

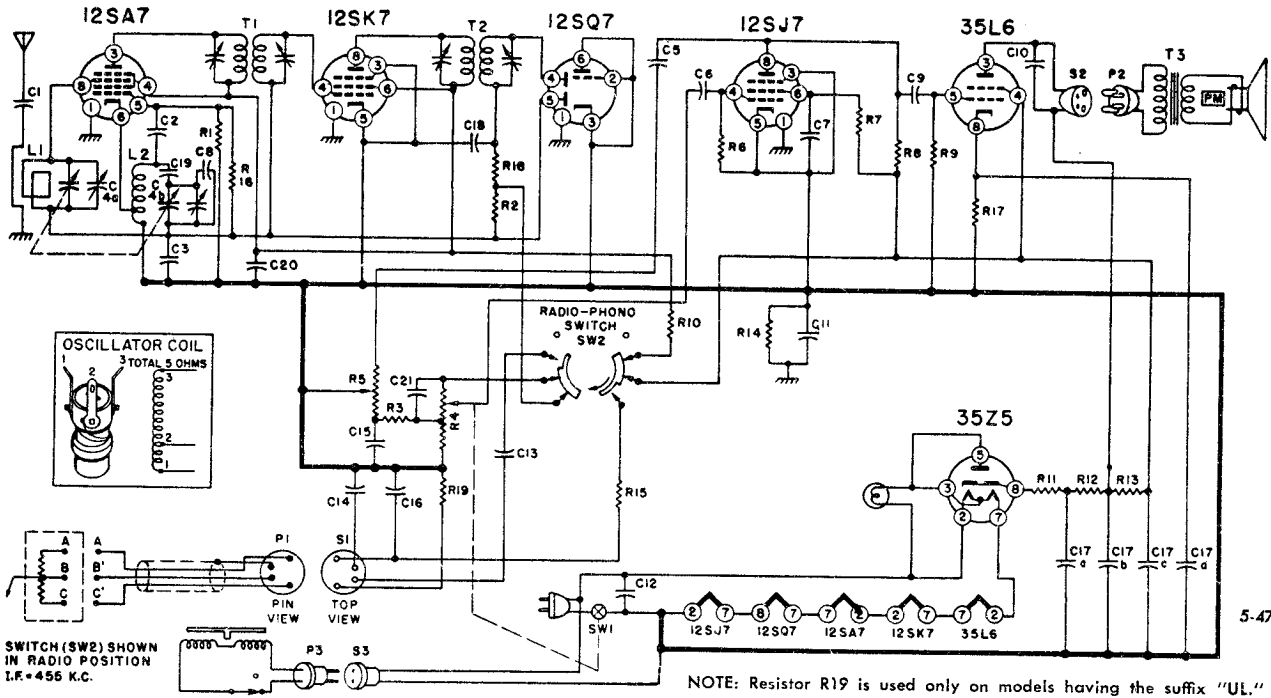
JOHN F. RIDER

Rider's Perpetual Trouble Shooter's Manual

Volume 16

ADMIRAL CORPORATION

MODEL 7C62, Chassis 6M1
MODELS 7RT41, 7RT42, 7RT43



MODELS 7RT41, 7RT42, 7RT43

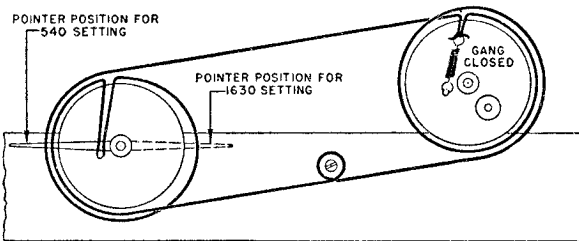
MODEL 7C62

ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE

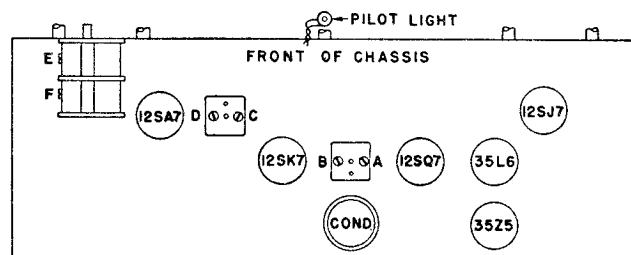
1. Connect Output Meter across Voice Coil.
 2. Turn Receiver Volume Control—full on.
 3. Use lowest Output setting of Signal Generator
 4. Repeat adjustments to insure good results.
- capable of producing adequate Output Meter indication and then proceed in the following sequence.

Connect Signal Generator to—	Dummy Antenna Between Radio and Generator	Set Generator Frequency to—	Set Receiver Dial Frequency to—	Adjust Following Trimmers	Type of Adjustment
Tuning Condenser Antenna Stator	250 mmfd. Condenser	455 K.C.	High frequency end of Dial	A-B—2nd I. F. C-D—1st I. F.	Adjust to maximum Output
Tuning Condenser Antenna Stator	250 mmfd. Condenser	1630 K.C.	High frequency end of Dial	E—Osc.	Adjust to maximum Output
Loop radiator (or place lead from generator close to loop of set to obtain adequate signal)	No actual connection between set and generator.	1400 K.C.	Tune in generator signal	F—Ant.	Adjust to maximum Output

DIAL CORD STRINGING & POINTER SETTING



TOP VIEW



TUBE & TRIMMER LOCATION

MODEL 7C62
MODELS 7RT41, 7RT42,
7RT43

ADMIRAL CORPORATION

MODEL 7RT41, 7RT42, 7RT43

REPLACEMENT PARTS

RESISTORS			CONDENSERS			CABINET PARTS		
Symbol	Description	Part No.	Symbol	Description	Part No.	Description	Part No.	
R1.....	22,000 Ohms, 1/2 Watt.....	60B 8-223	C11.....	.18 mfd., 200 Volts, Paper.....	64A 2-2	Cabinet Body Less Lid (7RT41).....	34D 11-11	
R2.....	1 Megohm, 1/2 Watt.....	60B 8-105	C12.....	.05 mfd., 400 Volts, Paper.....	64B 1-22	Cabinet Lid (7RT41).....	34D 11-10	
R3.....	27,000 Ohms, 1/2 Watt.....	60B 8-273	C13.....	.001 mfd., 600 Volts, Paper.....	64B 1-15	*Cabinet, Wood (7RT42).....	35D 47	
R4.....	1 Megohm Volume Control (Tapped at 500,000 ohms).....	75B 2-6	C14.....	.05 mfd., 400 Volts, Paper.....	64B 1-25	*Cabinet, Wood, Walnut (7RT43).....	35D 48-1	
R5.....	2 Megohm Tone Control and Switch SW1.....	75B 1-12	C15.....	.01 mfd., 400 Volts, Paper.....	64B 1-24	*Cabinet, Wood, Mahogany (7RT43).....	35D 48-2	
R6.....	4.7 Megohms, 1/2 Watt.....	60B 8-475	C16.....	.1 mfd., 200 Volts, Paper.....	64B 1-30	Clip, Dial Glass Mounting (7RT43).....	18A 12	
R7.....	1.8 Megohms, 1/2 Watt.....	60B 8-185	C17a.....	30 mfd., 150 Volts	Elect.....	Dial Scale, Glass (7RT41-7RT42).....	21B 35-1	
R8.....	100,000 Ohms, 1/2 Watt.....	60B 8-104	C17b.....	30 mfd., 150 Volts		C17c.....	Dial Scale, Glass (7RT43).....	21B 33-1
R9.....	470,000 Ohms, 1/2 Watt.....	60B 8-474	C17c.....	20 mfd., 150 Volts		C17d.....	Escutcheon, Overlay (7RT41-7RT42).....	23C 23-1
R10.....	100 Ohms, 1/2 Watt.....	60B 8-101	C17d.....	20 mfd., 25 Volts		C18.....	Grille, Inside.....	16C 1
R11.....	33 Ohms, 1 Watt.....	60B 28-3	C18.....	250 mmfd. ±20%, Ceramic.....	65B 6-5	PHONOGRAPH PARTS		
R12.....	220 Ohms, 1 Watt.....	60B 28-7	C19.....	.02 mfd., 200 Volts, Paper.....	64B 1-24	Note: See record changer manual for complete parts list.		
R13.....	1,000 Ohms, 1 Watt.....	60B 28-2	C20.....	.05 mfd., 400 Volts, Paper.....	64B 1-22	Cartridge and Needle, Pickup.....		
R14.....	150,000 Ohms, 1/2 Watt.....	60B 8-154	C21.....	500 mmfd. ±20%, Ceramic.....	65B 6-6	A 1372		
R15.....	22,000 Ohms, 1/2 Watt.....	60B 8-223	COILS, TRANSFORMERS, ETC.			Centerpost.....		
R16.....	10 Megohms, 1/2 Watt.....	60B 8-106	L1.....	Antenna, Loop.....	69B 13	G 400B137-1		
R17.....	150 Ohms, 1 Watt.....	60B 14-151	L2.....	Coil, Oscillator.....	69A 14	Drive Disc Assembly.....		
R18.....	100,000 Ohms, 1/2 Watt.....	60B 8-104	T1.....	Transformer, 1st I.F.....	72B 3	G 400A 23		
R19.....	33,000 Ohms, 1/2 Watt.....	60B 8-333	T2.....	Transformer, 2nd I.F.....	72B 4	G 400A 57		
CONDENSERS			T3.....	Transformer, Output.....	98A 17	Motor, 60 Cycle 115 Volt A.C.....		
C1.....	.005 mfd., 600 Volts, Paper.....	64B 1-12	Speaker (5') & Output Trans- former.....			407B 3-2		
C2.....	50 mmfd. ±20%, Ceramic.....	65B 6-4				Pickup Cable and Plug.....		
C3.....	.1 mfd., 200 Volts, Paper.....	64B 1-30				A 1322		
C4a.....	Gang, 0 to 420 mmfd. }	68B 5	SWITCHES, PLUGS & SOCKETS					
C4b.....	Gang, 0 to 162 mmfd. }		P1.....	Plug, Pickup.....	88A 8-5	Background, Dial.....		
C5.....	.002 mfd., 600 Volts, Paper.....	64B 1-14	P3.....	Plug, Motor.....	88A 8-1	22B 9-1		
C6.....	.01 mfd., 400 Volts, Paper.....	64B 1-25	S1.....	Socket, Phono.....	88A 8-6	Bracket, Tuning Shaft.....		
C7.....	.05 mfd., 400 Volts, Paper.....	64B 1-22	S3.....	Phono-Motor Socket & Leads (Female connector).....	89A 6-3	Dial.....		
C8.....	15 mmfd. ±20%, Ceramic.....	65B 6-18	SW1.....	Part of Tone Control R5		15B 151		
C9.....	.01 mfd., 400 Volts, Paper.....	64B 1-25	SW2.....	Switch, Radio-Phono.....	77A 16-2	Cord, Dial (48").....		
C10.....	.03 mfd., 400 Volts, Paper.....	64B 1-23						50A 1-3

MODEL 7C62

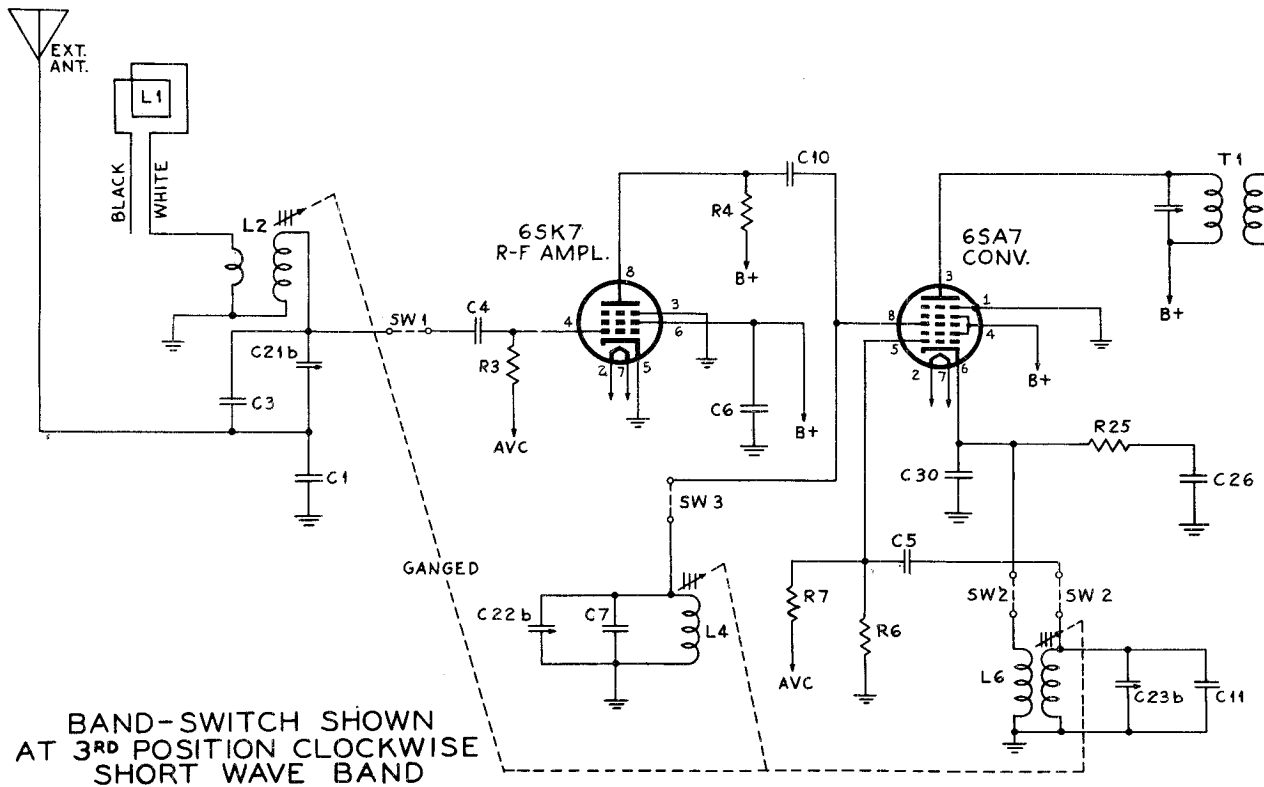
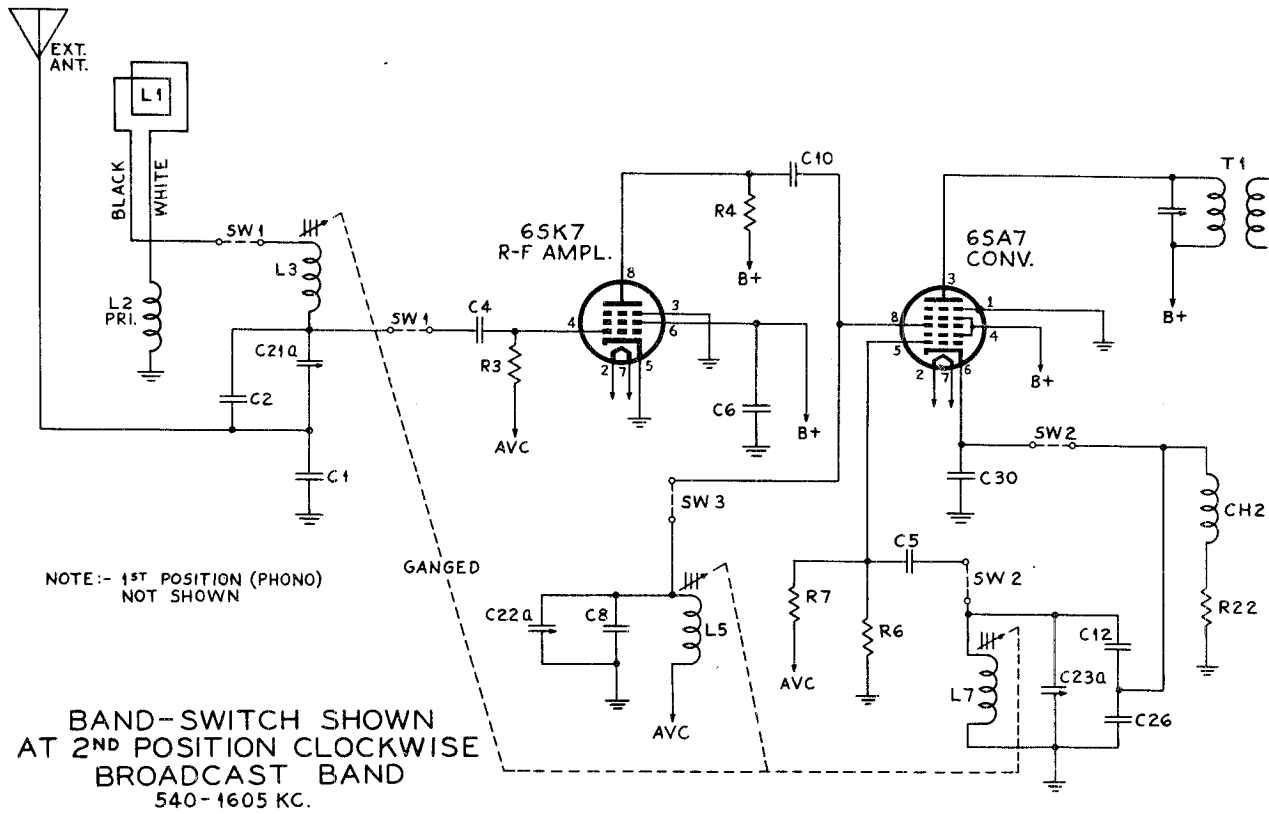
REPLACEMENT PARTS

RESISTORS			CONDENSERS			CABINET PARTS	
Symbol	Description	Part No.	Symbol	Description	Part No.	Description	Part No.
R1.....	22,000 Ohms, 1/2 Watt.....	60B 8-223	C9.....	.01 mfd., 400 Volts, Paper.....	64B 1-25	Screw, Chassis Mounting.....	1A 67-17-2
R2.....	1 Megohm, 1/2 Watt.....	60B 8-105	C10.....	.03 mfd., 400 Volts, Paper.....	64B 1-23	Tie Bar, Tilt Out.....	15B 126
R3.....	27,000 Ohm, 1/2 Watt.....	60B 8-273	C11.....	.1 mfd., 400 Volts, Paper.....	64B 1-20	Springs, Tilt Out.....	19A 15-1
R4.....	1 Megohm Volume Control and Switch SW1 (Tapped at 500,000 ohms).....	75B 2-2	C12.....	.05 mfd., 400 Volts, Paper.....	64B 1-22	Escutcheon, Plastic.....	23C 22-2
R5.....	2 Megohms, Tone Control.....	75B 1-8	C13.....	.001 mfd., 600 Volts, Paper.....	64B 1-15	Dial Window, Plastic.....	24B 1
R6.....	4.7 Megohms, 1/2 Watt.....	60B 8-475	C14.....	.05 mfd., 400 Volts, Paper.....	64B 1-22	*Cabinet, Wood (7C62).....	35E 52
R7.....	1.8 Megohms, 1/2 Watt.....	60B 8-185	C15.....	.02 mfd., 400 Volts, Paper.....	64B 1-24	Hinge Assembly, Record Support Side.....	AC 118-1
R8.....	100,000 Ohms, 1/2 Watt.....	60B 8-104	C16.....	.1 mfd., 200 Volts, Paper.....	64B 1-30	Hinge Assembly, Pickup Arm Side.....	AC 118-2
R9.....	470,000 Ohms, 1/2 Watt.....	60B 8-474	C17a.....	30 mfd., 150 Volts	Elect.....	PHONOGRAPH PARTS	
R10.....	100 Ohms, 1/2 Watt.....	60B 8-101	C17b.....	30 mfd., 150 Volts		Note: See record changer manual for complete parts list.	
R11.....	33 Ohms, 1 Watt.....	60B 28-3	C17c.....	20 mfd., 150 Volts		Cartridge and Needle, Pickup.....	
R12.....	220 Ohms, 1 Watt.....	60B 28-7	C17d.....	20 mfd., 25 Volts		A 1372	
R13.....	1,000 Ohms, 1 Watt.....	60B 28-2	C18.....	250 mmfd. ±20%, Ceramic.....	65B 6-5	Centerpost.....	
R14.....	150,000 Ohms, 1/2 Watt.....	60B 8-154	C19.....	.02 mfd., 200 Volts, Paper.....	64B 1-24	G 400B137-1	
R15.....	22,000 Ohms, 1/2 Watt.....	60B 8-223	C20.....	.05 mfd., 400 Volts, Paper.....	64B 1-22	Drive Disc Assembly.....	
R16.....	10 Megohms, 1/2 Watt.....	60B 8-106	C21.....	500 mmfd. ±20%, Ceramic.....	65B 6-6	G 400A 23	
R17.....	150 Ohms, 1 Watt.....	60B 14-151	COILS, TRANSFORMERS, ETC.			G 400A 57	
R18.....	100,000 Ohms, 1/2 Watt.....	60B 8-104	L1.....	Antenna, Loop.....	69B 16	Motor, 60 Cycle 115 Volt, A. C.....	
R19.....	33,000 Ohms, 1/2 Watt.....	60B 8-333	L2.....	Coil, Oscillator.....	69A 14	Pickup Cable and Plug.....	
CONDENSERS			T1.....	Transformer, 1st I.F.....	72B 3	A 1304	
C1.....	.005 mfd., 600 Volts, Paper.....	64B 1-12	T2.....	Transformer, 2nd I.F.....	72B 4	MISCELLANEOUS	
C2.....	50 mmfd. ±20%, Ceramic.....	65B 6-4	T3.....	Transformer, Output.....	98A 18	Compression Ring (For pointer).....	
C3.....	.1 mfd., 200 Volts, Paper.....	64B 1-30	Speaker (8" PM) & Output Transformer.....			18A 5-2	
C4a.....	Gang, 0 to 420 mmfd. }	68B 5	SWITCHES, PLUGS & SOCKETS				
C4b.....	Gang, 0 to 162 mmfd. }		P1.....	Plug, Pickup.....	88A 8-5	Cord, Dial.....	
C5.....	.002 mfd., 600 Volts, Paper.....	64B 1-14	P2.....	Plug, Speaker.....	88A 4	50A 1-3	
C6.....	.002 mfd., 600 Volts, Paper.....	64B 1-14	P3.....	Plug, Motor.....	88A 8-1	Grommet, Rubber (For gang cond.).....	
C7.....	.05 mfd., 400 Volts, Paper.....	64B 1-22	S1.....	Socket, Phono.....	88A 8-6	12A 1-2	
C8.....	15 mmfd. ±20%, Ceramic (Used on Model 7C62-N).....	65B 6-18	S2.....	Socket, Speaker.....	87A 6-1	33A 19-2	
C8.....	20 mmfd., Mica (Used on Model 7C62-UL).....	65B 7-5	S3.....	Phono-Motor Socket & Leads (Female connector).....	89A 6-6	31A 1-8	
			SW1.....	Part of Volume Control R4		82A 3-3	
			SW2.....	Switch, Radio-Phono.....	77A 16-2	25B 22	

"clarified schematics"

MODEL 7C63,

ADMIRAL CORPORATION



ADMIRAL CORPORATION

ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE

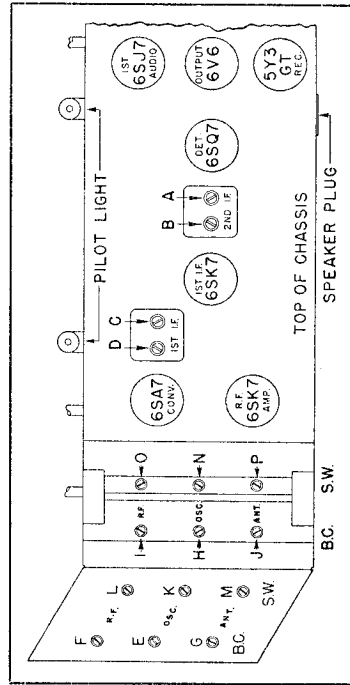
1. Loop must be connected during alignment. Check the set screws that hold the tuning drum to the shaft to see that they are tight and that the drum has not slipped on the shaft. The correct position of the drum can be seen on the stringing diagram.
2. In the closed position the stop on the rear of the dial drum must be against the stop post.
3. With the gang wide open, all slugs should be 1/4 inches out of their coil forms. If there is any serious deviation or if there has been any tampering, turn the adjusting screws until this distance is correct.
4. Be sure both the set and the signal generator are thoroughly warmed up before starting alignment.
5. Turn receiver Volume Control full on.
6. Use lowest output setting of signal generator that gives satisfactory reading on meter.
7. Proceed in sequence as outlined below.

Step	Connect Signal Generator to	Dummy Antenna Between Radio and Signal Generator	Signal Generator Frequency	Tuning Gang Setting	Adj. Trimmers in Following Order to Max.
1	6SA7 Grid (Pin No. 8)	IMFD.	455 K.C.	Set Pointer to Upper Limit	A, B, C, D

Before proceeding to step 3 check pointer travel and slug position as described below.

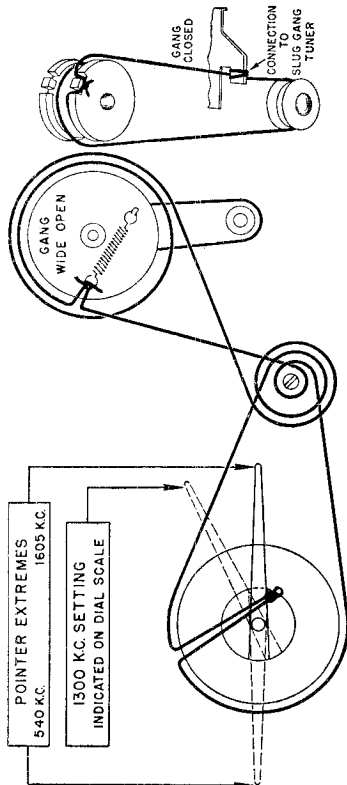
3	Black Loop Lead	10 MMFD. If not available wrap several turns of the generator lead around the black loop lead.	1605 K.C.	Set Pointer to Upper Limit	E, F, G
4	Black Loop Lead		1300 K.C.	Set Pointer to 1300 K.C. on Dial Scale	H, I, J
5	Set Band Change Switch to Short Wave Position.				
6	White Loop Lead	400 Ohms	12.5 M.C.	Set Pointer to Upper Limit	K, L, M
7	White Loop Lead	400 Ohms	12.0 M.C.	Set Pointer to 12.0 M.C. on Dial Scale	N, O, P

TUBE AND TRIMMER LAYOUTS



ANTENNA CONNECTIONS

In replacing connections to antennas, it is necessary to see that the flat twin parallel conductor is not twisted. The rear parallel conductor should be connected to the rear terminal screw on each loop antenna. The front parallel conductor should be connected to the front terminal screw on each loop antenna.



RECORD CHANGER SERVICE DATA

The element in the new Admiral pickup cartridge is made of a special rubber which acts as a high resistance electrical conductor. The resistance varies as the length of the rubber is changed. A needle is clamped to the center of the resistive rubber as shown at AA. The voltage drop from "B" to "C" varies as the resistance changes due to the "back and forth" movement of the needle. This varying voltage drop, which is in reality an alternating voltage of audio frequency, is applied through the coupling condenser to the grid of the audio amplifier tube. In case of distortion or low volume on phone operation only, check as follows:

1. Replace cartridge and check operation. If not satisfactory, proceed with tests.
2. With the volume control at maximum, touch the needle with the finger. If a loud hum is heard, then on the cartridge assembly as this will void the warranty.

the circuit from the needle to the grid of the audio amplifier tube is not open or shorted. If hum is not heard, check the circuit from "B" to the grid. If a hum is heard, check the voltage across outer terminals "A" and "C" on the bottom of cartridge. Generally it should measure from 80 to 100 volts DC. If it does not, check the circuit for fault. The resistance of the cartridge is not critical, but should measure between 100,000 ohms and 2 megohms.

If the needle is bent, it can be straightened by bending it so that it projects 1/16 inch below the cartridge. It should then be pressed back several times with a flat object.

POINTER ADJUSTMENT

Turn the tuning control knob clockwise until tuning gang is wide open. The pointer should now be at 1605 Kc. (last dial dot). If it is not, grasp the pointer with your hand and move it to 1605 Kc. Then proceed with alignment.

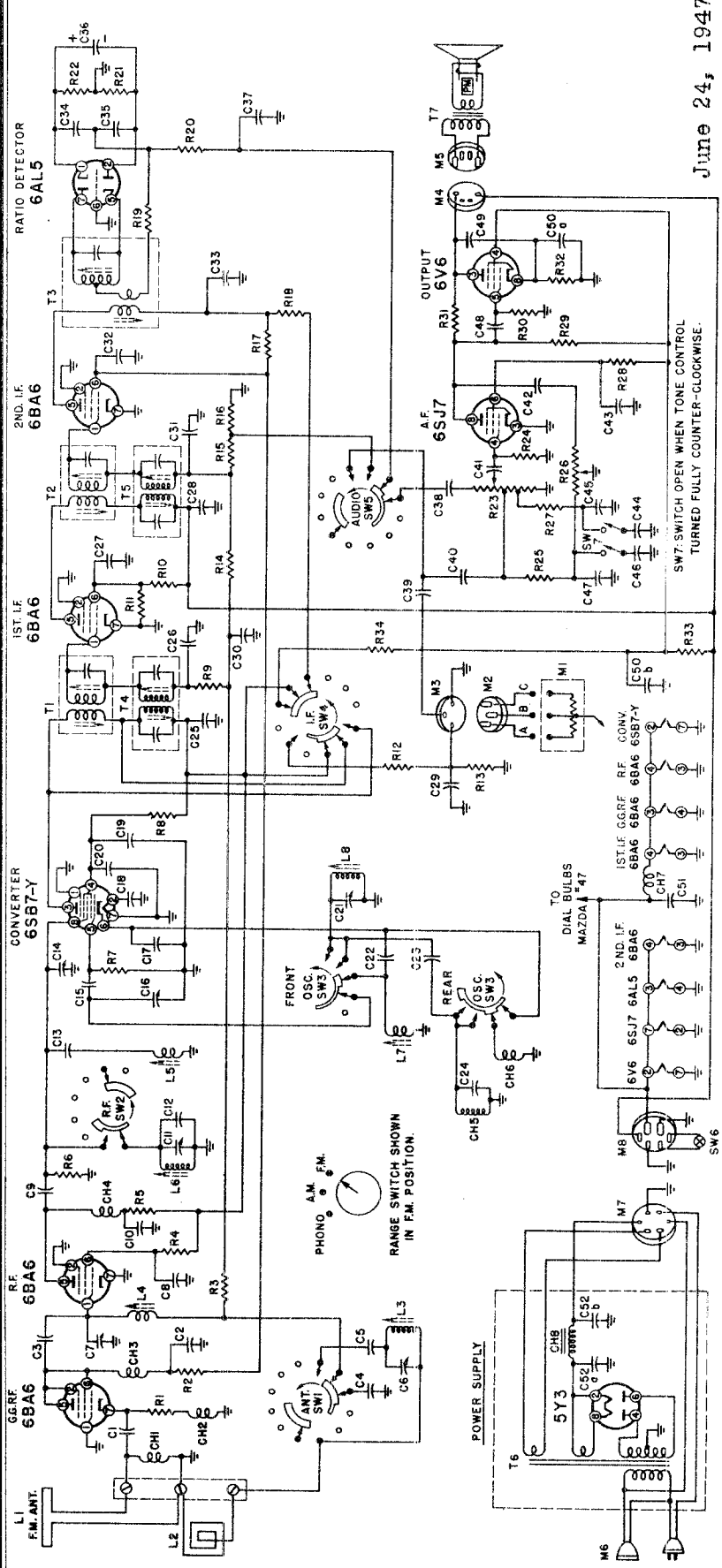
REPLACING TUNING SLUG

Set the gang to its wide open position, unsolder and remove the old slug. Set the slug adjusting screw about half way down. Place the new slug in such a position that 1/8 inches of its length is above the coil form. Solder it in this position making sure that the slug wire is straight. Re-align the set as shown in the chart.

ADMIRAL CORPORATION

MODEL 7C73, Chassis 9A1, Preliminary

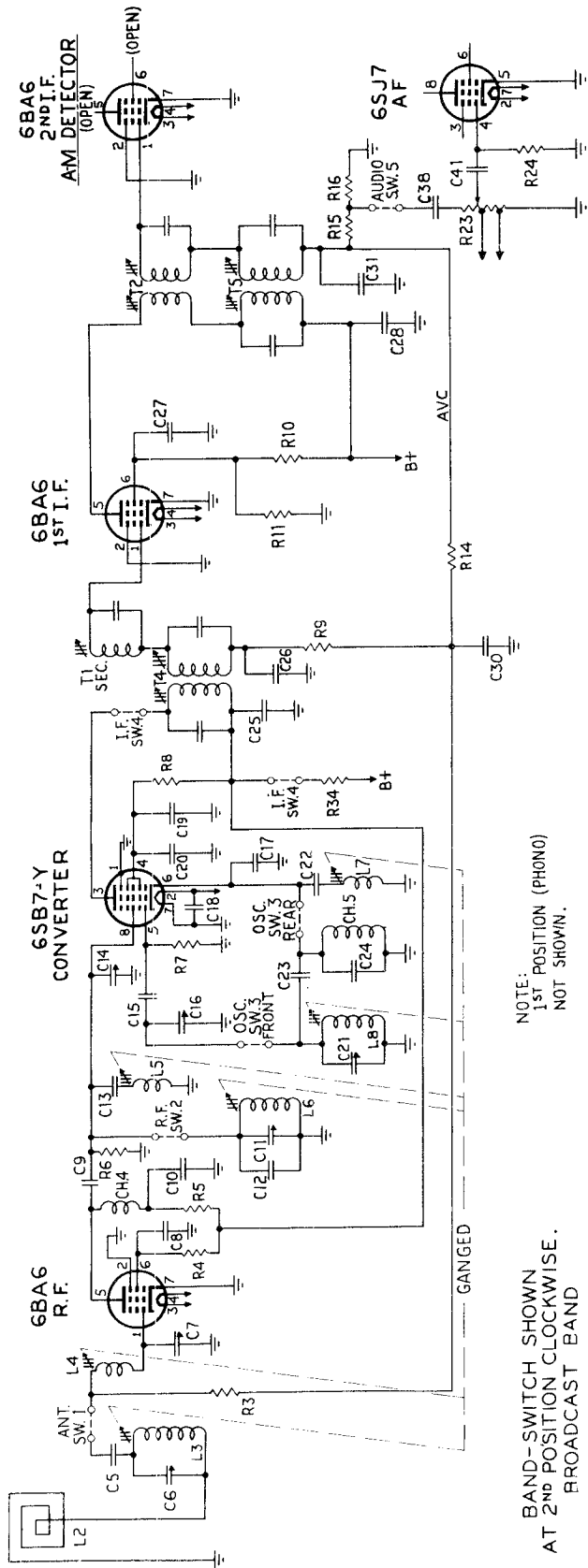
June 24, 1947



Symbol	Part No.	Symbol	Part No.	Symbol	Part No.	Symbol	Part No.	
R1...	100 Ohms, 1/2 Watt.....	608 8-101	R24...	4.7 Megohms, 1/2 Watt.....	608 8-475	C8...	200 mfd., Mica.....	6B8 6-21
R2...	330 Ohms, 1/2 Watt.....	608 8-351	R25...	47,000 Ohms, 1/2 Watt.....	608 8-473	C9...	35 mfd., Ceramic.....	6B8 6-14
R3...	470,000 Ohms, 1/2 Watt.....	608 8-474	R26...	Z Megohms Tone control		C10...	40 mfd., Ceramic.....	6B8 6-22
R4...	39,000 Ohms, 1 Watt.....	608 14-393	R27...	10,000 Ohms, 1/2 Watt.....	755 1-14	C11...	12-170 mfd., Trimmer.....	6B8 12-1
R5...	4,700 Ohms, 1 Watt.....	608 8-472	R28...	D. P. S.T. switch SW7		C12...	500 mfd., Silver Mica.....	6B8 6-24
R6...	53,000 Ohms, 1/2 Watt.....	608 8-333	R29...	470,000 Ohms, 1/2 Watt.....	608 8-103	C13...	25mfd., Ceramic.....	6B8 6-15
R7...	47,000 Ohms, 1/2 Watt.....	608 8-473	R30...	100,000 Ohms, 1/2 Watt.....	608 8-474	C14...	3-12 mfd., Trimmer.....	6B8 6-13
R8...	18,000 Ohms, 2 Watt.....	608 20-183	R31...	470,000 Ohms, 1/2 Watt.....	608 8-104	C15...	50 mfd., Ceramic.....	6B8 6-22-1
R9...	120,000 Ohms, 1/2 Watt.....	608 8-124	R32...	2.2 Megohms, 1 Watt.....	608 8-225	C16...	8-12 mfd., Trimmer.....	6B8 6-20
R10...	15,000 Ohms, 1 Watt.....	608 14-185	R33...	390 Ohms, 2 Watt.....	608 14-391	C17...	200 mfd., 5% Ceramic.....	6B8 6-23
R11...	22,000 Ohms, 1 Watt.....	608 14-185	R34...	100 Ohms, 1/2 Watt.....	608 20-391	C18...	100 mfd., 600 Volts, Paper.....	6B8 6-12
R12...	120,000 Ohms, 1/2 Watt.....	608 8-124				C19...	100 mfd., Ceramic.....	6B8 6-19
R13...	100,000 Ohms, 1/2 Watt.....	608 8-124				C20...	6000 mfd., Ceramic.....	6B8 6-53
R14...	470,000 Ohms, 1/2 Watt.....	608 8-474				C21...	3-40 mfd., Trimmer.....	6B8 12-6
R15...	220,000 Ohms, 1/2 Watt.....	608 8-224				C22...	27 mfd., Ceramic.....	6B8 6-17
R16...	82,000 Ohms, 2 Watt.....	608 8-224				C23...	180 mfd., 5% Ceramic.....	6B8 6-23
R17...	2,200 Ohms, 2 Watt.....	608 20-822				C24...	2000 mfd., Mica.....	6B8 6-23
R18...	2,200 Ohms, 1 Watt.....	608 14-222				C25...	200 mfd., Mica.....	6B8 6-23
R19...	390 Ohms, 5% 1/2 Watt.....	608 7-391				C26...	.01 mfd., 400 Volts, Paper.....	6B8 1-25
R20...	27,000 Ohms, 1/2 Watt.....	608 8-273				C27...	.01 mfd., 400 Volts, Paper.....	6B8 1-25
R21...	6,800 Ohms, 5% 1/2 Watt.....	608 7-682				C28...	.01 mfd., 400 Volts, Paper.....	6B8 1-25
R22...	6,800 Ohms, 5% 1/2 Watt.....	608 7-682				C29...	.10 mfd., 400 Volts, Paper.....	6B8 1-20
R23...	1 Megohm Volume Control & on-off switch SW6. Tapped at 300,000 and 600,000 Ohms.....	755 3-4				C30...	.2 mfd., 400 Volts, Paper.....	6B8 1-19
						C31...	.06 mfd., 400 Volts, Paper.....	648 1-26
						C32...	.06 mfd., 400 Volts, Paper.....	648 1-26
						C33...	.06 mfd., 200 Volts, Paper.....	648 1-22
						C34...	.06 mfd., 200 Volts, Paper.....	648 1-22
						C35...	.06 mfd., 200 Volts, Paper.....	648 1-22
						C36...	.06 mfd., 200 Volts, Paper.....	648 1-22
						C37...	.06 mfd., 200 Volts, Paper.....	648 1-22
						C38...	.06 mfd., 200 Volts, Paper.....	648 1-22
						C39...	.06 mfd., 200 Volts, Paper.....	648 1-22
						C40...	.06 mfd., 200 Volts, Paper.....	648 1-22
						C41...	.06 mfd., 200 Volts, Paper.....	648 1-22
						C42...	.06 mfd., 200 Volts, Paper.....	648 1-22
						C43...	.06 mfd., 200 Volts, Paper.....	648 1-22
						C44...	.06 mfd., 200 Volts, Paper.....	648 1-22
						C45...	.06 mfd., 200 Volts, Paper.....	648 1-22
						C46...	.06 mfd., 200 Volts, Paper.....	648 1-22
						C47...	.06 mfd., 200 Volts, Paper.....	648 1-22
						C48...	.06 mfd., 200 Volts, Paper.....	648 1-22
						C49...	.06 mfd., 200 Volts, Paper.....	648 1-22
						C50...	.06 mfd., 200 Volts, Paper.....	648 1-22
						C51...	.06 mfd., 200 Volts, Paper.....	648 1-22
						C52...	.06 mfd., 200 Volts, Paper.....	648 1-22

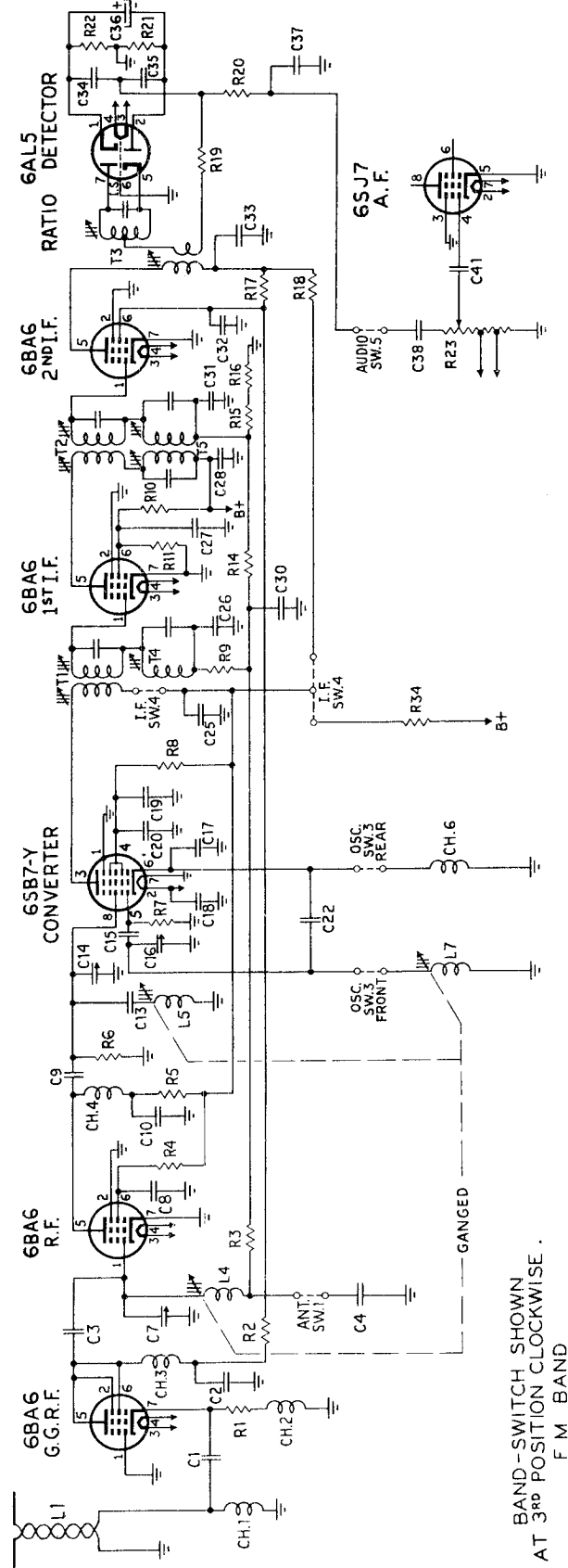
MODEL 7C73

ADMIRAL CORPORATION



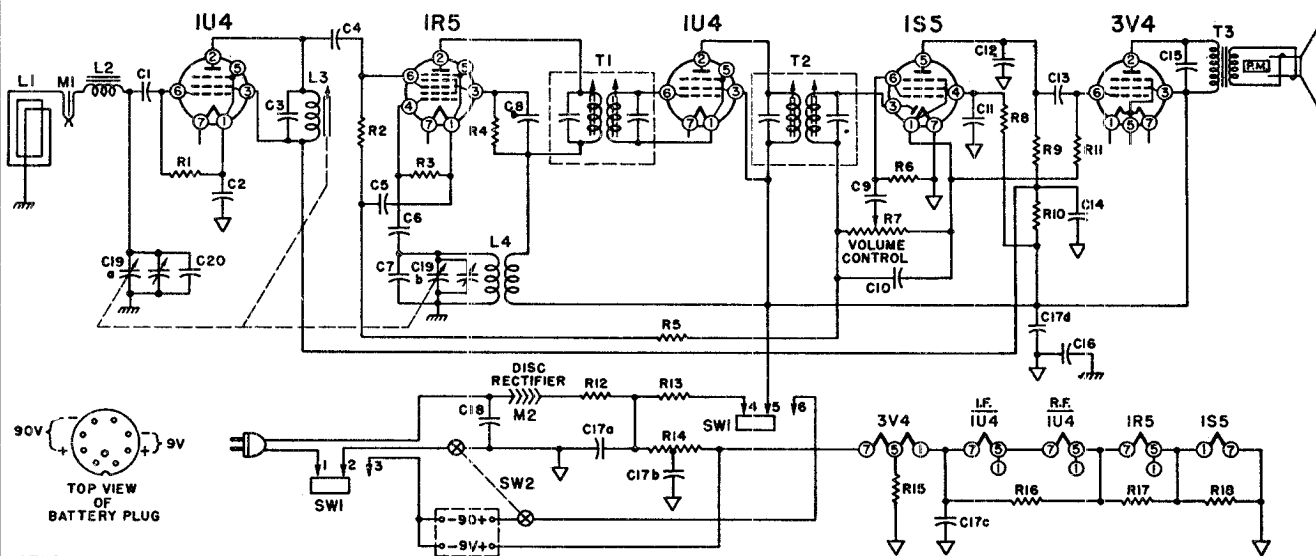
NOTE:
1st POSITION (PHONO)
NOT SHOWN.

BAND-SWITCH SHOWN
AT 2nd POSITION CLOCKWISE.
BROADCAST BAND



BAND-SWITCH SHOWN
AT 3rd POSITION CLOCKWISE.
F.M. BAND

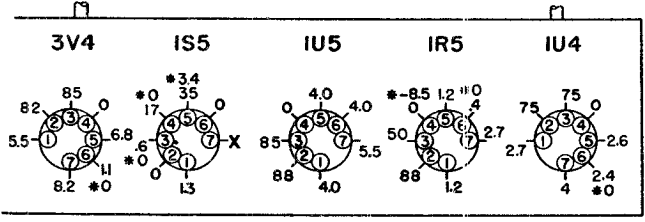
ADMIRAL CORPORATION MODELS 7P32, 7P33, 7P34,
Chassis 5H1



NOTES:
I.F. = 455 K.C.
COMMON (LINE GROUND) ↓
CHASSIS GROUND ⏏

5-47

VOLTAGE CHART



*Indicates reading taken with 1000 ohm-per-volt meter.

VOLTAGE DATA

- All readings made between Tube Socket Terminals and Terminal No. 7 on the 1S5 (Point "X" on Voltage Chart).
- A.C. Voltages measured on a 117 Volt A.C. line.
- Dial turned to low frequency end, no signal.
- All Voltages measured with a VoltOhmyst.
- A second voltage reading (marked with an asterisk *) indicates readings made with a 1000 ohm-per-volt meter when use of this instrument would result in appreciably lower readings.

REPLACEMENT PARTS

RESISTORS		
Symbol	Description	Part No.
R1	2.2 Megohms, 1/4 Watt	60B 3-225
R2	1 Megohm, 1/4 Watt	60B 3-105
R3	100,000 Ohms, 1/4 Watt	60B 3-104
R4	18,000 Ohms, 1/3 Watt	60B 2-183
R5	3.3 Megohms, 1/4 Watt	60B 2-335
R6	10 Megohms, 1/4 Watt	60B 3-106
R7	1 Megohm Volume Control and Switch SW2 (DPST)	75B 1-18
R8	4.7 Megohms, 1/4 Watt	60B 2-475
R9	470,000 Ohms, 1/4 Watt	60B 3-474
R10	10,000 Ohms, 1/4 Watt	60B 3-103
R11	2.2 Megohms, 1/4 Watt	60B 3-225
R12	47 Ohms, 1 Watt	60B 14-470
R13	2700 Ohms, 1 Watt	60B 14-272
R14	2600 Ohms, 5 Watt	61A 6-1
R15	1500 Ohms, 1/4 Watt	60B 2-152
R16	820 Ohms, 1/4 Watt	60B 2-821
R17	220 Ohms, 1/4 Watt	60B 2-221
R18	150 Ohms, 1/4 Watt	60B 2-151

CONDENSERS		
Symbol	Description	Part No.
C1	250 Mmfd., Mica	65B 7-22
C2	.25 Mfd., 200 Volts, Paper	64B 1-28
C3	.420 Mmfd., Mica	65B 1-13
C4	250 Mmfd., Mica	65B 7-22
C5	.01 Mfd., 400 Volts, Paper	64B 1-25
C6	100 Mmfd., Mica	65B 7-17
C7	15 Mmfd., Ceramic	65B 6-18
C8	.01 Mfd., 400 Volts, Paper	64B 1-25
C9	.01 Mfd., 400 Volts, Paper	64B 1-25
C10	250 Mmfd., Mica	65B 7-22
C11	.01 Mfd., 400 Volts, Paper	64B 1-25

CONDENSERS		
Symbol	Description	Part No.
C12	100 Mmfd., Mica	65B 7-17
C13	.01 Mfd., 400 Volts, Paper	64B 1-25
C14	4 Mfd., 150 Volts, Electrolytic	67A 4-2
C15	.002 Mfd., 600 Volts, Paper	64B 1-14
C16	.18 Mfd., 200 Volts, Paper	64A 2-2
C17a	50 Mfd., 150 Volts, Elect.	67C 7-5
C17b	20 Mfd., 150 Volts, Elect.	
C17c	200 Mfd., 25 Volts, Elect.	
C17d	20 Mfd., 150 Volts, Elect.	64B 1-22
C18	.05 Mfd., 400 Volts, Paper	
C19a	0 to 420 Mmfd., Gang	68B 6
C19b	0 to 162 Mmfd., Gang	
C20	10 Mmfd., Ceramic	65B 6-24

COILS, TRANSFORMERS, SWITCHES, ETC.		
Symbol	Description	Part No.
L1	Antenna, Loop (Part of cabinet —not supplied separately)	
L2	Coil, Loading	AA 121
L3	Coil, R. F.	AB 100-7
L4	Coil, Oscillator	69A 15
P1	Plug, Battery (9 prong)	88A 3-3
SW1	Switch, Power Change	77A 2-4
SW2	Switch, On-Off (Part of volume control R7)	
T1	Transformer, 1st I. F.	72B 28-1
T2	Transformer, 2nd I. F.	72B 28-1
T3	Transformer, Output	98A 21
	Slug, Tuning (R.F.)	71B 1-3
	Adjustment Screw for Slug	27A 4
	Speaker 6" P.M. & Output Transformer	78B 17-3

MISCELLANEOUS		
Description	Part No.	
M1	Jack for External Loop Antenna	7P32-17
M2	Rectifier, Selenium	93A 1-2
	Buttons, Snap (for dial scale)	13A 1-1-2
	Cabinet (Black 7P32)	35D 58-1
	Cabinet (Black 7P33)	35D 50-1
	Cabinet (Brown 7P34)	35D 50-2
	Cord, Dial	50A 1-3
	Dial Window, Plastic (7P33, 7P34)	24B 2
	Dial Window and Speaker Grill (7P32)	23C 26
	Drum & Cam Assembly	A 1313
	Escutcheon, Plastic (7P33, 7P34)	23D 24
	Grommet (for mounting R.F. coil)	12A 1-12
	Handle, Plastic (7P32, 7P33)	37C 11-1
	Knob (7P32)	33A 18-3
	Knob (7P33, 7P34)	33A 18-1
	Latch, Cover (7P33, 7P34)	37B 2-1
	Mounting Clip (for I.F. transformer)	72B 28-10
	Mounting Plate (for R.F. coil)	32A 40
	Painter, Dial	25A 24
	Scale, Dial (metal)	21B 44
	Spring	19B 1-13
	Spring, Tension (Dial Cord)	19B 1-5
	Tube Shield	87A 7-7
	Tube Socket	87A 3-2
	Tuner Arm (for R.F. slug tuner)	A1314
	Washer, Felt (3/4") (for knobs)	5A 4-3
	Washer, Spring (for tuner arm)	4A 6-3-0

MODELS 7P32, 7P33, 7P34
MODELS 7T06, 7T12

ADMIRAL CORPORATION

MODELS 7P32, 7P33, 7P34
CHASSIS 5H1

ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE

1. Disconnect Loop Antenna leads from clips on set and remove chassis from cabinet.
2. Make alignment using a battery whenever possible.
3. Connect a fresh battery to the set.

IMPORTANT: Check dial drum position on shaft. Tuner arm should just complete downward travel when gang is fully meshed. At this point, tuner arm should be on short flat part of cam. Check pointer. It should be at last dial scale mark just below 550 K.C. when gang is fully meshed. If not, move pointer on dial cord

Step	Dummy Antenna Used in Series with Signal Generator	Connect High Side Signal Generator to	Signal Generator Frequency	Receiver Gang Setting	Trimmer Designation and Description	Type of Adjustment
(1)	.00025 Mfd. when using A.C. .1 Mfd. when using Battery	Grid of 1R5 (Pin 6)	455 K.C.	Any point where it does not affect Signal	2nd I.F. (A), (B). 1st I.F. (C), (D).	Maximum Deflection Then repeat
(2)	.00025 Mfd. when using A.C. .1 Mfd. when using Battery	Stator lug of rear variable condenser section	1620 K.C.	Tuning Gang Wide Open	Oscillator Trimmer (F)	Maximum Deflection
(3)	.00025 Mfd. when using A.C. .1 Mfd. when using Battery	Stator lug of rear variable condenser section	1400 K.C.	Tune in Generator Signal	R.F. Slug (E)	Maximum Deflection

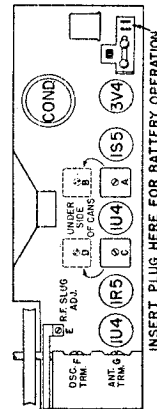
Replace Set in Cabinet

(4)	Antenna and Ground Leads	Tune in Generator Signal	Antenna Trimmer (G)	Maximum Deflection
(5)	.00025 Mfd.	1400 K.C.	Antenna Trimmer (G)	Maximum Deflection

REPLACING R.F. TUNING SLUG

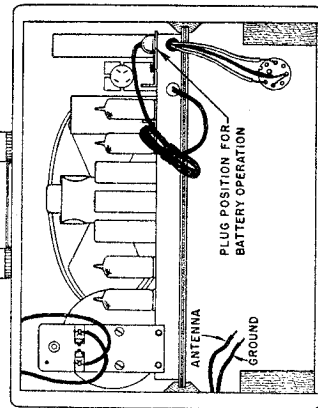
If the R.F. Tuning Slug has to be changed use the flush with the top of the coil. Solder the slug wire to the adjusting screw. Set the gang condenser to the point where the plates are fully meshed. Screw the slug adjusting screw about halfway down. Place the slug in the coil in such a position that the top of the slug is

TUBE AND TRIMMER LAYOUT

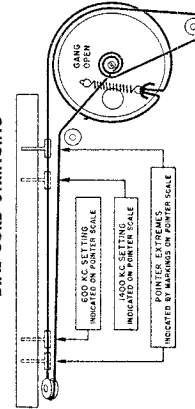


INTERNAL ANTENNA CONNECTIONS

Note: Antenna connections cross over as shown above for 7P32 only. The 7P33, 7P34 antenna connections are made to the clip nearest the wires.



DIAL CORD STRINGING



MODELS 7T06, 7T12
CHASSIS 4B1

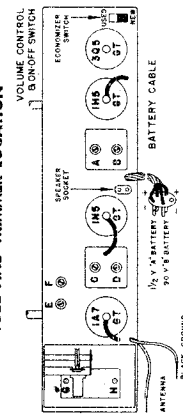
ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE

1. **IMPORTANT**—Check to see that dial pointer reaches each end of dial scale when Station Selector Control is turned from one end to the other.
2. Volume control—Maximum for all adjustments.
3. Connect radio chassis to ground post of signal generator with a short heavy lead.
4. Connect output meter across coil of speaker.
5. Connect dummy Antenna value in series with generator output lead, when needed (see below).
6. Allow chassis and signal generator to "heat up" for several minutes.
7. Use lowest Output setting of Signal Generator capable of producing adequate Output Meter indication and then proceed in the following sequence.

Band	Signal Generator Frequency Setting	Dummy Antenna	Connection to Radio	Receiver Dial Setting	Trimmers Adjusted (In Order Shown)	Trimmer Function	Type of Adjustment
I.F.	455 K.C.	.1 mfd.	Grid of 1A7 (Cap)	High Frequency end of dial	A-B--2nd I.F.	Output I.F.	Adjust to maximum output
I.F.	455 K.C.	.1 mfd.	Grid of 1A7 (Cap)	High Frequency end of dial	G-D--1st I.F.	Input I.F.	Adjust to maximum output
Broad-cast	1620 K.C.	.00020 mfd. Mica	Antenna Lead	High Frequency end of dial	E. (See note below) F. (See note below)	Oscillator Antenna	Adjust to maximum output
Broad-cast	1300 K.C.	.00020 mfd. Mica	Antenna Lead	1300 K.C.	G H	Oscillator Antenna	Adjust to maximum output

NOTE: Before adjusting trimmers "E" and "F", make sure that each iron core is 1/8" or more outside of its coil form. If necessary, turn adjustments "G" and "H" to accomplish this.

TUBE AND TRIMMER LOCATION



CIRCUIT

Battery-operated 4 Tube Superheterodyne with Single Tuning Range: 535 KC. to 1620 KC. Covers standard broadcast band, using antenna and ground. Permeability tuning on Antenna and Oscillator circuits. Intermediate Frequency is 455 KC.

POWER SUPPLY

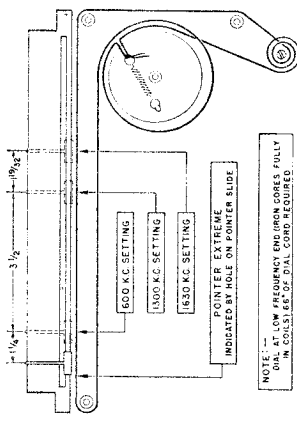
Single unit "AB" battery pack: 90 volt "B", 1 1/2 volt "A." Plug-in connection. Use Ensign AB-8, Burgess 17C-D60, Eveready 748, General 60DL-11H, Ray-O-Vac AB-82, Bond 0528 Battery or equivalent.

ECONOMIZER SWITCH

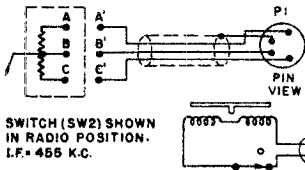
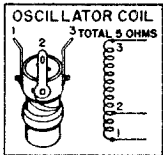
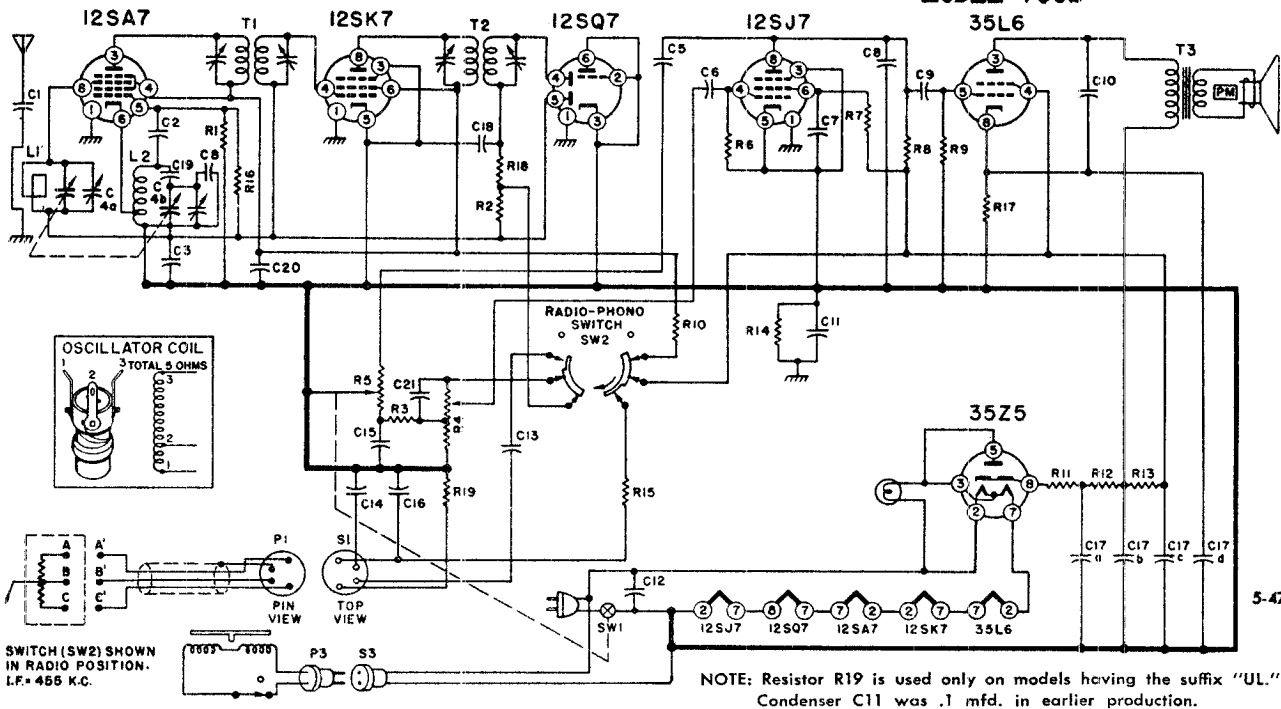
The battery economizer switch is located on the top of the chassis, right side.

Always have this Economizer Switch in the "NEW" battery position when first placing radio in operation or when installing a new battery.

STRINGING DIAGRAM

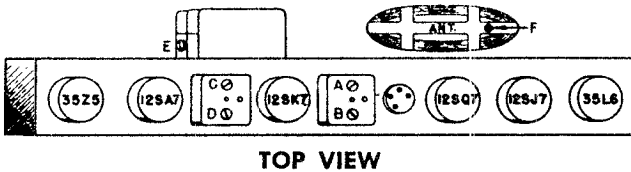


ADMIRAL CORPORATION MODELS 7RT41, 7RT42, 7RT43
Chassis 6L1
MODEL 7C62

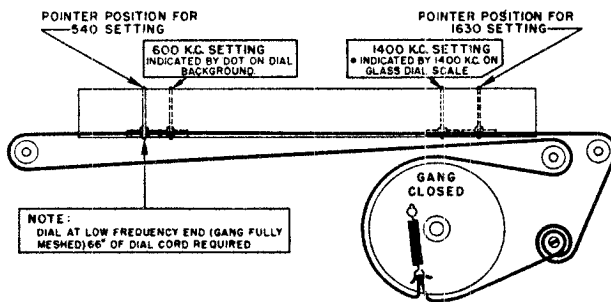


NOTE: Resistor R19 is used only on models having the suffix "UL."
Condenser C11 was .1 mfd. in earlier production.

TUBE & TRIMMER LOCATION



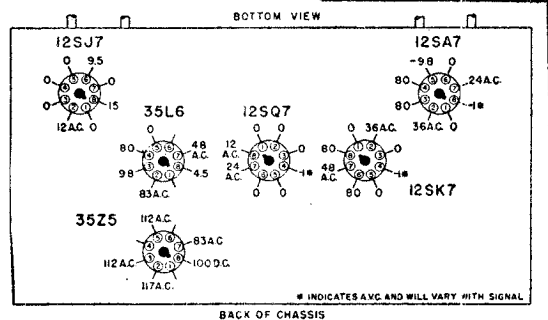
DIAL CORD STRINGING & POINTER SETTING



VOLTAGE DATA

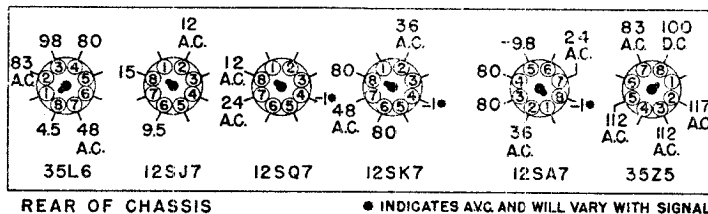
- All readings made between Tube Socket Terminals and B minus.
- Measured on a 117 Volt A.C. line.
- Volume control full on.
- Dial tuned to low frequency end, no signal.
- Voltage obtained on Vacuum Tube Volt-meter.

MODEL 7C62



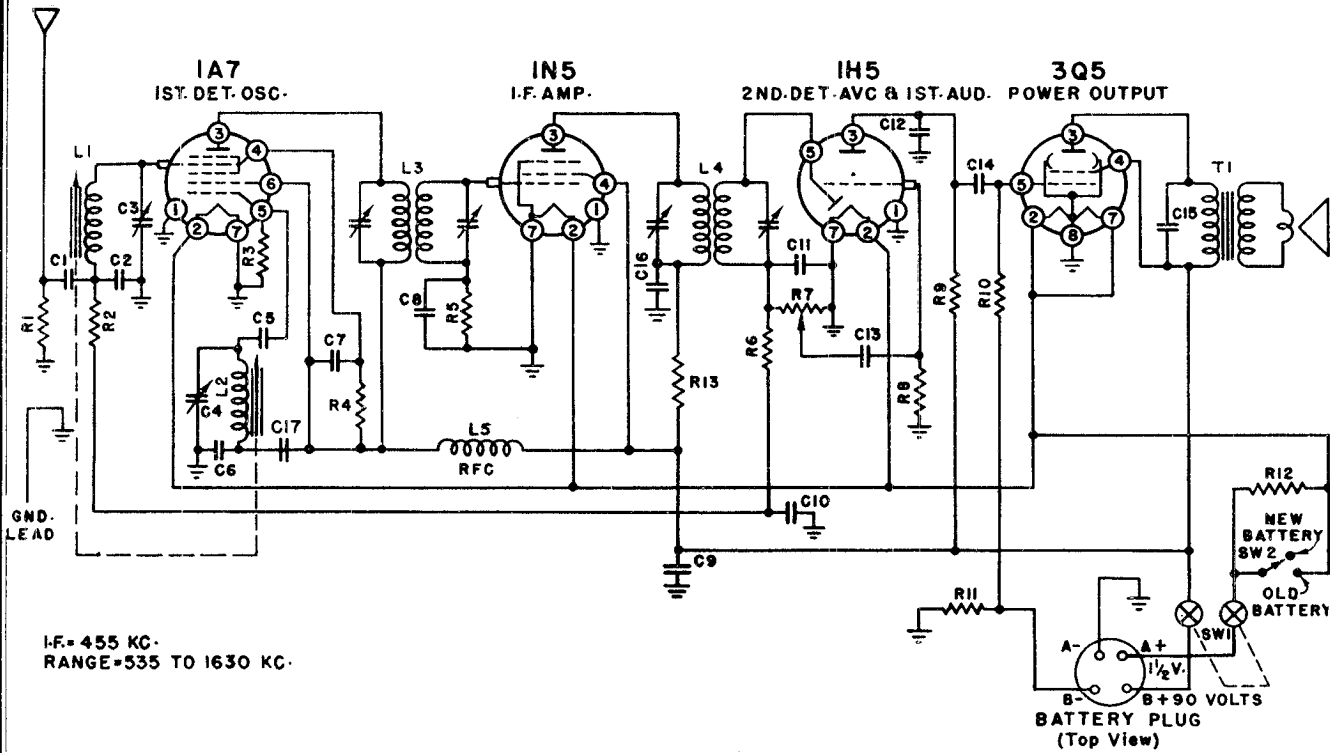
MODEL 7RT41, 7RT42, 7RT43

VOLTAGE CHART



MODELS 7T06, 7T12,
Chassis 4B1

ADMIRAL CORPORATION

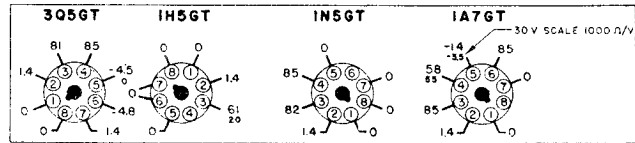


I.F. = 455 KC.
RANGE = 535 TO 1630 KC.

VOLTAGE DATA

All readings made between tube socket terminals and chassis. Voltages indicated have been obtained using a Vacuum Tube Voltmeter. A second voltage reading is shown made with a 1000 ohm-per-volt meter, when use of this instrument would result in appreciably lower readings. Measured with a fresh battery, volume control full on, dial at the high frequency end, no signal.

VOLTAGE CHART



BACK OF CHASSIS

OSCILLATION IN 4B1 RADIO CHASSIS

Occasionally audio oscillation may occur in the 4B1 chassis with the volume control in an intermediate position. Should you encounter this trouble, reverse the leads of the primary of the output transformer or ground the speaker frame to the chassis. The speaker leads and the grid lead of the 1H5 should be kept as far as possible from the 3Q5 output tube.

REPLACEMENT PARTS

ISSUE A 1947

CONDENSERS

Symbol	Description	Part No.
C1	.01 mfd., 400 Volts	64B 1-25
C2	.0008 mfd., Mica	65B 5-31
C3	Trimmer, Antenna	66A 9-1
C4	Trimmer, Oscillator	66A 9-1
C5	.0001 mfd., Mica	65B 7-17
C6	.0008 mfd., Mica	65B 5-31
C7	.01 mfd., 400 Volts	64B 1-25
C8	.002 mfd., 600 Volts	64B 1-14
C9	4. mfd., 150 Volts (Elect)	67A 4-2
C10	.05 mfd., 200 Volts	64B 1-32
C11	.00025 mfd., Mica	65B 7-22
C12	.00025 mfd., Mica	65B 7-22
C13	.01 mfd., 400 Volts	64B 1-25
C14	.01 mfd., 400 Volts	64B 1-25
C15	.005 mfd., 600 Volts	64B 1-12
C16	.01 mfd., 400 Volts	64B 1-25
C17	.01 mfd., 400 Volts	64B 1-25

(C17 omitted in early models)

RESISTORS

Symbol	Description	Part No.
R1	15,000 ohm 1/2 Watt	60B 8-153
R2	470,000 ohm 1/4 Watt	60B 2-474
R3	220,000 ohm 1/2 Watt	60B 8-224
R4	33,000 ohm 1/2 Watt	60B 8-333
R5, R8	4,700,000 ohm 1/4 Watt	60B 2-475
R6	2,200,000 ohm 1/4 Watt	60B 2-225
R7	1 meg. Vol. Control	75B 1-1
R9, R10	1,000,000 ohm 1/4 Watt	60B 2-105
R11	390 ohm 1/4 Watt	60B 2-391
R12	.75 ohm 1/2 Watt (wire)	61A 2-1
R13	2200 ohm 1/4 Watt	60B 2-222

TRANSFORMERS and COILS

Symbol	Description	Part No.
L1	Antenna Coil	AC105-1
L2	Oscillator Coil	A1020
L3	1st I.F. Transformer	72B 5
L4	2nd I.F. Transformer	72B 6
L5	Choke Coil (RF)	AB103-1
T1	Output Transformer	98A 5

MISCELLANEOUS

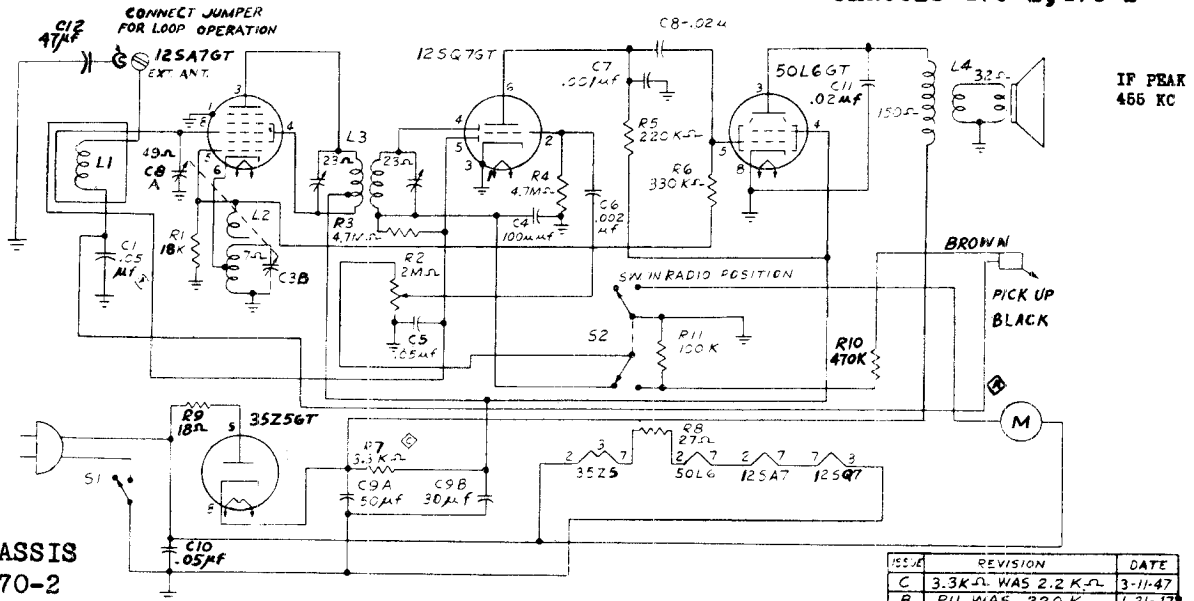
Description	Part No.
Background, Dial	X22C 5-1
Cabinet, Plastic (7T12)	34D 10
Cabinet, Wood (7T06)	35D 49
Cable, Battery (complete with plug)	A1026
Cord, Dial (5" on tuner and 66" on dial drive)	50A 1-3
Drum and Hub, Tuning	A1035
Iron Slug, with wire (Osc.)	71B 1-3
Iron Slug, with wire (Ant.)	71B 1-4
Knob	33A 21-3

MISCELLANEOUS

Description	Part No.
Plug, Battery 5 Prong	88A 4-4
Pointer, Dial	25A 9-1
Pulley, Fibre Dial	17A 1-3
Scale, Glass Dial (7T06)	21B 31-1
Scale, Glass Dial (7T12)	21B 32-1
Screw studs (for iron cores)	27A 4
Shaft, Tuning	28A 1-1
Shield, Tube	87A 8
Socket, Octal Tube	87A 5-1
Speaker and Output Transformer	78B 3
Spring, Dial Drum Cord Tension	19B 1-7
Spring, Hairpin (To hold Ant. or Osc. coils)	19A 3-1
Spring, Tuner, back bearing takeup	19A 6
Spring, Tuner, front bearing takeup	19A 5
Spring, Tuner Slide Cord Tension	19B 1-8
Spring, Tuner Slide Pressure	18A 9
Switch, SPST (Economizer) SW2	77B 1-6
Washer, C	4A 4-1
Washer, spring (coils)	4A 6-12-0
Washer, spring (shaft)	4A 6-3-0

AIR KING PRODUCTS CO., INC. MODEL A-403 COURT JESTER

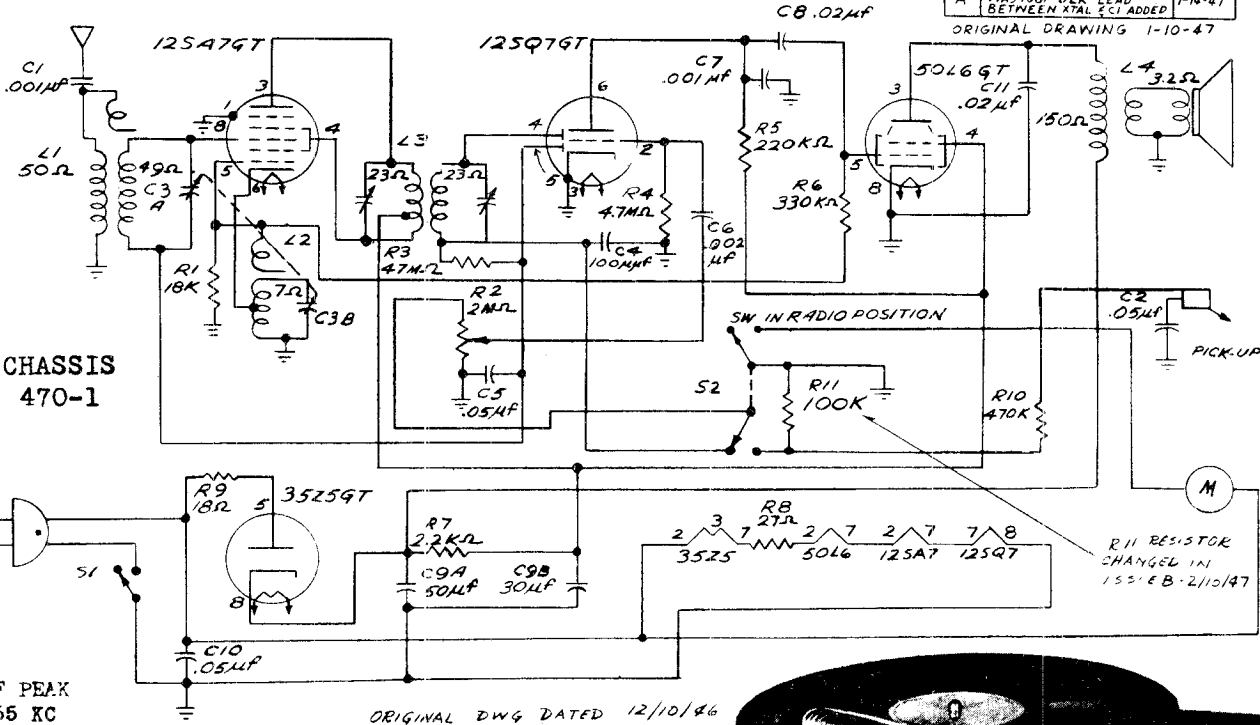
Chassis 470-1, 470-2



CHASSIS 470-2

ISSUE	REVISION	DATE
C	3.3K-Ω WAS 2.2 K-Ω	3-11-47
B	R11 WAS 220K	1-21-47
A	C2 GROUND REMOVED-C1 WAS .001-BLK LEAD BETWEEN XTAL & C1 ADDED	1-18-47

ORIGINAL DRAWING 1-10-47



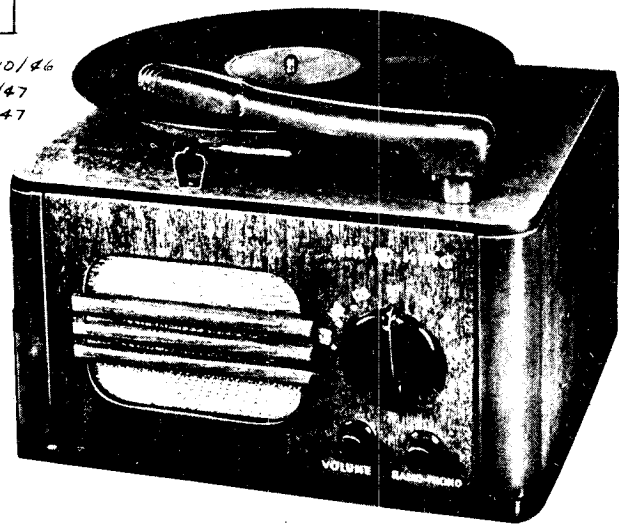
CHASSIS 470-1

R11 RESISTOR CHANGED IN 155-EB-2/10/47

ORIGINAL DWG DATED 12/10/46
 ISSUE A REVISION 1/10/47
 ISSUE B REVISION 2/10/47

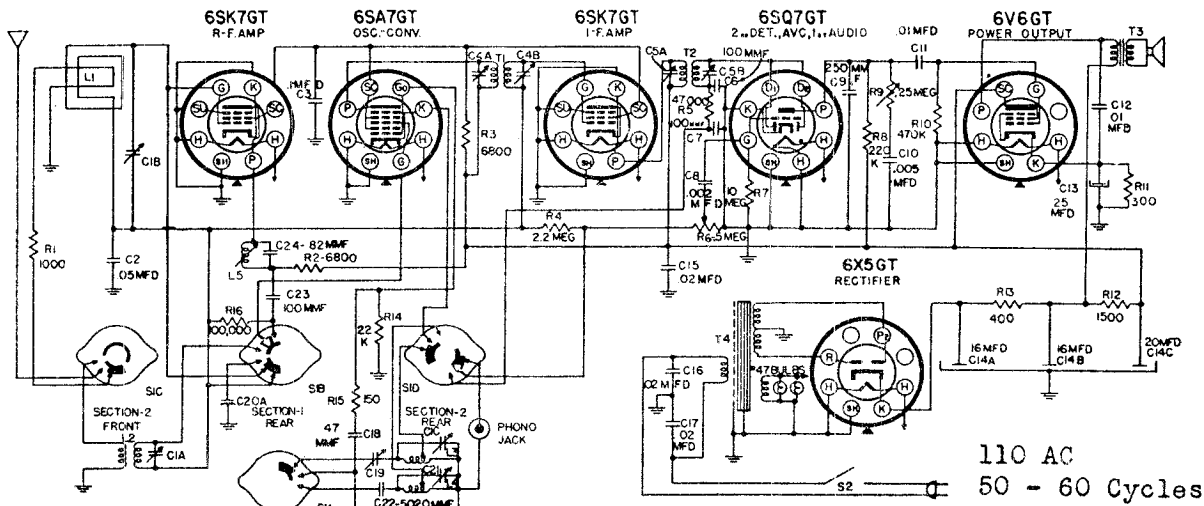
- IF PEAK 455 KC**
- A403 Cabinet, wood less lid
 - 5877 Speaker and output transformer
 - 39130 Knob, tuning wood
 - 39161 Knob, (volume, phono-radio)
 - 59307 Instruction book
 - 1-75 Variable condenser
 - 1-73 Electrolytic condenser unit 50-30 mf/150 v
 - 1-45 Volume control 2 meg with switch
 - 29184 Oscillator coil
 - 29185 Antenna coil (chassis 470-1)
 - 3376 I.F. transformer
 - 29186
 - 29189 Load and loading coil (chassis 470-2)
 - 5559 Line cord
 - 3828 Switch radio/phone
 - 6343 Pick-up arm and rest
 - 6418 Motor and turntable "
 - 6418 Lifetime needle
 - Paper condenser
 - .05 mf 400 v.
 - .002 200 v.
 - .02 "
 - .05 "
 - .001 "
 - Ceramic 100 mmf 500 volts
 - 16K ohms 1 w.
 - 4.7 meg ohms 1 w.
 - 220K " "
 - 2200 " 2 w.
 - 18 " 1 w.
 - 47 " 1 w.
 - 330K " 1 w.
 - 470K " 1 w.

PARTS LIST AND CABINET ARE THE SAME FOR BOTH CHASSIS 470-1 and 470-2



MODELS 4604D, 4604F
Chassis 458-2

AIR KING PRODUCTS CO., INC.



THE POSITIONS OF SWITCH S2 ARE:
POSITION 1 - RECORD PLAYER
POSITION 2 - BROADCAST
POSITION 3 - SHORT WAVE
THE SWITCH IS IN POSITION 1 (MAXIMUM COUNTER-CLOCKWISE)

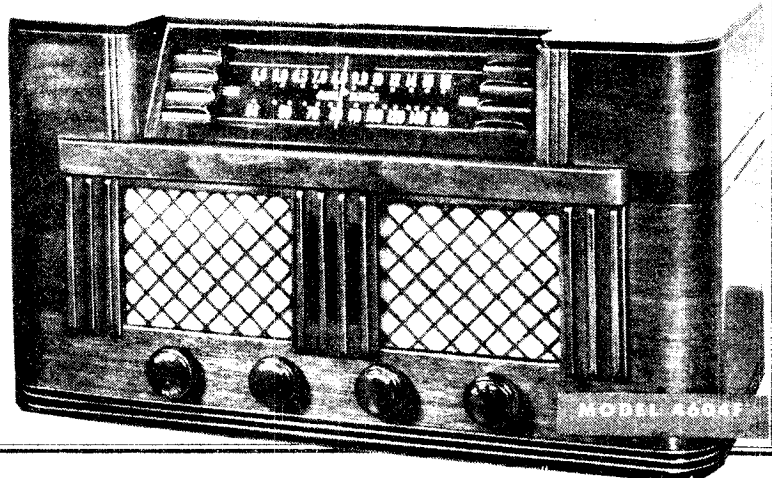
535 - 1640 KC 5.5 - 18 MC IF PEAK 455 KC

If this receiver is to be operated in conjunction with an external phonograph record player, the pin plug from the phonograph pick-up arm should be inserted in the Phono Input Socket at the back of the receiver chassis. The switch should be placed in the RP position (fully counter-clockwise). Both the volume control and tone control of the receiver function for the record player. These should be set to give the loudness and tone quality desired.

Location Schematic	Part No.	Description
	62189	Cabinet Back
C-20	1668	Condenser, Variable
C14	A20102	Condenser, Electrolytic 20-16-16 mfd. x 350 V.
C13	20105	Condenser, Electrolytic 25 mfd. x 25 VDC.
C1	A1725	Condenser, Trimmer, 3 Section, 3-30mmfd.
C18		Condenser, Mica 47 mmfd.
C6, C7, C23		Condenser, Mica 100 mmfd.
C9		Condenser, Mica 250 mmfd.
C22		Condenser, Mica 5020 mmfd.
C24		Condenser, Mica 82 mmfd.
C2		Condenser, Paper .05 mfd. 600 V.
C3		Condenser, Paper .1 mfd. 400 V.
C8		Condenser, Paper .002 mfd. 400 V.
C10		Condenser, Paper .005 mfd. 400 V.
C11		Condenser, Paper .01 mfd. 600 V.
C12		Condenser, Paper .01 mfd. 800 V.
C15		Condenser, Paper .02 mfd. 400 V.
C16, C17	1975	Condenser, Oil filled metal case .02 mfd. 600V.
R6	2470-A	Control, Volume .5 Meg
R9	2521	Control, Tone .25 Meg with switch
L1	28170	Coil, Loop
L2	28167	Coil, S.W. Antenna

Location Schematic	Part No.	Description
L3	28169	Coil, B.C. Oscillator
L4	28168	Coil, S.W. Oscillator
L5	28175	Coil, Wave Trap
		Knob, Tone-off-on
		Knob, Volume
		Knob, Tuning
		Knob, (RP, BC, SW)
		Pilot Lamp #47
R1		Resistor, 1,000 ohms 1/2 W.
R2, R3		Resistor, 6,800 ohms 2 W.
R14		Resistor, 22,000 ohms 1/2 W.
R4		Resistor, 2.2 Megohms 1/2 W.
R5		Resistor, 47,000 ohms 1/2 W.
R7		Resistor, 10 Meg ohms 1/2 W.
R8		Resistor, 220,000 ohms 1/2 W.
R10		Resistor, 470,000 ohms 1/2 W.
R11		Resistor, 300 ohms 2 W. Wirewound
R12		Resistor, 1500 ohms 2 W. Wirewound
R13		Resistor, 400 ohms 2 W. Wirewound
R15		Resistor, 150 ohms 1/2 W. Wirewound
R16		Resistor, 100,000 ohms 1/2 W.
	5866	Speaker, P. M.
T1	3360	Transformer, I.F. Input
T2	3530	Transformer, I.F. Output
T3	1333	Transformer, Output
T4	1929	Transformer, Power

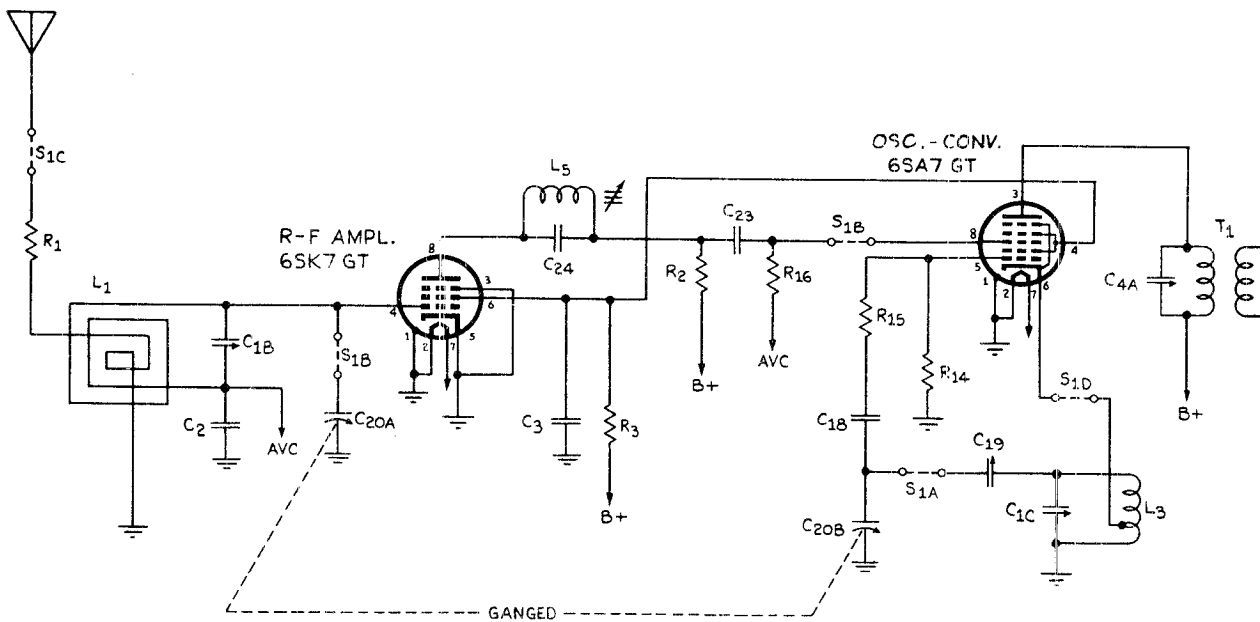
- CD-4604 Cabinet 4604D
- CF-4604 Cabinet 4604F
- 3785A Rotary Bandswitch
- 4675B Drive Shaft Assembly
- 54161 Grommets for mounting Variable Condenser
- 40114 Dial scale
- 4140 Pointer
- 4633 Cord Spring
- Knob Felts
- Back Fastener Clips
- 54170 Antenna-Ground Post
- 24A5 Phono Jack
- Ins 4604 Instruction Book



"clarified schematics"

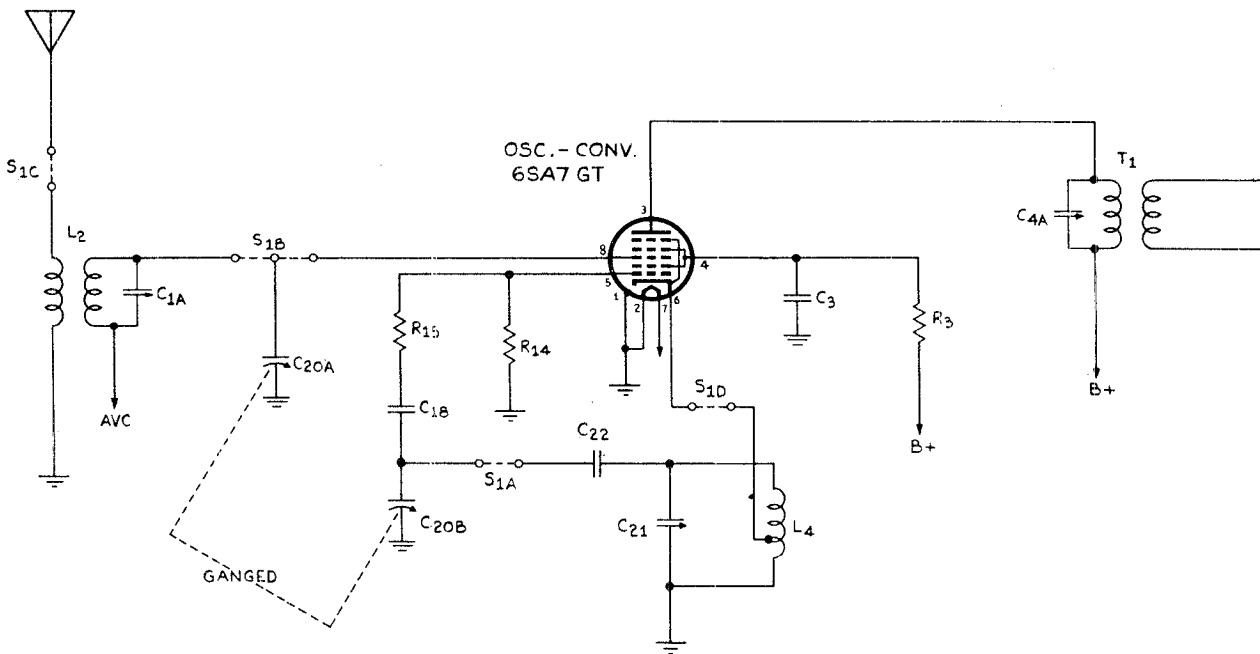
AIR KING PRODUCTS CO., INC.

MODEL 4604D, 4604F



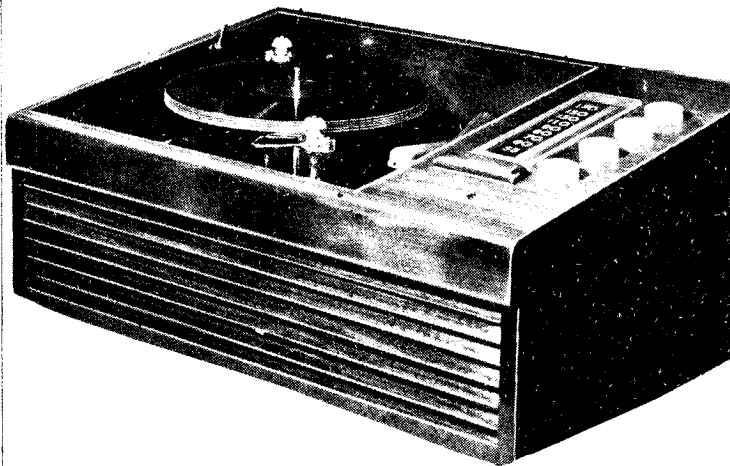
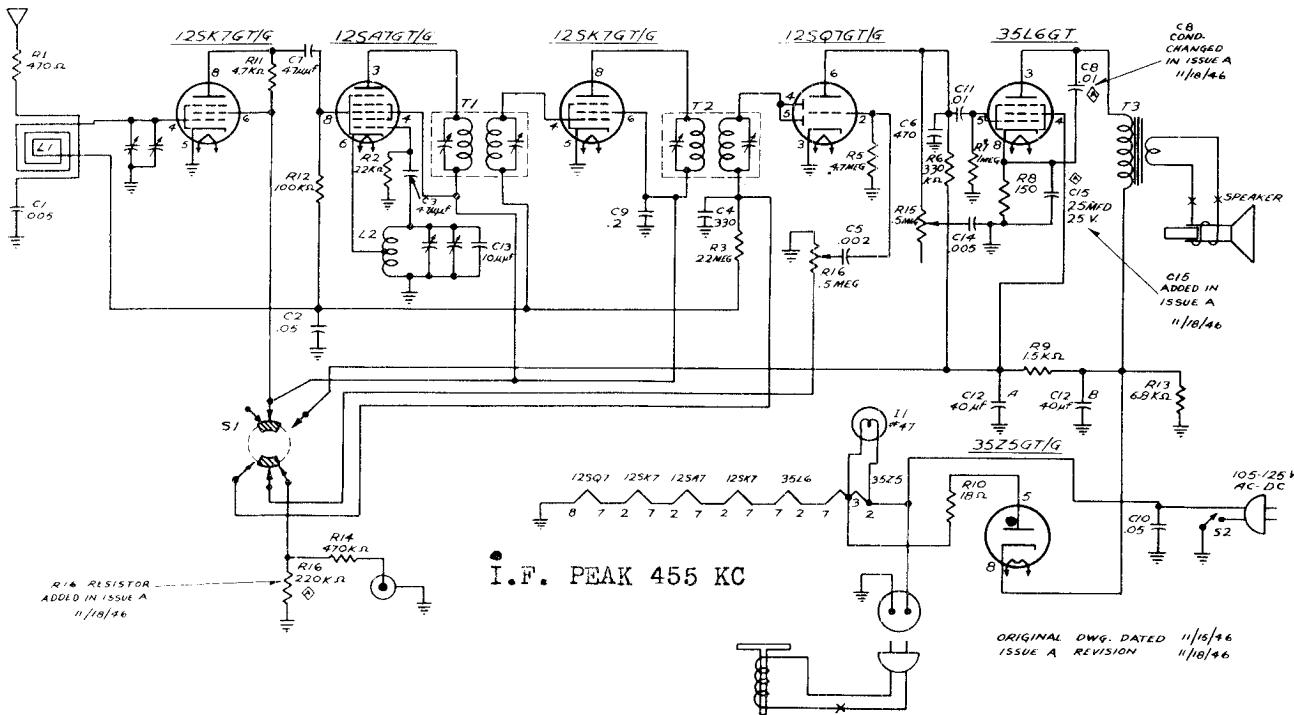
BAND-SWITCH SHOWN
AT 2ND POSITION CLOCKWISE.
BROADCAST BAND
535 - 1640KC.

NOTE:
1ST POSITION (PHONO)
NOT SHOWN.



BAND-SWITCH SHOWN
AT 3RD POSITION CLOCKWISE.
SHORT WAVE BAND
5.5 - 18 MC.

MODEL 4704 CROWN PRINCESS AIR KING PRODUCTS CO., INC.
Chassis 451-2



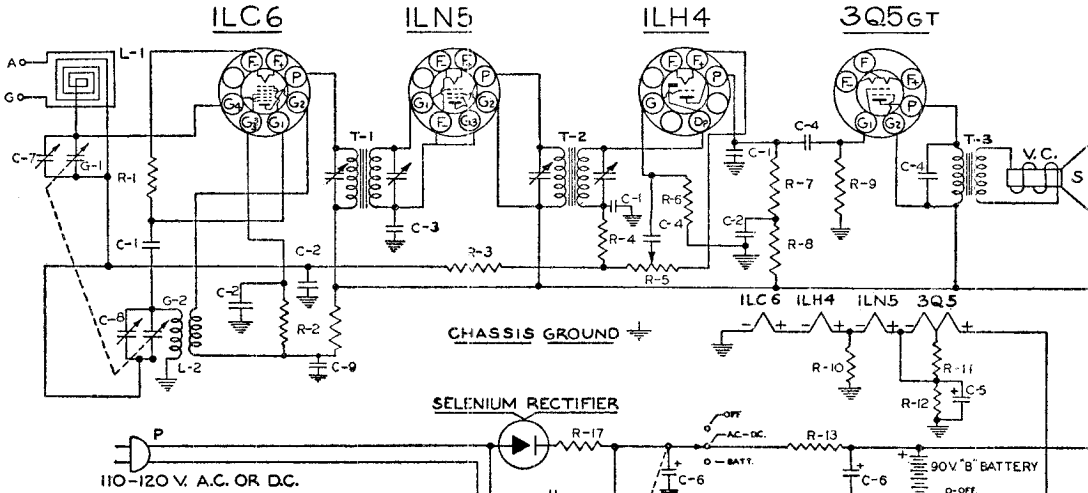
- 1639 Variable condenser
- 28177 Loop antenna
- 28172 Oscillator coil
- 3329 I.F. input transformer
- 3529 I.F. output transformer
- Electrolytic 40-40 mf, 150 WVDC

- Mica condenser 10 mmf
- " " 47 "
- " " 50 "
- " " 330 "
- " " 470 "
- Paper condenser 200 WVDC .05mf
- " " 400 " .002mf
- " " " " .005mf
- " " " " .01mf
- " " " " .02mf
- " " " " .05mf

- 4678 Drive shaft
- Pointer
- 1851 Pilot light socket
- 4633 Cord spring
- Grommet (for variable)
- 401Y7 Lucite dial face
- 62191 Cabinet back
- 39150 Knob, phono-radio
- 39151 Knob, tone
- 39152 Knob, volume
- 39153 Knob, tuning
- Back fastener clips
- 3827A Phono switch
- Lifetime needle
- C4704 Cabinet
- 5870 Speaker w/transformer
- C4704 Record changer assembly

- 2477 Volume control
- 2476 Tone control with switch
- 1/4W. carb. resistor 18 ohms
- " " " 470 "
- " " " 4700 "
- " " " 6800 "
- " " " 22000 "
- " " " 100000 "
- " " " 330000 "
- " " " 470000 "
- " " " 2.2meg "
- " " " 4.7meg "
- 1/2W. " " 150 "
- 2W. " " 2200 "

ALLIED RADIO CORP.



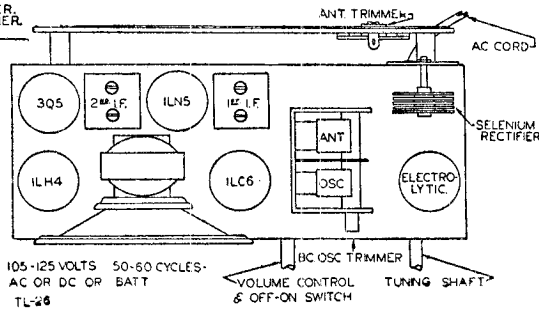
PART NO.	DESCRIPTION
IR-20	220M Ω RESISTOR 1/2 W. 20%
IR-23	22 M Ω RESISTOR 1/2 W. 20%
IR-31	39 MEG. RESISTOR 1/2 W. 20%
IR-33	82 M Ω RESISTOR 1/2 W. 20%
VC-1	1/2 MEG. VOLUME CONTROL
IR-13	10 MEG. RESISTOR 1/2 W. 20%
IR-12	1 MEG. RESISTOR 1/2 W. 20%
IR-11	470 M Ω RESISTOR 1/2 W. 20%
IR-10	22 MEG. RESISTOR 1/2 W. 20%
IR-35	680 Ω RESISTOR 1/2 W. 10%
IR-21	270 Ω RESISTOR 1/2 W. 10%
IR-34	330 Ω RESISTOR 1/2 W. 10%
IR-18	1200 Ω RESISTOR 1/2 W. 10%
WR-3	1050 Ω CANDOHM RESISTOR
IR-16	40 Ω RESISTOR 2 W. 10%
IR-17	75 Ω RESISTOR 2 W. 10%
MC-1	100 MMFD. MICA CONDENSER
PC-1	.05 MFD. CONDENSER 400 V.
PC-1-5	.01 MFD. CONDENSER 400 V.
PC-1-6	.1 MFD. CONDENSER 400V.
PC-1-8	.1 MFD. CONDENSER 400V.
PC-1-9	.005MFD. CONDENSER 600V.

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION
EC-6	C-5 70MFD. 10V. ELECTROLYTIC.
EC-4	CC-4 40-40-40-150V ELECTROLYTIC
TC-7	C-7 ANTENNA TRIMMER COND.
TC-6	C-8 OSC. TRIMMER COND.
GC-2	G-1 GANG CONDENSER.
LL-5	L-1 LOOP ANTENNA.
LL-8	L-2 OSC. COIL.
LI-3	T-1 INPUT I.F. TRANSFORMER.
LI-4	T-2 OUTPUT I.F. TRANSFORMER.
CO-1	P LINE CORD.

DATE: 9-27-46
 DRAWN BY: [Signature]
 APPROVED: [Signature]

IF PEAK
 455 KC

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION
SPK-5	T-3 OUTPUT SPEAKER TRANSFORMER
SW-3	SW-3 4 POLE, 3-POSITION SW.
SR-1	SELENIUM RECTIFIER.
TU-20	ILC6-ILN5-ILH4-3Q5
A	9 VOLTS.
B	90 VOLTS.



Remove chassis from cabinet for alignment.

A Signal Generator is required having the following frequencies: 455 KC, 1400 KC, 1720 KC. An output meter should be connected across the speaker.

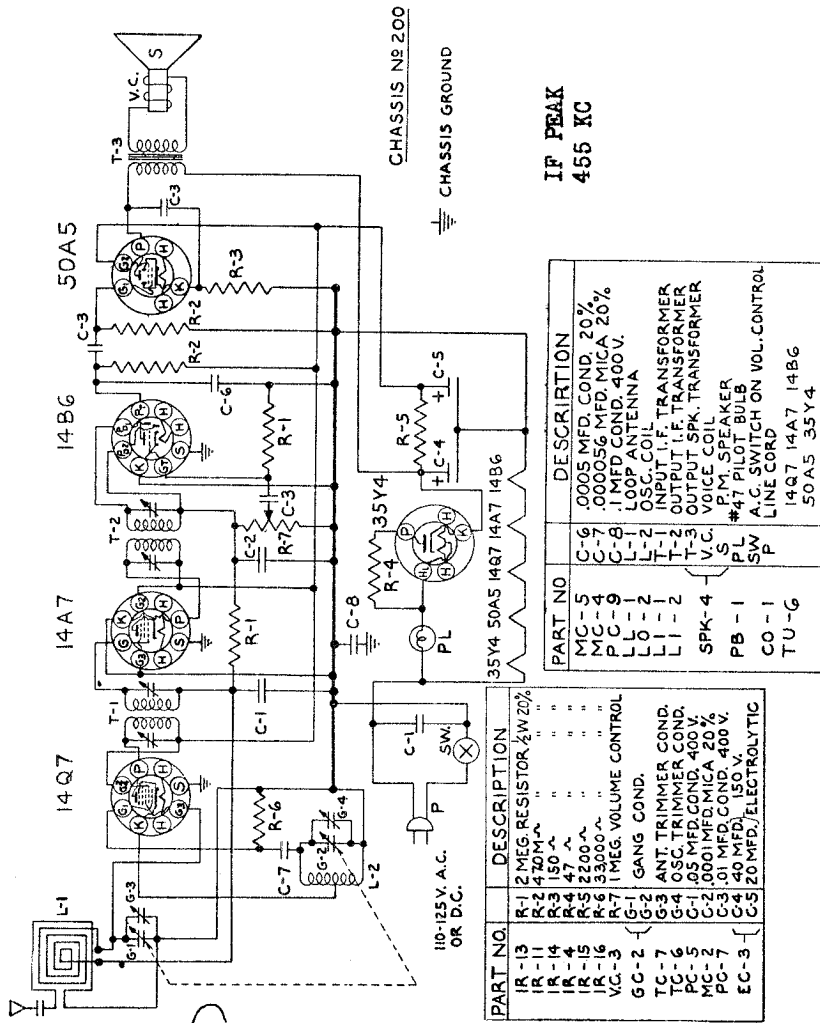
FIRST STEP: Connect the hot lead from the generator to the ANT. section of the gang condenser, through a .1 MFD condenser. The ground lead from the generator must be connected to the metal frame of the gang condenser. Turn the gang condenser to complete minimum capacity. Adjust the generator to 455KC and adjust the trimmers of the 1st and 2nd I.F. transformers until a maximum reading is noted on the output meter.

SECOND STEP: With the leads from the generator still connected in the same manner, adjust the Signal Generator to 1720 KC. The OSC. trimmer is located on the top of the oscillator section of the gang condenser. Adjust this trimmer until the 1720 KC signal is tuned in.

THIRD STEP: Remove the hot lead of the generator from the ANT section of the gang condenser. Connect this lead to the antenna lead wire that projects from the back of the loop antenna through a 200 MMFD condenser. Adjust the Signal Generator to 1400 KC. Rotate the tuning control until this signal is tuned in. The ANT trimmer is located on the back of the loop antenna. Adjust this trimmer until a maximum reading is noted on the output meter. No further adjustment should be necessary, unless the set has been damaged, as the coils and condenser in this receiver have been specially handled at the factory to insure proper alignment at the lower frequencies.

MODELS 5B-175, 5B-176
Chassis 200

ALLIED RADIO CORP.



IF PEAK
455 KC

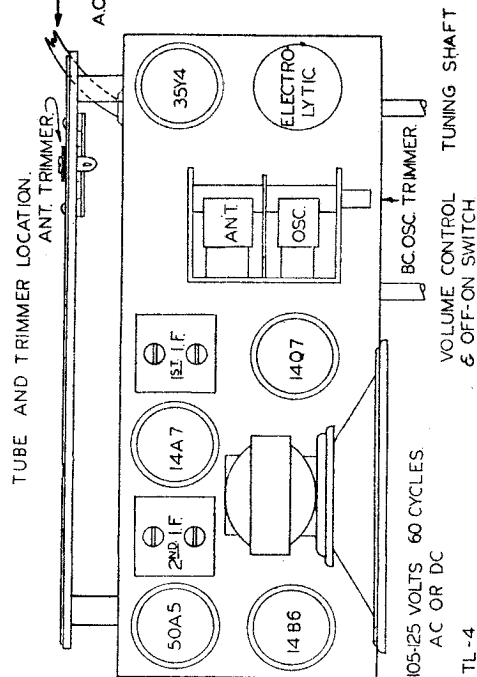
THIRD STEP: Remove the hot lead of the generator from the ANT section of the gang condenser. Connect this lead to the antenna lead wire that projects from the back of the loop antenna through a 200 MMFD condenser. Adjust the Signal Generator to 1400 KC. Rotate the tuning control until this signal is tuned in. The ANT trimmer is located on the back of the loop antenna. Adjust this trimmer until a maximum reading is noted on the output meter. No further adjustment should be necessary, unless the set has been damaged, as the coils and condenser in this receiver have been specially handled at the factory to insure proper alignment at the lower frequencies.

A Signal Generator is required having the following frequencies: 455 KC, 1400 KC, 1720 KC. An output meter should be connected across the speaker.

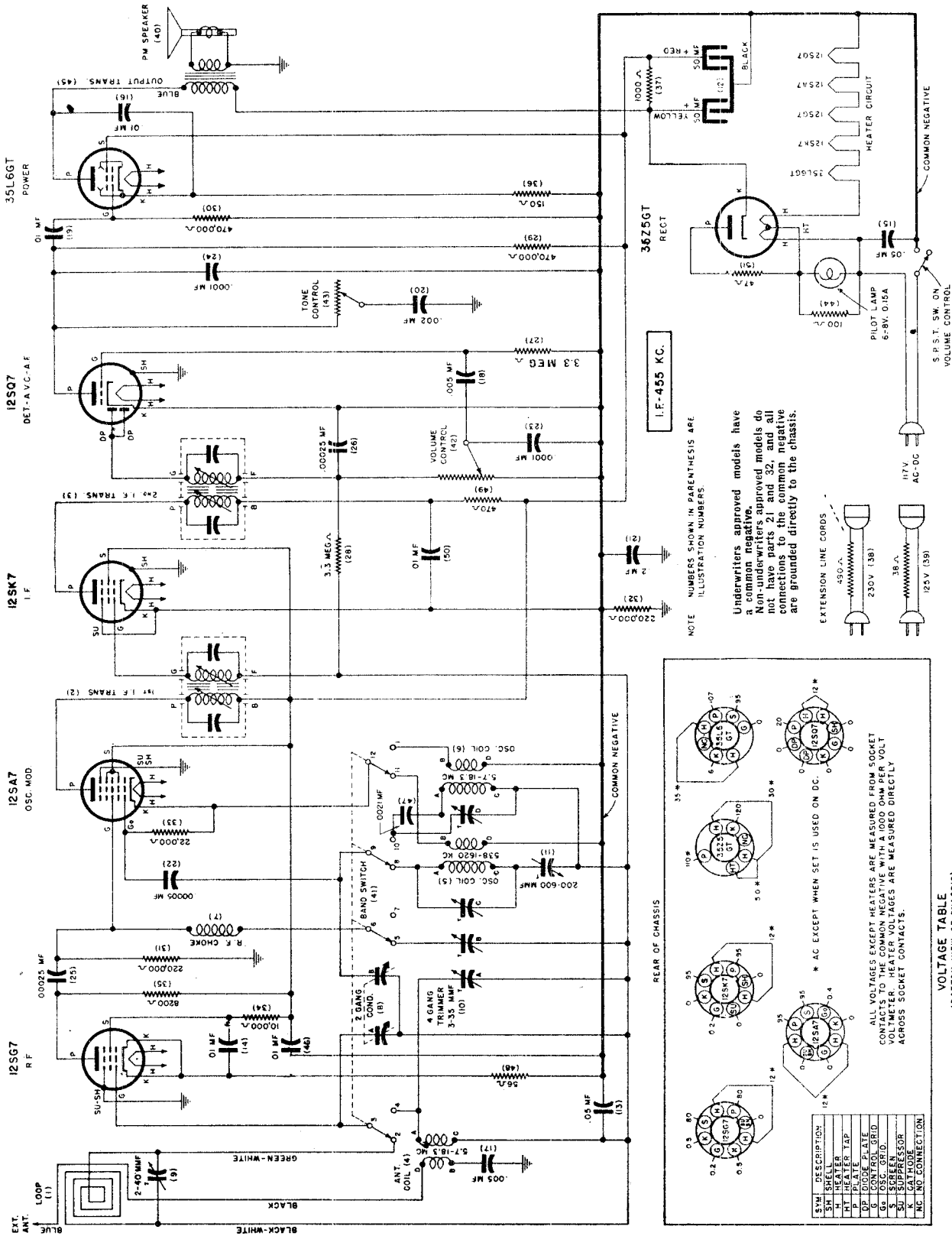
FIRST STEP: Connect the hot lead from the generator to the ANT. section of the gang condenser, through a .1 MFD condenser. The ground lead from the generator must be connected to the metal frame of the gang condenser. Turn the gang condenser to complete minimum capacity. Adjust the generator to 455KC and adjust the trimmers of the 1st and 2nd I.F. transformers until a maximum reading is noted on the output meter.

SECOND STEP: With the leads from the generator still connected in the same manner, adjust the Signal Generator to 1720 KC. The OSC. trimmer is located on the front of the chassis between the volume and tuning controls. Adjust this trimmer until the 1720 KC signal is tuned in.

Remove chassis from cabinet for alignment.

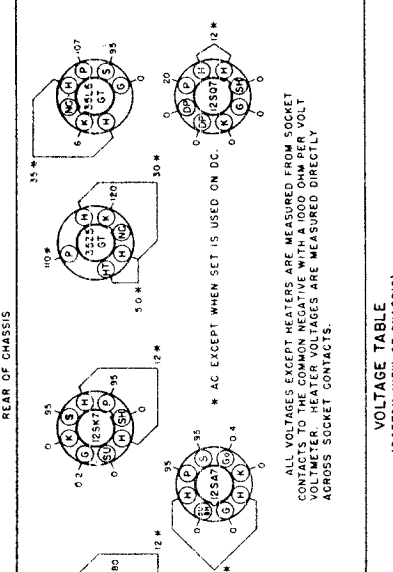


ALLIED RADIO CORP.



NOTE: NUMBERS SHOWN IN PARENTHESES ARE ILLUSTRATION NUMBERS.

Underwriters approved models have common wiring. Underwriters approved models do not have parts 21 and 32, and all connections to the common negative are grounded directly to the chassis.



SYM	DESCRIPTION
S	SH SHELL
H	HEATER TIP
P	PLATE
DP	DIODE PLATE
G	CONTROL GRID
S	SCREEN GRID
SU	SUPPRESSOR
K	CAT HODE
RG	NO CONNECTION

* AC EXCEPT WHEN SET IS USED ON DC.

VOLTAGE TABLE
(BOTTOM VIEW OF CHASSIS)

SYM	VOLTAGE	MEASUREMENT POINTS
S	230V	(S) - (G)
H	450V	(H) - (G)
P	250V	(P) - (G)
DP	250V	(DP) - (G)
G	0V	(G) - (G)
S	0V	(S) - (G)
SU	0V	(SU) - (G)
K	0V	(K) - (G)
RG	0V	(RG) - (G)

ALL VOLTAGES EXCEPT HEATERS ARE MEASURED FROM SOCKET CONTACTS TO COMMON NEGATIVE. COMMON NEGATIVE SOCKET VOLTMETER HEATER VOLTAGES ARE MEASURED DIRECTLY ACROSS SOCKET CONTACTS.

MODEL 6B-122

ALLIED RADIO CORP.

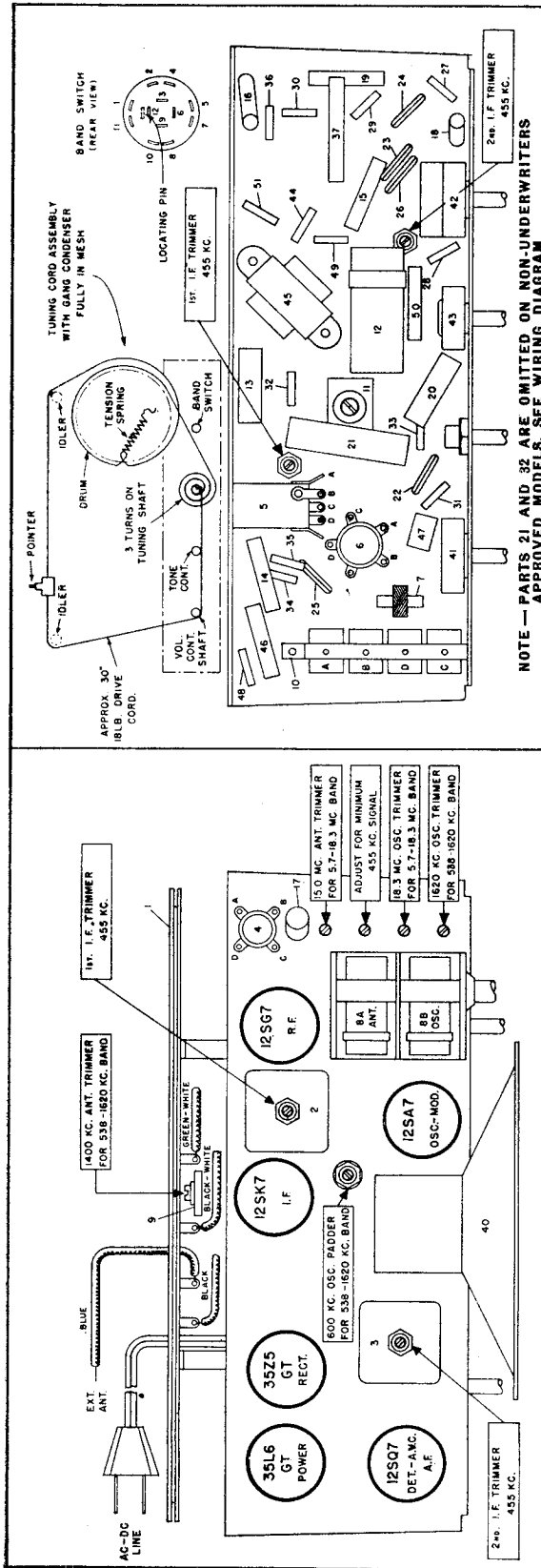
ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE

Be sure to follow procedure carefully and in the order given—otherwise the receiver will be insensitive and the dial calibration incorrect. For alignment procedure read tabulations from left to right. Make the adjustment marked (1) first, (2) next, (3) third, etc.

Before starting alignment:

- (a) Check tuning dial adjustment by tuning gang condenser until plates touch maximum capacity stop (completely in mesh) at which point the dial needle must be exactly even with the last line at the low frequency end of the dial calibration. If dial needle does not point exactly to last line move to correct position.
- (b) Use an accurately calibrated test oscillator with some type of output measuring device.
- (c) Place loop antenna in the same position it will be in when set is in the cabinet.

Steps	Place band switch for operation on:	Set receiver dial to:	TEST OSCILLATOR		Refer to parts layout diagram for location of trimmers mentioned below:
			Adjust test oscillator frequency to:	Use dummy antenna in series with output of test oscillator consisting of:	
1	I.F. alignment use any band position.	Any point where no interfering signal is received.	Exactly 455 K.C.	0.2 Mfd. condenser	Adjust each of the second I.F. transformer trimmers for maximum output, then adjust each of the first I.F. transformer trimmers for maximum output.
2	1620 to 538 K.C. Band	Rotate tuning dial to Maximum Capacity	Exactly 455 K.C.	.00025 Condenser	Adjust R.F. coil trimmer for minimum 455 K.C. signal.
		Exactly 1620 K.C.	Adjust 1620 K.C. oscillator trimmer for maximum output.		
		Approx. 1400 K.C.	While rocking gang condenser adjust 1400 K.C. loop trimmer for maximum output.		
3	5.7 to 18.3 M.C. Band	Approx. 600 K.C.	Approx. 600 K.C.	While rocking gang condenser adjust 600 K.C. oscillator padder for maximum output.	
		Exactly 18.3 M.C.	Adjust 18.3 M.C. oscillator trimmer for maximum output.		
		Approx. 15 M.C.	Approx. 15 M.C.	While rocking gang condenser adjust 15 M.C. antenna trimmer for maximum output.	



ALLIED RADIO CORP.

PARTS LIST

Illus. No.	Part No.	Part Name	Description
1	20E105	Coil	Antenna Loop
2	20E21	Coil	1st I. F. Transformer
3	20E22	Coil	2nd I. F. Transformer
4	20E72	Coil	Antenna
5	20E102	Coil	Oscillator, Broadcast Band
6	20E103	Coil	Oscillator, Short Wave Band
7	2E19	Coil	R. F. Choke
8	24E9	Condenser	Tuning, 2 gang with pulley
9	24E3	Capacitor	Trimmer, 2-40 MMF (On Loop)
10	24E15	Capacitor	Trimmer, 4 Gang Strip
11	24E16	Capacitor	Padder, 200-600 MMF
12	25E6	Capacitor	50-50 Mfd. 150 Volt Dry Electrolytic
13	23E216	Capacitor	Tubular, .05 Mfd.—200 Volt
14	23E211	Capacitor	Tubular, .01 Mfd.—200 Volt
15	23E416	Capacitor	Tubular, .05 Mfd.—400 Volt
16	23E411	Capacitor	Tubular, .01 Mfd.—400 Volt
17	23E408	Capacitor	Tubular, .005 Mfd.—400 Volt
18	23E208	Capacitor	Tubular, .005 Mfd.—200 Volt
19	23E411	Capacitor	Tubular, .01 Mfd.—400 Volt
20	23E205	Capacitor	Tubular, .002 Mfd.—200 Volt
21	23E421	Capacitor	Tubular, .2 Mfd. 400 Volt (Und. App'd Only)
22	23E37	Capacitor	Mica, .00005 Mfd.
23	23E39	Capacitor	Mica, .0001 Mfd.
24	23E39	Capacitor	Mica, .0001 Mfd.
25	23E42	Capacitor	Mica, .00025 Mfd.
26	23E42	Capacitor	Mica, .00025 Mfd.
27	27E335	Resistor	Carbon, 3.3 Megohm, 1/3 Watt
28	27E335	Resistor	Carbon, 3.3 Megohm, 1/3 Watt
29	27E474	Resistor	Carbon, 470,000 Ohm, 1/3 Watt
30	27E474	Resistor	Carbon, 470,000 Ohm, 1/3 Watt
31	27E224	Resistor	Carbon, 220,000 Ohm, 1/3 Watt
32	27E224	Resistor	Carbon, 220,000 Ohm, 1/3 Watt (Und. App'd Only)
33	27E223	Resistor	Carbon, 22,000 Ohm, 1/3 Watt
34	27E103	Resistor	Carbon, 10,000 Ohm, 1/3 Watt
35	27E822	Resistor	Carbon, 8,200 Ohm, 1/3 Watt
36	27E151	Resistor	Carbon, 150 Ohm, 1/3 Watt
37	27E102-3	Resistor	Carbon, 1,000 Ohm, 1 Watt
38		Resistor	230 Volt Extension Line Cord Used Only in Models Not Having Common Ground
39		Resistor	125 Volt Extension Line Cord Used Only in Models Not Having Common Ground
40	1E1	Speaker	Elliptical Shape 4" x 6"
41	29E8	Switch	Band
42	28E7	Resistor	Volume Control with S.P.S.T. Switch
43	28E8	Resistor	Tone Control
44	27E101-2	Resistor	Carbon, 100 Ohm, 1/2 Watt
45	22E8	Transformer	Output, Speaker
46	23E211	Capacitor	Tubular, .01 Mfd., 200 Volt
47	23E2000	Capacitor	Mica, .0021 Mfd.
48	27E560	Resistor	Carbon, 56 Ohm, 1/3 Watt
49	27E471	Resistor	Carbon, 470 Ohm 1/3 Watt
50	23E211	Capacitor	Tubular, .01 Mfd. 200 Volt
51	27E470-2	Resistor	Carbon 47 Ohm, 1/2 Watt

MISCELLANEOUS PARTS

Part No.	Part Name	Description
36E28-1	Dial Scale	Calibrated Glass Scale
32E4	Dial Scale Clip	For Mounting Dial Scale
35E13	Dial Pointer	Dial Indicator
9E5	Dial Crystal	Marked "OFF-ON-VOLUME" for Wood Table Cabt.
37E21-10	Knob	Marked "TONE" for Wood Table Cabt.
37E21-11	Knob	Marked "TUNING" for Wood Table Cabt.
37E21-12	Knob	Marked "SW-BC" for Wood Table Cabt.
37E21-13	Knob	

5.7 - 18.3 M.C. BAND

OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS

BE SURE TO ATTACH A REGULAR AERIAL TO BLUE ANTENNA LEAD COMING OUT OF REAR OF CHASSIS WHEN TUNING FOR SHORT WAVE STATIONS.

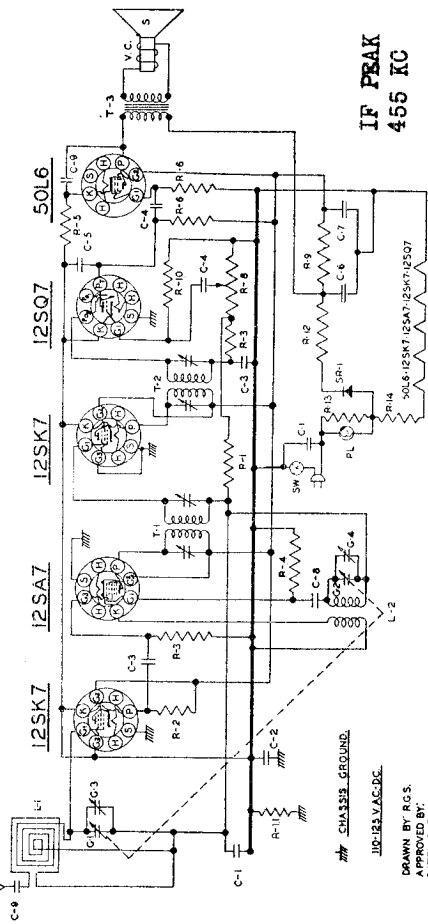
TURN WAVE BAND SWITCH KNOB to the left hand position. Use section of dial that is calibrated from 5.7 - 18.3 M.C.

OUTSIDE AERIAL

A 50 TO 75 FOOT AERIAL must be connected to the receiver WHEN TUNING FOR SHORT WAVE STATIONS or when the volume of 538-1620 KC band stations is not satisfactory. Attach this external aerial to the blue lead coming out of the rear of the chassis. WARNING—DO NOT ATTACH A GROUND TO THE RADIO—ANY EXTERNAL GROUND CONNECTION TO ANY METAL PART OF THE CHASSIS WILL CAUSE A SHORT AND POSSIBLE DAMAGE.

MODELS 6B-155, 6B-156
MODEL 5B-171

ALLIED RADIO CORP.



PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	PART NO.	DESCRIPTION
IR-23	3.0 MEG. RESISTOR 1/2 W 10	MC-5	1000MFD 50V. CAPACITOR	C-1	2-1/2 GANG CONDENSER
IR-22	3000 OHM RESISTOR 1/2 W 10	EC-10	200MFD 50V. ELECTROLYTIC	CC-2	C-2
IR-19	100K OHM RESISTOR 1/2 W 20	MC-4	500MFD 50V. CAPACITOR	C-3	ANT. TRIMMER CONDENSER
IR-14	150 OHM RESISTOR 1/2 W 20	PC-7	10MFD 50V. CAPACITOR	TC-6	OSC. TRIMMER CONDENSER
IR-11	470M OHM RESISTOR 1/2 W 20	LO-9	OSC. COIL	SW	SWITCH ON VOLUME CONTROL
IR-10	100K OHM RESISTOR 1/2 W 20	CB-1	LINE COIL	TU-25	12SK7-12SQ7-12SA7
IR-5	100K OHM RESISTOR 1/2 W 20	CB-2	LINE COIL	WR-4	30A 13W 5% SELENIUM RECTIFIER
IR-33	100K OHM RESISTOR 1/2 W 20	L-1	100MFD 50V. CAPACITOR	SP-1	SPK. TRANSFORMER
IR-32	100K OHM RESISTOR 1/2 W 20	L-2	100MFD 50V. CAPACITOR		
PC-3	100MFD 50V. CAPACITOR	L-3	100MFD 50V. CAPACITOR		
PC-2	100MFD 50V. CAPACITOR	SPK-5	5" PM. SPEAKER		
PC-1	100MFD 50V. CAPACITOR				
MC-3	100MFD 50V. CAPACITOR				
MC-2	100MFD 50V. CAPACITOR				
MC-1	100MFD 50V. CAPACITOR				

IF PEAK
455 KC

DRAWN BY R.G.S.
DATE: 12/17/46

To replace batteries, loosen and remove the two screws at the upper left and right hand corners of the cabinet back. Remove the back and pull out the plug from each battery. Never pull on the wires connected to the plugs as they may break. Always grasp the plug form between the fingers, or use a flat blade to pry out the plug. Observe with care the position of the batteries and plugs when replacing. Be sure that batteries and plugs are replaced as shown in the "Battery Location" diagram. (Figure No. 1)

After the batteries have been installed, replace the back, making sure that the two washers riveted to the bottom of the back, fit into the slots near the bottom edge of the cabinet. Also make sure that the two wires from the loop antenna are held in place between the top brackets of the cabinet and the back by the two fastening screws.

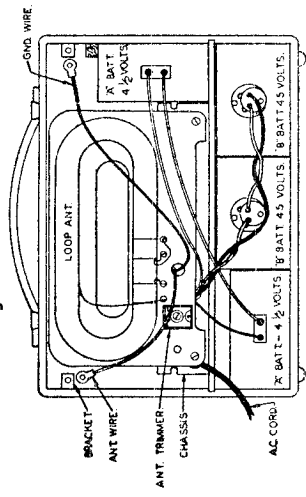


FIGURE-1
BATTERY LOCATION

Mfr.	Volts	Type No.
Burgess	45 "B"	M30
General	45 "B"	W30B
Bright Star	45 "B"	303B
Usalite	45 "B"	640
Rayovac	45 "B"	P7830
Eveready	45 "B"	482
Burgess	4 1/2 "A"	G3
General	4 1/2 "A"	3H3
Bright Star	4 1/2 "A"	361
Usalite	4 1/2 "A"	683
Rayovac	4 1/2 "A"	P83A
Eveready	4 1/2 "A"	746

Remove chassis from cabinet for alignment.

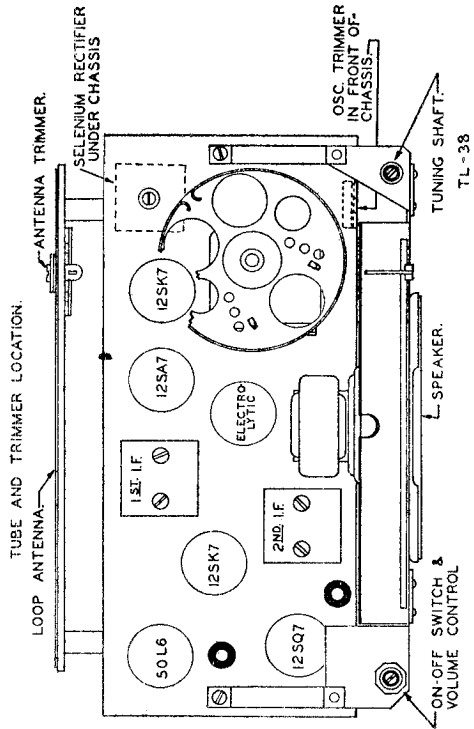
A Signal Generator is required having the following frequencies: 455 KC, 1400 KC, 1720 KC. An output meter should be connected across the speaker.

The receiver volume control should be turned to maximum during the I.F. and all subsequent alignments to keep the AVC from working and giving false readings. Keep the generator output as low as possible to prevent overloading.

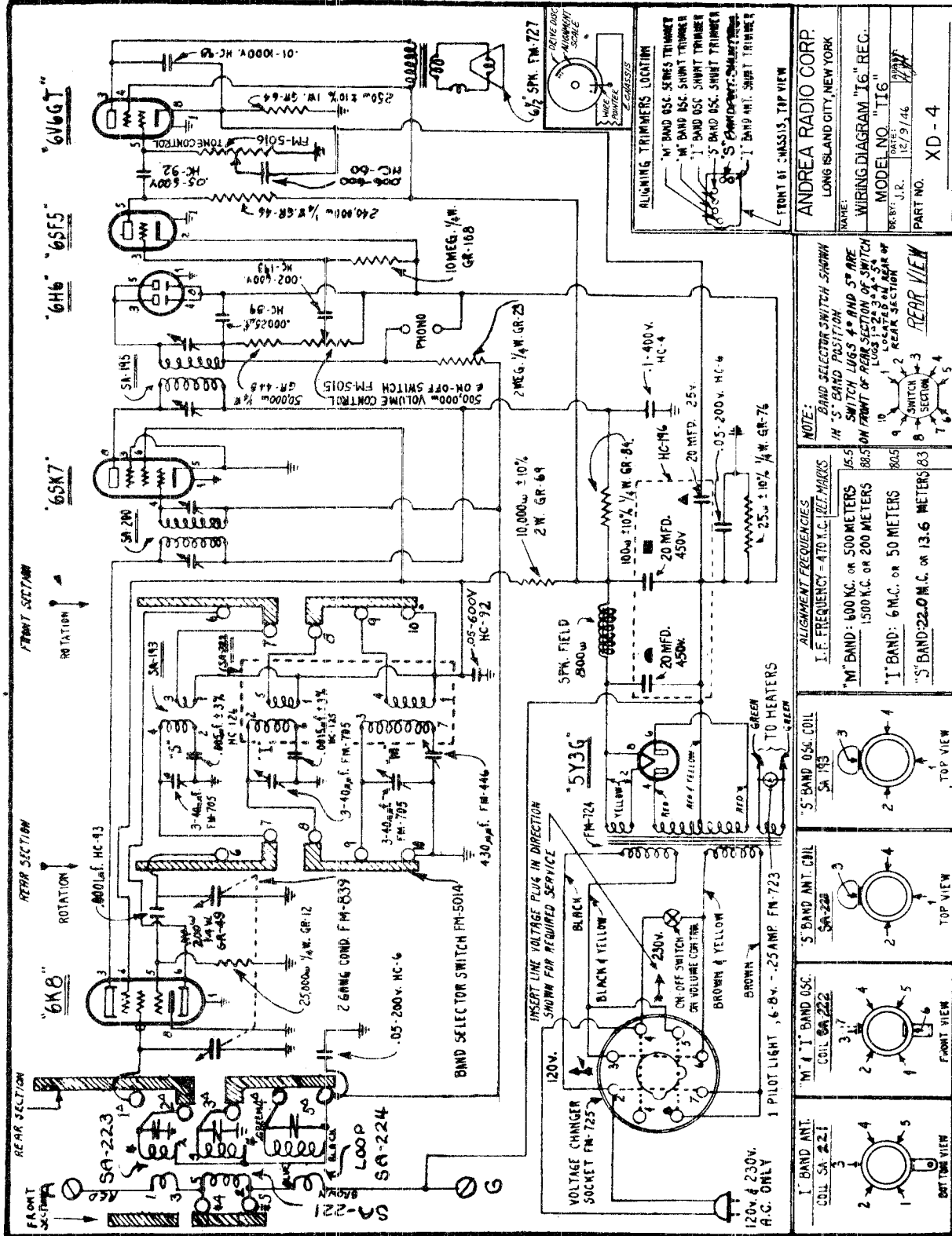
FIRST STEP: Connect the hot lead from the generator to the ANT. section of the gang condenser, through a .1 MFD condenser. The ground lead from the generator must be connected to the floating ground buss under the chassis. Turn the gang condenser to complete minimum capacity. Adjust the generator to 455KC and adjust the trimmers of the 1st and 2nd I.F. transformers until a maximum reading is noted on the output meter.

SECOND STEP: With the leads from the generator still connected in the same manner, adjust the Signal Generator to 1720 KC. The OSC. trimmer is located on the front of the chassis. Adjust this trimmer until the 1720 KC signal is tuned in.

THIRD STEP: Remove the hot lead of the generator from the ANT section of the gang condenser. Connect this lead to the primary of the loop antenna through a 200 MMFD condenser. Adjust the Signal Generator to 1400 KC. Rotate the tuning control until this signal is tuned in. The ANT trimmer is located on the back of the loop antenna. Adjust this trimmer until a maximum reading is noted on the output meter. No further adjustment should be necessary, unless the set has been damaged, as the coils and condenser in this receiver have been specially handled at the factory to insure proper alignment at the lower frequencies.



ANDREA RADIO CORP.



ANDREA RADIO CORP.
LONG ISLAND CITY, NEW YORK

NAME: _____
WIRING DIAGRAM "I6" REC.
MODEL NO. "T15"
REV. J.R. 12/9/46
PART NO. XD-4

NOTE:
BAND SELECTOR SWITCH SHOWN
IN "S" BAND POSITION.
SWITCH LUGS 4 AND 5 ARE
LOCATED ON FRONT OF SWITCH
LUGS 1, 2, 3 AND 6 ARE
LOCATED ON REAR OF
SWITCH SECTION.

REAR VIEW

1. BAND ANT. COIL SA-221
2. BAND ANT. COIL SA-222
3. BAND ANT. COIL SA-223

FRONT VIEW

1. BAND ANT. COIL SA-221
2. BAND ANT. COIL SA-222
3. BAND ANT. COIL SA-223

TOP VIEW

1. BAND ANT. COIL SA-221
2. BAND ANT. COIL SA-222
3. BAND ANT. COIL SA-223

TOP VIEW

1. BAND ANT. COIL SA-221
2. BAND ANT. COIL SA-222
3. BAND ANT. COIL SA-223

ANDREA RADIO CORP.

adjust the generator to 22,000 kc., and the receiver reference scale to 22.0 mc. Vary the S band oscillator shunt trimmer slowly from maximum to minimum. You will hear the signal at two settings of the trimmer, one nearer the minimum capacity (plates open) and one near the maximum capacity (plates closed). The setting near minimum capacity is correct, because the setting near maximum capacity is at the image frequency.

Now adjust the antenna shunt trimmer. During this adjustment, be sure to rock the gang condenser back and forth SLOWLY each time you make an adjustment of the trimmer. As you continue to do this, you will reach a point where further turning of the trimmer screw, while rocking the gang condenser, will not increase the signal response. This is the correct adjustment.

A simple method of determining if the receiver and generator are tuned for correct alignment is as follows:

Set the signal generator at 22,000 kc. and tune the receiver slowly from 21,000 to 23,000 kc. Two signals should be heard, 940 kc. apart. One will be lower in frequency than 22,000 kc. and the other will be higher. The higher frequency, as indicated on the dial, is the correct aligning frequency, and the lower one is the image.

As a further check, leave the receiver tuned to the higher frequency. Vary slowly, increase the generator frequency from 22,000 kc. to about 23,000 kc. A signal will be heard near 23,000 kc. if all the settings are correct for alignment. If there is no signal the original settings were on the image frequency. In that case, you must start again from the beginning, in order to be sure of accurate results.

After you have found the correct settings, the image, or lower, frequency response on the receiver will always sound weaker than the true signal.

I¹ BAND ALIGNMENT: With the signal generator connected in accordance with the preceding instructions, set the generator at 6,000 kc., turn the wave band switch to the I position, and adjust the gang reference scale to 6 mc., as set forth in the chart. Following the procedure just described, adjust the I band oscillator shunt trimmer for maximum signal response. Next, adjust the I band antenna shunt trimmer. Rock the gang condenser back and forth slowly as you adjust the trimmer, in accordance with the instructions for the S band adjustment. This completes the adjustment for the I band.

M BAND ALIGNMENT: Replace the 400-ohm resistor in the generator lead by a .00025 mfd. condenser. Set the generator at 1,500 kc., turn the wave band switch to the M position, and set the gang reference scale of the receiver at 1,500 kc., as set forth in the chart. Adjust the M band oscillator shunt trimmer for maximum signal response. Next, adjust the antenna shunt trimmer for maximum response.

This band must be aligned at 600 kc. also. Set the generator accordingly, and tune the receiver to 600 kc., as set forth in the chart. Adjust the M band oscillator series trimmer for maximum response. During this adjustment, be sure to rock the gang condenser for each small change of capacity of the series trimmer. When this adjustment has been completed, recheck the antenna adjustment at 1,500 kc. This completes the adjustment of the M band.

After installing the chassis in the cabinet, turn the tuning knob until the gang condenser plates are completely meshed. Then slide pointer along cord (without opening gang) until the center of the pointer is over the last diamond marking on the left side of the 2.8-7 mc. scale. When the above is followed correctly along with method of alignment, the pointer will match the correct scale calibration throughout.

TUBES:

6X8	Oscillator & Modulator	6SF5	1st Audio
6T6GT	Beam Power Output	5Y3G	Rectifier
6BE	2nd Detector & AVC	6SK7	I. F. Amplifier

IMPORTANT: If you find it necessary to replace any part in this receiver, bear this in mind: In order to maintain the high performance standards of Andrea Radio receivers, the component parts on all Andrea models are held to exceedingly close tolerance limits. Furthermore, Andrea components are given the exclusive "Climate Sealed" treatment which protects them from all weather and temperature conditions. Consequently, standard Andrea Radio replacement parts must be used for all service work, for the substitution of ordinary stock items will result in inferior performance.

FOR OPERATION ON AC - LINE VOLTAGES OF 106-125, 210-240, 50/60 CYCLES

WARNING! Always remove the line plug from the electric outlet before removing the chassis from the cabinet. Also - connect the speaker plug to the receiver before switching on the power. Otherwise, damage will result.

I. F. REALIGNMENT GENERALLY SUFFICIENT: As a rule, it is not necessary to readjust the short wave oscillator and antenna shunt and series trimmers unless they have been tampered with, or require replacing. Consequently, careful realignment of the I. F. system is all that requires attention, ordinarily. Before making any adjustments, tune in one particular station and note the quality of reception so that you can check the improvement after the I. F. system has been realigned.

USE SIGNAL GENERATOR AND OUTPUT VOLTMETER: For realigning, use a signal generator to supply a modulated carrier of 470, 600, 1,500, 6,000, and 22,000 kc., plus an output voltmeter. Alignment by any other means is not recommended. Your service test generator should be checked frequently for change in calibration by getting a zero beat between the generator and broadcast stations of known frequency.

SPECIAL NOTES: Before proceeding to align the antenna and oscillator circuits bear in mind that these circuits control the accuracy of the main tuning dial calibration particularly the oscillator trimmers. As the main dial is a part of the cabinet, servicing of the chassis can be made without the use of this dial by using the reference alignment scale 0 to 100 divisions attached permanently to the gang condenser drive drum.

The table below indicates the reference dial settings for the required alignment frequencies. You will note that the chassis contains a self-tapping screw located just below the gang condenser drum, the purpose of which, is to enable you to wrap a piece of bare wire and thereby form a pointer to the reference scale. Set the pointer at the zero marking on the reference scale with the gang condenser plates fully meshed (all circuit in) after which rotate the drum to the correct reference setting for proper alignment and procedure in accordance with the Band alignment instruction. Remove reference pointer before installing in cabinet.

ALIGNMENT FREQ. KC.	REFERENCE DIAL SETTING
1,500	86.5
600	15.5
6,000	80.5
22,000	83

NOTES ON REALIGNING THE BANDS: During the aligning measurements, the output of the signal generator must be kept low so that it will not cause the AVC circuit in the set to function. In other words, when the volume control on the set is turned to maximum, the output should not show more than .5 volt across the voice coil, or 50 milliwatts in the plate circuit of the output tube.

Generally, at frequencies above 7,000 kc., the signal generator frequency will change with each adjustment of the generator output attenuator control. Hence, the receiver must be returned each time the attenuator is adjusted.

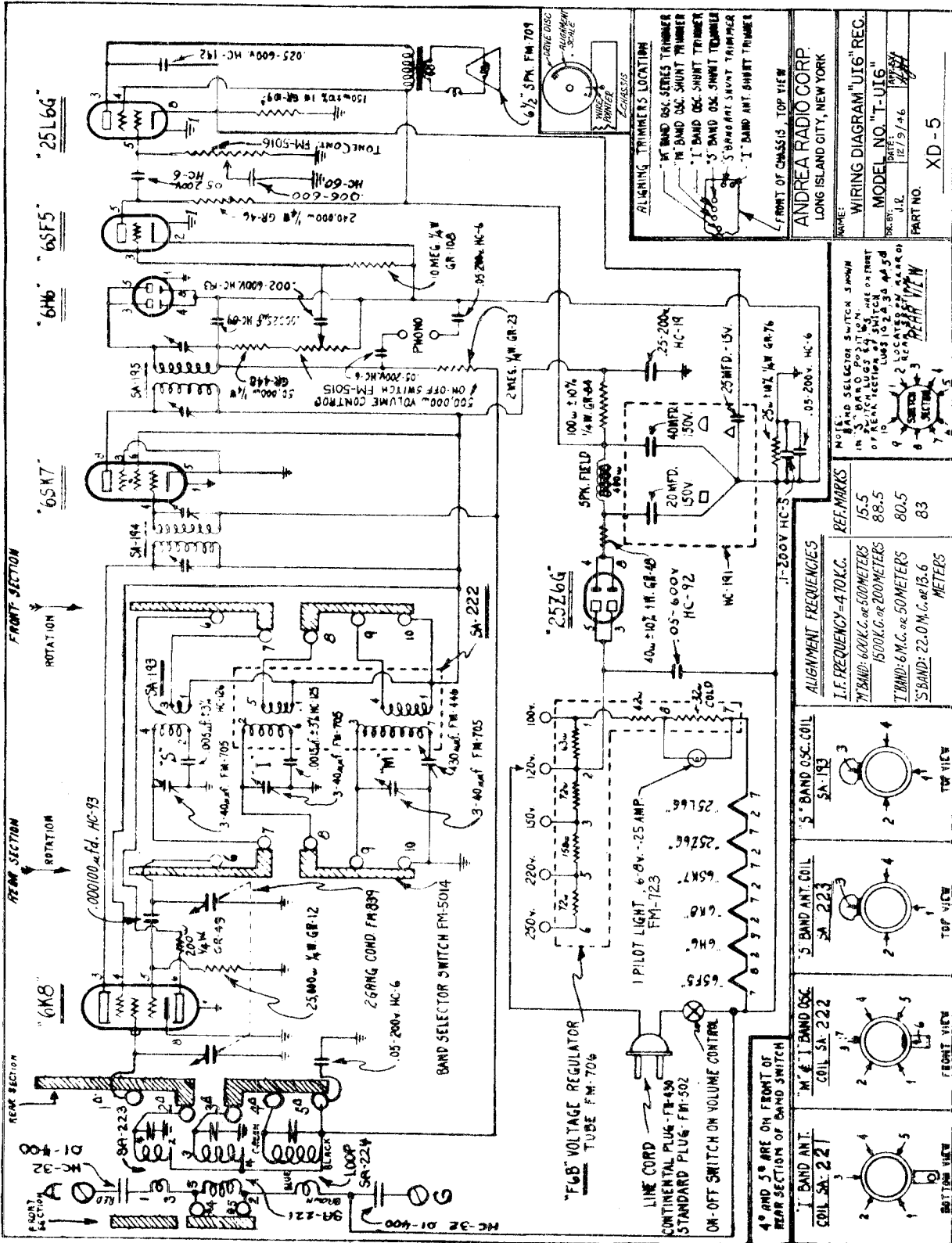
Some generators cause trouble by direct radiation to the set at frequencies above 8 mc. Experience indicates that more accurate alignment is possible when the generator is separated by several feet from the receiver under test, in order to eliminate this direct pickup.

470-KC. I. F. ALIGNMENT: Connect the high-potential lead of the signal generator in series with a .1 mfd. condenser to the grid of the 6X8 tube. Set the generator at 470 kc., and adjust the output until a small deflection is obtained in the output meter. Adjust the trimmers condensers on the top of the 1st and 2nd I. F. transformers (see circuit diagram) for maximum deflection on the output meter. After this adjustment has been made, disconnect the generator from the grid of the 6X8 tube. This completes the alignment of the I. F. system.

I¹ BAND ALIGNMENT: Connect the high-potential lead from the generator in series with a 400 ohm resistor to the antenna terminal (marked A) on rear of loop, and the low side of the generator to the ground terminal (marked G) on rear of loop. Put the wave band switch at the S position,

MODEL T-U16

ANDREA RADIO CORP.



ANDREA RADIO CORP.

MODEL T-U16

"S" BAND ALIGNMENT:

Connect the high-potential lead from the generator in series with a 400 ohm resistor to the antenna terminal (marked A) on rear of loop, and the low side of the generator to the ground terminal (marked G) on rear of loop. Put the wave band switch at the S position. Adjust the generator to 22,000 kc., and the receiver to 22.0 mc. Vary the S band oscillator shunt trimmer slowly from maximum to minimum. You will hear the signal at two settings of the trimmer, one nearer the minimum capacity (plates open) and one near the maximum capacity (plates closed). The setting near minimum capacity is correct, because the setting near maximum capacity is at the image frequency.

Now adjust the antenna shunt trimmer. During this adjustment, be sure to rock the gang condenser back and forth slowly each time you make an adjustment of the trimmer. As you continue to do this, you will reach a point where further turning of the trimmer screw, while rocking the gang condenser, will not increase the signal response. This is the correct adjustment.

A simple method of determining if the receiver and generator are tuned for correct alignment is as follows:

Set the signal generator at 22,000 kc., and tune the receiver slowly from 21,000 to 23,000 kc. Two signals should be heard, 940 kc. apart. One will be lower in frequency than 22,000 kc. and the other will be higher. The higher frequency, as indicated on the dial, is the correct aligning frequency, and the lower one is the image.

As a further check, leave the receiver tuned to the higher frequency. Very slowly, increase the generator frequency from 22,000 kc. to about 23,000 kc.

A signal will be heard near 23,000 kc. if all the settings are correct for alignment. If there is no signal, the original settings were on the image frequency. In that case, you must start again from the beginning, in order to be sure of accurate results.

After you have found the correct settings, the image, or lower, frequency response on the receiver will always sound weaker than the true signal.

"I" BAND ALIGNMENT: With the signal generator connected in accordance with the preceding instructions, set the generator at 6,000 kc., turn the wave band switch to the I position, and adjust the dial to 6 mc. Following the procedure just described, adjust the I band oscillator shunt trimmer for maximum signal response. Next, adjust the I band antenna shunt trimmer. Rock the gang condenser back and forth slowly as you adjust the trimmer, in accordance with the instructions for the S band adjustment. This completes the adjustment for the I band.

"M" BAND ALIGNMENT: Replace the 400-ohm resistor in the generator lead by a .00025 mfd. condenser. Set the generator at 1,500 kc., turn the wave band switch to the M position, and set the dial of the receiver at 1,500 kc. Adjust the M band oscillator shunt trimmer for maximum signal response. Next adjust the antenna shunt trimmer for maximum response. This band must be aligned at 600 kc. also. Set the generator accordingly, and tune the receiver to 600 kc. Adjust the M band oscillator series trimmer for maximum response.

During this adjustment, be sure to rock the gang condenser for each small change of capacity of the series trimmer. When this adjustment has been completed, recheck the antenna adjustment at 1,500 kc. This completes the adjustment of the M band.

TUBES: The following tubes are required for this receiver:

- 6X8 Oscillator and Modulator 2E16G Beam Power Output
- 6SK7 I. F. Amplifier 2E26G Rectifier
- 6BE 2nd Detector and AVC 7E3 Ballast Tube
- 6SF5 1st Audio

IMPORTANT! If you find it necessary to replace any part in this receiver, bear this in mind: In order to maintain the high performance standards of Andrea Radio receivers, the components parts on all Andrea models are held to exceedingly close tolerance limits. Furthermore, Andrea components are given the exclusive "Climate Sealed" treatment which protects them from all weather and temperature conditions. Consequently, standard Andrea Radio replacement parts must be used for all service work, for the substitution of ordinary, stock items will result in inferior performance.

100-120-150-220-250 40/50 CYCLES OR DC FOR OPERATION ON AC OR DC, LINE VOLTAGES OF 100 TO 250

WARNING! Always remove the line plug from the electric outlet before removing the chassis from the cabinet. Also - connect the speaker plug to the receiver before switching on the power. Otherwise, damage will result.

I. F. REALIGNMENT GENERALLY SUFFICIENT: As a rule, it is not necessary to readjust the short wave oscillator and antenna shunt and series trimmers unless they have been tampered with, or require replacing. Consequently, careful realignment of the I. F. system is all that requires attention, ordinarily. Before making any adjustments, tune in one particular station and note the quality of reception so that you can check the improvement after the I. F. system has been realigned.

USE SIGNAL GENERATOR AND OUTPUT VOLTMEETER: For realigning, use a signal generator to supply a modulated carrier of 470, 600, 1,500, 6,000, and 22,000 kc., plus an output voltmeter. Alignment by any other means is not recommended. Your service test generator should be checked frequently for change in calibration by getting a zero beat between the generator and broadcast stations of known frequency.

SPECIAL NOTES: Before proceeding to align the antenna and oscillator circuits bear in mind that these circuits control the accuracy of the main tuning dial calibration particularly the oscillator trimmers. As the main dial is a part of the cabinet, servicing of the chassis can be made without the use of this dial by using the reference alignment scale 0 to 100 divisions attached permanently to the gang condenser drive drum.

The table below indicates the reference dial settings for the required alignment frequencies. You will note that the chassis contains a self-tapping screw located just below the gang condenser drum, the purpose of which, is to enable you to wrap a piece of bare wire and thereby form a pointer to the reference scale. Set the pointer at the zero marking on the reference scale with the gang condenser plates fully meshed (all capacity in) after which rotate the drum to the correct reference setting for proper circuit alignment and procedure in accordance with the Band alignment instruction. Remove reference pointer before installing in cabinet.

ALIGNMENT FREQ.	REFERENCE DIAL	SETTING
1,500 KC.	"M"	88.5
600	"M"	14.5
6,000	"I"	80.5
22,000	"S"	35

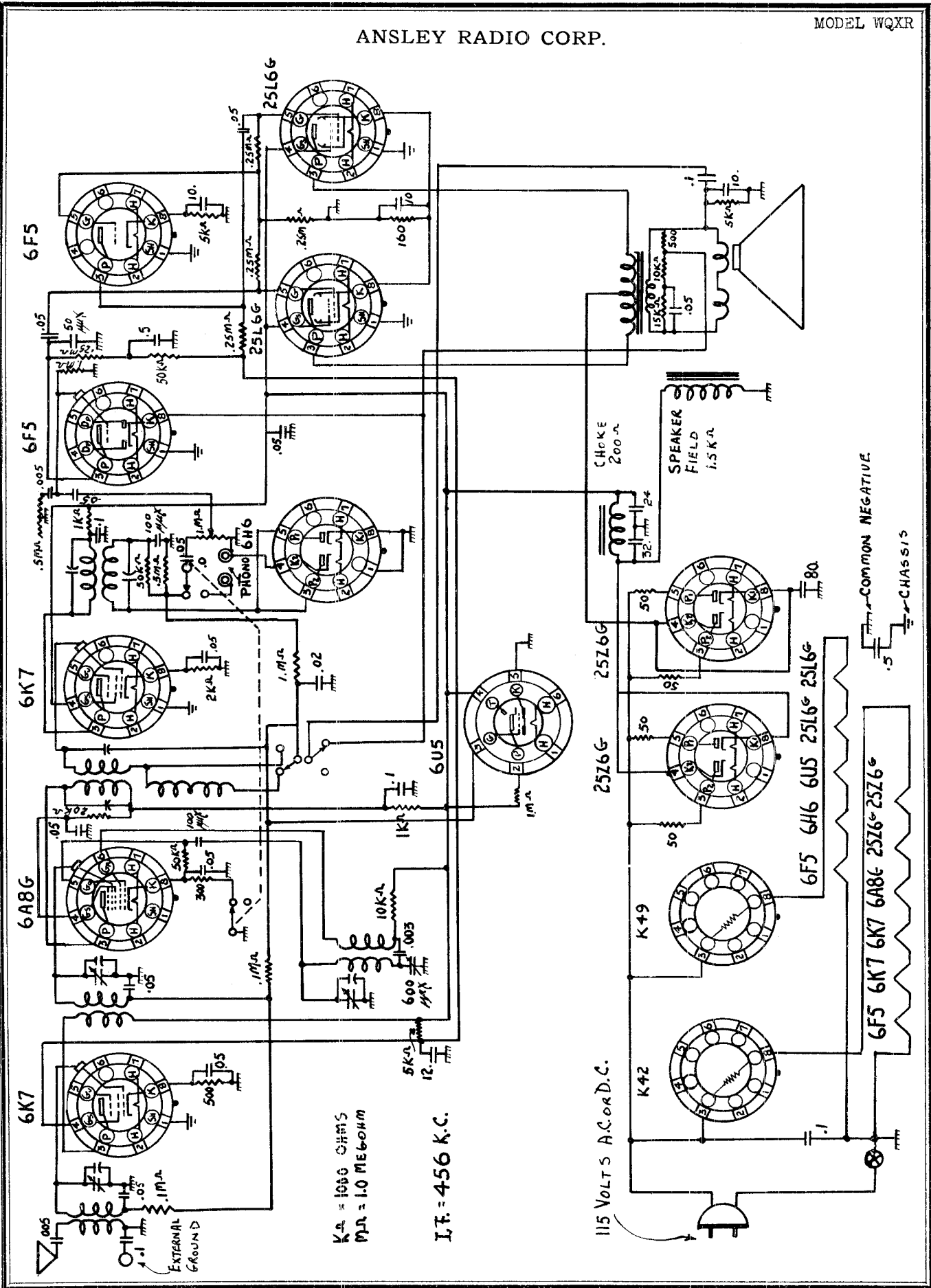
NOTES ON REALIGNING THE BANDS: During the aligning measurements, the output of the signal generator must be kept low so that it will not cause the AVC circuit in the set to function. In other words, when the volume control on the set is turned to maximum, the output should not show more than .5 volt across the voice coil, or 80 milliwatts in the plate circuit of the output tube.

Generally, at frequencies above 7,000 kc., the signal generator frequency will change with each adjustment of the generator output attenuator control. Hence the receiver must be retuned each time the attenuator is adjusted.

Some generators cause trouble by direct radiation to the set at frequencies above 8 mc. Experience indicates that more accurate alignment is possible when the generator is separated by several feet from the receiver under test, in order to eliminate this direct pickup.

470 KC. I. F. ALIGNMENT: Connect the high-potential lead of the signal generator in series with a .1 mfd. condenser to the grid of the 6X8 tube. Set the generator at 470 kc., and adjust the output until a small deflection is obtained in the output meter. Adjust the trimmer condensers on the top of the 1st and 2nd I. F. transformers (see circuit diagram) for maximum deflection on the output meter. After this adjustment has been made, disconnect the generator from the grid of the 6X8 tube. This completes the alignment of the I. F. system.

ANSLEY RADIO CORP.



$K \mu = 1000 \text{ OHMS}$
 $M \mu = 1.0 \text{ MEG OHM}$

I.F. = 456 K.C.

115 VOLTS A.C. or D.C.

CHUCKE 200.Ω

SPEAKER FIELD 1.5 K.Ω

6F5 6K7 6K7 6A8G 25Z6G 25Z6G

6U6 6G5 6U5 25L6G 25L6G

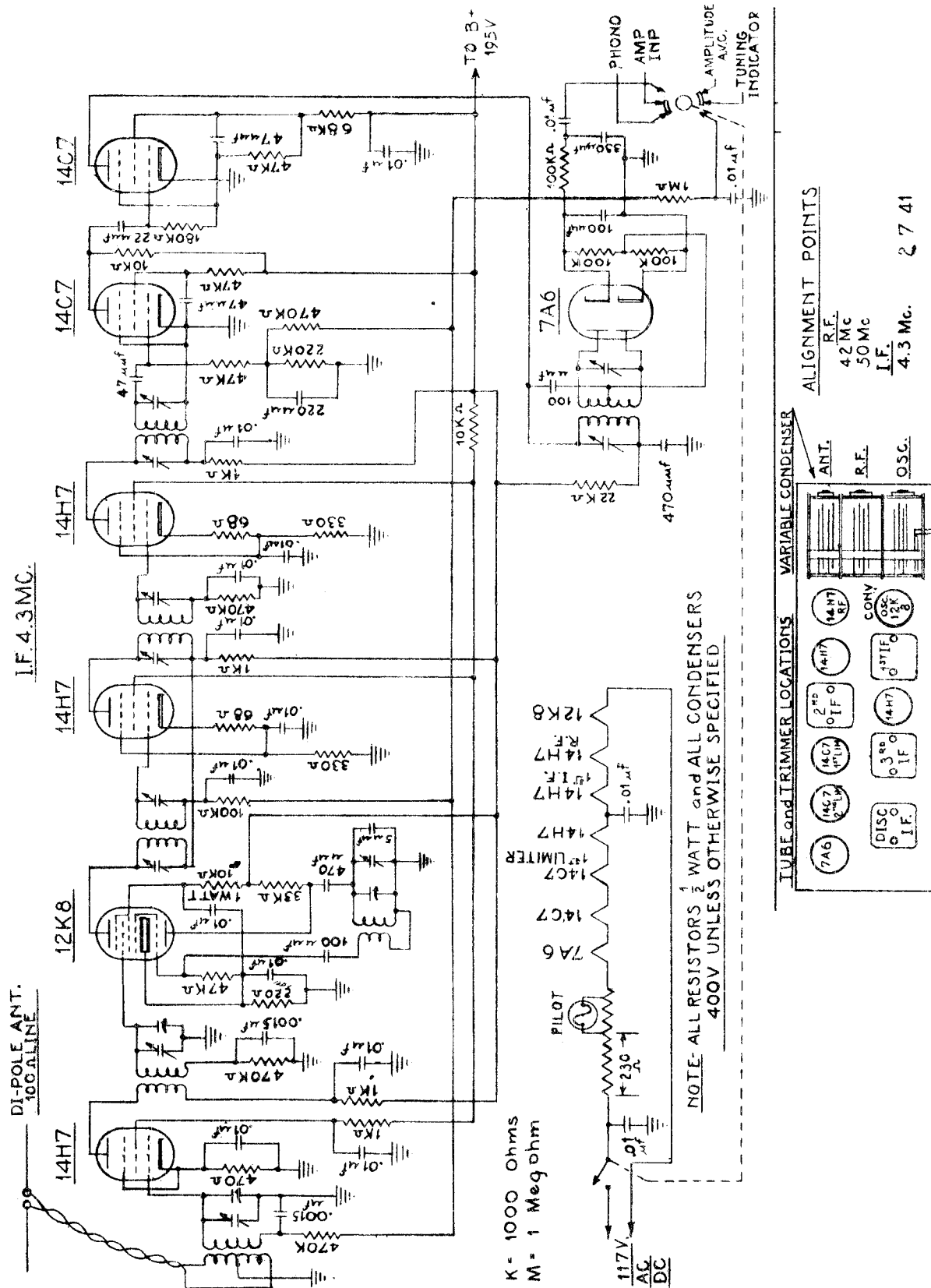
6F6

COMMON NEGATIVE

CHASSIS

MODEL FM-4, FM Tuner

ANSLEY RADIO CORP.



ANSLEY RADIO CORP.

MODEL FM-4, FM Tuner

Replacement Parts
The F.M. Tuner - Model F.M. 4

Req.	Description	Part No.	List Price
3	I.F. Transformer 4.3 M.C.	8.21A	1.50
1	Discriminator Transformer 4.3 M.C.	8.22A	5.00
1	Antenna Coil	28.39A	1.00
1	Oscillator Coil	28.41A	1.00
1	R.F. Coil	28.40	1.00
1	Pilot Bulb 12-100 M.A.	18.06	.65
	(Dial Assembly	25.63)	
	(Flexible Connecting Shaft)	
	(Flexible Casing	)	7.50
	(Hardware Shaft and Casing)	
1	On-Off Switch	16.12	1.60

Condensers

1	3 Section Variable	6.87A	6.00
17	.01 MFD 400 volt P.T.C.	7.76	.15
2	.0015 MFD Mica MW	6.88	.15
2	.0005 MFD Mica MW	6.10	.15
1	.00025 MFD Mica MO	6.47	.15
2	.0001 MFD Mica MO	6.08	.15
1	.00033 MFD Mica MO	6.89	.15
1	.000022 MFD Mica MO	6.90	.15
3	.00005 MFD Mica MO	6.70	.15
1	.0001 MFD Silver Mica MO	6.91	.35
1	5 MMF Sprague Type 3 Liquid Dielectric Cond.	6.92	.50

Resistors

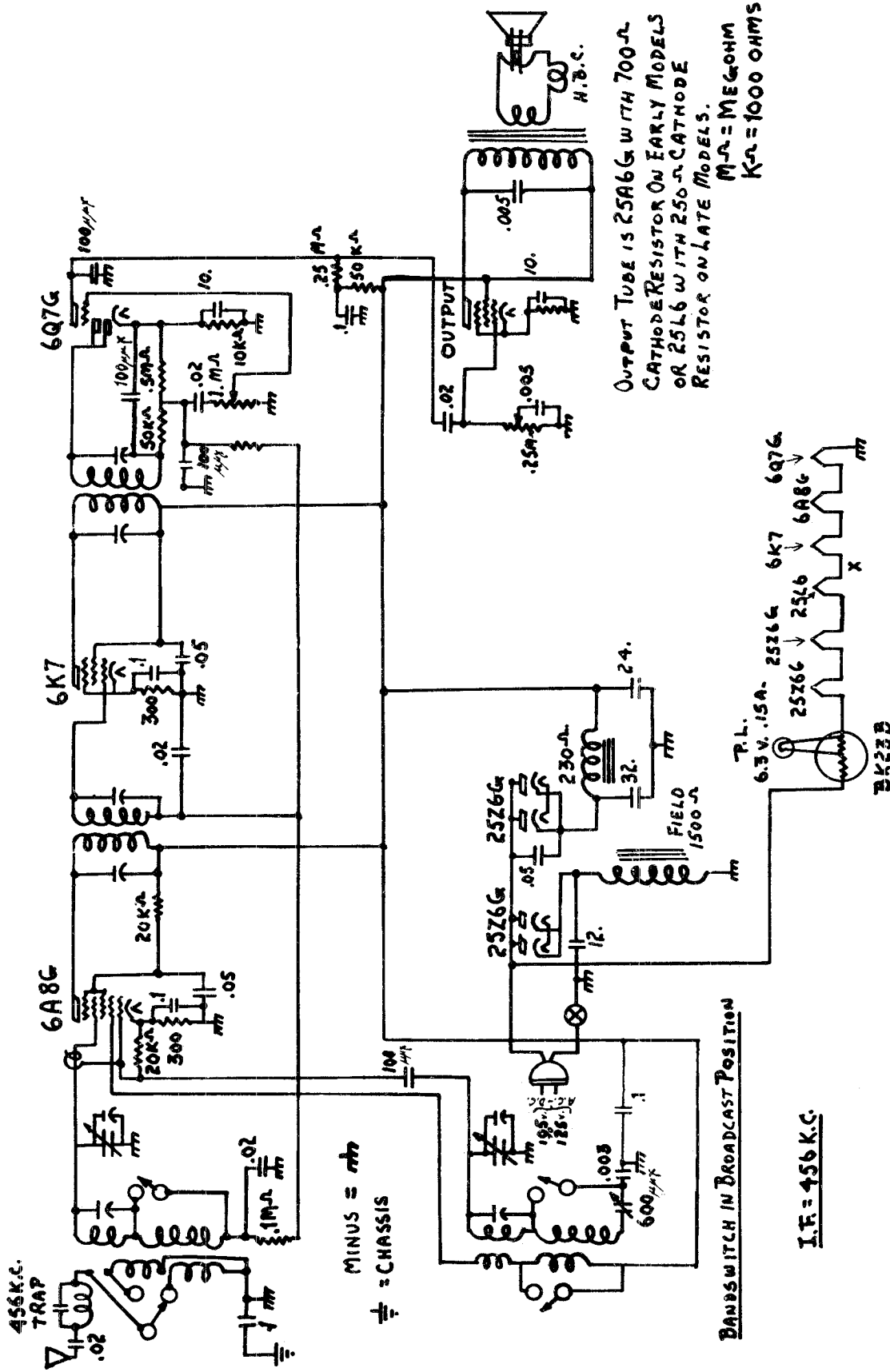
2	68 Ohms $\frac{1}{2}$ Watt	7.89	.15
2	220 Ohms $\frac{1}{2}$ Watt	7.67	.15
2	330 Ohms $\frac{1}{2}$ Watt	7.73	.15
1	470 Ohms $\frac{1}{2}$ Watt	7.90	.15
4	1000 Ohms $\frac{1}{2}$ Watt	7.47	.15
2	10 K Ohms $\frac{1}{2}$ Watt	7.91	.15
1	22 K Ohms $\frac{1}{2}$ Watt	7.92	.15
1	33 K Ohms $\frac{1}{2}$ Watt	7.93	.15
4	47 K Ohms $\frac{1}{2}$ Watt	7.94	.15
1	68 K Ohms $\frac{1}{2}$ Watt	7.95	.15
4	100 K Ohms $\frac{1}{2}$ Watt	7.14	.15
1	180 K Ohms $\frac{1}{2}$ Watt	7.96	.15
1	220 K Ohms $\frac{1}{2}$ Watt	7.97	.15
4	470 K Ohms $\frac{1}{2}$ Watt	7.98	.15
1	1 Megohm $\frac{1}{2}$ Watt	7.34	.15
1	10 K Ohms 1 Watt	7.59	.15
1	230 Ohm 5 Watt Metal Clad	7.99	1.25

Tubes

1	12K8	34.38
3	14H7	34.39
2	14C7	34.40
1	7A6	34.41

MODELS 677, 678

ANSLEY RADIO CORP.



OUTPUT TUBE IS 25A6G WITH 700-Ω CATHODE RESISTOR ON EARLY MODELS OR 25L6 WITH 250-Ω CATHODE RESISTOR ON LATE MODELS.
 M-Ω = MEGOHM
 K-Ω = 1000 OHMS

NOTE: ON LATE PRODUCTION THE RESISTOR TUBE IS MOVED TO POINT 'X' IN FILAMENT SERIES.

BANDSWITCH IN BROADCAST POSITION

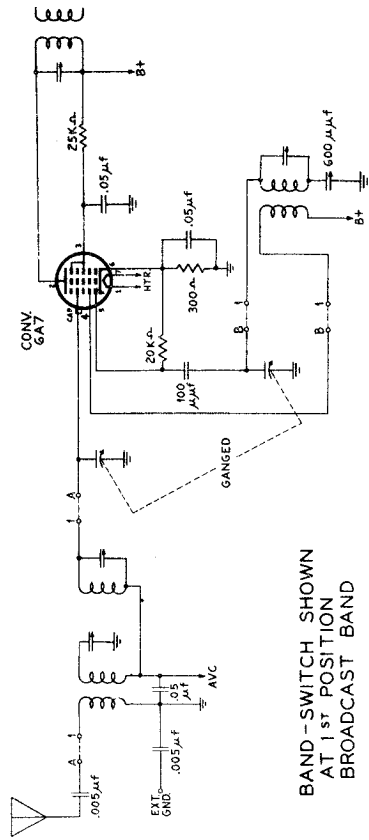
I.F. = 456 K.C.

MINUS = \ominus
 \oplus = CHASSIS

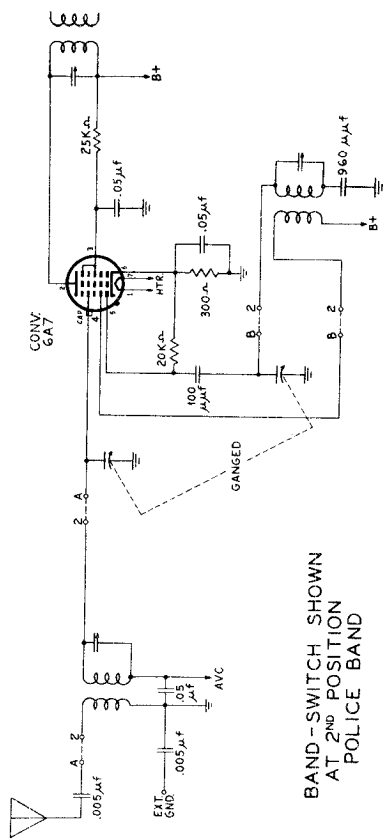
ANSLEY RADIO CORP.

MODELS 677, 678
MODEL 5111

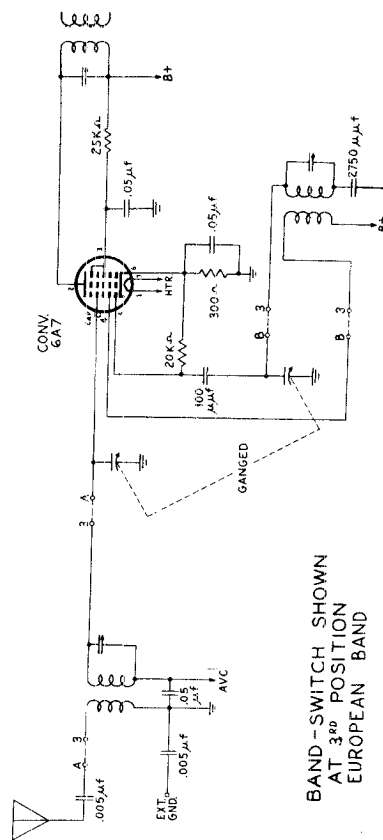
MODEL 5111



BAND-SWITCH SHOWN
AT 1ST POSITION
BROADCAST BAND

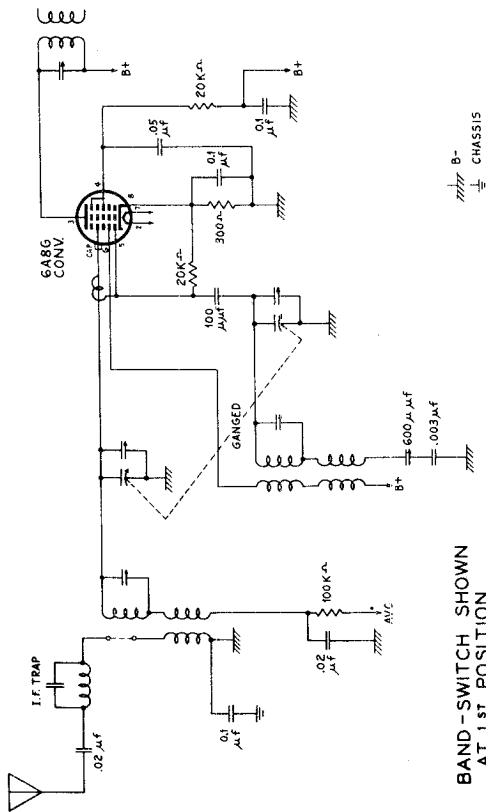


BAND-SWITCH SHOWN
AT 2ND POSITION
POLICE BAND

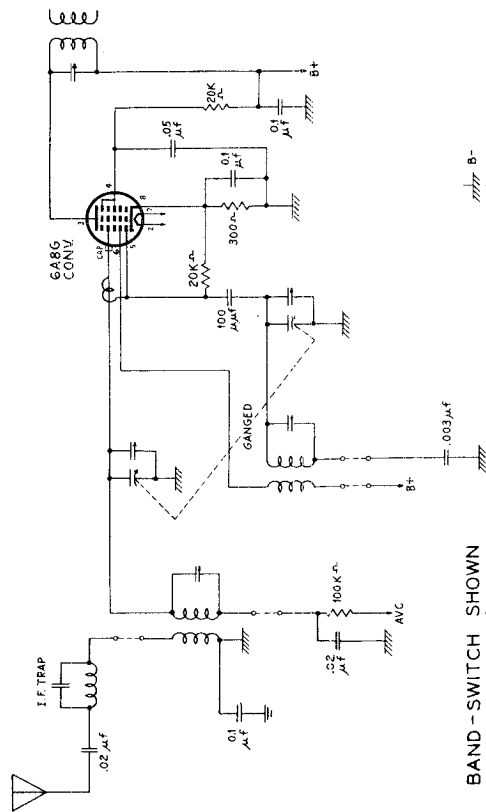


BAND-SWITCH SHOWN
AT 3RD POSITION
EUROPEAN BAND

MODELS 677, 678



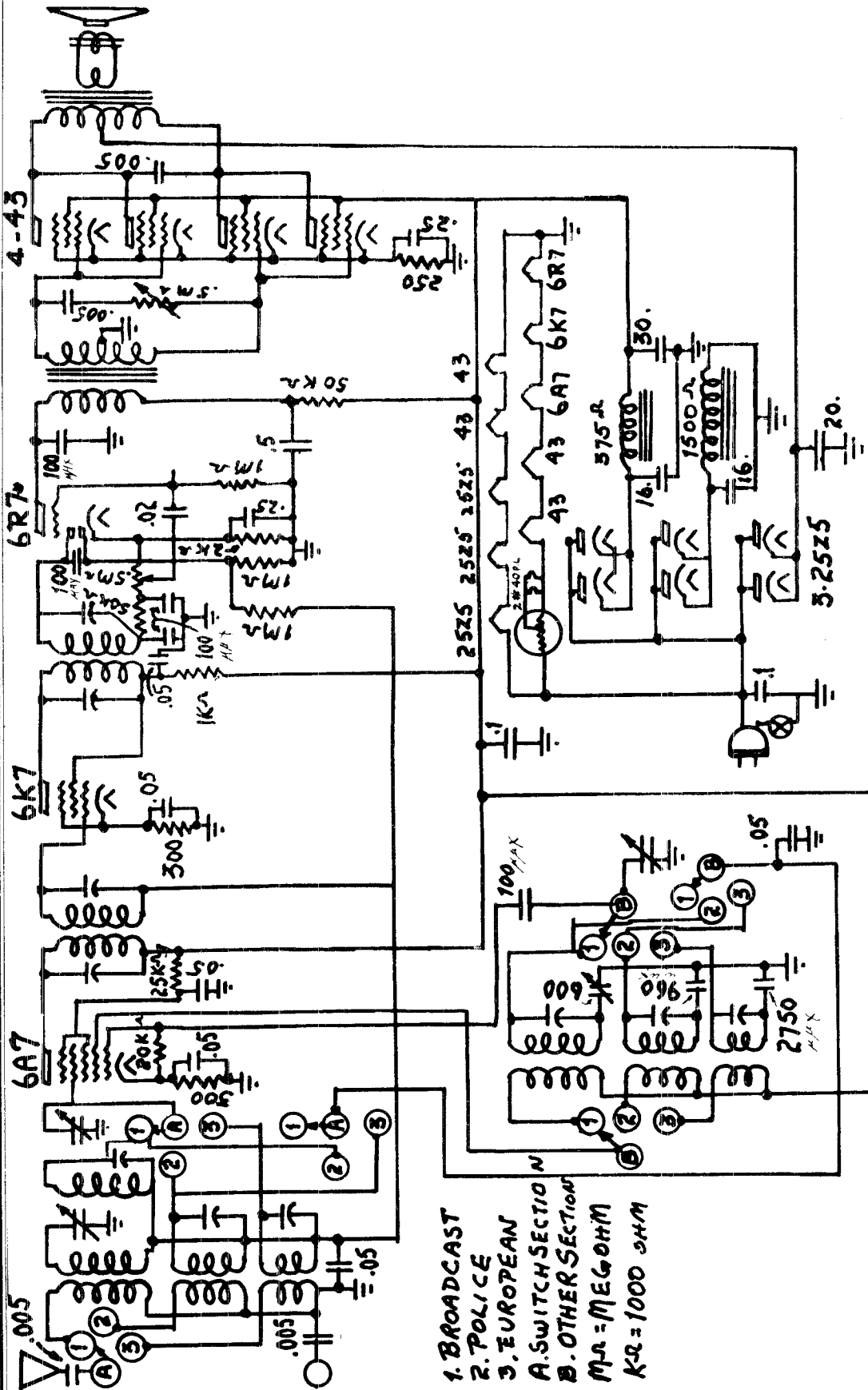
BAND-SWITCH SHOWN
AT 1ST POSITION
BROADCAST BAND



BAND-SWITCH SHOWN
AT 2ND POSITION
SHORT WAVE BAND

MODEL 5111

ANSLEY RADIO CORP.



1. BROADCAST
 2. POLICE
 3. EUROPEAN
 A. SWITCH SECTION
 B. OTHER SECTION
 M_A = MEGOHM
 K_R = 1000 OHM

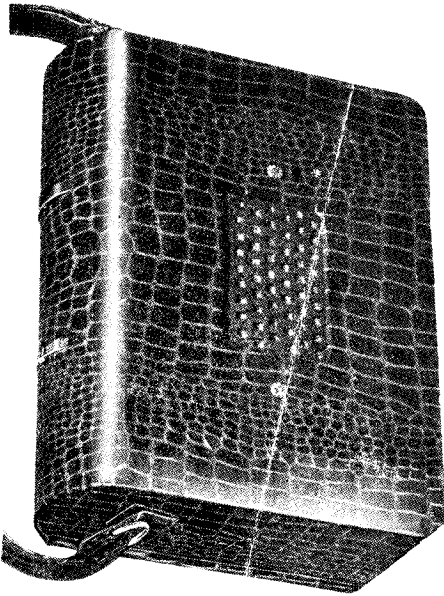
ALIGNMENT FREQUENCIES:

I.F.	= 456 K.C.
PRESELECTION	R.F.
BAND 1	→ 1400 K.C.
" 2	→ NONE
" 3	→ NONE
	4 Mc.
	15 Mc.

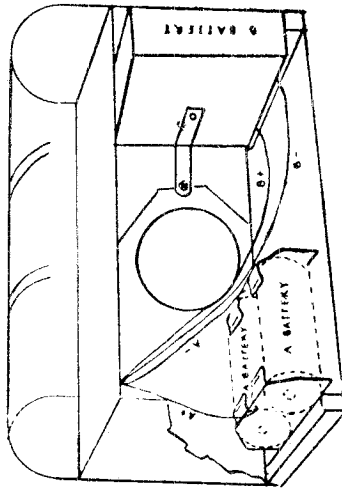
OSCILLATOR	PADDER
1400 K.C.	600 K.C
4 Mc.	FIXED
15 Mc.	FIXED

6-1-36

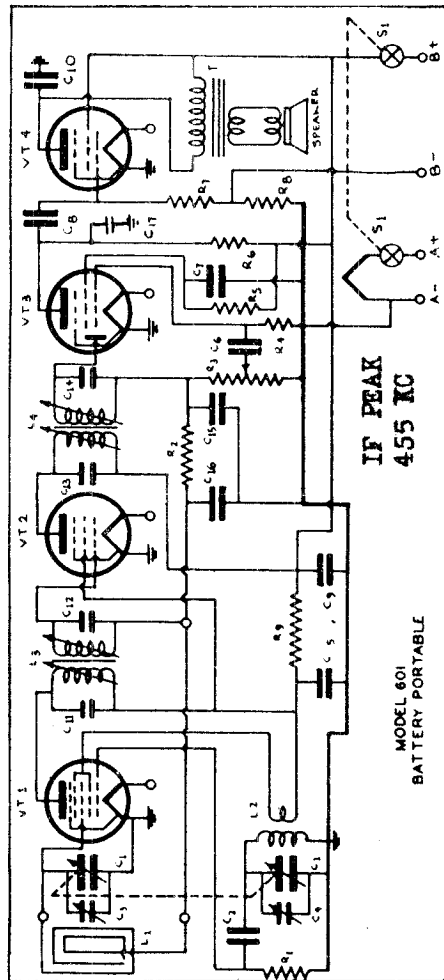
ARC RADIO CORP.



Cut-Away View
Showing Batteries
Placed in Cabinet



NOTE: Nipple end of "A" batteries go to A | .
Snap back cover in proper place. Set will not operate with cover open.



IF PEAK
455 KC

MODEL 601
BATTERY PORTABLE

Quantity	Item**	Part No.	Description	Price
1.	c1	601-5	Two Gang Variable Condenser	\$2.35
2.	c2, c17	601-43	50 MMF Condenser	.20 each
2.	*c3, c4	Part of 601-5	Trimmers, Part of Variable Condenser	0
1.	c15	601-42	.00025 Tubular Condenser	.20
3.	c6, c8, c10	601-41	.002MFD, 200 Volt Tubular Condenser	.20 each
3.	c7, c5, c16	601-44	.05MFD, 200 Volt Tubular Condenser	.20 each
1.	c9	601-10	8MFD, 150 Volt Dry Electrolytic Condenser	.50
4.	*c11, c12, c13, c14	Part of 601-3, 3A	Part of I.F. Transformers	0
1.	L1.	601-8	Loop Antenna Assembly	.85
1.	L2.	601-9	Oscillator Coil	.50
1.	L3.	601-3	Double tuned iron core First I.F. Transformer	.95
1.	L4.	601-3A	Double Tuned Iron Core Second I.F. Transformer	.95
1.	T.	Part of 601-2	Output Transformer	.95
1.	R1.	601-16	100,000 ohm 1/4 Watt Carbon Resistor	.15
1.	R2.	601-17	2.2 Megohm 1/4 Watt Carbon Resistor	.15
1.	R3.	601-6	1 Megohm Volume Control with S1	1.05
1.	R4.	601-18	10 Megohm 1/4 Watt Carbon Resistor	.15
1.	R5.	601-19	4.7 Megohm 1/4 Watt Carbon Resistor	.15
1.	R6.	601-20	1 Megohm 1/4 Watt Carbon Resistor	.15
1.	R7.	601-21	3 Megohm 1/4 Watt Carbon Resistor	.15
1.	R8.	601-22	820 Ohm 1/2 Watt Carbon Resistor	.15
1.	R9.	601-23	5000 Ohm 1/2 Watt Carbon Resistor	.15
1.	*S1.	Part of 601-6	Double Pole Single Throw Switch	0
1.	V.T.1	601-55	1R5 Tube	2.20
1.	V.T.2	601-54	1T4 Tube	2.20
1.	V.T.3	601-56	1S5 Tube	2.20
1.	V.T.4	601-4	3S4 Tube	2.20
1.	Speaker	601-2	4" Permanent Magnet Dynamic Speaker 1 oz. Alnico No.5	3.00

*NOT SUPPLIED SEPARATELY.

MODEL 601

ARC RADIO CORP.

LOCATION OF COILS AND ADJUSTMENTS

The oscillator coil is located beneath the chassis. The loop is mounted inside the cover with the connection of the loop soldered to snaps on the cover. The trimmers for oscillator coil and loop are mounted on the variable condenser. The IF is permeability tuned, and the slugs are reached from top and bottom of the IF transformer.

The IF transformers are located in cans mounted on top of the chassis. The first IF transformer No. 1455-1R is at the rear right of the chassis. The second IF transformer No. 1455-6 is to the front left of the variable condenser.

NOTE: The top iron core slug is the secondary of each transformer.

A signal generator with frequencies of 455 & 1400 KC is required. An output meter should be used across the voice coil or output transformer for observing maximum response. Always use as weak a test signal as possible when aligning the receiver.

I.F. ALIGNMENT

Connect two jumpers, one to each snap button on cover to other part of snap button on posts of cabinet. This connects the loop.

Swing variable condenser to minimum capacity position. Feed 455KC to the grid of the 1R5 tube through a .01 condenser. Tune secondary of second IF for maximum indication of output meter, then tune primary in similar manner. Tune first IF secondary and then primary.

R.F. ALIGNMENT

Set the dial pointer at 1400KC. Feed 1400 KC from the signal generator into a loop of wire about 12 inches in diameter. Hold this radiating loop approximately one foot away from and parallel to the receiver loop antenna and advance the output of the signal generator until a suitable deflection is obtained on the output meter. First adjust the oscillator and then the antenna trimmer for maximum response.

If the loop antenna has been replaced it may be necessary to adjust the loop inductance. Align at 1400KC. Set the dial at 600KC and feed 600KC to the antenna lead. A portion of the outside turn of loop may be swung to either side of the center to give maximum response. Realign at 1400 KC.

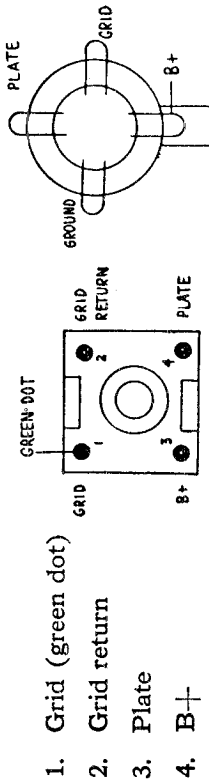
- Current drain A Battery-0.220 Amps.
- Frequency Range..... B Battery-0.008 Amps.
-1600 KC to 550 KC

GENERAL NOTES

1. Batteries: The model No. 601 is designed to house the complete set of batteries within the cabinet. The battery complement should be as follows:

- Type Battery No. Req. Eveready Part No. Burgess Part No. Ray-O-Vac Part No.
- 1½ Volt "A" 2 No. 950 No. 2R No. 2LP
- 67½ Volt "B" 1 No. 467 No. XX 45 No. 4367

2. The lug connections for the I.F. transformers and oscillator coil are as follows:



1. Grid (green dot)
2. Grid return
3. Plate
4. B+

3. If replacements are made in the R.F. section of the circuit, the receiver should be carefully re-aligned.

4. The self-contained loop antenna has directional characteristics. It is important therefore, once the station is tuned in, that the cabinet be rotated on its base, back and forth, through a quarter of a circle (90°) and left at the position where the station is received with maximum volume.

TUBE DATA

The tube complement is as follows:

- 1 1R5 oscillator modulator
- 1 1T4 I.F. amplifier
- 1 1S5 2nd detector, AVC, A.F. amplifier
- 1 3S4 beam power output

VOLTAGE ANALYSIS

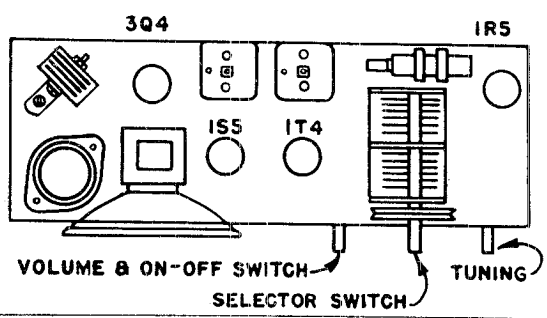
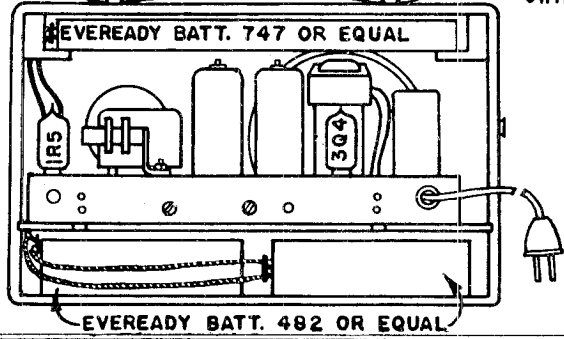
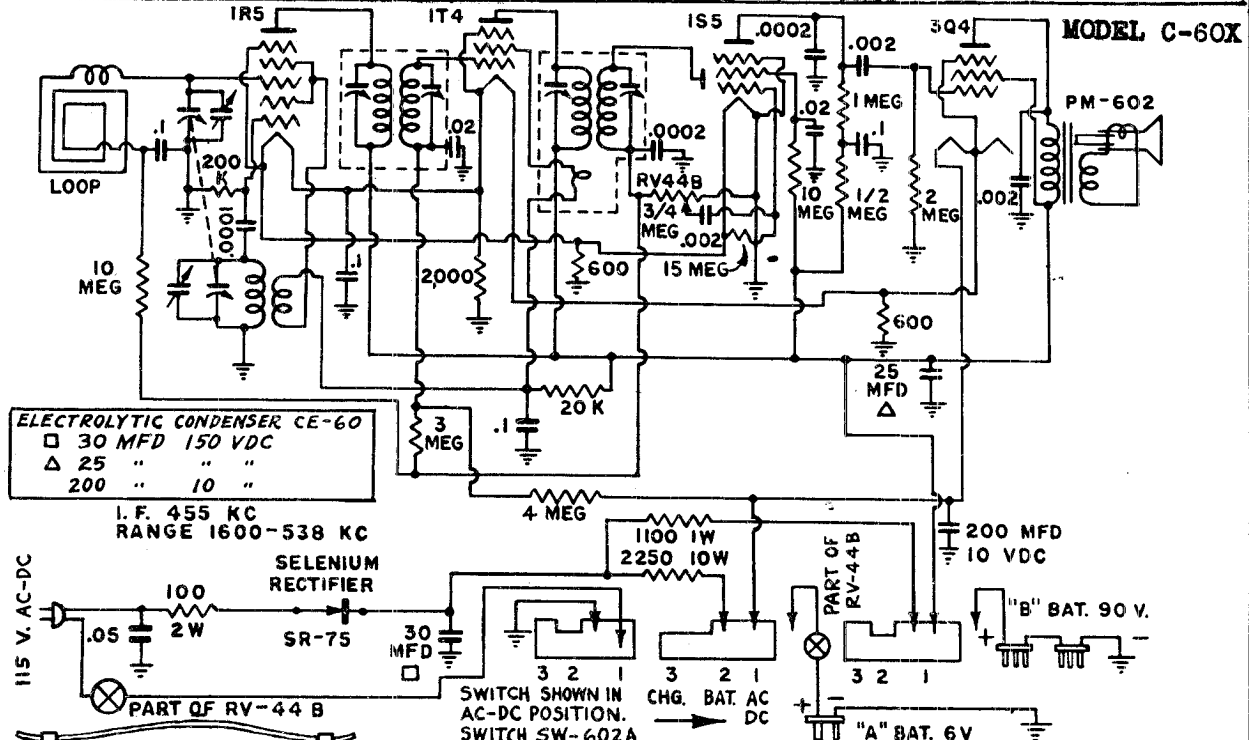
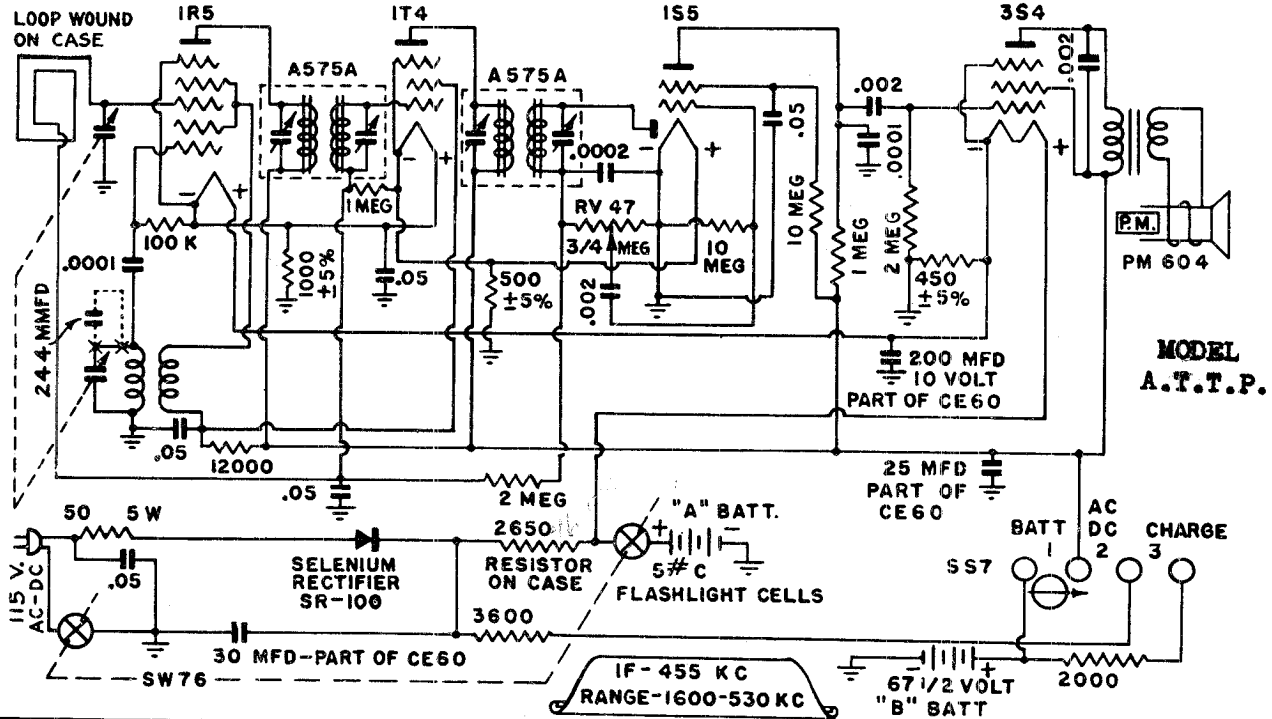
Reading should be taken with a 20,000 OHMS-PER-VOLT meter. Voltages listed are from point indicated to chassis with volume control turned on full and no signal. The battery voltages for these readings are as follows: "A" Battery 1.4 Volts. "B" Battery 60 Volts.

TUBE	PLATE	SCREEN	OSC. PLATE	FIL.
1R5	43 Volts	43 Volts	43 Volts	1.4 Volts
1T4	60 Volts	43 Volts		1.4 Volts
1S5	14 Volts	10 Volts		1.4 Volts
3S4	60 Volts	60 Volts		1.4 Volts

Bias for the 3S4 is obtained across the R8. The voltage drop across this resistor should be 6.9 volts.

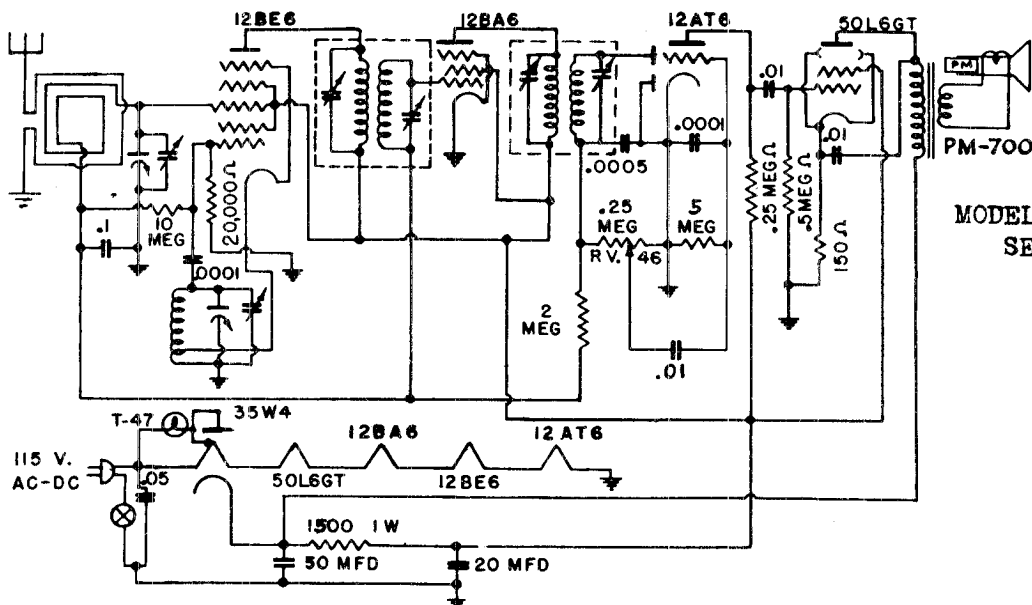
AUTOMATIC RADIO MFG. CO., INC.

MODEL A.T.T.P. MODEL C-60X



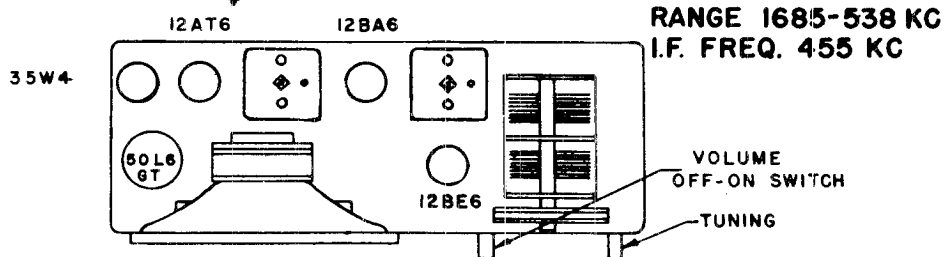
MODELS 601,602, Series B
 MODELS 601,602, Series C

AUTOMATIC RADIO MFG. CO., INC.



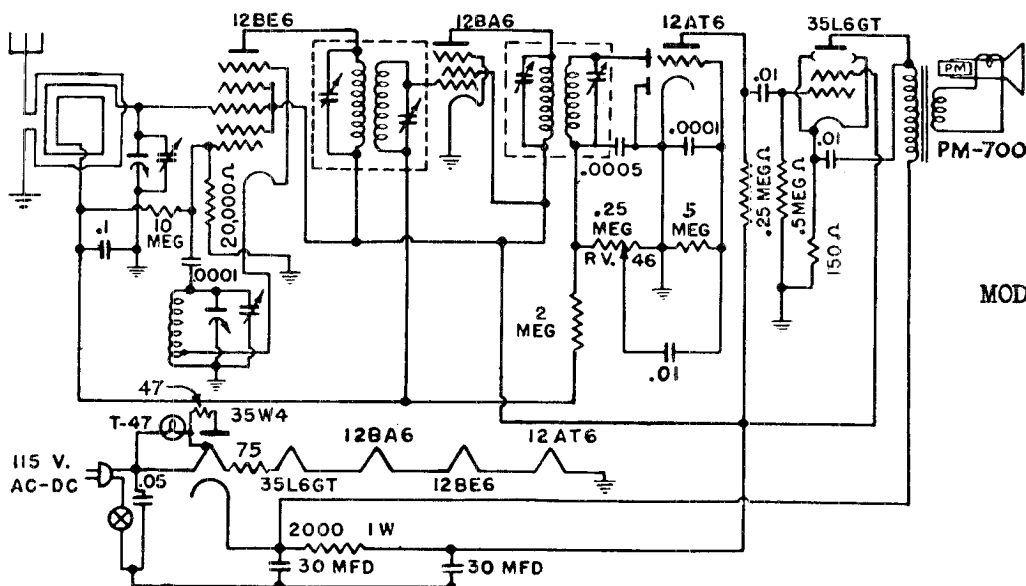
2-8-47

MODELS 601, 602
 SERIES B



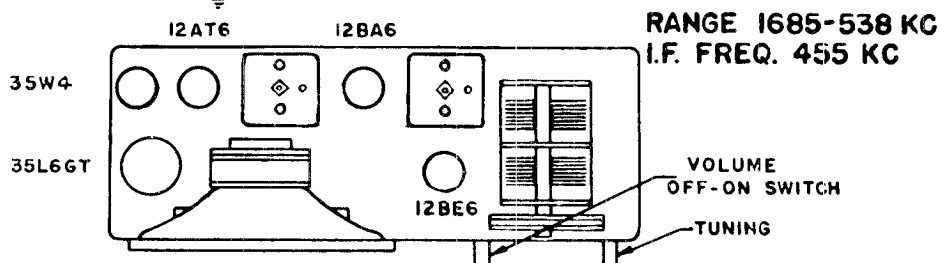
RANGE 1685-538 KC
 I.F. FREQ. 455 KC

VOLUME
 OFF-ON SWITCH
 TUNING



4-14-47

MODELS 601, 602
 SERIES C

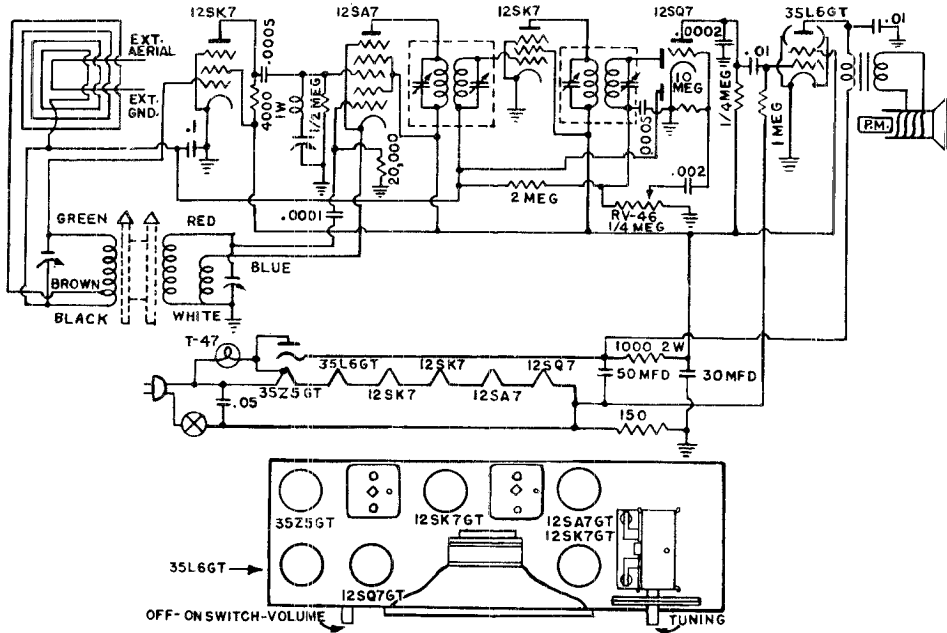


RANGE 1685-538 KC
 I.F. FREQ. 455 KC

VOLUME
 OFF-ON SWITCH
 TUNING

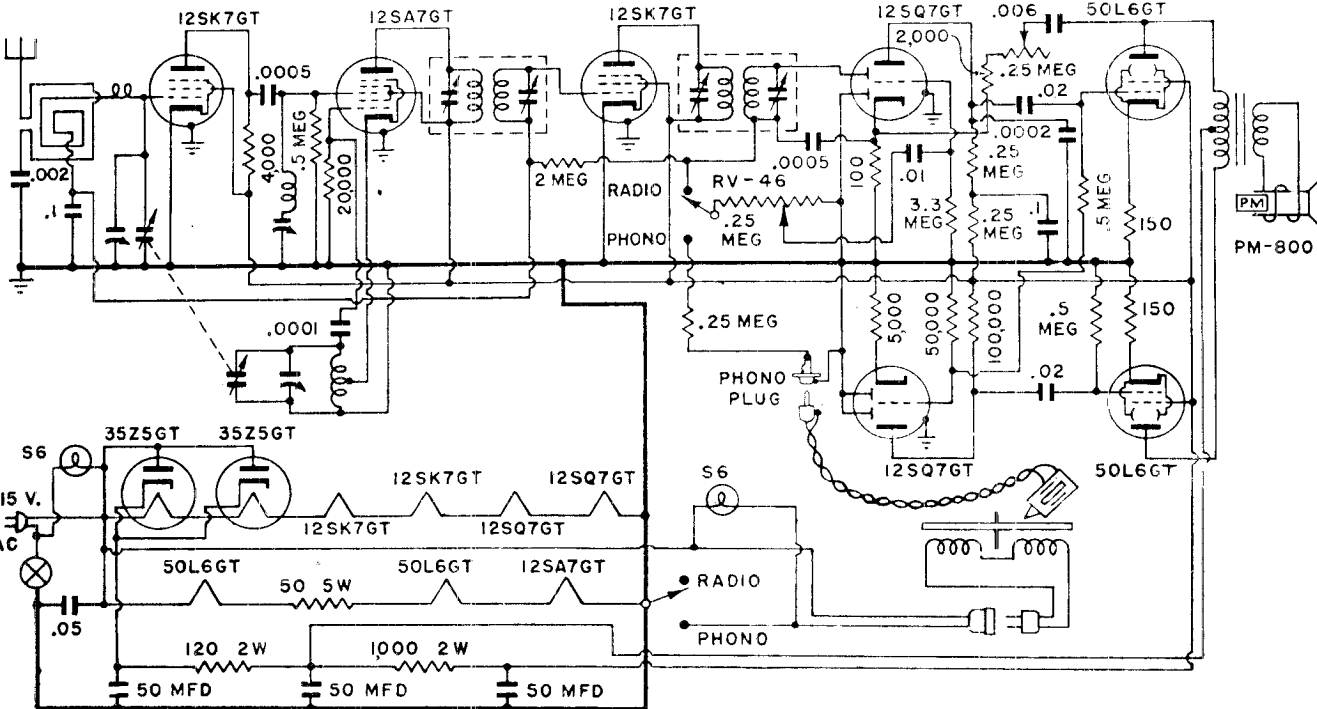
AUTOMATIC RADIO MFG. CO., INC.

MODEL 620
MODEL F-790



MODEL 620

2-18-47



I. F. 455 K.C.
RANGE 1700-540 K.C.

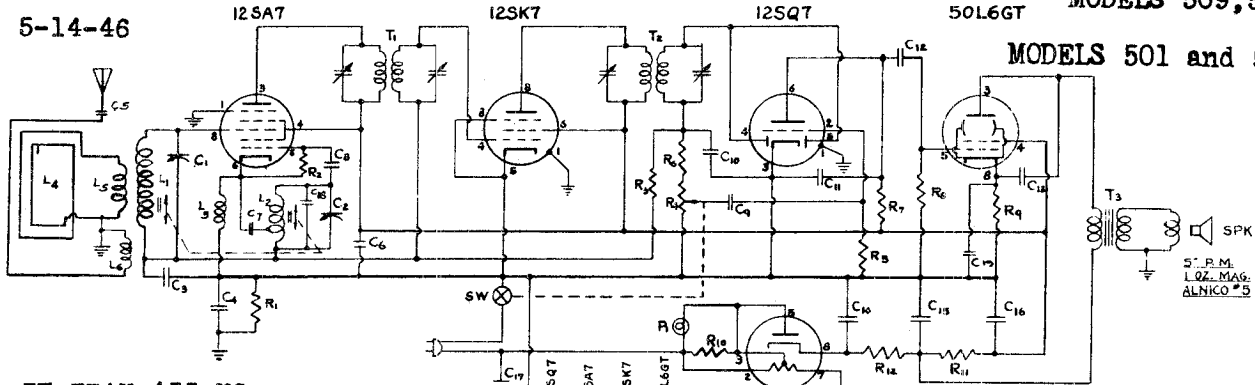
MODEL F-790

AVIOLA RADIO CORP.

MODELS 501,512
MODELS 509,518

5-14-46

MODELS 501 and 512



IF PEAK 455 KC

Power Supply
105 to 125 Volts AC or DC

Capacitors	Part No.
C1 Ant. Trimmer 160 mmf	R-1072-1
C2 Osc. Trimmer 160 mmf	12000-05
C3 .05 mf 200 V	12000-1
C4 1 mf 200 V	12000-1
C5 100 mmf Mica	12010-100
C6 .05 mf 200 V	12000-05
C7 2000 mmf Mica	12010-50
C8 50 mmf Mica	12010-50
C9 .01 mf 400 V	12002-01
C10 100 mmf Mica	12010-100
C11 250 mmf Mica	12010-250
C12 .01 mf 400 V	12002-01
C13 .03 mf 400 V	12002-03
C14 20 mf 150 V	12104-20-20-20
C15 20 mf 150 V	
C16 20 mf 150 V	12002-05
C17 .05 mf 400 V	
C18 250 mmf Mica	12010-250
C19 10 mf 25 V	12105-10

Coils & Transformers

Part No.	Description
L1	R. F. Coil
L2	Osc. Coil
L3	Tracking Coil
L4	Loop
L5	Primary Coil
T1	1st IF
T2	2nd IF
T3	Output Trans.
L6	Ant. Coil

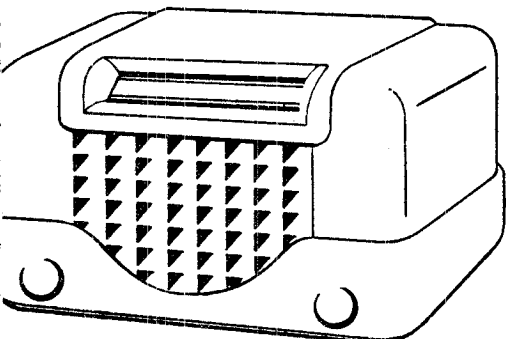
Power Consumption 30 Watts
Tuning Range 540 KC to 1625 KC
Circuit 5 tube superheterodyne. Built in Antenna with provision for connecting external antenna. Do not connect ground to receiver.

Cabinet & Accessories

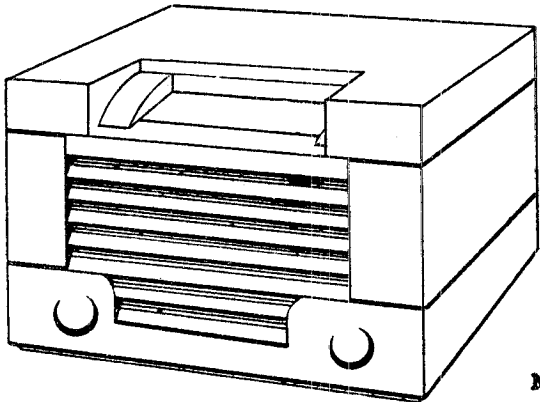
Part No.	Description
R-5000	Cabinet Mod. 501—Plastic
R-5004	Cabinet Mod. 512—Wood
R-1032	Knobs

Miscellaneous

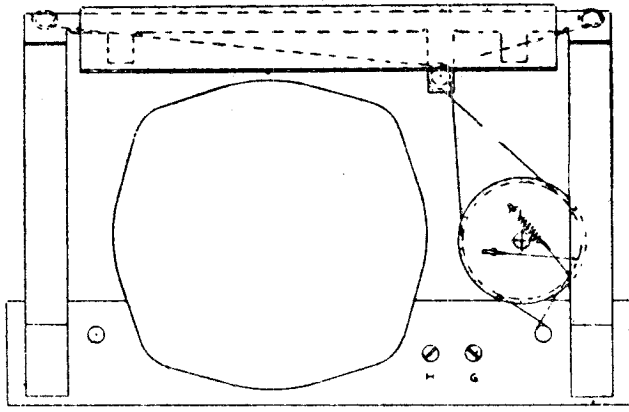
Part No.	Description
R-1046	Spk Speaker
R-6005	P1 Mazda No. 47
R-1098	Pilot Light Socket
R-1052	Dial—Glass
10132	Dial—String
R-1255-1	Dial—Pointer
10083	Dial—Spring
R-1194	Diffusion Screen
R-1013	Pulley
10111-1	Line Cord
R-1159	Tuning Shaft, Model 501—R-1160, Model 512
R-1197	Dial Glass Clip
11005-224	R1 220,000 1/4 W
11005-333	R2 33,000 1/2 W
11005-225	R3 2.2 Meg. 1/2 W
R-1043	R4 500,000 V. C. & SW
11005-685	R5 6.8 Meg 1/2 W
11005-473	R6 47,000 1/2 W
11005-474	R7 470,000 1/2 W
11005-474	R8 470,000 1/2 W
11005-151	R9 150 1/2 W
11005-151	R10 150 1/2 W
11008-222	R11 1200 1W
11005-101	R12 100 1/2 W



Model 501

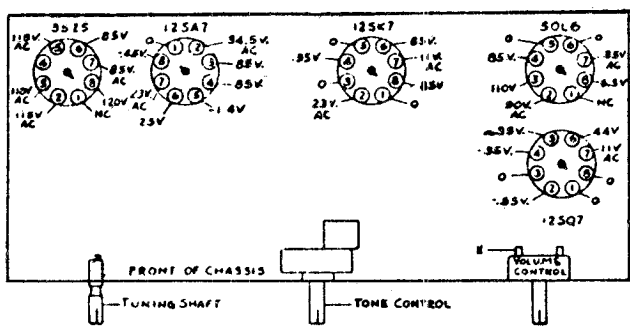


Model 512



FRONT VIEW

MODELS 501,512; 509,518

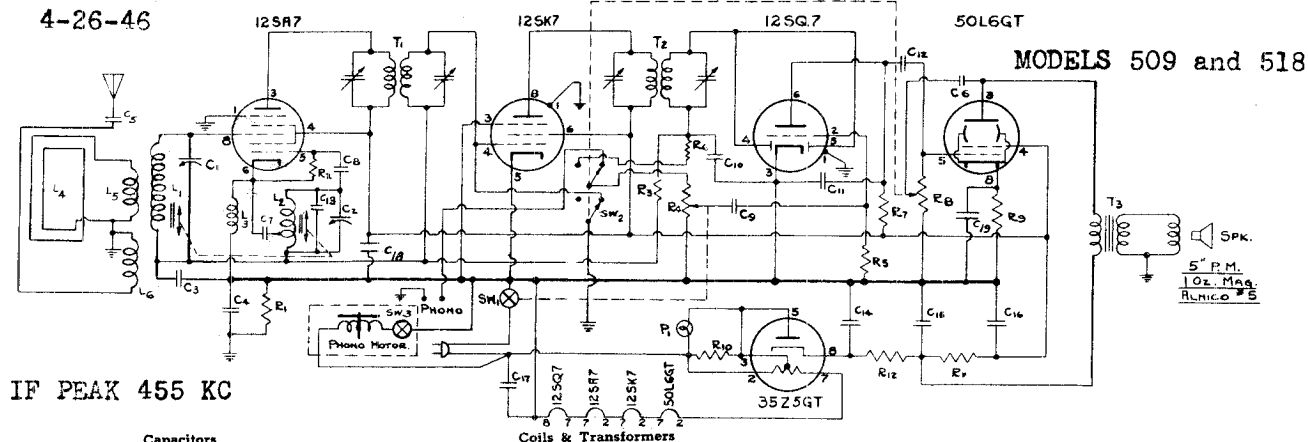


VOLTAGE DIAGRAM (BOTTOM VIEW)

VOLTAGE DATA

Measured in 115 Volt line.
Volume control in maximum position.
Dial tuned to low frequency end — no signal.
Readings taken between tube socket and B—bus—point x on volume control.
Voltages measured with high resistance voltmeter, 20,000 ohm per volt preferable.

MODELS 501,512 MODELS 509,518 AVIOLA RADIO CORP.



IF PEAK 455 KC

Capacitors		Coils & Transformers	
Part No.	Part No.	Part No.	Part No.
C1 Ant. Trimmer 160 mmf	R-1027-1	L1 R. F. Coil	R-1162
C2 Osc. Trimmer 160 mmf	12000-05	L2 Osc. Coil	R-1163
C3 .05 mf 200 V	12000-1	L3 Tracking Coil	R-1165
C4 1 mf 200 V	12010-100	L4 Loop	R-1076
C5 100 mmf Mica	12012-1000	L5 Primary Coil	R-1166
C6 1000 mmf Mica	12010-50	T1 1st IF	R-1025-1
C7 2000 mmf Mica	12002-01	T2 2nd IF	R-1025-2
C8 50 mmf Mica	12010-100	T3 Output Trans.	R-1040-1
C9 .01 mf 400 V	12010-250	L6 Antenna Coil	R-1093
C10 100 mmf Mica	12002-01		
C11 250 mmf Mica	12010-250		
C12 .01 mf 400 V	12002-01		
C13 250 mmf Mica	12010-250		
C14 20 mf 150 V	12104-20-20-20		
C15 20 mf 150 V			
C16 20 mf 150 V			
C17 .05 mf 400 V	12002-05		
C18 .05 mf 200 V	12000-05		
C19 10 mf 25 V	12105-10		

Resistors		Miscellaneous	
Part No.	Part No.	Part No.	Part No.
R1 220,000 1/2 W	11005-224	Spk Speaker	R-1046
R2 33,000 1/2 W	11005-333	P1 Mazda No. 47	R-6005
R3 2.2 Meg. 1/2 W	11005-225	Pilot Light Socket	R-1098
R4 500,000 V. C. & SW	R-1043-2	Dial—Glass	R-1052
R5 6.2 Meg. 1/2 W	11005-605	Dial—String	10132
R6 47,000 1/2 W	11005-473	Dial—Pointer	R-1255-1
R7 220,000 1/2 W	11005-224	Dial—Spring	10083
R8 500,000 T. C.	R-1247	Diffusion Screen	R-1194
R9 150 1/2 W	11005-151	Pulley	R-1013
R10 150 1/2 W	11005-151	Line Cord	10111-1
R11 1200 1W	11008-122	Chassis—Mtg. screw	10019-8-14
R12 330 1W	11008-331	Tuning Shaft	R-1159

Phonograph Unit	
Part No.	Part No.
Phono Motor & Turntable Assem.	RC-206 or RC-207
Pickup Arm Assem.	RC-251
Motor Switch	RC-148

Specifications: These combinations are available for both 110V-60 Cycle and 50 Cycle AC.

WARNING: DO NOT USE ON DC
Each instrument is shipped operating on 110V-60 Cycle. Additional motor bushings will be supplied to each dealer desiring 50 Cycle operation.

Power Supply
105 to 125 Volts 50 or 60 Cycle AC

Power Consumption
50 Watts AC

Tuning Range
540 KC to 1625 KC

Circuit
5 tube superheterodyne. Built in Antenna with provision for connecting external antenna. Do not connect ground to receiver.

501,512 ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE 509,518

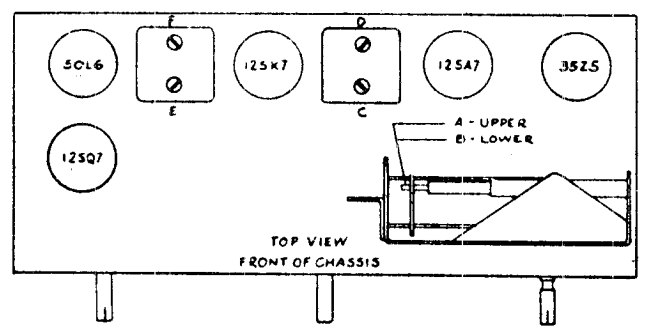
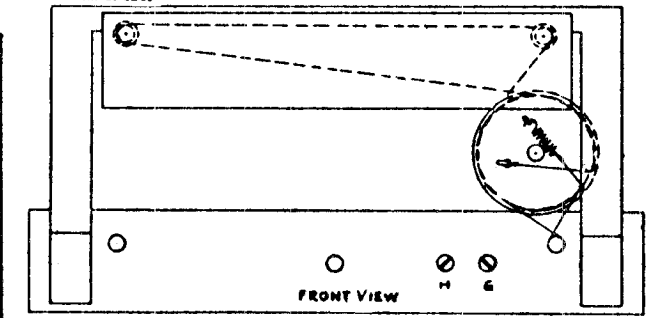
Allow receiver to warm up thoroughly before alignment. Turn volume control to maximum. Connect output meter to voice coil terminals.

455 IF ALIGNMENT

Tune receiver to high end of dial. Connect signal generator to antenna through .0005 mf condenser. Set generator to 455 KC, tune trimmers E-F-G-D- to maximum output. Always use lowest input from signal generator that provides good output indication.

540 KC to 1640 KC ALIGNMENT

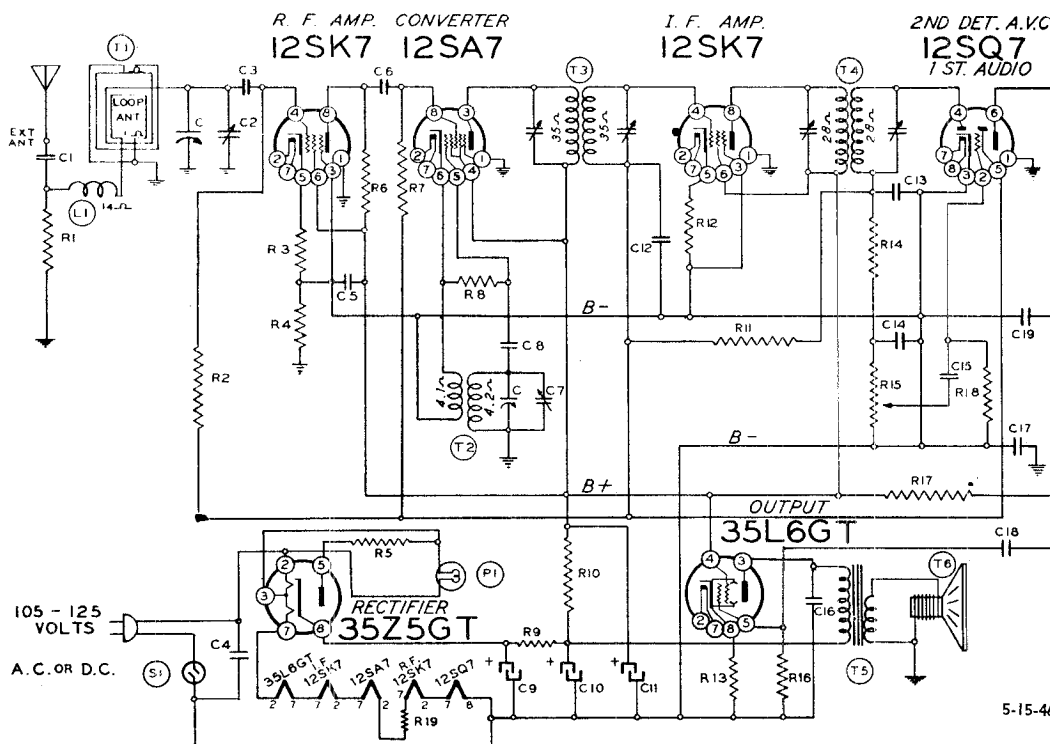
Loosely couple the signal generator to receiver by placing S.G. output lead near the pick-up antenna. (Not connected to it.) Set generator and receiver to 1400 KC. Adjust trimmer H to signal. Adjust trimmer G to maximum output. Set generator to 600 KC. Tune receiver to 600 KC. Adjust tuning slug A to signal meter.



Adjust tuning slug B to maximum output. Decrease signal generator output as receiver alignment provides more output to

BELMONT RADIO CORP.

MODEL 6D111, Series B



5-15-46

Tuning range	530 to 1650 Kc.	Selectivity	55 Kc. broad at 1000 x signal at 1000 Kc.
Intermediate frequency	455 Kc.	Power output (in voice coil)	
Power consumption	35 Watts	Undistorted	0.8 watt
Sensitivity (for 0.05 watt output)	10 microvolts average	Maximum	1.0 watt
		Voice coil impedance	3.2 ohms

DIAL PARTS

115448	End plate (right hand bracket)
115448C	End plate (left hand bracket)
115146	Cams
115143	Key washer (13 used on cam shaft)
117528	Brass spacer (one used on cam shaft)
117602	Brass spacer (four used on cam shaft)
131181	Spring washers, for locking collar
117604	Locking collar
117600	Lever shaft
115361	Lever with roller
120283	Return spring for levers
115449B	Dial bracket assembly
112785	Pointer
A-53A-10989	Drive cord, 6 inches used
A-49A-11087	Spring on tuning shaft, for cord
A-3N-11086	Spacer under above spring
120143	Take-up spring for drive cord
B-6D-10241	Dial scale
112659	Crystal, clear, for dial scale
A-2M-7758	Cinch buttons for fastening scale to bracket
117833	Brass spacer (for spacing pointer from dial)

MISCELLANEOUS

10798	Line cord and plug
101218	R15 Volume control and switch, 1 megohm
B-8A-10211	C 2-gang variable condenser
107249	P1 Pilot light bulb, type T-47
134123	Rubber bumper (bottom of cabinet)
128495B	Cardboard back
131193	Cinch buttons, for fastening back to cabinet
13141	Cinch buttons, to cover trimmer holes in cabinet
128292B-8	Pushbuttons
112784	Station call letters, set
112606	Acetate tabs for call letters
128473-9	Cabinet, bakelite
128496-8	Knob, volume
A-5B-10994-9	Knob, tuning
A-3F-10995	Locking screw for tuning knob
120388	Locking spring for tuning knob
A-2H-10715	Tube shield (for metal-base 12SA7GT)
A-2H-11271	Tube shield (for bakelite-base 12SA7GT)

C-8D-10778	1292
	1001
	1006
	1295
	11994

A-8C-10946	1009
	129161
	10026
	100110
	100106

C-9B1-70	R1
C-9B1-31	R2
C-9B1-50	R3
C-9B1-26	R4
C-9B1-42	R5
C-9B1-17	R6
C-9B1-25	R7
C-9B1-23	R8, R14
C-9B2-53	R9
C-9B2-63	R10
C-9B1-34	R11
C-9B1-52	R12, R13
C-9B1-29	R16
C-9B1-27	R17
C-9B1-35	R18
C-9B2-44	R19

CONDENSERS

C1, C15	.002 x 600 volts, +40%, -15%
C3	.0005, mica, ±20%
C4	.1 x 400 volts, +50%, -10%
C5	.25 x 200 volts, ±20%
C6, C8, C19	.0001, mica, ±20%
C9, C10, C11	Electrolytic (for 60-cycle sets), 40 mfd. x 150 volts, 20 mfd. x 150 volts, 20 mfd. x 150 volts.
	Electrolytic (for 25-cycle sets), 60 mfd. x 150 volts, 40 mfd. x 150 volts, 40 mfd. x 150 volts.
C12	.05 x 200 volts, ±25%
C13 C14	Dual .0001, mica, +25%, -10%
C16	.02 x 400 volts, ±25%
C17	.2 x 400 volts, +5%, -20%
C18	.004 x 600 volts, ±10%

RESISTORS *

R1	4700 ohms, 1/2 watt, ±10%
R2	1 megohm, 1/2 watt, ±20%
R3	100 ohms, 1/2 watt, ±10%
R4	150,000 ohms, 1/2 watt, ±20%
R5	22 ohms, 1/2 watt, ±10%
R6	4700 ohms, 1/2 watt, ±20%
R7	100,000 ohms, 1/2 watt, ±20%
R8, R14	47,000 ohms, 1/2 watt, ±20%
R9	180 ohms, 1 watt, ±10%
R10	1200 ohms, 1 watt, ±10%
R11	3.3 megohms, 1/2 watt, ±20%
R12, R13	150 ohms, 1/2 watt, ±10%
R16	470,000 ohms, 1/2 watt, ±20%
R17	220,000 ohms, 1/2 watt, ±20%
R18	4.7 megohms, 1/2 watt, ±20%
R19	33 ohms, 1 watt, ±10%

COILS

L1	Load coil
T1	Loop antenna assembly, complete on back
T2	Oscillator coil
T3	Input I.F. coil in can, 455 Kc.
T4	Output I.F. coil in can, 455 Kc.

SOCKETS

	8-prong octal tube sockets, molded
	8-prong socket for 12SK7, laminated
	Socket base, bakelite
	Pilot light socket assembly

SPEAKER

	5-inch P.M. speaker
	Output transformer for speaker

MODEL 6D111, Series B

BELMONT RADIO CORP.

ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE

- No aligning adjustments should be attempted until all other possible causes of trouble have been checked.
- Chassis must be removed from cabinet for proper alignment. Slight adjustments of the oscillator and antenna circuits can be made, without removing the chassis, through two holes provided on the bottom of the cabinet. The two adjustment screws can be reached with a long insulated screwdriver.
- It is important that during alignment the loop antenna

- be maintained at the same distance from the chassis as when the chassis is installed in the cabinet.
- Turn volume control to maximum for all adjustments.
- Connect ground post of signal generator to B- of radio through a 0.1 mfd. condenser.
- Connect dummy antenna value in series with generator output lead.
- Connect output meter across primary of output transformer.

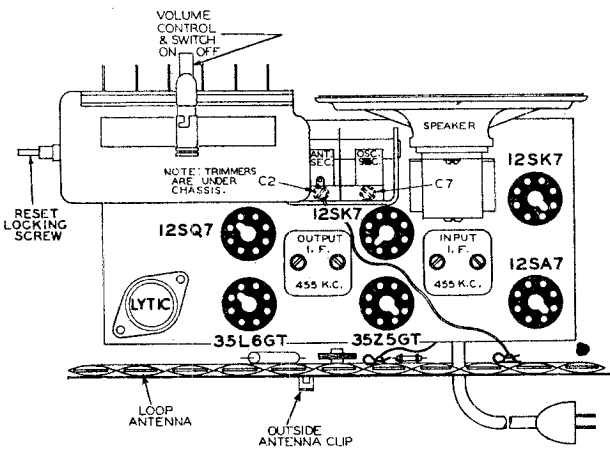
Band	Signal Generator Frequency Setting	Dummy Antenna	Connection to Radio	Tuning Condenser Setting	Adjust for Maximum Output (see chassis view)
I.F.	455 Kc.	0.1 mfd.	Grid of 12SA7	Rotor full open (plates out of mesh)	4 trimmers on input and output I.F. transformers
Broadcast	1650 Kc.	0.1 mfd.	Grid of 12SA7	Rotor full open (plates out of mesh)	Oscillator trimmer C7 on bottom of radio
	1400 Kc.	None	See note A	Set dial at 1400 Kc.	Antenna trimmer C2 on bottom of radio

Note A: Lay output lead of generator in back of loop antenna. Turn up generator output. Loop antenna will pick up energy.

REPLACING DIAL POINTER DRIVE CORD

Six inches of cord are required in the set. Use a piece slightly longer so that knots may be tied at each end. Numbers below correspond to circled numbers in diagram.

1. Rotate tuning knob to extreme clockwise position. This closes tuning condenser. Knob should remain in this position until installation is completed.
2. Tie cord to loop in spring as shown. Wind cord one turn around shaft in direction shown.
3. Pass cord over idler pulley.
4. Pass cord over pointer shaft; wind it one turn around shaft; pass it through key washer; wind it one more turn around shaft.
5. Hook spring over end of dial support. Tie cord to spring. **IMPORTANT:** Before tying knot stretch spring enough so that full contraction of spring will rotate pointer shaft at least one-half turn.
6. Remove dial crystal by removing Cinch buttons.
7. Make sure tuning knob is in extreme clockwise position. Then rotate pointer clockwise, against friction of shaft, until it is in horizontal position, as shown.

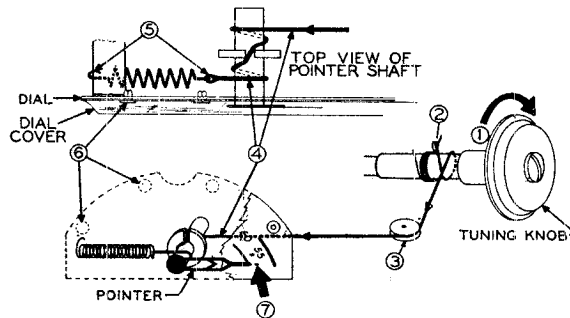


CHASSIS VIEW, SHOWING TUBE LOCATIONS

SETTING THE PUSHBUTTONS

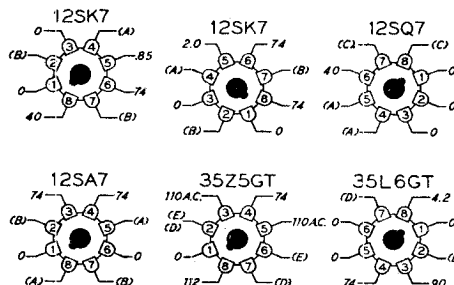
The pushbuttons may be used, after proper adjustment, for the automatic tuning of any six stations which you select. They can be set up in any order.

1. Turn on the radio. Allow it to warm up for at least one minute.
2. Push out the call letters of the six stations from the call-letter sheets supplied with this manual.
3. Insert one call-letter tab in the rectangular opening in each of the pushbuttons, in any sequence. Press an acetate tab (supplied in small envelope) into each of the pushbuttons.
4. With the screwdriver supplied, check to see that the locking screw in the center of the tuning knob (see illustration) is loose. If it is not, turn it several turns to the left (counterclockwise).
5. Press the first pushbutton down all the way. With one hand hold the button down firmly and with the other carefully tune in the desired station. Release the pushbutton.
6. Follow this procedure for each of the five other buttons, adjusting each one for a different station.
7. Rotate the tuning knob on the side of the cabinet as far to the right as it will go. Tighten the locking screw in the center of the knob. **IT IS IMPORTANT THAT THIS SCREW BE TIGHTENED VERY FIRMLY.**
8. The pushbuttons are now properly set for automatic tuning. Any of the six stations may now be tuned in simply by pressing the proper button down as far as it will go. If it is desired to reset any of the buttons for a new station, loosen the locking screw in the center of the tuning knob, set the pushbutton as described above, and re-tighten the locking screw.



A - CANNOT BE MEASURED WITH VOLTMETER.
 B - 12 VOLTS A.C. MEASURED ACROSS PINS 2 & 7.
 C - 12 VOLTS A.C. MEASURED ACROSS PINS 7 & 8.
 D - 30 VOLTS A.C. MEASURED ACROSS PINS 2 & 7.
 E - 117 VOLTS A.C. MEASURED ACROSS PINS 2 & 6.

VOLTAGES MEASURED WITH 1000 OHM PER VOLT VOLTMETER BETWEEN SOCKET TERMINALS & B-LINE VOLTAGE 117 VOLTS AC. VOLUME CONTROL AT MINIMUM.

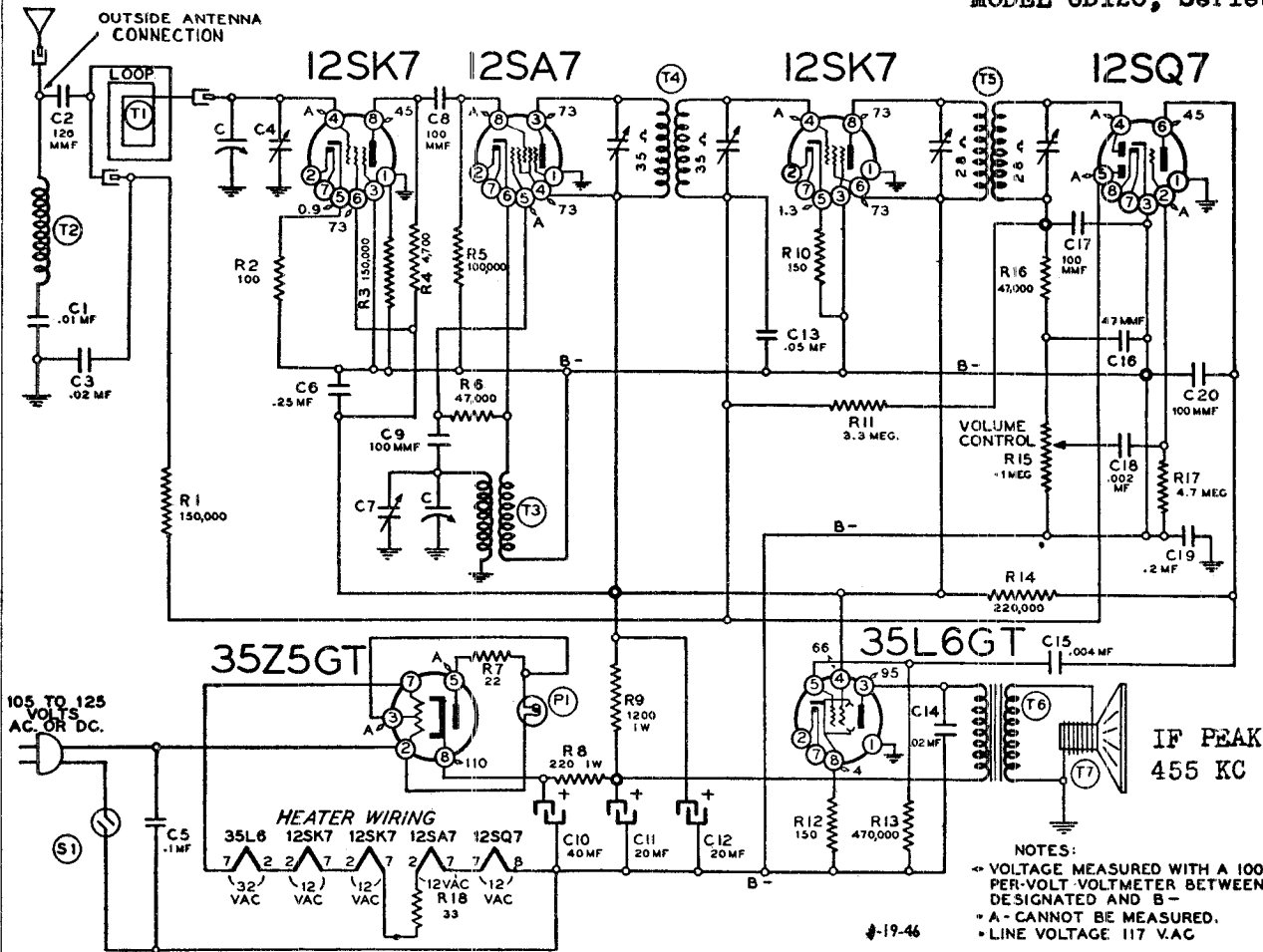


BOTTOM VIEW OF CHASSIS

VOLTAGES AT TUBE SOCKET TERMINALS

BELMONT RADIO CORP.

MODEL 6D120, Series A



IF PEAK
455 KC

NOTES:
 * VOLTAGE MEASURED WITH A 1000-OHM PER-VOLT VOLT-METER BETWEEN PINS DESIGNATED AND B -
 * A - CANNOT BE MEASURED.
 * LINE VOLTAGE 117 V.AC

4-19-46

CAPACITORS*

C ₂ , C ₄ , C ₇	B-6A-10211	Two-gang, including antenna and oscillator trimmers
C ₁	C-8D-10761	.01 mf, 400 volts, 20%
C ₂	C-8F3-114	120 mmf, 500 volts, 10%, mica
C ₃ , C ₁₄	C-8D-10774	.02 mf, 400 volts, 20%
C ₅	C-8D-10760	.1 mf, 400 volts, +20%—10%
C ₆	C-8D-10775	.25 mf, 200 volts, +20%—10%
C ₈ , C ₉	C-8F3-8	100 mmf, 500 volts, 20%, mica
C ₁₀ , C ₁₁ , C ₁₂	11994	Electrolytic for 60 cycles; 40 mf, 20 mf, 20 mf x 150 volts
C ₁₁ , C ₁₂	11995	Electrolytic for 25 cycles; 60 mf, 40 mf, 40 mf x 150 volts
C ₁₃	C-8D-10770	.05 mf, 200 volts, 20%
C ₁₅	C-8D-10788	.004 mf, 600 volts, 20%
C ₁₆	C-8F3-6	47 mmf, 500 volts, 20%, mica
C ₁₈	C-8D-10778	.002 mf, 600 volts, +40%—15%
C ₁₉	C-8D-10942	.2 mf, 400 volts, +30%—10%

RESISTORS*

R ₁ , R ₃	C-9B1-26	150,000 ohms, 1/2 watt, 20%
R ₂	C-9B1-50	100 ohms, 1/2 watt, 10%
R ₄	C-9B1-70	4700 ohms, 1/2 watt, 10%
R ₅	C-9B1-25	100,000 ohms, 1/2 watt, 20%
R ₆	C-9B1-82	47,000 ohms, 1/2 watt, 10%
R ₇	C-9B1-42	22 ohms, 1/2 watt, 10%
R ₈	C-9B2-54	220 ohms, 1 watt, 10%
R ₉	C-9B2-63	1200 ohms, 1 watt, 10%
R ₁₀ , R ₁₂	C-9B1-52	150 ohms, 1/2 watt, 10%
R ₁₁	C-9B1-34	3.3 megohms, 1/2 watt, 20%
R ₁₃	C-9B1-29	470,000 ohms, 1/2 watt, 20%
R ₁₄	C-9B1-27	220,000 ohms, 1/2 watt, 20%
R ₁₅ , S ₁	101193	Volume control (1 megohm) and on-off switch
R ₁₆	C-9B1-23	47,000 ohms, 1/2 watt, 20%
R ₁₇	C-9B1-35	4.7 megohms, 1/2 watt, 20%
R ₁₈	C-9B2-44	33 ohms, 1 watt, 10%

COILS AND TRANSFORMERS

T ₁ , T ₂	B-212-11062 or B-212-11404	Loop antenna assembly, including capacitors C ₁ and C ₂ , coil T ₂ , and cardboard back.
T ₃	A-13D-10215	Oscillator coil
T ₄	108140G	Input I.F. coil complete in can. Range of trimmers: 56-104 mmf
T ₅	108145C	Output I.F. coil complete in can. Range of trimmers: 56-104 mmf
T ₆	10595B	Output transformer

TUNER MECHANICAL PARTS

115146	Cams (6 used on cam shaft)
115143	Key washers, (12 used)
117528	Spacer (1 used on shaft)
117602	Spacer (4 used on shaft)
117604	Locking collar
131181	Spring washer for collar
A-3N-11086	Spacer on shaft for drive cord
A-49A-11087	Spring on shaft for drive cord
115361	Cam lever with roller
120283	Return spring for lever
112785	Pointer
A-53A-10989	Drive cord (6 inches)
120143	Tension spring for drive cord
B-6D-10241	Dial scale
or B-6D-10241-1	Dial scale
112659	Crystal for dial scale
B-2M-10383	Snap-in rivets (4) for crystal

MISCELLANEOUS

T ₇	114191B	Speaker, 5-inch, P.M.
	121171	Socket for tube (6 used)
	10798D	Line cord and plug
P ₁	107249	Dial lamp, 6-8 volts, T-47
	107271	Socket assembly for dial lamp
	A-2H-11271	Tube shield for bakelite-base 12SA7GT
	A-2H-10715	Tube shield for metal-base 12SA7GT
	128334B-9	Cabinet, ivory
	A-5B-11249-8	Knob, volume, ivory
	B-5B-10994-9	Knob, tuning, ivory
	120388	Locking spring for tuning knob
	A-3F-10995	Locking screw in tuning knob
	128292B-8	Pushbutton, ivory
	134123	Rubber bumper for bottom of cabinet
	131193	Snap-in rivets (4) for mounting back
	112784	Station call letters, 1 set
	112606	Acetate tabs for call letters

NOTE ON TUBE REPLACEMENT

Replace a defective metal 12SK7 tube with another metal tube. Replace a glass 12SK7 tube with a metal tube or with an exact duplicate of the tube now in the set.

*The values of the resistors and mica capacitors listed above are based on RMA standards. Due to conditions beyond our control, some receivers have been shipped with components of pre-standardized values. This receiver will operate equally well with components of either group. An illustration of the differences follows:

Pre-standardized value—200,000 ohms, 20%, 1/3 watt
 RMA value—220,000 ohms, 20%, 1/2 watt
 Pre-standardized value—50 mmf, 500 volts, 20%
 RMA value—47 mmf, 500 volts, 20%

MODEL 6D120, Series A

BELMONT RADIO CORP.

ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE

(Refer to Chassis View for location of trimmers)

- Output meter across 3.2-ohm output load.
- Align for maximum output. Reduce input as needed to keep output near 0.4 volts.
- Volume control at maximum for all adjustments.
- Connect ground post of signal generator to B— of radio.
- Chassis must be removed from cabinet for proper alignment. Slight adjustments of the oscillator and antenna circuits can be made, without removing the chassis, through two holes provided on the bottom of the cabinet. The screws can be reached with a long screwdriver.

SIGNAL GENERATOR

Frequency	Dummy Antenna	Connection to Radio	TUNER SETTING	ADJUST FOR MAXIMUM OUTPUT (in order shown)
455 kc	.1 mf	Grid (pin 8) of 12SA7	Plates out of mesh	Trimmers on output and input I.F. cans
1650 kc	.1 mf	Grid (pin 8) of 12SA7	Plates out of mesh	Oscillator trimmer C7 on bottom of gang
1400 kc	200 mmf	See note below	Set dial at 1400 kc	Antenna trimmer C4 on bottom of gang

Note: Lay output lead of generator in back of loop antenna. Turn up generator output. Loop will pick up energy.

SETTING THE PUSHBUTTONS—The pushbuttons may be used, after proper adjustment, for the automatic tuning of any six stations on the standard broadcast band. They can be set up in any order.

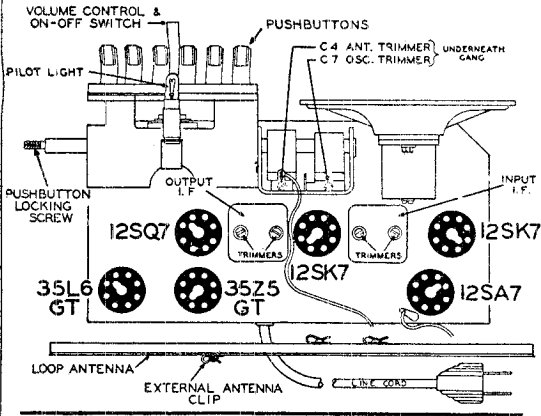
1. Turn on the radio.
2. Push out the call letters of the six stations from the call-letter sheets supplied with this manual.
3. Insert one call-letter tab in the rectangular opening in the front of each pushbutton, in any order. Press an acetate tab (supplied in small envelope) into each of the pushbuttons.
4. With the screwdriver supplied, check to see that the locking screw in the center of the tuning knob (see front view) is loose. If it is not, turn it several turns to the left (counterclockwise).
5. Press the first pushbutton down *all the way*. With one hand hold the button down firmly and with the other carefully tune in the desired station. Release the pushbutton.

knob. **IT IS IMPORTANT THAT THIS SCREW BE TIGHTENED VERY FIRMLY.**

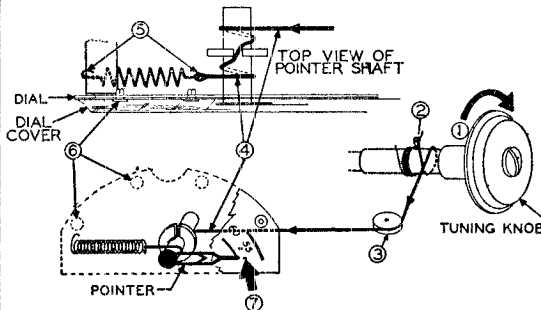
8. The pushbuttons are now properly set for automatic tuning. Any of the six stations may be tuned in simply by pressing the proper button down as far as it will go. If you wish to reset any of the buttons for a new station, loosen the locking screw, set the pushbutton as described above, and re-tighten the locking screw.

DIAL LIGHT—If the dial lamp burns out the set should not be operated until a new lamp has been installed. Failure to heed this caution may result in a burned-out 35Z5GT tube. To replace the lamp, first remove the four buttons which hold the back to the cabinet. On the inside of the back unclip the green, black, and white wires clipped to the back. The Chassis View illustration shows the location of the dial lamp. Pull the lamp bracket toward the rear of the radio. The lamp can now be removed and replaced. Use a 6- to 8-volt lamp, type T-47. When replacing the back on the cabinet, connect the green wire to the green-painted clip, the black wire to the black-painted clip, and the white wire to the unpainted clip.

6. Follow this procedure for each of the five other buttons, setting each one for a different station.
7. Rotate the tuning knob on the side of the cabinet as far to the right as it will go. Tighten the locking screw in the center of the



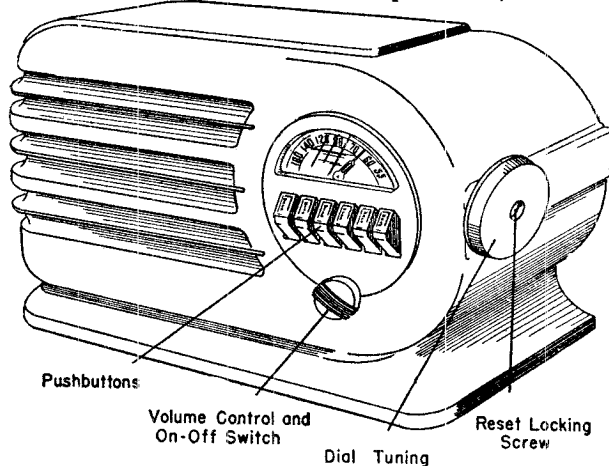
Chassis View



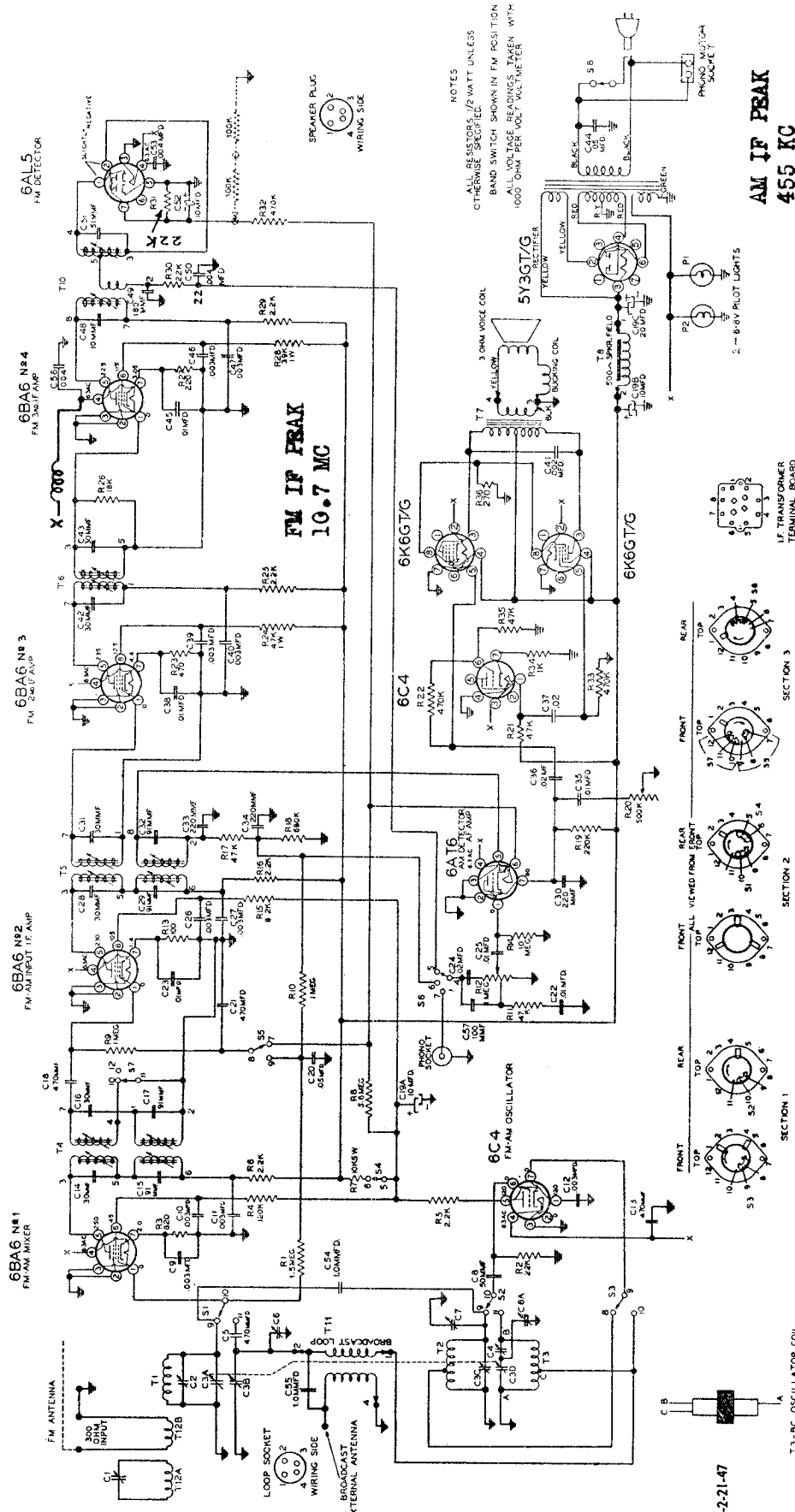
REPLACING DIAL POINTER DRIVE CORD

Six inches of cord are required. Numbers below correspond to circled numbers in diagram.

1. Rotate tuning knob to extreme clockwise position.
2. Tie cord to loop in spring as shown.
3. Pass cord over idler pulley.
4. Pass cord OVER pointer shaft; wind it one turn around shaft; pass it through key washer, then once more around shaft.
5. Hook spring over end of dial support. Tie cord to spring. **IMPORTANT:** Full contraction of spring must rotate pointer shaft at least one half turn.
6. Remove dial crystal by removing snap-in rivets.
7. Make sure tuning knob is in extreme clockwise position. Then rotate pointer clockwise, against friction of shaft, until it is in a horizontal position, as shown.



BELMONT RADIO CORP. MODEL 11AF21, Series A

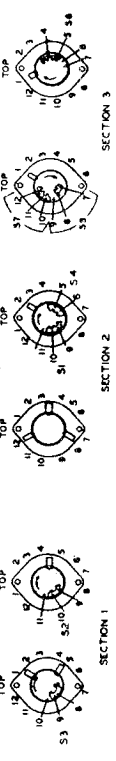


NOTES
 ALL RESISTORS 1/2 WATT UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED
 BAND SWITCH SHOWN IN FM POSITION
 ALL VOLTAGE READINGS TAKEN WITH 1000 OHM PER VOLT METER

AM IF PEAK
 455 KC

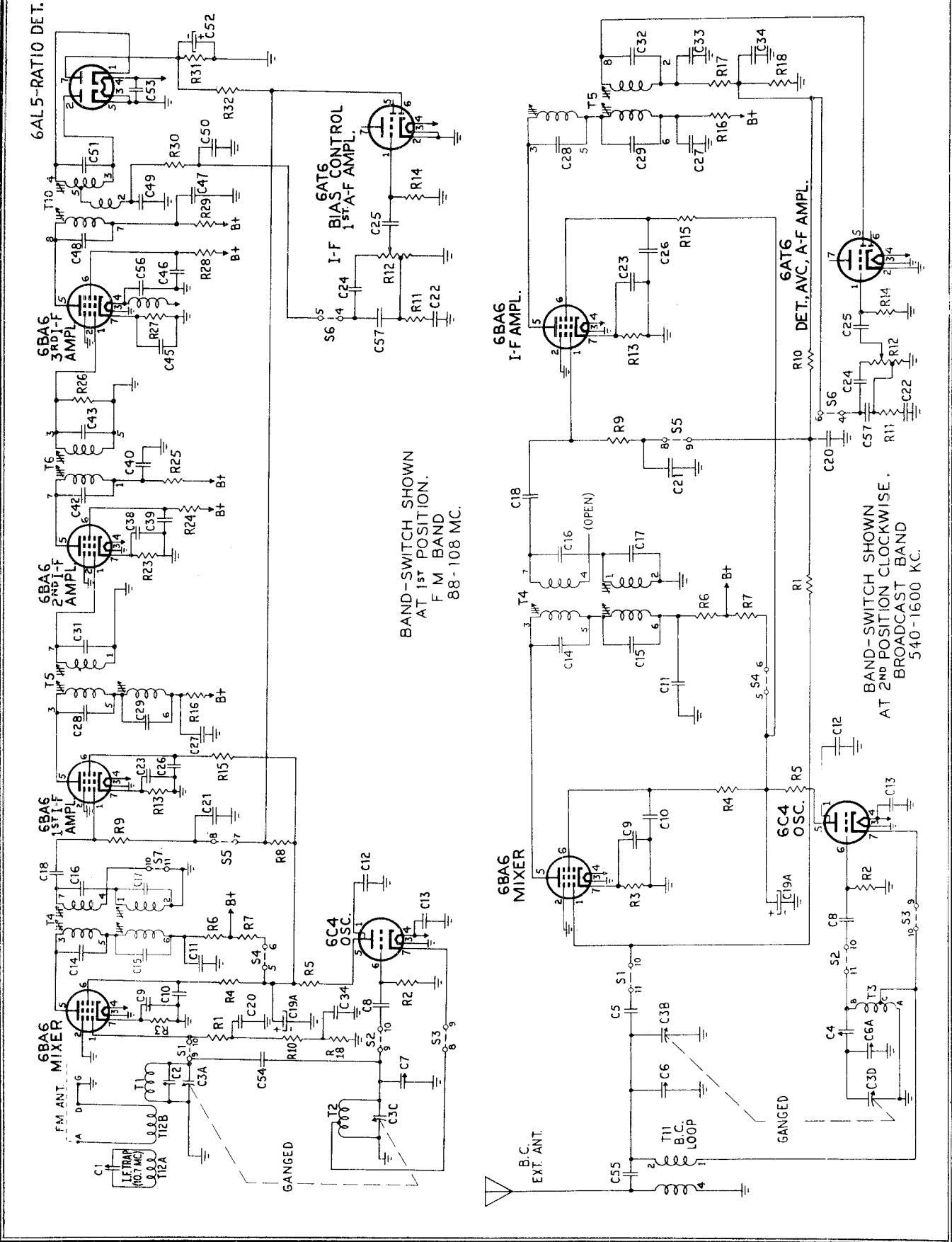
- Power Output**.....5.5 watts 10% distortion. 7 watts maximum.
- Loud Speaker**.....10" electrodynamic. Voice coil impedance 3.2 ohms, 400 cycles.
- AM Sensitivity**.....(For .5 watt output with external antenna)—20 microvolts average.
- FM Sensitivity**.....(For .5 watt output)—15 microvolts average.

- Power Supply**.....105 to 125 volts, AC, 60 cycles; Chassis only 90 watts. With phono operation 115 watts.
- Frequency Ranges**.....Broadcast Band—540 to 1600 kc. F.M. Band—88 to 108 mc.
- Intermediate Freq.**.....AM-455 kc.; FM-10.7 mc.
- Selectivity**.....AM-50kc, broad at 1000 times signal measured at 1000 kc.
 I.F. FM-180 kc. broad at 2 times down.
 I.F. FM-290 kc. broad at 10 times down.



MODEL 11AF21, Series A

BELMONT RADIO CORP.

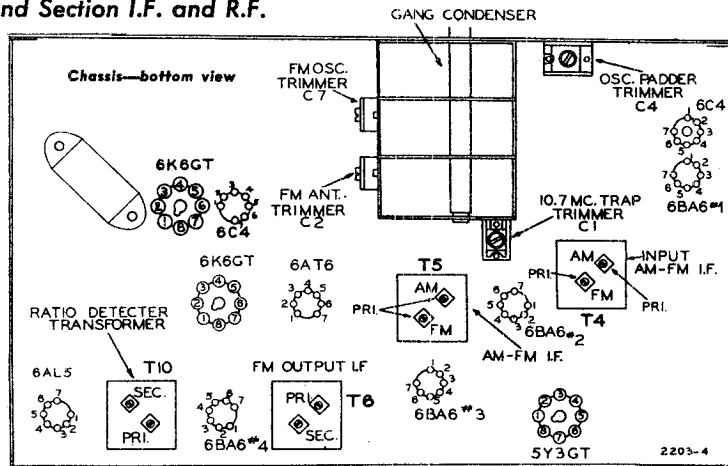


ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE

Broadcast Band Section I.F. and R.F.

The alignment procedure below includes the sensitivities at the inputs of various stages. All signal input values are based on an output of 1/2 watt. This may be measured by disconnecting the speaker voice coil and substituting a 3.2-ohm resistor across the secondary winding of the output transformer. A reading of 1.3 volts AC across this resistor will be approximately equivalent to a 1/2-watt output with the speaker connected. The volume control must be set at maximum. The tone control must be set for maximum treble.

The signal source must be an accurately calibrated signal generator capable of supplying the frequencies designated, modulated 30% with a 400-cycle audio signal. A 400 cycle audio signal is required for the audio measurement. Variations in sensitivities of plus or minus 25% are usually permissible.



AM - I. F. ALIGNMENT

Band Switch in AM Position. Tune Set to 1400 Kc. Dummy Antenna .1 Mfd.

Signal Generator Frequency	Connection to Radio	Adjustment to Be Made	Adjust for
455 Kc. Use 2100 microvolts	Pin No. 1 of 6BA6 No. 2 and ground	Primary and Secondary of T5 AM windings. See top and bottom views	Maximum output. Should be 1/2 watt
455 Kc. Use 64 microvolts	Pin No. 1 of 6BA6 No. 1 and ground	Primary and Secondary of T4 AM windings. See top and bottom views	Maximum output. Should be 1/2 watt
400 cycles. Use 63 millivolts	Pin No. 1 of 6AT6 and ground	None	Maximum output. Should be 1/2 watt

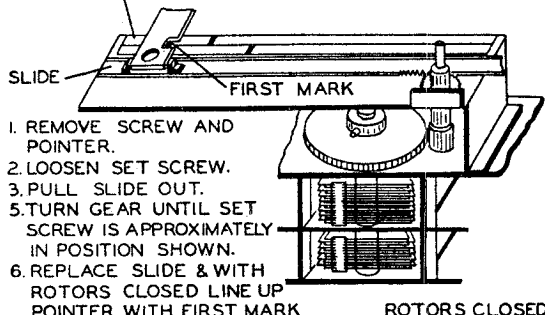
BROADCAST BAND - R. F. ALIGNMENT

Check Pointer so that the inside of the notch is exactly over the first mark to the extreme left when Gang is fully closed. For adjustment loosen set screw on large gear. (see dial mechanism illustration).

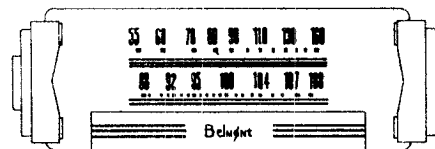
Signal Generator Frequency	Connection to Radio	Dummy Antenna	Adjust
1400 Kc. Use 15 microvolts	Antenna and Ground	200 mmf.	C6A for maximum. 1/2 watt
600 Kc. Use 25 microvolts	Antenna and Ground	200 mmf.	C4 for maximum. 1/2 watt
1400 Kc.	Antenna and Ground	200 mmf.	C6 See Note

NOTE: Recheck first two adjustments after this adjustment because of inter-locking effects.

CALIBRATION



1. REMOVE SCREW AND POINTER.
2. LOOSEN SET SCREW.
3. PULL SLIDE OUT.
5. TURN GEAR UNTIL SET SCREW IS APPROXIMATELY IN POSITION SHOWN.
6. REPLACE SLIDE & WITH ROTORS CLOSED LINE UP POINTER WITH FIRST MARK ON CALIBRATION SCALE
7. TIGHTEN SCREW.



Procedure for disassembly and assembly of dial mechanism

ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE

FM Band Section. I.F. and R.F.

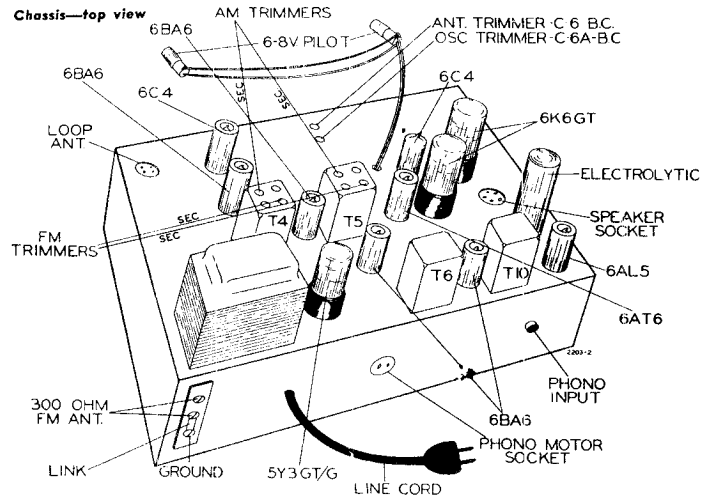
IMPORTANT

No alignment of the FM section of this radio should be attempted unless you are positive that the circuits are in need of adjustment and you have the necessary equipment. All components used in this radio are extremely stable and the tuned circuits should require no adjustment over long periods of time.

NOTE

The following alignment is based on the use of the new Simpson vacuum tube voltmeter which has a "floating ground." In other words, the meter, when used as a vacuum tube voltmeter, can have both the positive and negative sides connected to points above ground and still give true readings.

A standard AM signal generator is required.



FM - I. F. ALIGNMENT

Band Switch in FM Position. Dummy Antenna .1 Mfd.

Signal Generator Frequency	Connection to Radio	Vacuum Tube Volt Meter Connection to Radio	Adjustment to Be Made	Adjust for
10.7 Mc. Use about .1 volt	Pin No. 1 of 6BA6 No. 4 and ground	Pin No. 7 of 6AL5 and ground	Primary of T10	Resonance should be about 3 volts
10.7 Mc. Use about .1 volt	Pin No. 1 of 6BA6 No. 4 and ground	See note "A"	Secondary of T10	Zero. Use zero center scale. See note "B"
10.7 Mc. Use about 4000 microvolts	Pin No. 1 of 6BA6 No. 3 and ground	Pin No. 7 of 6AL5 and ground	Primary and Secondary of T6	Resonance should be about 3 volts
10.7 Mc. Use about 150 microvolts	Pin No. 1 of 6BA6 No. 2 and ground	Pin No. 7 of 6AL5 and ground	Primary and Secondary of 10.7 mc. windings of T5. See top and bottom views.	Resonance should be about 3 volts
10.7 Mc. Use 3000 microvolts	FM Antenna input and ground	Pin No. 7 of 6AL5 and ground	Primary and Secondary of 10.7 mc. windings of T4. See top and bottom views.	Resonance should be about 3 volts See Note "C"
10.7 Mc.	FM Antenna input and ground	Pin No. 7 of 6AL5 and ground	C1	Minimum response. This is a trap circuit

NOTES ON FM-I.F. ALIGNMENT

NOTE "A"—Connect two resistors, 100K OHMS each, from Pin No. 7 of 6AL5 to ground. These resistors must be matched within 5%. Connect as shown in dotted lines on schematic diagram. Connect vacuum tube voltmeter between the mid point of the resistors and point zz.

NOTE "B"—If T10 has been tampered with, it is possible that no cross-

over point will be found at first. Careful adjustment of both primary and secondary is necessary.

GENERAL—Input signals should be adjusted to give approximately 3 volts. The ratio detector is operating at a reasonable level at this point and will give the truest indication of correct alignment with the procedure specified.

NOTE "C"—The input microvolts specified is based on the trap circuits being adjusted.

FM - R. F. ALIGNMENT

Check Pointer so that the inside of the notch is exactly over the first mark to the extreme left when Gang is fully closed. For adjustment loosen set screw on large gear. (see dial mechanism illustration).

Signal Generator Frequency	Connection to Radio	Dummy Antenna	Adjust	Vacuum Tube Volt Meter Connection to Radio	Adjust to
100 Mc. Use about 15 microvolts	FM Antenna lead	300 ohms	C7 Osc. C2 Ant.	Pin No. 7 of 6AL5 and Ground	Resonance about 3 volts

NOTE—If a signal generator with the above fundamental frequency is not available, it is sometimes possible to use harmonics. Use extreme care in picking harmonics. An alternate procedure is to use a local

station carrier of known frequency to align the F.M. Band and to use the vacuum tube volt meter as above for resonance indication. A weak carrier, however, will not produce 3 volts.

BELMONT RADIO CORP.

MODEL 11AF21, Series A

REPLACEMENT PARTS LIST

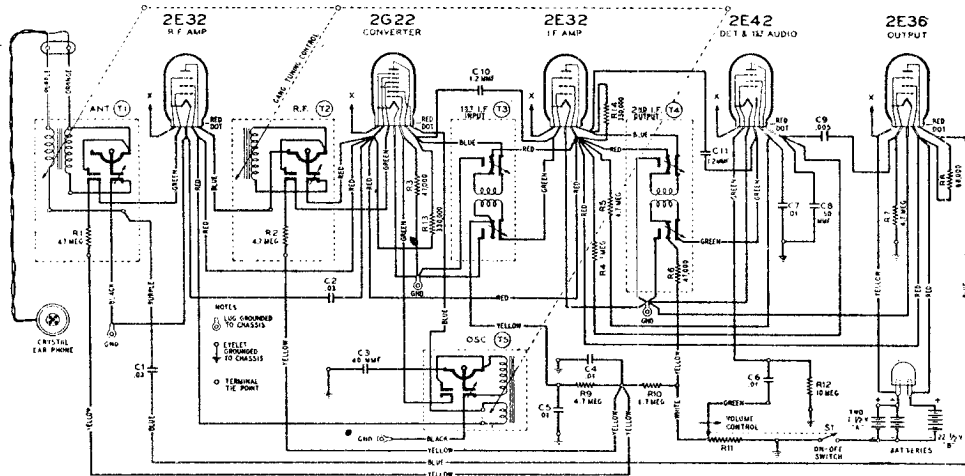
When ordering specify part number, model number, and series

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Qty. Used in Set
R.F. TUNER PARTS			
CONDENSERS			
C3A-B-C-D	B-8A-11275	Two gang split stator variable	1
C2	A-8E-12079	Trimmer cond. F.M. antenna	1
C1	A-8E-11506	Trimmer cond. I.F. trap	1
C7	A-8E-11279	Trimmer cond. F.M. osc. trimmer	1
C6, C6A	A-8E-12557	Trimmer cond. B.C. antenna and oscillator	1
C4	A-8E-12177	Padder cond.—B.C. Band	1
C8	C-8G-11484	50 mmfd, ±10%, ceramic	1
C55	C-18G-12408	1.0 mmfd, ±2 mmfd, ceramic	1
C-9-10-11-12	C-8G-11486	3000 mmfd, ±20%, ceramic	4
C5-13	C-8F3-12	470 mmfd, 500 volts, ±20% mica	2
RESISTORS			
R3	C-9B1-61	820 ohms, 1/2 watt, 10%	1
R12	A-10B-11263	Volume control (1 megohm)	1
R20, S8	A-11A-11262	Tone control (500M ohms) and switch	1
R5, R6	C-9B1-15	2200 ohms, 1/2 watt, 20%	2
R1	C-9B1-32	1.5 megohm, 1/2 watt, 20%	1
R2	C-9B1-78	22K megohms, 1/2 watt, 10%	1
MISCELLANEOUS			
	A-15C-11491	7-prong miniature tube socket	1
	A-15A-11276	Miniature tube socket, ceramic with base	1
	A-2H-12337	Socket shield base	1
	A-2H-11494	Tube shield	2
	200-12862	Spur gear assembly—consists of two gears, two springs and bushing	1
	A-49A-11673	Spring for above assembly	2
S1-2-3-4-5-6-7	B-20A-11261	Band switch and phono-radio switch	1
	B-2C-11188-1	Dial plate assembly with tape guide, bushing, shaft and pinion gears	1
	A-3J-11182	Pinion gear—inner side of plate	1
	A-3J-11183	Pinion gear—outer side of plate	1
	A-3A-11181	Shaft—for pinion gears	1
	B-2J-11190	Rack tape—with teeth and bracket	1
	B-2G-10588-2	Pointer	1
	A-2D-11513	Pointer bracket	1
	A-2J-11041	Pointer tension spring	1
	32F4-10830	B.H.M.S. 4-40 x 1/8 screw, to fasten pointer and bracket to tape bracket	1
COILS			
T2	A-13D-11282	88-108 mc oscillator coil	1
T1	A-13E-11283	88-108 mc antenna coil secondary	1
T12A, T12B	A-13E-11284	88-108 mc antenna coil primary with trap	1
MAIN CHASSIS PARTS			
C52	A-8C-11495	Electrolytic condenser 10 mfd x 150 volts	1
C19A, B, C	A-8C-10272	Electrolytic condenser 10 mfd x 10 mfd x 20 mfd	1
C24, C36, C37	C-8D-10774	.02 mfd x 400 v., 20%, tubular	3
C20	C-8D-10770	.05 mfd x 200 v., 20%, tubular	1
C22	C-8D-11738	.01 mfd x 200 v., 20%, tubular	1
C25, 35	C-8D-10761	.01 mfd x 400 v., 20%, tubular	2
C50, 53, 56	C-8D-10788	.004 mfd x 600 v., 20%, tubular	3
C49	C-8F3-116	180 mmfd x 500 v., 10%, mica	1
C23, 38, 45	C-8F9-20	10K mmfd x 300 v., 20%, mica	3
C21, 18	C-8F3-12	470 mmfd x 500 v., 20%, mica	2
C30, 33, 34	C-8F3-10	220 mmfd x 500 v., 20%, mica	3
C44	C-8J-11388	.05 mfd x 600 v., 20%, molded case paper	1
C26-27-39-40-46-47	C-8G-12449	3000 mmfd, 20%, ceramic-insulated	6
C14, 16, 28, 31, 42, 43	C-8G-12159	30 mmfd, 500 volts, 5%, ceramic	6
C48	C-8G-11789	10 mmfd, 10%, ceramic	1

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Qty. Used in Set
C51	C-8G-11891	51 mmfd, 5%, ceramic	1
C15-17	C-8G-12160	91 mmfd, 5%, ceramic	2
C-29-32	C-8F5-224	91 mmfd, 5%, silver mica	2
C41	C-8D-10789	.002 mfd x 600 v., 20%	1
C57	C-8F3-8	100 mmfd x 500 v., 20%, mica	1
RESISTORS			
R4	C-9B1-87	120K ohms, 1/2 watt, 10%	1
R15	C-9B1-73	8200 ohms, 1/2 watt, 10%	1
R26	C-9B1-77	18K ohms, 1/2 watt, 10%	1
R18	C-9B1-96	680K ohms, 1/2 watt, 10%	1
R21, 35	C-9B1-82	47K ohms, 1/2 watt, 10%	2
R28	C-9B2-81	39K ohms, 1 watt, 10%	1
R7	B-9C-11489	10K ohms, 5 watts, 10%, wire-wound	1
R30	C-9B1-78	22K ohms, 1/2 watt, 10%	1
R16, 25, 29	C-9B1-15	2200 ohms, 1/2 watt, 20%	3
R8	C-9B1-107	5.6 megohms, 1/2 watt, 10%	1
R9, 10	C-9B1-31	1 megohm, 1/2 watt, 20%	2
R13	C-9B1-50	100 ohms, 1/2 watt, 10%	1
R11, R17	C-9B1-23	47K ohms, 1/2 watt, 20%	1
R19	C-9B1-27	220K ohms, 1/2 watt, 20%	1
R14	C-9B1-37	10 megohms, 1/2 watt, 20%	1
R27	C-9B1-54	220 ohms, 1/2 watt, 10%	1
R32, 22, 33	C-9B1-94	470K ohms, 1/2 watt, 10%	3
R31	C-9B1-78	22K ohms, 1/2 watt, 10%	1
R23	C-9B1-58	470 ohms, 1/2 watt, 10%	1
R34	C-9B1-62	1000 ohms, 1/2 watt, ±10%	1
R36	C-9B2-55	270 ohms, 1 watt, ±10%	1
COILS			
T3	A-13D-11285	B.C. oscillator coil	1
T4	C-203-11743	Input I.F. coil combination assembly, 455 kc and 10.7 mc	1
T5	C-203-11746	2nd I.F. coil combination assembly, 455 kc and 10.7 mc	1
T6	C-203-11744	3rd I.F. coil assembly, 10.7 mc	1
T10	C-203-11745	Ratio detector I.F. coil assembly, 10.7 mc	1
T11, C55	C-13E-12340	Loop antenna assembly with 1.0 mmfd cond. C-8G-12408	1
TRANSFORMERS			
T7	B-12C-10234-2	Output transformer for speaker	1
T9	B-12A-12254	Power transformer—105-125 volts AC, 60 cycles primary	1
SPEAKER			
T8	B-18B-10617	Electrodynamic speaker, 10-inch, less output transformer	1
MISCELLANEOUS			
	C-6D-12459	Dial scale	1
	B-5C-12457-14	Escutcheon—walnut	2
	B-5C-12457-41	Escutcheon—mahogany	2
	B-5B-10376-14	Knob, "Volume"—walnut	1
	B-5B-11672-14	Knob, "Bandswitch"—walnut	1
	B-5B-10377-14	Knob, "Tuning"—walnut	1
	B-5B-10378-14	Knob, "Tone"—walnut	1
	B-5B-10376-41	Knob, "Volume"—mahogany	1
	B-5B-11672-41	Knob, "Bandswitch"—mahogany	1
	B-5B-10377-41	Knob, "Tuning"—mahogany	1
	B-5B-10378-41	Knob, "Tone"—mahogany	1
	B-47A-12458	Pilot lite assembly	1
P1, P2	A-46A-11739	Pilot lite bulb, 6-8 volt, T-44	2
	A-19B-11009	Socket for phono motor	1
	A-15B-11538	Speaker socket	1
	A-19B-12170	Socket for tone arm lead	1
	A-19B-11272	Antenna socket	1
	A-15B-10440	8-prong, octal, tube socket	3
	A-15C-10717	7-prong, miniature tube socket	6
	A-2H-10718	Shield base	6
	A-2H-10974	Shield can	6
	B-14M-11479	A.C. line cord	1
	A-23A-10344	Line cord lock	1
RECORD CHANGER			
	B-201-12262	Record changer assembly, 115 volts, 60 cycles	1
Note: For list of record changer parts, see Record Changer Manual.			

MODELS 5P113, 5P116, 5P117,
Boulevard

BELMONT RADIO CORP.



CAPACITORS

- C1, C2 A-8J-10295 .03 mf, 150 volts, 20%
- C3 A-8G-11083 40 mmf, ±2.5 mmf
- C6, C7 A-8J-10297 .01 mf, 150 volts, 20%
- C8 A-8J-10298 50 mmf, 150 volts, 20%
- C9 A-8J-10296 .005 mf, 150 volts, 20%
- C10, C11 A-13G-11303 1.2 mmf, ±0.2 mmf (two wires)

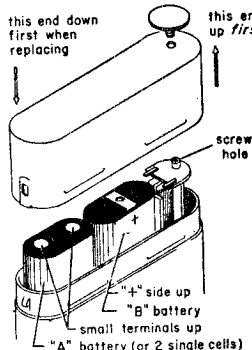
RESISTORS

- R3 C-9B9-82 47,000 ohms, 1/5 watt, 10%
- R4 C-9B3-98 1 megohm, 1/3 watt, 10%
- R5, R7 C-9B3-106 4.7 megohms, 1/3 watt, 10%
- R8 C-9B9-84 68,000 ohms, 1/5 watt, 10%
- R12 C-9B3-37 10 megohms, 1/3 watt, 20%
- R13, R14 C-9B9-92 330,000 ohms, 1/5 watt, 10%

MISCELLANEOUS

- A-48A-10346 Crystal phone
- A-19B-10354 Phone connector and cord
- A-5M-10455 Earpiece (medium)
- A-5M-10455-1 Earpiece (small)
- A-5M-10455-2 Earpiece (large)
- B-2E-10308 End bell, top (Model 5P116)
- B-2E-10308-1 End bell, top (Models 5P113, 5P117)
- B-202-10419 End bell, bottom (Model 5P116)
- B-202-10419-1 End bell, bottom (Models 5P113, 5P117)
- A-5B-10466-2 Knob, tuning (Models 5P113, 5P117)
- A-5B-10466-51 Knob, tuning (Model 5P116)
- A-5B-10806-2 Knob, volume (Models 5P113, 5P117)
- A-5B-10806-51 Knob, volume (Model 5P116)

How to Install Them — Three "A" batteries and one "B" battery are supplied with the Boulevard. The extra "A" batteries are for replacement purposes. Remove the screw on the bottom of the radio and lift off the end bell, screw side up first, as shown in the illustration. (To avoid distorting the end bell, grasp it at the ends, not on the sides. Insert the "A" and "B" batteries in the case exactly as shown, with the "B" battery on the side with the screw hole. (If desired, the wide rubber band supplied with the set may be placed around the batteries to prevent any movement.) Then replace the end bell and the screw.

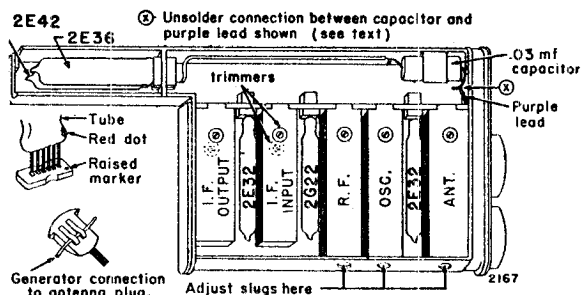


ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE

Output meter must give 1.5-volt deflection without loading output tube. Use any 1½-volt "A" battery and 22½-volt "B" battery which can be connected to set. Keep battery leads short. Unsolder lead between .03 mf output capacitor and purple lead (see illustration). Connect one side of meter to this capacitor terminal, other side to receiver chassis. Be sure to reconnect leads after alignment is completed. Volume control at maximum. Connect ground lead of generator to chassis. Align for maximum output. Reduce input as needed to keep output near 1.5 volts.

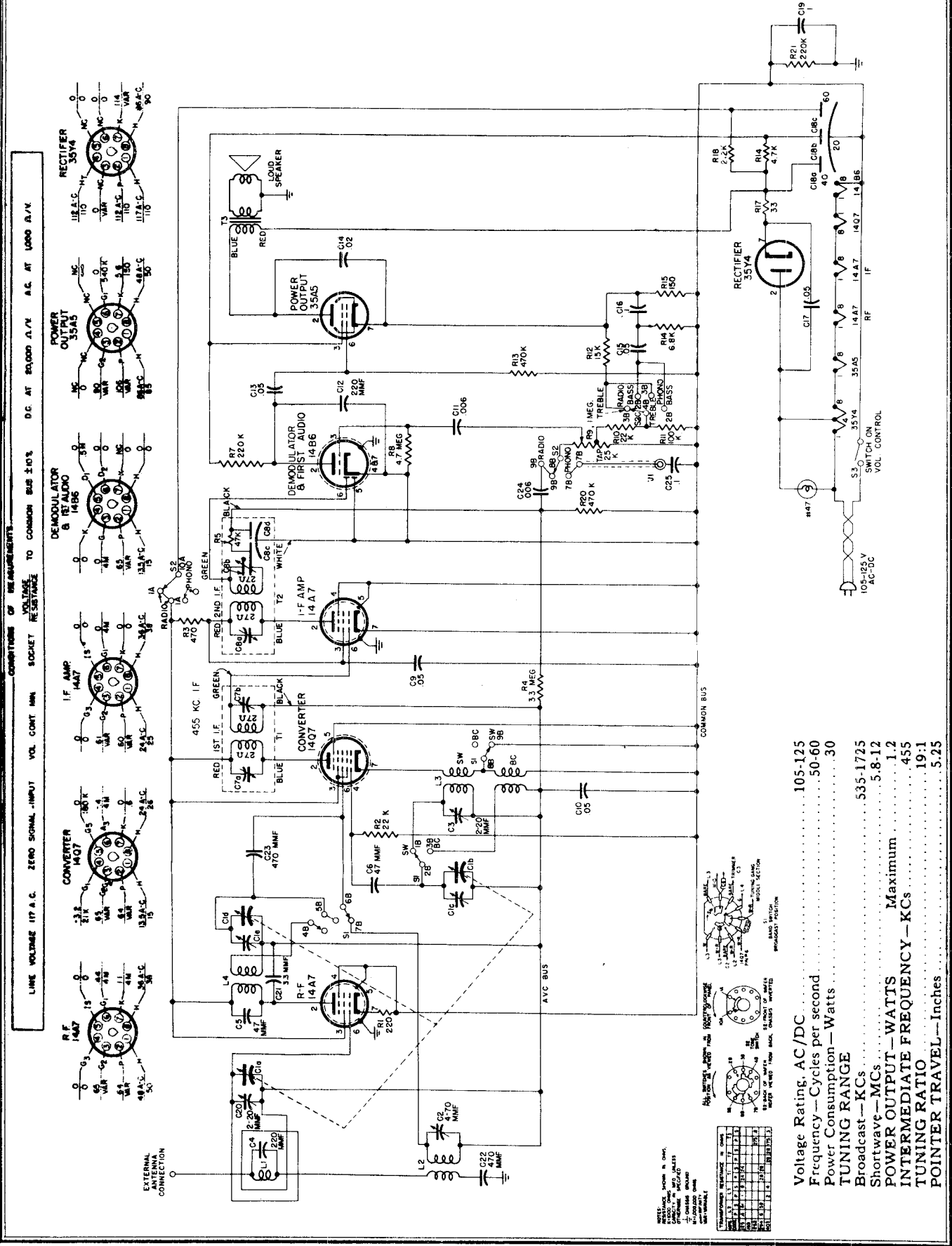
Generator Frequency	Coupling Capacitor	Connection to Set	Adjust for Max. Output
455 kc	.1 mf	Converter 2G22 grid	Trimmers on both I.F. transformers
1625 kc	.1 mf	Converter 2G22 grid	Oscillator trimmer
1400 kc	.1 mf	Converter 2G22 grid	Oscillator tuning slug*
1625 kc	10 mmf	Antenna lead (see illust.)	Osc, ant, rf trimmers
1400 kc	10 mmf	Antenna lead	Antenna, rf tuning slugs*

Repeat this and previous step alternately for best tracking.



BENDIX RADIO DIV.

MODEL 626-A



Transformer Rating, AC/DC

Frequency — Cycles per second 105-125

Power Consumption — Watts 50-60

TUNING RANGE

Broadcast — KCs 535-1725

Shortwave — MCs 5.8-12

POWER OUTPUT — WATTS Maximum 1.2

INTERMEDIATE FREQUENCY — KCs 455

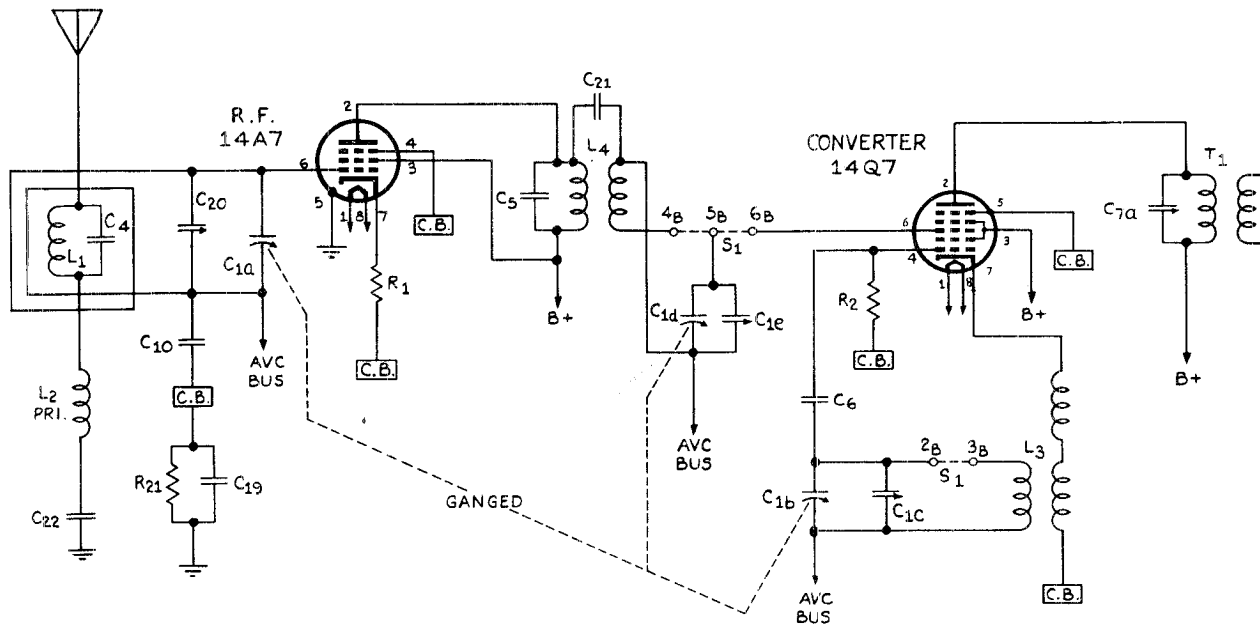
TUNING RATIO 19:1

POINTER TRAVEL — Inches 5.25

"clarified schematics"

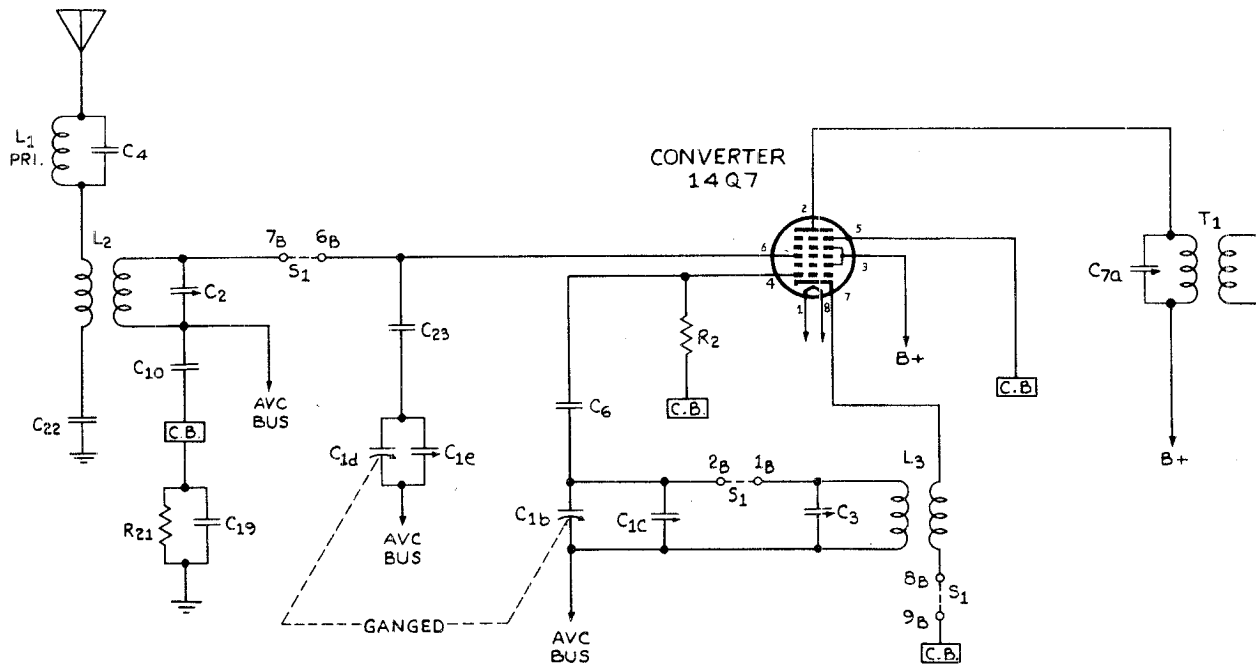
MODEL 626-A

BENDIX RADIO DIV.



BAND-SWITCH SHOWN AT 1ST POSITION. BROADCAST BAND 535 - 1725 KC.

[C.B.] DENOTES COMMON BUS ABOVE GROUND BY R₂₁(220k) & C₁₉(.1μf)



BAND-SWITCH SHOWN AT 2ND POSITION. SHORT WAVE BAND 5.8 - 12 MC.

[C.B.] DENOTES COMMON BUS ABOVE GROUND BY R₂₁(220k) & C₁₉(.1μf)

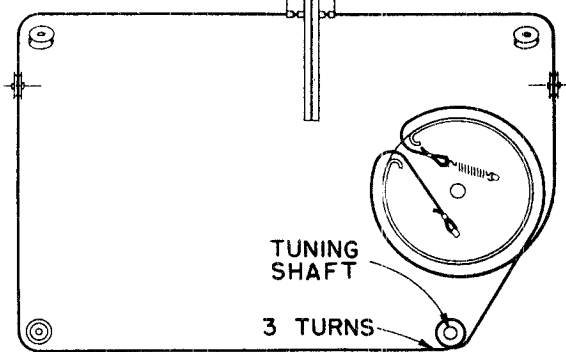
BENDIX RADIO DIV.

MODEL 626-A

Stock No.	Description	List Price
ELECTRICAL COMPONENTS		
AL0C01*	ANTENNA—Loop (L1)	2.60
CC9A16†	CAPACITOR—Ceramic 3.3 mmf. (C21)	.05
CE3A00	CAPACITOR—Electrolytic 40, 20, 50	
CE3A00†	CAPACITOR—Electrolytic 40, 20, 50 mfd. (C18a, C18b, C18c)	1.86
CL2A01†	CORD—AC Power	.42
CM5A14†	CAPACITOR—Mica 47 mmf. (C5, C6)	.18
CM5A30†	CAPACITOR—Mica 220 mmf. (C4, C12)	.22
CM5A38†	CAPACITOR—Mica 470 mmf. (C22)	.21
CM8S50†	CAPACITOR—Mica 470 mmf. 3% (C23)	.47
CP4T20	CAPACITOR—Paper 400 V .006 mfd. (C11, C24)	.14
CP4T34†	CAPACITOR—Paper 400V .02 mfd. (C14)	.14
CP4T40†	CAPACITOR—Paper 400V .05 mfd. (C9, C10, C13, C15, C17)	.16
CP4T51†	CAPACITOR—Paper 400V .1 mfd. (C16, C19, C25)	.18
CT2A00	CAPACITOR—Trimmer (C2 4-70 mmf., C3 2-20 mmf.)	.46
CV0C00	CAPACITOR—Variable, 3 gang (C1a, C1b, C1c, C1d, C1e)	7.91
LO6H00	COIL—Oscillator (L3)	1.61
RC1H16†	RESISTOR—220 ohms 1/4 W Comp. (R1)	.04
RC1H20†	RESISTOR—470 ohms 1/4 W Comp. (R3)	.04
RC1H32†	RESISTOR—4700 ohms 1/4 W Comp. (R19)	.04
RC1H34†	RESISTOR—6800 ohms 1/4 W Comp. (R14)	.04
RC1H38†	RESISTOR—15000 ohms 1/4 W Comp. (R12)	.06
RC1H40†	RESISTOR—22000 ohms 1/4 W Comp. (R2, R10)	.04
RC1H44†	RESISTOR—47000 ohms 1/4 W Comp. (R5)	.04
RC1H51†	RESISTOR—100000 ohms 1/4 W Comp. (R11)	.04
RC1H54†	RESISTOR—220,000 ohms 1/4 W Comp. (R7, R21)	.04
RC1H58†	RESISTOR—470,000 ohms 1/4 W Comp. (R13, R20)	.04
RC1H68†	RESISTOR—3.3 meg. 1/4 W Comp. (R4)	.04
RC1H70†	RESISTOR—4.7 meg. 1/4 W Comp. (R8)	.04
RC4G28†	RESISTOR—2200 ohms 2W Comp. (R18)	.14
RV4S00†	POTENTIOMETER—1 meg. with Switch (R9, S3)	.92
RW1A06†	RESISTOR—33 ohms WW 1W (R.7)	.14
RW1B28†	RESISTOR—150 ohms WW 1W (R15)	.08
SO0D01	SOCKET—Dial Lamp	.23
SO9S00†	SOCKET—Loctal Tube	.19
SR2C01	SWITCH—Rotary 2 Pos. 3 Pole (S1)	.70
SR4C00†	SWITCH—Rotary 4 Pos. 3 Pole (S2)	.84
T10C01†	TRANSFORMER IF—1st (T1)	3.75
T10D01†	TRANSFORMER IF—2nd (T2)	2.65
TR6D00	TRANSFORMER RF—Shortwave (L2)	1.26
TR6L00†	TRANSFORMER BC—RF Interstage (L4)	3.75
#47†	LAMP—Pilot	.09

Stock No.	Description	List Price
ELECTRICAL COMPONENTS (continued)		
JR1S00†	JACK—Receptacle, 1 Contact, Phono Jack (J1)	.06
SPEAKER AND COMPONENTS		
SP400†	SPEAKER—Oval PM (4 x 6)	5.70
CS4000†	CONE & VOICE COIL ASS'Y.—Code 252	
CS4001†	CONE & VOICE COIL ASS'Y.—Code 328	
CS4002†	CONE & VOICE COIL ASS'Y.—Code 270	
CS4006†	CONE & VOICE COIL ASS'Y.—Code 191	
CS4007†	CONE & VOICE COIL ASS'Y.—Code 371	
TA0001†	TRANSFORMER—Output (T3)	.96
MECHANICAL COMPONENTS		
AD0C00	ASSEMBLY—Dial Back Plate	1.04
BT1S00†	BOARD—Terminal Strip 1 Lug 1 Mt.	.03
BT2S00	BOARD—Terminal Strip 2 Lugs 1 Mt.	.02
BT4S01†	BOARD—Terminal Strip 4 Lugs 1 Mt.	.05
CD0C02	CABLE—Dial	.17
GR0S00†	GROMMET—Shockmount Rubber	.04
HC0C00†	CLIP—Coil Mtg.	.65/c
HC0C02†	CLIP—Coil Mtg.	.90/c
HC0C03†	CLAMP—Cable (Dial)	.43/c
HC0S00†	CLIP—Tuning Shaft Spring	.01
HC0T00†	CLAMP—Tube Shield	.01
HN9P45†	PALNUT—3/8 x 32	.60/c
HR0F00†	RIVET—Plain 13/64 x .121	.40/c
HR0P01†	RIVET—Plain .088 x 1/8	.40/c
HR0S01†	RIVET—Shoulder .171 x .118, .083 x .088	.02
HS0C00†	SPRING—Dial Cable	.04
HS0P01†	SPACER—Antenna, Wood	.01
HS6F00†	SLEEVE & SPACER—Tuning Capacitor	.02
ID0M06†	INDICATOR—Metal, Dial	.28
IT0C01	INSULATOR—Elec. Cap., Tube	.04
IW0F00†	INSULATOR—Felt Washer	.20/c
MB0B00†	BEARING—Bushing (Tuning Shaft)	.18
MP0F00†	PULLEY—Fiber (Idler)	.02
MS0T02†	SHAFT—Tuning	.15
P10P01†	PLATE—Insulating Power Cord	.01
SM0T00†	SHIELD—Metal, Tube	.05
CABINET COMPONENTS		
DS0C01	DIAL—Scale	.77
GC0D02	GASKET—Dial, Cork Strip	.09
HC0D00	CLIP—Dial (Metal) Retainer R.H.	.04
HC0D01†	CLIP—Dial Retainer (Metal) L.H.	.03
HC0S09	CLIP—Spring, Knob, Band Switch	.01
HK0R00†	CLIP—Spring, Knob	.01
IT0F00	INSULATOR—Flexible Tubing	.08/ft.
KB0B03	KNOB—Indexed, Tan	
KC0B08	KNOB—Plain, Tan	
KY0B00	KNOB—Brown, Band Switch	.31
ZP0100	CABINET—Ivory, Plastic	

*Subject to excise tax /c—Price per hundred Prices subject to change without notice †Used on previous models PRINTED IN U.S.A.



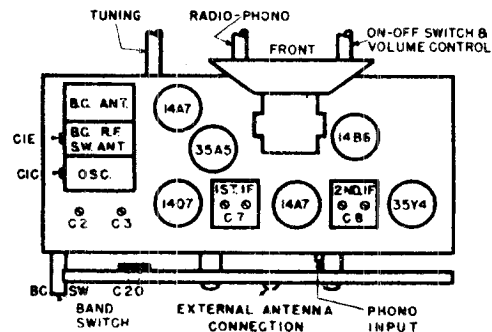
Adjust pointer 2 in. from left end with tuning gang fully meshed

Make adjustments in table for maximum output with output meter connected across voice coil. Always keep input as low as possible for perceptible output.

PRECAUTIONS

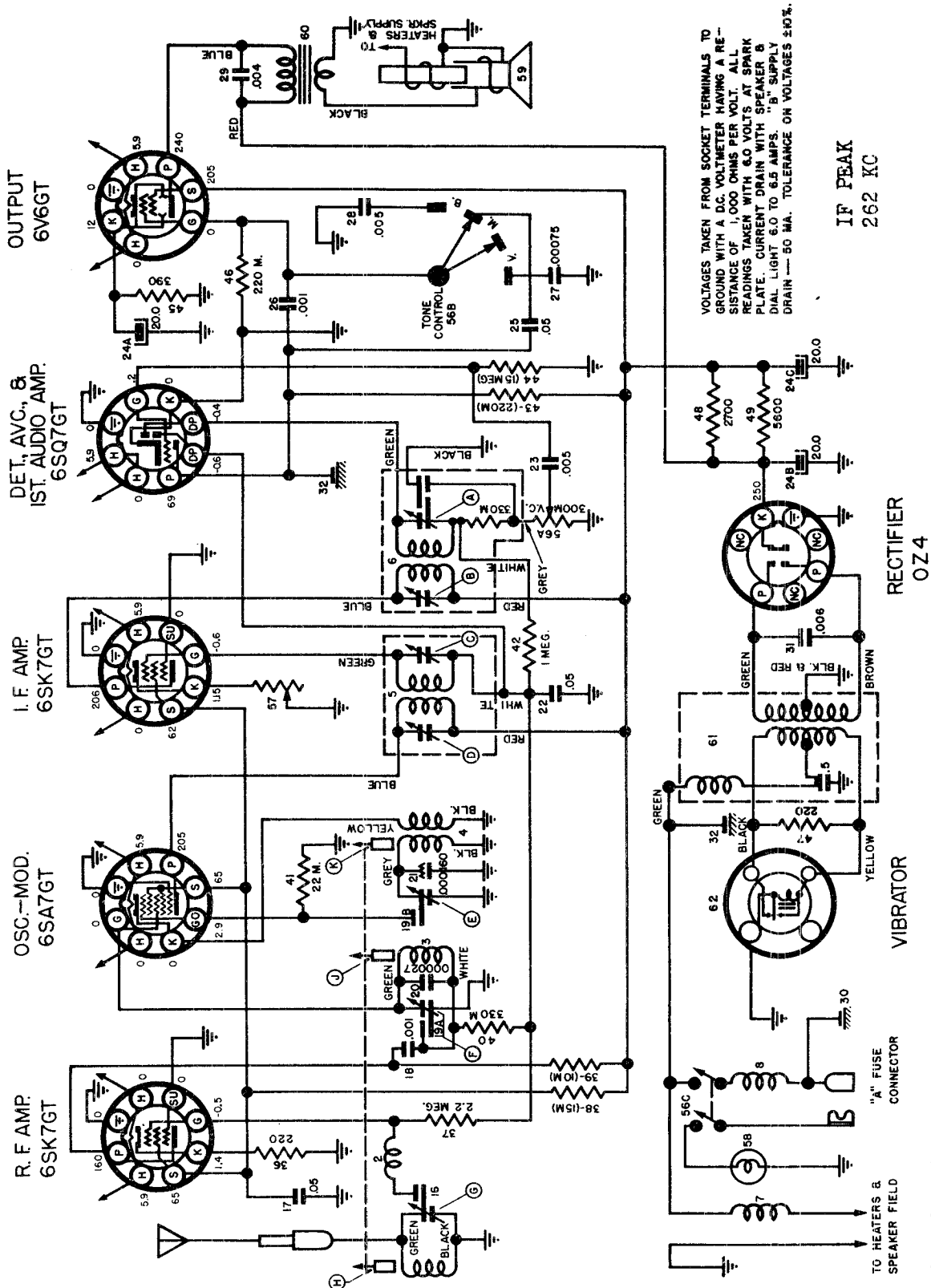
An isolating transformer should be used between the power supply and the receiver if any of the test equipment is AC operated. The use of isolating capacitors is not recommended as AC through the capacitor may introduce hum modulation, and if the capacitors should break down the test instruments will likely be damaged.

CIRCUIT	CONTROL POSITIONS	APPLY	THRU	TO	ADJ
I.F.	Volume—Maximum	455 KC	.01mfd.	Grid	C8b
	Tone—Treble			14A7	C8a
	Band Switch—Broadcast			I.F. Amp.	
	Tuning Condenser—Fully Open			14Q7	C7b C7a
Broadcast	Pointer 4 3/8 in. from left end.	1475 KC	50 mmf.	External Antenna Connection	C1c C1e C20
Short Wave	Pointer 4 1/2 in. from left end.	11 MC	400 ohms in series with .01 mfd.	External Antenna Connection	C3 C2



CHEVROLET DIV.-GENERAL MOTORS

MODEL 986067

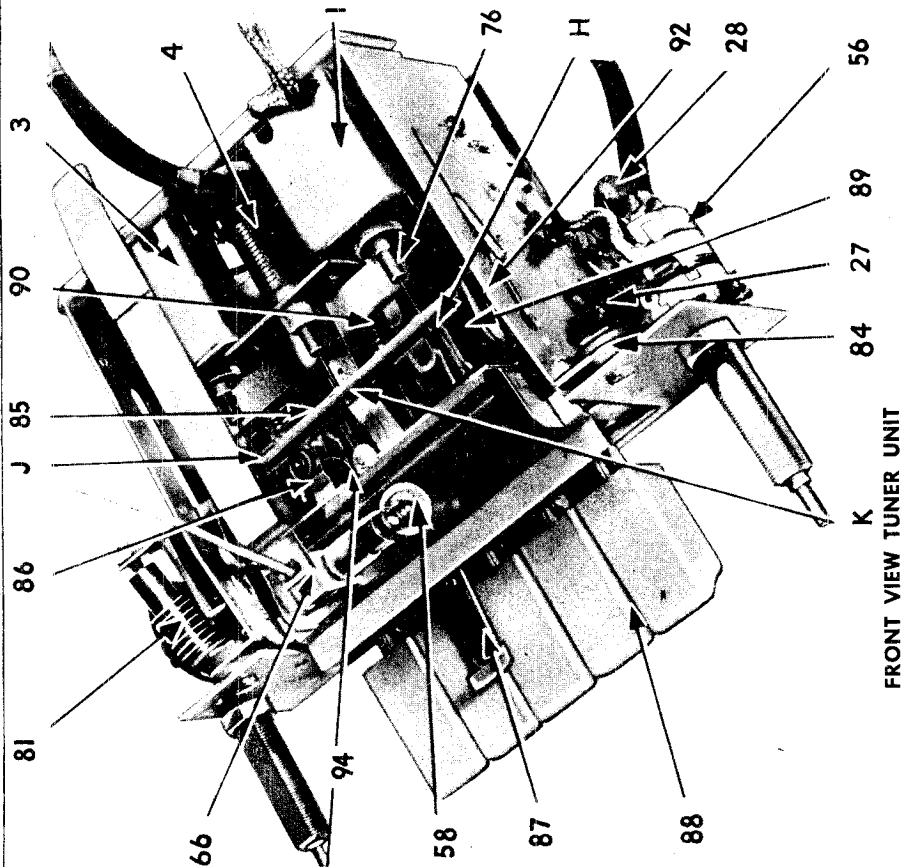
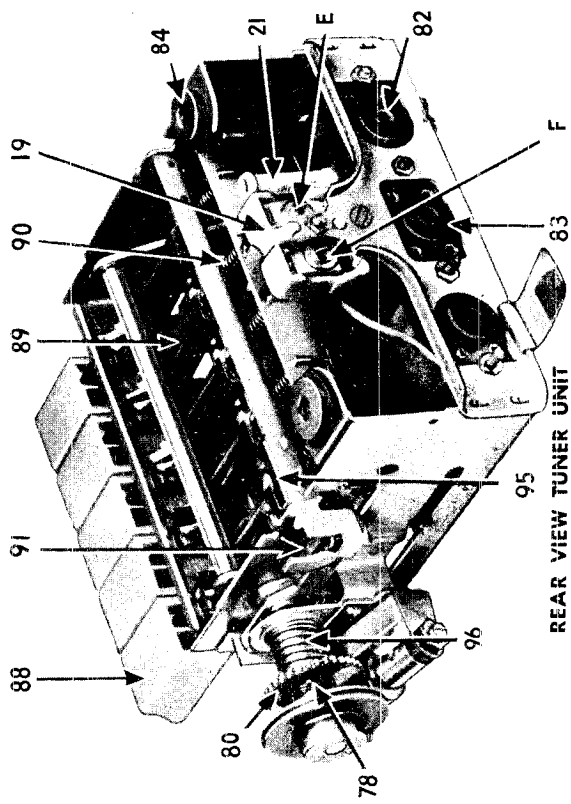
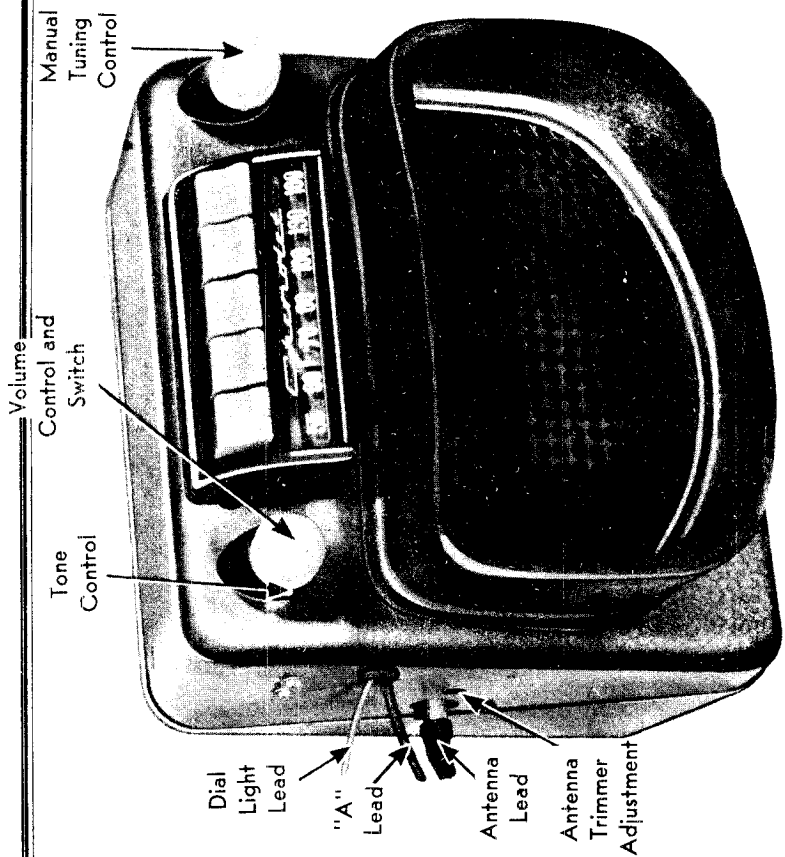


VOLTAGES TAKEN FROM SOCKET TERMINALS TO GROUND WITH A D.C. VOLTMETER HAVING A RESISTANCE OF 1,000 OHMS PER VOLT. ALL READINGS TAKEN WITH 6.0 VOLTS AT SPARK PLATE. CURRENT DRAIN WITH SPARKER 8 DIAL LIGHT 6.0 TO 6.5 AMPS. "B" SUPPLY DRAIN — 50 MA. TOLERANCE ON VOLTAGES ±10%.

IF PEAK
262 KC

Antenna Circuit: The antenna circuit is directly coupled to the antenna. The antenna oscillator and R.F. circuits are tuned by means of iron cores. The antenna circuit is adjusted for slight variations in antenna capacity by means of an antenna trimmer located on the side of the receiver case.

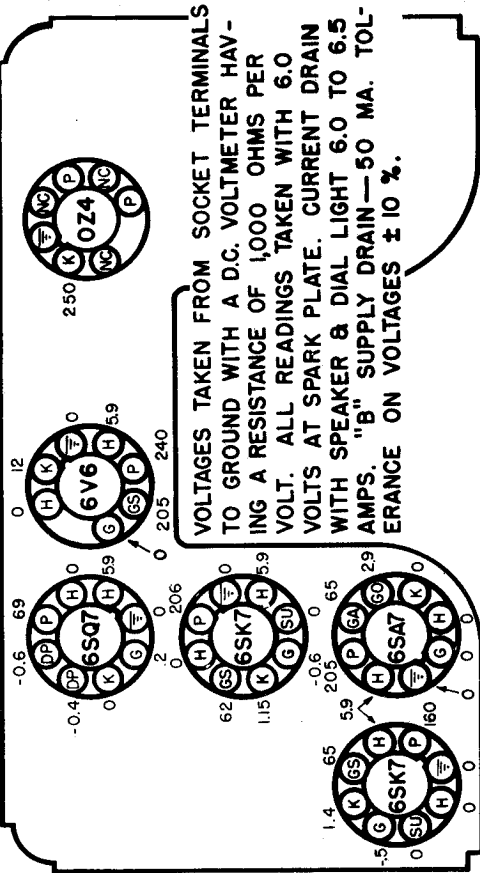
Date 6-1-47



Procedure for Setting Pushbuttons

Turn on the receiver for ten minutes or longer to allow circuits to stabilize.

1. Select your five favorite stations in order of frequency.
2. Pull the button slightly to the left and out approximately one-half inch.
3. Turn the manual control knob until the desired station is tuned in. To secure an accurate set-up, turn the manual tuning knob back and forth until the station is tuned in clearly.
4. Push button in firmly to the end of its travel.
5. Repeat the same procedure to set up the remaining four buttons.



VOLTAGES TAKEN FROM SOCKET TERMINALS TO GROUND WITH A D.C. VOLTMETER HAVING A RESISTANCE OF 1000 OHMS PER VOLT. ALL READINGS TAKEN WITH 6.0 VOLTS AT SPARK PLATE. CURRENT DRAIN WITH SPEAKER & DIAL LIGHT 6.0 TO 6.5 AMPS. "B" SUPPLY DRAIN—50 MA. TOLERANCE ON VOLTAGES ± 10 %.

Circuit Alignment

The trimmer condensers in this receiver have been carefully adjusted at the factory and should require no further adjustment (except the antenna trimmer) unless tampered with or a coil replaced. It is advisable not to attempt any adjustment unless it is definitely known that alignment is necessary. Since the iron cores of the tuning unit are sealed in place at the factory, only the trimmer adjustment as outlined under "Capacity Alignment" should be made, unless the coils or cores of the iron core tuning unit are changed. A signal generator and an output meter must be used to align the receiver circuits correctly. To make all alignment adjustments the back cover must be removed.

Capacity Alignment

1. I.F. Alignment at 262 Kilocycles

- (a) Connect a 0.1 mfd. condenser between the plate prong of the 6V6GT output tube and one terminal of the output meter, to protect the meter from DC voltages. Connect the other terminal of the output meter to ground.
- (b) Connect the ground lead of the signal generator to the chassis frame.
- (c) Connect the signal lead of the signal generator to the grid (G) prong of the 6SA7 tube socket through a 0.1 mfd. condenser.
- (d) Turn the set volume control on full and rotate the tone control knob to the center of its range. Adjust the signal generator to 262 kilocycles, and tune the receiver to a frequency where no squeals or beat notes may be heard and so that when this tuning control is moved through narrow limits no appreciable change in output is noticeable.
- (e) Adjust the I.F. trimmers A, B, C, and D for maximum output.

2. Aligning at 1615 Kilocycles

- (a) Connect the signal lead of the signal generator to the receiver antenna connection through a .000070 mfd. condenser.
- (b) Turn the manual control of the receiver to the stop at the high frequency end of the dial.
- (c) Set the signal generator to 1615 kilocycles.
- (d) Adjust the oscillator trimmer "E" for maximum output.
- (e) Adjust the R.F. trimmer "F" for maximum output.
- (f) Adjust the antenna trimmer "G" for maximum output.

3. Aligning at 1400 Kilocycles

- (a) Set the signal generator frequency to 1400 kilocycles or the nearest frequency at which there is no interference from radio stations.
 - (b) Tune the receiver to this signal and readjust the R.F. trimmer "F" and antenna trimmer "G" for maximum output. The signal generator output should be as low as possible and still give a satisfactory output meter reading.
- NOTE:** This type tuning circuit does not require alignment at 600 kilocycles.

4. Alignment with Car Antenna

Antenna trimmer "G" must be adjusted to match the car antenna when receiver is installed. With the antenna fully extended, tune in a weak station, adjust trimmer for maximum volume.

Capacity and Inductance Alignment

This alignment should be used only when there is definite evidence that the iron cores are out of adjustment.

1. I.F. Alignment at 262 Kilocycles

The same procedure as previously outlined should be followed.

2. Aligning at 1615 Kilocycles

- (a) Connect the signal lead of the signal generator to the set through a .000070 mfd. condenser.
- (b) Set the signal generator to 1615 kilocycles.
- (c) Rotate the manual tuning knob until the pointer is against the high frequency stop. Mechanically align the iron cores H, J, and K by setting the oscillator core "K" so that its rear edge is 1 1/2" from the mounting end of the coil form. (This measurement is readily made by inserting a suitable plug in the mounting end of the coil form.) The antenna core "H" and the R.F. core "J" are aligned in the same way as the oscillator core "H".
- (d) Adjust the oscillator trimmer "E," the R.F. trimmer "F," and the antenna trimmer "G" for maximum output.

3. Aligning at 1400 Kilocycles

- (a) Adjust the signal generator to 1400 kilocycles or the nearest frequency at which there is no radio station interference.
 - (b) Adjust the R.F. core "J" for maximum output.
 - (c) Adjust the antenna core "H" for maximum output.
- NOTE:** The rear end of iron cores are slotted so the maximum output adjustment can be made with a non-metallic screw driver that fits loosely in the coil form. (No inward force should be used.)

4. Realignment at 1615 and 1400 Kilocycles

- (a) Repeat alignment of trimmers "F" and "G" at 1615 kilocycles.
- (b) Repeat alignment of cores "H" and "J" at 1400 kilocycles. Do not change adjustment of oscillator core "K."
- (c) Reseal core studs in guide bar with gypstal or household cement.

5. Alignment with Car Antenna

The same procedure as outlined previously should be followed.

MODEL 986067

CHEVROLET DIV.-GENERAL MOTORS

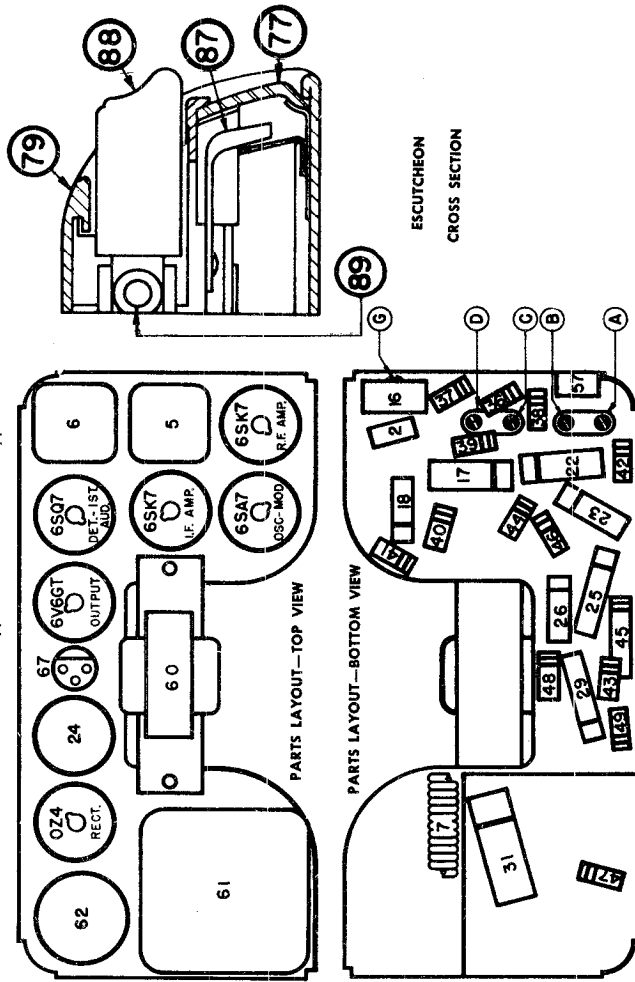
7255985	Button Pkg.	Push Button (Included in Slide and Push Button Package)	88
1217827	Button Spring	Slide and Push Button Package	89
7255984	Slide Return Spring	Slide and Push Button Package	90
7255980	Can Return Spring	Can Return Spring	91
7255990	Treadle Bar Connecting Link Spring	Treadle Bar Connecting Link Spring	92
7256269	Spring (Included in Pointer Assembly Connecting Link)	Pointer Assembly Connecting Link	94
7255992	Spring	Pointer Assembly Connecting Link	95
7255987	Spring	Delcator Lever Spring	96
7255991	Spring	Clutch Spring	

Tube Complement

1211924	Tube	024 Rectifier (1 required)
1213637	Tube	6V6GT Output (1 required)
7257586	Tube	6SA7Ct Oscillator Modulator (1 required)
7257587	Tube	6SK7Ct R.F. and A.V. Amplifier (2 required)
7257588	Tube	6SQ7GT Detector AVC and 1st. Audio (1 required)

Installation Parts

494766	Collector	Static Collector (Front Wheel)
1840161	Condenser	Ammeter Condenser
9088448	Condenser	Generator Condenser
9101047	Condenser	Ignition Coil Condenser
147685	Fuse	Fuse Radio, H Amp.
7256207	Holder	Fuse Holder
7255936	Knob	Wing Knob Tone Control
7256148	Knob	Dummy Knob
1217900	Lead	3" Lead (for hidden Fuse Holder)
1888204	Nipple	Rubber Nipple (Distributor Suppressor)
986121	Powder	Static Powder (Tire)
1887529	Suppressor	Distributor Suppressor



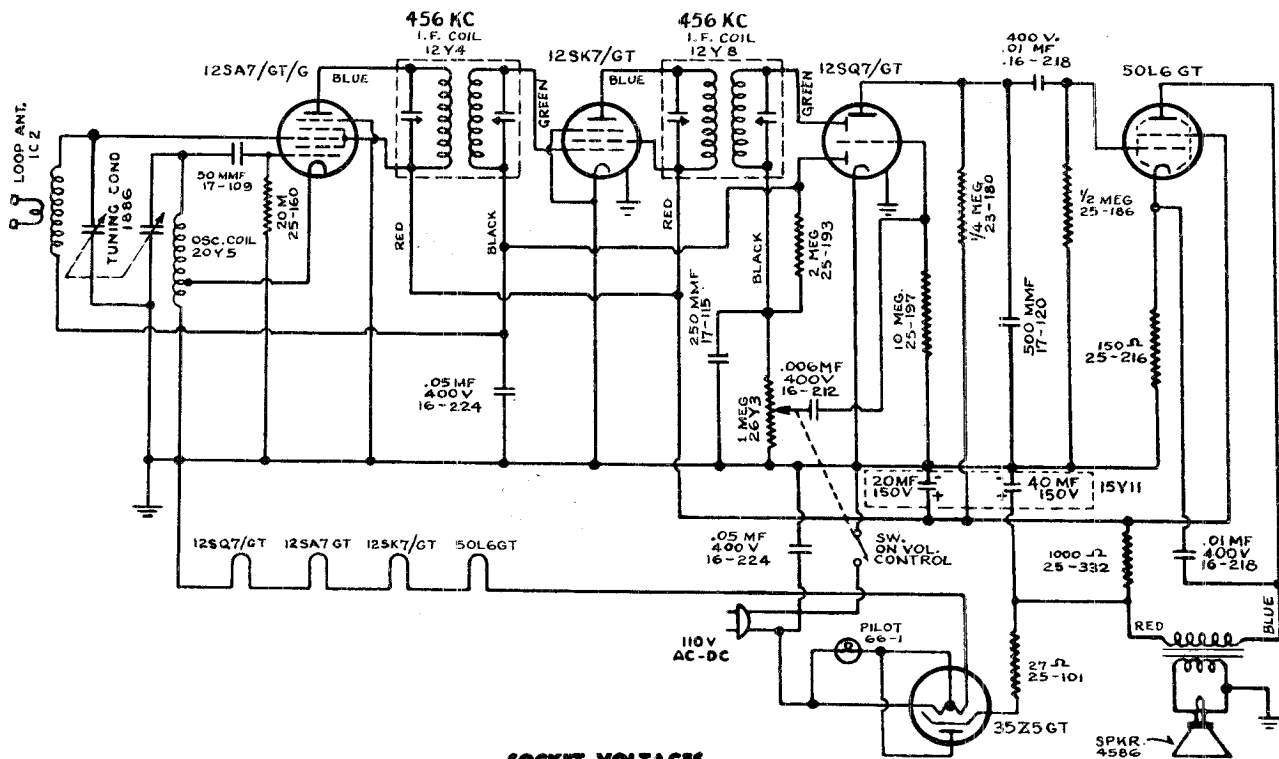
The tuning circuits are tuned by varying the inductance of the antenna, R.F. and oscillator coils by means of iron cores which slide in and out of the coils like pistons. The alignment of the cores has been sealed at the factory and further adjustment should not be required unless the coils have been changed or an iron core has been replaced.

Part No.	Part Name	Description—Function	Illus. No.
7256233	Coil	Antenna—Coil	1
7240251	Choke	Antenna—Choke	2
7256233	Coil	R.F. Coil	3
7256235	Coil	Oscillator—Coil	4
7256011	Coil	1st I.F. Transformer Assembly	5
7256012	Coil	2nd I.F. Transformer Assembly	6
7241708	Coil	Hash Choke	7
7256912	Choke	"A" Choke (inside front cover)	8
7256907	Trimmer	Antenna Trimmer	16
7256842	Condenser	Tubular—.05 Mfd. 600 Volt, Screen By Pass	17
7242942	Condenser	Tubular—.001 Mfd. 600 Volt, R.F. Coupling	18
7242454	Trimmer	Dual Trimmer—R.F. and Oscillator Sections	19
7256259	Condenser	Molded .00027 Mfd.	20
7256276	Condenser	Temperature Compensating .000160 Mfd.	21
7236841	Condenser	Tubular .05 Mfd. 600 Volt, AVC By Pass	22
7230767	Condenser	Tubular .005 Mfd. 600 Volt, Audio Coupling	23
7240724	Condenser	3 Section Electrolytic	24
7230592	Resistor	Section A 20 Mfd. 25 Volt, Output By Pass	24A
7230592	Resistor	Section B 520 Mfd. 400 Volt, "B" Input Filter	24B
7230592	Resistor	Section C 20 Mfd. 400 Volt, "B" Output Filter	24C
7230592	Resistor	Tubular .05 Mfd. 600 Volt, Tone Control (Voice)	25
7240738	Condenser	Tubular .001 Mfd. 600 Volt, Audio Coupling	26
7232956	Condenser	Tubular .0075 Mfd. 400 Volt, Tone Control (Music)	27
7232943	Condenser	Tubular .005 Mfd. 600 Volt, Tone Control (Bass)	28
7241259	Condenser	Tubular .004 Mfd. 800 Volt, 6V6 Output	29
7240906	Condenser	Spark Plate (inside front cover)	30
1217848	Resistor	Tubular .006 Mfd. 1600 Volt, Buffer	31
7257825	Resistor	Chassis Condenser	32
1211147	Resistor	Insulated, 220 ohms 1/2 watt, R.F. Amp. Bias	36
7233653	Resistor	Insulated, 2.2 Megohm 1/2 watt, AVC Isolating	37
1210865	Resistor	Insulated, 15,000 ohm 2 watt, Screen Dropping	38
7240732	Resistor	Insulated, 10,000 ohm 1 watt, Plate Dropping	39
1214557	Resistor	Insulated, 330,000 ohm 1/2 watt, AVC Isolating	40
1213282	Resistor	Insulated, 22,000 ohm 1/2 watt, Oscillator Grid	41
7238873	Resistor	Insulated, 1 Megohm 1/2 watt, AVC Isolating	42
1213479	Resistor	Insulated, 220,000 ohm 1/2 watt, Plate Dropping	43
7235837	Resistor	Insulated, 15 Megohm 1/2 watt, 6SQ7 Grid	44
7240977	Resistor	Insulated, 390 ohm 1 watt, Output Tube Bias	45
1213479	Resistor	Insulated, 220,000 ohm 1/2 watt, 6V6 Grid	46
7237994	Resistor	Insulated, 220 ohm 1 watt, Power Transformer, Primary Load	47
7240917	Resistor	Insulated, 2700 ohm 2 watt, "B" Filter	48
7240918	Resistor	Insulated, 5,600 ohm 1 watt "B" Filter	49
7256188	Control	Volume, Tone and Switch	56
7242204	Control	Tone Control	56A
125588	Bulb	Switch	56B
7256003	Speaker	Sensitivity Control	57
7256009	Transformer	Dial Lamp	58
7255881	Transformer	Electro Dynamic 6 3/4" x 9 1/4" Elliptical, Less Cable	59
7239142	Vibrator	Output Transformer	60
7256920	Cable	Power Transformer	61
7239475	Socket	Non-Synchronous 4 Prong	62
1217838	Socket	Speaker Cable and Plug	
7236279	Socket	Antenna Socket	66
1216962	Socket	Dial Light Assembly (Less Lamp)	
7239125	Socket	Tube—Octal	
		Speaker Socket	67
		Vibrator Socket	
7256112	Core	Iron Tuning Core	76
7255998	Dial	Dial (Included in Escutcheon Assembly)	77
7256105	Disc	Clutch Driver Disc	78
7256177	Escutcheon	Escutcheon Assembly	79
7256102	Gear	Gear and Bushing (Tuning)	80
7256100	Grommet	Gear and Bracket Worm (Tuning)	81
7244021	Grommet	Antenna & R.F. Coil Grommet	82
7244020	Grommet	Oscillator Coil Grommet	83
7237172	Guide	Mounting Bracket Grommet	84
7256179	Link	Guide Bar—Parallel	85
7256271	Pointer	Pointer Assembly Connecting Link	86
*7256125	Pointer	Pointer Assembly	87

Tuner Unit Part

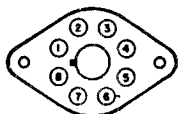
CONCORD RADIO CORP.

MODELS 6C51B, 6C51W



SOCKET VOLTAGES

TUBE	POSITION	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
12SA7GT	Osc. and Mixer	0	37.5 AC	99	99	-4.2	0	24.5 AC	0
12SK7GT	IF Amplifier	0	24.5 AC	0	0	0	99	12.5 AC	99
12SQ7GT	2nd Det.—1st Audio	0	0	0	0	0	16	12.5 AC	0
50L6GT	Power Output	0	85 AC	91.5	99	0	0	37.5 AC	5.9
35Z5GT	Rectifier	0	117 AC	112 AC	0	112 AC	0	85 AC	112

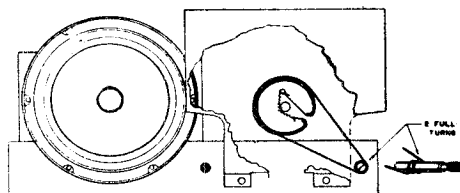
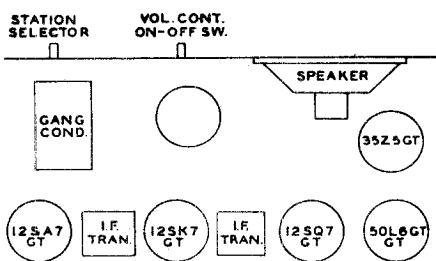


NOTE: All DC voltages measured with a 1000 ohm per volt meter from ON-OFF switch (-B) to socket contact indicated. All AC voltages are measured from ON-OFF switch (-B) to socket contact indicated. All voltages are positive DC unless otherwise marked. Volume control full on. Line voltage 117 volts AC.

The following equipment is necessary to properly align this chassis:

1. A signal generator which will provide an accurately calibrated signal at the frequencies listed.
2. An output meter.
3. A non-metallic screwdriver.
4. Dummy antenna: — .1 mfd., — 10 mmf.

GENERATOR	CONNECTION AT RADIO	DUMMY ANTENNA	DIAL	TO TUNE TRIMMERS	REMARKS
1F 455 kc.	12SA7GT grid	.1 mfd.	HF end	IF trimmers C D E F	Tune to max.
535 kc.	12SA7GT Grid	10 mmf.	LF end	Osc. trimmer B	Set limit of band
1400 kc.	12SA7GT Grid	10 mmf.	1400 kc.	Ant. trimmer A	Tune to max. Frequency Range...540-1700 kc.



Dial Mechanism

Frequency Range...540-1700 kc.
 Intermediate Frequency...455 kc.
 Power Supply 105-125 volts AC-DC
 Loudspeaker ...5-inch Dynamic
 V.C. Impedance...3.5 ohms at 400 cycles
 Power Output (Undistorted) .75 watts
 Power Output (Maximum) 1.5 watts
 Tuning Drive Ratio.....3 to 1
 Rated Power Input32 watts

MODEL 7G26C

CONCORD RADIO CORP.

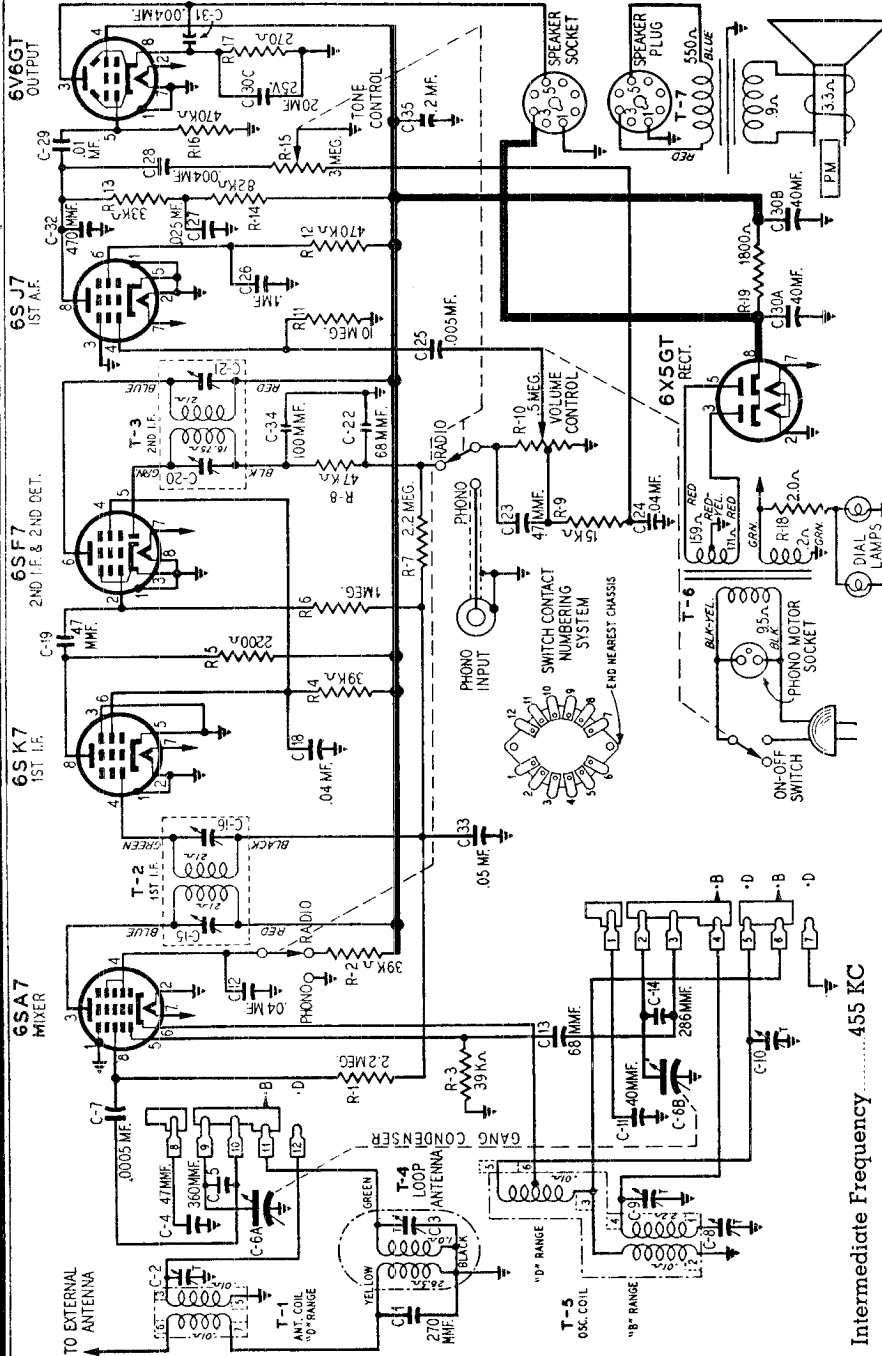
REMOVAL OF CHASSIS FROM CABINET

Before the chassis may be taken from the cabinet, it is necessary to pull off the 4 control knobs, remove the 4 chassis mounting bolts, disconnect the leads running to the loop antenna, record changer and speaker and loosen the screw and remove the black lead fastened to the lower left corner of the chassis.

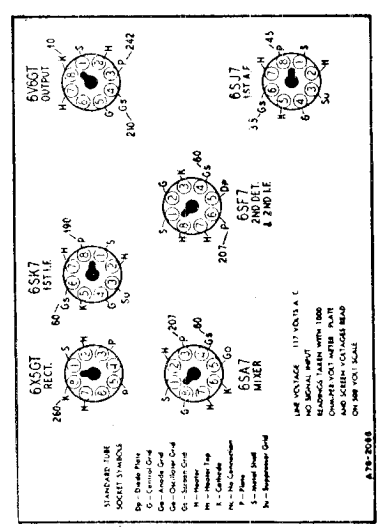
Power Consumption
(at 117 Volts AC) 40 Watts (normal)
58 Watts (phono operating)

Power Output...4 Watts, Maximum
2.3 Watts, 10% Distortion

Tuning Frequency Range
B Range...540-1600 Kilocycles
D Range...9.25-15 Megacycles

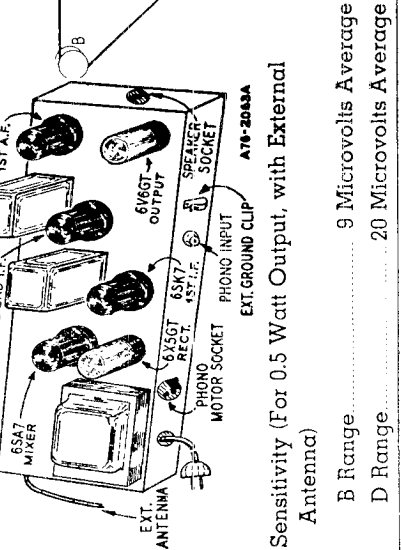
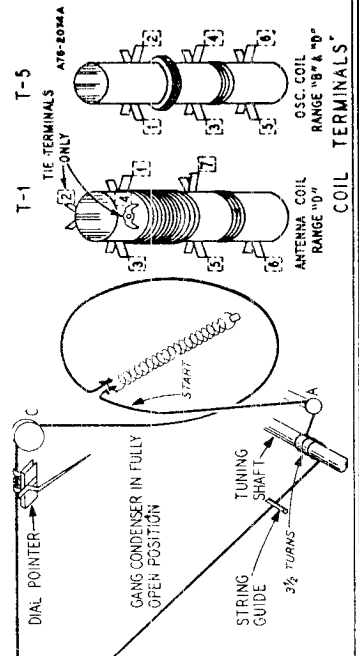


Intermediate Frequency.....455 KC



Selectivity.....40 KC Broad at 1000 Times Signal

DRIVE CORD REPLACEMENT

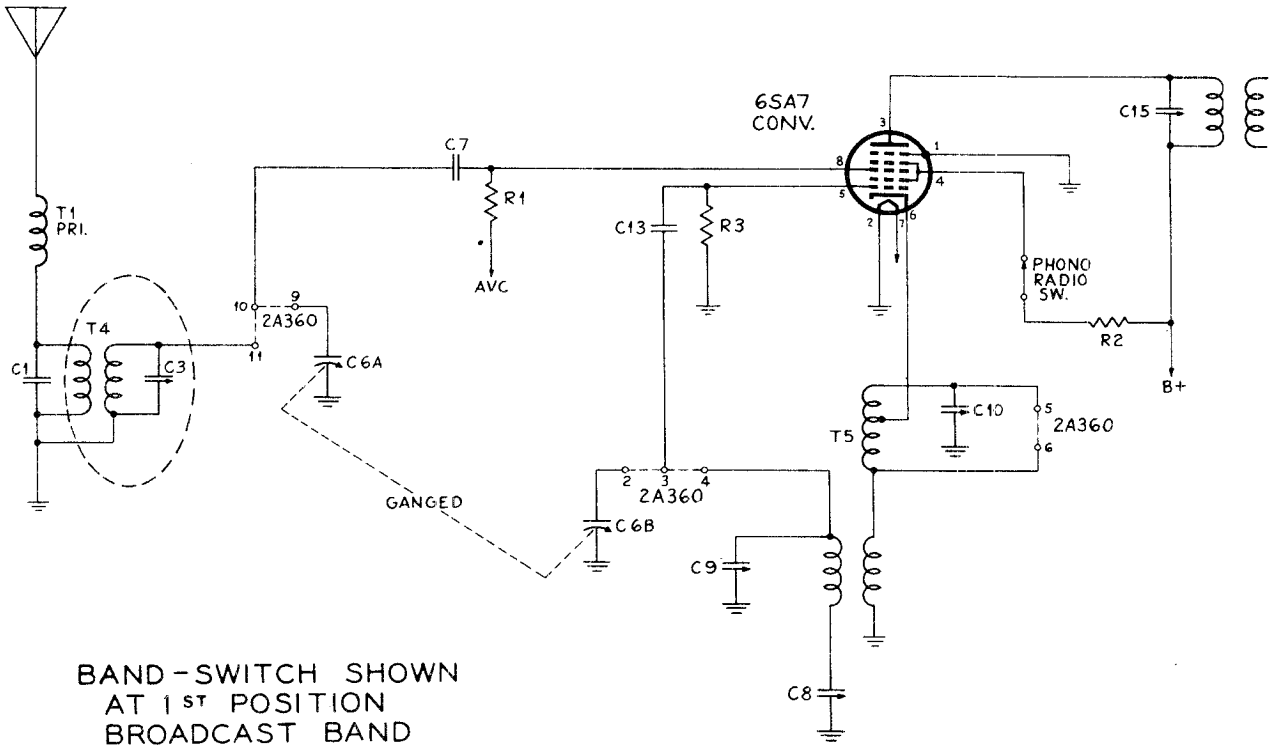


Sensitivity (For 0.5 Watt Output, with External Antenna)
B Range.....9 Microvolts Average
D Range.....20 Microvolts Average

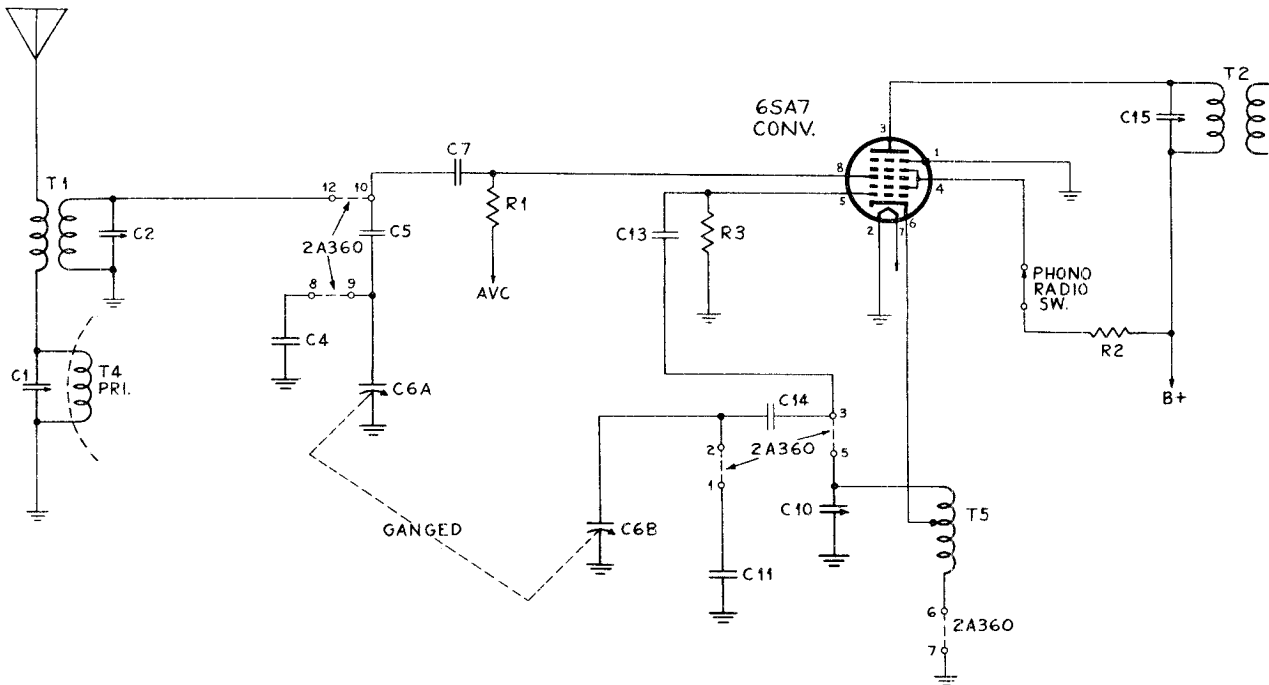
"clarified schematics"

CONCORD RADIO CORP.

MODEL 7G26C



BAND-SWITCH SHOWN
AT 1ST POSITION
BROADCAST BAND
540-1600 KC.



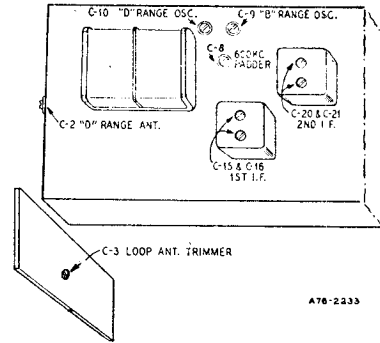
BAND-SWITCH SHOWN
AT 2ND POSITION CLOCKWISE
SHORT WAVE BAND
9.25-15 MC.

ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE

Volume Control—Maximum All Adjustments.
Connect Radio Chassis to Ground Post of Signal Generator with a Short Heavy Lead.
Allow Chassis and Signal Generator to "Heat Up" for several minutes.

The following equipment is required for aligning:
An All Wave Signal Generator which will provide an accurately calibrated signal at the test frequencies as listed.
Output Indicating Meter—Non-Metallic Screwdriver.
Dummy Antennas—1 mf., 100 mmf., and 400 ohms.

SIGNAL GENERATOR		DUMMY ANTENNA	BAND SWITCH SETTING	CONDENSER SETTING	ADJUST TRIMMERS TO MAXIMUM	
FREQUENCY SETTING	CONNECTION AT RADIO					
I.F. RANGE	455 KC	Grid of 6SA7 Pin 8	.1 mf.	B Range	Turn Rotor to Full Open	1st I.F. (C15) & (C16) 2nd I.F. (C20) & (C21)
B	1620 KC	Antenna Lead	100 mmf.	B Range	Turn Rotor to Full Open	Oscillator Range B (C9)
	1400 KC	Antenna Lead	100 mmf.	B Range	Tune Rotor to Max. Output See Note A	Ant. Range B (C3)
	600 KC	Antenna Lead	100 mmf.	B Range	Tune Rotor to Max. Output See Note B	Oscillator (C8) See Note B
Repeat above steps at 1620 and 600 KC until readjusting the oscillator Range B Trimmer (C9) causes no further improvement of output.						
D	15.6 MC	Antenna Lead	400 Ohm	D Range	Turn Rotor to Full Open	Oscillator Range D (C10)
	14 MC	Antenna Lead	400 Ohm	D Range	Tune Rotor to Max. Output	Ant. Range D (C2)
Reassemble chassis in cabinet.						
LOOP RANGE	1400 KC	Antenna Lead	100 mmf.	B Range	Tune Rotor to Max. Output	Ant. Range B (C3)



A78-2233

NOTE A—Set pointer at the 1400 KC mark on the dial scale. Attach pointer to drive cord.

NOTE B—Turn rotor back and forth and adjust the trimmer until peak of greatest intensity is obtained.

REPLACEMENT PARTS LIST

NOTICE: There is a Model Number label on the chassis. This label identifies the radio as to chassis, dial and issue letter. When ordering parts or writing, give ALL information appearing on this label.

MISCELLANEOUS

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION
12A442	6" P.M. Speaker complete with Output Transformer.....
12A436	8" P.M. Speaker complete with Output Transformer..... Cone and Voice Coil Assembly (Specify part number and letters stamped on speaker).....
	Output Transformer (Specify part number and letters stamped on speaker).....
3A303	Tube Socket—Octal (8 prong) Molded.....
3A304	Phono Motor Socket.....
3A305	Phono Socket—Single Pin Tip.....
2A360	Band Change Switch.....
13X328	Line Cord and Plug Assembly.....
10A614	Knob (Tuning).....
10A615	Knob (Volume).....
10A616	Knob (Tone—R.P.).....
10A617	Knob (SW-BC).....

TRANSFORMERS AND COILS

T-1	9A1812	"D" Range Antenna Coil Assembly.....
T-2	9A1814	1st I-F Coil Assembly.....
T-3	9A1815	2nd I-F Coil Assembly.....
T-4	26A449	"B" Range Loop Antenna Assembly.....
T-5	9A1813	"B" and "D" Range Oscillator Coil Assembly.....
T-6	53X282	117 Volt, 60 Cycle, Standard Power Transformer.....
T-7		Output Transformer (See Miscellaneous).....

CAPACITORS

C-1	47X445	270 mmf	Molded
C-2	17A164	5-50 mmf	Trimmer
C-3	17A235	2-12 mmf	Trimmer
C-4	47X473	47 mmf	Silvered Mica
C-5	47X474	360 mmf	Silvered Mica
C-6A, C-6B	14A184	Gang Condenser	
C-7	B66501	.0005 mf	200 V Tubular
C-8	17A155	350-430 mmf	Trimmer
C-9, C-10	17A109	2.5-35 mmf	Dual Trimmer
C-11	47X472	40 mmf	Silvered Mica
C-12, C-18	D66403	.04 mf	400 V Tubular
C-13	47X466	68 mmf	Molded
C-14	47X481	286 mmf	Silvered Mica
C-15, C-16	Part of T-2	1st I-F Coil Assem.	
C-19, C-23	47X463	47 mmf	Molded
C-20, C-21	Part of T-3	2nd I-F Coil Assem.	
C-22	47X471	68 mmf	Molded
C-24	D64403	.04 mf	400 V Tubular
C-25	D66502	.005 mf	400 V Tubular
C-26	D67104	.10 mf	400 V Tubular
C-27	D64253	.025 mf	400 V Tubular
C-28	D66402	.004 mf	400 V Tubular
C-29	D66103	.01 mf	400 V Tubular
C-30A		40 mf	450 V
C-30B		40 mf	450 V
C-30C	45X346	20 mf	25 V } Three Section Electrolytic..
C-31	F66402	.004 mf	600 V Tubular
C-32	47X505	470 mmf	Molded
C-33	B66503	.05 mf	200 V Tubular
C-34	47X476	100 mmf	Molded
C-35	D67204	.2 mf	400 V Tubular

RESISTORS

		OHMS	WATTS	
R-1, R-7	B85225	2.2 meg.	0.5	Carbon
R-2, R-4	C84393	39 K	1.0	Carbon
R-3	B94393	39 K	0.5	Carbon
R-5	B84222	2200	0.5	Carbon
R-6	B85105	1 meg.	0.5	Carbon
R-8	B85473	47 K	0.5	Carbon
R-9	B84153	15 K	0.5	Carbon
R-10	36X357	.5 meg.		Volume Control & Switch
R-11	B85106	10 meg.	0.5	Carbon
R-12, R-16	B85474	470 K	0.5	Carbon
R-13	B84333	33 K	0.5	Carbon
R-14	B84823	82 K	0.5	Carbon
*R-15	40X277	3 meg.		Tone Control & Radio Phono Switch
R-17	C84271	270	1.0	Carbon
R-18	43X213	2.0	0.5	Wire-wound
R-19	D84182	1800	2.0	Carbon

DIAL AND DRIVE ASSEMBLY

6X21	Rubber Grommet	
20X329	Cond. Cushion Stud	Mtg. Gang Condenser
26A443	Dial Bracket Assembly complete with Spacers, Pulleys, Diffusers and Dial Background less Dial Glass.....	
58X676	Dial Glass	
26A444	Idle Bracket Assembly.....	
26X486	Drive Shaft	
19X192	"C" Washer (for drive shaft).....	
15X163	Pointer	
10X38	Drive Cord Assembly or 50" Cord.....	
28X113	Drive Cord Tension Spring	
7X199	Pilot Light Socket Assembly.....	
4X353	No. 47 Pilot Light	
	Escutcheon	

TYPE F-28A131 RECORD CHANGER PARTS

F-44038	Motor, 60 Cycle, 115 volts.....
F-59175	Tone Arm (Less Crystal Cartridge).....
F-71214	Crystal Cartridge.....
F-64343	Tone Arm Spring.....
F-13510	Control Knob Assembly.....
F-13412	Automatic Stop Switch & Bracket Assembly.....
F-13435	Turntable.....
F-13544	Shelf Cover Arm & Record Hold Down Assembly.....
F-59176	Shelf Cover.....
F-561333	Shelf Cover Spring.....
	Needle, Permo No. 100.....

SUBSTITUTE PARTS

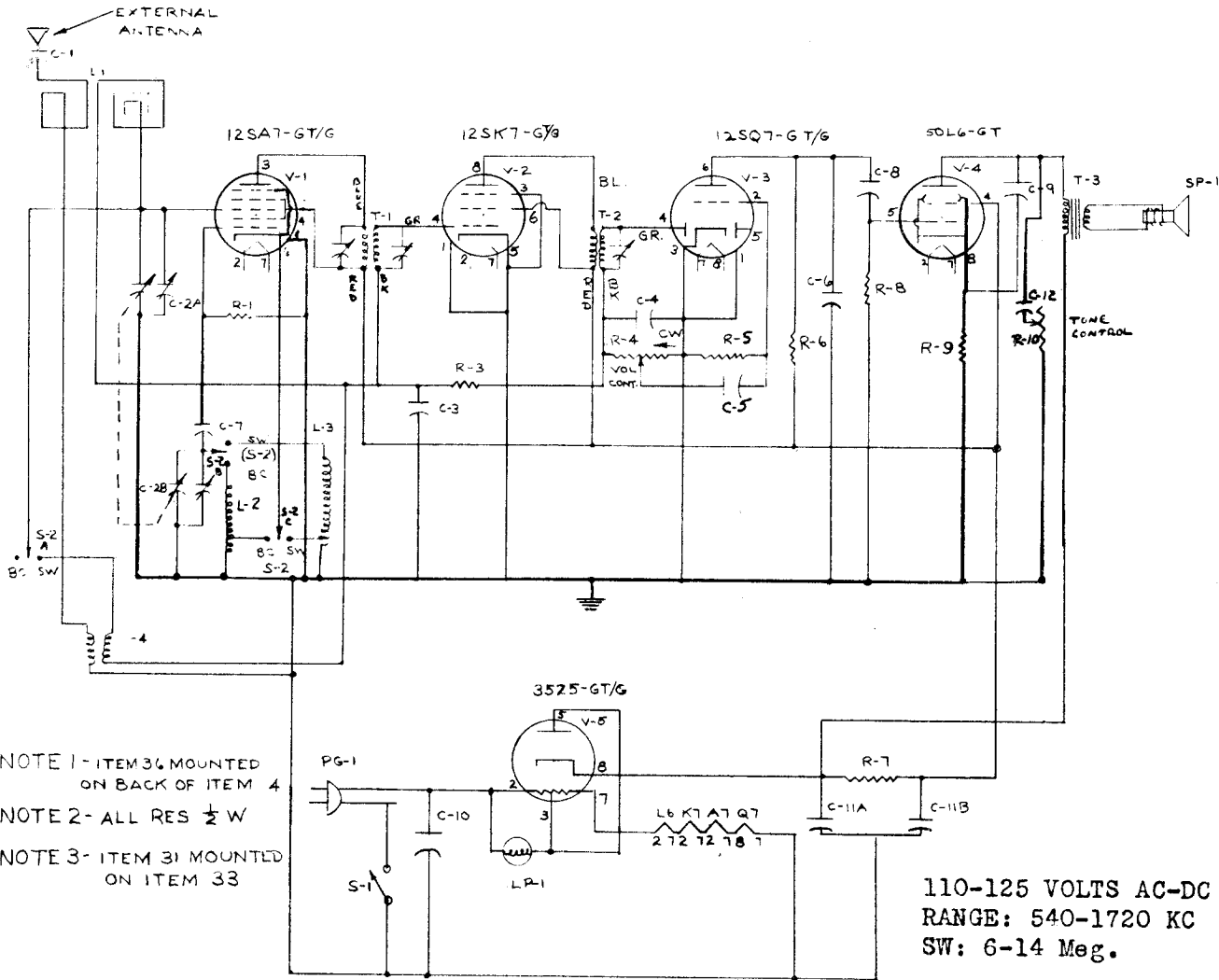
The following parts are used in some receivers only. Check part numbers on old part before ordering and order part originally used in receiver.

*40X282	Tone Control (Substitute for 40X277).....
*25X1539	Radio Phono Switch Lever (Use with 40X282).....
*2A161	D.P.D.T. Switch (Use with 40X282).....

Use only GENUINE factory tested parts to insure service jobs you can depend on and to obtain original set performance.

CORONET RADIO & TELEV. CO.

MODEL 1583

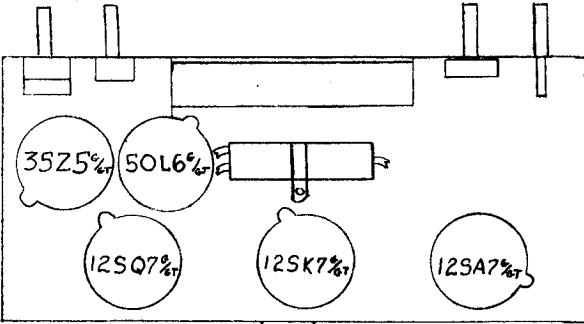


NOTE 1- ITEM 36 MOUNTED ON BACK OF ITEM 4
 NOTE 2- ALL RES 1/2 W
 NOTE 3- ITEM 31 MOUNTED ON ITEM 33

110-125 VOLTS AC-DC
 RANGE: 540-1720 KC
 SW: 6-14 Meg.

VOL. CON. TONE

BAND SW. STATIONS



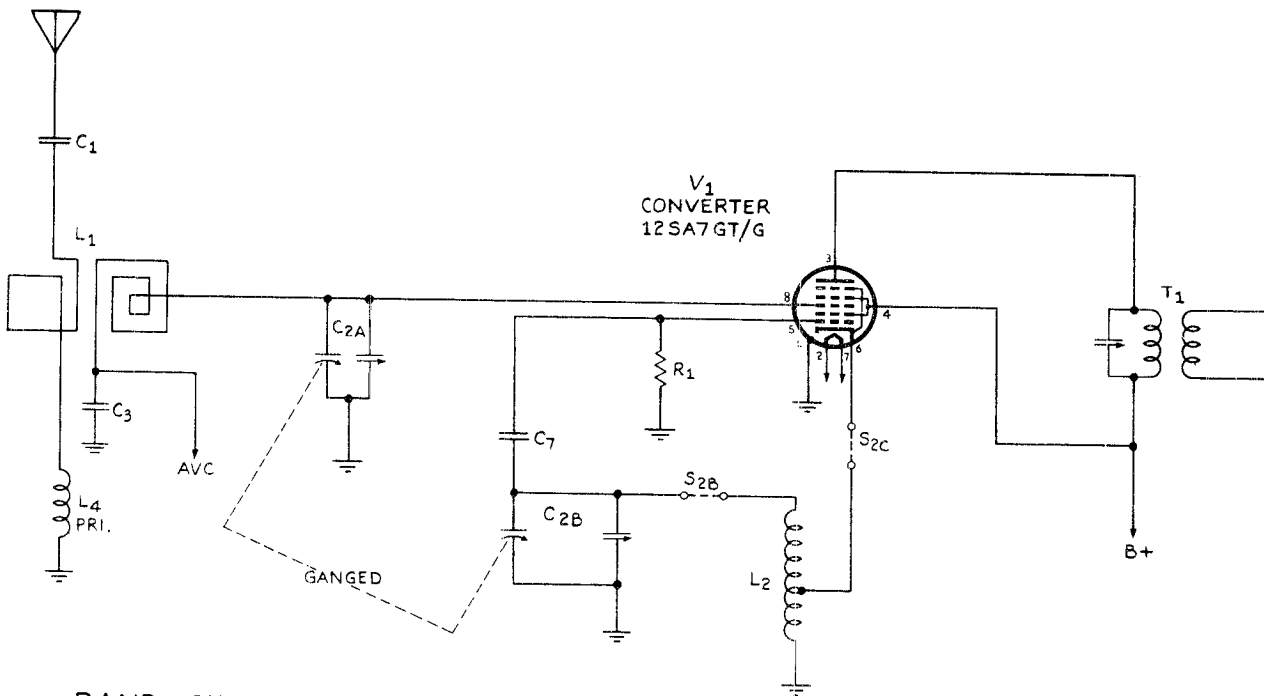
CODE	PART	DESCRIPTION	ITEM
C-1	A-5	Condens'r; 02 meg 200v	12
C-2	A-19	" Tuning	13
C-3	A-7	" .05 mf 200v	14
C-4	A-9	" 250 mmf "	15
C-5	A-6	" .002 mf "	16
C-6	A-9	" 250 mmf "	17
C-7	A-8	" 100 mmf "	18
C-8	A-5	" .02 mf "	19
C-9	A-5	" .02 " 400v	20
C-10	A-4	" 0.1 " 200v	21
C-11	A-3	" 50-20mf 150v	22
S-2	A-97	4 pole 2 pos'ion	23
C-12	A-99	Cond. .05 mf 200v	24
L-1	A-1	Internal loop ant.	25
L-2	A-28	B.C. osc. coil	26
L-3	A-98	SW osc. coil	27
L-4	A-98	SW ant. coil	28
T-1	A-10	456 kc. IF xformer	29
T-2	A-11	" " "	30
T-3	A-2	Output " "	31
LP-1	A-30	Lamp, 6v, 0.15A.	32
SP-1	A-2	P.M. speaker	33
PG-1	A-55	Power plug	34
S-1	A-96	Power switch	35
V-1	A-22	Vac. tube, 12SA7-6T/G	37
V-2	A-23	" " 12SK7-	38
V-3	A-24	" " 12SQ7	39
V-4	A-25	" " 50L6-GT	40
V-5	A-26	" " 35Z5-6T/G	41

CODE	PART	DESCRIPTION	ITEM
R-1	A-95	Resistor, 22,000 ohms	1
R-3	A-17.	" 2.2 meg	3
R-4	A-96	Potentiom'r, 0.5 meg.	4
R-5	A-18	Resistor, 10 meg	5
R-6	A-14	" 0.25 meg	6
R-7	A-98	" 1200 ohm	7
R-8	A-15	" 0.5 meg	8
R-9	A-16	" 140 ohm	9
R-10	A-18	Potentiom'r .1 meg	10
			11

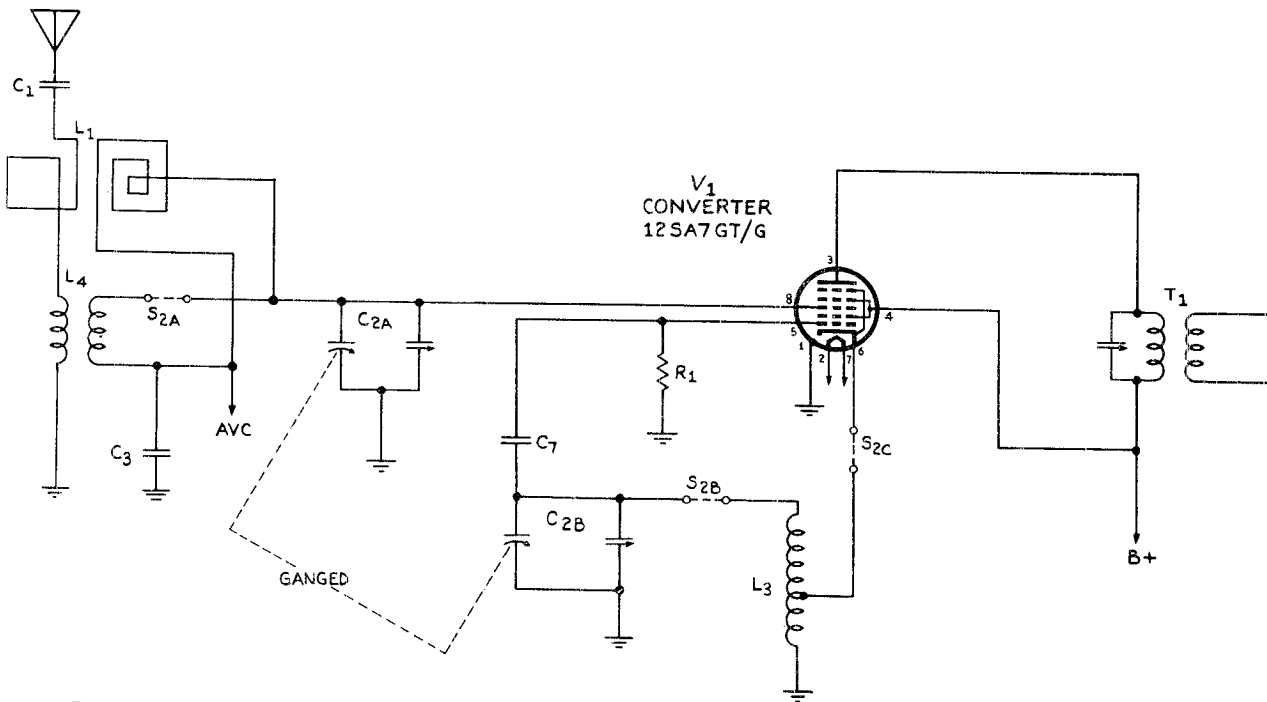
"clarified schematics"

MODEL 1583

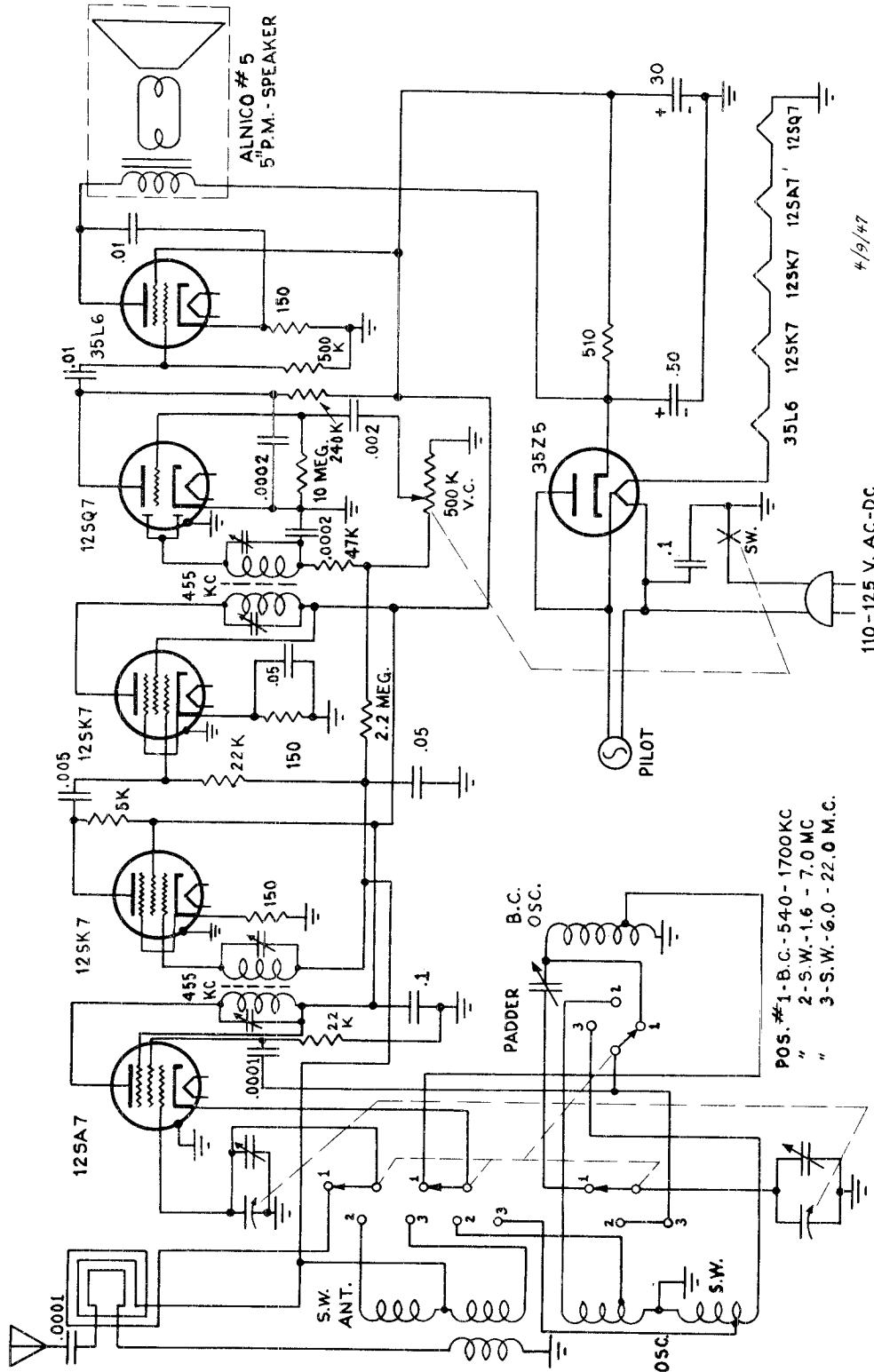
CORONET RADIO & TELEV. CO.



BAND-SWITCH SHOWN AT 1ST POSITION.
BROADCAST BAND
540-1720 KC.



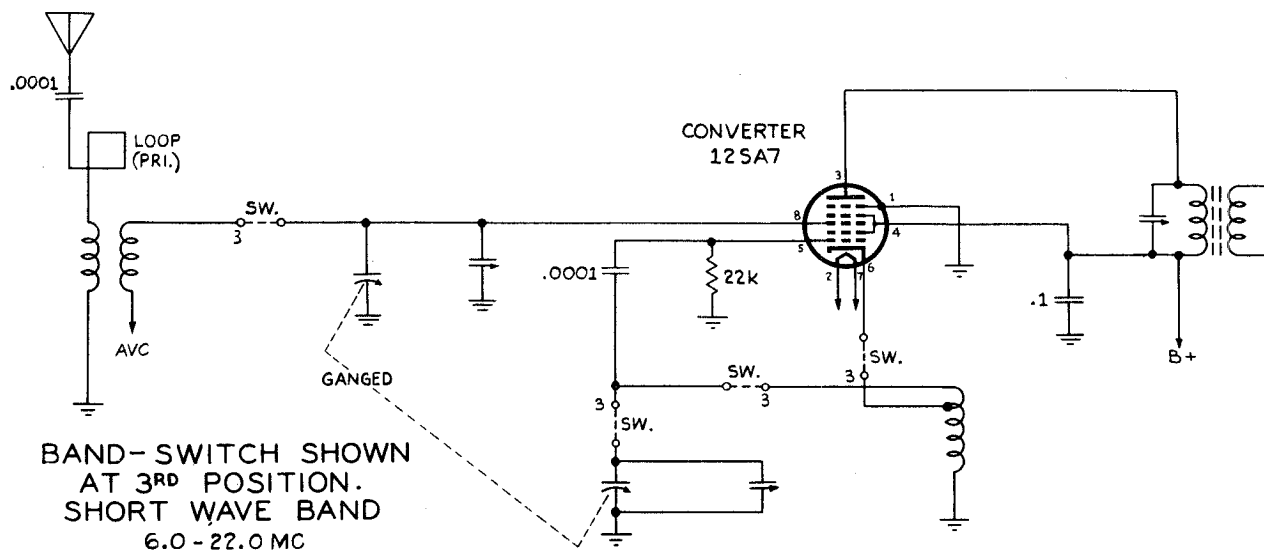
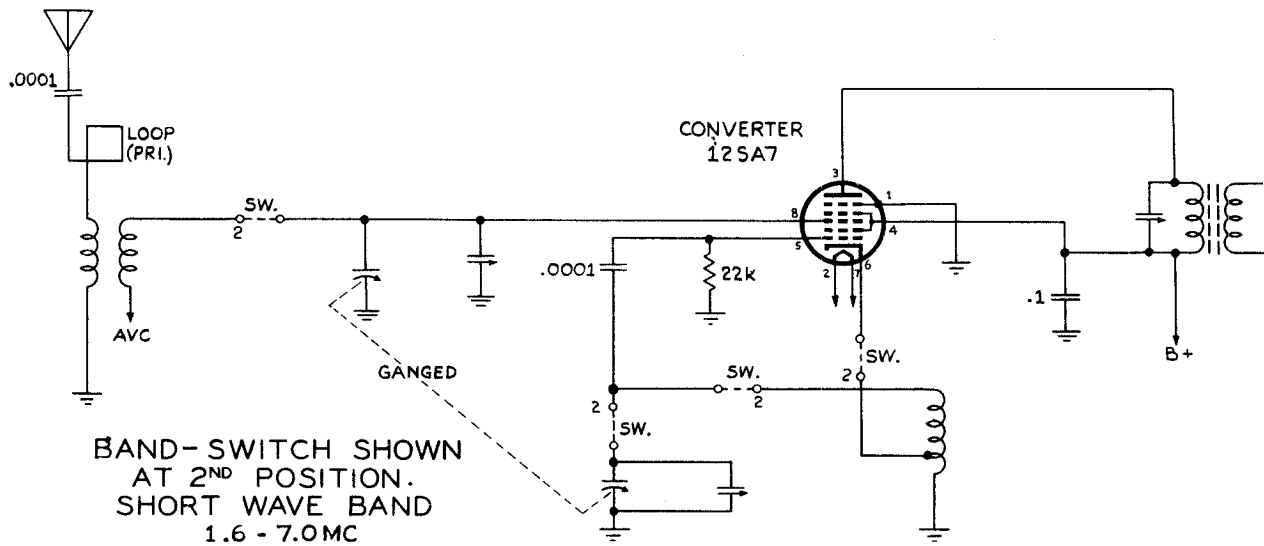
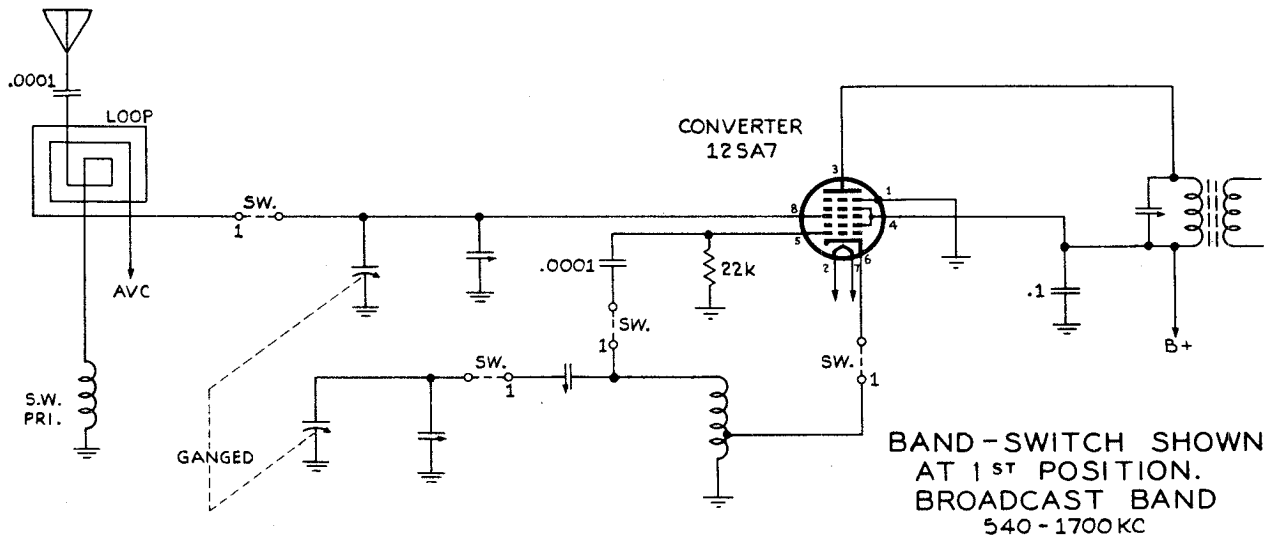
BAND-SWITCH SHOWN AT 2ND POSITION.
SHORT WAVE BAND
6 - 14 MC.



#/9/47

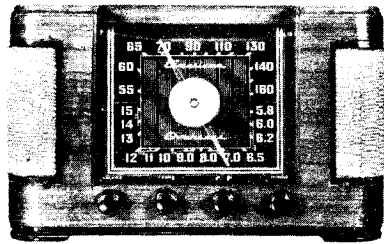
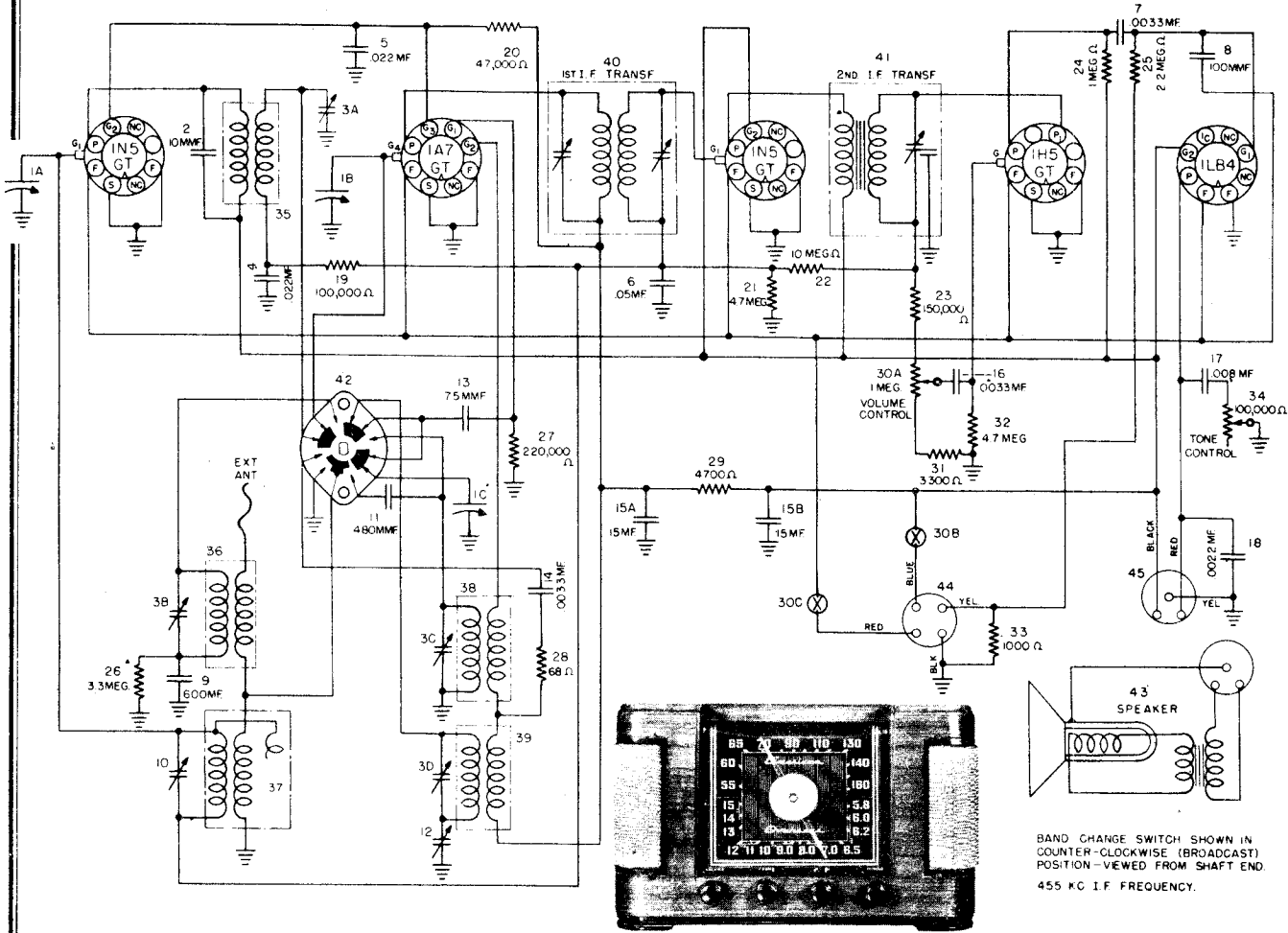
- POS. #1-B.C.-540-1700KC
- " 2-S.W.-1.6 - 7.0 MC
- " 3-S.W.-6.0 - 22.0 M.C.

"clarified schematics"



CROSLY DIV.
AVCO MFG. CORP.

MODEL 56FC

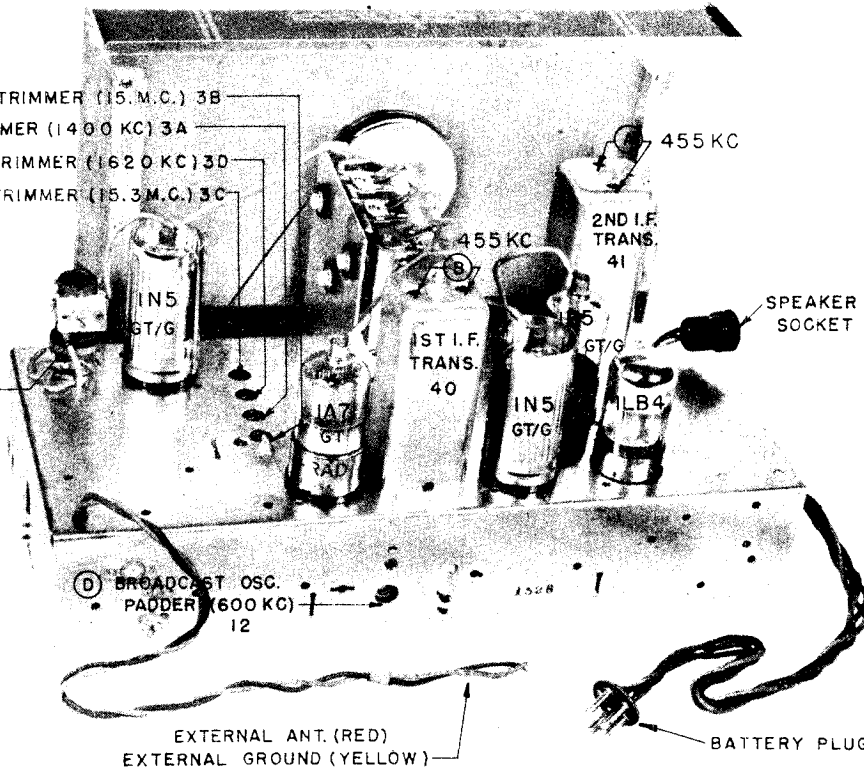


BAND CHANGE SWITCH SHOWN IN COUNTER-CLOCKWISE (BROADCAST) POSITION—VIEWED FROM SHAFT END. 455 KC I.F. FREQUENCY.

- (H) — SHORT WAVE ANT. TRIMMER (15. M.C.) 3B
- (E) — INTERSTAGE TRIMMER (1400 KC) 3A
- (C) — BROADCAST OSC. TRIMMER (1620 KC) 3D
- (G) — SHORT WAVE OSC. TRIMMER (15.3 M.C.) 3C

- (F) BROADCAST ANT. TRIMMER (1400 KC.) 10

- (D) BROADCAST OSC. PADDER (600 KC) 12



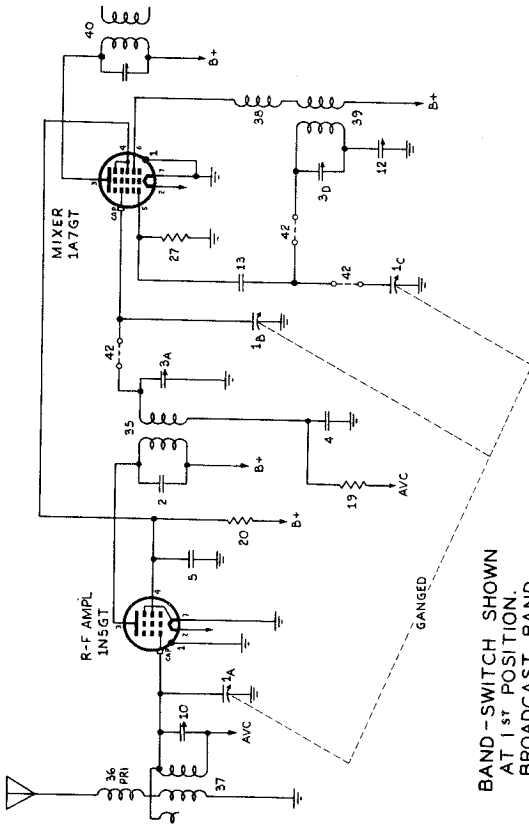
October, 1946

EXTERNAL ANT. (RED)
EXTERNAL GROUND (YELLOW)

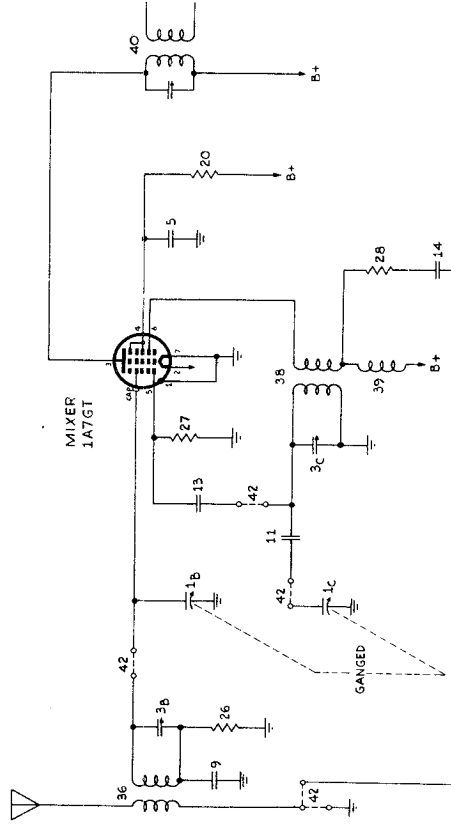
"clarified schematics"

MODEL 56FC
MODEL 56TX-L

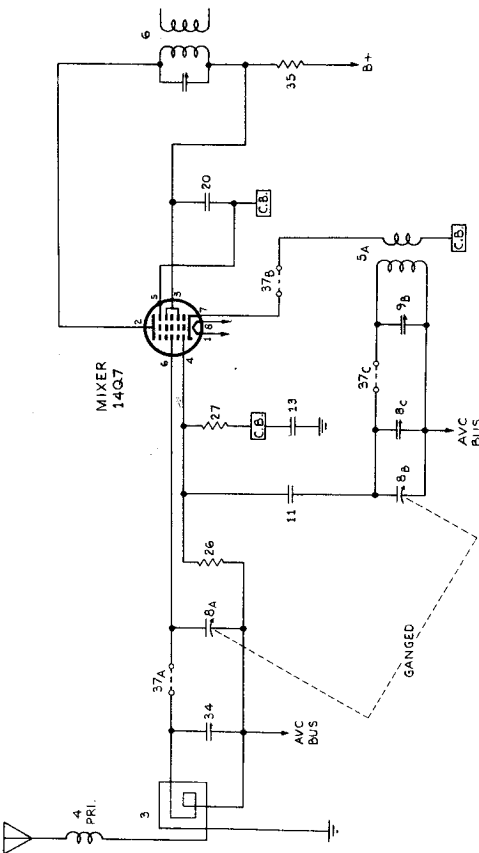
CROSLEY DIV.
AVCOMFG. CORP.



BAND-SWITCH SHOWN
AT 1ST POSITION.
BROADCAST BAND
540-1600KC

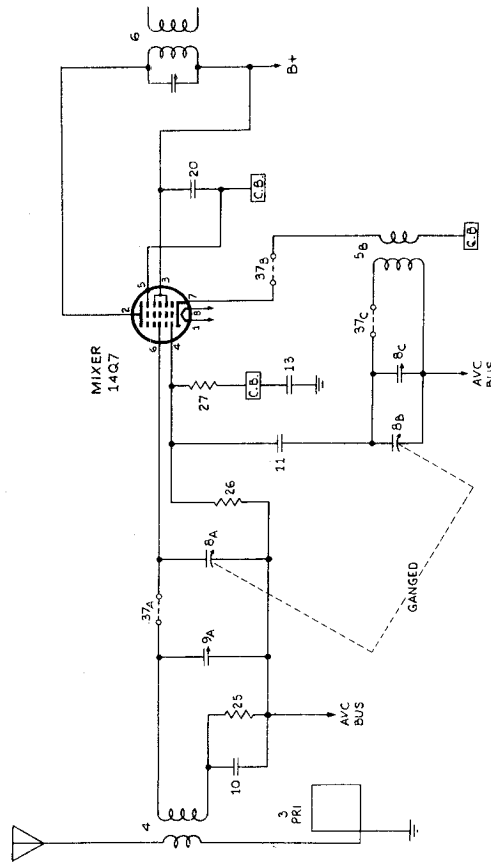


BAND-SWITCH SHOWN
AT 2ND POSITION CLOCKWISE.
SHORT WAVE BAND
5.8-15 MC.



BAND-SWITCH SHOWN
AT 1ST POSITION.
BROADCAST BAND
540-1600KC

ⓁⓂⓈ DENOTES COMMON BUS
ABOVE GROUND BY
C₁₃ (.1, μf)



BAND-SWITCH SHOWN
AT 2ND POSITION CLOCKWISE.
SHORT WAVE BAND
5.8-15 MC.

ⓁⓂⓈ DENOTES COMMON BUS
ABOVE GROUND BY
C₁₃ (.1, μf)

CROSLEY DIV.
AV COMFG. CORP.

MODEL 56FC

ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE

1. Turn the tuning condenser to the completely closed position against the stop and set the dial pointer to the reference line at the end of the dial scale.
2. Connect the output meter across the speaker voice coil.
3. The r.f. signal input from the signal generator should be connected to the antenna lead (red) as indicated in the alignment chart. Connect the low side (ground) of the signal generator to the chassis.
4. Turn the volume control on full and adjust the signal generator output to produce approximately mid-scale deflection of the output meter, but maintain signal generator output as low as possible to prevent AVC action in the receiver.

ALIGNMENT CHART

Alignment Sequence	Signal Generator Output			Position of		Adjust for Maximum Output
	Frequency in kc.	In Series with	To	Band Switch	Tuning Dial	
1	465	200 mmf.	Ant.	A	1,620	A & B
2	1,620	200 mmf.	Ant.	A	1,620	C
3	600	200 mmf.	Ant.	A	600	D
4	1,620	200 mmf.	Ant.	A	1,620	C
5	1,400	200 mmf.	Ant.	A	1,400	E & F
6	600	200 mmf.	Ant.	A	600	D
7	15,300	400 ohms	Ant.	O	15,300	G*
8	15,000	400 ohms	Ant.	O	15,000	H

* NOTE: When aligning the short-wave oscillator trimmer (G), be sure that the circuit is aligned at the correct frequency and not at the image frequency which is 910 kilocycles lower as indicated by the receiver dial. To check: Tune in the generator frequency, then increase the generator output and tune in the image frequency. The image frequency should be weaker than the fundamental and audible 910 kilocycles lower on the receiver dial. If the image cannot be tuned in, the oscillator trimmer is adjusted to the wrong peak; i.e., the oscillator trimmer may be adjusted to the image or the fundamental harmonics instead of the fundamental frequency. The correct peak is the second one heard as the trimmer adjustment screw is opened from the completely closed position.

TYPE: Five-tube, two-band superheterodyne.

FREQUENCY RANGE: American Broadcast Band, 540 to 1600 kc. (Selector Switch at A.)

Overseas Short-wave Band, 5.8 to 15 mc. (Selector Switch at O.)

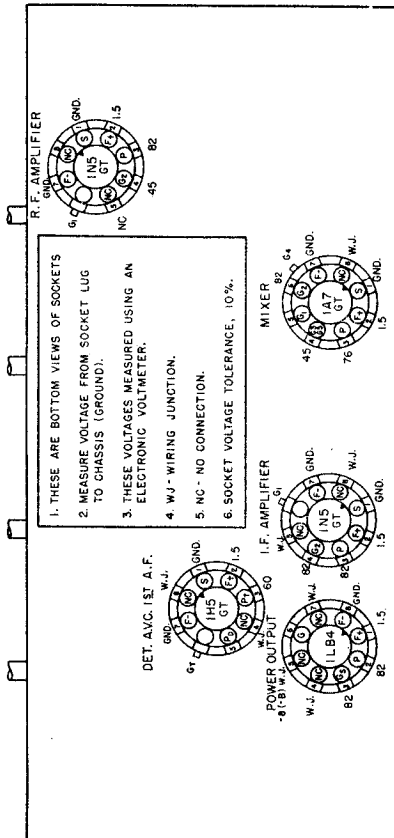
INTERMEDIATE FREQUENCY: 455 kc.

POWER SUPPLY: Crosley "A-B" Battery Pack, CR69.

VOLTAGE RATING: 1½ v. "A"; 90 v. "B"

POWER OUTPUT: 170 mw. minimum.

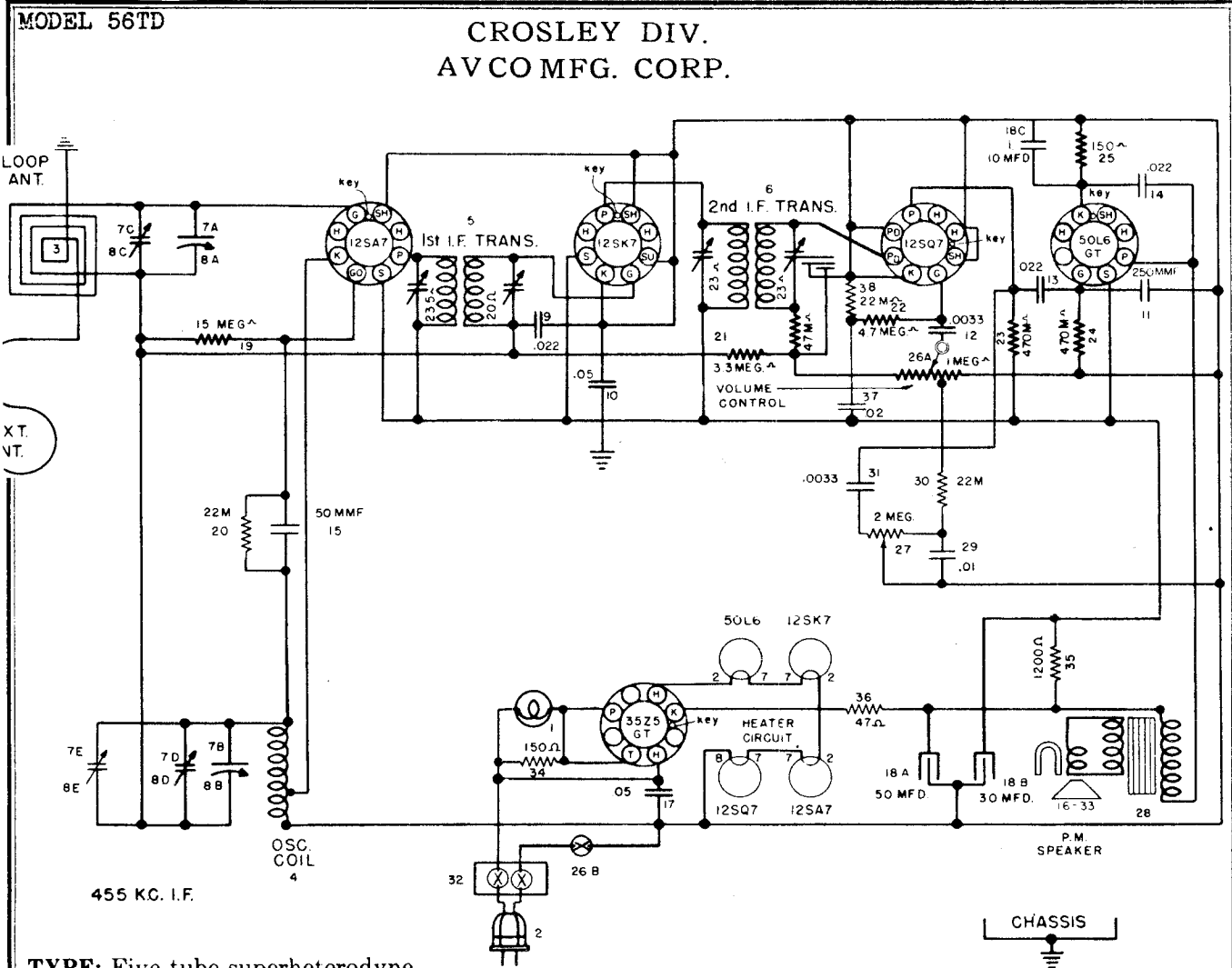
SOCKET VOLTAGE CHART



PARTS LIST—MODEL 56FC

Item No.	Part No.	Description	Item No.	Part No.	Description
1A	AC-134898	Condenser (Variable) | Three Section	30363-8		Control (Volume)
1B		Condenser (Variable) | Section	30369-2		Switch (Plunger Supply)
2	39004-1	Condenser (Variable) | Assembly	39294-16		Resistor, 3300 ohm, ½ w.
3A	B-132386-12	Condenser, 10 mmf., 500v., Mica	39294-35		Resistor, 4.7 megohm, ½ w.
3B		Condenser, Trimmer | Four	39014-25		Resistor, 1000 ohm, ½ w.
3C		Condenser, Trimmer | Section	B-135198		Control, Tone (100,000 ohm)
3D		Condenser, Trimmer | Assembly	AW-135133		Control, (Tone) (R. F.)
4	39001-80	Condenser, .02 mfd., 600v., Paper	AW-135147		Coil Assembly (H. F. Ant.)
5	39001-80	Condenser, .02 mfd., 600v., Paper	AW-135134		Coil Assembly (B. C. Ant.)
6	39001-17	Condenser, .05 mfd., 600v., Paper	AW-135140		Coil Assembly (H. F. Osc.)
7	39001-76	Condenser, .003 mfd., 600v., Paper	AW-135141		Coil Assembly (B. C. Osc.)
8	39001-0695-99	Condenser, 100 mmf., 500v., Mica	AW-132803		Transformer (1st I. F.)
9	W-48652-15	Condenser, 100 mmf., 500v., Mica	AW-135074		Switch, Band (Circuit)
10	GC-210685-138	Condenser, 480 mmf., 500v., Mica	B-135199		Speaker and Transformer Assembly
11	W-135130	Condenser, 75 mmf., 500v., Mica	B-130493		Cable and Plug (Battery)
12	B-256693-54	Condenser, .003 mfd., 600v., Paper	W-132822		Cable and Plug (Speaker)
13	39001-76	Condenser, .003 mfd., 600v., Paper	W-135371		Socket (I. F. Tube)
14	W-48664	Condenser, 15 mfd., 140 v., Section	W-39204		Socket (I. B4 Tube)
15A		Condenser, 15 mfd., 140 v., Section	W-13441-1		"A-B" Battery Pack
15B		Condenser, 15 mfd., 140 v., Section	CR69		Dial Face Assembly
16	39001-76	Condenser, .003 mfd., 600v., Paper	AW-135172		Pointer (Dial)
17	39001-78	Condenser, .006 mfd., 600v., Paper	B-134571		Clip (Dial Pointer)
18	39001-74	Condenser, .002 mfd., 600v., Paper	W-134667		Shaft (Drive)
19	39294-23	Resistor, 10,000 ohm, ½ w.	W-134917		Wing (Retaining)
20	39294-35	Resistor, 4.7 megohm, ½ w.	W-134916		Spring (Dial Cord)
21	39294-37	Resistor, 10 megohm, ½ w.	D-133925		Cabinet
22	39294-37	Resistor, 10 megohm, ½ w.	C-132868		Lens (Dial)
23	39294-31	Resistor, 150,000 ohm, ½ w.	W-130197		Knob
24	39294-31	Resistor, 1 megohm, ½ w.	W-46589		Rubber Mtg.
25	39294-33	Resistor, 2.2 megohm, ½ w.	39220-38		Screw (Chassis Mtg.)
26	39294-33	Resistor, 220,000 ohm, ½ w.			
27	39294-27	Resistor, 68 ohm, ½ w.			
28	39294-5	Resistor, 4700 ohm, ½ w.			
29	39294-17	Control, Volume (1 megohm)			
30A	B-130520-3	Switch (Volume Supply)			
30B		Switch (Filament Supply)			
30C		Switch (Volume Supply)			

*These parts will replace the original equipment parts.



TYPE: Five-tube superheterodyne.

FREQUENCY RANGE: 540 to 1600 kc.

INTERMEDIATE FREQUENCY: 455 kc.

POWER SUPPLY: a. c.—d. c.

SOCKET VOLTAGE CHART

VOLTAGE RATING: 105-125 volts.

POWER CONSUMPTION: 30 watts.

POWER OUTPUT: 2 watts maximum.

Det.-AVC-1st A.F. Ampl.

POWER OUTPUT

I.F. Amplifier

RECTIFIER

MIXER

NOTES:

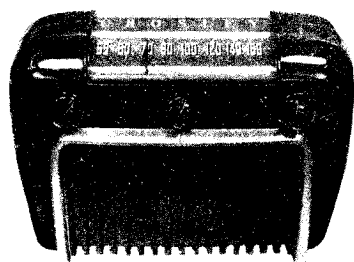
- Bottom view of tube sockets.
- Measure voltages from socket lug to (B-) (Pin 3 on the 12SK7).
- Voltages are measured with an Electronic Voltmeter.
- W.J. - Wiring Junction.
- H.C. - No Connection.
- A.C. Voltages
- Voltage Tolerance, 10%
- Line Voltage 117 V, 60 A.C.

OSCILLATOR GRID	
FREQUENCY	VOLTS
540-1600	-7

January, 1947

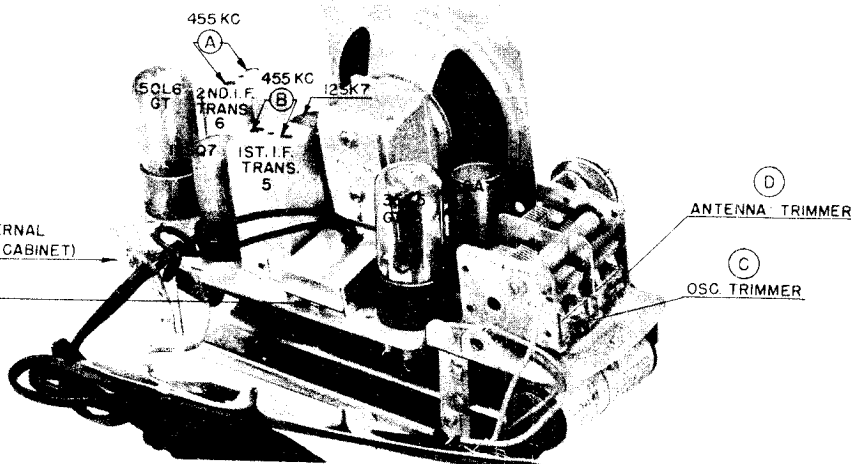
CROSLY DIV.
AVCOMFG. CORP.

MODEL 56TD



TERMINAL FOR EXTERNAL
ANTENNA (BOT TOM OF CABINET)

INTERLOCK SWITCH
32



When using direct current it may be necessary to reverse the position of the power plug in the electric outlet for correct polarity.

Reversing the position of the power plug when alternating current is used may reduce power hum.

Under no circumstances should a ground be connected to this receiver.

When checking or replacing tubes or aligning this receiver, the back of the cabinet must be removed. This is accomplished by removing the two screws located near the top of the cabinet back in the louvre recess. Remove the back carefully and do not exert too much pressure. When the back is removed it disengages the interlock safety switch (item 32 on schematic) and cuts off the power to the receiver. To turn on the radio when the back of the cabinet is removed, it is necessary to hold in the lever on the interlock switch and caution should be exercised not to come in contact with exposed wires on the chassis.

ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE

1. Turn the tuning condenser to the completely closed position against the stop and set the dial pointer to the reference line at the end of the dial scale.
2. Connect the output meter across the speaker voice coil.
3. The r. f. signal input from the signal generator should be connected to the external antenna terminal screw, as indicated in the alignment chart. Connect the signal generator ground through a 0.1 mfd. condenser to—B (pin 3 on 12SK7 tube socket).
4. Turn the volume control on full and adjust the signal generator output to produce approximately mid-scale deflection of the output meter, but maintain signal generator output as low as possible to prevent AVC action in the receiver.

Alignment Sequence	Signal Generator Output			Position of Tuning Dial KC	Adjust for Maximum Outout
	Frequency in KC	In Series with	To		
1	455	200 mmf.	Ant.	1620	A & B
2	1620	200 mmf.	Ant.	1620	C
3	1400	200 mmf.	Ant.	1400	D

MODEL 56TD
 MODEL 56TN-L
 MODEL 56TX-L
 MODELS 57TQ.56TZ

CROSLLEY DIV.
 AV CO MFG. CORP.

PARTS LIST—MODEL 56TX-L

Item No.	Part No.	Description	Item No.	Part No.	Description
1	W-48858	Bulb (Dial), Type 47, 6.3 v., 15 amp.	26	39294-38	Resistor, 15 megohm, 1/2 w.
2	C-132900-1	Cable and Plug (power)	27	39294-31	Resistor, 22,000 ohm, 1/2 w.
3	AC-136901	Antenna Loop Assembly	28	39294-32	Resistor, 47,000 ohm, 1/2 w.
4	AW-134984	Coil (B.C. Oscillator)	29	39294-23	Resistor, 47,000 ohm, 1/2 w.
5	AW-134983	Coil (H.F. Oscillator)	30	39294-35	Resistor, 47,000 ohm, 1/2 w.
6	B-136810	Condenser, 22,000 ohm, 1/2 w.	31	39294-35	Resistor, 47,000 ohm, 1/2 w.
7	Part of Item #8	Transformer (1st I.F.)	32	W-137367	Condenser, 47 ohm, 1 w.
8	AW-134965	Transformer (2nd I.F.)	33	39294-36	Resistor, 47 ohm, 1 w.
9	AW-134158	Transformer (Variable)	34	39294-36	Resistor, 47 ohm, 1 w.
10	B-134950	Condenser, 50 mfd., 600 v., Paper	35	39294-36	Resistor, 47 ohm, 1 w.
11	Part of Item #9B	Condenser (Trimmer)	36	W-48772-3	Switch (Band Change) Section
12	GC-210685-143	Condenser, 50 mfd., 600 v., Mica	37	AB-107006	Speaker and Transformer Assembly
13	39001-17	Condenser, 250 mfd., 600 v., Paper	38	C-49646-6	Switch (Band Change) Section
14	39001-17	Condenser, 250 mfd., 600 v., Paper	39	39858-8	Control, Volume
15	39001-78	Condenser, 303 mfd., 600 v., Paper	40	W-135371	Socket, Tube
16	39001-76	Condenser, 303 mfd., 600 v., Paper	41	C-135175	Socket, Transformer Assembly (Dial Light)
17	W-134988	Condenser, 20 mfd., 100 v., Electrolytic	42	B-134962	Pointer (Dial)
18	39001-80	Condenser, 60 mfd., 150 v., Electrolytic	43	W-134967	Clip (Dial Pointer)
19	39001-80	Condenser, 60 mfd., 150 v., Electrolytic	44	W-134917	Shaft (Drive)
20	39001-80	Condenser, 60 mfd., 150 v., Electrolytic	45	W-134916	Ring (Retaining)
21	39294-29	Resistor, 470,000 ohm, 1/2 w.	46	W-134916	Spring (Dial Cord)
22	39294-29	Resistor, 470,000 ohm, 1/2 w.	47	W-134916	Spring (Dial Cord)
23	39294-8	Resistor, 150 ohm, 1/2 w.	48	AW-134798	Grommet
24	39294-8	Resistor, 150 ohm, 1/2 w.	49	W-134610	Lens (Dial)
25	39294-28	Resistor, 330,000 ohm, 1/2 w.	50	W-134850	Knob (Dial)
26	B-135833	Control, Volume (1 megohm) Assy.	51	W-134850	Knob (Dial)
27			52	W-132124	Stud, Trimount

*These parts will replace the original equipment parts.

PARTS LIST—MODEL 56TD

Item No.	Part No.	Description	Item No.	Part No.	Description
1	W-48858	Bulb (Dial), Type 47, 6.3 v., 15 amp.	39	39294-18	Control (Volume)
2	C-132900-1	Cable and Plug (power)	40	39876-2	Switch (Power)
3	AC-136901	Antenna Loop Assembly	41	39876-2	Control (Tone)
4	AW-136958	Coil (B.C. Oscillator)	42	39876-2	Control (Tone)
5	AW-137657	Coil (H.F. Oscillator)	43	39876-2	Control (Tone)
6	B-136810	Condenser, 22,000 ohm, 1/2 w.	44	39876-2	Control (Tone)
7	Part of Item #8	Transformer (1st I.F.)	45	39876-2	Control (Tone)
8	AW-134965	Transformer (2nd I.F.)	46	39876-2	Control (Tone)
9	AW-134158	Transformer (Variable)	47	39876-2	Control (Tone)
10	B-134950	Condenser, 50 mfd., 600 v., Paper	48	39876-2	Control (Tone)
11	Part of Item #9B	Condenser (Trimmer)	49	39876-2	Control (Tone)
12	GC-210685-143	Condenser, 50 mfd., 600 v., Mica	50	39876-2	Control (Tone)
13	39001-17	Condenser, 250 mfd., 600 v., Paper	51	39876-2	Control (Tone)
14	39001-17	Condenser, 250 mfd., 600 v., Paper	52	39876-2	Control (Tone)
15	39001-78	Condenser, 303 mfd., 600 v., Paper	53	39876-2	Control (Tone)
16	39001-76	Condenser, 303 mfd., 600 v., Paper	54	39876-2	Control (Tone)
17	W-134988	Condenser, 20 mfd., 100 v., Electrolytic	55	39876-2	Control (Tone)
18	39001-80	Condenser, 60 mfd., 150 v., Electrolytic	56	39876-2	Control (Tone)
19	39001-80	Condenser, 60 mfd., 150 v., Electrolytic	57	39876-2	Control (Tone)
20	39001-80	Condenser, 60 mfd., 150 v., Electrolytic	58	39876-2	Control (Tone)
21	39294-29	Resistor, 470,000 ohm, 1/2 w.	59	39876-2	Control (Tone)
22	39294-29	Resistor, 470,000 ohm, 1/2 w.	60	39876-2	Control (Tone)
23	39294-8	Resistor, 150 ohm, 1/2 w.	61	39876-2	Control (Tone)
24	39294-8	Resistor, 150 ohm, 1/2 w.	62	39876-2	Control (Tone)
25	39294-28	Resistor, 330,000 ohm, 1/2 w.	63	39876-2	Control (Tone)
26	B-135833	Control, Volume (1 megohm) Assy.	64	39876-2	Control (Tone)
27			65	39876-2	Control (Tone)
28			66	39876-2	Control (Tone)

*These parts will replace the original equipment parts.

PARTS LIST—MODEL 56TN-L

Item No.	Part No.	Description	Item No.	Part No.	Description
1	W-48858	Bulb (Dial Light), Type 47, 6.3 v., 15 amp.	29	W-137367	Resistor, 47 Ohm, 1 W.
2	C-132900-1	Cable and Plug (power)	30	39291-34	Resistor, 3.3 megohm, 1/2 w.
3	AC-136901	Antenna Loop and Back Assembly	31	39291-33	Resistor, 47,000 Ohm, 1/2 w.
4	AW-134984	Coil (B.C. Oscillator)	32	39291-33	Resistor, 47,000 Ohm, 1/2 w.
5	AW-134983	Coil (H.F. Oscillator)	33	39291-33	Resistor, 47,000 Ohm, 1/2 w.
6	B-136810	Condenser, 22,000 Ohm, 1/2 w.	34	39291-29	Resistor, 470,000 Ohm, 1/2 w.
7	Part of Item #8	Transformer (1st I.F.)	35	39291-29	Resistor, 470,000 Ohm, 1/2 w.
8	AW-134965	Transformer (2nd I.F.)	36	AD-138073	Speaker
9	AW-134158	Transformer (Variable)	37	B-137026	Condenser, 50 mfd., 600 v., Paper
10	B-134950	Condenser, 50 mfd., 600 v., Paper	38	C-46546-6	Condenser (Variable) Section
11	Part of Item #9B	Condenser (Trimmer)	39	Part of Item #9	Switch (Band Change)
12	GC-210685-143	Condenser, 50 mfd., 600 v., Mica	40	39001-39	Switch (Band Change)
13	39001-17	Condenser, 250 mfd., 600 v., Paper	41	39001-17	Condenser, 250 mfd., 600 v., Paper
14	39001-17	Condenser, 250 mfd., 600 v., Paper	42	39001-17	Condenser, 250 mfd., 600 v., Paper
15	39001-78	Condenser, 303 mfd., 600 v., Paper	43	39001-78	Condenser, 303 mfd., 600 v., Paper
16	39001-76	Condenser, 303 mfd., 600 v., Paper	44	W-135371	Socket (Tube)
17	W-134988	Condenser, 20 mfd., 100 v., Electrolytic	45	W-135371	Socket (Tube)
18	B-138072	Condenser, 60 mfd., 140 v., Electrolytic	46	W-135371	Socket (Tube)
19	39001-80	Condenser, 60 mfd., 150 v., Electrolytic	47	W-135371	Socket (Tube)
20	39001-80	Condenser, 60 mfd., 150 v., Electrolytic	48	W-135371	Socket (Tube)
21	39294-29	Resistor, 470,000 Ohm, 1/2 w.	49	W-135371	Socket (Tube)
22	39294-29	Resistor, 470,000 Ohm, 1/2 w.	50	W-135371	Socket (Tube)
23	39294-8	Resistor, 150 Ohm, 1/2 w.	51	W-135371	Socket (Tube)
24	39294-8	Resistor, 150 Ohm, 1/2 w.	52	W-135371	Socket (Tube)
25	39294-28	Resistor, 330,000 Ohm, 1/2 w.	53	W-135371	Socket (Tube)
26	B-135833	Control, Volume (1 megohm) Assy.	54	W-135371	Socket (Tube)
27			55	W-135371	Socket (Tube)
28			56	W-135371	Socket (Tube)

*These parts will replace the original equipment parts.

PARTS LIST—MODELS 56TZ, 57TQ

Item No.	Part No.	Description	Item No.	Part No.	Description
1	W-48858	Bulb (Dial), Type 47, 6.3 v., 15 amp.	29	39373-87	Resistor, 470,000 ohm, 1/2 w.
2	C-132900-2	Cable and Plug, Power	30	39373-16	Resistor, 150 ohm, 1/2 w.
3	AC-136953	Antenna Loop Assembly	31	B-135682	Control, Volume (1 megohm) Assembly
4	AW-135729	Coil (B.C. Oscillator)	32	39398-14	Control, Volume (Radio)
5	AW-135731	Coil (H.F. Oscillator)	33	39398-14	Control, Volume (Radio)
6	B-135570	Condenser, 22,000 ohm, 1/2 w.	34	B-135641	Control, Volume (Radio)
7	Part of Item 7B	Transformer, 1st I.F.	35	AD-136420	Speaker (Radio)
8	AW-134965	Transformer, 2nd I.F.	36	B-137221	Transformer (Radio)
9	B-134950	Condenser, 50 mfd., 600 v., Paper	37	B-138253	Transformer (Radio)
10	39001-17	Condenser, 250 mfd., 600 v., Paper	38	W-137367	Resistor, 47 ohm, 1 w.
11	39001-17	Condenser, 250 mfd., 600 v., Paper	39	39001-39	Resistor, 47 ohm, 1 w.
12	39001-17	Condenser, 250 mfd., 600 v., Paper	40	39001-39	Resistor, 47 ohm, 1 w.
13	39001-17	Condenser, 250 mfd., 600 v., Paper	41	39001-39	Resistor, 47 ohm, 1 w.
14	39001-78	Condenser, 303 mfd., 600 v., Paper	42	39001-39	Resistor, 47 ohm, 1 w.
15	39001-76	Condenser, 303 mfd., 600 v., Paper	43	39001-39	Resistor, 47 ohm, 1 w.
16	39001-80	Condenser, 60 mfd., 150 v., Electrolytic	44	39001-39	Resistor, 47 ohm, 1 w.
17	39001-80	Condenser, 60 mfd., 150 v., Electrolytic	45	39001-39	Resistor, 47 ohm, 1 w.
18	B-135732	Condenser, 20 mfd., 150 v., Electrolytic	46	39001-39	Resistor, 47 ohm, 1 w.
19	39373-16	Resistor, 150 ohm, 1/2 w.	47	39001-39	Resistor, 47 ohm, 1 w.
20	39373-109	Resistor, 22,000 ohm, 1/2 w.	48	39001-39	Resistor, 47 ohm, 1 w.
21	39373-60	Resistor, 22,000 ohm, 1/2 w.	49	39001-39	Resistor, 47 ohm, 1 w.
22	39373-80	Resistor, 220,000 ohm, 1/2 w.	50	39001-39	Resistor, 47 ohm, 1 w.
23	39373-100	Resistor, 220,000 ohm, 1/2 w.	51	39001-39	Resistor, 47 ohm, 1 w.
24	39373-144	Resistor, 1200 ohm, 1 w.	52	39001-39	Resistor, 47 ohm, 1 w.
25	39373-345	Resistor, 47 megohm, 1/2 w.	53	39001-39	Resistor, 47 ohm, 1 w.
26	39373-87	Resistor, 470,000 ohm, 1/2 w.	54	39001-39	Resistor, 47 ohm, 1 w.

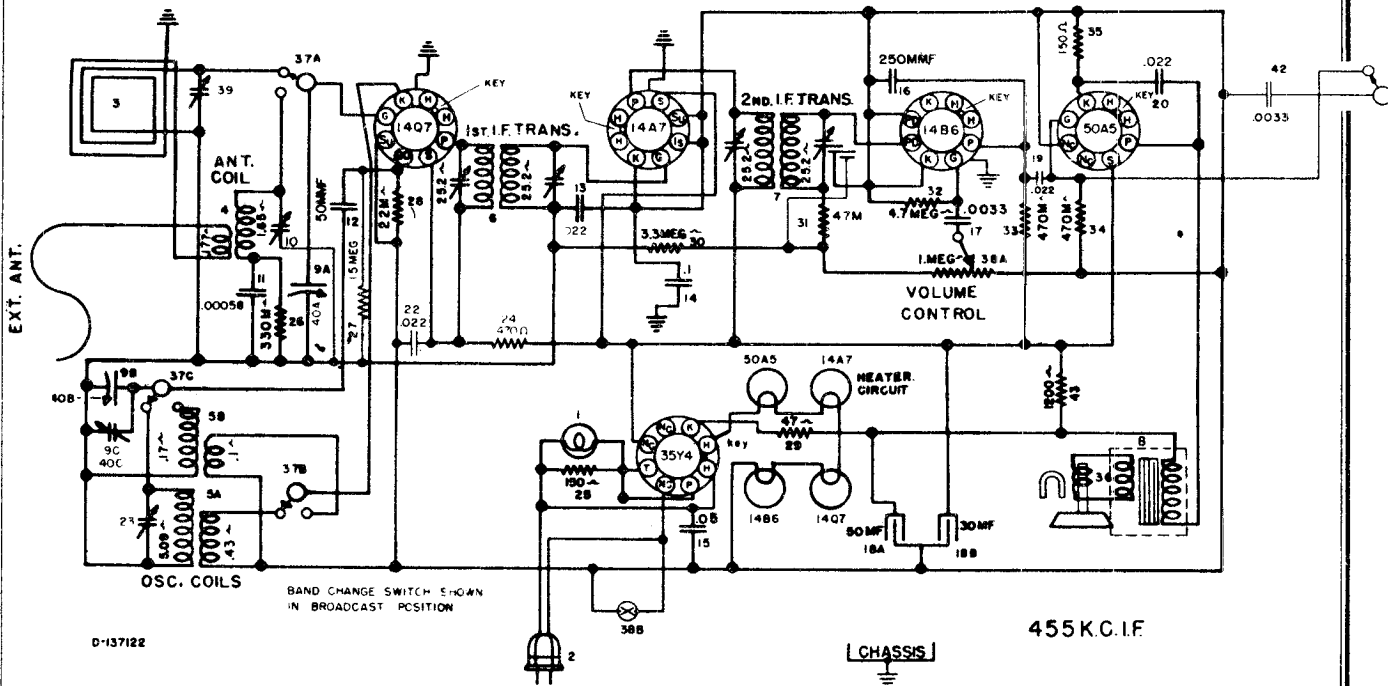
*These parts will replace the original equipment parts.

CROSLY DIV.
AVCO MFG. CORP.

MODEL 56TN-L

November, 1946

Under no circumstances should a ground be connected to this receiver.



TYPE: Five-tube, two-band, superheterodyne.

FREQUENCY RANGE: American Broadcast Band, 540 to 1600 kc. (Selector Switch, Counterclockwise or Left.)

Overseas Short-wave Band: 5.8 to 15 mc. (Selector Switch, Clockwise or Right.)

INTERMEDIATE FREQUENCY: 455 kc.

POWER SUPPLY: a.c.—d.c.

VOLTAGE RATING: 105-125 volts.

POWER CONSUMPTION: 35 watts nominal.

POWER OUTPUT: 1 watt minimum.

VOLTAGE DROP ACROSS SPEAKER FIELD: 27 volts. WITH E.M. SPEAKER

RESISTANCE OF SPEAKER FIELD: 450 ohms

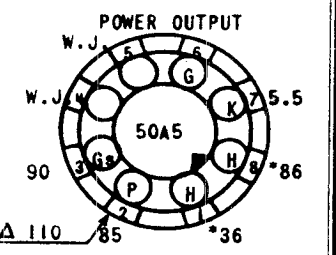
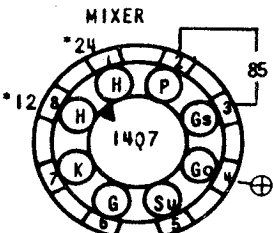
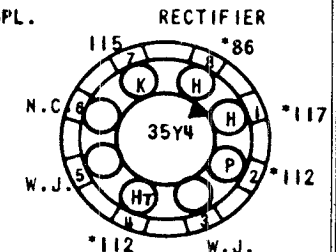
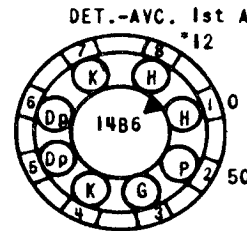
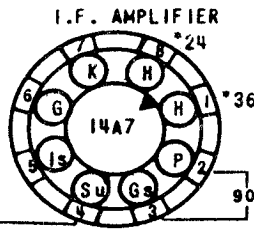
SPEAKER FIELD CURRENT: 60 ma.

TUBE COMPLEMENT:

Type	Function
14Q7	Mixer
14A7	I. F. Amplifier
14B6	Detector, AVC, 1st A.F. Amplifier
50A5	A.F. Power Output
35Y4	Rectifier

DIAL BULB: Type 47, 6.3 volts, .15 amp.

⊕ Oscillator Grid Voltage		
Band	Frequency	Volts
American	550KC.	-5.5
Overseas	5.7MC.	-4



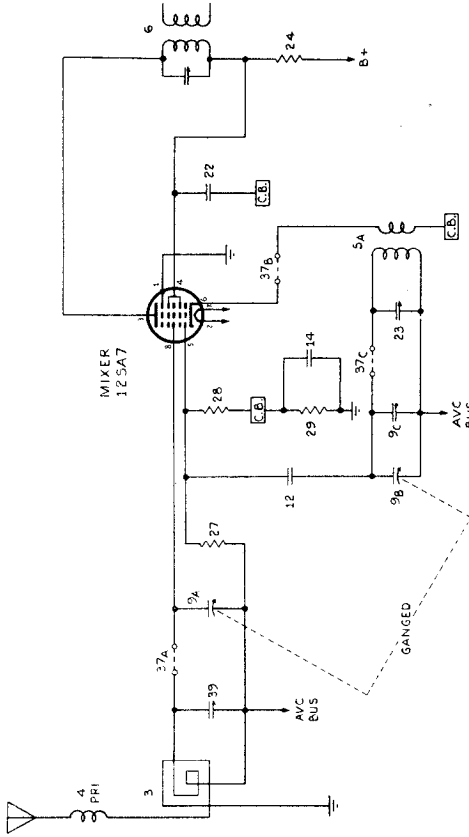
- NOTES:**
1. These are bottom views of sockets.
 2. Measure voltages from socket lugs to -B (Pin 4 on the 14A7)
 3. These voltages measured using an electronic voltmeter.
 4. W.J. - Wiring Junction.
 5. N.C.-No Connection.
 6. * - 60 Cycle AC voltage.
 7. Socket voltage tolerance, 10%.
 8. All voltages are the same for receivers using E.M. or P.N. speakers except where marked with Δ; This voltages is for P.N. speakers only.

"clarified schematics"

PAGE 16-8 CROSLLEY

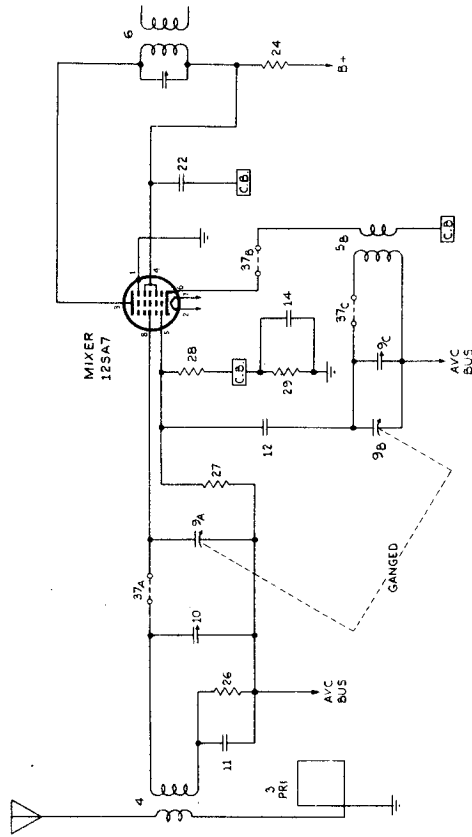
MODELS 56XTA, 56XTW
MODEL 56TN-L

CROSLLEY DIV.
AV CO MFG. CORP.



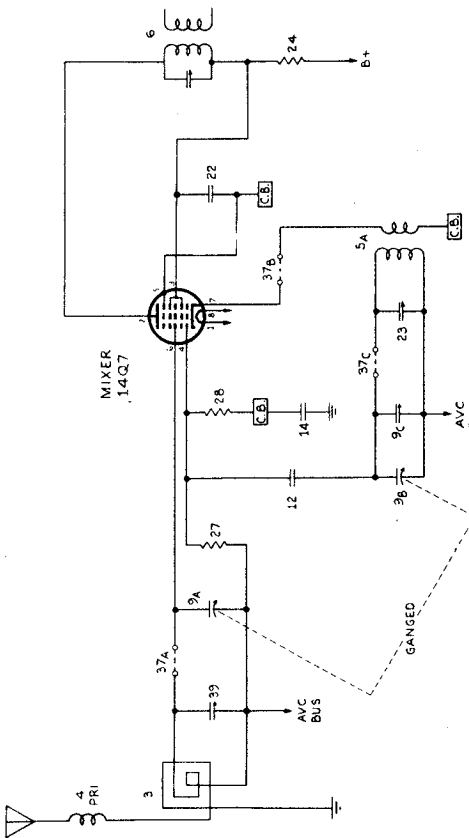
BAND-SWITCH SHOWN
AT 1ST POSITION.
BROADCAST BAND
540-1600KC

Ⓢ DENOTES COMMON BUS
ABOVE GROUND BY
C₁₄ (1.1μF) & R₂₉ (220Ω)



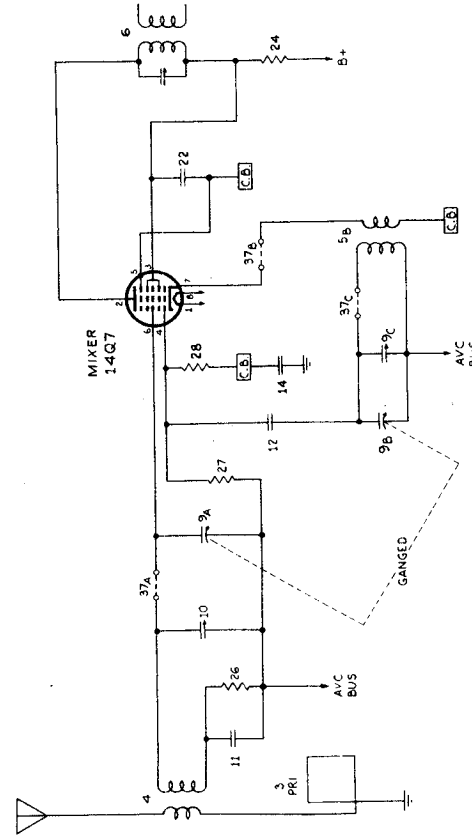
BAND-SWITCH SHOWN
AT 2ND POSITION CLOCKWISE.
SHORT WAVE BAND
5.8 - 15 MC.

Ⓢ DENOTES COMMON BUS
ABOVE GROUND BY
C₁₄ (1.1μF) & R₂₉ (220Ω)



BAND-SWITCH SHOWN
AT 1ST POSITION.
BROADCAST BAND
540-1600KC

Ⓢ DENOTES COMMON BUS
ABOVE GROUND BY
CAP. 14 (1.1μF)

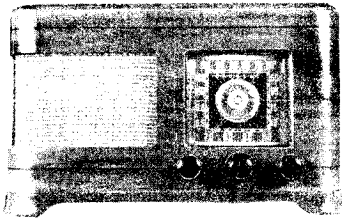


BAND-SWITCH SHOWN
AT 2ND POSITION CLOCKWISE.
SHORT WAVE BAND
5.8 - 15 MC.

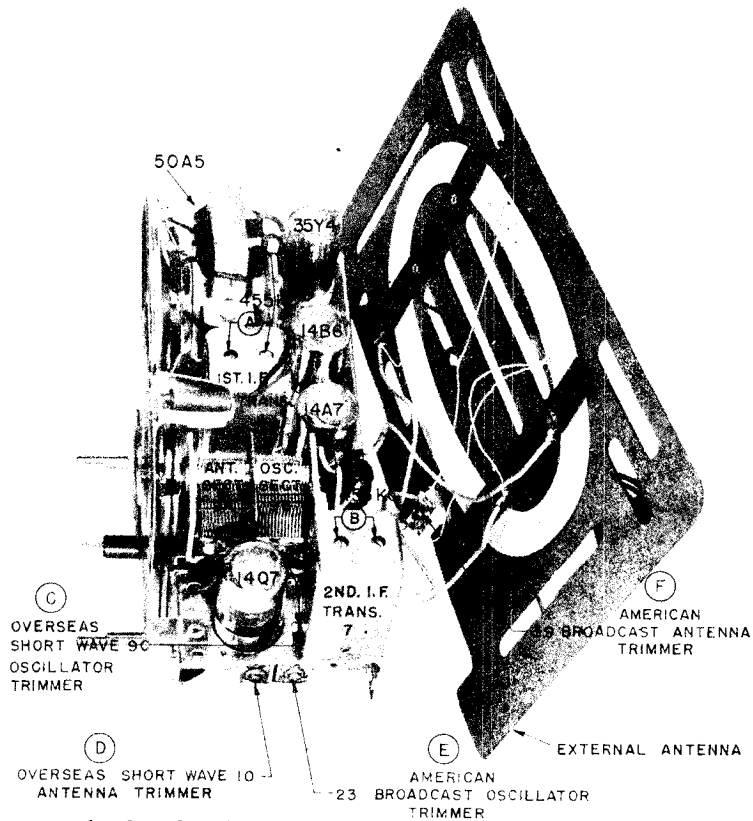
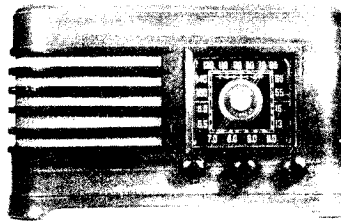
Ⓢ DENOTES COMMON BUS
ABOVE GROUND BY
CAP. 14 (1.1μF)

CROSLLEY DIV.
AVCOMFG. CORP.

MODEL 56TN-L



Alternate Cabinet Design



1. Turn the tuning condenser to the completely closed position against the stop and set the dial pointer to the reference line at the end of the dial scale.
2. Connect the output meter across the speaker voice coil.
3. The r.f. signal input from the signal generator should be connected to the external antenna lead. Connect the signal generator ground through a 0.1 mfd. condenser to --B (pin 4 on 14A7 tube socket).
4. Turn the volume control on full and adjust the signal generator output to produce approximately mid-scale deflection of the output meter, but maintain signal generator output as low as possible to prevent AVC action in the receiver.

Alignment Sequence	Signal Generator Output			Position of		Adjust for Maximum Output
	Frequency in kc.	In Series with	To	Band Switch	Tuning Dial	
1	455	200 mmf.	Ant.	A	1,620	A & B
2	15,300	400 ohms	Ant.	O	15,300	C
3	15,000	400 ohms	Ant.	O	15,000	D
4	1,400	200 mmf.	Ant.	A	1,400	E & F

NOTE: When aligning the short-wave oscillator trimmer (C), be sure that the circuit is aligned at the correct frequency and not at the image frequency which is 910 kilocycles lower as indicated by the receiver dial. To check: Tune in the generator frequency, then increase the generator output and tune in the image frequency. The image frequency should be weaker than the fundamental and audible 910 kilocycles lower on the receiver dial. If the image cannot be tuned in, the oscillator trimmer is adjusted to the wrong peak; i.e., the oscillator trimmer may be adjusted to the image or one of the harmonics instead of the fundamental frequency. The correct peak is the second one heard as the trimmer adjustment screw is opened from the completely closed position.

MODELS 57TQ, 56TZ
1st and 2nd Production

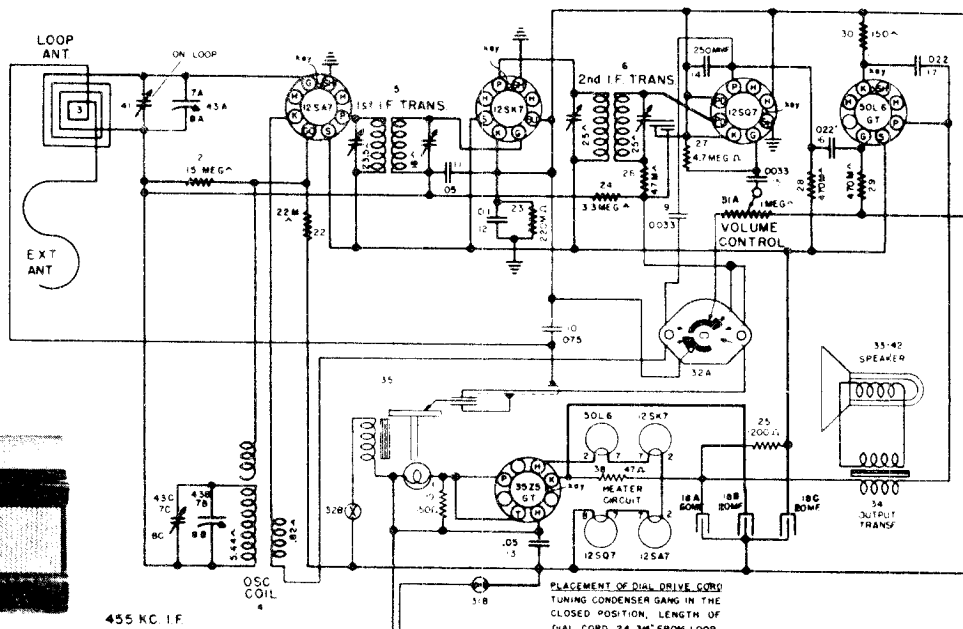
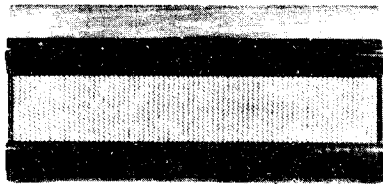
CROSLEY DIV.
AV CO MFG. CORP.

Under no circumstances should a ground be connected to this receiver.

January, 1947

BAND CHANGE SWITCH SHOWN IN EXTREME COUNTER-CLOCKWISE POSITION. SWITCH SEQUENCE: RADIO NORMAL TONE, RADIO LOW TONE, PHONO LOW TONE, PHONO NORMAL TONE.

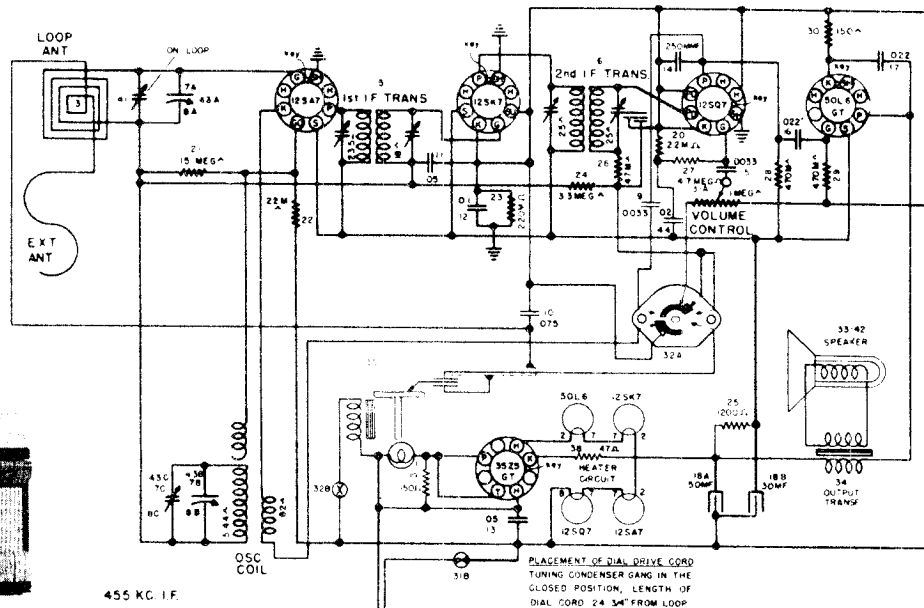
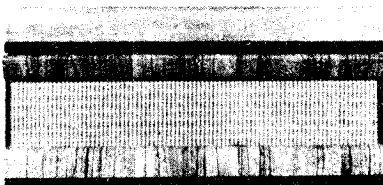
56TZ



TYPE: Five-tube, single-band, superheterodyne.
FREQUENCY RANGE: 540 to 1600 kc. (Selector switch at R.)
INTERMEDIATE FREQUENCY: 455 kc.
POWER SUPPLY: 60 cycle a.c. only.

SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM—MODELS 56TZ, 57TQ, 1st PRODUCTION

57TQ

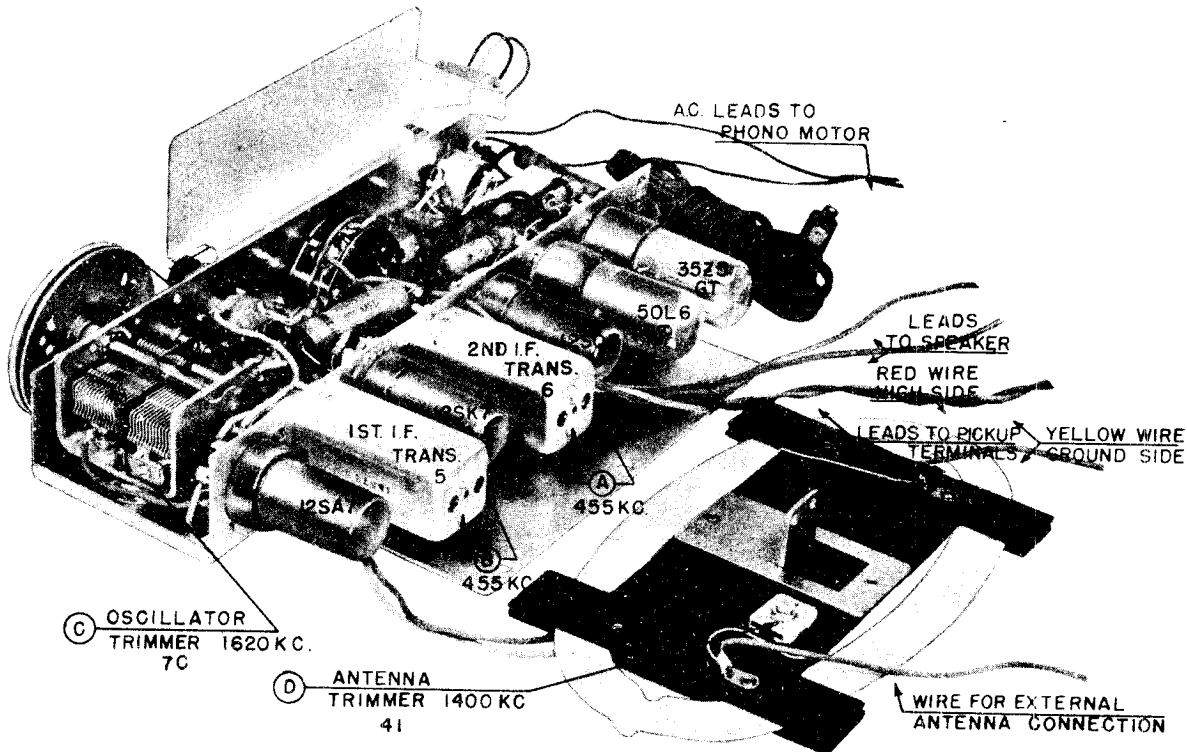


VOLTAGE RATING: 105-125 volts.
POWER CONSUMPTION:
Radio position—30 watts.
Phono position—45 watts.
POWER OUTPUT: 1.5 watts maximum.

SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM—MODELS 56TZ, 56TQ, 2nd PRODUCTION

CROSLLEY DIV.
AV COMFG. CORP.

MODELS 57TQ, 56TZ



ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE

Turn the tuning condenser to the completely closed position against the stop and set the dial pointer to the reference line at the end of the dial scale.

Turn the tone control to the normal tone position.

Connect the output meter across the speaker voice coil.

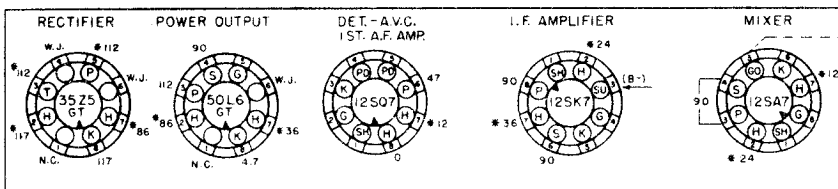
The r.f. signal input from the signal generator should be connected to the external antenna lead. Connect the signal generator ground through a 0.1 mfd. condenser to—B (Pin 3 on 12SK7 tube socket).

Turn volume control on full and adjust the signal generator output to produce approximately mid-scale deflection of the output meter, but maintain signal generator output as low as possible to prevent AVC action in the receiver.

Alignment Sequence	Signal Generator Output			Position of		Adjust for Maximum Output
	Frequency in kc.	In Series with	To	Selector Switch	Tuning Dial	
1	455	200 mmf.	Ant.	R	1620	A & B
2	1620	200 mmf.	Ant.	R	1620	C
3	1400	200 mmf.	Ant.	R	1400	D

OSCILLATOR GRID VOLTAGE		
BAND	FREQUENCY	VOLTS
AMERICAN	540 KC	-5.5

- NOTES:
1. THESE ARE BOTTOM VIEWS OF TUBE SOCKETS.
 2. MEASURE VOLTAGES FROM SOCKET LUGS TO B—(PIN 3 ON THE 12SK7).
 3. THESE VOLTAGES WERE MEASURED USING AN ELECTRONIC VOLTMETER.
 4. W.J.—WIRING JUNCTION.
 5. N.C.—NO CONNECTION.
 6. * — 60 CYCLE A.C. VOLTAGES.
 7. SOCKET VOLTAGE TOLERANCE, 10%.
 8. LINE VOLTAGE 117V, 60~A.C.

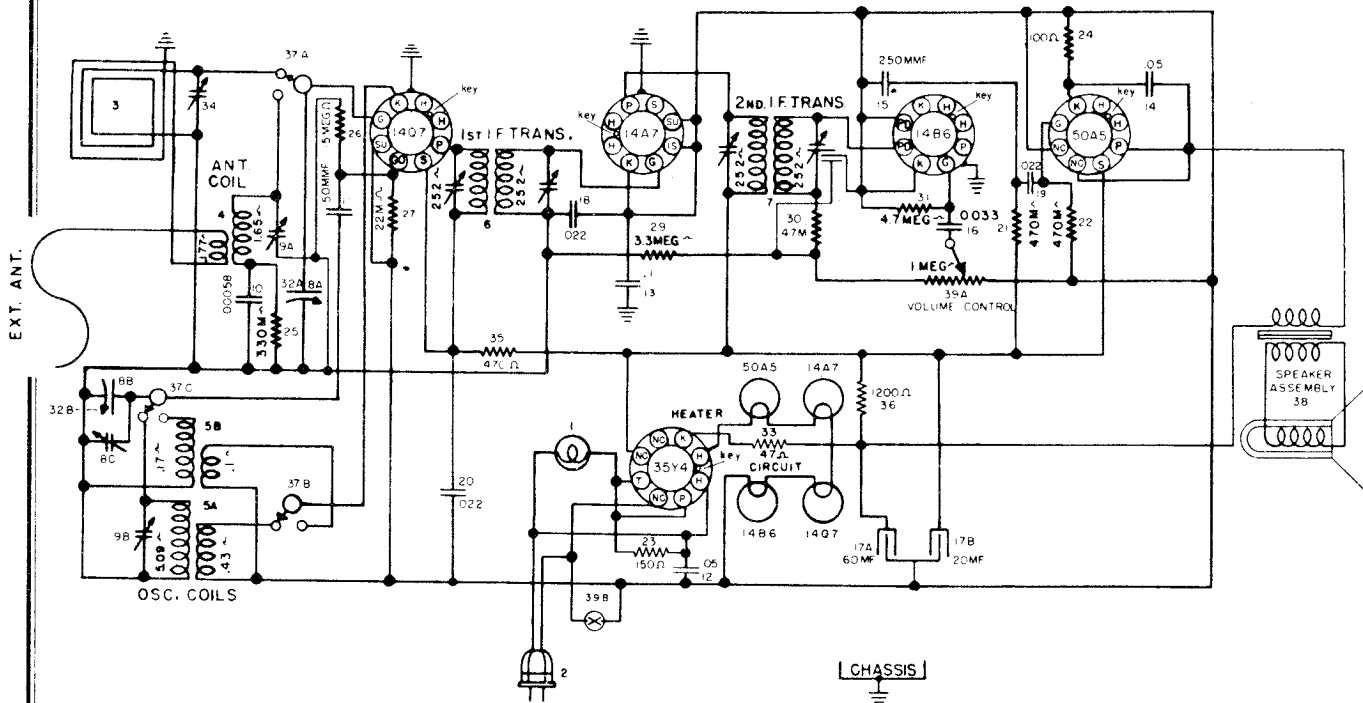


MODEL 56TX-L

CROSLEY DIV.
AV CO MFG. CORP.

Under no circumstances should a ground be connected to this receiver.

October, 1946



TYPE: Five-tube, two-band, superheterodyne.

455 K.C. IF

FREQUENCY RANGE: American Broadcast Band, 540 to 1600 kc. (Selector Switch, Counter-clockwise or Left.)

Overseas Short-wave Band: 5.8 to 15 mc. (Selector Switch, Clockwise or Right.)

INTERMEDIATE FREQUENCY: 455 kc.

POWER SUPPLY: a.c—d.c.

VOLTAGE RATING: 105-125 volts.

POWER CONSUMPTION: 35 watts nominal.

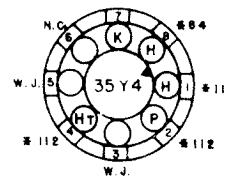
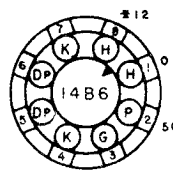
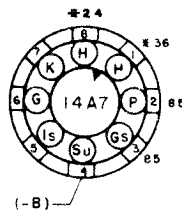
POWER OUTPUT: 1.5 watts minimum.

OSCILLATOR GRID VOLTAGES		
BAND	FREQUENCY	VOLTS
AMERICAN	540 KC	- 4.9
OVERSEAS	5.7 MC	- 3.8

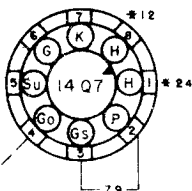
I. F. AMPLIFIER

DET. - A.V.C. - 1st. A.F

RECTIFIER

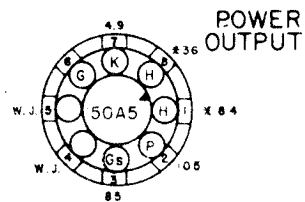


MIXER



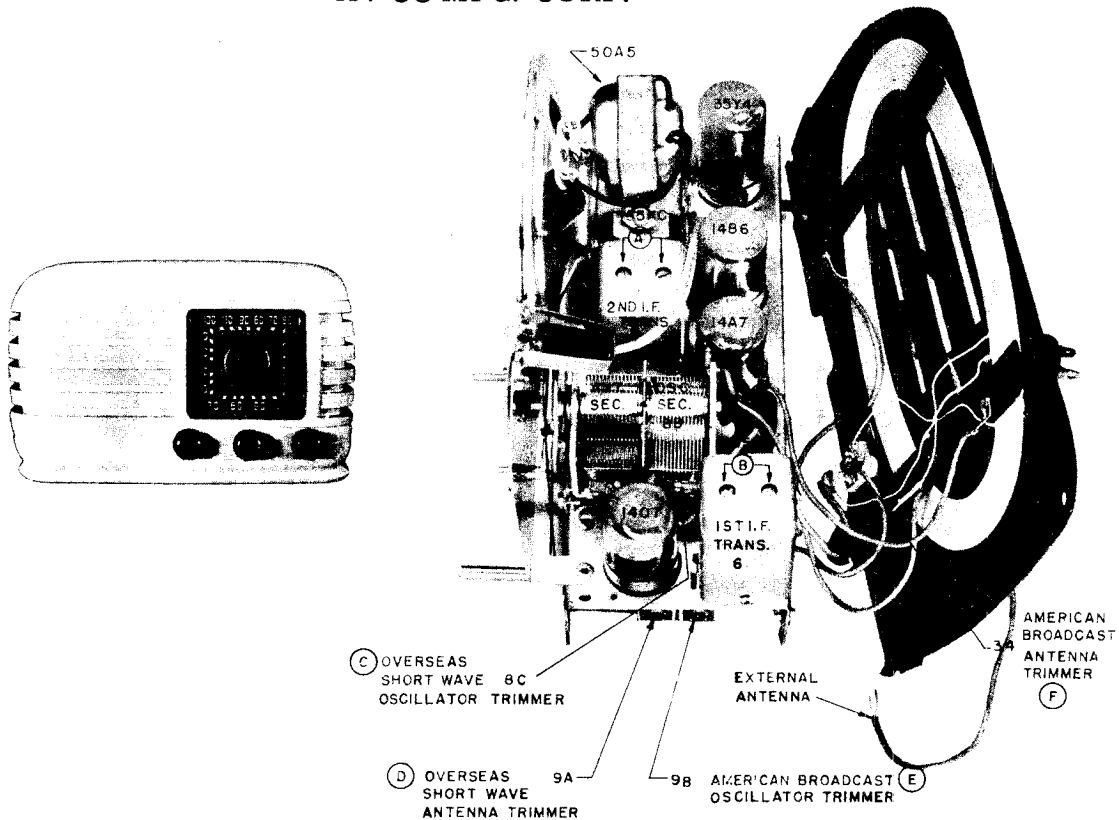
NOTES:

- TUBE SOCKETS ARE BOTTOM VIEWS.
- MEASURE VOLTAGES FROM SOCKET LUG TO -B (PIN 4 ON THE 14A7)
- VOLTAGES AS MEASURED WITH AN ELECTRONIC VOLTMETER
- WJ - WIRING JUNCTION
- NC - NO CONNECTION
- * - AC VOLTAGES
- VOLTAGE TOLERANCE, 10%
- LINE VOLTAGE 117V, 60 AC.



CROSLEY DIV.
AV CO MFG. CORP.

MODEL 56TX-L



1. Turn the tuning condenser to the completely closed position against the stop and set the dial pointer to the reference line at the end of the dial scale.
2. Connect the output meter across the speaker voice coil.
3. The r.f. signal input from the signal generator should be connected to the external antenna lead. Connect the signal generator ground through a 0.1 mfd. condenser to —B (pin 4 on 14A7 tube socket).
4. Turn the volume control on full and adjust the signal generator output to produce approximately mid-scale deflection of the output meter, but maintain signal generator output as low as possible to prevent AVC action in the receiver.

Alignment Sequence	Signal Generator Output			Position of		Adjust for Maximum Output
	Frequency in kc.	In Series with	To	Band Switch	Tuning Dial	
1	455	200 mmf.	Ant.	Left	1,620	A & B
2	15,300	400 ohms	Ant.	Right	15,300	C
3	15,000	400 ohms	Ant.	Right	15,000	D
4	1,400	200 mmf.	Ant.	Left	1,400	E & F

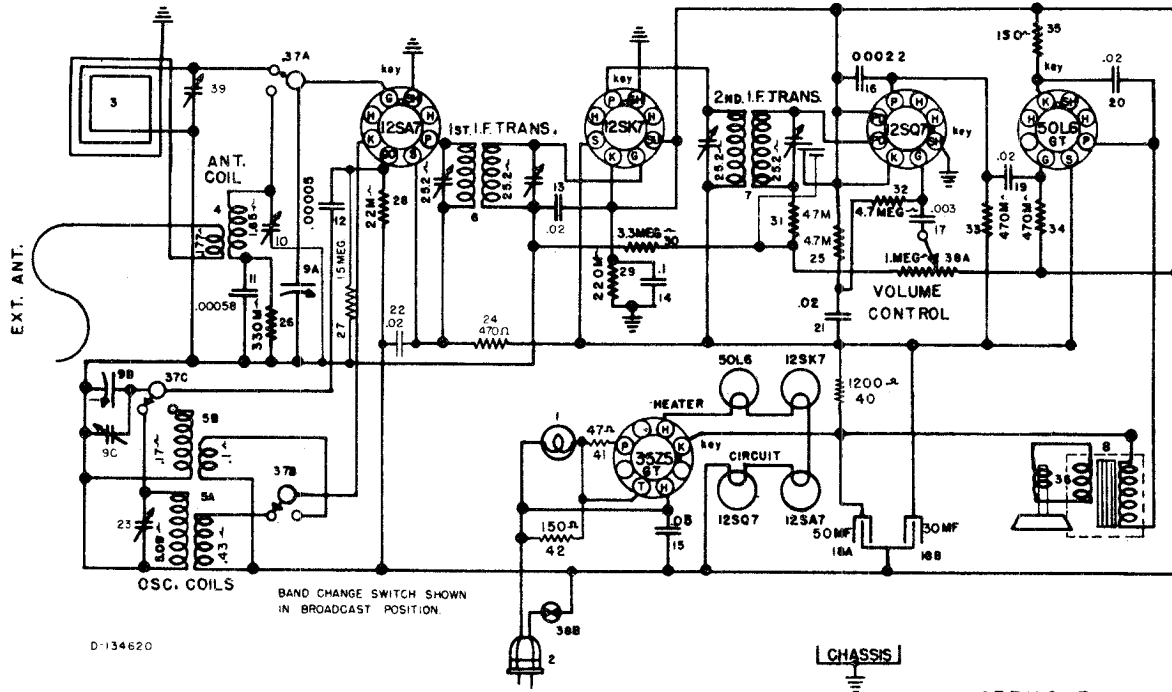
NOTE: When aligning the short-wave oscillator trimmer (C), be sure that the circuit is aligned at the correct frequency and not at the image frequency which is 910 kilocycles lower as indicated by the receiver dial. To check: Tune in the generator frequency, then increase the generator output and tune in the image frequency. The image frequency should be weaker than the fundamental and audible 910 kilocycles lower on the receiver dial. If the image cannot be tuned in, the oscillator trimmer is adjusted to the wrong peak; i.e., the oscillator trimmer may be adjusted to the image or one of the harmonics instead of the fundamental frequency. The correct peak is the second one heard as the trimmer adjustment screw is opened from the completely closed position.

MODELS 56XTA, 56XTW

CROSLY DIV.
AVCOMFG. CORP.

Under no circumstances should a ground be connected to this receiver.

November, 1946



D-134620

455 K.C. I.F.

SOCKET VOLTAGE CHART

OSCILLATOR GRID VOLTAGES			I.F. AMPLIFIER		DET-AVC-1ST. A.F.		RECTIFIER	
BAND	FREQUENCY	VOLTS						
MEDIUM WAVE	540 KC	-4.6						
SHORT WAVE	5.7 MC	-2.2						

NOTES:

1. THESE ARE BOTTOM VIEWS OF SOCKETS.
2. MEASURE VOLTAGES FROM SOCKET LUGS TO -B (PIN 3 ON THE 12SK7)
3. THESE VOLTAGES MEASURED USING AN ELECTRONIC VOLT-METER.
4. WJ - WIRING JUNCTION.
5. NC - NO CONNECTION.
6. * - 60 CYCLE AC VOLTAGE.
7. SOCKET VOLTAGE TOLERANCE, 10%.
8. ALL VOLTAGE MEASURED AT 117 VOLTS 60 CYCLE LINE VOLTAGE.

For English translation of Spanish, see Crosley Model 56TX-L

Notas: El diagrama muestra el chasis visto por debajo, medir los voltajes de cada punto a B- (espiga 3 en el 12SK7) todos los valores de voltajes medidos con voltímetro al vacío.

WJ = borne de conexiones

NC = Sin conectar

* = Voltaje C. A.

Tolerancia—10%

Voltaje de línea: 117 voltios, 60 ciclos.

Voltaje de rejilla osciladora: onda media, 540 KC.—4.9
onda corta, 5.7 mc: 3.8

TIPO: Superheterodino, cinco tubos, dos bandas.

FRECUENCIAS: Banda de onda media 540 a 1600 KC (Interruptor de bandas hacia la izquierda)

Banda de onda corta: 5.8 a 15 mc (Interruptor de bandas hacia la derecha)

FRECUENCIA INTERMEDIA: 455 KC.

FUENTE DE ALIMENTACION: Corriente alterna y directa.

VOLTAJE: 105-125 voltios

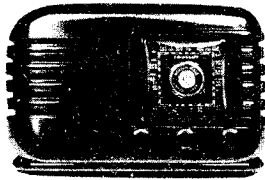
CONSUMO: 35 watts.

POTENCIA DE SALIDA: 1.5 watts mínima.

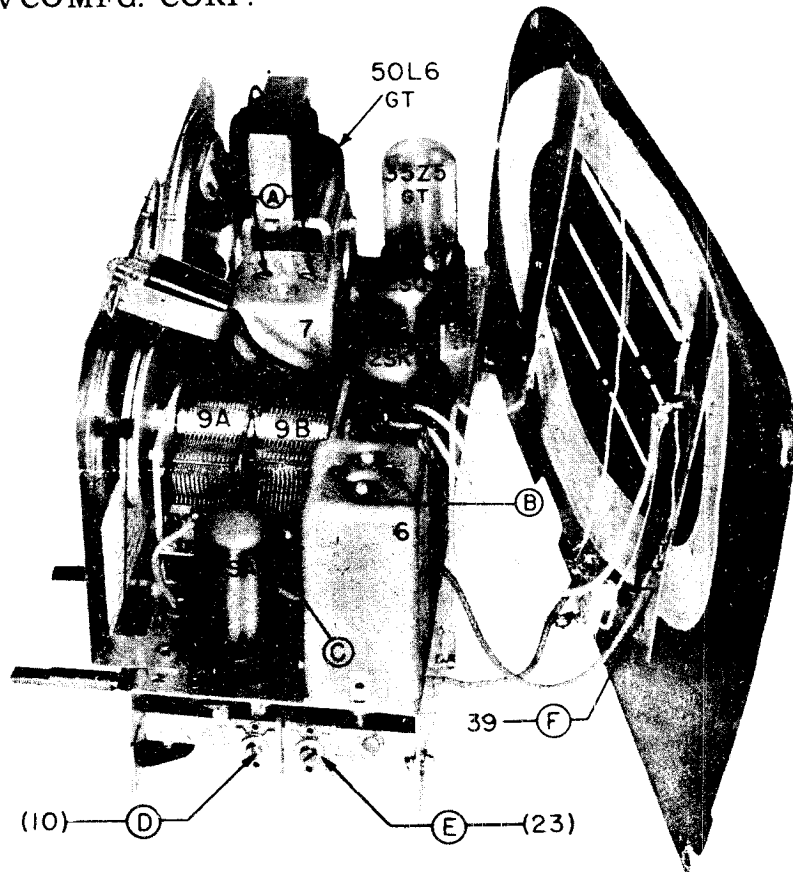
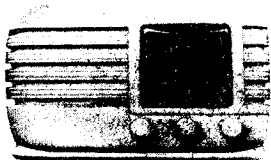
CROSLLEY DIV.
AVCOMFG. CORP.

MODELS 56XTA, 56XTW

56XTA



56XTW



1. Turn the tuning condenser to the completely closed position against the stop and set the dial pointer to the reference line at the end of the dial scale.
2. Connect the output meter across the speaker voice coil.
3. The r.f. signal input from the signal generator should be connected to the external antenna lead. Connect the signal generator ground through a 0.1 mfd. condenser to -B (pin 3 on 12SK7 tube socket).
4. Turn the volume control on full and adjust the signal generator output to produce approximately mid-scale deflection of the output meter, but maintain signal generator output as low as possible to prevent AVC action in the receiver.

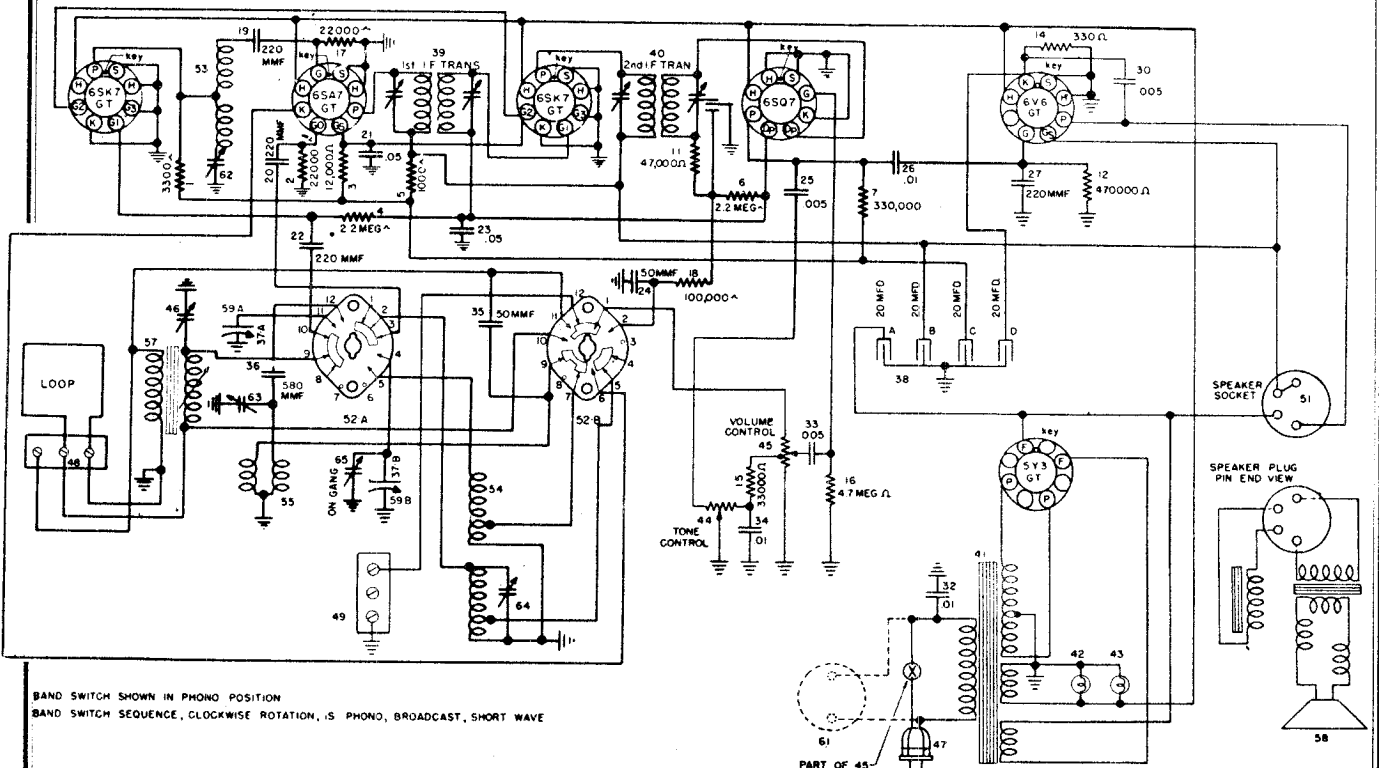
For English translation, see Crosley 56TX-L

Orden de Ajustes	SALIDA DEL OSCILADOR			Interruptor de Bandas	Sintonia Cuadrante	Ajuste a Maximum
	Frecuencia en KC	En serie con	A			
1	455	200 mmfd	Ant	Izquierda	1,620	A y B
2	15,300	400 ohms	Ant	Derecha	15,300	C
3	15,000	400 ohms	Ant	Derecha	15,000	D
4	1,400	200 mmfd	Ant	Izquierda	1,400	E y F

Nota: Cuando ajuste el trimer (C) de onda corta asegúrese que el circuito sea ajustado a la frecuencia correcta y nó en la imagen que es 910 kilociclos más baja en el receptor. Para chequear: Sintonice la frecuencia del oscilador, aumente la salida del oscilador y sintonice la imagen en el receptor, la imagen debe ser más débil que la fundamental y estar 910 KC más abajo. Si no se puede sintonizar la imagen, el trimer del oscilador está mal ajustado, es decir el oscilador quizás esté ajustado a la imagen o algún armónico de la frecuencia del oscilador. El pico correcto es el segundo que se escuche cuando se abre el tornillo de ajuste después de cerrarlo por completo.

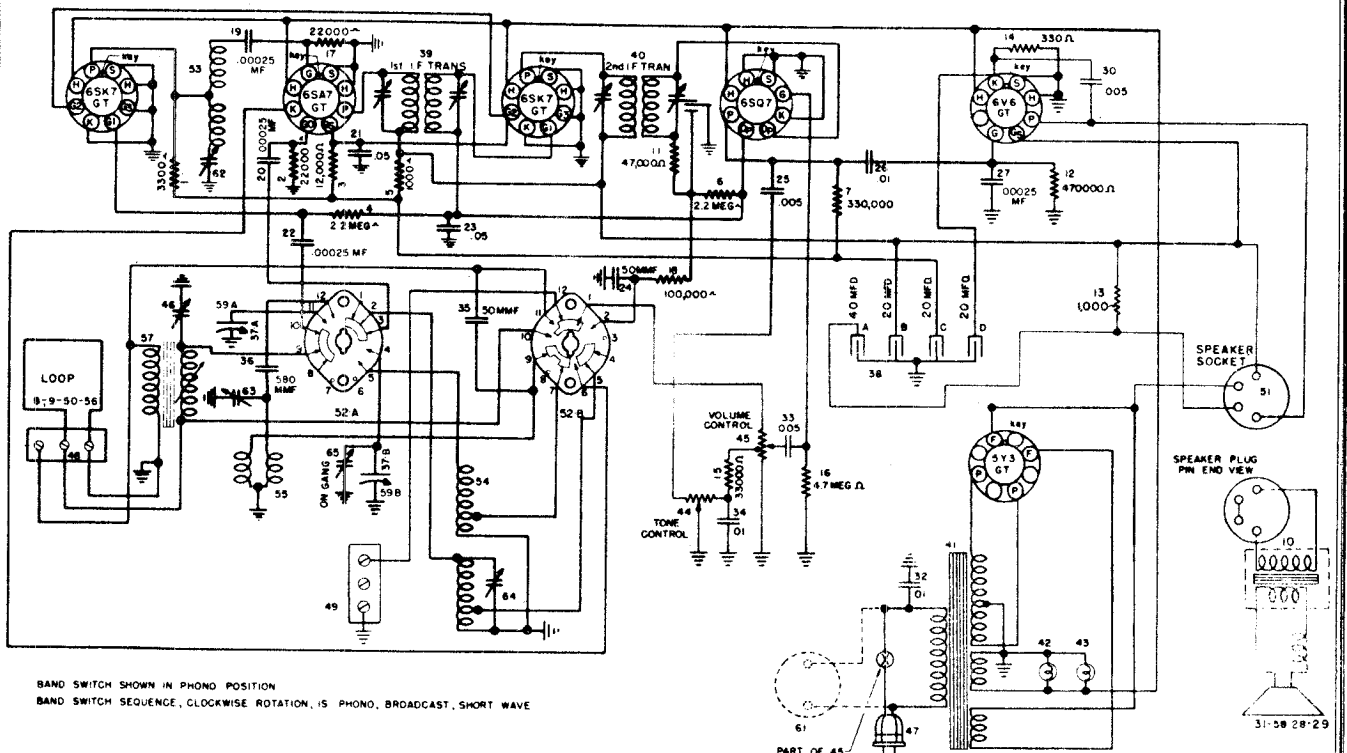
MODELS 66CS, 66CSM
MODEL 66CS(s)

CROSLEY DIV.
AV CO MFG. CORP.



BAND SWITCH SHOWN IN PHONO POSITION
BAND SWITCH SEQUENCE, CLOCKWISE ROTATION, IS PHONO, BROADCAST, SHORT WAVE

September, 1946 SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM—MODELS 66CS, 66CSM



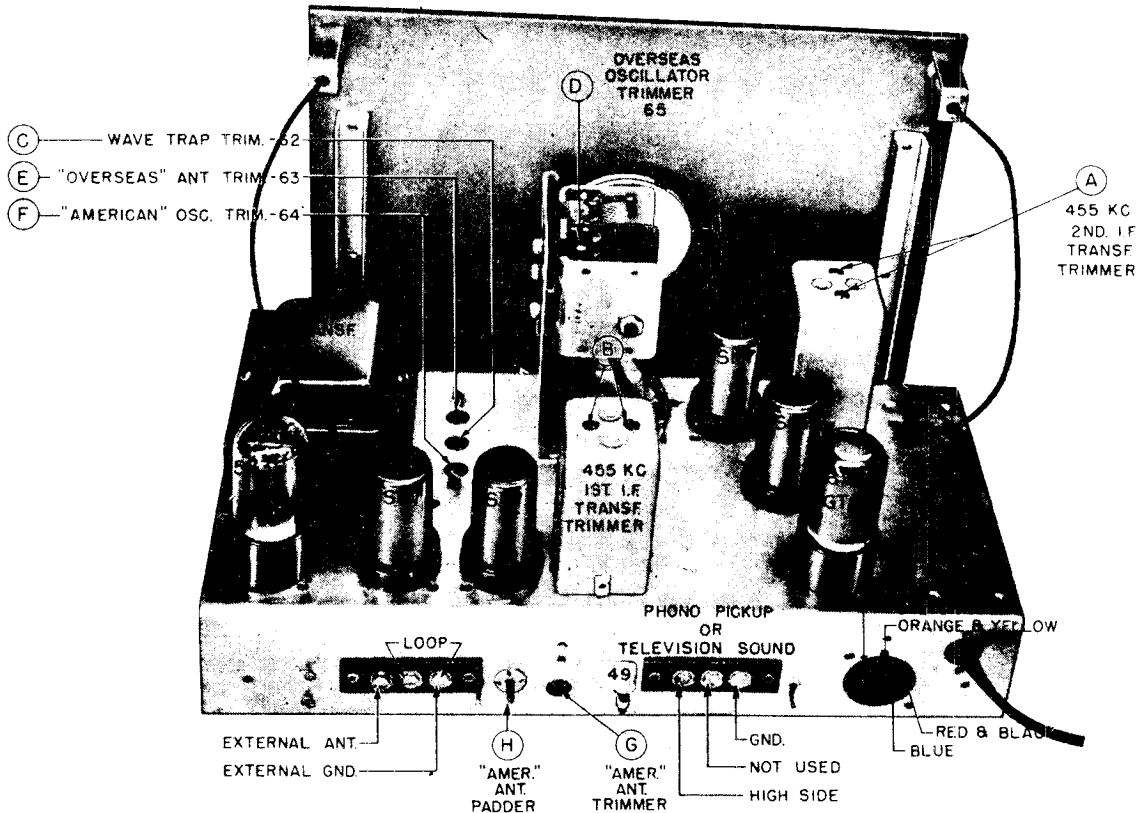
BAND SWITCH SHOWN IN PHONO POSITION
BAND SWITCH SEQUENCE, CLOCKWISE ROTATION, IS PHONO, BROADCAST, SHORT WAVE

December, 1946

MODEL 66CS (s)

CROSLEY DIV.
AV COMFG. CORP.

MODELS 66CS, 66CSM
Model 66CS(s)



1. Turn the tuning condenser to the completely closed position against the stop and set the dial pointer to the reference line at the end of the dial scale.
2. Connect the output meter across the speaker voice coil.
3. The r. f. signal input from the signal generator should be connected to the external antenna post as indicated in the alignment chart. Connect the low side (ground) of the signal generator to the chassis.
4. Turn the volume control on full and adjust the signal generator output to produce approximately mid-scale deflection of the output meter, but maintain the signal generator output as low as possible to prevent AVC action in the receiver.

Alignment Sequence	Signal Generator Output			Position of		Adjust for Maximum Output
	Frequency in kc.	In Series With	To	Band Switch	Tuning Dial	
1	455	200 mmf.	Ant.	A	1620	A & B
2	455	200 mmf.	Ant.	A	1620	C*
3	15,300	400 ohms	Ant.	O	15,300	D
4	15,000	400 ohms	Ant.	O	15,000	E
5	1620	200 mmf.	Ant.	A	1620	F
6	1400	200 mmf.	Ant.	A	1400	G
7	600	200 mmf.	Ant.	A	600	H
8	1400	200 mmf.	Ant.	A	1400	Recheck G

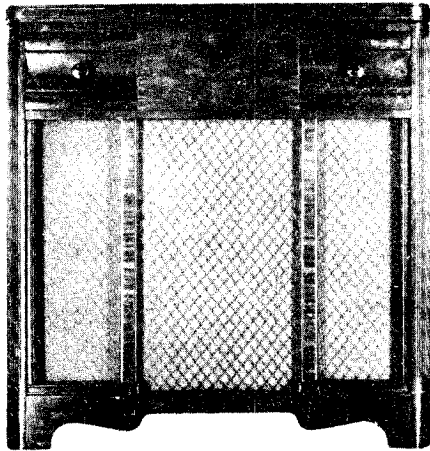
*Adjust for Minimum Output (Wave Trap).

NOTE: When aligning the "Overseas" oscillator trimmer (D), be sure that the circuit is aligned at the correct frequency and not at the image frequency which is 910 kilocycles lower as indicated by the receiver dial. To check: tune in the generator frequency, then increase the generator output and tune in the image frequency. The image frequency should be weaker than the fundamental and audible 910 kilocycles lower on the receiver dial. If the image cannot be tuned in, the oscillator trimmer is adjusted to the wrong peak of the trimmer from the closed position.

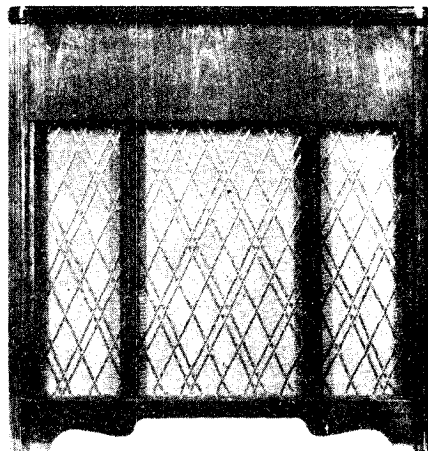
MODELS 66CS, 66CSM
MODEL 66CS(s)

CROSLLEY DIV.
AV CO MFG. CORP.

66CS



66CSM



TYPE: Six-tube, two-band, superheterodyne.

FREQUENCY RANGE: American Broadcast Band, 540 to 1600 kc. (Selector Switch at A.)

Overseas Short-wave Band, 5.8 to 15 mc. (Selector Switch at 0.)

INTERMEDIATE FREQUENCY: 455 kc.

POWER SUPPLY: 60 cycle a. c. only.

VOLTAGE RATING: 105-125 volts.

POWER CONSUMPTION: 60 watts maximum.

POWER OUTPUT: 4.5 watts minimum.

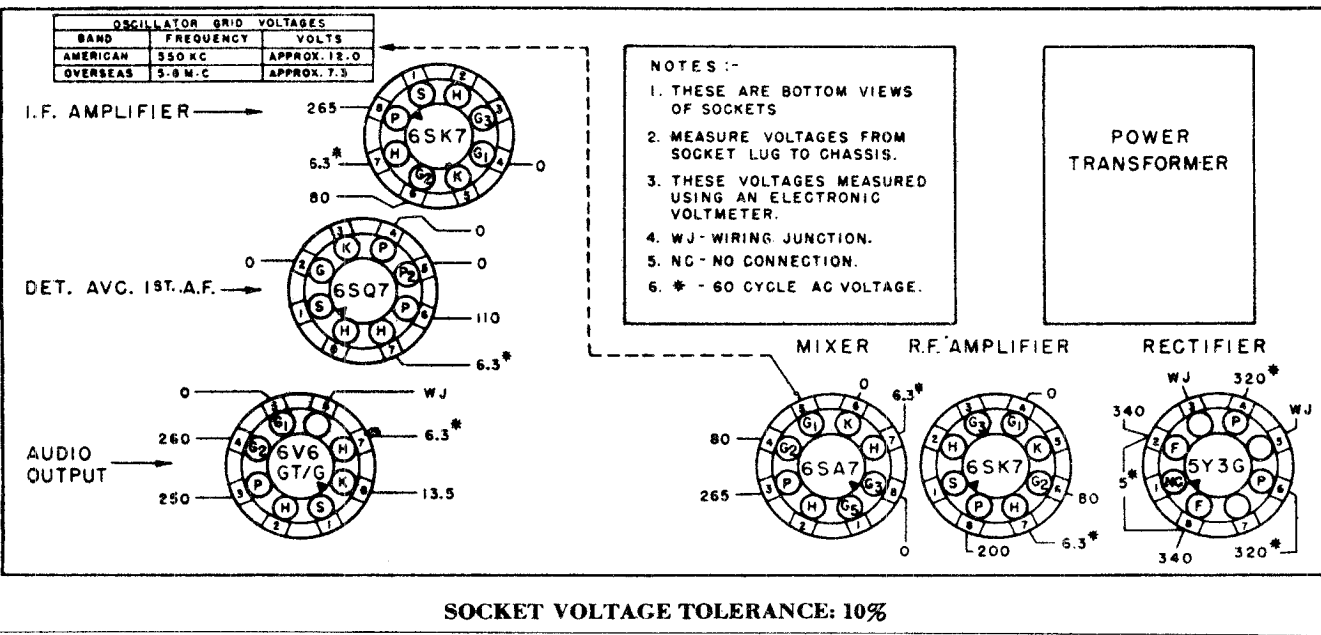
VOLTAGE DROP ACROSS SPEAKER FIELD: 76 volts.

RESISTANCE OF SPEAKER FIELD: 900 ohms.

TUBE COMPLEMENT:

Type	Function
6SA7 (GT/G)	Mixer
6SK7 (GT/G)	R. F. Amplifier
6SK7 (GT/G)	I. F. Amplifier
6SQ7 (GT/G)	Detector, AVC, 1st A.F. Amplifier
6V6 (GT/G)	A. F. Power Output
5Y3 GT/G	Rectifier

DIAL BULB: Type 51, 7.5 volts, .25 amp.



CROSLY DIV.
AVCO MFG. CORP.

MODELS 66CS, 66CSM
MODEL 66CS(s)
MODEL 66TC-S
MODELS 56XTA, 56XTW

Figures in first column correspond to figures in Schematic Diagram

PARTS LIST—MODEL 66TC-S

Item No.	Part No.	Description	Part No.	Description
45	B-135259	Volume Control (1 Megohm) and Switch	B-135259	Volume Control (1 Megohm) and Switch
46	W-132267-1	Condenser (100,000 p.f.)	W-132267-1	Condenser (100,000 p.f.)
47	W-132267-1	Terminal Board Assembly	W-132267-1	Terminal Board Assembly
48	39019-3	Terminal Board Assembly	39019-3	Terminal Board Assembly
49	W-134688-1	Two Section Band	W-134688-1	Two Section Band
51	B-134689	Switch	B-134689	Switch
52A	AW-135907	Switch	AW-135907	Switch
52B	W-134689	Oscillator Coil Assembly	W-134689	Oscillator Coil Assembly
53	AW-135908	Antenna Coil Assembly	AW-135908	Antenna Coil Assembly
54	AW-135909	Speaker	AW-135909	Speaker
55	C-137339	Antenna Loading Coil Assembly	C-137339	Antenna Loading Coil Assembly
56	AW-135910	Transformer	AW-135910	Transformer
57	AW-135911	Transformer	AW-135911	Transformer
58	B-132386-7	Condenser, 20 mfd., 450 W.V., Elect.	B-132386-7	Condenser, 20 mfd., 450 W.V., Elect.
59	B-137077	CABINET PARTS	B-137077	CABINET PARTS
60	AC-134925	Wood Cabinet	AC-134925	Wood Cabinet
61	C-132682	Mounting Loop and Back Assembly	C-132682	Mounting Loop and Back Assembly
62	C-132683	Knob	C-132683	Knob
63	W-130197	Screw Mounting—8 x 1 1/2 Hex. Hd.	W-130197	Screw Mounting—8 x 1 1/2 Hex. Hd.
64	W-46580	Rubber Mounting	W-46580	Rubber Mounting

MECHANICAL PARTS

W-47577	Cable Lock Plates
AW-1344807	Dial Part Assembly
W-51752	Dial Cord Spring
B-134571	Dial Pointer
G-39012-8	Iron Core
W-132386-2	Locking Nut Clip
W-132386-2	Dial Light Socket
39015-5	Tube Socket
G-39204	Screw, Dial Mounting
39196-29	Pin
W-46662	Pin 3/32
B-134065	Grommet
W-134917	Drum Shield
W-51071	Reaming Ring
W-134916	Spring Washer

Figures in first column correspond to figures in Schematic Diagram

PARTS LIST—MODELS 66CS, 66CSM

Item No.	Part No.	Description	Part No.	Description
1	39281-16	Resistor, 3,400 Ohm, 1/2 W.	39281-16	Resistor, 3,400 Ohm, 1/2 W.
2	39281-21	Resistor, 22,000 Ohm, 1/2 W.	39281-21	Resistor, 22,000 Ohm, 1/2 W.
3	39016-38	Resistor, 12,000 Ohm, 2 W.	39016-38	Resistor, 12,000 Ohm, 2 W.
4	39281-33	Resistor, 2.2 Megohm, 1/2 W.	39281-33	Resistor, 2.2 Megohm, 1/2 W.
5	39040-13	Resistor, 1,000 Ohm, 1 W.	39040-13	Resistor, 1,000 Ohm, 1 W.
6	39281-33	Resistor, 2.2 Megohm, 1/2 W.	39281-33	Resistor, 2.2 Megohm, 1/2 W.
7	39281-33	Resistor, 2.2 Megohm, 1/2 W.	39281-33	Resistor, 2.2 Megohm, 1/2 W.
8	39281-33	Resistor, 2.2 Megohm, 1/2 W.	39281-33	Resistor, 2.2 Megohm, 1/2 W.
9	39281-33	Resistor, 2.2 Megohm, 1/2 W.	39281-33	Resistor, 2.2 Megohm, 1/2 W.
10	39281-33	Resistor, 2.2 Megohm, 1/2 W.	39281-33	Resistor, 2.2 Megohm, 1/2 W.
11	39281-33	Resistor, 2.2 Megohm, 1/2 W.	39281-33	Resistor, 2.2 Megohm, 1/2 W.
12	39281-33	Resistor, 2.2 Megohm, 1/2 W.	39281-33	Resistor, 2.2 Megohm, 1/2 W.
13	39281-33	Resistor, 2.2 Megohm, 1/2 W.	39281-33	Resistor, 2.2 Megohm, 1/2 W.
14	39015-19	Resistor, 330 Ohm, 1 W.	39015-19	Resistor, 330 Ohm, 1 W.
15	39015-19	Resistor, 330 Ohm, 1 W.	39015-19	Resistor, 330 Ohm, 1 W.
16	39015-19	Resistor, 330 Ohm, 1 W.	39015-19	Resistor, 330 Ohm, 1 W.
17	39281-21	Resistor, 22,000 Ohm, 1/2 W.	39281-21	Resistor, 22,000 Ohm, 1/2 W.
18	39281-25	Resistor, 100,000 Ohm, 1/2 W.	39281-25	Resistor, 100,000 Ohm, 1/2 W.
19	39004-9	Condenser, 220 mmf., Mica	39004-9	Condenser, 220 mmf., Mica
20	39004-9	Condenser, 220 mmf., Mica	39004-9	Condenser, 220 mmf., Mica
21	39004-9	Condenser, 220 mmf., Mica	39004-9	Condenser, 220 mmf., Mica
22	39004-9	Condenser, 220 mmf., Mica	39004-9	Condenser, 220 mmf., Mica
23	39004-5	Condenser, 50 mmf., Mica	39004-5	Condenser, 50 mmf., Mica
24	39004-5	Condenser, 50 mmf., Mica	39004-5	Condenser, 50 mmf., Mica
25	39001-11	Condenser, .05 mfd., 400 V., Paper	39001-11	Condenser, .05 mfd., 400 V., Paper
26	39001-11	Condenser, .05 mfd., 400 V., Paper	39001-11	Condenser, .05 mfd., 400 V., Paper
27	39001-11	Condenser, .05 mfd., 400 V., Paper	39001-11	Condenser, .05 mfd., 400 V., Paper
28	39001-11	Condenser, .05 mfd., 400 V., Paper	39001-11	Condenser, .05 mfd., 400 V., Paper
29	39001-11	Condenser, .05 mfd., 400 V., Paper	39001-11	Condenser, .05 mfd., 400 V., Paper
30	39001-11	Condenser, .05 mfd., 400 V., Paper	39001-11	Condenser, .05 mfd., 400 V., Paper
31	39001-11	Condenser, .05 mfd., 400 V., Paper	39001-11	Condenser, .05 mfd., 400 V., Paper
32	W-39005	Condenser, .01 mfd., 400 V., Paper	W-39005	Condenser, .01 mfd., 400 V., Paper
33	39001-11	Condenser, .05 mfd., 400 V., Paper	39001-11	Condenser, .05 mfd., 400 V., Paper
34	39001-11	Condenser, .05 mfd., 400 V., Paper	39001-11	Condenser, .05 mfd., 400 V., Paper
35	39004-5	Condenser, 50 mmf., Mica	39004-5	Condenser, 50 mmf., Mica
36	GC-210685-143	Condenser (variable), Two	GC-210685-143	Condenser (variable), Two
37A	B-134996	Cabinet (66CSM)	B-134996	Cabinet (66CSM)
37B	B-132807	Lens (Dial)	B-132807	Lens (Dial)
38A	D-132807	Antenna Loop Assembly	D-132807	Antenna Loop Assembly
38B	W-134925	Record Changer	W-134925	Record Changer
38C	W-134925	Floating Jewel Needle Assembly	W-134925	Floating Jewel Needle Assembly
38D	W-43567	Cable, Photo	W-43567	Cable, Photo
39	AW-134065	Transformer (1st I. F.)	AW-134065	Transformer (1st I. F.)
40	AW-134158	Transformer (2nd I. F.)	AW-134158	Transformer (2nd I. F.)
41	B-134625	Dial Light, Type 51, 7.5 v., 0.2 Amp.	B-134625	Dial Light, Type 51, 7.5 v., 0.2 Amp.
42	W-43567	Transformer (Power)	W-43567	Transformer (Power)
43	W-43567	Bulb (Dial Light, Type 51, 7.5 v., 0.2 Amp.)	W-43567	Bulb (Dial Light, Type 51, 7.5 v., 0.2 Amp.)
44	B-136561	Control, Tone (3 megohm) and Switch	B-136561	Control, Tone (3 megohm) and Switch
45	W-132267-1	Condenser (100,000 p.f.)	W-132267-1	Condenser (100,000 p.f.)
46	B-132390-1	Cable and Plug (Power)	B-132390-1	Cable and Plug (Power)
47	B-132390-1	Terminal Board Assembly	B-132390-1	Terminal Board Assembly
48	39019-3	Terminal Board Assembly	39019-3	Terminal Board Assembly
49	39016-3	Switch (Band Change)	39016-3	Switch (Band Change)
50	W-134968-1	Socket (Speaker)	W-134968-1	Socket (Speaker)
51	B-134659	Switch (Band Change) / Two	B-134659	Switch (Band Change) / Two
52A	AW-135907	R. F. Coil Assembly / Section	AW-135907	R. F. Coil Assembly / Section
52B	W-134968-1	Oscillator Coil Assembly	W-134968-1	Oscillator Coil Assembly
53	AW-135908	Antenna Coil Assembly	AW-135908	Antenna Coil Assembly
54	AW-135909	Antenna Loading Coil Assembly	AW-135909	Antenna Loading Coil Assembly
55	W-132386-7	Condenser, 20 mfd., 450 W.V., Elect.	W-132386-7	Condenser, 20 mfd., 450 W.V., Elect.
56	W-132386-7	Condenser, 20 mfd., 450 W.V., Elect.	W-132386-7	Condenser, 20 mfd., 450 W.V., Elect.

MODEL 66CS (s) PARTS LIST

Item No.	Part Number	Description
13	B-210735-32	Resistor, 1000 ohm, 5 w.
38A	B-137076	Condenser, 40 mfd., 450 w. v. / Four
38B	B-137076	Condenser, 20 mfd., 450 w. v. / Elect.
38C	B-137076	Condenser, 20 mfd., 450 w. v. / Filter
58	C-135974	Speaker
8	W-137143	Antenna (Transmission Line, 116")

NOTE—All other parts and service information are the same as used on models "66CS" and "66CSM".

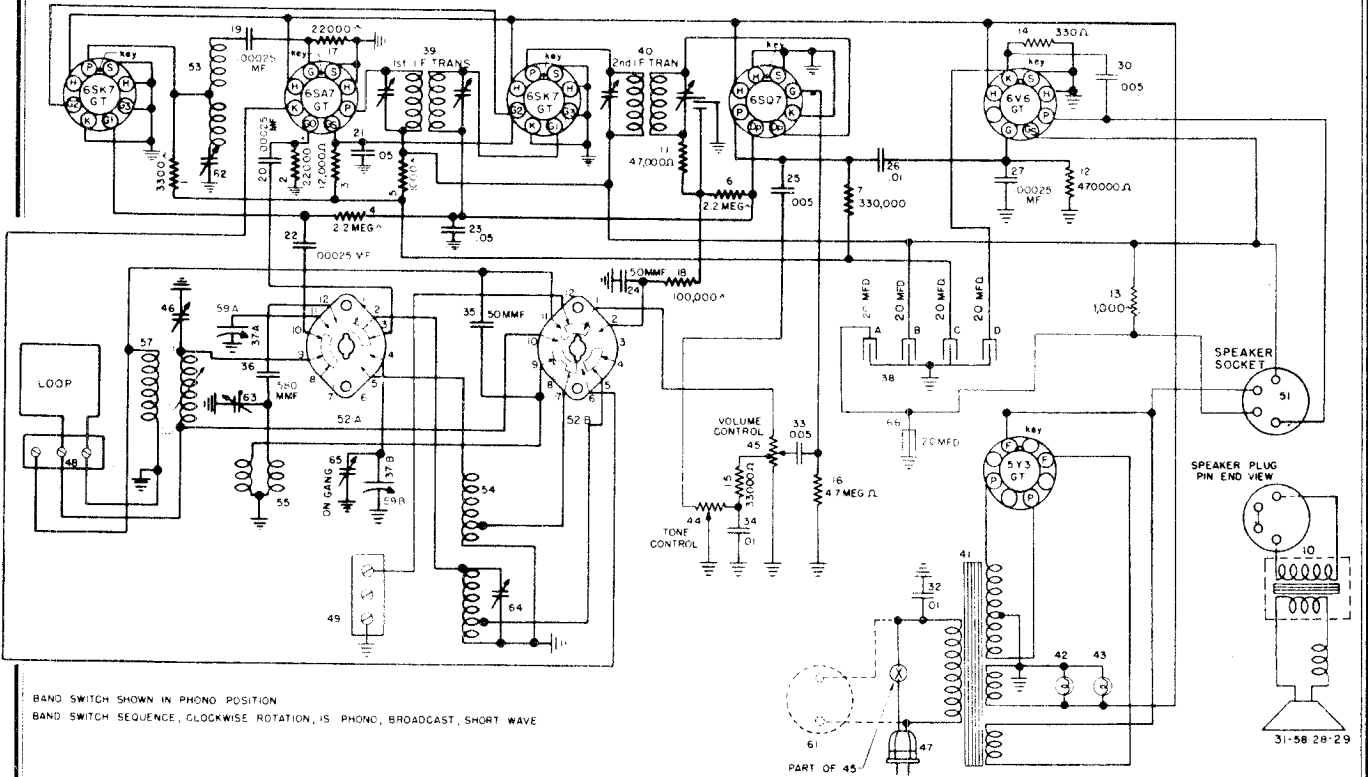
NOTE:

The above models use the Model K (Part No. D-134945-1) automatic record changer.

*These parts will replace the original equipment parts.

MODEL 66TC-S

CROSLEY DIV.
AVCO MFG. CORP.



BAND SWITCH SHOWN IN PHONO POSITION
BAND SWITCH SEQUENCE, CLOCKWISE ROTATION, IS PHONO, BROADCAST, SHORT WAVE

TYPE: Six-tube, two-band superheterodyne with terminals provided for record player or television sound.

FREQUENCY RANGE: American Broadcast Band: 540 to 1600 kc. (Selector switch at A.)

Overseas Short-wave Band: 5.8 to 15 mc. (Selector switch at 0.)

INTERMEDIATE FREQUENCY: 455 kc.

POWER SUPPLY: 60 cycle a.c. only.

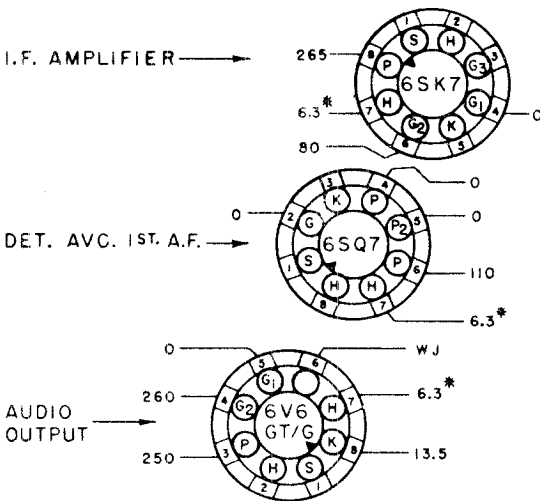
VOLTAGE RATING: 110-120 volts.

POWER CONSUMPTION: 60 watts maximum.

POWER OUTPUT: 4.5 watts minimum.

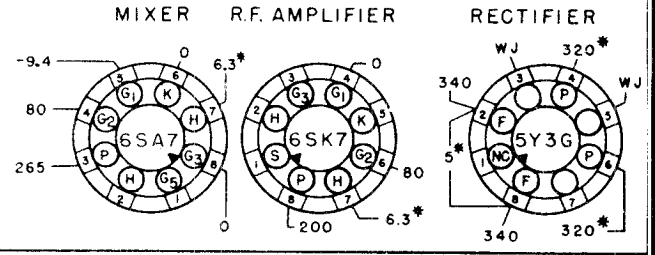
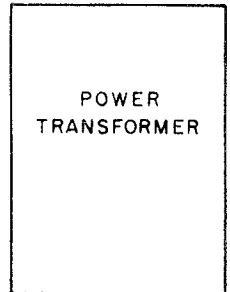
VOLTAGE DROP ACROSS SPEAKER FIELD: 76 volts. WITH E.M. SPEAKER

RESISTANCE OF SPEAKER FIELD: 900 ohms.



NOTES :-

1. THESE ARE BOTTOM VIEWS OF SOCKETS.
2. MEASURE VOLTAGES FROM SOCKET LUG TO CHASSIS.
3. THESE VOLTAGES MEASURED USING AN ELECTRONIC VOLTMETER.
4. WJ - WIRING JUNCTION.
5. NC - NO CONNECTION.
6. * - 60 CYCLE AC VOLTAGE.

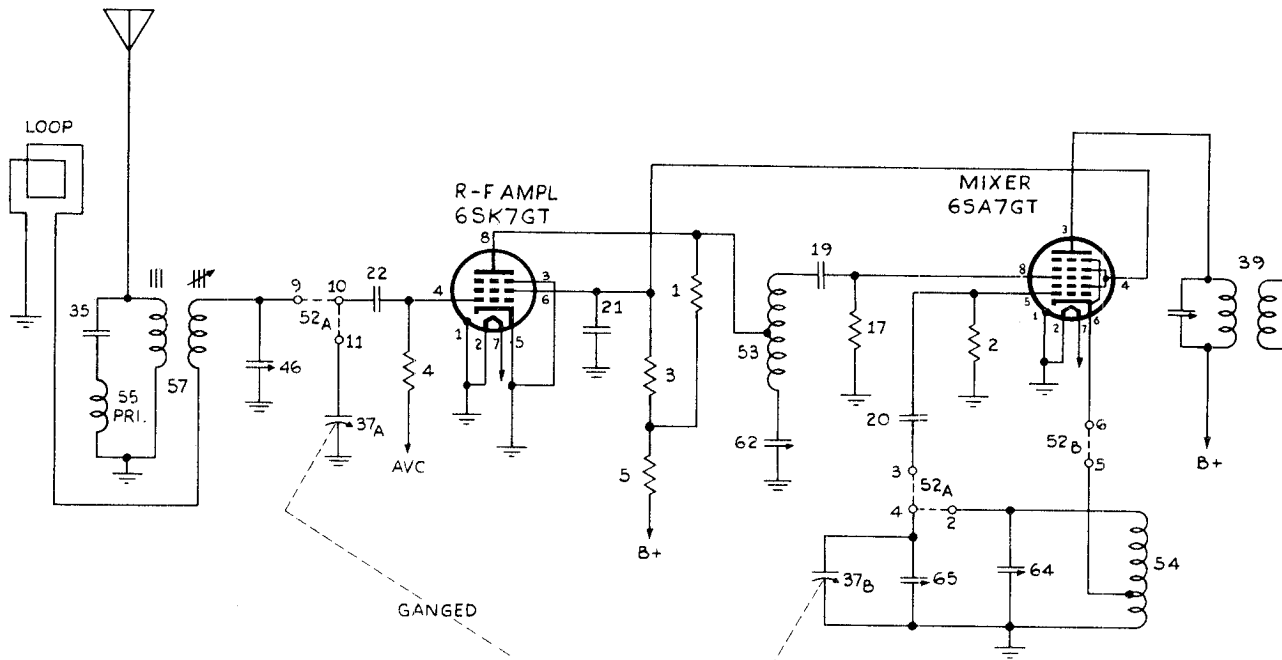


Socket Voltage Tolerance: 10%

"clarified schematics"

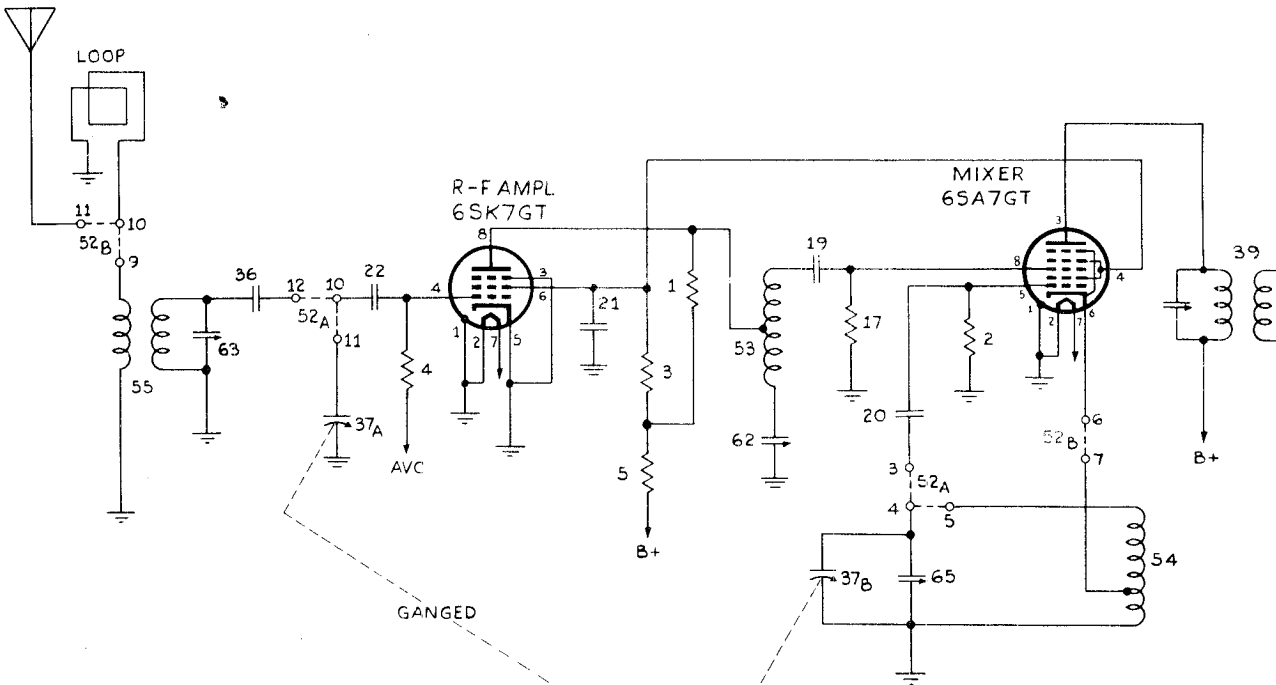
CROSLY DIV.
AVCO MFG. CORP.

MODEL 66TC-3



BAND-SWITCH SHOWN
AT 2ND POSITION CLOCKWISE.
BROADCAST BAND
540 - 1600 KC

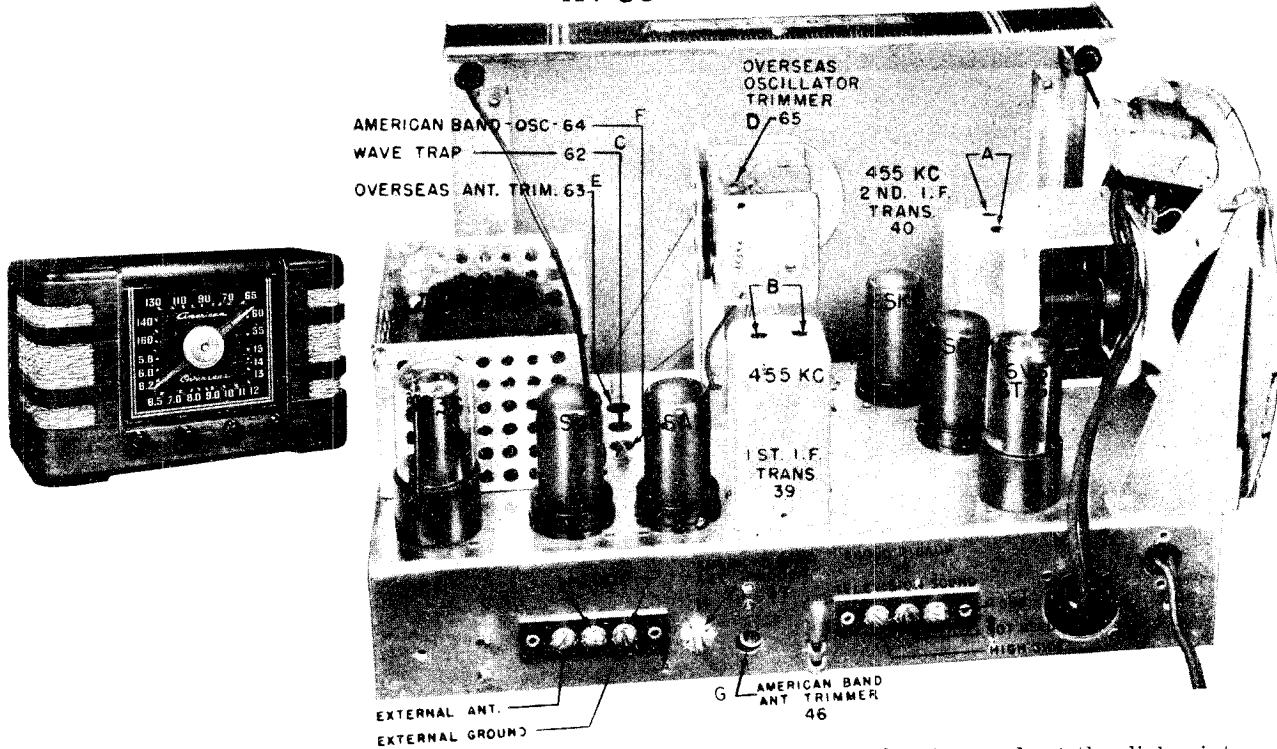
NOTE:
1ST POSITION (PHONO)
NOT SHOWN



BAND-SWITCH SHOWN
AT 3RD POSITION CLOCKWISE.
SHORT WAVE BAND
5.8 - 15 MC

MODEL 66TC-S

CROSLEY DIV.
AV CO MFG. CORP.



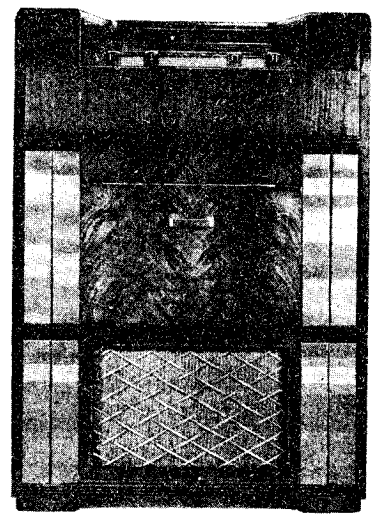
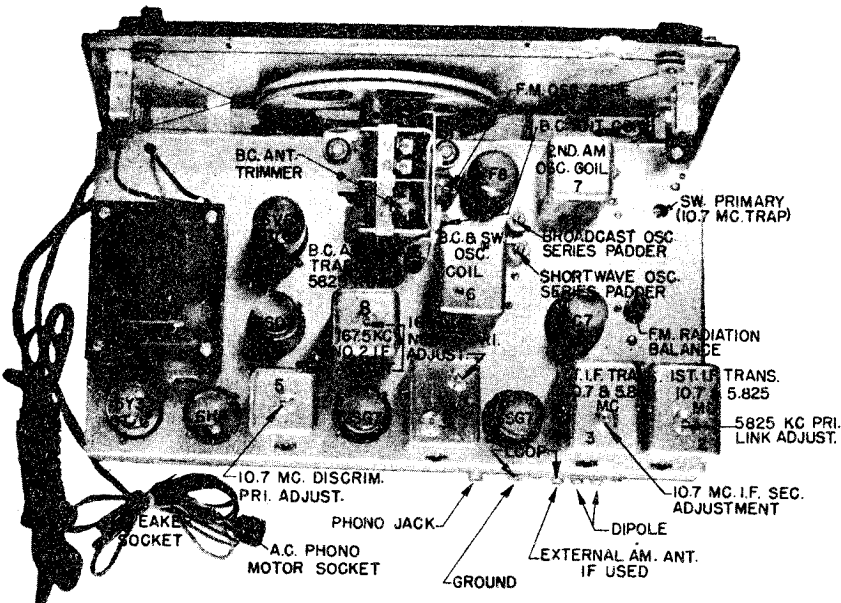
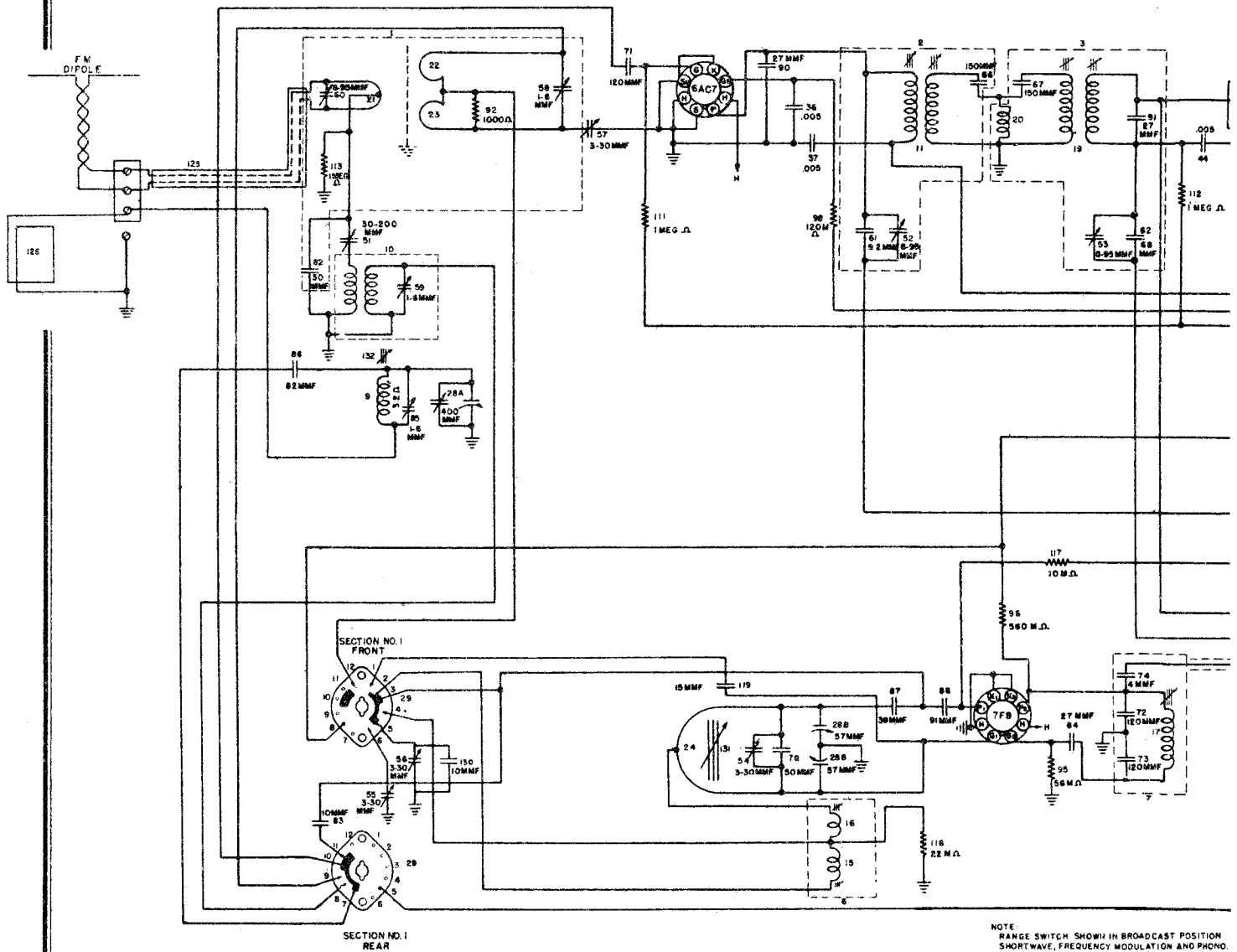
1. Turn the tuning capacitor to the completely closed position against the stop, and set the dial pointer to the reference line at the end of the dial scale.
2. Turn the tone control to the high or treble position.
3. Connect the output meter across the speaker voice coil.
4. The r.f. signal input from the signal generator should be connected to the external antenna post. Connect the signal generator ground to the chassis.
5. Turn the volume control on full, and adjust the signal generator output to produce approximately mid-scale deflection of the output meter, but maintain signal generator output as low as possible to prevent AVC action in the receiver.

Alignment Sequence	Signal Generator Output			Position of		Adjust for Maximum Output
	Frequency in kc.	In Series with	To	Band Switch	Tuning Dial	
1	455	200 mmf	Ant.	A	1620	A & B
2	455	200 mmf	Ant.	A	1620	C*
3	15,300	400 ohms	Ant.	O	15,300	D
4	15,000	400 ohms	Ant.	O	15,000	E
5	1620	200 mmf	Ant.	A	1620	F
6	1400	200 mmf	Ant.	A	1400	G
7	600	200 mmf	Ant.	A	600	H

*Adjust for minimum output (wavetrap).

NOTE: When aligning the short-wave oscillator trimmer (D), be sure that the circuit is aligned at the correct frequency and not at the image frequency which is 910 kilocycles lower as indicated by the receiver dial. To check: Tune in the generator frequency, then increase the generator output and tune in the image frequency. The image frequency should be weaker than the fundamental and audible 910 kilocycles lower on the receiver dial. If the image cannot be tuned in, the oscillator trimmer is adjusted to the wrong peak; i.e., the oscillator trimmer may be adjusted to the image or one of the harmonics instead of the fundamental frequency. The correct peak is the second one heard as the trimmer adjustment screw is opened from the completely closed position.

November, 1946

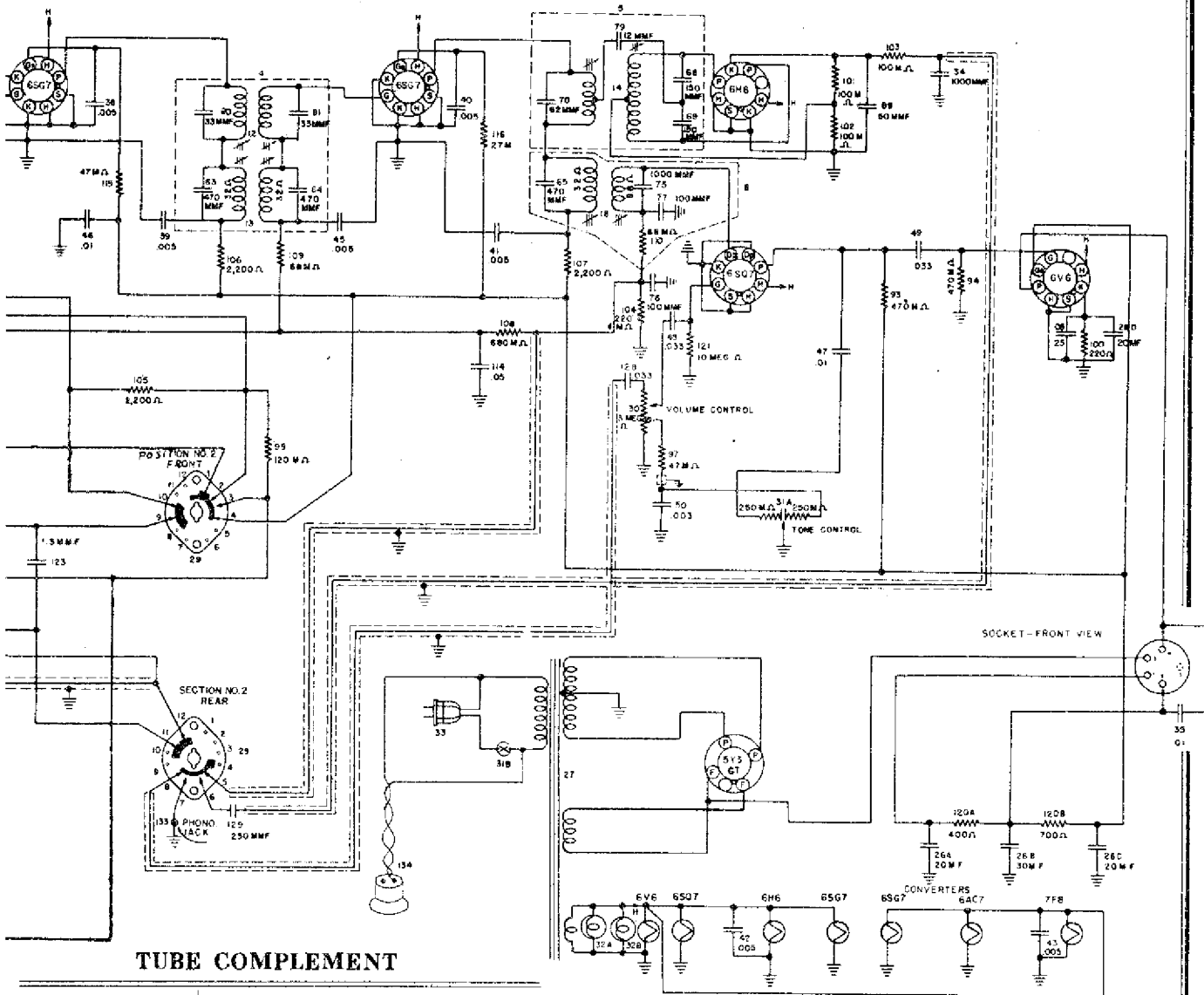


Model 86CR Uses Walnut Cabinet
Model 86CS Uses Mahogany Cabinet

TYPE: E
FREQUE
540 to 16
Overseas
lector Sw

RY DIV.
G. CORP.

MODELS 86CR, 86CS



TUBE COMPLEMENT

Type	Function
6AC7	1st A.M. Mixer—FM Mixer
7F8	1st and 2nd A.M. OSC.— F.M. OSC.
6SG7	2nd A.M. Mixer— 1st I. F. Ampl. F.M.
6SG7	I. F. Ampl. A. M., 2nd I. F. Ampl. F. M.
6H6	F. M. Detector (Discriminator)
6SQ7	A. M. Det. AVC, 1st A. F. Ampl.
6V6 GT/G	Output
5Y3 GT/G	Rectifier

Eight-tube, three-band, Superheterodyne.
FREQUENCY RANGE: American Broadcast Band,
 540 kc. (Selector Switch at AM position).
 Short-Wave Band: 9.45 to 11.9 mc. (Se-
 lector Switch at SW position). Frequency Modulated

Band: 88.1 to 107.9 mc. Channel 201 to 300 (Selector Switch at FM position).

INTERMEDIATE FREQUENCY: Broadcast Band:
 167.5 and 5825 kc

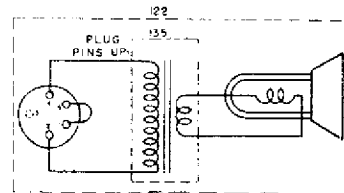
FREQUENCY MODULATION BAND: 10.7 mc.

POWER SUPPLY: 60 cycle a.c. only.

VOLTAGE RATING: 105-125 volts.

POWER CONSUMPTION: 85 watts maximum at
 normal power supply voltage (117), 20 watts addi-
 tional for record changer.

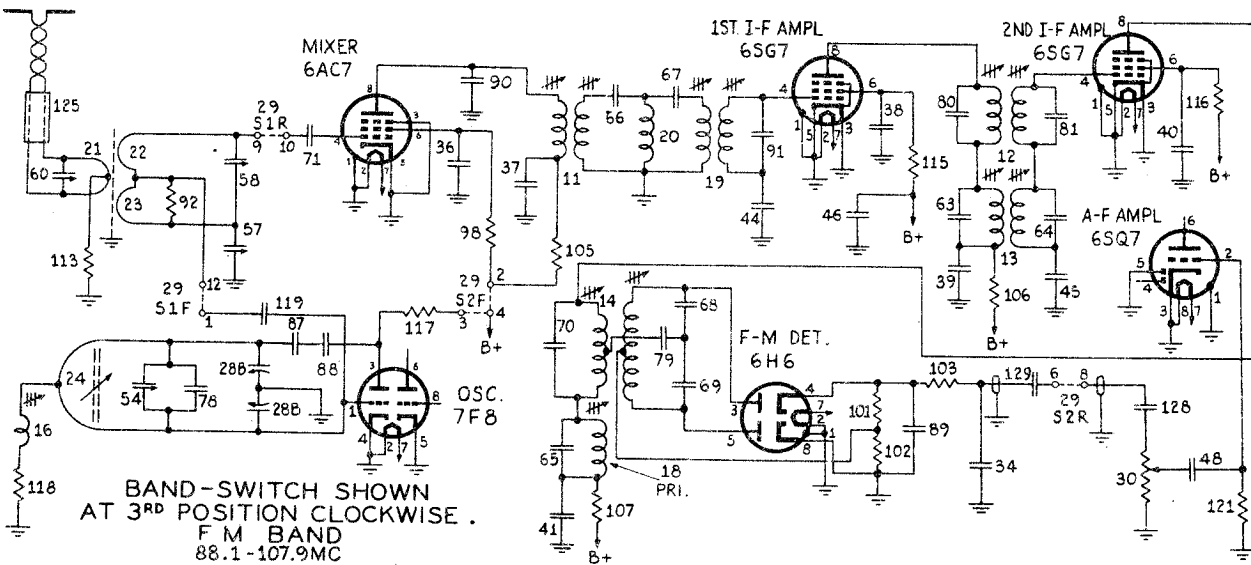
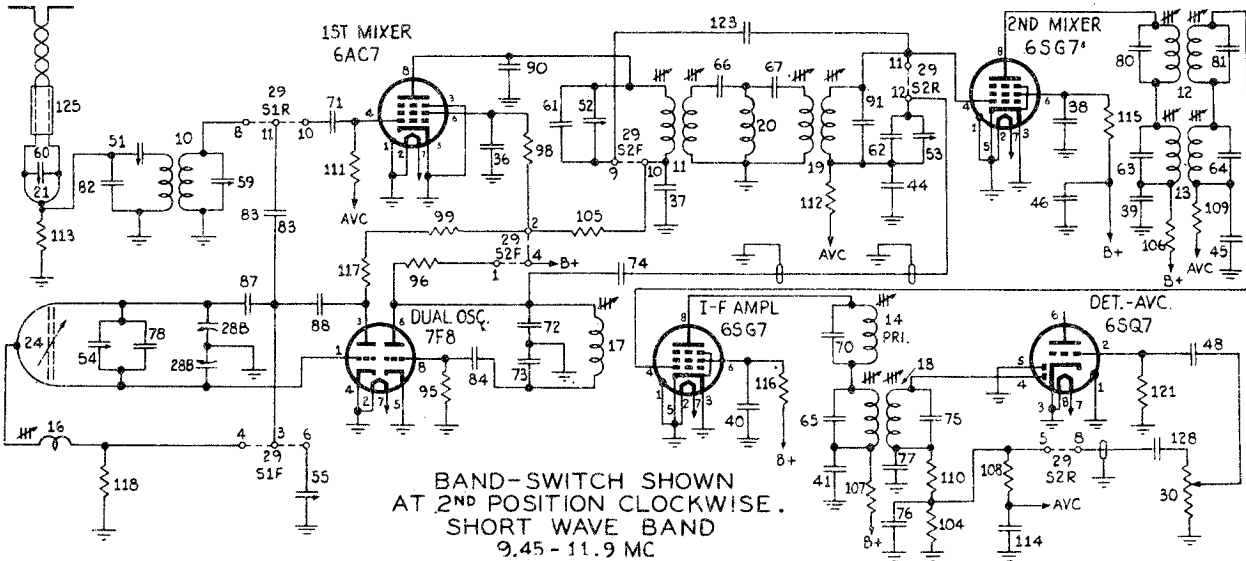
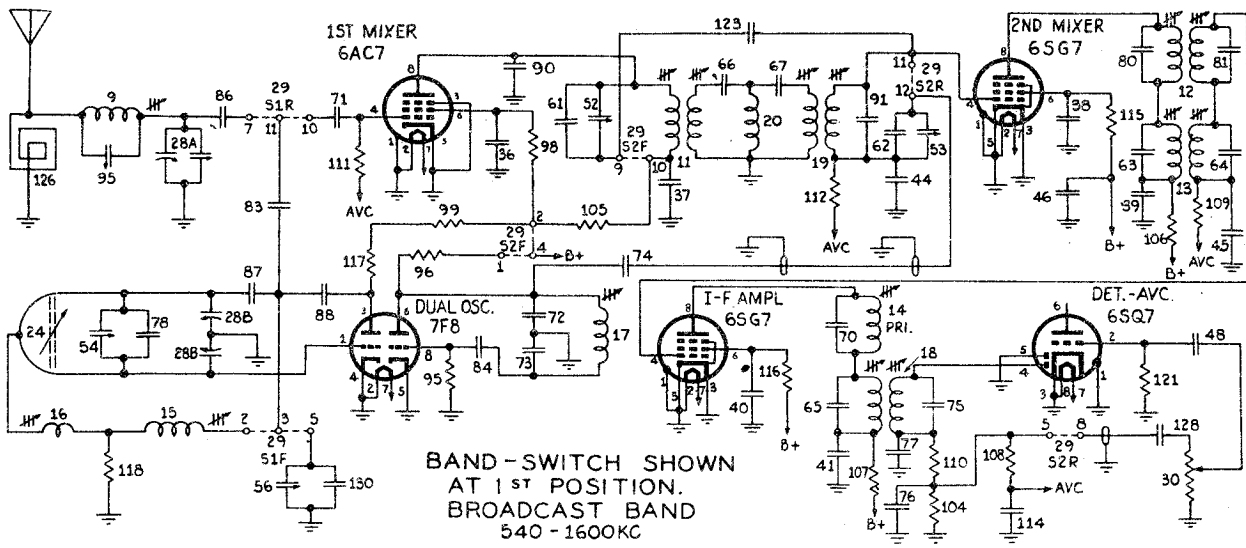
POWER OUTPUT: 80 watts minimum at 3.2. ohm
 load.



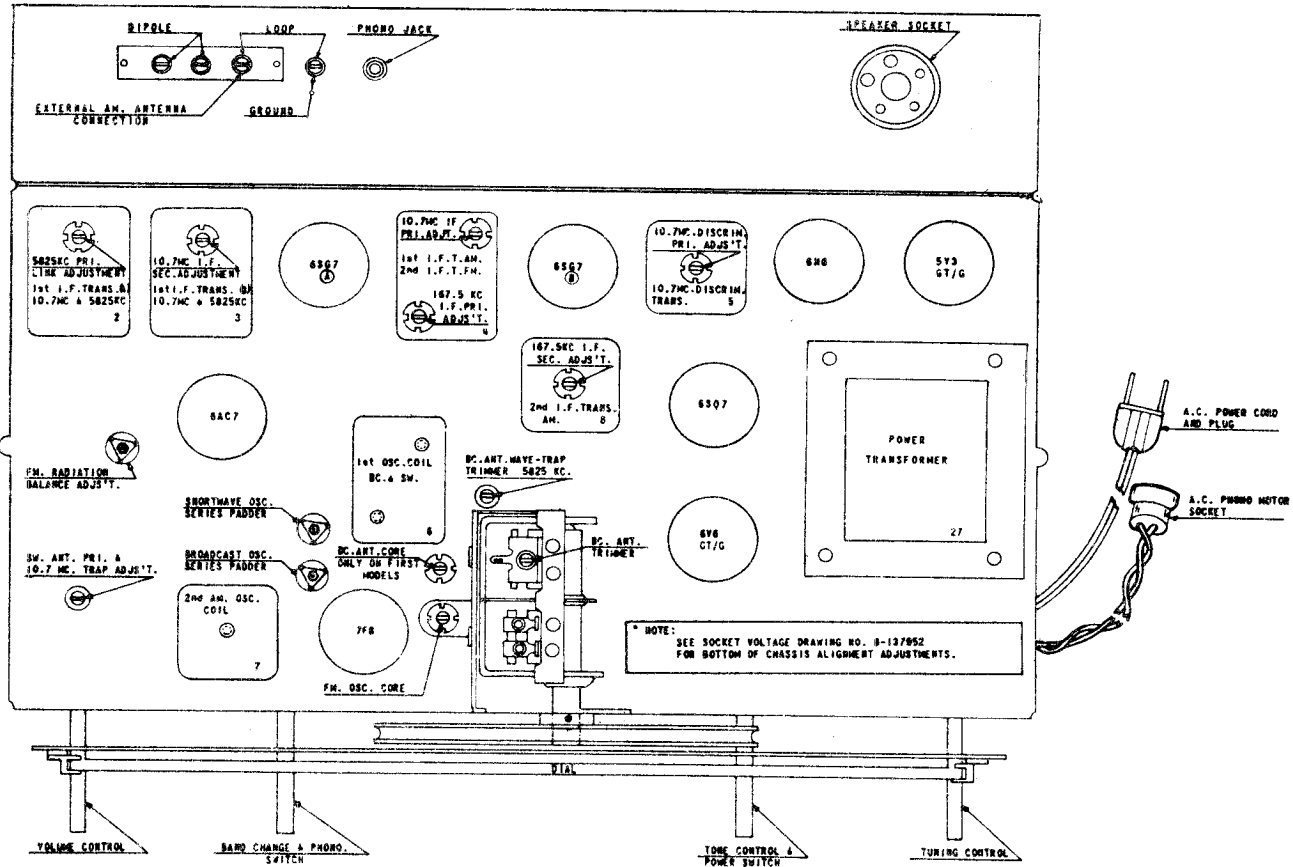
"clarified schematics"

CROSLY DIV.
AV COMFG. CORP.

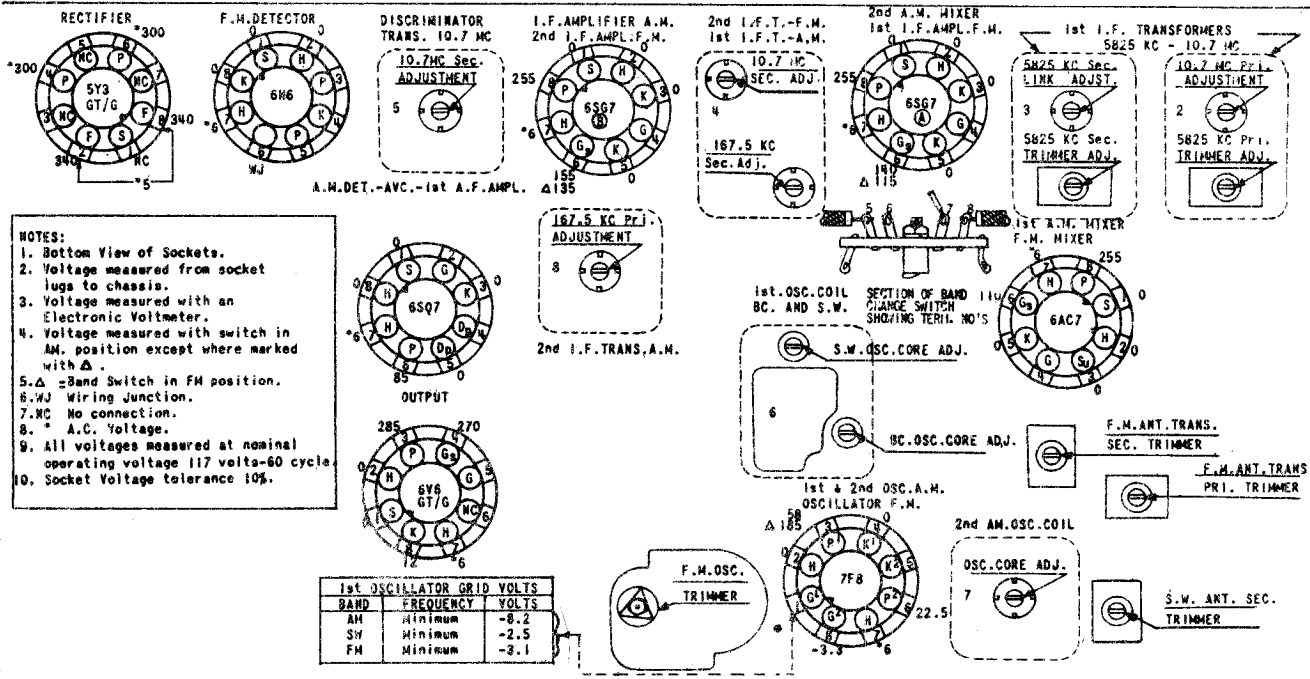
MODELS 86CR, 86CS



CROSLEY DIV.
AVCOMFG. CORP.



SOCKET VOLTAGE CHART



CROSLY DIV.
AVCOMFG. CORP.

MODELS 86CR, 86CS

ALIGNMENT CHART (Output Meter Method)

Align- ment Se- quence	Signal Frequency	Generator Output in Series with	To	Position of Range Tuning Dial Switch or Tuning Cap.		Adjust	Osc. Freq.	Remarks
1.	167.5 KC.	0.1 MFD	2nd I.F. Grid 6SG7 B	S. W.	Open	2nd I.F. Trans. 8	.....	.....
2.	167.5 KC.	0.1 MFD	1st I.F. Grid 6SG7 A	S. W.	Open	1st I.F. Trans. 4	.....	.....
3.	10.7 MC.	30 MMF	2nd I.F. Grid 6SG7 B	F. M.	Open	Discriminator Trans. 5	.....	.....
4.	10.7 MC.	30 MMF	1st I.F. Grid 6SG7 A	F. M.	Open	2nd I.F. 10.7 Trans. 4	.....	.....
5.	10.7 MC.	30 MMF	See Procedure	F. M.	Open	1st I.F. 10.7 Trans. 2 & 3	.....	Signal Generator Ground Connection as Short as Possible
6.	5825 KC.	30 MMF	1st I.F. Grid 6SG7 A	S. W.	Open	2nd A.M. Osc. Core 7	167.5 KC. Above	.....
7.	5825 KC.	30 MMF	*Link Coupling on 10.7 I.F. 2	S. W.	Open	5825 KC. I.F. Trans. 3	167.5 KC. Above	*Short Lead Between Transformers 2 & 3
8.	5825 KC.	30 MMF	6AC7 Grid	S. W.	Open	5825 KC. I.F. Trans. 2	167.5 KC. Above	.....
9.	100 MC.	78 ohm Dummy	F.M. Dipole Ant. Terms.	F. M.	Channel 261	Osc. Core & Trim. F.M. Ant. Trims. Pri. & Sec.	10.7 MC. Above	See Circuit Under the Title "Alignment Equipment"
10.	87.9 MC.	78 ohm Dummy	F.M. Dipole Ant. Terms.	F. M.	Closed	F.M. Osc. Core	10.7 MC. Above	.....
11.	107.9 MC.	78 ohm Dummy	F.M. Dipole Ant. Terms.	F. M.	Channel 300	F.M. Osc. Trimmer	10.7 MC. Above	.....
12.	Disconnect Generator Connect Field Strength Meter			F. M.	Channel 215	Radiation Bal. Trimmer (Null Point)	.....	See Paragraph on Field Strength Meter, Under "Alignment Equip."
13.	9.6 MC.	30 MMF	One FM. Ant. Term.	S. W.	9.6 MC.	S.W. Oscillator Series Padder	5825 KC. Above	Disconnect Field Strength Meter Con- nect Signal Generator
14.	11.8 MC.	30 MMF	One FM. Ant. Term.	S. W.	11.8 MC.	S. W. Oscillator Core	5825 KC. Above	.....
15.	10.7 MC.	30 MMF	One F.M. Ant. Term.	S. W.	10.7 MC.	S. W. Ant. Pri. & Sec. Padder	.....	.....
16.	10.7 MC.	30 MMF	One F.M. Ant. Term.	F. M.	10.7 MC.	S. W. Primary (10.7 MC. Trap)	.....	Adjust for Null Point
17.	535 KC.	30 MMF	Hi. Side of Dummy Loop	B. C.	Closed	B. C. Oscillator Series Padder	5825 KC. Above	.....
18.	1620 KC.	30 MMF	Hi. Side of Dummy Loop	B. C.	Open	B. C. Oscillator Core	5825 KC. Above	.....
19.	1400 KC.	30 MMF	Hi. Side of Dummy Loop	B. C.	1400 KC.	B. C. Antenna Trimmer	.....	.....
20.	600 KC.	30 MMF	Hi. Side of Dummy Loop	B. C.	600 KC.	B. C. Antenna Core	.....	First Models Only. Omitted in Later Mod
21.	5825 KC.	30 MMF	Hi. Side of Dummy Loop	B. C.	1400 KC.	B. C. Wave Trap Trimmer	.....	Adjust for Null Point

ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE

1. This receiver has been aligned at the factory for best performance, and no attempt should be made to re-align this receiver unless the proper test equipment is available.
2. Turn the tuning condenser to full mesh, against stop, and set the dial pointer to reference point which is Channel 200 on the dial.
3. Set tone control knob to the treble position, (extreme right).
4. When output meter is used, connect across voice coil: (3.2 ohms).
5. Feed an R. F. Signal modulated 30%, at 400 cycles to the receiver as indicated on the alignment chart; connect signal generator ground terminal to the chassis of the receiver, except where noted.
6. When F. M. Signal generator is used, a 30% modulated signal is equal to 22.5 kilocycles deviation.
7. Turn volume control knob to maximum clockwise position and adjust signal generator output to produce a noticeable output meter reading, (approx. 500 mw.) Keep signal generator output as low as possible to prevent excessive AVC action in the receiver.
8. The low impedance "Signal Web" antenna should remain connected at all times.

ALIGNMENT EQUIPMENT

FOR OUTPUT METER ALIGNMENT

Signal Generator AM with 400 cycle modulated signal to cover 167.5 KC to 108 MC.
Suitable output meter.
Field strength meter.

DUMMY ANTENNAS TO BE USED WITH GENERATOR OUTPUT:

- 0.1 mfd. condenser
- 30 mmf. condenser
- 75 ohm dummy antenna (2) 39 ohm carbon resistors

DUMMY LOOP ANTENNA:

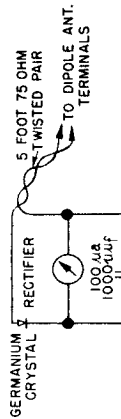
14.7 uh inductance shunted by a 70 uuf condenser (to replace low impedance "Signal Web" when chassis is removed from cabinet.

SHUNTS:

5000 ohm carbon resistor in series with a 0.1 mfd. condenser. Hairpin shorting shunt composed of 2" of No. 14 bare tinned wire.

FIELD STRENGTH METER:

The Field Strength Meter may consist of a D. C. 100 microampere (full scale) meter shunted by a 1000 uf mica by-pass condenser; a crystal rectifier is connected in series with the meter and a five foot, 75 ohm twisted pair for leads. The open end of the twisted pair is connected to the dipole antenna terminals. Circuit for the field strength meter is given below:



NOTE: Connect condenser directly across meter terminals and crystal directly to one meter terminal, so leads are as short as possible.

OUTPUT METER ALIGNMENT

Use this procedure in conjunction with alignment chart. Sequence numbers correspond to numbers on alignment chart. Refer to alignment chart first for connection of signal generator and control settings, then follow procedure

167.5 KC I. F. TRANSFORMER ALIGNMENT: (For maximum output)

1. (a) Shunt primary of transformer No. 8 with a 5000 ohm resistor in series with a 0.1 mfd. condenser from ground to link between transformers No. 5 and 8. Adjust secondary of 2nd I. F. Transformer No. 8 (above chassis).
(b) Shunt secondary of transformer No. 8 with a 5000 ohm resistor in series with a 0.1 mfd. condenser from diode plate (Pin No. 4) of the 6SG7 to shielded lead junction on transformer and adjust primary of 2nd I. F. Transformer No. 8 (bottom of chassis).
2. (a) Connect signal generator to grid of 1st I. F. 6SG7 (A).
(b) Shunt primary of transformer No. 4 with a 5000 ohm resistor in series with a 0.1 mfd. condenser from plate of the 6SG7 (A) to the transformer side of the 2200 ohm resistor (106). Adjust secondary of 1st I. F. Transformer No. 4 (bottom of chassis).
(c) Shunt secondary of transformer No. 4 with a 5000 ohm resistor in series with a 0.1 mfd. condenser from the grid of the 6SG7 (B) to transformer side of the 68,000 ohm resistor (109). Adjust primary of 1st I. F. Transformer No. 4 (top of chassis).

10.7 MC. DISCRIMINATOR TRANSFORMER ALIGNMENT:

3. (a) Adjust discriminator transformer No. 5 secondary (bottom of chassis) padder for null point.
(b) Tune signal generator for maximum output meter reading, approximately 75 to 100 KC, off of the 10.7 megacycle null point and note output meter reading. Retune signal generator to the opposite side of the 10.7 megacycle null point to maximum reading on the output meter reading. If the two readings are not equal, adjust discriminator primary padder until equal output meter readings and equal peak spacing are obtained on both sides of the 10.7 megacycle null point.

10.7 MC. I. F. TRANSFORMER ALIGNMENT:

4. (a) Set signal generator to peak on high side of 10.7 MC. and adjust 10.7 MC. primary (top) and secondary (bottom) of transformer No. 4 for maximum output and note output meter reading.
(b) Set signal generator to peak on low side of 10.7 MC. and note output meter reading. If readings are unequal, readjust primary and secondary slightly until output meter readings and peak spacings are equal on both sides of the 10.7 MC. null point.
5. (a) Connect signal generator output to either lug of the F.M. ANTENNA Transformer Primary Trimmer (60). Connect signal generator ground to the receiver chassis at a point close to the trimmer to keep lead lengths to a minimum. Shielded cable of generator output should not be draped near under side of chassis.
(b) Set signal generator to peak on high side of 10.7 MC. and adjust 10.7 MC. primary on transformer No. 2 (bottom of chassis), and 10.7 MC. secondary on transformer No. 3 (top of chassis) for maximum output, and note reading on output meter.
(c) Set signal generator to peak on low side of 10.7 MC. and note output meter reading. If meter readings are not equal, readjust primary and secondary until equal readings are obtained on the peaks on both sides of 10.7 MC. Peaks should appear approximately 80 KC. on each side of 10.7 MC.

5825 KC. I. F. TRANSFORMER ALIGNMENT:

6. (a) Turn core adjustment-screw on bottom of 2nd A. M. Oscillator Coil No. 7 until core is out of coil. DO NOT USE FORCE.
(b) Turn core adjustment in until first peak (maximum output) is obtained.
7. (a) Connect signal generator output to link coupling (see chart).
(b) Adjust 5825 KC. secondary trimmer and 5825 KC. secondary link adjustment on bottom of 1st I. F. Transformer No. 3 and retune 2nd A. M. Oscillator coil No. 7; adjust alternately for maximum output.
8. (a) Connect signal generator output to 6AC7 grid (see chart).
(b) Adjust 5825 KC. primary trimmer on bottom and 5825 KC. primary link adjustment on top of 1st I. F. Transformer No. 2 for maximum output.

CROSLEY DIV. AV COMFG. CORP.

MODELS 86CR, 86CS

FREQUENCY MODULATED BAND ALIGNMENT:

9. (a) Pre-set F. M. Oscillator iron core (131) located on the top of the chassis to midway position.
 - (b) Pre-set F. M. radiation balance adjustment (57) on top of the chassis to approximately two turns from the closed position.
 - (c) Set signal generator to 100 megacycles A. M. modulated at 400 cycles.
 - (d) Set dial pointer to channel 261 (100 MC).
 - (e) Adjust F. M. oscillator trimmer (54) (bottom of chassis) to maximum output (on sets without oscillator trimmer, adjust oscillator core) but keep signal generator output as low as possible.
 - (f) Short circuit F. M. Antenna primary trimmer (60) with hairpin shorting shunt.
 - (g) Adjust F. M. Antenna secondary trimmer (58) on bottom of chassis for maximum output.
 - (h) Transfer shorting shunt to F. M. Antenna secondary trimmer (58), and adjust F. M. Antenna primary trimmer (60) for maximum output.
 - (i) Remove shorting shunt.
- NOTE: ON SETS WITHOUT OSCILLATOR TRIMMER CONDENSER, OMIT STEPS 10 AND 11.
10. (a) Set signal generator to 87.9 MC. amplitude modulated at 400 cycles.
 - (b) If set does not tune to 87.9 MC. (Channel 200) adjust F. M. Oscillator core in slowly until 87.9 MC. signal is tuned in.
11. (a) Set signal generator to 107.9 MC. amplitude modulated at 400 cycles.
 - (b) Set dial pointer to channel 300 and adjust F. M. Oscillator trimmer (54) for maximum output.
 - (c) Repeat steps 10 and 11 until frequency shift stops.

NOTE: TOO MUCH COVERAGE ON F. M. BAND INDICATES CAPACITY OF OSCILLATOR TRIMMER CONDENSER SET TOO HIGH.

F. M. RADIATION BALANCE ADJUSTMENT:

12. (a) Disconnect signal generator and connect Field Strength Meter to the dipole antenna terminals. (See paragraph on Field Strength Meter under title "Alignment Equipment".)
- (b) Set dial pointer to channel 215.
- (c) Adjust F. M. Radiation Balance Trimmer (57) (on top of chassis) to null point. If this trimmer adjustment is changed more than a quarter turn repeat step 9 (f) to (i), and 12.

SHORTWAVE ALIGNMENT:

13. (a) Set signal generator to 9.6 MC. Amplitude Modulated at 400 cycles.
- (b) Turn volume control to maximum.
- (c) Adjust shortwave oscillator series padder (55) on top of chassis for maximum output with dial pointer set at 9.6 MC.
14. (a) Set signal generator to 11.8 MC. Amplitude Modulated at 400 cycles.
- (b) Set dial pointer to 11.8 MC.
- (c) Adjust shortwave oscillator core on bottom of chassis for maximum output. Repeat steps 13 (a) and (c) and 14 (a), (b) and (c) until dial tracks at 9.6 and 11.8 MC.
15. (a) Set signal generator to 10.7 MC. Amplitude Modulated at 400 cycles.
- (b) Shunt shortwave Antenna Primary Padder (51) (lug connected to coil) to chassis with shorting clip.
- (c) Retune set to 10.7 MC. signal, increase signal generator output if necessary.
- (d) Adjust shortwave antenna secondary trimmer (59) for maximum output while rocking gang.
- (e) Remove shorting clip.
- (f) Shunt across shortwave antenna secondary trimmer (59) with shorting clip.
- (g) Retune radio to 10.7 MC. signal, increase signal generator output, if necessary.
- (h) Adjust SW. antenna primary padder (51) (top of chassis) for maximum output while rocking gang.
- (i) Remove shorting clip.

WAVE TRAP ADJUSTMENT (10.7 MC.):

16. (a) Turn band switch to F. M. position.
- (b) Connect field strength meter from signal generator side of 30 mmf. cond. to chassis.
- (c) Increase or decrease signal generator output until field strength meter reads between 10 and 15 microvolts.
- (d) Adjust SW. Antenna primary padder (51) for lowest reading on Field Strength Meter. Make this adjustment slowly, otherwise the dip may be passed unnoticed when a highly damped meter is used.
- (e) Disconnect Field Strength Meter.

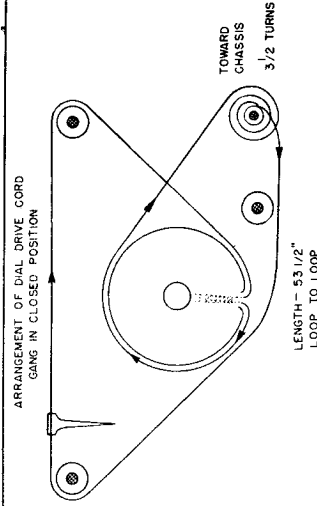
BROADCAST BAND ALIGNMENT:

17. (a) Connect dummy loop (14.7 uh) to Signal Web terminal and ground terminal.
- (b) Connect Signal Generator in series with a 30 mmf. condenser to high side of dummy loop.
- (c) Preset Broadcast Antenna Wave Trap (85) on top of chassis to approximately two turns from the closed position.
- (d) Set signal generator to 535 KC. Amplitude Modulated.
- (e) Set dial pointer to 535 KC. (tuning condenser gang closed).
- (f) Adjust Broadcast Oscillator Series Padder (56), on top of chassis, for maximum output.
18. (a) Set signal generator to 1620 KC.
- (b) Set dial pointer to 1620 KC. (tuning condenser gang to minimum capacity, but not against stop).
- (c) Adjust Broadcast Oscillator core on the bottom of chassis for maximum output.
- (d) Repeat steps 17 (d) to 18 (e) until frequency shift stops.
19. (a) Set signal generator to 1400 KC.
- (b) Tune receiver to 1400 KC. maximum output.
- (c) Adjust Broadcast Antenna Trimmer on top of tuning condenser gang for maximum output.
20. (a) Set signal generator to 600 KC.
- (b) Tune receiver to 600 KC. maximum output.
- (c) Adjust Broadcast Antenna Core (132), on top of chassis, for maximum output while rocking gang.

NOTE: B. C. ANTENNA CORE IN FIRST MODELS ONLY. OMIT STEP 20 WHEN ALIGNING LATER MODELS.

5825 KC. WAVE TRAP ADJUSTMENTS:

21. (a) Set signal generator to 5825 KC. Amplitude Modulated.
 - (b) Set dial pointer to approximately 1400 KC. and retune signal generator to maximum output.
 - (c) Adjust signal generator output to approximately midscale reading on output meter.
 - (d) Adjust Broadcast Antenna Wave Trap Trimmer (85) for lowest reading on output meter.
- NOTE: All air trimmers should be locked in position by applying a drop of household cement on the screw threads.



CROSLLEY DIV.
AV COMFG. CORP.

Item No.	Part No.	Description	Item No.	Part No.	Description	Item No.	Part No.	Description	Item No.	Part No.	Description	
1	AC-136171	Transformer Assy. (F. M. Antenna)	53	Part of Item #3	Condenser, Trimmer (5.825 mc. Secondary)	108	39294-30	Resistor, 680,000 ohm, 1/2 w.			D-136252	Dial Glass
2	AC-136264	Transformer, 10.7 MC. and 5.825 MC. I.F. (A)	54	W-136964	Condenser, Air Trimmer (F.M. Osc.)	109	39294-24	Resistor, 68,000 ohm, 1/2 w.			W-136201	Clip, Dial Glass
3	AC-136081	Transformer, 10.7 MC. and 5.825 MC. I.F. (B)	55	W-136964	Condenser, Air Trimmer (S. W. Osc.)	110	Part of Item #3	Resistor, 68,000 ohm, 1/2 w.			W-136863	Cushion, Rubber (Dial Glass)
4	AC-136276	Transformer, 10.7 MC. and 167.5 KC. I.F.	56	W-136964	Series, (Padder)	111	39294-31	Resistor, 1 megohm, 1/2 w.			W-136176	Pointer, Dial
5	AC-136260	Transformer, 10.7 MC. Discriminator	57	W-136964	Series, (Fadder)	112	39294-31	Resistor, 1 megohm, 1/2 w.			W-51782	Spring, Dial Drive Cord
6	AC-136309	Coil Assy., 1st Oscillator (B.C. & S.W.)	58	Part of Item #1	Condenser, Air Trimmer (F.M. Ant. Secondary)	113	Part of Item #1	Resistor, 22,000 ohm, 1/2 w.			W-136178	Shaft, Drive
7	AC-136261	Transformer, 167.5 KC., Diode	59	Part of Item #1	Condenser, Trimmer (F.M. Ant. Secondary)	114	39001-17	Condenser, .05 mfd., 600v., paper			W-51071	Ring, Shaft Retaining
8	AW-136511	Coil, B.C., Antenna	60	Part of Item #1	Condenser, Trimmer (S.W. Ant. Secondary)	115	39294-23	Resistor, 47,000 ohm, 1/2 w.			W-134916	Washer, Spring
9	AW-136444	Coil Assy., S.W. Antenna	61	Part of Item #2	Condenser, 22 mfd., 300v., ceramic	116	39294-42	Resistor, 27,000 ohm, 1/2 w.			W-136979	Fulley, Idler (Large Stud)
10	AB-136444	Coil Assy.	62	Part of Item #2	Condenser, 22 mfd., 300v., ceramic	117	39014-31	Resistor, 10,000 ohm, 1/2 w.			W-135074	Fulley, Idler (Small Stud)
11	Part of Item #2	Coil Assy.	63	Part of Item #2	Condenser, 22 mfd., 300v., ceramic	118	39014-41	Resistor, 22,000 ohm, 1/2 w.			W-131164-1	Cotter, External
12	Part of Item #4	Coil Assy.	64	Part of Item #2	Condenser, 22 mfd., 300v., ceramic	119	B-226638-59	Resistor (Wirewound) 400 ohm, 4w., Two			AB-136243	Pulley & Hub Assy., Variable Condenser
13	Part of Item #4	Coil Assy.	65	Part of Item #2	Condenser, 22 mfd., 300v., ceramic	120	W-137021	Resistor (Wirewound) 700 ohm, 4w., Sect.			C-136222	Bracket, Variable Condenser Mtg.
14	Part of Item #5	Coil Assy.	66	Part of Item #2	Condenser, 22 mfd., 300v., ceramic	121	39294-37	Resistor, 10 megohm, 1/2 w.			W-134055	Grommet, Variable Condenser Mtg.
15	Part of Item #5	Coil Assy.	67	Part of Item #2	Condenser, 22 mfd., 300v., ceramic	122	C-136974	Speaker & Transformer Assy.			39172-200	Screw, Chassis Mtg. (Front)
16	Part of Item #6	Coil Assy.	68	Part of Item #2	Condenser, 22 mfd., 300v., ceramic	123	AW-136911	Terminal Board			W-136111	Mounting Rubber, Chassis (Front)
17	Part of Item #6	Coil Assy.	69	Part of Item #2	Condenser, 22 mfd., 300v., ceramic	124	39015-3	Terminal Board			W-46580	Mounting Rubber, Chassis (Rear)
18	Part of Item #7	Coil Assy.	70	Part of Item #2	Condenser, 22 mfd., 300v., ceramic	125	W-137143	Transmission Line, 76 ohm			R-137010	Nut, Tee (Chassis Mtg.)
19	Part of Item #7	Coil Assy.	71	Part of Item #2	Condenser, 22 mfd., 300v., ceramic	126	AW-137220	Loop Assy., Antenna			W-137199	Cabinet (86CR)
20	Part of Item #7	Coil Assy.	72	Part of Item #2	Condenser, 22 mfd., 300v., ceramic	127	39001-17	Condenser, .05 mfd., 600v., paper			R-137277	Cabinet (86CS)
21	Part of Item #7	Coil Assy.	73	Part of Item #2	Condenser, 22 mfd., 300v., ceramic	128	39001-17	Condenser, 250 mfd., 600 v., paper			W-137201	Knob, 86CR (Band Switch, or Tone Control)
22	Part of Item #7	Coil Assy.	74	Part of Item #2	Condenser, 22 mfd., 300v., ceramic	129	39012-59	Condenser, 10 mfd., 300v., ceramic			W-137350	Knob, 86CS (Band Switch, or Tone Control)
23	Part of Item #7	Coil Assy.	75	Part of Item #2	Condenser, 22 mfd., 300v., ceramic	130	B-226638-49	Condenser, 10 mfd., 300v., ceramic			W-137350	Knob, 86CR (Dial Tuning, or Volume Control)
24	W-136179	Coil, F.M. Oscillator	76	Part of Item #7	Condenser, 22 mfd., 300v., ceramic	131	39012-59	Condenser, 10 mfd., 300v., ceramic			W-137350	Knob, 86CR (Dial Tuning, or Volume Control)
25	39001-17	Condenser, .05 mfd., 600v., paper	77	Part of Item #7	Condenser, 22 mfd., 300v., ceramic	132	39012-59	Condenser, 10 mfd., 300v., ceramic			W-137350	Knob, 86CR (Dial Tuning, or Volume Control)
26	B-137028	Condenser, 20 mfd., 400v., Section	78	Part of Item #7	Condenser, 22 mfd., 300v., ceramic	133	W-136988	Connector, Phone Pickup			W-135309	Knob, 86CS (Dial Tuning, or Volume Control)
27	B-136396	Condenser, 20 mfd., 350v., Section	79	Part of Item #7	Condenser, 22 mfd., 300v., ceramic	134	W-137213	Cable and Plug Assy., Phono.			W-137349	Knob, 86CS (Dial Tuning, or Volume Control)
28	C-135946	Switch, Band Change	80	Part of Item #7	Condenser, 22 mfd., 300v., ceramic	135	39015-3	Terminal Board			D-134945-1	Record Changer (Model "K")
29	C-135763	Control, Volume (3 megohm, Tapped 720,000 ohm)	81	Part of Item #4	Condenser, 22 mfd., 300v., ceramic		W-136470	Socket, Tube (6A7, 6SG7)			AW-137338	Shielded Wire & Plug Assy. (Phono.)
30		Control (Volume)	82	Part of Item #4	Condenser, 22 mfd., 300v., ceramic		39232-7	Socket, Tube (7F8)			W-134956	Nut, Tee (Record Changer Mtg.)
31	B-135784	Shaft (Knurled Plug-in)	83	Part of Item #4	Condenser, 22 mfd., 300v., ceramic		39232-9	Socket, Tube (6H6)			W-149466	Nut, Spring Lock (Record Changer Mtg.)
32	W-48858	Bulb (Dial), Type 47, 6.3v., 15 amp.	84	Part of Item #4	Condenser, 22 mfd., 300v., ceramic		39232-1	Socket, Tube (6V6GT/G)			AW-137292	Screw and Washer Assy. (Record Changer Mtg.)
33	C-132300-2	Cable and Plug, Power	85	Part of Item #4	Condenser, 22 mfd., 300v., ceramic		W-211101	Socket, Tube (5Y3GT/G)			C-137173	Album, 86CR (12" Record)
34	39001-17	Condenser, .01 mfd., 600v., paper	86	Part of Item #1	Resistor, 470,000 ohm, 1/2 w.		D-136665-12	Socket, Dial Light			C-137285	Album, 86CS (12" Record)
35	39001-13	Condenser, .01 mfd., 600v., paper	87	Part of Item #1	Resistor, 470,000 ohm, 1/2 w.		W-136665-2	Ring, Retaining (7F8 Socket)			C-137294	Album, 86CS (10" Record)
36	39001-11	Condenser, .005 mfd., 600v., paper	88	Part of Item #1	Resistor, 470,000 ohm, 1/2 w.		AC-136204	Nut, Locking (Iron Core Background, Dial)			AB-134985	Needle, Floating Jewel Assy.
37	39001-11	Condenser, .005 mfd., 600v., paper	89	Part of Item #1	Resistor, 470,000 ohm, 1/2 w.							
38	39001-11	Condenser, .005 mfd., 600v., paper	90	Part of Item #1	Resistor, 470,000 ohm, 1/2 w.							
39	39001-11	Condenser, .005 mfd., 600v., paper	91	Part of Item #1	Resistor, 470,000 ohm, 1/2 w.							
40	39001-11	Condenser, .005 mfd., 600v., paper	92	Part of Item #1	Resistor, 470,000 ohm, 1/2 w.							
41	39001-11	Condenser, .005 mfd., 600v., paper	93	Part of Item #1	Resistor, 470,000 ohm, 1/2 w.							
42	39001-11	Condenser, .005 mfd., 600v., paper	94	Part of Item #1	Resistor, 470,000 ohm, 1/2 w.							
43	39001-11	Condenser, .005 mfd., 600v., paper	95	Part of Item #1	Resistor, 470,000 ohm, 1/2 w.							
44	39001-11	Condenser, .005 mfd., 600v., paper	96	Part of Item #1	Resistor, 470,000 ohm, 1/2 w.							
45	39001-11	Condenser, .005 mfd., 600v., paper	97	Part of Item #1	Resistor, 470,000 ohm, 1/2 w.							
46	39001-13	Condenser, .01 mfd., 600v., paper	98	Part of Item #1	Resistor, 470,000 ohm, 1/2 w.							
47	39001-13	Condenser, .01 mfd., 600v., paper	99	Part of Item #1	Resistor, 470,000 ohm, 1/2 w.							
48	39001-17	Condenser, .05 mfd., 600v., paper	100	Part of Item #1	Resistor, 470,000 ohm, 1/2 w.							
49	39001-17	Condenser, .05 mfd., 600v., paper	101	Part of Item #1	Resistor, 470,000 ohm, 1/2 w.							
50	39001-76	Condenser, .03 mfd., 600v., paper	102	Part of Item #1	Resistor, 470,000 ohm, 1/2 w.							
51	C-137219-1	Condenser, Trimmer (S.W. Ant. Prim.)	103	Part of Item #1	Resistor, 470,000 ohm, 1/2 w.							
52	Part of Item #2	Condenser, Trimmer (5.825 mc. Primary)	104	Part of Item #1	Resistor, 470,000 ohm, 1/2 w.							

*These parts will replace the original equipment parts.

CHANNEL NUMBERS TO MEGACYCLES

Cross index between channel calibrations on the dial and frequency in megacycles follow:

Channel No.	Frequency in Megacycles
200	87.9
205	88.9
210	89.9
215	90.9
220	91.9
225	92.9
230	93.9
235	94.9
240	95.9
245	96.9
250	97.9

To find the frequency in megacycles for CHANNEL NUMBERS between those given above, add .2 megacycle for every one added to the CHANNEL NUMBER; for example Channel 204 would be 88.7 megacycles and 251 would be 98.1 megacycles.

DEWALD RADIO MFG. CORP.

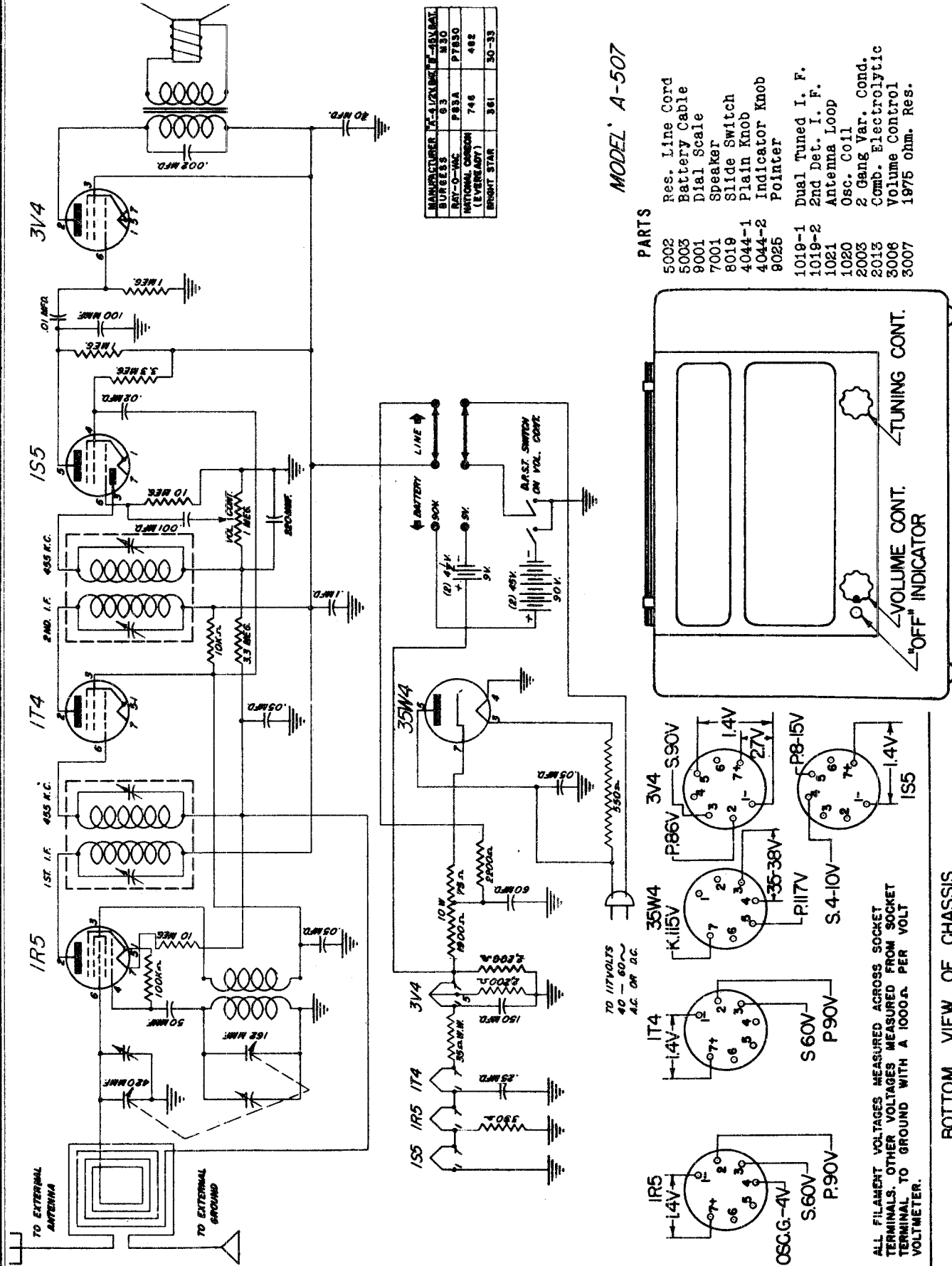
MODEL A-507

MANUFACTURER	1A-51/100K	48V/100V
BURGESS	63	M30
RAY-O-WAC	P83A	P7830
NATIONAL CORON	746	482
(EVEREADY)	361	30-33

MODEL A-507

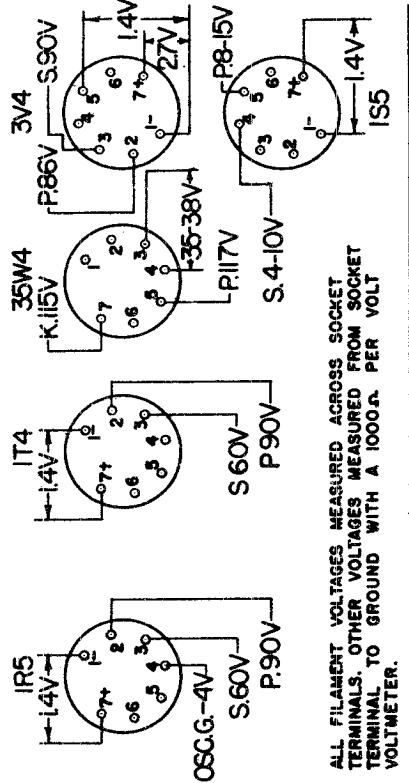
PARTS

- 5002 Res. Line Cord
- 5003 Battery Cable
- 9001 Dial Scale
- 7001 Speaker
- 8019 Slide Switch
- 4044-1 Plain Knob
- 4044-2 Indicator Knob
- 9025 Pointer
- 1019-1 Dual Tuned I. F.
- 1019-2 2nd Det. I. F.
- 1021 Antenna Loop
- 1020 Osc. Coil
- 2003 2 Gang Var. Cond.
- 2013 Comb. Electrolytic
- 3006 Volume Control
- 3007 1875 ohm. Res.



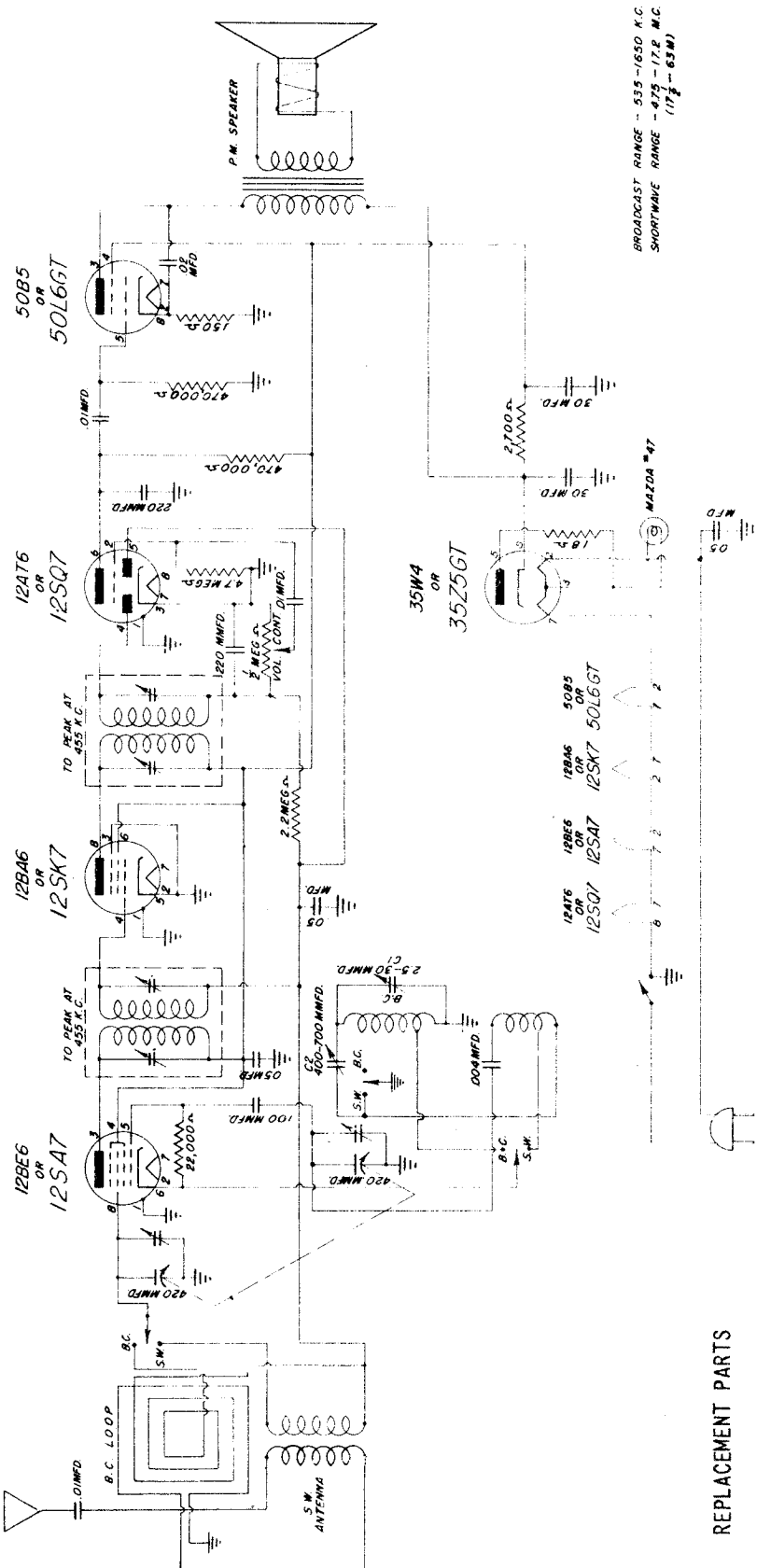
BOTTOM VIEW OF CHASSIS

ALL FILAMENT VOLTAGES MEASURED ACROSS SOCKET TERMINALS. OTHER VOLTAGES MEASURED FROM SOCKET TERMINAL TO GROUND WITH A 1000Ω. PER VOLT VOLTMETER.



MODEL A-509

DEWALD RADIO MFG. CORP.



BROADCAST RANGE - 535-1650 K.C.
SHORTWAVE RANGE - 475-17.2 MC.
(17 1/2 - 63M)

IF MINIATURE USE

TUBES	IF MINIATURE USE
1 35Z56GT	35W4
1 50L6GT	50B5
1 12SA7	12BE6
1 12SK7	12BA6
1 12SQ7	12AT6

TO 105-125V
40-60~

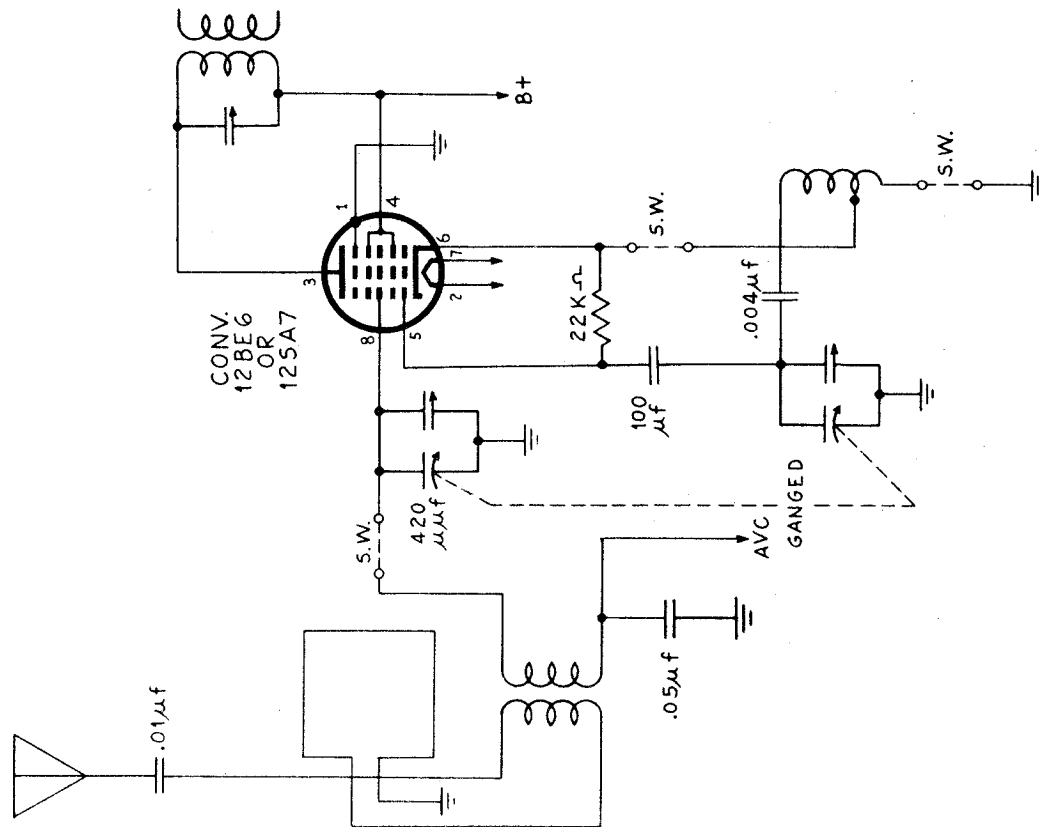
REPLACEMENT PARTS

- 1016 Loop ant.
- 1017 B.C. oscillator coil
- 1018 S.W. oscillator coil
- 1009 S.W. ant. coil
- 1000 1st I.F. coil
- 1002 2nd detector I.F.
- 2014 variable condenser
- 2002 comb. electrolytic
- 2000 paper condenser
- 2612 ceramic condenser
- 3000 1/4 W. resistor
- 3003 1/2 W. resistor
- 3004 2 W. resistor
- 6003 dial scale
- 9001 dial back plate
- 8001 pilot lamp assembly #47
- #20 pilot lamp
- 9762 drive spring
- 9818 bushing
- 9000 shaft
- 7000 speaker
- 8017 wave band switch
- 5000 line cord
- 2011 padder condenser
- 3002 comb. volume control

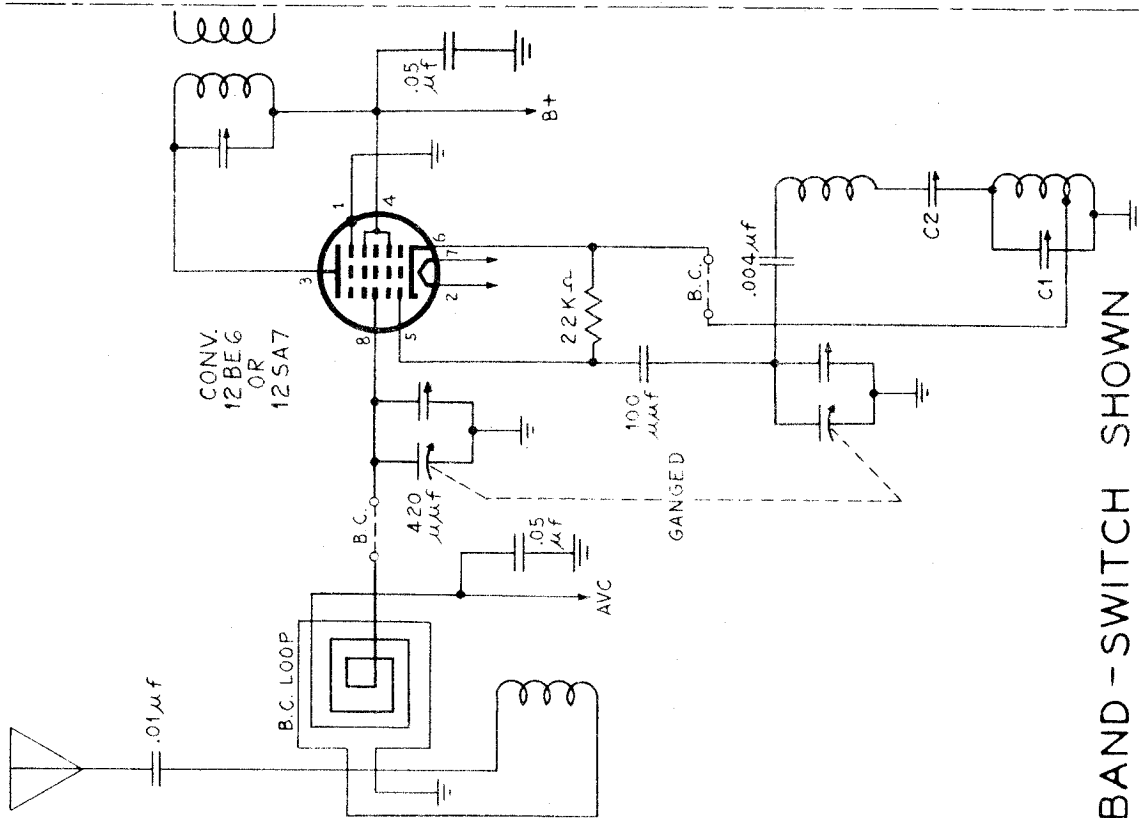
To calibrate receiver connect the output of signal generator in series with a 200 MMFD fixed condenser to the flexible antenna lead attached to the loop antenna. Connect the low side of signal generator through a 1/10 mfd. condenser to receiver chassis. The wave band switch should be in the broadcast position. Adjust signal generator to 455 Kilocycles and adjust both I.F. transformers for maximum signal. Open the receiver variable condenser for minimum capacity. Turn the band switch to short wave position. Set signal generator at 17.2 Megacycles. Peak oscillator section of receiver condenser for maximum signal. Next set signal generator at 16 Megacycles. Tune in this signal. Adjust R.F. section of receiver variable condenser for maximum signal strength. The low frequency end of the dial is automatically adjusted by a fixed padder condenser. Next turn band switch to broadcast position. Rotate drive shaft until variable condenser is in minimum capacity position. Adjust signal generator to 1650 Kilocycles. Adjust the broadcast oscillator trimmer screw (C-1) until maximum signal from generator is heard. To adjust the low frequency, set the signal generator and receiver to 600 Kilocycles. Peak the broadcast padder (C-2) for maximum output. The variable condenser should be rocked during the operation. Keep the signal generator output as low as possible when making all of these measurements. It is extremely necessary in making the short wave adjustments, that the fundamental oscillator signal be tuned in and not the image frequency, which will fall below the fundamental.

DEWALD RADIO MFG. CORP.

MODEL A-509



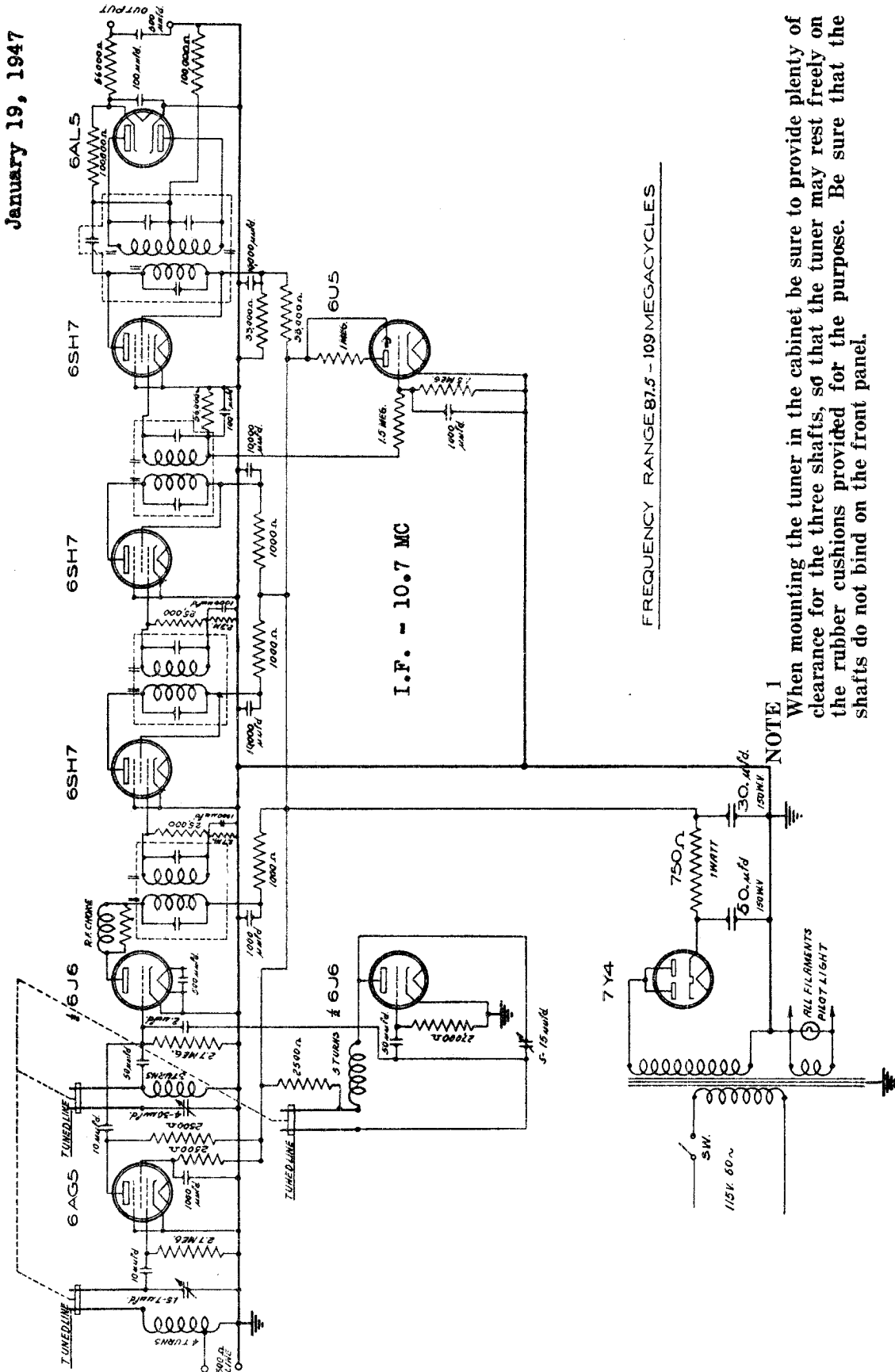
BAND-SWITCH SHOWN
AT 2ND POSITION CLOCKWISE
SHORT WAVE BAND
4.75 - 17.2 MC.



BAND-SWITCH SHOWN
AT 1ST POSITION
BROADCAST BAND
535-1650 KC.

EDWARD'S FM RADIO CORP.

January 19, 1947



NOTE 1

When mounting the tuner in the cabinet be sure to provide plenty of clearance for the three shafts, so that the tuner may rest freely on the rubber cushions provided for the purpose. Be sure that the shafts do not bind on the front panel.

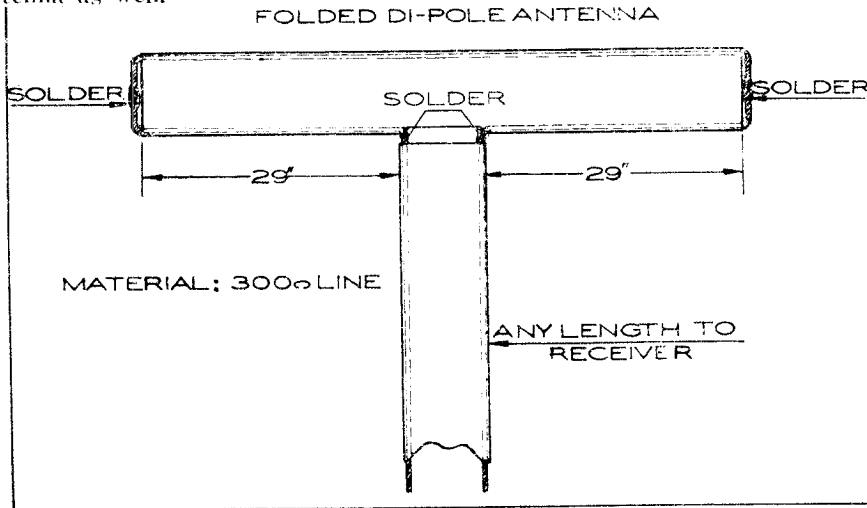
NOTE 2

The tuning lines are lubricated at the factory for best contact and smoother dial operation. Normally this lubricant will not have to be replaced. However, should it be desired to lubricate the rods, use a dab of General Cement Co. 'Lube-Rex on each rod.

FM TUNER

EDWARD'S FM RADIO CORP.

In most metropolitan locations an indoor antenna may be all that is necessary. This by all means should be tried first, unless a suitable F.M. type outdoor antenna is already available. A very satisfactory indoor antenna may be improvised from a piece of 300 ohm flat type transmission line. (Same material as the antenna connection coming out from the tuner.) Cut the piece to a length of 60 inches. Then short circuit both ends. Then in the exact center cut one side of the line and use the two resulting ends to connect to the antenna line coming from the tuner. The antenna may be fastened to a molding or to a piece of wood with thumb tacks. (See diagram.) It is also advisable to try positioning the antenna at various angles and positions, so as to favor most desired stations. This applies to an outdoor antenna as well.



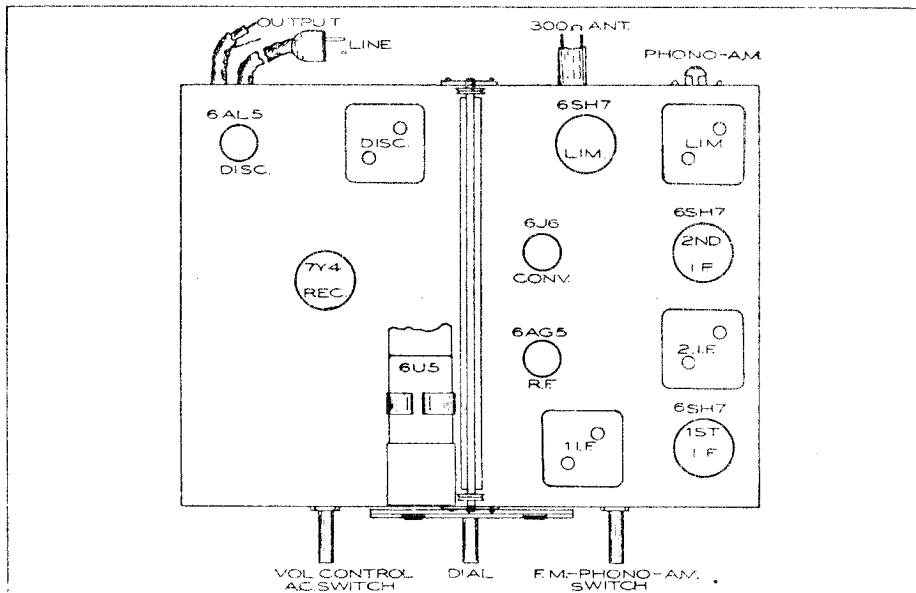
If this indoor antenna should prove unsatisfactory for your location, any standard half wave dipole F.M. outdoor antenna may be used. A 300 ohm transmission line should be used to couple to the tuner.

Any high quality audio system may be employed. Connection can be made to the phono connection provided for on most better radio receivers. Volume may be controlled either directly at the tuner by means of the volume control provided for on the receiver or amplifier, whichever is more convenient. A phono input is provided in the rear of the tuner. The selector switch in the front may be used to switch from F.M. to phono, all connections then being permanent. If desired an A.M. tuner may be connected to the rear phono jack instead of a phono pickup.

After the tuner is in operation for about 10 minutes each time it is turned on it may be necessary to retune to compensate for a slight temperature rise drift. This will not be necessary thereafter. Tuning should be so done as to get maximum closing of the target on the 6U5 tuning eye mounted directly on the dial. However the ear should be the final judge of the exact dial position. This point will always be in the region of maximum tuning eye closing.

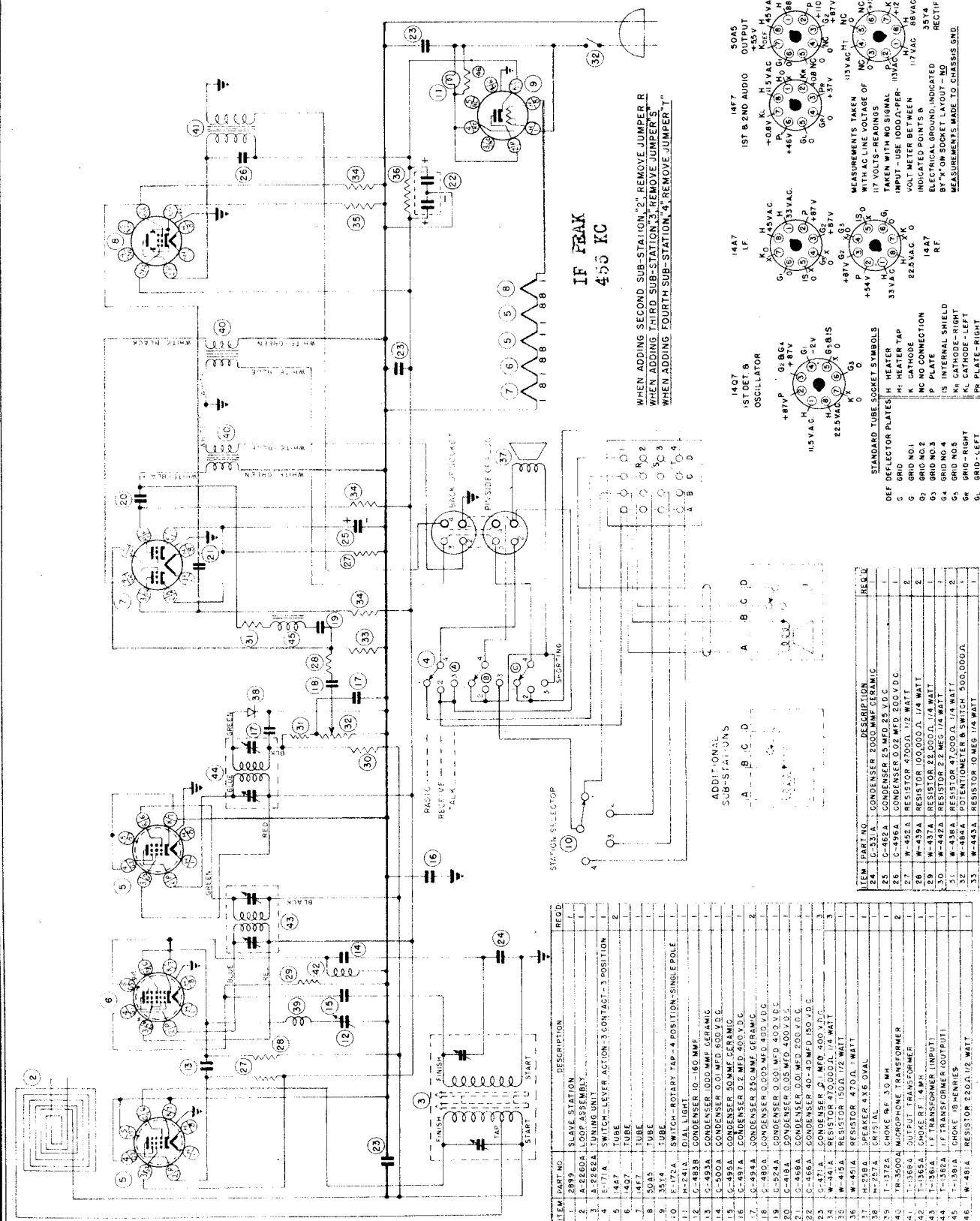
The output line is high impedance 500,000 ohms.

It should be ascertained that the 6J6 and 6AG5 miniature tubes mounted under the chassis are firmly in their sockets before attempting to operate the tuner.



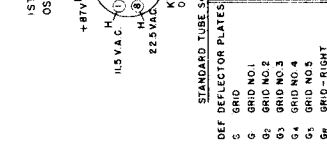
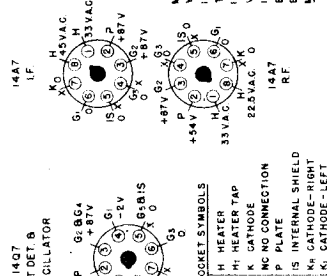
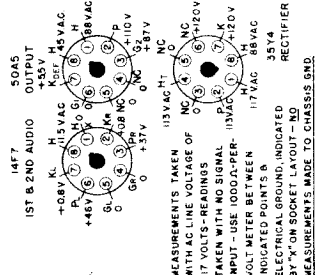
ELECTRONIC LABORATORIES, INC.

Radio Utiliphone,
MODEL 76RU,
Chassis 2865



IF FRANK
455 KC

WHEN ADDING SECOND SUB-STATION "2", REMOVE JUMPER R
WHEN ADDING THIRD SUB-STATION "3", REMOVE JUMPER S
WHEN ADDING FOURTH SUB-STATION "4", REMOVE JUMPER T



- STANDARD TUBE SOCKET SYMBOLS
- DEF DEFLECTOR PLATES
 - H HEATED
 - H HEATED TAP
 - K CATHODE
 - NC NO CONNECTION
 - P PLATE
 - S INTERNAL SHIELD
 - G4 GRID NO. 4
 - G5 GRID NO. 5
 - G6 GRID NO. 6
 - G7 GRID NO. 7
 - G8 GRID NO. 8
 - G9 GRID NO. 9
 - R PLATE-LEFT
 - L PLATE-LEFT

ITEM PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	REQ'D
1	2899 SLAVE STATION	1
2	A-220A LOOP ASSEMBLY	1
3	A-2282A TUNING UNIT	1
4	E-171A SWITCH-LEVER ACTION-3 CONTACT-3 POSITION	2
5	14F7 TUBE	2
6	14A7 TUBE	2
7	50A5 TUBE	2
8	3514 TUBE	1
9	E-172A SWITCH-ROTARY TAP-4 POSITION-SINGLE POLE	1
10	E-281A DIAL LABEL 10-160 MFC	1
11	C-241A CONDENSER 1000 MUF CERAMIC	1
12	C-492A CONDENSER 0.01 MFD 500 V D.C.	1
13	C-492A CONDENSER 0.01 MFD 500 V D.C.	1
14	C-492A CONDENSER 0.01 MFD 500 V D.C.	1
15	C-492A CONDENSER 0.01 MFD 500 V D.C.	1
16	C-492A CONDENSER 0.01 MFD 500 V D.C.	1
17	C-492A CONDENSER 0.01 MFD 500 V D.C.	1
18	C-492A CONDENSER 0.01 MFD 500 V D.C.	1
19	C-492A CONDENSER 0.01 MFD 500 V D.C.	1
20	C-492A CONDENSER 0.01 MFD 500 V D.C.	1
21	C-492A CONDENSER 0.01 MFD 500 V D.C.	1
22	C-492A CONDENSER 0.01 MFD 500 V D.C.	1
23	C-492A CONDENSER 0.01 MFD 500 V D.C.	1
24	C-492A CONDENSER 0.01 MFD 500 V D.C.	1
25	C-492A CONDENSER 0.01 MFD 500 V D.C.	1
26	C-492A CONDENSER 0.01 MFD 500 V D.C.	1
27	C-492A CONDENSER 0.01 MFD 500 V D.C.	1
28	C-492A CONDENSER 0.01 MFD 500 V D.C.	1
29	C-492A CONDENSER 0.01 MFD 500 V D.C.	1
30	C-492A CONDENSER 0.01 MFD 500 V D.C.	1
31	C-492A CONDENSER 0.01 MFD 500 V D.C.	1
32	C-492A CONDENSER 0.01 MFD 500 V D.C.	1
33	C-492A CONDENSER 0.01 MFD 500 V D.C.	1
34	C-492A CONDENSER 0.01 MFD 500 V D.C.	1
35	C-492A CONDENSER 0.01 MFD 500 V D.C.	1
36	C-492A CONDENSER 0.01 MFD 500 V D.C.	1
37	C-492A CONDENSER 0.01 MFD 500 V D.C.	1
38	C-492A CONDENSER 0.01 MFD 500 V D.C.	1
39	C-492A CONDENSER 0.01 MFD 500 V D.C.	1
40	C-492A CONDENSER 0.01 MFD 500 V D.C.	1
41	C-492A CONDENSER 0.01 MFD 500 V D.C.	1
42	C-492A CONDENSER 0.01 MFD 500 V D.C.	1
43	C-492A CONDENSER 0.01 MFD 500 V D.C.	1
44	C-492A CONDENSER 0.01 MFD 500 V D.C.	1
45	C-492A CONDENSER 0.01 MFD 500 V D.C.	1
46	C-492A CONDENSER 0.01 MFD 500 V D.C.	1

Radio Utiliphone,
MODEL 76RU,
Chassis 2865

ELECTRONIC LABORATORIES, INC.

VOLUME, ON-OFF Turn knob to the right to turn Radio-Utiliphone on. A click will be heard - wait 30 seconds for tubes to heat. Continue to turn the knob to the right to increase volume.

The Volume, ON-OFF switch must be turned on to operate both the radio, and the utiliphone.

DIAL Standard Broadcast Band - 540 to 1620 Kilocycles. Calibrated in kilocycles. Shadow indicator behind moving dial.

TUNING Radio Turn knob until desired station is heard. Rotate slowly back and forth until signal is strongest and clearest. Reduce or increase signal by using the volume control.

RADIO-RECEIVE-TALK SWITCH

This is a lever switch with a fixed position at "Radio" and "Receive", and a spring return from "Talk" to "Receive". To operate the radio, set the switch to the position marked "Radio".

To talk on the utiliphone, push the lever to "Talk" and hold in position while talking. To listen, release lever and let it swing back to "Receive" position.

SUB-STATION SELECTOR SWITCH

This is a four position switch with positions marked 1, 2, 3, and 4 indicating sub-stations 1, 2, 3, and 4 respectively. Set the sub-station selector switch for the desired station.

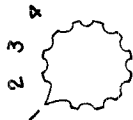
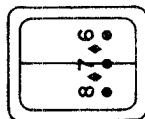
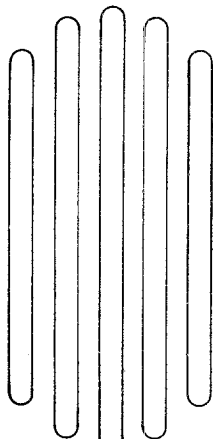
Model 7S Sub-Stations are each equipped with a push-to-talk switch, which is normally in the listen position. In order to talk from any sub-station, this switch must be depressed and held down while talking.

IF THE RADIO-UTILIPHONE FAILS TO OPERATE

FIRST- Check power supply by connecting a lamp to the outlet, or by connecting the radio-utiliphone in another socket.

SECOND - When used on DC, if the radio does not operate, even though the tubes are lighted, reverse the plug in the socket to provide correct polarity.

**RADIO
RECEIVE
TALK**



THIRD - See if tubes are lighted after the radio-utiliphone has been turned on for almost a minute. Tubes in the Electronic Model 76RU are connected so that if one tube is loose in its socket, or defective, none of the tubes will light.

See that tubes are pushed into sockets. If they still fail to light, have them checked by your local radio dealer.

IF THE UTILIPHONE FAILS TO OPERATE, but the radio does operate, check the following:

FIRST - Check the setting of the sub-station selector switch.

SECOND - Check for loose interconnecting wires.

THIRD - Check for correct connections between stations. Example: - Be sure the same wire is connected from Row 1 - Terminal "A" to Station 1 - Terminal "A", etc.

Any difficulties that are not corrected by following the above instructions should be referred to a competent serviceman.

SERVICE DATA - ALIGNMENT NOTES

A. MECHANICAL ALIGNMENT:- The following mechanical adjustments should be made before alignment:

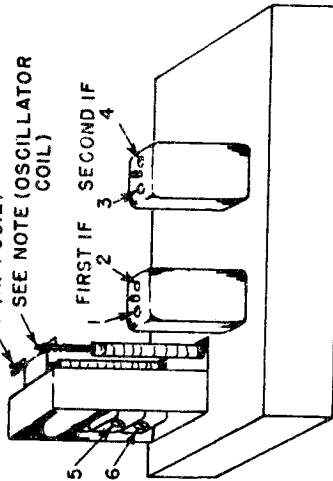
1. Rotate shaft of tuning unit until carriage is against top stop position.

2. Space oscillator coil slug 1-5/32" out from top of oscillator coil form.

3. Space R.F. coil slug 1-29/64" out from top end of R.F. coil winding. (Note:-The distance 1 and 2 should be measured from mounted end of the slug.)

4. Adjust screw on trimmer of wave trap towards open position so that condenser plates are open at least 1/32".

7 (R.F. COIL) SEE NOTE (OSCILLATOR COIL)



ELECTRONIC LABORATORIES, INC.

Radio Utiliphone,
MODEL 76RU,
Chassis 2865

B. I.F. ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE

1. Feed I.F. frequency from the signal generator through a 0.01 mfd condenser to the control grid of the R. F. tube.
2. No signal will be heard unless trimmer condenser under chassis is unscrewed and reduced from original setting.
3. Turn volume control full on.
4. Make preliminary I.F. adjustment with signal level approximately 50 Mv.
5. Tune I.F. trimmers for maximum signal, reducing I.F. signal input to coupling loop to keep output voltage less than 0.5 V.
6. When maximum output has been secured, adjust trimmer condenser in the I.F. trap (under chassis) by turning clockwise to the minimum signal.

C. R.F. ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE

1. Volume control full on.
2. Adjust tuning unit to top stop position.
3. Feed 1620 kc signal into external loop. Hold audio output below 0.5 V. Adjust the oscillator trimmer condenser to maximum output.
4. Move slugs in by means of tuning dial so that pointer is approximately 1" from the stop end, and a signal received from the external loop on a frequency of 1400 kc. Adjust lower trimmer (R.F. trimmer) to maximum output. Reduce R.F. input to keep signal output voltage below 0.5 V.
5. Rotate tuning shaft until pointer is approximately 1" from the other end of the scale. Feed to the external loop a test signal at 700 kc. Adjust the R.F. coil slug by rotation in the Tinnerman nut to maximum output.

NOTE: Alternately adjust R.F. trimmer and R. F. slug until maximum output is reached at both 1400 KC and 700 KC as instructed in paragraphs C4 and C5.

CAUTION: Extreme care should be taken in the 700 kc. position to make sure that the tuner carriage is not moved by the adjusting tools or hand pressure on the slug screw. Carriage should not be held against the frame, but should be allowed to assume its normal position when adjusting the R.F. coil slug.

SPECIFICATIONS

Power consumption..... 35 Watts
(At 117 volts AC Supply)
Power Output- 1.1 Watts 10% Distortion
1.6 Watts Max.
Selectivity---49 KC Broad at
1000 times Signal
Intermediate Frequency..... 455 KC
Speaker..... 4"x6" Oval
Tuning Frequency Range..540 to 1620 KC
Sensitivity (For .05 Watt output-external Antenna) 15 microvolts average

ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE-

Volume Control-Maximum All Adjustments.

Allow Chassis and Signal Generator to "Heat Up" for several minutes.

The equipment in column at right is required for Aligning:

Signal Generator which will provide an accurately calibrated signal at test frequencies as listed.

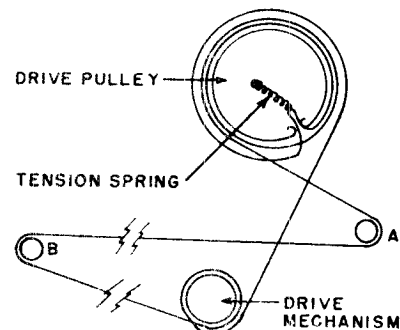
Output Indicating Meter; Non-Metallic Screwdriver.

Dummy Antennas-.01 mf., and 400 ohms.

SIGNAL GENERATOR			DUMMY ANTENNA	TUNER SETTING	TRIMMER ADJUSTMENT (SEE DIAGRAM)	NOTES
FREQUENCY SETTING	ANTENNA CONNECTION	COUPLING				
I.F. 455 KC	Grid of RF tube 14A7	Ground generator to chassis	0.01 mfd	Out	Adjust for Max. 1, 2, 3 and 4	
I.F. 455 KC	Grid of RF tube 14A7	Ground generator to chassis	0.01 mfd	Out	Trim condenser under chassis for Min. output.	If it is found that regeneration prevails when the loop antenna is put in its normal position close to the tubes, then the under chassis trimmer is incorrectly set, and should be adjusted to prevent the regenerative condition.
1620 KC	Inductive Coupling to Loop	Loop coupling with leads brought out	400 ohms in series with Antenna & Gnd. leads	Out	Adjust Oso. #5 for Max. Signal	
1400 KC	Inductive Coupling to Loop	Loop coupling with leads brought out	400 ohms in series with Antenna & Gnd. leads	Dial set for 1400KC	Adjust RF trimmer #6 for Max. Signal	
700 KC	Inductive Coupling to Loop	Loop Coupling with leads brought out	400 ohms in series with Antenna & Gnd. leads	Dial set for 700KC	Adjust RF tuning core #7 for Max. Signal (care should be taken not to disturb carriage position of tuner)	Alternately adjust R.F. trimmer and R.F. slug until maximum output is reached at both 1400 KC and 700 KC as instructed above.

DRIVE CORD REPLACEMENT

Turn the tuner to the fully open position. Use a new cord 41" long and tie one end to the tension spring. Fasten the other end of the tension spring to the drive pulley. Pass cord through slot in pulley ring; add spring tension and continue one and one-half turns counterclockwise over top of pulley. Then pass cord around idler pulley A, starting over top and going around clockwise. Pass cord over idler pulley B, starting over top and going around counter clockwise. Wind one full turn counterclockwise around drive mechanism. Then wind one full turn counterclockwise around drive pulley, pass through slot in pulley and tie string to tension spring. Cut off excess string. Attach dial pointer to cord.



MODEL 76RU

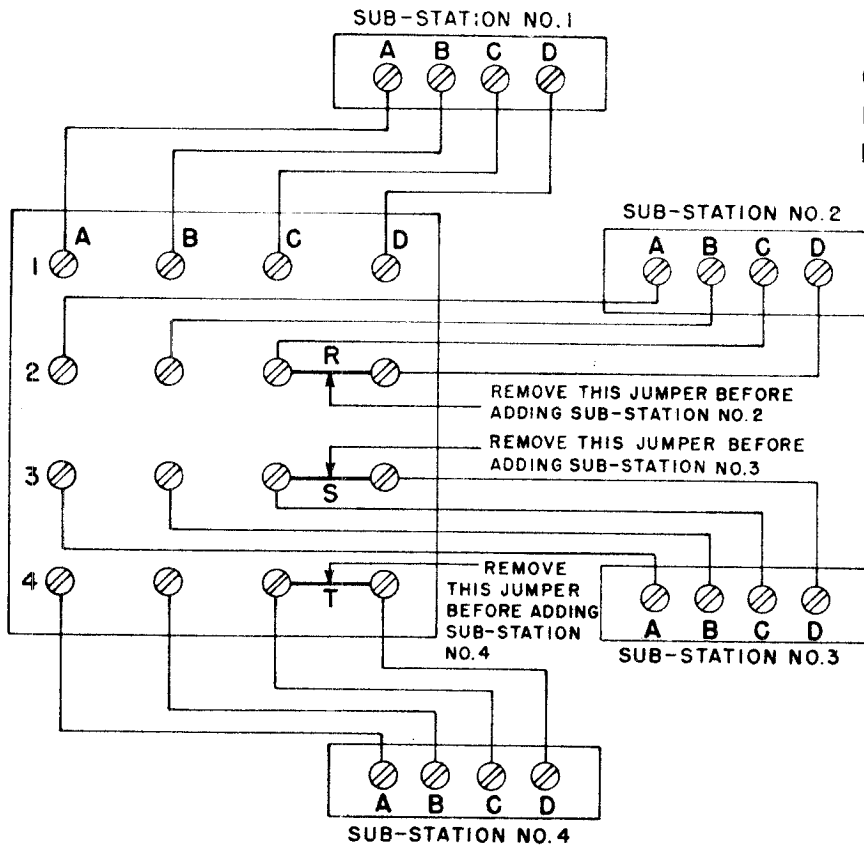
ELECTRONIC LABORATORIES, INC.

INSTALLATION
CONNECTION, MODEL 76RU
RADIO-UTILIPHONE AND
MODEL 7S SUB-STATIONS

Model 76RU Radio-Utiliphone and Model 7S Sub-Stations are interconnected by using the four-conductor wire furnished. (Additional lengths, up to approximately 500 feet may be used. This is available in 50 foot lengths.) The wire supplied with the equipment is color coded for convenience in making connections. Connections on each unit are made to screws on the terminal boards provided. (See connection diagram.)

The terminal board on the Sub-Station is located on the back of the cabinet, and on the radio-utiliphone, it is located on the back of the chassis inside of the cabinet. Remove four screws in the corners of the back cover. The back cover may then be pulled away from the cabinet far enough to permit access to the terminal board.

Wires must be clean and free of insulation before making connections. To insure a good connection, the wire should be wrapped completely around the screw terminal. Screw should then be tightened so that wires are held securely in place. Faulty connections of any kind may interfere with operation.



TO CONNECT ONE SUB-STATION

Sub-Stations must always be connected in sequence as marked on the terminal board. If two sub-stations are used, they must be connected to the terminals marked "1" and "2". Before connecting station No. 2, remove jumper "R" (refer to connection diagram). Then connect wires between terminals #2A, #2B, #2C, and #2D and Terminals A, B, D, and D of No. 2 sub-station. IF ONE STATION IS LATER REMOVED, THE REMAINING STATION MUST THEN BE CONNECTED TO THE TERMINALS MARKED "1", AND JUMPER "R" MUST BE REPLACED.

Three sub-stations must be connected to terminals #1, #2 and #3. Before connecting station #3, remove jumper "S" (refer to connection diagram). Then connect wires between terminals #3A, #3B, #3C and #4D, and terminals A, B, C, and D of No. 3 sub-station. If the third station is later removed, the two remaining stations must be connected to terminals marked "1" and "2", and jumper "S" must be replaced.

Before connecting station No. 4, remove jumper "T" (refer to connection diagram). Then connect wires between terminals #4A, #4B, #4C, and #4D, and terminals A, B, C, and D of No. 4 sub-station. If fourth station is later removed, the three remaining stations must be connected to terminals #1, #2 and #3, and jumper "T" must be replaced.

TO CONNECT TWO OR MORE SUB-STATIONS

The Model 76RU Radio-Utiliphone is supplied, by the manufacturer, set up to operate one sub-station. If more than one sub-station is to be installed, be sure to read all instructions before starting to connect the stations.

Terminal board on the 76RU, is marked 1, 2, 3, 4, and A, B, C, D. The numbers 1, 2, 3, and 4 indicate stations, the letters A, B, C and D indicate the four terminals which are to be used for connections to the sub-stations.

Stations must be connected in sequence as marked. IF ONLY ONE STATION IS TO BE USED, IT MUST BE CONNECTED TO THE SET OF TERMINALS MARKED "1".

THE SAME WIRE MUST BE CONNECTED BETWEEN TERMINALS HAVING THE SAME MARKINGS:-

- Terminal 1A (on Model 76RU) to Terminal A on No. 1 Sub-Station
- Terminal 1B (on Model 76RU) to Terminal B on No. 1 Sub-Station
- Terminal 1C (on Model 76RU) to Terminal C on No. 1 Sub-Station
- Terminal 1D (on Model 76RU) to Terminal D on No. 1 Sub-Station

Be certain that jumpers R, S, and T are in place per diagram.

LINE VOLTAGE

Model 76RU Radio Utiliphone operates only on a power supply of 105-125 volts AC, 50 to 60 cycles, or 105-125 volts DC. If in doubt about your line voltage, check with your local power company before connecting the Radio-Utiliphone.

If there seems to be an excessive amount of hum when operating the radio on AC, reverse the position of the line plug in the socket.

On DC operation, if the radio does not operate within one minute after it is connected, reverse the position of the line plug in the socket.

Model 7S Sub-Station requires no electrical power connection.

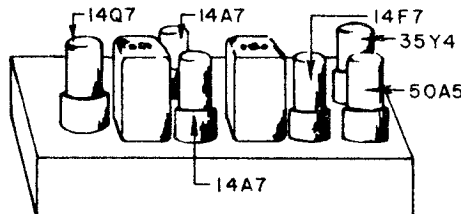
TUBES AND DIAL LAMP

The type and position of tubes are shown in illustration.

All tubes and the dial lamp MUST be in the socket to operate the radio-utiliphone.

CAUTION - If a dial lamp burns out, it should be replaced at once. A hole in the bottom of the cabinet provides access to the dial lamp so that it may be replaced without removing chassis from the cabinet.

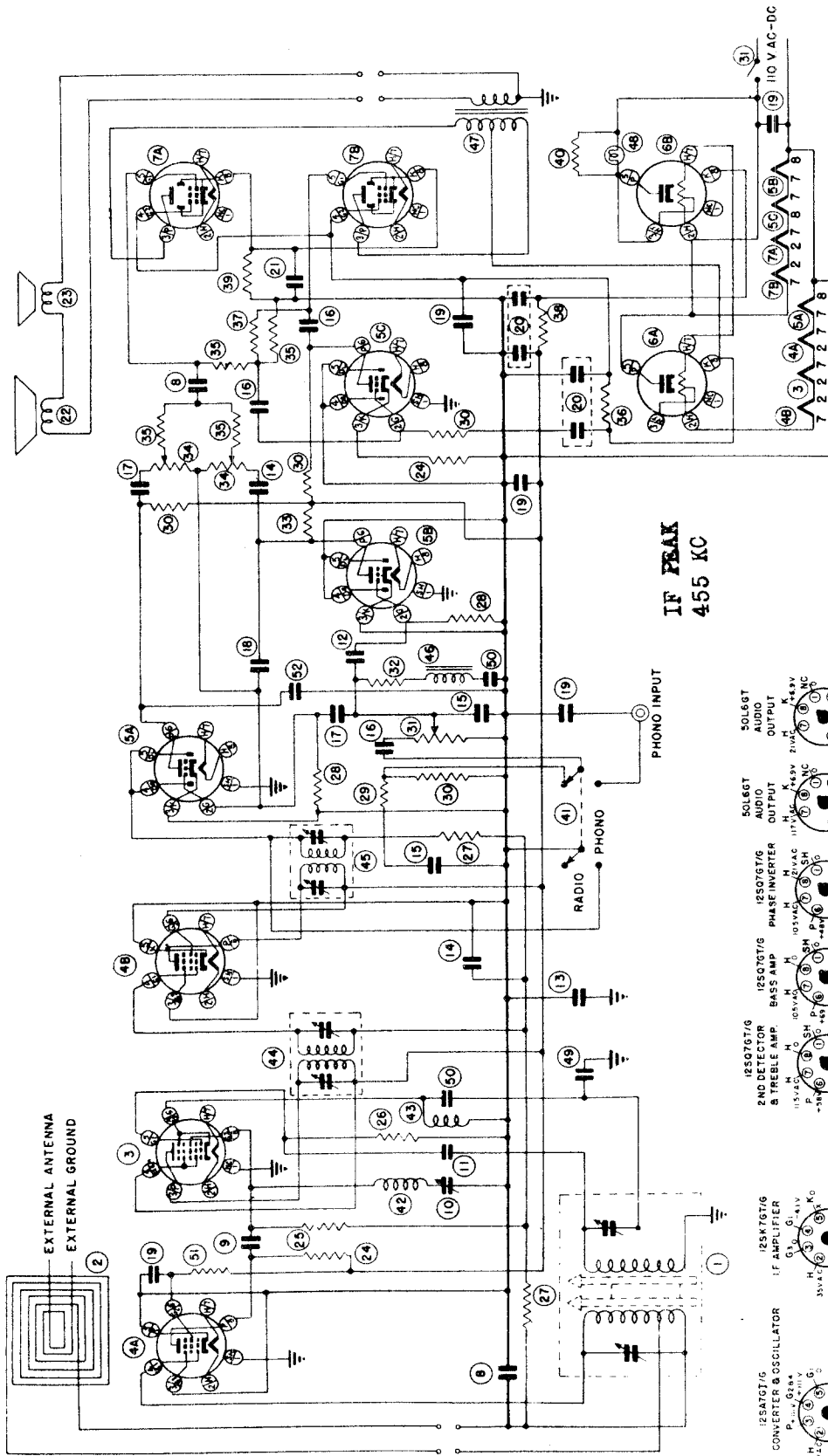
Use only a #47 dial lamp.



LOCATION

If two units are located in the same room and are too close together, they may "sing" due to acoustic feedback. By experimenting, it is possible to change the position of the units to that this feedback is eliminated.

ELECTRONIC LABORATORIES, INC. MODEL 710T, Orthosonic, Chassis 2875



15	C-4894A	CONDENSER 250 MMF CERAMIC	2	35	W-440A	RESISTOR 220 000 Ω 1/4 WATT	4
16	C-4884A	CONDENSER 0.001 MFD 200V D.C.	3	36	W-481A	RESISTOR 220 Ω 1/2 WATT	1
17	C-524A	CONDENSER 0.001 MFD 400V D.C.	2	37	W-477A	RESISTOR 270 000 Ω 1/4 WATT	1
18	C-523A	CONDENSER 0.003 MFD 400V D.C.	2	38	W-433A	RESISTOR 10 000 Ω 1 WATT	1
19	C-471A	CONDENSER 0.1 MFD 400V D.C.	5	39	W-479A	RESISTOR 75 Ω 1 WATT	1
20	C-486A	CONDENSER 49-40 MFD 150V D.C.	2	40	W-473A	RESISTOR 470 Ω 1/4 WATT	1
21	C-462A	CONDENSER 25 MFD 25 V D.C.	1	41	E-170A	SWITCH-DOUBLE POLE, DOUBLE THROW	1
22	H-254A	SPEAKER 8" PERMANENT MAGNET	1	42	E-170A	SWITCH-DOUBLE POLE, DOUBLE THROW	1
23	H-254A	SPEAKER 8" PERMANENT MAGNET	1	43	T-152A	CHOKE R.F. 3 MH	1
24	W-435A	RESISTOR 470 000 Ω 1/4 WATT	2	44	T-152A	CHOKE R.F. 3 MH	1
25	W-437A	RESISTOR 100 000 Ω 1/4 WATT	2	45	T-152A	CHOKE R.F. 3 MH	1
26	W-442A	RESISTOR 22 000 Ω 1/4 WATT	2	46	T-152A	CHOKE R.F. 3 MH	1
27	W-480A	RESISTOR 47 MEG 1/4 WATT	2	47	T-1379A	OUTPUT TRANSFORMER	1
28	W-438A	RESISTOR 47 000 Ω 1/4 WATT	2	48	H-241A	PILOT LAMP	1
29	W-441A	RESISTOR 470 000 Ω 1/4 WATT	2	49	C-531A	CONDENSER 2000 MMF CERAMIC	1
30	W-483A	CONDENSER 10-160 MMF	1	50	C-500A	CONDENSER 10 000 MMF 400V D.C.	2
31	C-485A	CONDENSER 50 MMF CERAMIC	1	51	W-490A	RESISTOR 15 000 Ω 1/4 WATT	1
32	C-418A	CONDENSER 0.05 MFD 400V D.C.	1	52	C-482A	CONDENSER 100 MMF 50V D.C.	1
33	C-487A	CONDENSER 0.2 MFD 400V D.C.	1				
34	C-467A	CONDENSER 0.05 MFD 200V D.C.	2				

7	SOCKET	TUBE	125K7G7/G	IF AMPLIFIER	1
8	C-480A	CONDENSER 0.1 MFD 200 V D.C.	1		
9	C-481A	CONDENSER 1000 MMF CERAMIC	1		
10	C-483B	CONDENSER 10-160 MMF	1		
11	C-485A	CONDENSER 50 MMF CERAMIC	1		
12	C-418A	CONDENSER 0.05 MFD 400 V D.C.	1		
13	C-487A	CONDENSER 0.2 MFD 400 V D.C.	1		
14	C-467A	CONDENSER 0.05 MFD 200 V D.C.	2		

15	SOCKET	TUBE	50L6GT	AUDIO OUTPUT	1
16	C-488A	CONDENSER 0.001 MFD 200V D.C.	3		
17	C-524A	CONDENSER 0.001 MFD 400V D.C.	2		
18	C-523A	CONDENSER 0.003 MFD 400V D.C.	2		
19	C-471A	CONDENSER 0.1 MFD 400V D.C.	5		
20	C-486A	CONDENSER 49-40 MFD 150V D.C.	2		
21	C-462A	CONDENSER 25 MFD 25 V D.C.	1		
22	H-254A	SPEAKER 8" PERMANENT MAGNET	1		
23	H-254A	SPEAKER 8" PERMANENT MAGNET	1		
24	W-435A	RESISTOR 470 000 Ω 1/4 WATT	2		
25	W-437A	RESISTOR 100 000 Ω 1/4 WATT	2		
26	W-442A	RESISTOR 22 000 Ω 1/4 WATT	2		
27	W-480A	RESISTOR 47 MEG 1/4 WATT	2		
28	W-438A	RESISTOR 47 000 Ω 1/4 WATT	2		
29	W-441A	RESISTOR 470 000 Ω 1/4 WATT	2		
30	W-483A	CONDENSER 10-160 MMF	1		
31	C-485A	CONDENSER 50 MMF CERAMIC	1		
32	C-418A	CONDENSER 0.05 MFD 400 V D.C.	1		
33	C-487A	CONDENSER 0.2 MFD 400 V D.C.	1		
34	C-467A	CONDENSER 0.05 MFD 200 V D.C.	2		

TEST POINT NO.	TEST POINT	TUNER ASSEMBLY	DESCRIPTION	REQD.
1	A-2220A	LOOP & BACK COVER ASSEMBLY		1
2	A-2221A	TUBE		1
3	A-2222A	TUBE		2
4	A-2223A	TUBE		3
5	A-2224A	TUBE		2
6	A-2225A	TUBE		2

LIST OF PARTS	
TEST POINT NO.	DESCRIPTION
1	EXTERNAL ANTENNA
2	EXTERNAL GROUND
3	125K7G7/G IF AMPLIFIER
4	2ND DETECTOR & TREBLE AMP
5	125Q7G7/G PHASE INVERTER
6	125Q7G7/G BASS AMP
7	50L6GT AUDIO OUTPUT
8	50L6GT AUDIO OUTPUT
9	PHONO INPUT
10	PHONO
11	RADIO
12	PHONO
13	PHONO INPUT
14	PHONO
15	PHONO
16	PHONO
17	PHONO
18	PHONO
19	PHONO
20	PHONO
21	PHONO
22	PHONO
23	PHONO
24	PHONO
25	PHONO
26	PHONO
27	PHONO
28	PHONO
29	PHONO
30	PHONO
31	PHONO
32	PHONO
33	PHONO
34	PHONO
35	PHONO
36	PHONO
37	PHONO
38	PHONO
39	PHONO
40	PHONO
41	PHONO
42	PHONO
43	PHONO
44	PHONO
45	PHONO
46	PHONO
47	PHONO
48	PHONO
49	PHONO
50	PHONO
51	PHONO
52	PHONO
53	PHONO
54	PHONO
55	PHONO
56	PHONO
57	PHONO
58	PHONO
59	PHONO
60	PHONO
61	PHONO
62	PHONO
63	PHONO
64	PHONO
65	PHONO
66	PHONO
67	PHONO
68	PHONO
69	PHONO
70	PHONO
71	PHONO
72	PHONO
73	PHONO
74	PHONO
75	PHONO
76	PHONO
77	PHONO
78	PHONO
79	PHONO
80	PHONO
81	PHONO
82	PHONO
83	PHONO
84	PHONO
85	PHONO
86	PHONO
87	PHONO
88	PHONO
89	PHONO
90	PHONO
91	PHONO
92	PHONO
93	PHONO
94	PHONO
95	PHONO
96	PHONO
97	PHONO
98	PHONO
99	PHONO
100	PHONO

MODEL 710T

ELECTRONIC LABORATORIES, INC.

DIAL Standard Broadcast Band. 540 to 1620 Kilocycles. Calibrated in channel numbers. Add a zero to the dial number to obtain the kilocycle number.

BASS This control adjusts the volume output from the bass amplifier. For balanced reception, this control should be turned completely on (clockwise). If less than normal is desired, the bass response can be lowered by turning the knob counter-clockwise until desired response is obtained.

VOLUME, ON-OFF Turn knob to the right to turn radio on. A click will be heard - wait 30 seconds for tubes to heat. Continue to turn the knob to the right to increase the volume.

TREBLE This control adjusts the volume output from the treble amplifier. For balanced reception, this control should be turned completely on (clockwise). If less treble response than normal is desired, or if unusually noisy reception conditions are encountered, this control should be turned counter-clockwise until desired response is obtained.

This control acts as a master volume control after treble and bass response has previously been set by the treble and bass controls. If the treble and bass controls are both turned completely off (counter-clockwise) there will be no volume to the final amplifier and therefore no sound will be heard.

TREBLE AND BASS CONTROLS Since these controls actually regulate the volume output of separate channels, it should be noted that if both bass and treble controls are turned to the off position, there will be no output from the speaker regardless of the position of the master volume control.

TUNING Turn knob until desired station is heard. Rotate slowly back and forth until signal is strongest and clearest. Reduce or increase signal by using the volume control.

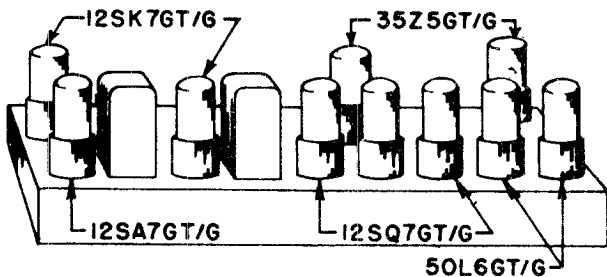
TUBES AND DIAL LAMP The type and position of tubes are shown in illustration.

All tubes and the dial lamp MUST be in the socket to operate the radio.

CAUTION - If a dial lamp burns out, it should be replaced at once. A hole in the bottom of the cabinet provides access to the dial lamp so that it may be replaced without removing chassis from the cabinet.

ANTENNA A High Q Loop Antenna is built into the cabinet of the Electronic Model 710T Orthosonic Radio. No other antenna is usually required for reception of local or powerful stations. Since directional effects are obtained by using only the built-in loop antenna, the signal pickup may be increased and interference from nearby stations decreased, by changing the position of the radio until the signal is at a maximum.

Use only a No. 47 dial lamp



LINE VOLTAGE

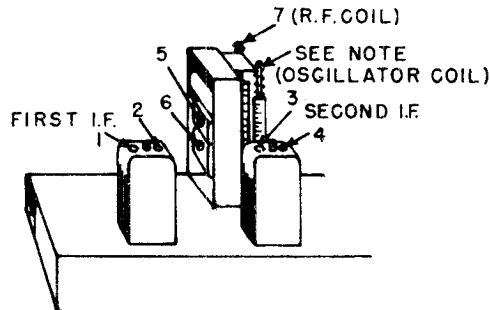
Electronic Model 710T Orthosonic Radio operates only on a power supply of 105-125 volts A.C. 50 to 60 cycles, or 105-125 volts D.C. If in doubt about your line voltage, check with your local power company before connecting the radio.

If there seems to be an excessive amount of hum when operating the radio on A.C., reverse the position of the line plug in the socket.

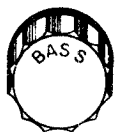
On D.C. operation, if the radio does not operate within one minute after it is connected, reverse the position of the line plug in the socket.

MECHANICAL ALIGNMENT: The following mechanical adjustments should be made before alignment:

1. Rotate shaft of tuning unit until carriage is against top stop position.
2. Space oscillator coil slug 1-5/32" out from top of oscillator coil form.
3. Space R.F. coil slug 1-29/64" out from top end of R.F. coil winding.
(Note:-The distance 1 and 2 should be measured from mounted end of the slug)
4. Adjust screw on trimmer of wave trap towards open position so that condenser plates are open at least 1/32".



CONTROLS



ORTHO  SONIC



ELECTRONIC LABORATORIES, INC.

I.F. ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE

1. Feed I.F. frequency from the signal generator through a 0.01 mfd condenser to the control grid of the R. F. tube.
2. No signal will be heard unless trimmer condenser under chassis is unscrewed and reduced from original setting.
3. Turn volume control full on.
4. Make preliminary I.F. adjustment with signal level approximately 50 Mv.
5. Tune I.F. trimmers for maximum signal, reducing I.F. signal input to coupling loop to keep output voltage less than 0.7 V.
6. When maximum output has been secured, adjust trimmer condenser in the I.F. trap by turning clockwise to the minimum signal.

R.F. ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE

1. Volume control full on.
2. Adjust tuning unit to top stop position.
3. Feed 1620 kc signal into external loop. Hold audio output below 0.7 V. Adjust the oscillator trimmer condenser to maximum output.
4. Move slugs in by means of tuning dial so that pointer is approximately 1" from the stop end, and a signal received from the external loop on a frequency of 1400 kc. Adjust lower trimmer (R.F. trimmer) to maximum output. Reduce R.F. input to keep signal output voltage below 0.7 V.
5. Rotate tuning shaft until pointer is approximately 1" from the other end of the scale. Feed to the external loop a test signal at 700 kc. Adjust the R.F. coil slug by rotation in the Tinnerman nut to maximum output.

NOTE: Alternately adjust R.F. trimmer and R.F. slug until maximum output is reached at both 1400 kc. and 700 kc. as instructed in paragraphs C4 and C5.

CAUTION: Extreme care should be taken in the 700 kc. position to make sure that the tuner carriage is not moved by the adjusting tools or hand pressure on the slug screw. Carriage should not be held against the frame, but should be allowed to assume its normal position when adjusting the R.F. coil slug.

SPECIFICATIONS

Power consumption..... 60 Watts
 (At 117 volts AC Supply)
 Power Output- 3.5 Watts Max.
 2.5 Watts 10% Distortion
 Selectivity----45 KC Broad at
 1000 times Signal
 Intermediate Frequency.....455 KC
 Speakers.....4½" FM Dynamic
 6" FM Dynamic
 Tuning Frequency Range..540 to 1620 KC
 Sensitivity (For .05 Watt output-external
 Antenna) 10 microvolts average

ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE

Volume Control-Maximum All Adjustments.

Allow Chassis and Signal Generator to "Heat Up" for several minutes.

The equipment in column at right is required for Aligning:

Signal Generator which will provide an accurately calibrated signal at test frequencies as listed.

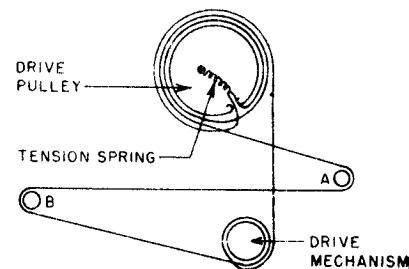
Output Indicating Meter; Non-Metallic Screwdriver.

Dummy Antennas-.01 mf., and 400 ohms.

SIGNAL GENERATOR			DUMMY ANTENNA	TUNER SETTING	TRIMMER ADJUSTMENT (SEE DIAGRAM)	NOTES
FREQUENCY SETTING	ANTENNA CONNECTION	COUPLING				
I.F. 455 KC	Grid of RF tube 12SK7 GTG	Ground generator to chassis	0.01 mfd	Out	Adjust for Max. 1, 2, 3 and 4	No signal will be heard unless trimmer condenser under chassis is unscrewed and reduced from original setting
I.F. 455 KC	Grid of RF tube 12SK7 GT/G	Ground generator to chassis	0.01 mfd	Out	Trim condenser under chassis for Min. output.	If it is found that regeneration prevails when the loop antenna is put in its normal position close to the tubes, then the under chassis trimmer is incorrectly set, and should be adjusted to prevent the regenerative condition.
1620 KC	Inductive Coupling to Loop	Loop coupling with leads brought out	400 ohms in series with Antenna & Gnd. leads	Out	Adjust Osc. #5 for Max. signal	
1400 KC	Inductive Coupling to Loop	Loop coupling with leads brought out	400 ohms in series with Antenna & Gnd. leads	Dial set for 1400KC	Adjust RF trimmer #6 for Max. Signal.	
700 KC	Inductive Coupling to Loop	Loop Coupling with leads brought out	400 ohms in series with Antenna & Gnd. leads	Dial set for 700KC	Adjust RF tuning core #7 for Max. Signal (care should be taken not to disturb carriage position of tuner)	Alternately adjust R.F. trimmer and R.F. slug until Maximum output is reached at both 1400 KC and 700 KC as instructed above.

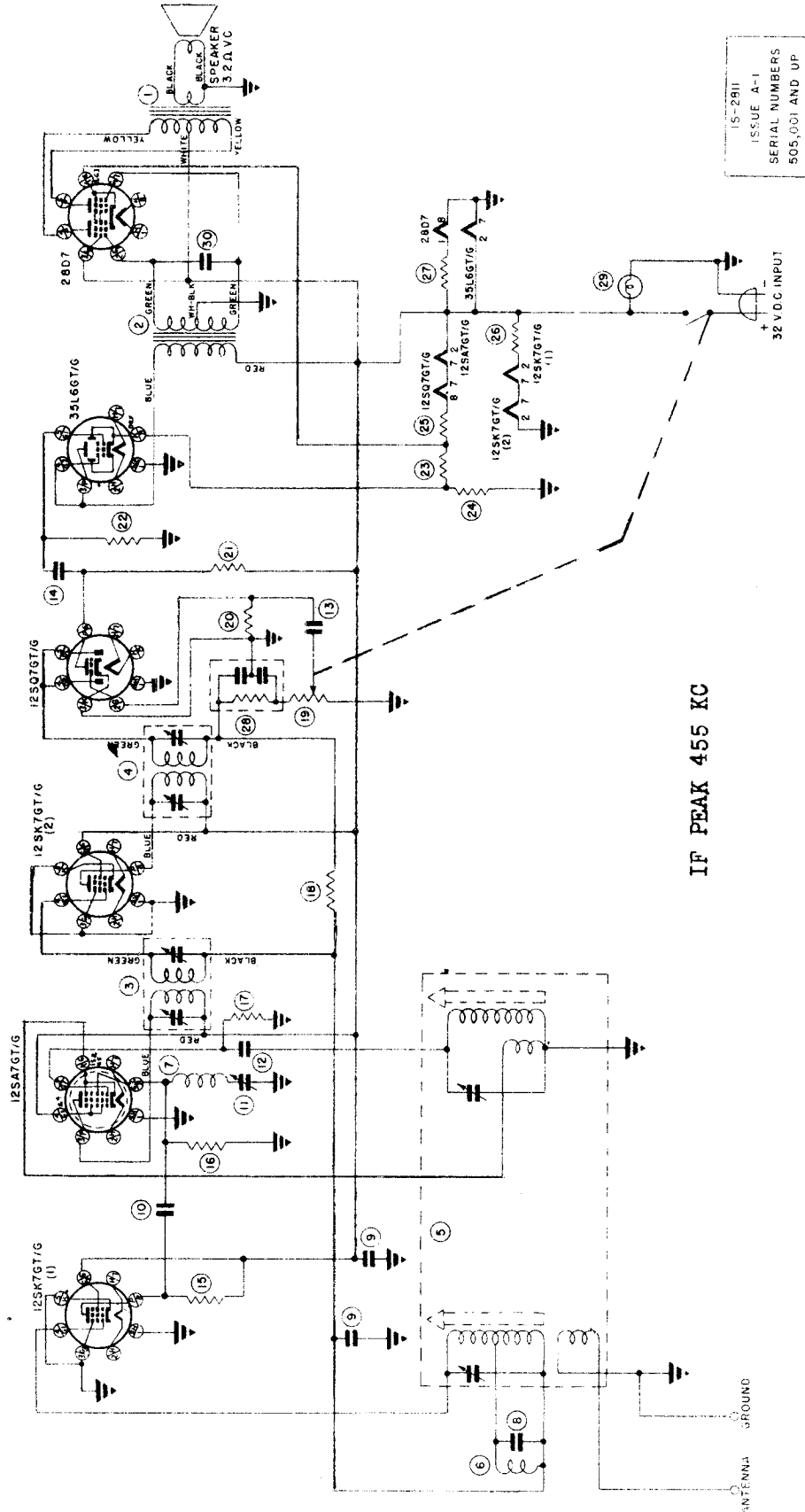
DRIVE CORD REPLACEMENT

Turn the tuner to the fully open position. Use a new cord 50" long and tie one end to the tension spring. Fasten the other end of the tension spring to the drive pulley. Pass cord through slot in pulley ring; add spring tension and continue one and one-half turns counterclockwise over top of pulley. Then pass cord around idler pulley A, starting over top and going around clockwise. Pass cord over idler pulley B, starting over top and going around counterclockwise. Wind one full turn counterclockwise around drive mechanism. Then wind one full turn counterclockwise around drive pulley, pass through slot in pulley and tie string to tension spring. Cut off excess string. Attach dial pointer to cord.



MODEL 2811

ELECTRONIC LABORATORIES, INC.

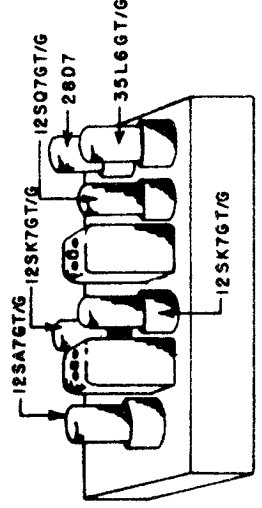


IF PEAK 455 KC

15-2811
ISSUE A-1
SERIAL NUMBERS
505,001 AND UP

ITEM	PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	REQ'D.
1	T-1385A	OUTPUT TRANSFORMER	1
2	T-1386A	DRIVER TRANSFORMER	1
3	T-1361A	IF TRANSFORMER	1
4	T-1362A	IF TRANSFORMER	1
5	A-2309A	TUNER ASSEMBLY	1
6	T-1387A	CHOKE 30.4 MICROHENRIES	1
7	T-1372A	CHOKE 3 MILLIHENRIES	1
8	C-541A	CONDENSER 12 MMF CERAMIC	1
9	C-460A	CONDENSER 0.1 MFD 200 V.D.C.	2
10	C-493A	CONDENSER 1000 MMF CERAMIC	1
11	C-483B	CONDENSER 10-160 MMF	1
12	C-495A	CONDENSER 50 MMF CERAMIC	1
13	C-490A	CONDENSER 0.005 MFD 400 V.D.C.	1
14	C-468A	CONDENSER 0.01 MFD 200 V.D.C.	1
15	W-452A	RESISTOR 4700 Ω 1/2 WATT	1
16	W-442A	RESISTOR 2.2 MEGΩ 1/4 WATT	1
17	W-437A	RESISTOR 22,000 Ω 1/4 WATT	1
18	W-417A	RESISTOR 1 MEGΩ 1/2 WATT	1
19	W-444A	POTENTIOMETER & SWITCH 500,000 Ω	1
20	W-443A	RESISTOR 10 MEGΩ 1/4 WATT	1
21	W-440A	RESISTOR 220,000 Ω 1/4 WATT	1
22	W-441A	RESISTOR 470,000 Ω 1/4 WATT	1
23	W-78B	RESISTOR 51 Ω 1/2 WATT	1
24	W-494A	RESISTOR 15 Ω 2 WATT	1
25	W-175A	RESISTOR 22 Ω 1 WATT	1
26	W-493A	RESISTOR 47 Ω 1 WATT	1
27	W-150A	RESISTOR 10 Ω 2 WATT	1
28	A-2297A	DIODE FILTER UNIT	1
29	H-266A	DIAL LIGHT-36 VOLT	1
30	C-524A	CONDENSER 0.001 MFD 400 V.D.C.	1

ITEM	PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	REQ'D.
1	T-1385A	OUTPUT TRANSFORMER	1
2	T-1386A	DRIVER TRANSFORMER	1
3	T-1361A	IF TRANSFORMER	1
4	T-1362A	IF TRANSFORMER	1
5	A-2309A	TUNER ASSEMBLY	1
6	T-1387A	CHOKE 30.4 MICROHENRIES	1
7	T-1372A	CHOKE 3 MILLIHENRIES	1
8	C-541A	CONDENSER 12 MMF CERAMIC	1
9	C-460A	CONDENSER 0.1 MFD 200 V.D.C.	2
10	C-493A	CONDENSER 1000 MMF CERAMIC	1
11	C-483B	CONDENSER 10-160 MMF	1
12	C-495A	CONDENSER 50 MMF CERAMIC	1
13	C-490A	CONDENSER 0.005 MFD 400 V.D.C.	1
14	C-468A	CONDENSER 0.01 MFD 200 V.D.C.	1



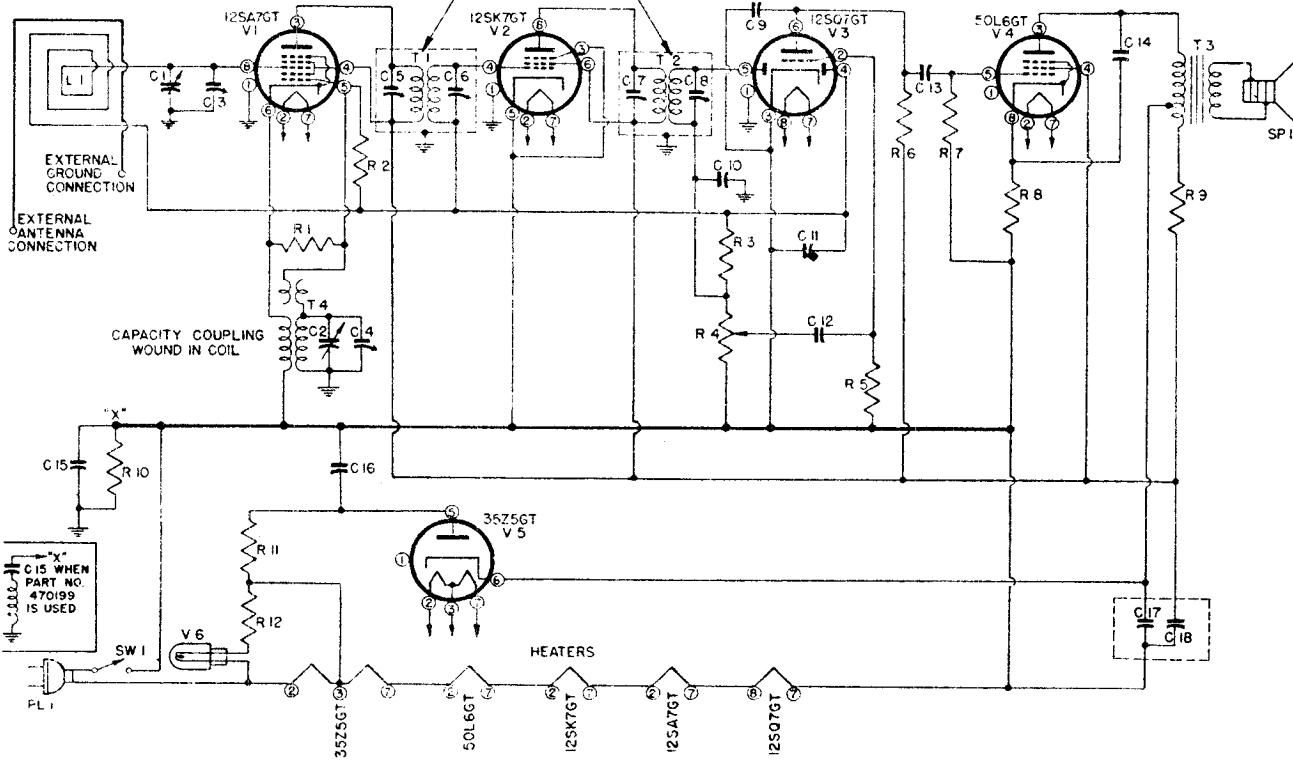
EMERSON RADIO & PHONO. CORP.

MODELS 503, 510, 510A, 520, 539
Chassis 120000, 120029, 120030,
120032, 120035, 120044

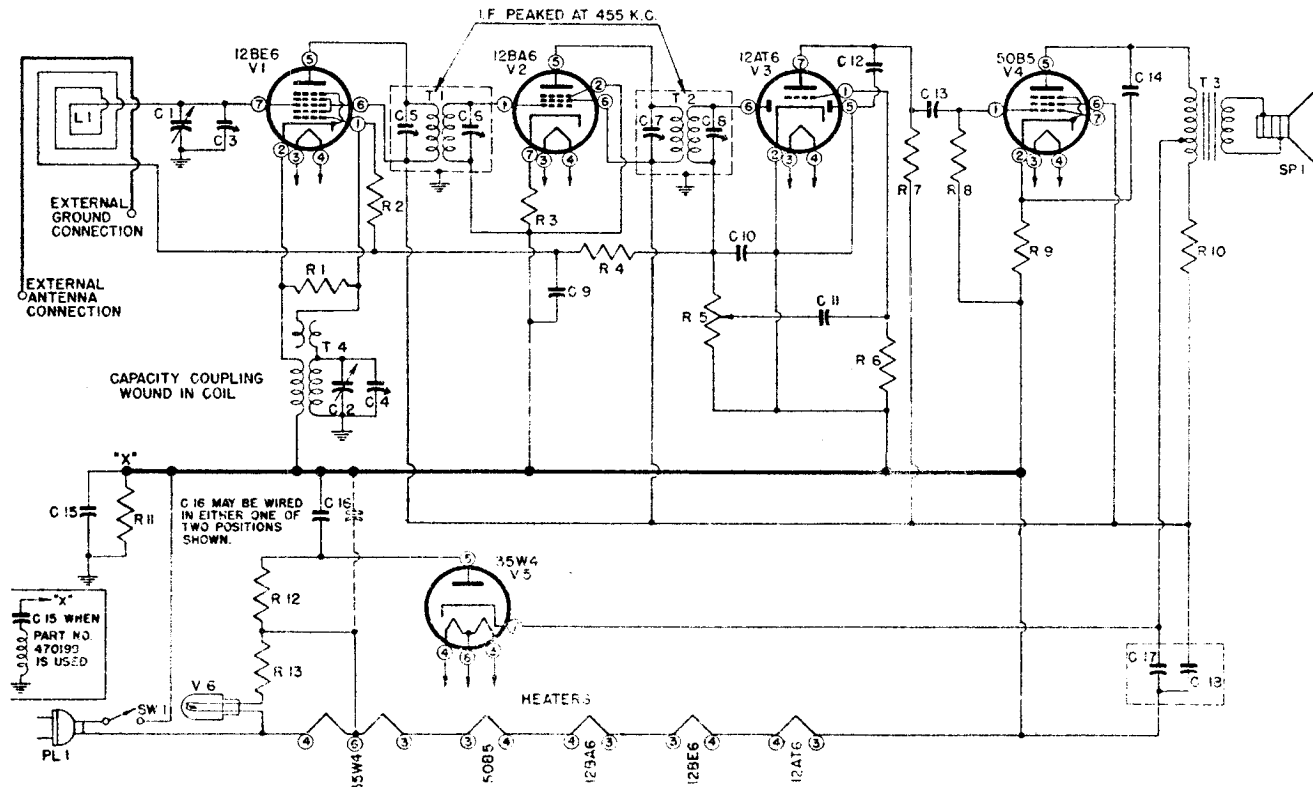
TYPE: Single-band superheterodyne.

FREQUENCY RANGE: 540-1620 kc.

IF PEAKED AT 455 K.C.



Schematic Circuit Diagram of Chassis Models 120000, 120029, 120030, 120044



Schematic Circuit Diagram of Chassis Models 120032, 120035

MODELS 503, 510, 510A, 520, 535
 MODELS 507, 509, 518, 522, 535
 MODELS 525, 552
 MODELS 543, 544

EMERSON RADIO & PHONO. CORP.

ALL MODELS

An oscillator with frequencies of 455, 600 and 1425 kc is required.

An output meter should be connected across the primary or secondary of the output transformer for observing maximum response.

Always use as weak a test signal as possible when aligning the receiver.

Plug the receiver into the power supply outlet in such a way that the ground side of the power line is connected to the receiver B—.

Location of Coils and Trimmer Adjustments

The first i-f transformer is mounted on top of the chassis deck to the right of the variable condenser. The trimmers are accessible through holes in the top of the can.

The second i-f transformer is mounted on top of the chassis between the variable condenser and the speaker. The trimmers are accessible through holes in the top of the can.

The trimmer for the antenna and the trimmer for the oscillator coil are located on the variable condenser. The trimmer on the front section is for the oscillator coil.

The oscillator coil is located underneath the chassis. The loop antenna acts as the antenna coil.

The following voltage readings are d-c measurements taken from B— (line switch) to the indicated tube-socket pin. A 1000 ohms-per-volt meter should be used for all readings except those indicated by an asterisk (*), which should be taken with a d-c vacuum-tube voltmeter. Line voltage for these readings was 117 volts, 60 cycles, a.c. Measurements made with 117 volts d.c. will be lower than those given below. Take readings with the volume control set at minimum and the variable condenser closed.

TUBE	PIN NUMBER							
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
12SA7			89	89	*—10			*—1.6
12SK7				*—1.6		89		89
12SQ7		*—0.7		*—1.6	—0.5	37.5		
50L6GT			110	89				6.2
35Z5GT				116		116		117
12BE6	*—8.0				92	92	*—1.3	
12BA6					92	92	1.7	
12AT6	*—0.6					*—0.45	*44	
50B5		5.65			110	92		
35W4	115						115	

I-f Alignment

1. Rotate the variable condenser to the minimum capacity position.
2. Feed 455 kc to the converter grid (stator of the r-f section of the variable condenser) through a 0.1 mfd. condenser and adjust the four i-f trimmers for maximum response.

R-f Alignment

1. Connect the oscillator to a coil composed of three to four turns of wire wound in a circle approximately 12" in diameter. This coil should be held parallel to and in line with the loop antenna of the receiver at a distance of 15 to 20 inches.
2. Radiate a signal at 1425 kc, set the dial indicator to 1425 kc, and adjust the trimmers on the variable condenser for maximum response.
3. Radiate a 600 kc signal and tune in the signal on the receiver. Adjust the loose outside turn of the loop antenna for maximum response. This loose turn may be moved to either side of the center. Fasten it in the position which gives maximum response.
4. Repeat steps 2 and 3 until no further improvement is evident.

* Not supplied separately.

† Specify part number when ordering.

CABINET AND DIAL PARTS

MODEL--507, 509, 518, 522, 535

140015	Cabinet (Model 507)	531009	Drive pulley
140016	Cabinet (Model 509)	280003	Drive shaft
140034	Cabinet (Model 518)	520499	Dial backplate (Models 507, 509, 518, 522)
140007	Cabinet (Model 522)	520024	Dial backplate (Model 535)
140070	Cabinet (Model 535)	520350	Dial crystal, stamped (Models 507, 509, 522), or
450060	Back, molded (Model 507)	520190	Dial crystal, stamped (Models 507, 509, 522)
450080	Back, molded (Models 509, 518)	520440	Dial crystal (Model 518)
450050	Back, molded (Model 522)	520025	Dial crystal (Model 535)
560110	Back masonite (Model 507)	525080	Dial pointer (Models 507, 509, 518, 522)
560220	Back, masonite (Models 509, 518)	525130	Dial pointer (Model 535)
560120	Back, masonite (Model 522)	411040	Pointer hub (Model 535)
575047	Back, wood (Model 535)		
450000	Handle		
460140	Knob (Models 507, 518, 535)		
460470	Knob (Model 509)		
460150	Knob (Model 522)		

MODELS 503, 510, 510A, 520, 539
EMERSON RADIO & PHONO. CORP.
CHASSIS 120000, 120029, 120030, 120044

Schematic Symbol	†Part No.	DESCRIPTION	Schematic Symbol	†Part No.	DESCRIPTION
C1, C2	900170	Two-gang variable condenser (chassis 120000)	L1	700200	Loop antenna, or
C1, C2	900319	Two-gang variable condenser (chassis 120030 and 120044)	L1	700210	Loop antenna
C1, C2	900290	Two-gang variable condenser chassis 120029)	*PL1		Plug, part of line cord
*C3, C4		Trimmers, part of variable condenser	R1	310810	22,000 ohms, ¼ watt resistor
*C5, C6, } C7, C8 }		Trimmers, part of i-f transformers	R2, R5	397000	15 meg., ½ watt resistor
C9	920170	0.001 mfd., 600 volt condenser	R3	321330	3.3 meg., ¼ watt resistor
C10	910000	0.00022 mfd. mica condenser	R4	390010	0.5 meg. volume control
C11	920040	0.1 mfd., 200 volt condenser	R6, R7	321130	470,000 ohms, ¼ watt resistor
C12	920010	0.002 mfd., 600 volt condenser	R8	340290	150 ohms, ½ watt resistor
C13, C14	920020	0.02 mfd., 400 volt condenser	R9	370490	1,000 ohms, 1 watt resistor
C15	920050	0.2 mfd., 200 volt condenser, or	R10	321050	220,000 ohms, ¼ watt resistor
C15	470199	0.2 mfd., 200 volt assembly (used only with midget i-f transformers 720525 and 720529)	R11	340050	15 ohms, ½ watt resistor
C16	920030	0.05 mfd., 400 volt condenser	R12	340010	10 ohms, ½ watt resistor
C17, C18	925009	50-50 mfd., 150 volt dual electrolytic condenser	SP1	180000	P.M. speaker
L1	700000	Loop antenna, or	*SW1		Line switch on volume control
			T1	720000	First i-f transformer, or
			T1	720525	First i-f transformer, midget
			T2	720100	Second i-f transformer, or
			T2	720529	Second i-f transformer, midget
			T3	734000	Output transformer
			T4	716010	Oscillator coil
				583010	Line cord

CHASSIS 120032, 120035

C1, C2	900319	Two-gang variable condenser	R1	310810	22,000 ohms, ¼ watt resistor
*C3, C4		Trimmers, part of variable condenser	R2, R6	397000	15 meg., ½ watt resistor
*C5, C6, } C7, C8 }		Trimmers, part of i-f transformers	R3	340310	180 ohms, ½ watt resistor
C9	920040	0.1 mfd., 200 volt condenser	R4	321290	2.2 meg., ¼ watt resistor
C10	910000	0.00022 mfd. mica condenser	R5	390010	0.5 meg. volume control
C11	920010	0.002 mfd., 600 volt condenser	R7, R8	321130	470,000 ohms, ¼ watt resistor
C12	920170	0.001 mfd., 600 volt condenser	R9	340290	150 ohms, ½ watt resistor
C13, C14	920020	0.02 mfd., 400 volt condenser	R10	370490	1,000 ohms, 1 watt resistor
C15	920050	0.2 mfd., 200 volt condenser, or	R11	321050	220,000 ohms, ¼ watt resistor
C15	470199	0.2 mfd., 200 volt assembly (used only with midget i-f transformers 720525 and 720529)	R12	340050	15 ohms, ½ watt resistor
C16	920030	0.05 mfd., 400 volt condenser	R13	340010	10 ohms, ½ watt resistor
C17, C18	925009	50-50 mfd., 150 volt dual electrolytic condenser	SP1	180000	P.M. speaker
L1	700000	Loop antenna, or	*SW1		Line switch on volume control
L1	700210	Loop antenna	T1	720000	First i-f transformer, or
*PL1		Plug, part of line cord	T1	720525	First i-f transformer, midget
			T2	720100	Second i-f transformer, or
			T2	720529	Second i-f transformer, midget
			T3	734000	Output transformer
			T4	716010	Oscillator coil
				583010	Line cord

CABINET AND DIAL PARTS

* Not supplied separately.

† Specify part numbers when ordering

807000	Pilot light	520470	Dial crystal, printed (Chassis 120030, 120035)
280103	Drive shaft	460140	Knob (Model 503)
520019	Dial backplate, 320° dial numbers (Chassis 120000)	460470	Knob (Models 510, 539)
520500	Dial backplate, 180° dial numbers (Chassis 120029)	460150	Knob (Model 520)
412600	Dial backplate, plain (Chassis 120035, 120030)	450230	Ivory plastic front, square holes, (Model 520)
410004	Dial backplate, plain (Chassis 120032, 120044)	450250	Ivory plastic front, round holes, (Model 520)
520513	Dial face, paper (Chassis 120032, 120044)	450330	Black plastic front, square holes, (Model 510)
525010	Pointer (Chassis 120000, 120029)	450350	Black plastic front, round holes, (Model 510)
525090	Pointer (Chassis 120030, 120032, 120035, 120044)	140001	Cabinet (Model 503)
520080	Dial crystal (Chassis 120000, 120029, 120032, 120044)	140000	Cabinet (Model 520)
		140005	Cabinet (Model 510, 510A)
		140069	Cabinet (Model 539)

The color coding of the i-f transformer leads is as follows:

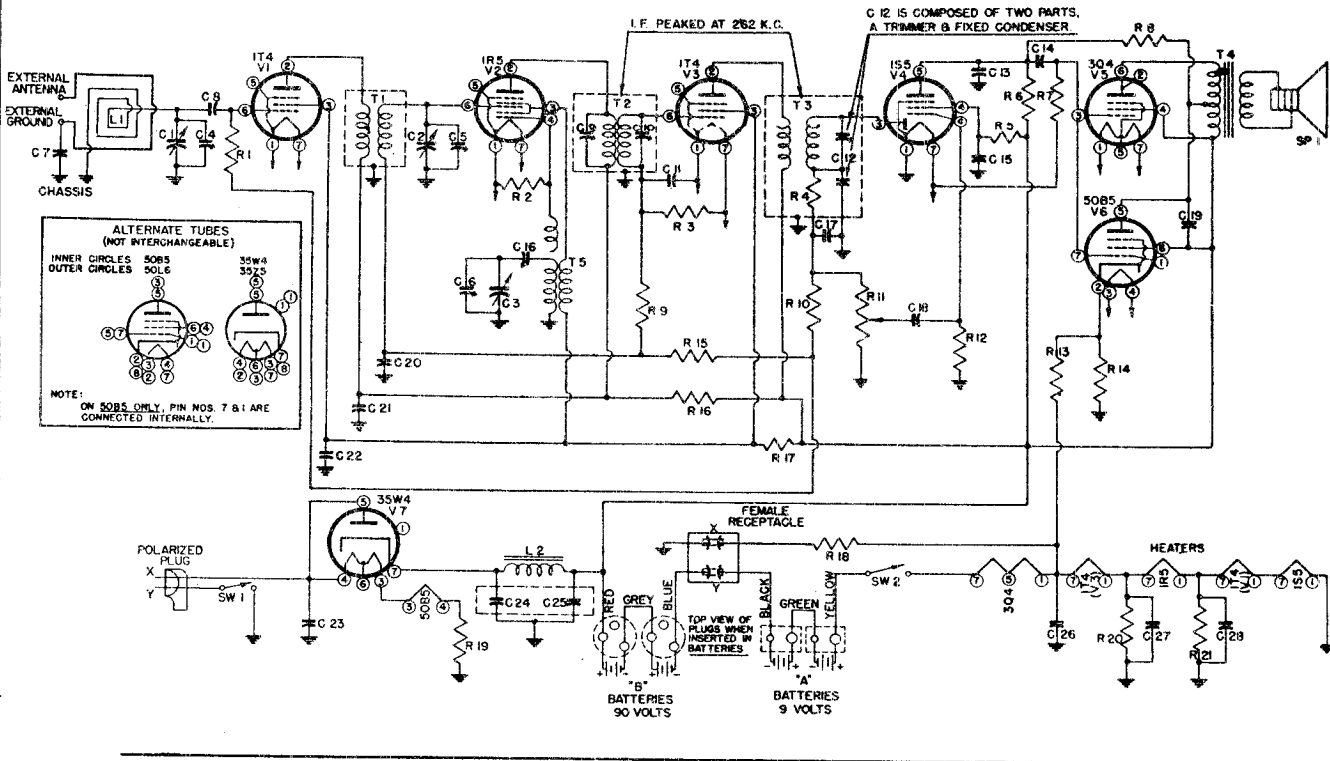
Grid—green
 Grid return—black

Plate—blue
 B+—red

Chassis 120000, 1200029, 120030, 120044 use metal or glass tubes. Chassis 120032 and 120035 use miniature tubes. Model 510A only uses chassis 120035.

MODEL 505
Chassis 120020

EMERSON RADIO & PHONO. CORP.



Schematic Circuit Diagram Model 505, Chassis 120020

Chassis 120020

C1, C2, C3	900080	Three-gang variable condenser	R2	310970	100,000 ohms, 1/4 watt resistor
*C4, C5, C6		Trimmers, part of variable condenser	*R4		47,000 ohms, 1/4 watt resistor
C7, C18	920010	0.002 mfd., 600 volt condenser	R6, R7	321130	470,000 ohms, 1/4 watt resistor
C8, C11	920060	0.05 mfd., 200 volt condenser	R8	311250	1.5 meg., 1/4 watt resistor
*C9, C10		Trimmers, part of first i-f transformer	R10	321290	2.2 meg., 1/4 watt resistor
*C12		Trimmer and fixed condenser, part of second i-f transformer	R11	390020	0.5 meg. volume control
C13	910050	0.0004 mfd. mica condenser	R12	321450	10 meg., 1/4 watt resistor
C14, C21	920020	0.02 mfd., 400 volt condenser	R13	310130	33 ohms, 1/4 watt resistor
C15, C19	920090	0.01 mfd., 400 volt condenser	R14	310730	10,000 ohms, 1/4 watt resistor
C16	900110	Padding condenser	R16	340630	3,900 ohms, 1/2 watt resistor
C17	910010	0.00011 mfd. mica condenser	R17	340770	15,000 ohms, 1/2 watt resistor
C20, C22, C28	920100	0.02 mfd., 200 volt condenser	R18	340510	1,200 ohms, 1/2 watt resistor
C23	920030	0.05 mfd., 400 volt condenser	R19	394110	213 ohms, 6 watt resistor
C24, C25	925050	20-40 mfd., 150 volt dual electrolytic condenser	R20	310570	2,200 ohms, 1/4 watt resistor
C26	925090	100 mfd., 25 volt electrolytic condenser	R21	310450	680 ohms, 1/4 watt resistor
C27	920110	0.25 mfd., 100 volt condenser	SP1	180006	P.M. speaker
L1	700090	Loop antenna	*SW1		Line switch on volume control
L2	737010	Filter choke	*SW2		Battery switch on volume control
R1, R3, R5, R9	311330	3.3 meg., 1/4 watt resistor	T1	713000	R.F. coil
			T2	720170	First i-f transformer
			T3	720410	Second i-f transformer
			T4	734140	Output transformer
			T5	716030	Oscillator coil

The cabinet is designed to house the complete set of batteries. The battery complement should be as follows:

Battery Type	Number Required	Eveready Part No.	Rayovac Part No.	Burgess Part No.
4 1/2 volt "A"	2	746 (plug-in type)	P83A or EM-83 (plug-in type)	3G (plug-in type)
45 volt "B"	2	482 Minimax (plug-in type)	—	—

EMERSON RADIO & PHONO. CORP.

MODELS 505, 523
Chassis 120020, 120041

An oscillator with frequencies of 262, 600 and 1425 kc is required.

An output meter should be connected across the primary or secondary of the output transformer for observing maximum response.

Always use as weak a test signal as possible, turning down the output of the test oscillator as the alignment of the receiver progresses.

Plug the receiver into the power supply in such a way that the ground side of the power line is connected to the receiver B—.

Location of Coils and Trimmer Adjustments

The oscillator coil (T5) is located beneath the chassis. The trimmer for the oscillator (C6) is on the middle section of the variable condenser.

The interstage coil (T1) is the shielded coil located under the chassis. Its trimmer (C5) is on the front section of the variable condenser.

The trimmer for the loop antenna (C4) is on the last section of the variable condenser (the section nearest the loop).

The i-f transformers are mounted on top of the chassis. The first i-f transformer (T2) is mounted next to the loop. The second i-f transformer (T3) is mounted next to the dial.

The series padder, C10 for chassis 120002 and C16 for chassis 120020 and 120041, is located on the chassis near the 1T4 tube.

I-f Alignment

Rotate the variable condenser to the minimum capacity position. Feed 262 kc to the converter grid and adjust the three i-f trimmers for maximum response. The signal should be fed through a 0.1 mfd. condenser.

Interstage Alignment

1. Set the dial indicator to 1425 kc, feed 1425 kc to the r-f grid, and adjust the oscillator and interstage trimmers for maximum response.
2. Set the dial indicator to 600 kc, feed 600 kc to the r-f grid, and adjust the oscillator padding trimmer by rocking in the signal for maximum response.
3. Repeat steps 1 and 2 until no further improvement is possible.

The color coding of the i-f transformer leads is as follows:

- Grid—green
- Grid return—black
- Plate—blue
- B+—red

CABINET AND DIAL PARTS

525090	Pointer	520200	Escutcheon (Model 523)
410929	Pointer hub	140002	Cabinet (Model 505)
531009	Drive pulley	140053	Cabinet (Model 523)
280133	Drive shaft	460470	Knob, black
520039	Dial backplate (Model 505)	460140	Knob, brown
520505	Dial backplate (Model 523)	450001	Handle, or
460040	Dial crystal (Model 505)	450280	Handle
520080	Dial crystal (Model 523)		

* Not supplied separately.

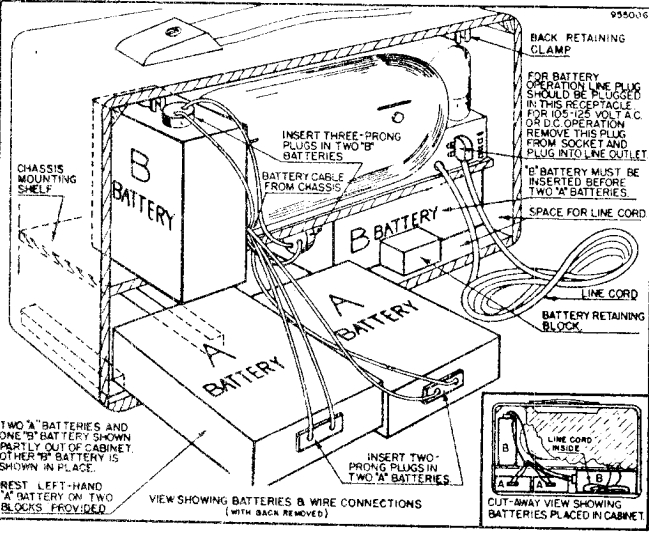
† Specify part numbers when ordering. When in doubt of chassis or model also include complete serial number.

Loop Alignment

Connect the test oscillator to a coil composed of three or four turns of wire wound in a loop approximately 12" in diameter. This coil should be held parallel to and in line with the receiver's loop at a distance of 15 to 20 inches.

1. Radiate a signal at 1425 kc, tune in the signal on the receiver, and adjust the loop trimmer for maximum response.
2. Radiate signal at 600 kc, tune in the signal on the receiver, and adjust the loose outside turn of the loop antenna for maximum response. This loose turn may be moved to either side of the center. Fasten it in the position which gives maximum response.
3. Repeat steps 1 and 2 until no further improvement is possible.

Battery Installation



External Antenna

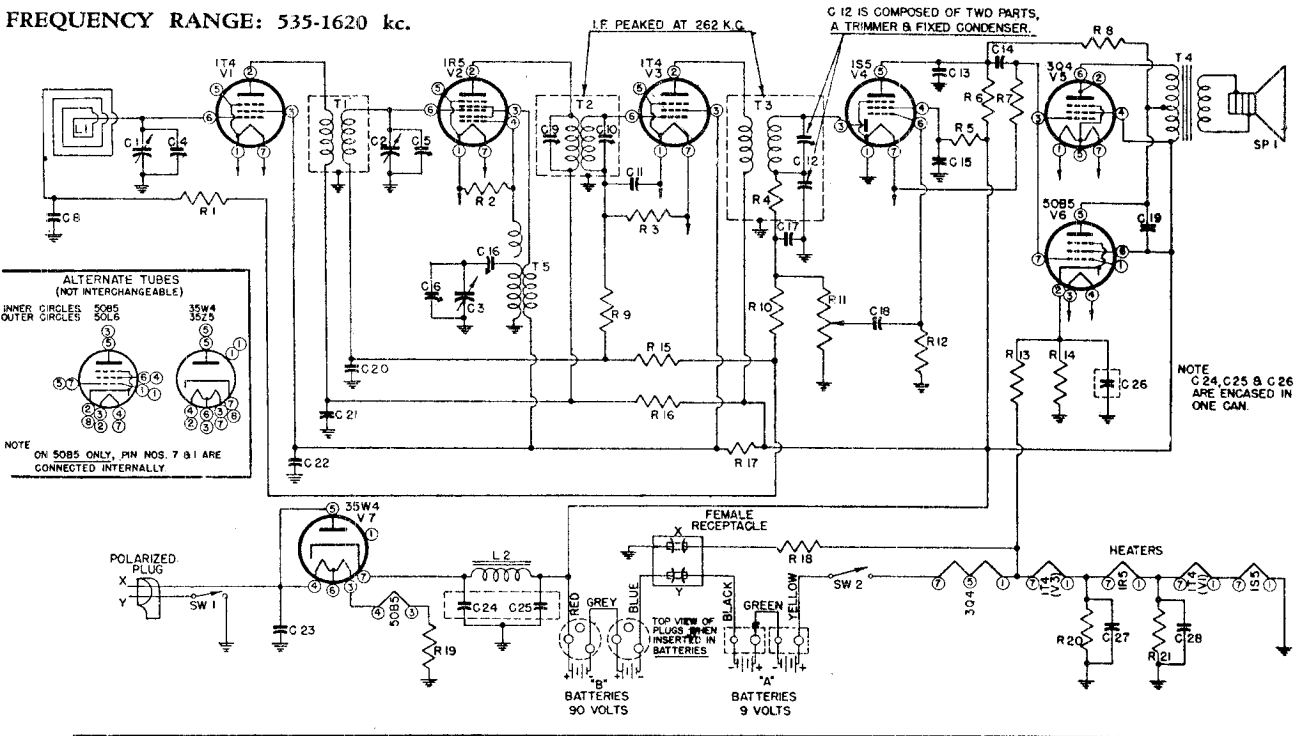
For loop antennas that do not have external antenna connection, wind one turn of insulated wire around or across the loop. Connect one end to an outside aerial. Connect the other end of a good ground or to chassis through a 0.002 mfd. condenser.

MODELS 505, 523
Chassis 120041

EMERSON RADIO & PHONO. CORP.

TYPE: Three-way (battery, a.c.-d.c.) portable superheterodyne.

FREQUENCY RANGE: 535-1620 kc.



Schematic Circuit Diagram Models 505-523, Chassis 120041

Chassis 120041

Schematic Symbol	Part No.	DESCRIPTION	Schematic Symbol	Part No.	DESCRIPTION
C1, C2, C3	900080	Three-gang variable condenser	*R4		47,000 ohms, 1/4 watt resistor, part of second i-f transformer
*C4, C5, C6			R6, R7	321130	470,000 ohms, 1/4 watt resistor
C8, C14, C20, C21, C22, C28	920020	0.02 mfd., 400 volt condenser	R8	311250	1.5 meg., 1/4 watt resistor
*C9, C10			R10	321290	2.2 meg., 1/4 watt resistor
C11	920060	0.05 mfd., 200 volt condenser	R11	390020	0.5 meg. volume control
*C12			R12	321450	10 meg., 1/4 watt resistor
C13	910050	0.0004 mfd. mica condenser	R13	310130	33 ohms, 1/4 watt resistor
C15, C19			R14	310730	10,000 ohms, 1/4 watt resistor
C16	900110	Padding condenser	R16	340630	3,900 ohms, 1/2 watt resistor
C17			R17	340770	15,000 ohms, 1/2 watt resistor
C18	920010	0.002 mfd., 600 volt condenser	R18	340510	1,200 ohms, 1/2 watt resistor
C23			R19	394110	213 ohms, 6 watt resistor, or
C24, C25, C26	925210	Electrolytic condenser: C24, C25—20-40 mfd., 150V.; C26—100 mfd., 25 V.	R19	394170	213 ohms, 10 watt resistor
C27			R20	310570	2,200 ohms, 1/4 watt resistor
L1	700233	Loop antenna	R21	310450	680 ohms, 1/4 watt resistor
L2	737067	Filter choke	SP1	180012	P.M. speaker
R1, R3, R5, R9, R15	311330	3.3 meg., 1/4 watt resistor	*SW1		Line switch on volume control
R2			310970	100,000 ohms, 1/4 watt resistor	*SW2		Battery switch on volume control
			T1	713012	R.F. coil
			T2	720500	First i-f transformer, or
			T2	720510	First i-f transformer
			T3	720490	Second i-f transformer, or
			T3	720520	Second i-f transformer
			T4	734150	Output transformer
			T5	716030	Oscillator coil

Model 505 uses chassis 120002, 120020, 120041. Model 523 uses chassis 120041.

IMPORTANT--Where excessive tube burn-out is encountered, the 50B5 tube should be replaced *only* with a new Emerson tube bearing the designation 274 on the tube base.

POWER CONSUMPTION: 30 watts (line operation).

CURRENT DRAIN:

"A" Battery—0.053 amp.

"B" Battery—0.013 amp.

EMERSON RADIO & PHONO. CORP.

MODELS 505,523
MODELS 525,552

MODEL--505,523

The following voltage readings are d-c measurements taken with a line voltage of 117 volts, 60 cycles from B— (chassis) to the indicated tube-socket pin. A 1000 ohms-per-volt meter should be used for all readings except those indicated by an asterisk (*), which should be taken with a d-c vacuum-tube voltmeter. The readings with the volume control set at minimum and the variable condenser closed. All voltages are d.c. positive unless indicated otherwise. Voltages for 3Q4 are given for battery operation only. Readings for 50L6 and 35Z5 can be determined from 50B5 and 35W4 by referring to schematic diagram for proper pin connections.

Chassis 120002

Chassis 120020

TUBE TYPE	PIN NUMBER							
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
1T4	1.2	88	56		1.2	*0.3	2.4	
1R5	2.4	88	56	-8	2.4	*1.5	3.7	
1T4	3.7	98	56		3.7	*2.3	4.9	
1S5			*0.3	*19	*50	*0.2	1.2	
3Q4	4.9	92	*1.1	98	4.9	92	4.9	
117N7			92	*1.1	98	6.25		125

TUBE TYPE	PIN NUMBER						
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
1T4	1.32	90	50		1.32	*-0.2	2.55
1R5	2.55	90	50	*7.0	2.55		3.85
1T4	3.85	98	50		3.85	*1.9	5.25
1S5			*-0.35	*24	*46	*-0.1	1.32
3Q4	6.1	88	*1.2	90	7.6	88	9.0
50B5	1.2	6.6	83AC	33AC	90	98	*1.2
35W4	1.32		83AC	117AC	117AC	108AC	129

Chassis 120041

TUBE TYPE	PIN NUMBER						
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
1T4	1.32	90	50		1.32	*-0.2	2.55
1R5	2.55	90	50	*7.0	2.55		3.85
1T4	3.85	98	50		3.85	*1.9	5.25
1S5			*-0.35	*24.0	46.0	*-0.1	132
3Q4	6.1	88	*1.2	90	7.6	88	9.0
50B5	1.2	6.6	33AC	83AC	90	98.0	1.2
35W4			83AC	117AC	117AC	108AC	129

MODEL-- 525,552

VOLTAGE ANALYSIS

The following voltage readings are d-c measurements taken from B— (line switch) to the indicated tube-socket pin. A 1000 ohms-per-volt meter should be used for all readings except those indicated by an asterisk (*), which should be taken with a d-c vacuum-tube voltmeter. Line voltage for these readings was 117 volts, 60 cycles, a.c. Take readings with the volume control set at minimum and the variable condenser closed.

TUBE	PIN NUMBER							
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
12SA7			89	89	*-10			*-1.6
12SK7				*-1.6		89		89
12SQ7		*-0.7		*-1.6	-0.5	37.5		
50L6GT			110	89				6.2
35Z5GT				116		116		117

CABINET AND DIAL PARTS

807000	Dial light	520080	Crystal
507217	Dial light socket	520200	Escutcheon
531059	Drive pulley	140052	Cabinet (Model 525)
280103	Drive shaft	140102	Cabinet (Model 552)
520500	Dial backplate	460470	Knob
525010	Dial pointer	430300	Knob, with indicator dot

† Specify part numbers when ordering.
* Not supplied separately.

POWER CONSUMPTION:

30 watts for the receiver.
20 watts for the phono motor.

The color coding of the i-f transformer leads is as follows:

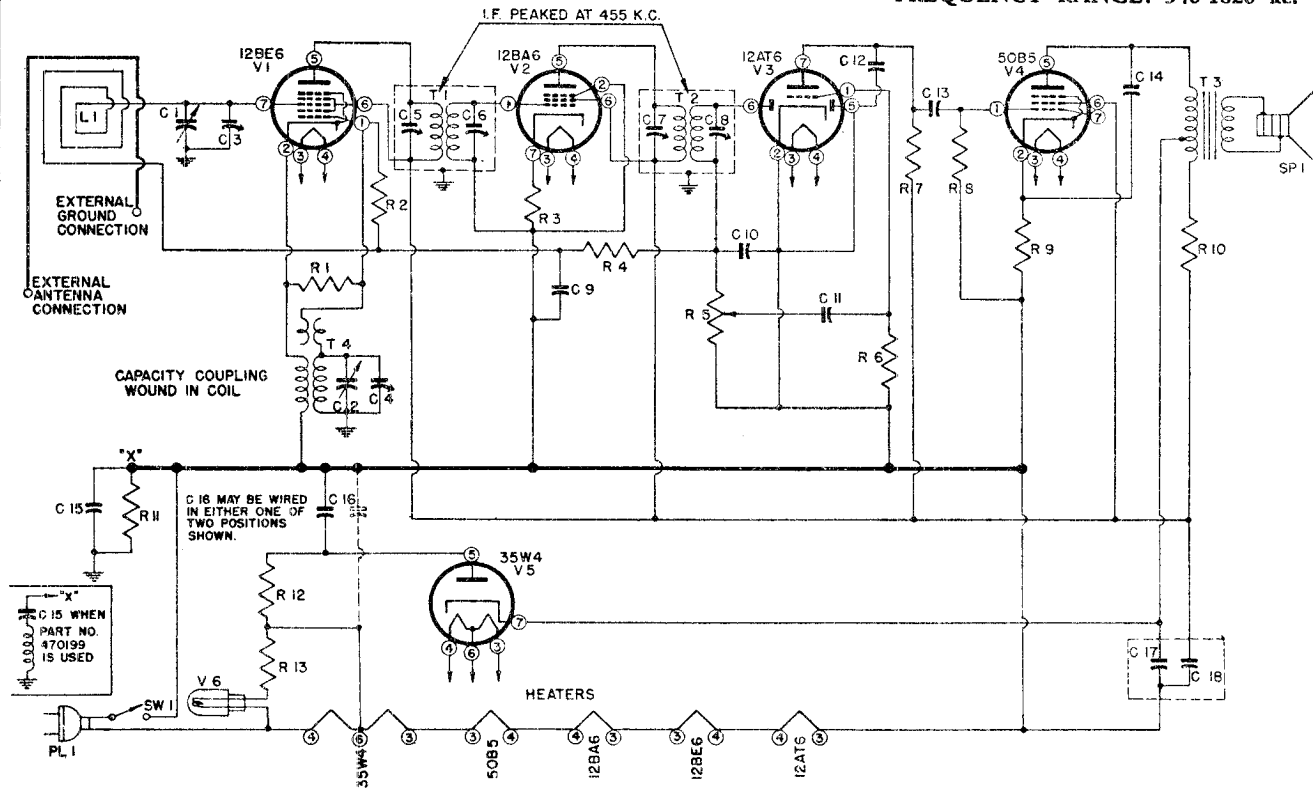
Grid return—black Plate—blue
Grid—green B+—red

MODELS 507, 509, 518, 522, 535
Chassis 120004, 120045

EMERSON RADIO &
PHONO. CORP.

TYPE: Single-band superheterodyne.

FREQUENCY RANGE: 540-1620 kc.



Schematic Circuit Diagram for Chassis 120004 and 120045

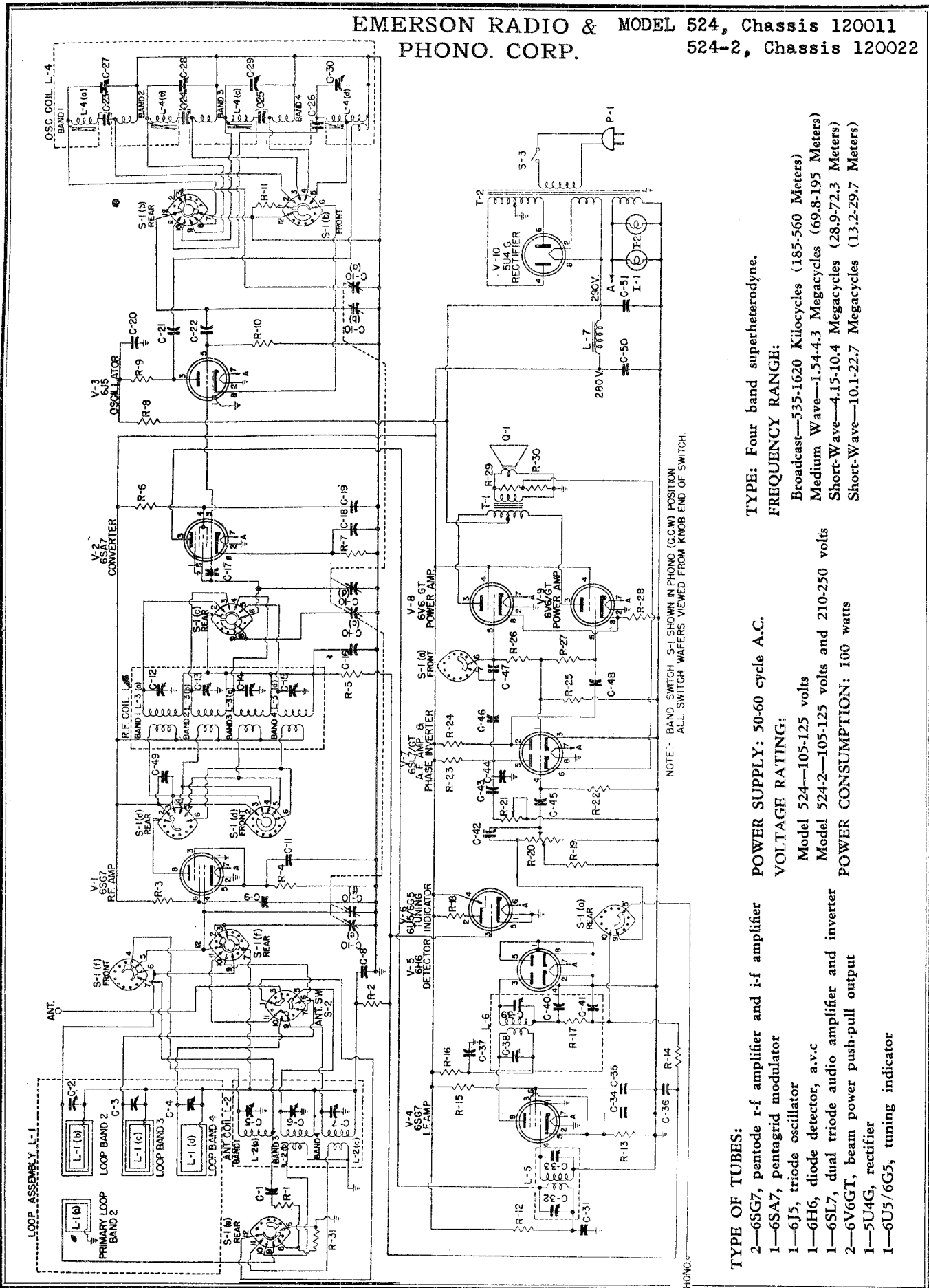
CHASSIS 120004 AND 120045

C1, C2	900160	Two-gang variable condenser	R1	310810	22,000 ohms, 1/4 watt resistor
*C3, C4		Trimmers, part of variable condenser	R2, R6	397000	15 meg., 1/2 watt resistor
*C5, C6, C7, C8		Trimmers, part of i-f transformers	R3	340310	180 ohms, 1/2 watt resistor
C9	920040	0.1 mfd., 200 volt condenser	R4	321290	2.2 meg., 1/4 watt resistor
C10	910000	0.00022 mfd. mica condenser	R5	390000	0.5 meg. volume control
C11	920010	0.002 mfd., 600 volt condenser	R7, R8	321130	470,000 ohms, 1/4 watt resistor
C12	920240	0.0005 mfd., 600 volt condenser	R9	340290	150 ohms, 1/2 watt resistor
C13, C14	920020	0.02 mfd., 400 volt condenser	R10	370490	1,000 ohms, 1 watt resistor
C15	920050	0.2 mfd., 200 volt condenser (Used when T1 and T2 are 720000 and 720100 respectively), or 720529 respectively)	R11	321050	220,000 ohms, 1/4 watt resistor
C15	479199	0.2 mfd., 200 volt condenser (Used when T1 and T2 are 720525 and 720529 respectively)	R12	340050	15 ohms, 1/2 watt resistor
C16	920030	0.05 mfd., 400 volt condenser	R13	340010	10 ohms, 1/2 watt resistor
C17, C18	925009	50-50 mfd., 150 volt dual electrolytic condenser, or	SP1	180000	P.M. speaker
C17, C18	925000	30-50 mfd., 150 volt dual electrolytic condenser	*SW1		Line switch on volume control
L1	700000	Loop antenna, or	T1	720000	First i-f transformer, or
L1	700200	Loop antenna	T1	720525	First i-f transformer, midget
*PL1		Power plug, part of line cord	T2	720100	Second i-f transformer, or
			T2	720529	Second i-f transformer, midget
			T3	734000	Output transformer
			T4	716010	Oscillator coil
				807000	Pilot light, Mazda No. 47
				507090	Pilot light socket
				583010	Line cord

The color coding of the i-f transformer leads is as follows:

Grid—green
Grid return—black
Plate—blue
B+—red

EMERSON RADIO & MODEL 524, Chassis 120011
 PHONO. CORP. 524-2, Chassis 120022



NOTE: BAND SWITCH S-1 SHOWN IN PHONO (C.C.W.) POSITION
 ALL SWITCH WAFERS VIEWED FROM KNOB END OF SWITCH

TYPE OF TUBES:

- 2—6S7, pentode r-f amplifier and i-f amplifier
- 1—6SA7, pentagrid modulator
- 1—6J5, triode oscillator
- 1—6H6, diode detector, a.v.c
- 1—6SL7, dual triode audio amplifier and inverter
- 2—6V6GT, beam power push-pull output
- 1—5U4G, rectifier
- 1—6U5/6G5, tuning indicator

POWER SUPPLY: 50-60 cycle A.C.

VOLTAGE RATING:

- Model 524—105-125 volts
 - Model 524-2—105-125 volts and 210-250 volts
- POWER CONSUMPTION: 100 watts

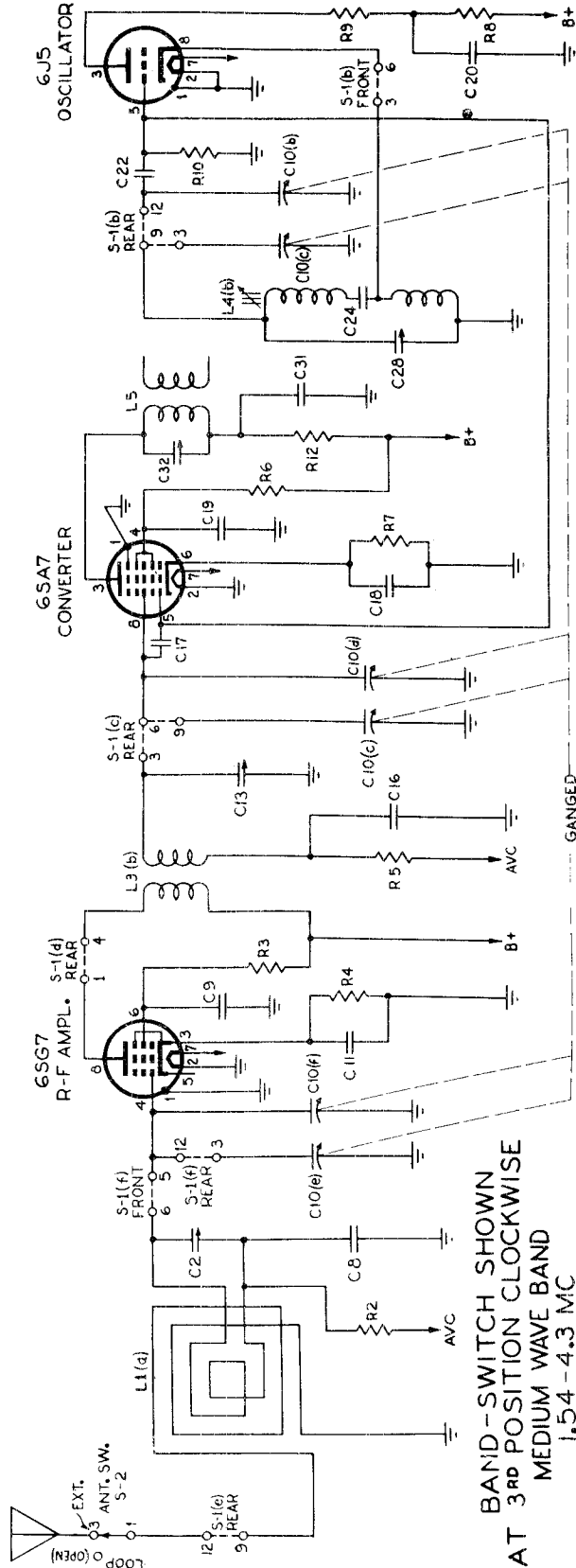
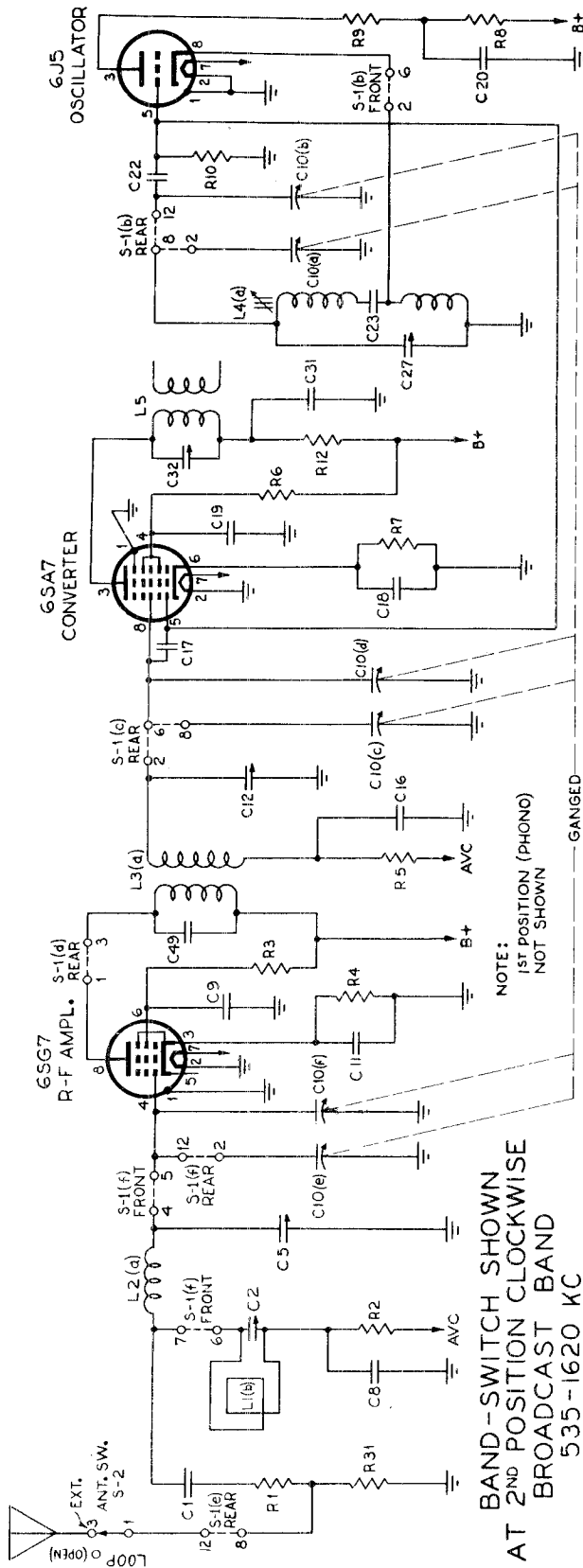
TYPE: Four band superheterodyne.

FREQUENCY RANGE:

- Broadcast—535-1620 Kilocycles (185-560 Meters)
- Medium Wave—1.54-4.3 Megacycles (69.8-195 Meters)
- Short-Wave—4.15-10.4 Megacycles (28.9-72.3 Meters)
- Short-Wave—10.1-22.7 Megacycles (13.2-29.7 Meters)

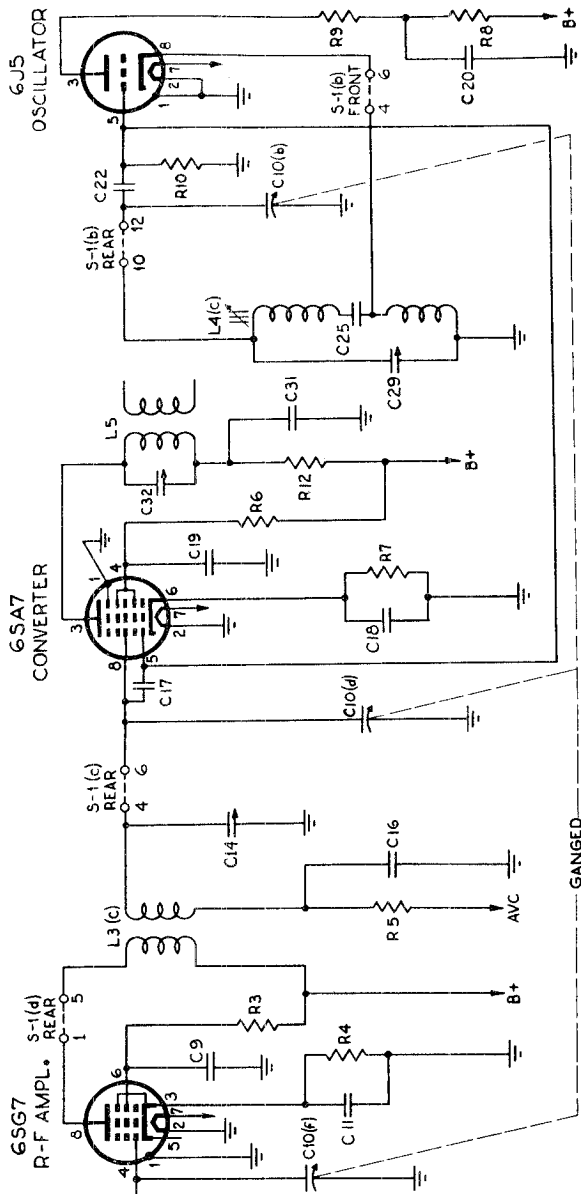
MODEL 524
MODEL 524-2

EMERSON RADIO & PHONO. CORP.

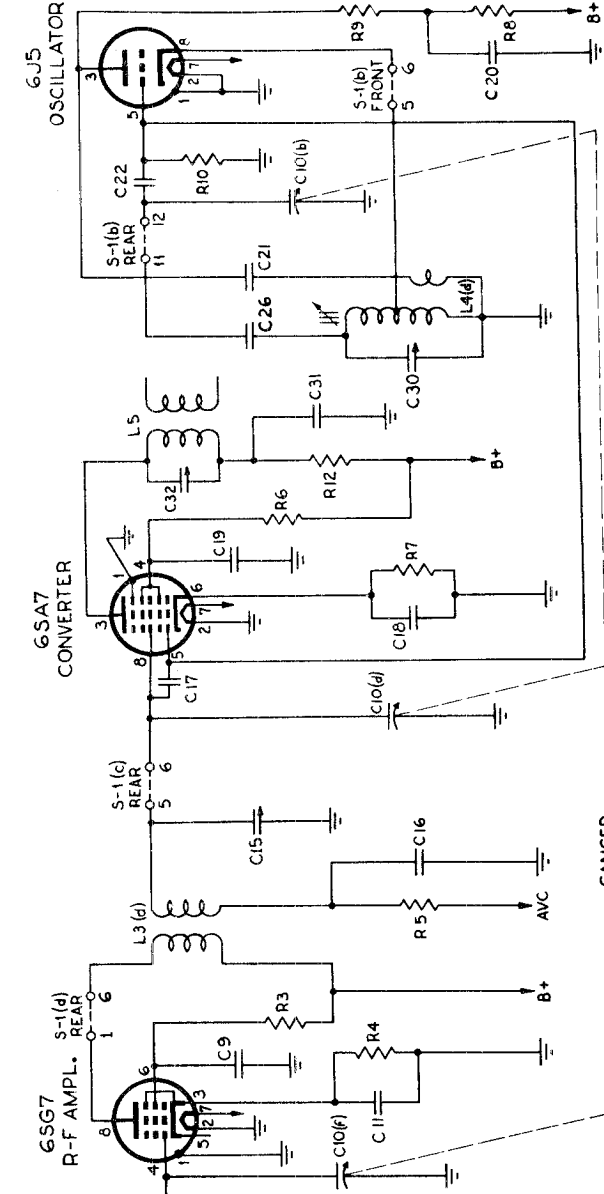


EMERSON RADIO & PHONO. CORP.

MODEL 524,
MODEL 524-2



BAND-SWITCH SHOWN
AT 4TH POSITION CLOCKWISE
SHORT WAVE BAND
4.15 - 10.4 MC



BAND-SWITCH SHOWN
AT 5TH POSITION CLOCKWISE
SHORT WAVE BAND
10.1 - 22.7 MC

MODEL 524
MODEL 524-2

EMERSON RADIO & PHONO. CORP.

ADJUSTMENTS

R-f Alignment

A signal generator or oscillator is required, containing the following radio frequencies, amplitude modulated:

- 455 kc for intermediate frequencies
- Band 1—600 kc, 1000 kc, 1500 kc
- Band 2—1600 kc, 2.5 mc, 4 mc
- Band 3—4.5 mc, 6 mc, 10 mc
- Band 4—11 mc, 13 mc, 22 mc

An output meter should be connected across the voice coil of the speaker (3.5 ohms).

Always use as weak a test signal as possible when aligning receiver.

Location of Coils and Trimmer Adjustments

The first i-f transformer is adjacent to the 6SG7 i-f tube, V-4. The trimmers are accessible through the top of the shield can.

The second i-f transformer is adjacent to the 6H6 tube. The trimmers are accessible through the top of the shield can.

The antenna transformer for all bands is located at the rear of the chassis behind the variable condenser. Trimmers for three bands are located on the top of the transformer for external antenna operation. For loop operation, the trimmers are located on the loop accessible from the back of the cabinet.

The r-f and amplifier transformer is located on the side of the chassis toward the rear. Adjustments for all four bands are located on the top of the shield can.

The oscillator transformer is located at the side of the chassis toward the front. There are two adjustments on this stage for each band. Four iron cores protrude from the top of the shield and four trimmer adjustments are located on the side of the shield.

I-f Alignment

1. Set variable condenser to highest frequency and range switch to broadcast position.
2. Apply 455 kc to converter stator terminal in center section of variable condenser.
3. Adjust all four trimmers of the two i-f transformers to maximum on output meter.

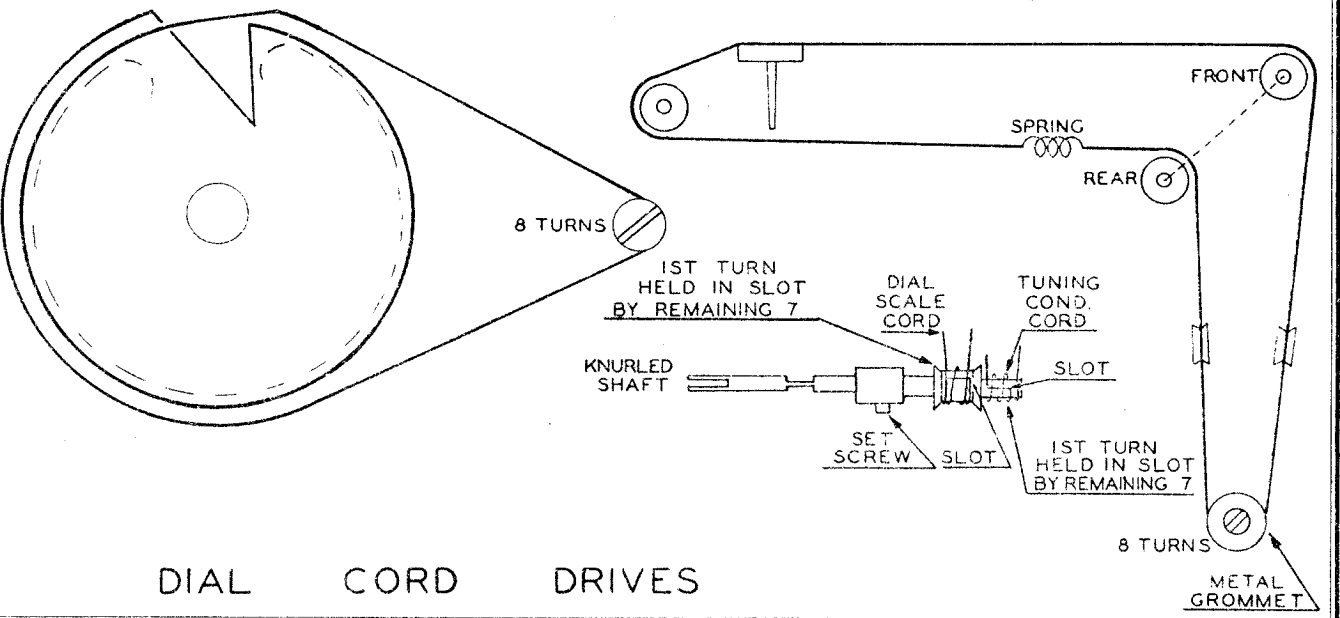
1. For Band 1 (540-1620 kc): Set rear antenna and loop switch to antenna position. Apply strong 1500 kc signal through 200 mfd. dummy antenna to antenna binding post in cabinet back. Set pointer to 1500 kc on dial and adjust oscillator trimmer to maximum on output meter. Reduce signal to normal output in the output meter and adjust r-f trimmer and antenna trimmer to maximum on output meter. Set pointer to 600 kc. apply 600 kc signal and adjust iron core to maximum on output meter by "rocking" variable condenser slightly to "track" oscillator with antenna and r-f. With 1500 kc applied, reset pointer at 1500 kc, and readjust only the oscillator trimmer.

2. Bands 2, 3 and 4: Repeat same procedure as on Band 1 using following frequencies for alignment:

	High frequency	Low frequency
Band 2	4 mc	1.7 mc
Band 3	10 mc	5 mc
Band 4	20 mc	11 mc

3. For loop circuit adjustments operate antenna-loop switch to loop position and adjust trimmers on loop at high-frequency alignment points of each band. Use a few turns of wire about six to eight inches in diameter, connected to oscillator and placed approximately 18 inches away from receiver loop as coupling device to radiate a signal into loop. It is not necessary to readjust r-f or oscillator for loop circuit adjustment since they do not change from antenna adjustment indicated above.

4. It should be noted that oscillator frequency on all bands is 455 kc (i-f frequency) above carrier frequency as indicated on dial scale. Stator of each gang of variable condenser is composed of two separate sections. The two sections are connected in parallel on Bands 1 and 2. Bands 3 and 4 use only largest section.



DIAL CORD DRIVES

EMERSON RADIO & PHONO. CORP.
REPLACEMENT PARTS LIST

MODEL 524
MODEL 524-2

Schematic Symbol	†Part No.	DESCRIPTION	Schematic Symbol	†Part No.	DESCRIPTION
C1	910180	0.001 mfd., 500 volt mica condenser	L1	700110	Loop assembly
*C2, C3, } C4		Trimmers, part of loop assembly	L2	710020	Antenna coil
*C5, C6, } C7		Trimmers, part of antenna coil	L3	713010	R-F coil
C8, C16 } C9, C19, } C35, C43, } C46, C48 }	920060	0.05 mfd., 200 volt condenser	L4	716110	Oscillator coil
C10a, b, } c, d, e, f } C11, C18, } C34 }	920210	0.01 mfd., 600 volt condenser	L5	720330	First i-f transformer
*C12, C13, } C14, C15 }	920040	0.1 mfd., 200 volt condenser	L6	720340	Second i-f transformer
C17	915040	0.68 mmfd., 500 volt ceramic condenser	L7	737030	Filter choke
C20	925030	16 mfd., 300 volt electrolytic condenser	P1	583180	Line cord and plug
C21	910170	0.003 mfd., 500 volt mica condenser	Q1	180024	P.M. speaker
C22, C42, } C44, C49 }	910100	0.0001 mfd., 500 volt mica condenser	R1	310430	560 ohms, ¼ watt resistor
C23	915030	0.00056 mfd. silver mica condenser	R2, R5, } R25 }	321050	0.22 meg., ¼ watt resistor
C24	915020	0.0015 mfd. silver mica condenser	R3, R15 }	370910	56,000 ohms, 1 watt resistor
C25	915010	0.003 mfd. silver mica condenser	R4, R13 }	320290	150 ohms, ¼ watt resistor
C26	915000	0.0068 mfd. silver mica condenser	R6	397080	22,000 ohms, 2 watt resistor
*C27, C28, } C29, C30 }	920270	0.05 mfd., 600 volt condenser	R7	310350	270 ohms, ¼ watt resistor
C31, C37 }		Trimmers, part of oscillator coil	R8, R9 }	340650	4,700 ohms, ½ watt resistor
*C32, C33 }		Trimmers, part of first i-f transformer	R10	310810	22,000 ohms, ¼ watt resistor
C36	920090	0.01 mfd., 400 volt condenser	R11	320730	10,000 ohms, ¼ watt resistor
*C38, C39 }		Trimmers, part of second i-f transformer	R12, R31 }	320650	4,700 ohms, ¼ watt resistor
*C40, C41 }		50 mmfd. condenser, part of second i-f transformer	R14	321210	1 meg., ¼ watt resistor
C45	920230	0.005 mfd., 600 volt condenser	R16	310650	4,700 ohms, ¼ watt resistor
C47	920240	0.0005 mfd., 600 volt condenser	*R17		4,700 ohms, ¼ watt resistor, part of second i-f transformer
C50	925010	40 mfd., 400 volt electrolytic condenser	*R18		1 meg., ¼ watt resistor, part of tuning indicator socket cable
C51	925220	40 mfd., 400 volt electrolytic condenser	R19	310830	27,000 ohms, ¼ watt resistor
I1, I2	807020	Pilot light, Mazda No. 44	R20	390070	0.5 meg., ½ watt volume control
			R21	390360	0.5 meg., ½ watt volume control, or
			R22	390080	0.5 meg., ½ watt volume control
			R22	321450	10 meg., ¼ watt resistor
			R23, R24 }	351050	0.22 ohms, ½ watt resistor
			R26, R27 }	311050	0.22 ohms, ¼ watt resistor
			R28	394140	180 ohms, 2 watt wire-wound resistor
			R29	320410	470 ohms, ¼ watt resistor
			R30	310070	18 ohms, ¼ watt resistor
			S1	510280	7-wafer, 5-position band switch
			S2	510290	3-pole double throw antenna switch
			*S3		Line switch, part of volume control R20
			T1	734160	Output transformer
			T2	730000	Power transformer (Chassis 120011)
			T2	730010	Power transformer (Chassis 120022)

CABINET AND DIAL PARTS

140004	Cabinet	280043	Drive shaft pulley
620030	Knob	411361	Dial bracket
620012	Knob, with indicator dot	520006	Dial glass
587040	Drive cord spring	470035	Dial bracket assembly (left)
525110	Pointer	470032	Dial bracket assembly (right)
280023	Drive shaft	507219	Dial light assembly
280033	Clutch shaft		

* Not supplied separately.

† Specify part numbers when ordering. When in doubt of chassis or model also include complete serial number.

VOLTAGE ANALYSIS

The following voltage readings are d-c measurements taken from B— (line switch) to the indicated tube-socket pin. A 1000 ohms-per-volt meter should be used for all readings. Readings indicated by an asterisk (*) are a.c. Line voltage is 117.5 volts, 60 cycles a.c. Set volume control at minimum and variable condenser to 1000 kc.

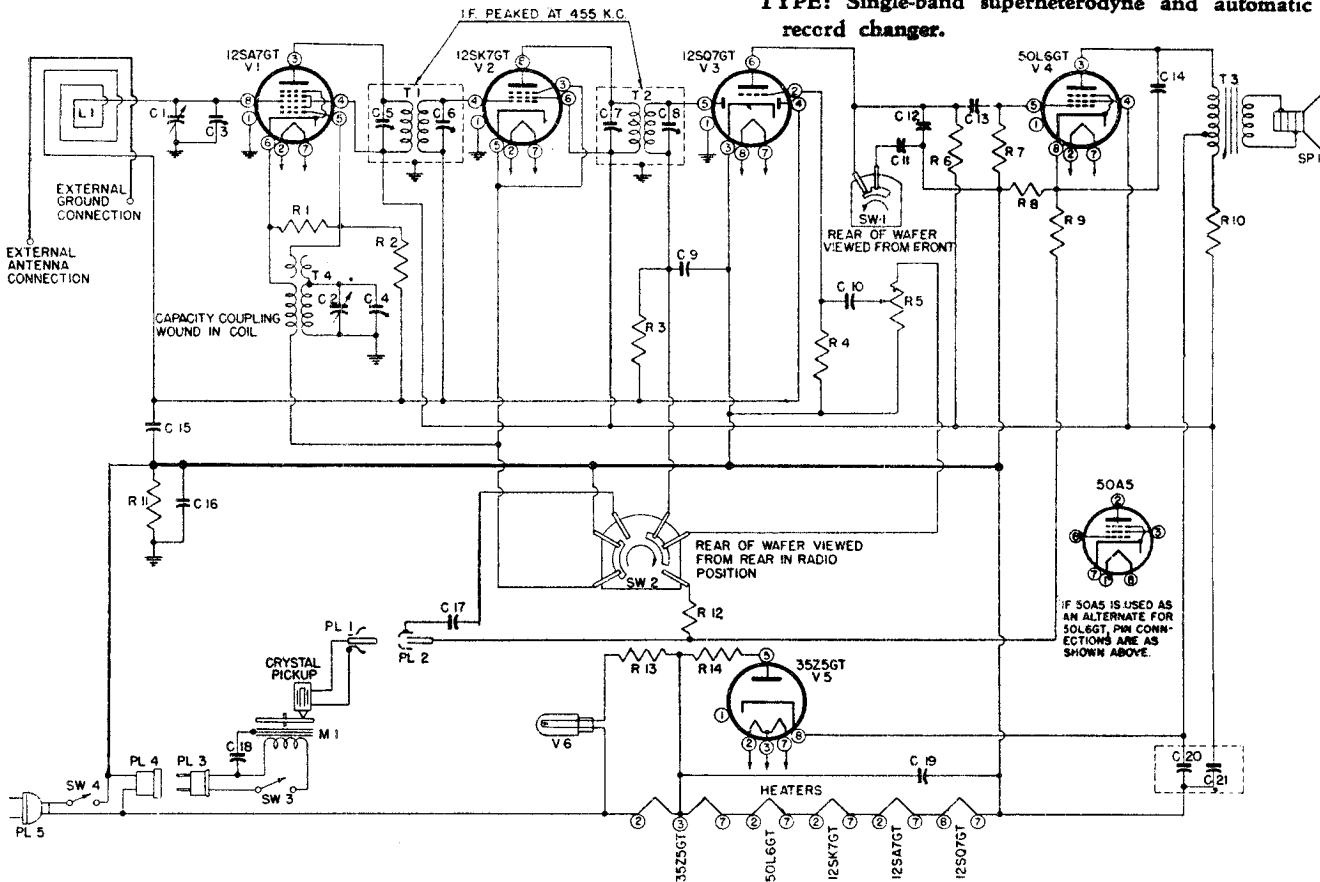
TUBE	PIN NUMBER							
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
6SG7 (V1)			1.6		1.6	130	*6.3	280
6SA7			275	90	—0.02	2.4	*6.3	
6J5			215		—0.02		*6.3	
6SG7 (V4)			1.5		1.5	120	*6.3	280
6H6			—0.04				*6.3	
6SL7		70		—0.04	60			*6.3
6V6 (V8, V4)			285	280			*6.3	17
5U4G		290		*285		*285		290

Voltage readings for 6U5/6G5 measured at lead terminals are as follows: black—0; green— —0.04; red—280; brown—0; black—6.3.

MODELS 525,552
Chassis 120037

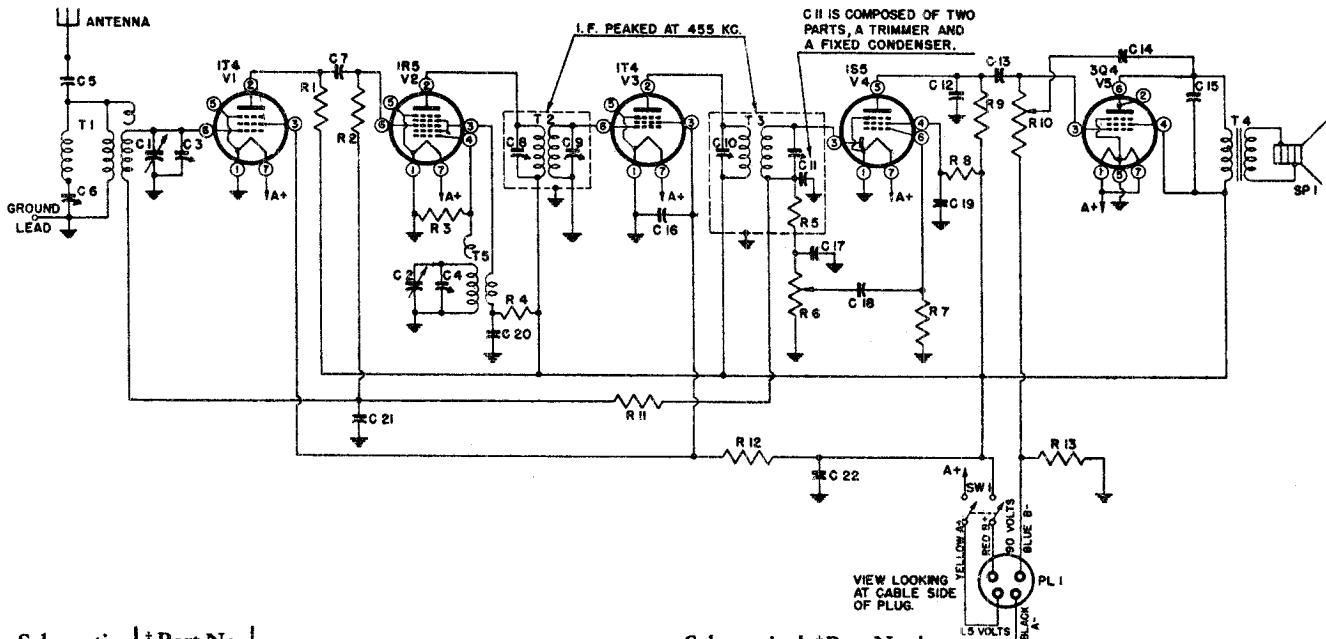
EMERSON RADIO & PHONOGRAPH CORP.

TYPE: Single-band superheterodyne and automatic record changer.



Schematic Symbol	†Part No.	DESCRIPTION	Schematic Symbol	†Part No.	DESCRIPTION
C1, C2	900290	Two-gang variable condenser	PL2	508010	Pickup socket
*C3, C4		Trimmers, part of variable condenser	*PL3		Polarized male plug, part of record changer
*C5, C6, } C7, C8 }		Trimmers, part of i-f transformers	PL4	585070	Female plug and cable
C9	910000	0.00022 mfd. mica condenser	*PL5		Power plug, part of line cord
C10	920010	0.002 mfd., 600 volt condenser	R1	310810	22,000 ohms, ¼ watt resistor
C11	920515	0.002 mfd., 400 volt condenser	R2, R4	397000	15 meg., ½ watt resistor
C12	920240	0.0005 mfd., 600 volt condenser	R3	321330	3.3 meg., ¼ watt resistor
C13, C14	920020	0.02 mfd., 400 volt condenser	R5	390010	0.5 meg. volume control
C15	920040	0.1 mfd., 200 volt condenser	R6, R7	321130	470,000 ohms, ¼ watt resistor
C16	920050	0.2 mfd., 200 volt condenser (used only when T1 and T2 are 720000 and 720100 respectively)	R8	340290	150 ohms, ½ watt resistor
C17, C19	920030	0.05 mfd., 400 volt condenser	R9	321290	2.2 meg., ¼ watt resistor
C18	922090	0.05 mfd., 400 volt condenser (used up to serial No. 8,550,551), or	R10	370490	1,000 ohms, 1 watt resistor
C18	922101	0.05 mfd., 400 volt condenser (used after serial No. 8,550,551)	R11	321050	220,000 ohms, ¼ watt resistor
C20, C21	925267	30-50 mfd., 150 volt dual electrolytic condenser (used up to serial No. 8,550,551), or	R12	321210	1 meg., ¼ watt resistor
C20, C21	925110	30-50 mfd., 150 volt dual electrolytic condenser (used after serial No. 8,550,551)	R13	340010	10 ohms, ½ watt resistor
L1	700000	Loop antenna, or	R14	340050	15 ohms, ½ watt resistor
L1	700200	Loop antenna, or	SP1	180000	P.M. speaker
L1	700210	Loop antenna	SW1	510130	Tone control switch
M1	819019	Automatic record changer	SW2	510390	Phono-radio switch
PL1	505040	Connector plug	*SW3		Motor switch, part of record changer
			*SW4		Line switch on volume control
			T1	720000	First i-f transformer, or
			T1	720525	First i-f transformer
			T2	720100	Second i-f transformer, or
			T2	720529	Second i-f transformer
			T3	734200	Output transformer
			T4	716010	Oscillator coil

EMERSON RADIO & PHONO. CORP. MODELS 531, 532, 533
Chassis 120040



Schematic Symbol	† Part No.	DESCRIPTION	Schematic Symbol	† Part No.	DESCRIPTION
C1, C2	900070	Two-gang variable condenser	R2	321130	470,000 ohms, ¼ watt resistor
*C3, C4		Trimmers, part of variable condenser	R3	320970	100,000 ohms, ¼ watt resistor
C5, C15	920170	0.001 mfd., 600 volt condenser	*R5		47,000 ohms, ¼ watt resistor, part of second i-f transformer
*C6		Trimmer, part of antenna transformer	R6	390180	0.5 meg. volume control
C7, C12	910000	0.00022 mfd. mica condenser	R7	321450	10 meg., ¼ watt resistor
*C8, C9, C10		Trimmers, part of i-f transformer	R8, R11	321330	3.3 meg., ¼ watt resistor
*C11		Trimmer and fixed condenser, part of second i-f transformer	R9	321210	1 meg., ¼ watt resistor
C13, C16, C19, C20	920100	0.02 mfd., 200 volt condenser	R10	390280	0.4 meg. tone control
C14	910250	0.00005 mfd. mica condenser	R12	310770	15,000 ohms, ¼ watt resistor
C17	910010	0.00011 mfd. mica condenser	R13	310410	470 ohms, ¼ watt resistor
C18	920515	0.002 mfd., 400 volt condenser	SP1	180008	P.M. speaker
C21	920040	0.1 mfd., 200 volt condenser	SW1	510401	Battery switch, or
C22	925003	16 mfd., 150 volt electrolytic condenser	SW1	510001	Battery switch
PL1	585311	Battery plug and cable assembly, or	T1	710001	Antenna transformer and trap
PL1	585312	Battery plug and cable assembly	T2	720530	First i-f transformer
R1, R4	310730	10,000 ohms, ¼ watt resistor	T3	720531	Second i-f transformer
			T4	734203	Output transformer
			T5	716001	Oscillator coil

Battery replacement — Replace battery pack with one of the following types: Eveready No. 748 or No. 758, Rayovac No. AB82, Burgess No. 17GD60, General No. 60D10L, or Bright Star No. 6105.

* Not supplied separately.
† Specify part numbers when ordering.

MODELS 531, 532, 533

EMERSON RADIO & PHONOGRAPH CORP.

The following voltage readings are d-c measurements from tube socket pin to chassis. A 1000 ohms-per-volt meter should be used for all readings except those indicated by an asterisk (*), which should be taken with a d-c vacuum-tube voltmeter. All voltages are positive unless otherwise indicated.

TUBE	PIN NUMBER						
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
1T4(V1)		55	52	82		*-.3	1.5
1R5		82	57	*-11.0		*-.4	1.5
1T4(V3)		82	52			*-.4	1.5
1S5		-6.2	*-.45	*18	10	*-.3	1.5
3Q4		80.0	*-6.2	82	1.5	80	

An oscillator with frequencies of 455, 600, and 1425 kc is required.

An output meter should be connected across the primary or secondary of the output transformer for observing maximum response.

Always use as weak a test signal as possible, turning down the output of the test oscillator as the alignment of the receiver progresses.

I-f and Trap Alignment

1. Rotate the variable condenser to the minimum capacity position.
2. Feed 455 kc to the grid (pin 6) of the 1R5 tube through a 0.1 mfd. condenser.
3. Adjust the four i-f trimmer screws (C8, C9, C10, C11) for maximum response. Feed 455 kc to the antenna through a standard dummy antenna (a 0.002 mfd. condenser may be used as a substitute) and adjust the wave-trap trimmer for minimum response.

The color coding of the i-f transformer leads is as follows:

- Grid—green
- Grid return—black
- Plate—blue
- B+—red

Location of Coils and Trimmer Adjustments

The oscillator coil (T5) is located beneath the chassis. The trimmer for the oscillator (C4) is on the front section of the variable condenser.

The trimmer for the antenna (C3) is on the rear section of the variable condenser.

The i-f transformers are mounted on top of the chassis. The first i-f transformer (T2) is mounted in back of the speaker. The second i-f transformer (T3) is mounted next to the output transformer.

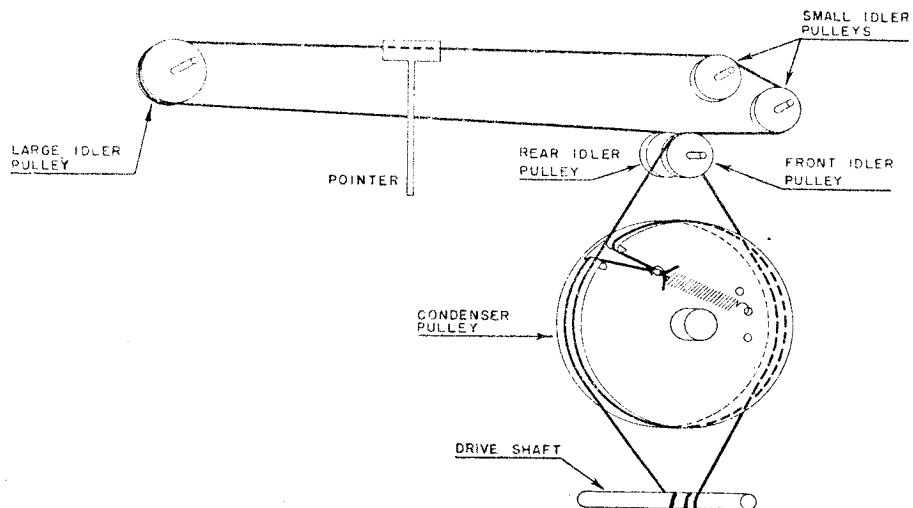
The 455 kc wave-trap is part of the antenna coil assembly, which is located on the underside of the chassis.

R-f Alignment

Feed 1620 kc through a standard broadcast dummy antenna to the antenna lead (A 0.0002 mfd. condenser may be used as a substitute). Adjust oscillator trimmer (C4). Move pointer to 1425 kc and feed 1425 kc signal. Adjust antenna trimmer (C3) for maximum response.

CABINET AND DIAL PARTS

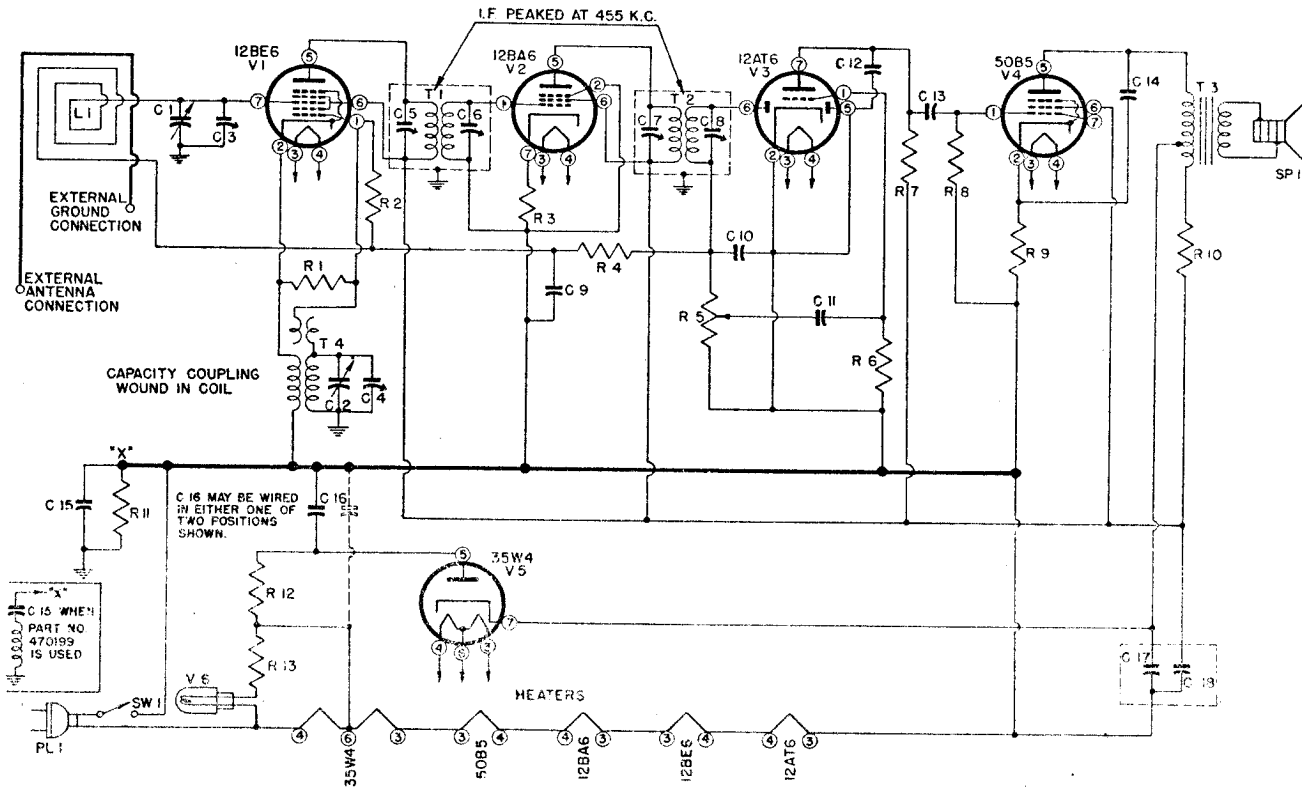
- 560190 Rear cover (Model 533)
- 280313 Drive shaft
- 520360 Dial backplate
- 520450 Dial Glass
- 525012 Dial pointer
- 140062 Cabinet (Model 531)
- 140029 Cabinet (Model 532)
- 140051 Cabinet (Model 533)
- 460140 Knob (Model 531)
- 460470 Knob (Model 532, 533)
- 560200 Rear cover (Model 532)



CUT-AWAY VIEW SHOWING METHOD OF STRINGING PULLEYS.

EMERSON RADIO & PHONOGRAPH CORP.

MODELS 543,544
Chassis 120046



Schematic Circuit Diagram Chassis 120046

CHASSIS 120046

C1, C2	900013	Two-gang variable condenser	R2, R6	397000	15 meg., 1/2 watt resistor
*C3, C4		Trimners, part of variable condenser	R3	340310	180 ohms, 1/2 watt desistor
*C5, C6, C7, C8 }		Trimners, part of i-f transformers	R4	321290	2.2 meg., 1/4 watt resistor
C9	920040	0.1 mfd., 200 volt condenser	R5	390015	0.5 meg. volume control
C10	910000	0.00022 mfd. mica condenser	R7, R8	321130	470,000 ohms, 1/4 watt resistor
C11	920010	0.002 mfd., 600 volt condenser	R9	340290	150 ohms, 1/2 watt resistor
C12	920240	0.0005 mfd., 600 volt condenser	R10	370490	1,000 ohms, 1 watt resistor
C13, C14	920020	0.02 mfd., 400 volt condenser	R11	321050	220,000 ohms, 1/4 watt resistor
C15	920050	0.2 mfd., 200 volt condenser (used when T1 and T2 are 720000, and 720100 respectively), or	R12	340050	15 ohms, 1/2 watt resistor
C15	470199	0.2 mfd., 200 volt assembly (used when T1 and T2 are 720525 and 720529 respectively)	R13	340010	10 ohms, 1/2 watt resistor
C16	920030	0.05 mfd., 400 volt condenser	SP1	180000	P.M. speaker
C17, C18	925009	50-50 mfd., 150 volt dual electrolytic condenser	*SW1		Line switch on volume control
L1	700000	Loop antenna	T1	720000	First i-f transformer, or
*PL1		Power plug, part of line cord	T1	720525	First i-f transformer, midget
R1	310810	22,000 ohms, 1/4 watt resistor	T2	720100	Second i-f transformer, or
			T2	720529	Second i-f transformer, midget
			T3	734000	Output transformer
			T4	716010	Oscillator coil
				583010	Pilot light
				807000	Line cord
				507090	Pilot light socket

CABINET AND DIAL PARTS

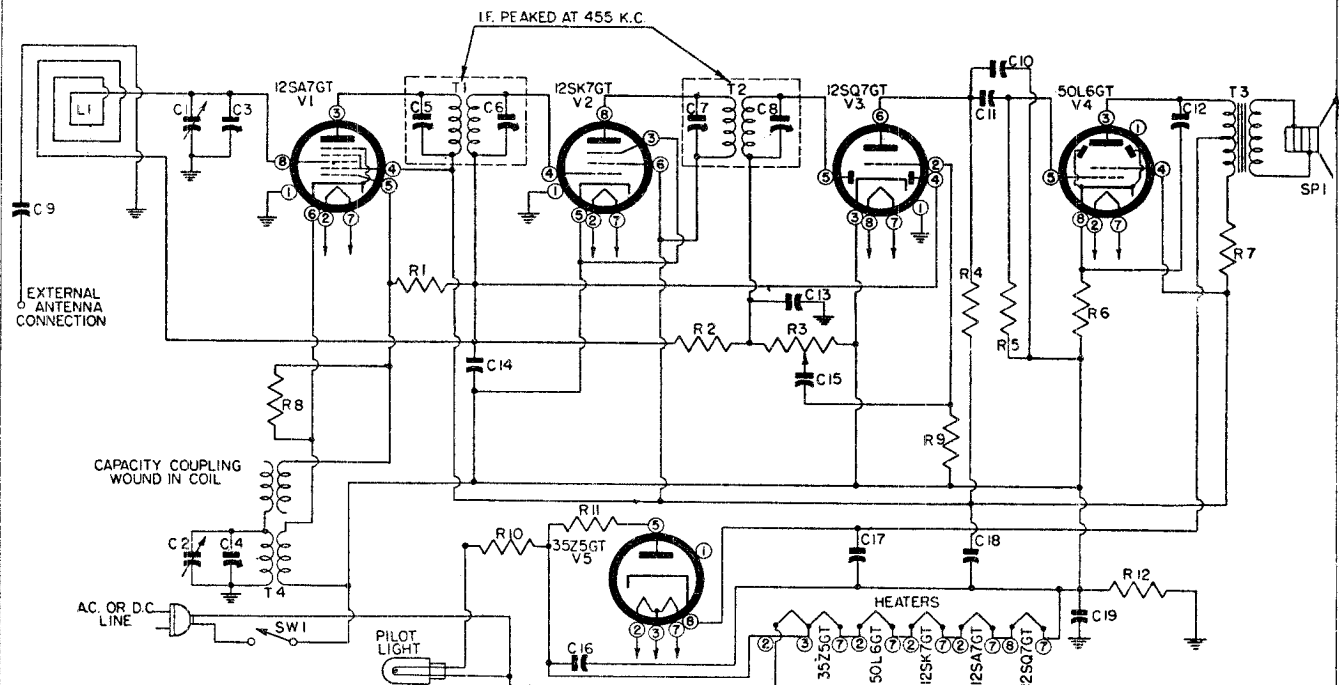
280024	Drive shaft	140082B	Cabinet, black
520033	Dial face	410090	Metal grille
525015	Dial pointer	520034	Dial crystal
140080B	Cabinet, ivory	460470	Knob

MODELS 543, 544
Chassis 120052

EMERSON RADIO & PHONOGRAPH CORP.

TYPE: Single-band superheterodyne.

FREQUENCY RANGE: 540-1620 kc.



Schematic Circuit Diagram Chassis 120052

CHASSIS 120052

Schematic Symbol	†Part No.	DESCRIPTION	Schematic Symbol	†Part No.	DESCRIPTION
C1, C2	900160	Two-gang variable condenser	R3	390015	0.5 meg. volume control
*C3, C4		Trimmer, part of variable condenser	R4, R5	321130	470,000 ohms, 1/4 watt resistor
*C5, C6, C7, C8		Trimmers, part of i-f transformers	R6	340290	150 ohms, 1/2 watt resistor
C9, C15	920010	0.002 mfd., 600 volt condenser	R7	370490	1000 ohms, 1 watt resistor
C10	920240	0.0005 mfd., 600 volt condenser	R8	310810	22,000 ohms, 1/4 watt resistor
C11, C12	920020	0.02 mfd., 400 volt condenser	R10	340010	10 ohms, 1/2 watt resistor
C13	910000	0.00022 mfd. mica condenser	R11	397040	15 ohms, 1 watt wire-wound resistor
C14	920040	0.1 mfd., 200 volt condenser	R12	321050	220,000 ohms, 1/4 watt resistor
C16	920030	0.05 mfd., 400 volt condenser	SP1	180000	P.M. speaker
C17, C18	925000	30-50 mfd., 150 volt dual electrolytic condenser	*SW1		Line switch on volume control
C19	920050	0.02 mfd., 200 volt condenser	T1	720000	First i-f transformer
L1	700000	Loop antenna, or	T2	720100	Second i-f transformer
L1	700200	Loop antenna	T3	734000	Output transformer
R1, R9	397000	15 meg., 1/4 watt resistor	T4	716010	Oscillator coil
R2	321330	3.3 meg., 1/4 watt resistor		583010	Line cord
				807000	Pilot light
				507090	Pilot light socket

† Specify part numbers when ordering.
* Not supplied separately.

The color coding of the i-f transformer leads is as follows:

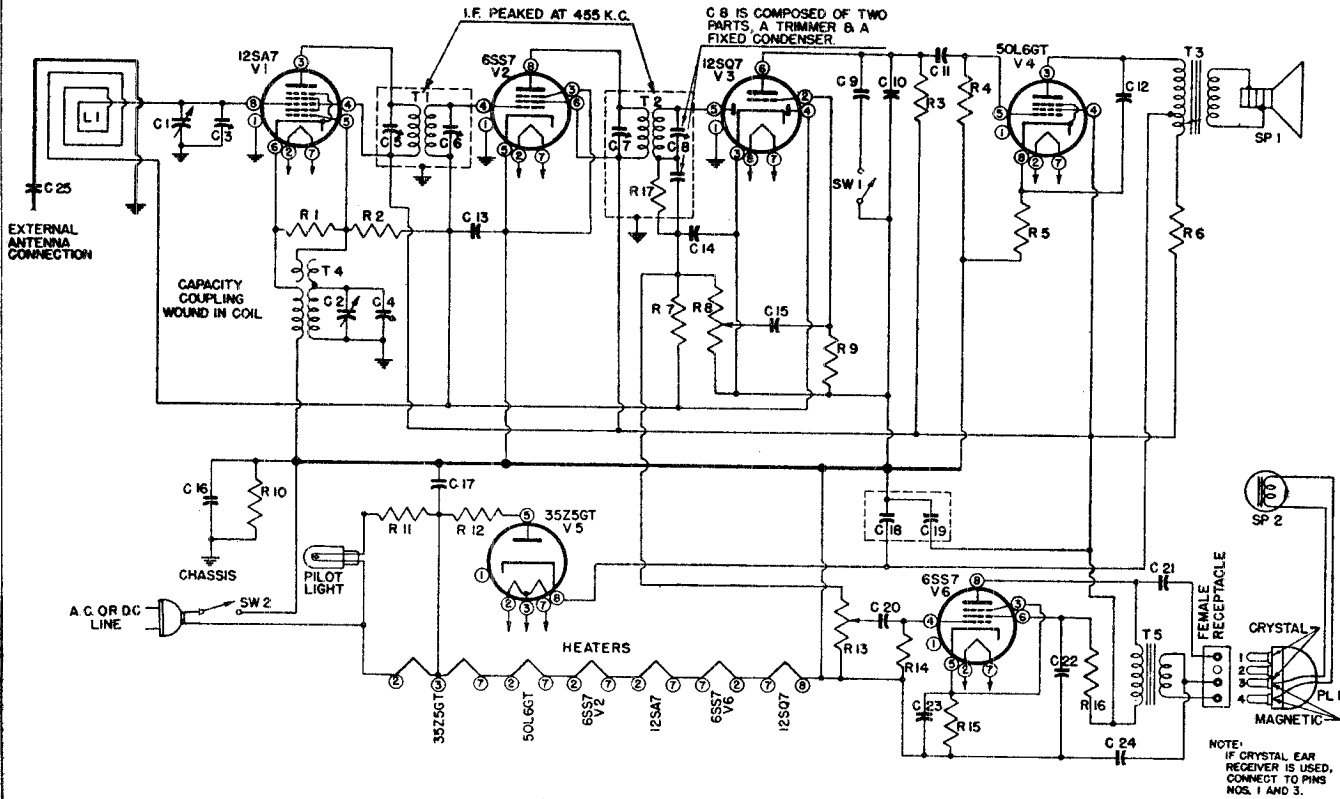
Grid—green Plate—blue
Grid return—black B+—red

EMERSON RADIO & PHONOGRAPH CORP.

MODELS 1002, 1003
Chassis 129003

TYPE: Single-band superheterodyne with hearing aid receiver.

FREQUENCY RANGE: 540-1620 kc.



Schematic Symbol	Part No.	DESCRIPTION	Schematic Symbol	Part No.	DESCRIPTION
C1, C2	900070	Two-gang variable condenser	R13	390180	0.5 meg. volume control (sets below 8,767,450), or
*C3, C4		Trimmers, part of variable condenser		390014	2 meg. volume control (sets 8,767,450 and higher)
*C5, C6, {		Trimmers, part of i-f transformers		340410	470 ohms, 1/2 watt resistor
C7, C8 }				351050	220,000 ohms, 1/2 watt resistor (sets below 8,767,450), or
C9, C15, {	920010	0.002 mfd., 600 volt condenser	R15	340970	100,000 ohms, 1/2 watt resistor (sets 8,767,450 and higher)
C20, C25 }	920240	0.0005 mfd., 600 volt condenser	R16	180008	P.M. speaker
C10	920240	0.0005 mfd., 600 volt condenser		829001	Telex ear receiver (name imprinted), or
C11, C12, {	920020	0.02 mfd., 400 volt condenser		829002	American Earphone ear receiver (no imprint)
C21 }	920020	0.02 mfd., 400 volt condenser		510120	Tone control switch
C13	920040	0.1 mfd., 200 volt condenser	SP1	720380	First i-f transformer
C14	910010	0.00011 mfd. mica condenser	SP2	720390	Second i-f transformer
C16	920050	0.2 mfd., 200 volt condenser	SP2	734080	Output transformer (used with speaker)
C17, C24	920030	0.05 mfd., 400 volt condenser		716070	Oscillator coil (sets below 8,767,450), or
C18, C19	925011	50-50 mfd., 150 volt dual electrolytic condenser	SW1	716005	Oscillator coil (sets 8,767,450 and higher)
			*SW2	734001	Output transformer (used with ear receiver)
C22	920060	0.05 mfd., 200 volt condenser	T1	807000	Pilot light
C23	925180	10 mfd., 25 volt electrolytic condenser	T2	507215	Pilot light socket
			T3	583150	Line cord
L1	700000	Loop antenna			
R1	340810	22,000 ohms, 1/2 watt resistor	T4		
R2, R9	397000	15 meg., 1/2 watt resistor			
R3, R4	351130	470,000 ohms, 1/2 watt resistor			
R5	340290	150 ohms, 1/2 watt resistor			
R6	370490	1000 ohms, 1 watt resistor	T5		
R7, R14	351330	3.3 meg., 1/2 watt resistor			
R8	390190	0.5 meg. volume control			
R10	351050	220,000 ohms, 1/2 watt resistor			
R11	340010	10 ohms, 1/2 watt resistor			
R12	340050	15 ohms, 1/2 watt resistor			

MODELS 1002, 1003

EMERSON RADIO & PHONOGRAPH CORP.

An oscillator with frequencies of 455, 600 and 1425 kc is required.

An output meter should be connected across the primary or secondary of the output transformer for observing maximum response.

Always use as weak a test signal as possible when aligning the receiver.

Plug the receiver into the power supply outlet in such a way that the ground side of the power line is connected to the receiver B—

R-f Alignment

1. Connect the oscillator to a coil composed of three or four turns of wire wound in a circle approximately 12" in diameter. This coil should be held parallel to and in line with the loop antenna of the receiver at a distance of 15 to 20 inches.
2. Radiate a signal at 1425 kc, set the dial indicator to 1425 kc, and adjust the trimmers on the variable condenser (C3, C4) for maximum response.
3. Radiate a 600 kc signal and tune in the signal on the receiver. Adjust the loose outside turn of the loop antenna for maximum response. This loose turn may be moved to either side of the center. Fasten it in the position which gives maximum response.
4. Repeat steps 2 and 3 until no further improvement is evident.

The following voltage readings are d-c measurements taken from B— (line switch) to the indicated tube-socket pin. A 1000 ohms-per-volt meter should be used for all readings except those indicated by an asterisk (*), which should be taken with a d-c vacuum-tube voltmeter. Line voltage for these readings was 117 volts, 60 cycles, a.c. Measurements made with 117 volts d.c. will be lower than those given below. Take readings with the volume control set at minimum and the variable condenser closed.

TUBE	PIN NUMBER							
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
12SA7			89	89	*.10			
6SS7 (V2)				*.1.6		89		*.1.6
12SQ7		*.0.7		*.1.6	*.0.5	*52.0		89
50L6GT			110	89				6.2
35Z5GT				116				117
6SS7 (V6)			1.4		1.4	*40.0		89

Location of Coils and Trimmer Adjustments

The first i-f transformer (T1) is mounted on top of the chassis deck at the rear and to the right of the variable condenser. The trimmers (C5, C6) are accessible through holes in the top of the can.

The second i-f transformer (T2) is mounted on top of the chassis to the right of the speaker. The trimmers (C7, C8) are accessible through holes in the top of the can.

The trimmer for the antenna (C3) and the trimmer for the oscillator coil (C4) are located on the variable condenser. The trimmer on the front section is for the oscillator coil.

The oscillator coil (T4) is located underneath the chassis. The loop antenna acts as the antenna coil.

I-f Alignment

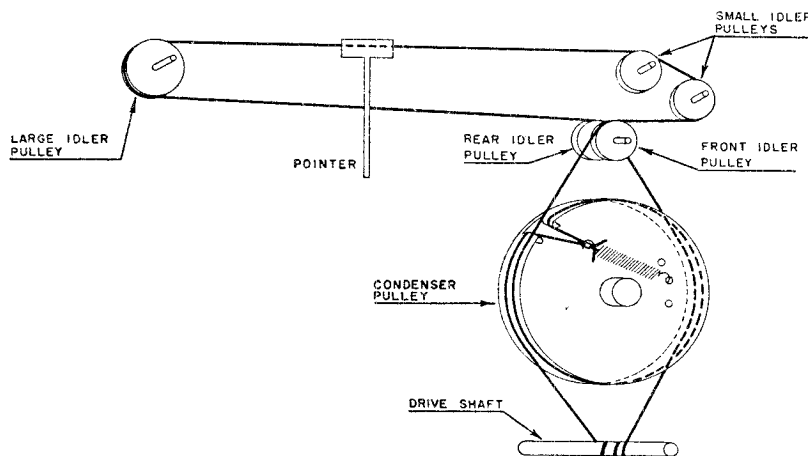
1. Rotate the variable condenser to the minimum capacity position.
2. Feed 455 kc to the converter grid (stator of the r-f section of the variable condenser) and adjust the four i-f trimmers (C5, C6, C7, C8) for maximum response.

The color coding of the i-f transformer leads is as follows:

- Grid—green
- Grid return—black
- Plate—blue
- B+—red

CABINET, DIAL AND ACCESSORY PARTS

- 520480 Dial backplate
- 280313 Drive shaft
- 520450 Dial glass
- 525012 Pointer
- 140029 Cabinet (Model 1002)
- 560101 Cabinet back (Model 1002)
- 460470 Knob (Model 1002)
- 140054 Cabinet (Model 1003)
- 460140 Knob (Model 1003)
- 470222 Plug and cable with ear receiver, complete
- 585315 Plug and cable (for ear receiver 829001)
- 585122 Plug and cable (for ear receiver 829002)
- 508115 Socket for ear receiver plug
- 460005 Ear mold, or
- 460006 Ear mold
- 505057 Plug, less cover and screw
- 505058 Plug cover
- 204116 Machine screw
- 470220 Under-pillow speaker, with plug
- 829003 Under-pillow speaker, less plug

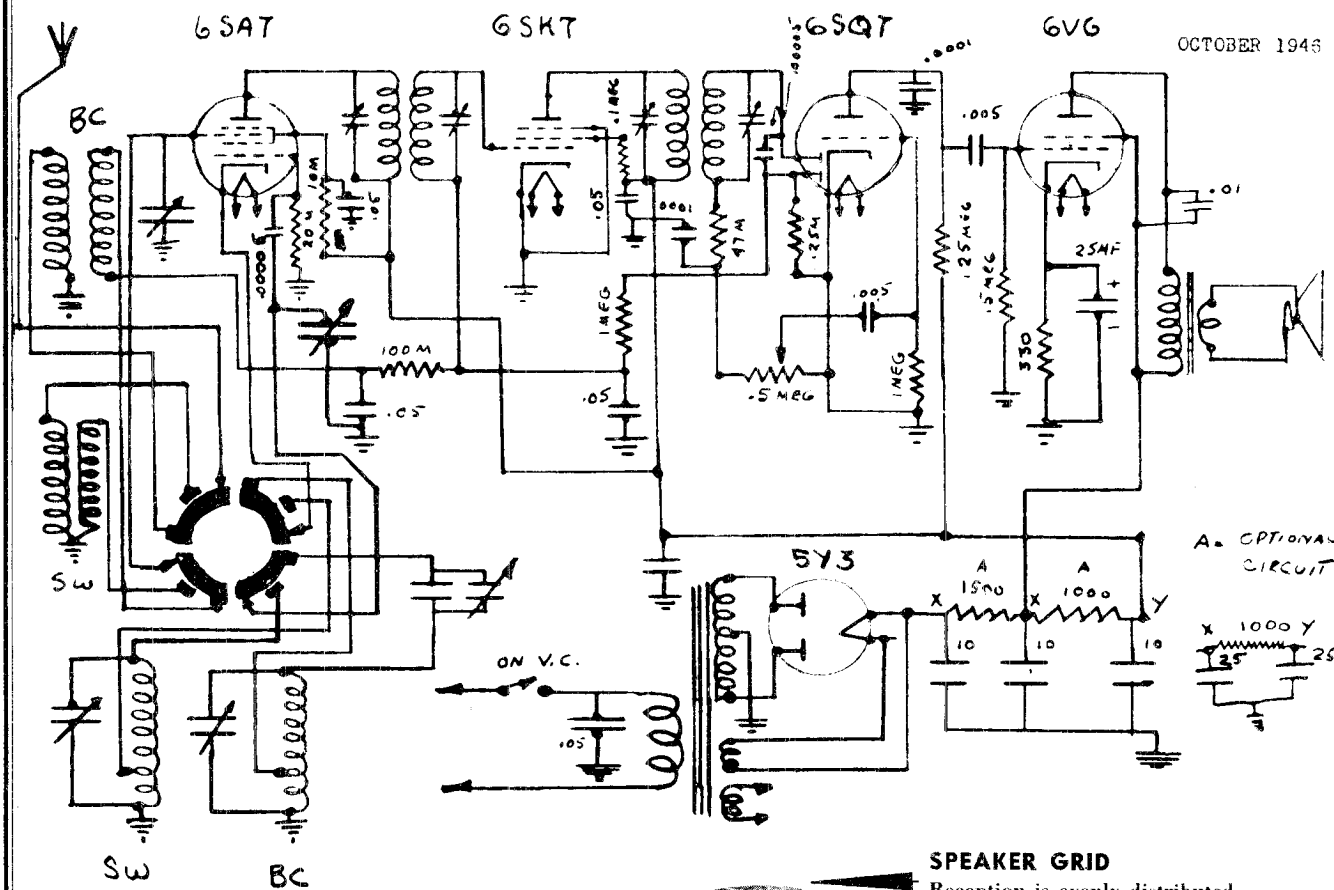


CUT-AWAY VIEW SHOWING METHOD OF STRINGING PULLEYS.

EMOR RADIO, LTD.

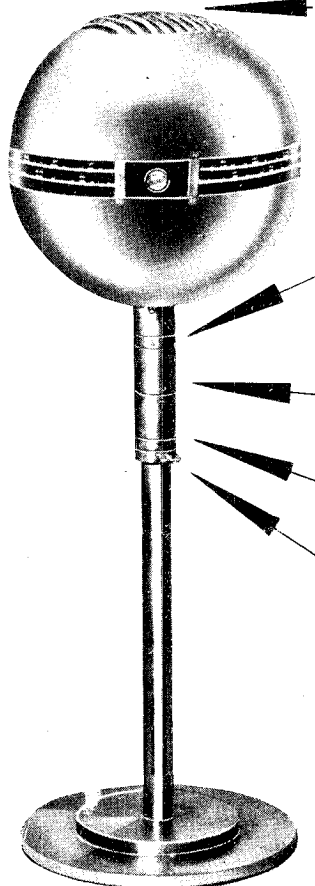
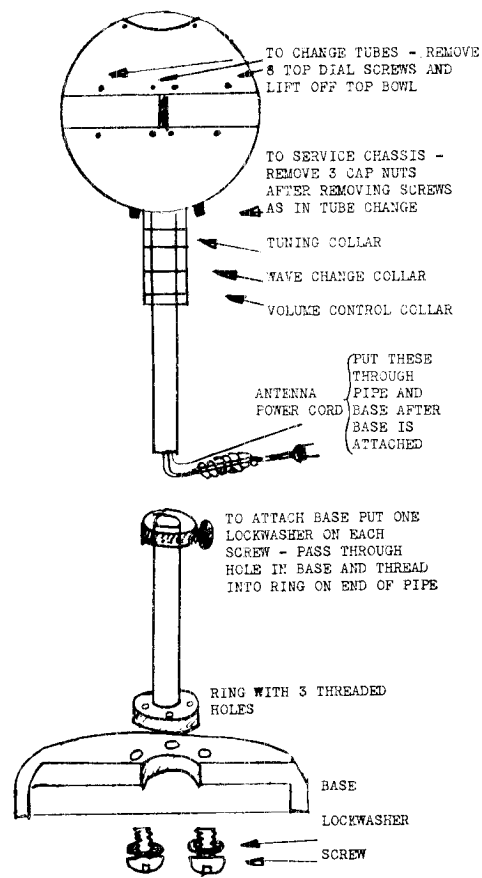
MODEL 100

OCTOBER 1945



A = OPTIONAL CIRCUIT

SE BC



SPEAKER GRID
Reception is evenly distributed.

TUNING
Tuning control in top sleeve over tubular stand revolves entire globe that has oversize dial. Indicator illuminates on station location.

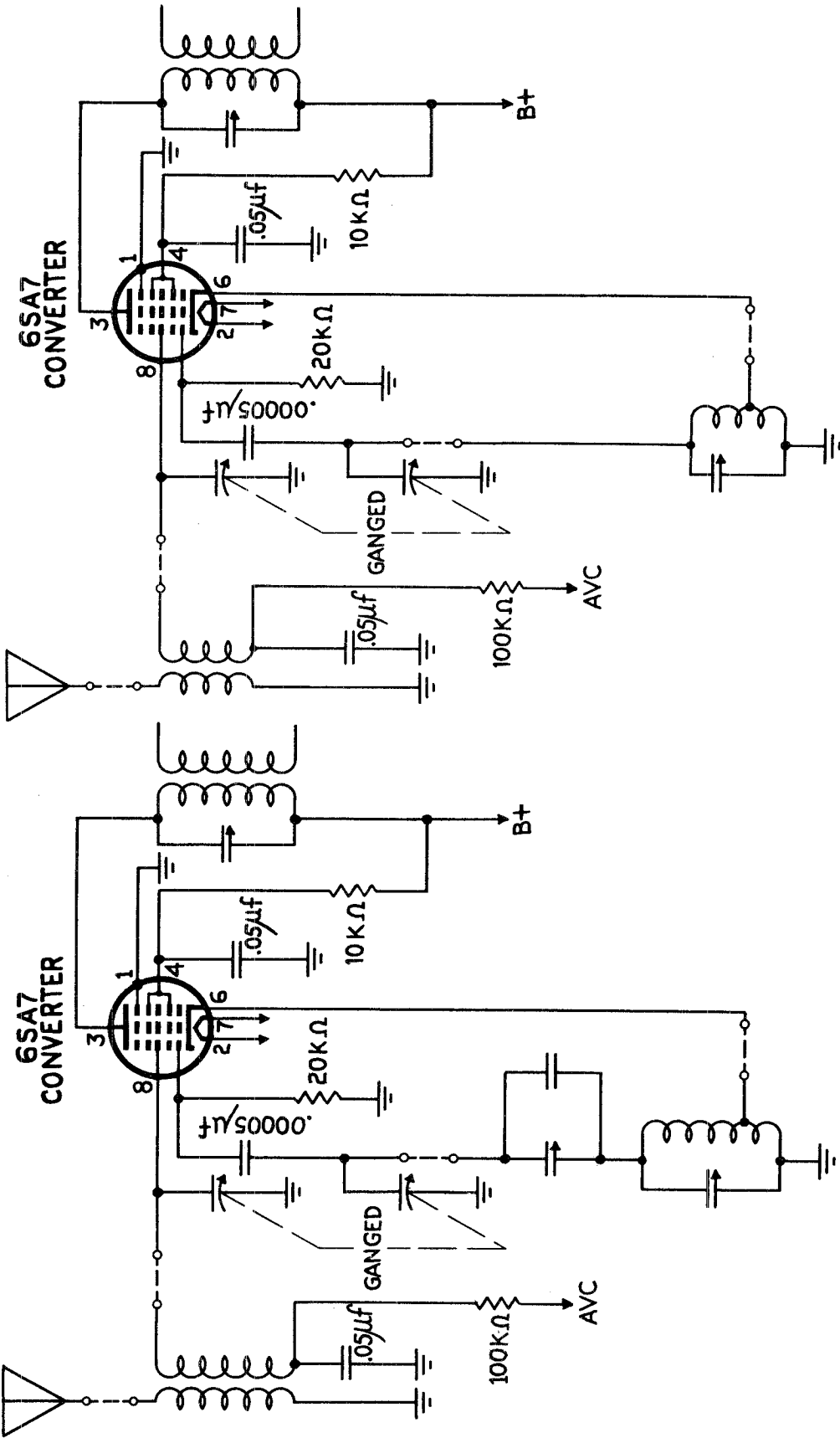
WAVE CHANGE CONTROL
Long and Short Wave.

VOLUME CONTROL
Designed for smooth, easy regulation.

ADJUSTABLE HEIGHT
Height can be adjusted from 3½ feet to 5 feet.

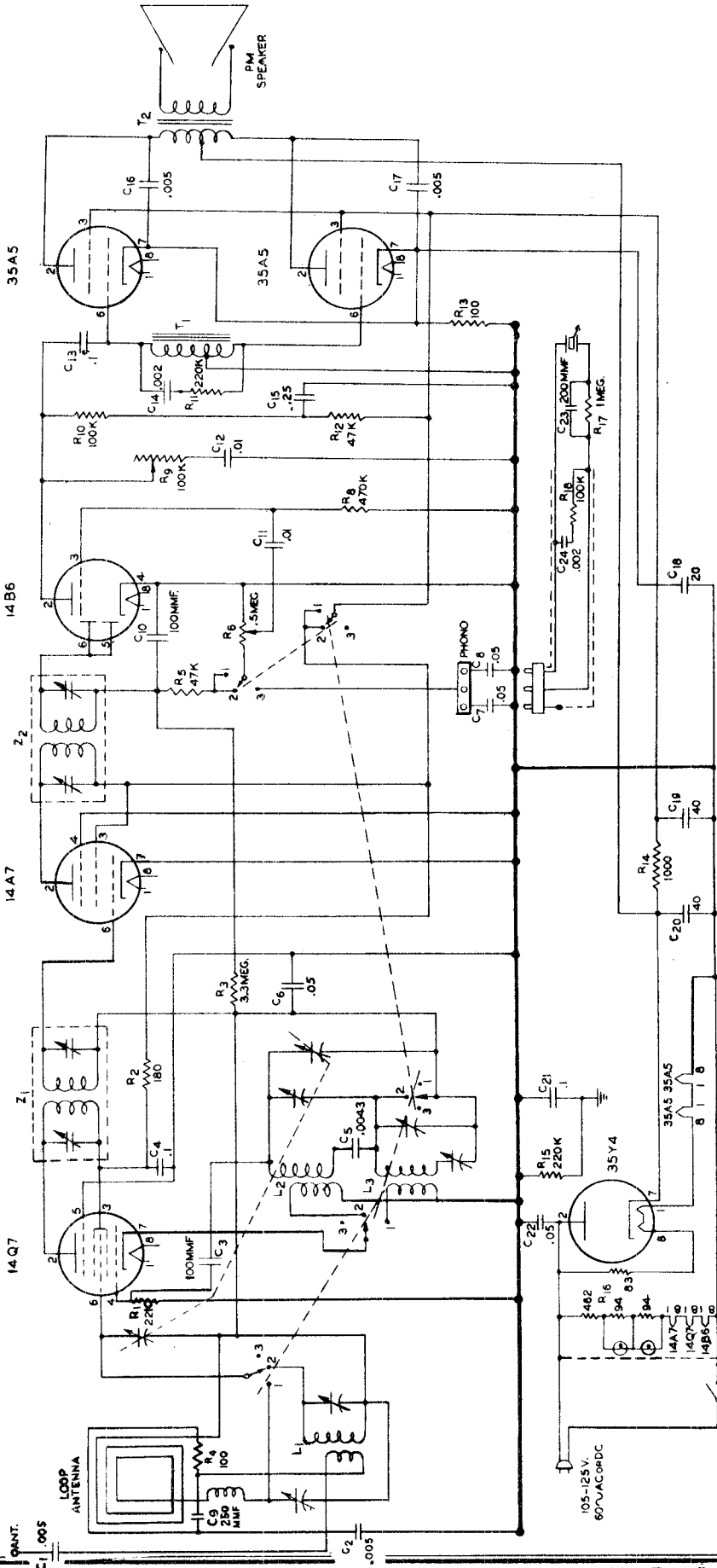
FLOOR MODEL

"clarified schematics"



BAND - SWITCH SHOWN
AT 1ST POSITION.
BROADCAST BAND
550 - 1700 KC.

BAND - SWITCH SHOWN
AT 2ND POSITION CLOCKWISE.
SHORT WAVE BAND
4.7 - 20 MC.



7-10-46

REVISIONS

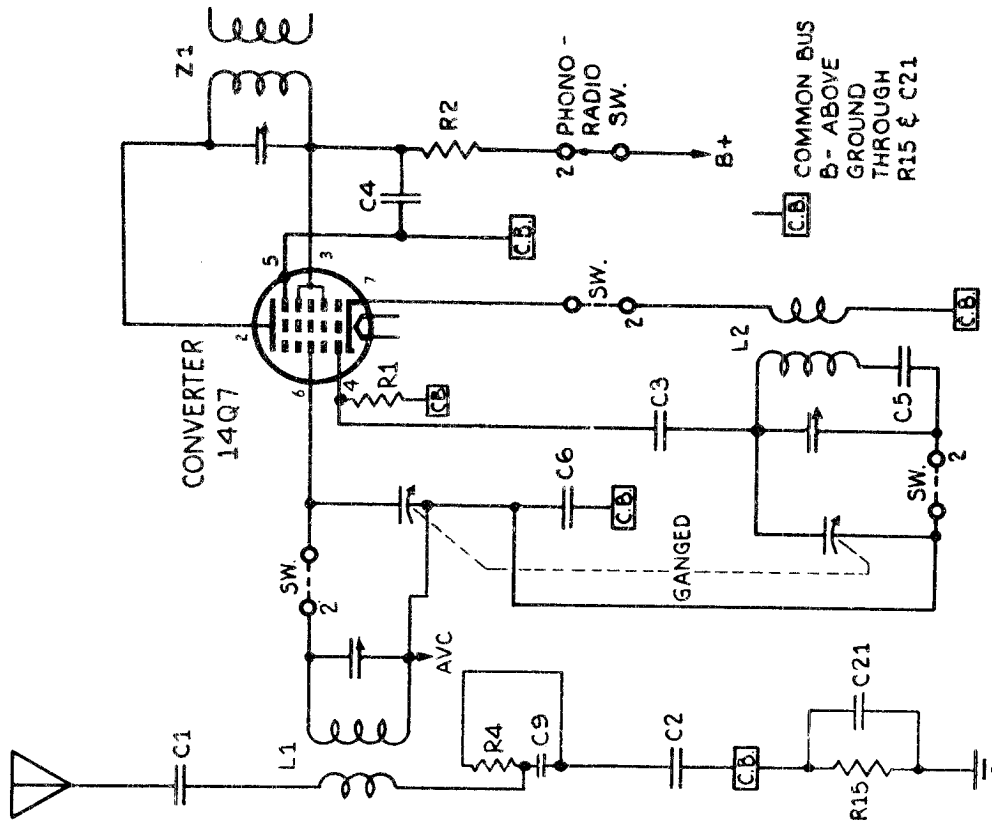
Circ. revised
 C9, R4, R7 deleted
 R17 was 2 meg.
 Nov. 4, 1946 app.

NOTE (1) PHONO MOTOR PLUG IS ON RADIO. -
PHONO COMBINATION MODELS ONLY.

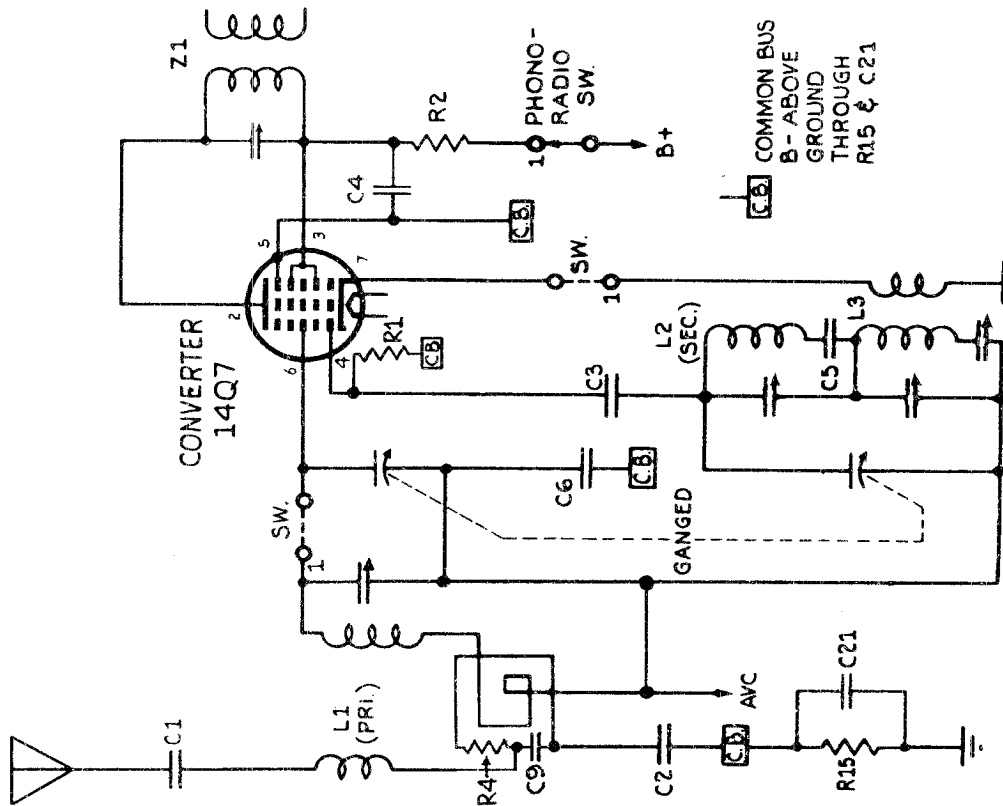
PHONO MOTOR PLUG
NOTE 1

"clarified schematics"

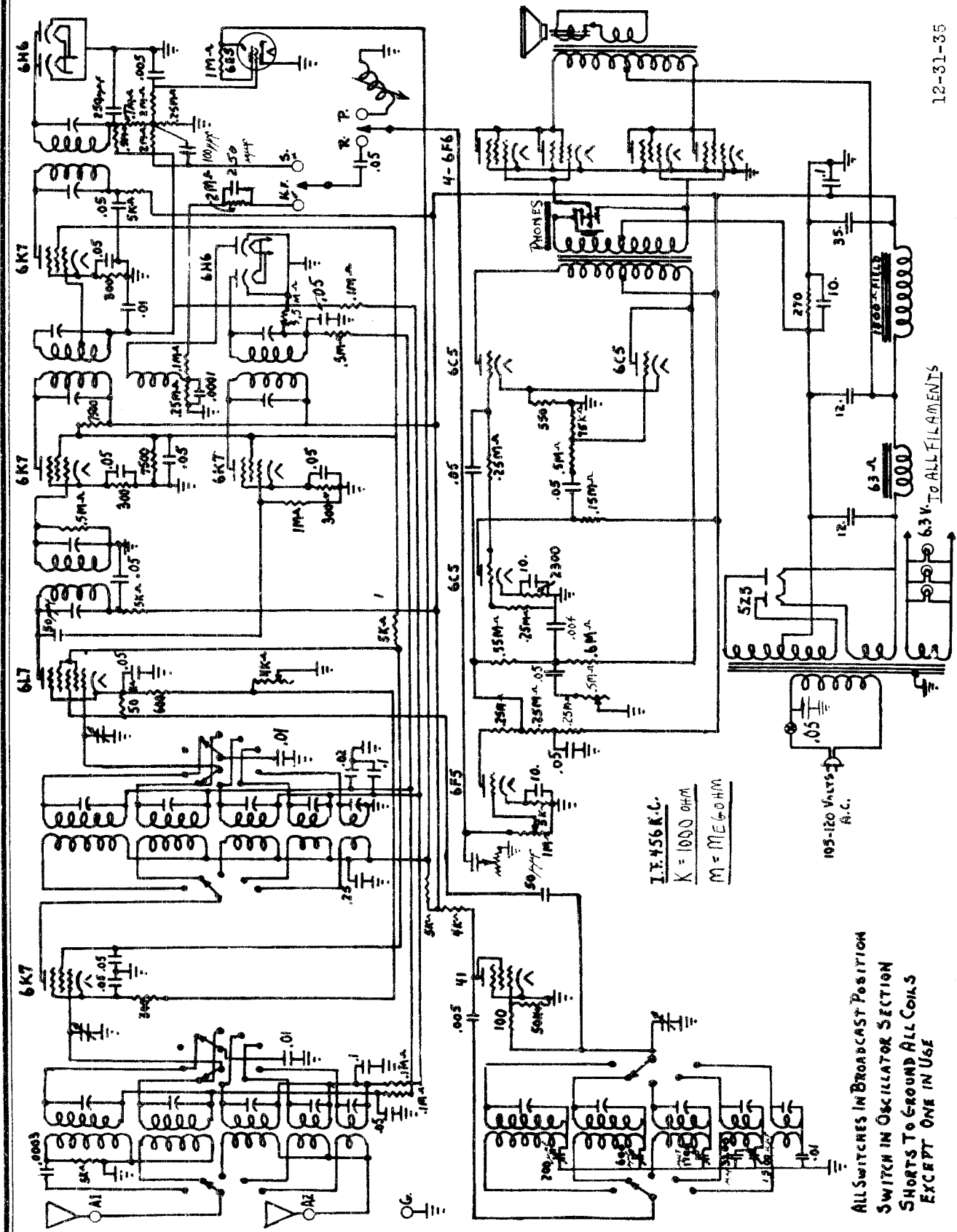
ESPEY MFG. CO. INC.



BAND - SWITCH SHOWN
AT 2ND POSITION.
SHORT WAVE BAND
5.5 - 18 MC.



BAND - SWITCH SHOWN
AT 1ST POSITION.
BROADCAST BAND



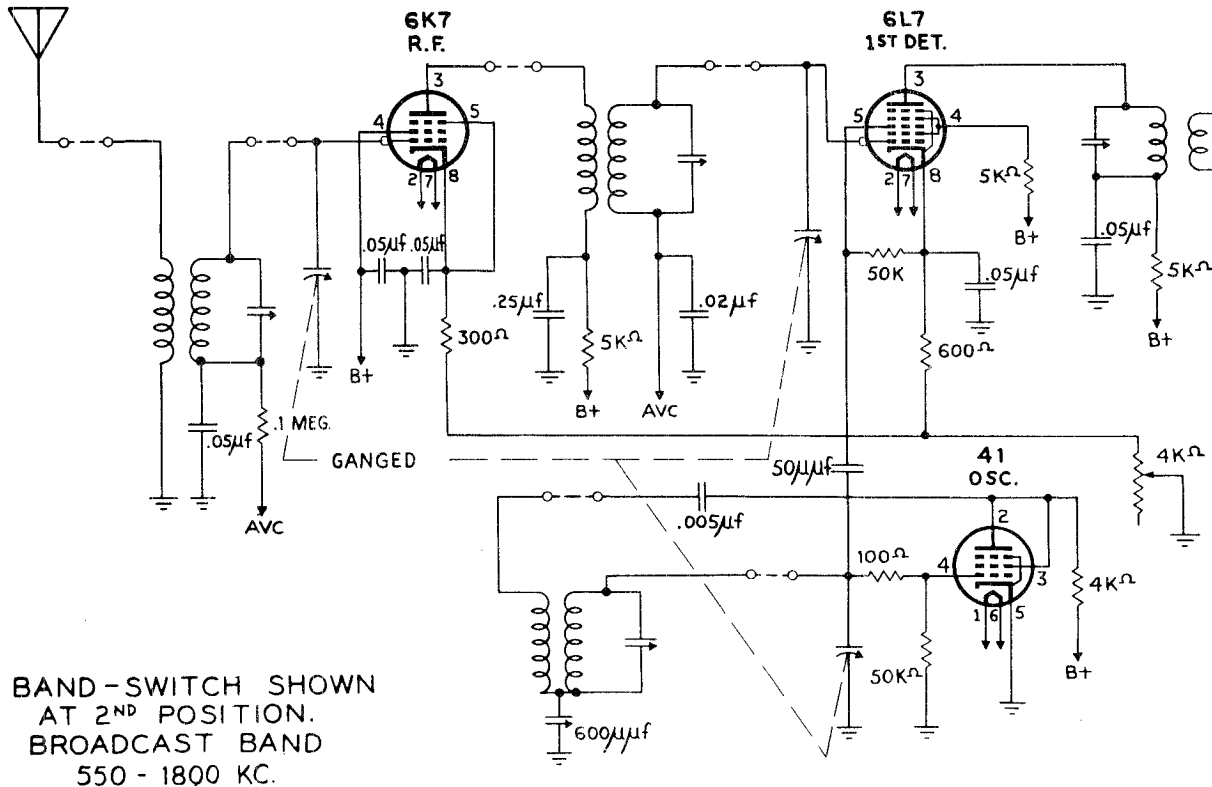
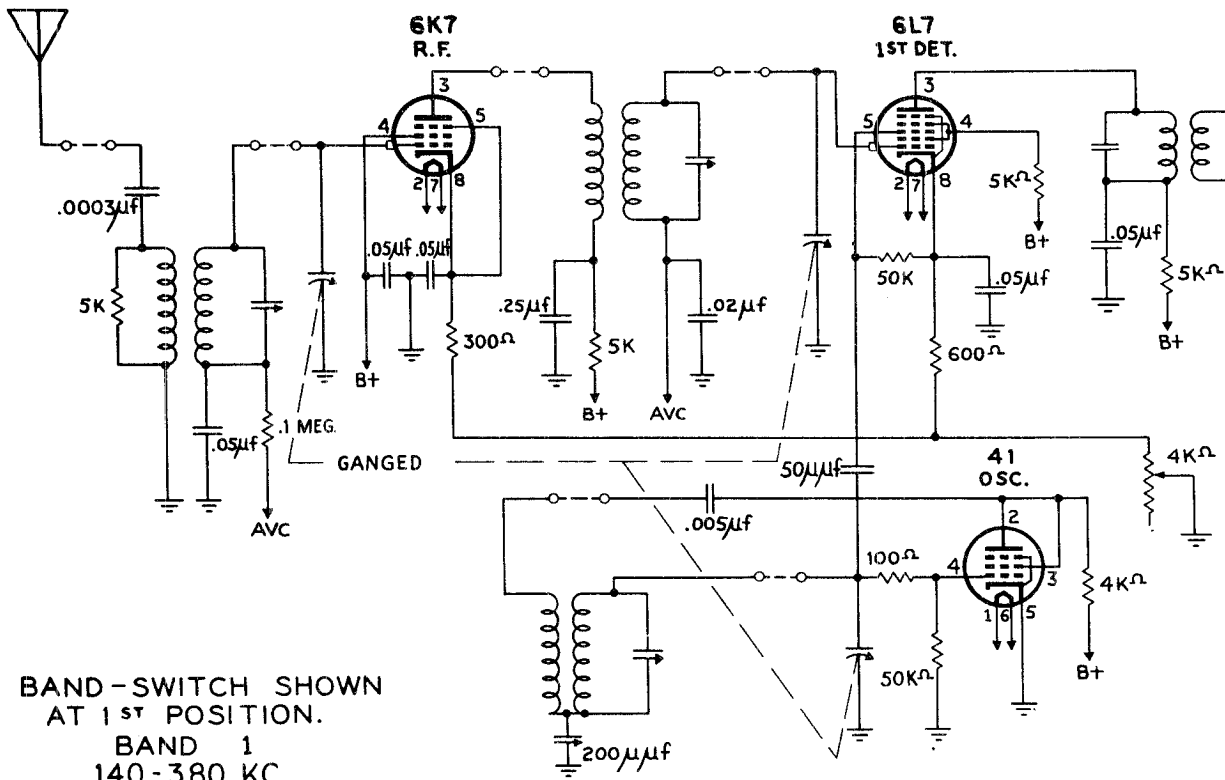
12-31-35

"clarified schematics"

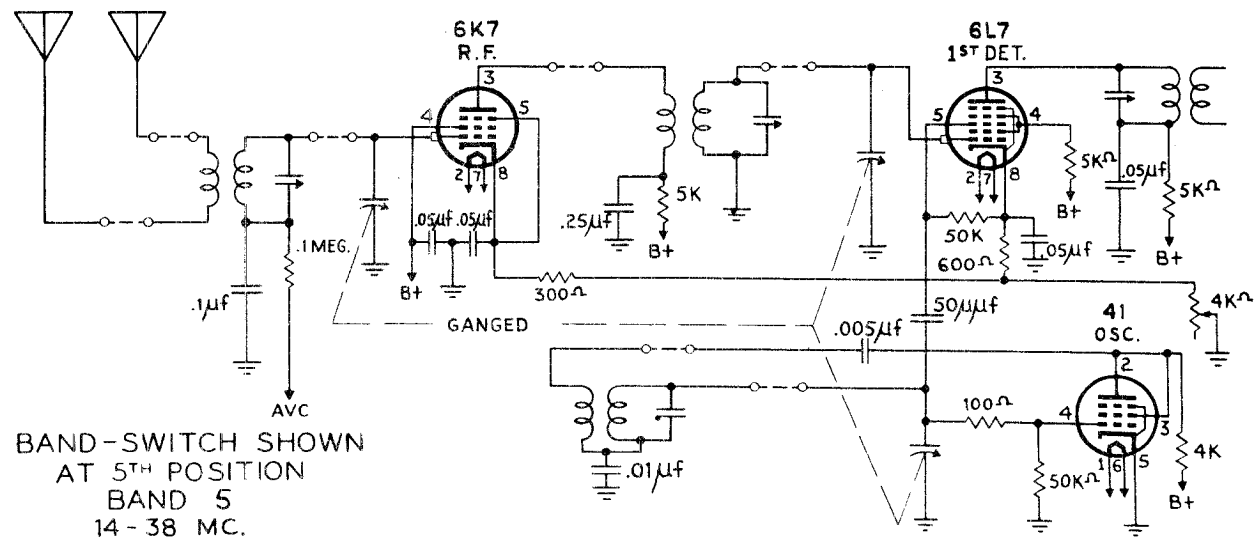
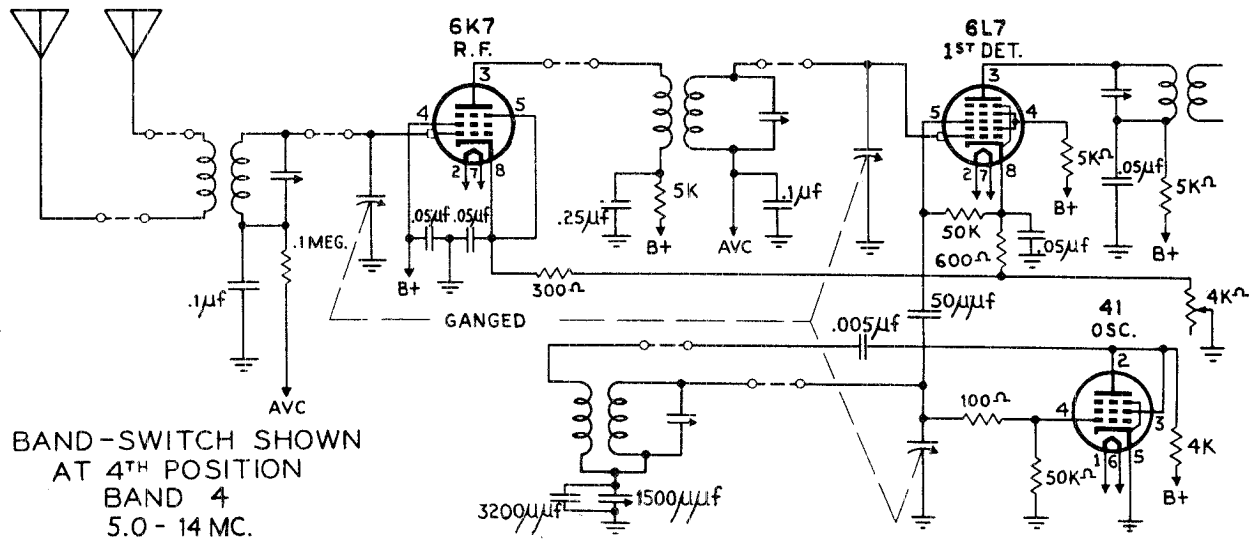
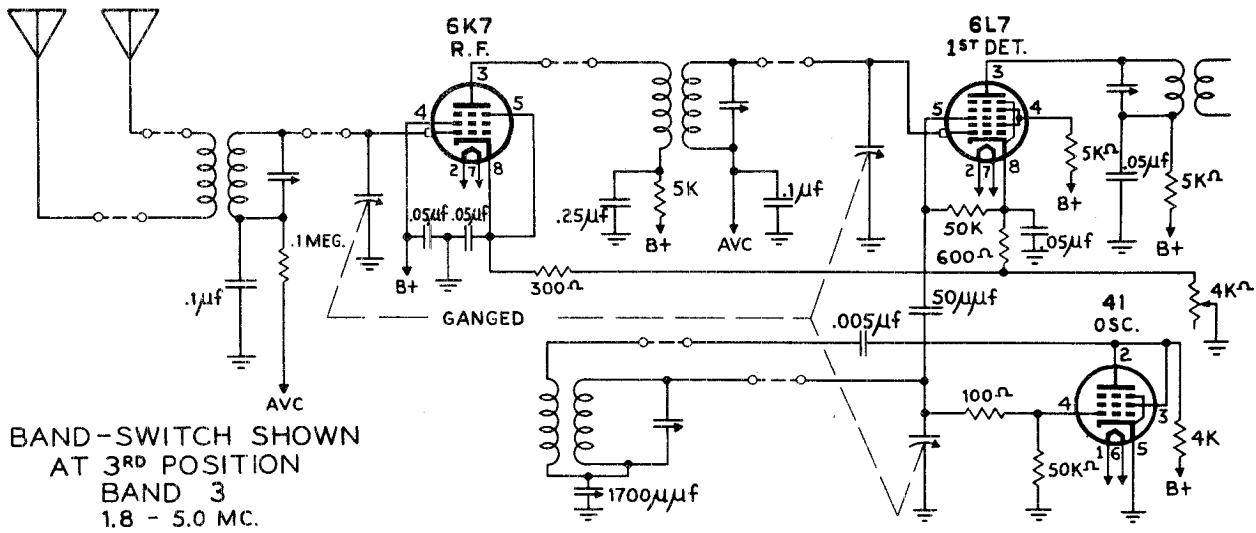
PAGE 16-4 ESPEY

MODEL 5181

ESPEY MFG. CO. INC.

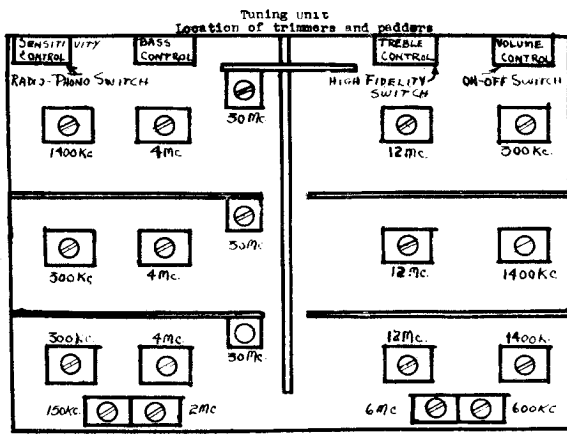
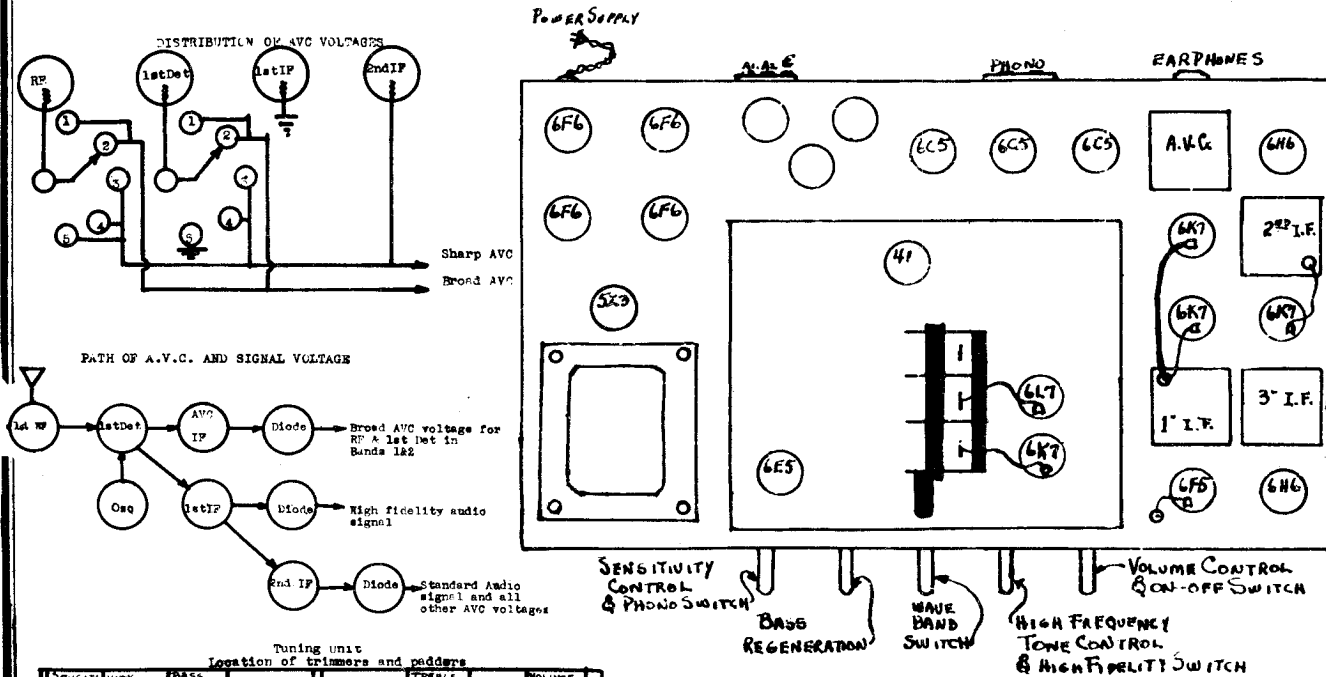


"clarified schematics"



MODEL 5181

ESPEY MFG. CO. INC.



NUMERALS INDICATE FREQUENCIES AT WHICH THE VARIOUS TRIMMERS AND PADDERS ARE CALIBRATED.

ALIGNMENT WITH OUTPUT METER

- Short either side of the broadcast R. F. coil trimmer to ground. Remove the first detector (6L7) grid cap and apply a 456 K. C. modulated signal. The fidelity switch must be in the sharp position (left). Remove the oscillator tube (41). Align the trimmers of the third, second and first I. F. transformers for maximum output in the order given.
 - Amplified A. V. C. and Band 2 adjustment:
Put the cap back on the 6L7. Place the 41 in its socket. Set dial at 1400 k. C. Feed 1400 K. C. signal from the generator to the set. Adjust oscillator, R. F. and antenna trimmers for maximum signal. Remove the short from the Broadcast R. F. coil trimmer being careful not to alter the setting of either the set or generator. Set both A. V. C. I. F. trimmers for minimum output. Now turn dial to 600 K. C. and feed a 600 K. C. signal from generator and adjust padder while rocking variable slightly back and forth for best adjustment. Repeat 1400 adjustment.
- ADJUSTMENT OF OTHER BANDS
- Band 1
Oscillator, R. F., and antenna trimmers are adjusted at 300 K. C. The padder is adjusted at 150 K. C. Repeat 300 K. C. adjustment.
- Band 3
Oscillator, R. F., and antenna trimmers are adjusted at 4 M. C. The padder is adjusted at 2 K. C. Repeat 4 M. C. adjustment.

Socket Voltage Readings

No Signal	Maximum Sensitivity	Meter 1000 ohms per volt			
Tubes	Heater Volts	S. G.	Cathode	Plate	Cathode Current Ma.
6K7 R. F.	6.3	76	1.7	230	6
6L7 1st Det.	6.3	76	2.2	240	4
41 Osc.	6.3		0	160	17
6K7 1st I. F.	6.3	90	2.4	230	8
6K7 2nd I. F.	6.3	90	2	210	7
6K7 A.V.C.	6.3	90	2.2	230	7
6F5 1st Audio	6.3		.8	70	2
6C5 Phase Inverter	6.3		2.1	65	1
6E5 2nd Audio	6.3		6.6	230	6
6E6 3rd Audio	6.3	Bias 38 V	0	340	22
5Z3 Rectifier	5		350	RHS	140
6A5 Tuning Eye	6.3		0	400-400	90

Voltage Rating: 105-125 Volts A. C. 50-60 Cycles
 Power Consumption: 160 Watts
 Type and Number of Tubes: 4-6K7, 4-6F6, 3-6C5, 2-6H6, 1-5Z3, 1-6F5, 1-6L7, 1-6E5, 1-41
 Frequency Ranges: Band 1 140-380 K. C.
 Band 2 550-1800 K. C.
 Band 3 1800-5000 K. C.
 Band 4 5000-14,000 k. C.
 Band 5 14,000-38,000 K. C.
 Alignment Frequencies: 150, 300, 456, 600, 1400, 2000, 4000, 6000, 16,000, 30,000 k. C.

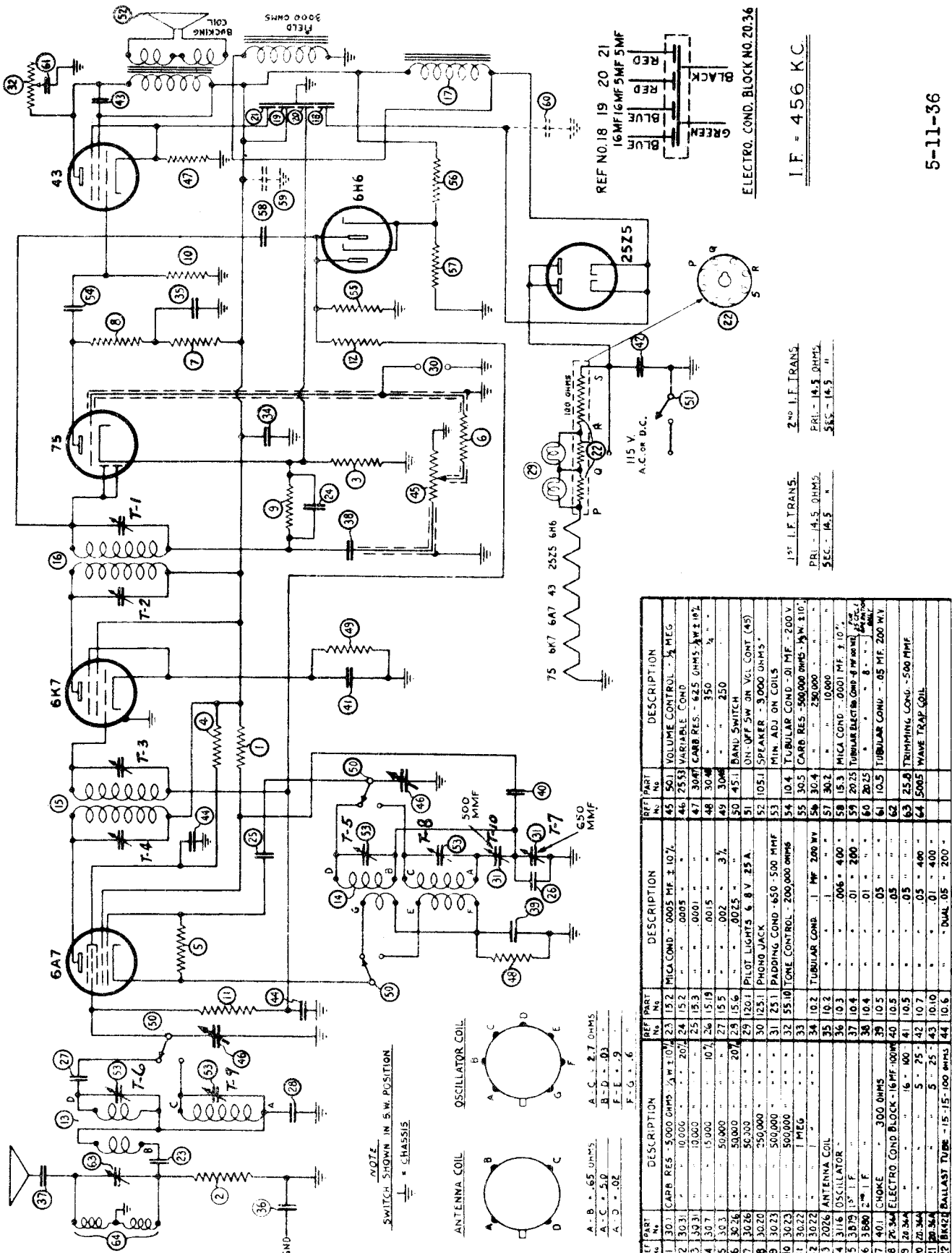
Band 4
Oscillator, R. F., and antenna trimmers are adjusted at 12 M. C. The padder is adjusted at 6 M. C. Repeat 12 M. C. adjustment.

Band 5
Oscillator, R. F., and antenna trimmers are adjusted at 30 M. C. The padder on this band is fixed.

It is of the utmost importance when making all adjustments to keep the output of the generator just high enough to give a readable deflection on the output meter. If strong signals are used in alignment, your adjustments will be of very little value. This does not apply to the amplified A. V. C. adjustments where a strong signal is necessary.

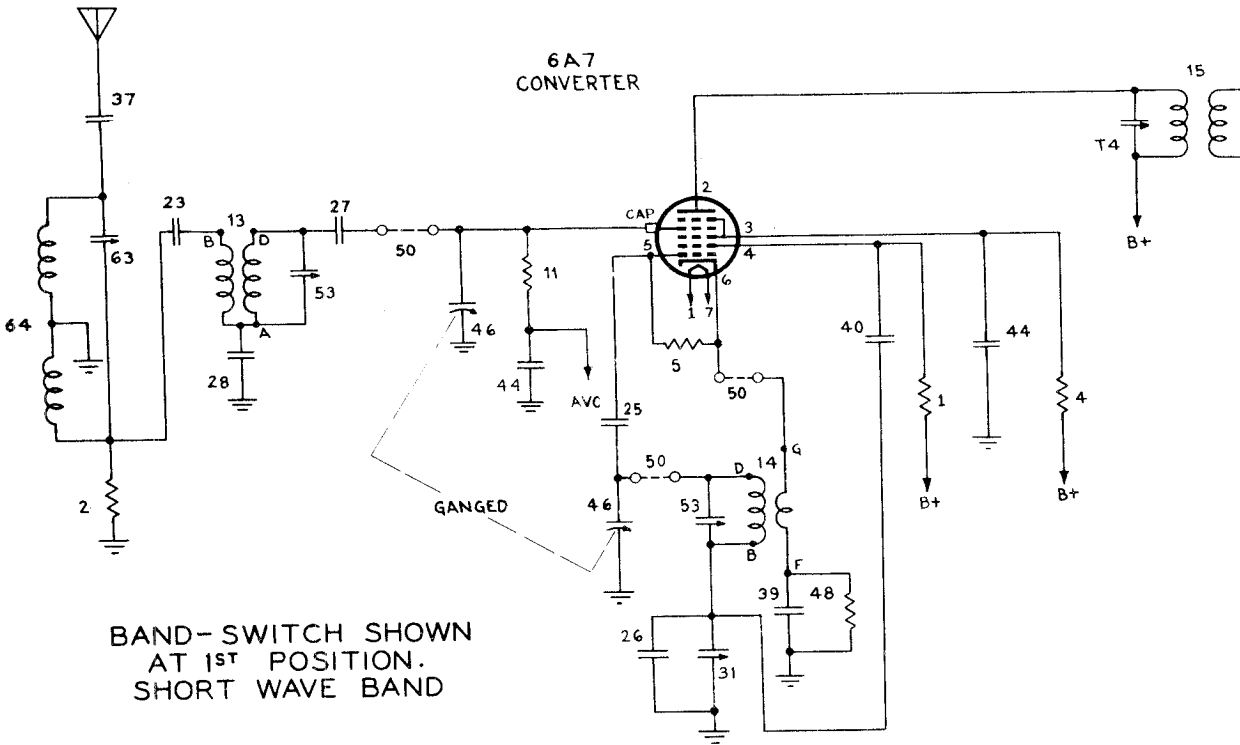
FADA RADIO & ELEC. CO. INC.

MODEL 172

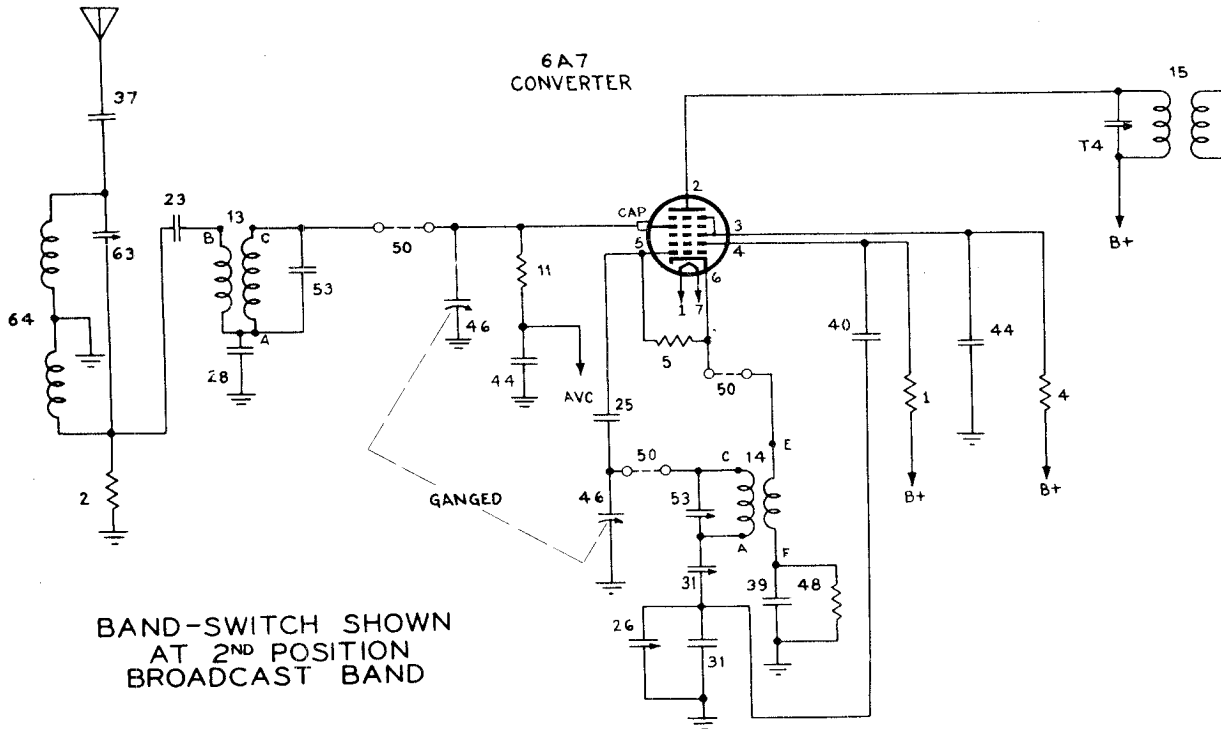


REF. PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	REF. PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	REF. PART NO.	DESCRIPTION
1	30.1	CARB RES. - 5000 OHMS. $\pm 10\%$	23	15.2	1 MICA COND. - .0005 MF. $\pm 10\%$
2	30.3	10,000	24	15.2	0.0005
3	30.3	10,000	25	15.3	0.001
4	30.7	15,000	26	15.19	0.015
5	30.3	50,000	27	15.5	0.02
6	30.16	50,000	28	15.6	0.025
7	30.26	50,000	29	15.6	0.025
8	30.20	50,000	30	125.1	PIANO JACK
9	30.23	500,000	31	25.1	PILOT LIGHTS $6 \times 8 \times 2.5$ A.
10	30.23	500,000	32	55.10	TONING COND. - 650 - 500 MHF
11	30.22	1 MEG.	33	10.2	TUBULAR COND. - 1 MF. 200 WV.
12	30.22	ANTENNA COIL	34	10.2	TUBULAR COND. - .1 MF. 200 WV.
13	31.15	OSCILLATOR	35	10.2	0.008 - 4.00
14	31.15	OSCILLATOR	36	10.3	0.01 - 200
15	31.15	OSCILLATOR	37	10.4	0.01 - 200
16	31.15	OSCILLATOR	38	10.4	0.01 - 200
17	40.1	CHOKE	39	10.5	0.05
18	20.36	ELECTRO COND BLOCK - 16 MF. 100 WV.	40	10.5	0.05
19	20.36	ELECTRO COND BLOCK - 16 MF. 100 WV.	41	10.5	0.05
20	20.36	ELECTRO COND BLOCK - 16 MF. 100 WV.	42	10.7	0.05
21	20.36	ELECTRO COND BLOCK - 16 MF. 100 WV.	43	10.10	0.01 - 400
22	16.15	BALLAST TUBE - 15-15-100 MHFS	44	10.5	DUAL .05 - 200

"clarified schematics"



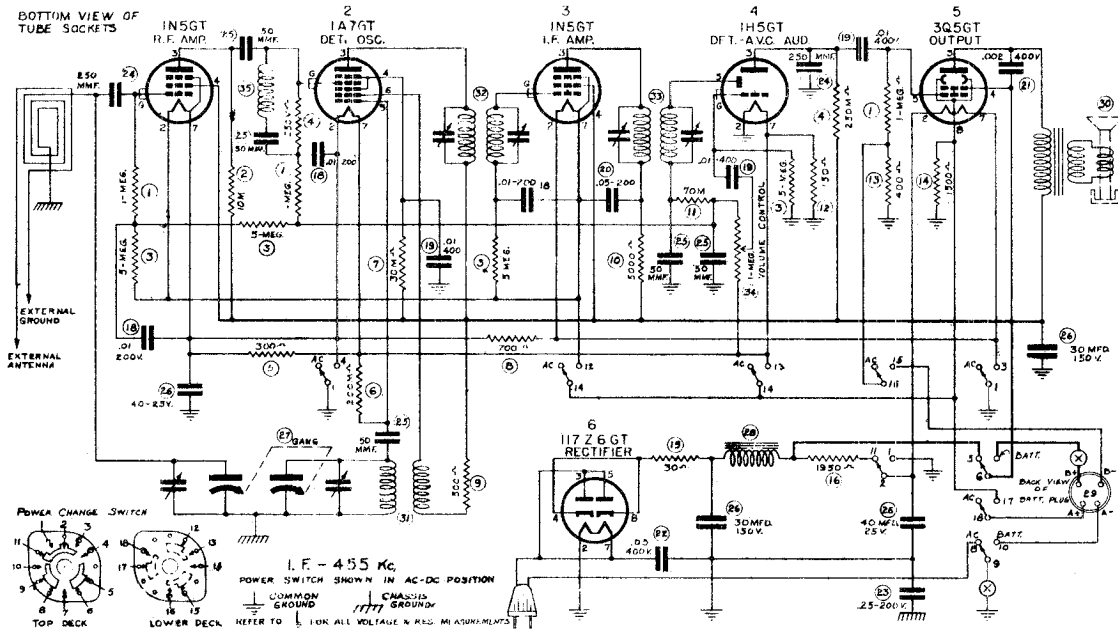
BAND-SWITCH SHOWN AT 1ST POSITION. SHORT WAVE BAND



BAND-SWITCH SHOWN AT 2ND POSITION BROADCAST BAND

FARNSWORTH TELEV. & RADIO CORP.

MODEL BT-68



WATTS
VOLTAGE

AT 117 VOLTS A.C.
A.C.

30
105-125

Ref. No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	DESCRIPTION	List Price
1	771-24	77218	1 Meg 1/2 Watt	.15
2	771-14	77212	10 M Ohms 1/2 Watt	.15
3	773-27	77272	4.7 Megs 1/2 Watt	.15
4	773-21	77216	220 M Ohms 1/2 Watt	.15
5	77-90	77260	330 Ohms 1/2 Watt	.15
6	77-89	77216	220 M Ohms 1/2 Watt	.15
7	77-85	77267	33 M 1/2 Watt	.15
8	77-83	77262	1000 Ohms 1/2 Watt	.15
9	77-94	77261	470 Ohms 1/2 Watt	.15
10	77-93	77211	4700 Ohms 1/2 Watt	.15
11	77-88	77214	100 M Ohms 1/2 Watt	.15
12	774-1	77234	150 Ohms 1/2 Watt Wire Wound	.15
13	77-81	77261	470 Ohms 1/2 Watt	.15
14	771-10	77263	1500 Ohms 1/2 Watt	.15
15	77-79	77257	33 Ohms 1/2 Watt	.15
16	77-86	77086	1950 Ohms 5 Watt	.50
17	253-2	25215	.1 Mfd. 600 V.	.15
18	25-94	25194	.01 Mfd. 600 V.	.15
19	255-1	25194	.01 Mfd. 600 V.	.15
20	256-1	25196	.05 Mfd. 600 V.	.15
21	255-4	25185	.002 Mfd. 600 V.	.15
22	255-2	25196	.05 Mfd. 600 V.	.25
23	256-3	25054	.25 Mfd. 200 V.	.25
24	253-2	25187	250 M. M. F. Mica	.15
25	253-5	25193	50 M. M. F. Mica	.15
26	25-61	25061	Elec. Condenser 2-30 Mfd.—150 V., 2-40 Mfd. 25 V.	1.60
27	26-64	26064	Gang Tuning Condenser	2.40
28	38-202	38202	Choke	.90
29	80-70	80070	Battery Plug	.10
30	81-70	81070	Speaker and Output Transformer	4.30
31	38-197	38197	Oscillator Coil	.50
32	38-199	38199	1st. I. F. Transformer	1.30
33	38-201	38201	2nd. I. F. Transformer	1.60
34	78-27	78027	Volume Control 1 Meg	1.10
35	38-198	38198	Wave Trap Coil	.45
	90-43	90043	Power Change Switch	1.50
	59-66	59066	Knobs	.15
	31-89	31089	Dial Scale	.20
	11-83	11083	Dial Pointer	.15
	27-137	27137	Line Cord	.35
	56-411	56411	Escutcheon	1.35

Prices subject to change without notice.

FARNSWORTH TELEV. & RADIO CORP.

THIS SIX TUBE AC-DC OR FIVE TUBE BATTERY OPERATED PORTABLE RECEIVER HAS A BUILT IN LOOP ANTENNA. AN OUTSIDE ANTENNA MAY BE CONNECTED BY LOOSENING THE SCREW IN THE LOWER RIGHT HAND CORNER OF THE BACK COVER. A GROUND SHOULD BE CONNECTED TO THE SCREW IN THE LOWER LEFT HAND CORNER WHEN AN OUTSIDE ANTENNA IS USED.

ALIGNMENT

A SIGNAL GENERATOR CALIBRATED AT 455 Kc., 1400 Kc., AND 1730 Kc., IS NECESSARY TO PROPERLY ALIGN THIS RECEIVER. AFTER ALIGNING THE I.F. STAGES, REPLACE RECEIVER IN CABINET AND FASTEN LOOP IN NORMAL POSITION BEFORE ALIGNING THE R.F. END THROUGH THE OPENINGS IN THE END OF THE CABINET. THESE OPENINGS ARE CLOSED BY SNAP FASTENERS. THE OSCILLATOR TRIMMER IS NEAREST THE FRONT PANEL AND THE LOOP TRIMMER IS DIRECTLY BEHIND IT.

TABULATION FOR ALIGNMENT

STEPS	USE IN SERIES WITH GENERATOR	SET GENERATOR AT	SET GANG AT	ADJUST	LOCATED	TO OBTAIN
1.	.02MFD IN EACH LEAD CONNECT HIGH SIDE OF GENERATOR TO GRID CAP OF 1A7G TUBE	455 Kc.	QUIET POINT	2ND I.F. TRIMMERS 1ST I.F. TRIMMERS	TOP OF I.F. TRANS.	MAXIMUM OUTPUT
2.	LOOP**	1730 Kc.	MINIMUM	OSCILLATOR TRIMMER*	SEE NOTE BELOW	
3.	LOOP**	1400 Kc.	1400 Kc. & ROCK GANG	LOOP TRIMMER*		

*SEE PRECEDING PARAGRAPH FOR LOCATION OF TRIMMERS.

**LOOP TO CONSIST OF FIVE TO TEN TURNS OF INSULATED WIRE WOUND ON A THREE OR FOUR INCH FORM TO BE CLOSELY COUPLED TO THE LOOP ANTENNA IN THE RECEIVER.

SUGGESTED BATTERY 1 GENERAL 60A-4L 1 RAY-O-VAC AB-87
1 BURGESS 6FA-60

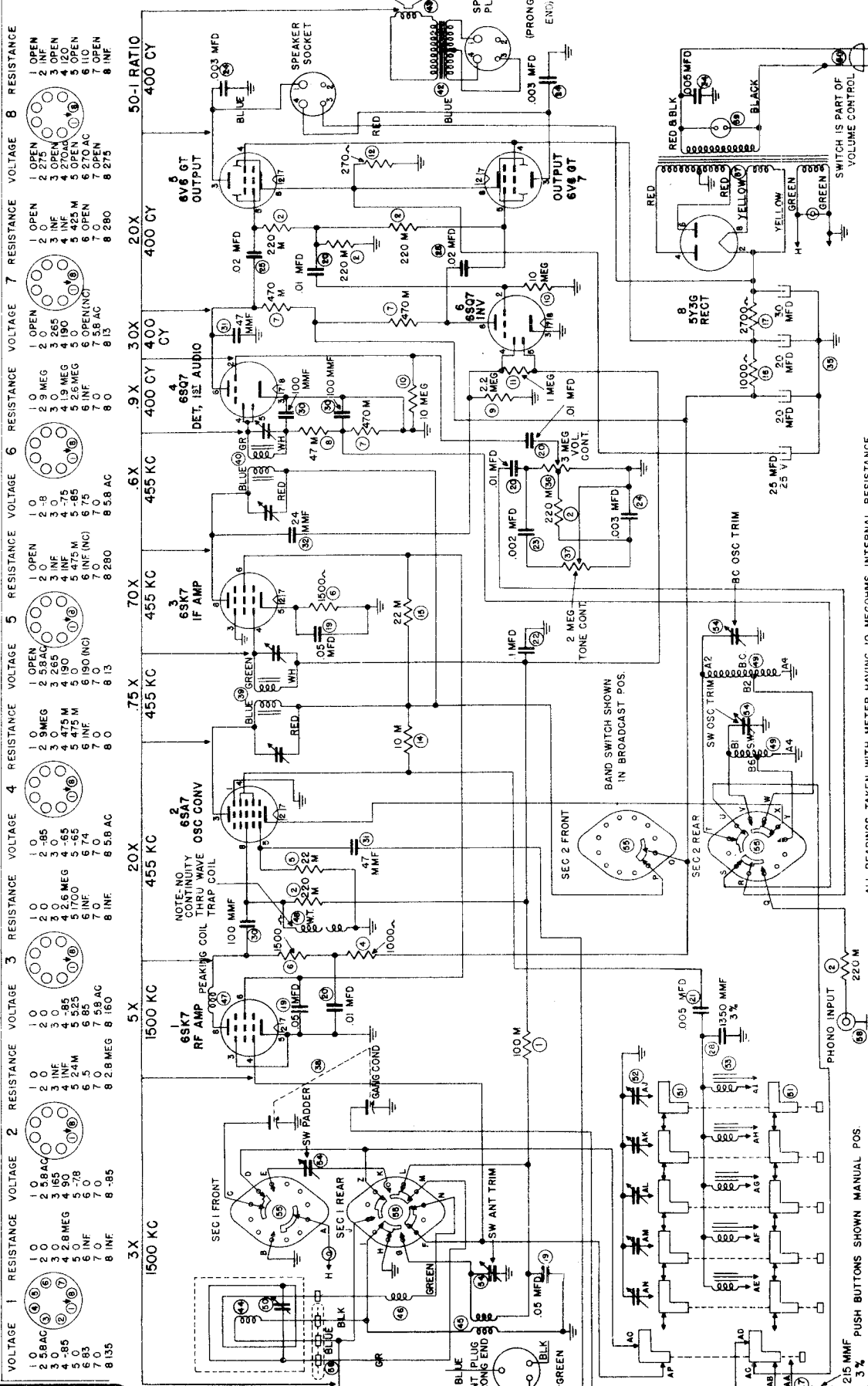
VOLTAGE AND RESISTANCE DATA

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	Cap.
1 - 1N5GT									
Volts	open	4.2	97	100	0	16	2.8	open	1.8
Res.	open	61	3500	2500	0	6 meg.	40	open	1.5 meg.
2 - 1A7GT									
Volts	open	2.8	100	64	1.8	100	1.4	100	1.8
Res.	open	40	2500	2500	200M	2500	22	2500	1.5 meg.
3 - 1N5GT									
Volts	0	5.6	100	100	open	0	4.2	open	0
Res.	open	80	2500	2500	0	0	61	0	5 meg.
4 - 1H5GT									
Volts	open	0	47	0	0	47	1.4	open	0
Res.	open	0	1 meg.	0	1 meg.	1 meg.	22	open	5 meg.
5 - 3Q5GT									
Volts	open	8.4	93	100	0	open	5.6	9	
Res.	open	9.5	2500	2000	1 meg.	open	80	75	
6 - 117Z6GT									
Volts	open	117 AC	117 AC	123	117 AC	0	0	123	
Res.	open	500	500	2500	500	0	0	2500	

NOTES: On d-c voltage readings meter should have internal resistance of at least 10 megohms. Readings taken with no signal. Line voltage 117 V. A. C.

MODELS EK-081, EK-082, FARNSWORTH TELEV. & RADIO CORP.
EK-083, EK-681

Chassis
C-156, C-157,
C-193



VOLTAGE	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	RESISTANCE
1.0	2.58 AC	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1 OPEN
2.0	3.165	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2 INF
3.0	4.90	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	3 OPEN
4.0	5.78	4.0	4.0	4.0	4.0	4.0	4.0	4.0	4 120
5.0	7.0	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0	5 OPEN
6.0	8.43	6.0	6.0	6.0	6.0	6.0	6.0	6.0	6 425 M
7.0	10.0	7.0	7.0	7.0	7.0	7.0	7.0	7.0	7 OPEN
8.0	11.8	8.0	8.0	8.0	8.0	8.0	8.0	8.0	8 275

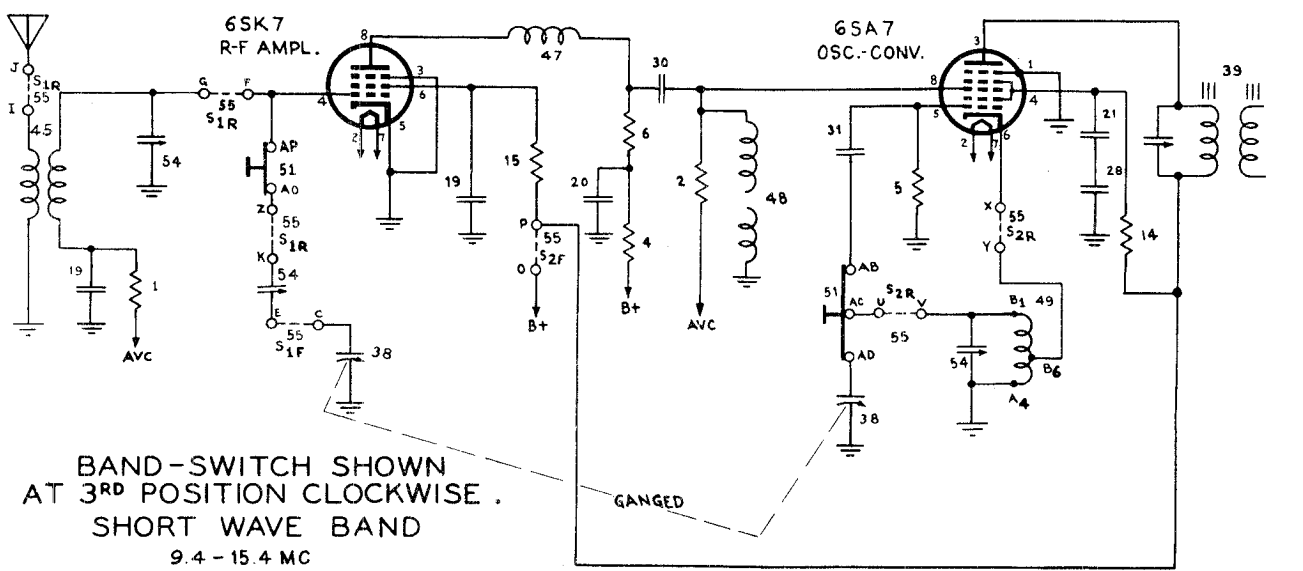
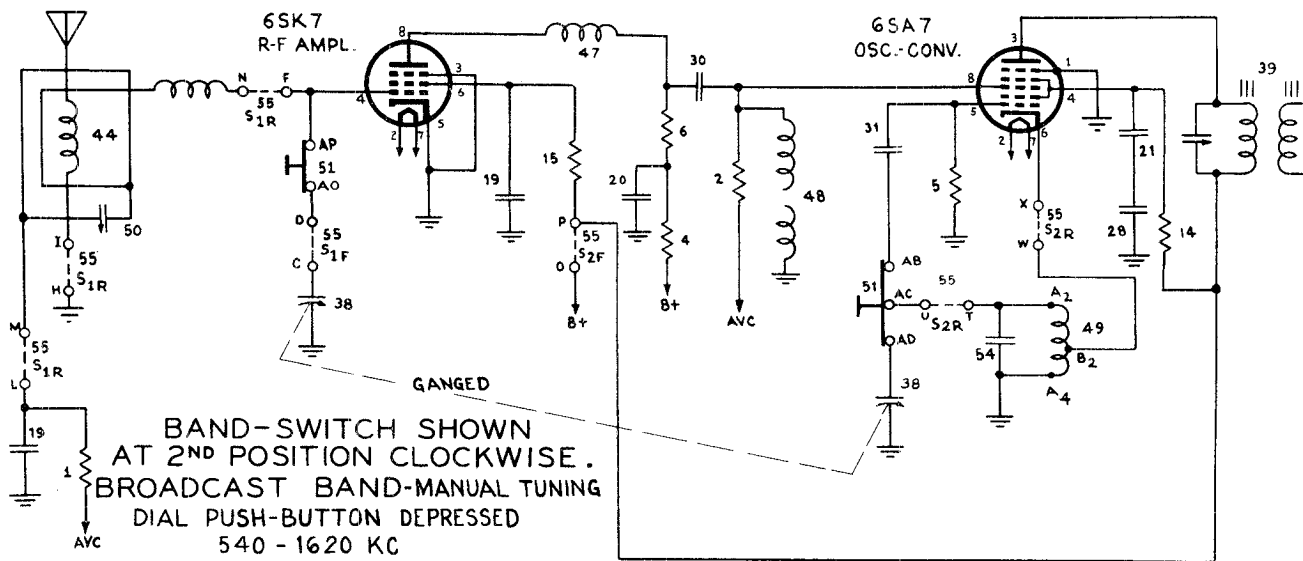
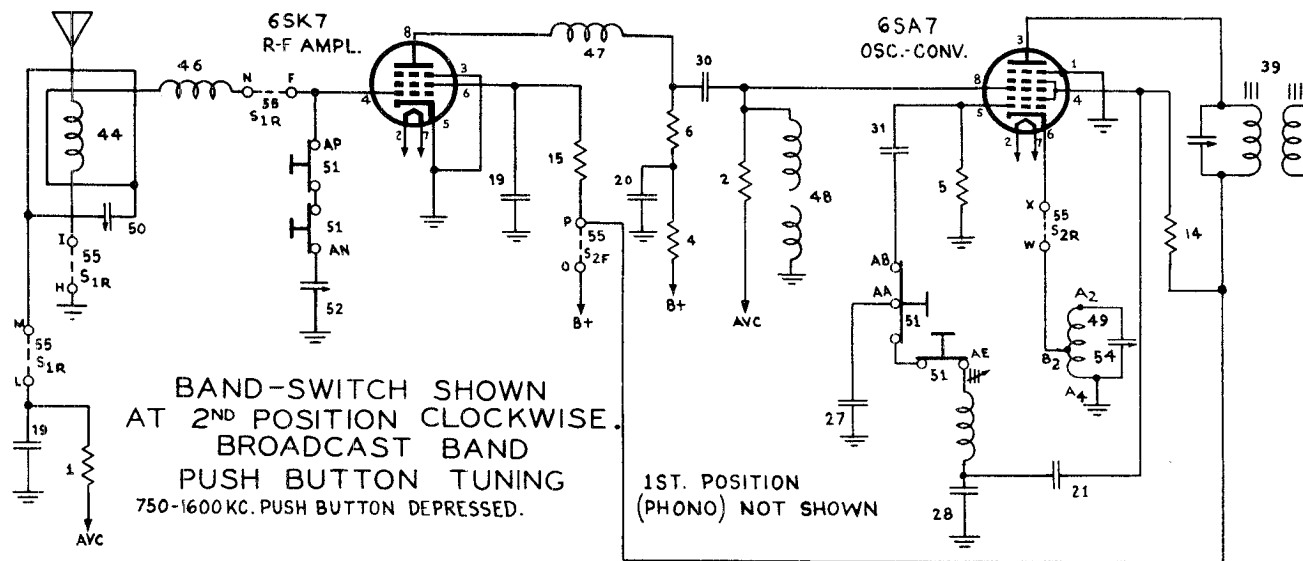
MODEL	CHASSIS	Tube	Band	Superheterodyne	Watts	At 117 Volts A.C.	90
EK-081	C-156	Eight	Tube	A. C. Two Band	Superheterodyne	540 Kc.—1620 Kc.	90
EK-082	C-157	Broadcast	Band	Short Wave Band	9.4 Mc.—15.4 Mc.	455 Kc.	105-125
EK-083	C-193	Intermediate	Frequency				
EK-681	C-156						

ALL READINGS TAKEN WITH METER HAVING 10 MEGOHMS INTERNAL RESISTANCE
115 V AC 60 CYCLES

215 MMF 3% PUSH BUTTONS SHOWN MANUAL POS.

"clarified schematics"

MODELS EK-081, EK-082, FARNSWORTH TELEV. & RADIO CORP.
EK-083, EK-681



FARNSWORTH TELEV. & RADIO CORP.

MODELS EK-081, EK-082, EK-083, EK-681

EQUIPMENT AND PROCEDURE FOR ALIGNMENT

To properly align this receiver, a signal generator calibrated at 455 Kc., 1000 Kc., 1500 Kc., 1620 Kc., 9.7 Mc., 15 Mc., and 15.4 Mc.; and also an output indicator. All adjustments should be made with the volume control set for maximum volume, keeping the generator output as low as possible to prevent A.V.C. action and false readings.

The loop should be placed in the approximate position relative to chassis as when the chassis is installed in the cabinet.

Connect the low side of the generator to the ground (black) wire and the high side of the generator to the antenna (red) wire.

CAUTION—Tighten S.W. oscillator trimmer screw for maximum capacity; then unscrew to second peak. Two peaks are usually found on the S.W. oscillator trimmer—one at 16.3 Mc., and one at 15.4 Mc. The lower frequency (15.4 Mc.) is used.

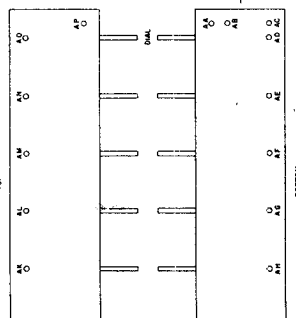
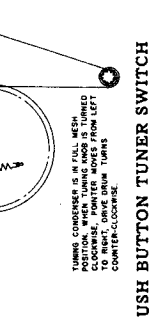
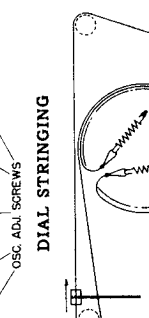
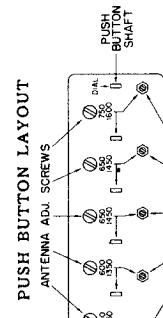
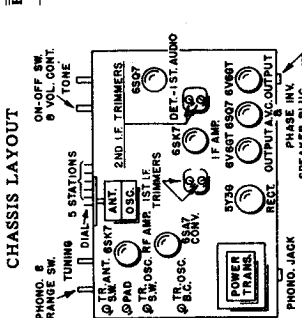
STEPS WITH ANTENNA	USE IN SERIES	SET GENERATOR AT	SET GANG AT	ADJUST	LOCATED	TO OBTAIN
SET VOLUME CONTROL AT MAXIMUM						
1	I. F.	455 Kc.	MINIMUM	2nd. I.F. TRIMMERS	TOP 2nd. I.F. TRANS.	
2				1st. I.F. TRIMMERS	TOP 1st. I.F. TRANS.	
3	250 MMFD.			B.C. OSC. TRIMMER	See Chassis Layout	
4	BROAD-CAST	1620 Kc.	1620 Kc.	ANT. TRIMMER	ON LOOP	
5		1500 Kc.	1500 Kc. Rock Gang			
SET POINTER AT 1000 Kc. AND CHECK POINTER CALIBRATION						
6		15.4 Mc.	MINIMUM	S.W. OSC. TRIMMER**	See Chassis Layout	
7	400 Ohms	15 Mc.	15 Mc. Rock Gang	S.W. ANT. TRIMMER	See Chassis Layout	
8		9.7 Mc.	9.7 Mc. Rock Gang	S.W. ANT. PADDER		
9						
10						

**See Caution above.

PUSH BUTTON SET UP

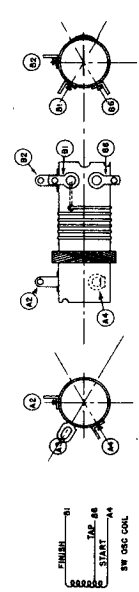
A Signal Generator should be used to prevent buttons being set up on wrong stations.

1. Remove the button escutcheon, exposing five pairs of adjusting screws. The small screw adjusts the oscillator and the large screw adjusts the antenna. (See PUSH BUTTON LAYOUT.)
2. Select the pair of adjustment screws covering the frequency of a wanted station.
3. Press the "Dial" button and manually tune in the desired station frequency.
4. Press the button selected for this frequency.
5. Adjust the lower screw of the pair selected for this frequency until the signal is heard most clearly.
6. Adjust the upper screw of the same pair until maximum volume is secured.
7. Press dial button, making certain original frequency is still tuned-in; check results on button just set up. If it is the same, proceed with the next button, until all are set up.
8. Recheck settings and correct any drift due to interaction between adjacent coils.



Refer. No.	Part No.	DESCRIPTION
1	77214	100 M Ohms
2	77216	220 M Ohms
3	77282	1000 Ohm
4	77286	22 M Ohms
5	77217	470 M Ohms
6	77213	47 M Ohms
7	77270	2.2 Megohm
8	77274	10 Megohm
9	77218	270 Ohm 2 Watt
10	77189	22 M Ohms 1 Watt
11	77068	22 M Ohms 1 Watt
12	77304	1000 Ohm 2 Watt
13	77243	2700 Ohm 4.7 Watt Molded
14	25196	.05 Mfd. Tubular 600 Volts
15	25194	.01 Mfd. Tubular 600 Volts
16	25213	.001 Mfd. Tubular 600 Volts
17	25215	.002 Mfd. Tubular 600 Volts
18	25185	.003 Mfd. Tubular 600 Volts
19	25184	.002 Mfd. Tubular 600 Volts
20	25195	.02 Mfd. Tubular 600 Volts
21	25212	215 Mmf. Silver Mica Capacitor
22	25213	1350 Mmf. Silver Mica Capacitor
23	25193	47 Mmf. Mica
24	25192	24 Mmf. Mica
25	25031	.005 Buffer 600 Volts
26	25214	Electrolytic Capacitor 20-20-30-450 Volts: 25-25 Volts.
27	78057	Volume Control
28	28142	Tone Control
29	38485	1st. I. F. Transformer
30	38486	2nd. I. F. Transformer
31	84195	Speaker
32	81128	Loop Antenna
33	38546	Short Wave Antenna Coil
34	38794	Peaking Coil
35	38544	Wave Trap
36	38543	S.W. and B.C. Oscillator Coil Assy.
37	26032	Antenna Trimmer
38	26116	Push Button Switch
39	38440	P. B. Coil Strip
40	26195	Trimmer Strip
41	90175	Band Switch
42	80252	Antenna Plug
43	80256	Antenna Socket
44	80257	Antenna Transformer
45	94224	50 Cycle Power Transformer for 681 COY
46	80030	Phono Input Socket
47	11210	Phono A.C. Cord and Socket
48	27118	Universal Line Cord
49	80239	Rectifier Octal Socket
50	22149	Shielded Octal Socket
51	22146	Phono Pickup Cable for EK-082
52	31273	Glass Dial
53	04055	Dial Background
54	561397	Escutcheon
55	07373	Dial Pointer
56	42184	Dial Lamp (Mazda 44) 6 V. 250 Ma.
57	42183	Drive Cord (42" Long) and Springs
58	17019	Drive Drum
59	59249	Push Button Escutcheon
60	59030	Push Button
	71101	Station Call Letter Tabs
	H-223	Cabinet and Packing for EK-081
	H-224	Cabinet and Packing for EK-082
	H-225	Cabinet and Packing for EK-083
	H-287	The Service Department policy is to furnish 1/2 watt 5% carbon resistors tubular condensers.

BROADCAST AND S. W. OSC. COILS



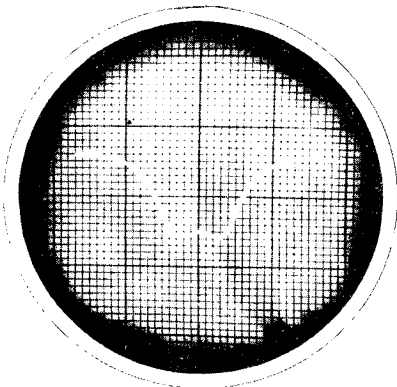
MODELS GK-140, FARNSWORTH TELEV. & RADIO CORP.
 GK-141,
 GK-142, GK-143, GK-144,
 Preliminary

FM GAIN MEASUREMENTS

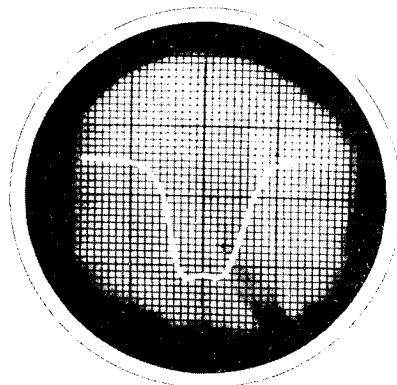
EQUIPMENT REQUIRED

FM Signal Generator, modulated at 400 cycles, 22.5 Kc deviation.
 Output Meter.
 Output meter connected across secondary of output transformer, 4 ohms impedance. Signal generator connected at gang capacitor. Volume control, Bass control and Treble control at maximum.

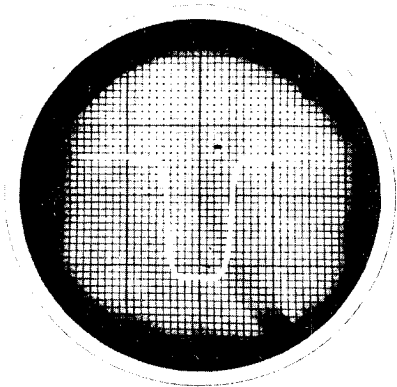
SIGNAL GENERATOR TO	DUMMY	MICROVOLTS INPUT	OUTPUT	GAIN
Ant.	330 ohms	20	.5 watt	1.5X
RF	.1 Mfd.	30	.5 watt	
Conv. Grid	.1 Mfd.	130	.5 watt	4.33X



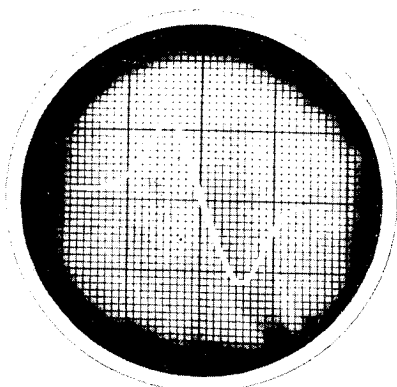
(1)



(2)



(3)



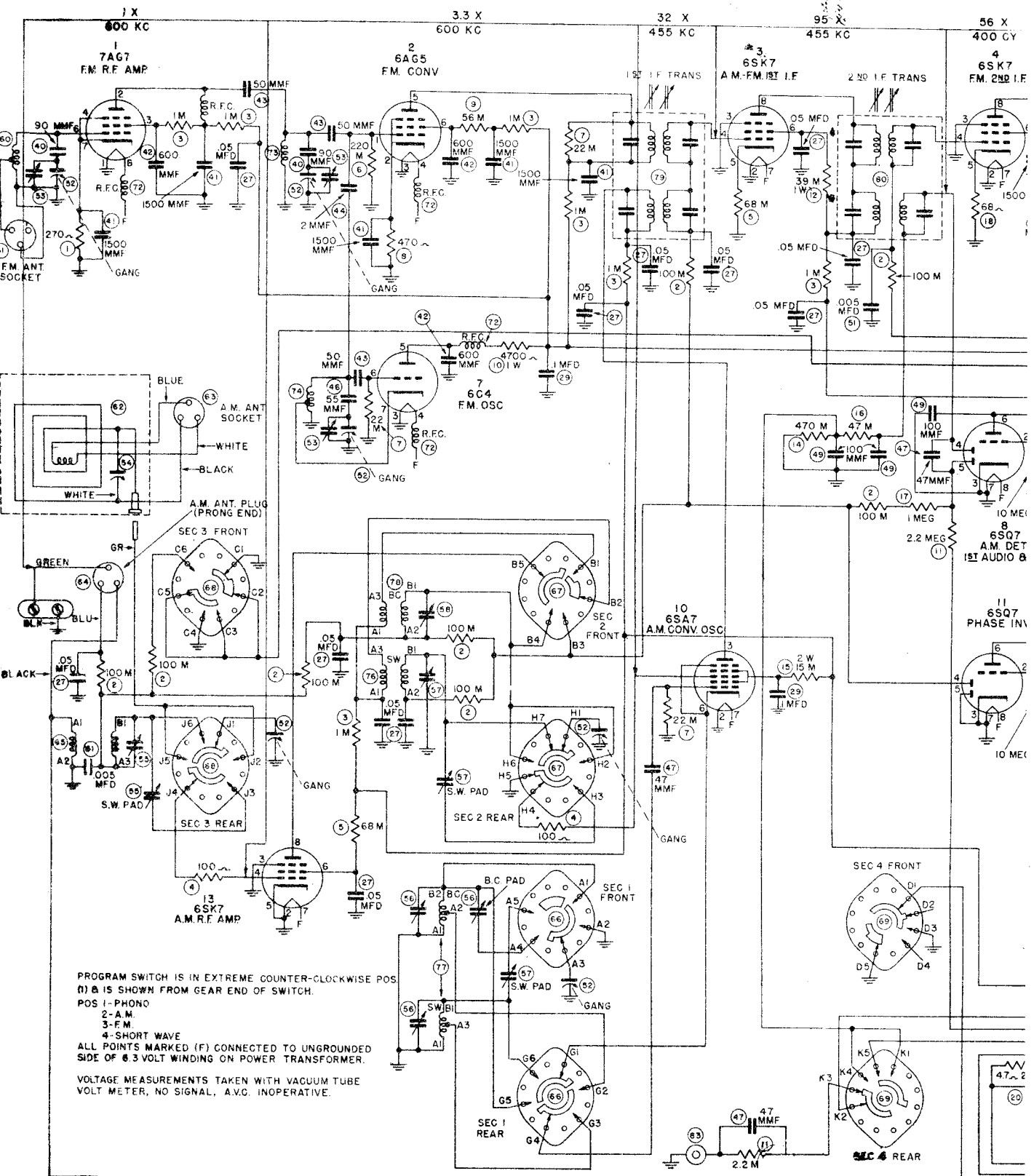
(4)

F-M
 ALIGNMENT
 OSCILLOGRAMS

These curves were obtained under ideal conditions and show curves to be expected. They should be duplicated as nearly as practicable.

FARNSWORTH TELEV. 8

VOLTAGE	1 RESISTANCE	VOLTAGE	2 RESISTANCE	VOLTAGE	3 RESISTANCE	VOLTAGE	4 RESISTANCE	VOLTAGE	5 RESISTANCE	VOLTAGE	6 RESISTANCE	VOLTAGE	7 RESISTANCE	VOLTAGE	8 RESISTANCE	VOLTAGE	9 RES
10	1.0	1-8	1.220 M	10	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0
8.200	9.1MF	3.3	2.470	26.3AC	2.2	26.3AC	2.2	26.3AC	2.2	26.3AC	2.2	26.3AC	2.2	26.3AC	2.2	26.3AC	2.2
3200	3.1MF	30	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0
42	4.370	46.3AC	4.9	4.7	4.1MEG	4.2	4.1MEG	4.0	4.9	4.0	4.3	4.2	4.2	4.2	4.2	4.2	4.2
80	8.0	3285	8.1MF	8.1	568	5.6	5.68	5.38	5.220	5.0	5.13	5.195	5.195	5.195	5.195	5.195	5.195
80	8.0	6485	8.1MF	8.135	8.1MF	8.150	8.1MF	8.150	8.1MF	8.150	8.1MF	8.150	8.1MF	8.150	8.1MF	8.150	8.1MF
172	17.2	7870	7.35	7.0	7.0	7.0	7.0	7.0	7.0	7.0	7.0	7.0	7.0	7.0	7.0	7.0	7.0
86.3 AC	8.8			8250	8.1MF	8250	8.1MF	8250	8.1MF	8250	8.1MF	8250	8.1MF	8250	8.1MF	8250	8.1MF

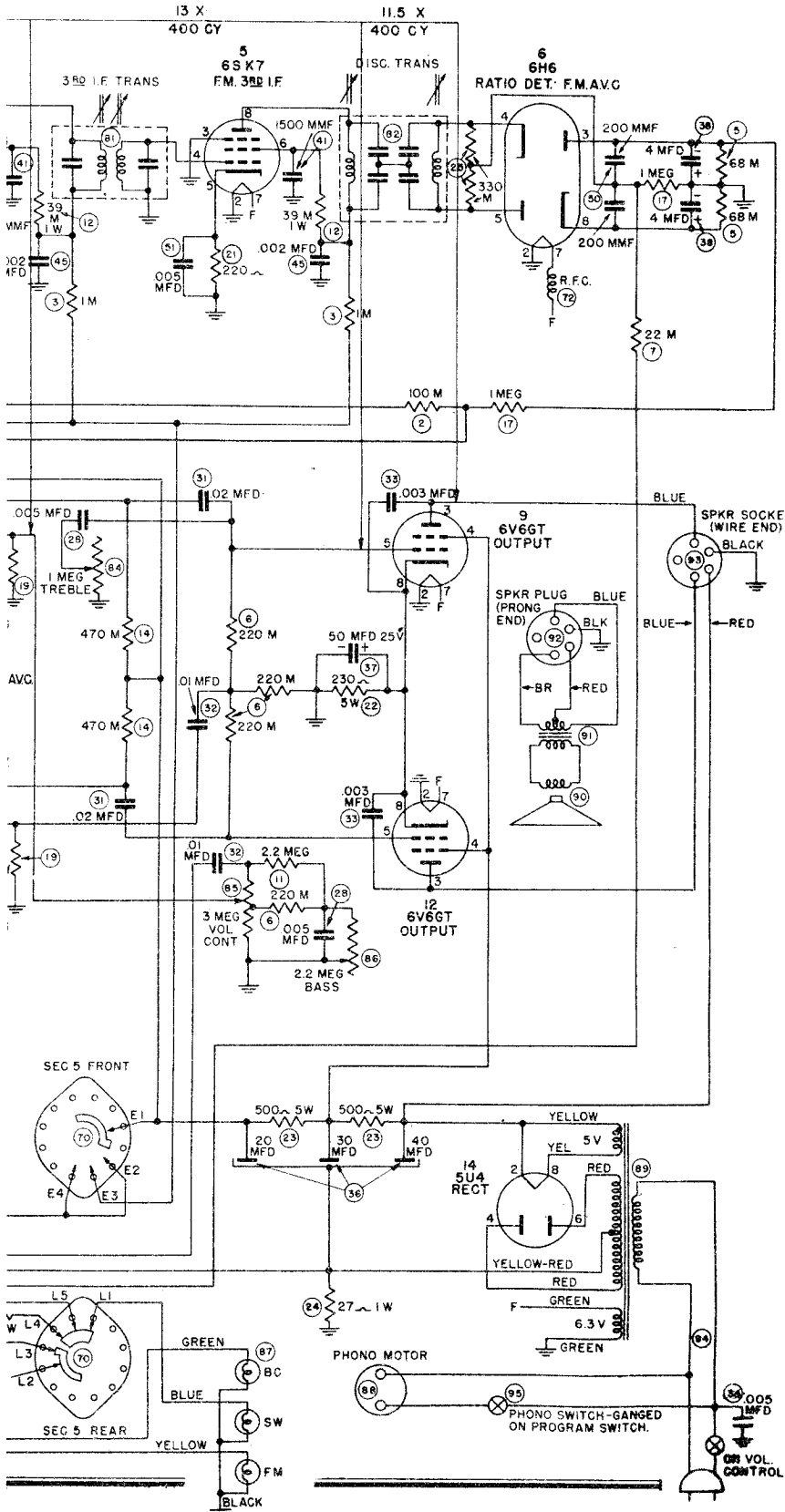


PROGRAM SWITCH IS IN EXTREME COUNTER-CLOCKWISE POS (1) & IS SHOWN FROM GEAR END OF SWITCH.
 POS 1-PHONO
 2-A.M.
 3-F.M.
 4-SHORT WAVE
 ALL POINTS MARKED (F) CONNECTED TO UNGROUNDED SIDE OF 6.3 VOLT WINDING ON POWER TRANSFORMER.
 VOLTAGE MEASUREMENTS TAKEN WITH VACUUM TUBE VOLT METER, NO SIGNAL, A.V.C. INOPERATIVE.

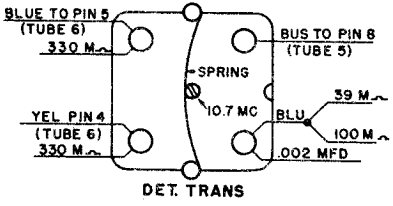
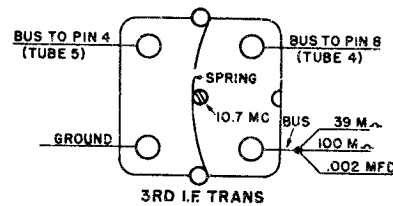
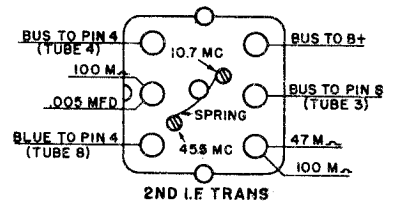
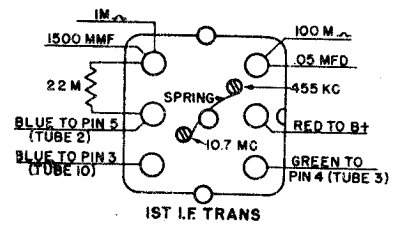
RADIO CORP.

MODELS GK-140, GK-141,
GK-142, GK-143, GK-144,
Preliminary

DISTANCE	VOLTAGE	10 RESISTANCE	VOLTAGE	11 RESISTANCE	VOLTAGE	12 RESISTANCE	VOLTAGE	13 RESISTANCE	VOLTAGE	14 RESISTANCE
10	10		10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10
10	26.3 AC	2.2	2-8	210 MEG	20	20	24.3 AC	2.2	2300	1 MC
10	3300	31NF	30	43 MEG	4350	30	31NF	30	30	81NF
10	400	41NF	4-2.5	50	50	50	41NF	4-2.6	30	31NF
10	3440 M	5-15	322 M	80	80	80	344 M	50	30	43.5 MEG
10	INC	60	6.9	890	60	60	610	80	80	430 AC
10	7.2	70	70	70	70	70	7.2	70	70	810 AC
10	1230	8-2.4	83 MEG	86.3 AC	8.2	8.19	8.25	8.300	81NF	8300



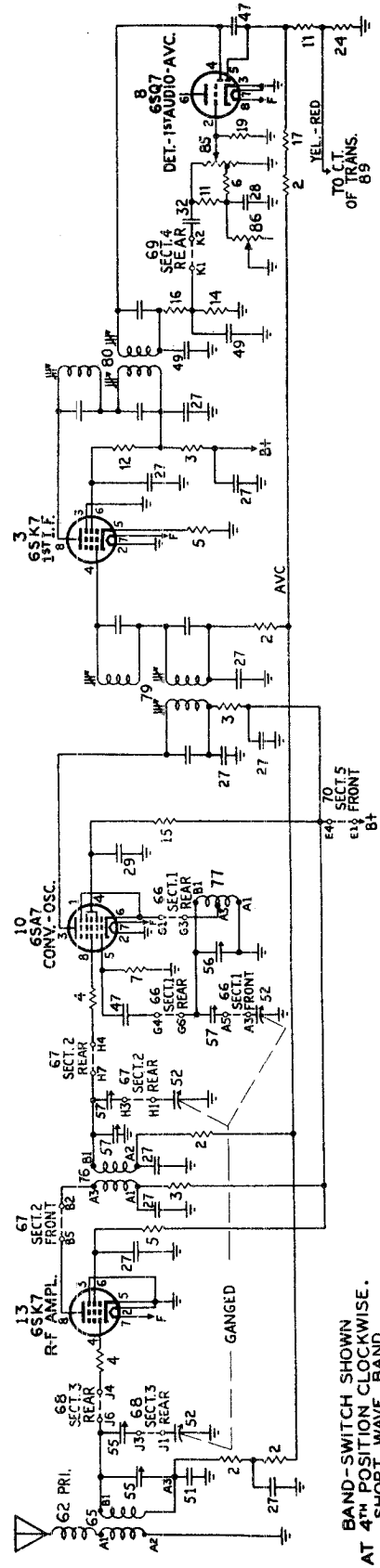
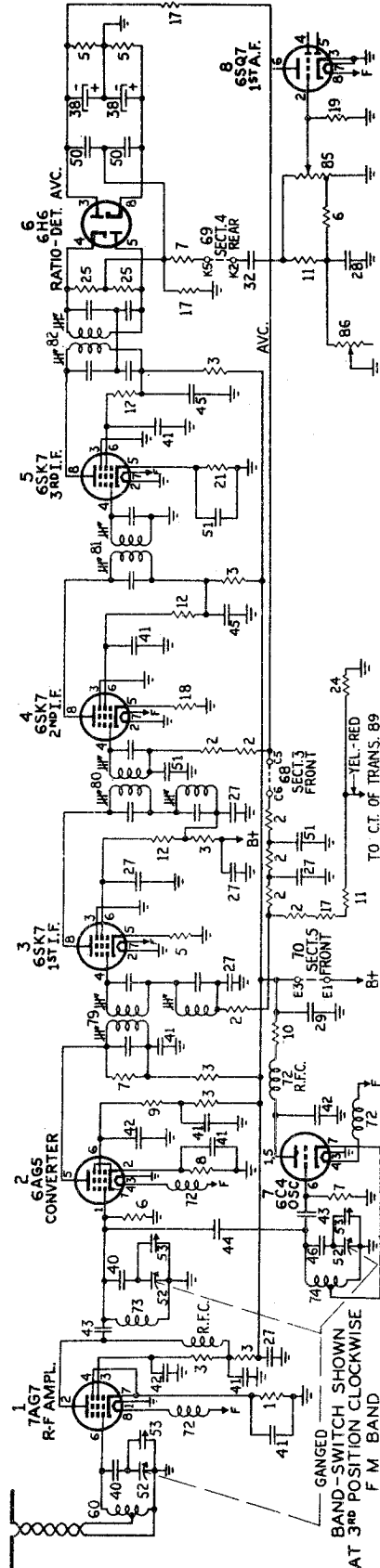
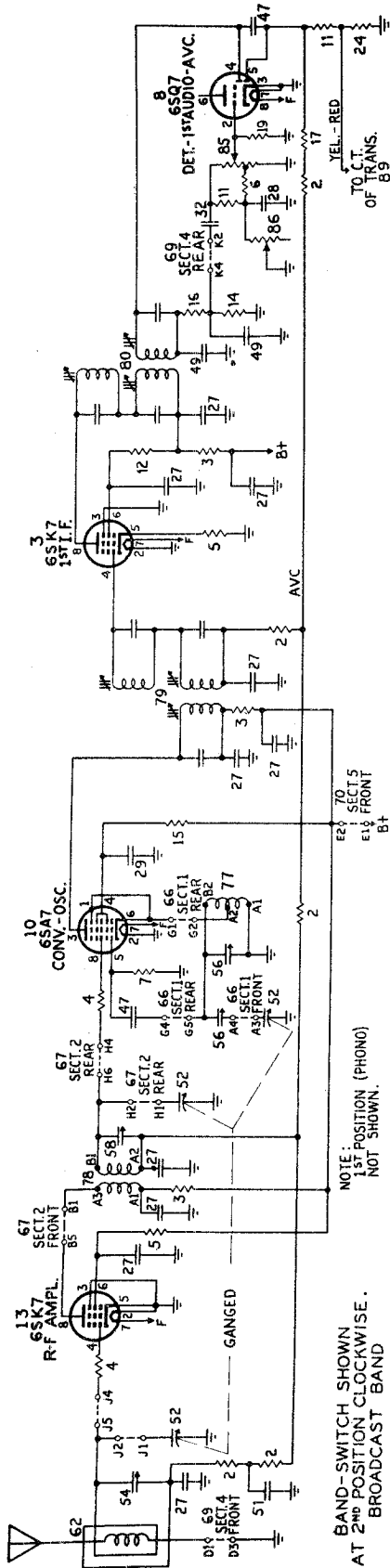
BOTTOM VIEW OF I.F. CANS



"clarified schematics"

FARNSWORTH TELEVISION & RADIO CORP.

MODELS
GK-140, GK-141,
GK-142, GK-143, GK-144,
Preliminary



FARNSWORTH TELEV. & RADIO CORP.

MODELS
GK-140, GK-141,
GK-142, GK-143, GK-144,
Preliminary

12. Connect 4 MFD electrolytic capacitor that was previously disconnected, and take off load resistor on discriminator primary.
13. Connect oscilloscope to audio output terminal of discriminator. There are several points where contact can be made and can be identified as the circuit connected to the terminal on the terminal board (nearest the discriminator transformer) to which the shielded lead is connected.
14. With sweep signal input to converter grid, align discriminator transformer for conventional discriminator pattern, as in Fig. 4.
15. Connect signal generator to converter tube grid through .1MFD capacitor. An unmodulated signal input of 65 microvolts at 10.7 Mc should develop .55 volt rise on the AVC line with voltohyst connected to AVC line through 1 megohm resistor.

Alternate FM IF Alignment Procedure

- Equipment necessary: RF Signal Generator and Vacuum tube voltmeter.
1. Connect V.T.V.M. from ground to audio lead of ratio detector (discriminator). Connect generator tuned to 10.7 mc. to grid of third FM IF tube through 0.1MFD capacity. Use minimum signal necessary for good indication in all following:
 2. Turn secondary slug of ratio detector transformer (top slug) out as far as it will turn.
 3. Tune primary for maximum output.
 4. Connect generator to grid of second FM IF tube.
 5. Tune primary and secondary of third FM IF transformer for maximum output.
 6. Connect generator to grid of first FM IF tube.
 7. Tune primary and secondary of second FM IF transformer for maximum output.
 8. Connect generator to converter grid through 10,000 ohm resistor and 0.1 MFD capacitor.
 9. Tune primary and secondary of first FM IF transformer for maximum output.
 10. Tune secondary of ratio detector transformer for zero or minimum output.
 11. The FM IF system should now be aligned. Tuning the signal generator equal amounts on each side 10.7 mc should produce equal deflections of opposite polarity on the VTVM. Deflections unequal by more than 10 per cent or so indicate inaccurate alignment.

FM RF Alignment

- Equipment Required:
1. RF Signal Generator. Range 88 to 108 MC.
 2. Output Meter.
 3. Insulated Screw Driver.
 4. Connect RF signal generator in series with 400 ohm carbon resistor to "high" side of FM antenna socket. Connect output meter across voice coil of speaker.
 5. Set tuning control for pointer to calibrate at the equivalent of half way between channels 300 and 301.
 6. Apply 108 MC Signal.
 7. Set converter and antenna trimmers at minimum capacity.
 8. Adjust oscillator trimmer by tuning from maximum capacity to first signal that is heard, and peak for maximum output.
 9. Adjust antenna and converter trimmers for maximum output.
 10. Repeat operations 3 to 10 inclusive.
 11. NOTE: The degree of adjustment required in the tuning of the oscillator slug will determine the number of times operations 3 to 10 must be repeated until no further gain in sensitivity is obtained.
 12. Carefully tune across the entire FM band for the observance of the dead or weak spots that may be a result of improper alignment or defective components. This can be determined by carefully noting the degree of receiver noise, that is, high noise generally is accompanied by good sensitivity.

Firmly tighten the push button locking screw.
CAUTION—Do not use a large handle screw driver as damage may result. We recommend type of screw driver used for knob setscrew.
Continue setting each button the same way.
After all the stations are set up, replace the push buttons and place the station call letter tab found in the call letter kit on the proper button.

CAUTION

When setting up push buttons it is well to select a time when the stations are not carrying "Chain" programs as adjustments might be made on the wrong stations.

Alignment of AM Bands

the D.C. out of the meter).

Special care must be employed when aligning the short wave band, for the adjustment of the shunt trimmer affects the adjustment of the series pad. At the high frequency end of the band it is possible to peak the oscillator trimmer (and the pad at the low frequency end) at the image so in the alignment instructions we have indicated the fundamental frequency and the correct oscillator setting for the image so by resetting the signal generator it is possible to see if the alignment is correctly made. In each case, the image is found at a frequency 910 Kc. higher than the fundamental.

Oscilloscope Alignment FM Band

FM IF ALIGNMENT

1. Equipment Required: Oscilloscope, 10.7 MC sweep generator, voltohyst, and RF signal generator.
2. Set band switch in FM position.
3. Make connection from vertical deflection amplifier of oscilloscope to pin #3 of 6H6 discriminator tube. Make certain that the 4MFD electrolytic condenser is disconnected from this same circuit. It is necessary that the lead to the oscilloscope be shielded, of low total capacity, and connection to receiver isolated by means of a 1 meg. resistor.
4. Connect sweep generator to last FM IF grid through a .1 MFD coupling capacitor.
5. Load primary of discriminator transformer with back of approximately 39000 ohms. Return secondary slug (top slug) as far as it will turn. Align primary (bottom slug) to obtain curve similar to figure 1. This does not constitute a final alignment of discriminator, but is a convenient expedient to assist in I.F. alignment.
6. Shift connection of sweep signal generator to the grid of the second FM IF tube.
NOTE: As alignment moves from stage to stage, reduce input instead of reducing oscilloscope gain.
7. Align third FM IF transformer for a symmetrical flat top pattern. (Fig. 2).
8. Shift signal generator to the grid of the first IF tube.
9. Align second IF transformer in same manner as described in Section 7.
Note that the width of the nose of the curve is the same as before, but the sides have become steeper, as in Fig. 3.
10. Connect the signal generator to the grid of the converter tube grid in series with 10,000 ohm resistor and a .1MFD capacitor, or loosely couple by stray capacity of an insulated wire.
11. Align first FM IF transformer in the same manner as in Section 7.
Note that the sides of the curve have further steepened, but that the nose of the curve has retained approximately the same width as in Fig. 3.

SETTING STATION TUNING BUTTONS
Allow the set to warm up for about one-half hour before beginning to set the push buttons.
Make a list of the eight stations to be set up.
Move the program switch to proper band for the station to be set up.
Select a push button for this station.
Remove the push button, exposing the push button lock screw.
Loosen this lock screw with a screw driver.
Tune in the desired station with the manual tuning knob.
Push the push button shaft all the way in with the screw driver engaged in the slot in the lock-screw.

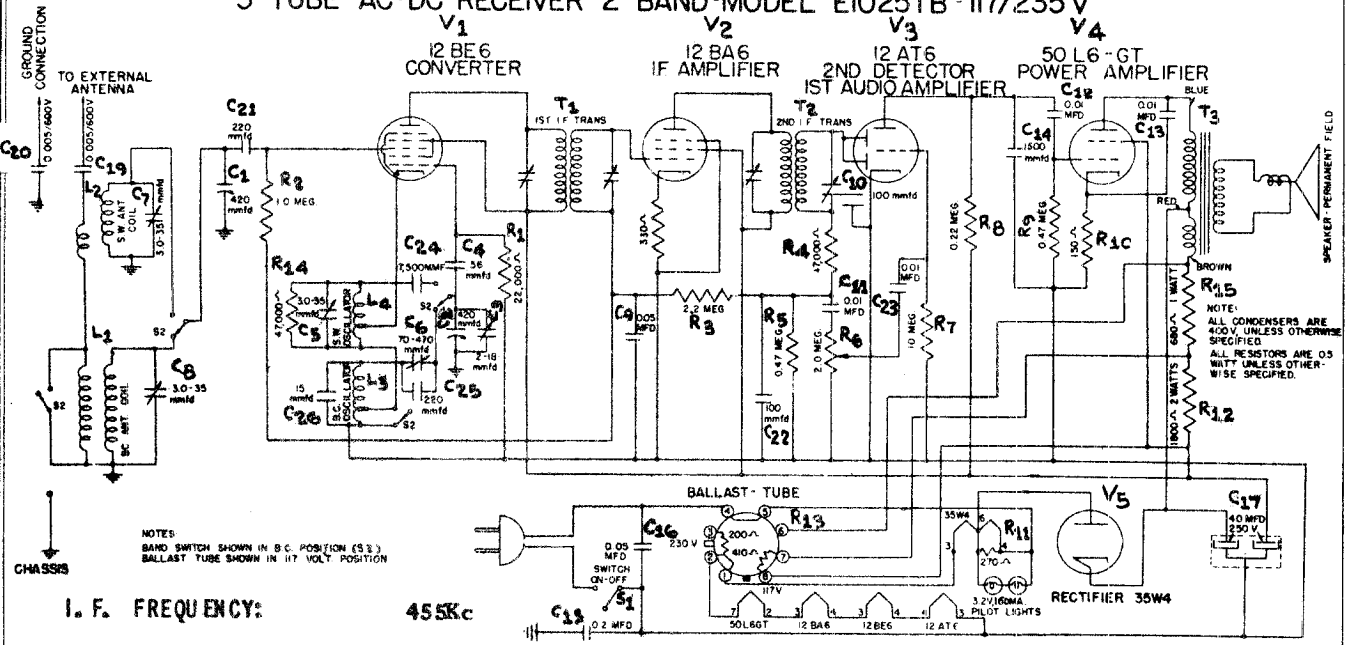
EQUIPMENT REQUIRED

A calibrated signal generator having fundamental frequencies from 455 Kc to 15 MC. In addition to the signal generator a crystal calibrator is a great convenience.
The indicating device for showing correct alignment may be a high resistance A.C. voltmeter, a vacuum tube voltmeter or a Cathode Ray oscilloscope.
The A.C. voltmeter can be used either across the voice coil of the loud speaker or if the meter range is high enough, from plate to plate in the output stage (don't forget a condenser (0.1 Mfd.) to keep

POWER OUTPUT RATING:
VOICE COIL IMPEDANCE:
POWER REQUIREMENTS:
TUNING RANGES:
ANTENNA:

For 105-125 v. operation:
 Undistorted 1.1 watts; maximum 1.5 watts. For 210-250 v. operation:
 undistorted 1.9 watts; maximum 2.8 watts.
 3.2 ohms at 400 cycles.
 30 Watts at 105-125 volts 50-60 cycles AC, or 105-125 volts DC.
 60 Watts at 210-250 volts, 50-60 cycles AC, or 210-250 volts DC.
 Broadcast Band 540-1600 kilocycles (555-188 m)
 International Short Wave Band 6-18 megacycles (50-16.65 m).
 External.

5 TUBE AC-DC RECEIVER-2 BAND-MODEL E1025TB-117/235V

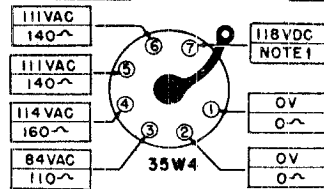
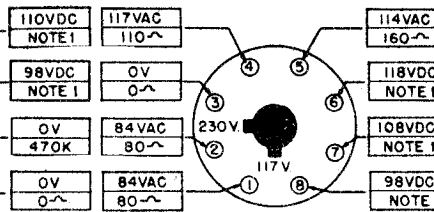
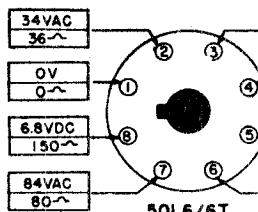
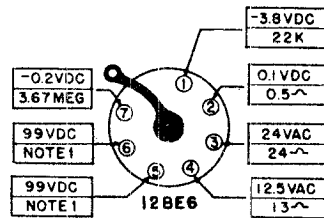
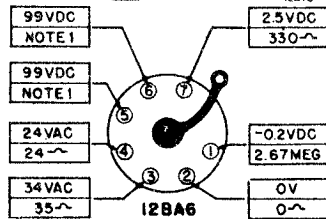
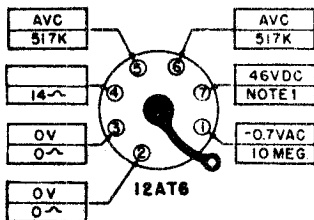
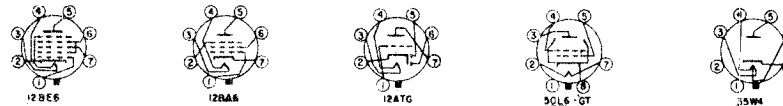


NOTES:
 BAND SWITCH SHOWN IN B.C. POSITION (B.B.)
 BALLAST TUBE SHOWN IN 117 VOLT POSITION

I. F. FREQUENCY:

455Kc

TUBE SOCKET CONNECTIONS

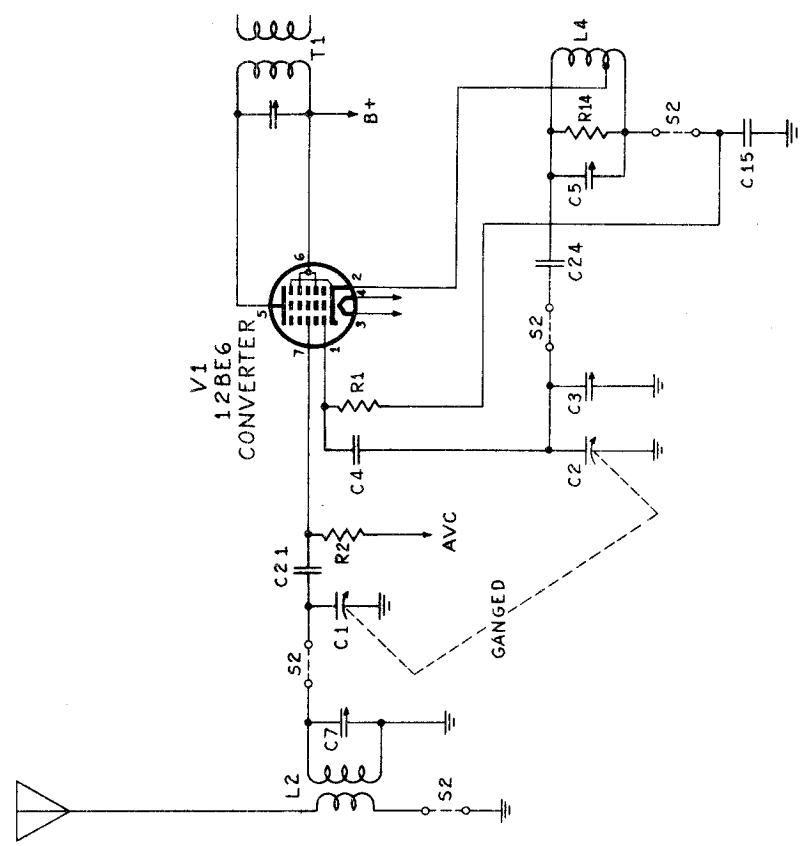


NOTE 1: RESISTANCE READINGS AT THESE POINTS WILL VARY SINCE THEY ARE IN SERIES WITH THE LEAKAGE RESISTANCE OF THE ELECTROLYTIC CONDENSERS WHICH IS SUBJECT TO CHANGE.

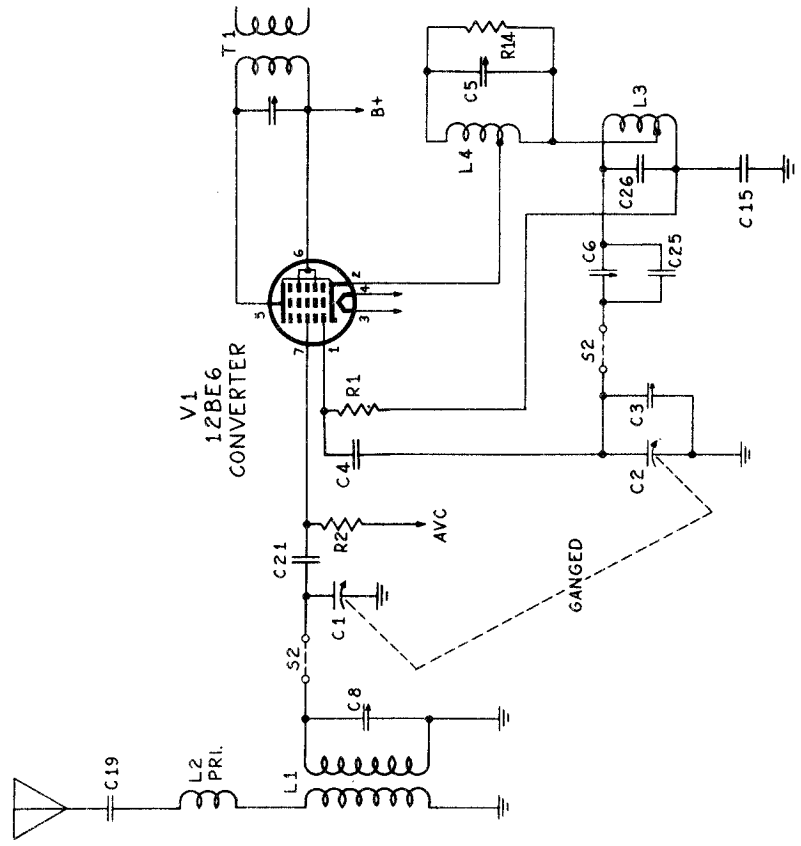
Voltage and Resistance Analysis Chart

Resistance readings at these points will vary since they are in series with the leakage resistance of the electrolytic condensers which is subject to changes. All D.C. measurements were made with a meter having a sensitivity of 20,000 ohms per volt. Ac measurements taken at 1000 ohms per volt. Measured values are from socket pin to circuit ground (pin #3 of 12AT6 socket). Tolerances of component values make possible a variation of 20% in readings indicated in chart. Socket connections are shown as bottom views.

"clarified schematics"



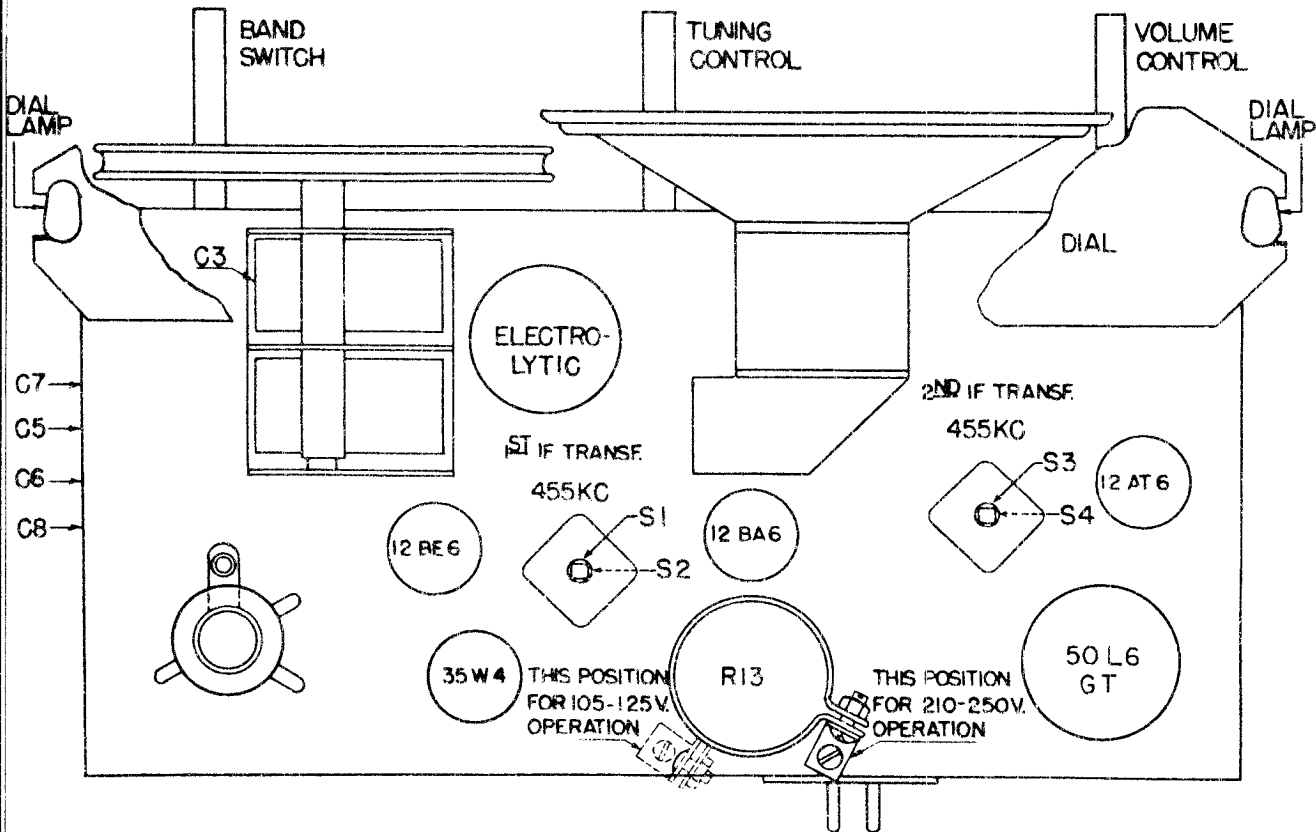
BAND - SWITCH SHOWN
AT 2ND POSITION
SHORT WAVE BAND
6-18 MC.



BAND - SWITCH SHOWN
AT 1ST POSITION
BROADCAST BAND
540-1600 KC.

ALIGNMENT INSTRUCTIONS

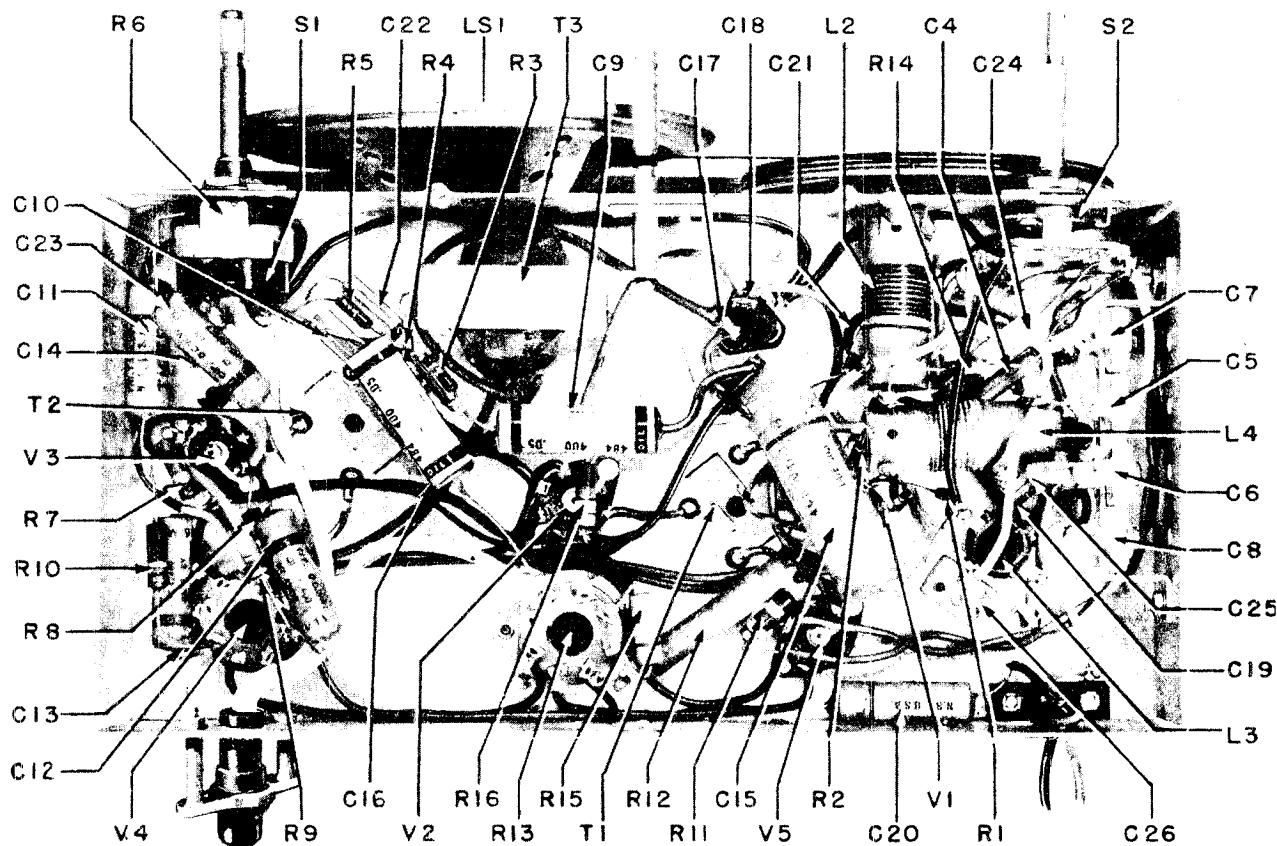
Punch marks are provided on the dial back plate at 600 Kc, 900 Kc, 1500 Kc and 1600 Kc for alignment purposes.
 With tuning condenser fully open, set dial pointer to the 1600 Kc punch mark.
 Connect output meter across voice coil terminals on speaker frame.
 Connect low side of signal generator lead through a .1 mfd coupling condenser to chassis ground.
 Connect high side of generator through proper dummy antenna to external antenna lead.
 Keep signal generator output at lowest practical level and make the following adjustments for maximum output meter reading in each case.



Top View of Chassis Showing Alignment Adjustment Positions

ALIGNMENT CHART

DUMMY ANTENNA	SIGNAL GENERATOR FREQUENCY	BAND SWITCH POSITION	RECEIVER DIAL SETTING	ADJUSTMENT POINTS
.1 MFD	455 Kc	B.C.	Tuning Condenser Fully Open	S1, S2, S3, S4
200 MMFD	1600 Kc	B.C.	Tuning Condenser Fully Open	C3
200 MMFD	1500 Kc	B.C.	1500Kc	C8
200 MMFD	600 Kc	B.C.	Rock at 600 Kc	C6
200 MMFD	900 Kc	B.C.	900 Kc	Check Osc. Crossover
400 CHMS	18 Mc	S.W.	Tuning Condenser Fully Open	C5
400 CHMS	17 Mc	S.W.	1500 Kc	C7



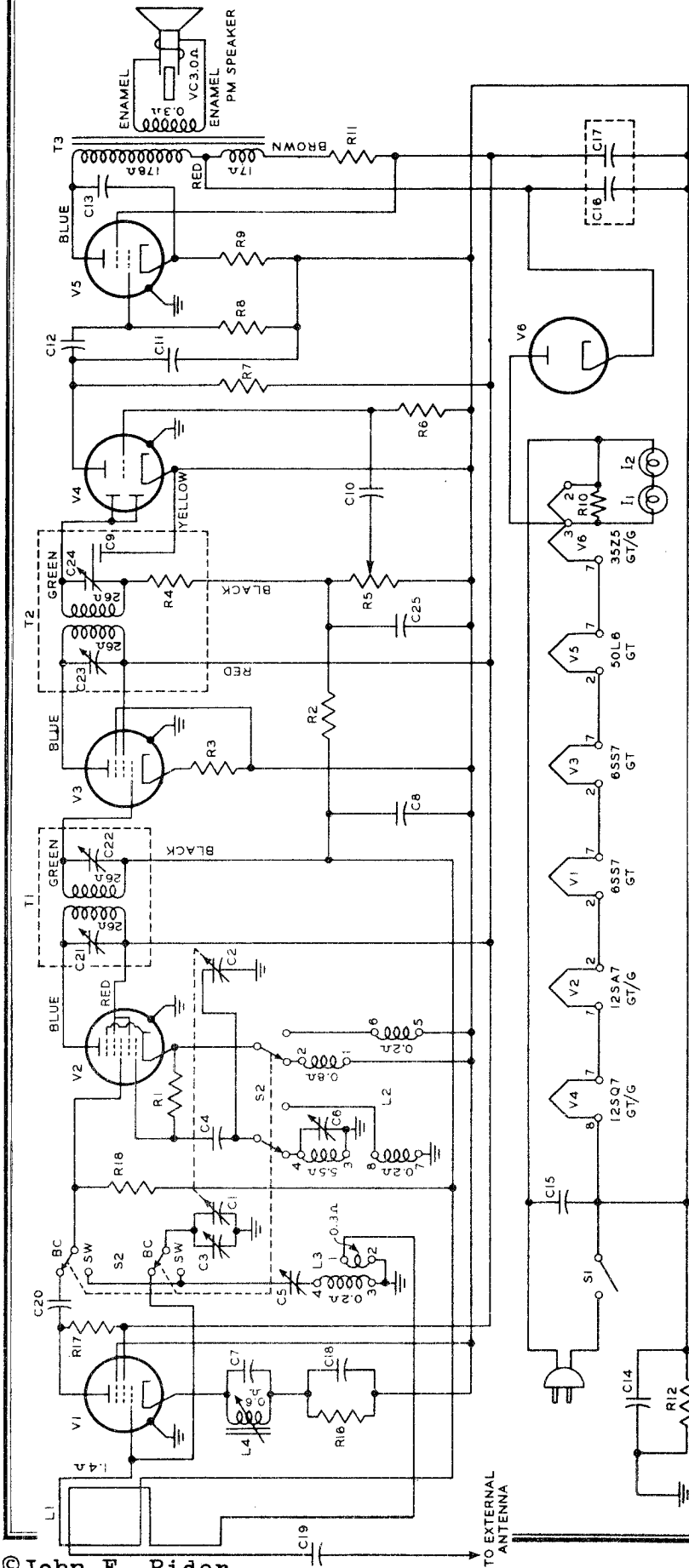
SCHEMATIC NO. OF PART

DESCRIPTION

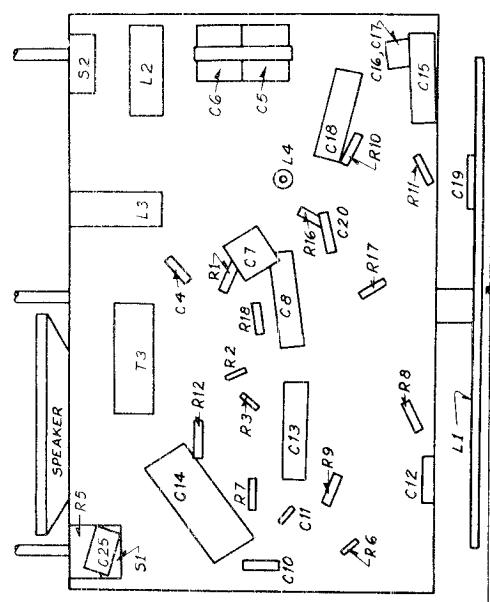
SCHEMATIC NO. OF PART

DESCRIPTION

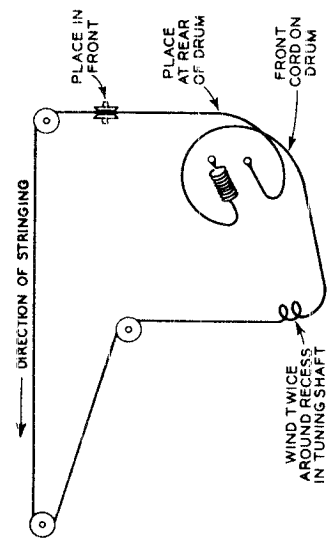
C1	2 Gang Variable	C23	.01 mfd., Paper, Tubular, 400 V D.C. Working
C2	Part of C1	C24	7500 mmfd., mica, 10% 500 V D.C. Working
C3	Part of C2	C25	220 mmfd., mica, 10% 500 V D.C. Working
C4	56 mmfd Mica 10% 500 V D.C. Working	C26	15 mmfd., mica, 10% 500 V D.C. Working
C5	Compression Trimmer 3.0-35 mmfd	11, 12	3.2 V 160 MA. Miniature Bayonet Base
C6	Compression Trimmer 70-470 mmfd (Part of C5)	L1	Pri. Inductance 3600 uh, Sec. Inductance 203.5 uh 1%
C7	Compression Trimmer 3.0-35 mmfd (Part of C5)	L2	Sec. Inductance 1.5 uh, 3%
C8	Compression Trimmer 3.0-35 mmfd (Part of C5)	L3	Sec. Inductance, 98.5 uh, 1%
C9	.05 mfd., Tubular, Paper, 400 V D.C. Working	L4	Sec. Inductance, 1.4 uh, 3%
C10	100 mmfd Ceramic, 20%, (Part of T2)	LS1	5" P.M., 3.2 ohm V.C.
C11	.01 mfd., Paper, Tubular, 400 V D.C. Working	R1	22000 ohms, 20% 1/2 watt carbon
C12	.01 mfd., Paper, Tubular, 400 V D.C. Working	R2	1.0 megohm, 20% 1/2 watt carbon
C13	.01 mfd., Paper, Tubular, 400 V D.C. Working	R3	2.2 megohm, 20% 1/2 watt carbon
C14	.0015 mfd., Paper, Tubular, 400 V D.C. Working	R4	47000 ohms, 20% 1/2 watt carbon (Part of T2)
C15	.2 mfd., Paper, Tubular, 400 V D.C. Working	R5	0.47 megohm, 20% 1/2 watt carbon
C16	.05 mfd, Paper, Tubular, 400 V D.C. Working	R6	2.0 megohm, Taper 0.2 megohm at 1/2 rotation, with "ON-OFF" Switch
C17	Electrolytic 2 Section Common Cathode 40 mfd. 250 DCPV, Sect. 1 40 mfd. 250 DCPV, Sect. 2	R7	10.0 megohm, 20% 1 1/2 watt carbon
C18	Part of C17	R8	0.22 megohm, 20%, 1/2 watt carbon
C19	.005mfd., Paper, Tubular 600 V D.C. Working	R9	0.47 megohm, 20%, 1/2 watt carbon
C20	.005 mfd., Paper, Tubular 600 V D.C. Working	R10	150 ohms, 10%, 1/2 watt carbon
C21	220 mmfd., mica, 20% 500 V D.C. Working	R11	270ohms, 10%, 1/2 watt carbon
C22	100 mmfd, mica, 20%, 500 V D.C. Working	R12	1800ohms, 5%, 2 watt carbon
		R13	410/200 ohms
		R14	47000 ohms, 20%, 1/2 watt carbon
		R15	680 ohms, 5% 1 watt carbon
		R16	330 ohms, 10%, 1/2 watt carbon
		S1	Part of R6
		S2	Wafer Switch
		T1	Double Tuned, 455 Kc
		T2	Double Tuned, 455 Kc
		T3	Fri. Imp. 2500 ohms, Sec. Imp. 3.2 ohms, Humbucking Winding
		V1	12BE6
		V2	12BA6
		V3	12AT6
		V4	50L6-GT
		V5	35W4



IF PEAK 455 KC

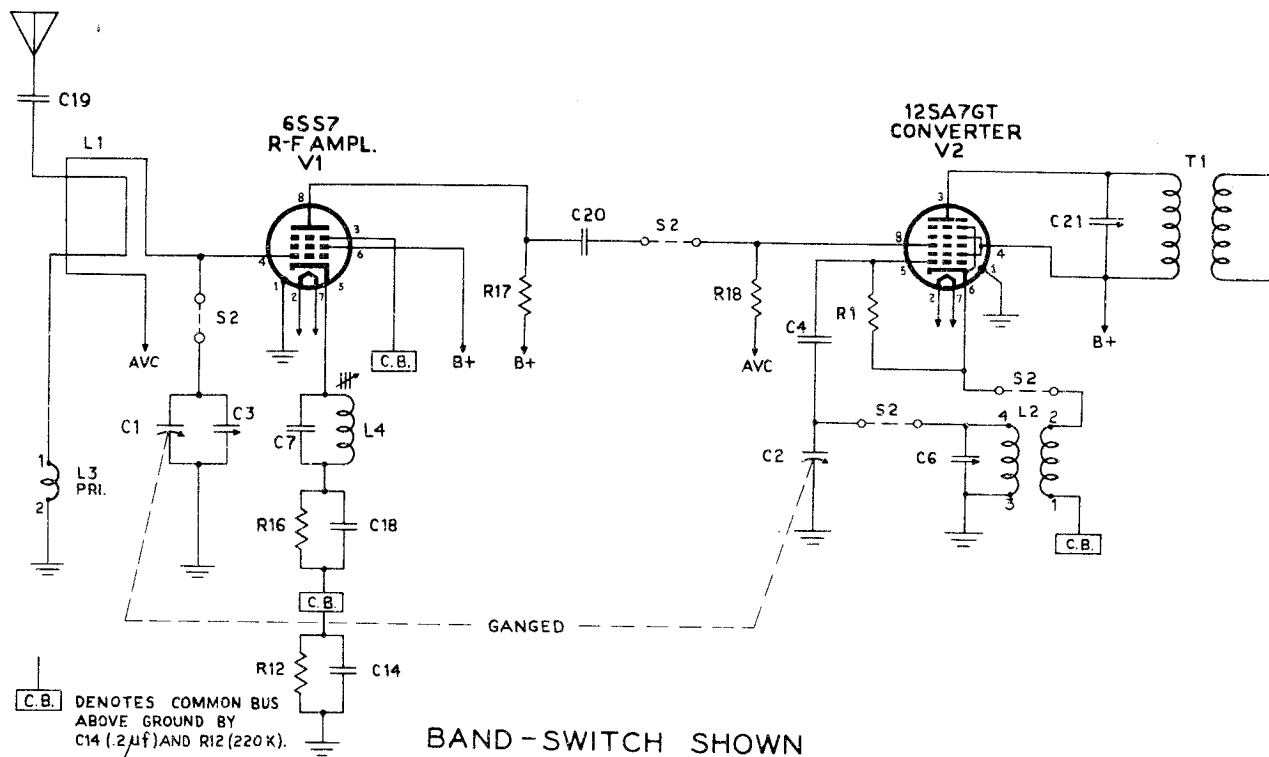


Coil Details

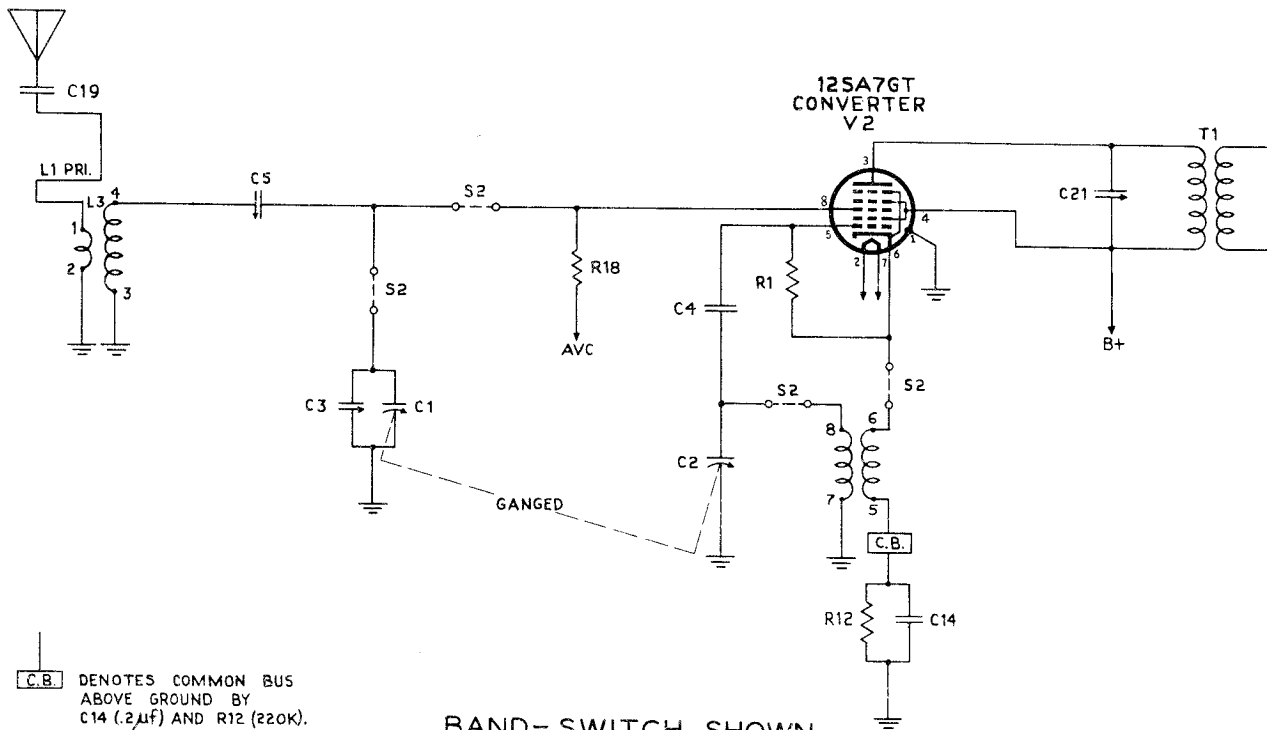


Dial Cord Stringing

"clarified schematics"



BAND-SWITCH SHOWN AT 1ST POSITION.
BROADCAST BAND
550-1600 KC



BAND-SWITCH SHOWN AT 2ND POSITION.
SHORT WAVE BAND
5.6 - 15.5 MC

FEDERAL TEL. & RADIO CORP.

MODELS 1030T,1540T

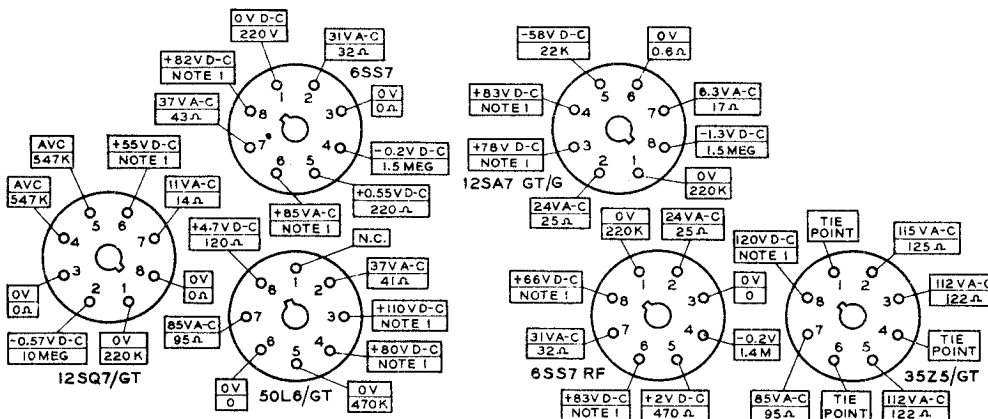


Fig. 4. Voltage and Resistance Analysis Chart

1. Resistance readings at these points will vary since they are in series with the leakage resistance of the electrolytic condensers which is subject to change.
2. All D.C. measurements were made with a meter having a sensitivity of 20,000 ohms per volt. A.C. measurements were made with a 1000 ohms per voltmeter.
3. Measured values are from socket pin to circuit ground. (pin 8 of 12SQ7 socket).
4. Tolerances of component values make possible a variation of ± 20% in readings indicated in chart.
5. Socket connections are shown as bottom views.

SCHEMATIC NO. OF PART	NAME OF PART	DESCRIPTION	FUNCTION
C 1	Capacitor	2 Gang variable	Ant. Tuning
C 2	"	Part of C 1	OSC: Tuning
C 3	"	Part of C 1	Ant. Trimmer
C 4	"	100 mmfd mica ± 10% 500 v D.C. working	osc Grid coupling
C 5	"	Compression trimmer 70-470 mmf	S. W. Padder
C 6	"	Compression trimmer 1.6-18 mmf(part of C 5)	B.C. trimmer
C 7	"	3000 mmfd mica ± 10% 500 v D.C. working	I. F. trap
C 8	"	.05 mfd, tubular, paper, 400 v D.C. working	AVC bypass
C 9	"	125 mmfd mica, ± 25% part of T2	Diode load bypass
C 10	"	.01 mfd, paper, tubular 400 v D.C. working	1st audio coupling
C 11	"	.0015 mfd, mica ± 20% 500 v C.C. working	1st audio plate bypass
C 12	"	.01 mfd, paper tubular 400 v D.C. working	2nd audio coupling
C 13	"	.01 mfd, paper tubular 400 v D.C. working	Output tube Plate bypass
C 14	"	.2 mfd paper tubular 400 v D.C. working	Line bypass
C 15	"	.05 mfd paper dielectric 400 v D.C. working	Line bypass
C 16	"	Electrolytic, 2 section Common cathode	Filter
		40 mfd 150 DCV Sect. 1	
		40 mfd 150 DCV Sect. 2	
C 17	"	Part of C 16	Filter
C 18	"	.1 mfd, paper, tubular 400 v D.C. working	Cathode bypass, rf tube
C 19	"	.002 mfd. paper, tubular, 600 v D.C. working	External Ant. Coupling
C 20	"	470 mmf. mica ± 20% 500 v D.C. working	Coupling, Grid of convertor tube
C 21	"	Part of T1	I. F. Trimmer
C 22	"	Part of T1	" " "
C 23	"	Part of T2	" " "
C 24	"	Part of T2	" " "
C 25	"	100 mmf. mica ± 10% 500 v D.C. working	Volume Control bypass
I1, I2	Lamp	3.2 v, 160 ma. miniature bayonet base	Dial light
L1	Inductor	200.5 uh ± 1 uh; dist. cap. 12mmf max.	Loop Antenna
L2	"	2 band osc coil assy.	Oscillator Coil
L3	"	SW. RF Coil	Antenna Coil
L4	"	Slug tuned, variation 30-55 uh ± 10%	I. F. Trap
LS1	Speaker	5" p.m., 3.2 ohm v.c.	Speaker
R1	Resistor	22000 ohms ± 20% 1/2 watt carbon	Oscillator grid
R2	"	1.0 megohm ± 20%, 1/2 watt carbon	AVC Coupling
R3	"	220 ohms ± 20%, 1/2 watt carbon	I. F. Cathode
R4	"	47000 ohms, ± 20%, 1/2 watt carbon Part of T2	Volume control decoupling
R5	Potentiometer	500,000 ohms taper 50,000 ohms at 1/2 rotation, with "on-off" switch	Volume control
R6	Resistor	10.0 megohm ± 20%, 1/2 watt carbon	1st audio grid
R7	Resistor	0.22 megohm ± 20%, 1/2 watt carbon	1st Audio plate
R8	"	0.47 megohm ± 20%, 1/2 watt carbon	Output tube grid
R9	"	120 ohms ± 10%, 1/2 watt carbon	Output tube cathode
R10	"	270 ohms ± 10%, 1/2 watt carbon	Pilot light shunt
R11	"	1500 ohms ± 5%, 1 watt carbon	Filter
R12	"	220,000 ohms ± 20%, 1/2 watt carbon	Chassis Return
R16	"	470 ohms ± 20%, 1/2 watt carbon	Cathode R.F. tube
R17	"	4700 ohms ± 20%, 1/2 watt carbon	Plate R.F. tube
R18	"	0.1 megohm ± 20%, 1/2 watt carbon	Grid of Mixer tube
S1	Switch	Part of R5	"On-Off"
S2	"	4 pole, 2 position	Band-Switch
T1	Transformer	Double tuned, 455 kc.	I. F. input
T2	"	" " "	I. F. output
T3	"	" " "	Audio output
V1	Tube	Primary Impedance 2500 ohms, secondary 3.2 ohms, with humbucking winding	R.F. amplifier
V2	"	6SS7 or 6SS7/GT	Converter
V3	"	12SA7/GTG	I. F. amplifier
V4	"	6SS7 or 6SS7/GT	I. F. amplifier
V5	"	12SQ7/GT	2nd Det. 1st audio
V6	"	50L6/GT	Power output
		35Z5/GT	Rectifier

POWER REQUIREMENTS: 30 Watts at 105-125 Volts AC, 50-60 Cycles or 105-125 Volts DC.
 TUNING RANGE: 2 Bands. American Broadcast 550-1600 KC.
 International Short Wave 5.6-15.5 MC.
 ANTENNA: Built in loop with facilities for connection to external antenna.

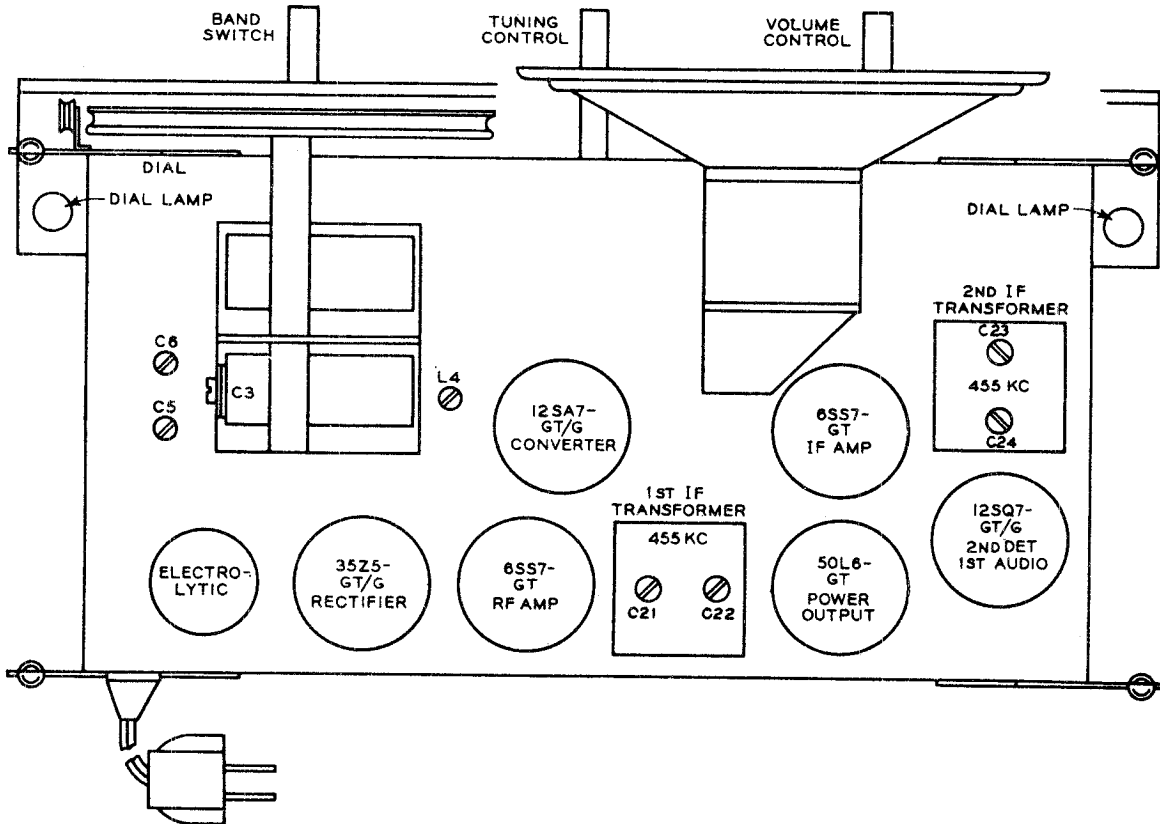


Fig. 1. Top View of Chassis showing Alignment Adjustment Positions.

ALIGNMENT INSTRUCTIONS

Punch marks are provided on the dial back plate at 600 kc, 1000 kc, 1400 Kc and 1600 Kc for alignment purposes.

With tuning condenser completely open, set dial pointer to 1600 Kc punch mark.

Connect output meter across voice coil terminals on speaker frame.

Connect low side of signal generator lead thru a 0.1 mfd coupling condenser to chassis ground.

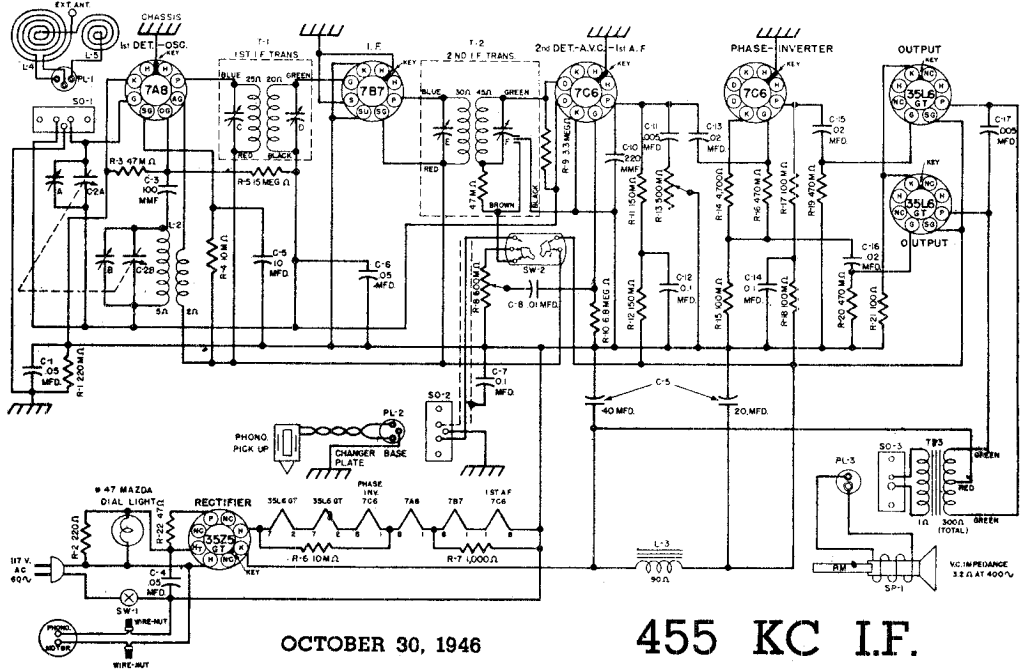
Connect high side of generator thru proper dummy antenna to the receiver external antenna connection.

Keep signal generator output at lowest practical level and proceed according to table below.

ALIGNMENT CHART

DUMMY ANTENNA	SIGNAL GENERATOR FREQUENCY	BAND SWITCH POSITION	RECEIVER DIAL SETTING	ADJUSTMENT POINTS	OUTPUT METER READING
0.1 MFD.	455 Kc	B.C.	Tuning Condenser Open	C24, C23, C22, C21	Max.
0.1 MFD.	455 Kc	B.C.	Tuning Condenser Open	L4	Min.
200 MMFD.	1600 Kc	B.C.	Tuning Condenser Open	C6	Max.
200 MMFD.	1400 Kc	B.C.	1400 Kc	C3	Max.
200 MMFD.	600 Kc	B.C.	600 Kc	L1	Max.
				(Check, adjust if necessary)	
400 ohms	6 Mc	S.W.	6 Mc	C5	Max.

THE FIRESTONE TIRE & RUBBER CO.



OCTOBER 30, 1946

455 KC I.F.

ALL SOCKETS AND PLUGS SHOWN FROM PIN END VIEW
ALL SWITCHES SHOWN IN COUNTERCLOCKWISE POSITION, SHAFT END VIEW

SYMBOL	PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	LIST PRICE
CAPACITORS			
C-1	BD410503	Capacitor—.05 Mfd., 400 volt.	.35
C-2A, B	C-57243-1	Capacitor—Variable gang	4.50
C-3	BM74A101	Capacitor—Mica 100 Mmfd. ± 20%	.35
C-4	BD410503	Capacitor—.05 Mfd., 400 volt.	.35
C-5	A-56154	Capacitor—Electrolytic 40-20-10 Mfd., 150 volt.	1.60
C-6	BD210503	Capacitor—.05 Mfd., 200 volt.	.30
C-7	BD410104	Capacitor—.01 Mfd., 400 volt.	.40
C-8	BD410103	Capacitor—.01 Mfd., 400 volt.	.30
C-10	BM74A221	Capacitor—Mica 220 Mmfd. ± 20%	.40
C-11	BD610502	Capacitor—.005 Mfd., 600 volt.	.30
C-12	BD410104	Capacitor—.01 Mfd., 400 volt.	.40
C-13	BD410203	Capacitor—.02 Mfd., 400 volt.	.30
C-14	BD410104	Capacitor—.01 Mfd., 400 volt.	.40
C-15	BD410203	Capacitor—.02 Mfd., 400 volt.	.30
C-16	BD410203	Capacitor—.02 Mfd., 400 volt.	.30
C-17	BD610502	Capacitor—.005 Mfd., 600 volt.	.30
RESISTORS			
R-1	BR17B224	Resistor—Carbon, 220,000 Ohms, 1/2 watt.	.15
R-2	BR17C221	Resistor—Carbon, 220 Ohms, 1/2 watt.	.15
R-3	BR17B473	Resistor—Carbon, 47,000 Ohms, 1/2 watt.	.15
R-4	BR17B103	Resistor—Carbon, 10,000 Ohms, 1/2 watt.	.15
R-5	BR17B156	Resistor—Carbon, 15 Meg., 1/2 watt.	.15
R-6	BR17E163	Resistor—Carbon, 10,000 Ohms, 1 watt.	.15
R-7	BR17B102	Resistor—Carbon, 1,000 Ohms, 1/2 watt.	.15
R-8	B-56142-1	Control—Dual Potentiometer, with switch 500,000 Ohms, (V. C.)	2.25
R-9	BR17B335	Resistor—Carbon, 3.3 Meg., 1/2 watt.	.15
R-10	BR17B685	Resistor—Carbon, 6.8 Meg., 1/2 watt.	.15
R-11	BR17B154	Resistor—Carbon, 150,000 Ohms, 1/2 watt.	.15
R-12	BR17B154	Resistor—Carbon, 150,000 Ohms, 1/2 watt.	.15
R-13	B-56142-1	Control—500,000 Ohms, (T. C.) part of R-8	.15
R-14	BR17B472	Resistor—Carbon, 4,700 Ohms, 1/2 watt.	.15
R-15	BR17B104	Resistor—Carbon, 100,000 Ohms, 1/2 watt.	.15
R-16	BR17B474	Resistor—Carbon, 470,000 Ohms, 1/2 watt.	.15
R-17	BR17B104	Resistor—Carbon, 100,000 Ohms, 1/2 watt.	.15
R-18	BR17B104	Resistor—Carbon, 100,000 Ohms, 1/2 watt.	.15
R-19	BR17B474	Resistor—Carbon, 470,000 Ohms, 1/2 watt.	.15
R-20	BR17B474	Resistor—Carbon, 470,000 Ohms, 1/2 watt.	.15
R-21	BR16C101	Resistor—Carbon, 100 Ohms, ± 10% 1/2 watt.	.15
R-22	BR17C470	Resistor—Carbon, 47 Ohms ± 20% 2 watt.	.30

SYMBOL	PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	LIST PRICE
COILS AND TRANSFORMERS			
L-4, 5	D-57259	Loop Antenna assembly	\$1.00
L-2	B-56143	Coil—Oscillator assembly	*
L-3	B-51726-1	Filter Choke, 80 ma.	2.00
T-1	B-51010-3	Transformer—1st I.F.	2.00
T-2	B-51011-3	Transformer—2nd I.F.	2.50
T-3	B-57253-1	Transformer—Output	1.50
OTHER ELECTRICAL PARTS			
SW-1		Switch—power part of R-8 and R-13	
SW-2	B-56156-1	Switch—Radio-Phono	1.00
SP-1	C-57272	Speaker—6" x 9" Permanent Magnet	*
	A-6158	Lamp—Dial Mazda No. 47	.15
MISCELLANEOUS PARTS			
	B-57275-1	Background for dial	*
	A-54848	Bushing—Strain relief (power cord)	.20
	A-56155	Bushing—Tuning control shaft	*
	E-57270-1	Cabinet	*
	B-51330-1	Channel rubber—mtg. for Dial scale	.04
	B-55402-1	Dial Cable assembly (includes clips at end of cable)	.25
	B-57269-1	Dial scale—plastic	*
	B-51427-2	Grommet—rubber; mtg. for variable gang	.05
	B-51124-1	Knob—Volume & switch, tuning or radio-phon	.15
	B-56138-1	Knob—Tone Control	.15
	BN751V02	Palnut—No. 3/32; for mtg., controls	.02
	BN770S02	Palnut—No. 10-24; for mtg., record changer	.01
	A-57271	Plug—3 Prong—Phono pick-up connection	*
	B-55130-9	Pointer	.15
	B-58069-1	Power Cord	.75
	BP934G02	Screw—No. 4 x 1/2"; for mtg., loop & back	.03
	BP928N02	Screw—No. 8 x 1 1/4"; for mtg., chassis	.03
	BS016S09	Screw—No. 10-24 x 1 1/2"; for mtg., record changer	.04
	A-56136	Shaft—tuning control	*
	A-54726	Socket—octal base	.20
	A-54900	Socket—loctal base	.25
	A-57273	Socket—3 Prong; Phono pick-up & loop antenna	.20
	A-57258	Socket—2 Prong; speaker connection	.20
	A-6182-5	Socket—dial lamp (with leads)	.20
	A-51331	Spring—Mtg. for channel rubbers	.10
	A-51787	Spring—dial cable tension	.07
	A-50147	Spring—conical; for mtg., record changer	.10
	BF13NT05	Washer—flat; for mtg., record changer	.10
	B-50156-1	Washer—rubber; for mtg., record changer	.04
	A-54492	Washer—"C"; tuning shaft	.02
	A-1089	Washer—cup; variable gang mtg.	.05
	B-50964-3	Wirenut—phono motor power connection	.03

MODEL 4-A-17

THE FIRESTONE TIRE & RUBBER CO.

FREQUENCY RANGE:

540-1600 KC.

POWER SUPPLY

117 volts
60 cycles A.C.
55 watts (including changer)

POWER OUTPUT:

Undistorted—1.6 watts
Maximum —2.2 watts

SPEAKER:

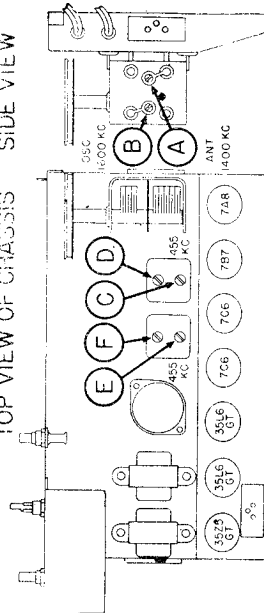
6 x 9 elliptical type PM
Voice coil impedance—
3.2 ohms at 400 cycles

1. The chassis, record changer and loop should remain in their normal position in the cabinet when making loop adjustment.
2. With the gang condenser fully meshed, dial pointer should be in the position indicated by the last division below 55 on the dial. If it is set incorrectly, slide pointer along dial cord to correct position.
3. Connect output meter across speaker voice coil.
4. Connect the ground of signal generator to B-.
5. Set volume control at maximum volume position and use a weak signal from the signal generator.
6. Radio-Phono switch in Radio position.

NOTE: For best results, it is advisable to use an isolation transformer between the 117 V. AC line and AC input to receiver.

DUMMY ANT.	CONNECT HIGH SIDE OF SIGNAL GENERATOR TO	SIGNAL GENERATOR FREQUENCY	RECEIVER DIAL SETTING	TRIMMER LETTER	TRIMMER DESCRIPTION	TYPE OF ADJUSTMENT
0.1 Mfd. Condenser	7A8 Grid	455 KC	Any point where it does not affect the signal	F-E D-C	2nd IF 1st IF	Adjust for maximum output. Then repeat adjustment.
0.1 Mfd. Condenser	2A8 Grid	1620 KC	Gang condenser completely out of mesh.	B	Oscillator	Adjust for maximum output.
RMA Loop		1400 KC	Tuned to 1400 kc Generator signal	A	Loop Antenna	Adjust for maximum output.

TOP VIEW OF CHASSIS SIDE VIEW

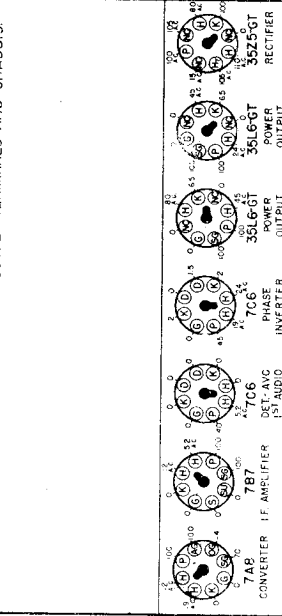


SOCKET VOLTAGES

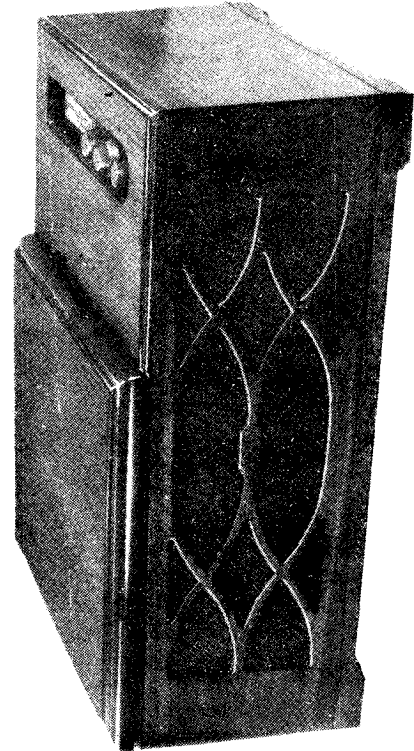
MEASURED WITH VOLTMETER HAVING SENSITIVITY OF 1000 OHMS PER VOLT
TONE CONTROL IN CLOCKWISE POSITION
VOLUME ON FULL WITH NO SIGNAL
DIAL TUNED TO 540 KC

BOTTOM VIEW OF CHASSIS

117 VOLT 60 CYCLE AC POWER SUPPLY USED FOR THESE MEASUREMENTS.
ALL VOLTAGES MEASURED BETWEEN SOCKET TERMINALS AND CHASSIS.

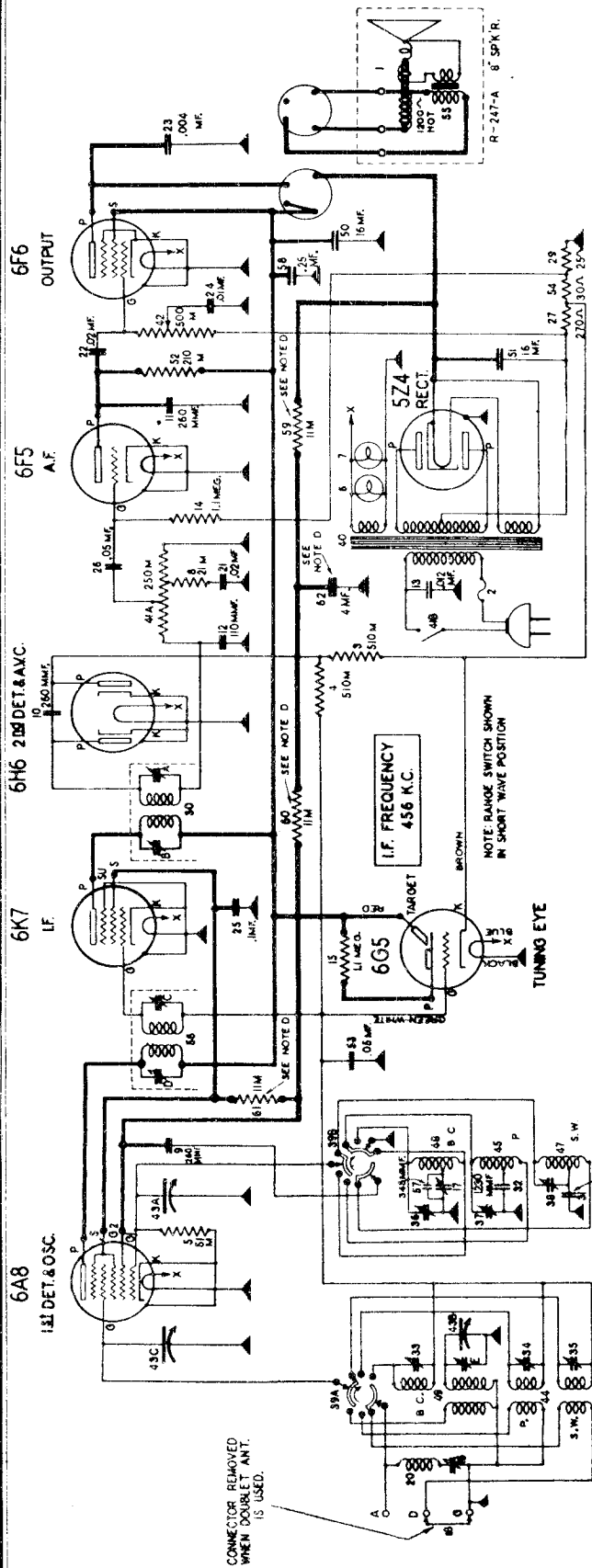


REAR OF CHASSIS



THE FIRESTONE TIRE & RUBBER CO.

MODELS 7379-1, 7405-3, 7406-1



NOTE D: In receivers having serial numbers below 453,400 resistors 59, 60, and 61 are omitted and the screen grids of the 6K7 and 6A8 receive their current through a 26,000 ohm 1/4 watt resistor which is connected to the screen grid of the 6F6. The anode grid of the 6A8 is connected in series with a 21,000 ohm 1/4 watt resistor to the screen grid of the 6F6. Condenser 62 (4 mfd. 250 V.) is also omitted.

NOTE B: The grid bias for the 6A8, 6K7, and the anode voltage of the A.V.C. section of the 6H6 is —3.0 volts measured across resistors 29 and 54.

NOTE C: The grid bias for the 6F6 output tube is —17.0 volts measured across resistors 29, 54 and 27.

IMPORTANT: Use a high resistance voltmeter of 1,000 ohms per volt.

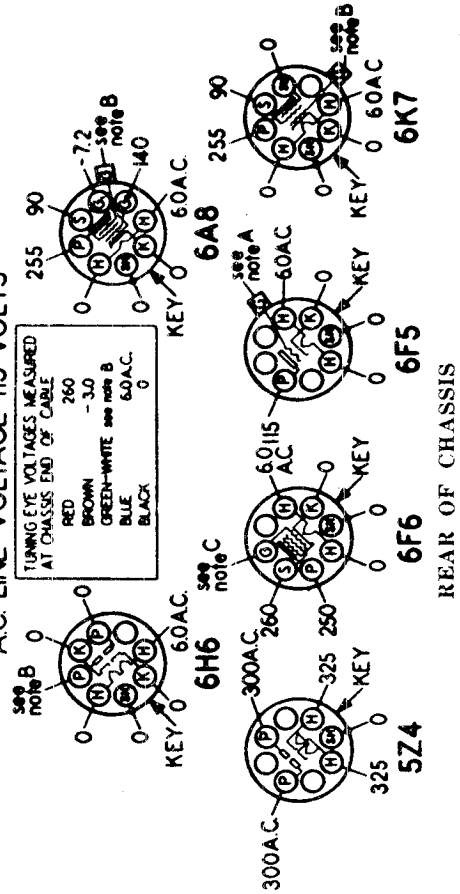
NOTE A: The grid bias for the 6F5 is —1.3 volts measured across resistor 29.

SOCKET VOLTAGES

VOLUME CONTROL ON FULL ANTENNA GROUNDED RANGE SWITCH SET ON BROADCAST POSITION DIAL TUNED TO 530 KC.

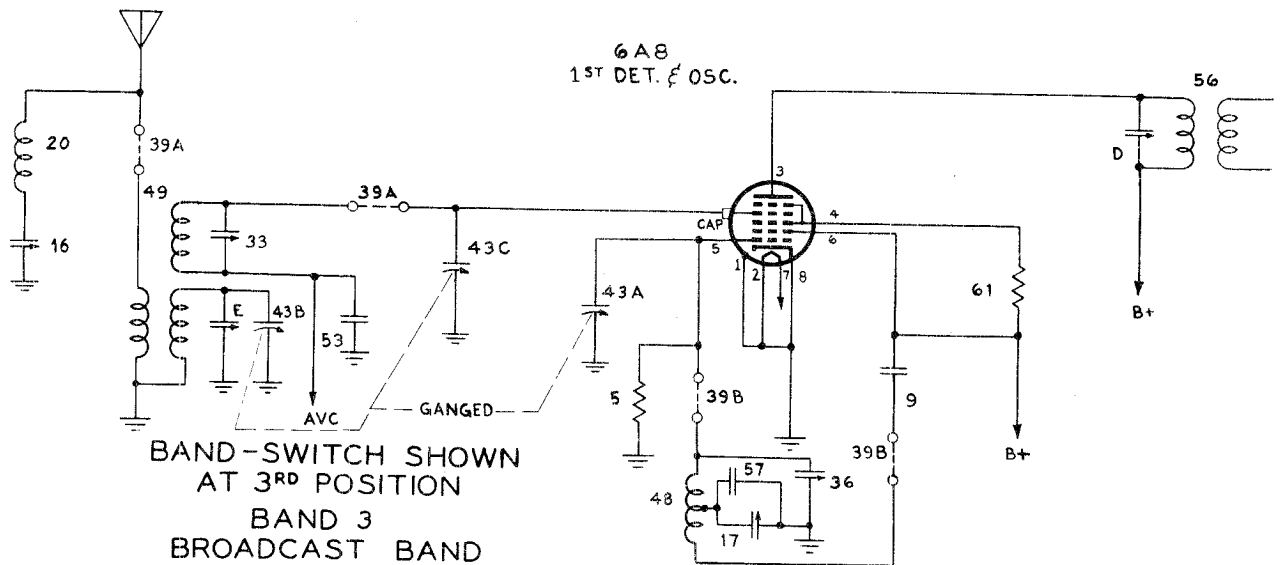
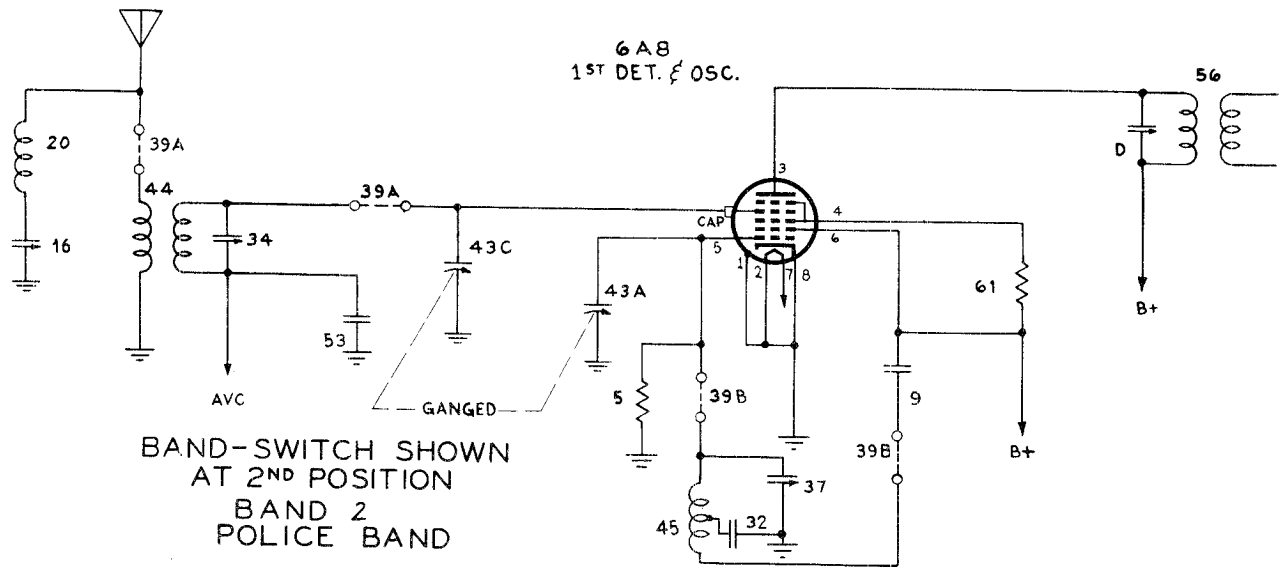
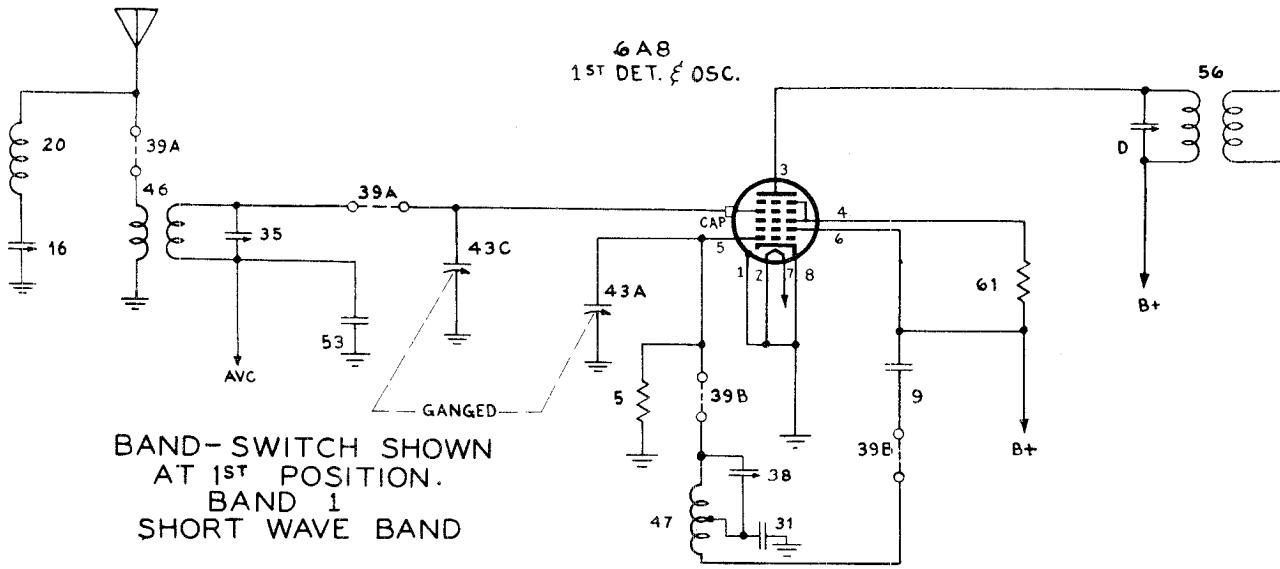
BOTTOM VIEW OF CHASSIS

VOLTAGES MEASURED BETWEEN SOCKET TERMINALS AND CHASSIS A.C. LINE VOLTAGE 115 VOLTS



"clarified schematics"

MODELS 7379-1, 7405-3, 7406-1 THE FIRESTONE TIRE & RUBBER CO.



THE FIRESTONE TIRE & RUBBER CO.

85423... Dial scale 1.80
85432... Escutcheon for tuning eye60

PARTS LIST

Table with 3 columns: Diagram Part Number, Description, List Price. Contains parts 1 through 62, including resistors, capacitors, trimmers, and transformers.

Prices Subject To Change Without Notice

time detuning No. 10 and retuning the dial until the output meter deflection is a maximum.

Band No. 3 Calibration and Alignment

Turn the range switch to the extreme counterclockwise position. Be sure the D and G terminals on the antenna terminal strip are connected together.

Set the test oscillator to 16 MC. and turn the receiver dial pointer to exactly 16 MC. on the tuning dial.

To calibrate the dial, adjust trimmer No. 11 for maximum output. Check to see that it has been adjusted to the proper peak by tuning the receiver to approximately 15.1 MC. A repeat signal should be heard at this point. If none is present, even with greatly increased oscillator output, retune the receiver to 16 MC. and adjust trimmer No. 11 to the proper peak with the trimmer screw farther out.

Carefully tune the receiver to the signal and adjust trimmer No. 12 to a peak. Then try to increase the output by detuning the trimmer slightly and retuning the dial until a maximum output meter deflection is secured. Check the adjustment by tuning the receiver to the image at about 15.1 MC. The image should be much weaker than the 16 MC. signal. If the signal at 15.1 MC. dial setting is equal to or stronger than the 16 MC. signal, trimmer No. 12 is not set to the proper peak. Turn the trimmer in a turn or so, then readjust as above.

MISCELLANEOUS PARTS NOT SHOWN ON CIRCUIT DIAGRAM

Table with 3 columns: Part Number, Description, List Price. Lists various small components like washers, screws, and nuts.

TUNING DRIVE AND DIAL PARTS

Table with 3 columns: Part Number, Description, List Price. Lists parts related to the tuning drive and dial mechanism.

Broadcast Band Calibration and Alignment

With the gang condenser in full mesh, the dial pointer should be on the white horizontal line below 580 KC. on the dial scale.

Turn the range switch to the extreme clockwise position and connect the test oscillator output to the A and G terminals of the receiver with a 400 ohm carbon resistor in series with the A terminal and the oscillator output.

Adjust the test oscillator to exactly 1,500 KC. and turn the receiver dial pointer to 1,500 KC. on the tuning dial. To calibrate the dial, adjust trimmer No. 5 for maximum output.

Carefully tune the receiver to the signal and adjust trimmers Nos. 6 and 7 for maximum output.

Adjust the test oscillator to 600 KC. and tune the receiver to the signal. Adjust trimmer No. 8 for maximum output. Then try to increase the output meter reading by detuning No. 8 slightly and retuning the receiver dial. If the output goes down, detune the trimmer in the opposite direction. Continue detuning the trimmer and retuning the receiver dial until maximum output meter deflection is secured. This operation is commonly known as "locking" and when performed as described will give maximum selectivity and sensitivity even though dial may be slightly off calibration at 600 KC.

Wave-Trap Adjustment

The wave-trap adjusting trimmer, No. 13, is located on the back of the chassis. Leave the test oscillator connected to the A and G terminals through a 400 ohm resistor and set the oscillator at 456 KC. Then adjust the wave-trap trimmer No. 13 for minimum output. If some particular station with a frequency near 456 KC. causes code interference, it may be desirable to adjust the wave-trap on the actual frequency of the interfering station.

Check the adjustment of trimmers 5, 6, and 7 at 1,500 KC.

Band No. 2 Calibration and Alignment

Turn the range switch to the center position.

Adjust the test oscillator to exactly 5.0 MC. and turn the receiver dial pointer to exactly 5.0 MC. on the tuning dial.

To calibrate the dial, adjust trimmer No. 9 for maximum output. If two peaks are found, the proper one is that with the trimmer screw farthest out.

Carefully tune the receiver to the signal and adjust trimmer No. 10 for maximum output. Then try to increase the output by detuning No. 10 slightly and retuning the receiver dial. Con-

CALIBRATION AND ALIGNMENT

Aligning Equipment

For proper alignment, an output meter and an accurately calibrated oscillator with a tuning range from 456 KC. to 16 MC. are required.

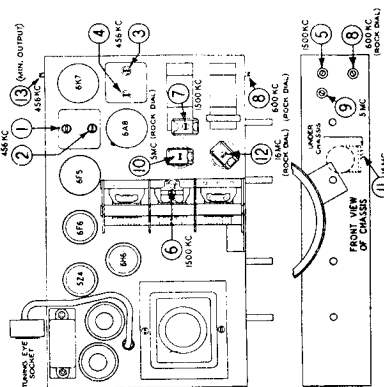
Connect the output meter from the plate of the output tube to chassis. A convenient point to make the plate connection is to the yellow wire on the speaker socket.

Aligning the I. F. Amplifier

Turn the volume control to maximum volume position and keep it in this position throughout the entire alignment procedure. Turn the range switch to the broadcast position (fully clockwise).

Connect the test oscillator output leads to the 6AS control grid and chassis with a .1 mfd. condenser in series with the oscillator output. Set the oscillator to exactly 456 KC. Set the receiver dial at any point where it has no tuning effect on the oscillator signal.

Adjust the four I.F. trimmers Nos. 1, 2, 3 and 4, for maximum output meter deflection, then repeat the trimmer adjustment.

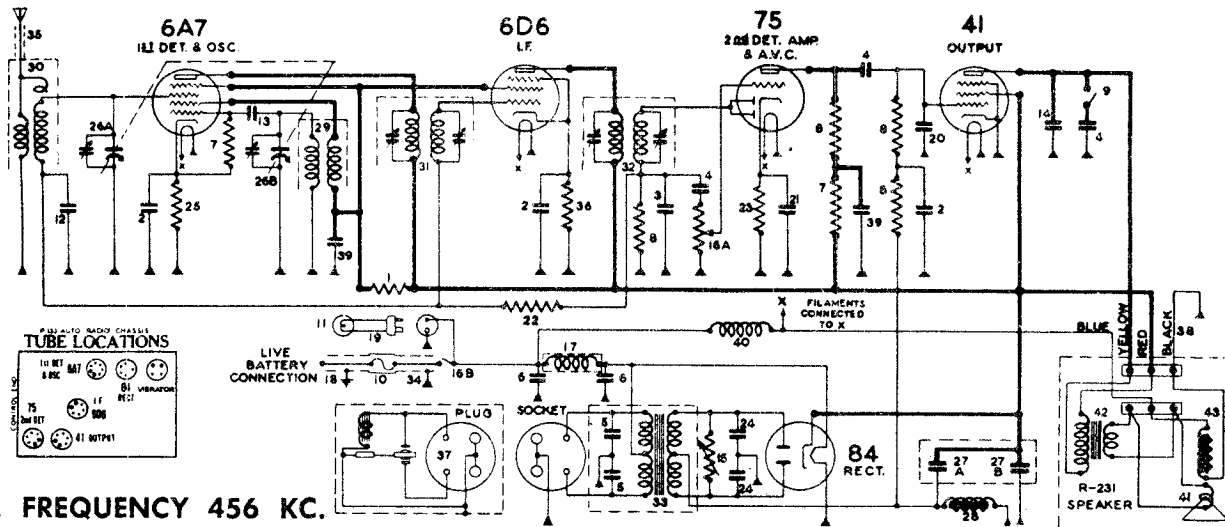


TRIMMER LOCATIONS

Table with 2 columns: Trimmer Number, Alignment Frequency. Lists frequencies for trimmers 1 through 13.

MODEL 7383-4

THE FIRESTONE TIRE & RUBBER CO.



I.F. FREQUENCY 456 KC.

Diag. No.	Part No.	DESCRIPTION	List Price
1	66875	16,000 ohm 1 watt carbon resistor	\$.50
2	81630	.1 mfd. 100 volt paper condenser	.30
3	81812	.00051 mfd. mica condenser	.25
4	83007	.02 mfd. 600 volt paper condenser	.35
5	83058	.25 mfd. 100 volt paper condenser	.35
6	83063	.5 mfd. 100 volt paper condenser	.45
7	83080	51,000 ohm 1/4 watt resistor	.20
8	83082	250,000 ohm 1/4 watt resistor	.20
9	83179	Tone Control switch	.30
10	83207	Fuse	.05

Diag. No.	Part No.	DESCRIPTION	List Price
11	83278	Pilot lamp	\$.15
12	83353	.05 mfd. 100 volt paper condenser	.30
13	83539	.00026 mfd. mica condenser	.25
14	83706	.006 mfd. 600 volt condenser	.35
15	83725	0-500,000 globar resistor	.45
16A	83728	{ Volume control }	1.20
16B				{ On-Off Switch }
17	83730	R. F. Choke	.25
18	83777	Battery lead and fuse housing	.50
19	83778	Light cable and plug assembly	.50

Diag. No.	Part No.	DESCRIPTION	List Price
20	83783	.00011 mfd. mica condenser	\$.16
21	83803	12 mfd. 15 volt electrolytic condenser	.80
22	84235	1.1 meg. 1/4 watt resistor	.20
23	84240	4000 ohm 1/4 watt resistor	.20
24	84850	.03 mfd. 750 volt paper condenser	.25
25	84888	300 ohm 1/2 watt resistor	.20
26A } 26B }	84958	{ Two-gang variable condenser with shaft coupling }	4.50
27A } 27B }			
		{ 8 mfd. 400 volt electrolytic condenser }	
28	84962	Filter choke	1.25
29	84963	Oscillator coil assembly	1.00
30	84969	Antenna coil and shield assembly	1.25
31	84972	1st I.F. transformer assembly	2.75
32	84974	2nd I.F. transformer assembly	2.75
33	84975	Power transformer	3.50
34	84977	Battery lead and cap (to chassis)	.34
35	84978	Antenna lead	.40
36	84979	250 ohm 1/2 watt resistor	.15
37	84995	Vibrator	5.00
38	85027	Speaker cable	.30
39	85029	.1 mfd. 300 volt paper condenser	.40
40	85048	Filament R.F. Choke	.25
41	85376	Diaphragm and voice coil assembly	2.00
42	85378	Output transformer	2.00
43	85379	Field coil	1.25

Part No.	DESCRIPTION	List Price
17166	Mounting nut	\$.05
83144	15,000 ohm spark plug suppressor	.35
83145	10,000 ohm distributor suppressor	.35
83319	Fuse insulator tube	.02
83737	Top cover knurled nuts	.06
84981	Tube shield section	.08
84982	Tube shield section (slotted)	.03
84983	Spring ring	.02
84984	Case assembly (less covers)	3.50
84987	Speaker grille cloth	.12
84990	Single hole mounting plate	.80
84991	Bottom cover	1.00
84992	Top cover	1.00
85012	Mounting bolt	.06
85026	Dash support washer	.05
15214	Long mtg. strap screw No. 10-32x1 1/4"	\$.01
81214	Flexible casing set screw	.02
83919	Bezel and glass assembly	.50
83920	Pilot light button assembly	.25
84067	Steering column mtg. bracket	.25
84484	Knob (volume and tuning)	.14
85000	Remote control head (less shafts)	6.00
85011	Complete accessories for installation	5.00
85016	Dial face	.25

FLEXIBLE SHAFTS

Part No.	DESCRIPTION	List Price
84996	Tuning shaft, 24 inches long	\$1.50
84998	Volume control shaft, 24 inches long	1.50
85104	Tuning shaft, 36 inches long	2.00
85105	Volume control shaft, 36 inches long	2.00
85107	Tuning shaft, 30 inches long	2.00
85108	Volume control shaft, 30 inches long	2.00

THE FIRESTONE TIRE & RUBBER CO.

MODEL 7383-4

POWER SUPPLY PROTECTIVE RESISTOR

The filter system and the rectifier tube are protected against breakdown during the warming-up period by the Globar resistor (No. 15 in the circuit diagram) which is connected across the high voltage secondary of the power transformer. This resistor drops rapidly in resistance as the voltage across it rises, so that it acts as a load on the power transformer during the warm-up period and keeps the voltage below the danger point until the tubes are heated and take their normal current. Because of its unique voltage characteristics, the Globar resistor cannot be tested with an ordinary ohmmeter, since it will show a resistance of several megohms.

CALIBRATION AND ALIGNMENT

A good modulated oscillator and a sensitive output meter are necessary for the proper calibration and alignment of this receiver. The output of the oscillator must be adjustable to give a very weak signal which will not actuate the A.V.C. of the receiver. The output meter must be sensitive enough to give sufficient reading with such a weak signal.

The output meter should be connected from the 41 plate to ground through a .25 mfd. condenser or across the voice coil, depending upon its sensitivity. A convenient point at which to connect to the 41 plate is the yellow lead terminal on the speaker terminal strip.

During all calibration and alignment adjustments, keep the volume control full on.

I. F. ALIGNMENT

The I.F. trimmers are located on the top of the I.F. transformers and may be reached by removing the top cover. The modulated oscillator should be set to exactly 456 K.C. and connected from the 6A7 control grid to ground. Adjust the oscillator output to give about half-scale reading of the output meter. Tune the set to make certain that no station or signal is tuned in since this would affect the output meter reading. Adjust all four I.F. trimmers to give maximum output reading.

In adjusting the I.F. transformer trimmers, it is desirable to use a bakelite screw driver or one having only a small metal tip. After the I.F. trimmers have been aligned once, go back and repeat the procedure, since any adjustment of one will affect the others to some extent.

R. F. ALIGNMENT

With the test oscillator set to approximately 1400 KC., tune the set very carefully for maximum output.

Adjust the output of the test oscillator to the minimum value which will give sufficient output meter deflection. Adjust the trimmer nearest to the shaft end of the gang condenser to give maximum output meter reading.

DIAL CALIBRATION

The dial of the Auto Radio is calibrated in kilocycles except that the last two zeros have been omitted. Inasmuch as changes in the position of the flexible shafts may cause the calibration to vary, the set should be calibrated when the arrangement of the shafts has been completed. Calibration is accomplished as follows:

Tune in a station of known frequency between 800 and 1100 KC. Insert a screw driver in the slotted end of the dial shaft projecting through the back of the control head. Hold the tuning control knob so that the station remains tuned in properly and by turning the screw driver adjust the dial pointer so that it indicates the exact station frequency.

If the set is badly out of calibration, such that it calibrates correctly at one part of the dial but not at another, it is necessary to adjust the oscillator shunt trimmer as explained below. In order to reach this trimmer the chassis will have to be removed from the case as follows.

- (1) Remove the flexible shafts and dismount the receiver.
- (2) Remove the four terminals of the speaker cable from the speaker.
- (3) Remove the black antenna lead from the coil and unsolder the coil shield grounding braid.
- (4) Remove the blue dial light lead from the socket terminal.
- (5) Remove the yellow tone control lead from the tone control switch.
- (6) Remove the six slotted chassis fastening screws and slide the chassis out of the case.

Connect a .00025 mfd. condenser in series with the output lead of the test oscillator and the antenna lead lug on the antenna coil and connect the ground lead of the test oscillator to the chassis. Set the test oscillator to exactly 600 KC. Tune the radio set to maximum volume and set the dial to read exactly 6.0 (600 KC.). Then set the test oscillator to exactly 1400 KC. Turn the tuning knob until the dial pointer indicates 14.0 (1400 KC.). Adjust the oscillator shunt trimmer (on the gang condenser second from the control end) until the meter indicates maximum output. Then adjust the other gang condenser trimmer as directed under the R.F. alignment.

MODEL 7402-6
MODEL 7383-4

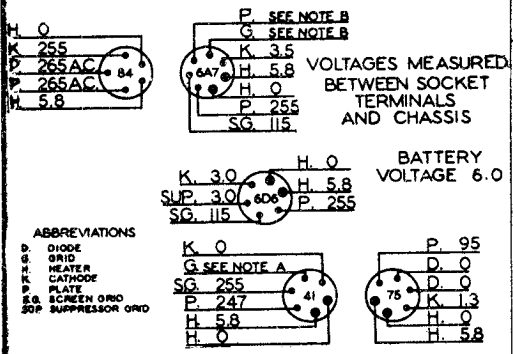
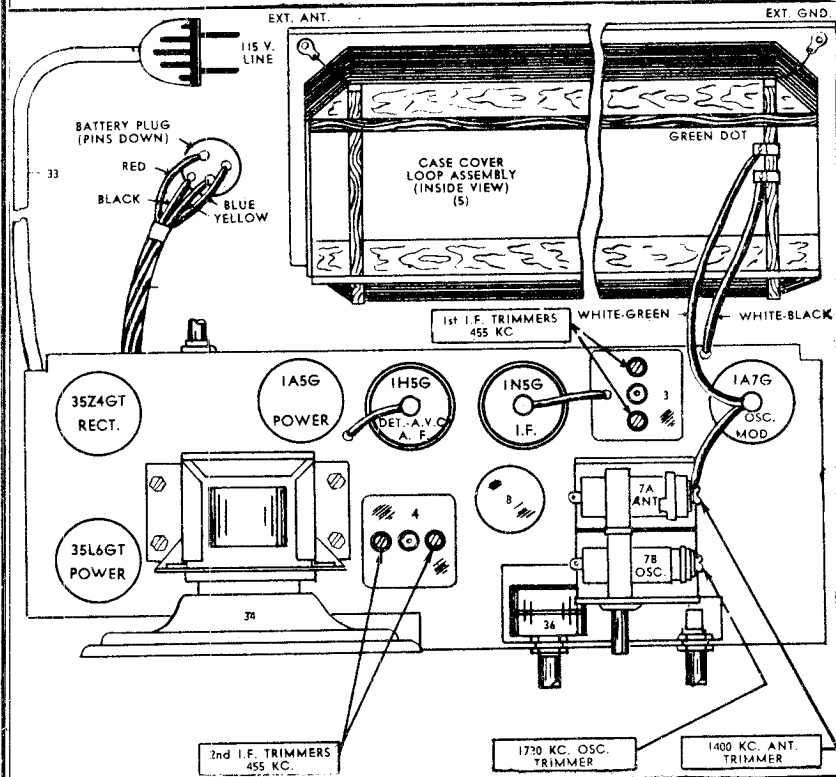
THE FIRESTONE TIRE & RUBBER CO.

Illus. No.	Part No.	Part Name	Description	List Price
1	11824	Cable	Battery with four prong plug	\$0.35
2	10832	Choke	Filter	.85
3	10768	Coil	1st I.F. Transformer	1.05
4	10769	Coil	2nd I.F. Transformer	1.10
5	11830	Loop	Antenna Assembly complete with frame	1.75
6	11813	Coil	Oscillator	.65
7	11814	Condenser	Tuning Two Gang	1.65
8	11822	Condenser	Tubular Dry Electrolytic (40-40) Mfd. 150 Volt & 20 Mfd. 25-Volt)	1.15
9	9981	Condenser	Tubular .2 Mfd. 200 Volt	.29
10	1151	Condenser	Tubular .1 Mfd. 200 Volt	.20
11	1151	Condenser	Tubular .1 Mfd. 200 Volt	.20
12	1147	Condenser	Tubular .05 Mfd. 200 Volt	.19
13	1147	Condenser	Tubular .05 Mfd. 200 Volt	.19
14	1147	Condenser	Tubular .05 Mfd. 200 Volt	.19
15	1368	Condenser	Tubular .003 Mfd. 400 Volt	.17
16	1368	Condenser	Tubular .003 Mfd. 400 Volt	.17
17	10762	Condenser	Tubular .002 Mfd. 400 Volt	.19
18	9457	Condenser	Tubular .05 Mfd. 400 Volt	.18
19	9458	Condenser	Mica .00025 Mfd.	.21
20	9458	Condenser	Mica .00025 Mfd.	.21
21	7934	Condenser	Mica .0001 Mfd.	.21
22	2705	Resistor	Carbon 2 Megohm 1/2 Watt	.19
23	7998	Resistor	Carbon 1 Megohm 1/2 Watt	.19
24	2673	Resistor	Carbon 750,000 Ohm 1/2 Watt	.19
25	6984	Resistor	Carbon 500,000 Ohm 1/2 Watt	.19
26	3534	Resistor	Carbon 75,000 Ohm 1/2 Watt	.19
27	9693	Resistor	Carbon 5,000 Ohm 1/2 Watt	.19
28	6875	Resistor	Carbon 250 Ohm 1/2 Watt	.19

Illus. No.	Part No.	Part Name	Description	List Price
29	9018	Resistor	Carbon 150 Ohm 1/2 Watt	\$0.19
30	1408	Resistor	Wire Wound, Flexible 25 Ohm 1 1/2 Watt	.19
31	10858	Resistor	Wire Wound, Flexible 200 Ohm 2 Watt	.22
32	11823	Resistor	Wire Wound 1700 and 20 Ohm	.45
33	11825	Resistor	Line Cord	.90
34	11821	Speaker	P.M. Dynamic 5"	4.00
35	11815	Switch	Voltage Selector	.90
36	11112	Vol. Control	With D.P.S.T. Switch	.90

MISCELLANEOUS PARTS

11304	Bulb	6-8 Volt .150 Amp. Type No. 47	\$0.10
11816	Dial Scale	Calibrated Scale	.40
8184	Dial Cord	9" of 18 Lb. Drive Cord	.10
10679	Dial Pointer	For Dial	.15
11084	Dial Shaft	Drive Shaft	.15
8117	Dial Shaft "C"		
	Washer	Retainer Washer	.02
11818	Dial Crystal	For Dial	.25
11819	Dial Plate	Metal Front Plate over Dial	.40
10884	Indicator Plate	Marked "AC-DC"—"OFF"—"BATT"	.10
10787	Knob	For Tuning and Volume Controls	.08
10907	Knob	For Voltage Selector Control	.10
10850	Plug	4 Prong for Battery	.10



BOTTOM VIEW OF CHASSIS

MODEL 7383-4

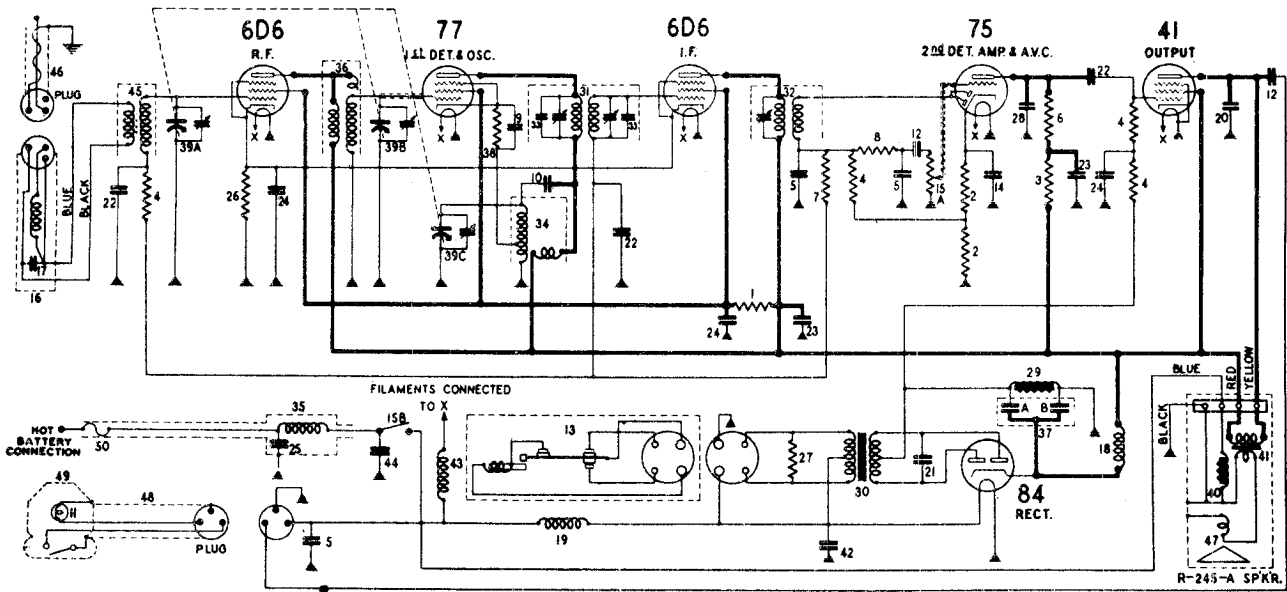
NOTE A: The actual bias on the grid of the 41 tube is —23 volts which must be measured from chassis to the ungrounded filter choke terminal. Due to the high resistance of the grid leak, the voltmeter will show only about —1 volt at the grid.

IMPORTANT: Use high resistance voltmeter of 1000 ohms per volt. Readings will vary depending upon range of meter. Make allowance for battery voltage variations.

NOTE B: The oscillator grid voltage varies from about —3 at 1500 KC. to —5.0 at 530 KC. The oscillator anode voltage may vary from 115 at 1500 KC. to 120 at 530 KC.

THE FIRESTONE TIRE & RUBBER CO.

MODEL 7396-1
MODEL 4-A-17



I. F. FREQUENCY 177.5 KC.

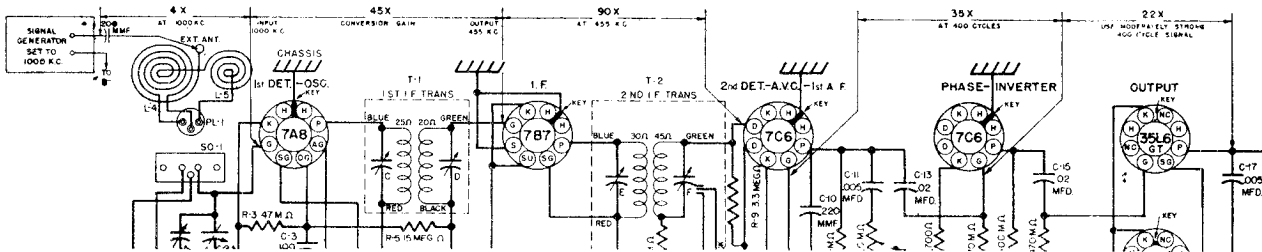
MODEL 7396-1

APPROXIMATE STAGE GAIN

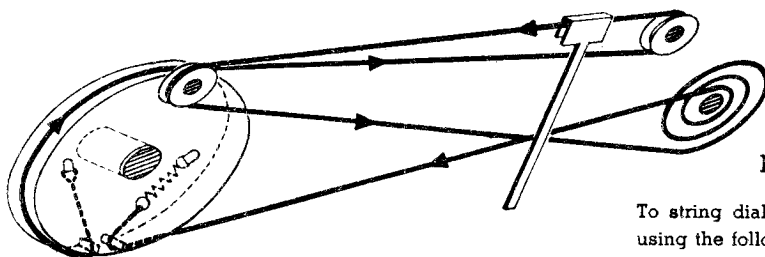
MODEL 4-A-17

Be sure R.F. and I.F. stages are accurately aligned before measuring gain. R.F. gains can be measured with a "channel" type instrument containing a tuned and calibrated R.F. amplifier. A vacuum tube voltmeter may be used for audio gain measurements. Observe following precautions:

1. For all gain measurements connect signal generator as shown. Use 1000 KC signal with 400 cycle modulation (use nearby frequency if local station interferes).
2. Be sure radio is carefully tuned to generator signal. (Use weak signal for sharp tuning.)
3. When using a "channel" type instrument, carefully tune it for maximum output at desired frequency before making measurements.



Differences in tube characteristics, tolerance of parts, adjustment of tuned circuits, and variations of line voltage will influence stage gain. Accuracy of measurements is dependent upon careful tuning of receiver to generator signal and experience in using your test equipment. These factors may create considerable variation in gain measurements.



DIAL AND POINTER DRIVE CABLE ARRANGEMENT

To string dial cable, set gang condenser to fully meshed position, using the following parts:

- A-51726-1 Spring, cable
- B-55402-1 Cable assembly

MODEL 7396-1

THE FIRESTONE TIRE & RUBBER CO.

the set screw in the knob shaft, and by rotating the knob shaft, turn the pointer until it indicates the frequency of the station which has been tuned in. Then re-tighten the set screw and replace the knob.

If the set is used with a dash control head other than that for the Ford, calibrate as follows:

Turn the knob to the right as far as it will go, and then turn it to the end in the other direction. It is necessary to continue to turn the knob after the dial pointer reaches the end stop, until the knob will turn no farther.

If the set is badly out of calibration, so that when the dial reads correctly at the low frequency end, it is off at the high frequency end, it will be necessary to adjust the oscillator trimmer as explained below. The oscillator shunt trimmer is located on the oscillator section of the gang condenser which can be reached when the receiver bottom cover is removed. Connect a .00025 mfd. mica condenser in series with the output of the test oscillator and the antenna lead of the receiver. This condenser is essential to the proper adjustment of the antenna stage. Set the test oscillator to exactly 600 KC. Tune the receiver to maximum output. If the control head is of the steering column or Ford dash control type, calibrate at the low end of the dial by setting the pointer to read exactly 60 (600 KC.).

Set the test oscillator to exactly 1400 KC. Turn the gang condenser by means of the tuning knob until the dial pointer indicates 140 (1400 KC.). Adjust the oscillator shunt trimmer (on gang condenser section third from shaft end) for maximum output. Adjust the two trimmers nearest the shaft end as explained under R.F. alignment.

R. F. ALIGNMENT

With the test oscillator set to approximately 1400 KC., tune the set very carefully for maximum output.

Adjust the output of the test oscillator to the minimum value which will give sufficient output meter deflection. Adjust the two trimmers nearest to the shaft end of the gang condenser to give maximum output meter reading.

CALIBRATION AND ALIGNMENT

A good modulated oscillator and a sensitive output meter are necessary for proper calibration and alignment of the R.F. and I.F. stages of this receiver. The output of the test oscillator must be adjustable to give a very weak signal which will not actuate the A.V.C. of the receiver. The output meter must be sensitive enough to give sufficient reading with such a weak signal.

The output meter may be conveniently connected between the chassis and the yellow lead terminal on pilot light and tone control lead socket. You will find that the yellow lead is connected through an .02 mfd. condenser to the plate of the 41 output tube. However, if the output meter is suitable, it should be connected across the speaker voice coil.

During all calibration and alignment adjustments, keep the volume control full on.

I. F. ALIGNMENT

The I.F. trimmers are located on top of the I.F. transformers which may be reached by removing the receiver top cover. Pull out the antenna plug. The test oscillator should be set to exactly 177.5 KC. and connected from the control grid of the 77 to ground. Adjust the test oscillator output to give about half-scale reading of the output meter. Tune the set to make certain that no station signal is tuned in, since this would affect the output meter reading. Adjust all three I.F. trimmers to give maximum output reading.

In adjusting the I.F. transformer trimmers, it is desirable to use a bakelite screw driver or one having only a small metal tip. After the I.F. trimmers have been aligned once, go back and repeat the procedure, since any adjustment of one will affect the others to some extent.

DIAL CALIBRATION

The dial of the control head is calibrated in kilocycles except that one zero is omitted. Sets using the steering column control head or the Ford dash control head are calibrated as follows:

Tune in a station of known frequency between 800 and 1100 KC. Loosen the set screw in the right hand knob and remove the knob. Loosen

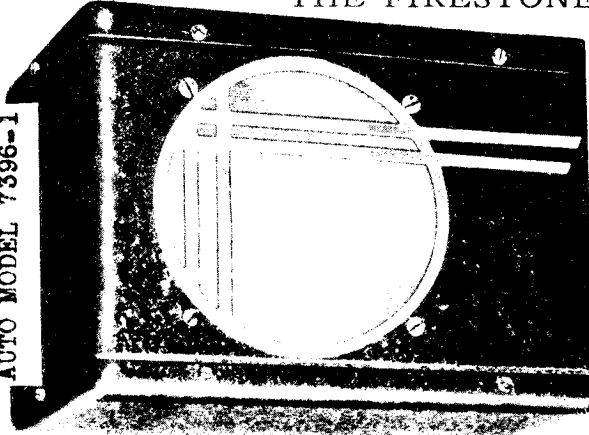
PARTS LIST

Part No.	DESCRIPTION	List Price
49	88364 Control head less shell, knobs and shafts	3.50
50	88365 Fuse, 10 amperes	.05
51	88377 Battery lead and fuse housing	.50
PARTS NOT SHOWN ON CIRCUIT DIAGRAM		
INSTALLATION PARTS		
Part No.	DESCRIPTION	List Price
12412	Split lockwasher for receiver mounting	\$.02
17166	Hex nut for receiver mounting $\frac{1}{2}$ "-13	.05
84090	Receiver mounting plate	.60
85012	Receiver mounting bolt, $\frac{1}{2}$ "-13x2	.06
88326	Complete accessories for installation	3.28
88335	Shakeproof lockwasher for receiver mounting	.04
88336	Large flat washer for receiver mounting	.04
MISCELLANEOUS PARTS		
83319	Fuse insulator tube	.02
83777	Battery lead and fuse housing	.50
88159	Vibrator shield	.35
88161	Tube shield half section (short)	.08
88162	Tube shield half section (long)	.08
88164	Tube shield cap (short)	.06
88165	Tube shield cap (long)	.06
88297	Speaker mounting screw No. 8 - 32 special head	.02
88319	Self tapping screw No. 8x $\frac{1}{2}$ " for receiver cover mtg.	.02
88321	Receiver case assembly (less covers)	5.00
88327	Antenna cable	1.10
88330	Receiver case cover with tube location label	1.00
88331	Interference filter condenser with bracket, .5 mfd., 150 V.	.70
STEERING COLUMN CONTROL HEAD PARTS		
88333	Shell for control head (right-hand mounting)	.50
88334	Bracket for control head mounting	.50
88337	Shell mounting screw No. 1-72 R.H.M.S.	.01
88338	Knob for control head	\$.025
88339	Pilot light and tone control cable with plug and socket	.90
88385	Extra length pilot light and tone control cable with plug and socket (43")	1.00
88410	Shell for control head (left-hand mounting)	.50
FLEXIBLE SHAFTS		
88406	18" tuning and volume control shaft	2.00
88407	24" tuning and volume control shaft	1.50
88408	30" tuning and volume control shaft	2.00
88409	36" tuning and volume control shaft	2.00
SPECIAL ACCESSORIES		
88422	Ford distributor condenser	.70
88429	Distributor suppressor	1.00
88430	Dome light filter	.35
88431	Shielded boom with connector tip for antenna lead-in	\$.40
Prices subject to change without notice.		
CEILING PRICES —A retail outlet must not sell at prices below the ceiling prices allowed. Only the ceiling prices suggested selling prices herein may not be charged by any retailer if his ceiling on any item is below the prices herein.		
1	66023 60,000 ohm 1 watt carbon resistor	\$0.25
2	67203 2,000 ohm $\frac{1}{4}$ watt carbon resistor	.25
3	83080 51,000 ohm $\frac{1}{4}$ watt carbon resistor	.20
4	83082 280,000 ohm $\frac{1}{4}$ watt carbon resistor	.20
5	83539 260 mmfd. mica condenser	.25
6	84198 10,000 ohm $\frac{1}{4}$ watt carbon resistor	.30
7	84235 1.1 megohm $\frac{1}{4}$ watt carbon resistor	.20
8	84238 11,000 ohm $\frac{1}{4}$ watt carbon resistor	.20
9	84282 .001 mfd. mica condenser	.25
10	84833 700 mfd. mica condenser	.25
11	85296 Pilot lamp 6-8 volt (bayonet base)	.18
12	.02 mfd. 400 volt paper condenser	.30
13	Vibrator	3.50
14	10 mfd. 25 volt electrolytic condenser	3.50
15A }	Volume control 500,000 ohm {	
15B }	Line switch {	
16	Antenna Filter	1.20
17	88173 50 mmfd. mica condenser	.40
18	88181 R. F. choke coil	.40
19	88183 R. F. choke coil (to vibrator)	.25
20	88185 .006 mfd. 600 volt paper condenser	.35
21	88187 .01 mfd. 1500 volt paper condenser	.40
22	88189 .06 mfd. 300 volt paper condenser	.35
23	88191 .30 mfd. 150 volt paper condenser	.35
24	88195 .25 mfd. 150 volt paper condenser	.50
25	88203 .50 mfd. 100 watt carbon resistor	.15
26	88205 210 ohm $\frac{1}{4}$ watt carbon resistor	.15
27	88206 .0021 mfd. mica condenser	\$.035
28	88210 Filter choke	1.25
29	88213 Power transformer	3.50
30	88222 1st I.F. transformer	2.75
31	88223 2nd I.F. transformer	2.60
32	88233 110 mmfd. mica condenser	.25
33	88234 Oscillator coil and shield assembly	1.50
34	"A" filter	1.00
35	R.F. coil and shield assembly	1.80
36	88250 Electrolytic condenser {	
37A }	4 mfd. 350 volt {	2.40
37B }	8 mfd. 350 volt {	
38	88257 9,500 ohm $\frac{1}{4}$ watt carbon resistor	.15
39 A to C	88258 Three gang variable condenser	6.00
40	88274 Field coil and housing (for R-245-A spkr.)	2.50
41	88276 Output transformer	2.00
42	88285 1.25 mfd. 150 volt paper condenser	.30
43	88289 R.F. choke (to filaments)	.20
44	88298 .25 mfd. 150 volt paper condenser (low reactance)	.40
45	88312 Antenna coil and shield assem. (iron core)	2.00
46	88327 Diaphragm and plug	1.10
47	88328 Diaphragm and shell assem. (R-245-A spkr.)	2.10
48	88339 Pilot light and tone control cable with plug	.90

THE FIRESTONE TIRE & RUBBER CO.

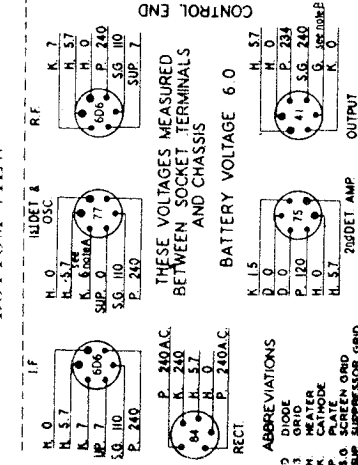
MODEL 7403-1
MODEL 7396-1

AUTO MODEL 7396-1



SOCKET VOLTAGES

BOTTOM VIEW



Lack of sensitivity and poor tone quality may be due to any one of a combination of causes such as weak or defective tubes or speaker, open or grounded bias resistor, bypass condenser, etc. Never attempt to realign set until all other possible sources of trouble have been first thoroughly investigated and definitely proved not to be the cause.

NOTE: IT IS ABSOLUTELY NECESSARY THAT AN ACCURATELY CALIBRATED TEST OSCILLATOR WITH SOME TYPE OF OUTPUT MEASURING DEVICE BE USED WHEN ALIGNING THE RECEIVER AND THAT THE PROCEDURE BE CAREFULLY FOLLOWED. OTHERWISE THE RECEIVER WILL BE INSENSITIVE AND THE DIAL CALIBRATION WILL BE INCORRECT, THE TRIMMERS WILL BE REFERRED TO BY THEIR FUNCTION AS INDICATED ON THE PARTS DIAGRAM.

ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE

GENERAL DATA. The alignment of this receiver requires the use of a test oscillator that will cover the frequencies of 456, 600, 1400 and 1720 KC and an output meter to be connected across the primary or secondary of the output transformer. If possible, all alignments should be made with the volume control on maximum and the test oscillator output as low as possible to prevent the AVC from operating and giving false readings.

BROADCAST BAND ALIGNMENT. Remove the chassis from the cabinet and set on a bench, taking care that no metal is near the loop. Do not make this setup on a metal bench.

Connect the test oscillator to the antenna of the set through a 200 mfd. (.0002) condenser. With the gang condenser set at minimum capacity, set the test oscillator at 1720 KC, and adjust the oscillator (or 1720 KC trimmer) on gang condenser. Next—set the test oscillator at 1400 KC, and tune in the signal on the gang condenser. Adjust the antenna trimmer (or 1400 KC trimmer) for maximum signal. Next set the test oscillator at 600 KC, and tune in signal on condenser to check alignment of coils.

I. F. ALIGNMENT. With the gang condenser set at minimum, adjust the test oscillator to 456 KC and connect the output to the grid of the first detector tube (12SA7) through a .05 or .1 mfd. condenser.

CORRECT ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE. The intermediate frequency (I.F.) stages should be aligned properly as the first step. After the I.F. transformers have been properly adjusted and peaked, the broadcast band should be adjusted.

I. F. ALIGNMENT. With the gang condenser set at minimum, adjust the test oscillator to 456 KC and connect the output to the grid of the first detector tube (12SA7) through a .05 or .1 mfd. condenser.

Diag Part No.	Description	List Price	Diag No.	Part No.	Description	List Price
C-9 N-1376	.02 mfd. 400 V.	20%	R-10 N-1264	500,000 Ohm .5 W.	20%	0.20
C-10 N-3658	{ 40 mfd. 150 W. V. (Electrolytic ..	1.10	R-11 N-3663	150 Ohm .5 W.	10%	.20
C-11 N-1346	.05 mfd. 400 V.	.40	R-12 N-1377	200,000 Ohm .5 W.	20%	.20
C-12 N-1346	.05 mfd. 400 V.	.40	R-13 N-3819	1,200 Ohm 1 W.	10%	.30
C-13 N-3080	.22 mfd. 200 V.	.70	R-14 N-1742	25 Ohm .5 W.	20%	.20
C-14 N-1345	.05 mfd. 200 V.	.40	R-15 N-3869	30 Ohm 1 W.	10%	.30
R-1 N-3814	15,000 Ohm .5 W.	.20	R-16 N-1377	200,000 Ohm .5 W.	20%	.20
R-2 N-3964	2,000 Ohm .5 W.	.20	R-17 N-1262	1 Megohm .5 W.	20%	.20
R-3 N-1260	50,000 Ohm .5 W.	.20	N-3784	Antenna Loop Coil	.90	
R-4 N-1627	20,000 Ohm .5 W.	.20	N-3298	Oscillator Coil	.70	
R-5 N-1263	10 Megohm .5 W.	.20	N-3816	1st I.F. Transformer	1.20	
R-6 N-1682	3 Megohm .5 W.	0.20	N-3804	2nd I.F. Transformer	1.20	
R-7 N-1460	30,000 Ohm .5 W.	.20	N-3782	Output Transformer	1.00	
R-8 N-4076	0.5 Megohm Volume Control	2.25	N-3781	5" P. M. Speaker	3.75	
R-9 N-2189	4 . Megohm .5 W.	.20	N-4025	2 Gang Condenser	3.00	
N-1958	Rubber line cord	\$ 0.45	N-4054	Dial scale (glass)	\$ 0.80	
N-3812	Wood dowel spacers—loop mounting	.10	N-4055	Dial background plate	.80	
N-3795	Screw—6-32x2 1/4" round head	.12	N-4053	Dial pointer	.50	
N-3642	Washer—fibre—chassis mounting	.10	N-3238	Dial drive shaft	.50	
N-4687	Cabinet back	.65	N-3243	Dial drive shaft bushing	.40	
N-4749	Knobs	.20	N-3243C	Washer—dial drive shaft retainer	.07	
N-4386	Clips—dial scale fastening	.10	N-2655	Dial drive string	.10	
N-4696	Speaker baffle	.16	N-3925	Dial drive spring	.50	
N-4697	Grille cloth	.22	N-4075	Dial lamp socket	.50	

IMPORTANT: Use a high resistance voltmeter of 1000 ohms per volt. Make allowances for battery voltage variation.

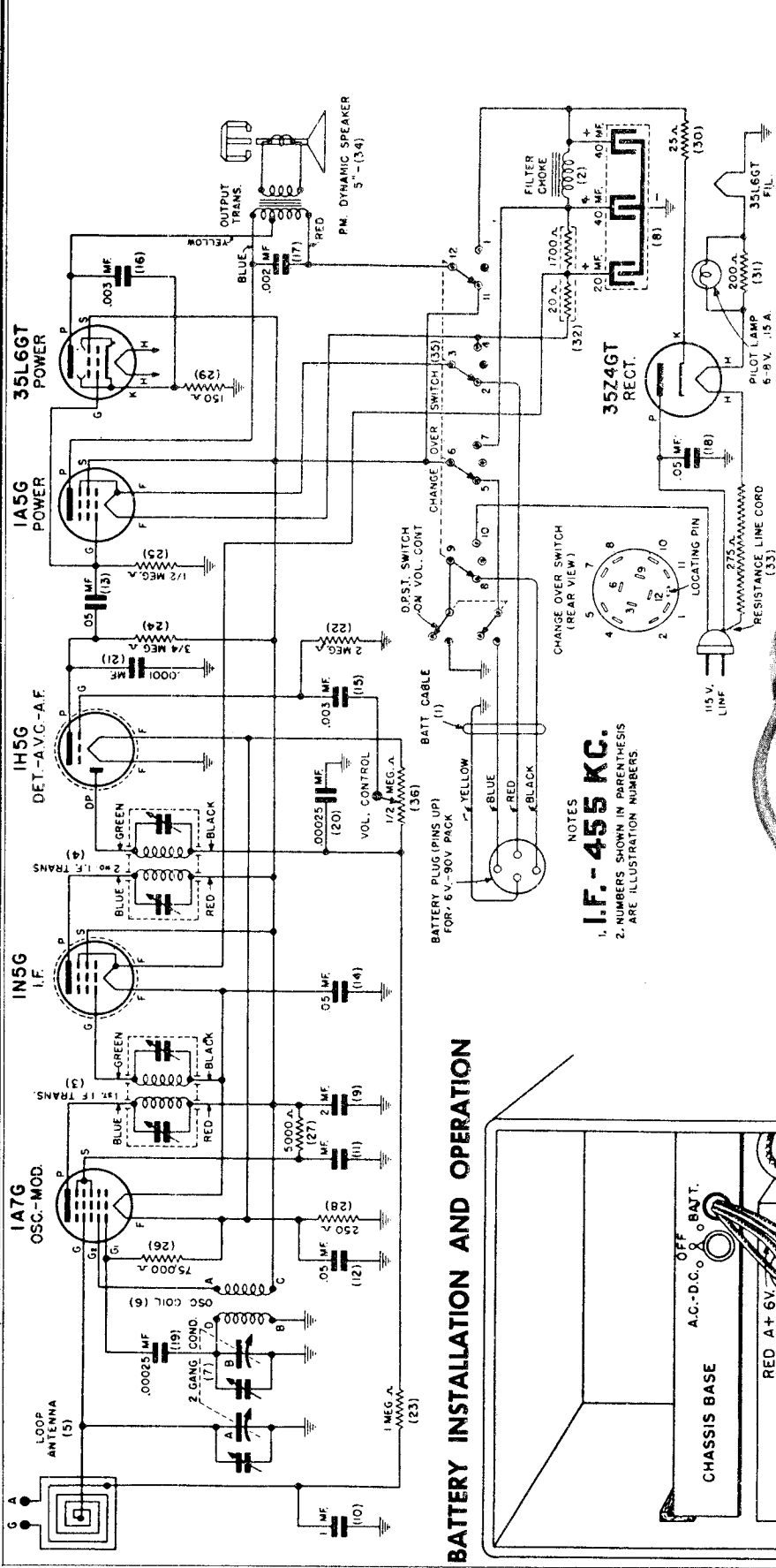
NOTE A: The cathode voltage of the 77 varies from 6 to 10 volts, depending on the gang condenser setting.

NOTE B: The grid bias on the 41 output tube is —18 volts, measured from the chassis to the ungrounded filter choke terminal.

MODEL 7403-1

MODEL 7402-6, Roamer

THE FIRESTONE TIRE & RUBBER CO.

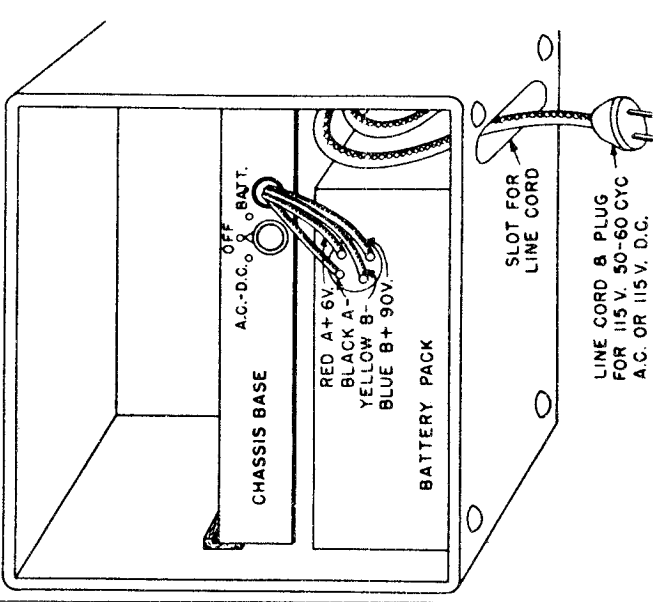


NOTE: The special heat dissipating line cord used will become warm when the set is in operation. To provide maximum ventilation remove all of the line cord from the receiver cabinet and stretch it out to its full length before operating the set. When disconnecting the line cord from light supply receptacle do not pull on the line cord as this may damage it, but grasp the plug attached to the end of the cord and pull outward on this.

Do not lengthen or shorten line cord. ALWAYS PLACE LINE CORD INSIDE CABINET WHEN NOT IN USE.

I.F. - 455 KC.
 1. NUMBERS SHOWN IN PARENTHESIS ARE ILLUSTRATION NUMBERS

BATTERY INSTALLATION AND OPERATION



WHEN USING AN EXTERNAL AERIAL A GROUND MUST BE PLACED UNDERNEATH THE SCREW IN THE UPPER LEFT HAND CORNER OF CABINET BACK.

THE FIRESTONE TIRE & RUBBER CO.

MODEL 7402-6, Roamer

Be sure to follow procedure carefully and in the order given—otherwise the receiver will be insensitive and the dial calibration incorrect. For alignment procedure read tabulations from left to right. If more than one adjustment is required on any one band, make the adjustment marked (1) first, (2) next, (3) third.

Before starting alignment, check tuning dial adjustment by: turn gang condenser until plates touch maximum capacity stop (completely in mesh) at which point the dial indicator must be exactly even with the last line at the low frequency end of the dial calibration. If dial needle does not point exactly to last line move needle to correct position.

Use an accurately calibrated test oscillator with some type of output measuring device.

BEFORE ALIGNING, PLACE LOOP AN-

TENNA AND THE BATTERY IN THE SAME APPROXIMATE POSITION IN THE BACK OF CHASSIS THAT THEY WILL BE IN WHEN THE SET IS IN THE CABINET AND THE CABINET BACK CLOSED.

When adjusting 1730 kilocycle oscillator trimmer and 1400 kilocycle antenna trimmer, do not connect test oscillator to terminals on bottom of cabinet back.

Couple test oscillator to receiver loop by:

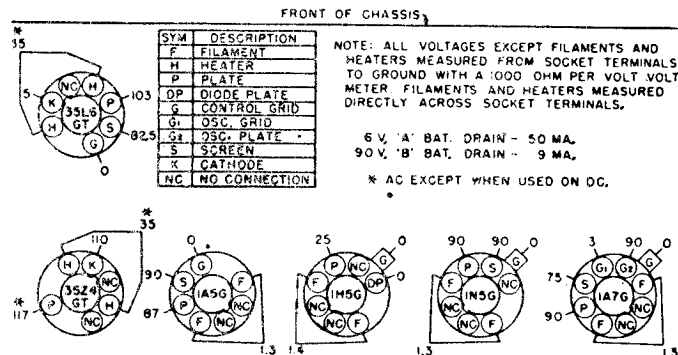
- (a) Make a loop consisting of five to ten turns of No. 20 to 30 size wire wound on a three-inch form and attach across output of test oscillator.
- (b) Place test oscillator loop near set loop—BE SURE THAT NEITHER MOVES WHILE ALIGNING.

Set receiver dial to:	TEST OSCILLATOR			Refer to parts layout diagram for location of trimmers mentioned below—and:
	Adjust test oscillator frequency to:	Use dummy antenna in series with output of test oscillator consisting of:	Attach output of test oscillator to:	
(1) Exactly 1730 K.C.	Exactly 1730 K. C.	None	Use small loop to couple test oscillator to receiver loop	Adjust 1730 K. C. oscillator trimmer for maximum output.
(2) Approx. 1400 K.C.	Exactly 1400 K. C.	None	Use small loop to couple test oscillator to receiver loop	Adjust 1400 K. C. antenna trimmer for maximum output.
I. F. Any point where no interfering signal is received	455 K. C.	.02 MFD condenser	High side to grid terminal of 1A7G tube Low side to chassis DO NOT REMOVE CAP.	Adjust each of the second I. F. transformer trimmers for maximum output—then adjust each of the first I. F. trimmers for maximum output.

SHOULD THE RECEIVER FAIL TO OPERATE CHECK FOR:

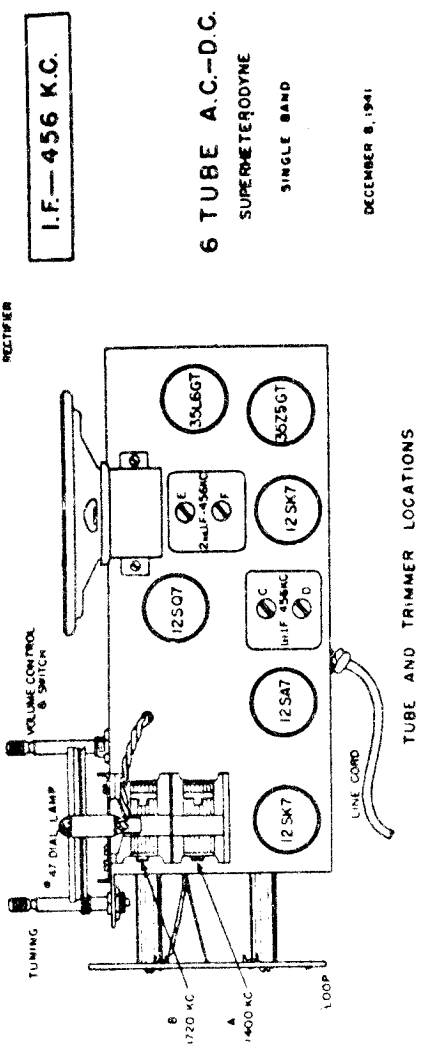
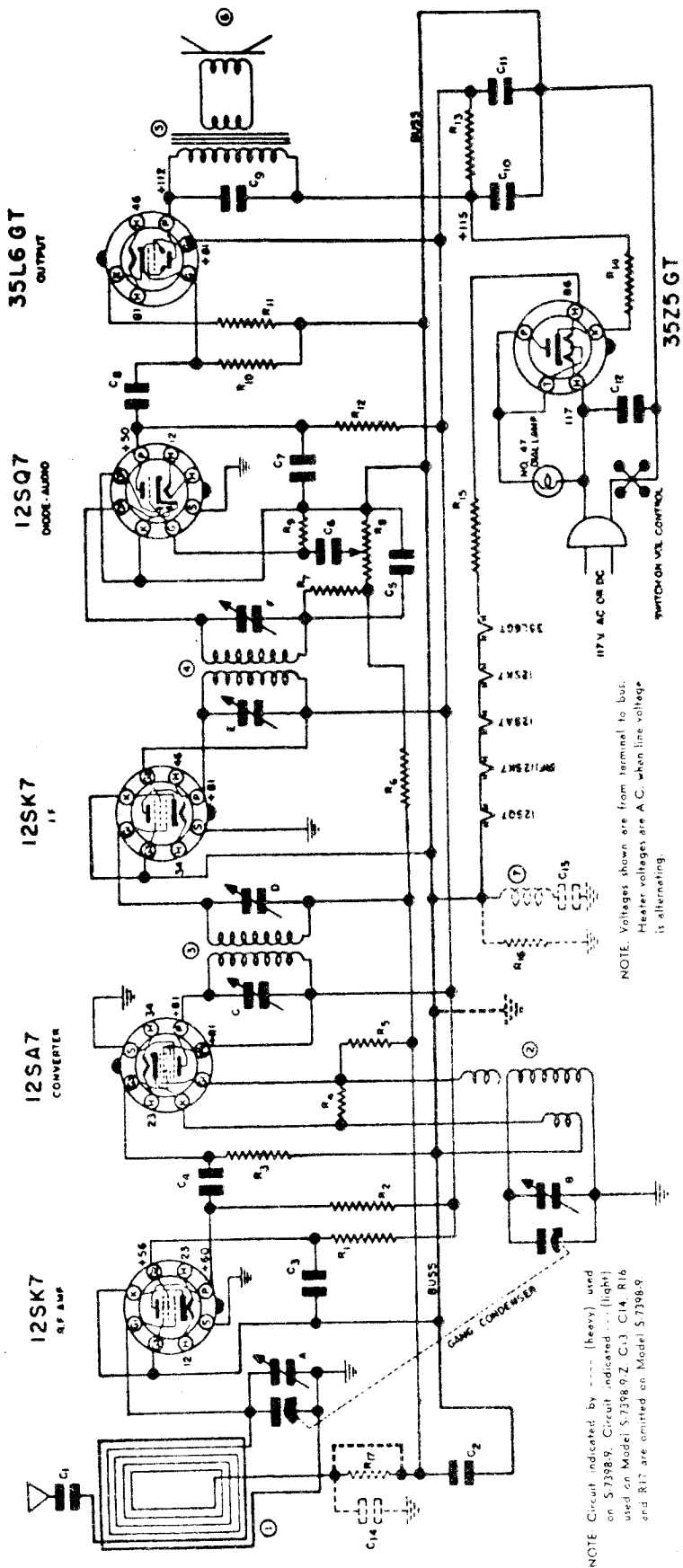
1. Weak battery.
2. A defective tube.
3. Tubes not properly inserted in tube sockets.
4. Grid caps not properly inserted on grid terminals on top of tubes.
5. Set may not be in correct position—rotate radio to point of greatest volume.
6. If set is being operated in an isolated district, an external aerial may be required.

A NOTICEABLE REDUCTION IN RECEIVER VOLUME, assuming that all tubes are in good condition, can generally be attributed to a low battery that should be replaced.



MODEL 7403-1, Brilliantone

THE FIRESTONE TIRE & RUBBER CO.



I.F.—456 K.C.
 6 TUBE A.C.—D.C.
 SUPERMETERODYNE
 SINGLE BAND
 DECEMBER 8, 1941

TUNING RANGE

This receiver is designed to operate over the standard broadcast band which extends from 535 to 1720 Kilocycles (KC) (174 to 560 Meters) and includes the popular 1712 KC police channel.

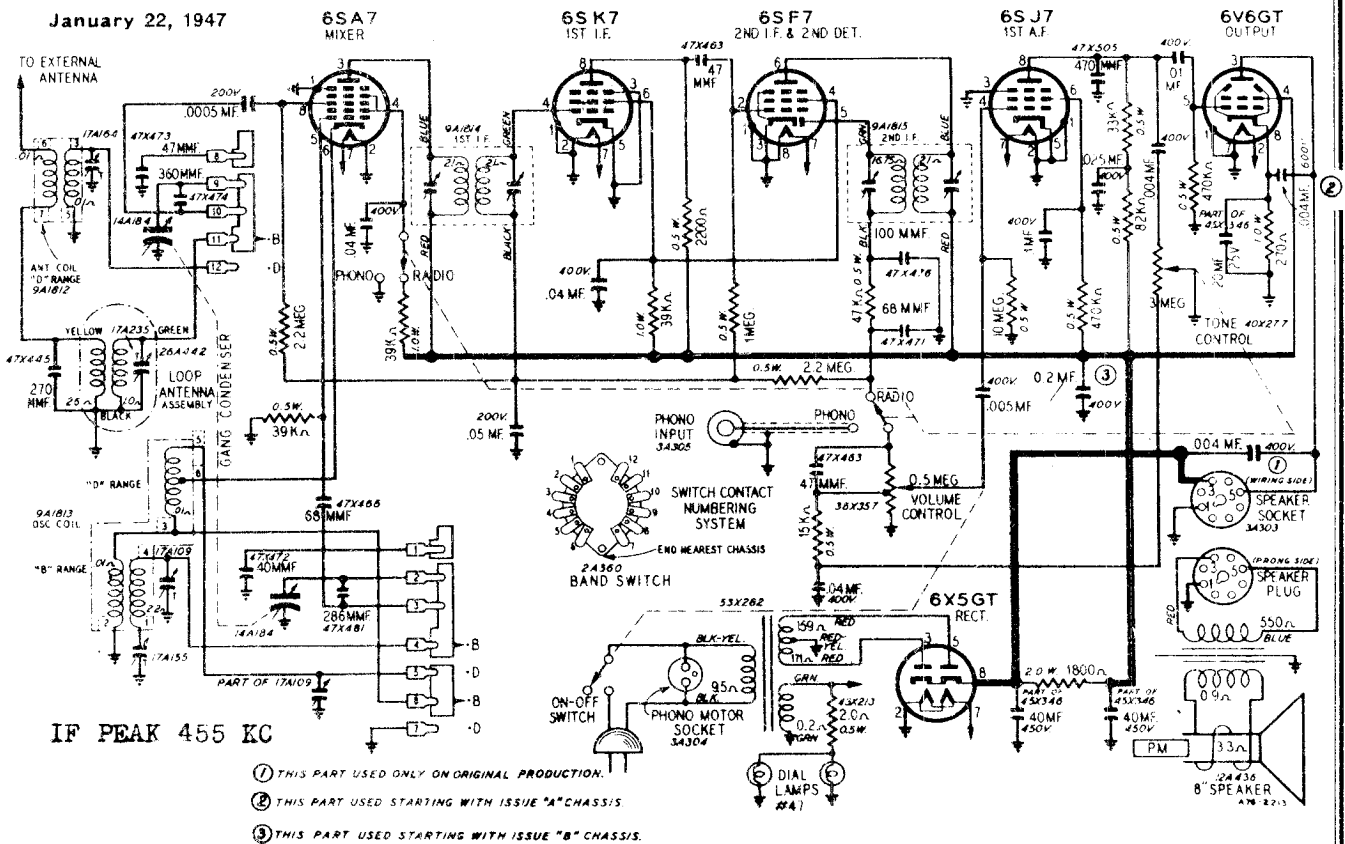
GROUND

No ground connection should be used when operating this receiver. The receiver gets its ground connection through the power line and any external connection to the chassis may cause a short circuit and consequent damage.

GAMBLE-SKOGMO INC.

MODELS 43-7601, 43-7601A,
43-7601B
MODEL 43-7602

January 22, 1947



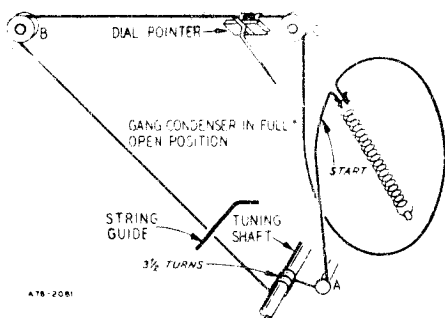
SUBSTITUTE PARTS LIST

The following parts are used in some receivers only. Check part number on part before ordering and order part originally used in receiver.

- 40X282 Tone Control (Substitute for 40X277)
- 25X1539 Radio-Phono. Switch Lever (When 40X282 is used)
No. 6-32 x 5/16" Slab Hd. Set Screw (Mtg. 25X1539)
- 2A161 D.P.D.T. Switch (When 40X282 is used)

DRIVE CORD REPLACEMENT

To install a new drive cord, turn the large drive pulley until the gang condenser is completely unmeshed. Hook one end of the new drive cord to the tension spring and fasten the other end of the tension spring to the tab on the drive pulley. Pass the cord through the slot in the rim of the drive pulley and run it 1/4 turn counter-clockwise around the pulley. Pass it around the idler stud A and wind three turns clockwise around the tuning shaft with the turns progressing away from the chassis. Run the string behind the string guide, around pulleys B and C, down and under the large drive pulley, then counter-clockwise around the pulley to the slot in the rim. Hook the end of the cord to the end of the tension spring and turn the tuning shaft a few turns to remove any slack in the cord.



SPECIFICATIONS

6 Tube Superheterodyne, including rectifier tube
 Power Consumption 40 w. normal, 60 w. phono operating (at 117 v. A.C.)
 Selectivity 40 kc. broad at 1,000 times signal
 Intermediate Frequency 455 kc.
 Speaker 8 inch P.M. dynamic
 Tuning Frequency Range B range, 540-1,600 kc.; D range, 9-15.5 meg.
 Sensitivity B range, 9 mv. avg.; D range, 20 mv. avg.
 (for 0.5 w. output with external antenna)
 Power Supply 105-125 v., 60 cycles only
 Power Output 4 w. maximum 2.3 w., 10% harmonics
 Record Changer Plays ten 12 inch or twelve 10 inch

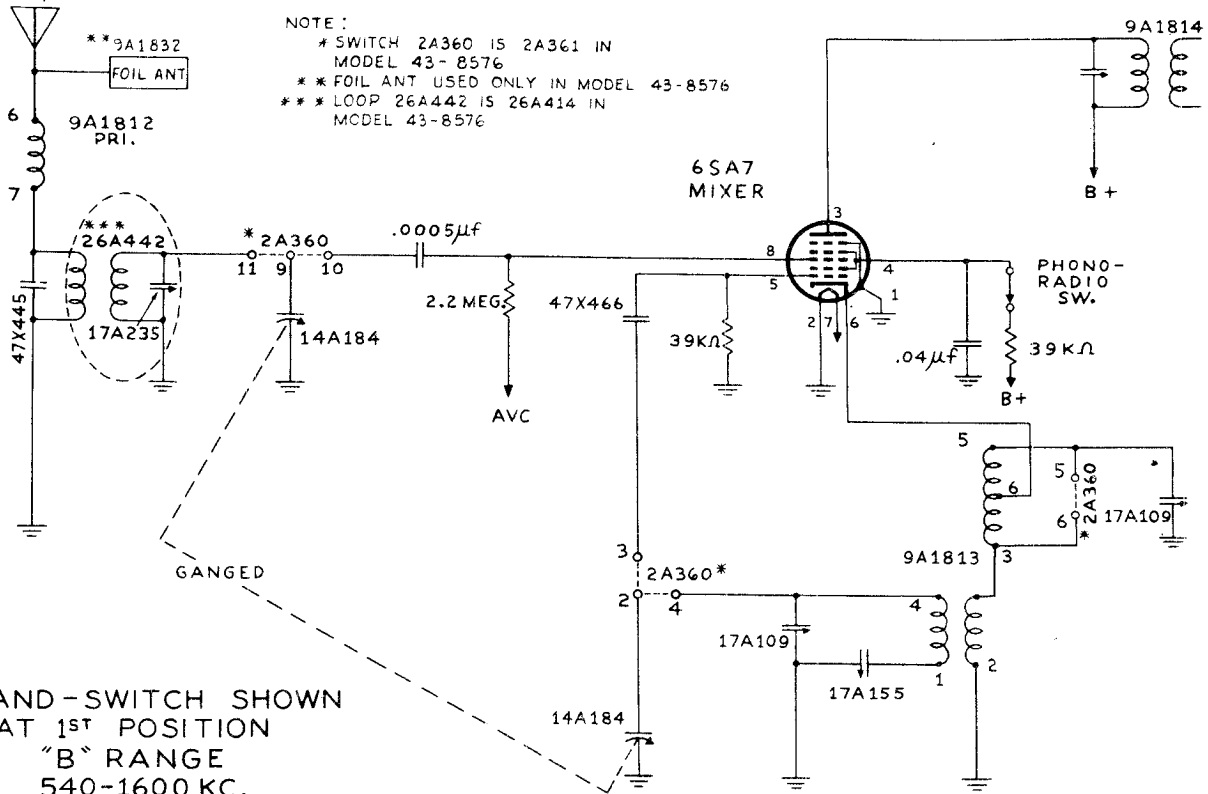
CIRCUIT DESCRIPTION

The automatic record changer is connected to the rear of the chassis through jacks marked "Phono" and "Phono Motor." The "Phono" jack is switched in or out of the audio circuit by a switch controlled by the tone control knob. This switch also shorts out the r-f signal when it is turned to the phono position.

"clarified schematics"

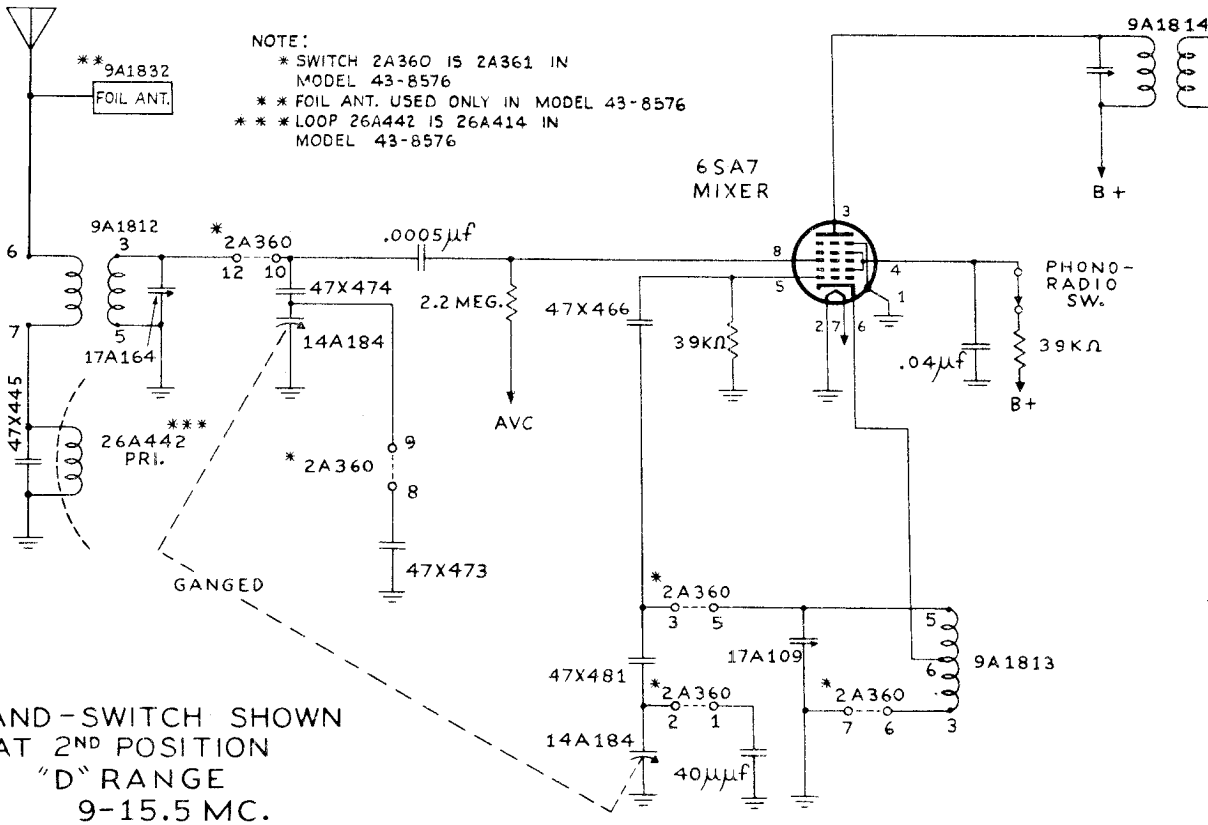
MODELS 43-7601, 43-7601A, 43-7601B, GAMBLE-SKOGMO INC.
 MODEL 43-7602
 MODEL 43-8576

NOTE:
 * SWITCH 2A360 IS 2A361 IN MODEL 43-8576
 ** FOIL ANT USED ONLY IN MODEL 43-8576
 *** LOOP 26A442 IS 26A414 IN MODEL 43-8576



BAND-SWITCH SHOWN AT 1ST POSITION
 "B" RANGE
 540-1600 KC.

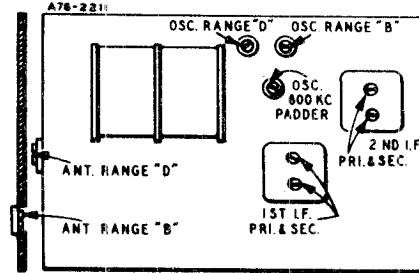
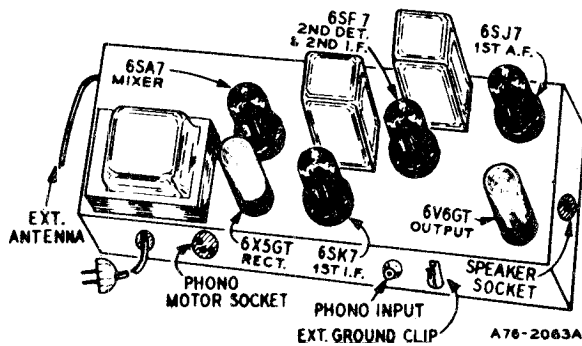
NOTE:
 * SWITCH 2A360 IS 2A361 IN MODEL 43-8576
 ** FOIL ANT. USED ONLY IN MODEL 43-8576
 *** LOOP 26A442 IS 26A414 IN MODEL 43-8576



BAND-SWITCH SHOWN AT 2ND POSITION
 "D" RANGE
 9-15.5 MC.

GAMBLE-SKOGMO INC.

MODELS 43-7601, 43-7601A,
43-7601B
MODEL 43-7602



ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE

Volume Control—Maximum all adjustments.

Connect radio chassis to ground post of signal generator with a short heavy lead.

Allow chassis and signal generator to "heat up" for several minutes.

The following equipment is required for aligning:

An All Wave Signal Generator which will provide an accurately calibrated signal at the test frequencies as listed.

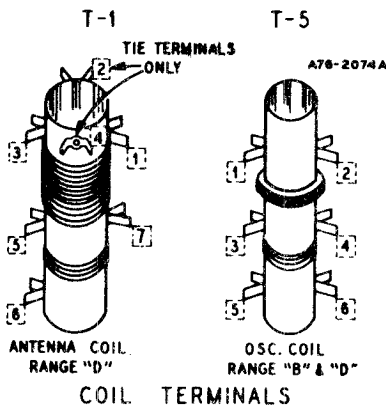
Output Indicating Meter—Non-metallic screwdriver.

Dummy Antennas—.1 mf., 100 mmf., and 400 ohms.

	SIGNAL GENERATOR FREQUENCY SETTING	CONNECTION AT RADIO	DUMMY ANTENNA	BAND SWITCH SETTING	CONDENSER SETTING	ADJUST TRIMMERS TO MAXIMUM
I. F. RANGE B	455 Kc.	Grid of 6SA7 Pin 8	.1 mf.	B Range	Turn Rotor to Full Open	2nd I.F. (Pri.) and (Sec.) 1st I.F. (Pri.) and (Sec.)
	1,620 Kc.	Antenna Lead	100 mmf.	B Range	Turn Rotor to Full Open	Oscillator Range B
	1,400 Kc.	Antenna Lead	100 mmf.	B Range	Tune Rotor to Max. Output Set Pointer to 1,400 Kc. (See Note A)	Antenna Range B
	600 Kc.	Antenna Lead	100 mmf.	B Range	Tune Rotor to Max. Output	Oscillator (600 Kc. Padder) Rock Rotor See Note B
Repeat above steps at 1,620 and 600 Kc. until readjusting the oscillator. Range B Trimmer causes no further improvement of output.						
RANGE D	15,600 Kc.	Antenna Lead	400 ohm	D Range	Turn Rotor to Full Open	Oscillator Range D
	14,000 Kc.	Antenna Lead	400 ohm	D Range	Tune Rotor to Max. Output	Antenna Range D Rock Rotor—See Note B
LOOP RANGE B	Reassemble chassis in cabinet.					
	1,400 Kc.	Antenna Lead	100 mmf.	B Range	Tune Rotor to Max. Output	Antenna Range B

NOTE A—Set pointer at the 1,400 KC. mark on the dial scale. Attach pointer to drive cord.

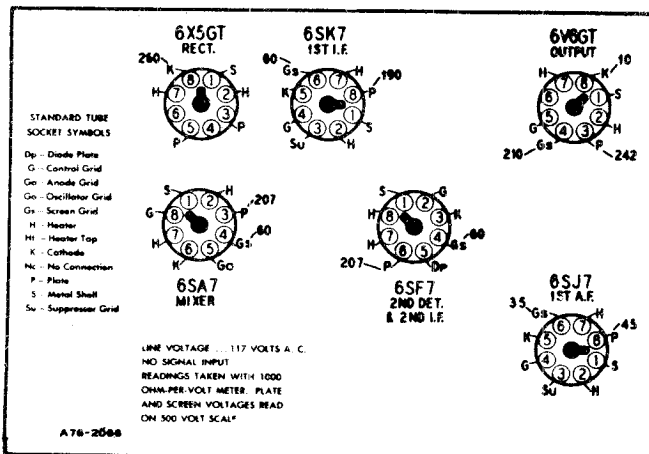
NOTE B—Turn Rotor back and forth and adjust the trimmer until the peak of greatest intensity is obtained.



CIRCUIT CHANGES

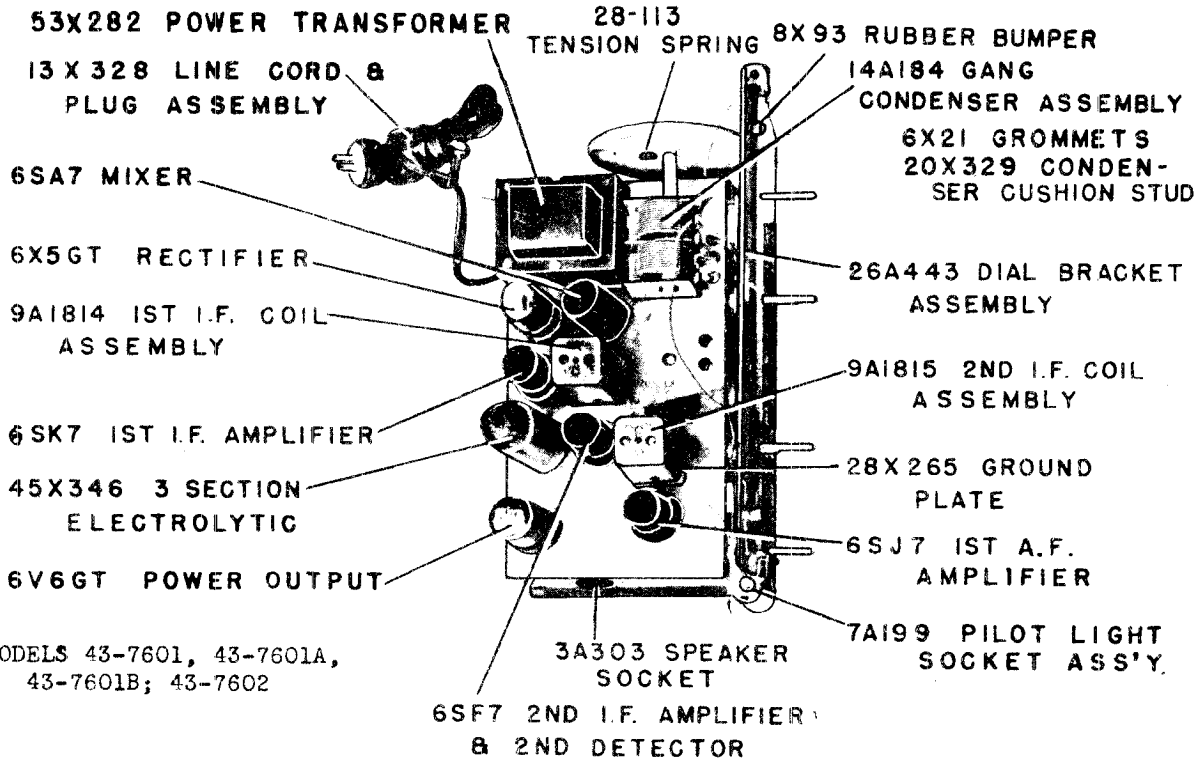
Issue A chassis differ from the original production by the use of a .004 mf 600 volt tubular capacitor connected between the plate and cathode of the output tube instead of the .004 mf 400 volt tubular capacitor originally connected across the primary of the output transformer.

Issue B chassis differ from issue A chassis by the addition of a .2 mf 400 volt tubular capacitor connected from B — to chassis ground as an R-F filter.

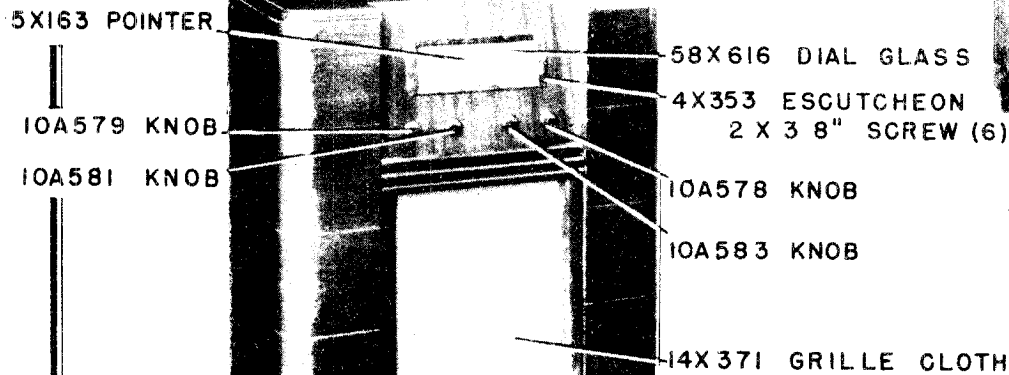
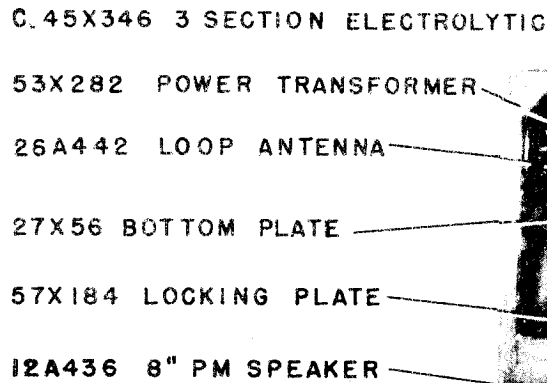


MODELS 43-7601, 43-7601A,
43-7601B
MODEL 43-7602

GAMBLE-SKOGMO INC.



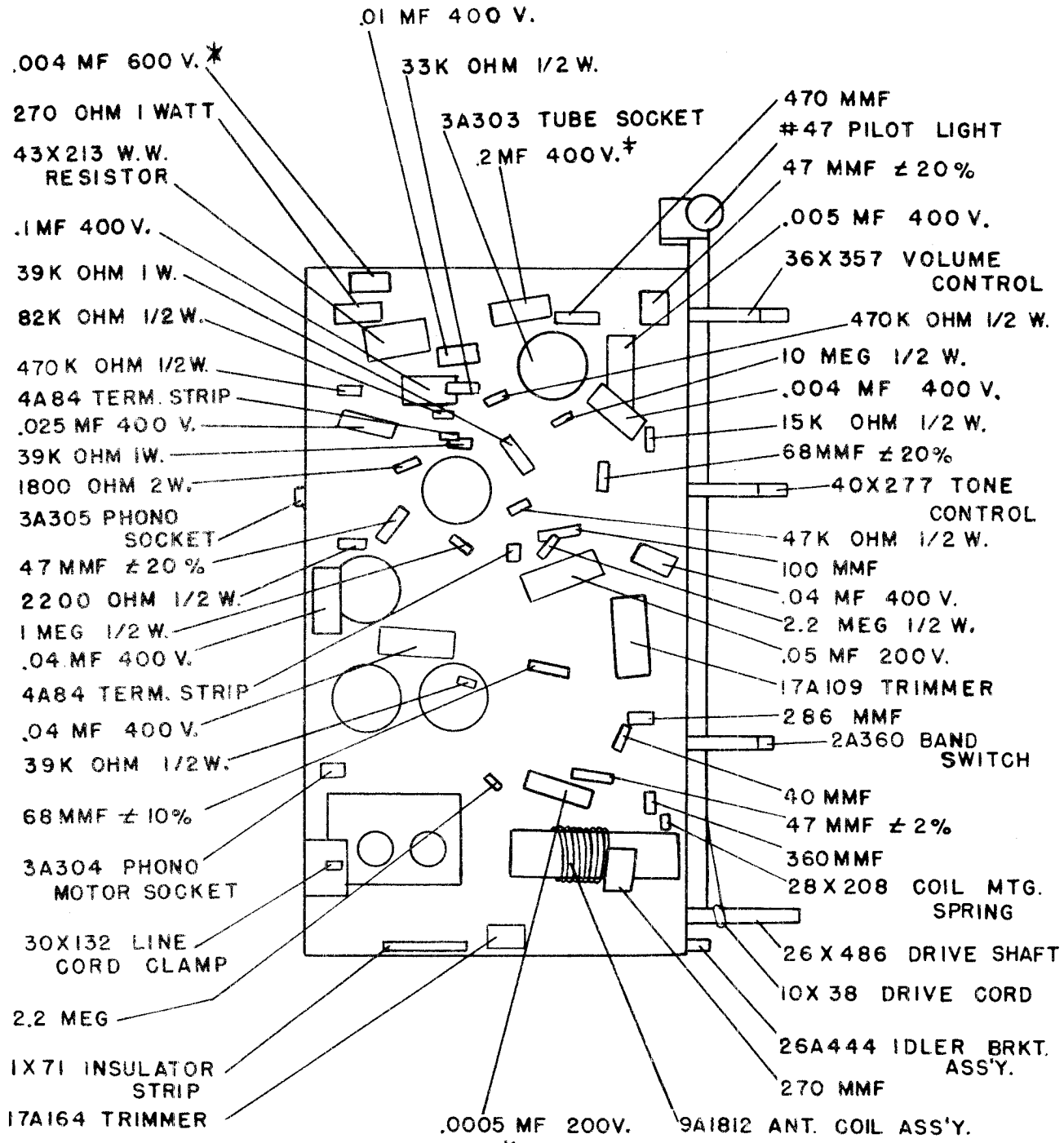
MODELS 43-7601, 43-7601A,
43-7601B; 43-7602



MODELS 43-7601, 43-7601A,
43-7601B

GAMBLE-SKOGMO INC.

MODELS 43-7601, 43-7601A,
43-7601B
MODEL 43-7602



‡ USED STARTING
ISSUE "B" CHASSIS

* REPLACES .004 MF 400 V.
STARTING ISSUE "A" CHASSIS

SUBSTITUTE PARTS LIST

The following parts are used in some receivers only. Check part number on part before ordering and order part originally used in receiver.

- 40X282 Tone Control (Substitute for 40X277)
- 25X1539 Radio-Phono. Switch Lever (When 40X282 is used)
- No. 6-32 x 5/16" Slab Hd. Set Screw (Mtg. 25X1539)
- 2A161 D.P.D.T. Switch (When 40X282 is used)

MODEL 43-7602

GAMBLE-SKOGMO INC.

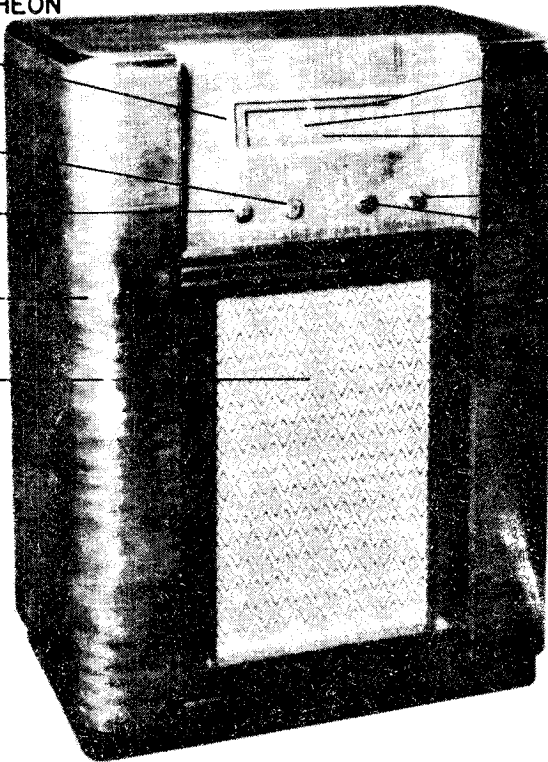
4 X 990 ESCUTCHEON
#2 X 3/8" WOOD
SCREW (4)

10A 622 KNOB

10A 621 KNOB

#758 CABINET

14 X 407
GRILLE CLOTH



58 X 684 DIAL GLASS

15 X 162 POINTER

58 X 615 DIAL BACKGROUND

10A 620 KNOB

10A 623 KNOB

SHURE PICKUP CARTRIDGE
P30-1.

FRONT VIEW

26A442 LOOP ANTENNA ASSEMBLY

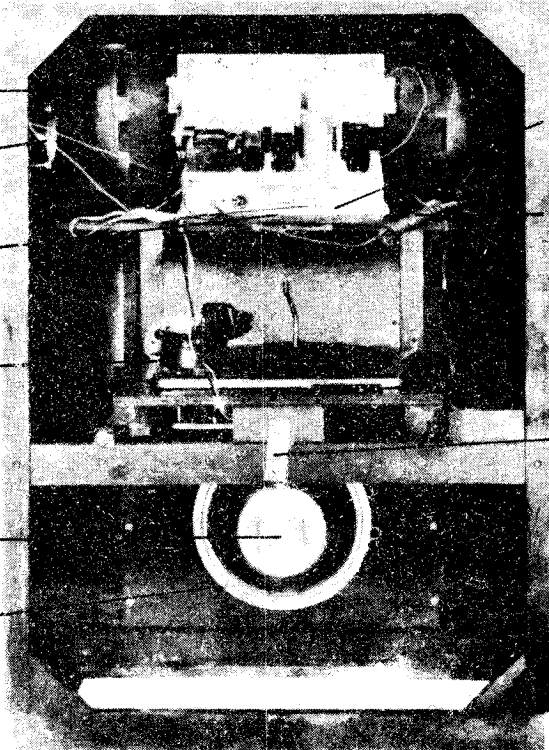
17A234 TRIMMER #16 X 5/8" FLAT
HEAD BLUED FINISH NAIL (4)

#10 X 1/2 P.K. TYPE "Z" SCREW (4)
19 X 8 FLAT WASHER (4) MTG. CHASSIS
27X56 BOTTOM PLATE

WEBSTER CHANGER MODEL #50

12A441 10" P.M. SPEAKER

#10 X 3/4" WASHER HEAD, WOOD
SCREW (STEEL)



30 X 138
FAHNSTOCK
CLIP

13 X 328
LINE CORD
AND PLUG

57 X 184
LOCKING
PLATE

REAR VIEW

GAMBLE-SKOGMO INC.

MODEL 43-8160

ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE

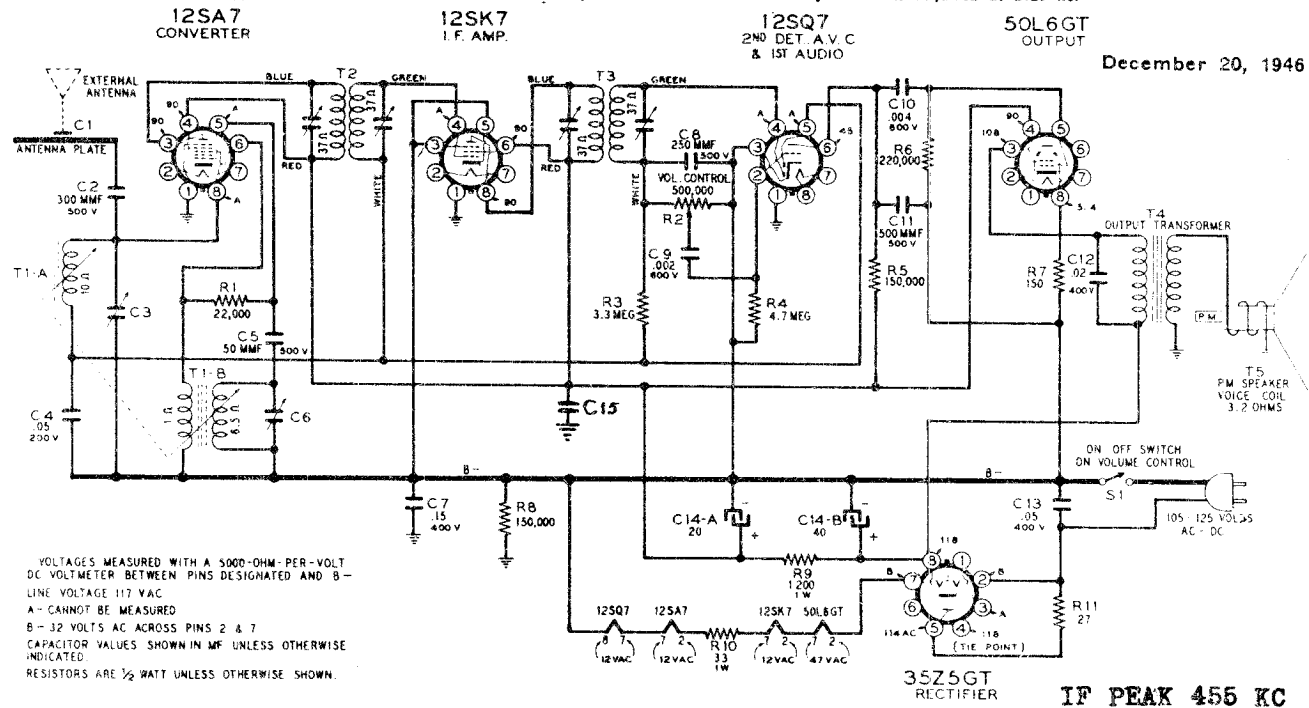
Output meter across 3.2-ohm output load.
Volume control at maximum for all adjustments.

Align for maximum output.
Reduce input as needed to keep output near 0.4 volts.

FREQUENCY	COUPLING CAPACITOR	SIGNAL GENERATOR CONNECTION TO RADIO	GROUND CONNECTION	TUNER SETTING	ADJUST TRIMMERS TO MAXIMUM OUTPUT (in order shown)
455 kc	.1 mf	Metal antenna plate	12SQ7 Pin 3 (B-)	Iron cores all the way out	Trimmers on output and input I.F. cans
1720 kc	.1 mf	Metal antenna plate	12SQ7 Pin 3	Iron cores all the way out	Oscillator trimmer C6
1720 kc	200 mmf	External antenna clip	12SQ7 Pin 3	Iron cores all the way out	Antenna trimmer C3
1400 kc	200 mmf	External antenna clip	12SQ7 Pin 3	Turn dial to 1400 kc	Adjust position of antenna coil (see coil assembly view)
1720 kc	200 mmf	External antenna clip	12SQ7 Pin 3	Turn dial to 1720 kc	Antenna trimmer C3*

*After the antenna coil has been tracked at 1400 kc, it is necessary to check the antenna trimmer C3 again at 1720 kc. If no appreciable change in trimmer adjustment is necessary, the coil is in track. If the trimmer requires

considerable change, the position of the antenna coil at 1400 kc must be readjusted. These two adjustments should be made several times, until no trimmer adjustment is required at 1720 kc.



VOLTAGES MEASURED WITH A 5000-OHM-PER-VOLT DC VOLTMETER BETWEEN PINS DESIGNATED AND B— LINE VOLTAGE 117 VAC
A— CANNOT BE MEASURED
B— 32 VOLTS AC ACROSS PINS 2 & 7
CAPACITOR VALUES SHOWN IN MF UNLESS OTHERWISE INDICATED
RESISTORS ARE 1/2 WATT UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN.

SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM LEGEND

- C 1 Antenna plate, walnut color
- C 1 Antenna plate, ivory color
- C 2 300 mmf. 20% mica
- C 3 Dual trimmer 74-136 mmf. (antenna)
- C 4 .05 mf. 200 v. 25%
- C 5 .05 mf. 400 v. 25%
- C 6 95-175 mmf. (oscillator)
- C 7 .15 mf. 400 v. 25%
- C 8 250 mmf. 20% mica
- C 9 .002 mf. 600 v. 25%
- C 10 .004 mf. 600 v. 25%
- C 11 500 mmf. 20% mica
- C 12 .02 mf. 400 v. 25%
- C 13 .05 mf. 400 v. 25%
- C 14-A, B Electrolytic 40 mf. x 150 v.

- R 1 22,000 ohms 1/2 w. 10%
- R 2 Volume control, 500,000 ohms, on-off switch
- R 3 3.3 megohms 1/2 w. 20%
- R 4 4.7 megohms 1/2 w. 20%
- R 5 150,000 ohms 1/2 w. 20%
- R 6 220,000 ohms 1/2 w. 20%
- R 7 150 ohms 1/2 w. 10%
- R 8 150,000 ohms 1/2 w. 20%
- R 9 1,200 ohms 1 w. 10%
- R 10 33 ohms 1 w. 10%
- R 11 27 ohms 1/2 w. 10%

RESISTORS

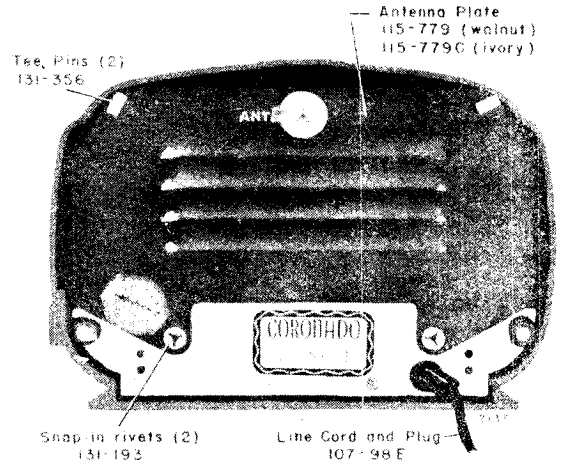
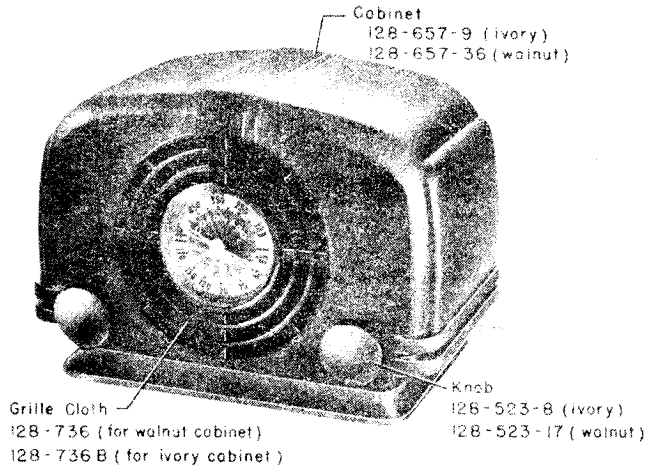
- 20 mf. x 150 v. for 60 cycles
- Electrolytic 60 mf. x 150 v. 40 mf. x 150 v. for 25 cycles

MISCELLANEOUS

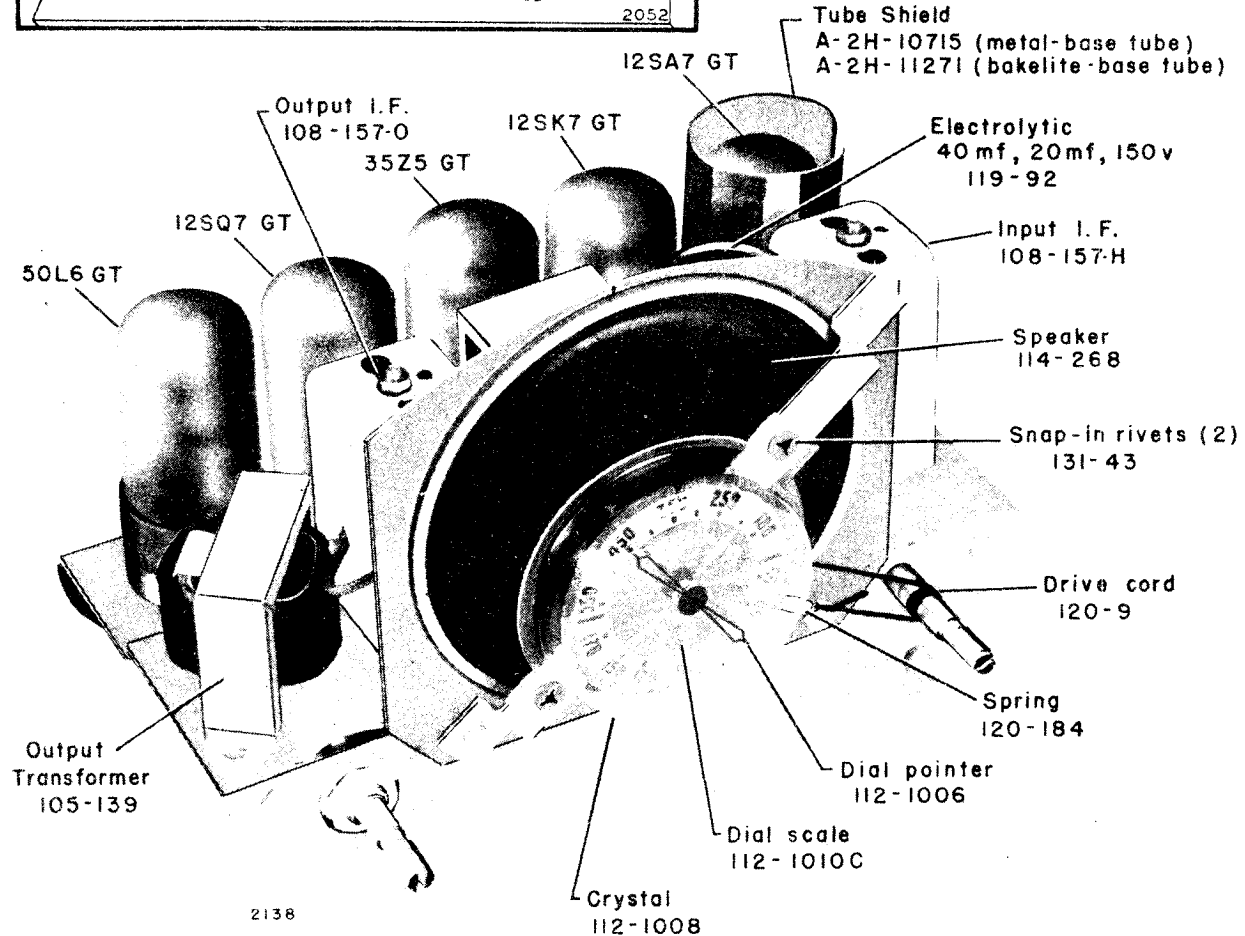
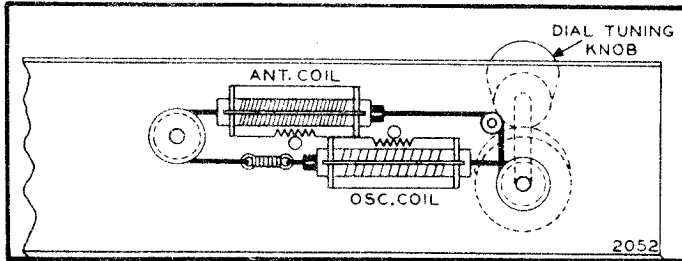
- T1A, B Permeability tuning unit complete, including antenna and oscillator coils
- T2 Input I.F. coil complete in can. Range of trimmers: 39-73 mmf. each
- T3 Output I.F. coil complete in can. Range of trimmers: 39-73 mmf. each
- T4 Output transformer
- T5 Speaker 4 inch P.M. voice coil impedance, 3.2 ohms

MODEL 43-8160

GAMBLE-SKOGMO INC.



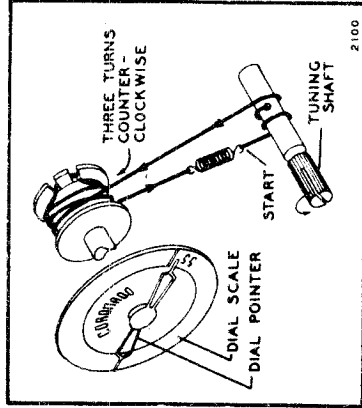
SLUG TUNER



SPECIFICATIONS

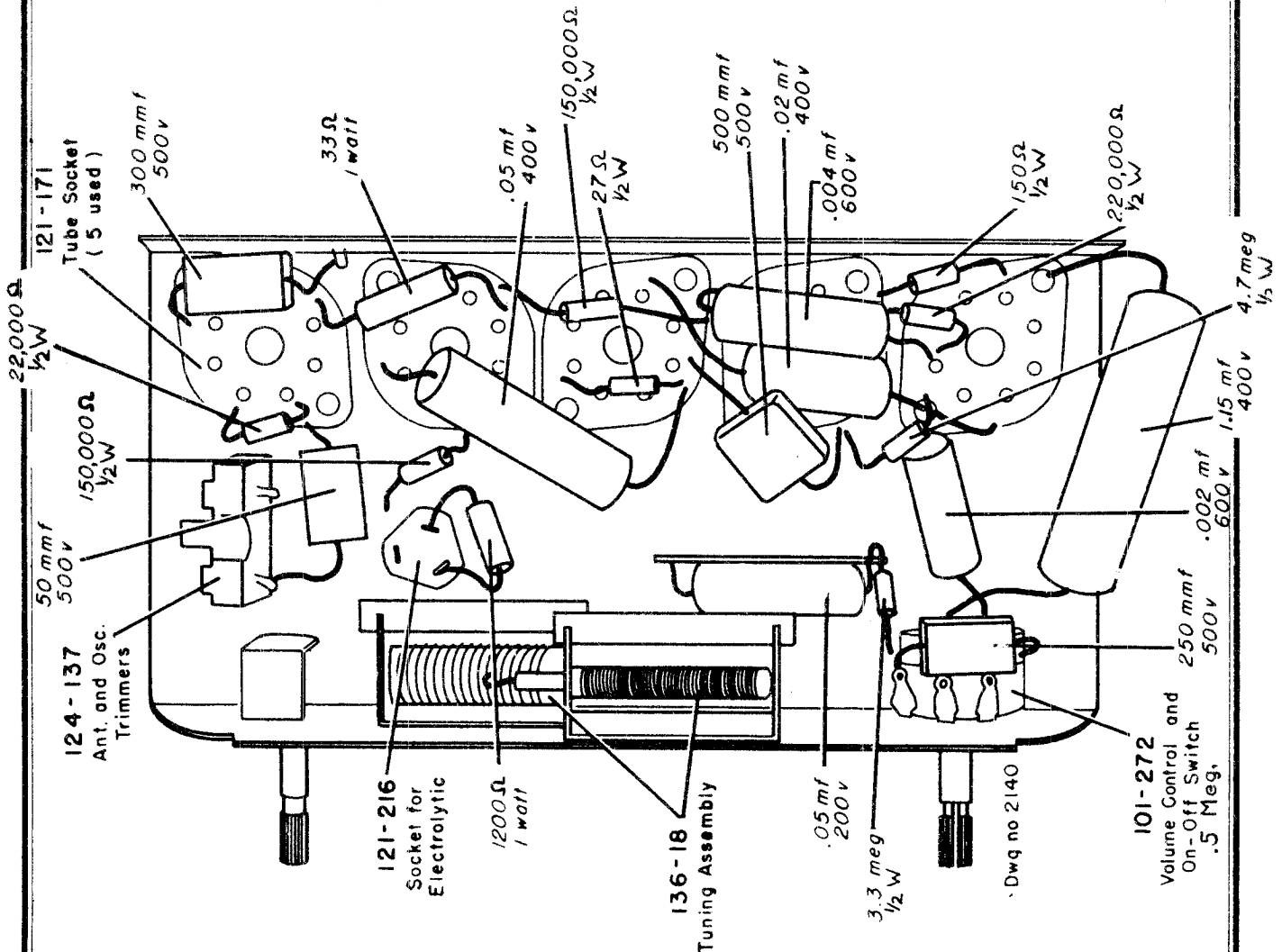
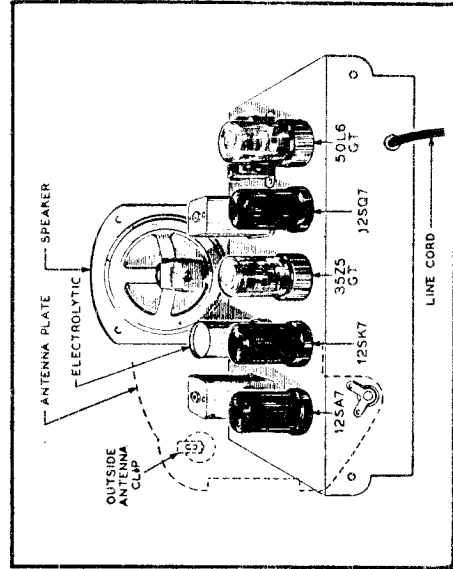
5 Tube Superheterodyne, including rectifier tube
 Power Consumption..... 28 W.
 Output..... 0.80 W. unfiltered, 1.5 W. maximum
 Selectivity..... 71 kc. broad at 1,000 cycles, 1,000 kc.
 Antenna..... Self-contained, 455 kc.
 Also provision for connection of external antenna
 Intermediate Frequency..... 455 kc.
 Speaker..... 4 inch P.M., voice coil impedance, 32 ohms
 Tuning..... Two permeability-tuned circuits
 Sensitivity..... 40 mv. avo. for 50 mw. output
 Frequency Range..... 540 to 1,720 kc.
 Power Supply..... 105 to 125 v., A.C.-D.C., 50-60 cycle

DRIVE CORD REPLACEMENT



1. Turn tuning shaft: counter-clockwise.
2. Re-string as shown.
3. Adjust pointer so that the hand is covered properly when turning the tuning shaft back and forth.

CHASSIS VIEW



MODEL 43-8437

GAMBLE-SKOGMO INC.

ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE

Volume Control—Maximum All Adjustments.

Connect Radio Chassis to Ground Post of Signal Generator with a Short Heavy Lead.

Allow Chassis and Signal Generator to "Heat Up" for several minutes.

The following equipment is required for aligning.

An All Wave Signal Generator which will provide an accurately calibrated signal at the test frequencies as listed.

Output indicating Meter—Non Metallic Screwdriver.

Dummy Antennas—I.R.E.

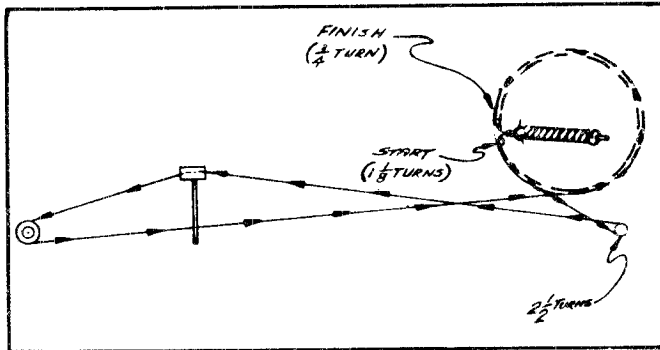
SIGNAL GENERATOR		DUMMY ANTENNA	CONDENSER SETTING	ADJUST TRIMMERS
FREQUENCY SETTING	CONNECTION AT RADIO			
I.F. (See Note A)	455 kc Apply signal to the converter grid 12SA7 through a .05MFD Condenser	I.R.E. Dummy Antenna	Turn rotor to full open	2nd I.F. (Pri.) & (Sec.) 1st I.F. (Pri.) & (Sec.) Adjust for maximum output
R.F. Alignment	1720 kc Antenna Lead	I.R.E. Dummy Antenna	Turn rotor to full open	C17B Antenna Trimmer
	1500 kc Antenna Lead	I.R.E. Dummy Antenna	Set Pointer to 1500 kc (See Note B)	Tune C17A for maximum output

NOTE A—Connect an output meter across the voice coil.

NOTE B—Set pointer at the 1500KC mark on the dial scale. Attach pointer to drive cord.

DRIVE CORD REPLACEMENT

The drive cord can be replaced by carefully following the drawing showing cord replacement. Care should be taken to follow arrows showing start and finish.



FRONT OF CHASSIS

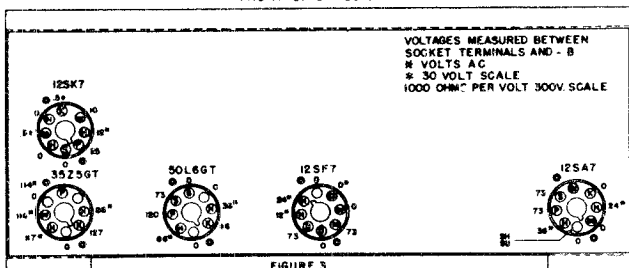
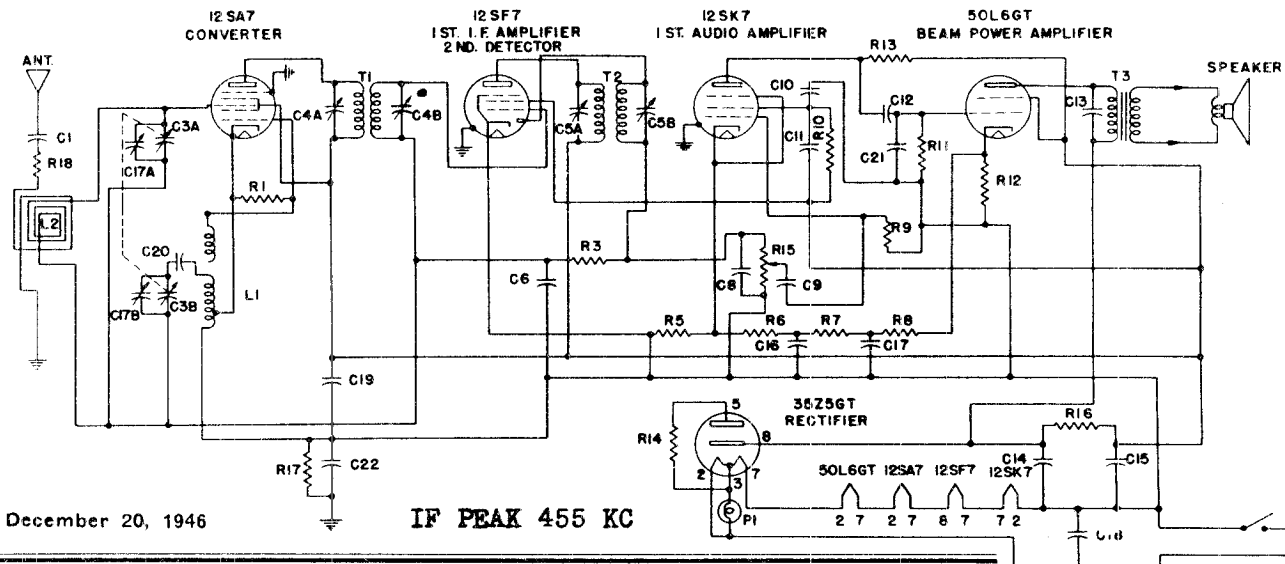
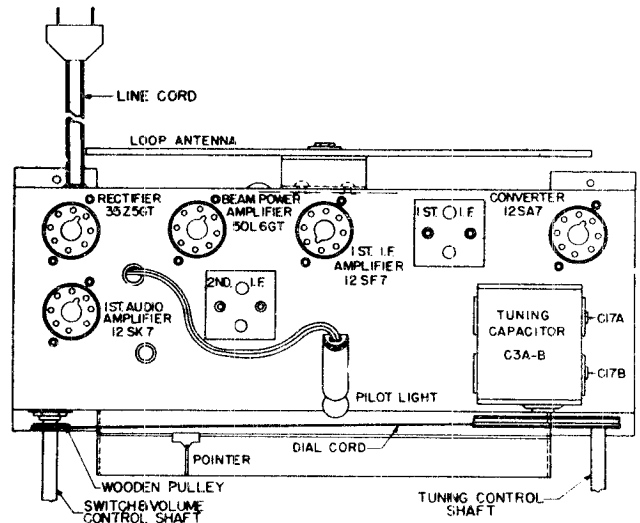


FIGURE 3
BOTTOM VIEW OF CHASSIS

AC LINE VOLTS-117 MAX VOLUME GANG CLOSED NO SIGNAL

SPECIFICATIONS

5 Tube Superheterodyne, including rectifier tube
 Power Consumption 28 w. (at 117 v. A.C.)
 Power Output 1.5 w. maximum 1 w., 10% harmonics
 Selectivity 65 kc. broad at 1,000 times signal
 Intermediate Frequency 455 kc.
 Speaker 5/4 inch P.M. dynamic
 Tuning Frequency Range 540 to 1,700 kc.
 Sensitivity85 mv. avg. (for 0.5 w. output with external antenna)



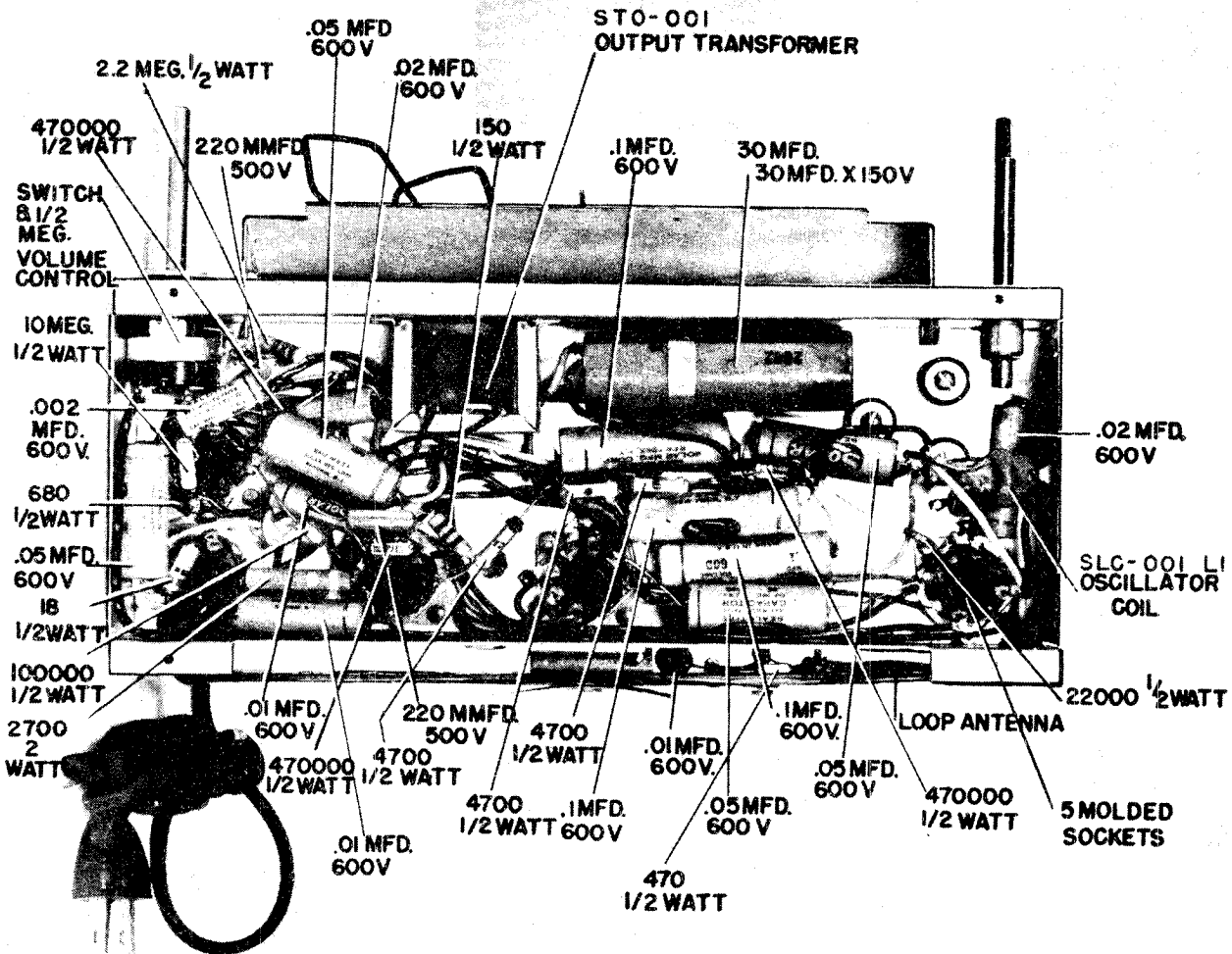
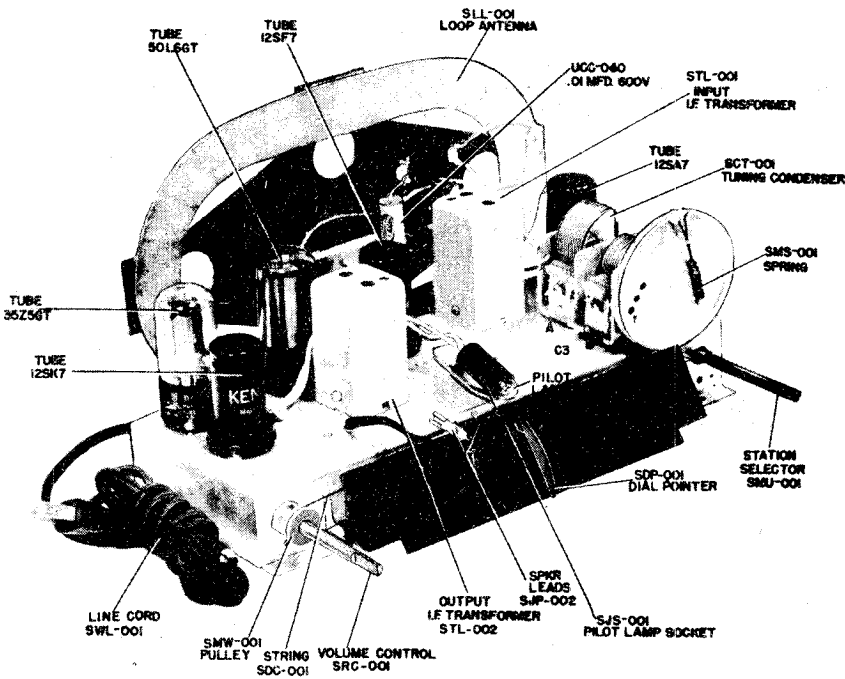
December 20, 1946

IF PEAK 455 KC

28 WATTS

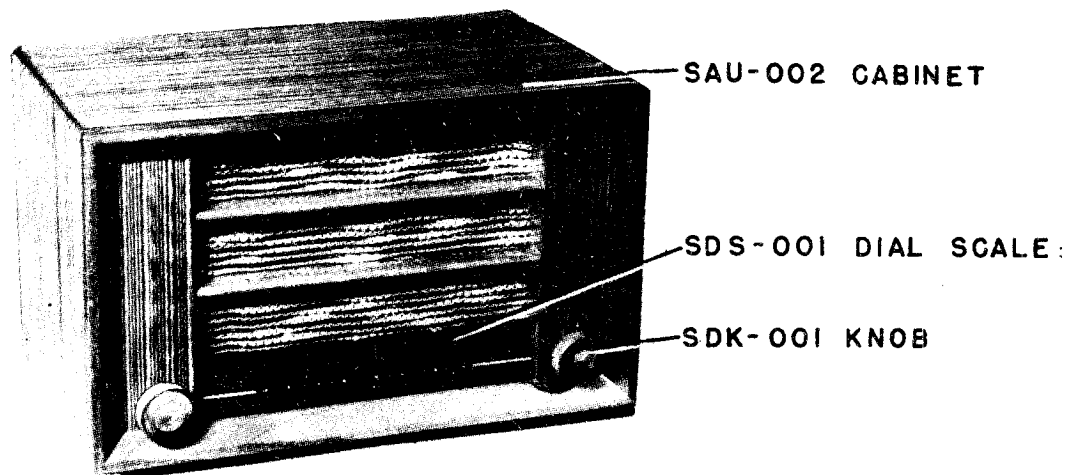
GAMBLE-SKOGMO INC.

MODEL 43-8437

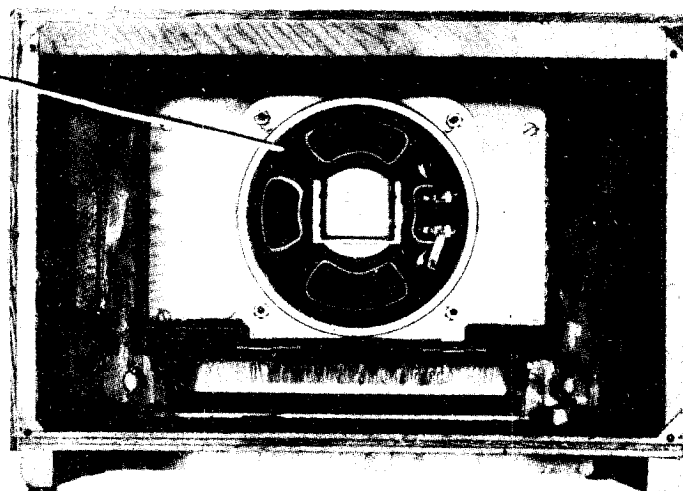
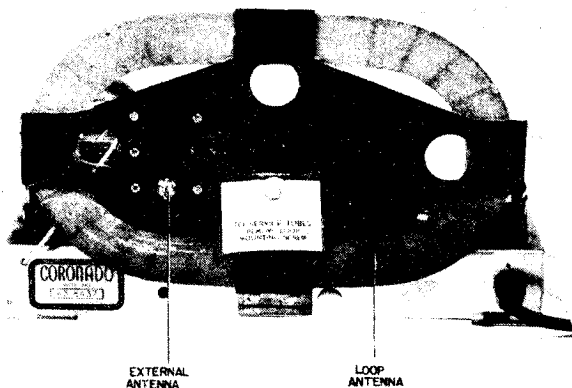


MODEL 43-8437

GAMBLE-SKOGMO INC.



UOP-526 SPEAKER



PRECAUTION

If the signal generator is A-C operated, use an isolating transformer between the power supply and radio receiver power input. The use of an isolating capacitor is not recommended, as A-C through the capacitor will introduce hum modulation and/or create the possibility of a burned-out signal generator attenuator.

REMOVAL OF CHASSIS FROM CABINET

In order to remove the chassis from the cabinet, pull off the two control knobs, remove the four push pins holding the cabinet-back in place, and take out the four chassis mounting bolts from the bottom of the cabinet. When the chassis has been loosened, disconnect the two clips which connect the chassis to the speaker. The chassis can now be removed from the cabinet.

SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM LEGEND

RESISTORS

- R 1 220,000 ohm carbon, 1/2 watt
- R 3 2.2 megohm carbon resistor, 1/2 watt
- R 5 680 ohm carbon resistor, 1/2 watt
- R 6 4,700 ohm carbon resistor, 1/2 watt
- R 7 4,700 ohm carbon resistor, 1/2 watt
- R 8 4,700 ohm carbon resistor, 1/2 watt
- R 9 10 megohm carbon resistor, 1/2 watt
- R10 470,000 ohm carbon resistor, 1/2 watt
- R11 470,000 ohm carbon resistor, 1/2 watt
- R12 150 ohm carbon resistor, 1/2 watt
- R13 100,000 ohm carbon resistor, 1/2 watt
- R14 18 ohm carbon resistor, 1 watt
- R15 500,000 ohm carbon resistor, 1/2 watt
- R16 2,700 ohm carbon resistor, 2 watt
- R17 470,000 ohm carbon resistor, 1/2 watt
- R18 470 ohm carbon resistor, 1/2 watt

CONDENSERS

- C 1 .01 mfd. paper capacitor
- C 2 47 mmfd. mica capacitor
- C 3A Antenna section
- C 3B Oscillator section
- C 6 .05 mfd. paper capacitor
- C 8 22 mmfd. mica capacitor
- C 9 .002 mfd. paper capacitor
- C10 .05 mfd. paper capacitor
- C11 .02 mfd. paper capacitor
- C12 .01 mfd. paper capacitor
- C13 .01 mfd. paper capacitor
- C14 30 mfd. 150 v. electrolytic capacitor
- C15 30 mfd. 150 v. electrolytic capacitor
- C16 .1 mfd. paper capacitor

- C17A Antenna trimmer
- C17B Oscillator trimmer
- C18 .05 mfd. paper capacitor
- C19 .05 mfd. paper capacitor
- C20 .02 mfd. paper capacitor
- C21 22 mmfd. mica capacitor
- C22 .1 mfd. paper capacitor

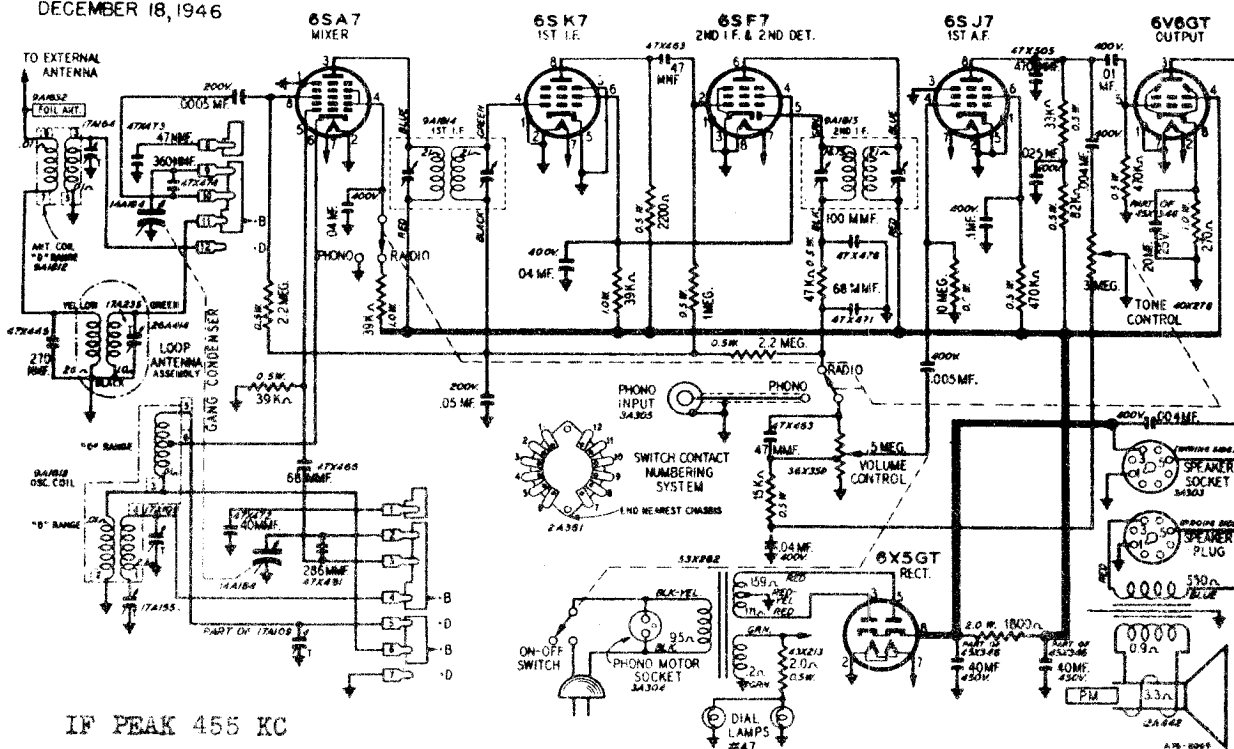
MISCELLANEOUS

- L1 Oscillator coil
- L2 Antenna loop
- T1 1st I.F. transformer
- T2 2nd I.F. transformer
- T3 Output transformer
- P1 Pilot light—Mazda No. 51

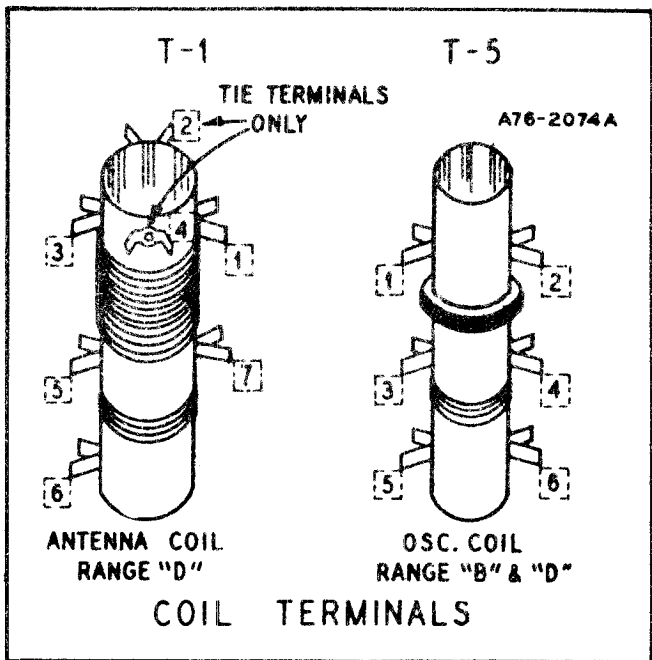
GAMBLE-SKOGMO INC.

MODEL 43-8576

DECEMBER 18, 1946



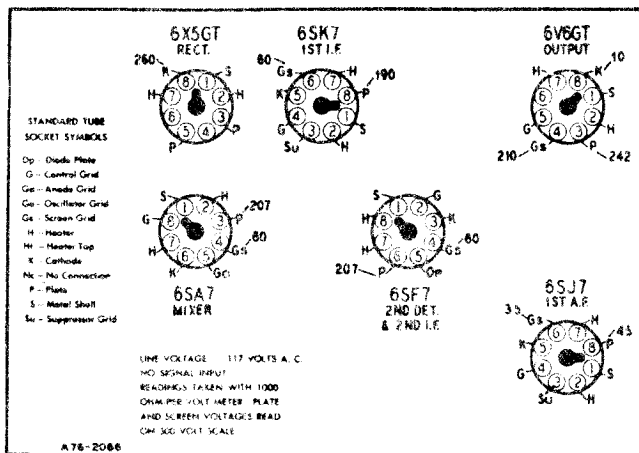
IF PEAK 455 KC



CIRCUIT DESCRIPTION

The circuit and tube complement of the receiver are as follows: 1-6SA7 1st Detector and Oscillator, 1-6SK7 1st I-F Amplifier, 1-6SF7 2nd I-F Amplifier and 2nd Detector, 1-6SJ7 1st Audio Amplifier, 1-6V6GT Power Output, 1-6X5GT Rectifier. Two No. 47 dial lamps are used for dial illumination.

A Jack is provided at the rear of the chassis for record player or other special service connections. This jack is switched in or out of the audio circuit with a switch controlled by the tone control knob that also shorts out the r-f signal when it is turned to the phono position.



SPECIFICATIONS

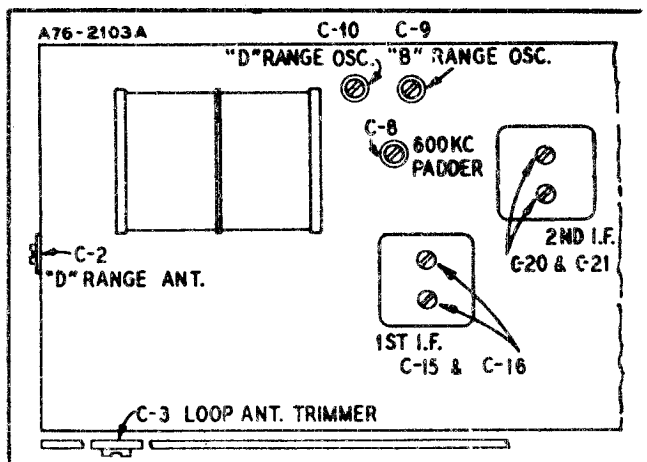
- 6 Tube Superheterodyne, Including Rectifier Tube
- Speaker..... 6" PM Dynamic
- Intermediate Frequency..... 455 Kc.
- Selectivity..... 40 Kc. Broad at 1,000 Times Signal
- Sensitivity (For 0.5 Watt Output, with External Antenna)
 - B Range..... 9 Microvolts Av.
 - D Range..... 20 Microvolts Av.
- Power Consumption (at 117 Volts AC) 40 Watts (normal)
- Power Output.....
 - 4 Watts, Maximum 2.3 Watts, 10% Harmonics
- Tuning Frequency Range
 - B Range..... 540-1600 Kilocycles
 - D Range..... 9-15.5 Megacycles

MODEL 43-8576

GAMBLE-SKOGMO INC.

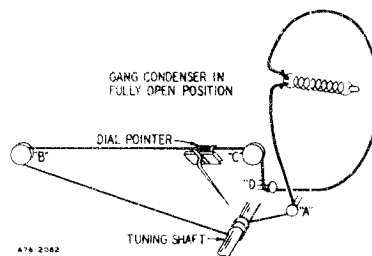
REMOVAL OF CHASSIS FROM CABINET

After the cabinet back has been taken off, it is necessary to disconnect the white lead from the foil antenna mounted in the top of the cabinet and to loosen the screw and remove the black lead fastened to the lower left rear corner of the chassis. The chassis may then be pulled from the cabinet.



DRIVE CORD REPLACEMENT

When installing a new drive cord, turn the large drive pulley until the gang condenser plates are fully unmeshed. Hook one end of the new drive cord to the tension spring and hook the tension spring to the tab on the large drive pulley. Pass the cord through the slot in the drive pulley rim and continue one-fourth turn counterclockwise around the drive pulley. Then pass the cord around idler stud A (see illustration) and wind three turns clockwise around the tuning shaft with the turns progressing away from the chassis. Pass the cord over pulleys B and C and around idler stud D. Wrap the cord one-half turn counterclockwise around the large drive pulley and hook the end of the drive cord to the tension spring. It may be necessary to unhook the tension spring from the drive pulley in order to attach the cord, after which it should be again hooked to the drive pulley and the tuning shaft turned a few turns in order to take up the slack in the drive cord.



ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE

Volume Control—Maximum All Adjustments.
Connect Radio Chassis to Ground Post of Signal Generator with a Short Heavy Lead.
Allow Chassis and Signal Generator to "Heat Up" for several minutes.

The following equipment is required for aligning:
An All-Wave Signal Generator which will provide an accurately calibrated signal at the test frequencies as listed.
Output indicating Meter—Non-Metallic Screw-driver.
Dummy Antennas—.1 mf., 100 mmf., and 400 ohms.

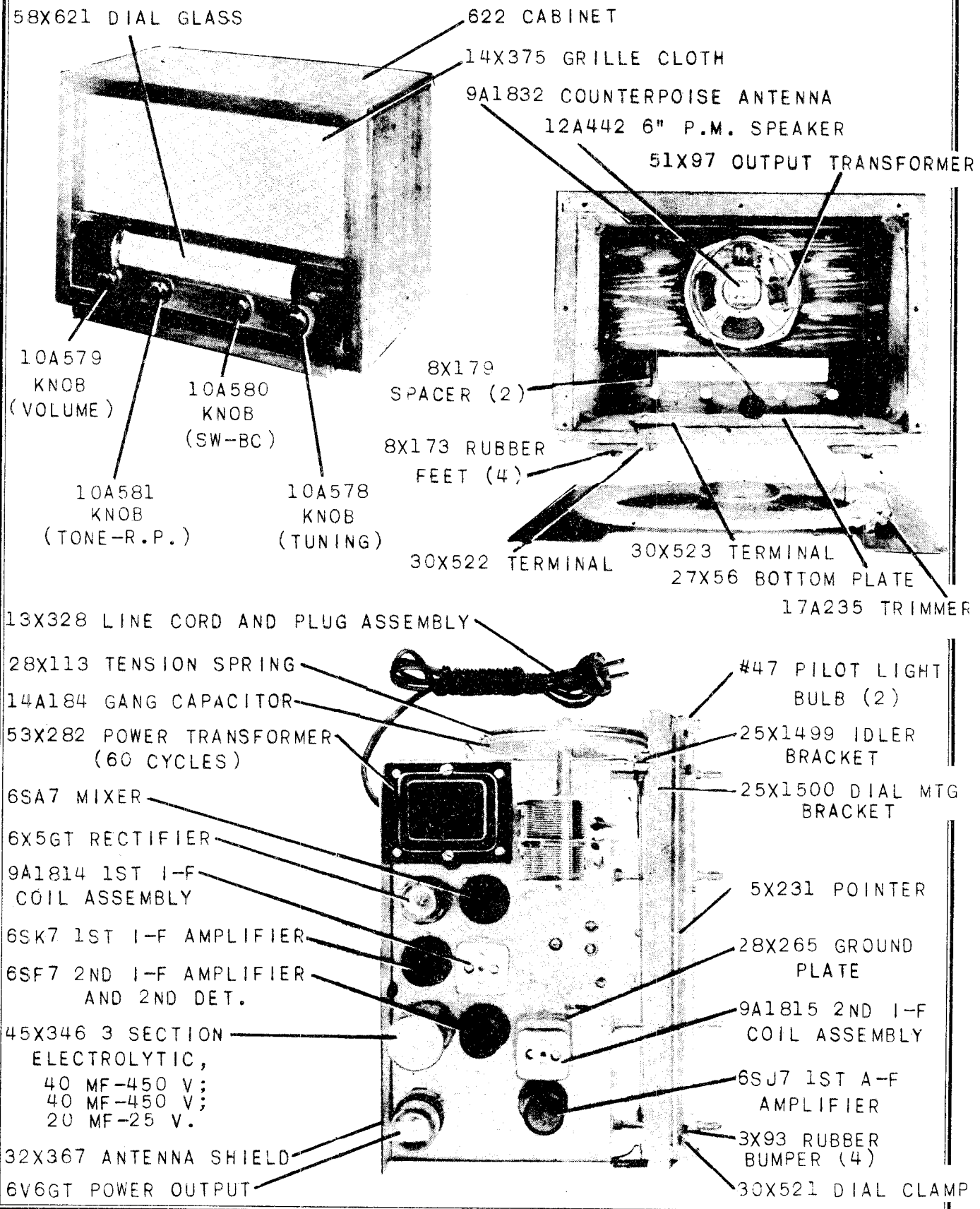
	SIGNAL GENERATOR FREQUENCY SETTING	CONNECTION AT RADIO	DUMMY ANTENNA	BAND SWITCH SETTING	CONDENSER SETTING	ADJUST TRIMMERS TO MAXIMUM
I.F.	455 Kc.	Grid of 5SA7 Pin 8	.1 mf.	B Range	Turn Rotor to Full Open	2nd I.F. (C20) & (C21) 1st I.F. (C15) & (C16)
RANGE B	1,620 Kc.	Antenna Lead	100 mmf.	B Range	Turn Rotor to Full Open	Oscillator Range B (C9)
	1,400 Kc.	Antenna Lead	100 mmf.	B Range	Tune Rotor to Max. Output Set Pointer to 1,400 Kc. (See Note A)	Ant. Range B (C3)
	600 Kc.	Antenna Lead	100 mmf.	B Range	Tune Rotor to Max. Output	Oscillator (C8) Rock Rotor See Note B
Repeat above steps at 1,620 and 600 Kc. until readjusting the oscillator Range B Trimmer (C9) causes no further improvement of output.						
RANGE D	13,600 Kc.	Antenna Lead	400 ohm	D Range	Turn Rotor to Full Open	Oscillator Range D (C10)
	14,000 Kc.	Antenna Lead	400 ohm	D Range	Tune Rotor to Max. Output	Ant. Range D (C2)
LOOP RANGE B	Reassemble chassis in cabinet.					Rock Rotor—See Note B
	1,400 Kc.	Antenna Lead	100 mmf.	B Range	Tune Rotor to Max. Output	Ant. Range B (C3)

NOTE A—Set pointer at the 1,400 Kc. mark on the dial scale. Attach pointer to drive cord.

NOTE B—Turn Rotor back and forth and adjust the trimmer until the peak of greatest intensity is obtained.

GAMBLE-SKOGMO INC.

MODEL 43-8576



MODEL 43-8576

GAMBLE-SKOGMO INC.

19X8 FLAT WASHER

#10 X 1/2" SLOTTED HEX HD. P-K TYPE "Z" SCREW (MTG. CHASSIS TO CABINET) (4)

28X292 SNAP BUTTON (7)

3A303 SPEAKER SOCKET

C. .004 MF 200 V

C. .01 MF 400 V

R. 270Ω 1 W

R. 470,000Ω
1/2 W

R. 33,000Ω
1/2 W

C. 470 MMF ± 10%

3A303 TUBE SOCKET (6)

C. .005 MF 400 V

C. 47 MMF ± 20%

36X359 VOLUME CONTROL AND SWITCH .5 MEG.

C. .004 MF 400 V

R., WIRE WOUND
2Ω ± 20% 1/2 W

C. .1 MF 400 V

R. 82,000Ω 1/2 W

R. 470Ω 1/2 W

R. 39,000Ω 1 W

30X138 CLIP

C. .025 MF 400 V

R. 1,800Ω 2 W

3A305 PHONO SOCKET

C. 47 MMF ± 20%

R. 2,200Ω 1/2 W

R. 1 MEG. 1/2 W

C. .04 MF ± 10%
400 V

4A84 TERMINAL STRIP (2)

C. .04 MF 400 V

3A304 PHONO MOTOR SOCKET

R. 39,000Ω 1/2 W

17A155 TRIMMER
350-430 MMF

30X132 LINE CORD CLAMP

R. 2.2 MEG. 1/2

C. .0005 MF 200 V

1X71 INSULATOR STRIP

R. 10 MEG. 1/2 W

R. 15,000Ω 1/2 W

R. 39,000Ω 1 W

R. 47,000Ω 1/2 W

40X278 TONE CONTROL AND R.P. SWITCH

C. .04 MF 400 V

R. 2.2 MEG. 1/2 W

C. 100 MMF ± 20%

C. .05 MF, 200 V

17A109 TRIMMER DUAL 2.5-35 MMF

C. 68 MMF ± 10%

C. 286 MMF ± 2%

2A361 BANDSWITCH

9A1813 OSC. COIL

C. 40 MMF ± 2%

C. 360 MMF ± 2%

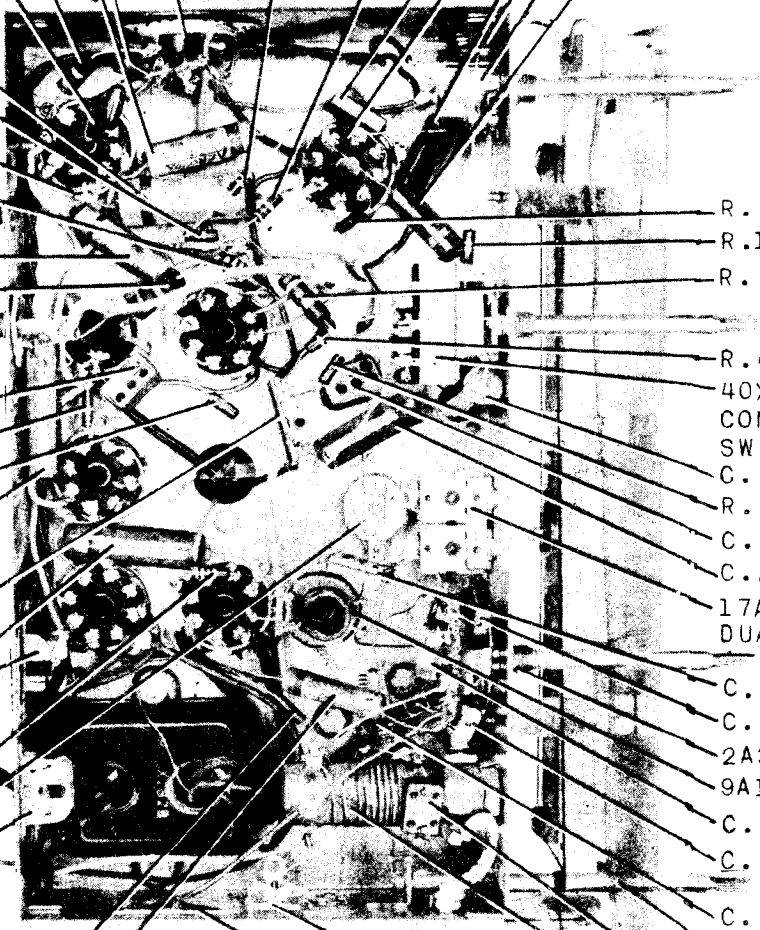
C. 47 MMF ± 2%

26X487 DRIVE SHAFT

C. 270 MMF ± 10%

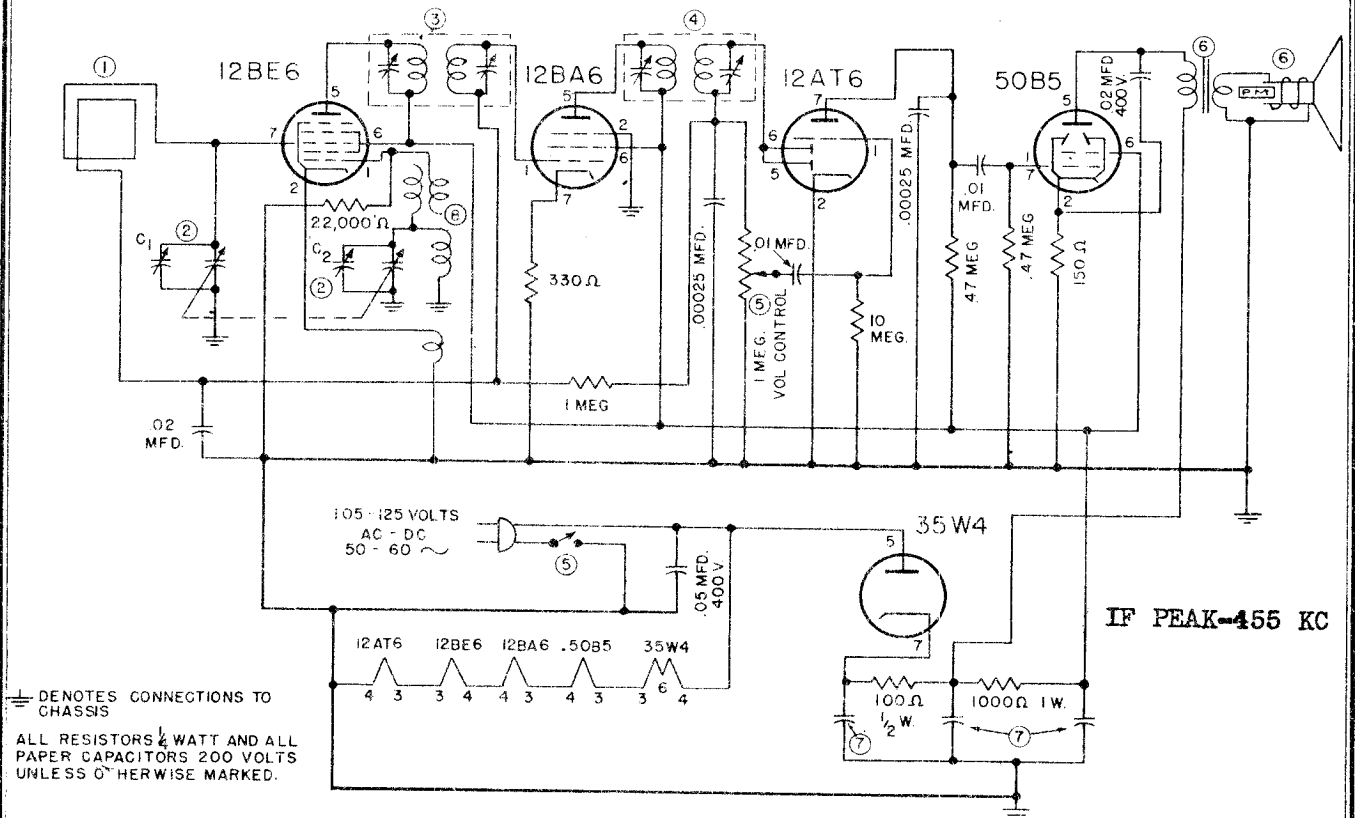
9A1812 ANTENNA COIL

17A164 TRIMMER 5-50 MMF



GAROD ELECTRONICS CORP.

The Ensign
MODEL 5A1



⊥ DENOTES CONNECTIONS TO CHASSIS
ALL RESISTORS 1/2 WATT AND ALL PAPER CAPACITORS 200 VOLTS UNLESS OTHERWISE MARKED.

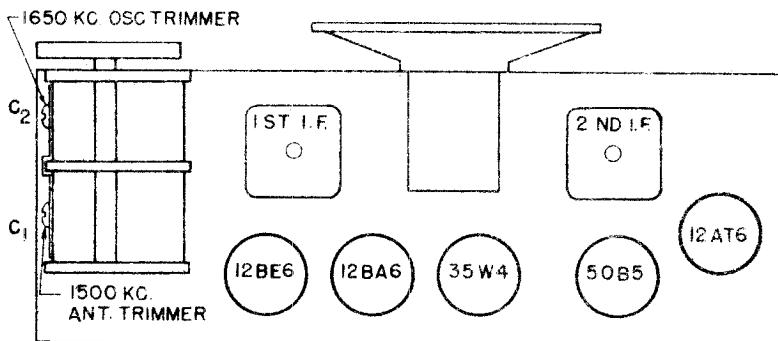
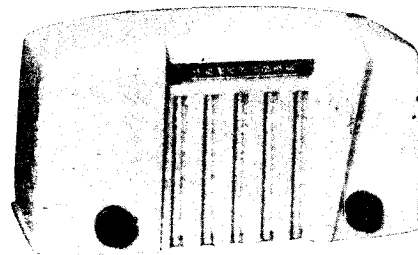
- | | |
|--------------------------------|--|
| ① 1.443 LOOP ASSEMBLY | ⑤ 8.200-9 OR B.200-4 VOLUME CONTROL & SWITCH |
| ② 2.200. 2 GANG VARIABLE COND. | ⑥ 30.303 PM. 4" SPEAKER & OUTPUT TRANS. |
| ③ 1.259 1ST I.F. TRANSFORMER | ⑦ 5.415-2 ELECTROLYTIC CAP. 20-20-20 MFD. |
| ④ 1.259 2ND I.F. TRANSFORMER | ⑧ 1.444-1 OSCILLATOR COIL |

2-47

LINE VOLTAGE: This receiver is designed for operation on 105-125 Volts, 50-60 Cycles, either Alternating or Direct Current (AC-DC).

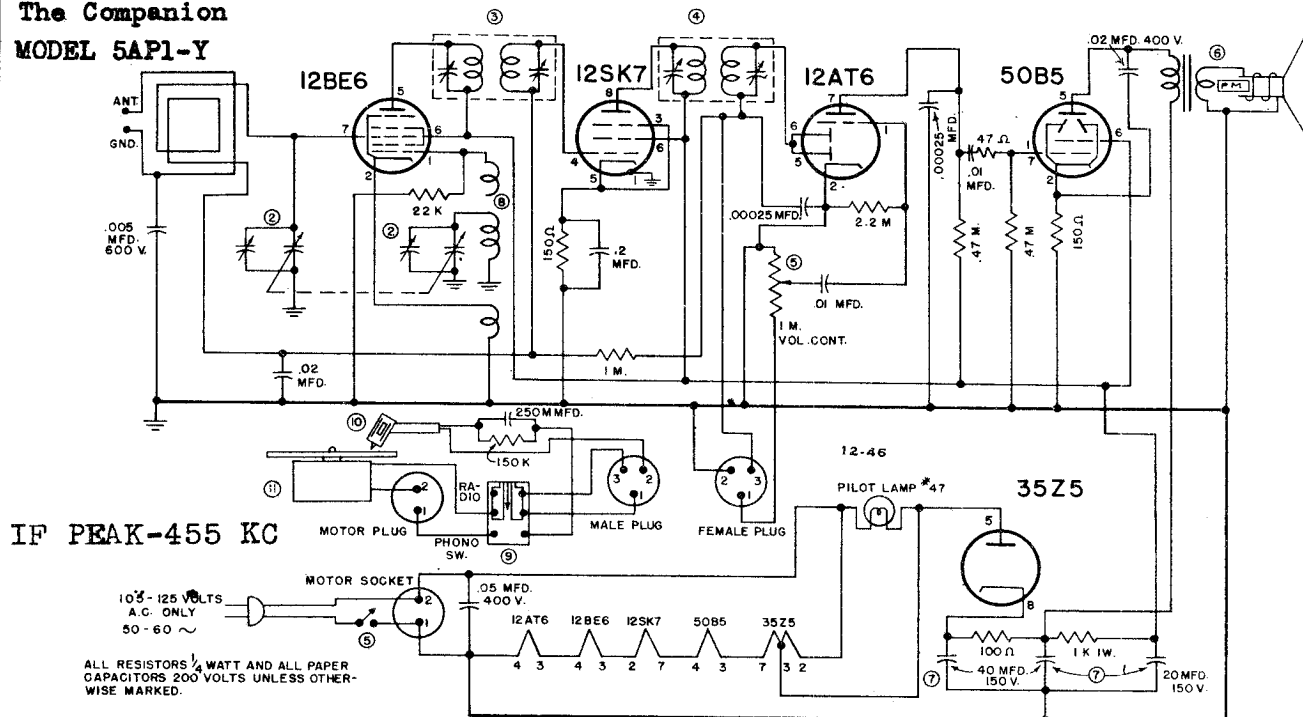
POWER CONSUMPTION: 30 Watts.

TUNING RANGE: Broadcast: 540 to 1650 Kilocycles (180 to 555 meters).



The Ensign
MODEL 5A1
The Companion
MODEL 5AP1-Y

GAROD ELECTRONICS CORP.



IF PEAK-455 KC

105-125 VOLTS
A.C. ONLY
50-60 ~

ALL RESISTORS 1/4 WATT AND ALL PAPER CAPACITORS 200 VOLTS UNLESS OTHERWISE MARKED.

ALIGNMENT - MODELS 5A1 and 5AP1-Y

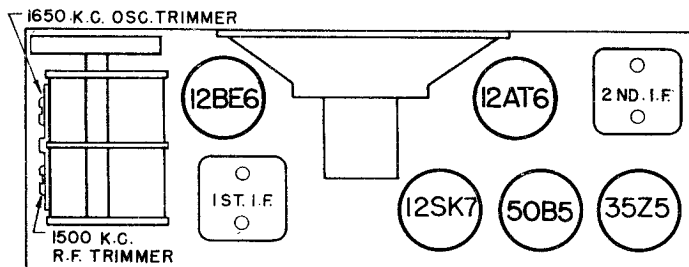
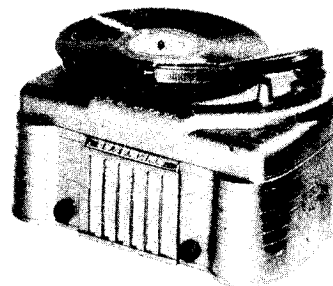
Should it become necessary at any time to check the

alignment of this receiver, proceed as follows:

- (1) Set the Signal Generator to 455 KC and connect to the stator lug on the rear section of the Variable Capacitor. Connect the Signal Generator Ground lead to the chassis. Connect a suitable output meter across the Speaker Voice Coil Connections. Turn the Volume Control to the maximum position. Turn the Variable Capacitor to the extreme clockwise position.
- (2) Adjust the trimmers located at the top of the first and second I. F. Transformers for maximum output as indicated on the Output Meter.
- (3) Loosely couple the Signal Generator lead to the Loop and set to 1650 KC.
- (4) With the Variable Capacitor set at the extreme clockwise position, tune in the 1650 KC signal by means of the Oscillator Trimmer on the Variable Capacitor (front section).
- (5) Set the Signal Generator to 1500 KC and turn the Tuning Control so that this frequency is indicated on the dial. Adjust the Antenna Trimmer on the Variable Capacitor (rear section) for maximum output. No other adjustments are necessary.

MODEL 5AP1-Y

- ① 1.410 LOOP ASSEMBLY
- ② 2.200 2 GANG VARIABLE CONDENSER
- ③ 1.259 1ST. I.F. TRANSFORMER
- ④ 1.259 2ND I.F. TRANSFORMER
- ⑤ 8-201-2 VOL. CONTROL & SWITCH
- ⑥ 30-301 P.M. 4" SPEAKER & OUTPUT TRANS.
- ⑦ 5-400-8 ELECTROLYTIC CAP. 40-40-20MFD
- ⑧ 1-402-2 OSCILLATOR COIL
- ⑨ 11-207 D.P.D.T. SWITCH
- ⑩ 36-104 PHONO PICKUP
- ⑪ 36-108 PHONOMOTOR & TURNTABLE



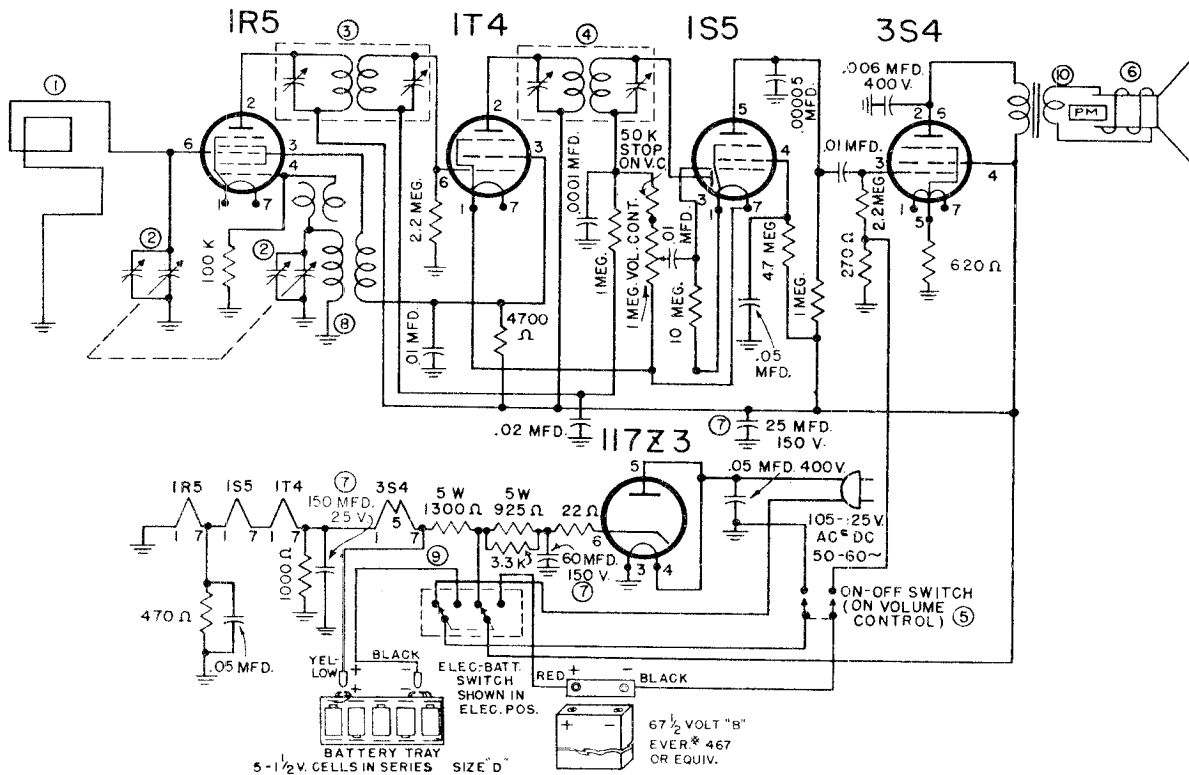
LINE VOLTAGE: 105-125 Volts,
60 Cycles, Alternating Current (AC) only.

POWER CONSUMPTION: 45 Watts.

TUNING RANGE: Broadcast: 540 to 1650
Kilocycles (180 to 555 meters).

GAROD ELECTRONICS CORP.

MODELS 5D-3, 5D-3A



ALL RESISTORS 1/4 WATT AND ALL PAPER CAPACITORS 200 VOLTS UNLESS OTHERWISE MARKED.

K = KILOHMS
I. F. = 455 K C.

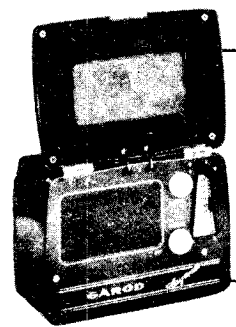
- ① 1.437 LOOP ANTENNA
- ② 2.203 2GANG VARIABLE CONDENSER
- ③ 1.412 1ST I.F. TRANSFORMER
- ④ 1.413 2ND I.F. TRANSFORMER

- ⑤ 8.200-2 VOLUME CONTROL & SWITCH
- ⑥ 30.313 4" P.M. SPEAKER
- ⑦ 5.400-3 ELECTROLYTIC CAP. 60-25-150 MFD.
- ⑧ 1.414 OSCILLATOR COIL
- ⑨ 11.207 ELECTRIC-BATTERY SWITCH
- ⑩ 9.205 OUTPUT TRANSFORMER

3-47

THE FOLLOWING CHANGES IN PARTS ARE MADE FOR MODEL 5D-3

- ① 1.405 LOOP ANTENNA
- ⑥ 30.302 3 1/2" P.M. SPEAKER
- ⑨ 11.200 ELECTRIC-BATTERY SWITCH



BATTERY OR LINE VOLTAGE: This receiver is designed for operation on 105-125 volts, 50-60 cycles either Alternating or Direct Current (AC-DC) and also from self contained batteries.

POWER CONSUMPTION: 20 Watts on Electric Operation.

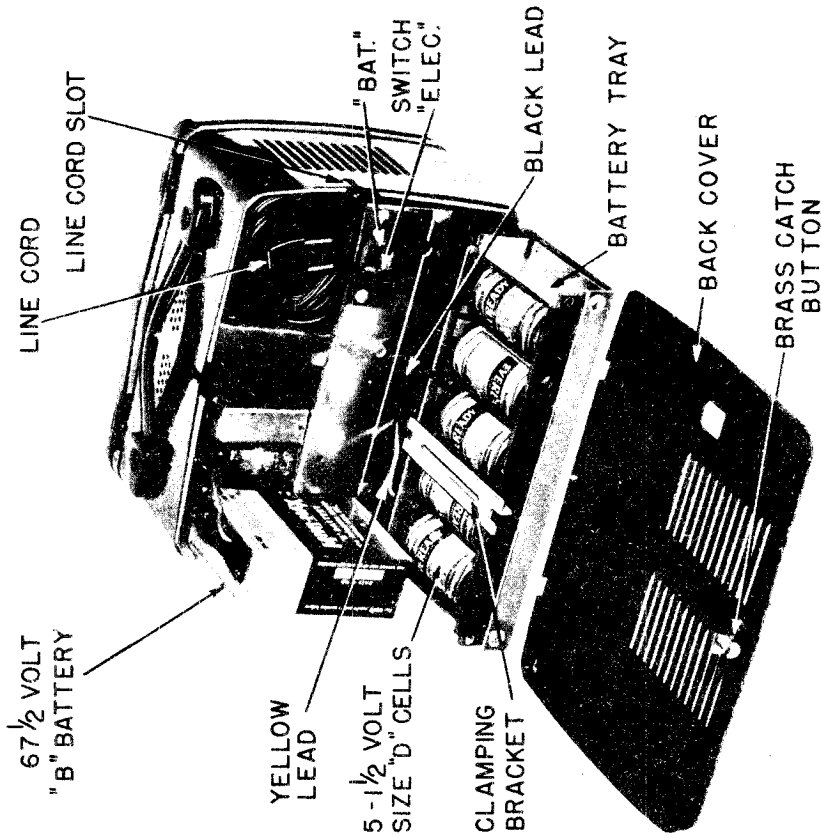
BATTERY REQUIREMENTS: The following batteries are required for battery operation:

QUANTITY	TYPE	MANUFACTURER
5	1 1/2 volt "A"	Eveready #950, Burgess #2 or equivalent.
1	67 1/2 volt "B"	Eveready #467, Burgess #XX45 or equivalent.

TUNING RANGE: Broadcast 540 to 1650 Kilocycles (180 to 555 meters).

MODELS 5D-3, 5D-3A

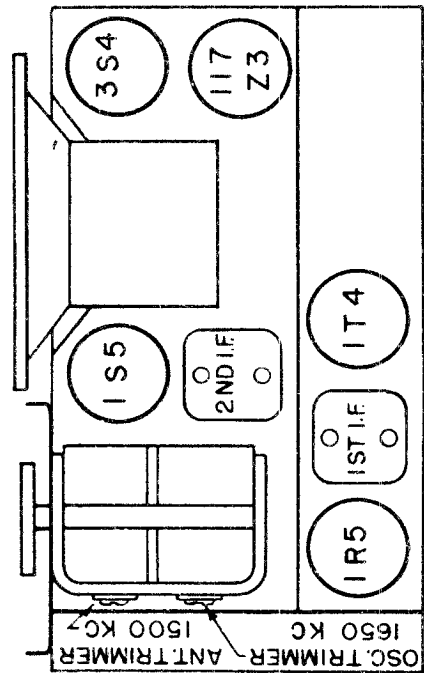
GAROD ELECTRONICS CORP.



MODEL 5D-3A REAR VIEW
SHOWING BATTERIES REMOVED FROM CABINET

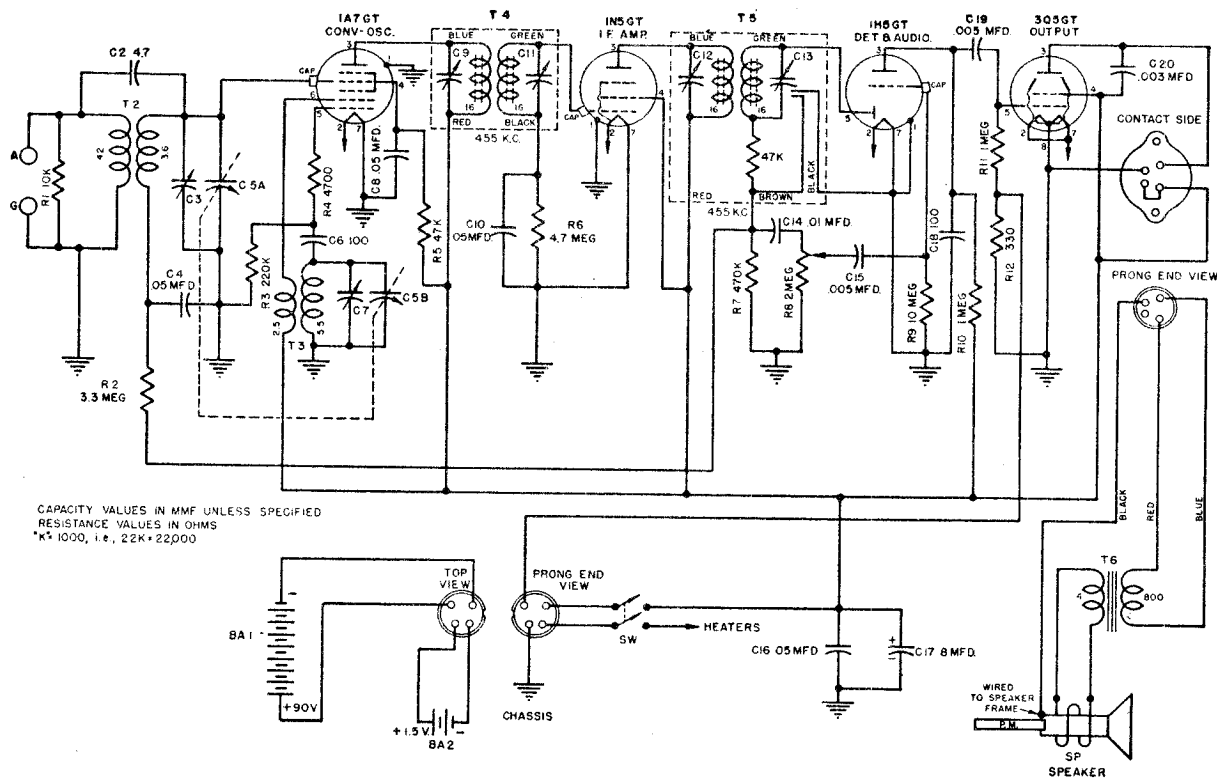
ALIGNMENT: (Electric Operation) Receiver removed from cabinet. Should it become necessary at any time to check the alignment of this receiver, proceed as follows:

- (1) Set the Signal Generator to 455 KC and connect to the stator lug (front section) of variable capacitor. Extend the loop leads and solder to the lug connecting green wire from Ant. Section of variable capacitor and chassis. Connect the Signal Generator ground lead to the chassis. Connect a suitable output meter across the Speaker Voice Coil Connections. Turn the Volume Control to the maximum position. Turn the variable capacitor to the extreme counter clockwise position (minimum capacity).
- (2) Adjust the trimmers located at the top of the first and second I. F. transformers for maximum output as indicated on the output meter.
- (3) Loosely couple the Signal Generator lead to the Loop (open position) and set to 1650 KC.
- (4) With the variable capacitor set at the extreme counter clockwise position (minimum capacity), tune in the 1650 KC signal by means of the oscillator trimmer on the variable capacitor (rear section).
- (5) Set the Signal Generator to 1500 KC and turn the tuning control so that this frequency is indicated on the dial. Adjust the antenna trimmer on the variable capacitor (front section) for maximum output.
- (6) Install the chassis into cabinet and check the dial calibration. If further adjustment is required, remove the two plug buttons on the side of the cabinet adjacent to the variable capacitor and adjust the oscillator trimmer as required. Adjust the antenna trimmer for maximum output and replace plug buttons.



GENERAL ELECTRIC CO.

MODEL 180



CAPACITY VALUES IN MMF UNLESS SPECIFIED
RESISTANCE VALUES IN OHMS
*K=1000, i.e., 22K=22,000

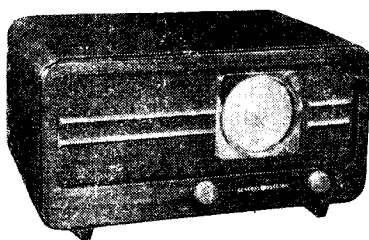
PART NO.	SYMBOL	DESCRIPTION	PART NO.	SYMBOL	DESCRIPTION
----------	--------	-------------	----------	--------	-------------

UNIVERSAL REPLACEMENT PARTS

SPECIALIZED REPLACEMENT PARTS

UCC-011	C4, 8, 10	CAPACITOR—.05 mfd., 200 v., paper
UCC-028	C16	CAPACITOR—.05 mfd., 400 v., paper
UCC-037	C20	CAPACITOR—.003 mfd., 600 v., paper
UCC-039	C15, 19	CAPACITOR—.005 mfd., 600 v., paper
UCC-040	C14	CAPACITOR—.01 mfd., 600 v., paper
UCU-1028	C6, 18	CAPACITOR—100 mmf., mica
UOP-629	SP	SPEAKER—6½ in. permanent magnet
UOX-001		CONE—Replacement speaker cone
URD-037	R12	RESISTOR—330 ohm, ½ w., carbon
URD-065	R4	RESISTOR—4700 ohm, ½ w., carbon
URD-073	R1	RESISTOR—10,000 ohm, ½ w., carbon
URD-089	R5	RESISTOR—47,000 ohm, ½ w., carbon
URD-105	R3	RESISTOR—220,000 ohm, ½ w., carbon
URD-113	R7	RESISTOR—470,000 ohm, ½ w., carbon
URD-121	R10, 11	RESISTOR—1 meg., ½ w., carbon
URD-133	R2	RESISTOR—3.3 meg., ½ w., carbon
URD-137	R6	RESISTOR—4.7 meg., ½ w., carbon
URD-145	R9	RESISTOR—10 meg., ½ w., carbon

RAB-5001		BACK—Cabinet back
RAV-5001		CABINET—Model 180 cabinet
RCE-5001	C17	CAPACITOR—8 mfd., 150 v., electrolytic
RCT-5001	C5A, 5B	CAPACITOR—Tuning condenser
RCU-5002	C2	CAPACITOR—4.7 mmf., mica
RDC-5001		CORD—Drive cord
RDE-5001		ESCUTCHEON—Dial escutcheon assembly
RDF-5001		WASHER—Felt washer for knobs
RDK-5001		KNOB—Volume or tuning knob
RDM-5001		FLAG—Off-On indicator flag
RDP-5001		POINTER—Plastic dial pointer
RDW-5001		GLASS—Dial glass
RDX-5001		BRACKET—Dial bracket and pulley assembly
RHC-5001		CLIP—Off-On indicator retaining clip
RJS-5001		SOCKET—Octal tube socket
RJS-5002		SOCKET—Speaker socket
RLA-5001	T2	COIL—Antenna coil
RLC-5001	T3	COIL—Oscillator coil
RMB-5001		BEARING—Dial drive shaft supporting bearing
RMC-5001		CAM—Off-On indicator cam
RMU-5001		SHAFT—Dial drive shaft
RRC-5001	R8, S3	VOLUME CONTROL—2 meg. vol. control and switch
RTL-5001	T5	TRANSFORMER—2nd i-f transformer
RTL-5002	T4	TRANSFORMER—1st i-f transformer
RTO-5001	T6	TRANSFORMER—Output transformer
RWX-5501		CABLE ASSEMBLY—Battery cable
RYM-5001		CHART—Dial calibration chart



MODEL 180

GENERAL ELECTRIC CO.

POWER SUPPLY AND REQUIREMENTS:

(1.5 volts "A", 90 volts "B" pack)

Burgess	17GD60
Ray-O-Vac	AB-82
Eveready	748 or 758
General	60 DL-11L

OPERATING FREQUENCIES:

Broadcast Band	540-1710 kc
I-F Amplifier	455 kc

POWER OUTPUT:

Undistorted	0.15 watt
Maximum	0.27 watt

LOUDSPEAKER:

Type	Alnico P.M.
Outsider Cone Diameter	6 in.
Voice Coil Impedance (400 cycles)	3.2 ohms

TUBE COMPLEMENT:

Oscillator-Converter	Type 1A7GT
I-F Amplifier	Type 1N5GT
Detector-Audio	Type 1H5GT
Power Output	Type 3Q5GT

ALIGNMENT CHART

Step	Connect Test Oscillator To	Test Oscillator Setting	Pointer Setting On Radio	Adjust For Max. Output
1	1N5GT IF grid in series with .05 mfd.	455 KC	550 KC	1st IF trans. trimmers
2	1A7GT Conv. grid in series with .05 mfd.	455 KC	550 KC	2nd IF trans. trimmers
3	To Ant. Post through 200 mmf. dummy and to Grd. Post.	1500 KC	1500 KC	C7* (osc.) and C3 (R-F)

*Rock gang condenser when making alignment.

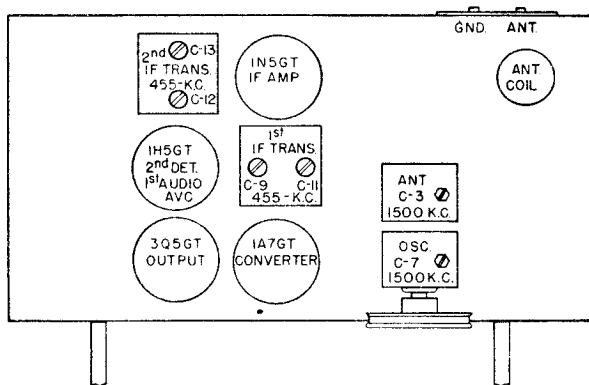
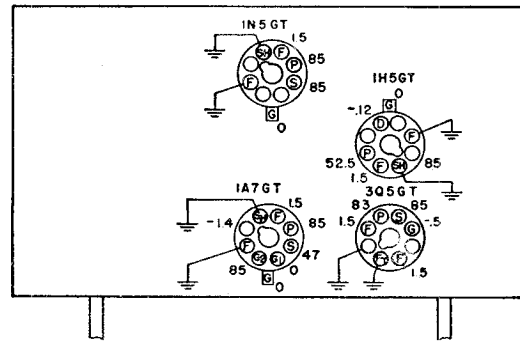


Fig. 1. Tube and Trimmer Location

RSM-1

REAR OF CHASSIS



BOTTOM VIEW OF CHASSIS

MEASUREMENTS TAKEN ON 20,000 OHMS PER VOLT METER. MEASURED FROM PIN TO CHASSIS. 1.5 V "A"-90 V "B" BATTERY PACK. NO SIGNAL INPUT. VOLUME CONTROL AT MAXIMUM.

Fig. 2. Socket Voltage Diagram

STAGE GAIN AND VOLTAGE CHECKS

Stage gain measurements by vacuum tube voltmeter or similar measuring devices may be used to check circuit performance and isolate trouble. The gain values listed may have tolerances of 20%. Readings taken with low signal input so that AVC is not effective.

- R-F Stage Gains.**
 Antenna post to 1A7GT grid 6.6 at 1000 kc
 1A7GT grid to 1N5GT grid 46 at 1000 kc
 1A7GT grid to 1N5GT grid 60 at 455 kc
 1N5GT grid to 1H5GT diode plates 80 at 455 kc
- Audio Gain.**
 .06 volt at 400 cycles across volume control (R8) with control set at maximum will give approximately .05 watts output across speaker voice coil.
- D-C voltage developed across oscillator grid resistor (R2) averages 7 volts at 1000 kc.**
- Socket Pin Voltages.**
 Figure 2 shows voltages from all tube pins to B-. Voltage readings much lower than those specified may help localize defective components or tubes.

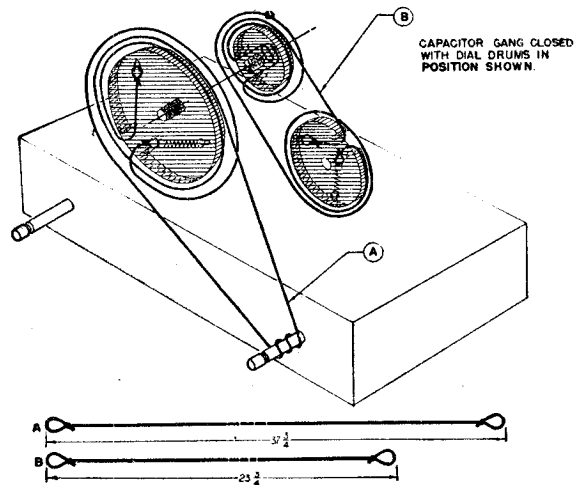
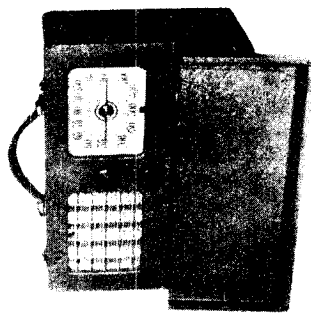
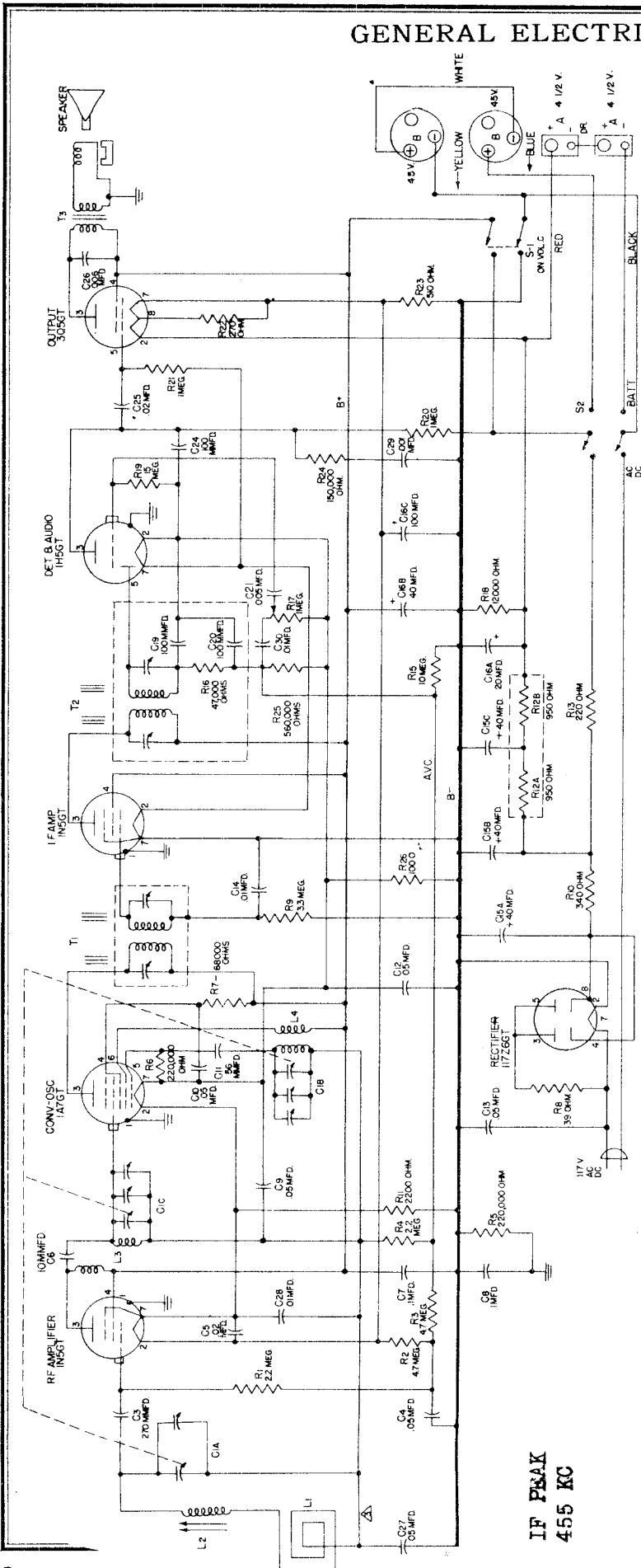


Fig. 3. Dial Stringing

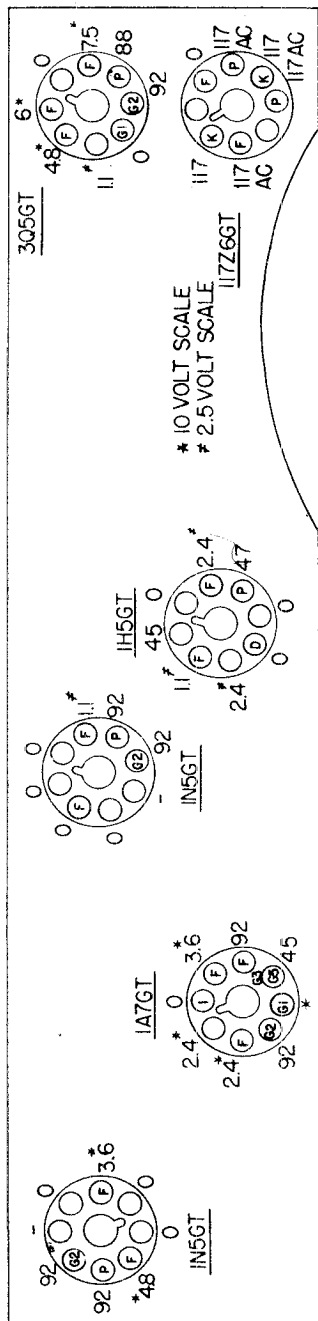
GENERAL ELECTRIC CO.

MODEL 254



CONDITIONS OF TEST
 MEASUREMENTS TAKEN WITH 20,000 OHMS PER VOLT METER
 READINGS TAKEN BETWEEN SOCKET PIN & B-
 A-C LINE VOLTS = 117 V.
 SWITCH S2 IN AC-DC POSITION

IF FRAX
 455 KC



BOTTOM VIEW OF CHASSIS

MODEL 254

GENERAL ELECTRIC CO.

POWER SUPPLY:

(AC-DC Operation)
 Voltage.....105-125 volts
 Frequency (on a-c).....50-60 cycles
 Power Consumption.....18 watts
 (Battery Operation)
 2-4 1/2-volt "A" Batteries.. Eveready No. 746 or equivalent
 2-45-volt "B" Batteries... Eveready No. 482 or equivalent

OPERATING FREQUENCIES:

Broadcast Band.....540-1620 kc
 I-F Amplifier.....455 kc

POWER OUTPUT:

Undistorted.....0.15 watts
 Maximum.....0.27 watts

LOUDSPEAKER:

Type.....Alnico PM
 Outside Cone Diameter.....5 1/4 in.
 Voice Coil Impedance (400 cycles).....3.2 ohms

TUBE COMPLEMENT:

R-F Amplifier.....1N5GT
 Oscillator-Converter.....1A7GT
 I-F Amplifier.....1N5GT
 Detector-Audio.....1H5GT
 Power Output.....3Q5GT
 Rectifier.....117Z6GT

ELECTRICAL CIRCUIT ALIGNMENT

ALIGNMENT FREQUENCIES:

R-F.....1620, 1500 kc and 600 kc
 I-F.....455 kc

EQUIPMENT REQUIRED:

1. Test oscillator with tone modulation
2. A-C output meter
3. .05 mfd. paper capacitor
4. Insulated screwdriver

PROCEDURE—GENERAL. 1. The alignment procedure is given in table form. All i-f and r-f alignments may be made with the chassis removed from the cabinet. The location of the i-f and r-f adjustments is shown in Figure 1.
 2. Adjustment of L2 is accomplished by loosening the lock washer and turning the slug with a screwdriver. Retighten the lock washer, being careful not to turn the slug.
 3. For accurate frequency calibration, set the test oscillator at 1000 kc, and turn the dial to tune in maximum a 1000-kc signal. Set pointer to read 100 on the dial, making sure the gang condenser does not turn. This adjustment should be made only after all steps on the alignment chart are carried out.
 4. The output meter should be connected across the voice coil terminals on the speaker. The low side of the test oscillator output should be connected to the chassis ground; the high side of the oscillator output should be connected as indicated in the alignment chart. During the entire alignment procedure, the volume control should be at its maximum (clockwise) position. The test oscillator should be attenuated so that the output meter reading doesn't exceed 1/2 volt.
 5. For alignment of the oscillator and r-f trimmers, the input signal should be inductively coupled to the radio

loop antenna by connecting a 4-turn, 6-inch diameter loop of bell wire across the signal generator output terminals, and then locate the loop about one foot from the radio loop antenna. To prevent possible errors in peak readings, the position of the loop with respect to the radio loop antenna should not be changed during any one set of adjustments.

ALIGNMENT CHART

Step	Connect Test Oscillator to	Test Oscillator Setting	Pointer Setting on Radio	Adjustment for Maximum Output
1	1N5GT I-F grid in series with .05 mfd	455 kc	550 kc	2nd I-F Trans. (T2) Trimmers
2	1A7GT Conv. grid in series with .05 mfd	455 kc	550 kc	1st I-F Trans. (T1)
3	Repeat Steps 1 and 2			
4	Inductively coupled	1620 kc	Max. freq. cond. open	C1B OSC
5	Inductively coupled	1500 kc	1500 kc	C1A Ant. C1C RF
6	Inductively coupled	600 kc	600 kc	L2 Ant. Loading Coil
7	Inductively coupled	1500 kc	1500 kc	C1A Ant. C1C RF
8	Recheck Steps 5, 6, and 7			

STAGE GAIN AND VOLTAGE CHECKS

Stage gain by vacuum tube voltmeter or similar measuring devices may be used to check circuit performances and isolate trouble. The gain values listed may have tolerances of 20 per cent. Readings should be taken with low signal input so that the AVC is not effective.

(1) **RF STAGE GAINS.**

1N5GT r-f grid to 1A7GT grid.....25 at 1000 kc
 1A7GT grid to 1N5GT i-f grid.....25 at 1000 kc
 1A7GT grid to 1N5GT i-f grid.....30 at 455 kc
 1N5GT i-f grid to 1H5GT diode plate.....65 at 455 kc

(2) **AUDIO GAIN.**

.06 volt at 400 cycles across volume control (R17) with control set at maximum will give approximately .05 watt output across speaker voice coil.

(3) **DC voltage developed across oscillator grid resistor (R6) averages 13 volts at 1000 kc.**

(4) **SOCKET PIN VOLTAGES.**

Figure 3 shows voltages from all tube pins to B-. Voltage readings much lower than those specified may help localize defective components or tubes.

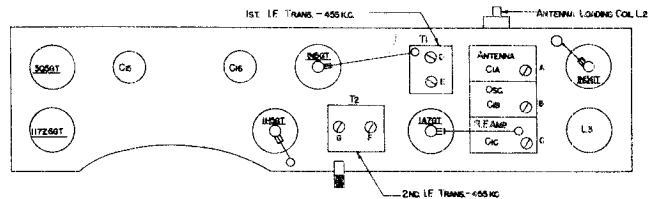


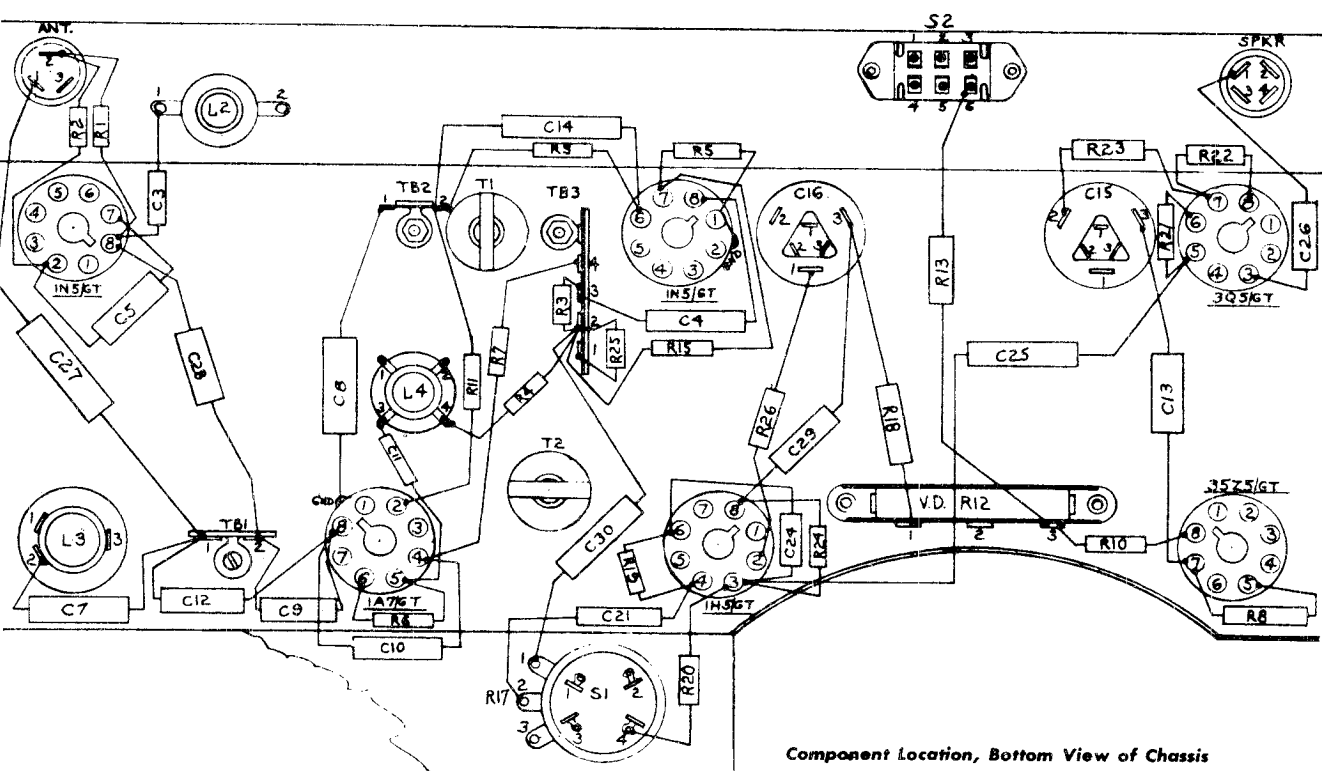
Fig. 1. Tube and Trimmer Location

GENERAL ELECTRIC CO.

MODEL 254

REPLACEMENT PARTS LIST—MODEL 254

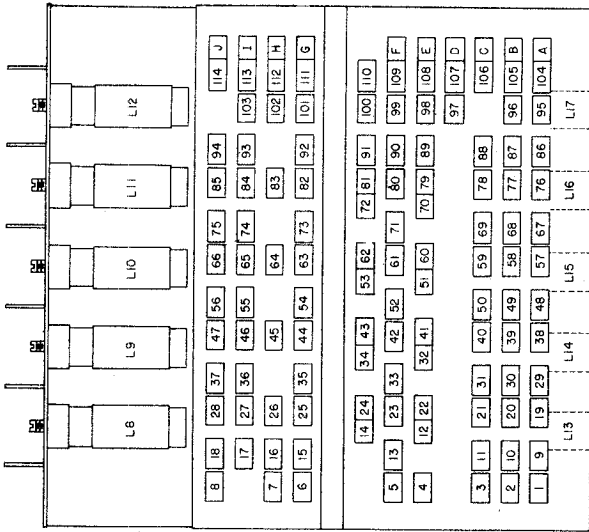
CAT. NO.	SYMBOL	DESCRIPTION	CAT. NO.	SYMBOL	DESCRIPTION
SPECIALIZED REPLACEMENT PARTS (CONT'D)			UNIVERSAL REPLACEMENT PARTS		
SCE-021	C15A, B, C	CAPACITOR—40 mf., 150 v.; 40 mf., 150 v.; 40 mf., 150 v.; electrolytic	UCC-018	C29	CAPACITOR—0.001 mfd., 400 v., paper
SCT-010	C1A, B, C	CONDENSER—Tuning condenser, pulley, and trimmers	UCC-025	C14, 28, 30	CAPACITOR—0.01 mfd., 400 v., paper
SDC-002		CORD—Dial cord	UCC-030	C7, 8	CAPACITOR—0.1 mfd., 400 v., paper
SDK-036		KNOB—Control knob	UCC-039	C21, 26	CAPACITOR—0.005 mfd., 400 v., paper
SDP-003		POINTER—Dial pointer	UCC-041	C5, 25	CAPACITOR—0.02 mfd., 600 v., paper
SDS-012		SCALE—Dial scale	UCC-045	C4, 9, 10, 12, 13, 27	CAPACITOR—0.05 mfd., 600 v., paper
SDW-003		WINDOW—Dial scale window	UCU-1004	C6	CAPACITOR—10 mmfd., 500 v., mica
SDX-006		DRIVE—Dial drive assembly	UCU-1022	C11	CAPACITOR—56 mmfd., 500 v., mica
SJJ-009		CONNECTOR—Female speaker connector	UCU-1028	C24	CAPACITOR—100 mmfd., 500 v., mica
SJJ-010		CONNECTOR—Female antenna connector	UCU-1038	C3	CAPACITOR—270 mmfd., 500 v., mica
SJP-007		CONNECTOR—Male 2-contact "A" battery connector	UOP-546		LOUDSPEAKER—5 1/4-inch PM speaker
SJP-008		CONNECTOR—Male 3-contact "B" battery connector	UOX-008		CONE—Replacement cone
SJP-009		CONNECTOR—Male speaker connector, 4-contact	URD-049	R26	RESISTOR—1000 ohms, 1/2 w., carbon
SJS-031		SOCKET—Octal tube socket	URD-057	R11	RESISTOR—2200 ohms, 1/2 w., carbon
SJS-035		SOCKET—Octal tube socket	URD-093	R7	RESISTOR—68,000 ohms, 1/2 w., carbon
SLA-002	L2	COIL—Antenna loading coil	URD-101	R24	RESISTOR—150,000 ohms, 1/2 w., carbon
SLB-002	L3	COIL—R-F transformer	URD-105	R5, 6	RESISTOR—220,000 ohms, 1/2 w., carbon
SLC-011	L4	COIL—Oscillator coil	URD-113	R25	RESISTOR—470,000 ohms, 1/2 w., carbon
SLI-003	L1	BEAM-A-SCOPE—Loop antenna assembly	URD-121	R20, 21	RESISTOR—1 meg., 1/2 w., carbon
SMS-012		SPRING—Dial cord spring	URD-129	R1, 4	RESISTOR—2.2 meg., 1/2 w., carbon
SMS-013		SPRING—Indicator spring	URD-133	R9	RESISTOR—3.3 meg., 1/2 w., carbon
SMX-014		TRIGGER—Trigger bushing assembly	URD-137	R2, 3	RESISTOR—4.7 meg., 1/2 w., carbon
SRC-044	R17, S1	VOLUME CONTROL—1.0 meg., potentiometer and switch	URD-145	R15	RESISTOR—10 meg., 1/2 w., carbon
SRW-024	R12A, B	RESISTOR—1900 ohms, CT, 5 w., w.w.	URD-149	R19	RESISTOR—15 meg., 1/2 w., carbon
SRW-025	R8	RESISTOR—39 ohms, 5 w., w.w.	URE-033	R13	RESISTOR—200 ohms, 1 w., carbon
SRW-026	R10	RESISTOR—340 ohms, 5 w., w.w.	URE-035	R22	RESISTOR—270 ohms, 1 w., carbon
SSS-009	S2	SWITCH—Battery-line selector slide switch	URE-1042	R23	RESISTOR—510 ohms, 1 w., carbon
STL-009	T1	TRANSFORMER—1st I-F transformer	URF-075	R18	RESISTOR—12,000 ohms, 2 w., carbon
STL-010	T2	TRANSFORMER—2nd I-F transformer			
STO-007	T3	TRANSFORMER—Output transformer			
SWL-006		CORD—Power cord			
			SAT-001		
			SCE-020	C16A, B, C	CABINET—Tan finish cabinet
					CAPACITOR—20 mf., 150 v.; 40 mf., 150 v.; 100 mf., 50 v.; electrolytic



Component Location, Bottom View of Chassis

MODEL 260

GENERAL ELECTRIC CO.

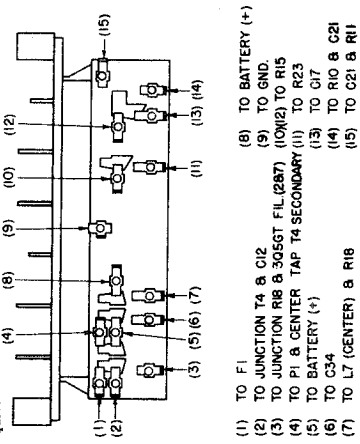


TERMINALS A THROUGH J ARE NON-OPERATING LUGS ON THE SWITCH AND ARE USED ONLY FOR TIE-IN CONNECTIONS.

ELECTRICAL RATING:
Voltage: 105-125 volts, ac only
Frequency: 50/60 cycles/sec
Wattage: 12 watts

Operating from Internal Battery:
Voltage: 2.1 volts
Current: 1.9 amperes
Hours of Operation without Recharging Battery: 10-13 Approx.

Battery Requirement:
Willard 2.0 volt, No. 25-2, rechargeable battery or equivalent.
Fuses: GE, No. 2548, 1/4 ampere rating.



Band Selector Switch Terminal Diagram

Operations Switch Wiring Diagram

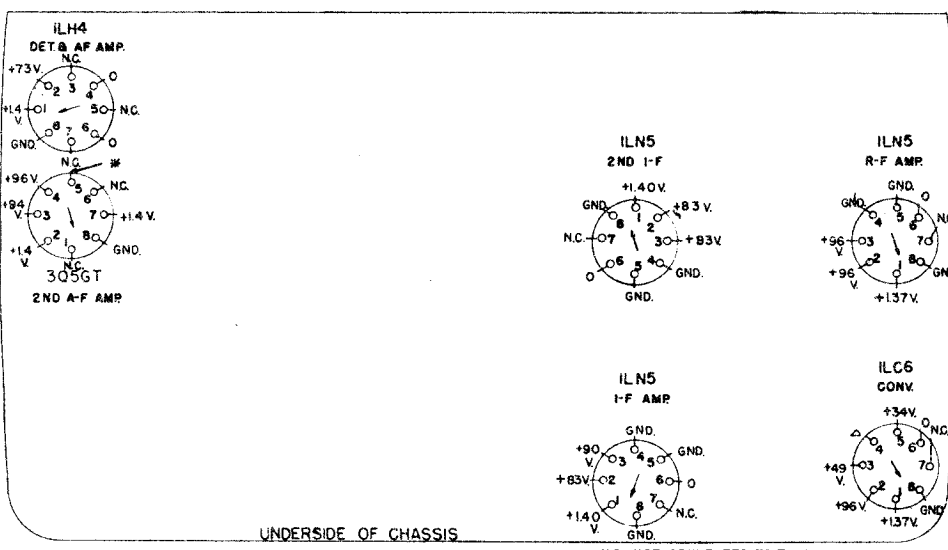
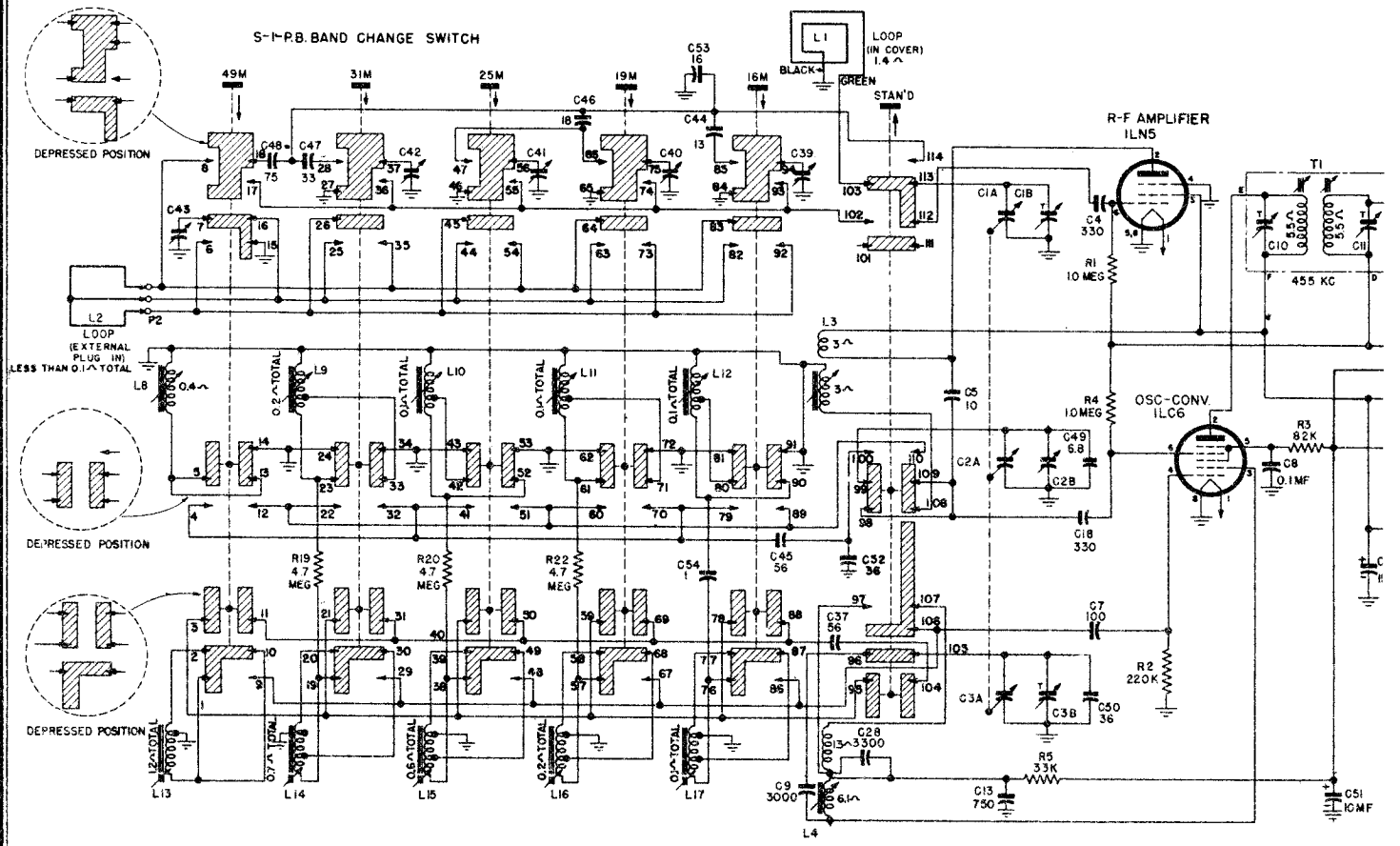
REPLACEMENT PARTS LIST—MODEL 260

Table with columns: Part No., Symbol, Description. Lists various components like capacitors (C1-C24), resistors (R1-R22), and other parts.

Table with columns: Part No., Symbol, Description. Lists specialized replacement parts like covers, buttons, and switches.

Table with columns: Part No., Symbol, Description. Lists specialized replacement parts for the battery and internal components.

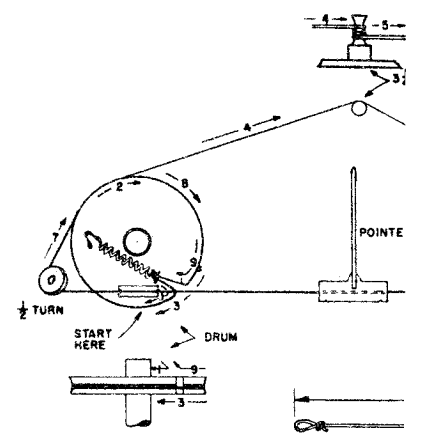
Table with columns: Part No., Symbol, Description. Lists specialized replacement parts for the speaker, tuning knob, and other mechanical components.



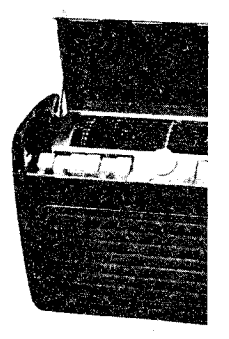
CONDITIONS OF TEST:
 ALL MEASUREMENTS D-C
 MEASUREMENTS MADE TO GROUND
 MEASUREMENTS MADE WITH 20,000 OHM/VOLT METER
 LINE VOLTAGE 117 V.- BATTERY FULLY CHARGED
 VOL. CONTROL MAX. CLOCKWISE
 TONE CONTROL TREBLE POSITION
 RECEIVER OPERATING ON BROADCAST BAND

NC - NOT CONNECTED TO TUBE
 * - 4.5V IF MEASURED WITH VTVM
 CENTER POST ON ALL LOCAL TUBES IS GROUNDED
 Δ READING AFFECTED BY INSTRUMENT

Socket Voltage Diagram

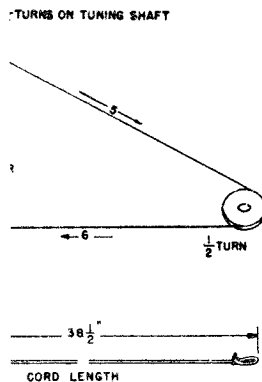
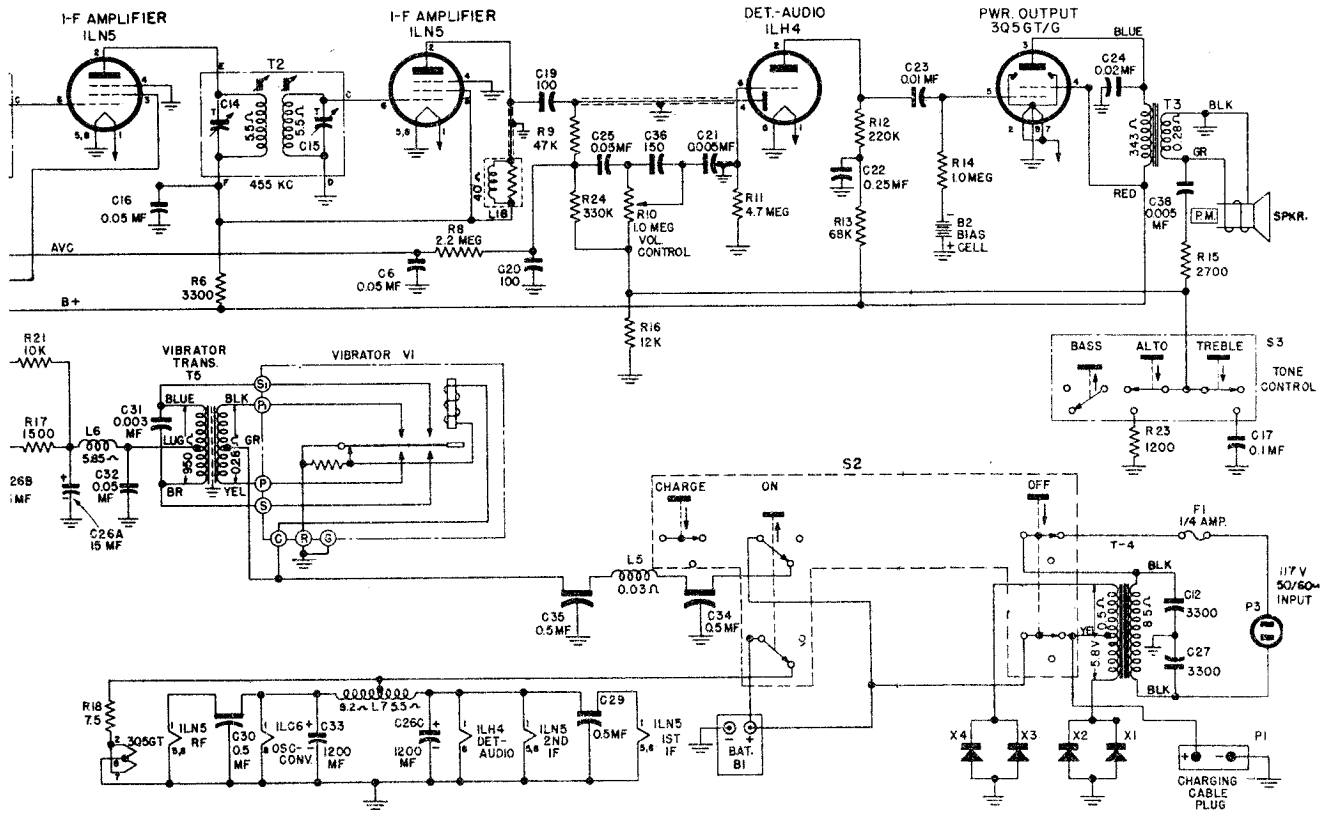


Dial Stringing

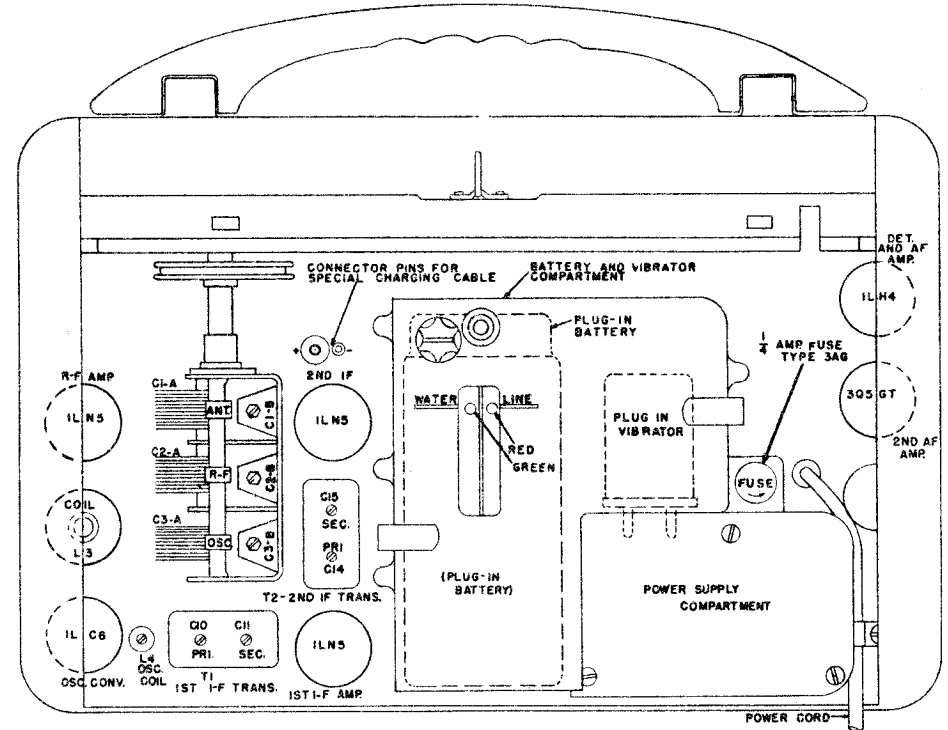


MODEL 260

ELECTRIC CO.



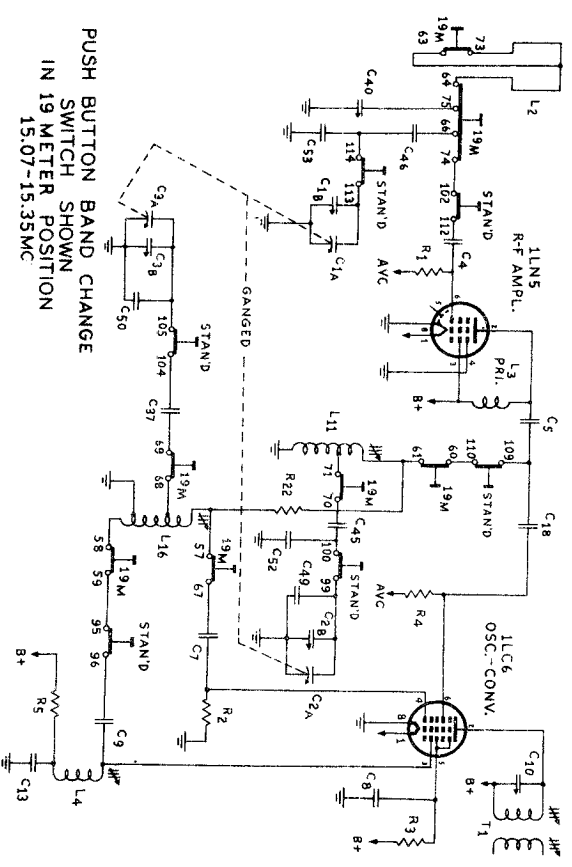
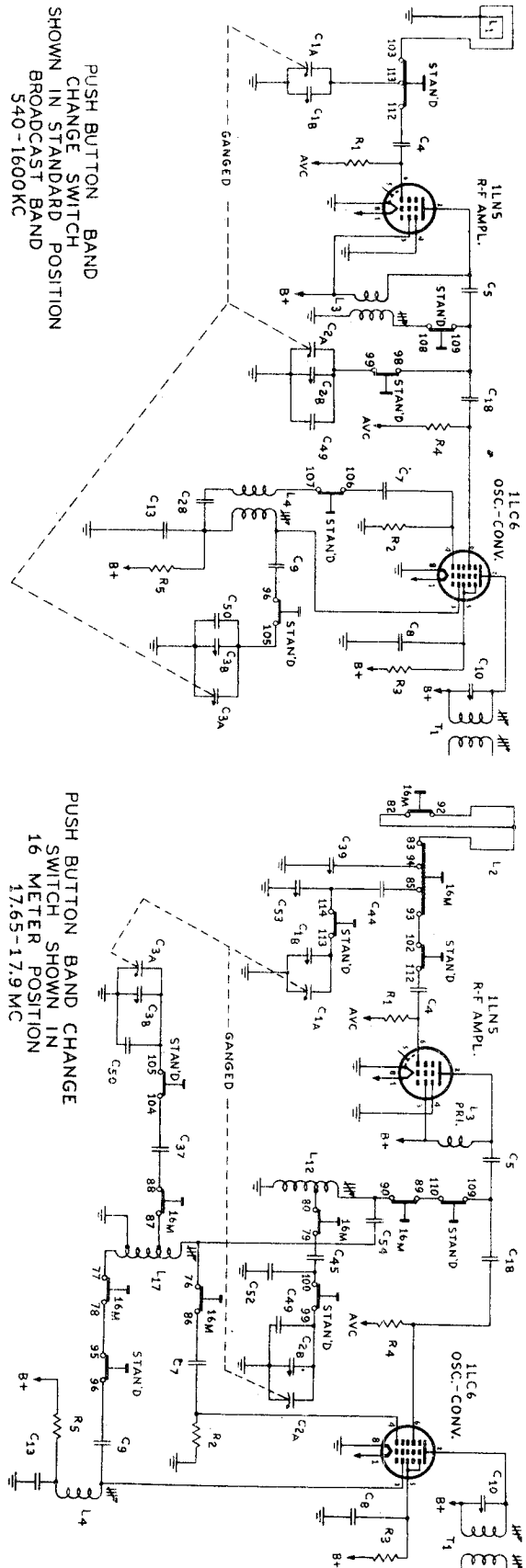
Diagram



Tube and Trimmer Location

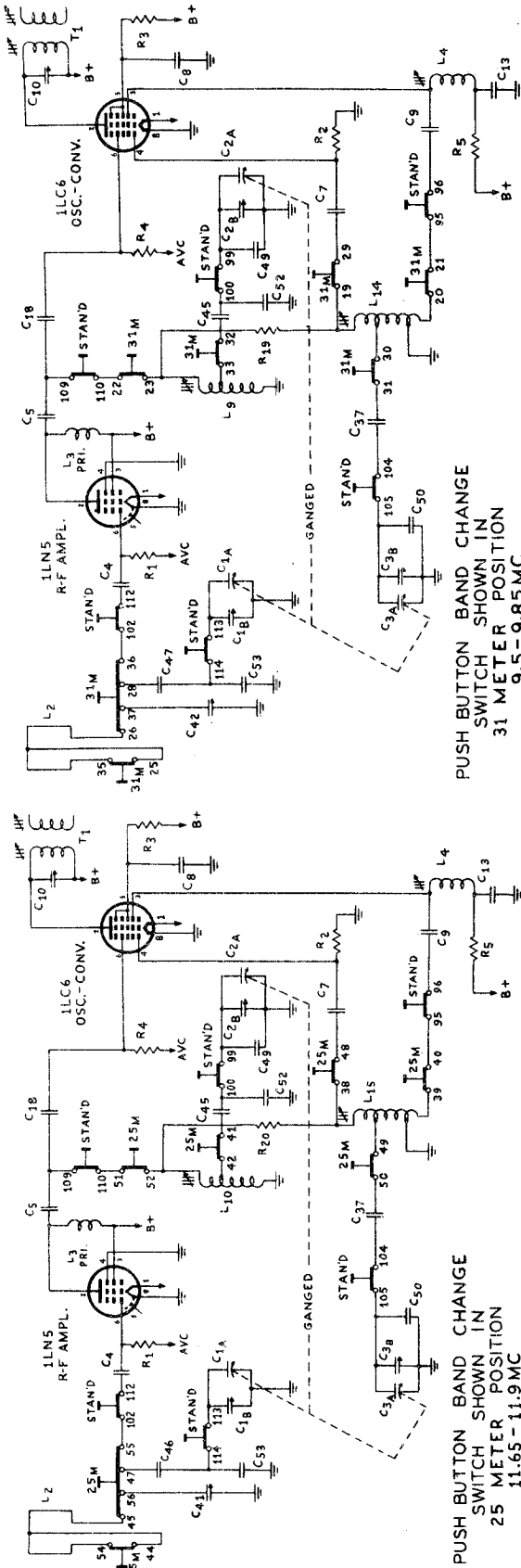
GENERAL ELECTRIC CO.

MODEL 260

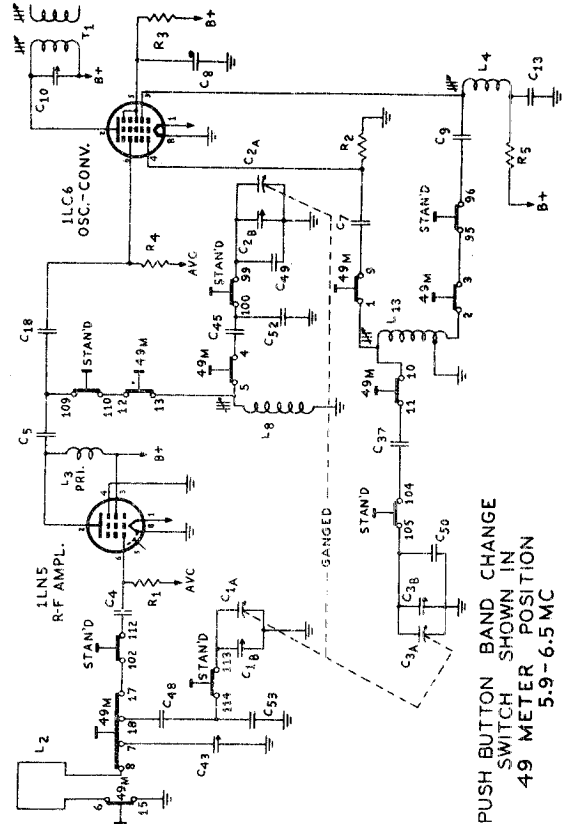


MODEL 260

GENERAL ELECTRIC CO.



PUSH BUTTON BAND CHANGE SWITCH SHOWN IN 31 METER POSITION 9.5-9.85 MC



PUSH BUTTON BAND CHANGE SWITCH SHOWN IN 49 METER POSITION 5.9-6.5 MC

ELECTRICAL CIRCUIT ALIGNMENT

1. EQUIPMENT REQUIRED.

1. Signal Generator with Audio Tone Modulation.
2. A-c output meter, 1 or 1½ volts full scale, 1000 ohms/volt.
3. Insulated screwdriver.

2. ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE.

1. General.—The alignment procedure is given in table form for convenience. Reference is made to Figures 3, 5, and 6 for the trimmer locations. The low side of the signal generator should be connected to the chassis of the receiver for i-f alignment; the high side should be connected as indicated in the Alignment Chart. A meter or some other suitable indicating device must be connected to the output of the receiver. Two methods for connecting an output meter are given in later paragraphs.

When aligning the receiver, the Volume Control on the receiver should be turned to its maximum position and the TREBLE push button should be depressed. The output signal of the signal generator should be kept as low as possible at all times; the reading of a meter connected across the voice coil leads of the receiver should be kept below ½ volt by changing the signal generator output. If the signal level is too high, the AVC becomes effective and alignment errors may result.

The following paragraphs give greater details regarding the connection of the output meter and the signal generator to the receiver during alignment.

2. Connecting the Output Meter.—In aligning the receiver, some means for indicating differences in the output voltage will be required. Either of the following methods is satisfactory. The first requires more disassembly of the receiver case than the second, but the second requires additional test equipment.

Method 1.—A satisfactory method for indicating differences in output is to connect a rectifier-type a-c meter of 1 or 1½ volts full scale deflection across the speaker voice coil terminals. To gain access to the speaker, remove the front panel from the radio as previously described. Connect a lead to the green lead that connects to the ungrounded side of the speaker voice coil. Thread this lead through into the rear compartment. The front panel is reinstalled in place so that the stray capacities in the set will be the same as when the set is operating normally. Connect the meter between this lead and ground. A convenient ground connection may be obtained by removing the push-button band change switch escutcheon, and connecting a clip lead to the exposed chassis.

STAGE GAINS AND VOLTAGE CHECKS

Stage gain measurements may be made with a vacuum tube voltmeter to check circuit performance and to locate stages which are not operating properly. The gain values listed may have a tolerance of 20%.

1. R-F and I-F Stage Gains.

- R-F amplifier grid (6) to converter grid (6) 8.0 at 1000 kc
- R-F amplifier grid (6) to converter grid (6) 6.0 at 6100 and 9600 kc
- R-F amplifier grid (6) to converter grid (6) 5.0 at 11.8, 15.2 and 17.8 mc
- Converter grid (6) to 1st IF grid (6) 26 at 455 kc
- Converter grid (6) to 1st IF grid (6) 15 at 1000 kc
- Converter grid (6) to 1st IF grid (6) 15 at 6100 kc, 9600 kc, 11.8 mc, 15.2 mc, and 17.8 mc
- 1st IF grid (6) to 2nd IF grid (6) 69 at 455 kc
- 2nd IF grid (6) to diode plates 3.9 at 455 kc

2. Audio Gain.

The power output across the speaker voice coil should be approximately 50 milliwatts with a 400 cps audio signal of 0.07 volts applied across the volume control, R10 (volume control maximum—TREBLE push button depressed).

3. Oscillator Grid Bias.

The d-c voltage developed across the oscillator grid leak (R2) averages 6.5 volts at 1000 kc.

Method 2.—The following is an alternate method which eliminates the necessity of removing the front panel of the set, but which requires additional test equipment. Make an indicating device by connecting a 4- to 6-inch diameter magnetic speaker or the high-impedance leads from the output transformer of a good p-m dynamic speaker to the terminals of a rectifier-type microammeter with a full scale deflection of 100 microamperes or less. For convenience, the meter and speaker may be mounted in a small box in such a way that the meter will be visible when the speaker is placed in front of the speaker on the receiver being aligned.

To use this device, place its speaker in front of and about an inch away from the speaker of the receiver being aligned. The meter will then deflect in proportion to the intensity of the sound produced by the speaker, and therefore may be used as an output meter. The meter must not be moved during alignment.

3. Connecting the Signal Generator.—For aligning the i-f transformers, the output of the signal generator should be coupled through a 0.05 mf. capacitor to the grid (pin 6) of the 1LC6 oscillator-converter tube. This may be accomplished easily by connecting the capacitor to the stator of C2-A, the middle section of the tuning gang, as this stator is connected to the converter grid through a blocking condenser. The low side of the signal generator output should be connected to the chassis ground to complete the circuit.

For aligning the oscillator, r-f, and loop circuits, the r-f signal should be inductively coupled by means of a three- or four-turn, 6-inch diameter, loop of bell wire across the signal generator output terminals. The loop should be located about one foot from the radio cover, with cover open for broadcast alignment, and about one foot away from the external loop when making the shortwave band alignment. To prevent possible errors in peak readings, the position of the loop with respect to the receiver should not be changed during any one set of adjustments.

4. Alignment Suggestions.—The dial pointer should fall under the extreme left end mark on the dial scale when the gang condenser is fully closed. If necessary, move the dial pointer along the dial drive cord until such registration is obtained.

To gain access to the shortwave oscillator tuning slugs, L13 through L17, remove the snap cover from the bottom of the receiver. The short-wave antenna and converter trimmers are accessible when the push-button band-change switch escutcheon (right-hand side) is removed. When aligning the trimmers on the gang condenser (for broadcast band alignment), close the cabinet back cover and make the adjustments through the snap button openings in the back cover.

The oscillator operates on the high frequency side of the signal on all bands. With this method of operation, and with the dial set at an alignment point, the image response should be heard when the signal generator is tuned to a frequency 910 kc. higher than the alignment frequency.

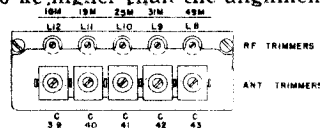


Fig. 5. RF and Antenna Trimmer Location

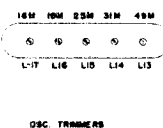


Fig. 6. Oscillator Trimmer Location

MODEL 260

GENERAL ELECTRIC CO.

ALIGNMENT CHART
Depress Treble Push Button
Turn Volume Control to Maximum

Step	Sig. Gen. Setting	Connect Signal Generator to	Depress Push Button	Dial Scale Setting	Adjust
1	455 kc	Stator of C-2A in series with .05 mf	Standard	Below 550 kc	2nd i-f (T2) trimmers for max.
2	455 kc	Stator of C-2A in series with .05 mf	Standard	Below 550 kc	1st i-f (T1) trimmers for max.
3	1500 kc	Inductively coupled	Standard	1500 kc	**C-3B, C-2B, and C-1B for max in sequence given
4	580 kc	Inductively coupled	Standard	580 kc	* L4 and L3 for max.
5	R e p e a t S t e p 3				
6	6.1 mc	Inductively coupled	49 M	6.1 mc	L13 for max.
7	6.1 mc	Inductively coupled	49 M	6.1 mc	* L8 and C43 for max.
8	9.6 mc	Inductively coupled	31 M	9.6 mc	L14 for max.
9	9.6 mc	Inductively coupled	31 M	9.6 mc	* L9 and C42 for max.
10	11.8 mc	Inductively coupled	25 M	11.8 mc	L15 for max.
11	11.8 mc	Inductively coupled	25 M	11.8 mc	* L10 and C41 for max.
12	15.22 mc	Inductively coupled	19 M	15.22 mc	L16 for max.
13	15.22 mc	Inductively coupled	19 M	15.22 mc	* L11 and C40 for max.
14	17.8 mc	Inductively coupled	16 M	17.8 mc	L17 for max.
15	17.8 mc	Inductively coupled	16 M	17.8 mc	* L12 and C39 for max.

* Alternately peak circuits to obtain peak while rocking gang condenser.

** Remove snap buttons on back cover to permit these adjustments and close back cover while aligning.

NOTE.—The oscillator operates on the high frequency side of the signal on all bands.

BATTERY INFORMATION

The receiver uses a 2-volt Willard Radio Battery No. 25-2 or equivalent. It has a 25 ampere-hour capacity and should be cared for in the same manner as any other storage battery.

Charge Indicator

The degree of charge of the battery can be determined by raising the back cover of the radio and referring to the charge ball indicators visible through the hole in the metal battery case.

If the battery is fully charged, two indicator balls will be visible at the surface of the liquid in the battery. When the battery discharges, these ball indicators will sink and disappear in the following order:

1. Green indicator sinks when approximately 20 per cent of battery capacity has been discharged.
2. The red ball sinks when battery is 80 per cent discharged.

On charge, the balls rise or float in the reverse order and the charge may be stopped when both balls appear in the opening.

To Charge Battery

The battery is charged by merely plugging the receiver power cord in the rated a-c power outlet and depressing the CHARGE push button. Frequent check should be made of the charge indicator and when both indicator balls are visible, the battery is adequately charged. Charging the battery after all indicator balls are visible will not harm the battery except that it will evaporate the water faster. A completely discharged battery will be restored usually within 20 to 30 hours.

When operating the receiver from the a-c house current, the battery floats or is being charged at a slow rate. Thus, if you wish to operate the receiver at the same time that you are charging even a fully discharged battery, plug the power cord in the a-c receptacle and depress the ON push button. Prolonged operation in this manner usually will cause the battery potential to stabilize at some voltage determined by the line voltage and the characteristics of the charging circuit components. The degree of charge obtainable with this method of operation likewise is dependent on the line voltage and the characteristics of the charging circuit components.

Battery Operating Instructions

1. Add distilled or tap water in the filler cap at sufficiently frequent intervals to keep liquid level at indicator mark as viewed through opening in battery case. DO NOT OVER-FILL as this impairs the nonspill feature.

2. Whenever possible, it is best not to allow the battery to become discharged to the extent that both indicators disappear.

However, if both indicators have sunk, the battery should be recharged immediately or within 24 hours.

3. A battery will continually discharge at a slow rate even when not in use. For this reason, monthly checks should be made of the charge condition, and the battery should be placed on charge when necessary. This will prevent damage to the battery such as freezing during cold weather.

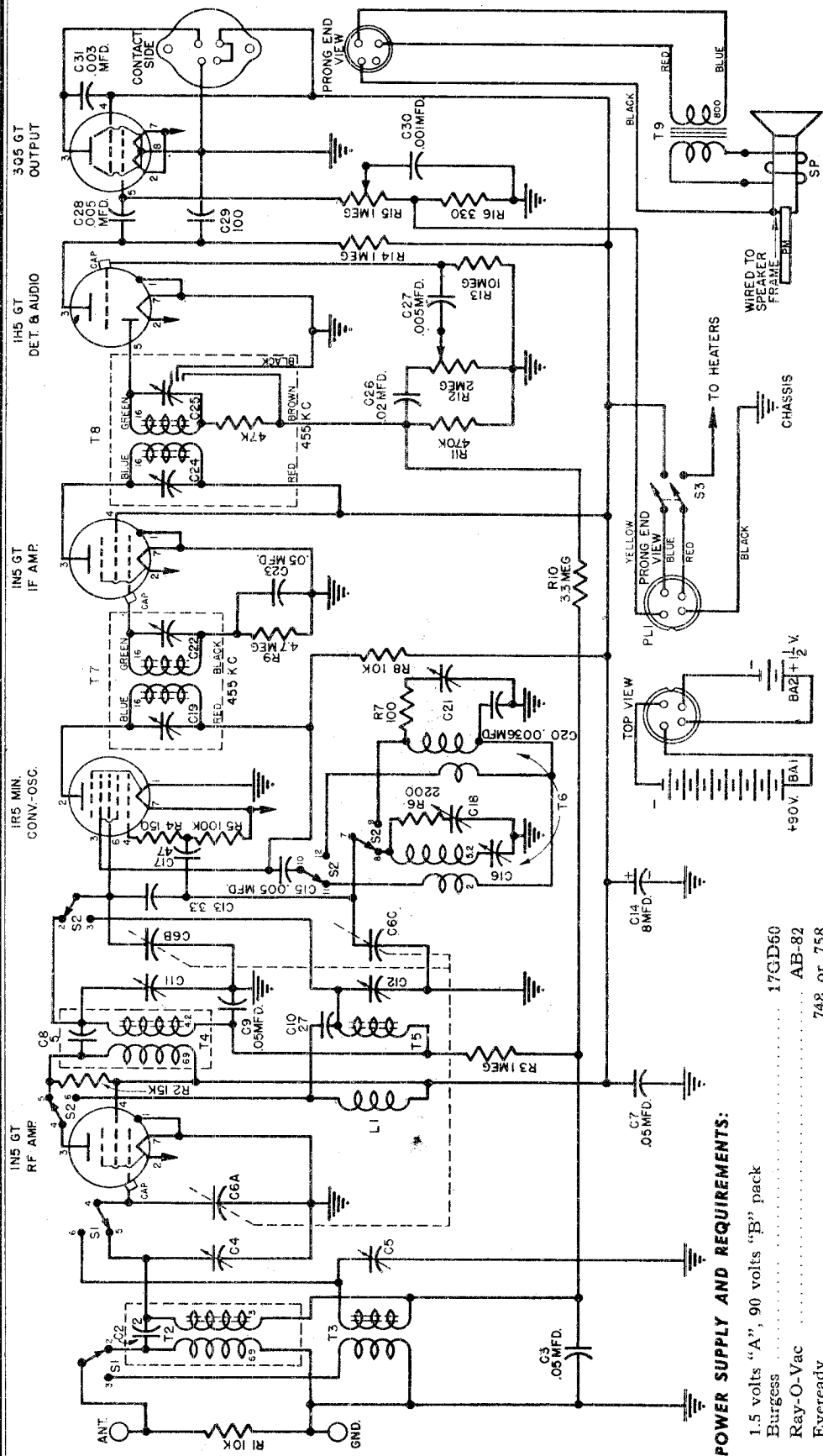
BATTERY INSTALLATION

The following instructions should be carefully followed in installing a battery, or replacing an old one:

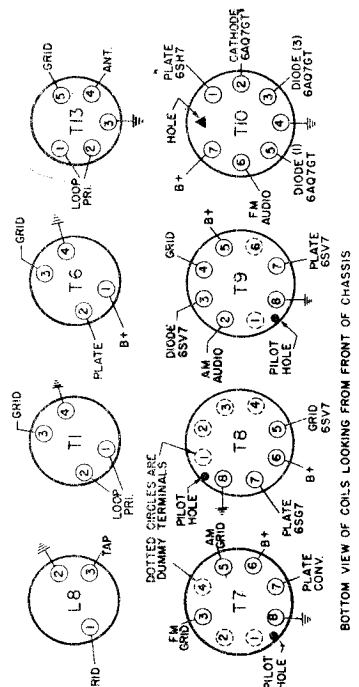
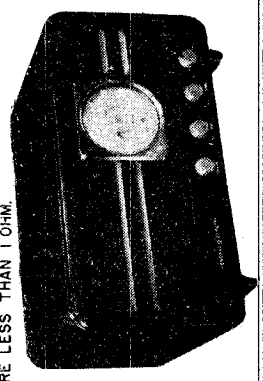
1. Remove new battery from packing carton.
2. If needed, add water to bring liquid level to indicator mark on battery container. *Do not overfill.*
3. Raise back cover on radio, remove battery case cover. The latter is removed by unclipping the two catches. Pry off cover.
4. Unplug old battery if present, and replace with new battery.
5. Place battery on charge, if necessary, as described in a previous paragraph, until both indicators are showing in the opening in the case cover.

GENERAL ELECTRIC CO.

MODEL 280



CAPACITY VALUES IN MMF UNLESS SPECIFIED.
RESISTANCE VALUES IN OHMS.
"K"=1000, i.e., 22K=22,000.
RESISTANCE VALUES NOT SHOWN ON COILS
ARE LESS THAN 1 OHM.



POWER SUPPLY AND REQUIREMENTS:

- 1.5 volts "A", 90 volts "B" pack
- Burgess 17GD60
- Ray-O-Vac AB-82
- Eveready 748 or 758
- General 60 DL-11L

OPERATING FREQUENCIES:

- Broadcast Band 540-1710 kc
- Shortwave Band 5.8-18.3 mc
- I-F Amplifier 455 kc

POWER OUTPUT:

- Undistorted 0.15 watt
- Maximum 0.27 watt

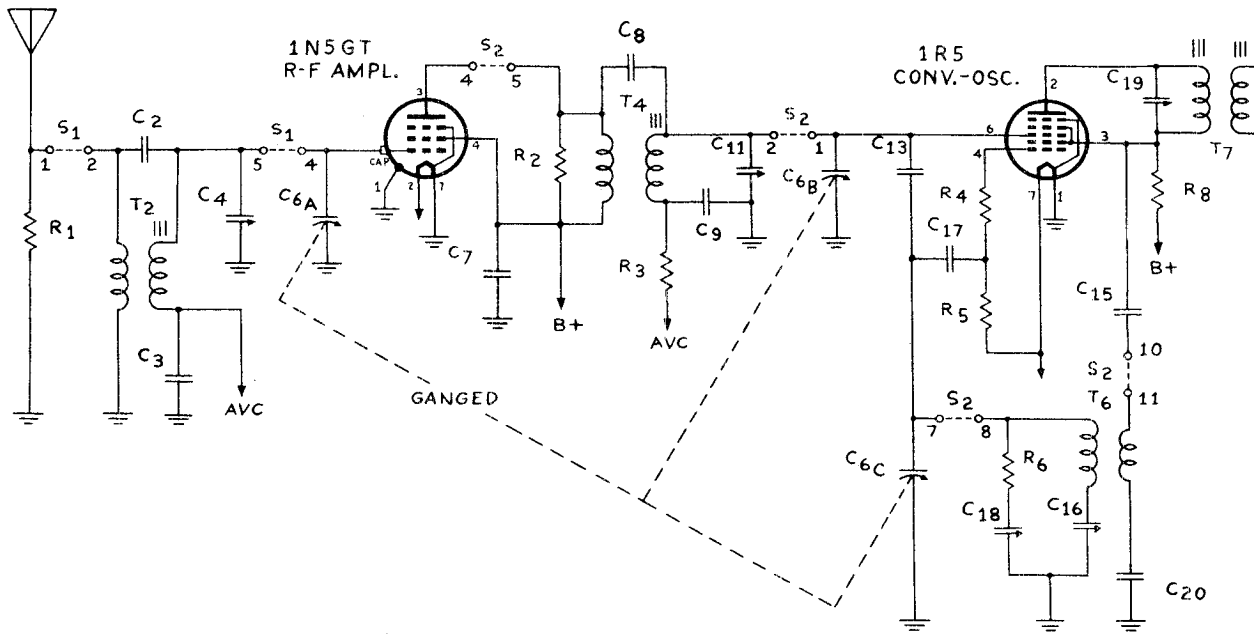
LOUDSPEAKER:

- Type Alnico P.M.
- Outside Cone Diameter 6 in.
- Voice Coil Impedance (400 cycles) 3.2 ohms

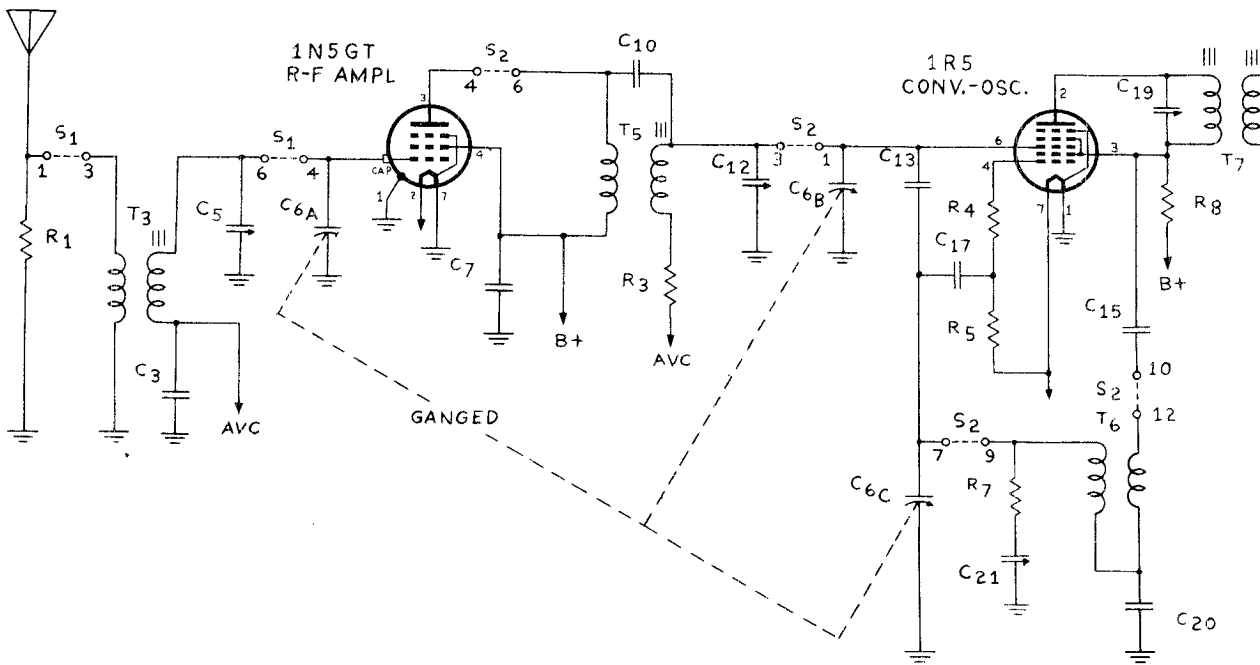
"clarified schematics"

MODEL 280

GENERAL ELECTRIC CO.



BAND-SWITCH SHOWN
AT 1ST POSITION.
BROADCAST BAND
540-1710 KC



BAND-SWITCH SHOWN
AT 2ND POSITION CLOCKWISE
SHORT WAVE BAND
5.8-18.3 MC

GENERAL ELECTRIC CO.

MODEL 280

ELECTRICAL CIRCUIT ALIGNMENT

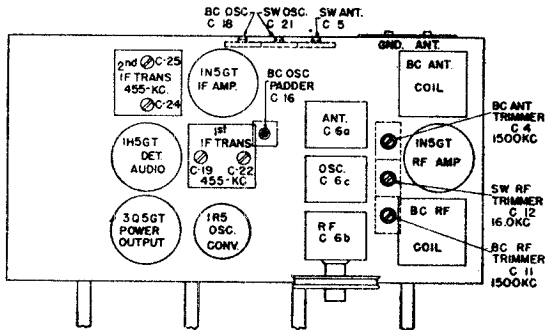
ALIGNMENT CHART

PROCEDURE—GENERAL. 1. Connect output meter across loud speaker voice coil terminals.

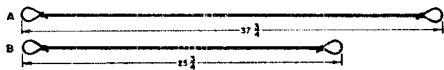
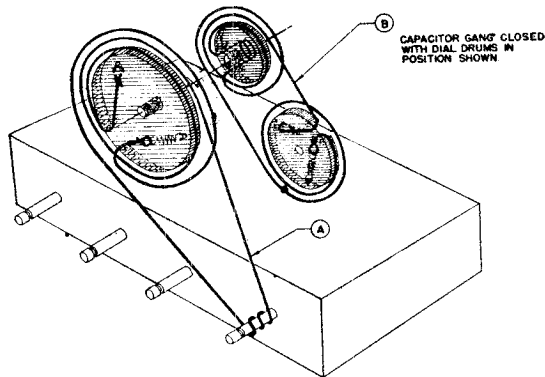
2. Keep radio volume control at maximum and attenuate test oscillator signal output for low output meter reading.

3. All trimmer adjustments are made with the chassis removed from the cabinet.

Step	Connect Test Oscillator To	Test Oscillator Setting	Pointer Setting On Radio	Adjust For Max. Output
1	1N5GT IF grid in series with .05 mfd.	455 KC	"BC" Band 550 KC	1st IF transformer trimmers
2	1R5 conv. grid in series with .05 mfd.	455 KC	"BC" Band 550 KC	2nd IF transformer trimmers
3	1N5GT RF grid in series with .05 mfd.	1710 KC	HF End	C18 (osc.)
4	1N5GT RF grid in series with .05 mfd.	1500 KC	1500 KC	C11 (conv.)
5	1N5GT RF grid in series with .05 mfd.	600 KC	600 KC	* **C16 (osc. padder)
6	Antenna Post in series with 200 mmf.	1500 KC	1500 KC	C4 (RF)
7	1N5GT RF grid in series with .05 mfd.	18.3 MC	HF End	C21 (osc.)
8	Antenna Post in series with 400 ohms	16.0 MC	16.0 MC	* C12 and C5 (Conv. and R-F)

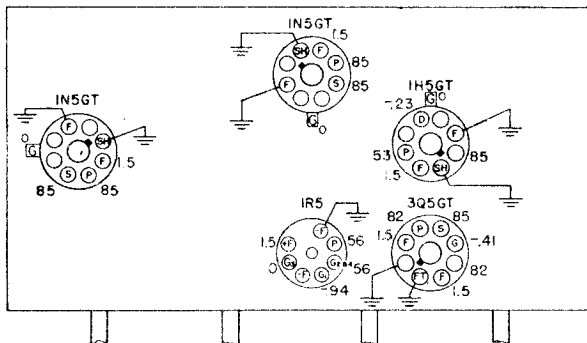


Tube and Trimmer Location



Dial Stringing

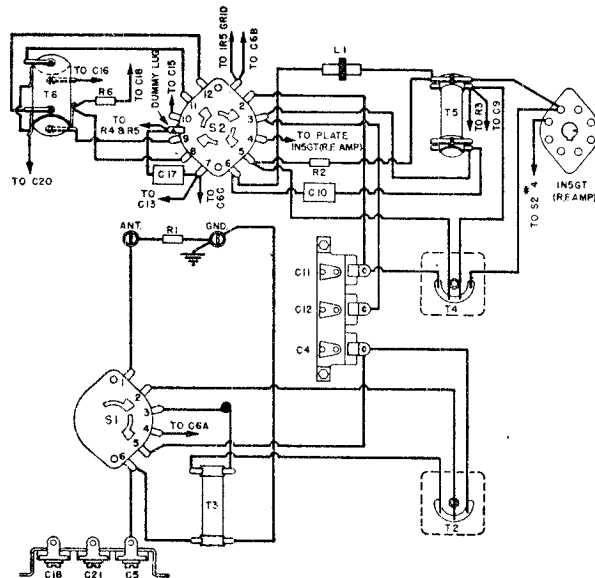
REAR OF CHASSIS



BOTTOM VIEW OF CHASSIS

MEASUREMENTS TAKEN ON 20,000 OHMS PER VOLT METER. MEASURED FROM PIN TO CHASSIS. 1.5 V "A"—90V "B" BATTERY PACK. NO SIGNAL INPUT. VOLUME CONTROL AT MAXIMUM.

Socket Voltages



Switch Wiring

*Rock Gang condenser when making alignment.
**Repeat steps 3 and 4 for best results.

STAGE GAIN AND VOLTAGE CHECKS

Stage gain measurements by vacuum tube voltmeter or similar measuring devices may be used to check circuit performance and isolate trouble. The gain values listed may have tolerances of 20%. Readings taken with low signal input so that AVC is not effective.

- R-F Stage Gains.
 - Antenna post to 1N5GT r-f grid 3 at 1000 kc
 - 1N5GT r-f grid to 1R5 10 at 1000 kc
 - 1R5 grid to 1N5GT i-f grid 46 at 1000 kc
 - 1R5 grid to 1N5GT i-f grid 60 at 455 kc
 - 1N5GT grid to 1H5GT i-f diode plates 80 at 455 kc
- Audio Gain.
 - .06 volt at 400 cycles across volume control (R12) with control set at maximum will give approximately .05 watts output across speaker voice coil.
- D-C voltage developed across oscillator grid resistor (R5) averages 8 volts at 1000 kc.
- Socket Pin Voltages.

Figure 5 shows voltages from all tube pins to B-. Voltage readings much lower than those specified may help localize defective components or tubes.

MODEL 280
MODEL 417

GENERAL ELECTRIC CO.

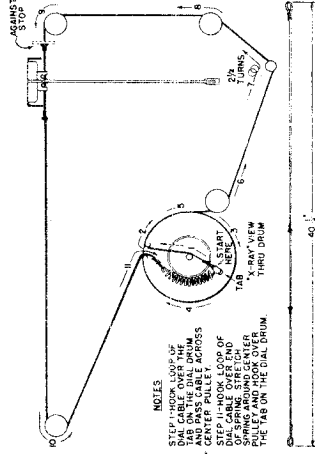
PARTS LIST - MODEL 280

Table with columns: Part No., Description, Symbol, Part No., Description, Symbol, Part No., Description, Symbol, Part No., Description, Symbol. Includes sub-sections for UNIVERSAL REPLACEMENT PARTS and SPECIALIZED REPLACEMENT PARTS.

PARTS LIST - MODEL 417

Table with columns: Part No., Description, Symbol, Part No., Description, Symbol, Part No., Description, Symbol, Part No., Description, Symbol. Includes sub-sections for UNIVERSAL REPLACEMENT PARTS and SPECIALIZED REPLACEMENT PARTS.

MODEL 417



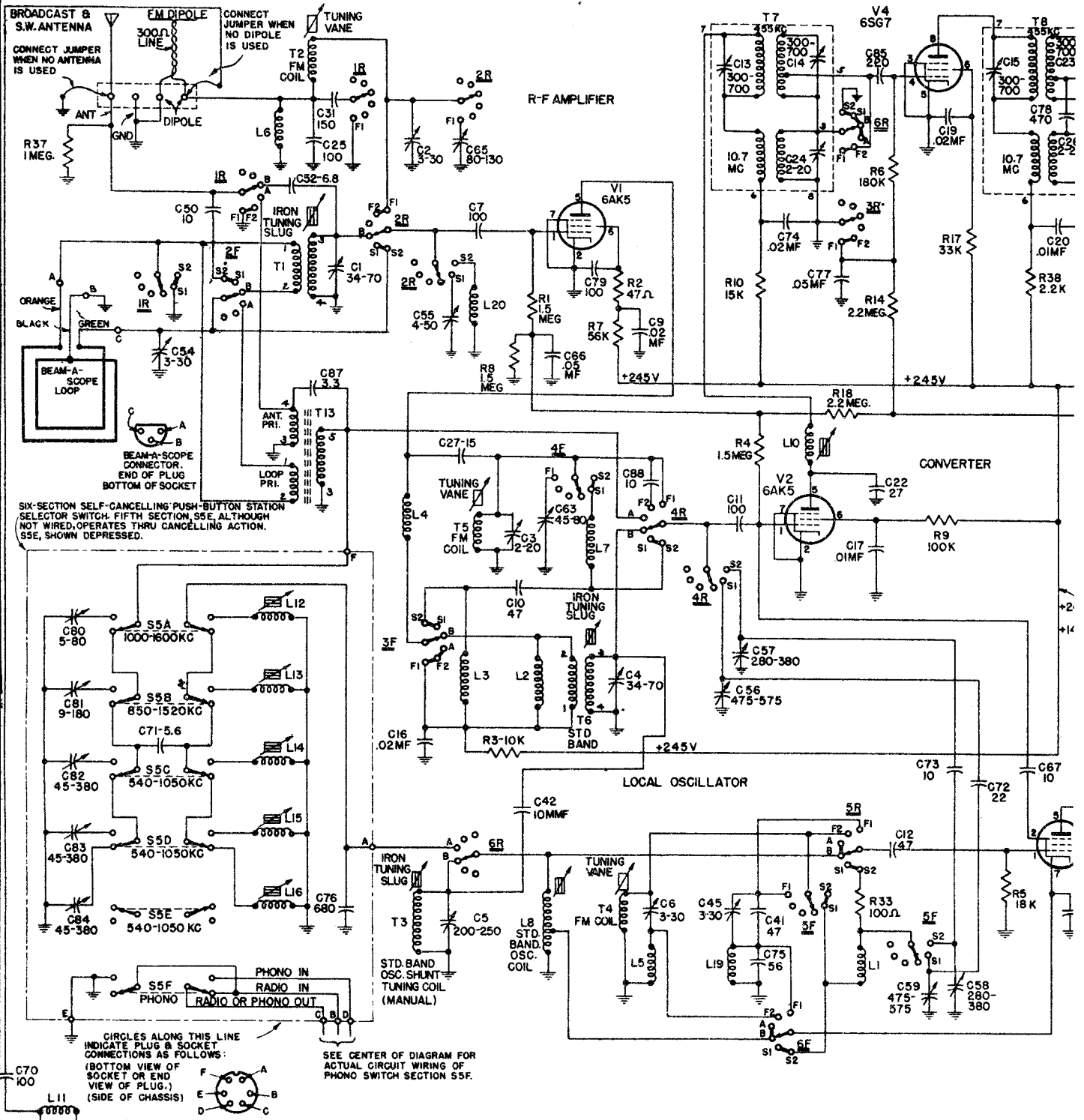
Dial Stringing Diagram Showing Later Production Spring at Right



Elevator Wire Stringing Procedure

Model 417 -- Howl on the Hand

Howl may be caused by a microphonic 6AK5 converter tube. If this doesn't remedy the condition, the howl is possibly set up in the "guillotine" tuning unit. Apply Vistac to the moving vane of the "guillotine" tuning unit where it contacts the runners so that it is coated for its full length. Use only a small amount. Vistac is obtainable from the Advance Solvent and Chemical Corp., Jersey City, New Jersey.



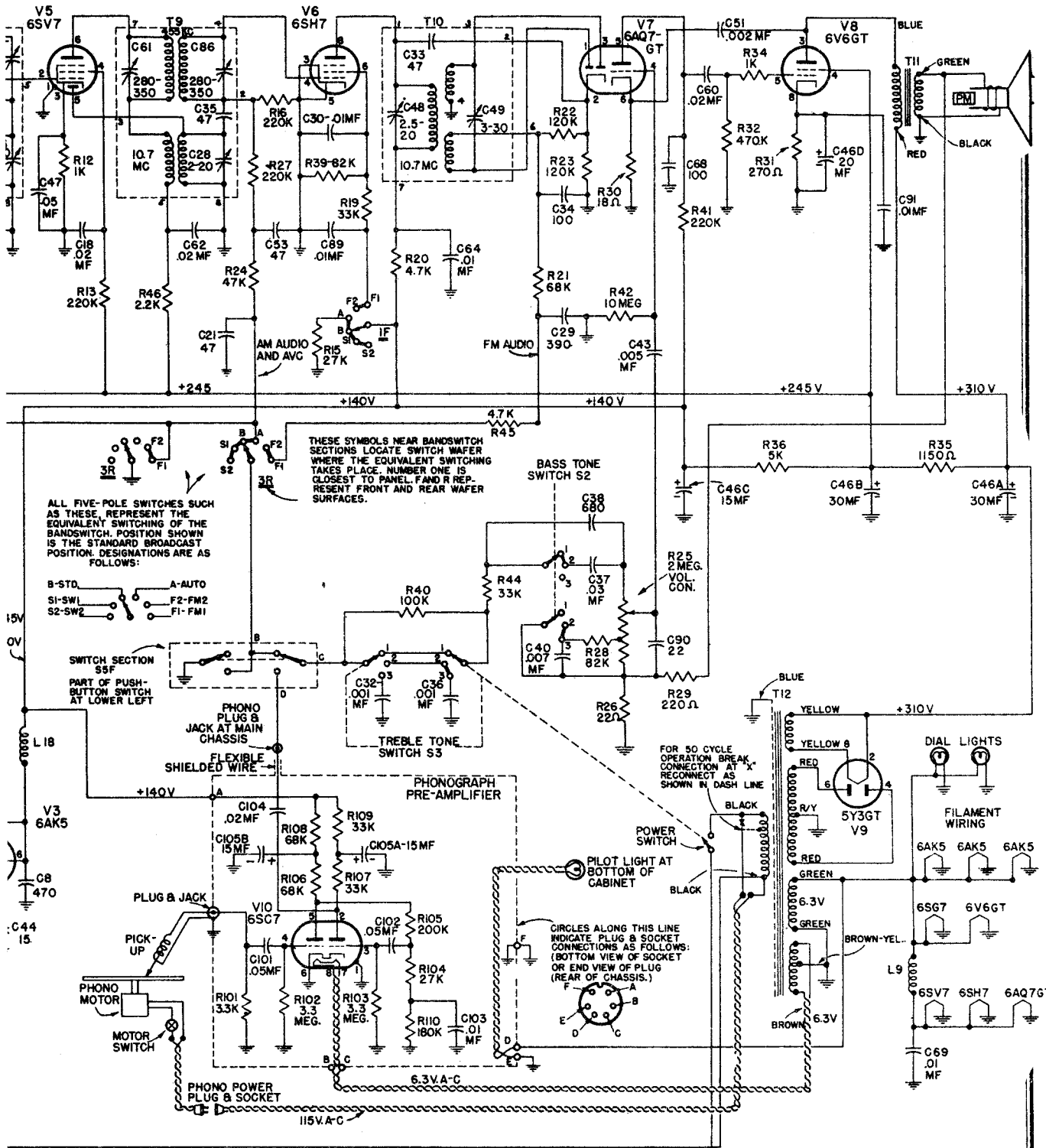
ELECTRICAL RATING (INPUT):	Rating A5	Rating A6
Voltage.....	100-125	100-125
Frequency.....	50 cycles	60 cycles
Wattage.....	105	105

OPERATING FREQUENCIES:	POWER
Standard Band.....	540 to 1600 kc
Short Wave 1.....	9.4 to 9.9 mc
Short Wave 2.....	11.6 to 12.1 mc
Frequency Modulation 1.....	42 to 50 mc
Frequency Modulation 2.....	88 to 108 mc
AM I-F Frequency.....	455 kc
FM I-F Frequency.....	10.7 mc

LOUDSP
Type
Size
Voice

C CO.

MODEL 417



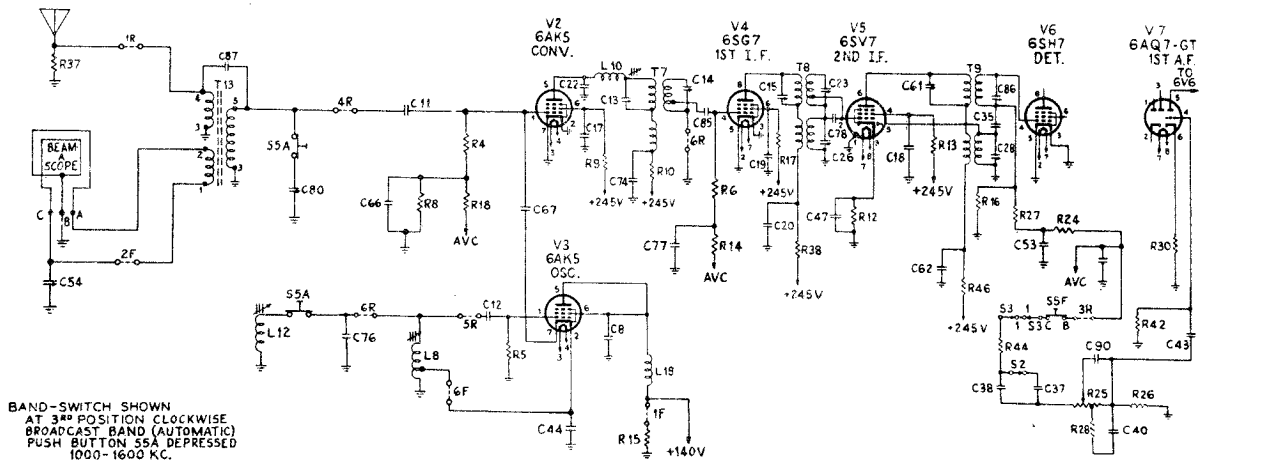
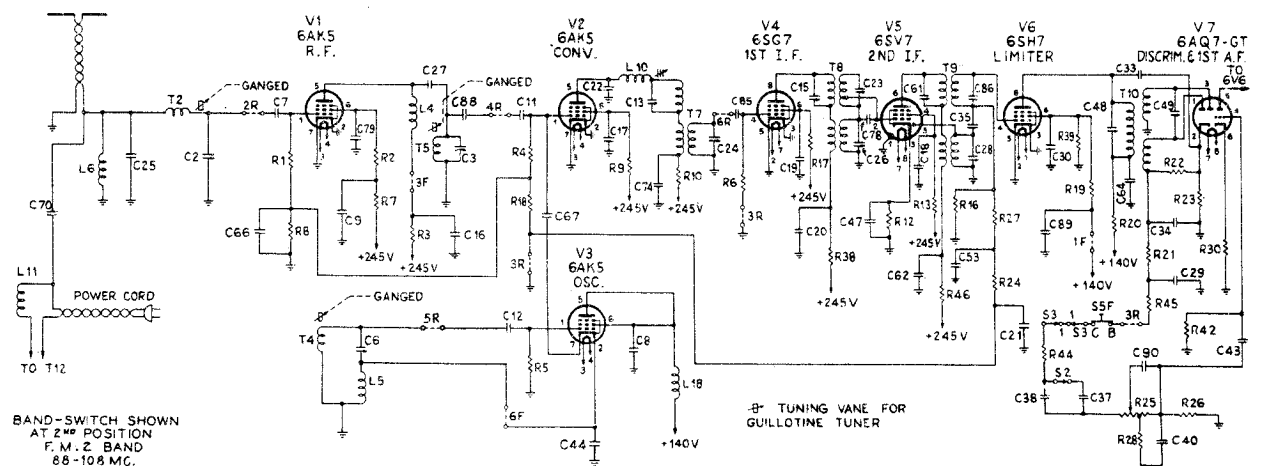
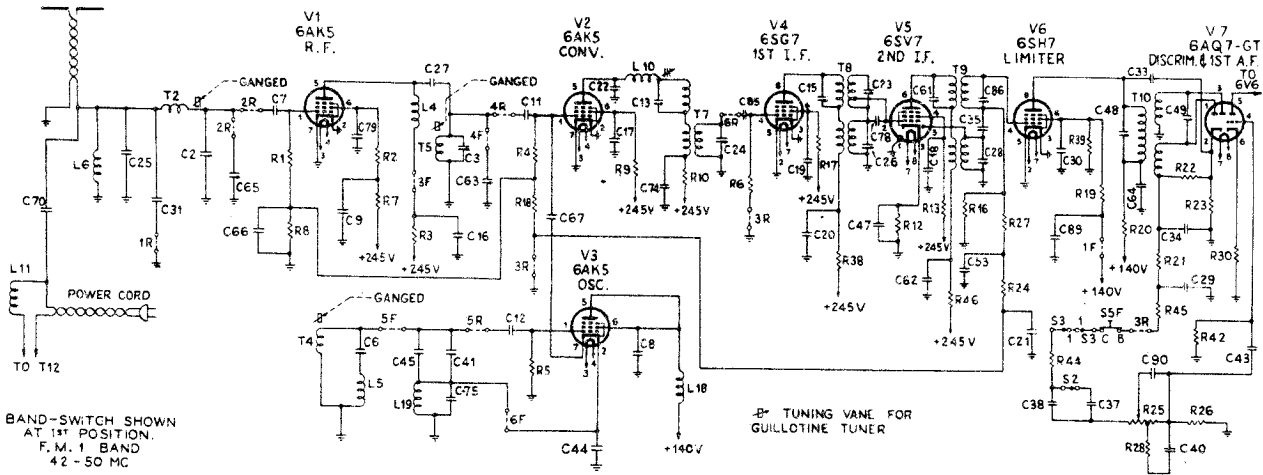
OUTPUT (117 volts line):
 started 4.0 watts
 imum 5.5 watts

EAKER:
 Alnico PM
 12 inches
 e Coil Impedance (400 cps) 8 ohms

PHONOGRAPH PICK-UP:
 Type Variable Reluctance
 D-C Resistance 250 ohms

GENERAL ELECTRIC CO.

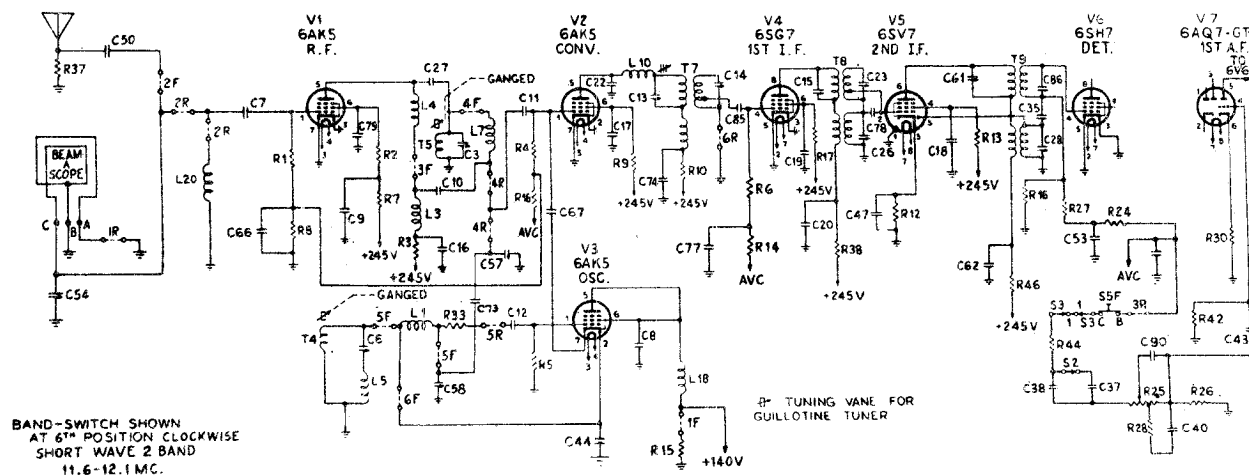
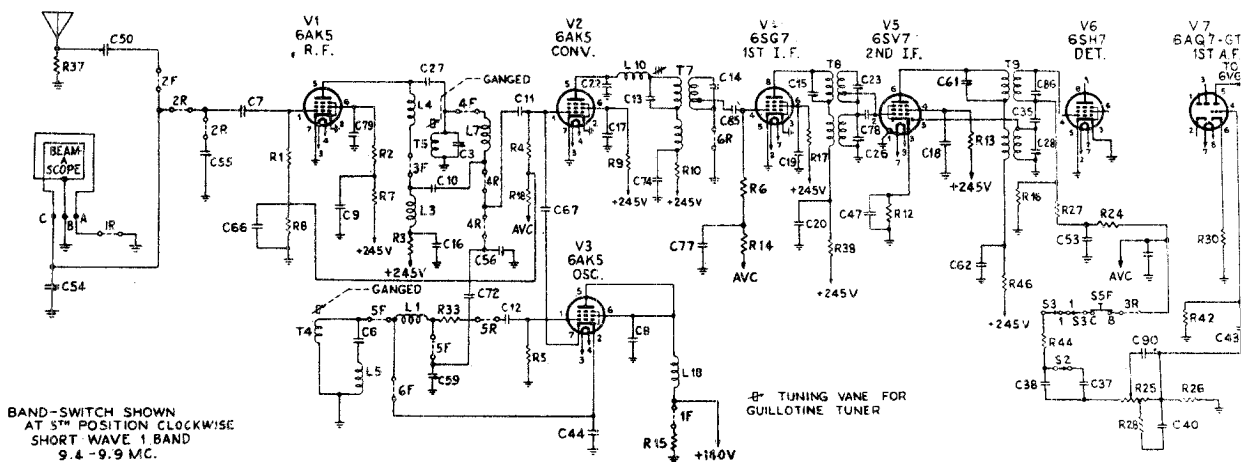
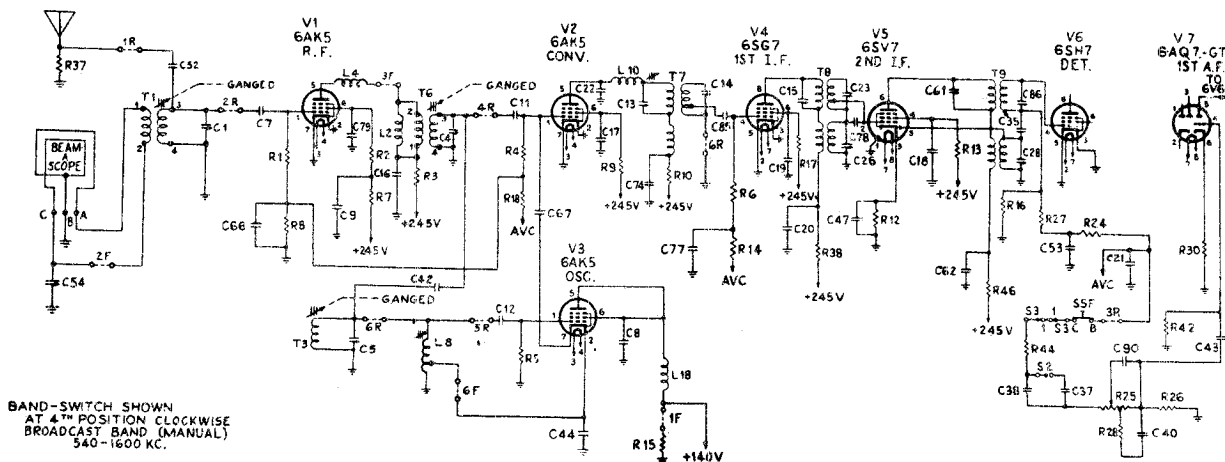
MODEL 417



"clarified schematics"

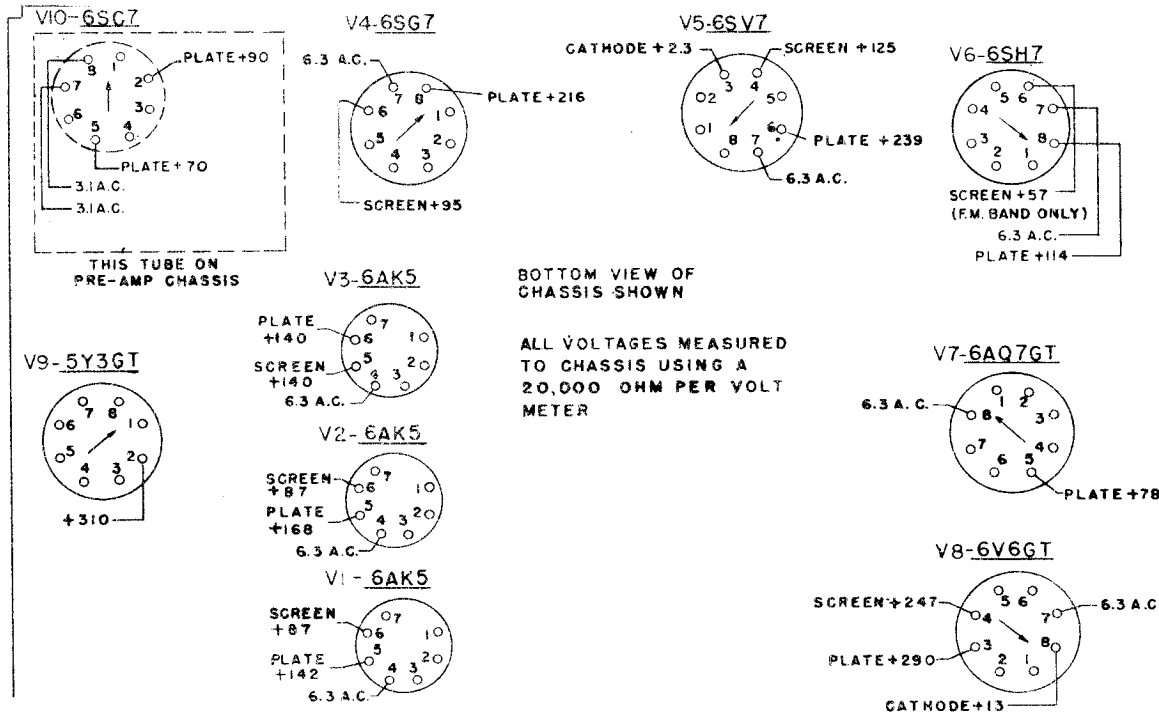
MODEL 417

GENERAL ELECTRIC CO.



GENERAL ELECTRIC CO.

MODEL 417



BOTTOM VIEW OF CHASSIS SHOWN

ALL VOLTAGES MEASURED TO CHASSIS USING A 20,000 OHM PER VOLT METER

STAGE GAIN AND VOLTAGE CHECKS

Stage gain measurements by vacuum tube voltmeter or similar measuring devices may be used to check circuit performance and isolate trouble. The gain values listed may have tolerances of 20%. Readings taken with low signal so that AVC is not effective.

(1) R-F and I-F Stage Gains

- Signal applied through IRE dummy antenna:
- Antenna post to V1 grid..... 4 @ 1000 kc
 - Antenna post to V1 grid..... 2 @ 9.6 mc
 - Antenna post to V1 grid..... 2 @ 11.8 mc
- Signal applied through 300-ohms, including signal generator impedance:
- Dipole terminals to V1 grid..... 1.5 @ 45 mc
 - Dipole terminals to V1 grid..... 2 @ 98 mc
- These checks with oscillator tube (V3) removed:
- V1 grid to V2 grid..... 13 @ 1000 kc
 - V1 grid to V2 grid..... 6 @ 9.6 mc
 - V1 grid to V2 grid..... 9 @ 11.8 mc
 - V1 grid to V2 grid..... 13 @ 45 mc
 - V1 grid to V2 grid..... 10 @ 98 mc
- These checks with oscillator tube (V3) removed:
- V2 grid to V4 grid..... 23 @ 455 kc
 - V2 grid to V4 grid..... 37 @ 10.7 mc
 - V4 grid to V5 grid..... 23 @ 455 kc
 - V4 grid to V5 grid..... 58 @ 10.7 mc
 - V5 grid to V6 grid..... 40 @ 455 kc
 - V5 grid to V6 grid..... 17 @ 10.7 mc

(2) Audio Gain

.07 volts at 400 cps across volume control with control set at maximum will give approximately 1/2 watt output across the speaker voice coil.

(3) Oscillator Grid Bias

- D-c voltage developed across R5 (average):
- 13 v. @ 1000 kc
 - 2.7 v. @ 11.8 mc
 - 2.7 v. @ 9.6 mc
 - 5.5 v. @ 45 mc
 - 7 v. @ 98 mc

(4) Socket Pin Voltages

Fig. 8 shows typical tube pin voltages. All readings should be made from the pins to ground unless otherwise indicated.

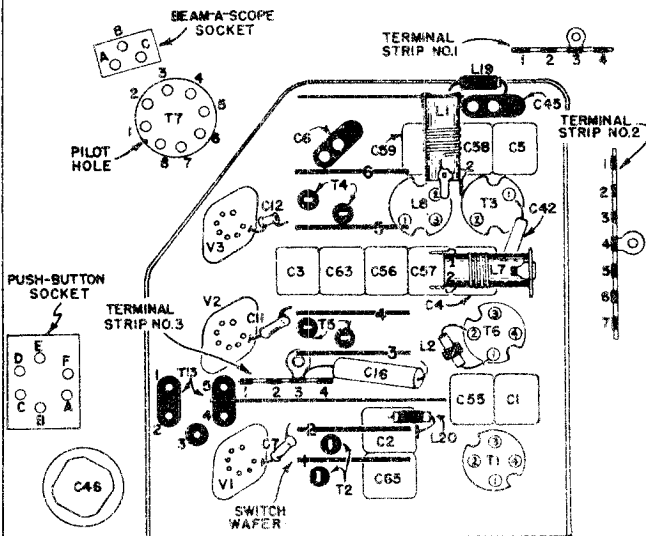
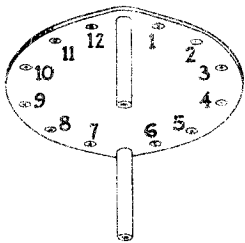


Figure 4—Physical Location of Components Listed in Band Switch Wiring Table



—identification of Switch Lugs
—Set Inverted and Viewed from Panel

MODEL 417

GENERAL ELECTRIC CO.

ALIGNMENT

EQUIPMENT REQUIRED:

1. Test Oscillator with tone modulation. (See Table.)
2. D-C Voltmeter or Microammeter. (See notes 2 and 3.)
3. A-C Voltmeter, 2-volts. (See note 6.)
4. Insulated hex wrench, $\frac{1}{4}$ ". (See steps 1, 10, 13.)
5. 01 MF Paper Capacitor. (See steps 1 to 5.)

7. 400-ohm, $\frac{1}{2}$ watt resistor. (See steps 16 to 21.)

7. 200 mmf. mica capacitor. (See steps 22 to 28.)

Important detailed instructions and references in connection with the alignment table which follows are keyed in by means of column 7, headed "See Note." The notes are included in numerical order after the table. They are important—refer to them carefully.

ALIGNMENT TABLE

Step	Signal Generator Frequency	Signal Input Point	Band Switch	Dial Setting	Adjust	See Note	Remarks
1	10.7 mc	6SH7 grid thru .01 mf	FM1	.....	C49 for zero**	1, 2	Adjust C49 for <i>zero</i> meter reading. Apply 1 volt signal input.
2	See last column	6SH7 grid thru .01 mf	FM1	.....	Signal Generator	1, 2,	Detune signal generator to point of <i>maximum</i> meter reading.
3	As in step 2	6SG7 grid thru .01 mf	FM1	.....	Peak C48	1, 2	
4	10.7 mc	6SV7 grid thru .01 mf	FM1	.....	Peak C28	1, 3	6AQ7GT tube removed from its socket.
5	10.7 mc	6SG7 grid thru .01 mf	FM1	.....	Peak C26	1, 3	6AQ7GT tube removed from its socket.
6	10.7 mc	Conv. grid directly	FM1	.....	Peak C24 & L10	1, 3, 4	6AQ7GT tube removed from its socket.
7	455 kc	Conv. grid directly	STD	.....	Peak C86 & C61	5, 6	
8	455 kc	Conv. grid directly	STD	.....	Peak C15 & C23	5, 6	
9	455 kc	Conv. grid directly	STD	.....	Peak C13 & C14	5, 6	
10	88 mc	DIPOLE terminals	FM2	88 mc—6.8 to 6.9 in.*	Peak C6**	1, 3, 7, 10	Set dial accurately—then adjust C6.
11	98 mc	DIPOLE terminals	FM2	For max. output	Peak C3	1, 3, 8	Tune dial for maximum output, then peak C3 while rocking dial.
12	98 mc	DIPOLE terminals	FM2	Do not change	Peak C2	1, 3	
13	43 mc	DIPOLE terminals	FM1	43 mc—6 to 6.1 in.*	Peak C45**	1, 3, 7	Set dial accurately—then adjust C45.
14	46 mc	DIPOLE terminals	FM1	For max. output	Peak C63	1, 3, 8	Tune dial for maximum output, then peak C63 while rocking dial.
15	46 mc	DIPOLE terminals	FM1	Do not change	Peak C65	1, 3	
16	11.8 mc	Antenna thru 400-ohms	SW2	11.8 mc—4.5 to 4.6 in.*	Peak C58	5, 6, 7, 10	Set dial accurately—then adjust C58.
17	11.8 mc	Antenna thru 400-ohms	SW2	Do not change	Peak C57	5, 6, 8	Peak C57 while rocking dial.
18	11.8 mc	Antenna thru 400-ohms	SW2	Do not change	Peak C54	5, 6	C54 is located on back apron of chassis.
19	9.6 mc	Antenna thru 400-ohms	SW1	9.6 mc—4.5 to 4.6 in.*	Peak C59	5, 6, 7, 10	Set dial accurately—then adjust C59.
20	9.6 mc	Antenna thru 400-ohms	SW1	Do not change	Peak C56	5, 6, 8	Peak C56 while rocking dial.
21	9.6 mc	Antenna thru 400-ohms	SW1	Do not change	Peak C55	5, 6	
22	1620 kc	Antenna via 200 mmf	STD	Extreme right-hand position	Peak C5	5, 6	

* Important! See Note 7.

** Use insulated hex wrench, $\frac{1}{4}$ "

GENERAL ELECTRIC CO.

MODEL 417

ALIGNMENT TABLE (Cont'd)

Step	Signal Generator Frequency	Signal Input Point	Band Switch	Dial Setting	Adjust	See Note	Remarks
23	1620 kc	Antenna via 200 mmf	STD	Extreme right-hand position	Peak C4	5, 6	
24	1620 kc	Antenna via 200 mmf	STD	Extreme right-hand position	Peak C1	5, 6	
25	1500 kc	Antenna via 200 mmf	STD	1500 kc—1.4 to 1.5 in.*	Osc. Coil T3 iron slug	5, 6, 7, 9	T3 iron slug is the rear one on the left side. Adjust for peak.
26	1000 kc	Antenna via 200 mmf	STD	For max. output	Conv. coil T6 iron slug	5, 6, 9	T6 iron slug is the center one on the left side. Adjust for peak.
27	1000 kc	Antenna via 200 mmf	STD	Do not change	R-F coil T1 iron slug	5, 6, 9	T1 iron slug is the front one on the left side. Adjust for peak.
28	580 kc	Antenna via 200 mmf	STD	For max. output	Peak L8	5, 6, 8	Peak L8 while rocking dial.
29							Repeat steps 22 to 28.

* Important! See Note 7.

Notes in Connection with Alignment Table

1. Use unmodulated signal.
2. Connect 20,000-ohm-per-volt meter from junction of R21 and C29 to chassis. Use ten-volt scale. (Steps 1-3.)
3. Connect 20,000-ohm-per-volt meter from grid pin 4 of 6SH7 to chassis with a 200,000-ohm resistor in series. The resistor must be connected directly to the grid so that capacity loading will be negligible and so that the meter is isolated from the i-f signal voltage. Keep signal generator output down so that the meter indicates not more than one volt at the grid (5 micro-amperes through 200,000-ohms). (Alignment steps 4 to 6, 10 to 15.)
4. Connect signal generator directly to the converter grid at some convenient point. The generator lead must be shielded up to this connection so that not more than 1/16 inch of exposed lead exists. Ground the shield solidly by clamping it firmly to the chassis or a shield as close to the connection as possible. (Steps 6-9.)
5. Use 400-cycle modulation. (Steps 7 to 9, 16 to 28.)
6. Connect a standard output meter across speaker voice coil. Turn volume control fully on. Keep signal gener-

ator output down so that the meter indicates not more than 1/2 watt output (2 volts) during alignment. (Steps 7 to 9, 16 to 28.)

7. If dial scale is not available, index pointer as follows: Turn pointer to right-hand limit of travel. Mark the dial back plate at a reference edge of the pointer slider. Then set pointer by turning dial knob until the indicated dimension exists between the reference edge and the mark.
8. "Rocking" consists of adjusting the indicated adjuster while turning the dial a small amount back and forth through peak output. The object is to find the maximum peak. Rocking is necessary and is permissible only when interlocking circuits are being adjusted.
9. The main tuning iron slugs are suspended from the left side of the tuning "elevator." They are individually adjustable by loosening the locknut and turning the supporting screw into which the suspending wire is soldered.
10. Two oscillator settings will give response. The higher frequency response point is the correct one; the other is the image. If in doubt, start with the trimmer screw loosened completely and adjust for the first response.

TUBE COMPLEMENT:

- R-F Amplifier..... 6AK5
- Converter..... 6AK5
- Oscillator..... 6AK5
- 1st I-F Amplifier..... 6SG7
- 2nd I-F Amplifier..... 6SV7
- FM Limiter—AM Detector..... 6SH7
- Discriminator—1st A-F Amplifier..... 6AQ7-GT
- Power Amplifier..... 6V6GT
- Phono Pre-Amplifier..... 6SC7
- Rectifier..... 5Y3GT
- Dial Lamp (2)..... GE No. 44
- Pilot Lamp (bottom of cabinet)..... GE No. 47

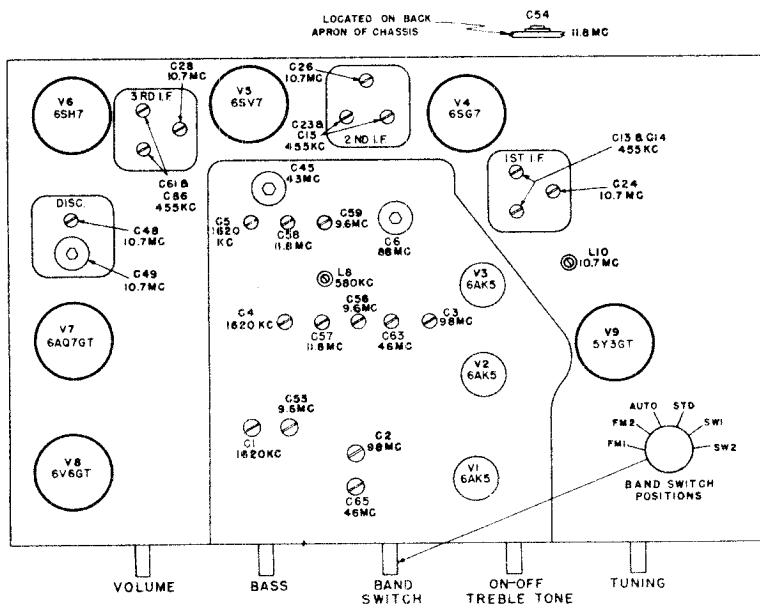
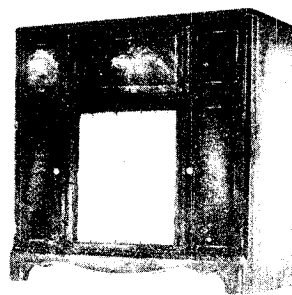


Figure 7—Location of Tubes and Adjusters



MODEL 417

GENERAL ELECTRIC CO.

WIRING OF BAND SWITCH

(Wire length given from end to end before stripping)

SECTION 1

At this lug—	—connect this—	—the other end of which is connected to this—
1	Insulated wire, 5" lg.	Antenna transformer T13, terminal 4
2	a. Insulated wire, 11 1/2" lg. b. Insulated wire, 2" lg. c. Capacitor C50	Antenna terminal at rear of chassis Switch section 1, lug 6 Switch section 2, lug 1
3	Capacitor C52	Switch section 2, lug 3
4	a. Insulated wire, 1 1/4" lg. b. Insulated wire, 14" lg. c. Insulated wire, 5 1/2" lg.	Antenna transformer T1, terminal 1 Beam-a-scope plug, terminal A Antenna transformer T13, terminal 2
5	a. Short bare bus b. Resistor R15	Ground lug on C65 Switch section 1, lug 11
6	See lug 2b, above	
7	Insulated wire, 11" lg.	Terminal strip 1, lug 4
8	Capacitor C31	Front terminal of T2
9	a. Insulated wire, 9" lg. b. Insulated wire, 7" lg.	Terminal strip 2, lug 5 Filter capacitor, C46C
11	See lug 5b, above	

SECTION 2

At this lug—	—connect this—	—the other end of which is connected to this—
1	See section 1, lug 2c	
3	a. Insulated wire, 2 1/4" lg. b. See section 1, lug 3	Trimmer C1, lug nearer T1
4	Insulated wire, 1 1/2" lg.	Trimmer C55, lug nearer T1
5	Coil L20	Ground lug on trimmer C2
6	Short bare bus	Trimmer C65, left-hand terminal*
7	Short bare bus	Trimmer C2, left-hand terminal*
8	Capacitor C7	Tube socket V1, pin 1
9	Insulated wire, 4" lg.	Antenna transformer T13, terminal 1
10	Insulated wire, 3 1/2" lg.	Antenna transformer T1, terminal 2
11**	Insulated wire, 11 1/2" lg.	Beam-a-scope plug, terminal C

SECTION 3

At this lug—	—connect this—	—the other end of which is connected to this—
1	Shielded wire, 8 3/4" lg.	Terminal strip 2, lug 6
2	Insulated wire, 1 1/2" lg.	Switch section 3, lug 12
3	a. Insulated wire, 2 1/2" lg. b. Capacitor C16 c. Choke L3	Converter coil T6, terminal 1 Ground lug on terminal strip 3 Switch section 3, lug 11
4	Insulated wire, 7 1/2" lg.	Terminal strip 2, lug 3
5	Insulated wire, 1 3/8" lg.	Converter coil T6, terminal 2
6	Short bus with spaghetti	Chassis
7	Short bare bus	Terminal strip 3, lug 4
10	Shielded wire, 10 1/2" lg.	Terminal strip 2, lug 2
11	a. See lug 3c, above b. Capacitor C10	Switch section 4, lug 3
12	a. See lug 2, above b. Shielded wire, 7 3/4" lg.	Push-button socket, Terminal B

SECTION 4

At this lug—	—connect this—	—the other end of which is connected to this—
1	a. Insulated wire, 5 1/2" lg. b. Insulated wire, 7 1/4" lg.	Antenna transformer T13, terminal 5 Push-button socket, terminal F
2	Insulated wire, 2 1/2" lg.	Trimmer C4, lug nearer T6
3	a. See Section 3, lug 11b b. Short bus with spaghetti c. Short jumper	Coil L7, terminal 2 (toward front) Switch Section 4, lug 4 (adjacent)
4	See lug 3c, directly above	
5**	Short bare bus	Trimmer C63, lug nearer front
6	Capacitor C88	Tuner T5, left-hand terminal*
7	Short bare bus	Tuner T5, left-hand terminal
8	Capacitor C11	Tube socket V2, pin 1
9	a. Capacitor C72 b. Insulated wire, 2 1/2" lg.	Section 5, lug 11 Trimmer C56, front terminal
10	a. Capacitor C73 b. Insulated wire, 2 1/2" lg.	Section 5, lug 12 Trimmer C57, front terminal
12	Bus with spaghetti, 2 1/2" lg.	Coil L7, terminal 1

SECTION 5

At this lug—	—connect this—	—the other end of which is connected to this—
1	a. Bus with spaghetti, 1 1/4" lg. b. Resistor R33	Coil L1, terminal 1 Section 5, lug 4
2	a. Insulated wire, 3" lg. b. Insulated wire, 1 3/8" lg.	Coil L8, terminal 1 Section 6, lug 4
4	See Section 5, lug 1b	
5	Bus with spaghetti, 3" lg.	Coil L1, terminal 2
6	a. Bus with spaghetti, 3" lg. b. Bus with spaghetti, 1 1/2" lg.	Capacitor C45, left-hand terminal* Section 5, lug 10
7**	Short bare bus	Tuner T4, left-hand terminal*
8	Capacitor C12	Tube socket V3, pin 1
9	Insulated wire, 4" lg.	Trimmer C5, lug nearer T3
10	a. See Section 5, lug 6b b. Capacitor C41	Section 6, lug 6
11	a. Insulated wire, 3 3/4" lg. b. See Section 4, lug 9a	Trimmer C59, lug nearer front
12	a. Insulated wire, 3 1/2" lg. b. See Section 4, lug 10a	Trimmer C58, lug nearer front

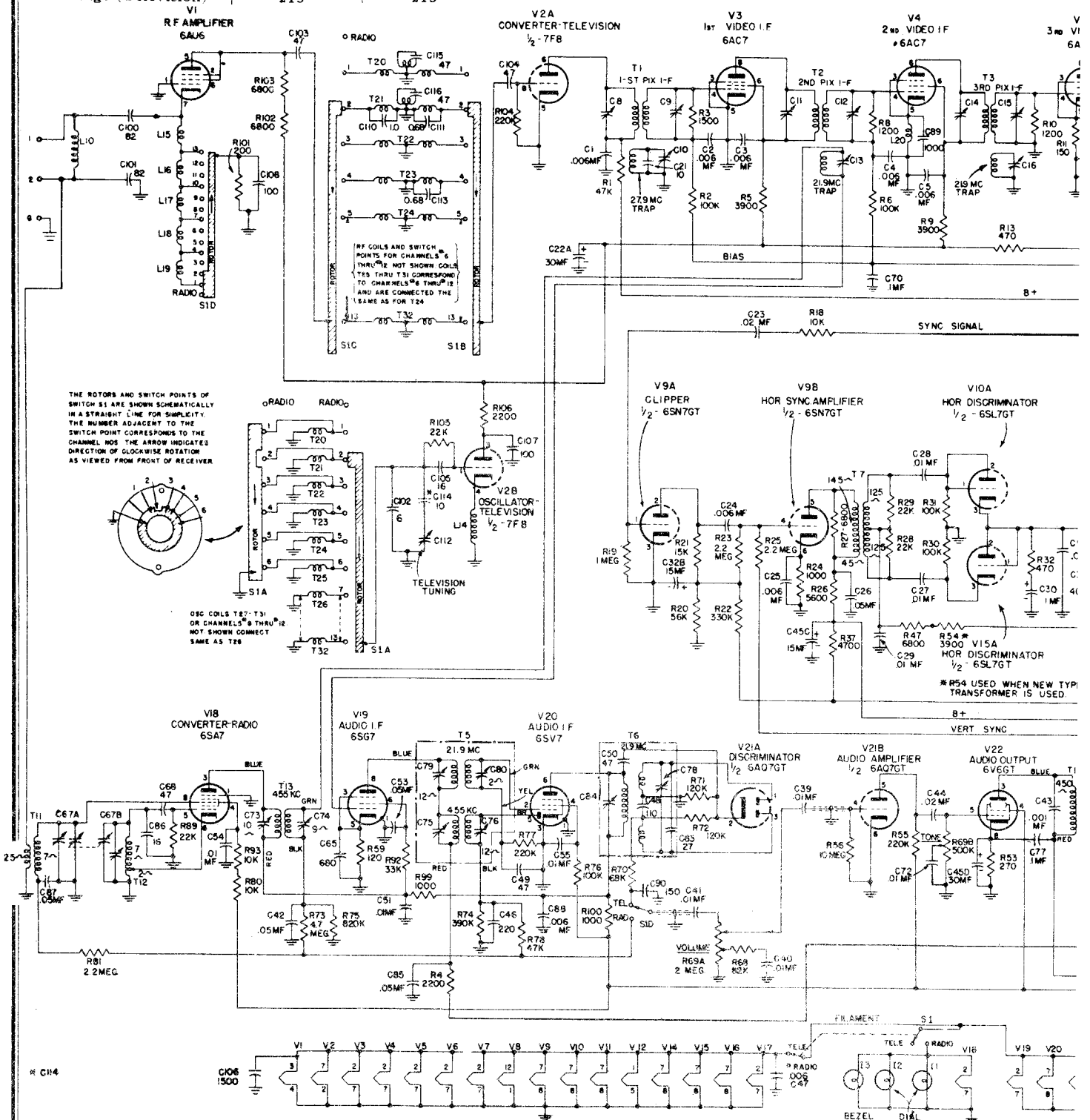
SECTION 6

At this lug—	—connect this—	—the other end of which is connected to this—
1	Insulated wire, 4 1/2" lg.	I-F transformer T7, terminal 8
2	Bus with spaghetti, 1 1/2" lg.	Coil L1, terminal 2
4	See Section 5, lug 2b	
5	Insulated wire, 12" lg.	Push-button socket, terminal A
6	a. Bus with spaghetti, 2" lg. b. Capacitor C75 c. See section 5, lug 10b	Trimmer C45, center terminal Ground at C59
7	Short bare bus	Trimmer C6, center terminal
8	Bare bus, 1" lg.	Tube socket V3, pin 7
9	Insulated wire, 2 1/4" lg.	I-F transformer T7, terminal 5
10	Insulated wire, 2 3/4" lg.	I-F transformer T7, terminal 3
12	Insulated wire, 3 1/2" lg.	Coil L8, terminal 3

* Looking from front, chassis inverted.

** Double lug (front and rear) soldered together.

Frequency	50/60 cps	60 cps
Voltage	105-125 v.	105-125 v.
Wattage (Radio)	85	85
Wattage (Television)	215	215



CAUTION NOTICE

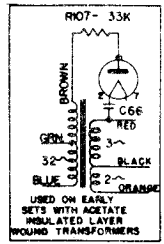
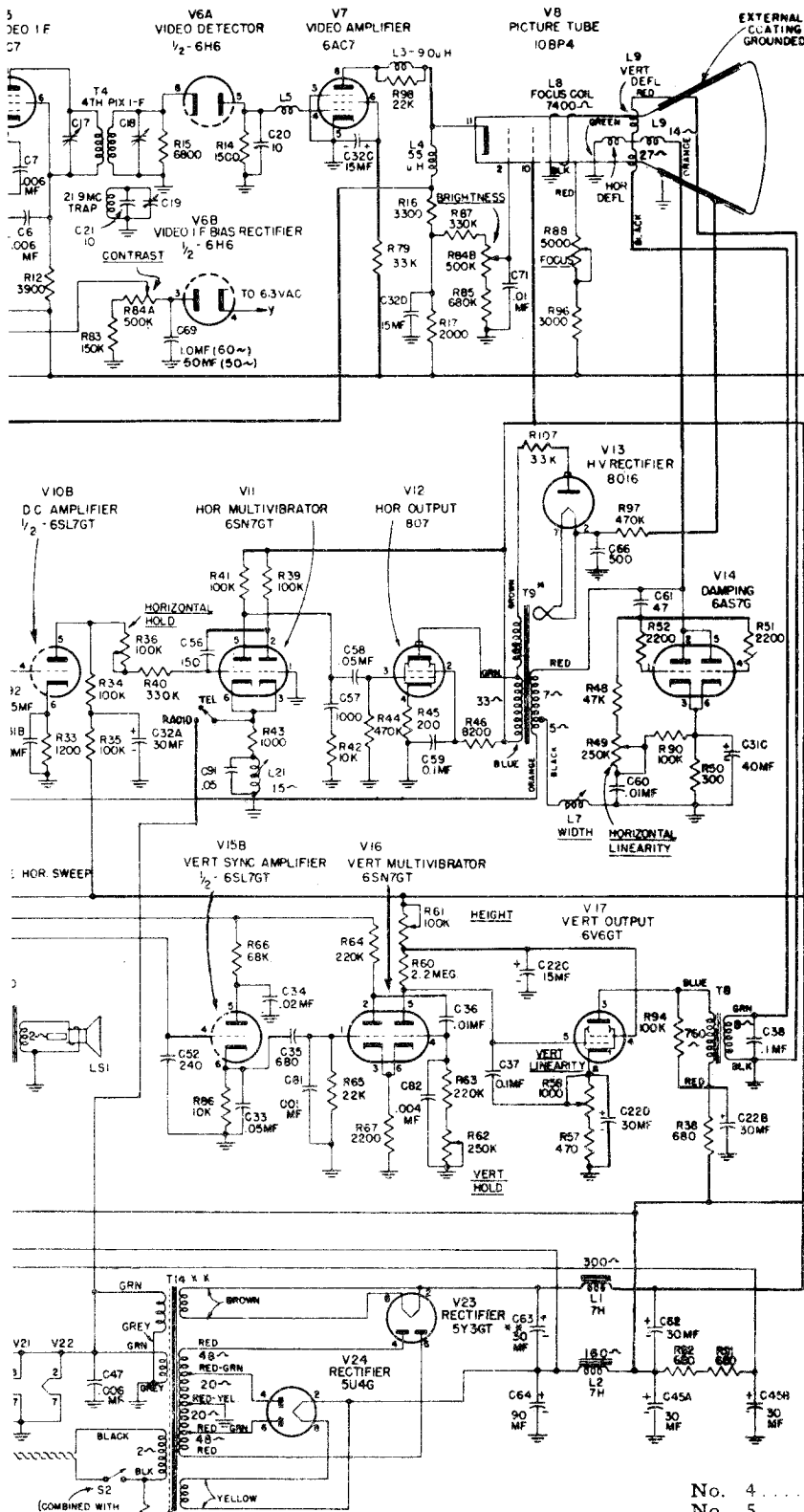
THE REGULAR B+ VOLTAGES ARE DANGEROUS AND PRECAUTIONS SHOULD BE OBSERVED WHEN THE CHASSIS IS REMOVED FROM THE CABINET FOR SERVICE PURPOSES. THE HIGH VOLTAGE SUPPLY (8000 v.) AT THE PICTURE TUBE ANODE WILL GIVE AN UNPLEASANT SHOCK BUT DOES NOT SUPPLY ENOUGH CURRENT TO GIVE A FATAL BURN OR SHOCK. HOWEVER, SECONDARY HUMAN REACTIONS TO OTHERWISE HARMLESS SHOCKS HAVE BEEN KNOWN TO CAUSE INJURY. SINCE THE HIGH VOLTAGE IS OBTAINED FROM THE B+ VOLTAGE, CER-

TAIN PORTIONS OF THE HIGH VOLTAGE GENERATING CIRCUIT ARE DANGEROUS AND EXTREME PRECAUTIONS SHOULD BE OBSERVED.

THE PICTURE TUBE IS HIGHLY EVACUATED AND IF BROKEN, GLASS FRAGMENTS WILL BE VIOLENTLY EXPELLED. IF IT IS NECESSARY TO CHANGE THE PICTURE TUBE, USE SAFETY GOGGLES AND GLOVES.

RIC CO.

MODEL 801



INTERMEDIATE FREQUENCIES:
 Television Video (carrier freq. equivalent) 26.4 mc
 Television Audio 21.9 mc
 Radio 455 kc

AUDIO POWER OUTPUT:
 Undistorted 3 watts
 Maximum 4.5 watts

LOUDSPEAKER:
 Type Alnico "PM" Dynamic
 Size 12 inches
 Voice Coil Impedance (400 cycles) 3.2 ohms

PICTURE SIZE:
 Height 6 inches
 Width 8 inches

ANTENNA REQUIREMENTS:
 Type Folded Dipole
 Impedance 300 ohms

R-F FREQUENCY RANGE:

Selector Switch Position	Freq. Range	Picture Carrier	Sound Carrier
Radio	540-1600 kc		
No. 1	44- 50 mc	45.25	49.75
No. 2	54- 60 mc	55.25	59.75
No. 3	60- 66 mc	61.25	65.75

No. 4	66- 72 mc	67.25	71.75
No. 5	76- 82 mc	77.25	81.75
No. 6	82- 88 mc	83.25	87.75
No. 7	174- 180 mc	175.25	179.75
No. 8	180- 186 mc	181.25	185.75
No. 9	186- 192 mc	187.25	191.75
No. 10	192- 198 mc	193.25	197.75
No. 11	198- 204 mc	199.25	203.75
No. 12	204- 210 mc	205.25	209.75
No. 13	210- 216 mc	211.25	215.75

* EARLY SETS - THIS WILL BE A 5V4G SETS USING 5V4G WILL USE PT 1 OF POWER TRANSFORMER SETS USING 5Y3GT WILL USE PT 2 OF POWER TRANSFORMER

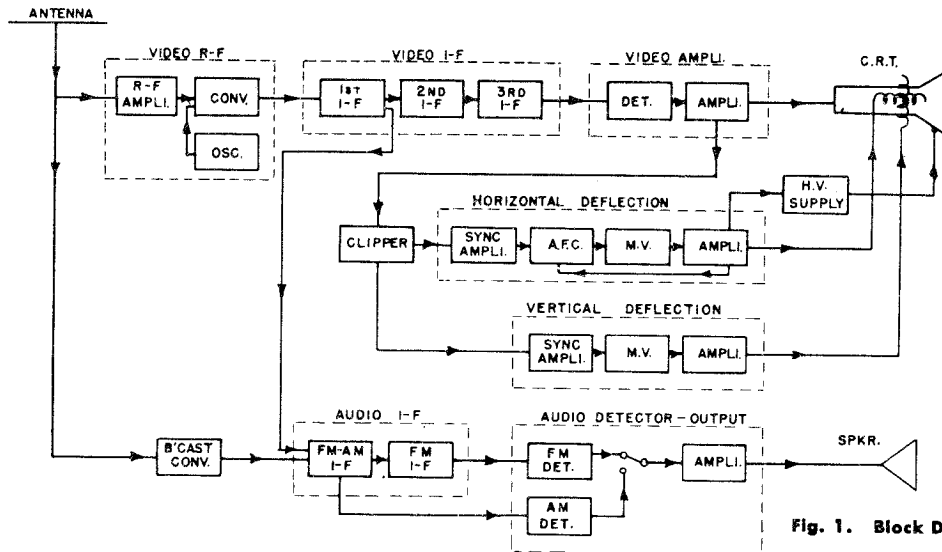


Fig. 1. Block Diagram, Model 801

DESCRIPTION—TELEVISION CIRCUITS

The television receiver circuits are divided into the following sections:

1. R-f amplifier, converter and oscillator
2. Video and audio i-f amplifier
3. Video detector and amplifier
4. Sync pulse clipper-amplifier
5. Horizontal multivibrator and AFC sync.
6. Horizontal sweep output
7. Vertical multivibrator and sweep output
8. High voltage power supply (H.V. supply)
9. Low voltage power supply (L.V. supply)

A brief description of the operation of each section is described in the following paragraphs. This is supplemented by a comprehensive television training course in the publication, RSM-4-TV.

A block diagram of the complete receiver is shown in Figure 1 to assist in signal tracing and to better visualize the operation of the receiver as a whole.

1. R-F AMPLIFIER, CONVERTER & OSCILLATOR (See Figure 2)—

The r-f amplifier makes use of a Type 6AU6 tube connected as a triode grounded-grid amplifier. The antenna is connected into the cathode circuit so as to provide a substantially constant input impedance of 300 ohms to the antenna at all frequencies. With a 300-ohm antenna and transmission line system, this coupling arrangement permits optimum transfer of signal from antenna to r-f amplifier for all 13 channels. R101 is the normal bias resistor. A choke, L_k, is placed in series with this cathode resistor to prevent the input impedance from being lowered by the shunting effect of the total stray capacity to ground of the cathode of the tube. The choke value is changed with frequency.

The r-f amplifier is coupled to the converter tube by a wide band transformer consisting of windings L_p and L_s.

The windings are self-tuned by the distributed and tube capacities to provide optimum gain. On channels No. 1 and No. 2 the transformer is triple tuned to prevent the image frequencies of the 88-108 mc FM band from interfering with these two channels. The triode converter is one section of a Type 7F8 dual triode, V2A. Bias for this tube is provided by the oscillator voltage appearing in the grid of V2A causing grid rectification charging the grid-resistor-condenser combination, R104 and C104.

The oscillator makes use of the remaining half of the Type 7F8 tube, V2B, and is inductively coupled to the converter grid by locating the oscillator grid coil, T22, on the same coil form as the converter grid coil, L_s. The oscillator is a modified Colpits oscillator, oscillation being produced by the cathode-to-grid, C_g, and cathode-to-plate, C_k, interelectrode capacities of the oscillator tube. The choke L_f provides a d-c ground to the cathode of the oscillator but maintains the cathode off-ground at the r-f frequencies. The oscillator operates on the high frequency side of the r-f signal on all bands.

The r-f amplifier, converter and oscillator is constructed as a complete unit sub-assembly which can readily be demounted from the main chassis.

2. VIDEO AND AUDIO I-F AMPLIFIERS (See Figure 3)—

The video i-f amplifier makes use of a three-stage band-pass amplifier using three Type 6AC7 tubes. The transformers, T1, T2, T3, and T4, are overcoupled and then loaded with resistance, R_L, to give an adequate (approx. 4 mc) band-pass frequency characteristic. A third winding is added to each video transformer and tuned to trap out the adjacent audio and associated audio interference. The trap on T1 is tuned to 27.9 mc to provide rejection of the adjacent channel audio i-f, while the traps at T2, T3, and T4 are tuned to 21.9 mc to provide rejection of the same channel audio.

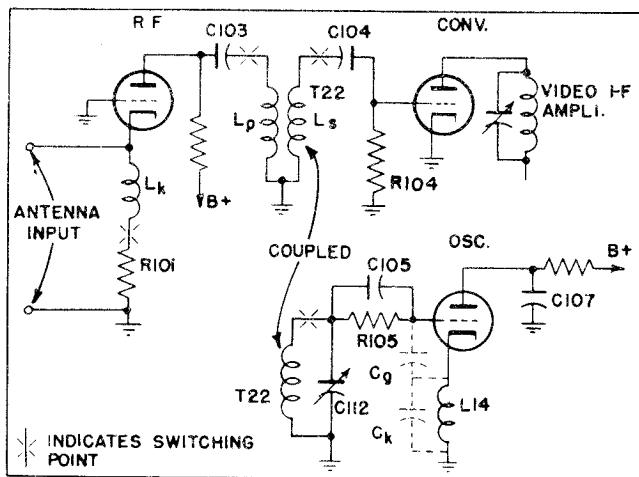


Fig. 2. R-f Amplifier, Converter & Oscillator

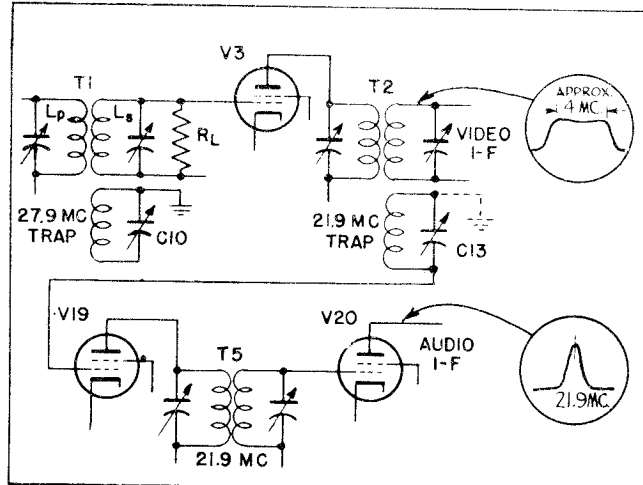
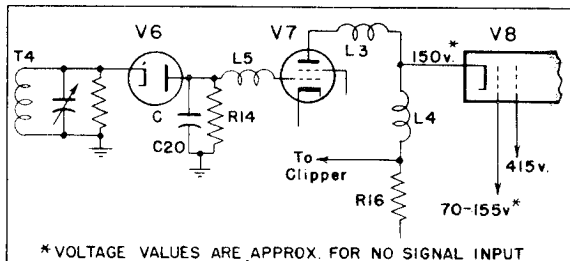


Fig. 3. Video & Audio i-f Amplifier

The audio i-f frequency is developed by taking the 21.9 mc signal from across the trap on T2 and applying it to the grid of the audio i-f amplifier tube V19. The ground return side of the trap is effectively connected to ground at 21.9 mc through the low impedance circuit offered by the capacitors C74 and C42. Since the audio channel of the television is frequency-modulated, the transformer T6 functions with the diode sections of V21 as the discriminator.

Bias voltage, derived by rectifying 6.3 volts a-c through the diode V6B, is applied to the grid circuits of the video i-f amplifier tubes, V3 and V4. A variable potentiometer control, permits this voltage to be changed so as to vary the gain of the i-f amplifier.

3. VIDEO DETECTOR AND AMPLIFIER (See Figure 4)—The video i-f amplifier output is applied to a diode rectifier, V6, and the diode load, R14, is connected so as to develop a negative-going signal voltage at this point. The signal is amplified by tube V7 and then applied directly to the cathode of the picture tube, V8. This provides direct coupling so that d-c reinsertion is unnecessary. The chokes L5 and L3 are series peaking chokes, while L4 is a shunt peaking choke. These are used to obtain good high frequency response. L5 also prevents harmonics of the i-f frequency from being passed through the video amplifier. R16 is the V7 tube plate load resistor.



* VOLTAGE VALUES ARE APPROX. FOR NO SIGNAL INPUT

Fig. 4. Video Detector & Amplifier

With the cathode of V8 coupled directly into the plate circuit of V7, it is necessary to apply a variable positive voltage to the control grid of the picture tube in order to control the beam current and, therefore, the brightness of the picture. In late production receivers where the rectifier V23 is a Type 5Y3G tube, the cathode and control grid voltages of V8 will be approximately 25 volts less.

4. CLIPPER AND SYNC AMPLIFIER—The triode section, V9A, of a Type 6SN7GT tube is used to separate the sync pulses from the video signal taken off at the load resistor, R16, see Figure 4. This is accomplished by applying very low plate voltage to V9A, then the resulting grid rectification causes negative bias to be developed at the grid of V9A so that conduction occurs only during the sync pulse intervals which are the most positive component of the video signal.

Tube V9B is a horizontal synchronizing amplifier which rejects the vertical pulse at the transformer, T7, by virtue of its low inductance to the vertical synchronizing pulse. The cathode impedance is required to raise the control grid to a positive voltage with respect to chassis for proper operation of V15B. The tube V15B is operated as a cathode follower vertical synchronizing amplifier. Integration of the vertical signal is provided in both the grid and cathode circuits.

5. HORIZONTAL MULTIVIBRATOR AND AFC SYNC (See Figure 5)—The horizontal sawtooth oscillator makes use of a Type 6SN7GT tube, V11, in a conventional cathode-coupled multivibrator circuit. Instead of its frequency being controlled directly by the horizontal sync pulses, it is controlled by a d-c voltage on its grid, which is the resultant of the phase error between the incoming sync signal and a sawtooth voltage derived from the output of the horizontal sweep amplifier. This voltage is called an automatic frequency control (AFC) voltage.

The AFC voltage is developed by the diode-connected triodes V10A and V15A by mixing the horizontal sync pulse at the secondary of transformer T7 with a sawtooth waveform derived at the output of the sweep amplifier. When the sync pulse occurs at the time "a" shown in the sawtooth waveform drawing in Figure 5, no voltage will be developed at the output of the filter. However if the multivibrator runs faster or slower so that the pulse falls at a point other than at "a," a positive or negative voltage will appear at the filter, which will be amplified by the d-c amplifier V10B and then

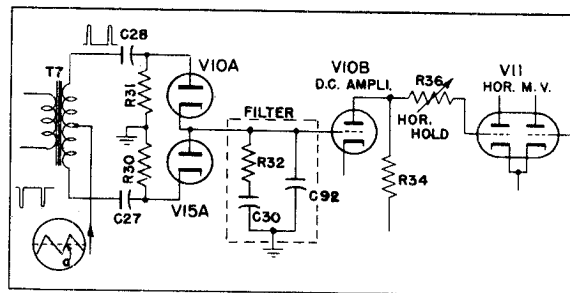


Fig. 5. Horizontal M.V. & Sync Circuit

applied to the grid of the multivibrator. This change in d-c voltage on the grid of the multivibrator will cause it to speed up or slow down so as to cause the sawtooth wave to combine with the incoming sync pulses until the correction voltage becomes zero. With the filter, consisting of C92, R32, and C30, the change is relatively slow in controlling the speed, permitting a synchronizing system which is relatively free from random noise triggering. The Horizontal Hold control, R36, controls the speed of the multivibrator, permitting the free-running speed of it to be set near the correct frequency during the time when no sync pulses are available.

6. HORIZONTAL SWEEP OUTPUT (See Figure 6)—The horizontal sawtooth voltage generated by the multivibrator, V11, is shaped and then amplified by a Type 807 tube, V12. The output of this tube is coupled to the horizontal deflection yoke through an impedance matching transformer, T9. An oscillatory voltage, as shown in the dotted line in the wave shape at the upper left of Figure 6, which results from the rapid retrace in transformer T9, is removed by the damping tube, V14. This tube is a triode Type 6AS7 and by its use the transient may be dampened, linearity controlled and the positive overshoot voltage retained for use in the high voltage supply. The linearity of the horizontal trace is controlled by varying the voltage wave shape applied to the grid of V14 by potentiometer R49. The horizontal size is varied by the adjustable iron core inductance, L7, which is in series with the output to the yoke.

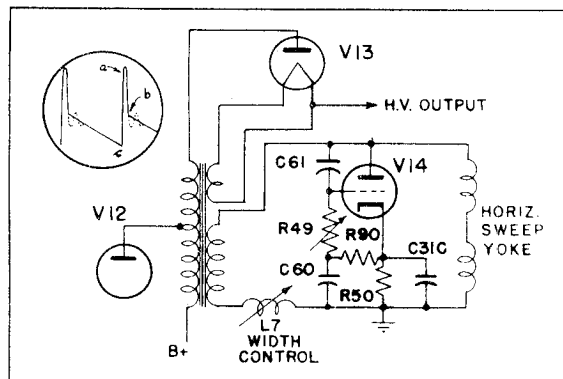


Fig. 6. Horizontal Sweep Output

7. VERTICAL MULTIVIBRATOR AND SWEEP OUTPUT (See Figure 7)—The vertical sawtooth voltage is generated by a Type 6SN7GT tube, V16, connected as a multivibrator. This voltage is coupled directly to a Type 6V6G vertical sweep output tube, V17, and then to the vertical sweep yoke through the impedance matching transformer, T8. Vertical speed is controlled by changing the time constant of the multivibrator grid circuit by the potentiometer, R62. Sweep size is changed by the potentiometer, R61, which changes the B+ voltage applied to the charging network of tube V16 simultaneously with the screen voltage on tube V17. Vertical linearity is controlled by feeding back voltage through C37 from the cathode to grid of the output tube. The amount of the voltage is varied by the variable cathode resistor, R58.

8. HIGH VOLTAGE SUPPLY (See Figure 6)—The high voltage is derived by making use of the inductive "kick" voltage produced during retrace in the horizontal output transformer.

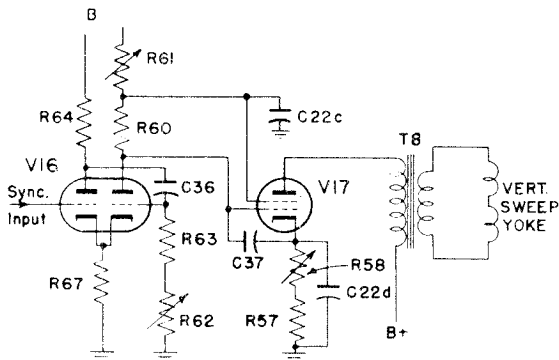


Fig. 7. Vertical Sweep Output

This "kick" voltage is shown in the wave shape shown as a-b in Figure 6. This voltage is generated in the primary winding and is further increased by an additional winding added to the transformer which connects to the rectifier tube plate of V13. The rectifier tube, V13, is a Type 8016 which derives its filament voltage from the horizontal sweep transformer T9 by a single turn around the transformer. Because of the high frequency which is rectified, a 500 mmf capacitor is more than sufficient for filtering purposes.

9. LOW VOLTAGE POWER SUPPLY—Two rectifiers are used to supply the required plate current for the television and radio receiver. A Type 5U4G tube, V24, supplies the bulk of the current and makes use of combination inductive and resistance type filter. A Type 5V4G or 5Y3G tube, V23, is used to supply higher voltage to the horizontal output, horizontal multivibrator, and the cathode ray tube 1st anode. This is followed by a choke filter. All filament supply leads except for tubes V19, V20, V21, V22 and the rectifier filaments pass through the band switch so that tubes may be switched ON or OFF when switching from radio to television.

CIRCUIT ALIGNMENT

GENERAL—A complete alignment of the Model 801 television receiver consists of the following individual alignment procedures. These are listed below in the correct sequence of alignment. However, any one alignment may be performed without the necessity of realignment of any one of the other sectional alignments.

1. Broadcast i-f amplifier
2. Broadcast r-f amplifier
3. Television i-f traps
4. Television sound i-f amplifier
5. Video i-f amplifier
6. Oscillator adjustments
7. Television r-f amplifier

The alignment procedure is in table form on pages 8 through 11. The following paragraphs are important suggestions to be followed when attempting alignment and should be read thoroughly before alignment is attempted.

TEST EQUIPMENT REQUIREMENTS—To provide the over-all alignment as outlined above, the following test equipment is required.

1. Cathode Ray Oscilloscope—This scope should preferably have a 5-inch screen and should preferably have good high frequency response, which will be useful in making waveform voltage measurements on pages 20 and 21.

2. Signal Generator—This signal generator must have good frequency stability and be accurately calibrated. It should be capable of covering the following frequency ranges with tone modulation where desired.

- (a) 455 kc for broadcast
- (b) 550-1600 kc for broadcast
- (c) 21.9 mc for video i-f trap
- (d) 27.9 mc for video i-f trap
- (e) 23.0 mc for video i-f marker
- (f) 25.65 mc for video i-f marker
- (g) 26.4 mc for video i-f marker
- (h) 44-110 mc and 174-238 mc for oscillator adjustment and markers for the r-f channel bandwidth measurements.

3. R-F Sweep Generator—This should give approximately 0.1-volt output with adjustable attenuation of the output. The output should be flat over wide frequency variations. The frequency coverage should be:

- (a) 20 to 30 mc, with 10 mc sweep width
- (b) 40 to 90 mc, with 25 mc sweep width
- (c) 170 to 220 mc, with 25 mc sweep width

4. Output Meter—An output meter with a voltage range 0-2.5 volts a-c.

ALIGNMENT SUGGESTIONS—With the exception of the broadcast i-f and r-f trimmers and the FM sound i-f discriminator trimmers, all alignment adjustments are performed from the underside of the chassis. Remove the chassis from the cabinet and turn it on its side with the power transformer down. This is the only safe position in which the chassis will rest and leave all adjustments accessible. The following suggestions apply to each individual alignment procedure.

1. Broadcast I-F Alignment—(a) Although the oscilloscope is recommended in the table for indicating the output voltage during alignment, an output meter may be connected across the speaker voice coil as an alternate output indicating device. When this is used, the volume control should be set for maximum volume and then attenuate the signal generator output so as not to cause audio overload.

(b) Use a 200 mmf mica capacitor or standard RMA dummy between the high side of the signal generator and the signal input point, as indicated in the Alignment Table.

2. Broadcast R-F Alignment—Apply signal generator input to one of dipole input terminals through a 200 mmf mica capacitor as in (1) above. An output meter may be used in place of the oscilloscope for indicating output. First adjust oscillator trimmer by tuning gang condenser to minimum capacity and aligning oscillator trimmer for maximum with a 1620 kc input signal. Next with 1500 kc input signal, tune in signal, set pointer to 1500 kc calibration then align r-f trimmer for maximum output.

3. Video I-F Trap Alignment—The video i-f traps are used to attenuate the sound i-f of the same and adjacent channels from being detected and reproduced as sound bar interference on the picture tube. Misalignment of these traps results in the interference pattern, as shown in Figure 31.

Set the contrast control about half-way up. Turn the Station Selector to channel 13. Connect the oscilloscope through a 10,000-ohm resistor, to the top of the 3300-ohm video load resistor, R16.

Connect the output of an accurately calibrated signal generator with tone modulation to the grid of the converter tube, V2A, through a 200 mmf mica capacitor. The alignment frequencies are:

- T1 (C10)—27.9 mc
- T2 (C13)—21.9 mc
- T3 (C16)—21.9 mc
- T4 (C19)—21.9 mc

The trimmers should be aligned for minimum output, care being taken to get the lowest possible indication at the output. The input signal should be attenuated below saturation of the i-f amplifier tubes at start, then raised as signal is attenuated during alignment.

4. Television Sound I-F Alignment—Since the television sound i-f amplifier transformer is slightly overcoupled, alignment by a sweep generator is recommended. Connect the generator through a 200 mmf capacitor to grid (4) of V3. For alignment, connect the oscilloscope through a 100,000 ohm isolating resistor across capacitor C49.

For step 1, insert a 21.9 mc marker signal from an unmodulated signal generator into the same point of input as the sweep generator. This input from the signal generator should be very loosely coupled by clipping the signal generator through insulation to the grid (4) of V3.

Keep the input of the sweep generator low enough so that the sound i-f amplifier does not overload. Check by increasing the output of the sweep; the response curve on the scope should increase in size proportionally. Set Contrast Control to half-advanced position.

The response curve of the amplifier at the grid return of V20 should appear as in Figure 8A.

For discriminator alignment the secondary trimmer, C78, of T6 is aligned by using a tone modulated 21.9 mc signal and listening to the tone at the loudspeaker. The trimmer is adjusted for minimum tone signal output. If the sweep is used for the secondary trimmer alignment, the cross-over should be symmetrical about a 21.9 mc marker and should be a straight line between the alternate peaks, as shown in Figure 8B. Reconnect oscilloscope across the top of the volume control.

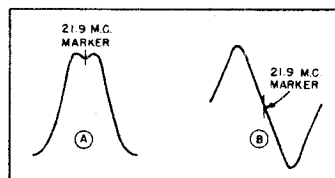


Fig. 8. T-V Audio I-F Curves

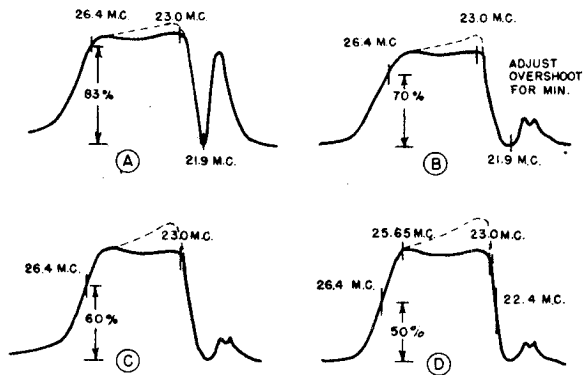


Fig. 9. Video I-F Alignment Curves

With the same sweep input as in step 1, adjust the primary trimmer, C84, of T6 for maximum peak-to-peak amplitude of the positive and negative peaks as shown in Figure 8B.

5. **Video I-F Alignment**—The video i-f amplifier uses transformers which are coupled and loaded to give the proper band-pass characteristic. Before attempting alignment of the video i-f, the sound i-f traps should be aligned as in (3), then do not touch these trimmers when making the video i-f alignment.

Stage-by-stage alignment should be performed so as to duplicate the curves, as shown in Figures 9A, B, C, and D. The markers are used to establish the correct bandwidth and frequency limits.

The trap formed by L20 and C89 in the cathode of V4 is used to reduce the overshoot of the 21.9 mc traps. Adjust the spacing of turns comprising L20 by either pushing them together or separating them so as to give a minimum amplitude to the overshoot.

Connect the sweep generator to the tube grid preceding the transformer to be aligned. Adjust the sweep width for a minimum of 10 mc about the center frequency of the video i-f. The marker frequencies are supplied by a signal generator and sufficient marker signal may be supplied in most cases by merely connecting the high side of the signal generator to the television chassis.

The primary of the transformer preceding the grid where the signal is applied will act as a trap putting a hole in the alignment curves as viewed on the scope unless it is short circuited or detuned. It may be detuned readily by connecting a 100 to 200 mmf capacitor across the primary trimmer or place a temporary short circuit across the primary trimmer. **Be sure to remove this capacitor after the stage is aligned.**

Keep the input of the sweep generator low so as not to overload the video i-f amplifier.

The response curves shown are obtained on an oscilloscope at the junction of L4 and R16. Use a 10,000 resistor in series with the input lead to the oscilloscope.

The contrast control should be advanced approximately to its half-advanced position.

The Selector Switch should be turned to radio position and a temporary jumper put across filament switch wafer so as to keep the television tube filaments lit while in this radio position. If a television position is used, the i-f curve will be affected by the interaction from the r-f coil in the converter tube grid. **NOTE**—When jumper is used, remove B+ from r-f assembly by disconnecting external lead to terminal (2) of r-f assembly, see Fig. 12.

6. **Oscillator Adjustment**—The oscillator coil must be adjusted so that the Television Tuning Condenser, C112, will tune the sound carrier of the television signal at the middle of its range. Set the condenser, C112, to mid-position. Then adjust oscillator coil for channels No. 1 through No. 6 by spreading turns to raise frequency or compressing turns to lower frequency. For channels No. 7 through No. 13, the oscillator coil consists of a single turn. Adjust these coils by spreading the gap to lower frequency or closing the gap to raise frequency in the leads of the coil which run to the terminals.

Apply the signal generator with tone modulation to the antenna input terminals and set the generator to the sound carrier frequency for the channel under alignment. The signal generator must be very accurately calibrated. This can be done by beating its output against a known channel carrier or use a station operating on the channel and tune in the sound.

For output indication, advance the volume control about to mid-position so that the tone modulation or audio modula-

tion on the channel station may be heard through the loudspeaker.

The oscillator coil is located on the coil form or assembly nearest to the front of the switch assembly and is wound of heavier wire than the other coils. This is shown in Figure 10. 7. **R-F Coil Alignment**—The r-f coil assembly is designed for stable, band-pass operation, and under normal conditions will seldom require adjustment. In cases where it is definitely known that alignment is necessary (such as when the present coil is damaged and has been changed), do not attempt the adjustment unless suitable equipment is available. When tubes V1 or V2 are changed, alignment of r-f and oscillator may be necessary.

The minimum requirements for correct r-f alignment is to provide the correct band width, and for the response curve to be centered within the limit frequencies shown for each of the individual bands, as shown in Figure 11. It is also necessary that the curve be adjusted for maximum amplitude consistent with correct band width. To provide these minimum requirements, the r-f coils are overcoupled in a very similar manner to the video i-f transformers. However, instead of adjusting capacity to tune the coils, the inductance is varied by moving a few turns. Coupling is also adjustable by moving the entire coil either away from or toward the adjacent coil on the form.

The physical assembly of the coils in the band switch locates the r-f amplifier plate coil at the rear of the switch and the oscillator coil towards the front end. Two types of coils are used—the Channel No. 1 and No. 2 coils have an additional link circuit between the grid and plate coils to provide better image rejection of the FM band (88 to 108 mc) signals on these two channels. These links are tuned by means of two copper rings which are moved along the coil forms for adjustments.

The input sweep signal is applied to the antenna terminal board at the r-f unit. The 300-ohm cable between the antenna terminal board and r-f amplifier input must be disconnected at the r-f unit when making r-f alignment. The marker signal

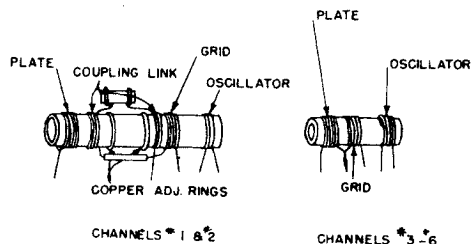


Fig. 10. R-F Coil Assembly

generator may be coupled loosely to the antenna input terminals.

The output r-f response curve is taken off at the junction of R1 and C1. The Contrast Control should be set for minimum for all r-f alignment.

For channels No. 1 and No. 2, the r-f coil should be aligned to give approximately the curve shown in Figure 11A. The high frequency end of curve (at S marker) may be peaked slightly higher than the low frequency end of curve, but the low frequency end should never be aligned with more amplitude than the high frequency end. The markers should be located on the inside of the humps of the curves, the video marker (P) preferably being inside slightly farther than the sound marker (S). Adjustment of the bandwidth is made by moving the plate coil closer to the grid coil or vice-versa. In most cases the sliding of the copper rings will give both the required bandwidth and frequency adjustment. Spread

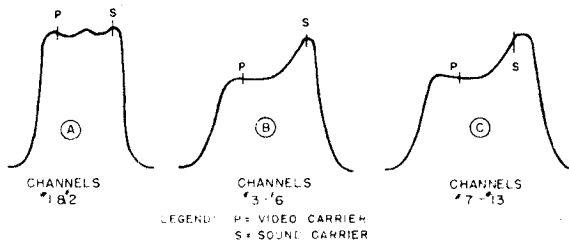


Fig. 11. R-F Alignment Curves

GENERAL ELECTRIC CO.

MODEL 801

or squeeze turns in plate and grid coils if the frequency cannot be obtained by sliding the rings. Spreading turns results in a raising of the frequency; while squeezing turns lowers the frequency.

For the remainder of the channels, the adjustment of the plate coil in relation to the grid coil changes the bandwidth while the spreading or squeezing of the plate and grid coil turns results in the raising or lowering of frequency. Only when the plate and grid coils are tuned to the same frequency will the amplitude be greatest with the correct bandwidth. The outside peaks of the r-f response curve should be aligned to the carrier markers. In general it is desirable to have a slight rise on the high frequency (sound carrier) side of the curve, however the rise should not exceed approximately 30 per cent of the low frequency side. A low frequency rise in the response curve is not desirable and must be avoided, as a picture with poor definition will result if this is done.

The upper channel coils (No. 11, No. 12, and No. 13) may have the plate winding reversed from the winding direction of the plate coil of the other transformers. If this is the case, the bandwidth will be increased by separating the plate and grid coils and vice-versa. This condition can be determined by inspection or by the effect on the curve when making the alignment.

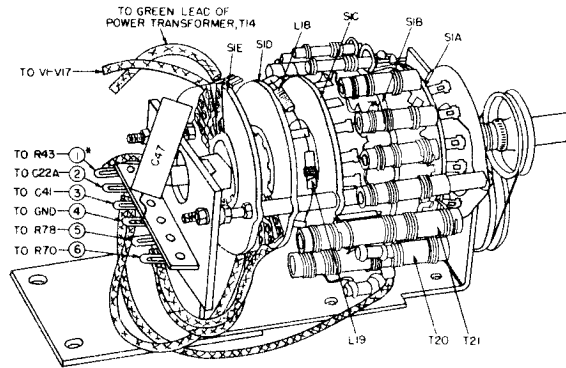


Fig. 12. R-F Coil & Switch Assembly

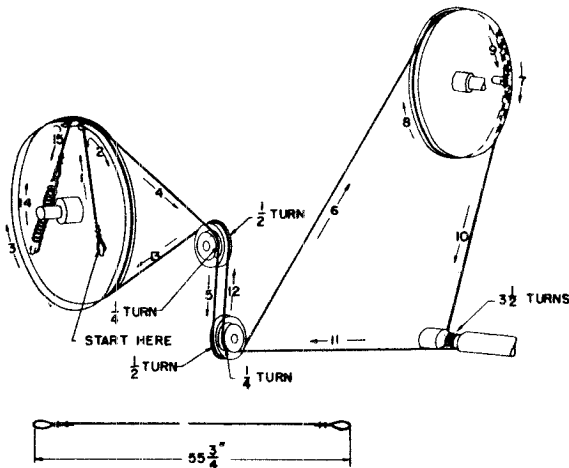


Fig. 15. Radio Tuning, Dial Drive Stringing

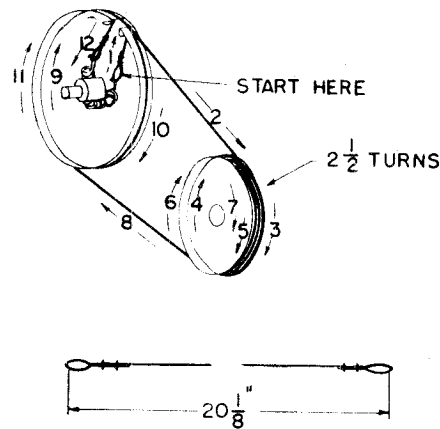


Fig. 16. Television Tuning, Drive Stringing

MISCELLANEOUS INSTALLATION AND SERVICE ADJUSTMENTS

REPLACEMENT OF PICTURE TUBE

To remove the picture tube from the television chassis, remove the picture tube socket and then untape and slide off the ion trap adjustment assembly. The ion trap can be removed readily, if the gap in the assembly is pulled apart slightly with the fingers while attempting to slide it. Loosen the two set screws partially that clamp the left side of the picture tube mounting strap, then slide the strap backward from the top-front rim of the picture tube until the rim of the tube is free from the strap. Carefully pull the tube out through the focus and deflection coils.

To replace a picture tube the reverse procedure should be followed, being careful never to force the picture tube if it sticks or fails to slip into place readily. Investigate and remove the source of the trouble. The picture tube should be oriented so that the anode cap is adjacent to the H.V. rectifier, V13, and the high voltage lead.

Wipe the screen surface of the tube to remove finger marks and dust. **PRECAUTION**—Do not handle, remove, or install a picture tube unless shatterproof goggles and heavy gloves are worn.

ION TRAP ADJUSTMENT

The ion trap may be approximately located as shown in Figure 17; however its final adjustment must be made with the television receiver operating.

The approximate adjustment requires that the gaps in the two magnets be lined up with the break in the rubber holder.

NOTE—Some ion traps have been magnetized so that it is necessary to rotate the small magnet at 180 degrees to this normal position. Then slide the assembly onto the picture tube neck so that the ion trap assembly slit is at the bottom or top (dependent upon picture tube) and lines up with pin #12 or #6. Slide the assembly forward on the picture tube until it is about the position shown in the illustration. **NOTE**—The wider of the two magnets should be located at the rear or the base end of the picture tube. The final following steps should be taken with the television receiver operating:

1. With Brilliance control advanced, turn ion trap assembly so that gap in rubber holder is faced up or down and lines up with either pin #6 or pin #12. Whichever way gives some illumination, is the correct approximate orientation of assembly. If the tube V16 is removed, it will be found much easier to adjust for maximum illumination since the resultant thin line will illuminate even though the magnets are considerably out of adjustment.

2. Move assembly back and forth and rotating it while viewing screen, adjust for maximum brightness.

3. If illuminated area gets very bright, reduce brightness with control and repeat step 2. If tube V16 was removed as suggested in Step 1, replace it before proceeding with step 4.

4. If any shadowing of the tube neck is present after completing step 3, rotate the small (front) magnet to correct shadow and repeat step 2 and 3. **NOTE**—Badly out-of-line focus coils can also cause neck shadowing. The focus coil should be symmetrical and straight before starting the ion trap adjustment.

MODEL 801

GENERAL ELECTRIC CO.

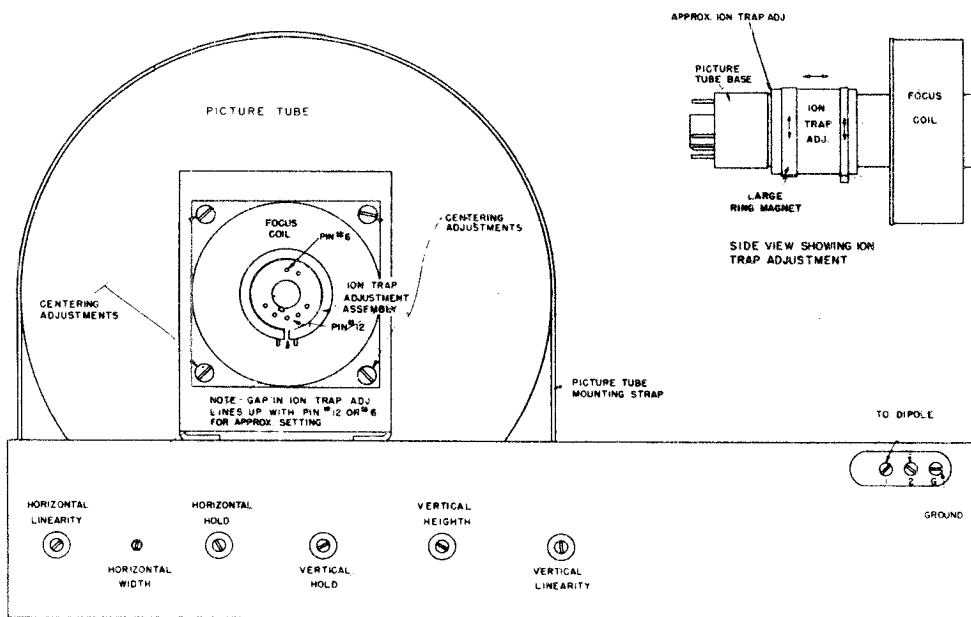


Fig. 17. Location of Installation Adjustment Controls

CENTERING (FOCUS COIL) ADJUSTMENT

The four focus coil adjustment screws should all be tightened sufficiently so that the springs are always under tension. Too loose pressure on the springs will result in the picture centering being unstable. These adjustments are not readily available with the back cover in place unless a long screwdriver is used. Since each screw adjustment reacts in both the horizontal and vertical directions, a maladjustment in the centering may have to be corrected by the adjustment of one to four screws.

DEFLECTION YOKE ADJUSTMENT

Three set screws permit the deflection yoke to be loosened, permitting limited turning in either direction. If the picture does not line up horizontally or square with the picture tube mask, rotate the yoke until this condition is remedied, then tighten the set screws.

HORIZONTAL (HOLD) OSCILLATOR SPEED ADJUSTMENT

The horizontal hold control is a preset adjustment on the rear of the chassis which is used to adjust the speed. In late production receivers, a tuned circuit consisting of L21 and C91 was added to the horizontal oscillator cathode circuit to stabilize the horizontal hold operation. For complete alignment both controls must be adjusted. Check operation first as follows:

Check on Alignment—With a normal television signal being received, free from excessive noise, turn the horizontal hold control to the position where the picture locks in horizontally and passes the following tests:

1. With a picture being received, switch the Station Selector to a channel having no program and then back to the desired channel. The picture should immediately lock into position.
2. With a picture being received, turn the television receiver power "off" for two or three seconds and then turn it back "on" again. The picture should come into synchronization within ten seconds after the picture tube has been illuminated.
3. Turn the Station Selector to the "radio" position and allow the television receiver to transfer for two or three minutes to Broadcast reception, and then return to the television channel transmitting a picture. The picture should synchronize within ten seconds after the picture tube becomes illuminated with receivers not equipped with L21. Receivers with L21 should sync immediately upon showing raster.
4. Turn power off for three or four minutes and then turn "ON." The picture should lock-in horizontally within ten seconds after the raster becomes illuminated.

Minor Adjustments—If the receiver does not have the tuned circuit consisting of L21 and C91 in the cathode of the horizontal multivibrator, V11, the horizontal hold control, R36, should be adjusted until the above checks can be satisfactorily accomplished. If attempted adjustment of the hold control will not permit all the above checks to be met when the tuned circuit is incorporated, then make the adjustment as outlined under "Complete Realignment."

Complete Realignment—Tune in a television signal for optimum sound and adjust for normal contrast.

1. Adjust the Horizontal Hold control to the center of its range.
2. Remove tube V9, and then adjust the iron core of L21 until the picture is approximately synchronized (held in frame) in the horizontal direction.
3. Replace tube V9 and then adjust the Horizontal Hold control until the picture passed all tests as outlined in "Check on Alignment."

VERTICAL (HOLD) OSCILLATOR SPEED ADJUSTMENT

This control, R62, is used to lock the picture in synchronism with the transmitted picture in the vertical direction. When the control is maladjusted the picture will slide vertically out-of-frame or lock out-of-frame, giving overlapping vertical images or even double images in the vertical direction. After the picture is locked in vertically on a normal picture, reduce the contrast control until the picture is barely visible, then readjust the control until the picture holds in frame.

HORIZONTAL LINEARITY AND WIDTH CONTROL

These controls react on each other so that when one control is adjusted the other may have to be. The adjustment of the linearity control should only be made on a test pattern signal. First, obtain the correct width by adjusting the width control, L7, until the picture extends approximately 1/8-inch outside the edge of the mask on both sides. Next, adjust the Horizontal Linearity control, R49, until the test pattern is symmetrical in the left and right direction. A slight readjustment of the Width control may now be necessary, as well as touching up of the centering adjusting screws.

VERTICAL LINEARITY AND HEIGHT CONTROL

The Height control, R61, is adjusted until the picture extends approximately 1/8 inch outside the edge of the mask on both top and bottom. Next, adjust the Vertical Linearity control, R58, until the test pattern is symmetrical from top to bottom. Readjustment of the Height and Vertical Hold controls as well as the centering adjustments may be necessary.

GENERAL ELECTRIC CO.

MODEL 801

PRODUCTION CHANGES

The following production changes have taken place up to the time that this service data was compiled. In most cases the change can not be accurately identified with the serial number of the chassis. The order of listing below does not indicate the chronological order of the change.

1. **Power Transformer, T14 and V23**—The original transformer, T14, supplied, gave insufficient B+ voltage (385 volts) when using a Type 5Y3GT rectifier tube, V23. This resulted in a low anode voltage of 7500 volts for the picture tube. To increase this voltage, a Type 5V4G tube was substituted for the 5Y3G tube, V23. At approximately serial number 2500, a new transformer T14 having Stock No. RTP-040 was substituted, which gave the correct B+ voltage of 415 volts when a Type 5Y3G tube was used as V23. This B+ voltage gives an anode voltage to the picture tube of 8500 volts.

2. **Television Tuning Trimmer C112**—For approximately the first 2000 receivers, the tuning trimmer C112 did not quite have the correct tuning range, making it necessary to add a fixed 10 mmf. capacitor C114 in series with it. The shunt capacitor C102 had a value of 4.7 mmf. Later production trimmer, C114, has the correct range. With this new value of trimmer, the shunt capacitor C112 was changed to 6.0 mmf. This shunt capacitor in a few receivers was merely a 5.0 mmf., while in most it will consist of two capacitors; a 5 mmf. and a 1.0 mmf. capacitor in parallel. The early production trimmer has a $\frac{1}{4}$ -in. O.D. shaft, while the late production trimmer is slightly larger and has a $\frac{1}{8}$ -in. O.D. shaft.

3. **Tone Control, R69B**—The tone control R69B, on early production receivers was connected in series between the Volume Control R69A, movable arm, and C39. C72 was a 680 mmf. capacitor from C39 to ground. Hum in the audio dependent upon the tone control setting necessitated a revision as shown in the schematic.

4. **Tuned Circuit, L20 and C89**—The capacitor, C89, was originally 240 mmf. and the coil, L20, was fixed-tuned and wound on a resistor form. This was later changed to 1000 mmf. and the coil turns were reduced and made variable, resulting in a higher Q circuit. This change permitted adjustment of the trap as described in the alignment procedure.

5. **Resistor, R87**—This resistor was changed from 100,000 ohms to 330,000 ohms to prevent excessive beam current in the picture tube, V8. This excessive beam current caused the high voltage to be reduced when the Brilliance control was advanced to maximum with the result that the control reduced brightness at end of its clockwise travel instead of increasing brightness.

6. **Resistor, R47**—This resistor has been changed from $\frac{1}{2}$ -watt to a 1-watt size. In some cases, the original $\frac{1}{2}$ -watt resistor dissipation is exceeded, especially if the Width control iron core is nearly all the way in the coil, resulting in a reduction in the resistance value. This reduced resistance changes the waveshape across C29 so much that the horizontal multivibrator may lock in at half frequency or not lock at all. It may also result in the resistor burning out.

7. **Change in Horizontal Output Transformer, T9**—A new design horizontal output transformer, T9, was used in late production receivers. This may be identified by the fact that it has two windings instead of the single winding design, as characterized the early production receivers. When the late production transformer is used, a 3900-ohm, 1-watt resistor must be added in series to the existing 6800-ohm, 1-watt resistor, R47. Do not use a single 1-watt resistor for this. The capacitor, C66, should be returned to ground when the new type transformer is used.

8. **Horizontal Multivibrator Cathode Switching**—After the first 150 receivers were built, a shorting contact was added to the filament wafer of the Station Selector switch so as to stop the horizontal multivibrator as soon as the Station Selector was switched to "Radio" position. This connects the multivibrator cathode to ground through the filament circuit when switching to "Radio" so that "birdies" are not heard on the broadcast band as the television tubes cool off after switching from television to radio reception.

9. **Screen Resistor, R79**—This resistor was changed from an original 47,000 ohms to 33,000 ohms. This reduces the operating d-c voltage on the plate of V7, and gives greater brightness.

10. **Addition of C21**—A fixed 10 mmf. mica capacitor, C21, was added across C10 so that the trimmer C10 would peak at the center of its range.

11. **Change in R63**—The 330,000 ohm resistor, R63, was changed to 220,000 ohms so that the Vertical Hold control will operate near its mid-adjustment position.

12. **Removal of R95**—To correct a transient which appeared in the vertical retrace as a white line at the top of the picture, the 2200 ohm resistor, R95, in series with capacitor, C37, was removed. The potentiometer, R58, was reconnected as a variable resistance as shown on the schematic.

13. **Value Change of C52**—The original capacity of C52 was 47 mmf. To improve vertical interlace, this capacitor was changed to 240 mmf.

14. **Addition of Tuned Circuit, L21 and C91**—A 15.75 kc tuned circuit was added to the cathode of the horizontal multivibrator, V11. This stabilizes the horizontal AFC circuit to the extent that it prevents picture wiggles on noise pulses and echoes. With this addition, the 240 μ f capacitor, C56, should be changed to 150 mmf. and the 150,000 ohm resistor, R40, should be increased to 330,000 ohms. This prevents a white line at the left-center of the picture which may result with installation of L21-C91. With addition of L21, the capacitor, C30, was changed from a 40 mfd to a 1.0 mfd, and C92 was changed from 1.0 mfd to a .05 mfd.

15. **Connection of Primary of T11**—On early production receivers the primary of T11 was connected to a mid-tap on choke L10. This connection caused a resonant condition to develop which affected the lower television bands. This was corrected temporarily by shunting a 47 mmf. capacitor between the midtap of L10 and ground. Later the primary of T11 was connected to the junction of L10 and C101 as shown on the schematic.

50-CYCLE OPERATION

The supplement schematic diagram, Figure 18, shows the wiring of the power transformer, T14, through the special terminal board installed. Also, it shows the addition of capacitors C98 and C99 required for additional filtering. The changes involved in changing from 60-cycle to 50-cycle operation are listed below:

1. The 50-cycle power transformer, T14, is separated from the chassis and installed on a mounting plate at the base of the cabinet.

2. All filament and high voltage leads are extended on the transformer and terminated at the chassis proper in a terminal board. The connection of these leads through this terminal board is shown in Figure 18. All leads are twisted.

3. A 90 mfd. capacitor, C98, is shunted across C62. A 90 mfd. capacitor, C99, is shunted across C45-A.

4. The bias supply filter capacitor, C69, is changed to a 50 mfd. capacitor.

5. Filament leads to V6, V7, V9, V10, V11, V12, V14, V15, V16, and V17 are twisted. The ground connection is made at one point only for this series of tubes, and the high side is connected through the filament wafer of the band switch.

TROUBLE SHOOTING

The following is a listing of possible troubles and their cures. This is not intended as a comprehensive coverage of all possible failures but serves to point out some of the more difficult troubles that may be experienced. From time to time this information will be expanded as information becomes available.

1. NO RASTER ON PICTURE TUBE

(a) Ion trap adjustment incorrectly made. Assembly on backward or improperly oriented. See ion trap adjustment under "Miscellaneous Preset and Service Adjustments."

(b) Check for waveform at output of T9. If present, the trouble is probably in the Type 8016 rectifier tube or filter circuit. Check for open in high voltage winding of T9. If the V13 tube filament glows yellow, high-voltage is being generated and the trouble will possibly exist in the picture tube, V8.

(c) If there is no waveform at output of T9, check operation of 807, V12, V7, and multivibrator V11 by oscilloscope waveform measurement.

(d) Check that high voltage anode cap is contacting the anode terminal of V8.

MODEL 801

GENERAL ELECTRIC CO.

SOCKET VOLTAGE CHART

NOTE—All d-c measurements taken by a 20,000 ohm/volt meter. Station selector switch at Channel No. 1 unless noted. Contrast control at maximum. Brilliance at minimum.

SYM. BOL.	TUBE TYPE	PLATE VOLTS		SCREEN VOLTS		CATHODE PIN VOLTS		GRID PIN VOLTS	PLATE M.A.	SCREEN M.A.	NOTES
		PIN	5	PIN	6	PIN	7					PIN	8
V1	6AU6	5	140	6	140	7	1.3	1	0	7.2	
V2A	7F8	6	115	—	—	5	0	8	-4.5*	2.5	* Measured with V.T.V.M.
V2B		3	180	—	—	4	0	1	0	10	
V3	6AC7	8	150	6	150	5	0	4	-2*	14	* Measured on 50 v scale
V4	6AC7	8	160	6	160	5	0	4	-2*	15	* Measured on 50 v scale
V5	6AC7	8	170	6	170	5	2	4	0	14	
V6A	6H6	5	0	—	—	8	0	—	—	4	
V6B		3	-8.5	—	—	4	6.3AC	—	—	0	
V7	6AC7	8	150	6	125	5	0	4	0	15	
V8	10BP4	CAP	8300*	10	415	11	150	2	90	—	* Use multiplier with 1000 v scale
V9A	6SN7GT	2	12.5	—	—	3	0	1	-1	.2	
V9B		5	110*	—	—	6	11	4	6	10	
V10A	6SL7GT	2	-95	—	—	3	0.5	1	-9.5	0	
V10B		5	42.5	—	—	6	0.5	4	0.5	1	
V11A	6SN7GT	5	170	—	—	6	6	4	-25	2.5	
V11B		2	135	—	—	3	6	1	0	2.9	
V12	807	CAP	415	2	345	4	22	3	-10	76	
V13	8016	CAP	—	—	—	2	8300*	—	—	—	* Use multiplier with 1000 v scale
V14	6AS7GT	2 & 5	0	—	—	3 & 6	10	1 & 4	-15	—	
V15A	6SL7GT	2	0.5	—	—	3	7.5	1	0.5	0	
V15B		5	105	—	—	6	10	4	4	1	
V16A	6SN7GT	2	30	—	—	3	1.5	1	0	.7	
V16B		5	14.5	—	—	6	1.5	4	4.5	1	
V17	6V6GT	3	195	4	135	8	23.5	5	14.5	20	1.85
V18*	6SA7	3	200	4	80	8	0	6	0	3	8.5
V19	6SG7	8	200	6	110	5	1	4	0	10	4
V20	6SV7	6	195	4	88	2	-0.5	3	0	9.7	1.7
V21A	6AQ7GT	1 & 3	0	—	—	2	0	—	—	0	
V21B		5	75	—	—	6	0	4	0	1	
V22	6V6GT	3	230	4	200	8	10	5	0	41.5	4.5
V23	5Y3GT	4 & 6	315AC	—	—	2	425	—	—	85*	* Cathode current
V24	SU4G	4 & 6	240AC	—	—	2	250	—	—	160*	* Cathode current.

- NO RASTER ON PICTURE TUBE (Cont'd)**
 - Open Brightness control R84B, R87, or R85.
 - No. B+ voltage at junction L4 and L3.
 - If only two or three thousand volts are generated, check deflection yoke, L9, and Width control, L7, for continuity.
- RASTER NORMAL, NO PICTURE OR SOUND**
 - Oscillator V2B defective, or oscillator coil resonates out of band.
 - Defective antenna or lead-in.
 - Converter, r-f amplifier, or first video i-f amplifier stage defective.
- PICTURE NORMAL, NO SOUND**
 - 21.9 mc audio i-f amplifier, discriminator, or audio amplifier defective.
 - Oscillator V2B off frequency.
 - Defective speaker.
- RASTER NORMAL, SOUND NORMAL, NO PICTURE**
 - Video i-f amplifier (after 1st i-f) inoperative.
 - Resistor R83 defective or open.
 - Screen by-pass C39C open or shorted.
- NORMAL PICTURE AND SOUND, NO HORIZONTAL OR VERTICAL SYNC.**
 - Check for signal input waveform at grid (1) of V9A.
 - Defective V9A or plate circuit components.
 - Operation of receiver with Contrast control advanced too far.
- PICTURE NORMAL, NO VERTICAL SYNC.**
 - Check grid of V15B for normal waveform.
 - Check speed of vertical multivibrator. Should be capable of free running speed less than 60 cps.
 - Check V15B circuit components.
- PICTURE NORMAL, NO HORIZONTAL SYNC.**
 - Check AFC transformer, T7.
 - Check alignment of L21 and C91.
 - Check socket voltages and waveforms of V10B and V11.
 - Check resistor R47 for correct value.
- NO VERTICAL OR NO HORIZONTAL DEFLECTION**
 - Check waveform and socket voltages of output and multivibrator tubes of respective sweep circuits.
 - Check output transformer and yoke for continuity.
- ONE OR MORE HORIZONTAL WHITE LINES AT TOP OF PICTURE**
 - Check for Production Change #12.
- RIPPLE ON EDGE OF PICTURE**
 - Reflections on antenna lead-in.
 - Instability of horizontal AFC circuit. See Production Change #14.
 - Defective capacitor, C30.
- RASTER EDGE NOT STRAIGHT—KEYSTONING**
 - Defective yoke.
 - Defective sweep transformer.
 - Improperly adjusted ion trap adjustment assembly.
- PICTURE JUMBY**
 - Operation at too high contrast control setting.
 - If picture jerks, change sweep transformer, check capacitor C30, R32 and C92. Put in change #14.
 - If left of picture jitters, change 807 sweep tube, V12.
 - Noisy sweep or sync circuit tubes.
- POOR INTERFACE OF VERTICAL SWEEP**
 - Check Production Change #13.
- POOR PICTURE DETAIL**
 - Mismatch in antenna or lead-in.
 - Alignment of i-f or r-f circuits.
 - Defective chokes L3, L4 or L5 in video amplifier.
 - Make sure that focus control operates on both sides of proper focus point.
 - Overload of video amplifier, check contrast control operation.
- PICTURE CANNOT BE CENTERED**
 - Move focus coil back by loosening all four adjustment screws.
- FOCUS CONTROL AT END OF TRAVEL**
 - Short out resistor R06.
 - Check for correct B+ voltages.

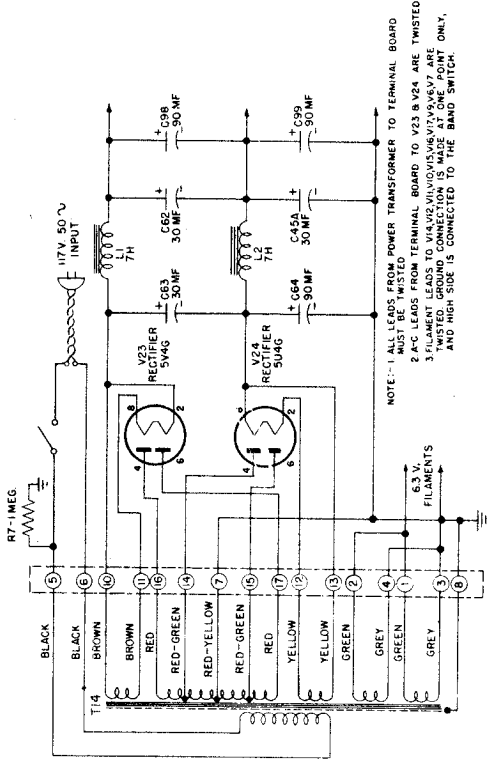


Fig. 18. Schematic Changes for 90-cycle Operation

GENERAL ELECTRIC CO.

MODEL 801

ALIGNMENT TABLE (CONT'D)

STEP NO.	SIGNAL GENERATOR FREQ. QUENCY	SWEPT GENERATOR FREQ. QUENCY	SIGNAL INPUT POINT	CONNECT OSCILLOSCOPE TO CHASSIS &	STATION SELECTOR SWITCH	DIAL SETTING	ADJUST	REMARKS
(5) VIDEO I-F AMPLIFIER ALIGNMENT								
1	23.0 mc & 26.4 mc marker	20-30 mc sweep	Grid (4) of V5	Junction of L4 and R16	Channel #13		C17 and C18 for max. amplitude, bandwidth, and correct positioning of markers.	
2	23.0 mc & 26.4 mc marker	20-30 mc sweep	Grid (4) of V4	Junction of L4 and R16	Channel #13		C14 and C15 for max. amplitude, bandwidth, and correct positioning of markers.	Remove 100 mmf capacitor from C14, and shunt C11, T2 primary trimmer, with it. See Fig. 9B.
3	23.0 mc & 26.4 mc marker	20-30 mc sweep	Grid (4) of V4	Junction of L4 and R16	Channel #13		Adjust L20 for minimum overshoot.	See Fig. 9B. Either spread or squeeze turns together to give minimum amplitude of overshoot.
4	23.0 mc & 26.4 mc marker	20-30 mc sweep	Grid (4) of V3	Junction of L4 and R16	Channel #13		C11 and C12 for max. amplitude, bandwidth, and correct position of markers	Remove 100 mmf capacitor from C11 and shunt C8, T1 primary trimmer, with it. See Fig. 9C.
5	23.0 mc & 26.4 mc marker	20-30 mc sweep	Grid (4) of V3	Junction of L4 and R16	Channel #13		Readjust L20 for minimum overshoot.	See Fig. 9 C. Repeat procedure as in step 3, except for point of signal input.
6	23.0 mc, 26.4 mc, & 23.85 mc	20-30 mc sweep	Grid (8) of V1A	Junction of L4 and R16	Radio*		C8 and C9 for max. amplitude, bandwidth, and correct position of markers	Remove 100 mmf capacitor from C8. See Fig. 9D. * Jump filament wafers with clip lead so that tube filaments will be lit. Remove B+ from r-f assembly.

(6) OSCILLATOR COIL ADJUSTMENT

1	49.75 mc with tone modulation		Antenna terminals		Channel #1		Turns of osc. coil, T20.	Make sure that C112 is at mid-position of travel. Use sound output as indicator.
2	59.75 mc with tone modulation		Antenna terminals		Channel #2		Turns of osc. coil, T21.	Same as for Step #1.
3	65.75 mc with tone modulation		Antenna terminals		Channel #3		Turns of osc. coil, T22.	Same as for Step #1.
4	71.75 mc with tone modulation		Antenna terminals		Channel #4		Turns of osc. coil, T23.	Same as for Step #1.
5	81.75 mc with tone modulation		Antenna terminals		Channel #5		Turns of osc. coil, T24.	Same as for Step #1.
6	87.75 mc with tone modulation		Antenna terminals		Channel #6		Turns of osc. coil, T25.	Same as for Step #1.
7	179.75 mc with tone modulation		Antenna terminals		Channel #7		Lead leg of osc. coil, T26.	Same as for Step #1.

ALIGNMENT TABLE

Before attempting the following tabular alignment procedure, read the preceding section "ALIGNMENT SUGGESTIONS".

STEP NO.	SIGNAL GENERATOR FREQ. QUENCY	SWEPT GENERATOR FREQ. QUENCY	SIGNAL INPUT POINT	CONNECT OSCILLOSCOPE TO CHASSIS &	STATION SELECTOR SWITCH	DIAL SETTING	ADJUST	REMARKS
(1) BROADCAST I-F ALIGNMENT								
1	455 kc with tone modulation	Not Used	Grid (4) thru 200 mmf	Junction C41 & R69A	Radio	550 kc	C75 & C76 for max. output	
2	455 kc with tone modulation	Not Used	Grid (5) thru 200 mmf	Junction C41 & R69A	Radio	550 kc	C73 & C74 for max. output	
(2) BROADCAST R-F ALIGNMENT								
1	1500 kc with tone modulation	Not Used	Ant. thru 200 mmf	Junction C41 & R69A	Radio		C67B osc. trimmer for maximum output	* Tune gang condenser to minimum capacity setting.
2	1500 kc with tone modulation	Not Used	Ant. thru 200 mmf	Junction C41 & R69A	Radio	1500 kc**	C67A r-f trimmer for maximum output	** If pointer does not fall on the 1500 kc calibration when slip pointer drum on dial cord until it does.
(3) TELEVISION I-F TRAP ALIGNMENT								
1	21.9 mc with tone modulation	Not Used	Grid (8) thru 200 mmf	Junction L4 & R16	Channel #13		C19 on T4 for minimum output	Connect 10,000 ohms in series with oscilloscope input lead.
2	21.9 mc with tone modulation	Not Used	Grid (8) thru 200 mmf	Junction L4 & R16	Channel #13		C16 on T3 for minimum output	
3	21.9 mc with tone modulation	Not Used	Grid (8) thru 200 mmf	Junction L4 & R16	Channel #13		C13 on T2 for minimum output	
4	27.9 mc with tone modulation	Not Used	Grid (8) thru 200 mmf	Junction L4 & R16	Channel #13		C10 on T1 for minimum output	
(4) TELEVISION SOUND I-F AMPLIFIER ALIGNMENT								
1	21.9 mc unmodulated sweep width	21.9 mc with 2 mc sweep width	Grid (4) of V3	Junction of R77 & C49	Channel #13		C79 & C80 for max. amplitude and symmetry at 21.9 mc	Detune C84 on T6; then adjust C79 & C80 for max. amplitude and symmetry about 21.9 mc marker as shown in Fig. 8A.
2	21.9 mc with tone modulation	Not Used	Grid (4) of V3		Channel #13		C78 for minimum output	With volume control halfway up and C78 for minimum tone output.
3	Not Used	21.9 mc with 2 mc sweep width	Grid (4) of V3	Junction of C41 and R69A	Channel #13		C84 for max. peak to peak amplitude	Peak trimmer so that the positive and negative peaks have max. peak to peak amplitude. See Fig. 8B.
4	Repeat steps 2 and 3.							

ALIGNMENT TABLE (CONT'D)

ALIGNMENT TABLE (CONT'D)

STEP NO.	SIGNAL FOR FREQ. QUENCY	SWEEP GENERATOR FREQ. QUENCY	SIGNAL INPUT POINT	CONNECT SCOPE TO CHASSIS &	STATION SELECTOR SWITCH	DIAL SETTING	ADJUST	REMARKS	STEP NO.	SIGNAL FOR FREQ. QUENCY	SWEEP GENERATOR FREQ. QUENCY	SIGNAL INPUT POINT	CONNECT SCOPE TO CHASSIS &	STATION SELECTOR SWITCH	DIAL SETTING	ADJUST	REMARKS
8	185.75 mc with tone modulation	—	Antenna terminals	—	Channel #8	—	Lead gap of oscillator coil, T17.	Same as for Step #1.	5	Markers 77.25 mc & 81.75 mc	Channel #5 with 25 mc sweep	Antenna terminals at r-f amplifier	Junction R1 and C1	Channel #5	—	For max. amplitude and for recommended response	See Fig. 11B for resultant alignment curve.
9	191.75 mc with tone modulation	—	Antenna terminals	—	Channel #9	—	Lead gap of oscillator coil, T18.	Same as for Step #1.	6	Markers 83.25 mc & 87.75 mc	Channel #6 with 25 mc sweep	Antenna terminals at r-f amplifier	Junction R1 and C1	Channel #6	—	For max. amplitude and for recommended response	See Fig. 11B for resultant alignment curve.
10	197.75 mc with tone modulation	—	Antenna terminals	—	Channel #10	—	Lead gap of oscillator coil, T19.	Same as for Step #1.	7	Markers 175.25 mc & 179.75 mc	Channel #7 with 25 mc sweep	Antenna terminals at r-f amplifier	Junction R1 and C1	Channel #7	—	For max. amplitude and for recommended response	See Fig. 11C for resultant alignment curve.
11	203.75 mc with tone modulation	—	Antenna terminals	—	Channel #11	—	Lead gap of oscillator coil, T20.	Same as for Step #1.	8	Markers 181.25 mc & 185.75 mc	Channel #8 with 25 mc sweep	Antenna terminals at r-f amplifier	Junction R1 and C1	Channel #8	—	For max. amplitude and for recommended response	See Fig. 11C for resultant alignment curve.
12	209.75 mc with tone modulation	—	Antenna terminals	—	Channel #12	—	Lead gap of oscillator coil, T21.	Same as for Step #1.	9	Markers 187.25 mc & 191.75 mc	Channel #9 with 25 mc sweep	Antenna terminals at r-f amplifier	Junction R1 and C1	Channel #9	—	For max. amplitude and for recommended response	See Fig. 11C for resultant alignment curve.
13	215.75 mc with tone modulation	—	Antenna terminals	—	Channel #13	—	Lead gap of oscillator coil, T22.	Same as for Step #1.	10	Markers 193.25 mc & 197.75 mc	Channel #10 with 25 mc sweep	Antenna terminals at r-f amplifier	Junction R1 and C1	Channel #10	—	For max. amplitude and for recommended response	See Fig. 11C for resultant alignment curve.
(7) R-F COIL ALIGNMENT																	
1	Markers 45.25 mc & 49.75 mc	Channel #1 with 25 mc sweep	Antenna terminals at r-f amplifier	Junction R1 and C1	Channel #1	—	For max. amplitude and for recommended response	See Fig. 11A for resultant alignment curve.	11	Markers 193.25 mc & 203.75 mc	Channel #11 with 25 mc sweep	Antenna terminals at r-f amplifier	Junction R1 and C1	Channel #11	—	For max. amplitude and for recommended response	See Fig. 11C for resultant alignment curve.
2	Markers 55.25 mc & 59.75 mc	Channel #2 with 25 mc sweep	Antenna terminals at r-f amplifier	Junction R1 and C1	Channel #2	—	For max. amplitude and for recommended response	See Fig. 11A for resultant alignment curve.	12	Markers 205.25 mc & 209.75 mc	Channel #12 with 25 mc sweep	Antenna terminals at r-f amplifier	Junction R1 and C1	Channel #12	—	For max. amplitude and for recommended response	See Fig. 11C for resultant alignment curve.
3	Markers 65.25 mc & 69.75 mc	Channel #3 with 25 mc sweep	Antenna terminals at r-f amplifier	Junction R1 and C1	Channel #3	—	For max. amplitude and for recommended response	See Fig. 11B.	13	Markers 211.25 mc & 215.75 mc	Channel #13 with 25 mc sweep	Antenna terminals at r-f amplifier	Junction R1 and C1	Channel #13	—	For max. amplitude and for recommended response	See Fig. 11C for resultant alignment curve.
4	Markers 75.25 mc & 79.75 mc	Channel #4 with 25 mc sweep	Antenna terminals at r-f amplifier	Junction R1 and C1	Channel #4	—	For max. amplitude and for recommended response	See Fig. 11B for resultant alignment curve.									

(7) R-F COIL ALIGNMENT (Cont'd)

(6) OSCILLATOR COIL ADJUSTMENT (Cont'd)

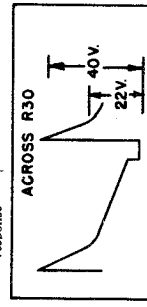


Fig. 40. Discriminator Voltage (Osc. Sync'd at Half of Hor. Sweep Speed)

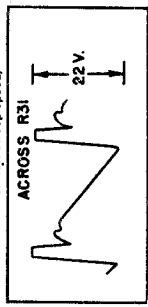


Fig. 41. Discriminator Voltage (Sync'd at Half of Hor. Sweep Speed)

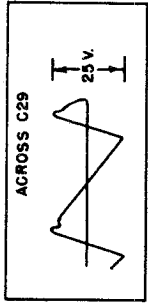


Fig. 39. A.F.C. Sawtooth (Osc. Sync'd at Half of Hor. Sweep Speed)

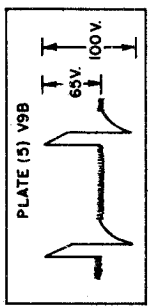


Fig. 38. Sync Amplifier Output (Osc. Sync'd at Half of Hor. Sweep Speed)



Fig. 37. Clapper Output (Osc. Sync'd at Half of Vert. Sweep Speed)

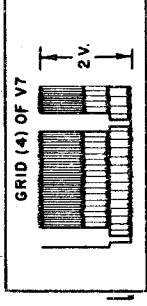


Fig. 35. Video Output of Detector (Osc. Sync'd at Half of Vert. Sweep Speed)



Fig. 36. Video Output of V7 (Osc. Sync'd at Half of Vert. Sweep Speed)

WAVEFORM MEASUREMENTS

The waveforms shown in Figures 35 through 39 represent an average response when the controls have been adjusted for optimum picture contrast, Height, Width and Linearity. Most measurements must be made when a signal is being received.

An oscilloscope where the vertical deflection amplifier has been pre-calibrated is used to take measurements at the point where the horizontal sweep frequency is indicated in the waveform title.

GENERAL ELECTRIC CO.

MODEL 801

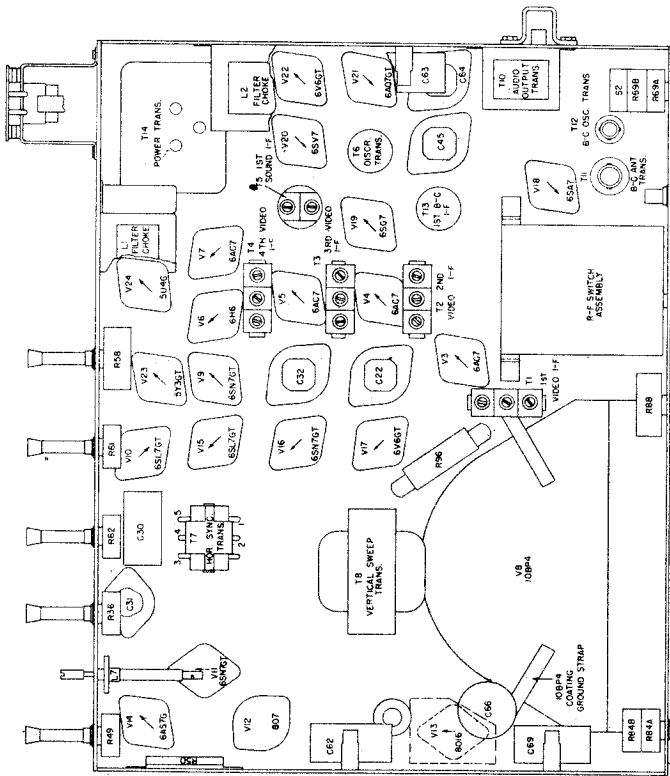


Fig. 14. Component Location, Bottom View of Chassis

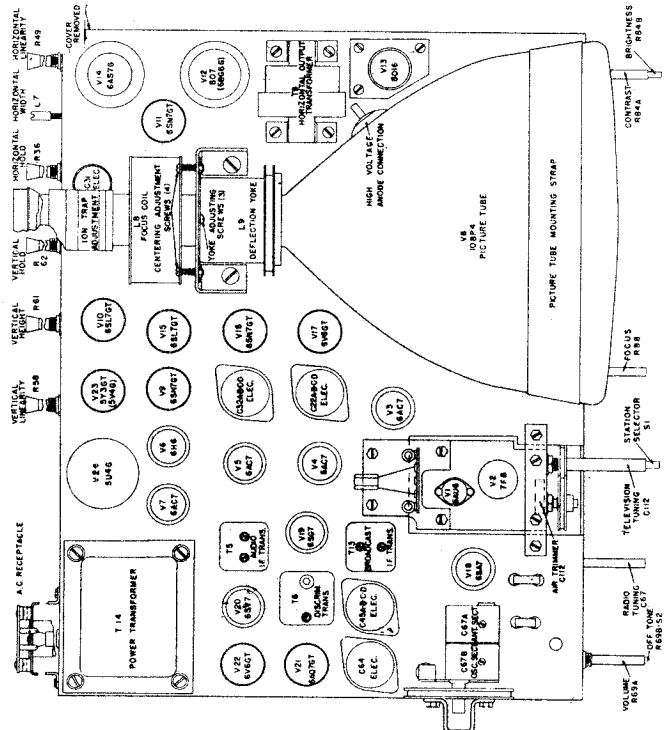


Fig. 15. Component Location, Top View of Chassis

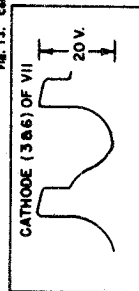


Fig. 42. Hor. M.V. Cathode (Osc. Synced at Half of Hor. Sweep Speed)



Fig. 43. Cathode Tuned Circuit (Synced at Half of Hor. Sweep Speed)

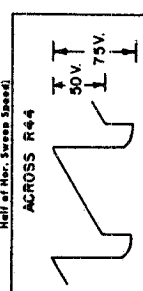


Fig. 44. Hor. M.V. Output (Osc. Synced at Half of Hor. Sweep Speed)

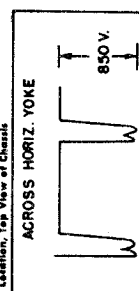


Fig. 45. Hor. Yoke Input (Osc. Synced at Half of Hor. Sweep Speed)

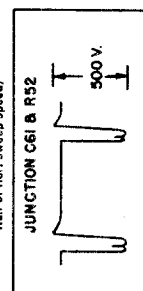


Fig. 46. V15 Control Voltage (Osc. Synced at Half of Hor. Sweep Speed)

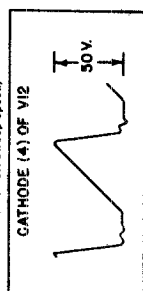


Fig. 47. 807 Cathode (Osc. Synced at Half of Hor. Sweep Speed)

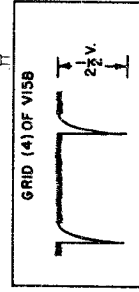


Fig. 48. Vert. Sync at V15B (Osc. Synced at Half of Vert. Sweep Speed)

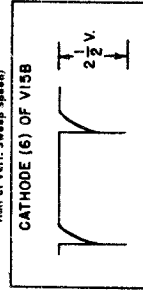


Fig. 49. Vertical Sync at Cathode V15B (Osc. Synced at Half of Vert. Sweep Speed)

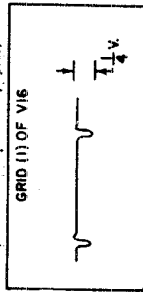


Fig. 50. Vert. Sync at Grid of M.V. (Osc. Synced at Half of Vert. Sweep Speed)

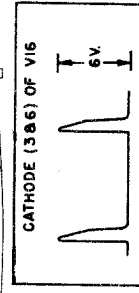


Fig. 51. Vert. M.V. Cathode (Osc. Synced at Half of Vert. Sweep Speed)

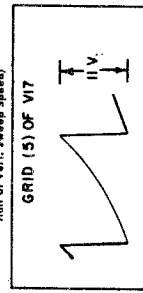


Fig. 52. Vert. M.V. Output (Osc. Synced at Half of Vert. Sweep Speed)

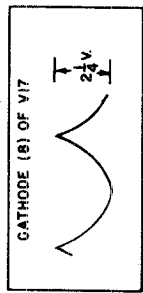


Fig. 53. Vert. Output Cathode (Osc. Synced at Half of Vert. Sweep Speed)

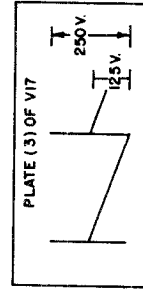


Fig. 54. Vert. Output at V17 (Osc. Synced at Half of Vert. Sweep Speed)

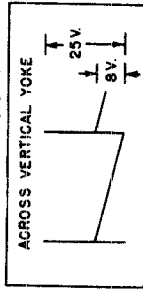


Fig. 55. Vert. Yoke Input (Osc. Synced at Half of Vert. Sweep Speed)

MODEL 801

GENERAL ELECTRIC CO.

UNIVERSAL REPLACEMENT PARTS

UCC-011	C42, 87	CAPACITOR—.05 mfd., 200 v., paper
UCC-017	C30, 69	CAPACITOR—1.0 mfd., 200 v., paper (C69 for 60-cycle receiver only)
UCC-025	C27, 28	CAPACITOR—.01 mfd., 400 v., paper
UCC-035	C43, 81	CAPACITOR—.001 mfd., 600 v., paper
UCC-040	C36, 39, 40, 41, 51, 54, 55, 60, 71, 20, 72	CAPACITOR—.01 mfd., 600 v., paper
UCC-041	C23, 34, 44	CAPACITOR—.02 mfd., 600 v., paper
UCC-045	C26, 33, 53, 58, 85, 92	CAPACITOR—.05 mfd., 600 v., paper
UCC-048	C37, 38, 59, 70, 77	CAPACITOR—.10 mfd., 600 v., paper
UCU-520	C50	CAPACITOR—47 mmf., mica
UCU-1014	C83	CAPACITOR—27 mmf., mica
UCU-1048	C35, 65	CAPACITOR—680 mmf., mica
UCU-1052	C57, 89	CAPACITOR—1000 mmf., mica
UCU-1504	C20, 21	CAPACITOR—10 mmf., mica
UCU-1520	C49, 61, 68	CAPACITOR—47 mmf., mica
UCU-1526	C100, 101	CAPACITOR—82 mmf., mica
UCU-1532	C90, 56	CAPACITOR—150 mmf., mica
UCU-1536	C46	CAPACITOR—220 mmf., mica
UCU-2538	C52	CAPACITOR—240 mmf., mica
UCW-1020	C103, 104	CAPACITOR—47 mmf., ceramic
UCW-2009	C86, 105	CAPACITOR—16 mmf., ceramic
UCP-1206	LS1	LOUDSPEAKER—12-inch PM speaker
UDX-005		CONE—Replacement speaker cone assembly
URD-027	R59	RESISTOR—120 ohms, 1/2 w., carbon
URD-029	R11	RESISTOR—150 ohms, 1/2 w., carbon
URD-049	R24, 43, 99, 100	RESISTOR—1000 ohms, 1/2 w., carbon
URD-057	R4, 51, 52, 67	RESISTOR—2200 ohms, 1/2 w., carbon
URD-073	R18, 42, 86	RESISTOR—10,000 ohms, 1/2 w., carbon
URD-077	R2	RESISTOR—10,000 ohms, 1/2 w., carbon
URD-081	R65, 89, 28, 29	RESISTOR—22,000 ohms, 1/2 w., carbon
URD-085	R92	RESISTOR—33,000 ohms, 1/2 w., carbon
URD-089	R78, 79	RESISTOR—47,000 ohms, 1/2 w., carbon
URD-091	R20	RESISTOR—56,000 ohms, 1/2 w., carbon
URD-093	R66, 70	RESISTOR—68,000 ohms, 1/2 w., carbon
URD-095	R68	RESISTOR—82,000 ohms, 1/2 w., carbon
URD-097	R2, 6, 94, 39, 41, 76	RESISTOR—100,000 ohms, 1/2 w., carbon
URD-099	R71, 72	RESISTOR—120,000 ohms, 1/2 w., carbon
URD-101	R83	RESISTOR—150,000 ohms, 1/2 w., carbon
URD-105	R55, 77, 63, 64	RESISTOR—220,000 ohms, 1/2 w., carbon
URD-109	R22, 87, 40	RESISTOR—330,000 ohms, 1/2 w., carbon
URD-111	R74	RESISTOR—370,000 ohms, 1/2 w., carbon
URD-113	R44, 97	RESISTOR—470,000 ohms, 1/2 w., carbon
URD-117	R85	RESISTOR—680,000 ohms, 1/2 w., carbon
URD-119	R75	RESISTOR—820,000 ohms, 1/2 w., carbon
URD-121	R7, 19	RESISTOR—1.0 meg., 1/2 w., carbon
URD-129	R23, 25, 81, 60	RESISTOR—2.2 meg., 1/2 w., carbon
URD-137	R73	RESISTOR—4.7 meg., 1/2 w., carbon
URD-145	R56	RESISTOR—100 meg., 1/2 w., carbon
URD-1041	R32, 57	RESISTOR—470 ohms, 1/2 w., carbon
URD-1051	R33, 8, 10	RESISTOR—1200 ohms, 1/2 w., carbon
URD-1053	R14, 3	RESISTOR—1500 ohms, 1/2 w., carbon
URD-1069	R15, 27	RESISTOR—6800 ohms, 1/2 w., carbon
URD-1097	R34, 35	RESISTOR—100,000 ohms, 1/2 w., carbon
URE-035	R53	RESISTOR—270 ohms, 1 w., carbon
URE-045	R38	RESISTOR—680 ohms, 1 w., carbon
URE-055	R37	RESISTOR—820 ohms, 1 w., carbon
URE-067	R26	RESISTOR—5600 ohms, 1 w., carbon
URE-089	R1, 48	RESISTOR—47,000 ohms, 1 w., carbon
URE-097	R90	RESISTOR—107,000 ohms, 1 w., carbon
URE-1056	R17	RESISTOR—2000 ohms, 1 w., carbon
URE-1063	R5, 9, 12, 54	RESISTOR—3900 ohms, 1 w., carbon
URF-041	R13	RESISTOR—470 ohms, 2 w., carbon
URF-045	R82, 91	RESISTOR—680 ohms, 2 w., carbon
URF-071	R87	RESISTOR—820 ohms, 2 w., carbon
URF-073	R80, 93	RESISTOR—10,000 ohms, 2 w., carbon
URF-1061	R16	RESISTOR—3300 ohms, 2 w., carbon

SPECIALIZED REPLACEMENT PARTS

RAB-040		BACK—Cabinet back cover
RAL-001		BEZEL—Pilotlight bezel, bottom of cabinet
RAY-033		CABINET—Model 801 cabinet (less hardware)
RCC-002	C1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 24, 25, 47, 88	CAPACITOR—.006 mfd., 600 v., paper
RCC-038	C82	CAPACITOR—.004 mfd., 600 v., paper
RCE-017	C64	CAPACITOR—90 mfd., 450 v., electrolytic
RCE-018	C31A, B, C	CAPACITOR—40 mfd., 40 mfd., 25 v., electrolytic
RCE-019	C45A, B, C, D; 22A, B, C, D	CAPACITOR—30 mfd., 30 mfd., 15 mfd., 450 v., 30 mfd., 15 v., electrolytic
RCE-020	C32A, B, C, D	CAPACITOR—30 mfd., 15 mfd., 15 mfd., 15 mfd., 450 v., electrolytic
RCE-021	C62, 63	CAPACITOR—30 mfd., 300 v., electrolytic
RCE-048	C69	CAPACITOR—50 mfd., 25 v., electrolytic (used on 50-cycle receivers only)
RCN-001	C110	CAPACITOR—1 mmf., miniature
RCN-002	C111, 113	CAPACITOR—0.08 mmf., miniature
RCN-003	C66	CAPACITOR—500 mmf., lectrofilm
RCS-001	C94	CAPACITOR—.05 mfd., 200 v., paper
RRC-023	R84A, B	POTENTIOMETER—500,000 ohms, 1/2 w., (Brightness control); 500,000 ohms, 1/2 w., (Contrast control)
RRC-024	R58	POTENTIOMETER—1000 ohms, 2 w., w.w., (Vertical Linearity)
RRC-025	R88	POTENTIOMETER—5000 ohms, 4 w., w.w., (Focus control)
RRC-034	L7	CHOKE—Variable choke (Horizontal size)
RRD-1032	R101	RESISTOR—200 ohms, 1/2 w., carbon
RRD-1057	R106	RESISTOR—200 ohms, 1/2 w., carbon
RRD-1081	R105	RESISTOR—22,000 ohms, 1/2 w., carbon
RRD-1097	R30, 31	RESISTOR—100,000 ohms, 1/2 w., carbon
RRD-1105	R104	RESISTOR—220,000 ohms, 1/2 w., carbon
RRE-1069	R102, 103, 47	RESISTOR—6800 ohms, 1 w., carbon
RRW-011	R96	RESISTOR—300 ohms, 7.4 w., wirewound
RRW-012	R96	RESISTOR—300 ohms, 7.4 w., wirewound
RTD-003	T6	TRANSFORMER—FM-i-f discriminator
RTL-023	T1	TRANSFORMER—1st video i-f transformer

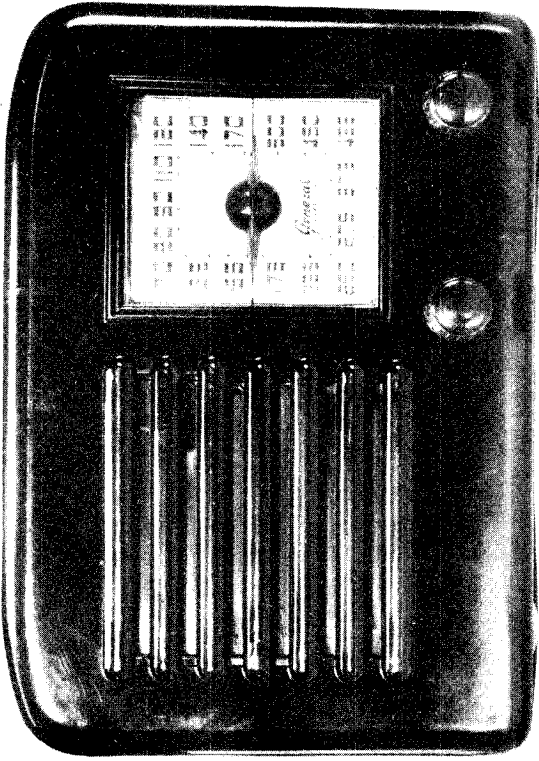
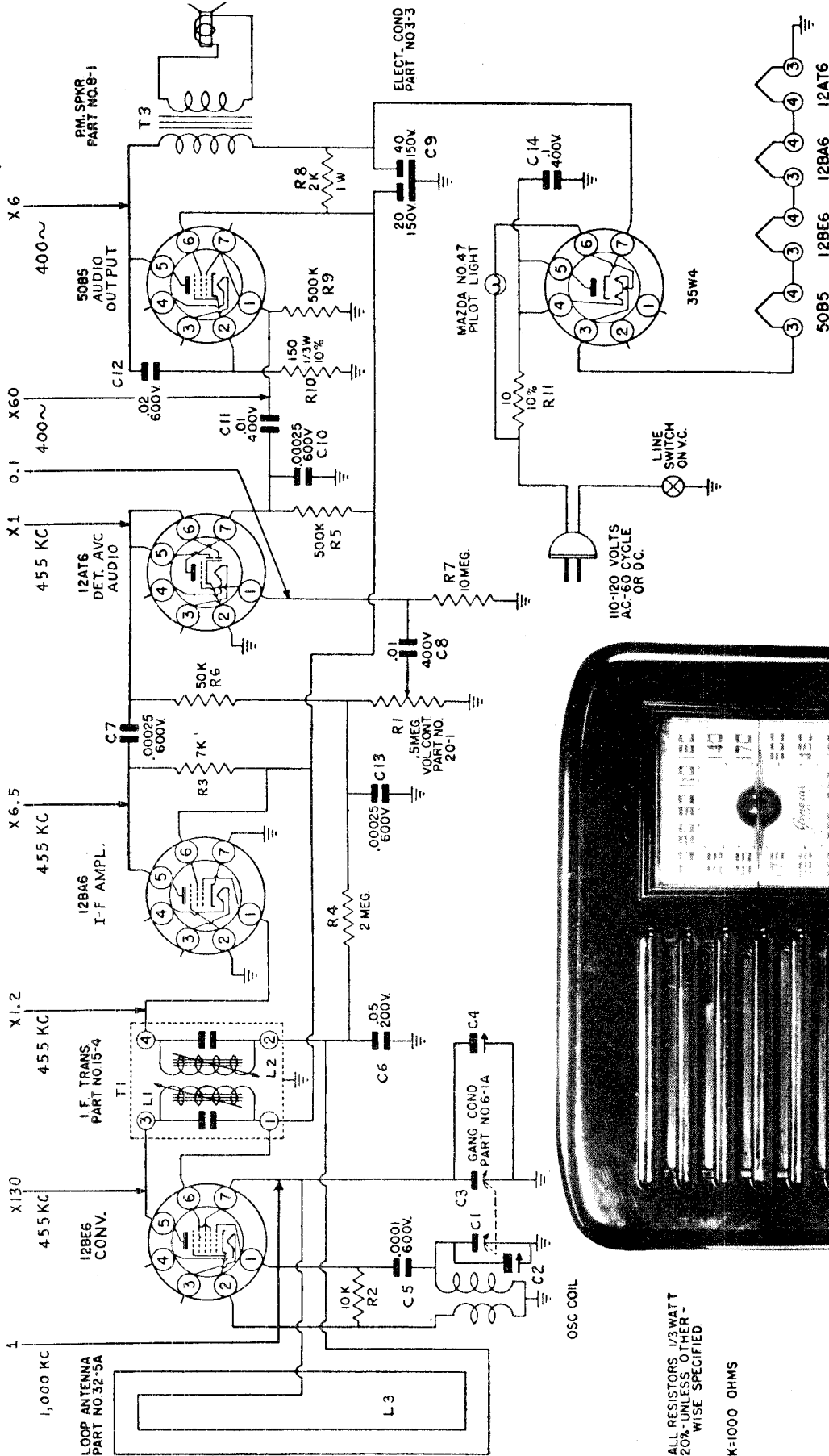
SPECIALIZED REPLACEMENT PARTS (Cont'd)

RCT-013	C67A, B	CONDENSER—2-section broadcast tuning condenser
RCW-2001	C102	CAPACITOR—5 mmf., ceramic
RCW-026	C106	CAPACITOR—1500 mmf., ceramic
RCW-1628	C107, 108	CAPACITOR—100 mmf., ceramic
RCY-015	C112	CONDENSER—Television tuning condenser
RDC-029		CORD—Television tuning drive cord
RDC-027		CORD—Broadcast dial cord
RDD-007		HUB AND DRUM ASSEMBLY—On Broadcast dial
RDD-008		DRUM AND SHAFT ASSEMBLY—For Broadcast dial
RDD-009		DRUM—Dial drive pointer drum and shaft assembly for B-C tuning
RDK-071		KNOB—Control knob for Radio Tuning or Focus
RKD-072		KNOB—Control knob for Television Tuning
RKD-073		KNOB—Control knob for Station Selector
RDK-074		KNOB—Control knob for Volume or Contrast
RDK-075		KNOB—Control knob Off-Tone or Brightness
RDL-002		LIGHT—Pilot light, Mazda No. 44, 6-8 v., 0.25 A., frosted for B-C tuning scale
RDM-006		MASK—Picture tube mask
RDP-023		POINTER—Broadcast dial pointer and hub assembly
RDS-034		GLASS—Broadcast dial glass
RDW-004		GLASS—Picture tube safety glass
RDX-028		SCALE—Broadcast dial scale assembly
RHC-008		CLIP—Clip for holding tubular capacitors
RHG-006		GROMMET—Power cord grommet
RHM-016		CLIP—B-C oscillator coil clip
RHM-028		CLIP—B-C i-f coil clip
RHX-010		HARDWARE—Hardware for mounting gang condenser
RJC-001		PIN—Speaker lead contact pin
RJC-007		CONNECTOR—High voltage anode connector for picture tube
RJJ-005		RECEPTACLE—A-C receptacle (male) on chassis
RJP-015		PLUG—A-C plug (on back cover)
RJS-012		PLATE—Mounting plate for electrolytic capacitor (small size)
RJS-030		SOCKET—Octal base tube socket
RJS-037		PLATE—Mounting plate for electrolytic capacitor (large size)
RJS-041		SOCKET—Miniature tube socket for 6AU6
RJS-042		SOCKET—Local tube socket for 7F8
RJS-057		TUBE SOCKET—5-pin socket for 807
RJS-058		SOCKET—Tube socket for picture tube
RJS-059		SOCKET—Dial scale pilot lamp socket
RJS-064		SOCKET—Bezel pilot lamp socket
RJX-014		SWITCH—R-f coil assembly completely wired and aligned (including tubes)
RLA-007	T11	TRANSFORMER—B-C antenna transformer
RLC-012	T12	TRANSFORMER—B-C oscillator transformer
RLD-001	L9	COIL—Deflection coil
RLF-005	L1	CHOKE—7 h., 75 ma. filter choke
RLF-006	L2	CHOKE—7 h., 140 ma. filter choke
RLF-008	L8	COIL—Focus coil
RLF-009	L10	CHOKE—Broadcast choke coil
RLI-003	L18	CHOKE—R-F amplifier cathode choke
RLI-006	L15, 19	CHOKE—R-F amplifier cathode choke
RLI-007	L3 and L98	CHOKE—90 uh. video choke
RLI-008	L4	CHOKE—55 uh. video choke
RLI-009	L5	CHOKE—Video detector choke
RLI-011	T26	COIL—R-F and oscillator coil (Band 7)
RLI-012	T27	COIL—R-F and oscillator coil (Band 8)
RLI-013	T28	COIL—R-F and oscillator coil (Band 9)
RLI-014	T29	COIL—R-F and oscillator coil (Band 10)
RLI-015	T30	COIL—R-F and oscillator coil (Band 11)
RLI-016	T31	COIL—R-F and oscillator coil (Band 12)
RLI-017	T32	COIL—R-F and oscillator coil (Band 13)
RLI-019	L14	CHOKE—Oscillator cathode choke
RLI-031	L21	CHOKE—Cathode choke assembly
RLM-003	T22	COIL—R-F and oscillator coil (Band 4)
RLM-004	T23	COIL—R-F and oscillator coil (Band 4)
RLM-005	T24	COIL—R-F and oscillator coil (Band 5)
RLM-006	T25	COIL—R-F and oscillator coil (Band 5)
RLM-008	T20	COIL—R-F and oscillator coil (Band 1)
RLM-009	T21	COIL—R-F and oscillator coil (Band 2)
RMB-009		BUSHING—B-C tuning shaft bushing
RMF-004		CLIP—Dial window clip
RMR-004		RUBBER—Channel rubber for dial
RMM-030		CUSHION—Picture tube cushion
RMM-040		TRAP—Ion trap assembly
RMM-041		SHIELD—Tube base shield for 7F8 tube
RMM-042		SHIELD—Tube base shield for television tube
RMS-004		SPRING—Television tuning drive cord tension spring
RMS-109		SPRING—For focus coil assembly
RMS-110		STRAP—Safety strap for picture tube
RMS-111		SPRING—B-C drive cord tension spring
RMW-027		PULLEY—Idler pulley for B-C drive cord, 1/2 in. O. D.
RMW-035		PULLEY—Idler pulley for B-C drive cord, 1 1/8 in. O. D.
RMX-100		SHAFT—B-C tuning shaft assembly and "C" washer
RMX-101		SHAFT—Television tuning shaft and pulley assembly
RRC-020	R36, 61	POTENTIOMETER—100,000 ohms, 2 w., (Hor. Hold and Height)
RRC-021	R49, 62	POTENTIOMETER—250,000 ohms, 1/2 w., (Hor. Linearity and Vertical Hold)
RRC-022	R69A, B	POTENTIOMETER—2 meg., 1/2 w., (Volume control); 500,000 ohms, 1/2 w., (Tone control)
RTL-024	T2	TRANSFORMER—2nd video i-f transformer
RTL-025	T3	TRANSFORMER—3rd video i-f transformer
RTL-027	T13	TRANSFORMER—455 kc i-f transformer
RTL-033	T4	TRANSFORMER—4th video i-f transformer
RTL-034	T5	TRANSFORMER—Composite 455 kc and 10.7 mc i-f transformer
RTM-001	T7	TRANSFORMER—AFC synchronizing transformer
RTO-016	T8	TRANSFORMER—Vertical sweep output
RTO-017	T10	TRANSFORMER—Audio output transformer
RTO-032	T9	TRANSFORMER—Horizontal sweep output
RTP-037	T14	TRANSFORMER—Power transformer (50 cycles)
RTP-040	T14	TRANSFORMER—Power transformer (60 cycles)
RWL-004		CORD—Power cord
RWL-010		CORD—Power cord assembly, includes female plug

GENERAL TELEV. & RADIO CORP.

MODEL 4B5

APPROX. GAIN PER STAGE USING CHANALYST,
WITH A FIXED BIAS OF 3 VOLTS.



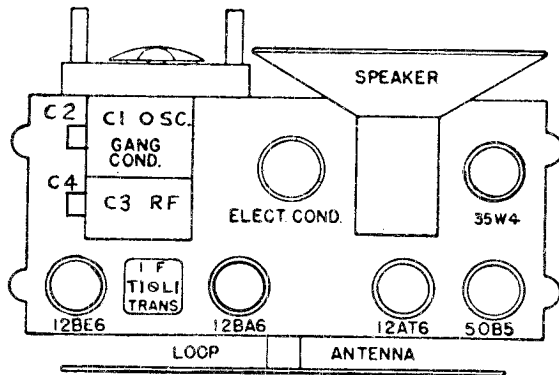
ALL RESISTORS 1/2 WATT
20% UNLESS OTHER-
WISE SPECIFIED

K=1000 OHMS

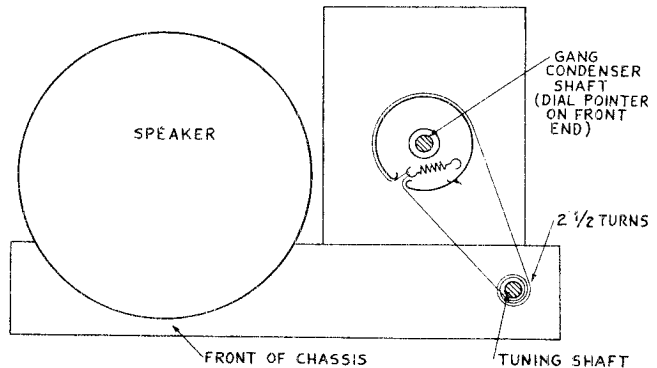
MODEL 4B5
 MODEL 5B5, MODEL 9A5,
 MODEL 23A6, MODEL 24B6,
 MODEL 25B5

GENERAL TELEV. & RADIO CORP.

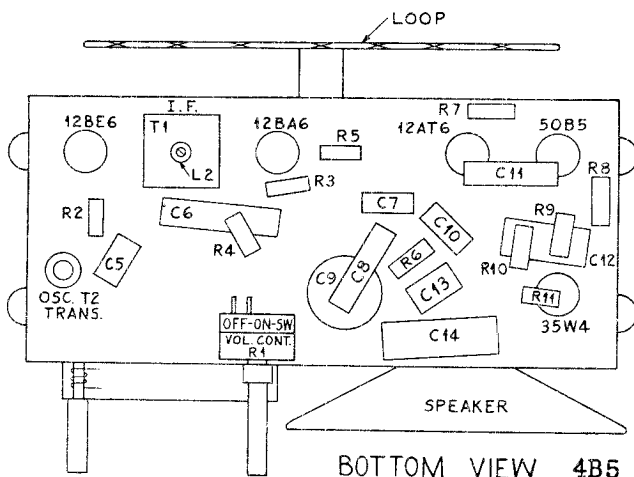
DIAL CORD DRIVE - MODELS 4B5, 5B5, 9A5,
 23A6, 24B6, 25B5



TUBE LAYOUT 4B5



Model 4B5



BOTTOM VIEW 4B5

SOCKET	PIN	V1VM	20,000Ω/P.V.	1,000Ω/P.V.	RESISTANCE
12BE6 CONV.	1	-6	-6	-6 ON 100V SCALE -3.5 ON 10V SCALE	10K
	2	0	0	0	0
	3	AC	AC	AC	45Ω
	4	AC	AC	AC	30Ω
	5	+82	+82	+82	OVER 5 MEGS
	6	+82	+82	+82	OVER 5 MEGS
	7	-1.0	-0.5	-0.2	3 MEGS
12BA6 I.F. AMPL.	1	-1.0	-0.5	-0.2	3 MEGS
	2	0	0	0	0
	3	AC	AC	AC	25Ω
	4	AC	AC	AC	15Ω
	5	+25	+24	+22	OVER 5 MEGS
	6	+82	+82	+82	OVER 5 MEGS
	7	0	0	0	0
12AT6 DET. AVC AUDIO	1	-0.5	-0.2	0	10 MEGS
	2	0	0	0	0
	3	0	0	0	0
	4	AC	AC	AC	15Ω
	5	-0.5	-0.2	0	500K
	6	-0.5	-0.2	0	500K
	7	+40	+38	+15	OVER 5 MEGS
50B5 AUDIO OUTPUT	1	0	0	0	500K
	2	+5	+5	+5	150Ω
	3	AC	AC	AC	85Ω
	4	AC	AC	AC	35Ω
	5	+120	+120	+120	OVER 5 MEGS
	6	+82	+82	+82	OVER 5 MEGS
	7	--	--	--	--
35W4 RECT	1	AC	AC	AC	110Ω
	2	--	--	--	--
	3	AC	AC	AC	85Ω
	4	AC	AC	AC	116Ω
	5	AC	AC	AC	116Ω
	6	AC	AC	AC	110Ω
	7	+125	+125	+125	OVER 5 MEGS

ALL VOLTAGE AND RESISTANCE MEASUREMENT MADE WITH RESPECT TO CHASSIS GROUND AND WITH A LINE VOLTAGE OF 116 V. A. C.

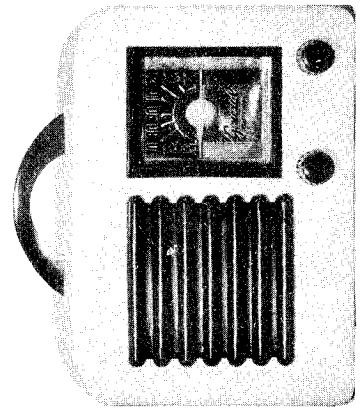
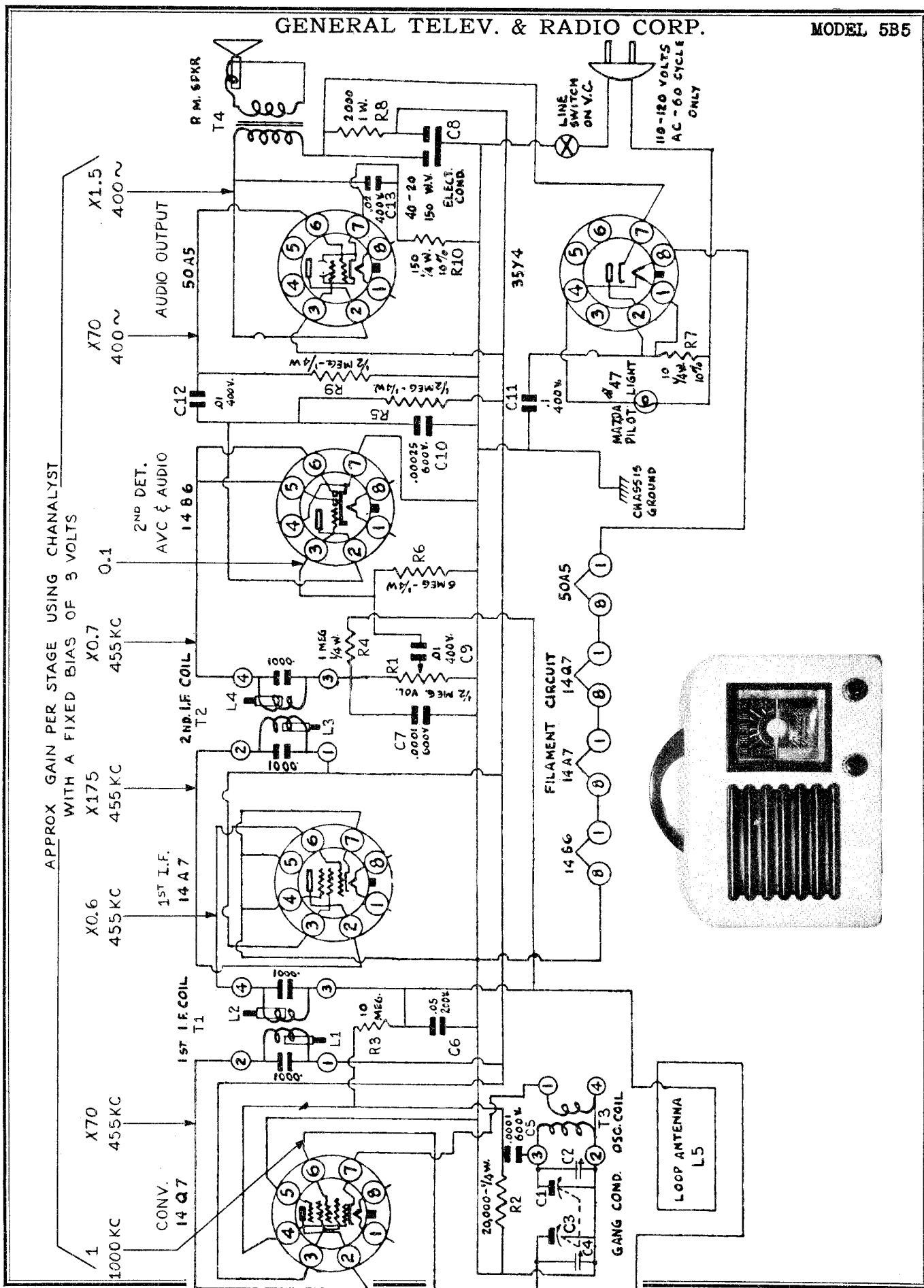
A L I G N M E N T - 4B5

THE CHASSIS MUST BE REMOVED FROM THE CABINET IN ORDER TO ALIGN THE RECEIVER. CONNECT THE OUTPUT METER ACROSS THE VOICE COIL. CONNECT THE SIGNAL GENERATOR TO THE STANDARD HAZELTINE MODEL 1150 LOOP, AND COUPLE LOOSELY TO THE RECEIVER LOOP. SET THE RECEIVER VOLUME CONTROL AT MAXIMUM.

THE TUNING CONDENSER PLATES SHOULD BE FULLY MESHERD WHEN THE DIAL POINTER IS AT THE INDEX MARK AT THE LOW FREQUENCY END OF THE DIAL. THE SIGNAL GENERATOR OUTPUT SHOULD BE SUFFICIENT TO GIVE HALF SCALE DEFLECTION ON THE LOWEST SCALE OF THE OUTPUT METER. SET THE SIGNAL GENERATOR TO 455 KC. ADJUST THE I.F. TUNING SLUGS FOR MAXIMUM METER DEFLECTION IN THE FOLLOWING SEQUENCE: L2, L1. SET THE GENERATOR AND RECEIVER TO 700 KC AND ADJUST OSCILLATOR TRIMMER C2 FOR MAXIMUM OUTPUT. SET THE GENERATOR AND RECEIVER TO 1400 KC AND ADJUST LOOP TRIMMER C4 FOR MAXIMUM OUTPUT.

GENERAL TELEV. & RADIO CORP.

MODEL 5B5

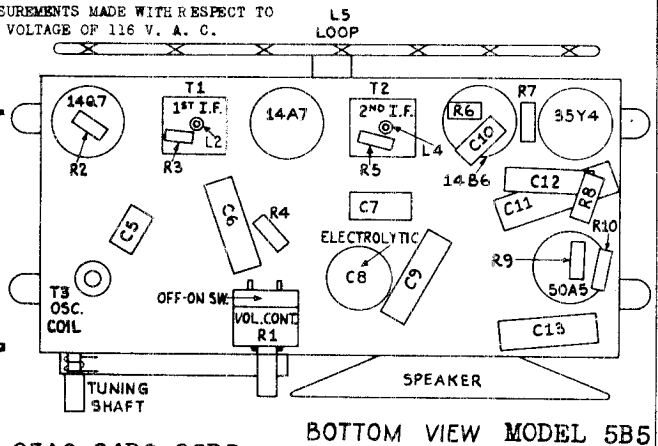
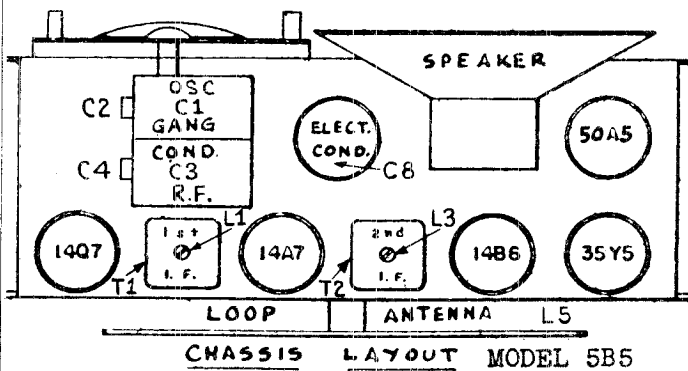


MODEL 5B5
 MODEL 9A5
 MODEL 24B6
 MODEL 23A6
 MODEL 25B5

GENERAL TELEV. & RADIO CORP.

		Model 5B5				
SOCKET	PIN	VTVM	20,000Ω/P.V.	1,000Ω/P.V.	RESISTANCE	
14Q7 CONV.	1	AC	AC	AC	40Ω	
	2	+86	+86	+86	OVER 5 MEGS	
	3	+86	+86	+86	OVER 5 MEGS	
	4	-12	-10	-7	20K	
	5	0	0	0	0	
	6	-1.5	-1.0	-0.2	1 MEG	
	7	0	0	0	1Ω	
	8	AC	AC	AC	25Ω	
14A7 I.F.	1	AC	AC	AC	15Ω	
	2	+86	+86	+86	OVER 5 MEGS	
	3	+86	+86	+86	OVER 5 MEGS	
	4	0	0	0	0	
	5	0	0	0	0	
	6	-1.5	-1.0	-0.2	1 MEG	
	7	0	0	0	0	
	8	AC	AC	AC	25Ω	
14B6 2ND DET. AVC AND AUDIO	1	AC	AC	AC	15Ω	
	2	+58	+52	+40 ON 1000V RANGE +12 ON 100V RANGE	OVER 5 MEGS	
	3	-1.0	-0.6	-0.13	5.5 MEGS	
	4	--	--	--	--	
	5	-1.0	-0.6	-0.3	400K	
	6	-1.0	-0.6	-0.3	400K	
	7	0	0	0	0	
	8	0	0	0	0	
50A5 AUDIO OUTPUT	1	AC	AC	AC	85Ω	
	2	+120	+120	+120	OVER 5 MEGS	
	3	+86	+86	+86	OVER 5 MEGS	
	4	--	--	--	--	
	5	--	--	--	--	
	6	0	0	0	OVER 5 MEGS	
	7	+5.0	+5.0	+5.0	150Ω	
	8	AC	AC	AC	35Ω	
35Y4 RECT.	1	AC	AC	AC	120Ω	
	2	AC	AC	AC	120Ω	
	3	--	--	--	--	
	4	AC	AC	AC	110Ω	
	5	AC	AC	AC	110Ω	
	6	AC	AC	AC	0	
	7	+125	+125	+125	OVER 5 MEGS	
	8	AC	AC	AC	85Ω	

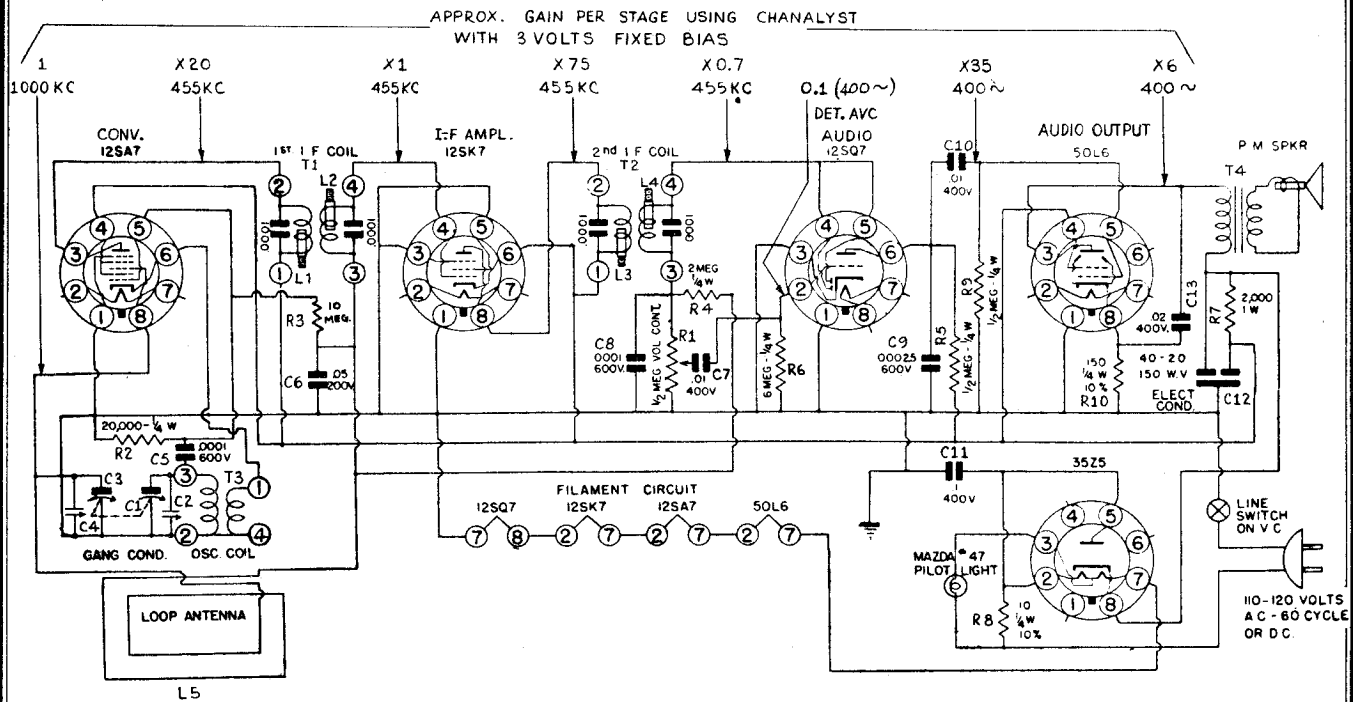
ALL VOLTAGE AND RESISTANCE MEASUREMENTS MADE WITH RESPECT TO CHASSIS GROUND AND WITH A LINE VOLTAGE OF 116 V. A. C.



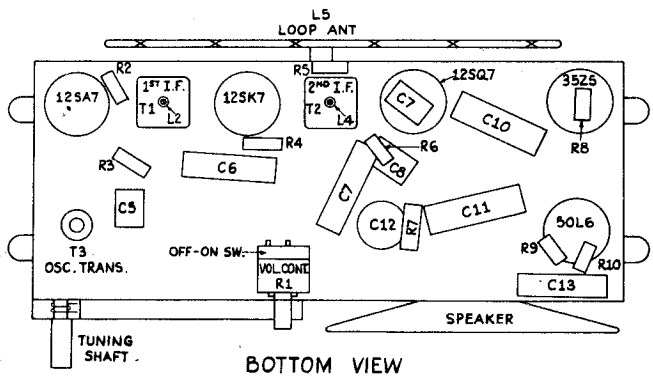
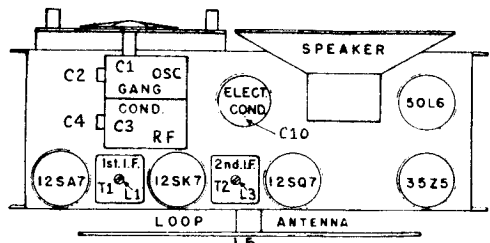
ALIGNMENT - MODELS 5B5, 9A5, 23A6, 24B6, 25B5

THE CHASSIS MUST BE REMOVED FROM THE CABINET IN ORDER TO ALIGN THE RECEIVER. CONNECT THE OUTPUT METER ACROSS THE VOICE COIL. CONNECT THE SIGNAL GENERATOR TO THE STANDARD HAZELTINE MODEL 1150 LOOP, AND COUPLE LOOSELY TO THE RECEIVER LOOP. SET THE RECEIVER VOLUME CONTROL AT MAXIMUM. THE TUNING CONDENSER PLATES SHOULD BE FULLY MESHED WHEN THE DIAL POINTER IS AT THE INDEX MARK AT THE LOW FREQUENCY END OF THE DIAL. THE SIGNAL GENERATOR OUTPUT SHOULD BE JUST SUFFICIENT TO OBTAIN HALF SCALE DEFLECTION ON THE LOWEST SCALE OF THE OUTPUT METER. SET THE SIGNAL GENERATOR TO 455 KC. ADJUST THE I.F. TUNING SLUGS FOR MAXIMUM OUTPUT IN THE FOLLOWING SEQUENCE: L4, L3, L2, L1. SET THE GENERATOR AND RECEIVER TO 1600 KC AND ADJUST OSCILLATOR TRIMMER C2 FOR MAXIMUM OUTPUT. SET THE GENERATOR AND RECEIVER TO 1400 KC AND ADJUST R.F. TRIMMER C4 FOR MAXIMUM OUTPUT.

GENERAL TELEV. & RADIO CORP.



SOCKET	PIN	VTVM	20,000 Ω /P2	1,000 Ω /P2	RESISTANCE
12SA7GT CONV	1	0	0	0	0
	2	AC	AC	AC	25 Ω
	3	+78	+78	+78	OVER 5 MEGS
	4	+78	+78	+78	OVER 5 MEGS
	5	-9	-8	-4.5	17K
	6	0	0	0	1 Ω
	7	AC	AC	AC	40 Ω
	8	-6	-2	-0.5	1.3 MEGS
12SK7GT I-F AMPL.	1	0	0	0	0
	2	AC	AC	AC	15 Ω
	3	0	0	0	0
	4	-2	-0.8	-0.4	1.3 MEGS
	5	0	0	0	0
	6	+78	+78	+76	OVER 5 MEGS
	7	AC	AC	AC	25 Ω
	8	+78	+78	+76	OVER 5 MEGS
12SQ7GT DET. AVC AUDIO	1	0	0	0	0
	2	-1	-0.8	-0.4	6MEGS
	3	0	0	0	0
	4	-1.5	-0.4	-0.2	400K
	5	-1.5	-0.4	-0.2	400K
	6	+48	+46	+12	OVER 5 MEGS
	7	AC	AC	AC	16 Ω
	8	AC	AC	AC	0
50L6GT AUDIO OUTPUT	1	0	0	0	0
	2	AC	AC	AC	40 Ω
	3	+115	+115	+115	OVER 5 MEGS
	4	+75	+75	+75	OVER 5 MEGS
	5	0	0	0	550K
	6	---	---	---	---
	7	AC	AC	AC	80 Ω
	8	+5	+5	+5	150 Ω
35Z5GT	1	---	---	---	---
	2	AC	AC	AC	120 Ω
	3	AC	AC	AC	110 Ω
	4	---	---	---	---
	5	AC	AC	AC	120 Ω
	6	AC	AC	AC	120 Ω
	7	AC	AC	AC	90 Ω
	8	+115	+115	+115	OVER 5 MEGS

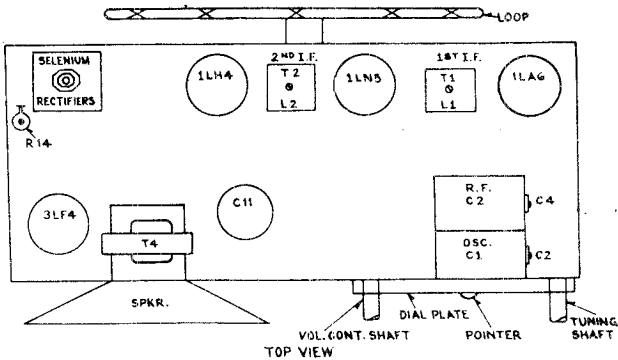
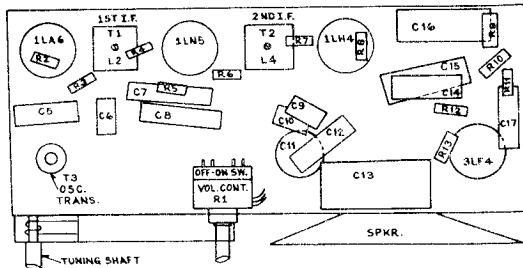
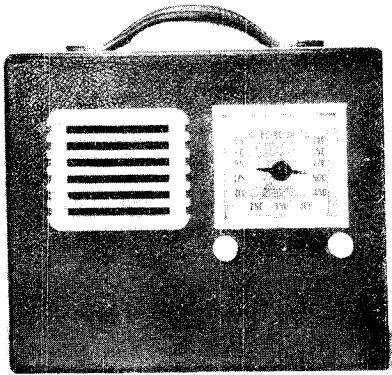
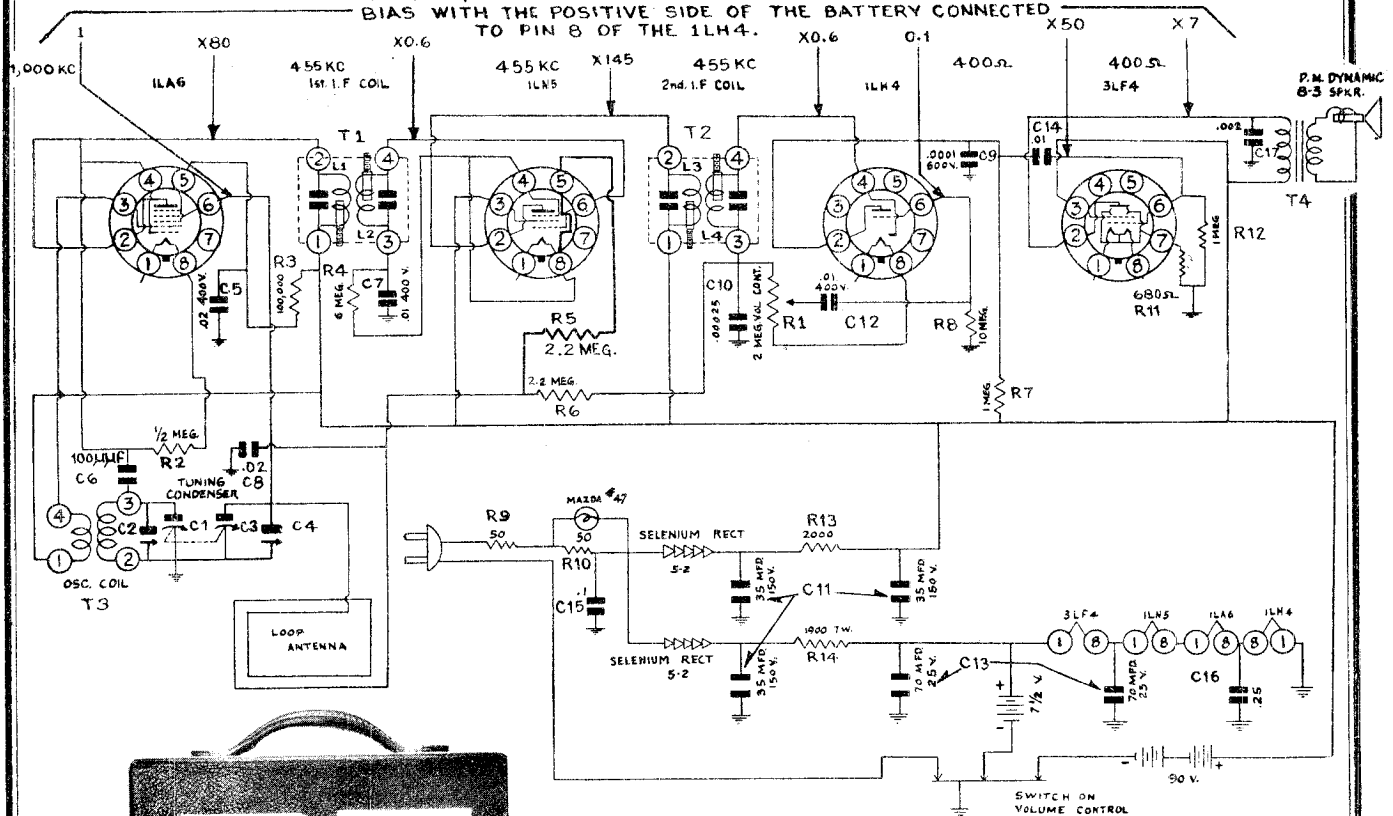


"NOTE" ALL VOLTAGE AND RESISTANCE MEASUREMENTS MADE WITH RESPECT TO CHASSIS GROUND AND WITH A LINE VOLTAGE OF 116 V. A. C.

MODEL 23A6

GENERAL TELEV. & RADIO CORP.

APPROX. GAIN USING CHANALYST. AND WITH -3V. FIXED BIAS WITH THE POSITIVE SIDE OF THE BATTERY CONNECTED TO PIN 8 OF THE 1LH4.



SOCKET	PIN	VIVM	20,000 μ /P.V.	1,000 μ /P.V.	RESISTANCE
1LA6	1	+3.5	+3.4	+3.4	24 Ω
	2	+100	+100	+100	500K TO 1 MEG
	3	+100	+100	+100	500K TO 1 MEG
	4	-2	0	0	500K
	5	+40	+40	--	500K TO 1 MEG
	6	+0.5	+0.2	+32	1.5 MEG
	7	--	--	--	--
	8	+1.8	+1.7	+1.7	14 Ω
1LN5	1	+5.3	+5.2	+5.2	34 Ω
	2	+100	+100	+100	500K TO 1 MEG
	3	+100	+100	+100	500K TO 1 MEG
	4	+3.5	+3.4	+3.4	24 Ω
	5	+3.5	+3.4	+3.4	24 Ω
	6	+2.5	+0.2	0	6 MEGS
	7	+1.5	+0.2	0	1.5 MEGS
	8	+3.5	+3.4	+3.4	24 Ω
1LH4	1	0	0	0	0
	2	+56	+8	+8	1.5 MEG TO 2 MEGS
	3	+8.2	+8	+8	52 Ω
	4	+0.7	+0.2	0	1.2 MEGS
	5	--	--	--	--
	6	-0.2	0	0	10 MEGS
	7	--	--	--	--
	8	+1.8	+1.7	+1.7	14 Ω
3LF4	1	+8.2	+8	+8	52 Ω
	2	+98	+98	+96	500K TO 1 MEG
	3	+100	+100	+100	500K TO 1 MEG
	4	--	--	--	--
	5	+130	+130	+130	500K TO 1 MEG
	6	0	0	0	1.3 MEGS
	7	+6.6	+6.4	+6.4	44 Ω
	8	+5.3	+5.2	+5.2	36 Ω

SELENIUM RECTIFIERS USED FOR A AND B SUPPLY
 FILAMENT SUPPLY = 8.2 V. D. C.
 PLATE SUPPLY = 130V
 ALL VOLTAGE AND RESISTANCE MEASUREMENTS MADE WITH RESPECT TO CHASSIS GROUND AND WITH A LINE VOLTAGE OF 116 V. A. C.

GENERAL TELEV. & RADIO CORP.

MODEL 24B6

APPROX GAIN PER STAGE USING CHANALYST
WITH A FIXED BIAS OF 3 VOLTS

X2.4
400 ~

X50
400 ~

0.1

X0.4
455 KC

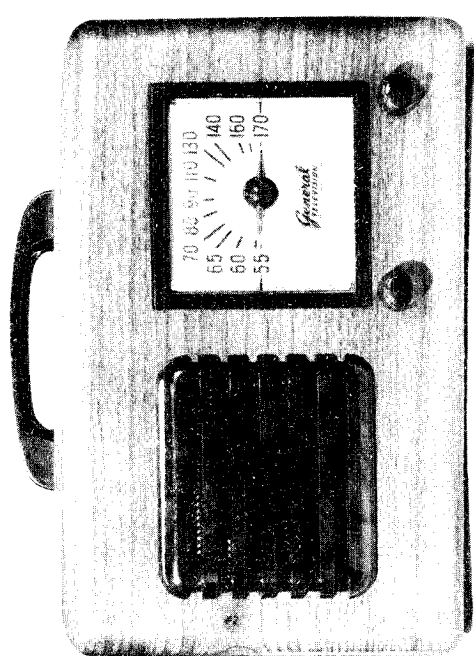
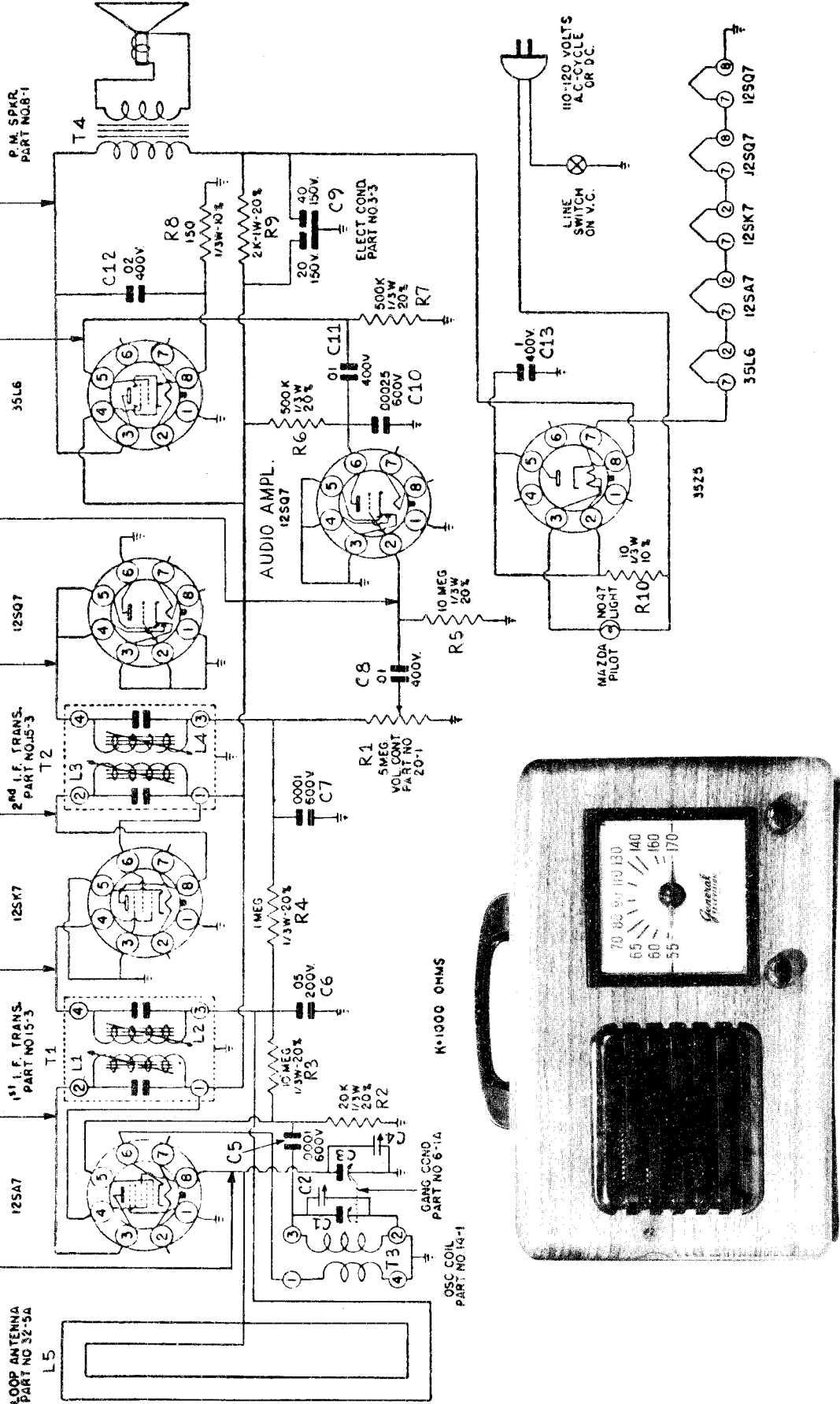
X100
455 KC

X0.7
455 KC

X100
455 KC

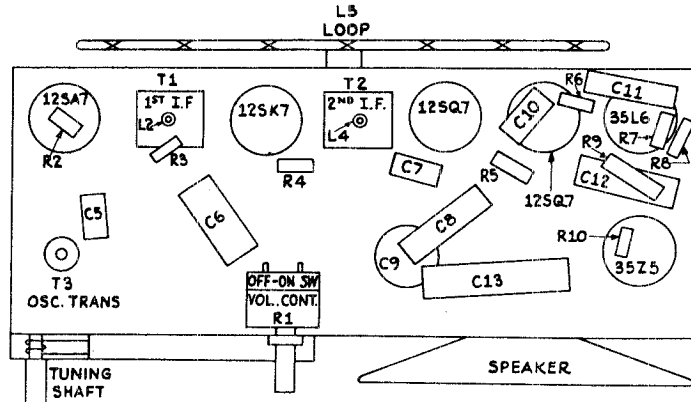
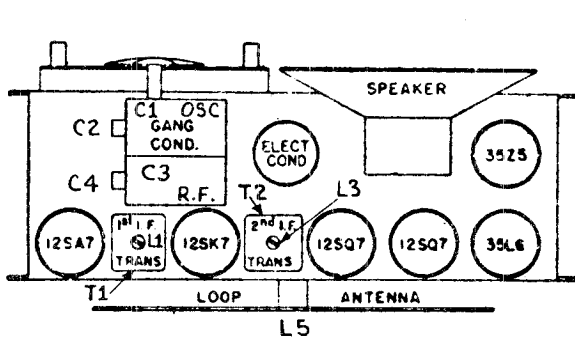
X100
455 KC

1000 KC



MODEL 24B6

GENERAL TELEV. & RADIO CORP.



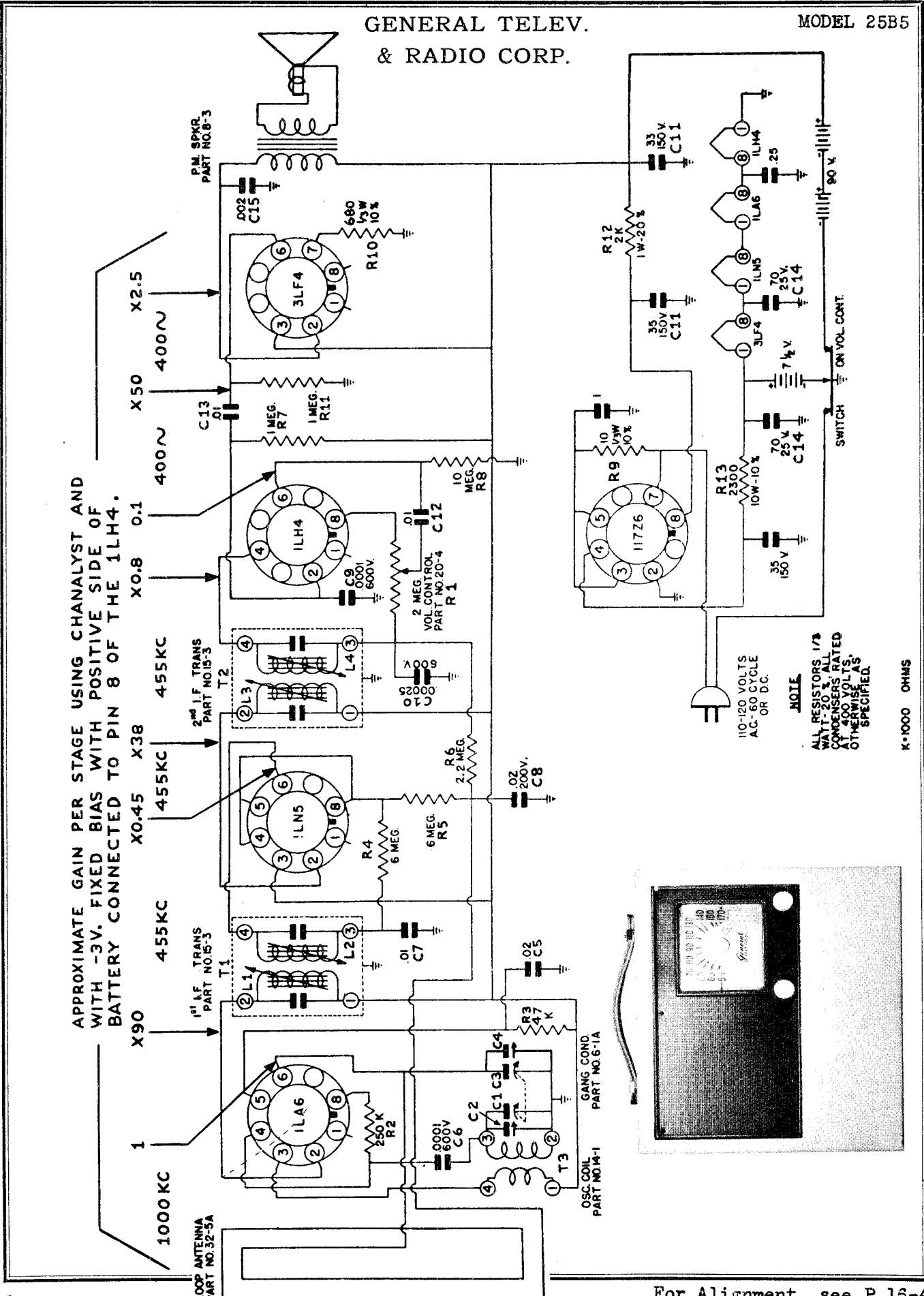
BOTTOM VIEW

SOCKET	PIN	VTVM	20,000Ω/P.V.	1,000Ω/P.V.	RESISTANCE
12SA7 CONV.	1	0	0	0	0
	2	AC	AC	AC	70
	3	+84	+84	+84	OVER 5 MEGS
	4	+84	+84	+84	OVER 5 MEGS
	5	-11	-10	-10	17K
12SK7 I-F AMPL	6	0	0	0	1.2Ω
	7	AC	AC	AC	70Ω
	8	-1.5	-0.6	-0.4	1 MEG
	1	0	0	0	0
	2	AC	AC	AC	30Ω
	3	0	0	0	0
	4	-1.5	-0.6	-0.4	1 MEG
	5	0	0	0	0
12SQ7 DET AVC	6	+84	+84	+84	OVER 5 MEGS
	7	AC	AC	AC	45Ω
	8	+84	+84	+84	OVER 5 MEGS
	1	0	0	0	0
	2	0	0	0	0
	3	0	0	0	0
	4	-0.5	-0.4	-0.2	450K
	5	-0.5	-0.4	-0.2	450K
12SQ7 AUDIC AMPL.	6	0	0	0	0
	7	AC	AC	AC	30Ω
	8	AC	AC	AC	20Ω
	1	0	0	0	0
	2	-0.8	-0.6	-0.2	9 MEG
	3	0	0	0	0
	4	0	0	0	0
	5	0	0	0	0
35L6 AUDIC OUTPUT	6	+52	+48	+14	OVER 5 MEG
	7	AC	AC	AC	15Ω
	8	0	0	0	0
	1	0	0	0	0
	2	AC	AC	AC	55Ω
	3	+125	+125	+125	OVER 5 MEGS
	4	+84	+84	+84	OVER 5 MEGS
	5	0	0	0	525K
35Z5 RECT.	6	--	--	--	--
	7	AC	AC	AC	90Ω
	8	+4.5	+4.5	+4.5	150Ω
	1	--	--	--	--
	2	AC	AC	AC	120Ω
	3	AC	AC	AC	110Ω
	4	AC	AC	AC	0
	5	AC	AC	AC	120Ω
35Z5 RECT.	6	AC	AC	AC	115Ω
	7	AC	AC	AC	85Ω
	8	+130	+130	+130	OVER 5 MEGS

ALL VOLTAGE AND RESISTANCE MEASUREMENTS MADE WITH RESPECT TO CHASSIS GROUND AND WITH A LINE VOLTAGE OF 116 V.A.C.

GENERAL TELEV. & RADIO CORP.

MODEL 25B5

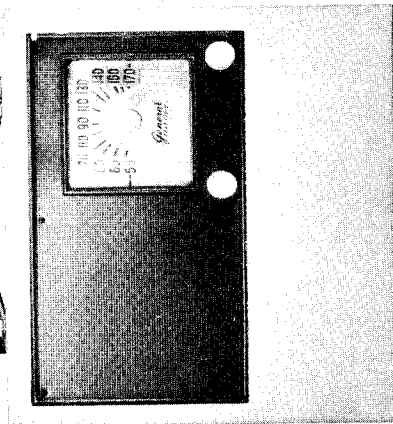


APPROXIMATE GAIN PER STAGE USING CHANNELYST AND WITH -3V. FIXED BIAS WITH POSITIVE SIDE OF BATTERY CONNECTED TO PIN 8 OF THE 1LH4.

1000 KC X90 455 KC X0.45 455 KC X38 455 KC X0.8 400 ~ X50 400 ~ X2.5

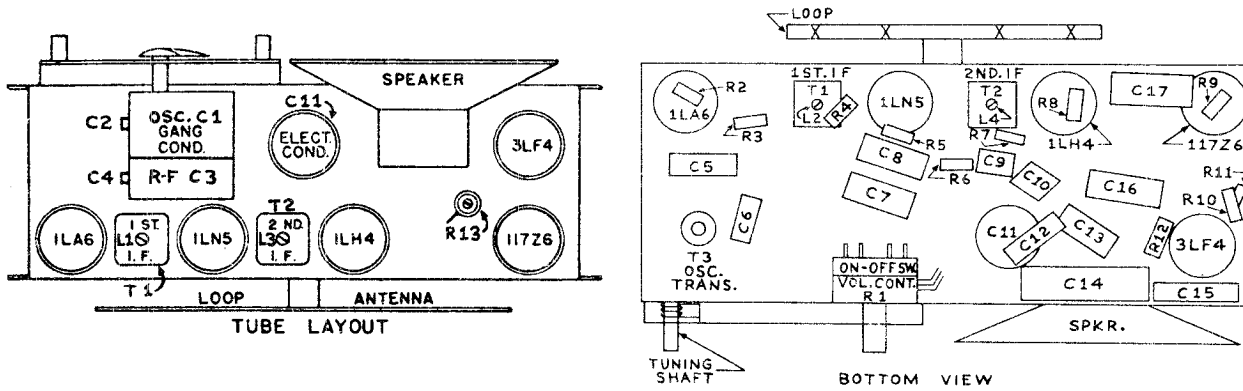
110-120 VOLTS A.C.-60 CYCLE OR D.C.
NOTE
 ALL RESISTORS 1/8 WATT-20%, ALL CAPACITORS RATED AT THE VOLTAGE SPECIFIED.

K=1000 OHMS



MODEL 25B5

GENERAL TELEV. & RADIO CORP.



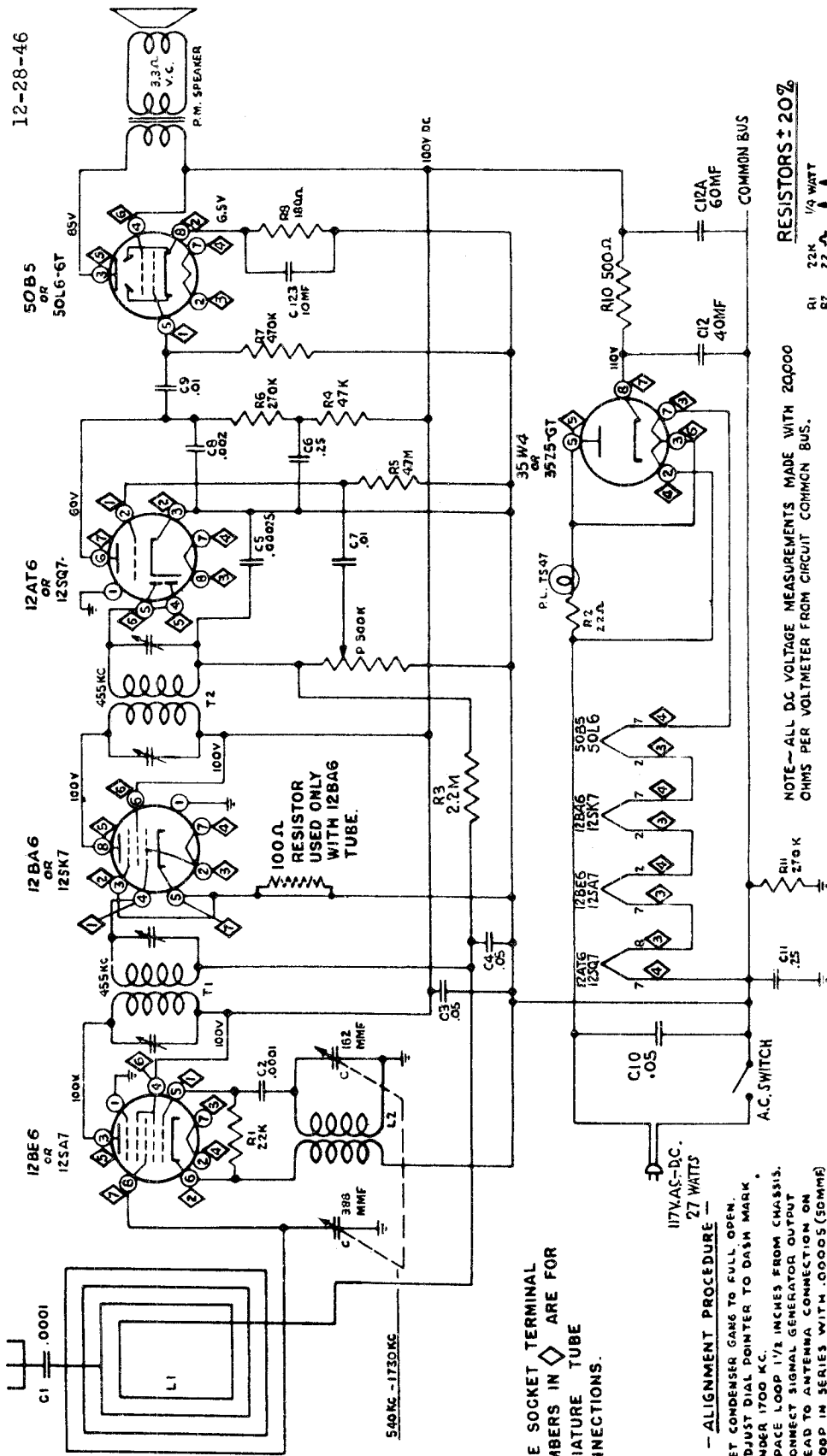
SOCKET	PIN	VTVM	20,000 Ω /P2	1,000 Ω /P2	RESISTANCE
1LA6 CONV.	1	+3.5	+3.4	+3.4	50 Ω
	2	+110	+110	+110	OVER 5 MEGS
	3	+110	+110	+110	OVER 5 MEGS
	4	-3	-0.6	0	280K
	5	+58	+57	+48	OVER 5 MEGS
	6	+1.3	0	0	2.7 MEGS
	7	--	--	--	--
	8	+1.7	+1.7	+1.7	30 Ω
1LN5 I-F AMPL	1	+4.3	+4.7	+4.7	60 Ω
	2	+110	+110	+110	OVER 5 MEGS
	3	+110	+110	+110	OVER 5 MEGS
	4	+3.3	+3.2	+3.2	50 Ω
	5	+3.3	+3.2	+3.2	50 Ω
	6	+2.5	0	0	6 MEGS
	7	+1.3	0	0	2.6 MEGS
	8	+3.4	+3.2	+3.2	50 Ω
1LH4 DET AVC AUDIO	1	0	0	0	0
	2	+62	+55	+40	OVER 5 MEGS
	3	+7.4	+7.1	+7.1	70 Ω
	4	+0.6	+0.2	0	1.5 MEGS
	5	0	0	0	0
	6	-0.4	0	0	8 MEGS
	7	--	--	--	--
	8	+1.7	+1.6	+1.6	30 Ω
3LF4 AUDIO OUTPUT	1	+7.3	7.2	7.2	70 Ω
	2	+107	+107	+107	OVER 5 MEGS
	3	+110	+110	+110	OVER 5 MEGS
	4	--	--	--	--
	5	+118	+118	+118	OVER 5 MEGS
	6	0	0	0	1 MEG.
	7	+6.2	+6	+6	55 Ω
	8	+5	+4.8	+4.8	50 Ω
117Z6GT RECT.	1	--	--	--	--
	2	0	0	0	0
	3	AC	AC	AC	250 Ω
	4	+125	+125	+125	2.5K
	5	AC	AC	AC	250 Ω
	6	--	--	--	--
	7	AC	AC	AC	240 Ω
	8	+142	+140	+140	OVER 5 MEGS

VOLTAGE AND RESISTANCE MEASUREMENTS MADE WITH RESPECT TO CHASSIS GROUND AND WITH A LINE VOLTAGE OF 116 V. A. C.

GILFILLAN BROS. INC.

MODELS 56A, 56B, 56C,
56D, 56E

12-28-46



TUBE SOCKET TERMINAL NUMBERS IN \diamond ARE FOR MINIATURE TUBE CONNECTIONS.

— ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE —
117V-AC-DC. 27 WATTS

1. SET CONDENSER GANG TO FULL OPEN.
2. ADJUST DIAL POINTER TO DASH MARK UNDER 1700 KC.
3. SPACE LOOP 1 1/2 INCHES FROM CHASSIS.
4. CONNECT SIGNAL GENERATOR OUTPUT LEAD TO ANTENNA CONNECTION ON LOOP IN SERIES WITH .00005 (50MME) CONDENSER.
5. SET SIGNAL GENERATOR TO 455 KC. THEN ADJUST I.F. TRIMMERS FOR PEAK RESPONSE INDICATED BY OUTPUT METER CONNECTED TO SPEAKER VOICE COIL TERMINALS. FINAL ADJUSTMENT MADE WITH VOLUME CONTROL FULL ON.
6. SIGNAL GENERATOR OUTPUT FULL ON TO GIVE OUTPUT METER READING OF 1/2 VOLT A.C. MAXIMUM. THEN TURN TUNING KNOB TO SET POINTER ON 1500 KC., THEN ADJUST OSCILLATOR TRIMMER FOR MAXIMUM RESPONSE ON OUTPUT METER. NOW ADJUST R.F. TRIMMER FOR MAXIMUM INDICATION ON OUTPUT METER.
7. INSTALL CHASSIS IN CABINET. MAKE CERTAIN LOOP RESTS AGAINST BACK OF CABINET.

NOTE— ALL DC VOLTAGE MEASUREMENTS MADE WITH 20000 OHMS PER VOLTMETER FROM CIRCUIT COMMON BUS.

NOTE: ON SOME PRODUCTION R6 & R11 IS 220K R2 IS 100K RB IS 220 Ω

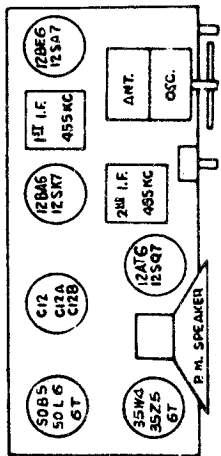
CONDENSERS

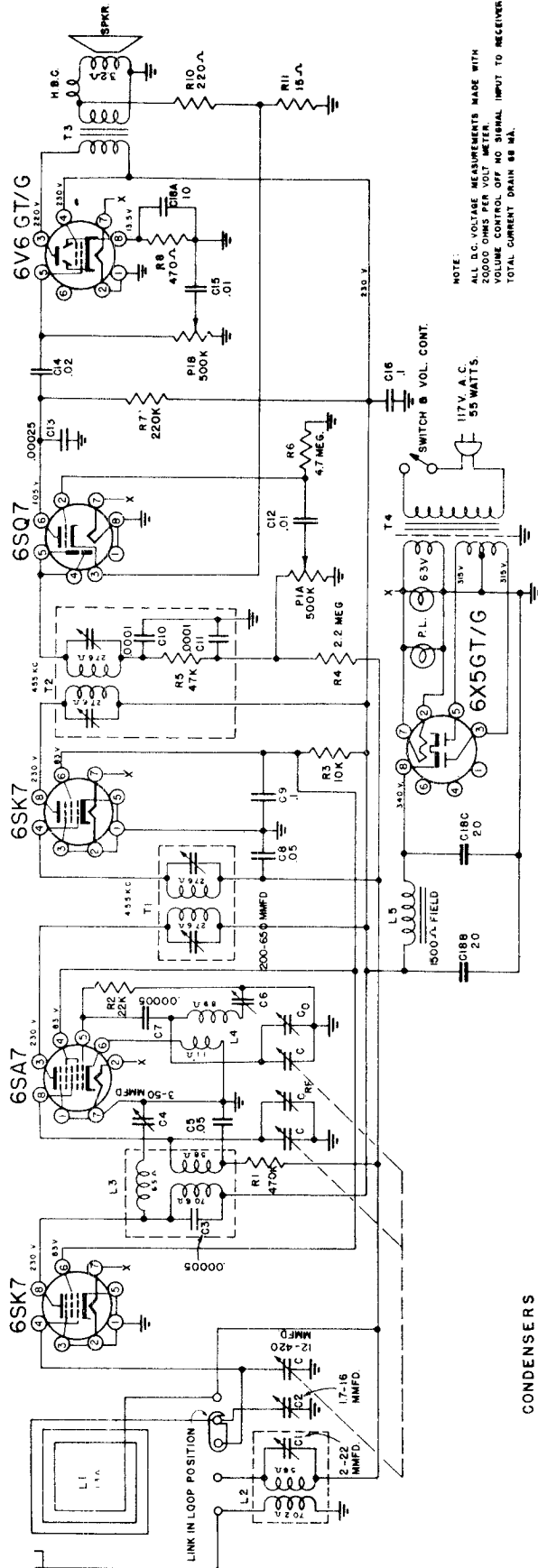
C1	.0001 MFD.	500 WV
C2	.0001	500
C3	.05	200
C4	.05	200
C5	.00025	500
C6	.25	200
C7	.01	200
C8	.002	200
C9	.01	200
C10	.05	200
C11	.25	200
C12	.40	150
C12A	60	150
C12B	.05	200 WV
C13	.02	200 WV

RESISTORS ± 20%

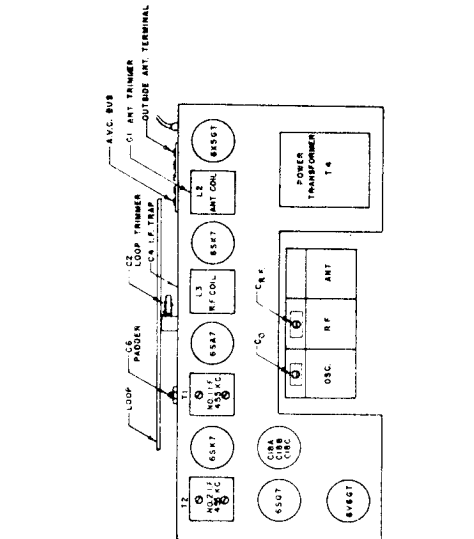
R1	22K	1/4 WATT
R2	2.2 MEG.	
R3	2.2 MEG.	
R4	47K	
R5	4.7 MEG.	
R6	270 K	1/4
R7	470 K	1/4
R8	180Ω	1/2
R9	500	3
R10	270 K	1/4 WATT
R11	270 K	1/4 WATT
L1	LOPP	600-16847
L2	OSC. COIL	R 16-23136
T1	1 S7	B00-23126
T2	2N0	R00-23127
P	P.M. SPEAKER	C14-23036
PL	500KΩ VOL. CONTROL	A11-16854
TS	47	

TUBE PLACEMENT





NOTE:
 ALL D.C. VOLTAGE MEASUREMENTS MADE WITH
 20000 OHMS PER VOLT METER
 VOLUME CONTROL OFF NO SIGNAL INPUT TO RECEIVER.
 TOTAL CURRENT DRAIN 68 MA.



STEPS	ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE	TUNE TEST	OSC TO	TURN RADIO DIAL TO	ADJUST TRIMMERS FOR
1	CONNECT JUMPER ON ANTENNA BINDING POST FOR OUTSIDE ANTENNA RECEPTION.				MAX READING
2	CONNECT SIGNAL GENERATOR TO ANTENNA TERMINAL THRU A .0001 MFD. CONDENSER. USE MINIMUM GENERATOR SIGNAL SO THAT TUBE POINTERS ARE NOT EXCEED MORE THAN APPROXIMATELY 1 VOLT.	455 K.C.		FULLY MESHED	NO. 1 & NO 2 I.F. TRANSFORMER IF TRAP C4 INDEX MARK ON DIALERS.
3	CONNECT RCA VOLTMETER VACUUM TUBE VOLTMETER TO A.V.C. BUS.	1800 K.C.		OSC TRIMMER C ₆	
4		500 K.C.		R.F. TRIMMER C ₁₁	
5		800 K.C.		ANT. TRIMMER C ₁	
6	REPEAT STEP 3			PAUSER C ₆ ROCK GANG.	
7	DISCONNECT SIGNAL GENERATOR, CHANGE ANTENNA JUMPER FOR LOOP ANTENNA RECEPTION.				

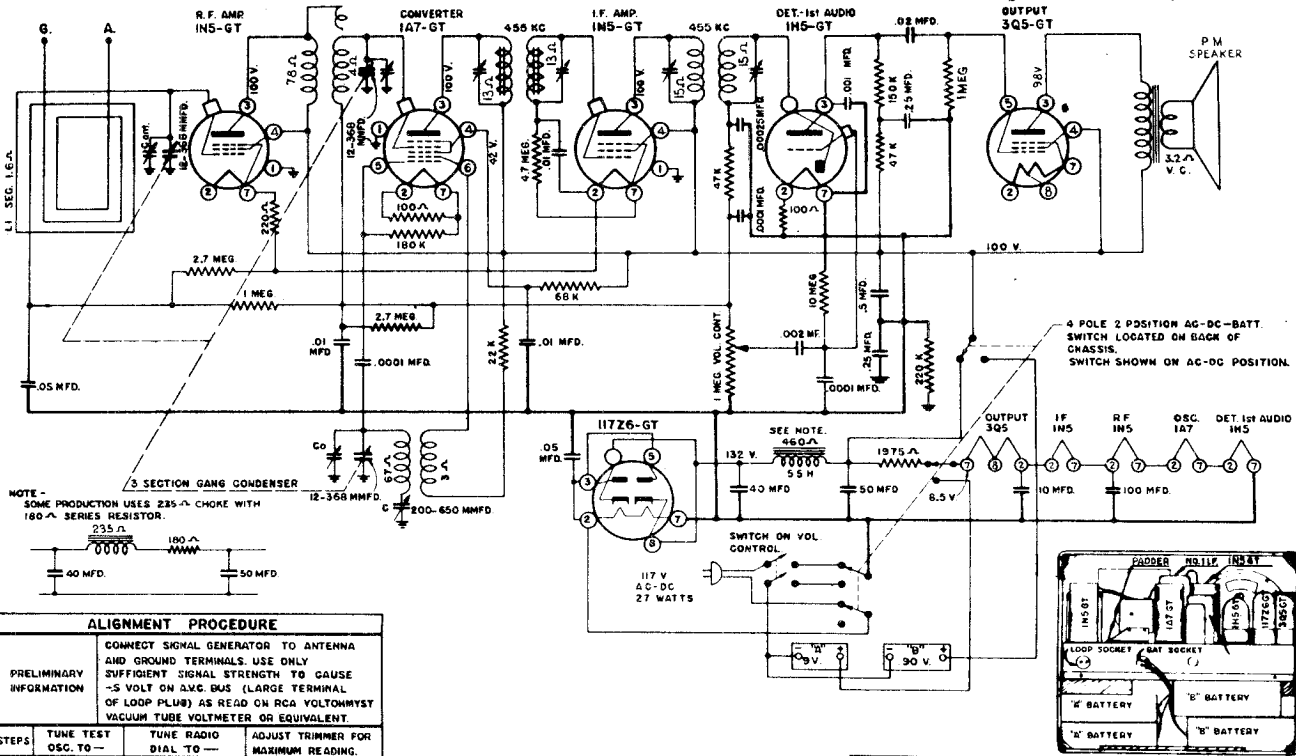
CONDENSERS

- C1 12-ALCO MAFD 5 GANG TUNING 66AM-450
- C2 2-22 MAFD TRIMMER
- C3 50 MICA
- C4 50 MICA
- C5 500 VOLT TUBULAR
- C6 200-650 MAFD PADDER
- C7 50 MICA
- C8 500 VOLT TUBULAR
- C9 .05 MFD 400 VOLT
- C10 .10 MAFD 500 "
- C11 .10 MICA
- C12 .01 MFD 500 "
- C13 .250 MICA
- C14 .02 MFD 600 "
- C15 .1 MICA
- C16 .1 MICA
- C17 .1 MICA
- C18 25 VOLT ELECTROLYTIC
- C19 480 "
- C20 480 "

RESISTORS ±10%

- R1 470K 1/2 WATT CARBON
- R2 25K "
- R3 500 OHM MFC WOUND .10%
- R4 2.2 MEG 1/2 "
- R5 47K CARBON
- R6 47MEG "
- R7 250K "
- R8 470 Ω "
- R9 220 Ω "
- R10 15 Ω "
- R11 15 Ω "
- R12 15 Ω "
- R13 15 Ω "
- R14 300K VOLUME CONTROL "X" TAPER
- R15 300K TONE CONTROL "C" TAPER
- R16 100K
- R17 100K
- R18 100K
- R19 100K
- R20 100K
- R21 100K
- R22 100K
- R23 100K
- R24 100K
- R25 100K
- R26 100K
- R27 100K
- R28 100K
- R29 100K
- R30 100K
- R31 100K
- R32 100K
- R33 100K
- R34 100K
- R35 100K
- R36 100K
- R37 100K
- R38 100K
- R39 100K
- R40 100K
- R41 100K
- R42 100K
- R43 100K
- R44 100K
- R45 100K
- R46 100K
- R47 100K
- R48 100K
- R49 100K
- R50 100K
- R51 100K
- R52 100K
- R53 100K
- R54 100K
- R55 100K
- R56 100K
- R57 100K
- R58 100K
- R59 100K
- R60 100K
- R61 100K
- R62 100K
- R63 100K
- R64 100K
- R65 100K
- R66 100K
- R67 100K
- R68 100K
- R69 100K
- R70 100K
- R71 100K
- R72 100K
- R73 100K
- R74 100K
- R75 100K
- R76 100K
- R77 100K
- R78 100K
- R79 100K
- R80 100K

GILFILLAN BROS. INC. MODEL 66B, Series 2, Overland
MODEL 66B, Series 3, Overland



NOTE - SOME PRODUCTION USES 235- Ω CHOKER WITH 180- Ω SERIES RESISTOR.

ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE

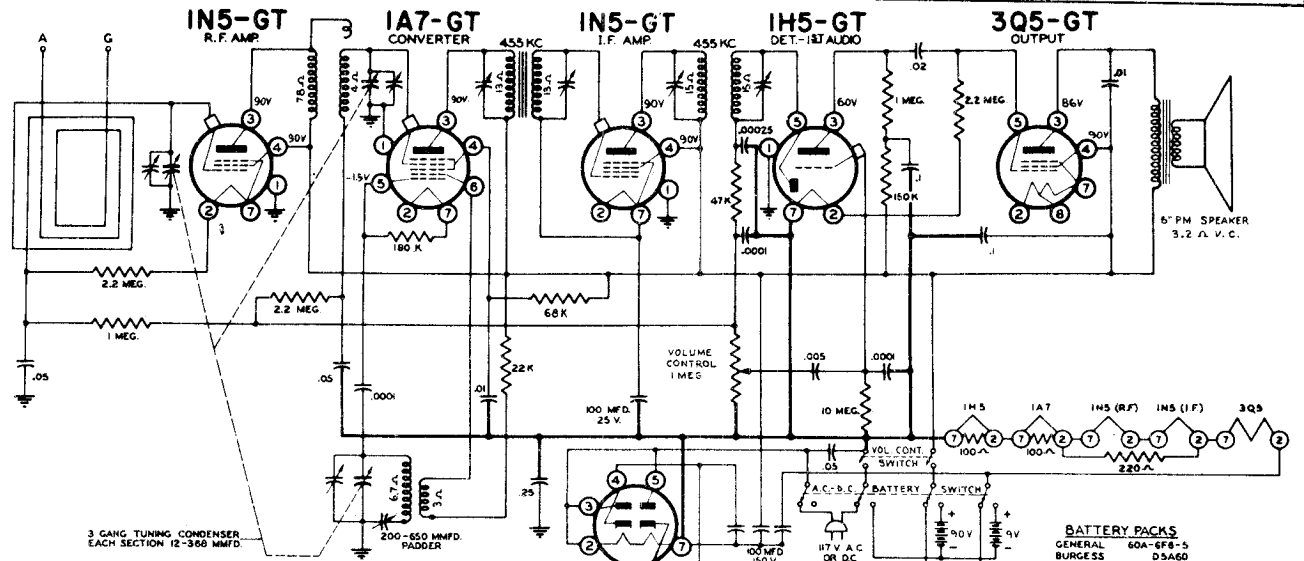
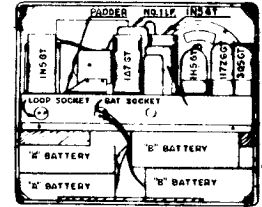
CONNECT SIGNAL GENERATOR TO ANTENNA AND GROUND TERMINALS. USE ONLY SUFFICIENT SIGNAL STRENGTH TO CAUSE -5 VOLT ON A.V.C. BUS (LARGE TERMINAL OF LOOP PLUG) AS READ ON RCA VOLTOHMYST VACUUM TUBE VOLTMETER OR EQUIVALENT.

STEPS	TUNE TEST OSC. TO -	TUNE RADIO DIAL TO -	ADJUST TRIMMER FOR MAXIMUM READING.
1	455 KC	CONDENSER GANG FULLY RISHED SET POINTER HORIZONTAL	I F TRANSFORMERS T1 AND T2
2	1600 KC	1600 KC	OSC TRIMMER C _o R.F. TRIMMER C _r ANT. TRIMMER C _{ant}
3	600 KC	600 KC	PADDER C WHILE ROCKING GANG
4	REPEAT STEP 2		
5	MOVE POINTER SLIGHTLY IF CALIBRATION CAN BE IMPROVED.		

THE OVERLAND - MODEL 66B SERIES 2

THIS RADIO IS SUPPLIED WITH COMBINATION A-B BATTERY PACK FOR YOUR CONVENIENCE AN EXTRA BATTERY CABLE MAY BE OBTAINED FROM YOUR DEALER SO THAT YOU MAY MAKE BATTERY REPLACEMENTS BY MEANS OF SEPARATE 'A' AND 'B' BATTERIES. YOUR GILFILLAN PORTABLE RADIO HAS BEEN ESPECIALLY DESIGNED TO GIVE 200-250 HOURS OF BATTERY LIFE WHEN USED ON BATTERIES AN AVERAGE OF 4 HOURS PER DAY. WHEN OPERATED ON A.C. OR D.C. HOUSE CURRENT YOUR BATTERIES ARE NOT USED.

MFR	A-B PACKS		'A' BATTERIES		'B' BATTERIES	
	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
GENERAL	60A-6F6-5	3H3	V30A	OR	F30A	
BURGESS	DS460	6B	M30			
EVEREADY		746	4B2			
RAY-O-VAC	AB994	PB3A	P430			
PHILCO	PB41A	P100	P210			



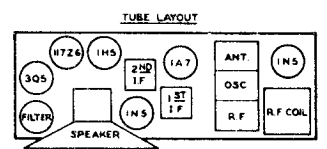
ALIGNMENT INSTRUCTIONS

- REMOVE CHASSIS, BATTERY AND LOOP FROM CABINET AND PLACE IN SAME RELATIVE POSITION AS SET WERE IN CABINET. LOOP MUST BE CLOSE TO BACK OF CHASSIS TO OBTAIN PROPER ALIGNMENT.
- CONNECT SIGNAL GENERATOR LEADS TO ANT.-GND POSTS ON LOOP; CONNECT AUDIO OUTPUT METER ACROSS VOICE COIL TERMINALS. DO NOT EXCEED 5 VOLT READING ON METER. ADJUST POINTER TO HORIZONTAL POSITION WITH GANG CLOSED.

STEP	TUNE TEST OSCILLATOR TO	TUNE RADIO DIAL TO	ADJUST TRIMMERS FOR MAXIMUM OUTPUT READING
1	455 KC	1600 KC	I F TRANSFORMERS
2	1400 KC	1400 KC	OSC., R.F., ANT.
3	600 KC	600 KC	PADDER CONDENSER

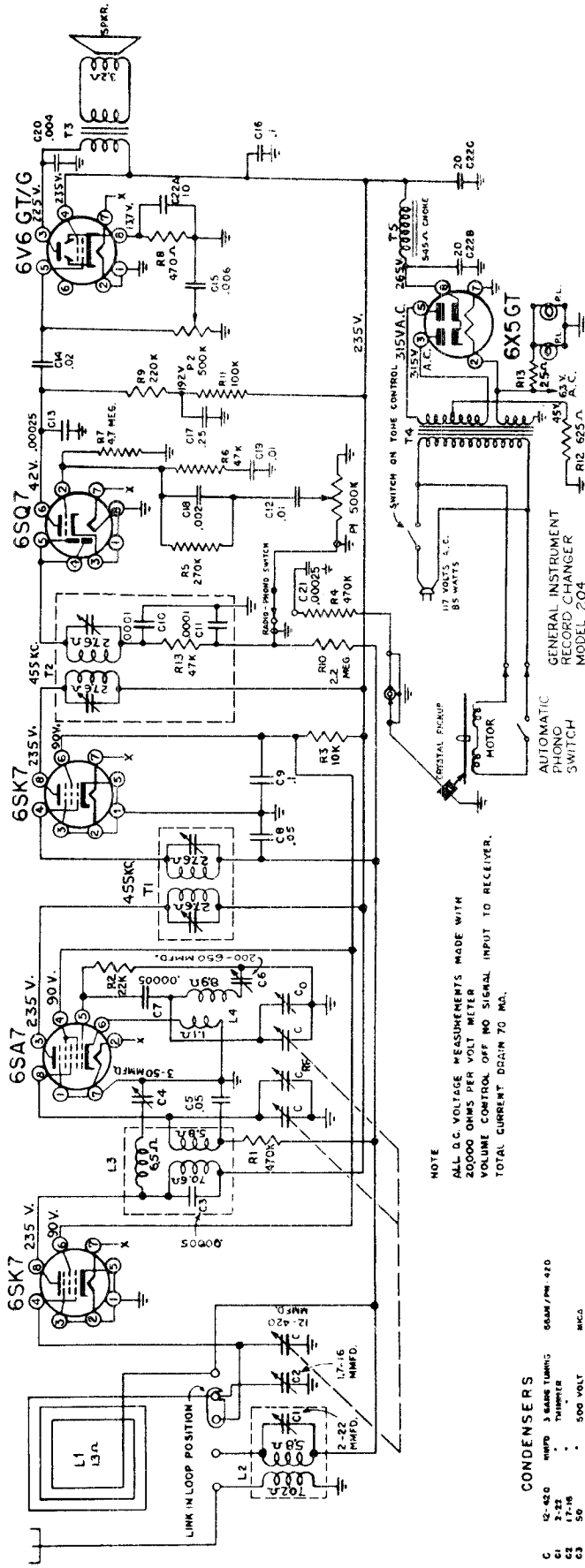
IN SOME CASES IT IS IMPOSSIBLE TO OBTAIN SUFFICIENT ATTENUATION OF THE GENERATOR SIGNAL FOR ACCURATE ALIGNMENT. IN SUCH CASES THE GENERATOR SHOULD BE CONNECTED TO AN AUXILIARY LOOP PLACED A FOOT OR SO FROM THE RECEIVER LOOP.

THE OVERLAND - MODEL 66B THIRD SERIES

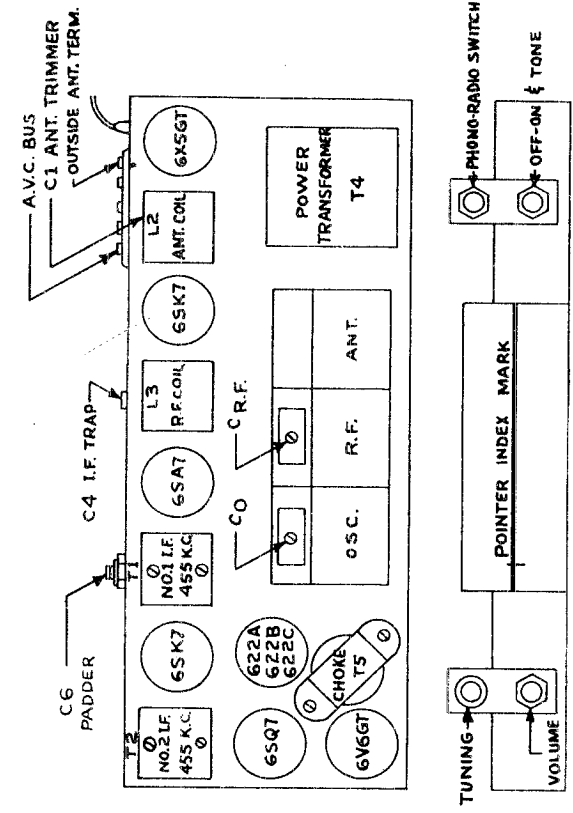


MODEL 66FM

GILFILLAN BROS. INC.



NOTE
ALL D.C. VOLTAGE MEASUREMENTS MADE WITH
20000 OHMS PER VOLT METER.
VOLUME CONTROL OFF, NO SIGNAL INPUT TO RECEIVER.
TOTAL CURRENT DRAIN 70 MA.

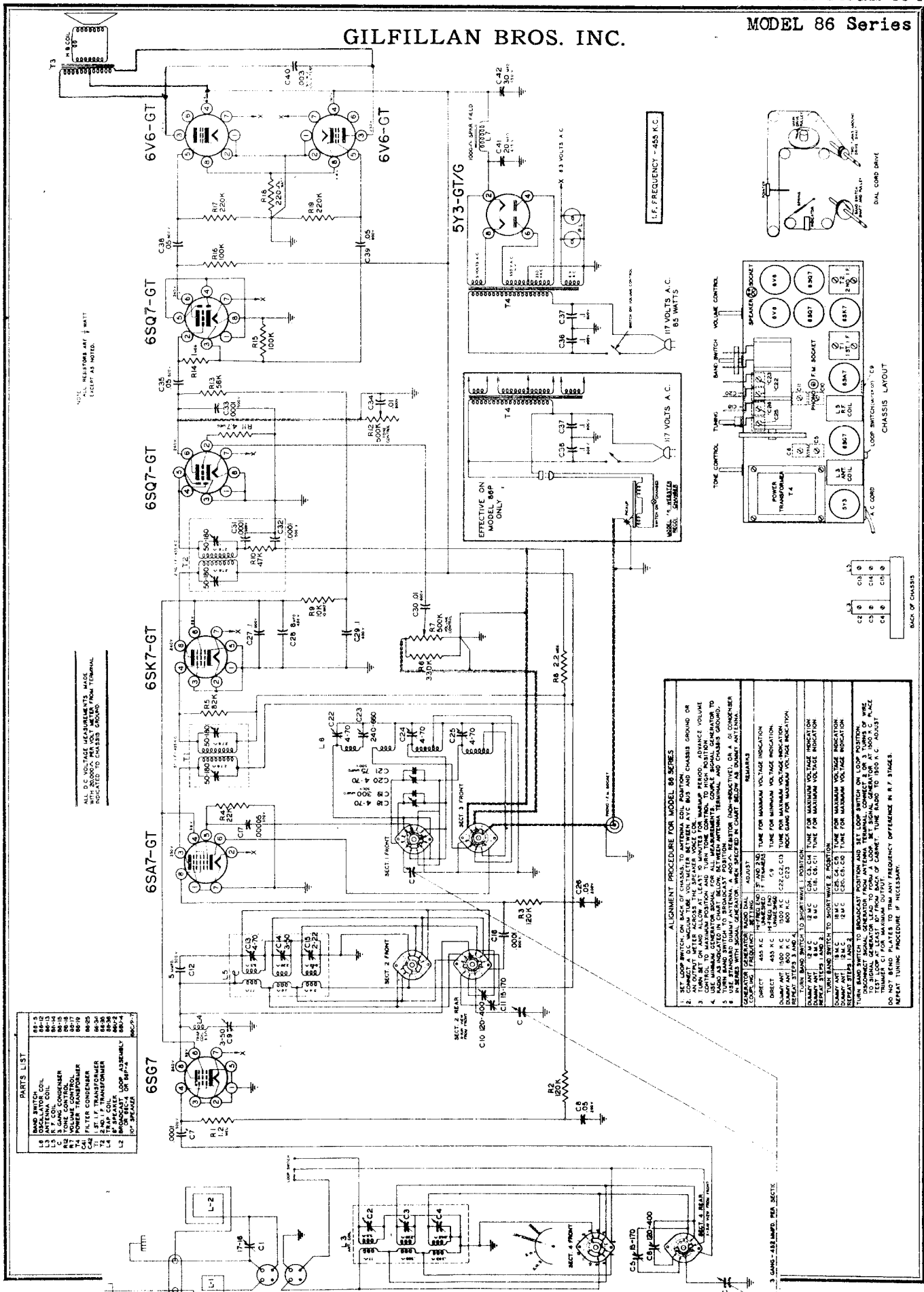


STEPS	ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE
1	CONNECT JUMPER ON ANTENNA BINDING POST FOR OUTSIDE ANTENNA RECEPTION. CONNECT SIGNAL GENERATOR TO ANTENNA TERMINAL THRU A .0001 MFD. CONDENSER. USE MINIMUM GENERATOR SIGNAL SO THAT A.C. VOLTMETER READING DOES NOT EXCEED MORE THAN APPROXIMATELY 1 VOLT. CONNECT RCD VOLTOHMYST THROUGH TUBE VOLTMETER TO A.C. BUS
2	TUNE TEST OSC. TO --- CONDENSER CANG FULLY RECHARGED SET POINTER TO INDEX MARK ON DIALERS. OSC. TRIMMER R.F. TRIMMER ANT. TRIMMER PADDER C6 ROCK CANG.
3	TURN RADIO DIAL TO --- 1500 K.C. 1500 K.C.
4	600 K.C. 600 K.C.
5	REPEAT STEP 3
6	DISCONNECT SIGNAL GENERATOR, CHANGE ANTENNA JUMPER FOR LOOP OPERATION TUNE RADIO TO SOME STATION NEAR 1500 K.C. AND ADJUST LOOP TRIMMER C2 (LOCATED ON LOOP) FOR MAXIMUM VOLTMETER READING

- CONDENSERS**
- C1 42-420 MFD 35MM TUBING 65MM/PM-420 MICA
 - C2 17-16 500 VOLT TUBULAR
 - C3 50 500 VOLT TRIMMER
 - C4 3-50 MFD 500 VOLT TUBULAR
 - C5 500-500 MFD 500 VOLT TUBULAR
 - C6 100 500 VOLT TUBULAR
 - C7 100 500 VOLT TUBULAR
 - C8 100 500 VOLT TUBULAR
 - C9 100 500 VOLT TUBULAR
 - C10 100 500 VOLT TUBULAR
 - C11 100 500 VOLT TUBULAR
 - C12 100 500 VOLT TUBULAR
 - C13 100 500 VOLT TUBULAR
 - C14 100 500 VOLT TUBULAR
 - C15 100 500 VOLT TUBULAR
 - C16 100 500 VOLT TUBULAR
 - C17 100 500 VOLT TUBULAR
 - C18 100 500 VOLT TUBULAR
 - C19 100 500 VOLT TUBULAR
 - C20 100 500 VOLT TUBULAR
 - C21 100 500 VOLT TUBULAR
 - C22 100 500 VOLT TUBULAR
 - C23 100 500 VOLT TUBULAR
 - C24 100 500 VOLT TUBULAR
 - C25 100 500 VOLT TUBULAR
 - C26 100 500 VOLT TUBULAR
 - C27 100 500 VOLT TUBULAR
 - C28 100 500 VOLT TUBULAR
 - C29 100 500 VOLT TUBULAR
 - C30 100 500 VOLT TUBULAR
 - C31 100 500 VOLT TUBULAR
 - C32 100 500 VOLT TUBULAR
 - C33 100 500 VOLT TUBULAR
 - C34 100 500 VOLT TUBULAR
 - C35 100 500 VOLT TUBULAR
 - C36 100 500 VOLT TUBULAR
 - C37 100 500 VOLT TUBULAR
 - C38 100 500 VOLT TUBULAR
 - C39 100 500 VOLT TUBULAR
 - C40 100 500 VOLT TUBULAR
 - C41 100 500 VOLT TUBULAR
 - C42 100 500 VOLT TUBULAR
 - C43 100 500 VOLT TUBULAR
 - C44 100 500 VOLT TUBULAR
 - C45 100 500 VOLT TUBULAR
 - C46 100 500 VOLT TUBULAR
 - C47 100 500 VOLT TUBULAR
 - C48 100 500 VOLT TUBULAR
 - C49 100 500 VOLT TUBULAR
 - C50 100 500 VOLT TUBULAR
 - C51 100 500 VOLT TUBULAR
 - C52 100 500 VOLT TUBULAR
 - C53 100 500 VOLT TUBULAR
 - C54 100 500 VOLT TUBULAR
 - C55 100 500 VOLT TUBULAR
 - C56 100 500 VOLT TUBULAR
 - C57 100 500 VOLT TUBULAR
 - C58 100 500 VOLT TUBULAR
 - C59 100 500 VOLT TUBULAR
 - C60 100 500 VOLT TUBULAR
 - C61 100 500 VOLT TUBULAR
 - C62 100 500 VOLT TUBULAR
 - C63 100 500 VOLT TUBULAR
 - C64 100 500 VOLT TUBULAR
 - C65 100 500 VOLT TUBULAR
 - C66 100 500 VOLT TUBULAR
 - C67 100 500 VOLT TUBULAR
 - C68 100 500 VOLT TUBULAR
 - C69 100 500 VOLT TUBULAR
 - C70 100 500 VOLT TUBULAR
 - C71 100 500 VOLT TUBULAR
 - C72 100 500 VOLT TUBULAR
 - C73 100 500 VOLT TUBULAR
 - C74 100 500 VOLT TUBULAR
 - C75 100 500 VOLT TUBULAR
 - C76 100 500 VOLT TUBULAR
 - C77 100 500 VOLT TUBULAR
 - C78 100 500 VOLT TUBULAR
 - C79 100 500 VOLT TUBULAR
 - C80 100 500 VOLT TUBULAR
 - C81 100 500 VOLT TUBULAR
 - C82 100 500 VOLT TUBULAR
 - C83 100 500 VOLT TUBULAR
 - C84 100 500 VOLT TUBULAR
 - C85 100 500 VOLT TUBULAR
 - C86 100 500 VOLT TUBULAR
 - C87 100 500 VOLT TUBULAR
 - C88 100 500 VOLT TUBULAR
 - C89 100 500 VOLT TUBULAR
 - C90 100 500 VOLT TUBULAR
 - C91 100 500 VOLT TUBULAR
 - C92 100 500 VOLT TUBULAR
 - C93 100 500 VOLT TUBULAR
 - C94 100 500 VOLT TUBULAR
 - C95 100 500 VOLT TUBULAR
 - C96 100 500 VOLT TUBULAR
 - C97 100 500 VOLT TUBULAR
 - C98 100 500 VOLT TUBULAR
 - C99 100 500 VOLT TUBULAR
 - C100 100 500 VOLT TUBULAR
- RESISTORS 1 20%**
- R1 470K 1/2 WATT CARBON
 - R2 470K 1/2 WATT CARBON
 - R3 470K 1/2 WATT CARBON
 - R4 470K 1/2 WATT CARBON
 - R5 470K 1/2 WATT CARBON
 - R6 470K 1/2 WATT CARBON
 - R7 470K 1/2 WATT CARBON
 - R8 470K 1/2 WATT CARBON
 - R9 470K 1/2 WATT CARBON
 - R10 470K 1/2 WATT CARBON
 - R11 470K 1/2 WATT CARBON
 - R12 470K 1/2 WATT CARBON
 - R13 470K 1/2 WATT CARBON
 - R14 470K 1/2 WATT CARBON
 - R15 470K 1/2 WATT CARBON
 - R16 470K 1/2 WATT CARBON
 - R17 470K 1/2 WATT CARBON
 - R18 470K 1/2 WATT CARBON
 - R19 470K 1/2 WATT CARBON
 - R20 470K 1/2 WATT CARBON
 - R21 470K 1/2 WATT CARBON
 - R22 470K 1/2 WATT CARBON
 - R23 470K 1/2 WATT CARBON
 - R24 470K 1/2 WATT CARBON
 - R25 470K 1/2 WATT CARBON
 - R26 470K 1/2 WATT CARBON
 - R27 470K 1/2 WATT CARBON
 - R28 470K 1/2 WATT CARBON
 - R29 470K 1/2 WATT CARBON
 - R30 470K 1/2 WATT CARBON
 - R31 470K 1/2 WATT CARBON
 - R32 470K 1/2 WATT CARBON
 - R33 470K 1/2 WATT CARBON
 - R34 470K 1/2 WATT CARBON
 - R35 470K 1/2 WATT CARBON
 - R36 470K 1/2 WATT CARBON
 - R37 470K 1/2 WATT CARBON
 - R38 470K 1/2 WATT CARBON
 - R39 470K 1/2 WATT CARBON
 - R40 470K 1/2 WATT CARBON
 - R41 470K 1/2 WATT CARBON
 - R42 470K 1/2 WATT CARBON
 - R43 470K 1/2 WATT CARBON
 - R44 470K 1/2 WATT CARBON
 - R45 470K 1/2 WATT CARBON
 - R46 470K 1/2 WATT CARBON
 - R47 470K 1/2 WATT CARBON
 - R48 470K 1/2 WATT CARBON
 - R49 470K 1/2 WATT CARBON
 - R50 470K 1/2 WATT CARBON
 - R51 470K 1/2 WATT CARBON
 - R52 470K 1/2 WATT CARBON
 - R53 470K 1/2 WATT CARBON
 - R54 470K 1/2 WATT CARBON
 - R55 470K 1/2 WATT CARBON
 - R56 470K 1/2 WATT CARBON
 - R57 470K 1/2 WATT CARBON
 - R58 470K 1/2 WATT CARBON
 - R59 470K 1/2 WATT CARBON
 - R60 470K 1/2 WATT CARBON
 - R61 470K 1/2 WATT CARBON
 - R62 470K 1/2 WATT CARBON
 - R63 470K 1/2 WATT CARBON
 - R64 470K 1/2 WATT CARBON
 - R65 470K 1/2 WATT CARBON
 - R66 470K 1/2 WATT CARBON
 - R67 470K 1/2 WATT CARBON
 - R68 470K 1/2 WATT CARBON
 - R69 470K 1/2 WATT CARBON
 - R70 470K 1/2 WATT CARBON
 - R71 470K 1/2 WATT CARBON
 - R72 470K 1/2 WATT CARBON
 - R73 470K 1/2 WATT CARBON
 - R74 470K 1/2 WATT CARBON
 - R75 470K 1/2 WATT CARBON
 - R76 470K 1/2 WATT CARBON
 - R77 470K 1/2 WATT CARBON
 - R78 470K 1/2 WATT CARBON
 - R79 470K 1/2 WATT CARBON
 - R80 470K 1/2 WATT CARBON
 - R81 470K 1/2 WATT CARBON
 - R82 470K 1/2 WATT CARBON
 - R83 470K 1/2 WATT CARBON
 - R84 470K 1/2 WATT CARBON
 - R85 470K 1/2 WATT CARBON
 - R86 470K 1/2 WATT CARBON
 - R87 470K 1/2 WATT CARBON
 - R88 470K 1/2 WATT CARBON
 - R89 470K 1/2 WATT CARBON
 - R90 470K 1/2 WATT CARBON
 - R91 470K 1/2 WATT CARBON
 - R92 470K 1/2 WATT CARBON
 - R93 470K 1/2 WATT CARBON
 - R94 470K 1/2 WATT CARBON
 - R95 470K 1/2 WATT CARBON
 - R96 470K 1/2 WATT CARBON
 - R97 470K 1/2 WATT CARBON
 - R98 470K 1/2 WATT CARBON
 - R99 470K 1/2 WATT CARBON
 - R100 470K 1/2 WATT CARBON

GILFILLAN BROS. INC.

MODEL 86 Series



ALL DC VOLTAGE MEASUREMENTS MADE INDICATED TO POSITIVE GROUND EXCEPT AS NOTED.

ALL DC VOLTAGE MEASUREMENTS MADE INDICATED TO POSITIVE GROUND EXCEPT AS NOTED.

I.F. FREQUENCY - 455 K.C.

EFFECTIVE ON MODEL 86P ONLY

- ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE FOR MODEL 86 SERIES**
1. SET LOOP SWITCH ON BACK OF CHASSIS TO ANTENNA COIL POSITION.
 2. ADJUST WAXY WHEEL ACROSS THE SPEAKER WIRE COIL AND CHASSIS GROUND OR ANTENNA COIL TO OBTAIN MAXIMUM SIGNAL.
 3. TURN TUNING KNOB TO BROADCAST POSITION AND TUNE TO STATION OF INTEREST.
 4. USE MINIMUM GENERATOR SIGNAL FOR ALL MEASUREMENTS. TUNE TO STATION OF INTEREST TO OBTAIN MAXIMUM SIGNAL.
 5. TURN BAND SWITCH TO BROADCAST POSITION (NON-INDUCTIVE) OR A. C. GENERATOR POSITION (INDUCTIVE) WHEN SPECIFIED IN CHART BELOW AS DUMMY ANTENNA.
- | GENERATOR | MODE | DIAL | ADJUST | REMARKS |
|-----------|----------|----------|----------|-------------------------------------|
| DIRECT | 455 K.C. | 180 K.C. | 180 K.C. | TUNE FOR MAXIMUM VOLTAGE INDICATION |
| DIRECT | 455 K.C. | 180 K.C. | 180 K.C. | TUNE FOR MAXIMUM VOLTAGE INDICATION |
| DIRECT | 455 K.C. | 180 K.C. | 180 K.C. | TUNE FOR MAXIMUM VOLTAGE INDICATION |
| DIRECT | 455 K.C. | 180 K.C. | 180 K.C. | TUNE FOR MAXIMUM VOLTAGE INDICATION |
| DIRECT | 455 K.C. | 180 K.C. | 180 K.C. | TUNE FOR MAXIMUM VOLTAGE INDICATION |
| DIRECT | 455 K.C. | 180 K.C. | 180 K.C. | TUNE FOR MAXIMUM VOLTAGE INDICATION |
| DIRECT | 455 K.C. | 180 K.C. | 180 K.C. | TUNE FOR MAXIMUM VOLTAGE INDICATION |
| DIRECT | 455 K.C. | 180 K.C. | 180 K.C. | TUNE FOR MAXIMUM VOLTAGE INDICATION |
| DIRECT | 455 K.C. | 180 K.C. | 180 K.C. | TUNE FOR MAXIMUM VOLTAGE INDICATION |
| DIRECT | 455 K.C. | 180 K.C. | 180 K.C. | TUNE FOR MAXIMUM VOLTAGE INDICATION |
- DO NOT BEND PLAYERS TO TRIM ANY FREQUENCY DIFFERENCE IN R.F. STAGES. REPEAT TUNING PROCEDURE IF NECESSARY.

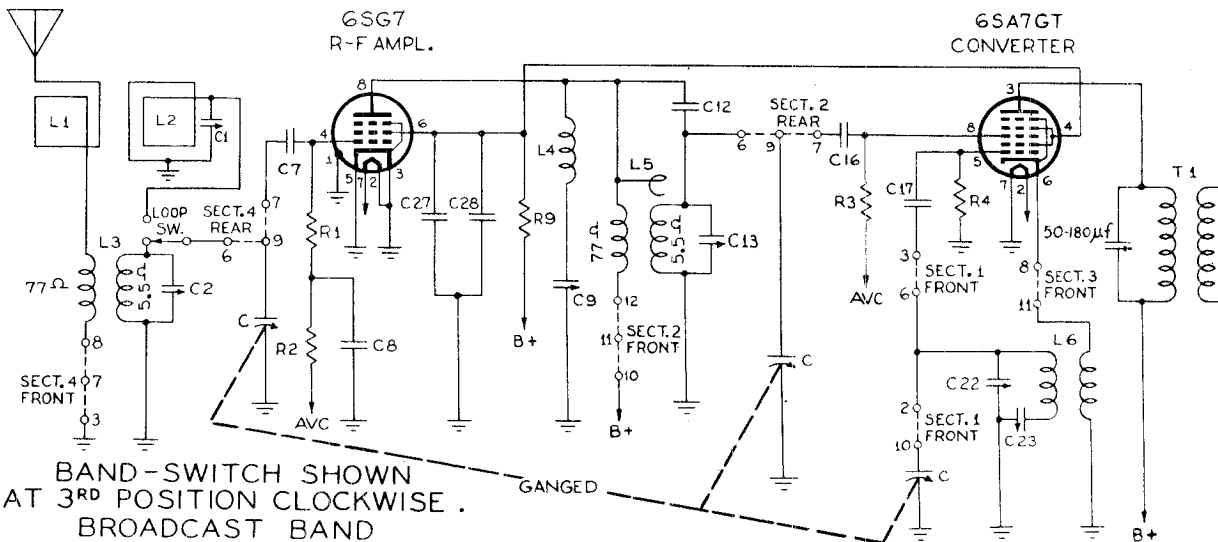
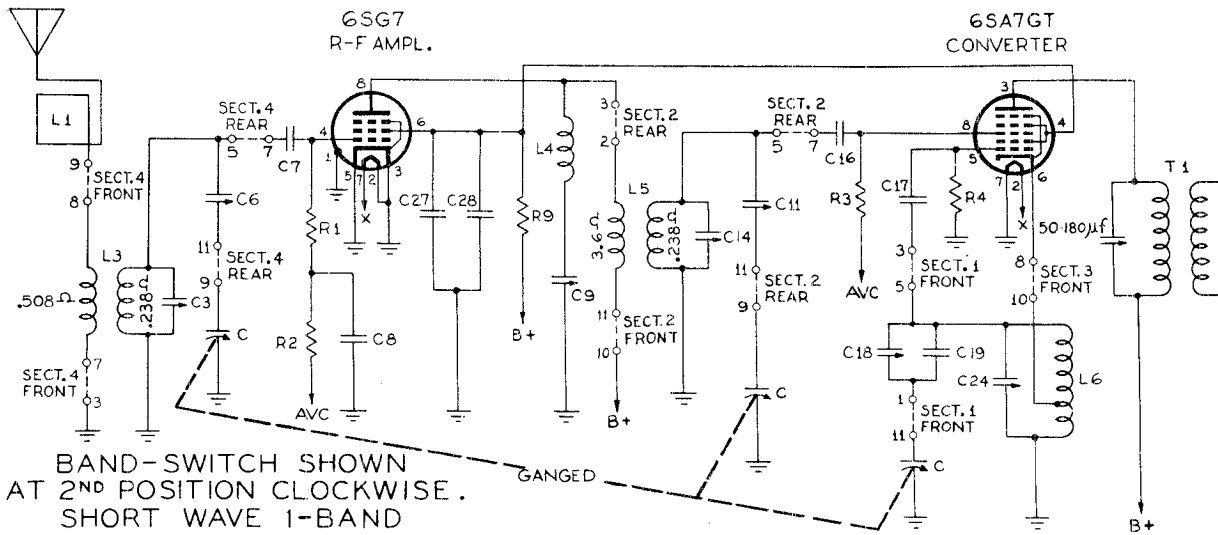
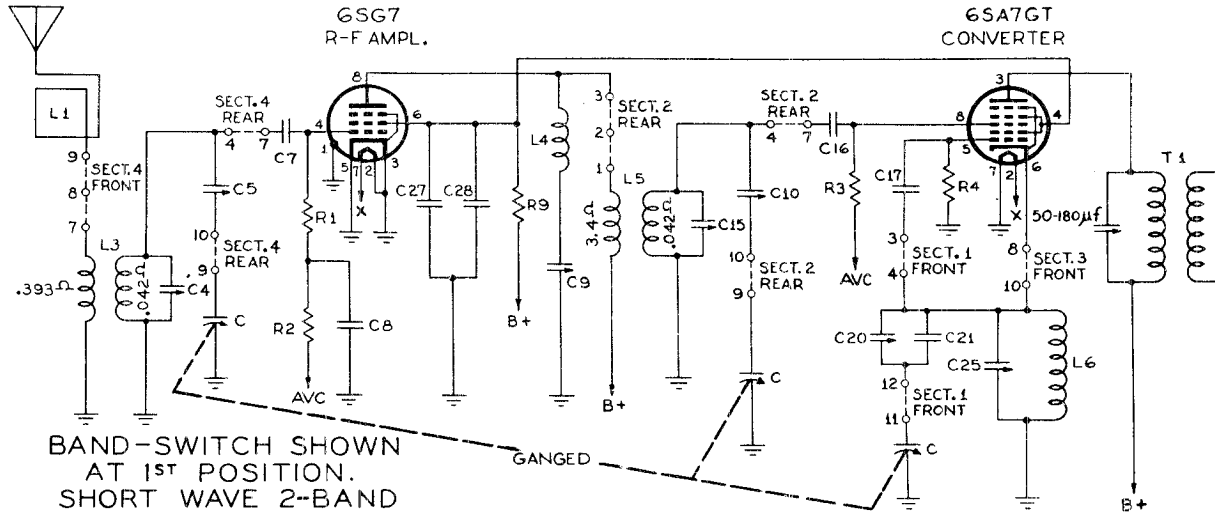
- PARTS LIST**
- 41-1 BAND SWITCH
 - 41-2 OSCILLATOR COIL
 - 41-3 R.F. COIL
 - 41-4 TUNING CONDENSER
 - 41-5 TUNING CONDENSER
 - 41-6 TUNING CONDENSER
 - 41-7 TUNING CONDENSER
 - 41-8 TUNING CONDENSER
 - 41-9 TUNING CONDENSER
 - 41-10 TUNING CONDENSER
 - 41-11 TUNING CONDENSER
 - 41-12 TUNING CONDENSER
 - 41-13 TUNING CONDENSER
 - 41-14 TUNING CONDENSER
 - 41-15 TUNING CONDENSER
 - 41-16 TUNING CONDENSER
 - 41-17 TUNING CONDENSER
 - 41-18 TUNING CONDENSER
 - 41-19 TUNING CONDENSER
 - 41-20 TUNING CONDENSER
 - 41-21 TUNING CONDENSER
 - 41-22 TUNING CONDENSER
 - 41-23 TUNING CONDENSER
 - 41-24 TUNING CONDENSER
 - 41-25 TUNING CONDENSER
 - 41-26 TUNING CONDENSER
 - 41-27 TUNING CONDENSER
 - 41-28 TUNING CONDENSER
 - 41-29 TUNING CONDENSER
 - 41-30 TUNING CONDENSER
 - 41-31 TUNING CONDENSER
 - 41-32 TUNING CONDENSER
 - 41-33 TUNING CONDENSER
 - 41-34 TUNING CONDENSER
 - 41-35 TUNING CONDENSER
 - 41-36 TUNING CONDENSER
 - 41-37 TUNING CONDENSER
 - 41-38 TUNING CONDENSER
 - 41-39 TUNING CONDENSER
 - 41-40 TUNING CONDENSER
 - 41-41 TUNING CONDENSER
 - 41-42 TUNING CONDENSER
 - 41-43 TUNING CONDENSER
 - 41-44 TUNING CONDENSER
 - 41-45 TUNING CONDENSER
 - 41-46 TUNING CONDENSER
 - 41-47 TUNING CONDENSER
 - 41-48 TUNING CONDENSER
 - 41-49 TUNING CONDENSER
 - 41-50 TUNING CONDENSER
 - 41-51 TUNING CONDENSER
 - 41-52 TUNING CONDENSER
 - 41-53 TUNING CONDENSER
 - 41-54 TUNING CONDENSER
 - 41-55 TUNING CONDENSER
 - 41-56 TUNING CONDENSER
 - 41-57 TUNING CONDENSER
 - 41-58 TUNING CONDENSER
 - 41-59 TUNING CONDENSER
 - 41-60 TUNING CONDENSER
 - 41-61 TUNING CONDENSER
 - 41-62 TUNING CONDENSER
 - 41-63 TUNING CONDENSER
 - 41-64 TUNING CONDENSER
 - 41-65 TUNING CONDENSER
 - 41-66 TUNING CONDENSER
 - 41-67 TUNING CONDENSER
 - 41-68 TUNING CONDENSER
 - 41-69 TUNING CONDENSER
 - 41-70 TUNING CONDENSER
 - 41-71 TUNING CONDENSER
 - 41-72 TUNING CONDENSER
 - 41-73 TUNING CONDENSER
 - 41-74 TUNING CONDENSER
 - 41-75 TUNING CONDENSER
 - 41-76 TUNING CONDENSER
 - 41-77 TUNING CONDENSER
 - 41-78 TUNING CONDENSER
 - 41-79 TUNING CONDENSER
 - 41-80 TUNING CONDENSER
 - 41-81 TUNING CONDENSER
 - 41-82 TUNING CONDENSER
 - 41-83 TUNING CONDENSER
 - 41-84 TUNING CONDENSER
 - 41-85 TUNING CONDENSER
 - 41-86 TUNING CONDENSER
 - 41-87 TUNING CONDENSER
 - 41-88 TUNING CONDENSER
 - 41-89 TUNING CONDENSER
 - 41-90 TUNING CONDENSER
 - 41-91 TUNING CONDENSER
 - 41-92 TUNING CONDENSER
 - 41-93 TUNING CONDENSER
 - 41-94 TUNING CONDENSER
 - 41-95 TUNING CONDENSER
 - 41-96 TUNING CONDENSER
 - 41-97 TUNING CONDENSER
 - 41-98 TUNING CONDENSER
 - 41-99 TUNING CONDENSER
 - 41-100 TUNING CONDENSER

- BACK OF CHASSIS
- C10
 - C11
 - C12
 - C13
 - C14
 - C15
 - C16
 - C17
 - C18
 - C19
 - C20
 - C21
 - C22
 - C23
 - C24
 - C25
 - C26
 - C27
 - C28
 - C29
 - C30
 - C31
 - C32
 - C33
 - C34
 - C35
 - C36
 - C37
 - C38
 - C39
 - C40
 - C41
 - C42
 - C43
 - C44
 - C45
 - C46
 - C47
 - C48
 - C49
 - C50
 - C51
 - C52
 - C53
 - C54
 - C55
 - C56
 - C57
 - C58
 - C59
 - C60
 - C61
 - C62
 - C63
 - C64
 - C65
 - C66
 - C67
 - C68
 - C69
 - C70
 - C71
 - C72
 - C73
 - C74
 - C75
 - C76
 - C77
 - C78
 - C79
 - C80
 - C81
 - C82
 - C83
 - C84
 - C85
 - C86
 - C87
 - C88
 - C89
 - C90
 - C91
 - C92
 - C93
 - C94
 - C95
 - C96
 - C97
 - C98
 - C99
 - C100

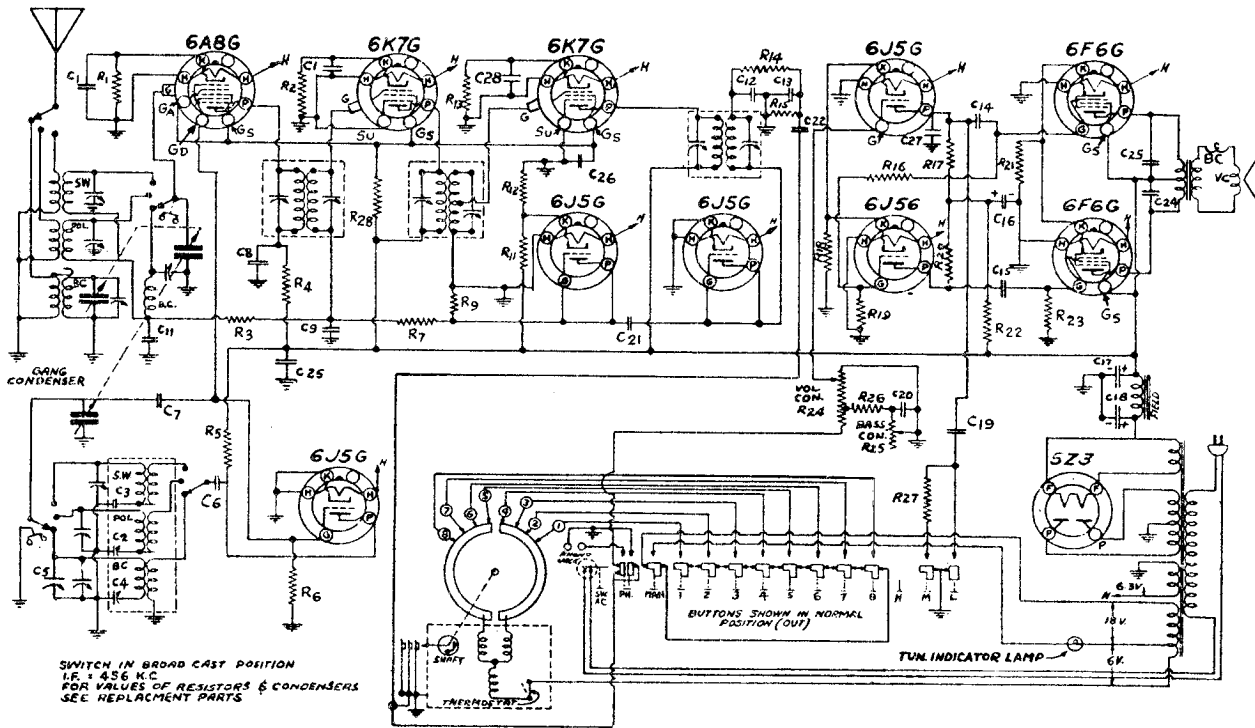
"clarified schematics"

MODEL 86 Series

GILFILLAN BROS. INC.



B. F. GOODRICH CO.



11A REPLACEMENT PARTS LIST

PAPER CONDENSERS

- C 1—P148 .05 Mfd. 200 V.
- C 2 Police Band Padder— (.0008—.0016 Mfd.)
- C 4 Broadcast Band Padder— (.003—.0006 Mfd.)
- C 6—P1322 .005 Mfd. 600 V.
- C 8—P276 .1 Mfd. 400 V.
- C 9—P148 .05 Mfd. 200 V.
- C11—P142 .1 Mfd. 200 V.
- C14—P334 .05 Mfd. 400 V.
- C15—P334 .05 Mfd. 400 V.
- C19—P334 .05 Mfd. 400 V.
- C20—P1322 .005 Mfd. 600 V.
- C22—P148 .05 Mfd. 200 V.
- C23—P1322 .005 Mfd. 600 V.
- C24—P1322 .005 Mfd. 600 V.
- C25—P276 .1 Mfd. 400 V.
- C26—P276 .1 Mfd. 400 V.
- C28—P148 .05 Mfd. 200 V.

MICA CONDENSERS

- C 3—P1683 .004 Mfd.
- C 7—P480 .0001 Mfd.
- C12—P480 .0001 Mfd.
- C13—P480 .0001 Mfd.
- C21—P1382 .00025 Mfd.
- C27—P480 .0001 Mfd.

ELECTROLYTIC CONDENSERS

- C16 } P1939 Dual Electrolytic
- C17 }
- C18—P1937 Electrolytic

ADJUSTABLE CONDENSERS

- P1918A Variable Condenser
- P2743 Gang Trimmer Strip
- P1682 Oscillator Padder Condensers

RESISTORS

- R 1—P140 500 Ohm ¼ Watt
- R 2—P1950 350 Ohm ¼ Watt 10%
- R 3—P139 250,000 Ohm ¼ Watt
- R 4—P481 3,000 Ohm ¼ Watt
- R 5—P673 10,000 Ohm ½ Watt
- R 6—P417 50,000 Ohm ¼ Watt
- R 7—P137 500,000 Ohm ¼ Watt
- R 9—P137 1,000,000 Ohm ¼ Watt
- R11—P2731 25,000 Ohm 1 Watt
- R12—P278 600 Ohm ¼ Watt
- R13—P1950 350 Ohm ¼ Watt
- R14—P417 50,000 Ohm ¼ Watt
- R15—P139 250,000 Ohm ¼ Watt
- R16—P1220 200,000 Ohm ¼ Watt
- R17—P166 25,000 Ohm ¼ Watt
- R18—P376 750 Ohm ¼ Watt
- R19—P258 15,000 Ohm ¼ Watt
- R20—P166 25,000 Ohm ¼ Watt
- R21—P2732 220 Ohm 2 Watt
- R22—P167 10,000 Ohm ¼ Watt
- R23—P139 250,000 Ohm ¼ Watt
- R24 Volume Control— 2,000,000 Ohms
- R25 Bass Control— 1,000,000 Ohms
- R26—P1217 60,000 Ohm ¼ Watt
- R27—P167 10,000 Ohm ¼ Watt
- R28—P165 25,000 Ohm ¼ Watt
- R29 Speaker Field—600 Ohm

TRANSFORMERS AND COILS

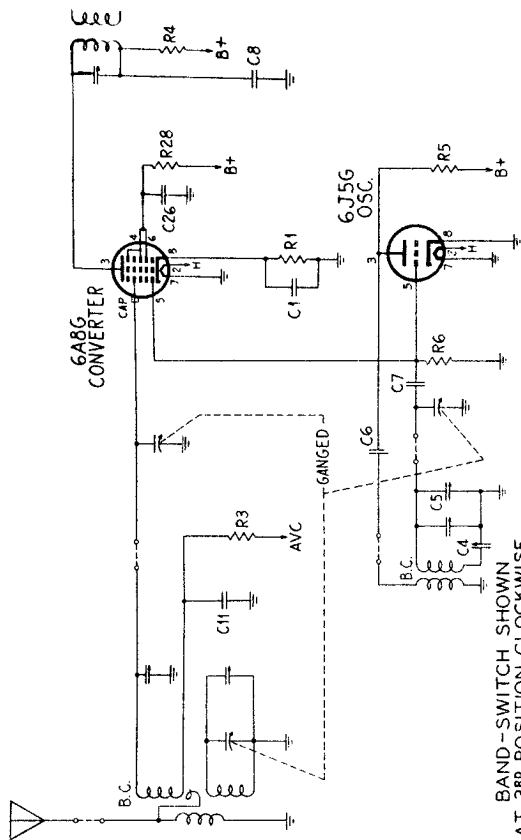
- P2710 Power Transformer
- P1930 1st I.F. Transformer
- P2704 2nd I.F. Transformer
- P2711 3rd I.F. Transformer
- G5794 Oscillator Coil Assembly
- G5310 Police and Short Wave Antenna Coil
- G5347 Broadcast Antenna Coil

MISCELLANEOUS

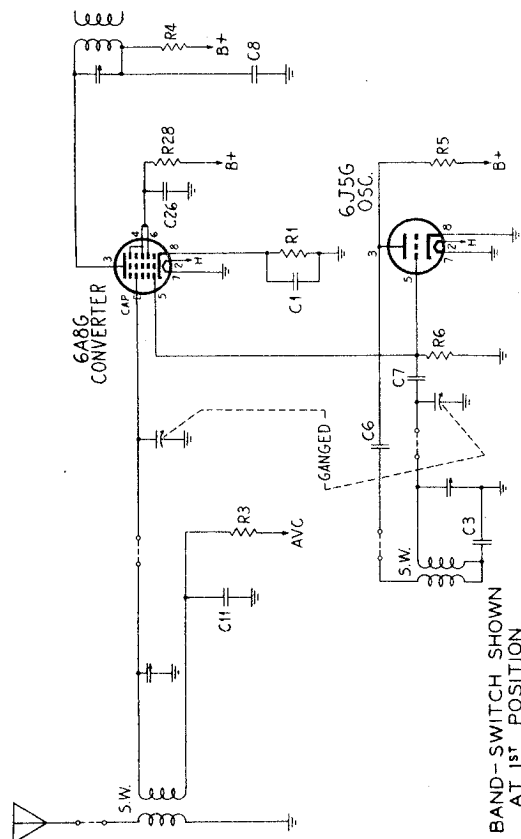
- P1928 Tube Socket
- P1153 5Z3 Socket
- P945 Speaker Socket
- P2705 Volume Control
- P2706 Bass Control
- G5788 Band Switch and Lead Assembly
- P929 A.C. Line Cord
- P1455 Tube Shield
- P1456 Tube Shield Base
- P2716 12" Dynamic Speaker
- P2694 Push Button Switch
- 3 Pilot Light Socket
- P1504 Pilot Light Bulb
- U Electric Motor
- P2689 Rubber Drive Belt
- P2688 Dial Scale
- P2644 Dial Pointer
- G5462 Lower Segment Adjustment Bracket and Contact
- G5463 Upper Segment Adjustment Bracket and Contact

MODEL R-635

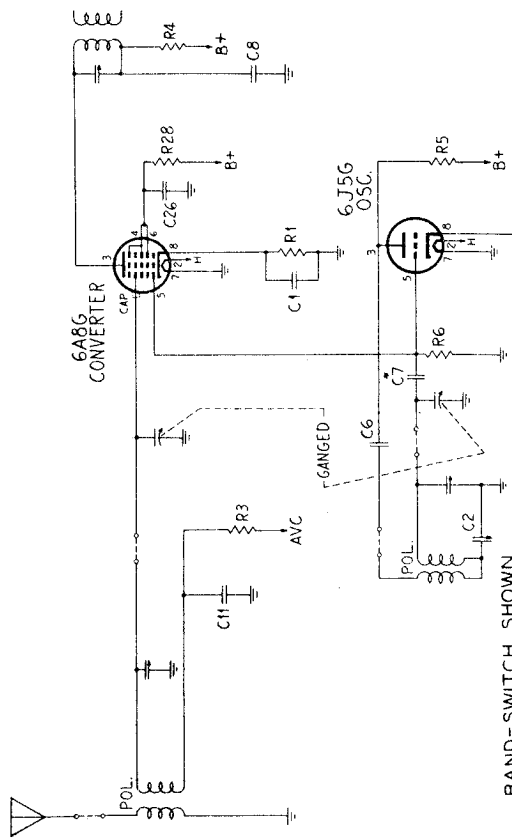
B. F. GOODRICH CO.



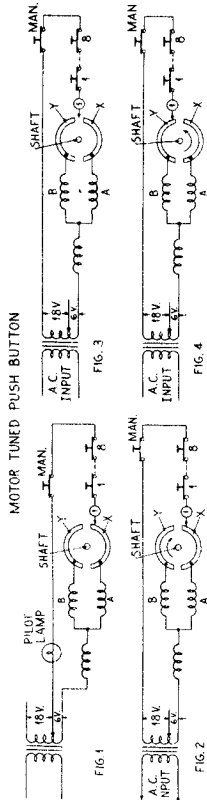
BAND-SWITCH SHOWN AT 3rd POSITION CLOCKWISE AT BROADCAST BAND



BAND-SWITCH SHOWN AT 1st POSITION SHORT WAVE BAND

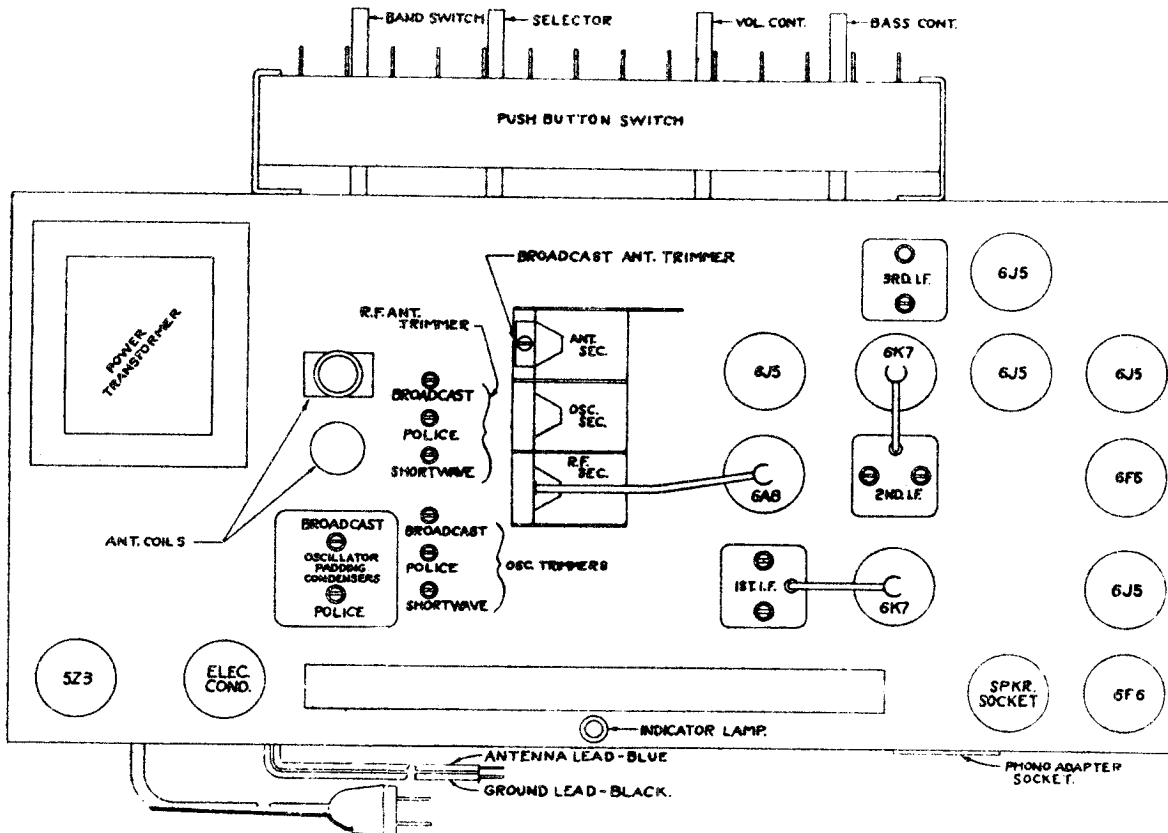


BAND-SWITCH SHOWN AT 2nd POSITION CLOCKWISE POLICE BAND



NOTES: FIGS. 1, 2, 3 AND 4 SHOW SCHEMATICALLY THE SETTING UP AND AUTOMATIC TUNING OF PUSHBUTTON NO. 1. THE OTHER PUSHBUTTONS FOLLOW THIS PATTERN BUT AREN'T SHOWN FOR CLARITY OF DIAGRAM. FIG. 1 SHOWS THE SETTING UP OF PUSHBUTTON 1, WITH THE MANUAL AND NO. 1 BUTTONS DEPRESSED. THE PILOT LAMP WILL LIGHT, BEING ENERGIZED ACROSS THE 6-V. TAP THROUGH THE MOTOR WINDING (A), ROTOR PLATE X, CONTACT 1, AND THE PUSHBUTTONS. WHEN BUTTON NO. 1 IS ADJUSTED TO THE CORRECT FREQUENCY, THE PILOT LAMP GOES OUT BECAUSE CONTACT 1 IS THEN POSITIONED BETWEEN PLATES X AND Y, SIMILAR TO FIG. 3, WHICH BREAKS THE ELECTRICAL CONTACT. IN ORDER TO TUNE TO STATION 1 AUTOMATICALLY, PUSHBUTTON 1 IS DEPRESSED, ENERGIZING THE MOTOR ACROSS 18-7 AS SHOWN IN FIG. 2. SINCE THE (A) WINDING IS ENERGIZED, THE MOTOR WILL TURN PLATES X AND Y IN DIRECTION OF ARROW SHOWN UNTIL CONTACT IS BROKEN, WHICH WILL OCCUR WHEN PLATES REACH POSITION SHOWN IN FIG. 3. IF THE MOTOR DOES NOT STOP FAST ENOUGH, THEN PLATES X AND Y, WHICH ARE MECHANICALLY GANGED BY THE SHAFT TO THE TUNING CAPACITORS, WILL TURN TOO FAR, PUTTING THE STATION OUT OF TUNE BUT IF THEY DO ROTATE TOO MUCH THEY MUST ASSUME THE POSITION SHOWN IN FIG. 4 WHICH THEN ENERGIZES THE OTHER (B) WINDING OF THE MOTOR, REVERSING THE DIRECTION OF ROTATION UNTIL IT COMES TO A STOP AT ITS CORRECTLY TUNED POSITION SHOWN IN FIG. 3.

B. F. GOODRICH CO.



ALIGNMENT DATA AND SERVICING

GENERAL DATA

The alignment of this receiver requires the use of a test oscillator that will cover the frequencies of 456, 600, 1400, 1730, 1800, 4000, 5600, 6000, 16,000 and 18,100 KC and an output meter to be connected across the primary or secondary of the output transformers. If possible, all alignments should be made with the volume control on maximum and the test oscillator output as low as possible to prevent the AVC from operating and giving false readings.

CORRECT ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE

The intermediate frequency (I.F.) stages should be aligned properly as the first step. After the I.F. transformers have been properly adjusted and peaked, the Broadcast Band should always be the next procedure; after which, either or both of the Short Wave Bands may be aligned.

I.F. ALIGNMENT

With the wave switch in the Broadcast Band and the gang condenser set at minimum push in the white button until it locks. Adjust the test oscillator to 456 KC and connect the output to the grid of the first detector tube (6A7) through a .05 or .1 mfd. condenser. The ground on the test oscillator can be connected to the chassis ground. Align the six I.F. trimmers to peak or maximum reading on the output meter.

BROADCAST BAND ALIGNMENT

Connect the output of the signal generator to the antenna lead (blue) through a .0002 mfd. mica condenser. Set the gang condenser to minimum and the oscillator to 1730 KC and adjust the "oscillator trimmer" to receive this signal. Make no other adjustments at this frequency. Then set the generator to 1400 KC and tune in this signal by rotating the gang to 1400 on the dial. Adjust the "preselector" and "antenna" trimmer to maximum signal. Set the signal generator to 600 KC and tune in the signal on the receiver. **Note:** approximately the same sensitivity should be noted at this point as was at 1400 KC. The

signal strength may sometimes be improved by padding the circuits. This is done by slowly increasing or decreasing the oscillator padding condenser and, at the same time, continuously tuning back and forth across the signal with the receiver until the maximum reading is obtained on the output meter. This adjustment may seem a little complicated but is the easiest way to adjust the oscillator to the preselector of the R.F. section. Return to 1400 KC and again go over the adjustments of this frequency to be certain that they were not put slightly out of alignment when adjustment was made at 600 KC.

POLICE BAND ALIGNMENT

The police band is adjusted by first replacing the .0002 dummy with a 400 ohm resistor and setting the generator to 5600 KC. With the gang set at minimum, adjust the "police oscillator trimmer" to receive this signal, then set the signal generator to 4000 KC and adjust "police antenna trimmer" to give maximum output. Next, set the oscillator to 1800 KC and "pad" the circuit of this frequency as described in the instructions for padding the broadcast circuits.

SHORT WAVE BAND ALIGNMENT

The short wave band is adjusted by setting the generator to 18,100 KC and with the gang set at minimum, adjust the "short wave oscillator trimmer" to receive the signal. Set the generator at 16,000 KC, tune in the signal and adjust the "short wave antenna" trimmer to give maximum output. As there is no variable low frequency padding condenser on this band, the sensitivity of the receiver should be checked at 6000 KC to determine whether the circuits are in line at this frequency. Should the receiver lack sensitivity at 6000 KC, the antenna and oscillator coils, as well as the .004 mica padding condenser, should be tested for defects as sometimes these components become subject to mechanical or electrical injuries, despite their rugged construction and liberal ratings.

MODEL R-635

B. F. GOODRICH

INSTRUCTIONS FOR ADJUSTMENT AND OPERATION OF THE ELECTRIC TUNER

It is very important to read the following instructions carefully before attempting to adjust the electric tuner. The electric tuner is made up of three integral units:

PUSH BUTTON SWITCH: The push button switch consists of eight (8) brown push buttons flanked on either side by three (3) white push buttons.

SELECTOR MECHANISM: The selector mechanism is made up of the selector plate, eight (8) thumb screws, and the adjustment light bulb.

ELECTRIC MOTOR: The power for this tuner is provided by a small, efficient electric motor, of the brushless variety. It is fitted with an automatic clutch. The bearings and the oil retainer hold sufficient oil to lubricate the motor for a lifetime.

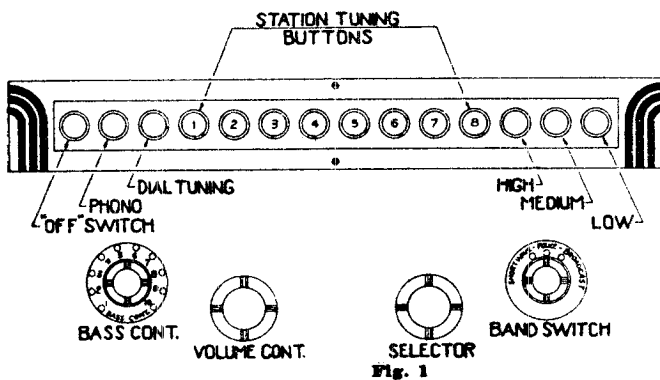
SETTING UP STATIONS

The first step to take in adjusting the electric push button device incorporated into this receiver is to choose eight (8) of the most powerful local stations, stations which are free from excess fading. Turn on the receiver (broadcast band) and press in the dial tuning button; tune in the station of the **lowest frequency**, using the station selector knob. Now hold the dial tuning button in and press in button number one (1). (See Figure 1). Both buttons are now locked into place; a small pilot lamp located at the rear of the chassis will light up unless the thumb screw at the rear accidentally happens to be correctly set. Loosen thumb screw number one (See Figure 2 for order of thumb screws) enough to allow it to slide freely back and forth until the light goes out. Now tighten the thumb screw; the adjustment for the first station is now complete. Out of the station call letter sheet supplied remove the proper station call disc and insert into the recess of button number one. Push one of the clear celluloid discs into the recess also, over the station call disc. Now release button number one by pressing the dial tuning button in as far as it will go.

With the white button still in, tune in the station of the next highest frequency and holding the white button, press in button number two. Both buttons are now locked into place. Loosen thumb screw number two (see Figure 2) and slide back and forth until a point is reached at which the pilot lamp in the rear goes out; tighten the thumb screw. Insert the proper station call disc and celluloid disc into the window of button number two.

Follow this same procedure for the remaining stations, always choosing the station with the next highest frequency. After all eight (8) stations have been adjusted, check each adjustment by tuning in each station. Note: In the window above the white button, insert the word "OFF" found in the call letter sheet.

NOTE: In the recesses of the white push buttons insert the words found in the call letter sheet as shown in Figure 1.



HOW TO TUNE IN STATIONS USING THE ELECTRIC PUSH BUTTON TUNER

In order to operate the receiver satisfactorily—using the electric push button tuner, the dial tuning button must be in released position, that is, all the way out. To tune in a station, merely press the selector button which designates the station desired. **Note:** Should the station fail to come in clearly, check the adjustment by following the adjustment procedure described in the paragraph above.

To change from electric tuning to manual selecting, simply press in the dial tuning button. When the dial tuning button is in, the set may be tuned as a conventional receiver. **Note:** If it is desired to tune Short Wave or Police while the set is being operated with push buttons, it is not necessary to change over from push button tuning to manual tuning. Simply turn the band switch and proceed to tune with the selector knob. When the band switch is returned to broadcast, the station last selected by button will automatically tune in by itself.

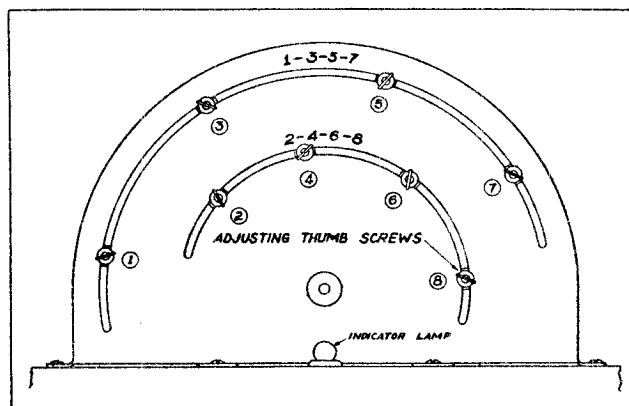
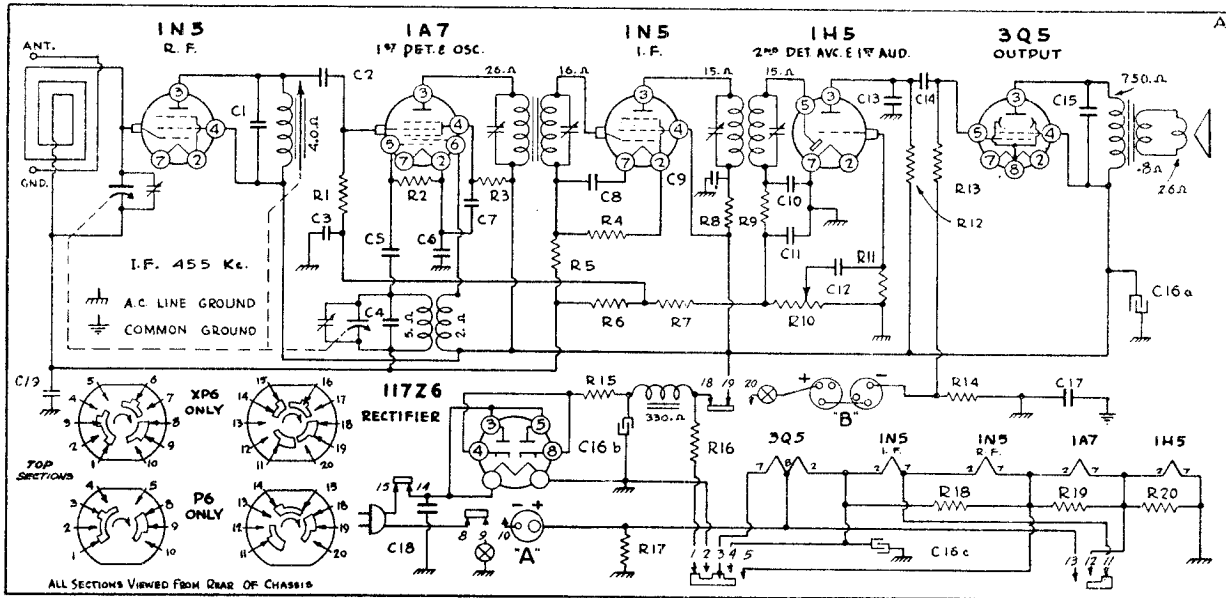


Fig. 2

B. F. GOODRICH

MODEL R-661



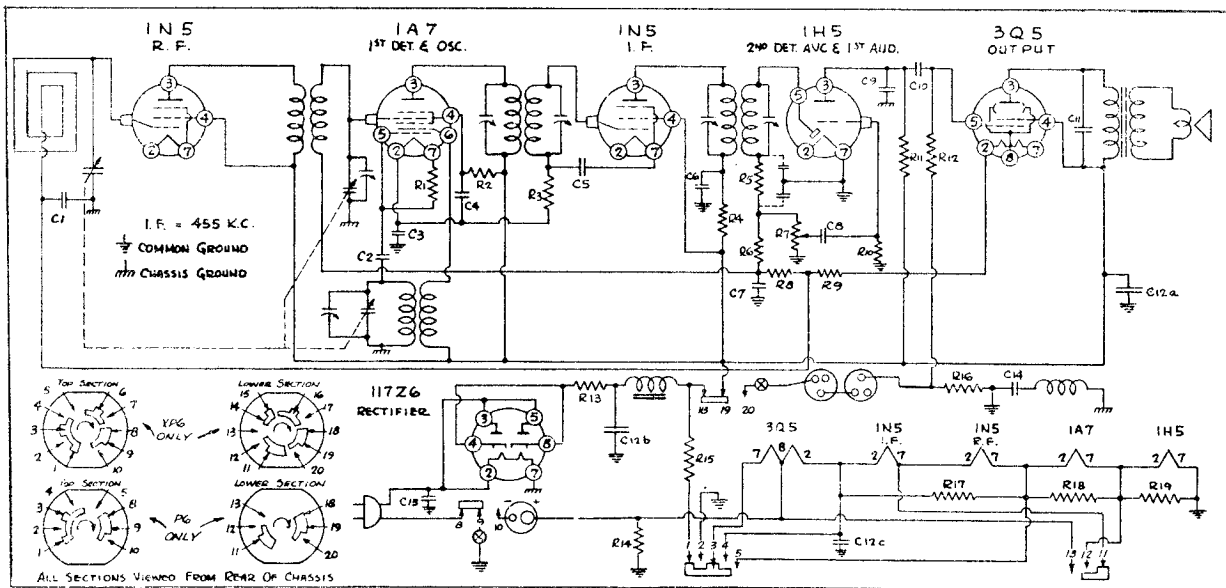
Late Model.

Power switch in line position. Common ground is chassis ground.

CONDENSERS

RESISTORS

No.	Ohms	Watts	No.	Ohms	Watts	No.	Capacity (Mfd.)	Volts	No.	Capacity (Mfd.)	Volts
R1	100,000	1/2	R11	15,000,000	1/2	C1	.000367 Silver	Mica	C11	.0001	Mica
R2	200,000	1/2	R12	1,000,000	1/2	C2	.00025	Mica	C12	.01	400
R3	5,000,000	1/2	R13	2,000,000	1/2	C3	.01	400	C13	.00025	Mica
R4	5,000,000	1/2	R14	400	1/2	C4	.000015	Mica	C14	.01	400
R5	5,000,000	1/2	R15	22	1/2	C5	.00005	Mica	C15	.002	600
R6	5,000,000	1/2	R16	2,150	5	C6	.25	200	C16a	40.	150
R7	3,000,000	1/2	R17	3,000	1/2	C7	.01	400	C16b	30.	150
R8	5,000	1/2	R18	500	1/2	C8	.01	400	C16c	100.	25
R9	70,000	1/2	R19	200	1/2	C9	.05	400	C17	.1	400
R10	1,000,000	V.C.	R20	110	1/2	C10	.00005	In I.F. Can	C18	.05	400
									C19	.05	200



Early Model.

RESISTORS

CONDENSERS

No.	Ohms	Watts	No.	Ohms	Watts	No.	Capacity (Mfd.)	Volts	No.	Capacity (Mfd.)	Volts
R1	200,000	1/2	R11	1,000,000	1/2	C1	.05	200	C9	.00025	Mica
R2	50,000	1/2	R12	2,000,000	1/2	C2	.00005	Mica	C10	.001	600
R3	5,000,000	1/2	R13	22-10%	1/2	C3	.25	200	C11	.002	600
R4	5,000	1/2	R14	1,000	1/2	C4	.01	400	C12a	50. Elect.	150
R5	70,000	1/2	R15	2,150-10%	5	C5	.001	600	C12b	30. Elect.	150
R6	3,000,000	1/4	R16	400-10%	1/2	C6	.05	400	C12c	100. Elect.	25
R7	1,000,000	V.C.	R17	500-10%	1/2	C7	.05	200	C13	.05	400
R8	5,000,000	1/2	R18	200-10%	1/2	C8	.001	600	C14	.2	200
R9	10,000,000	1/4	R19	110-10%	1/2						
R10	15,000,000	1/2									

B. F. GOODRICH

MODEL R-661

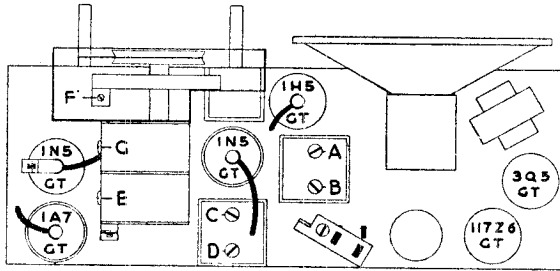


FIG. 1 TOP VIEW

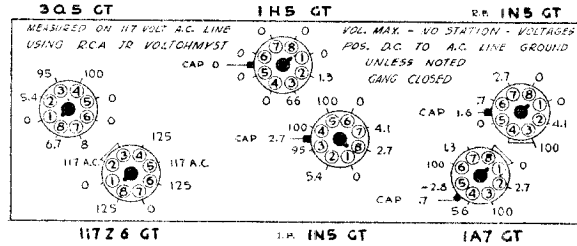


FIG. 2 VOLTAGE CHART

STEP	Connect Signal Generator to—	Dummy Antenna Between Radio and Generator	Set Generator Controls to—	Set Radio Controls to—	Adj. Following Trimmers to Max. Output
1	Grid 1A7 GT	.1	455 Kc	1600 Kc.	A, B, C, D, I, F.
2	Grid 1N5 GT	.1	1600 Kc.	1600 Kc.	E Osc.
3	Grid 1A7 GT	.1	1400 Kc.	1400 Kc.	F — R. F. (Gang Early) on (Slug Late)
4	Loop Radiator	Two feet from Radio No Connection	1400 Kc.	1400 Kc.	G Ant.

Use Aerometer or three turn loop in series with 400 ohm resistor 10" diameter on Signal Generator in Step 4.

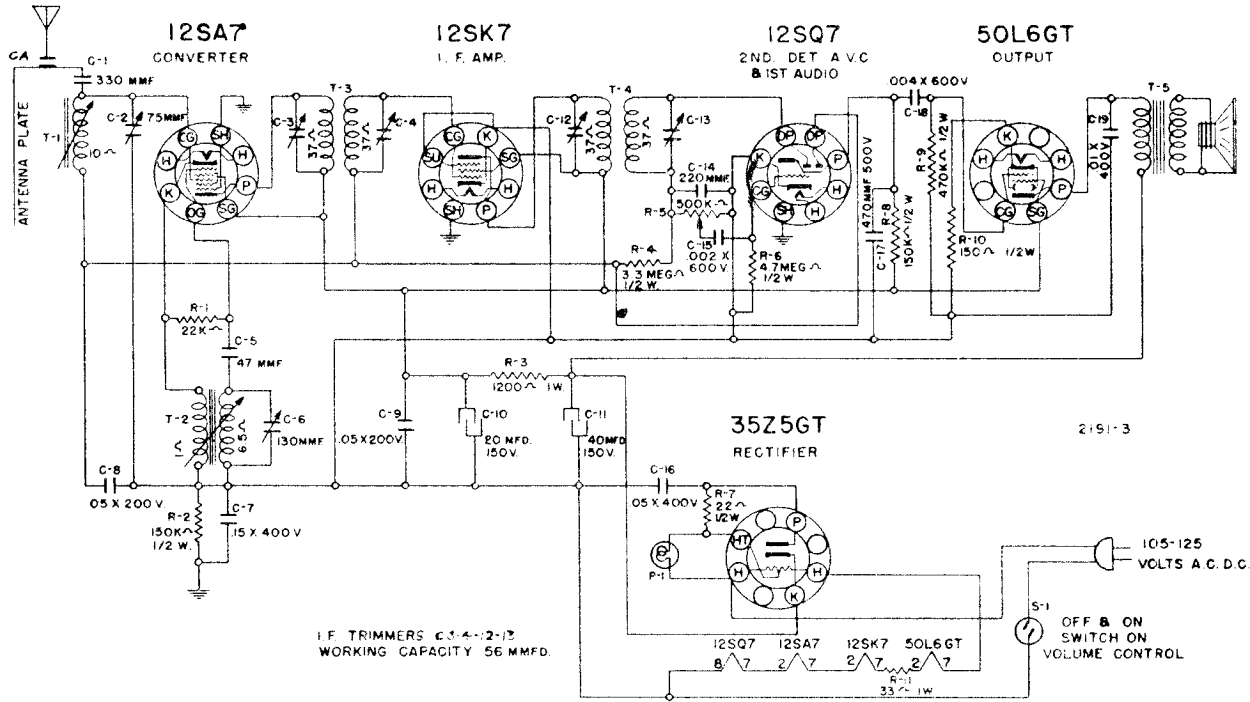
REPLACEMENT PARTS LIST

PAPER CONDENSERS	P3801 R20	110 ohm ½w.....	.20		
P1193 .002 mfd. 600 volt.....	P3806 R19	200 ohm ½w.....	.20		
P164 .01 mfd. 400 volt.....	P3816 R14	400 ohm ½w.....	.20	P3016 Three-prong battery plug	.15
P148 .05 mfd. 200 volt.....	P3820 R18	500 ohm ½w.....	.20		
P334 .05 mfd. 400 volt.....	P4856 R16	2,150 ohm 5 w		P470 Grid clip.....	.05
P276 .1 mfd. 400 volt.....		(wirewound).....	.60	P3571 Tube shield.....	.15
P141 .25 mfd. 200 volt.....	P3833 R17	3,000 ohm ½w.....	.20	G6538 Drum and cam assembly.....	.30
	P3836 R8	5,000 ohm ½w.....	.20	P5193 Left hand dial bracket.....	.20
MICA CONDENSERS	P3853 R3	50,000 ohm ½w.....	.20	P6546 Lever arm assembly.....	.20
P5209 .000015 mfd.....	P3857 R9	70,000 ohm ½w.....	.20	P5005 Spring	
P1382 .00005 mfd.....	P3860 R1	100,000 ohm ½w.....	.20	P5032 Spacer	} Lever mounting hdw. set .10
P480 .0001 mfd.....	P3864 R2	200,000 ohm ½w.....	.20	P5197 Washer	
P817 .00025 mfd.....	P3882 R12	1,000,000 ohm ½w.....	.20	P931 Screw	
P1599 .000367 mfd. silver.....	P3883 R13	2,000,000 ohm ½w.....	.20	P4979 Iron Slug.....	.40
or	P4663 R7	3,000,000 ohm ½w.....	.20	P5192 Right hand dial bracket.....	.25
P5200 .000367 mfd. special.....	P3886 R4,R5,R6	5,000,000 ohm ½w.....	.20	P4852 I.F. Shield.....	.20
	P3891 R11	15,000,000 ohm ½w.....	.20		
ELECTROLYTIC CONDENSERS					
VARIABLE CONDENSERS	MISCELLANEOUS				
P4860A { 40 mfd. 150 volt } 1.60	P4583 Tube Socket.....		.20		
30 mfd. 150 volt	P5206 Electrolytic Mounting				
100 mfd. 25 volt	Base .....		.15		
VARIABLE RESISTORS	P5194 Drive shaft.....		.20		
P4820 R10 1 meg. Volume control.....	P1399 Horseshoe Washer				
TRANSFORMERS AND COILS	(for drive shaft) ½ doz.		.15		
G6543 R.F. Coil and Mtg. Bracket.....	P2925 Takeup Spring.....		.15		
P5203 Oscillator Coil.....	P1585 Snap button for scale				
P3967 Oscillator Coil (Early).....	½ doz. ....		.15		
P4818 1st I.F. Transformer.....	P4435 Dial Pointer.....		.20		
P4819 2nd I.F. Transformer.....	P4816 Dial Background.....		.25		
	P4876 Knob .....		.20		
	P4695 Escutcheon		1.75		
	P4833 Indicator disc .....		.20		
P5187 Gang Condenser, 2 gang.....	P929A Line cord .....		.65		
P4817 Gang Condenser, 3 gang.....	P3557 Line cord clamp.....		.15		
RESISTORS	P3017 Two-prong battery plug.....		.15		
P5268 R15 22 ohm ½ w					
(wirewound).....					

All prices quoted are list and subject to the usual trade discount.
 A handling charge of \$0.25 will be made on all orders under \$0.75 list.
 Shipments are F.O.B. our factory. When remitting in advance please include postage.
 Price are subject to change without notice.

W. T. GRANT CO.

MODELS 500,501, Series A

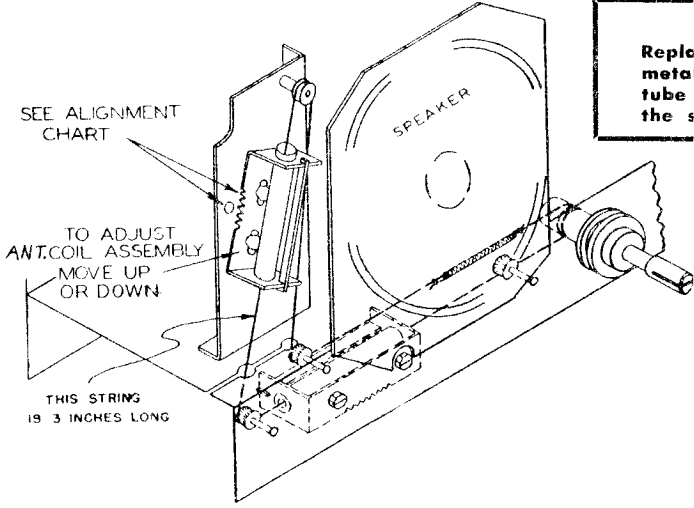


I.F. TRIMMERS C-1, 4, 2, 13
WORKING CAPACITY 56 MMFD.

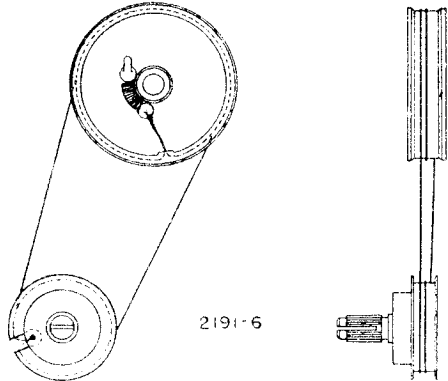
CORRECTION:— Pin 7 of 12SA7 tube goes to pin 7 of 12SQ7 tube. Pin 2 of 12SA7 tube goes to Pin 2 of 12SK7 tube.

POWER SUPPLY.....105 to 125 volts, DC or 50-60 cycle AC, 35 watts.	POWER OUTPUT.....800 milliwatts, undistorted. 1.0 watts maximum.
FREQUENCY RANGE.....545 to 1700 kc.	SENSITIVITY.....35 microvolts average for 50-milliwatt output.
INTERMEDIATE FREQ.....455 kc.	SELECTIVITY.....75 kc. broad at 1000 times signal at 1000 kc.
TUNING.....Permeability.	TUBE COMPLEMENT.....12SA7, converter 12SK7, I. F. amplifier 12SQ7, 2nd detector, AVC, 1st audio 50L6GT, output amplifier 35Z5GT, rectifier
ANTENNA.....Built-in plate type. Also provisions for external antenna. No ground required.	
SPEAKER.....4-inch; P.M.; voice coil impedance 3.2 ohms.	

NOTE ON TUBE REPLACEMENT
Replace a defective metal 12SK7 tube with another metal tube. Replace a glass 12SK7 tube with a metal tube or with an exact duplicate of the tube now in the set.



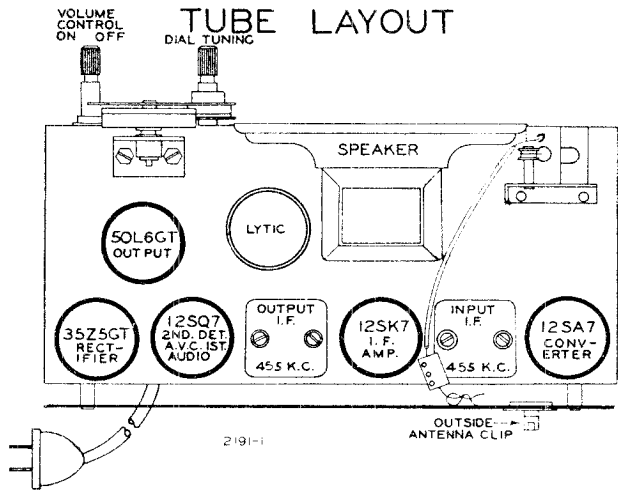
Coil Assembly View



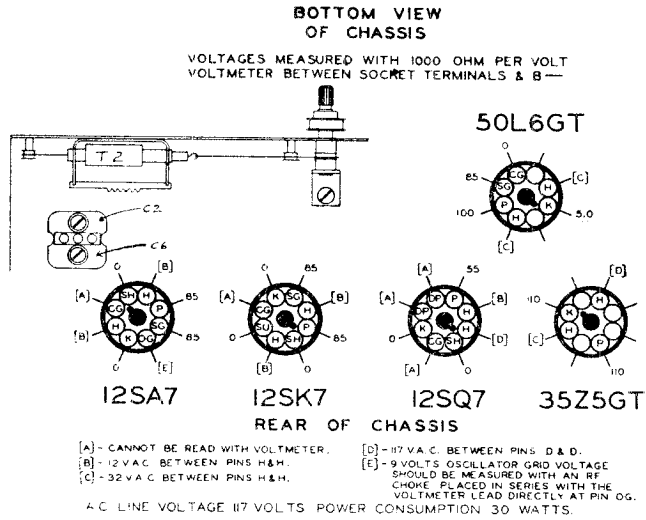
Dial Stringing View

MODELS 500,501, Series A

W. T. GRANT CO.



Chassis View



Voltage Chart

ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE

(Refer to Chassis View and Voltage Chart for location of trimmers)

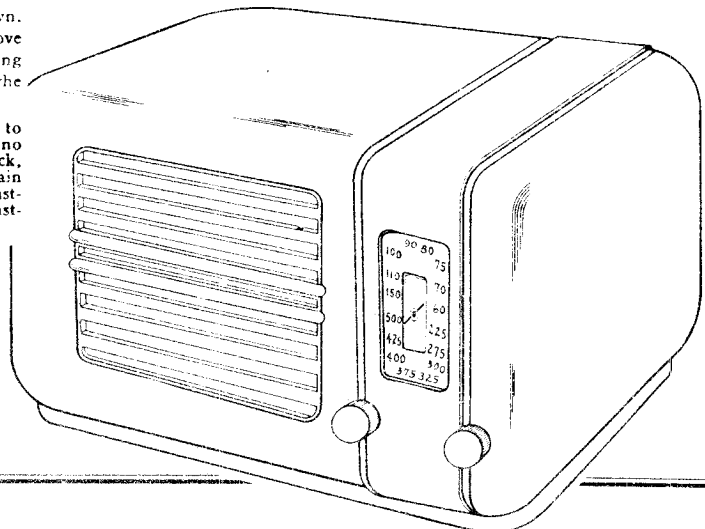
Output meter across 3.2-ohm output load.
Align for maximum output. Reduce input as needed to keep output near 0.4 volts.

- Volume control at maximum for all adjustments.
- Chassis must be removed from cabinet for proper alignment

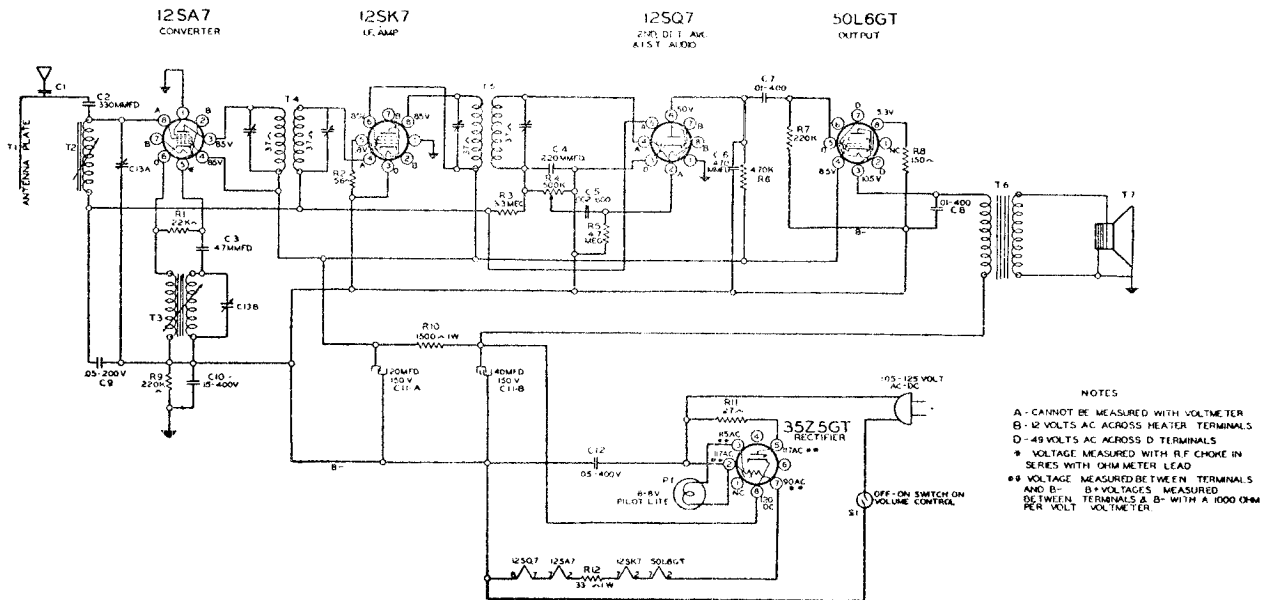
SIGNAL GENERATOR				TUNER SETTING	ADJUST TRIMMERS TO MAXIMUM OUTPUT (in order shown)
Frequency	Dummy Antenna	Connection to Radio	Ground Connection		
455 kc	.1 mf	Metal antenna plate	12SQ7 Pin 3	Iron cores all the way out	Trimmers on output and input I.F. cans
1720 kc	.1 mf	Metal antenna plate	12SQ7 Pin 3	Iron cores all the way out	Oscillator trimmer C6
1720 kc	200 mmf	External antenna clip	12SQ7 Pin 3	Iron cores all the way out	Antenna trimmer C2
1400 kc	200 mmf	External antenna clip	12SQ7 Pin 3	Turn dial to 1400 kc	Adjust position of ant. coil (see coil assembly view)
1720 kc	200 mmf	External antenna clip	12SQ7 Pin 3	Turn dial to 1720 kc	Antenna trimmer C2

The antenna coil assembly is made so that it is movable up or down. When making the adjustment as given in the alignment procedure move the coil assembly very slowly. It can be moved by hand or by pivoting one edge of the blade of a screwdriver in the hole and engaging the blade in the gear teeth of the coil form.

After the antenna coil has been tracked at 1400 Kc. it is necessary to check the antenna trimmer (C2) adjustment again at 1720 Kc. If no appreciable change in trimmer adjustment is made the coil is in track, if the trimmer requires considerable change it will be necessary to again adjust the position of the antenna coil at 1400 Kc. These two adjustments should be tried several times until no change of trimmer adjustment is required at 1720 Kc.

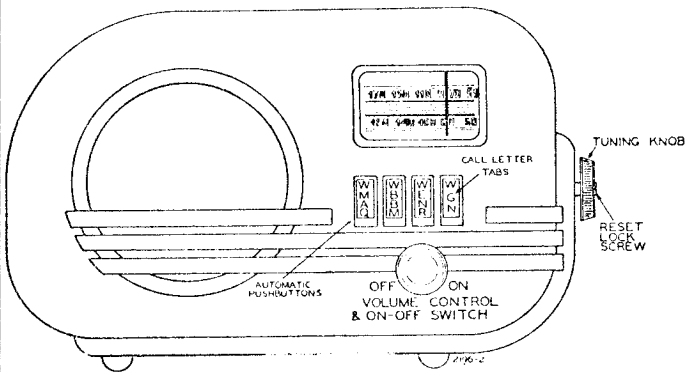


W. T. GRANT CO. MODELS 502,503, Series A



NOTES
 A - CANNOT BE MEASURED WITH VOLTMETER
 B - 12 VOLTS AC ACROSS HEATER TERMINALS
 D - 49 VOLTS AC ACROSS D TERMINALS
 * VOLTAGE MEASURED WITH R.F. CHOKE IN SERIES WITH OHM METER LEAD
 ** VOLTAGE MEASURED BETWEEN TERMINALS A AND B - B VOLTAGES MEASURED BETWEEN TERMINALS A & B - WITH A 1000 OHM PER VOLT VOLTMETER

- POWER SUPPLY..... 105 to 125 volts, DC or 50-60 cycle AC, 35 watts.
- FREQUENCY RANGE..... 545 to 1700 kc.
- INTERMEDIATE FREQ.... 455 kc.
- TUNING..... Permeability.
- ANTENNA..... Built-in plate type. Also provisions for external antenna. No ground required.
- SPEAKER..... 5-inch; P.M.; voice coil impedance 3.2 ohms.
- POWER OUTPUT..... 800 milliwatts, undistorted. 1.2 watts maximum.
- SENSITIVITY..... 35 microvolts average for 50-milliwatt output.
- TUBE COMPLEMENT..... 12SA7, converter
 12SK7, I. F. amplifier
 12SQ7, 2nd detector, AVC,
 1st audio
 50L6GT, output amplifier
 35Z5GT, rectifier



SETTING THE PUSHBUTTONS—The pushbuttons may be used, after proper adjustment, for the automatic tuning of any four stations on the standard broadcast band. They can be set up in any order.

1. Turn on the radio.
2. Push out the call letters of the four stations from the call-letter sheets supplied with this manual.
3. Insert one call-letter tab in the rectangular opening in the front of

each pushbutton, in any order. Press an acetate tab (supplied in small envelope) into each of the pushbuttons.

4. With the screwdriver supplied, check to see that the locking screw in the center of the tuning knob (see front view) is loose. If it is not, turn it several turns to the left (counterclockwise).
5. Press the first pushbutton down *all the way*. With one hand hold the button down firmly and with the other carefully tune in the

desired station. Release the pushbutton.

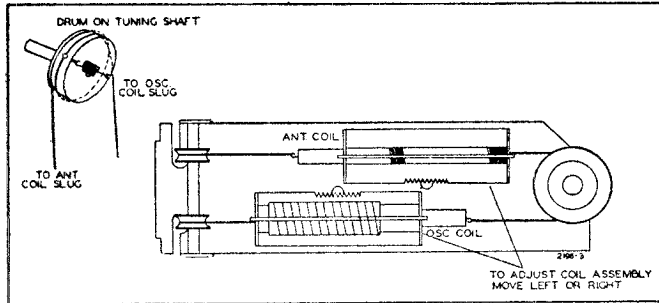
6. Follow this procedure for each of the three other buttons, setting each one for a different station.
7. Rotate the tuning knob on the side of the cabinet as far to the right as it will go. Tighten the locking screw in the center of the knob.

IT IS IMPORTANT THAT THIS SCREW BE TIGHTENED VERY FIRMLY.

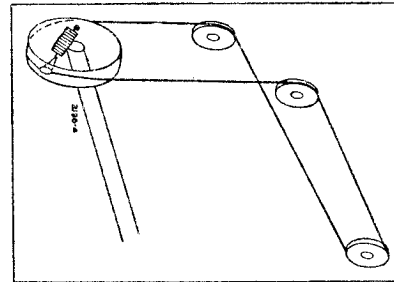
8. The pushbuttons are now properly set for automatic tuning. Any of the four stations may be tuned in simply by pressing the proper button down as far as it will go. If you wish to reset any of the buttons for a new station, loosen the locking screw, set the pushbutton as described above, and re-tighten the locking screw.

MODELS 502,503, Series A

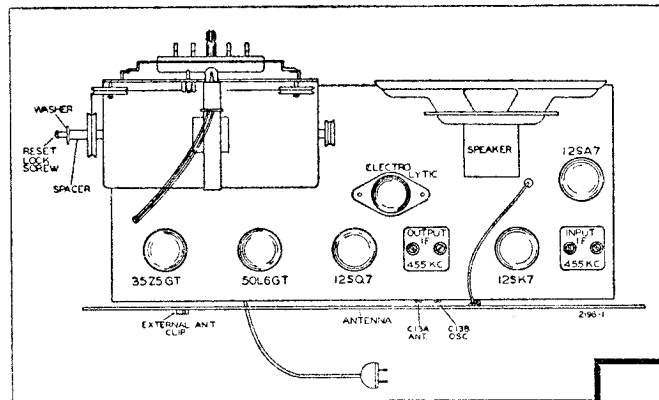
W. T. GRANT CO.



Coil View



Dial Stringing View



Chassis View

DIAL LIGHT—If the dial lamp burns out the set should not be operated until a new lamp has been installed. Failure to heed this caution may result in a burned-out 35Z5GT tube. To replace the lamp, first remove the buttons which hold the back to the cabinet. The Chassis View illustration shows the location of the dial lamp. Pull the lamp bracket toward the rear of the radio. The lamp can now be removed and replaced. Use a 6- to 8-volt lamp, type T-47.

NOTE ON TUBE REPLACEMENT

Replace a defective metal 12SK7 tube with another metal tube. Replace a glass 12SK7 tube with a metal tube or with an exact duplicate of the tube now in the set.

ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE

(Refer to Chassis View for location of trimmers)

Output meter across 3.2-ohm output load. Align for maximum output. Reduce input as needed to keep output near 0.4 volts.

- Volume control at maximum for all adjustments.
- Chassis must be removed from cabinet for proper alignment.

SIGNAL GENERATOR				TUNER SETTING	ADJUST TRIMMERS TO MAXIMUM OUTPUT (in order shown)
Frequency	Dummy Antenna	Connection to Radio	Ground Connection		
455 kc	.1 mf	Metal antenna plate	12SQ7 Pin 3	Iron cores all the way out	Trimmers on output and input I.F. cans
1700 kc	.1 mf	Metal antenna plate	12SQ7 Pin 3	Iron cores all the way out	Oscillator trimmer C13-B
1700 kc	200 mmf	External antenna clip	12SQ7 Pin 3	Iron Cores all the way out	Antenna trimmer C13-A
1400 kc	200 mmf	External antenna clip	12SQ7 Pin 3	Turn dial to 1400 kc	Adjust position of ant. coil (see coil assembly view)
1700 kc	200 mmf	External antenna clip	12SQ7 Pin 3	Iron cores all the way out	Antenna trimmer C13-A

The antenna coil assembly is made so that it is movable. When making the adjustment as given in the alignment procedure move the coil assembly very slowly. It can be moved by hand or by pivoting one edge of the blade of a screwdriver in the hole and engaging the blade in the gear teeth of the coil form.

After the antenna coil has been tracked at 1400 Kc. it is necessary to check the antenna trimmer (C13-A) adjustment again at 1700 Kc. If no appreciable change in trimmer adjustment is made the coil is in track, if the trimmer requires considerable change it will be necessary to again adjust the position of the antenna coil at 1400 Kc. These two adjustments should be tried several times until no change of trimmer adjustment is required at 1700 Kc.

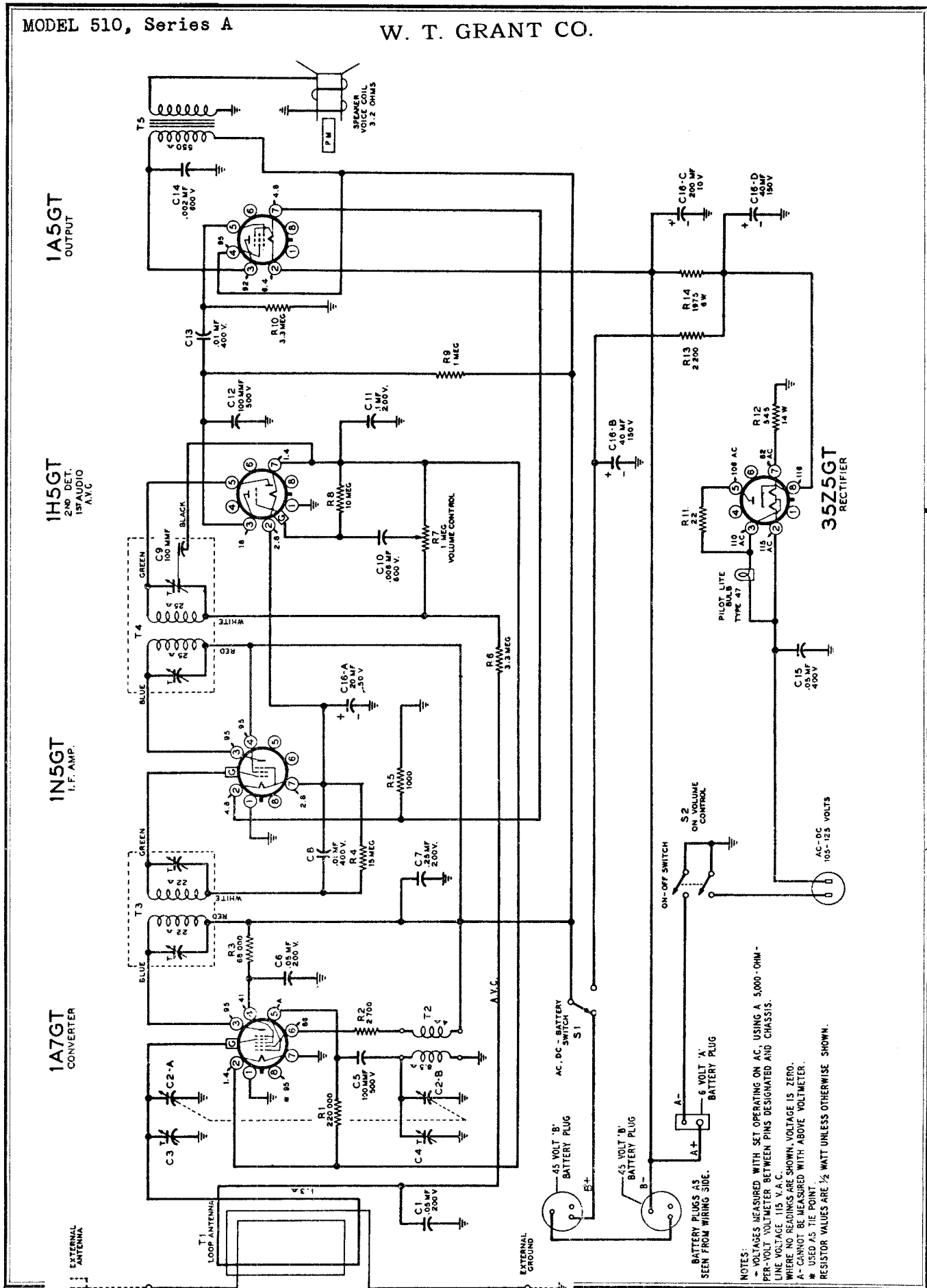
W. T. GRANT CO.

MODELS 502, 503, Series A
MODELS 500, 501, Series A

Models 502 and 503—Series A		Models 500 and 501—Series A	
Reference No.	Description	Reference No.	Description
C11-A	11992 Electrolytic—20 mf; 40 mf x 150 volts	128162-8	Knob for Volum Control—Ivory
C11-B	For use on 60 cycles	B-5B-10994-9	Tuning Knob—Walnut
C11-A	11993 Electrolytic—40 mf; 60 mf x 150 volts	A-2H-10996	Reset Key
C11-B	For use on 25 cycles	A-3E-10995	Locking Spring for Tuning Knob
C13-A	124151 Dual Trimmer—Ant. and OSC	128-292B-17	Molded Pushbuttons—Walnut
C13-B		128-292B-8	Molded Pushbuttons—Ivory
C9	C-8D-10770 .05 Mf x 200 Volts—Tubular	112784	Set of Station Call Letters
C7, 8	C-8D-10761 .01 Mf x 400 Volts—Tubular	112-606	Acetate Tabs
C12	C-8D-10813 .05 Mf x 400 Volts—Tubular	117837	Cam Shaft
C10	C-8D-10778 .002 Mf x 600 Volts—Tubular	117840	Brass Spacer
C6	C-8D-10953 .15 Mf x 400 Volts—Tubular	117838	Thrust Collar
C4	C-8F3-12 470 Mmf, 20% Mica	131142	"C" Washer
C2	C-8F3-10 220 Mmf, 20% Mica	115146	Cam
C3	C-8F3-11 330 Mmf, 20% Mica	115143	Keywasher
	C-8F3-6 47 Mmf, 20% Mica	117528	Brass Spacer
		117529	Brass Spacer
		131181	Spring Washer
R4	101-238 Volume Control (500 K) and Switch	117604	Locking Collar
S1	A-10A-11306 Volume Control (500 K) and Switch	117610	Brass Spacer
R4		112602	Drum for Dial String
R8	C-9B1-52 150 Ohms 1/2 Watt 10%	120285	Coiled Spring for Dial String
R7, 9	220K Ohms 1/2 Watt 20%	120214	Silk Line Dial String
R5	C-9B1-55 4.7 Megohms 1/2 Watt 20%	115361	Lever with Roller
R3	C-9B1-34 5.3 Megohms 1/2 Watt 20%	120283	Return Spring for Lever
R1	C-9B1-78 22K Ohms 1/2 Watt 10%		DIAL PARTS
R10	C-9B2-64 1500 Ohms 1 Watt 10%	112876	Dial Scale
R2	C-9B1-47 56 Ohms 1/2 Watt 10%	112661	Crystal for Dial
R12	C-9B2-4 33 Ohms 1 Watt 20%	131277	Metal Clamp for Crystal
R6	C-9B1-94 470K Ohms 1/2 Watt 10%	115453	Dial Bracket—with 3 Pulleys
R11	C-9B1-43 27 Ohms 1/2 Watt 10%	112668	Pointer
		117609	Brass Spacer for Pointer
			Models 500 and 501—Series A
			CAPACITORS*
T4	108157L Input I. F. Coil Complete in Can	C-8D-10788	.004 x 600 Volt Tubular Condenser
T5	108157N Output I. F. Coil Complete in Can	C-8D-10761	.01 x 400 Volt Tubular Condenser
T2, T3	112877 Antenna and Oscillator Coil Tuning Assembly R-F. Choke	C-8D-10813	.05 x 400 Volt Tubular Condenser
		C8, C9	C-8D-10770 .05 x 200 Volt Tubular Condenser
		C15	C-8D-10789 .002 x 600 Volt Tubular Condenser
		C7	C-8D-10953 .15 x 400 Volt Tubular Condenser
		C10, C11	20 Mfd.—40 Mfd. x 150 Volt Elec- trolytic (For 60 Cycle)
		C2, C6	Trimmer (Antenna; Oscillator)
		C17	.00047 Mica Condenser
		C14	C-8F3-10 .00022 Mica Condenser
		C5	C-8F3-11 .00033 Mica Condenser
		C1	.000047 Mica Condenser,
			RESISTORS*
T7	114225 Five Inch P.M. Dynamic Speaker	C-9B1-34	3.3 megohm, 1/2 watt resistor
T6	105108E Output Transformer for Speaker	R9	C-9B1-29 470M ohm, 1/2 watt resistor
		R2, R8	150M ohm, 1/2 watt resistor
		R10	150 ohm, 1/2 watt resistor
		R1	C-9B1-78 22M ohm, 1/2 watt resistor
		R6	C-9B1-55 4.7 megohm, 1/2 watt resistor
		R3	C-9B2-63 22 ohm, 1 watt resistor
		R7	C-9B1-42 22 ohm, 1/2 watt resistor
		R11	C-9B2-44 33 ohm, 1 watt resistor
		R5, S1	Volume control and on-off switch (500M ohm)
			COILS
		T3-C3-C4	Input I.F. coil assembly complete
			SOCKETS
			Input I.F. coil assembly complete
			Bracket for dial shaft
			Dial bracket
			Dial shaft
			Dial drum
			Silk drive string for pointer (1 ft. used)
			Tension spring for drive string
			Speed nut to fasten dial scale
			8-pin pilot light bulb type T-47
			Socket assembly for pilot light
			Tuning control drive shaft
			Drive pulley with stop pin (for drive shaft)
			Bracket for socket assembly
			Dial scale (calibrated)
			Pointer disc
			No. 6-32 x 3/8 screws; unslotted head; chassis mounting
			Walnut cabinet complete (less back)
			Ivory cabinet complete (less back)
			Walnut knobs
			Ivory knobs
			Return spring for mounting antenna
			Fibre grommet for mounting antenna
			Flat fibre washer for mounting antenna
			Ivory finish metal antenna plate (back for cabinet)
			Ivory finish metal antenna plate (back for cabinet)
			Walnut finish metal antenna plate (back for cabinet)
			Line cord and plug
			Mounting bracket complete with brass pulley (for mounting ant. coil)
			Eight prong octal socket 12SK7
			Four prong octal socket
			Iron core for oscillator coil
			Iron core for antenna coil
			Antenna coil assembly complete with bracket
			Oscillator coil assembly complete
			Output I.F. coil assembly complete

MODEL 510, Series A

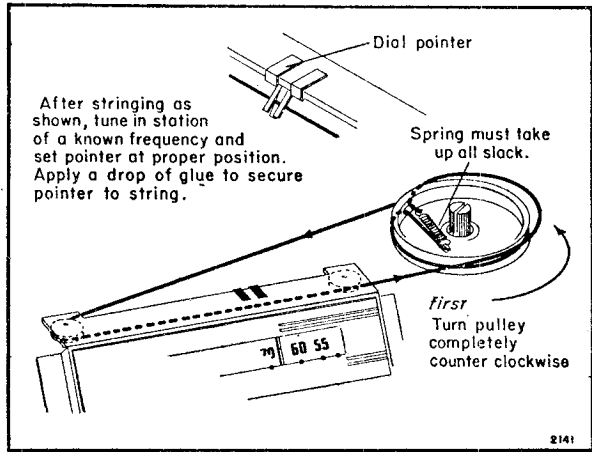
W. T. GRANT CO.



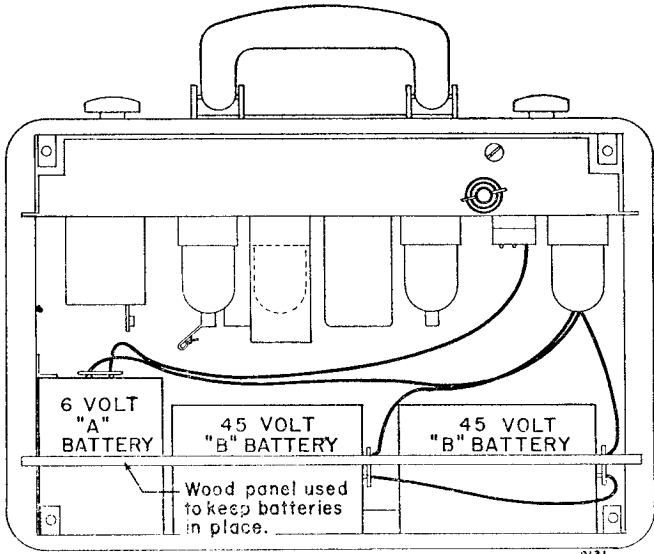
NOTES:
 VOLTAGES MEASURED WITH SET OPERATING ON AC, USING A 5,000-OHM-
 PER-VOLT VOLTMETER BETWEEN PINS DESIGNATED AND CHASSIS.
 LINE VOLTAGE 115 V.A.C.
 WHERE NO READINGS ARE SHOWN, VOLTAGE IS ZERO.
 A - CANNOT BE MEASURED WITH ABOVE VOLTMETER.
 * USED AS TIE POINT.
 RESISTOR VALUES ARE 1/2 WATT UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN.

ELECTRICAL SPECIFICATIONS

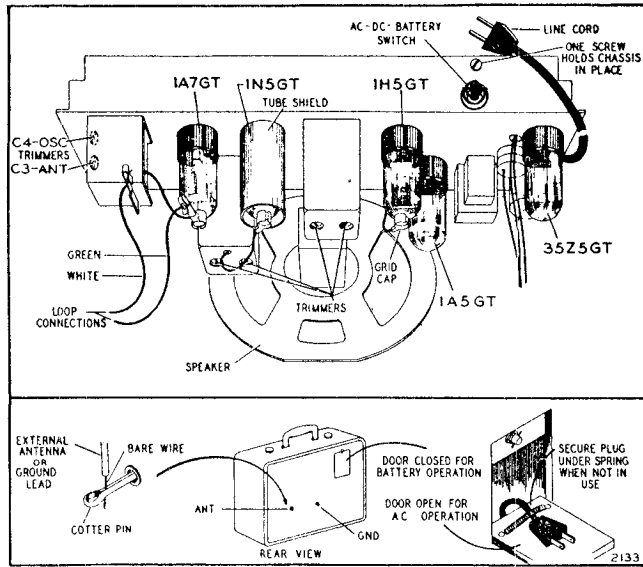
- Power Supply**..... 105 to 125 volts, DC or 50-60 cycle AC, 30 watts.
Battery: A—6 volts, 58 ma.
 B—90 volts, 9 ma.
- Frequency Range**..... 530 to 1650 kc.
- Intermediate Freq.**..... 455 kc.
- Tuning**..... Two-gang capacitor.
- Antenna**..... Built-in loop. Provisions also for external antenna and ground.
- Speaker**..... 5-inch; P.M.; voice coil impedance 3.2 ohms.
- Power Output**..... 80 milliwatts undistorted.
 180 milliwatts maximum.
- Sensitivity**..... 30 microvolts average for 50-milliwatt output.
- Selectivity**..... 43 kc broad at 1000 times signal at 1000 kc.



Replacement of Dial Pointer Drive Cord



Battery Installation



Chassis View, Showing Tube Location

ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE

- Output meter across 3.2-ohm output load.
- Volume control at maximum for all adjustments.
- Align for maximum output. Reduce input as needed to keep output near 0.4 volts.

SIGNAL GENERATOR				TUNER SETTING	ADJUST TRIMMERS TO MAXIMUM OUTPUT (in order shown)
Frequency	Coupling Capacitor	Connection to Radio	Ground Connection		
455 kc	.1 mf	1A7GT grid cap*	Chassis	Rotor full open (plates out of mesh)	Input and output trimmers on IF cans
1650 kc	.1 mf	1A7GT grid cap*	Chassis	Rotor full open (plates out of mesh)	Oscillator trimmer C4
1400 kc†	200 mmf	External antenna clip	External ground clip	1400 kc	Antenna trimmer C3

* If loop is not connected when making this adjustment, substitute a 1-megohm resistor across the loop leads.

† For this adjustment chassis should be remounted in cabinet and loop connected. Antenna trimmer can be reached through a hole in the side of the cabinet.

MODEL 510, Series A

W. T. GRANT CO.

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description
CAPACITORS		
C2-A, C2-B, C3, C4	B-8A-10246	Two gang, including antenna and oscillator trimmers. Range of gang: 14-452 mmf (ant) and 10-198 (osc).
C16-A-B-C-D	119-123	Electrolytic; 20 mf x 50 volts; 40 mf x 150 volts; 200 mf x 10 volts; 40 mf x 150 volts.
C15	C-8D-10813	.05 mf x 400 volts tubular
C14	C-8D-10789	.002 mf x 600 volts tubular
C11	C-8D-10771	.1 mf x 200 volts tubular
C1, C6	C-8D-10770	.05 mf x 200 volts tubular
C10	C-8D-10785	.006 mf x 600 volts tubular
C7	C-8D-10775	.25 mf x 200 volts tubular
C8, C13	C-8D-10761	.01 mf x 400 volts tubular
C5, C12	C-8F3-8	.0001 mf x 500 volts 20% mica
C9	C-8F3-8	.0001 mf x 500 volts 20% mica (Part of 2nd I.F. coil assembly.)

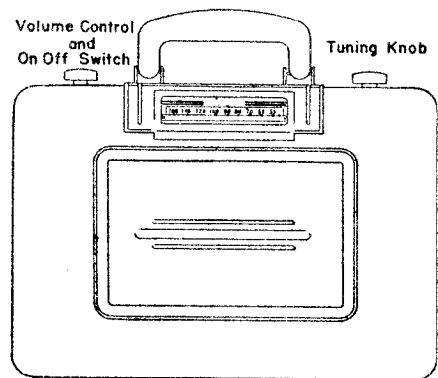
Ref. No.	Part No.	Description
RESISTORS*		
R1	C-9B1-27	220,000 ohms, 1/2 watt, 20%
R2	C-9B1-67	2,700 ohms, 1/2 watt, 10%
R3	C-9B1-84	68,000 ohms, 1/2 watt, 10%
R4	C-9B1-302	15 megohms, 1/2 watt, 20%
R5	C-9B1-62	1,000 ohms, 1/2 watt, 10%
R6, R10	C-9B1-34	3.3 megohms, 1/2 watt, 20%
R7, S2	101252	▲ Volume control (1 megohm) and on-off switch
R8	C-9B1-37	10 megohms, 1/2 watt, 20%
R9	C-9B1-31	1 megohm, 1/2 watt, 20%
R11	C-9B1-42	22 ohms, 1/2 watt, 10%
R12	130343	545 ohms, 1/4 watt, 5%
R13	C-9B1-66	2,200 ohms, 1/2 watt, 10%
R14	130344	1,975 ohms, 6 watts, 5%

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description
COILS AND TRANSFORMERS		
T1	B-13E-10250	Loop antenna assembly
T2	A-13D-10239	Oscillator coil
T3	108201	Input I.F. transformer. Range of trimmers: 53-97 mmf each.
T4, C9	108200	Output I.F. transformer. Range of trimmers: 39-71 mmf each.
T5	105127	Output transformer

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description
MISCELLANEOUS		
	114240B	Speaker, 5-inch, P.M.
	120406	"B"-battery cable assembly
	120407	"A"-battery cable assembly
	121171	Tube socket
S1	125153	Line-battery switch
	120417	Spring for line-battery switch
	107-363	Line cord and plug
	115396B	Tube shield
	B-6D-11301	Dial scale
	112925	Diffuser
	A-2M-7758	Snap-in rivets for diffuser and dial scale
	131-307	Cotter pin
	112922	Dial pointer
	120-214	Drive cord for dial pointer (20")
	120197	Spring for drive cord
	107249	Pilot light, 6-8 volts, type T-47
	107362	Socket assembly for pilot light
	128641	Cabinet back
	120410	Spring for securing line cord plug
	112910-1	Escutcheon for dial
	128643	Escutcheon for grille
	128645	Knob, tuning
	128647	Knob, volume
	131253	Snap-in rivet, for trimmer hole
	13448B	Rubber grommet for trimmer hole
	112-928	Drive pulley

*The values of the resistors and mica capacitors listed above are based on RMA standards. Due to conditions beyond our control, some receivers have been shipped with components of pre-standardized values. This receiver will operate equally well with components of either group. An illustration of the differences follows:

- Pre-standardized value—200,000 ohms, 20%, 1/3 watt
- RMA value—220,000 ohms, 20%, 1/2 watt
- Pre-standardized value—50 mmf, 500 volts, 20%
- RMA value—47 mmf, 500 volts, 20%



BATTERY REPLACEMENT — Run-down batteries are indicated when (1) the volume cannot be brought up to the desired level; (2) the tone of the radio is "mushy" (not clear); or (3) reception fails completely. If you are in doubt as to whether the batteries are faulty, have your radio dealer check them for you.

If the batteries need replacement, get two 45-volt "B" batteries (size: 3 1/2" x 2 1/4" x 4 1/2") and one 6-volt "A" battery (size: 2 5/8" x 2 5/8" x 4").

PILOT LIGHT — If the pilot lamp burns out, the set should not be operated on AC or DC power until a new lamp has been installed. Failure to heed this caution may result in a burned-out 35Z5GT tube.

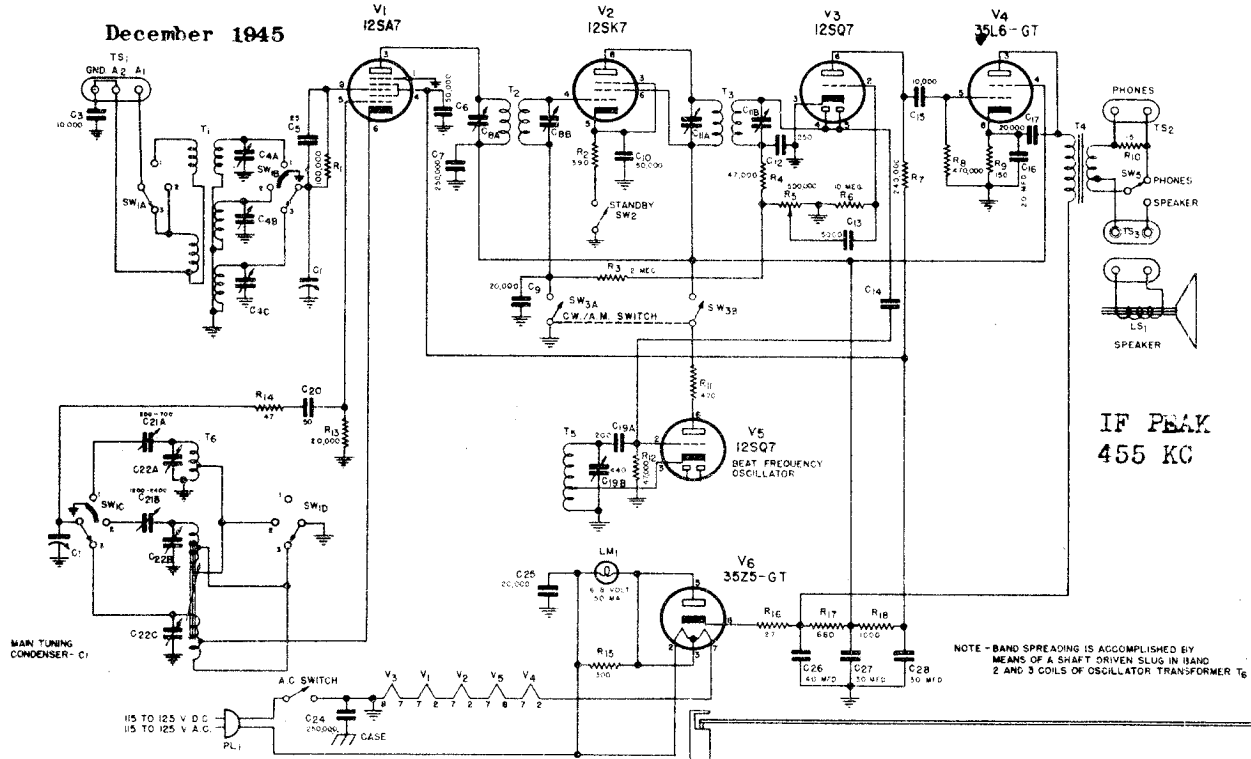
TUBES—Tubes which have weakened with age may cause poor or erratic reception; therefore have the tubes tested periodically and replace those which are weak. To remove the

tubes, first remove the back of the cabinet. Pull the grid caps from the tops of the 1A7GT, 1N5GT, and 1H5GT tubes (see Chassis View). Then remove the tube shields where present. When removing a tube, rock it back and forth gently while pulling it out of its socket.

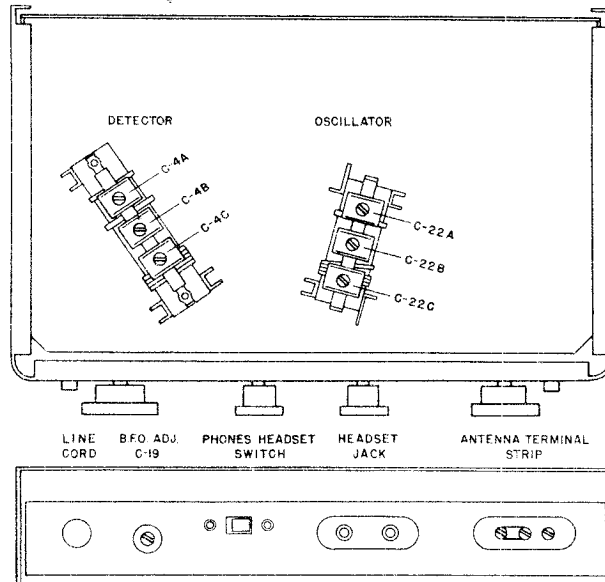
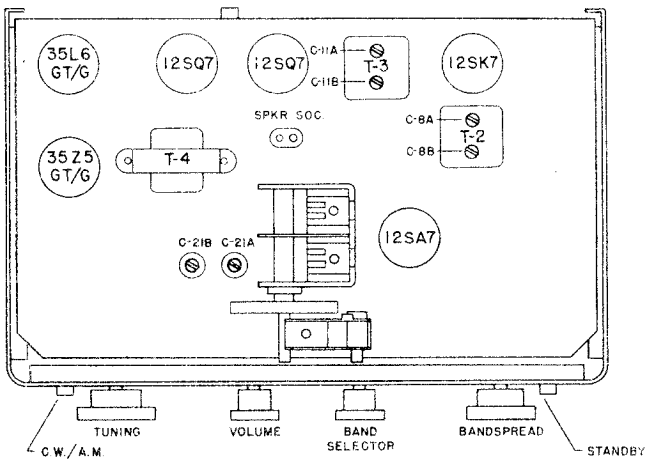
When replacing tubes, grid caps, and shields, refer to the Chassis View illustration to make sure that the replacements are properly made.

THE HALLICRAFTERS CO. MODEL EC-1B, Echophone

December 1945



NOTE: RESISTANCE VALUES ARE IN OHMS. CAPACITANCE VALUES ARE IN MICRO-MICRO FARADS UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.



Listed below in table form, are the alignment frequencies and adjustments necessary to align the receiver. CAUTION - Do not connect signal generator ground directly to the chassis, connect it to the "G" terminal of the antenna terminal strip.

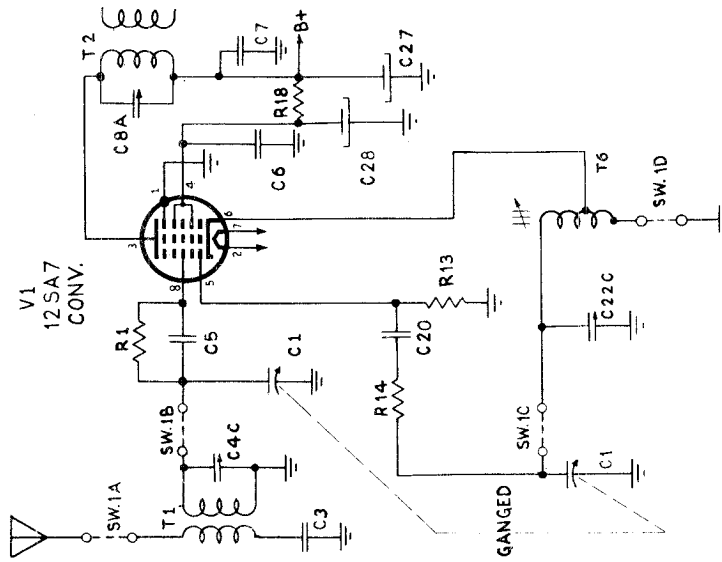
NOTE - Set BANDSPREAD dial at "0" before attempting alignment. (Slug should be between Band 1 and Band 2 coils.)

ALIGNMENT DATA

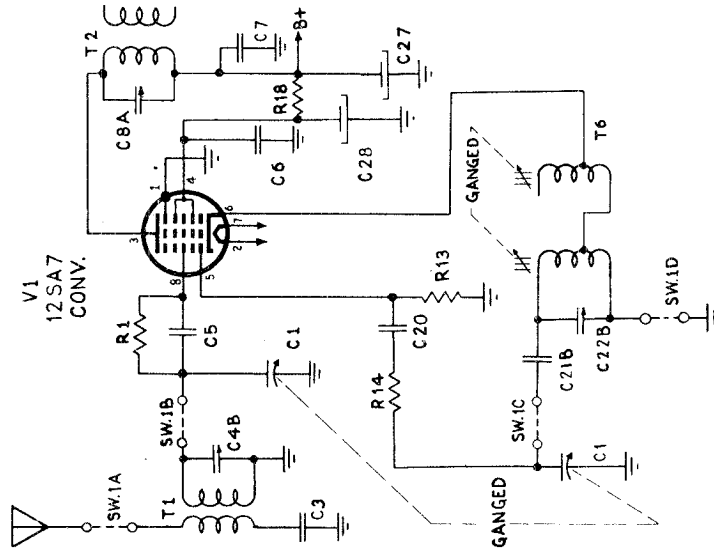
BAND	Signal Generator Frequency	Dummy Antenna	Adjust Pads	Adjust Trimmers
I-F	455 kc.	None	None	C-8A, C-8B, C-11A, C-11B
BFO	455 kc.	None	Adjust capacitor C-19 for zero beat.	
1	600 kc. 1800 kc	330 ohm 330 ohm	C-21A None	None C-22A, C-4A
2	2.4 mc. 7.0 mc.	330 ohm 330 ohm	C-21B None	None C-22B, C-4B
3	No low frequency adjustment on this band. 28 mc. 330 ohm		None	C-22C, C-4C

MODEL EC-1B, Echophone

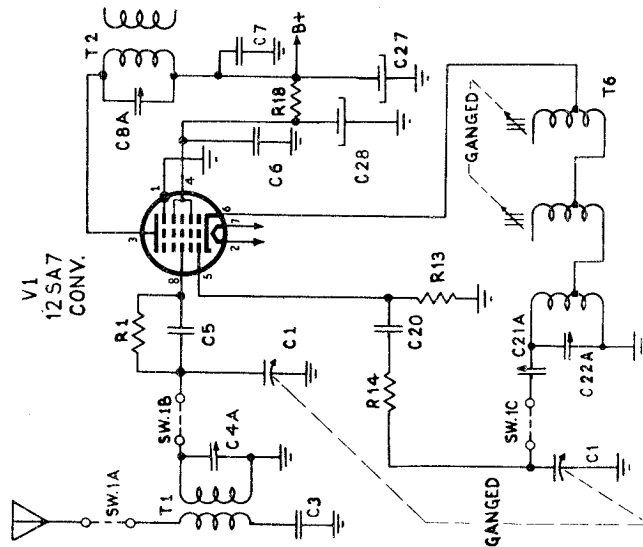
THE HALLICRAFTERS CO.



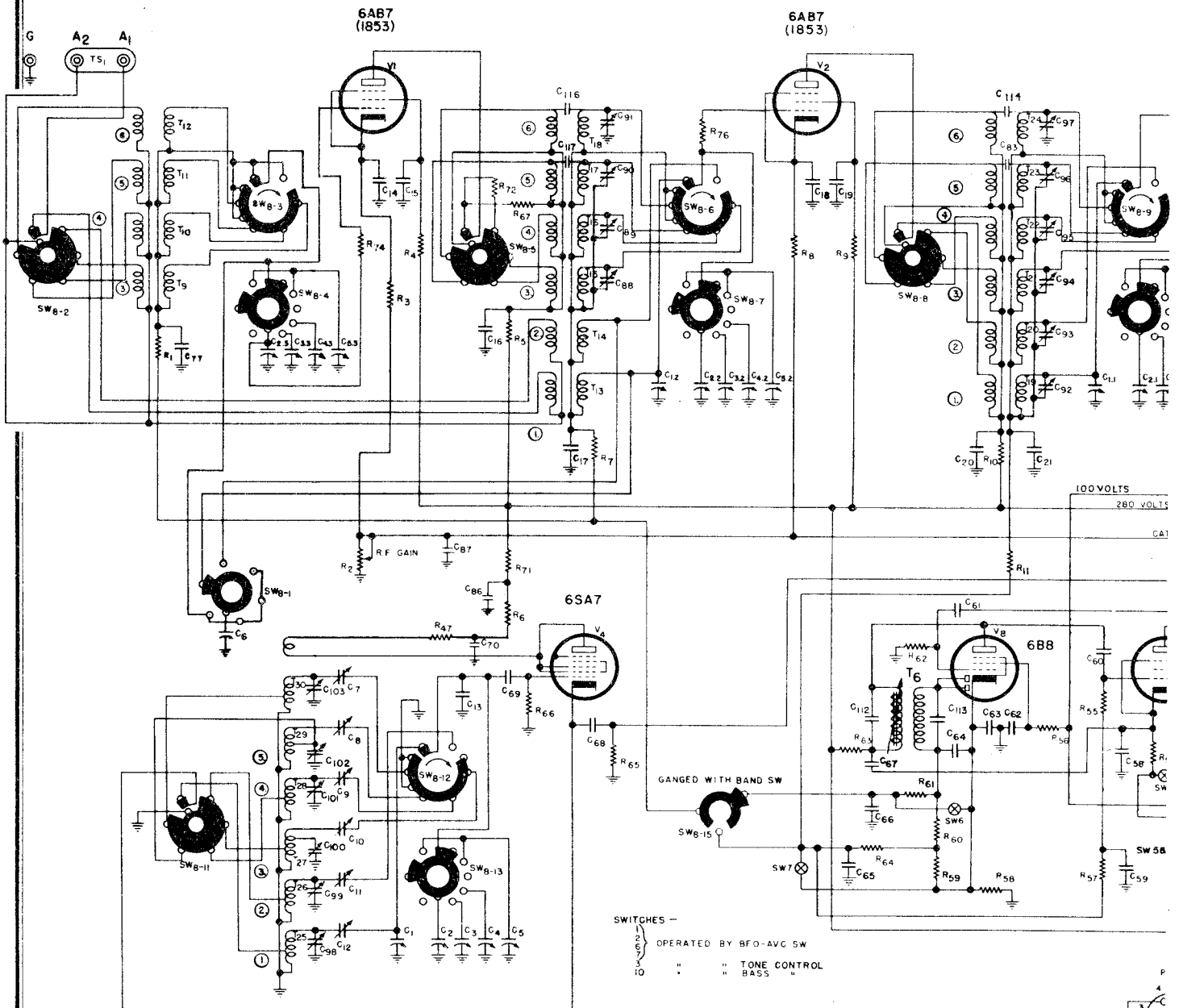
BAND-SWITCH SHOWN
AT 3RD POSITION CLOCKWISE
BAND 3



BAND-SWITCH SHOWN
AT 2ND POSITION CLOCKWISE
BAND 2



BAND-SWITCH SHOWN
AT 1ST POSITION.
BROADCAST BAND



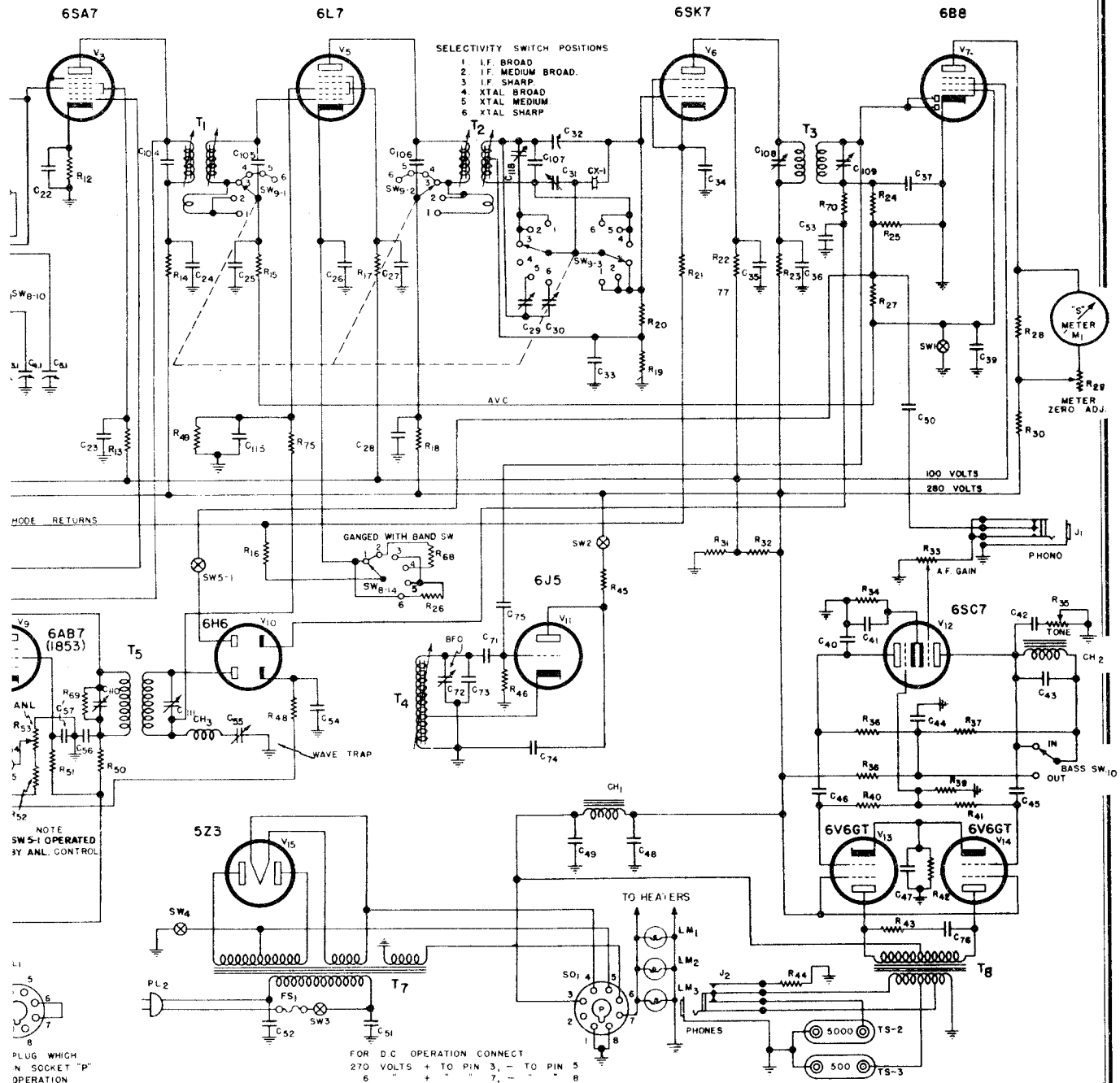
IF PEAK 455 KC

SWITCHES -
 OPERATED BY BFO-AVC SW
 " " " TONE CONTROL
 " " " BASS

- FREQUENCY RANGES
1. 0.55 MC. TO 1.6 MC
 2. 1.6 MC. TO 3.0 MC
 3. 3.0 MC. TO 5.8 MC
 4. 5.8 MC. TO 11.0 MC
 5. 11.0 MC. TO 21.0 MC
 6. 21.0 MC. TO 43.0 MC

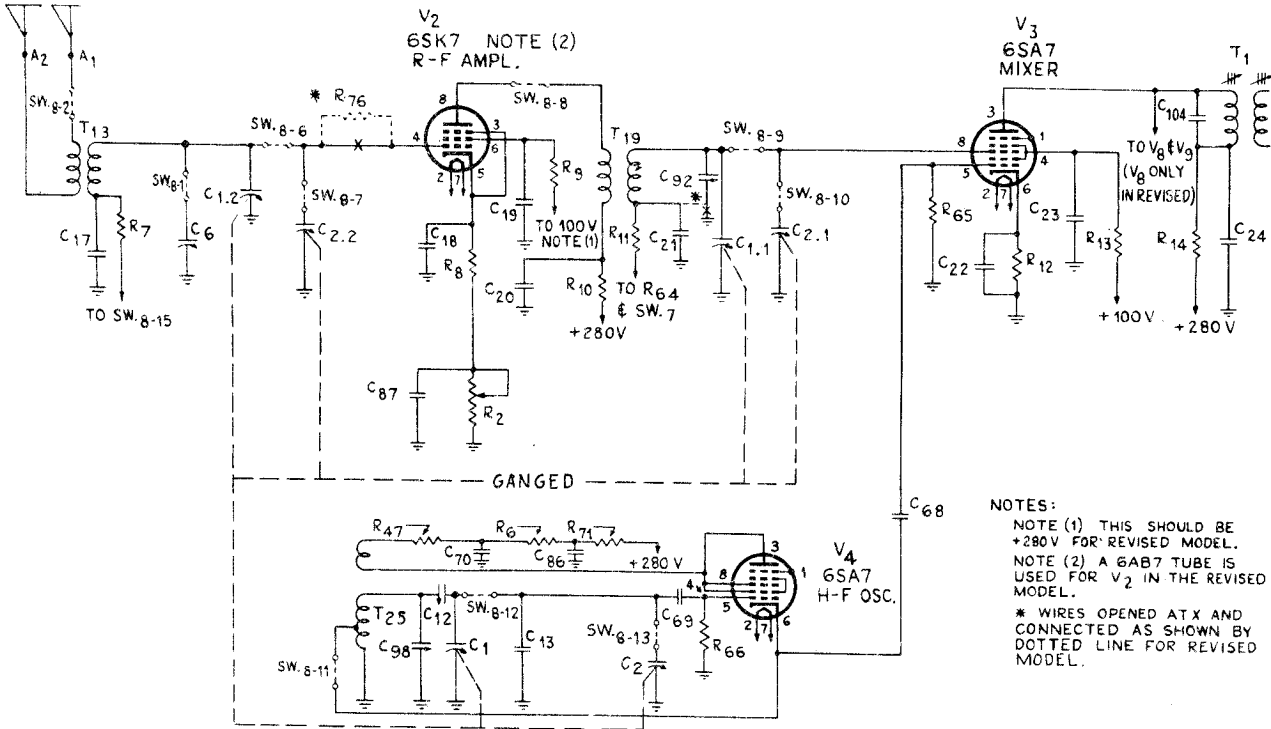
AVC - BFO SWITCH
 LEFT CENTER RIGHT
 SW1 OPEN CLOSED CLOSED
 SW6 OPEN CLOSED CLOSED
 SW7 OPEN CLOSED CLOSED
 SW2 OPEN OPEN CLOSED





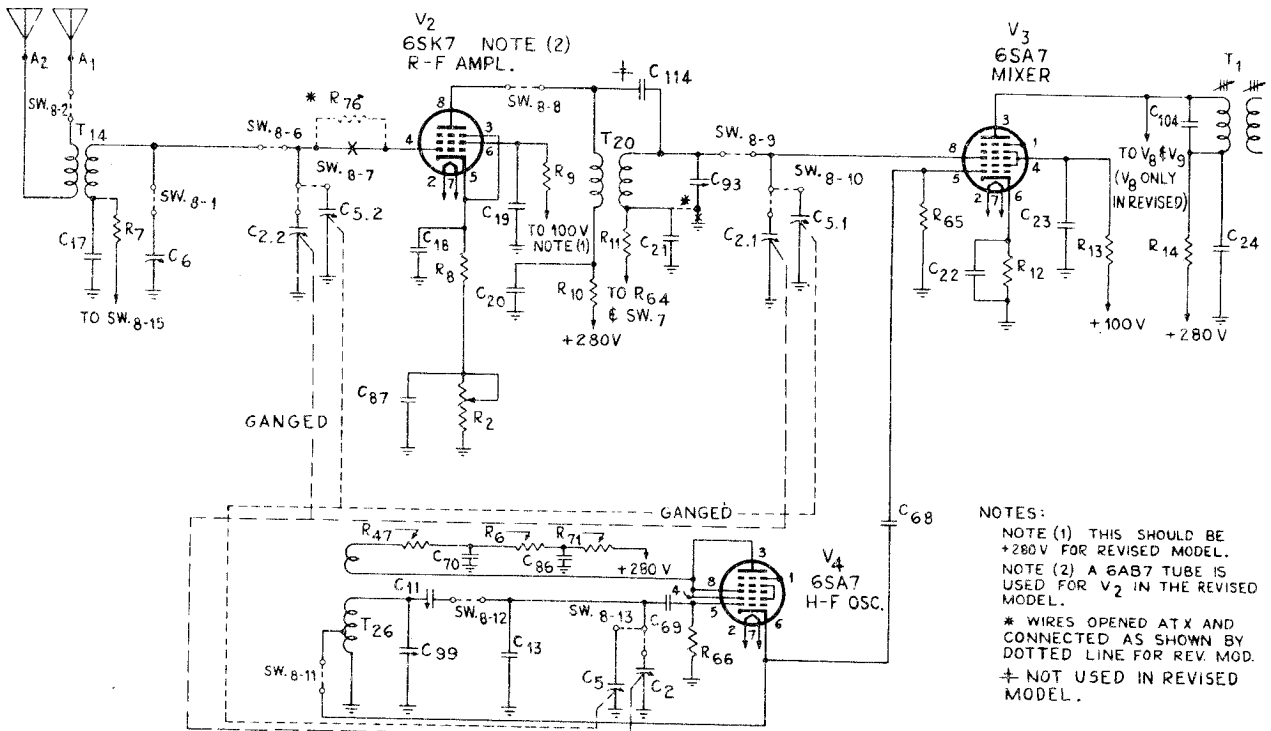
THE HALLICRAFTERS CO.

MODEL SX-28A,
Super Skyriider



BAND-SWITCH SHOWN
AT 1ST POSITION
BAND 1 - BROADCAST
550-1600 KC.

- NOTES:
NOTE (1) THIS SHOULD BE
+280V FOR REVISED MODEL.
NOTE (2) A 6AB7 TUBE IS
USED FOR V₂ IN THE REVISED
MODEL.
* WIRES OPENED AT X AND
CONNECTED AS SHOWN BY
DOTTED LINE FOR REVISED
MODEL.

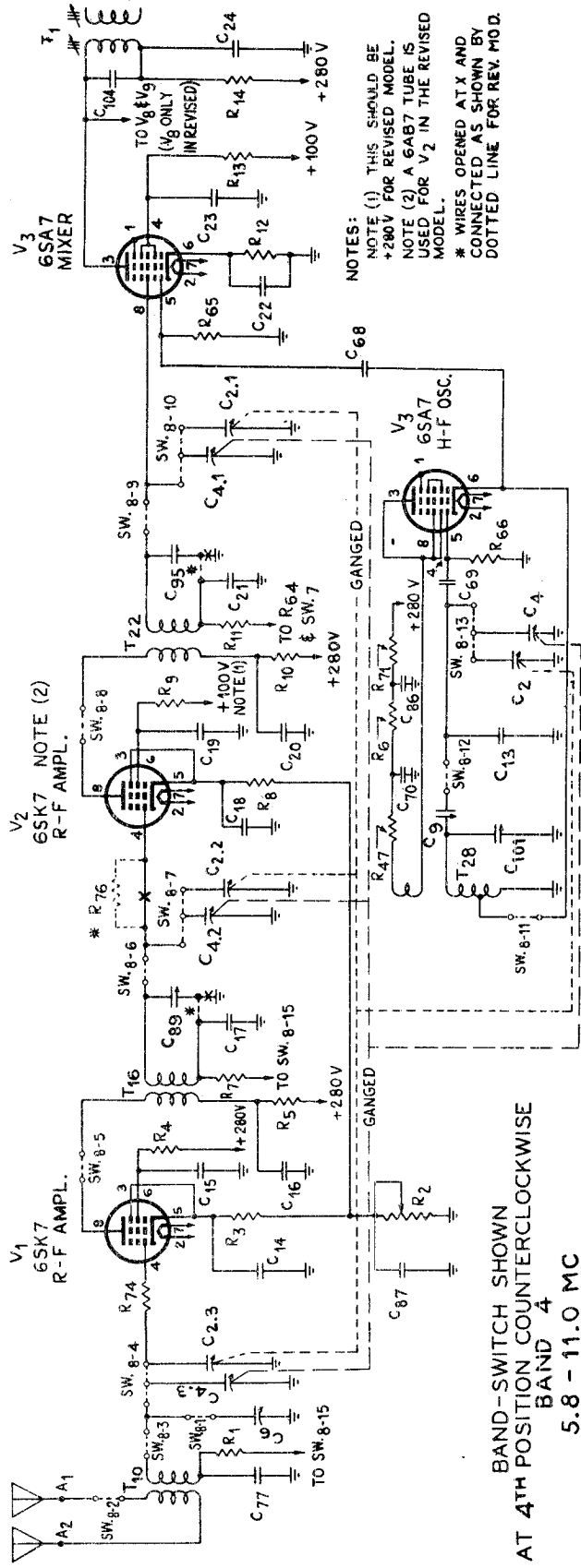
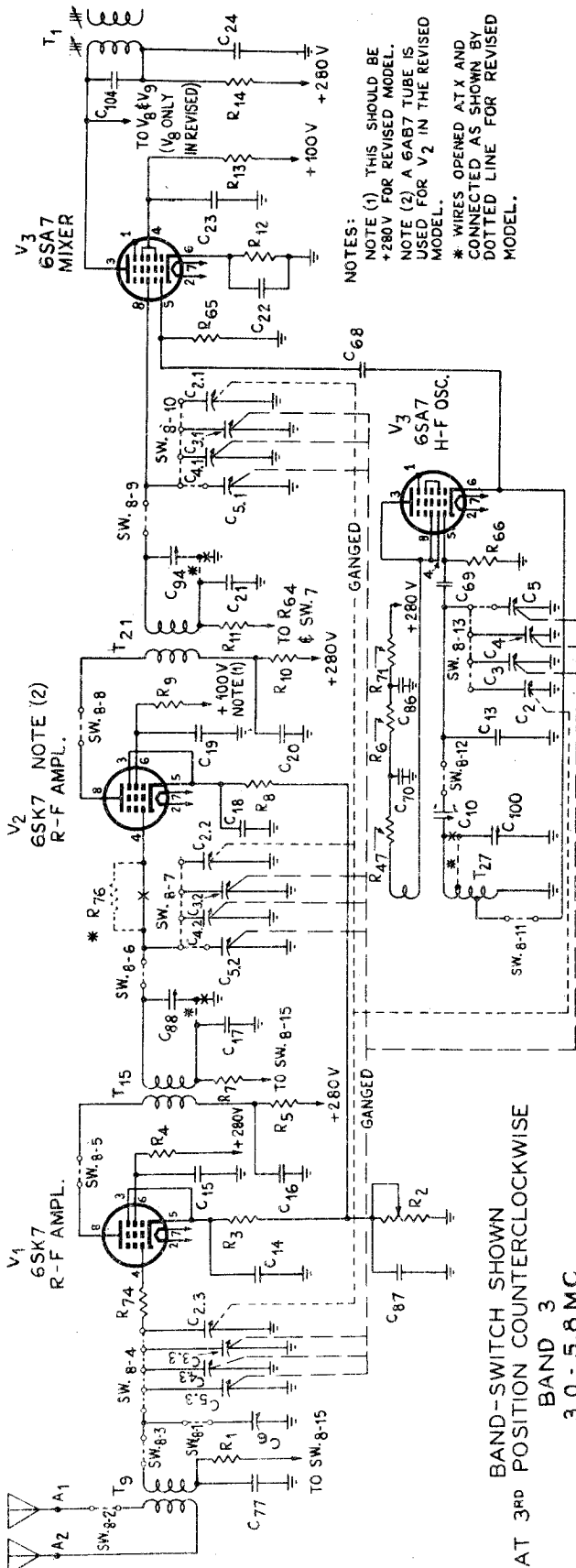


BAND-SWITCH SHOWN
AT 2ND POSITION COUNTERCLOCKWISE
BAND 2 - BROADCAST
1.6-3.0 MC.

- NOTES:
NOTE (1) THIS SHOULD BE
+280V FOR REVISED MODEL.
NOTE (2) A 6AB7 TUBE IS
USED FOR V₂ IN THE REVISED
MODEL.
* WIRES OPENED AT X AND
CONNECTED AS SHOWN BY
DOTTED LINE FOR REV. MOD.
† NOT USED IN REVISED
MODEL.

MODEL SX-28A,
Super Skyrider

THE HALLICRAFTERS CO.

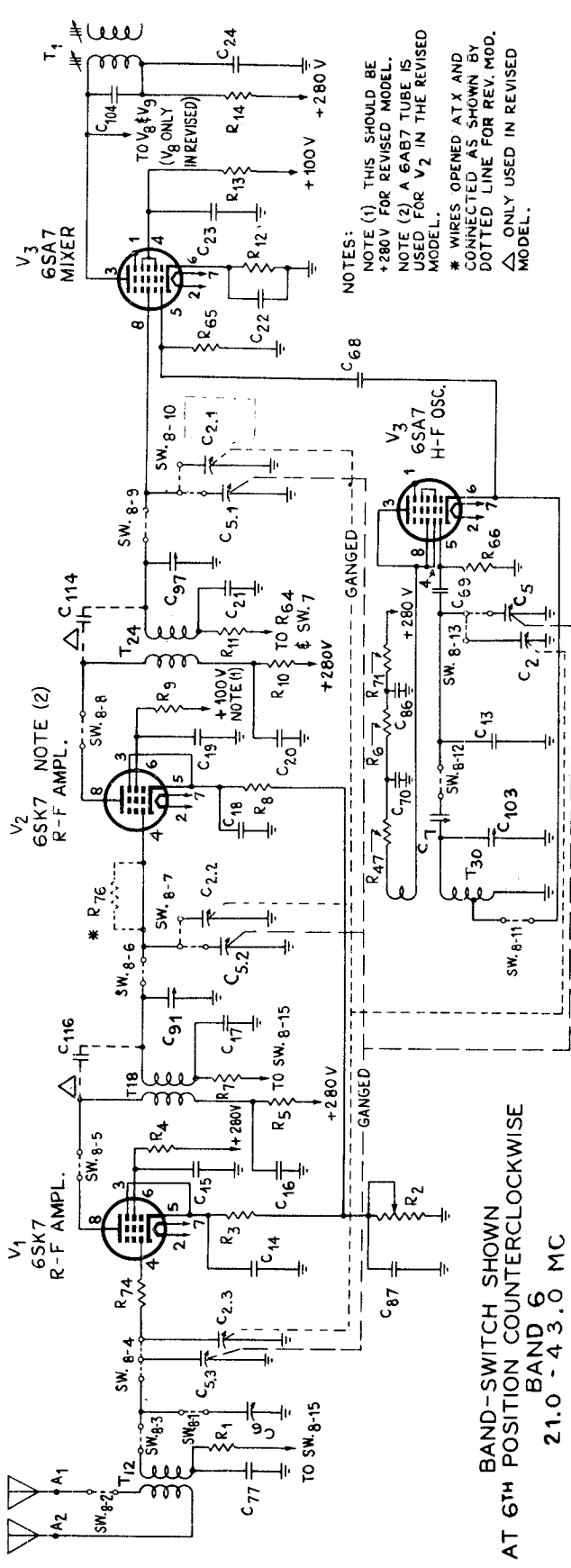
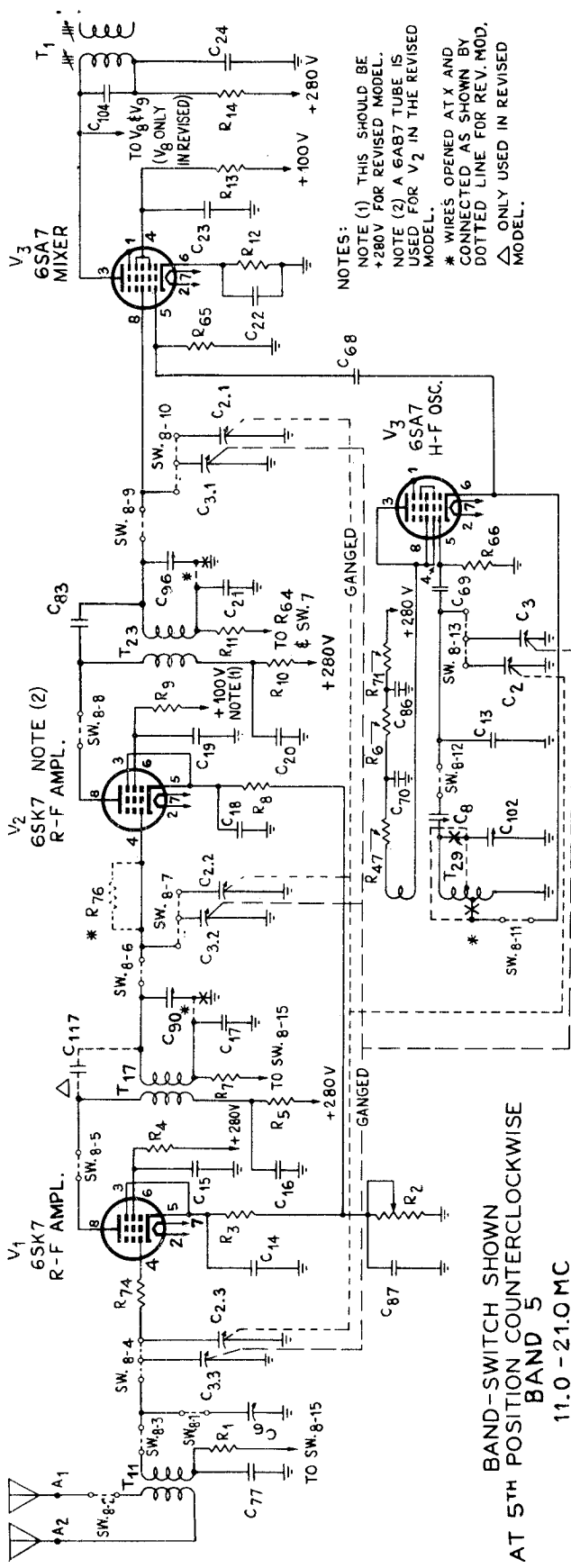


NOTES:
NOTE (1) THIS SHOULD BE
+280V FOR REVISED MODEL.
NOTE (2) A 6AB7 TUBE IS
USED FOR V₂ IN THE REVISED
MODEL.
* WIRES OPENED AT X AND
CONNECTED AS SHOWN BY
DOTTED LINE FOR REVISED
MODEL.

NOTES:
NOTE (1) THIS SHOULD BE
+280V FOR REVISED MODEL.
NOTE (2) A 6AB7 TUBE IS
USED FOR V₂ IN THE REVISED
MODEL.
* WIRES OPENED AT X AND
CONNECTED AS SHOWN BY
DOTTED LINE FOR REV. MOD.

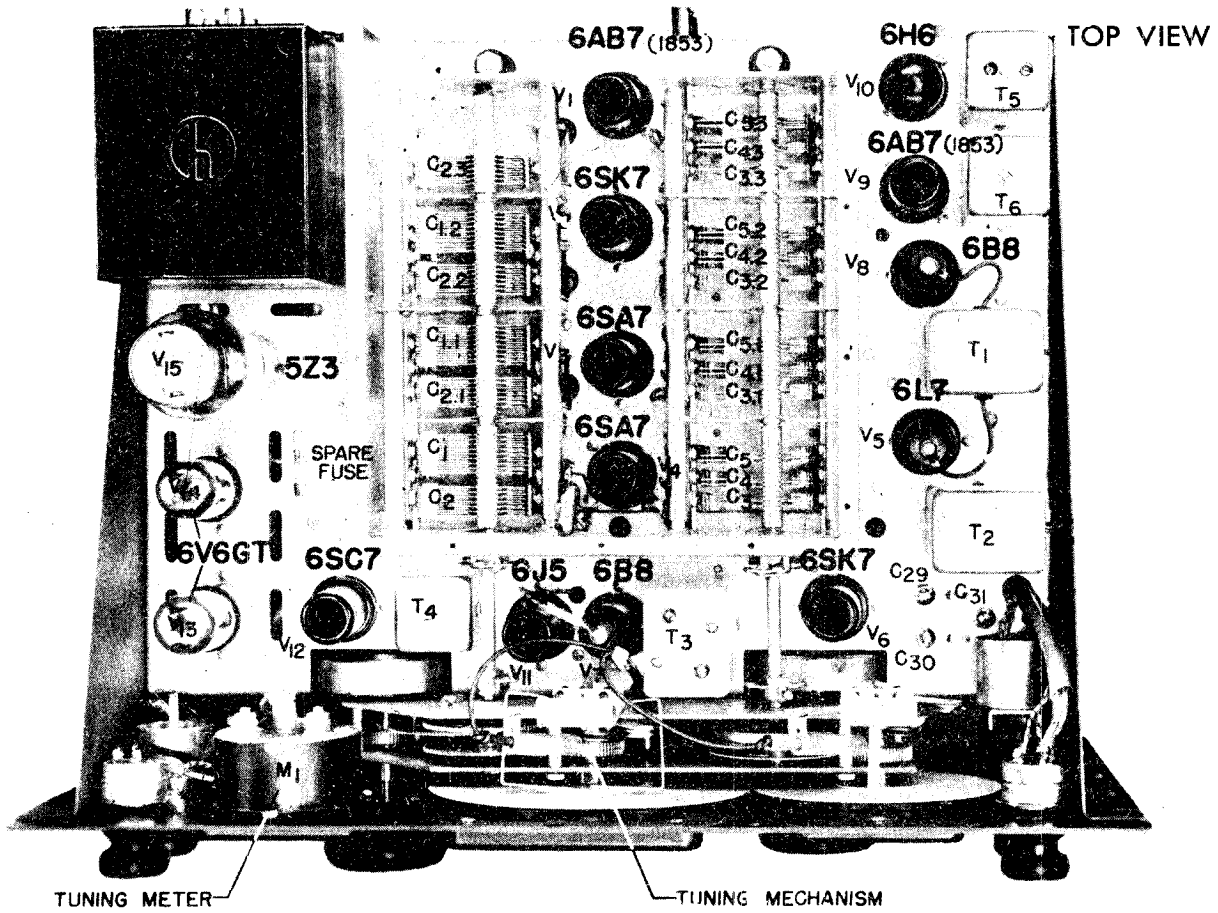
THE HALLICRAFTERS CO.

MODEL SX-28A,
Super Skyrider



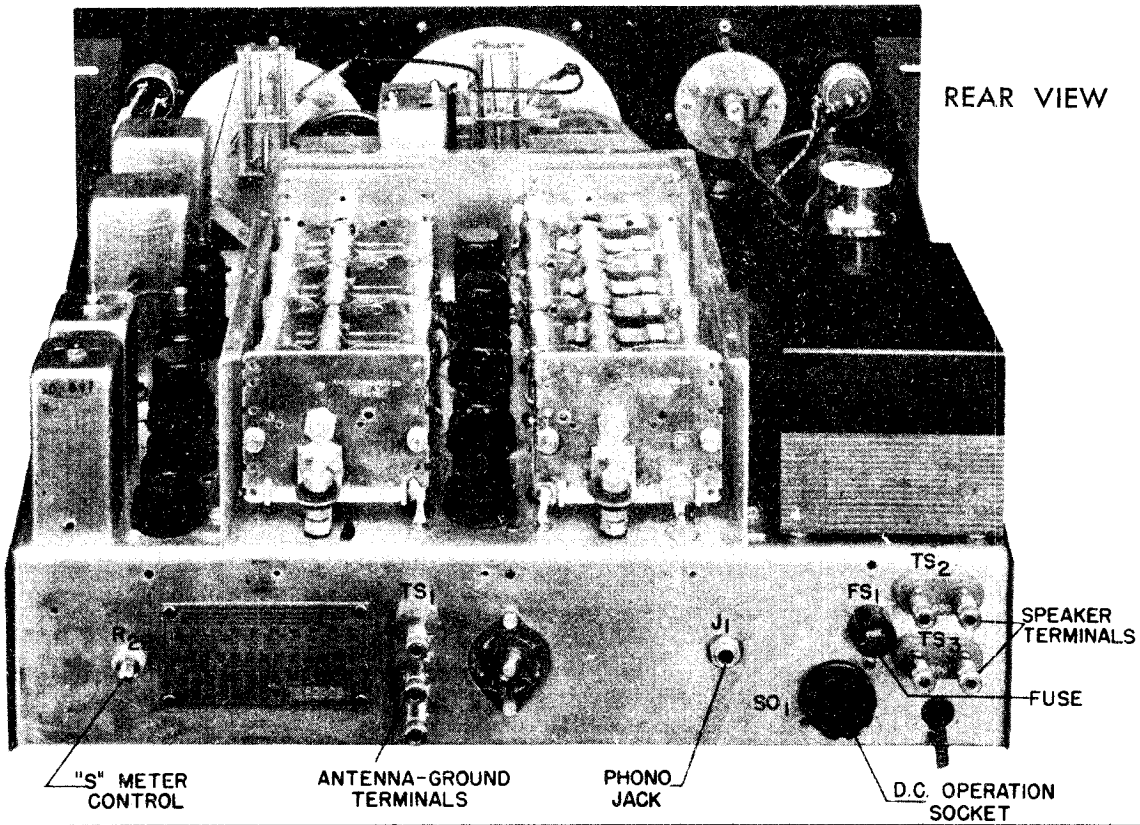
MODEL SX-28A,
Super Skyrider

THE HALLICRAFTERS CO.



TUNING METER

TUNING MECHANISM



"S" METER CONTROL

ANTENNA-GROUND TERMINALS

PHONO JACK

D.C. OPERATION SOCKET

SPEAKER TERMINALS

FUSE

THE HALLICRAFTERS CO.

MODEL SX-28A,
Super Skyrider

TERMINALS AND CONNECTIONS ON REAR OF RECEIVER

(1) SPEAKER

On the rear apron of the receiver's chassis appear two terminal strips for connecting either a 500 or 5000 ohm speaker to the receiver. Should a matching HALLICRAFTERS Bass-Reflex speaker be used with the receiver, it should be connected to the 5000 ohm terminals. The 500 ohm terminals can be connected to a speaker or other load of that impedance value.

(2) ANTENNA

To the terminals marked A1-A2 and G should be connected the antenna you have chosen to use with the model SX-28-A receiver.

Very satisfactory results throughout the tuning range of the SX-28-A will be obtained with a conventional inverted "L" Marconi type of antenna 75 to 100 feet long including lead-in. This antenna should be erected as high as possible and removed from surrounding objects. Be sure that the antenna is insulated from the ground at all points. When this type of antenna is used it is connected to terminal A-1. The Jumper between A-2 and G should remain connected.

In the event a doublet antenna is used with the model SX-28-A SUPER SKYRIDER receiver, the two wires of the doublet lead-in should be connected to terminals A1 and A2. The Jumper between A2 and G can remain connected or removed, depending upon its effect on favorable reception.

A ground can be used if desired and should be connected to the G terminal. Connecting the receiver to a good ground (cold water pipe or 6 foot rod driven in moist soil) might improve reception and reduce noise. Under normal conditions no noticeable difference will exist so a ground is suggested only if it aids reception.

Should you wish to have a separate antenna for some one short wave frequency or band, a half-wave antenna cut to the proper length for the desired frequency will prove very effective. The following formula will give the length of the 1/2 wavelength antenna depending on the desired frequency.

$$\text{Length in feet} = \frac{463}{\text{frequency in megacycles}}$$

or, for example, a half wave 40 meter antenna would be $\frac{463}{7} = 66.14$ feet long.

The antenna should preferably be of solid soft drawn enameled copper wire for ease in handling. The center of the wire is cut and an insulator inserted at that point. The twisted pair or open wire transmission line, is then soldered to each 33 foot length, after the enamel has been scraped off, directly on either side of this center insulator. The other end of the transmission line should be connected to A1 and A2 on the receiver. It should be remembered that such an antenna has directional properties broadside to its length and should be so oriented if maximum pickup from a certain direction is to be expected.

In designing transmission line systems for a more accurate match of the line to the antenna input circuit, it will be helpful to know that the approximate antenna input impedance of the receiver is 400 ohms.

(3) PHONO-JACK

The Phono-Jack enables you to use the high fidelity audio amplifier of the receiver for phonograph record or transcription pick-up purposes. A high impedance crystal or magnetic pick-up arm should be used for this purpose and connected to a standard headphone plug. This plug is then inserted in the PHONO-JACK when record playing is desired. The receiver is inoperative to radio signals, when the plug is in the phono-jack.

The volume of the audio amplifier is varied by rotating the AF Gain control until the proper level is obtained. Removal of the plug from the Phono-Jack once more places the RF and IF portions of the receiver in operation.

(4) DC POWER SOCKET

The octal socket on the rear of the chassis is used when it is necessary to furnish power to the receiver from a direct current source. For conventional AC operation, the shorting plug must remain in the DC OPERATION SOCKET. The shorting plug is removed for battery or vibrapack operation. A similar plug to the shorting plug is then wired, as shown in Fig. 13, and inserted in the octal socket.

A "B" supply capable of delivering 270 volts at 150 milliamperes is necessary for successful operation. Refer to the section on receiver specifications for the total battery drain for DC operation.

In addition to its function as connector for a DC supply, this socket also serves as an outlet for a remote stand-by switch. If the remote stand-by switch or relay is connected between pins #1 and #5 on the shorting plug and the SEND-RECEIVE switch on the front panel of the receiver is set at SEND, the remote switch or relay will control the operation of the receiver in the same manner as the SEND-RECEIVE switch.

(5) "S" METER ZERO SET

"S" METER CONTROL is obtained by varying the knurled knob appearing on the left hand chassis apron edge. This control enables you to properly set the "S" Meter to zero. In order to make the adjustment correctly, the RF GAIN CONTROL must be advanced clockwise as far as it will go. In addition, the switch directly below the bandspread hand-wheel must be in the AVC-ON Position. When these conditions have been complied with, remove the antenna from the Receiver and then adjust the S meter control until the S meter reads zero. Reconnecting the antenna to the receiver will then make the meter indicate the relative carrier strength of each incoming signal as various signals are tuned in.

B OPERATION

Each control of the Model SX-28-A SUPER SKYRIDER receiver performs a definite function that contributes to the outstanding reception capabilities of the unit. Full appreciation of the receiver is to be expected only after you have become familiar with each of the controls and the effect their operation has on the receiver's performance.

The large calibrated main dial shows the frequencies covered throughout the 6 band, 550 kc to 43 mc frequency range of the receiver. They are as follows:

- Band 1—550 to 1,600 kilocycles
- Band 2— 1.6 to 3.0 megacycles
- Band 3— 3.0 to 5.8 megacycles
- Band 4— 5.8 to 11.0 megacycles
- Band 5— 11.0 to 21.0 megacycles
- Band 6— 21. to 43. megacycles

(1) The BAND SWITCH, directly below the main dial, will place the proper set of coils in the circuit to cover the desired frequency. The main dial is turned by the large handwheel which is equipped with a micrometer scale for maximum accuracy in resetting or logging purposes. Of particular interest is the locking clutch which will be found directly below the handwheel. This feature will allow you to lock the main dial after a desired signal has been tuned in. Subsequent movement of the handwheel will not detune the receiver because the control is provided with a clutch which disengages the handwheel once the dial lock has been set.

The International Shortwave broadcast bands are indicated on the main dial by heavier lines showing the frequencies on which these transmissions will be heard.

The Amateur band setting positions of the main dial are indicated by a small 0 appearing over the red numbers which identify each amateur band. The hairline on the main dial window should be set so that it intersects this small circle when the main dial is placed in position for the desired amateur band.

(2) The BANDSPREAD dial is calibrated for the 10-20-40 and 80 meter amateur bands. When tuning on the 160 meter band the main dial should be used.

Note: The calibration on the main dial will be accurate only if the bandspread condenser is set at minimum capacity which is indicated by a setting of 100 on the bandspread logging scale. It should be recognized that if the bandspread condenser is left at any other setting but 100, that small amount of bandspread condenser capacity, added to the main tuning dial calibration, would throw off the main tuning dial calibration because the receiver is calibrated with the Bandspread condenser set at minimum capacity. The portions of the amateur bands on which type A3, or telephone, transmissions will be heard are underscored with another dark line.

The numbered outer edge of the bandspread dial will prove to be of great help for logging or pre-setting purposes when the bandspread tuning control is used for easier tuning on frequencies other than those covered by the amateur bands.

When "bandspredding" any frequency throughout the tuning range of the receiver remember the main dial must then be set to a slightly higher frequency than the desired signal. The difference depends on the amount of bandspread condenser capacity used and the frequency of the received signal.

When switching from one range to another, an indicator moves vertically behind both the main and bandspread dials. Tuning fatigue is thereby greatly minimized by focusing attention on only the frequencies covered by that particular setting of the bandswitch.

The translucent, indirectly lighted dials are easily read and so arranged that parallax is reduced to an absolute minimum.

To operate the receiver adjust the following controls in the order in which they are mentioned:

(3) The TONE CONTROL turns the receiver on and off and in addition emphasizes either the base or treble frequencies to the extent required by various receiving conditions. The effect the Tone Control has on the fidelity of reproduction is shown in Fig. 10.

(4) Place the SEND-RECEIVE switch in the RECEIVE position—have the ANL control off (turned to the left until the switch operates).

Place the bandswitch in position .55 to 1.65 mc, which will then enable you to tune in stations on the standard Broadcast Band.

(5) Rotate the RF GAIN control to the right until #9 on the skirt of the control appears under the panel marker. (The RF Gain must be full ON as above indicated before the S meter will indicate correctly.) So that the S meter will be properly connected in the circuit, the AVC-BFO switch appearing to the lower right of the bandspread handwheel, must be in the AVC ON position.

(6) Note: The Antenna Trimmer control is operated on all Bands. Proper adjustment of this control is indicated by the maximum signal.

(7) After complying with the above conditions, the AF GAIN control should be advanced to the right until the desired volume is obtained. Tuning the receiver by operating the main dial handwheel will now allow you to pick up stations throughout the .55 to 1.65 mc tuning range of the Broadcast band. Maximum deflection of the S Meter will indicate when each station is accurately tuned in.

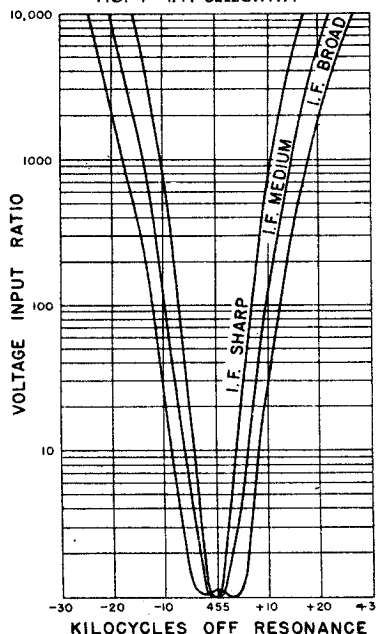
When covering the short-wave or higher frequency bands the above procedure should be followed—except that greater care should be used because it is so easy to completely pass over a station.

The other controls on the model SX-28-A SUPER SKYRIDER receiver will enable you to obtain the best results

from the receiver once you have become used to their effects on the reception of various types of signals.

(8) The SELECTIVITY control acts as a shutter or gate and varies the width of the path on which signals reach the second detector of the receiver. Six different selectivity steps are provided so that you can successfully cope with different degrees of interference. Reference to Fig. 1 and Fig. 4 will show, graphically, how the control trims the width of the signal so that what interference might be present in the signal's skirts or sidebands is effectively clipped off. Should an interfering signal lap over into the desired signal, adjustment of the SELECTIVITY control, will reduce that interference.

FIG. 1—1. F. SELECTIVITY



Once more refer to Fig. 1 and Fig. 4 and recognize the fact that with the control set in the BROAD-IF position, the signal proper and all its parts, which are combined in the side bands, or skirts, will be passed to the 2nd detector, audio amplifier, and then Speaker. As the selectivity of the receiver is increased from BROAD-IF to XTALSHARP, the gate, or admittance path, is so narrowed that only the main portion of the signal is allowed to pass through. This fact and its effect on the quality of reproduction is readily appreciated by listening to a signal and noting the reduction in higher frequency response in the more selective settings of the switch. (See Fig. 10 and Fig. 11)

At this point, it is suggested that the CRYSTAL SHARP setting be used only in cases of extreme interference—the receiver must then be tuned exactly to the signal. Only then will the signal be intelligible because you have clipped off its sidebands in which the sibilants and overtones are embodied.

The CRYSTAL SHARP position of the selectivity switch is to be used principally for the reception of code, or CW, signals. By proper associated operation of the CRYSTAL PHASING control true single signal operation and the maximum in selectivity can be obtained (crystal circuit discussed in detail in the summary of related circuits). See Fig. 3.

MODEL SX-28A, Super Skyriders

THE HALLICRAFTERS CO.

(3) **THE IF AMPLIFIER**

The IF Amplifier of the Model SX-28-A was designed with a view towards permanency of adjustment under conditions of extreme changes in temperature and humidity as well as unusual mechanical vibration.

The first two IF Transformers are permeability tuned. In comparing this type of transformer with one having compression mica tuning condensers, it must be remembered that it takes many more turns of the adjusting screw to cause the equivalent change in tuning of the permeability tuned type. Hence a slight change in the position of the screw will have negligible effect upon the tuning. The adjusting screw is under spring tension thereby making it impossible to turn under vibration.

The diode transformer is air-tuned with two variable condensers each with a lump capacity of 50 mmf and variable of 50 mmf. These air trimmers are also under spring tension so that they can withstand considerable vibration. Being of the air tuned type, their capacity change is negligible with wide changes in humidity. Reference to the Schematic will show that the IF transformers are expanded in two steps—thereby enabling medium or full reproduction of the higher frequencies to be obtained.

(4) **VARIABLE SELECTIVITY**

Six ranges of selectivity are provided in the model SX-28-A receiver. They are:

- 1—Broad IF—(for high fidelity reception)
- 2—Medium IF—(more selectivity—less highs)
- 3—Sharp IF—(reduces annoying interference—far less highs)
- 4—Crystal Broad—(Similar to Sharp IF but cleaner cutting of side bands)
- 5—Crystal Medium—(next selectivity step to #4—greatly increased sideband cutting—more pronounced crystal "Slot" for interference—very little highs present)
- 6—Crystal Sharp—(position of extreme selectivity—practically no sideband content—very pronounced crystal "slot")

The graphic effects of the different steps of selectivity on a signal are shown in Fig. 1 and Fig. 4.

(5b)

CRYSTAL

The CRYSTAL FILTER and holder are wired directly into the receiver and do not plug in as heretofore. In this manner exceptional crystal filter action is obtained because of the elimination of the capacity and losses of a socket. So mounting the crystal prevents possible change in polarity which would occur if the crystal were improperly inserted in the circuit.

The size of the crystal has been carefully determined to allow the BROAD CRYSTAL position to tune as broadly as possible. The capacity of the crystal holder has been reduced to a minimum through the use of a specially designed polystyrene holder.

(5) **CRYSTAL FILTER CIRCUIT**

In positions 1, 2, 3 the crystal is short circuited. In position 4 the short across the crystal is opened and the iron core in the secondary of the transformer is adjusted for Broad Crystal Action and at this point is accurately tuned to the crystal frequency. Due to the close coupling of the secondary to the crystal, the sharply rising resonance curve of the crystal causes, in contrast, a sharply falling resonance curve in the secondary. The combined action of these two characteristics results in a relatively broad resonance curve for the CRYSTAL BROAD selectivity setting. In the MEDIUM CRYSTAL No. 5 position, C_{29} is adjusted for selectivity midway between the BROAD and CRYSTAL SHARP settings. (See Fig. 2 and Fig. 4)

In position 6, or CRYSTAL SHARP, the trimmer C_{30} is adjusted for the Sharpest crystal action. Under this condition, the Secondary is slightly detuned from the resonant crystal frequency sufficiently so that its resonance curve is not greatly affected by the crystal but still coupled tightly enough so that it can transfer energy to the crystal circuit. When this point is reached it is indicated by a rise in the output. Two such points of increased output will normally occur—one for each adjustment of the secondary on either side of the resonant frequency of the crystal.

FIG. 2—CRYSTAL FILTER SCHEMATIC

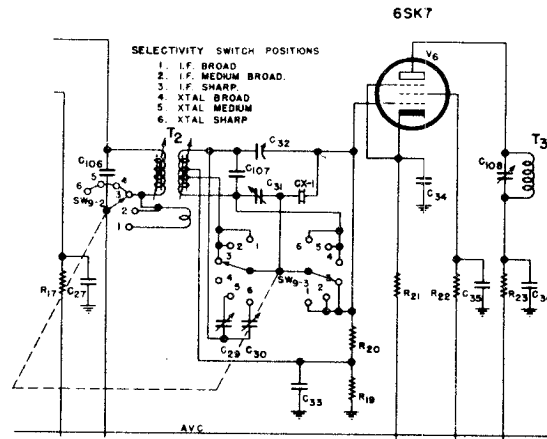
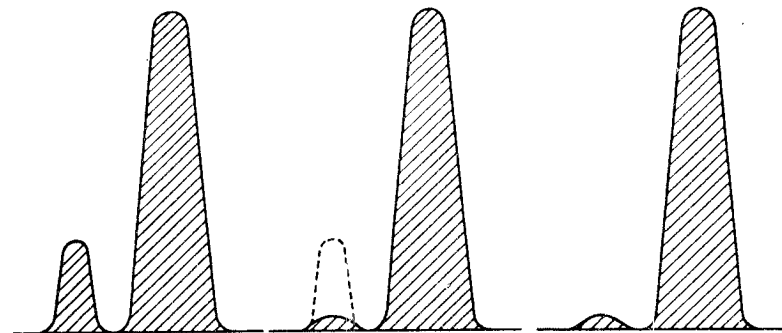


FIG. 3—SINGLE SIGNAL OPERATION



With Selective Switch in XTAL Sharp position identify the weaker amplitude—Tune Receiver to the weaker.

Adjust phasing control carefully until this weaker amplitude is reduced to a minimum.

Retune Receiver to the stronger amplitude and then adjust pitch control until you get note most pleasing to copy.

(5a)

SINGLE SIGNAL ADJUSTMENT

It is extremely simple to attain single signal reception with the SX-28-A. First, turn on the BFO to the desired Beat Note and turn the selectivity switch to the XTAL SHARP position. Pick a good solid CW signal, preferably a commercial station because a commercial is likely to stay on long enough for you to complete the phasing adjustment for single signal reception.

You will find on tuning across this signal that it has two amplitudes. Tune first to the weaker of these two amplitudes. Now, turn the PHASING control until this weaker of the two amplitudes is reduced to a minimum. (If the weaker amplitude appears on the right the above procedure still holds.) Then tune to stronger of the two amplitudes and adjust the BFO control to a tone most pleasing to you. This adjustment for single signal selectivity will hold with no further adjustment unless you change the phasing control. (See Fig. 3.)

THE HALLICRAFTERS CO. MODEL SX-28A, Super Skyrider

(9) CRYSTAL PHASING CONTROL

The Phasing Control is in the circuit on three positions of the selectivity control namely—XTAL Sharp, XTAL Medium and XTAL Broad.

The control is used to remove heterodyne interference as well as to minimize other forms of interference having a predominance of high frequency components—such as static and interference from electrically operated devices.

(10) The A.N.L., or *Automatic Noise Limiter*, materially contributes to the satisfactory operation of the receiver by limiting objectionable interference caused by ignition systems or other man made causes of electrical disturbances. With the A.N.L. control retarded to the left as far as it will go, or until the A.N.L. switch is heard to operate—the noise limiter circuit is not functioning. Turning the control to the right closes the switch which is mounted on the control. The noise limiter is now operating. Progressively turning the control clockwise varies the threshold at which the noise limiter starts to take hold. The setting at which the control will be left depends entirely on the type and amount of interference present as well as the signal strength. The noise limiter should be judiciously adjusted because through its operation the desired signal can even be eliminated or badly distorted which destroys its usefulness. Only after you have become familiar with the operation of this control by actual practice can you determine how far it should be advanced before the best compromise between noise and signal is obtained. (See Fig. 6.)

(11) The AVC-BFO OFF-ON switch performs a dual function. The AVC circuit should be operating for the reception of telephone, or modulated, signals in order to reduce fading to a minimum. As previously mentioned, the functioning of the S Meter is dependent upon AVC action so the switch must be in the AVC ON position when the S meter is used to measure relative carrier intensity.

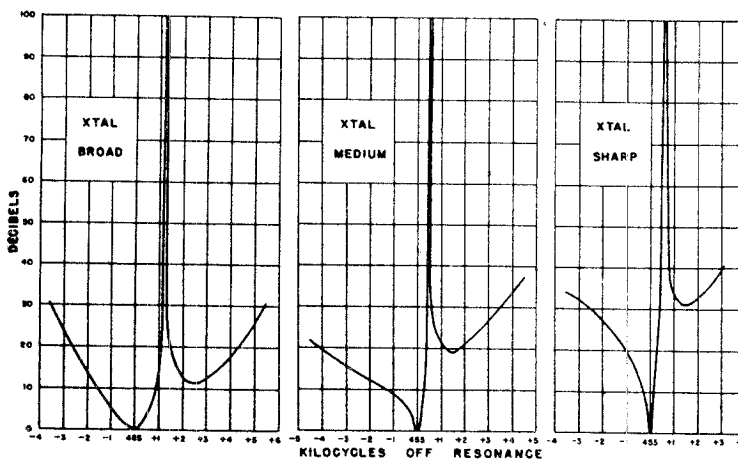
Inasmuch as the AVC circuit levels all signals to a predetermined value (See Fig. 7) no one signal can overload the receiver and cause distortion. At times, in searching for distant or weak signals, it might be desirable to use the full sensitivity of the Model SX-28-A. In that case place the AVC switch in the AVC OFF position. Remember that with the receiver operating with no AVC action, strong signals will overload the input circuit with resultant distortion. Under such a condition of operation the sensitivity of the set must be then controlled, manually, by properly retarding the RF Gain control until you have reached the point below which overloading takes place.

The other function of this switch is to turn on the Beat Frequency oscillator. When receiving code signals, a beat note is absolutely essential. With the BFO switch in the ON position, each signal tuned in will be accompanied with a beat note or whistle. For proper adjustment of the BFO control which appears directly under the TONE CONTROL the following procedure is suggested. Set the BFO control to zero, now tune in a signal either voice or code. If a code signal is received, only the carrier or thump of the signal will be audible because no beat note is present. Be sure that you have the signal accurately resonated. Now, without retuning the receiver, rotate the BFO control until a beat note of the desired pitch is obtained. You now have introduced a beat note which differs from the IF frequency of the receiver, namely 455 kc, by the frequency of the audible signal. Variation of the BFO control will allow you to change the pitch, or frequency, of the oscillator which will prove to be of help under various conditions of interference.

(12) Directly under the BFO control will be seen the BASS IN-OUT Switch. With this switch in the BASS IN position you will have normal audio fidelity. Placing the switch in the BASS OUT position, the audio filter CH₂ is inserted. The effect of this filter on the band of frequencies passed is shown Fig. 11. This filter will contribute greatly to the intelligibility of the received signal when the receiver is operated in the advanced positions of selectivity.

(13) The Head Phone Jack is connected to a tap on the output transformer. The signal in the headphones is of the proper volume for satisfactory communications reception. Since no direct current is present in the headphone circuit crystal type phones can be used.

FIG. 4—CRYSTAL SELECTIVITY



(1) THE 2-STAGE PRESELECTOR

The RF AMPLIFIER, or pre-selector, of the Model SX-28-A SUPER SKYRIDER has 1-6AB7, 1-6SK7 tubes in cascade on Bands 3, 4, 5, and 6. On Bands 1 and 2 more than one stage is unnecessary to obtain the required image ratio and reduction of spurious interference. With two RF stages using three pre-selection circuits, the band width would be narrowed to such an extent that even expanding the IF Amplifier to its utmost would still not provide high-fidelity reception. The modern communications receiver requires two stages of preselection on the higher frequencies to accomplish only one primary object—satisfactory image rejection.

The Model SX-28-A has an image ration of 20 to 1 at 28 mc—350 to 1 at 14 mc and a proportionately increasing ratio as the frequency is lowered. While the two RF stages are principally needed to obtain such image ratios they also perform two other useful functions—more favorable signal to noise ratio and slightly increased selectivity.

Examining the coil assembly will immediately show how rigidly it is constructed and what care has been taken to completely shield each section from the other. The manner in which the RF and antenna coils are tuned on bands 3, 4, 5, and 6 will be interesting. Rather than push turns to compensate for variations in inductance, each coil is permeability tuned. This results in exact adjustment of inductance with improved tracking and gain as the result. On Bands 1 and 2 the inductance of the antenna coils is sufficiently large so that lead length differences do not cause any noticeable inductance change.

2) THE OSCILLATOR AND CONVERTER

A separate 6SA7 tube is used as the High Frequency Oscillator in the Model SX-28-A SUPER SKYRIDER. This tube proves desirable in this function because of its very high value of transconductance which enables the oscillator to operate with very little coupling to the coil. This feature reduces the unfavorable effects of tube variations and voltage fluctuations on the tuned circuit. The HF Oscillator is coupled to the 6SA7 converter tube at the Cathode Tap—a point where variations of operating parameters of the converter tube will least affect the 6SA7 Oscillator. A 6SA7 tube is used in the Mixer Circuit because tests indicated that changes in operating voltages caused less reflection in the injector grid loading than would occur in most converter tubes. Another feature in favor of the 6SA7 tube is that a negative loading is applied to the tuned circuit feeding its control grid. This characteristic improves the gain and selectivity of the tuned circuit which in turn improves the image and signal to noise ratio.

MODEL SX-28A,
Super Skyrider

THE HALLICRAFTERS CO.

FIG. 5—NOISE
LIMITER SCHEMATIC

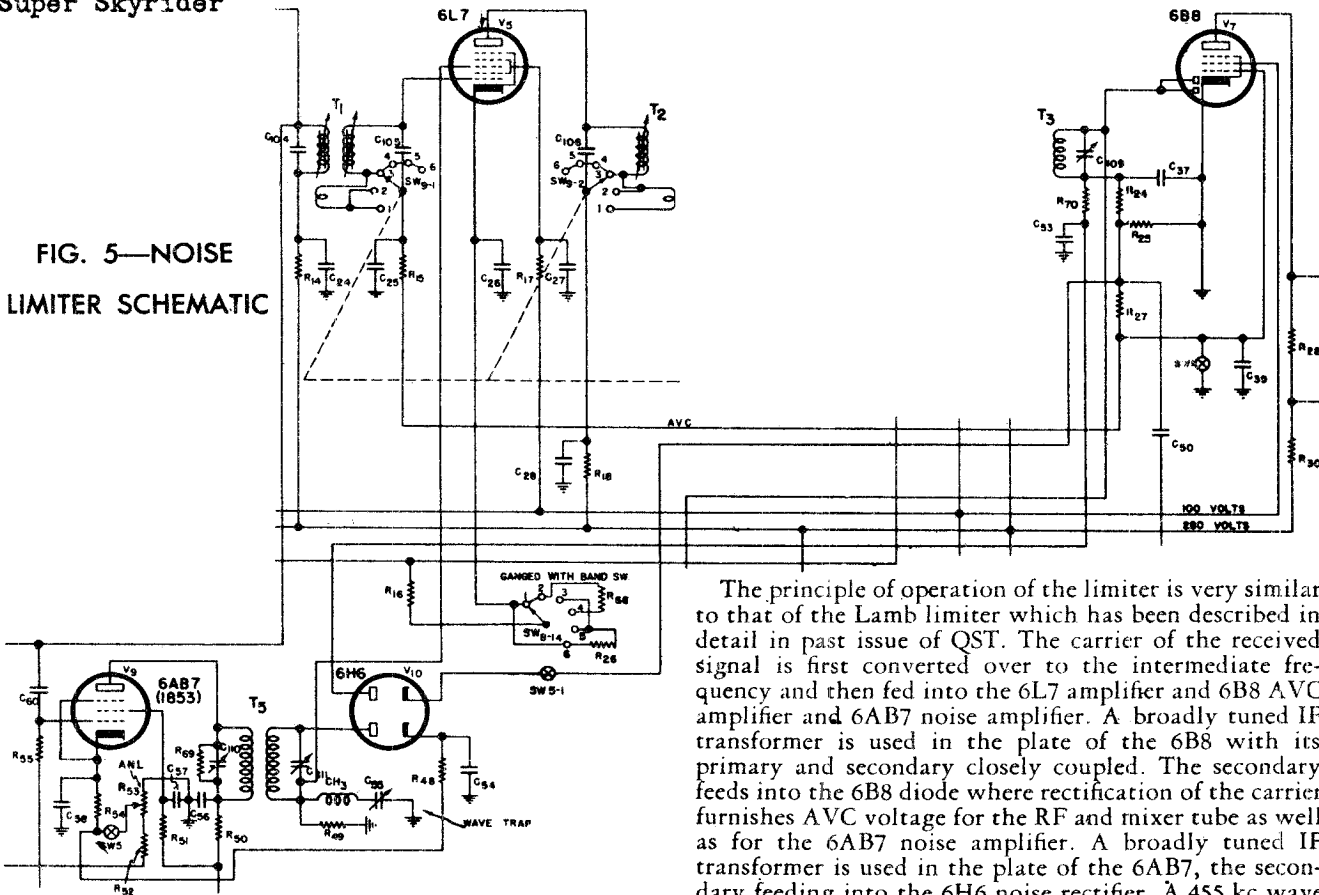
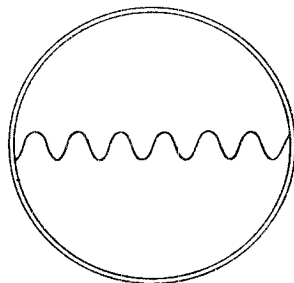
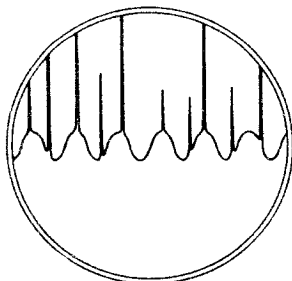


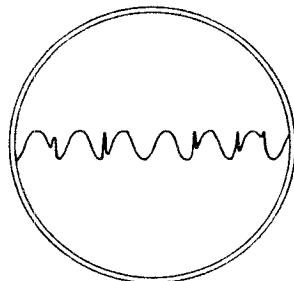
FIG. 6—NOISE LIMITER ACTION



Constant tone signal no interference ANL OFF.



Same Signal ANL OFF. (Note transient peaks extend well beyond range of screen. Signal not readable.)



Same signal. Same noise. ANL ON adjusted for most favorable signal to noise ratio.

The principle of operation of the limiter is very similar to that of the Lamb limiter which has been described in detail in past issue of QST. The carrier of the received signal is first converted over to the intermediate frequency and then fed into the 6L7 amplifier and 6B8 AVC amplifier and 6AB7 noise amplifier. A broadly tuned IF transformer is used in the plate of the 6B8 with its primary and secondary closely coupled. The secondary feeds into the 6B8 diode where rectification of the carrier furnishes AVC voltage for the RF and mixer tube as well as for the 6AB7 noise amplifier. A broadly tuned IF transformer is used in the plate of the 6AB7, the secondary feeding into the 6H6 noise rectifier. A 455 kc wave trap (CH4 and C55) is used which allows the passage of the higher audio frequencies without attenuation. In the form of further explanation of our approach toward noise elimination, it must be remembered that noise in general is composed of a random mixture of high and low frequencies. Of this mixture the predominating higher frequencies are the most objectionable. It is to our advantage to retain the high frequency components. Thus, these transients will be allowed to rise to a point far above the carrier level with the result that they will be applied to the injector grid of the 6L7 tube without being reduced in value. Transients, such as ignition interference having a steep wave front, consist largely of high frequency components. The voltage applied to the grid of the 6L7 tube has a negative polarity because of the 6H6 noise rectifier. By varying the ANL control, we raise or lower the negative voltage applied to the 6L7 tube until it is barely sufficient to overcome the noise impulses applied to the grid of this tube without allowing the modulation peaks of the carrier to become badly distorted.

If the noise limiter adjustment permits too great a value of transient voltage to be applied to the 6L7 injector grid, detection will take place and rectified components of this modulated carrier will appear in the 6L7 plate circuit. This effect will appear as distortion in the output of the receiver. If, on the other hand, not enough noise voltage is applied, then the momentary decrease in sensitivity will not be great enough to stop the noise from getting through and some of it will appear in the plate circuit of the 6L7 tube and consequently in the output of the receiver. As a result the noise limiter must be carefully adjusted to the particular carrier and noise level being received. (See Fig. 6)

THE HALLICRAFTERS CO.

MODEL SX-28A,
Super Sky rider

FIG. 10—AUDIO FIDELITY CURVE

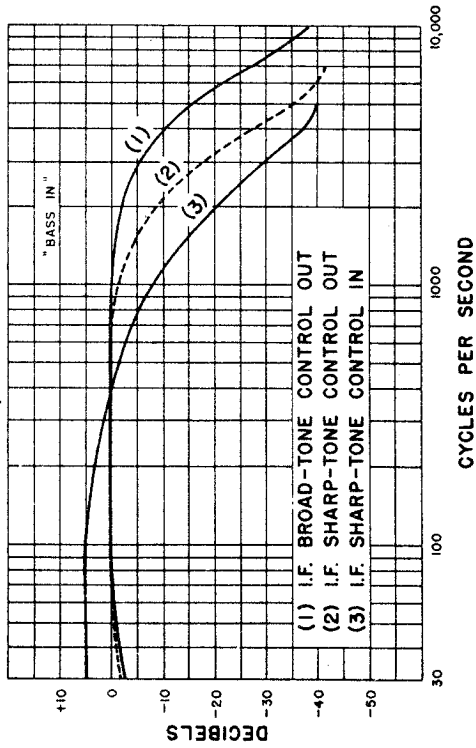
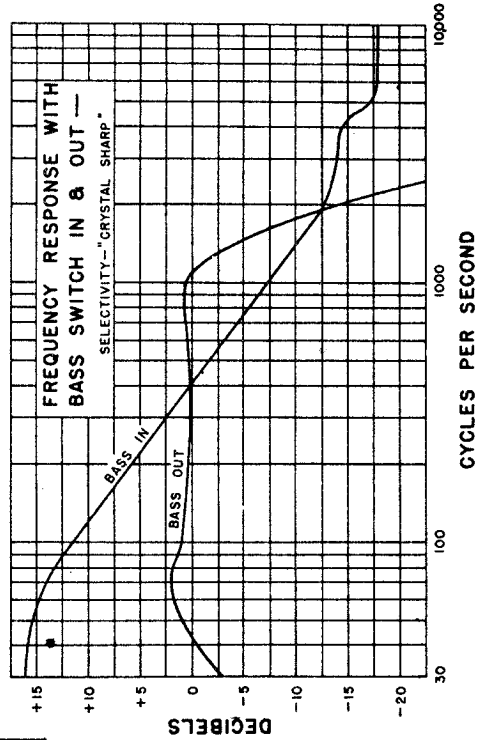


FIG. 11—AUDIO FILTER CURVE



The following measurements made with a 20,000 ohms per volt meter and taken from the socket terminal indicated to ground or receiver chassis. Antenna and ground were disconnected from the receiver when these measurements were taken and the RF and AF gain controls set at maximum. "DL" means Dead Lug but will indicate voltage when used as a tie. Normal tolerance allows a variation of $\pm 10\%$ from the indicated values.

TUBE	FUNCTION	SOCKET TERMINALS								
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	
V ₁ -6AB7	RF Amp. (1)	...	...	...	0.1	4.15	170	6.3	227	Cap.
V ₂ -6SK7	RF Amp. (2)	...	...	4.35	0.1	4.35	105	6.3	279	...
V ₃ -6SA7	Mixer	...	...	250	100	0.12	4.1	6.3	...	...
V ₄ -6SA7	HF Osc.	...	...	116	116	0.3	...	6.3	116	...
V ₅ -6L7	IF Amp. (1) Noise Limiter	...	...	245	102	...	...	6.3	4	-075
V ₆ -6SK7	IF Amp. 2	...	...	4	...	4	107.5	6.3	235	...
V ₇ -6B8	2nd Det. S Meter Tube	...	...	17.2	-255	-255	108	6.3	...	-17
V ₈ -6B8	AVC Amp.	...	...	225.5	0.2	0.2	107	6.3	2	...
V ₉ -6AB7	Noise Amp.	...	...	...	07	1.1	150	6.3	225	...
V ₁₀ -6H6	Noise Rectifier	...	...	...	.1	...	17.6 DL	6.3	-.1	...
V ₁₁ -6J5	Beat Osc.	...	...	140	...	-7.4	...	6.3	...	BFO ON ONLY FOR TEST
V ₁₂ -6SC7	1st. Audio Amp.	...	140	...	...	137	1.4	6.3	...	...
V ₁₃ -6V6GT	P.P. Audio Amp.	...	...	310	290	...	198 DL	6.3	17	...
V ₁₄ -6V6GT	P.P. Audio Amp.	...	...	310	290	...	...	6.3	17	...
V ₁₅ -5Z3	Rectifier *	320	340 AC	340 AC	320	...	...	...	...	...

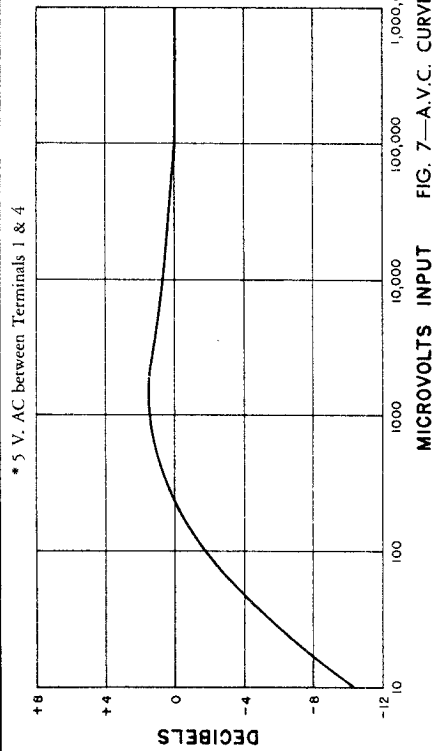
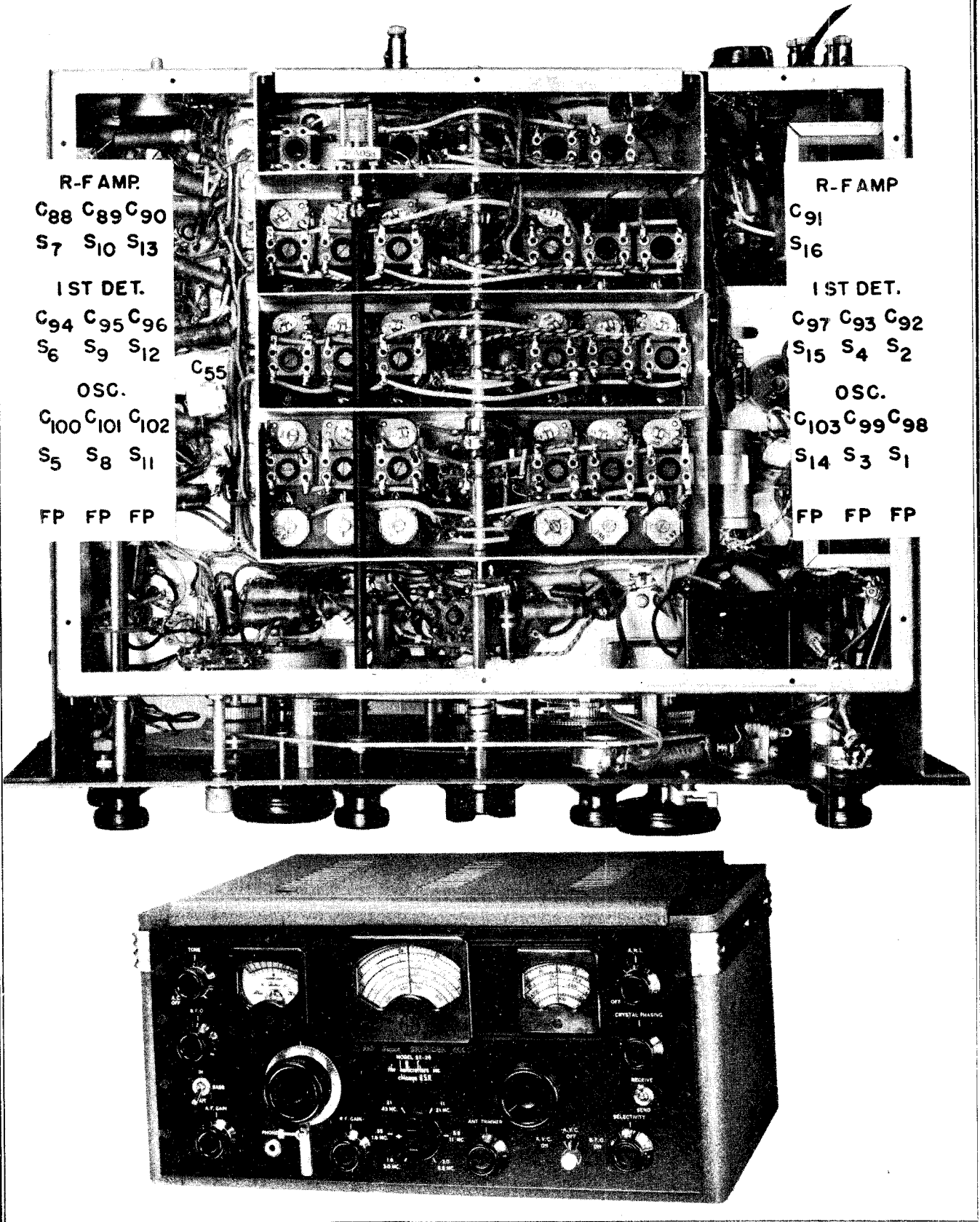


FIG. 7—A.V.C. CURVE—AT 3 MC.

MODEL SX-28A,
Super Skyrider

THE HALLICRAFTERS CO.

FIG. 12—RF AND OSC ADJUSTMENT LOCATION AND ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE



THE HALLICRAFTERS CO.

MODEL SX-28A,
Super Skyrider

triode is fed to the grid of the other 68C7 triode section, thereby giving two output voltages in opposite phase suitable for exciting the push-pull 6V6GT output amplifier.

THE POWER SUPPLY

The power supply in the Model SX-28-A is quite normal except that it supplies voltage for the 6V6GT output tube directly from the rectifier or before the filter system. Voltage fluctuations in the receiver are greatly reduced—increasing the audio output of the receiver and stabilizing the operation of all circuits.

The filter circuit consisting of a total of 60 mfd. of capacity plus an additional filter in the 68C7 plate supply and a 12 ohm choke keep the hum level of the receiver in excess of 60 DB below maximum output. The power transformer is built to withstand continuous operation at 250 Hertz F but has been designed to run at approximately 160 Hertz F under normal conditions.

SPECIFICATIONS

Tubes:

- 1-6AB7 1st RF Amplifier
- 1-6SK7 2nd RF Amplifier
- 1-6SA7 Mixer
- 1-6L7 HF Oscillator
- 1-6L7 1st IF Amplifier Noise Limiter
- 1-6SK7 2nd IF Amplifier
- 1-6B8 2nd Detector and S meter tube
- 1-6B8 AVC Amplifier
- 1-6AB7 Noise Amplifier
- 1-6H6 Noise Rectifier
- 1-6S7 Beat-Oscillator
- 1-6S7 1st Audio Amplifier
- 2-6V6GT Push-Pull Output Amplifiers
- 1-5Z5 Rectifier

Power Consumption—AC 117 volts—60 cycles—138 watts
Power Consumption—DC operation—18 amp. at 6 volts or 108 watts

Power Output—8 watts undistorted
Sensitivity—(for 500 milliwatts output) varies between the limits of 6 to 20 microvolts over the entire frequency range of the receiver.

Selectivity—IF broad (high fidelity) 2 x 1000 x 36 kc
IF Sharp 4.1 kc 22 kc
Frequency Range RF—Note: These are the actual frequencies covered corresponding to nominal figures indicated on the front panel.

550 to 1,620 kilocycles
1.5 to 3.1 megacycles
2.9 to 5.9 megacycles
5.75 to 11.5 megacycles
10.3 to 21.5 megacycles
20.4 to 45 megacycles

Frequency response AF (audio filter out)—broad IF—tone control high—70 to 3000 cycles ± 2½ DB
Speaker Output Impedances—5000 and 500 ohms
Intermediate Frequency—455 kc

Table cabinet dimensions—20½" long x 10" high x 14½" deep
Relay Rack dust cover dimensions—14½" long x 17¾" high
Panel dimensions—19" x 8½"
Chassis dimensions—17½" x 13½"
Weight—(unpacked)—75 lbs. packed 87 lbs.

AVC ACTION
A double AVC system is used. The RF and mixer tubes are operated by the broadly tuned carrier coming through only three tuned IF circuits. The final signal however passes through six-tuned IF circuits. As a result, when the signal is slightly detuned, the receiver output has dropped considerably while the AVC action has dropped but very little. This results in a reduction of between-station noise and a more sharply defined aural tuning action.

"S" OR SIGNAL INTENSITY METER
The approximate DB per S unit equivalent is 6 DB's. As is known, a DB, or decibel, is a unit of change in signal level and is defined as being the least detectable change—the average ear can appreciate when listening to a single pitched tone. 3DB is the least change the ear detects when listening to sounds varying in both amplitude and pitch. By comparison, a variation of one S unit on the meter will indicate a change of two detectable steps in signal level. Quantitatively, a DB gain or loss is equal to $20 \log \frac{E_1}{E_2}$ where E_1 = input voltage and E_2 = output voltage.

THE SECOND DETECTOR
As will be noted, a diode type of second detector is used in the Model SX-28-A. Its choice was prompted by the fact that such a detector is capable of handling large percentages of modulation with very little distortion. This is due to the output of the diode being easily filtered (IF removed). In addition, the rectified output contains a DC component which can be used for AVC purposes.

THE BEAT FREQUENCY OSCILLATOR
The BFO is turned on with the switch below the bandspread handwheel and adjusted by the skirted knob directly below the tone control. The BFO circuit, as will be seen by referring to Fig. 13, is the well known Hartley oscillator. It will be noticed that a plate dropping resistor is used to compensate for plate voltage variations. An increase in receiver voltage causes an increase in the plate current of the oscillator. This increase in turn causes the voltage drop across the resistor to increase, thus maintaining a more constant voltage at the plate of the beat oscillator tube. A favorable ratio of capacity to inductance is used. The fixed tank capacity has been artificially aged by alternately exposing it to very high and then low temperatures. In this manner any residual strains of the component parts are removed and the capacity of the condenser remains constant. The BFO coil is permeability tuned which further reduces the possibility of drift which would occur should a compression variable be used to resonate the circuit. Proper location of the Beat Oscillator tube and its associated components plus excellent shielding and mechanical rigidity do much to keep stray fields from being established. Little BFO leakage is to be expected in the Model SX-28-A so "weets" or BFO harmonics will not prove to be bothersome.

THE AUDIO AMPLIFIER
The second or output stage of the audio amplifier in the Model SX-28-A receiver uses two 6V6GT tubes connected in push-pull. These tubes are driven by the 68C7 double triode. One of the triode sections of the 68C7 tube is used as the inverter to the 6V6GT tubes. A portion of the signal from the plate circuit of the first 68C7

parent when the correct adjustment has been reached.
Switch to "Xtal Sharp" and adjust C-10 for maximum output while varying signal generator frequency. Two points of maximum output will be noted corresponding to two adjustments of C-10. Either one of these points may be used at which to leave C-10. A sharply peaked tone will result at the correct adjustment.

Switch to "Xtal Medium" and adjust C-10 till the output is midway between the outputs reached while aligning the "Xtal Sharp" and "Xtal Broad" positions. The apparent sharpness of tone should be midway between the "Sharp" and "Broad" positions.

Switch again to "Xtal Sharp" and set the signal generator to exact crystal frequency. Set BFO front panel control to a tone of approximately 1000 cycles. Switch again to "Sharp IF" and carefully realign the IF transformers as earlier described in the first paragraph of these instructions.

(2) BFO Adjustment: Set front panel control to zero—BFO switch ON—Signal Generator tuned to crystal frequency—selectivity switch in IF Sharp position—now, adjust screw on top of T4, after loosening lock nut, to zero best. (See Fig. 8)

(3) Noise Limiter and AVC Amplifier Adjustment: Have the controls set as before except that the AVC switch is now in the ON position. Connect a high resistance type voltmeter across R49 which is connected between terminal #5 of the 6L7 tube and chassis. Connect a 50,000 ohm resistor across primary of T5 (Red and Blue leads). Set generator at 455 kc as for IF alignment. Connect generator to grid of 6AB7 tube (pin #4). Rotate ANL control all the way to the right, or position #9. Adjust screw on top of T5 for maximum indication on DC meter connected across R47. Reconnect generator, as for IF alignment, to mixer grid of 6SA7 tube. Remove 50,000 ohm resistor which was inserted across primary of T5 during alignment. Remove grid clip off top of 6L7 tube. With generator set at 455 kc and ANL control at extreme right adjust wave trap trimmer C55 for minimum signal as indicated on output meter. (See Fig. 8 and Fig. 12 for location of adjustments).

With generator connected to 6SA7 mixer grid as above, replace 6L7 grid and turn ANL control to extreme left until switch click. Connect high resistance DC meter across B8 diode-filter condenser C64. Adjust screw on top of T6 for maximum indication on DC meter across C64.

(4) For RF and oscillator adjustment location and alignment procedure see Fig. 12.

Equipment Needed for Aligning:
1—An all wave signal generator which will provide an accurately calibrated signal at the test frequencies indicated.

2—Output indicating meter connected to 5000 ohm output terminals.

3—Non-metallic screw driver.

4—Dummy antenna of 200 mmf and also 400 ohm carbon resistor.

Tone control at maximum high frequency position (#9)—BFO at 0—Bass switch at Bass IN—AF Gain at #9—RF Gain at #9—Band switch—IF alignment position 55 to 1.6 band—RF alignment depending on band aligned.

Selectivity control at sharp IF—Send-Receive switch in Receive—Crystal phasing at #3 on left side—ANL—OFF at 0—AVC OFF.

Important: Have bandspread control so logging scale reads 100.

Antenna trimmer adjusted for Maximum gain at each RF alignment point on all bands.

(1) 455 KC—IF Alignment: Tune main dial to 1400 kc on 55 to 1.6 mc band. Connect the hot lead from the signal generator to 6SA7 mixer terminal #8—Ground to chassis. Roughly adjust the aligning screws of T1, the lower screw of which is accessible through hole in right mounting bracket, for maximum gain. Now adjust lower screw on T2 (do not adjust upper screw). Also adjust C31 and the air trimmer condensers at the top of T3 for maximum gain. (See Fig. 8 for location of IF adjustments)

Switch to Crystal Broad Position—Turn on BFO and adjust to a tone of about 1000 cycles. Vary the frequency of the signal generator while adjusting the top screw on T2 until the output reaches a maximum, dips down and starts going up again. Adjust the phasing control for maximum selectivity and then back off the top screw on T2 until the output reaches a minimum value between the two maximum values first noted. The frequency of the signal generator should be varied over a small range while adjusting the top screw of T2. A swishing note, in contrast to the usual sharp crystal tone will be ap-

Connect hot lead of signal generator to A1—through dummy antenna shown in table. Leave jumper connected between A1 and G Ground of Generator to Chassis. "fpp" indicates fixed pad—do not adjust.

Band	Rec. Dial Setting	Sig. Gen. Freq.	Dummy Antenna	HIGH FREQUENCY BAND		LOW FREQUENCY BAND	
				Adjust With	Adjust For	Adjust With	Permeability Tuned By
1	1.5 mc	1.5 mc	200 mmf	C68	C62	S1	S2
1	.6	.6	200 mmf	C69	C63	S3	S4
2	3.0	3.0	400 ohms	C70	C64	S5	S6
3	5.4	5.4	400 ohms	C71	C65	S7	S8
3	3.0	3.0	400 ohms	C72	C66	S9	S10
4	10.0	10.0	400 ohms	C73	C67	S11	S12
4	7.0	7.0	400 ohms	C74	C68	S13	S14
5	20.0	20.0	400 ohms	C75	C69	S15	S16
5	12.0	12.0	400 ohms	C76	C70	S17	S18
6	36.0	36.0	400 ohms	C77	C71	S19	S20
6	24.0	24.0	400 ohms	C78	C72	S21	S22

MODEL SX-28A,
Super Skyrider

THE HALLICRAFTERS CO.

REF. SYMBOL	NAME OF PART AND DESCRIPTION	MFR. CODE	CONTR.'S. PART NO.	REF. SYMBOL	NAME OF PART AND DESCRIPTION	MFR. CODE	CONTR.'S. PART NO.
R ₁	Resistor, 100,000 ohm ± 10%, ½ watt, carbon	ASA	RC21AE104K	C ₁	Capacitor, variable, 4 unit gang, each unit consists of 2 sections, except unit 4 at rear which contains only one section (section #2), air dielectric, special; Section #1-min. cap. 16.3 mmfd., max. cap. 187.5 mmfd. (C ₁ , C _{1.1} , C _{1.2}); Section #2-min. cap. 21.5 mmfd., max. cap. 250.0 mmfd. (C ₂ , C _{2.1} , C _{2.2} , C _{2.3}).	RC	46B060
R ₂	Resistor, variable, 10,000 ohm ± 20% carbon, type 35	CT	25C066				
R ₃	Resistor, 330 ohm ± 10%, ½ watt, carbon	ASA	RC21AE331K				
R ₄	Resistor, 27,000 ohm ± 10%, 1 watt, carbon	ASA	RC31AE273K				
R ₅	Resistor, 1000 ohm ± 10%, ½ watt, carbon	ASA	RC21AE102K				
R ₆	Resistor, 6,800 ohm ± 10%, 2 watt, carbon	ASA	RC41AE682K				
R ₇	Same as R ₁						
R ₈	Same as R ₅						
R ₉	Same as R ₅						
R ₁₀	Resistor, 2700 ohm, ± 10%, ½ watt, carbon	ASA	RC21AE272K				
R ₁₁	Same as R ₁₀						
R ₁₂	Resistor, 390 ohm ± 10%, ½ watt, carbon	ASA	RC21AE391K				
R ₁₃	Same as R ₅						
R ₁₄	Same as R ₁₀						
R ₁₅	Same as R ₁₀						
R ₁₆	Resistor, 270 ohm ± 10%, ½ watt, carbon	ASA	RC21AE271K				
R ₁₇	Same as R ₅						
R ₁₈	Same as R ₁₀						
R ₁₉	Same as R ₁₀						
R ₂₀	Resistor, 470,000 ohm ± 10%, ½ watt, carbon	ASA	RC21AE474K				
R ₂₁	Resistor, 270 ohm ± 10%, ½ watt, carbon	ASA	RC21AE271K				
R ₂₂	Same as R ₅						
R ₂₃	Same as R ₁₀						
R ₂₄	Same as R ₁₀						
R ₂₅	Same as R ₂₀						
R ₂₆	Resistor, 1,000 ohm ± 10%, ½ watt, carbon	ASA	RC21AE102K				
R ₂₇	Same as R ₂₀						
R ₂₈	Resistor, 100 ohm ± 10%, ½ watt, carbon	ASA	RC21AE101K				
R ₂₉	Resistor, variable, 500 ohm ± 20%, carbon, type 25	CT	25C022				
R ₃₀	Resistor, 27,000 ohm ± 10%, 2 watt, carbon	ASA	RC41AE273K				
R ₃₁	Resistor, two sections; section #1 (R ₃₁), 11,000 ohm ± 10%, 1½ watts; section #2 (R ₃₂) 4,000 ohm ± 10%, 7 watts; metal clad, wire wound	CS	24A046				
R ₃₂							
R ₃₃	Resistor, variable, 500,000 ohm ± 20%, carbon	CT	25C065				
R ₃₄	Same as R ₅						
R ₃₅	Resistor, variable, 500,000 ohm ± 20%, carbon type AE-35-500M	CT	25C064				
R ₃₆	Same as R ₁						
R ₃₇	Same as R ₁						
R ₃₈	Resistor, 47,000 ohm ± 10%, ½ watt, carbon	ASA	RC21AE473K				
R ₃₉	Resistor, 180,000 ohm ± 10%, ½ watt, carbon	ASA	RC21AE184K				
R ₄₀	Resistor, 270,000 ohm ± 10%, ½ watt, carbon	ASA	RC21AE274K				
R ₄₁	Same as R ₄₀						
R ₄₂	Resistor, 220 ohm ± 10%, 2 watt, wire wound, type BW2	IRC	24BW221E				
R ₄₃	Resistor, 20,000 ohm ± 5%, 2 watt, carbon	ASA	RC41AE203J				
R ₄₄	Resistor, 5,000 ohm ± 20%, 10 watt, wire wound, vitreous enamel, type CC	U	24BG502F				
R ₄₅	Same as R ₄₃						
R ₄₆	Same as R ₃₈						
R ₄₇	Resistor, 10 ohm ± 10%, ½ watt, carbon	ASA	RC21AE100K				
R ₄₈	Same as R ₁						
R ₄₉	Resistor, 1 megohm ± 10%, ½ watt carbon,	ASA	RC21AE105K				
R ₅₀	Resistor, 560 ohm ± 10%, ½ watt, carbon	ASA	RC21AE561K				
R ₅₁	Resistor, 20,000 ohm ± 5%, 1 watt, carbon	ASA	RC31AE203J				
R ₅₂	Same as R ₃₈						
R ₅₃	Resistor, variable, 50,000 ohm ± 20%, carbon with DPST switch, type WR-35	CT	25C067				
R ₅₄	Resistor, 33 ohm ± 10%, ½ watt, carbon	ASA	RC21AE330K				
R ₅₅	Same as R ₂₀						
R ₅₆	Same as R ₅						
R ₅₇	Same as R ₁						
R ₅₈	Resistor, 180 ohm ± 10%, ½ watt, carbon	ASA	RC21AE181K				
R ₅₉	Same as R ₁						
R ₆₀	Same as R ₄₀						
R ₆₁	Same as R ₂₀						
R ₆₂	Same as R ₂₀ . Part of transformer T ₁ . Shown for reference only.						
R ₆₃	Same as R ₁₀						
R ₆₄	Same as R ₂₀						
R ₆₅	Same as R ₃₈						
R ₆₆	Same as R ₃₈						
R ₆₇	Same as R ₅₀						
R ₆₈	Resistor, 1,200 ohm ± 10%, ½ watt, carbon	ASA	RC21AE122K				
R ₆₉	Same as R ₁						
R ₇₀	Same as R ₄₉						
R ₇₁	Resistor, 4700 ohm ± 10%, 1 watt, carbon	ASA	RC31AE472K				
R ₇₂	Same as R ₅₀						
R ₇₃	Not used						
R ₇₄	Same as R ₄₇						

THE HALLICRAFTERS CO.

MODEL SX-28A,
Super Skyrider

REF. SYMBOL	NAME OF PART AND DESCRIPTION	MFR. CODE	CONTR'S. PART NO.	REF. SYMBOL	NAME OF PART AND DESCRIPTION	MFR. CODE	CONTR'S. PART NO.
C ₄₀	Capacitor, fixed, 470 mmfd. ± 10%, 500 V. D-C working, mica dielectric	ASA	CM35A512J	C ₁₀₄ C ₁₀₅ C ₁₀₆	Capacitor, fixed, 275 mmfd., silver mica. Part of transformer T ₁ . Shown for reference only.		
C ₄₁	Capacitor, fixed, one unit of dual unit, 40 mfd. - 10 + 40%, 25 V. D-C working, electrolytic (See C ₄₄)			C ₁₀₇	Capacitor, fixed, 125 mmfd., silver mica. Part of transformer T ₂ . Shown for reference only.		
C ₄₂	Same as C ₁₆				Capacitor, fixed, 85 mmfd., silver mica. Part of transformer T ₂ . Shown for reference only.		
C ₄₃	Capacitor, fixed, 5100 mmfd. ± 5%, 300 V. D-C working, mica dielectric	ASA	CM20A471K	C ₁₀₈ C ₁₀₉	Capacitor assembly; fixed capacitor, 25 mmfd. ± 5%, silver mica; variable capacitor, min. cap. 70 mmfd., max. cap. 90 mmfd., ceramic dielectric; both capacitors connected in parallel to form assembly. Part of transformer T ₃ . Shown for reference only.		
C ₄₄	Capacitor, fixed, one unit of dual unit, 10 mfd. - 10 + 40%, 300 V. D-C working, electrolytic (See C ₄₁)	SP	42A032		Capacitor, variable, compression type, 80 mmfd., (nominal), mica dielectric. Part of transformer T ₅ . Shown for reference only.		
C ₄₅	Capacitor, fixed, 0.05 mfd. - 10 + 40%, 400 V. D-C working, paper dielectric	CEP	46AW503J	C ₁₁₀ C ₁₁₁	Capacitor, fixed, 100 mmfd. ± 10%, 500 V. D-C working mica. Part of transformer T ₆ . Shown for reference only.		
C ₄₆	Same as C ₄₅			C ₁₁₂	Capacitor, fixed, 25 mmfd. ± 10%, 500 V. D-C working, mica. Part of transformer T ₆ . Shown for reference only.		
C ₄₇	Capacitor, fixed, one unit of dual unit, 40 mfd. - 10 + 40%, 5 V. D-C working, electrolytic (See C ₄₆)	SP	42A031	C ₁₁₃	Capacitor, fixed, 10 mmfd. ± 10%, 500 V. D-C working, ceramic dielectric, -0.00075 mmfd./mmfd./deg. Cent. temp. coeff., type class D modified		
C ₄₈	Capacitor, fixed, one unit of dual unit, 30 mfd. - 10 + 40%, 400 V. D-C working, electrolytic in same container with C ₄₇			C ₁₁₄	Transformer, I-F, 455KC, primary and secondary tuned by adjustable iron core, secondary has expander winding, special	URL	47A041
C ₄₉	Capacitor, fixed, 30 mfd. - 10 + 40%, 450 V. D-C working, electrolytic, type DG290	SP	42A030		Transformer, I-F, 455KC, primary and secondary tuned by adjustable iron core, secondary has expander winding, special	SI	50B002
C ₅₀	Same as C ₁₄			T ₁	Transformer, I-F, 455KC, primary and secondary tuned by adjustable iron core, secondary has expander winding, special	SI	50B081
C ₅₁	Capacitor, fixed, 0.01 mfd. - 10 + 40%, 600 V. D-C working, paper dielectric	SP	46AY103J	T ₂	Transformer, I-F, 455KC, primary and secondary tuned by variable capacitor, iron core coils, type 3365	SWI	50B083
C ₅₂	Same as C ₅₁			T ₃	Transformer, 455KC, tuned by adjustable iron core, special	SWI	54B014
C ₅₃	Same as C ₁₇			T ₄	Transformer, I-F, 455KC, primary and secondary tuned by variable capacitor, iron core coils special	SWI	50B097
C ₅₄	Same as C ₄₅			T ₅	Transformer, I-F, 455KC, primary tuned by adjustable iron core, secondary untuned air core, special	SWI	50B080
C ₅₅	Capacitor, variable, compression type, 50 mmfd. (nominal), mica dielectric, type SW-1530	SWI	53A012	T ₆	Transformer, power, standard; primary, 117 V. A-C, single phase, 50/60 cycles; secondary, 580 V. A-C @ 185 ma., center tapped; 6.3 V. A-C @ 5.5 amperes, 5 V. A-C @ 3 amperes, type 8K53	GT	52B033
C ₅₆	Same as C ₁₆			T ₇	Transformer, power, universal; primary, 117/230 V A-C, single phase, 50/60 cycles; secondary-same as standard transformer, type 9G62	GT	52B034
C ₅₇	Same as C ₁₄			T ₈	Transformer, A-F; primary, 10,000 ohm winding center tapped; secondary, 5000 ohm winding tapped at 500 and 100 ohms, iron core, type 3A347	GT	55B009
C ₅₈	Same as C ₁₇			T ₉	Transformer, R-F, range 3.0-5.8 megacycles, air core, special	SWI	51B568
C ₅₉	Same as C ₁₇			T ₁₀	Transformer, R-F, range 5.8-11.5 megacycles, air core, special	SWI	51B569
C ₆₀	Same as C ₃₇			T ₁₁	Transformer, R-F, range 10.5-21 megacycles, air core, special	SWI	51B570
C ₆₁	Capacitor, fixed, 250 mmfd. ± 20%, 500 V. D-C working, mica dielectric, type 1468. Part of transformer T ₁ . Shown for reference only.			T ₁₂	Transformer, R-F, range 21-43 megacycles, air core, special	SWI	51B571
C ₆₂	Same as C ₁₄			T ₁₃	Transformer, R-F, range .55-1.6 megacycles, air core, special	SWI	51B566
C ₆₃	Same as C ₁₇			T ₁₄	Transformer, R-F, range 1.6-3.0 megacycles, air core, special	SWI	51B567
C ₆₄	Capacitor, fixed, 100 mmfd. ± 10%, 500 V. D-C working, mica dielectric	ASA	CM20A101K	T ₁₅	Transformer, R-F, range 3.0-5.8 megacycles, adjustable iron core, special	SWI	51B572
C ₆₅	Same as C ₁₄			T ₁₆	Transformer, R-F, range 5.8-11.5 megacycles, adjustable iron core, special	SWI	51B573
C ₆₆	Same as C ₁₇			T ₁₇	Transformer, R-F, range 10.5-21 megacycles, adjustable iron core, special	SWI	51B574
C ₆₇	Same as C ₁₆			T ₁₈	Transformer, R-F, range 21-42 megacycles, adjustable iron core, special	SWI	51B575
C ₆₈	Same as C ₃₇			T ₁₉	Transformer, R-F, range .55-1.6 megacycles, adjustable iron core, special	SWI	51B576
C ₆₉	Same as C ₃₇			T ₂₀	Transformer, R-F, range 1.6-3.0 megacycles, adjustable iron core, special	SWI	51B577
C ₇₀	Same as C ₂₅			T ₂₁	Transformer, R-F, range 3.0-5.8 megacycles, adjustable iron core, special	SWI	51B578
C ₇₁	Same as C ₆₄			T ₂₂	Transformer, R-F, range 5.8-11.5 megacycles adjustable iron core, special	SWI	51B579
C ₇₂	Capacitor, variable, min. cap. 5 mmfd., max. cap. 25 mmfd., air dielectric, special	BC	46A064	T ₂₃	Transformer, R-F, range 10.5-21 megacycles, adjustable iron core, special	SWI	51B580
C ₇₃	Capacitor, fixed, 500 mmfd. ± 5%, 500 V. D-C working, silver mica, type 1469. Part of transformer T ₄ . Shown for reference only.	A	47BT501D	T ₂₄	Transformer, R-F, range 21-42 megacycles, adjustable iron core, special	SWI	51B581
C ₇₄	Capacitor, fixed, 0.01 mfd. -10 + 40%, 600 V. D-C working, paper dielectric, braided leads, type AB	SP	46A021	T ₂₅	Transformer, R-F, range .55-1.6 megacycles, adjustable iron core, special	SWI	51B582
C ₇₅	Capacitor, 2 mmfd., twisted leads			T ₂₆	Transformer, R-F, range 1.6-3.0 megacycles, adjustable iron core, special	SWI	51B583
C ₇₆	Same as C ₂₅			T ₂₇	Transformer, R-F, range 3-5.8 megacycles, adjustable iron core, special	SWI	51B584
C ₇₇	Same as C ₁₇			T ₂₈	Transformer, R-F, range 5.8-11.5 megacycles, adjustable iron core, special	SWI	51B585
C ₇₈	Not used						
C ₇₉	Not used						
C ₈₀	Not used						
C ₈₁	Not used						
C ₈₂	Not used						
C ₈₃	Capacitor, fixed, 2.5 mmfd. ± 20%, 500 V. D-C working, bakelite dielectric		49A001				
C ₈₄	Not used						
C ₈₅	Not used						
C ₈₆	Same as C ₄₀						
C ₈₇	Capacitor, fixed, 0.25 mfd. - 10 + 40%, 200 V. D-C working, paper dielectric	SP	46AT254J				
C ₈₈	Capacitor, variable, min. cap. 4 mmfd., max. cap. 20 mmfd., ceramic insulation, temp. coeff. - 0.005 mmfd/mmfd/°C, type 820-B	CRL	44A102				
C ₈₉	Same as C ₈₈						
C ₉₀	Same as C ₈₈						
C ₉₁	Same as C ₈₈						
C ₉₂	Capacitor, variable, min. cap. 2.5 mmfd., max. cap. 6 mmfd., ceramic insulation, temp. coeff. 0.0005 mmfd/mmfd/°C, special	CRL	44A119				
C ₉₃	Same as C ₈₈						
C ₉₄	Same as C ₈₈						
C ₉₅	Same as C ₈₈						
C ₉₆	Same as C ₈₈						
C ₉₇	Same as C ₈₈						
C ₉₈	Same as C ₈₈						
C ₉₉	Same as C ₈₈						
C ₁₀₀	Same as C ₈₈						
C ₁₀₁	Same as C ₈₈						
C ₁₀₂	Same as C ₈₈						
C ₁₀₃	Same as C ₈₈						

MODEL SX-28A,
Super Skyrider

THE HALLICRAFTERS CO.

REF. SYMBOL	NAME OF PART AND DESCRIPTION	MFG. CODE	CONTR.'S PART NO/SYMBOL	REF. SYMBOL	NAME OF PART AND DESCRIPTION	MFR. CODE	CONTR.'S PART NO.
T ₂₉	Transformer, R-F, range 10.5-21 megacycles, adjustable iron core, special	SWI	51B586	V ₁	Tube, pentode type 6AB7	RCA	90X6AB7
T ₃₀	Transformer, R-F, range 21-42 megacycles, adjustable iron core, special	SWI	51B587	V ₂	Tube, triple-grid super-control amplifier, type 6SK7	RCA	90X6SK7
SO ₁	Socket, octal, female, low loss mica-filled bakelite insulation, type MIP8T	AP	6A042	V ₃	Tube, multi-electrode pentagrid converter, type 6SA7	RCA	90X6SA7
TS ₁	Terminal strip, black bakelite, marked "A ₂ " "A ₁ ", special	H	8A039	V ₄	Same as V ₃	RCA	90X6L7
TS ₂	Terminal strip, black bakelite, marked "5000", special	H	8A040	V ₅	Tube, multi-electrode pentagrid mixer amplifier, type 6L7	RCA	90X6B8
TS ₃	Terminal strip, black bakelite, marked "500", special	H	8A041	V ₆	Same as V ₅	RCA	90X6B8
				V ₇	Tube, duplex-diode pentode, type 6B8	RCA	90X6B8
				V ₈	Same as V ₇	RCA	90X6B8
				V ₉	Same as V ₁	RCA	90X6H6
				V ₁₀	Tube, twin diode, type 6H6	RCA	90X6H6
				V ₁₁	Tube, triode, type 6J5	RCA	90X6J5
CH ₁	Inductor, 13 henries ± 10%, @ 100 milliamperes D-C, d-c resistance 300 ohms ± 10%, iron core, type 1D25	GT	56B008	V ₁₂	Tube, twin triode, type 6SC7	RCA	90X6SC7
CH ₂	Inductor, 4 henries ± 10% d-c resistance 220 ohms ± 10%, iron core, type 10C5	ST	55A010	V ₁₃	Tube, beam power amplifier, type 6V6GT	RCA	90X6V6GT
CH ₃	Inductor, universal winding, iron core, designed to resonate at 455KC with 47 mmfd. ± 7% across the coil, type 774	SWI	53B012	V ₁₄	Same as V ₁₃	RCA	90X6Z3
				V ₁₅	Tube, full wave high vacuum rectifier; type 5Z3	RCA	90X6Z3
TROPICALIZED PARTS LIST							
J ₁	Jack, single circuit, switching type, single pole double throw, 1 pair contacts normally closed, bushing 3/8-32 x 5/16" long, type 503C	U	36B003	R ₃₁	Resistor, two sections; section #1 (R ₃₁) 10,000 ohm ± 10%, 2 watts; section #2 (R ₃₂) 4,000 ohm ± 10%, 8 watts; meval clad, wire wound, type MW 5	IRC	24AB22
J ₂	Jack, switching type, single pole double throw, 1 pair contacts normally closed, bushing 3/8-32 x 3/8" long, type ST-627A	U	36B011	R ₃₂			
FB ₁	Fuse, 1.5 amperes @ 250 V., 4AG, glass enclosed, type 1041	LF	39A320	T ₃	Transformer, I-F, 455 KC., primary and secondary tuned by adjustable capacitors, fixed iron cores, vacuum impregnated with zophar #1340 and flash dipped in Hallowax #2002, special	SWI	50B132
FL ₁	Plug, octal, male, bakelite body, jumpers connect terminals 6 and 7, and terminals 3 and 4, type CP-B	AP	35A003	T ₄	Transformer, 455 KC., tuned by adjustable iron core, winding vacuum wax impregnated and dipped in zophar #1598, special	SWI	54B020
PL ₂	Plug and line cord assemble, 2 conductor rubber covered #18 copper stranded wire moulded rubber plug at one end, length 6 feet	E	87A078	T ₅	Transformer, I-F, 455 KC., primary and secondary tuned by adjustable capacitors, air core, vacuum impregnated with zophar #1340 and flash dipped in Hallowax #2002, trimmers heat cycled at nominal capacity setting (80 mmfd.) and humidity stabilized, special	SWI	50B131
M ₁	Meter 0.5 milliamperes, 8.8 ohms internal resistance, pointer swing 90 degrees, special mtg bracket, special	BE	82A070	T ₆	Transformer, I-F, 455 KC., primary tuned by adjustable iron core, secondary untuned air core, vacuum impregnated with zophar #1340 and flash dipped in Hallowax #2002, special	SWI	50B130
CA ₁	Crystal, frequency 455KC ± 5KC, type CF6	BL	19A123	T ₇	Transformer, power, standard; primary, 115 V. A-C, single phase, 50/60 cycles; secondary #1, to provide 290 V. A-C @ 185 milliamperes with a 5Z3 rectifier and a 30 mfd. input capacitor, center tapped; secondary #2, 6.3 V. A-C @ 6.5 amperes; secondary #3, 5 V. A-C @ 3 amperes; windings and core vacuum wax impregnated; transformer potted in a high melting point compound, type 6K64	GT	52B045
SW ₁	Switch, rotary selector, single section, 3 position, shorting type rotor contacts, bakelite wafer, shaft 2-1/16" long x 1/4" dia., bushing 1/4" deep, type H	OM	60B052	T ₈	Transformer, A-F; primary, 10,000 ohm winding, center tapped; secondary, 5000 ohm winding tapped at 500 and 100 ohms, iron core, entire unit dioned in Korite #4, type 3A517	GT	55B052
SW ₂							
SW ₃	Switch, SPST, toggle action, located on rear of resistor R ₃₅			CH ₁	Inductor, 13 henries, ± 15% @ 100 milliamperes D-C, d-c resistance 300 ohms ± 10%, iron core, winding impregnated with vacuum wax, entire unit dipped in Korite #4, type 1D34	GT	56B035
SW ₄	Switch, SPST, bat handle toggle, rated 3 amperes @ 250 V., type 21350GA	HI	60A103	SW ₁	Switch, rotary selector, single section, 3 position, shorting type rotor contacts, wax impregnated bakelite wafer, shaft 2-5/16" long x 1/4" dia., bushing 1/4" deep, type H	OM	60B144
SW ₅							
SW ₆₋₁	Switch, DPST, toggle action, located on the rear of resistor R ₅₃			SW ₂			
SW ₆₋₂							
SW ₆₋₃	Same as SW ₁			SW ₄	Switch, SPST, bat handle toggle, rated 3 amperes @ 250 V., type 8280 15/32 bushing	CH	60A138
SW ₆₋₄							
SW ₆₋₅	Switch, rotary selector, 3 section, 6 position, bakelite wafers, sections are assembled to struts, type H	OM	62B025	SW ₆	Switch, rotary selector, single section, 3 position, shorting type rotor contacts, wax impregnated bakelite wafer, shaft 2-5/16" long x 1/4" dia., bushing 1/4" deep, type H	OM	60B144
SW ₆₋₆							
SW ₆₋₇	Switch, rotary selector, 2 section, 6 position, bakelite wafers, sections are assembled to struts, type H	OM	62B013	SW ₇			
SW ₆₋₈							
SW ₆₋₉	Same as SW ₆₋₅ , SW ₆₋₆ and SW ₆₋₇			SW ₈₋₁	Switch, rotary selector, 3 section, 6 position, wax impregnated bakelite wafers, sections are assembled to struts, type H	OM	62B033
SW ₆₋₁₀							
SW ₆₋₁₁	Switch, rotary selector, 2 section, 6 position, bakelite wafers, sections are assembled to struts type H	OM	62B015	SW ₈₋₂			
SW ₆₋₁₂							
SW ₆₋₁₃	Switch, rotary selector, single section, 6 position, shorting type rotor contacts, bakelite wafer, type 23586-H	OM	62B023	SW ₈₋₃	Switch, rotary selector, 2 section, 6 position, wax impregnated bakelite wafers, sections are assembled to struts, type H	OM	62B031
SW ₆₋₁₄							
SW ₆₋₁₅	Switch, rotary selector, 3 section, 6 position, shorting type rotor contacts, bakelite wafers, shaft 2-3/8" long x 1/4" dia., bushing 1/4" deep, type 22659-H3	OM	60B048	SW ₈₋₄			
SW ₉₋₁							
SW ₉₋₂	Switch, SPDT, bat handle toggle, rated 1 ampere @ 250 V. and 3 amperes @ 125 V., type 20994KF	HH	60A102	SW ₉₋₅	Switch, rotary selector, 2 section, 6 position, wax impregnated bakelite wafers, sections are assembled to struts, type H	OM	62B031
SW ₉₋₃							
SW ₁₀	Lamp 6.3 V. @ 250 milliamperes, bayonet base type 44	GE	39A003	SW ₉₋₆	Switch, rotary selector, 2 section, 6 position, wax impregnated bakelite wafers, sections are assembled to struts, type H	OM	62B031
LM ₁							
LM ₂	Same as LM ₁			SW ₉₋₇	Switch, rotary selector, 2 section, 6 position, wax impregnated bakelite wafers, sections are assembled to struts, type H	OM	62B032
LM ₃							
LM ₃	Lamp, 6.3 V. @ 150 milliamperes, bayonet base type 47	GE	39A004	SW ₉₋₈	Switch, rotary selector, 2 section, 6 position, wax impregnated bakelite wafers, sections are assembled to struts, type H	OM	62B031
LM ₃							
				SW ₉₋₉	Switch, rotary selector, 2 section, 6 position, wax impregnated bakelite wafers, sections are assembled to struts, type H	OM	62B032
				SW ₉₋₁₀	Switch, rotary selector, 2 section, 6 position, wax impregnated bakelite wafers, sections are assembled to struts, type H	OM	62B032
				SW ₉₋₁₁	Switch, rotary selector, 2 section, 6 position, wax impregnated bakelite wafers, sections are assembled to struts, type H	OM	62B032
				SW ₉₋₁₂	Switch, rotary selector, 2 section, 6 position, wax impregnated bakelite wafers, sections are assembled to struts, type H	OM	62B032
				SW ₉₋₁₃	Switch, rotary selector, 2 section, 6 position, wax impregnated bakelite wafers, sections are assembled to struts, type H	OM	62B032

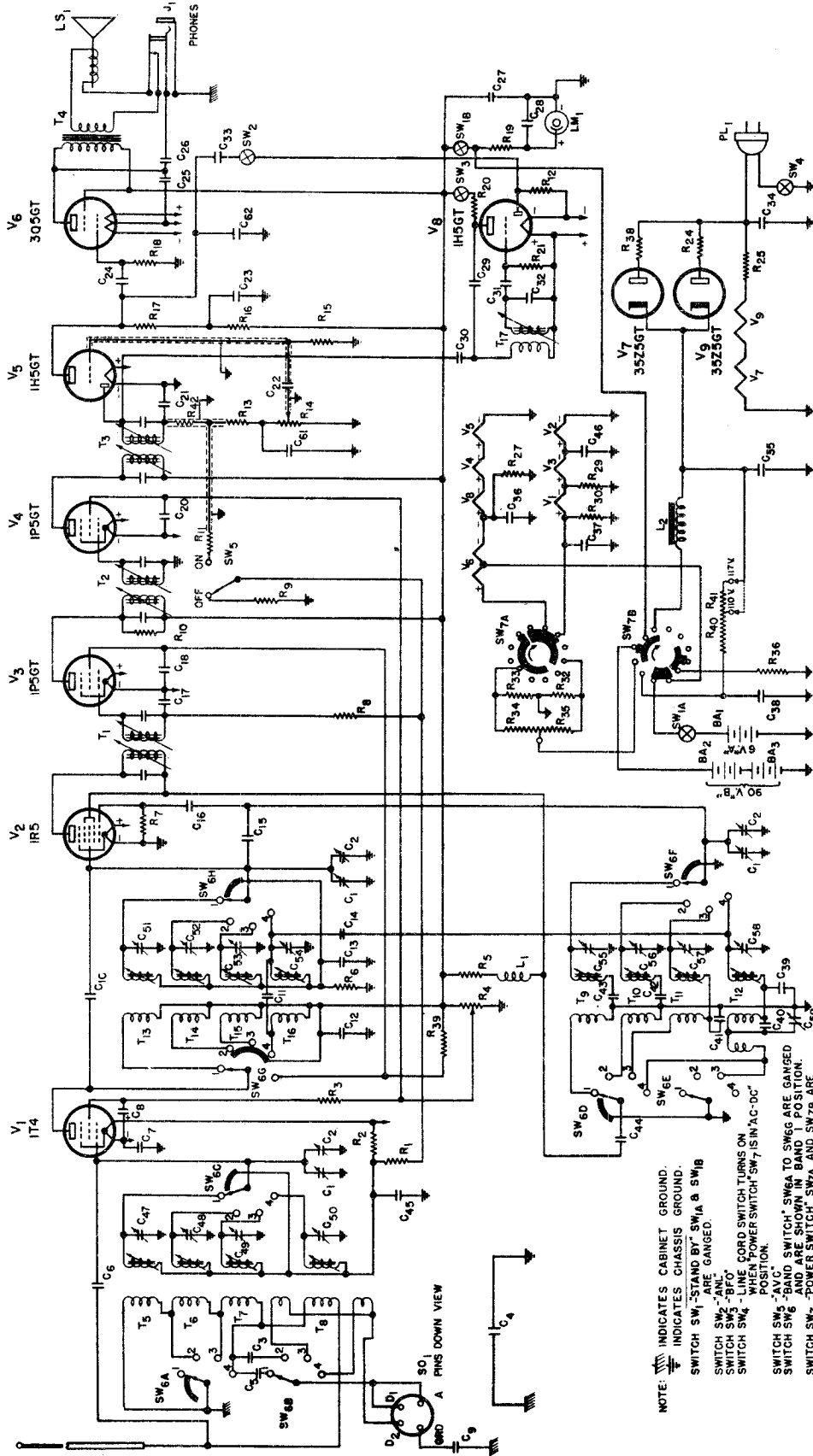
THE HALLICRAFTERS CO.

MODEL SX-28A,
Super Sky rider

SW ₈₋₁₄	} Switch, rotary selector, single section, 6 position, wax impregnated bakelite wafer, section is assembled to strut, type H	OM	60B135
SW ₈₋₁₅			
SW ₉₋₁	} Switch, rotary selector, 3 section, 6 position, wax impregnated bakelite wafers, shorting type rotar contacts	.OM	60B134
SW ₉₋₂			
SW ₉₋₃			
SW ₁₀	Switch, SPDT, bat handle toggle, 3 amperes @125 V., type 8282 15/32 bushing	CH	60A139

INDEX TO PARTS MANUFACTURERS

<u>SYMBOL</u>	<u>MANUFACTURER</u>	<u>SYMBOL</u>	<u>MANUFACTURER</u>
A	Aerovox Corp. New Bedford, Mass.	H	The Hallicrafters Co. Chicago, Illinois
AP	American Phenolic Corp. Cicero, Illinois	HH	Hart & Hegeman Elec. Co. Hartford, Conn.
ASA	Any manufacturer meeting the applicable American Standard Association specification	IRC	International Resistance Co. Philadelphia, Pa.
BE	Beede Electrical Inst. Co. Penacook, N. H.	LF	Littlefuse Inc. Chicago, Illinois
BL	Bliley Electric Co. Erie, Pa.	OM	Oak Mfg. Co. Chicago, Illinois
CH	Cutler-Hammer Inc. Milwaukee, Wis.	RC	Radio Condenser Camden, N. J.
CM	Chicago Molding Co. Chicago, Illinois	RCA	R. C. A. Mfg. Co. Harrison, N. J.
CRL	Centralab Milwaukee, Wis.	SI	F. W. Sickles Co. Springfield, Mass.
CS	Clarostat Mfg. Co. Brooklyn, N. Y.	SP	Sprague Specialties Co. North Adams, Mass.
CT	Chicago Telephone Supply Co. Elkhart, Ind.	ST	Standard Transformer Corp. Chicago, Illinois
E	Essex Wire Co. Chicago, Illinois	SWI	S. W. Inductor Chicago, Illinois
GE	General Electric Co. Schenectady, N. Y.	U	Utah Radio Products Co. Chicago, Illinois
GT	General Transformer Corp. Chicago, Illinois	UE	Underwood Elec. Co. Chicago, Illinois

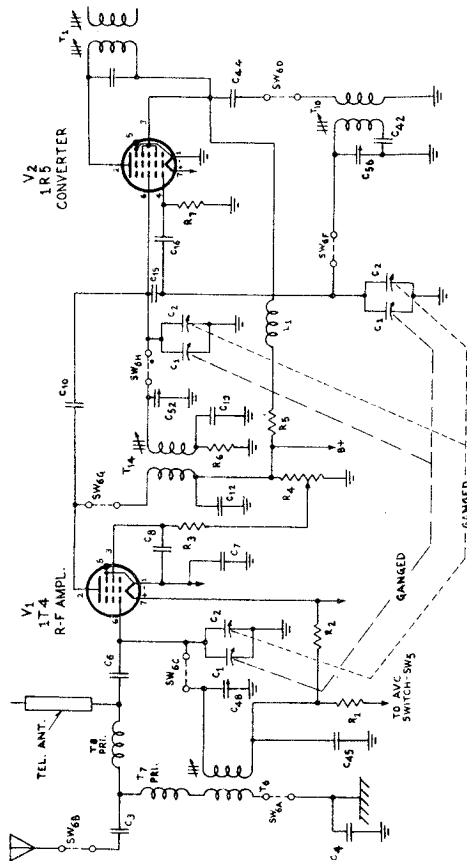


IF PEAK
455 KC

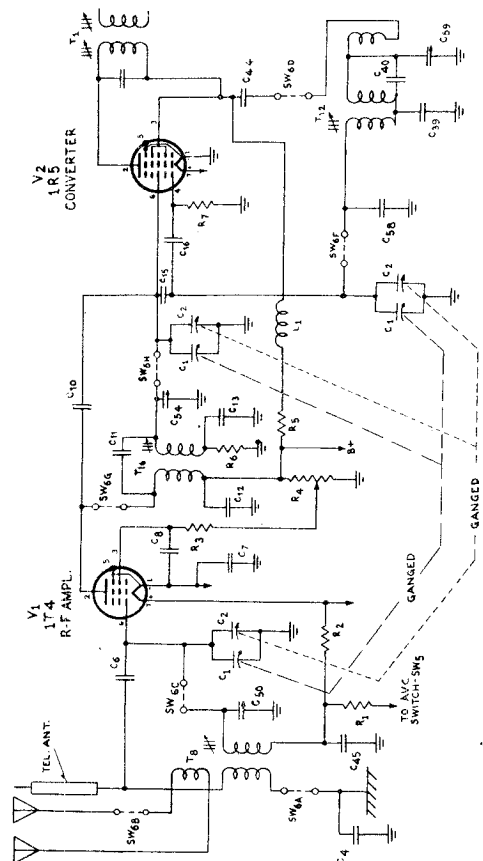
NOTE: INDICATES CABINET GROUND.
 INDICATES CHASSIS GROUND.
 SWITCH SW1 - STAND BY SW1A & SW1B
 SWITCH SW2 - "ANL"
 SWITCH SW3 - "BFO"
 SWITCH SW4 - LINE CORD SWITCH TURNS ON "AC-DC" POSITION.
 SWITCH SW5 - "AVC"
 SWITCH SW6 - "BAND" SWITCH SW6A TO SW6G ARE GANGED AND SHOWN IN BAND 1 POSITION.
 SWITCH SW7 - POWER SWITCH SW7A AND SW7B ARE GANGED AND SHOWN IN "OFF" POSITION.
 SWITCH SW8 - ONE STEP TO RIGHT FOR "OFF" POSITION. TWO STEPS TO RIGHT FOR "AC-DC" POSITION.
 RESISTOR RA - "A-F GAIN" CONTROL
 RESISTOR RB - "A-F GAIN" (VOLUME) CONTROL
 INTERMEDIATE FREQUENCY - 455 KC

June 9, 1944

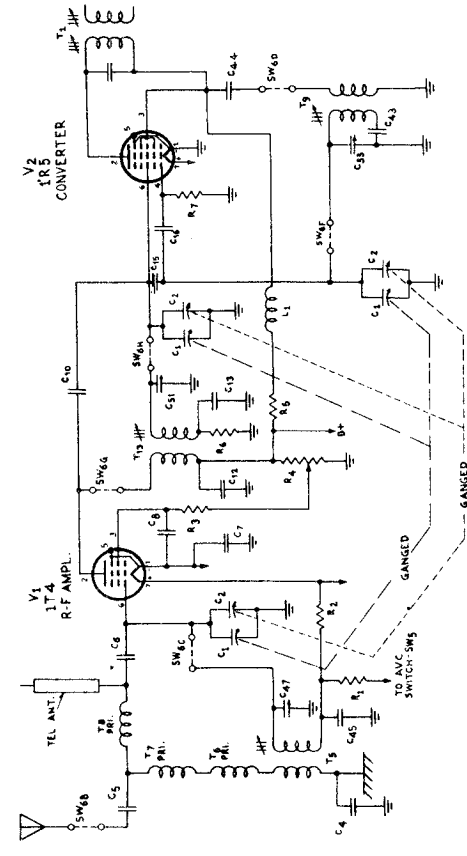
THE HALLICRAFTERS CO. MODEL S-39, Skyranger



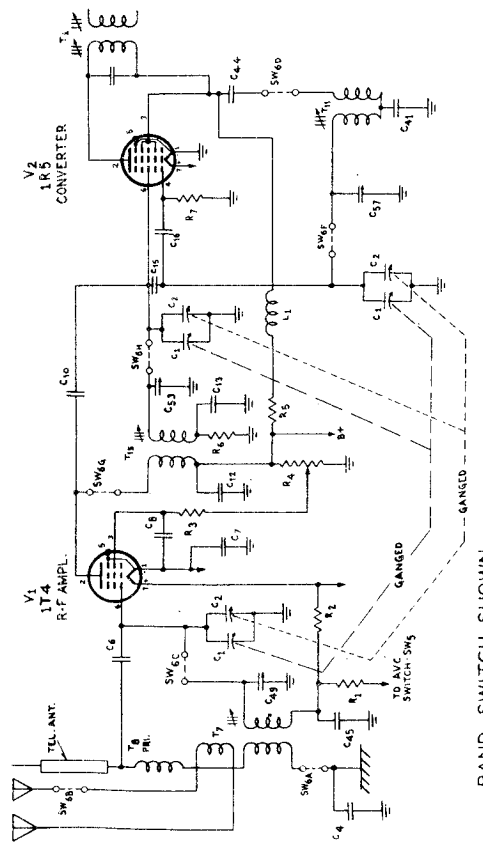
BAND-SWITCH SHOWN AT 2ND POSITION CLOCKWISE
BAND 2
1.5 MC - 4 MC



BAND-SWITCH SHOWN AT 4TH POSITION CLOCKWISE
BAND 4
11.5 MC - 30 MC

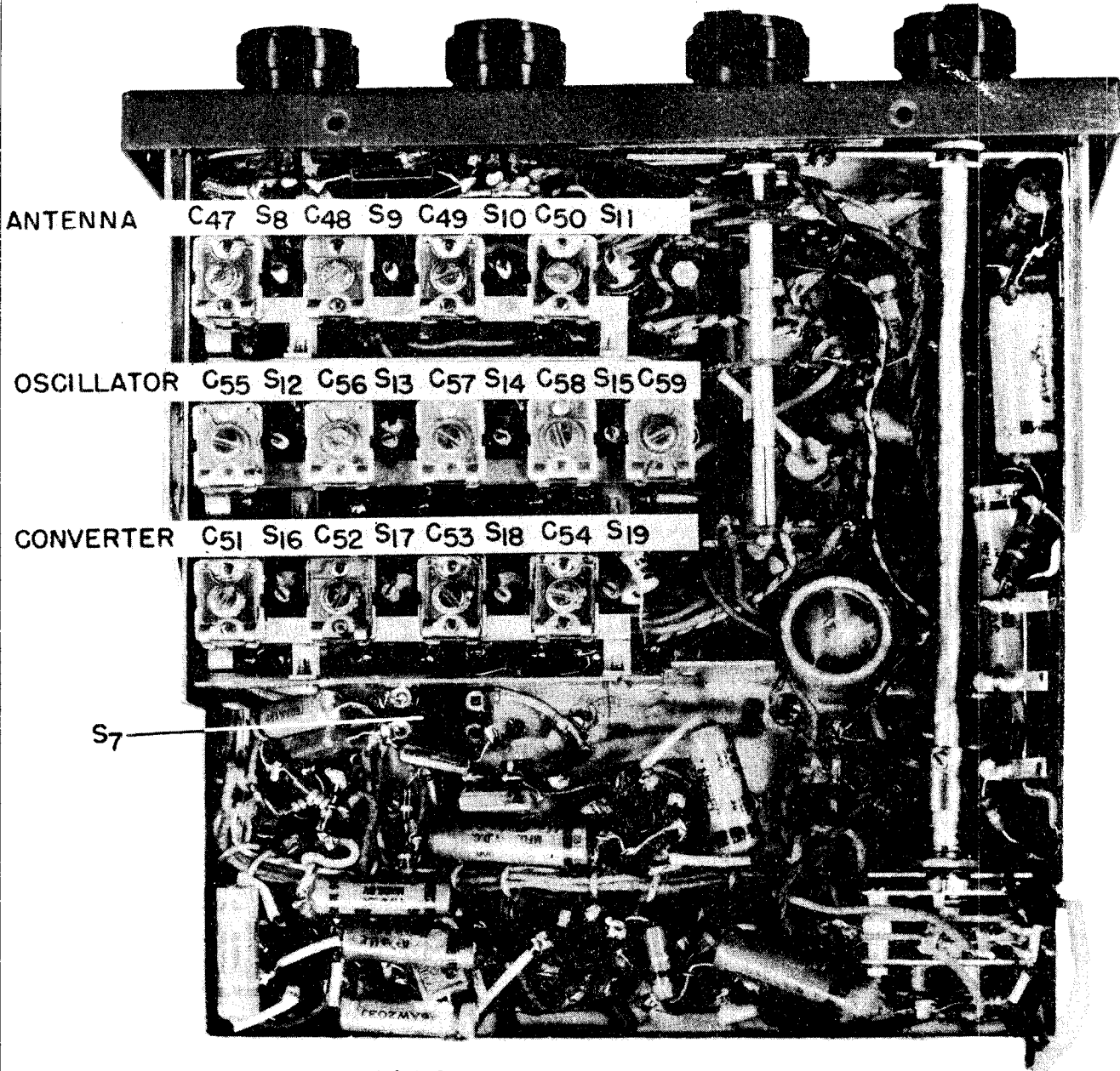


BAND-SWITCH SHOWN AT 1ST POSITION
BROADCAST BAND
BAND 1
550 KC - 1450 KC



BAND-SWITCH SHOWN AT 3RD POSITION CLOCKWISE
BAND 3
4.5 MC - 11 MC

MODEL S-39, Skyranger THE HALLICRAFTERS CO.



BOTTOM VIEW OF CHASSIS

TUBE	TYPE	PURPOSE
V ₁	1T4	R-F amplifier
V ₂	1R5	Converter and oscillator
V ₃	1P5GT	First i-f amplifier
V ₄	1P5GT	Second i-f amplifier
V ₅	1H5GT	Detector, A-V-C and first audio amplifier
V ₆	3Q5GT	Audio amplifier
V ₇	35Z5GT	Rectifier
V ₈	1H5GT	Beat frequency oscillator and automatic noise limiter
V ₉	35Z5GT	Rectifier

THE HALLICRAFTERS CO. MODEL S-39, Skyranger

F-4. TABLE OF TUBE SOCKET VOLTAGES

Measured from socket pin to ground with 1000 ohm-per-volt meter
All voltages are D-C unless otherwise specified.

Tube	Pin Number								
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
Battery Supply									
V ₁ 174	2.62	87	84	NC	2.62	0	4.1	X	X
V ₂ 185	0	65	0	0	0	0	1.5	X	X
V ₃ 1P50T	0	2.7	87	60	NC	11.5	1.5	NC	0
V ₄ 1P50T	0	2.8	88	88	NC	X	1.4	NC	0
V ₅ 1H50T	0	1.45	62	NC	0	X	0	NC	0
V ₆ 3050T	NC	7.4	84	88	0	X	4.4	5.9	X
V ₇ 35250T	NC	0	NC	X	0	X	0	0	X
V ₈ 1H50T	0	4.4	*70	NC	0	X	2.8	NC	3.5
V ₉ 35250T	NC	0	NC	X	0	X	0	0	X
117 Volts AC									
V ₁ 174	2.6	103	92	NC	2.7	0	4.2	X	X
V ₂ 185	0	75	75	0	0	0	1.5	X	X
V ₃ 1P50T	0	2.5	105	75	NC	11.45	1.45	NC	0
V ₄ 1P50T	0	2.95	102	105	NC	X	1.85	NC	0
V ₅ 1H50T	0	1.5	70	NC	0	X	0	NC	0
V ₆ 3050T	NC	7.6	100	110	0	X	4.6	6.1	X
V ₇ 35250T	NC	0	7.8 A-C	X	114 A-C	X	33.5 A-C	110	X
V ₈ 1H50T	0	4.3	*82.5	NC	0	X	2.95	NC	3.5
V ₉ 35250T	115 A-C	33.5 A-C	43 A-C	X	114 A-C	115 A-C	65 A-C	110	X
120 Volts DC									
V ₁ 174	2.8	103	92	NC	2.8	0	4.2	X	X
V ₂ 185	0	72	72	0	0	0	1.5	X	X
V ₃ 1P50T	0	2.8	103	72	NC	11.5	1.5	NC	0
V ₄ 1P50T	0	3.2	102	102	NC	X	1.6	NC	0
V ₅ 1H50T	0	1.6	87	NC	0	X	0	NC	0
V ₆ 3050T	NC	7.7	100	103	0	X	4.8	6.3	X
V ₇ 35250T	NC	0	7.3	X	118	X	35	110	X
V ₈ 1H50T	0	4.8	*85	NC	0	X	3.2	NC	4
V ₉ 35250T	1120	35	43	X	118	120	70	110	X

NC - No Connection.
X - No Pin.
* - With BFO switch at ON.
† - Tie Lug.

E-1. RECEIVER ALIGNMENT -

(a) Equipment needed to align the receiver -

- Signal generator to cover 455 KC to 30 MC
- Non-metallic screwdriver
- Output meter with a phone plug connector
- .1 mfd. condenser
- 6.5 mfd. condenser. (Dummy antenna)

(b) Setting of controls for I-F alignment -

- AML, AVC and BFO switches at OFF
- STAND BY switch at ON
- A.F. and R.F. GAIN controls set at maximum gain
- BAND SWITCH at #1 Band
- POWER SWITCH at BAT. (power cord removed from wall socket)
- BANDSPREAD TUNING at "0"
- Telescoping antenna completely collapsed.

(c) I-F alignment (455 KC) -

- Remove top and bottom cover for access to internal components
- Have external antenna plug PL₂ out of socket S₀
- Connect "hot" lead of signal generator through the .1 mfd condenser to the lug on rear stator section of main tuning condenser (C₁).
- Connect "ground" lead of signal generator to chassis
- Plug output meter plug in the phone jack (J₁)
- Set MAIN TUNING dial at 1500 KC - Band #1
- Tune signal generator to 455 KC. Adjust slugs S₁ to S₆ inclusive for maximum output. Refer to figure 4 for location of the adjusting screws on transformers T₁, T₂ and T₃.

Repeat adjustments of slugs S₁ generator to extended section of S₆ to peak all the i-f transformers for maximum output.

(d) B-F-O adjustment -

- Without disconnecting the signal generator, after completing the i-f transformer alignment, adjust the BFO transformer as follows:

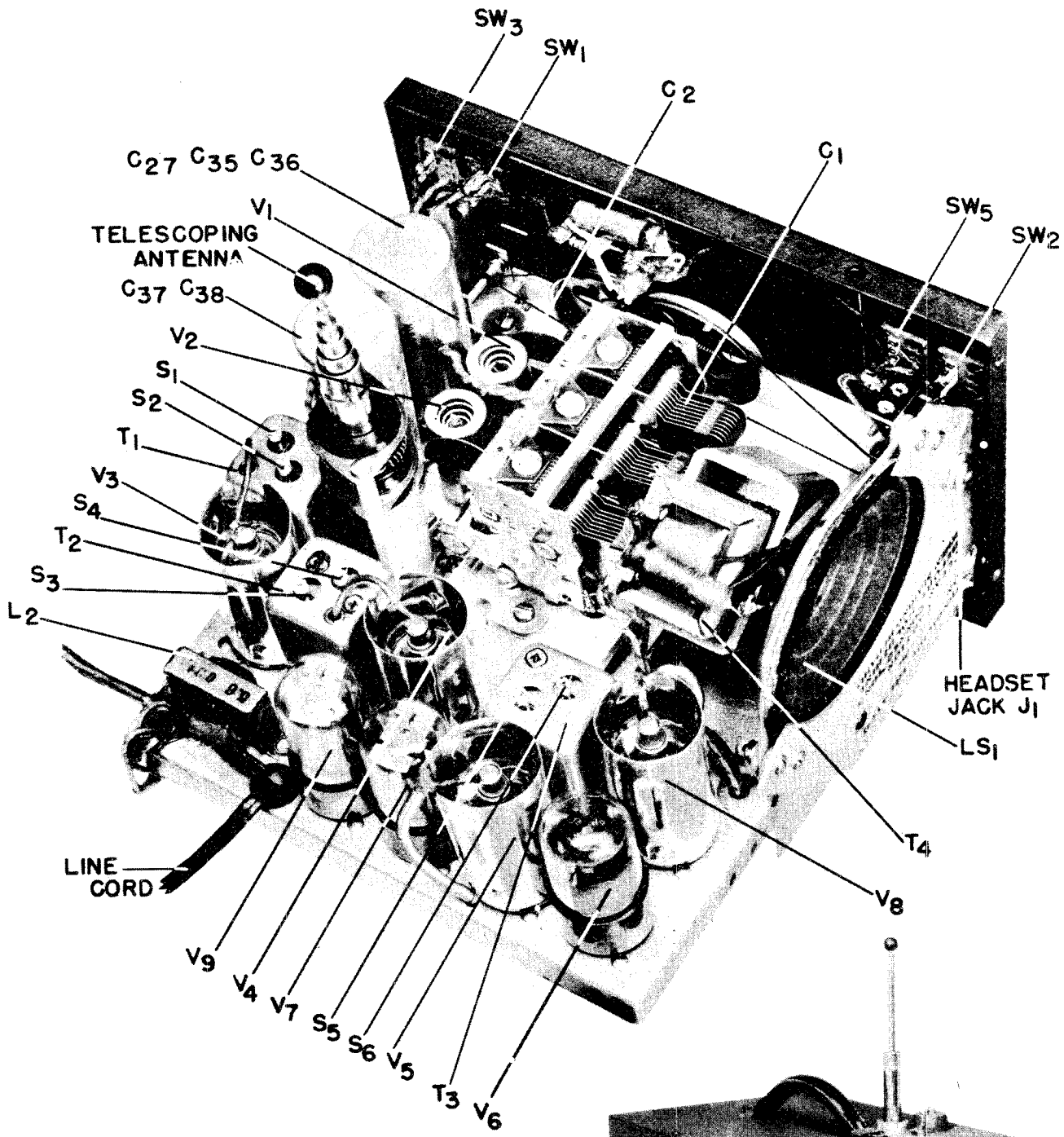
Set BFO switch at ON. Remove modulation from the signal generator. Adjust tuning slug S₇ to desired pitch (Approx. 1000 cycles). Slug S₇ is located under the chassis just in back of the coil shield plate.

Note: It is possible to adjust the B-F-O pitch without the use of a c-w signal to exact resonance with the BFO switch set at OFF. Set BFO switch at ON and adjust pitch to the tone desired after aligning the I-F and B-F-O transformers.

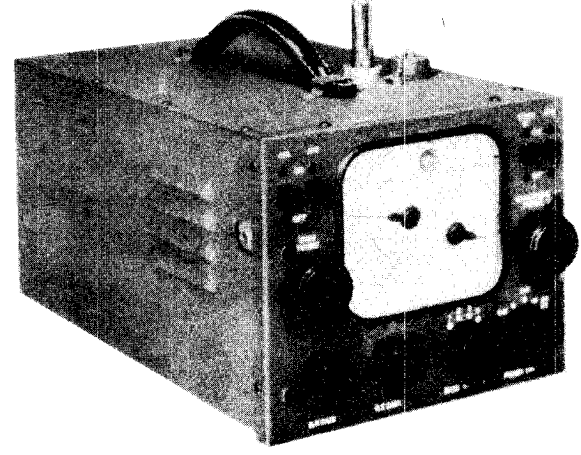
Note: Only one section of the telescoping antenna shall extend above the top cover of the receiver. (This procedure is necessary to obtain an accurate calibration for the receiver when aligning with the dummy antenna of 6.5 mfd.) The receiver's top cover must be fastened down for the following adjustments.

ALIGNMENT CHART

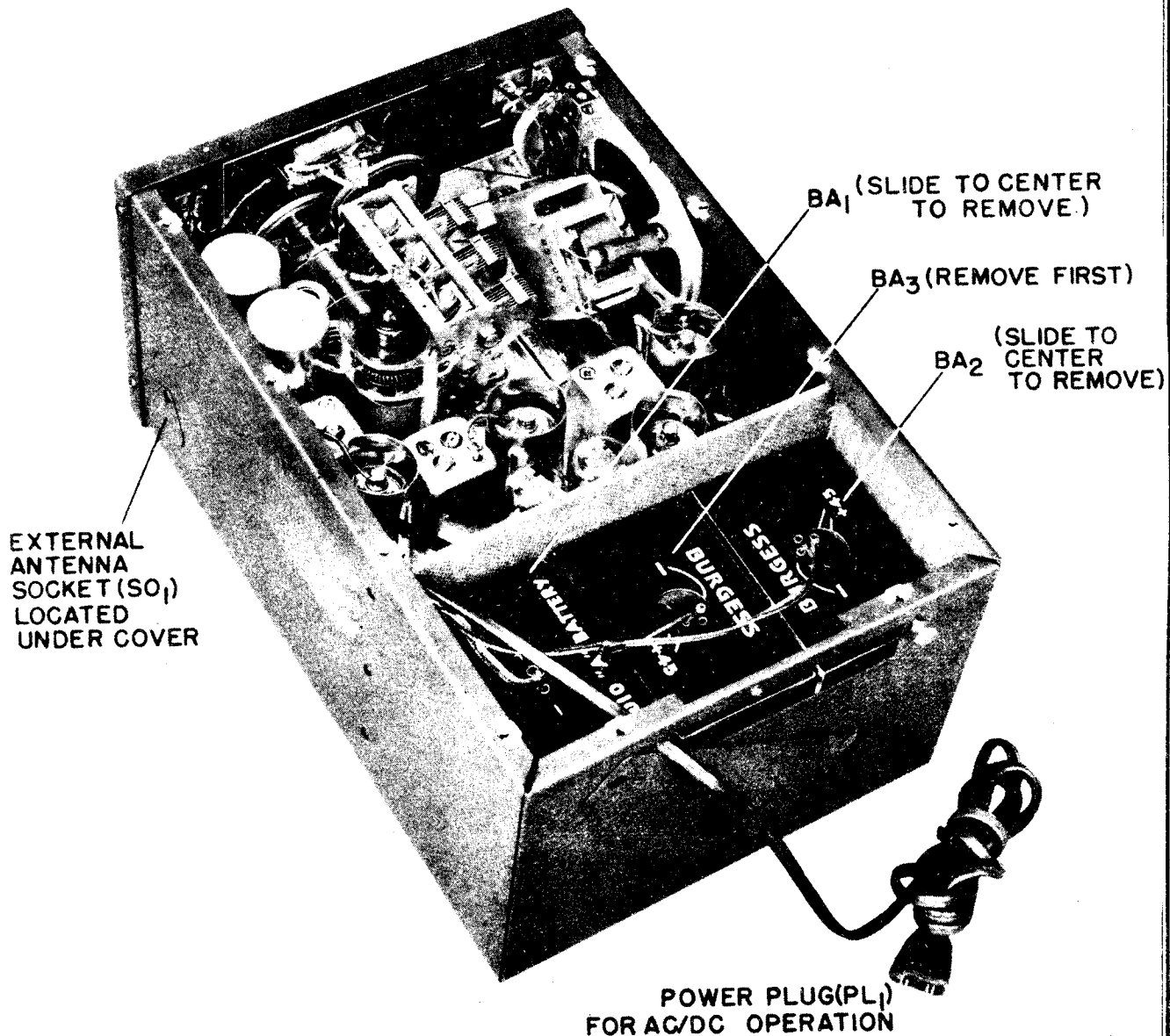
BAND	SIGNAL GENERATOR FREQUENCY AND "MAIN TUNING" DIAL SETTING	ADJUST FOR MAXIMUM OUTPUT		OSCILLATOR FREQUENCY RELATIVE TO SIGNAL FREQUENCY
		OSCILLATOR SECTION	ANTENNA AND CONVERTER SECTIONS	
1	1.4 MC	C ₅₅	C ₄₇ and C ₅₁	455 KC Above
	.6 MC	S ₁₂	S ₈ and S ₁₆	455 KC Above
	4.0 MC	C ₅₆	C ₄₈ and C ₅₂	455 KC Above
2	2.0 MC	S ₁₃	S ₉ and S ₁₇	455 KC Above
	10.0 MC	C ₅₇	C ₄₉ and C ₅₃	455 KC Above
3	5.0 MC	S ₁₄	S ₁₀ and S ₁₈	455 KC Above
	28.0 MC	C ₅₈	C ₅₀ and C ₅₄	455 KC Below
4	14.0 MC	S ₁₅ C ₅₉	S ₁₁ and S ₁₉	



TOP VIEW.



THE HALLICRAFTERS CO. MODEL S-39, Skyranger



MODEL S-39 RECEIVER, REAR VIEW, COVER REMOVED, SHOWING POWER CORD COMPARTMENT AND BATTERY COMPARTMENT.

A-3. POWER SUPPLIES - Two separate and independent power supplies are incorporated in the receiver, namely an internal battery supply and a rectifier-filter type of supply for use with an external a-c/d-c source.

The battery supply consists of two 45-volt "B" batteries (BA_2 and BA_3) connected in series, and one 6-volt "A" battery (BA_1) all of which are located in the back section of the carrying-case cabinet. See figure 6.

The a-c/d-c supply consists of two type 35Z5GT rectifier tubes (V_7 and V_9) and the associated filter (L_2 , C_{35} and C_{27}) and filament voltage dropping resistors (R_{32} , R_{33} , R_{34} and R_{35}). This supply may be used whenever commercial power lines, delivering 110-to 117-volts A-C or D-C are accessible. Refer to Section D for operating instructions.

The supply to be used is selected from the front panel by POWER SWITCH, SW_7 . Refer to figure 2 for circuit details.

MODEL S-39, Skyranger THE HALLICRAFTERS CO.

REF. SYMBOL	NAME OF PART AND DESCRIPTION	MFR. CODE	CONTR. S. PART NO.	REF. SYMBOL	NAME OF PART AND DESCRIPTION	MFR. CODE	CONTR.'S. PART NO.
R ₁	Resistor, 2.2 megohm \pm 10%, $\frac{1}{4}$ watt, carbon	ASA	RC10AB225K	C ₈	Capacitor, 0.01 mfd. -10 + 40%, 400 V. D-C working, paper dielectric, type AR	SP	46AW103J
R ₂	Same as R ₁						
R ₃	Resistor, 8,200 ohm \pm 10%, $\frac{1}{2}$ watt, carbon	ASA	RC21AEB22K				
R ₄	Resistor, variable, $\frac{1}{2}$ megohm \pm 20%, carbon	CT	25C071	C ₉	Same as C ₈		
R ₅	Resistor, 4700 ohm \pm 10%, $\frac{1}{4}$ watt, carbon	ASA	RC10AE472K				
R ₆	Same as R ₁			C ₁₀	Capacitor, adjustable, min. cap. 5 mmfd., max. cap. 6.5 mmfd., 500 V. D-C working, temp. coeff. -.00075 mmfd./mmfd./degree Cent., ceramic dielectric, type 807-004	CRL	47A005
R ₇	Resistor, 100,000 ohm \pm 10%, $\frac{1}{2}$ watt, carbon	ASA	RC10AE104K				
R ₈	Resistor, 1.0 megohm \pm 10%, $\frac{1}{2}$ watt, carbon	ASA	RC10AE105K				
R ₉	Same as R ₁			C ₁₁	Same as C ₁₀		
R ₁₀	Resistor, 51,000 ohm \pm 5%, $\frac{1}{2}$ watt, carbon	ASA	RC21AE513J	C ₁₂	Same as C ₇		
R ₁₁	Same as R ₁			C ₁₃	Same as C ₇		
R ₁₂	Same as R ₈			C ₁₄	Capacitor, 3 mmfd., twisted wire leads		
R ₁₃	Same as R ₇						
R ₁₄	Resistor, variable, $\frac{1}{2}$ megohm \pm 20%, carbon	CT	25C070	C ₁₅	Capacitor, 2 mmfd., twisted wire leads		
R ₁₅	Resistor, 10 megohm \pm 20%, $\frac{1}{4}$ watt, carbon	ASA	RC10AE106M				
R ₁₆	Same as R ₇			C ₁₆	Same as C ₃		
R ₁₇	Resistor, 470,000 ohm \pm 20%, $\frac{1}{2}$ watt, carbon	ASA	RC10AE474M	C ₁₇	Same as C ₇		
R ₁₈	Same as R ₁₇			C ₁₈	Same as C ₈		
R ₁₉	Same as R ₁₇			C ₁₉	Not used		
R ₂₀	Resistor, 47,000 ohm \pm 20%, $\frac{1}{4}$ watt, carbon	ASA	RC10AE473M	C ₂₀	Same as C ₇		
R ₂₁	Same as R ₂₀			C ₂₁	Capacitor, 100 mmfd. \pm 20%, 500 V. D-C working, mica dielectric	ASA	CM20A101M
R ₂₂	Not used						
R ₂₃	Not used						
R ₂₄	Resistor, 24 ohm \pm 5%, 1 watt, carbon	ASA	RC31AE240J	C ₂₂	Capacitor, 0.004 mfd. -10 + 40%, 600 V. D-C working, paper dielectric, type 684	A	46AZ402J
R ₂₅	Resistor, 330 ohm \pm 5%, 9 watt, wire wound, candohm, type FH	MT	24A829				
R ₂₆	Not used			C ₂₃	Capacitor, 0.1 mfd. -10 + 40%, 200 V. D-C working, paper dielectric, type 284	A	46AU104J
R ₂₇	Resistor, 1000 ohm \pm 10%, $\frac{1}{4}$ watt, carbon	ASA	RC10AE102K				
R ₂₈	Not used.			C ₂₄	Same as C ₈		
R ₂₉	Resistor, 560 ohm \pm 10%, $\frac{1}{4}$ watt, carbon	ASA	RC10AE561K	C ₂₅	Capacitor, 0.005 mfd. -10 + 40%, 400 V. D-C working, paper dielectric, type 484	A	46AW502J
R ₃₀	Same as R ₂₉						
R ₃₁	Not used			C ₂₆	Capacitor, 0.02 mfd. -10 + 40%, 400 V. D-C working, paper dielectric, type AB	SP	46AW203J
R ₃₂	Same as R ₂₇						
R ₃₃	Resistor, 820 ohm \pm 10%, 1 watt, carbon	ASA	RC31AE821K	C ₂₇	Capacitor, 60 mfd. -10 + 50%, 150 V. D-C working, electrolytic, one section of 3 section unit, 6 prong plug-in assembly, type 10B336	IC	45A065
R ₃₄	Resistor, 1645 ohm \pm 10%, tapped at 800 ohm, 7.4 watt, 2 unit, wire wound, unit #1 800 ohm (R ₃₄), unit #2 845 ohm (R ₃₅), candohm, type MW-2	IRC	24A044				
R ₃₅	Same as R ₃₄			C ₂₈	Capacitor, 0.02 mfd. -10 + 40%, 400 V. D-C working, paper dielectric, type AB	SP	46AW203J
R ₃₆	Resistor, 820 ohm \pm 10%, $\frac{1}{4}$ watt, carbon	ASA	RC10AE821K				
R ₃₇	Not used.			C ₂₉	Same as C ₂₈		
R ₃₈	Same as R ₂₄			C ₃₀	Capacitor, 3 turn twisted wire leads		
R ₃₉	Resistor, 1.5 megohm \pm 20%, $\frac{1}{4}$ watt, carbon	ASA	RC10AE155M	C ₃₁	Same as C ₂₁		
R ₄₀	Resistor, 450 ohm tapped at 87 ohm, 7 watt, 2 unit, wire wound, unit #1 363 ohm (R ₄₀), unit #2 87 ohm (R ₄₁) candohm, special	MT	24A819				
R ₄₁	Same as R ₄₀			C ₃₂	Capacitor, 510 mmfd. \pm 5%, 500 V. D-C working, mica dielectric	ASA	CM20A511J
R ₄₂	Same as R ₇			C ₃₃	Same as C ₇		
C ₁	Capacitor, variable, 3 section, 2 unit, unit #1-(C ₁), max. cap. per section 352 mmfd., air dielectric, unit #2-(C ₂) max. cap. per section 22 mmfd. air dielectric, each unit has separate drive shaft to which pulleys are fixed, type 945-3-20			C ₃₄	Capacitor, 0.05 mfd. -10 + 40%, 400 V. D-C working, paper dielectric, type 484	A	46AW503J
C ₂		48B055					
C ₃	Capacitor, 51 mmfd. \pm 5%, 500 V. D-C working, low loss mica dielectric	ASA	CM20C510J	C ₃₅	Capacitor, 30 mfd. -10 + 50%, 150 V. D-C working, electrolytic, one part of triple unit - refer to C ₂₇		
C ₄	Capacitor, 0.1 mfd. -10 + 40%, 400 V. D-C working, paper dielectric, type 484	A	46AV104J	C ₃₆	Capacitor, 100 mfd. -10 + 65%, 5 V. D-C working, electrolytic, one part of triple unit - refer to C ₂₇		
C ₅	Capacitor, 15 mmfd. \pm 20%, 500 V. D-C working, temp. coeff. -.00075 mmfd./mmfd./degree Cent., ceramic dielectric, type 809-047	CRL	47A027				
C ₆	Capacitor, 10 mmfd. \pm 20%, 500 V. D-C working, temp. coeff. -.00075 mmfd./mmfd./degree Cent., ceramic dielectric, type 811-013.	CRL	47A028	C ₃₇	Capacitor, dual, 120 mfd. -10 + 50%, 150 V. D-C working (C ₃₈), 60 mfd. -10 \pm 65%, 5 V. D-C working (C ₃₇), unit hermetically sealed, 4 prong plug-in assembly, type 10B335	IC	45A066
C ₇	Capacitor, 0.05 mfd. -10 + 40%, 200 V. D-C working, paper dielectric, type AB	SP	46AU503J	C ₃₈	Same as C ₃₇		
				C ₃₉	Capacitor, 4300 mmfd. \pm 5%, 500 V. D-C working, mica dielectric	ASA	CM35A432J
				C ₄₀	Capacitor, 240 mmfd. \pm 5%, 500 V. D-C working, mica dielectric	ASA	CM20A241J

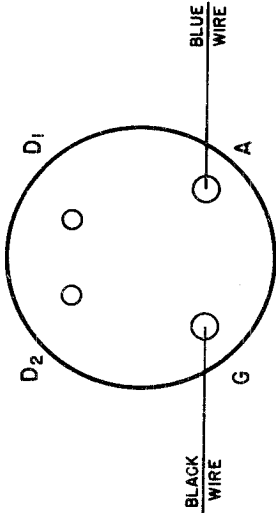
THE HALLICRAFTERS CO.

MODEL S-39, Skyraenger

REF. SYMBOL	NAME OF PART AND DESCRIPTION	MFR. CODE	CONTR.'S. PART NO.	REF. SYMBOL	NAME OF PART AND DESCRIPTION	MFR. CODE	CONTR.'S. PART NO.
C ₄₁	Capacitor, 2000 mmfd. ± 5%, 500 V. D-C working, mica dielectric	ASA	CM30A202J	SW ₇	Switch, rotary selector, 3 position, single section, non-shorting type contacts, has a type 8030-K4 toggle action, SPST A-C switch ganged on rear of assembly "ON" position full clockwise, type H	OM	60A162
C ₄₂	Capacitor, 910 mmfd. ± 5%, 500 V. D-C working, mica dielectric	ASA	CM30A911J	SO ₁	Socket, female, 4 contacts, bakelite insulation, wafer type, brass contacts, 2 mtg. holes with 1 1/4" mtg. centers, type 2642	CN	10A080
C ₄₃	Capacitor, 390 mmfd. ± 5%, 500 V. D-C working, mica dielectric	ASA	CM20A391J	PL ₁	Plug with line cord, 2 conductor, rubber insulation, #18 ga. stranded copper wire, length 6 feet, 2 prong spring type molded on plug, special	E	87A078
C ₄₄	Same as C ₉			BA ₁	Battery, 6 V. D-C, 2 hole socket, 3-7/8" x 2-15/16" x 5 1/2", type P698A	ROV	27A010
C ₄₅	Same as C ₇			BA ₂	Battery, 45 V. D-C, combination "B" socket, 4-1/8" x 2-9/16" x 5-5/16", type F5303	ROV	27A009
C ₄₆	Capacitor, 0.5 mfd. -1C + 40%, 200 V. D-C working, paper dielectric		46AT504J	BA ₃	Same as BA ₂		
C ₄₇	Capacitor, 4 unit assembly, mica dielectric, compression type adjustment, trimmers mounted on a single metal strip, 3 units with min. cap. 2.7 mmfd., max. cap. 35 mmfd. (C ₄₇ , C ₄₉ , C ₅₀) 1 unit with min. cap. 1.5 mfd., max. cap. 10 mmfd. (C ₄₈ special	UE	44A064	J ₁	Jack, single circuit, normally closed, brass mechanism, bakelite insulation, type 1J102	U	36A002
C ₄₈				LS ₁	Loudspeaker; 4 inch O.D. permanent magnet dynamic, includes transformer T ₄ in the assembly, type 4-OM-11A	OT	85B009
C ₄₉				LM ₁	Lamp, indicator, 1-1/8" leads, clear glass bulb type 4 1/2, type NE-7	GE	39A007
C ₅₀				V ₁	Tube, pentode, type 1T4	RCA	90X1T4
C ₅₁	Same as C ₄₇ , C ₄₈ , C ₄₉ , C ₅₀ , assembly. C ₅₁ , C ₅₂ , C ₅₄ , same as C ₄₇ , C ₄₈ , C ₅₀ ; and C ₅₂ same as C ₄₈			V ₂	Tube, pentagrid converter, type 1R5	RCA	90X1R5
C ₅₂				V ₃	Tube, type, 1P5GT	RCA	90X1P5GT
C ₅₃				V ₄	Same as V ₃		
C ₅₄				V ₅	Tube, diode triode, type 1H5GT	RCA	90X1H5GT
C ₅₅	Capacitor, 5 unit assembly, mica dielectric, compression type adjustment, trimmers mounted on a single metal strip, 2 units with min. cap. 1.5 mmfd., max. cap. 10 mfd. (C ₅₇ and C ₅₈), 2 units with min. cap. 2.7 mmfd., max. cap. 35 mmfd. (C ₅₅ and C ₅₆), 1 unit with min. cap. 25 mmfd., MAX. 140 mmfd. (C ₅₉), special	UE	44A092	V ₆	Tube, beam power amplifier, type 3Q5GT	RCA	90X3Q5GT
C ₅₆				V ₇	Tube, half-wave high-vacuum rectifier, type 35Z5GT	RCA	90X35Z5GT
C ₅₇				V ₈	Same as V ₅		
C ₅₈				V ₉	Same as V ₇		
C ₅₉							
C ₆₀	Not used						
C ₆₁	Same as C ₄₀						
C ₆₂	Same as C ₂₁						
T ₁	Transformer, I-F, 455 KC., fixed primary trimmer 155 mmfd., fixed secondary trimmer 80 mmfd., primary and secondary are tuned by adjustable iron cores, special	SI	50A086	T ₁	Transformer, I-F, 455 KC., fixed primary trimmer 155 mmfd., fixed secondary trimmer 85 mmfd., primary and secondary are tuned by adjustable iron cores, vacuum impregnated with zophar #1340 and flash dipped in Hollowax #2012, special (Note: T ₁ differs from T ₂ and T ₃ in the length of the wire leads)	SI	50A150
T ₂	Same as T ₁ except for length of leads	SI	50B157	T ₂	Transformer, I-F, 455 KC., fixed primary trimmer 155 mmfd., fixed secondary trimmer 85 mmfd., primary and secondary are tuned by adjustable iron cores, vacuum impregnated with zophar #1340 and flash dipped in Hollowax #2012, special (Note: T ₂ differs from T ₁ and T ₃ in the length of the wire leads)	SI	50A159
T ₃	Same as T ₁ , except for length of leads	SI	50B158				
T ₄	Transformer, A-F, primary to match the output of the type 3Q5GT tube, part of speaker assembly LS ₁ . Shown for reference only						
T ₅	Transformer, R-F, 4 unit assembly, tunes from .55 MC. to 30 MC. in 4 bands with condenser C ₁ and C ₂ , inductance adjusted by movable iron cores.	SWI	51B301				
T ₆							
T ₇							
T ₈							
T ₉	Transformer, R-F, 4 unit assembly, tunes from .55 MC. to 30 MC. in 4 bands with condensers C ₁ and C ₂ , inductance adjusted by movable iron cores	SWI	51B303				
T ₁₀							
T ₁₁							
T ₁₂							
SW ₂	Switch, DPST, slide action, bakelite insulation, steel mtg. plate with 2 holes having 1-1/8" mtg. centers, type 71	OM	60A061	L ₁	Reactor, R-F, inductance 170 microhenries, air core, vacuum impregnated with zophar #1340 and flash dipped in Hollowax #2012, type 3485	SWI	53A057
SW ₃	Same as SW ₂			L ₂	Reactor, filter, d-c resistance 250 ohms ± 20%, max. load current 30 milliamperes, inductance 3.6 henrys at 30 milliamperes, vacuum wax impregnated and flash dipped in Hollowax #2012, type 1A1251 modified	GT	56B051
SW ₄	Switch, SPST, toggle action, refer to SW ₇			SW ₆	Switch, rotary selector, 4 position, 3 section, shorting type contacts, bushing 1/4" long, terminal 6 of section 2 front and rear are electrically connected, type RM	MA	60B179
SW ₅	Switch, SPDT, slide, bakelite insulation, brass solder lugs, steel mtg. plate with 2 holes having 1-1/8" mtg. centers, type 77	OM	60A130				
SW ₆	Switch, rotary selector, 4 position, 3 section, shorting type contacts, bushing 1/4" long, type RM	MA	60B160				

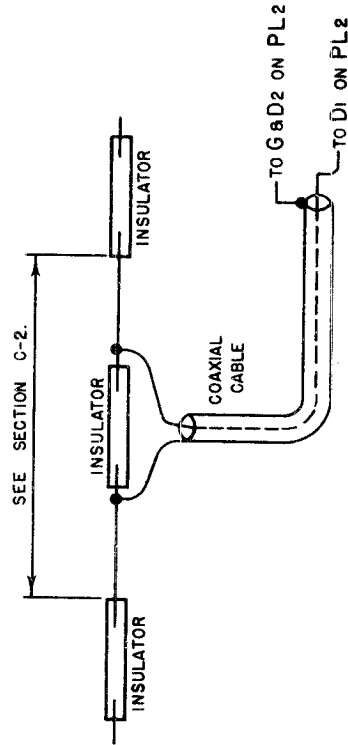
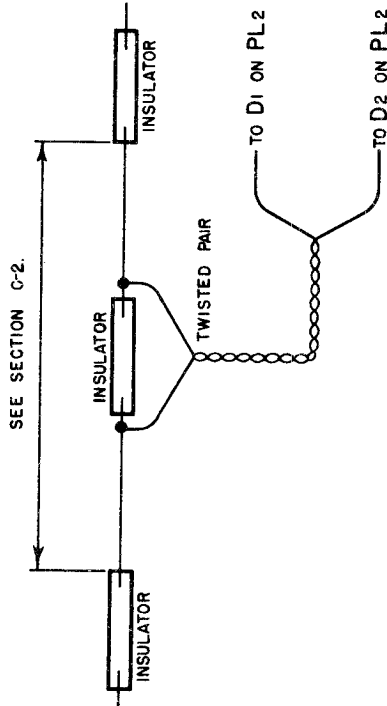
MODEL S-39, Skyranger

RECOMMENDED ANTENNA INSTALLATIONS



PL2
PIN VIEW

NOTE: PL2 IS SUPPLIED WIRED AS ABOVE



MFR. CODE MFR. CODE CONTR.'S PART NO.

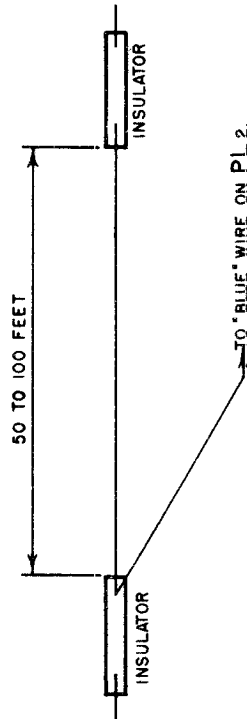
NAME OF PART AND DESCRIPTION

T3 Transformer, I-F, 455 KC., fixed primary trimmer 155 mmfd., fixed secondary trimmer 85 mmfd., primary and secondary are tuned by adjustable iron cores, vacuum impregnated with zophar #1340 and flash dipped in Hollowax #2012, special, (Note T3 differs from T1 and T2 in the length of the wire leads)

T5 Transformer, R-F, 4 unit assembly, tunes from 0.55 MC. to 30 MC. in 4 bands with condenser C1 and C2, inductance adjusted, by movable iron cores, wax impregnated with Hollowax #2012

T9 Transformer, R-F, 4 unit assembly, tunes from 0.55 MC. to 30 MC. in 4 bands with condenser C1 and C2, inductance adjusted, by movable iron cores, wax impregnated with Hollowax #2012

T13 Transformer, R-F, 4 unit assembly, tunes from 0.55 MC. to 30 MC. in 4 bands with condenser C1 and C2, inductance adjusted, by movable iron cores, wax impregnated with Hollowax #2012



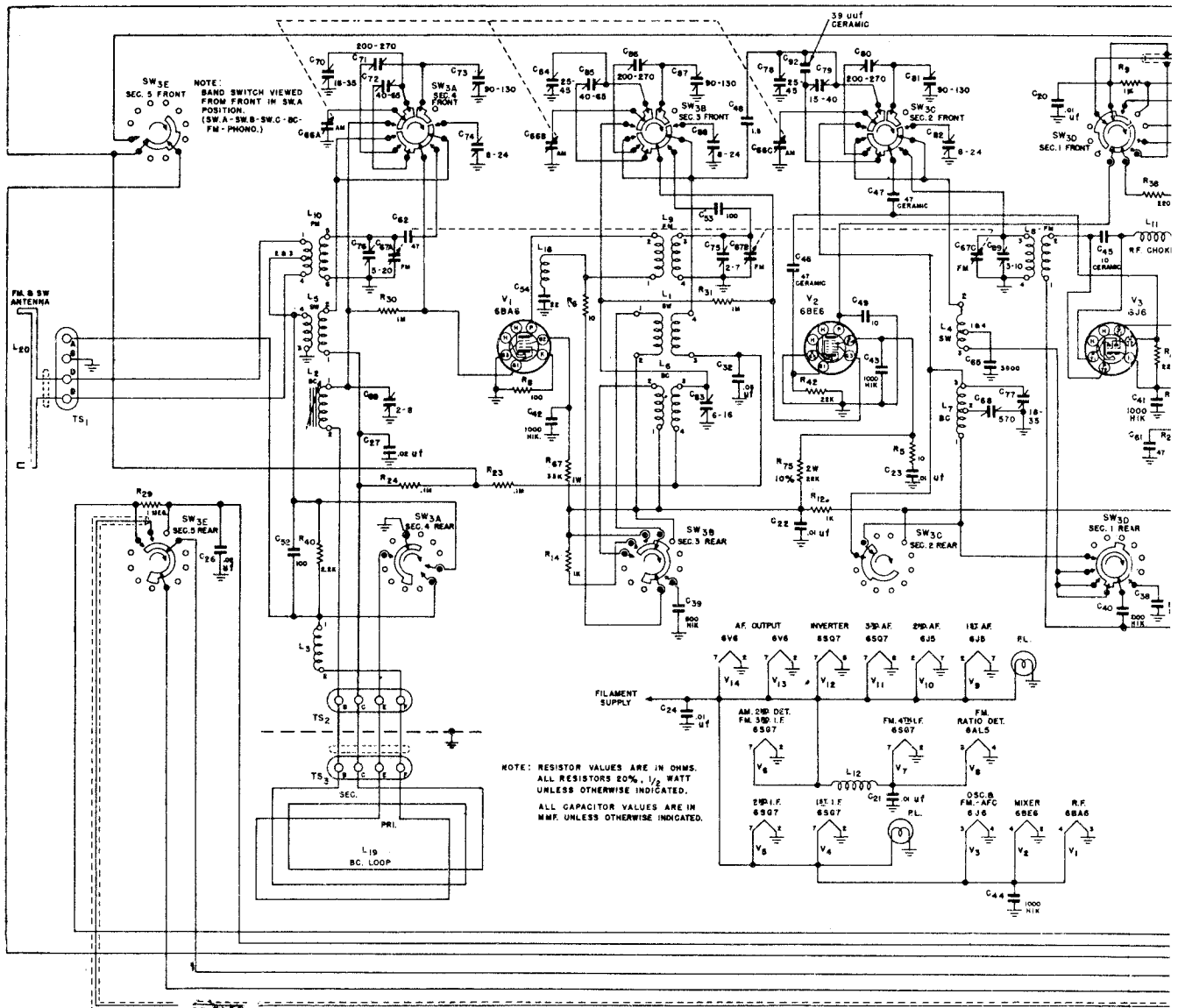
REF. SYMBOL

T3

T5
T6
T7
T8

T9
T10
T11
T12

T13
T14
T15
T16



BUTTON SETTING:

1. Select any one pushbutton.
2. Pull translucent insert straight out.
3. Insert screw driver blade through large hole of pushbutton into slot of locking screw. (See Fig. 1).
4. Loosen locking screw about one-half turn. (Not more than one full turn.)
5. With pushbutton depressed, carefully tune in desired station with the manual control.
6. With the manual control held firm, tighten the locking screw.

Tuning Range.....(BC) 540 kc - 1700 kc
 (A) 15 mc - 18 mc
 (B) 9 mc - 12 mc
 (C) 5.8 mc - 18 mc
 (FM) 88 mc - 108 mc

Intermediate Frequency.....455 kc

Intermediate Frequency.....10.7 mc

Power Supply.....105-125 V. 60 cycle AC

Power Consumption.....180 watts

RAFTERS CO.

MODELS EC-403, EC-404,
Echophone

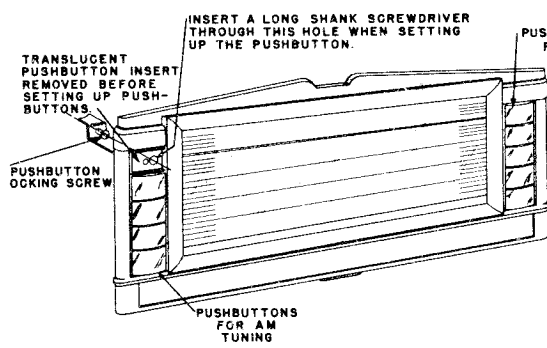
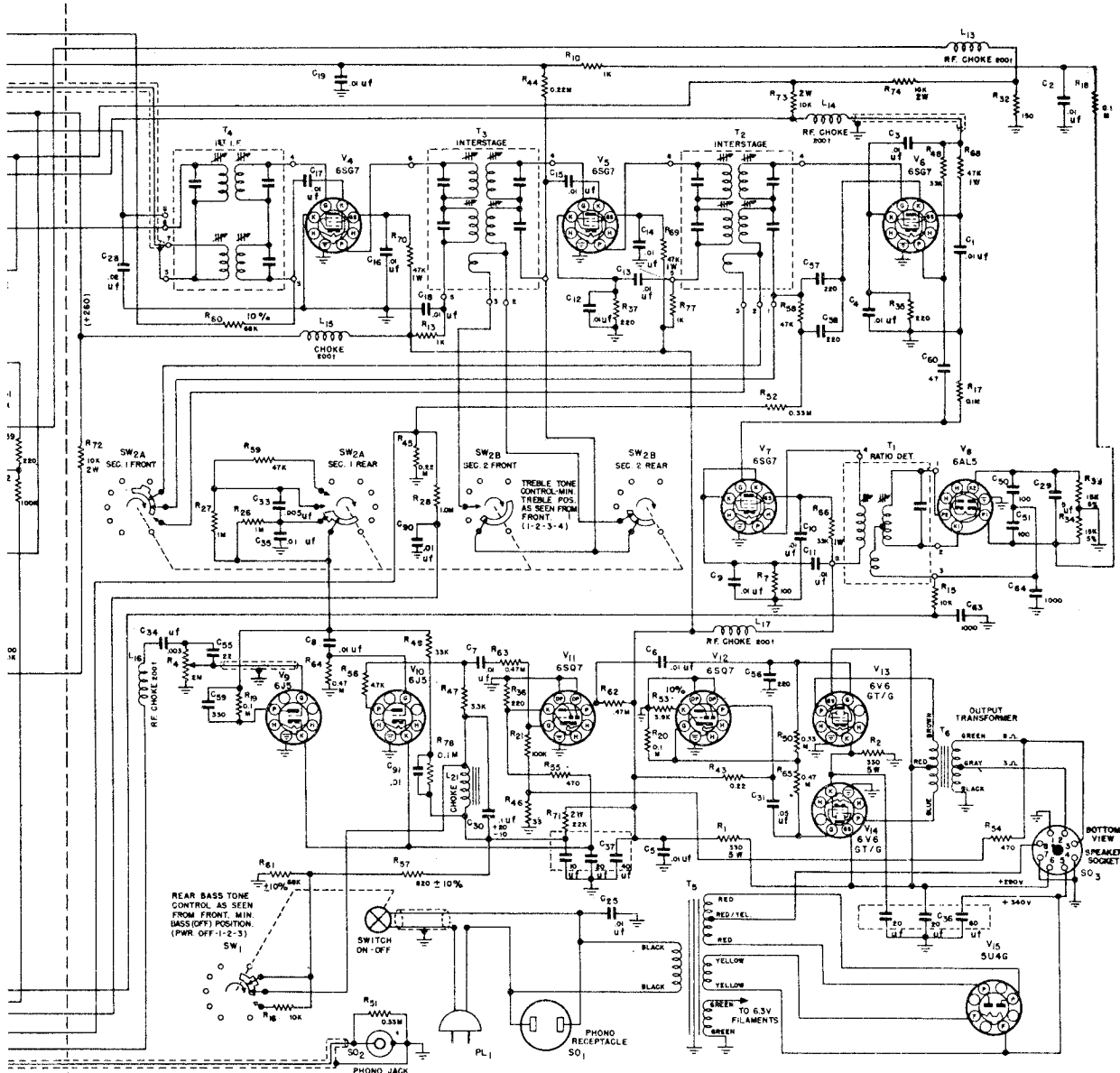
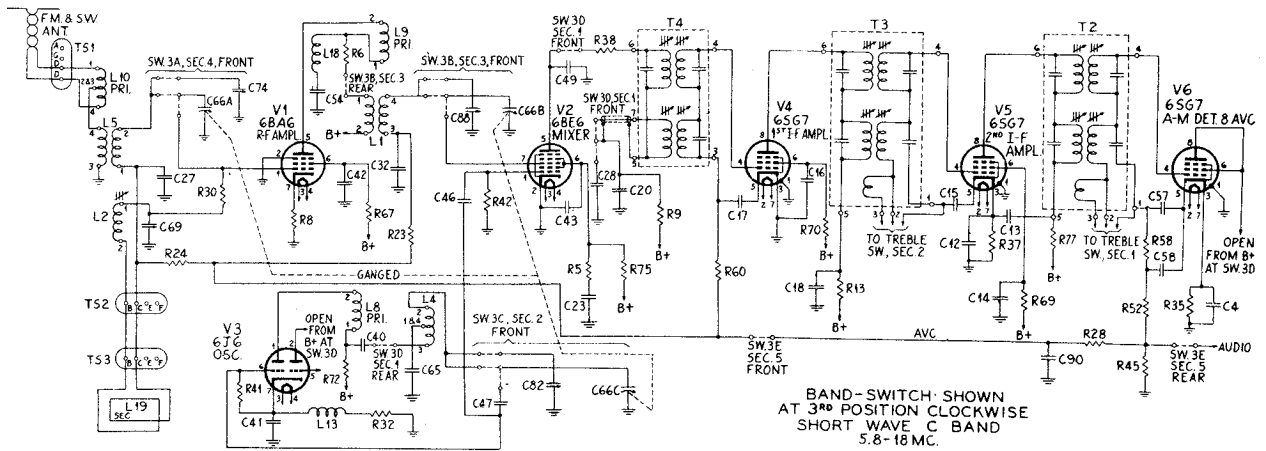
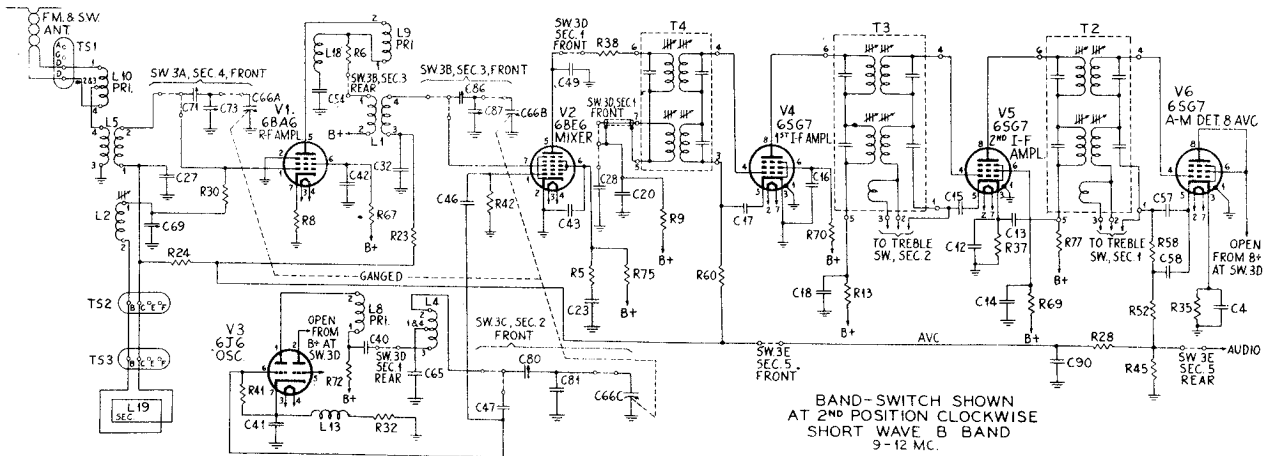
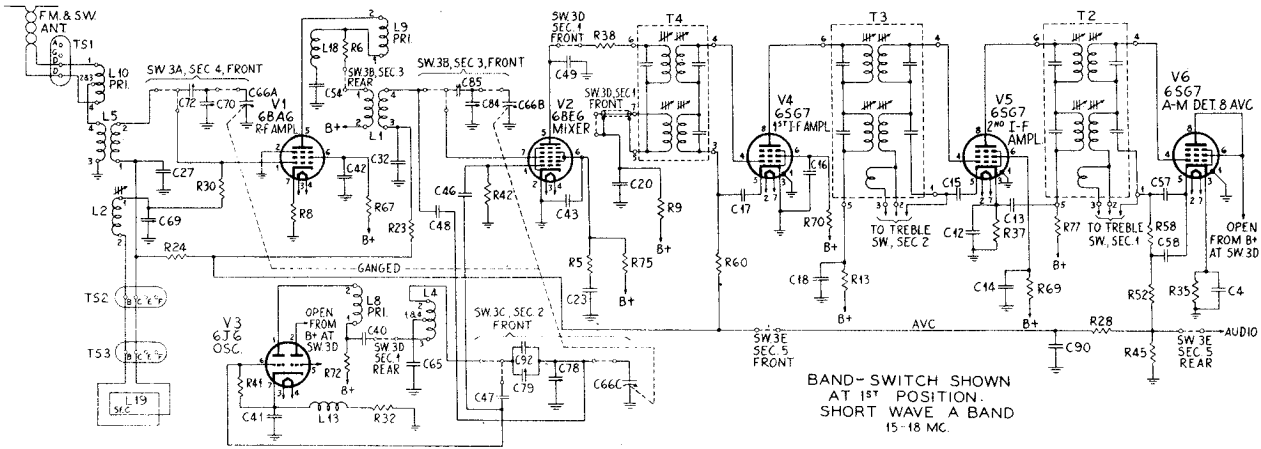


Fig. 1. View showing pushbutton setup.

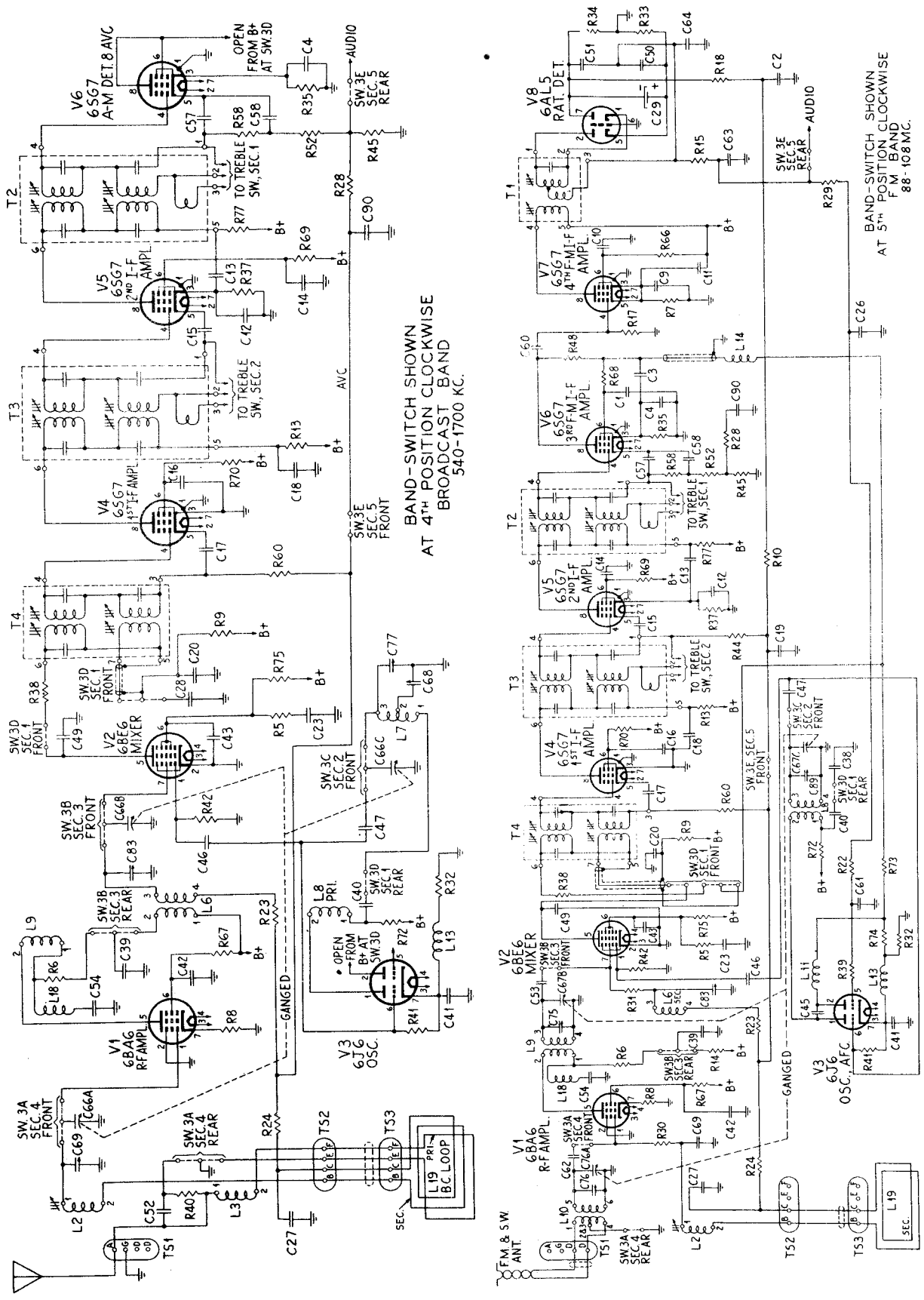
THE HALLICRAFTERS CO.

MODELS EC-403, EC-404,
Echophone



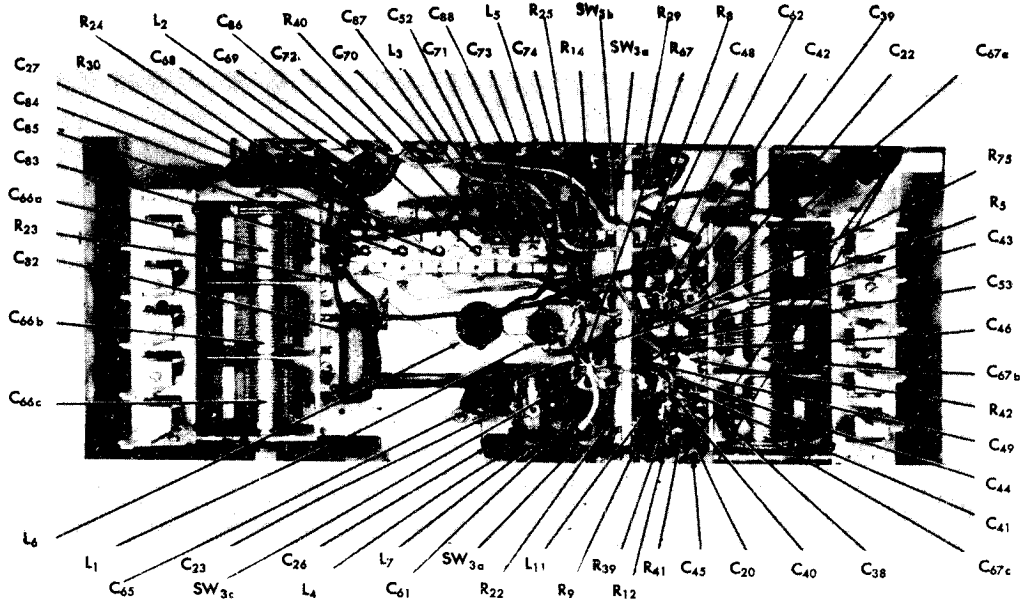
"clarified schematics"

MODELS EC-403, EC-404, THE HALLICRAFTERS CO. Echophone

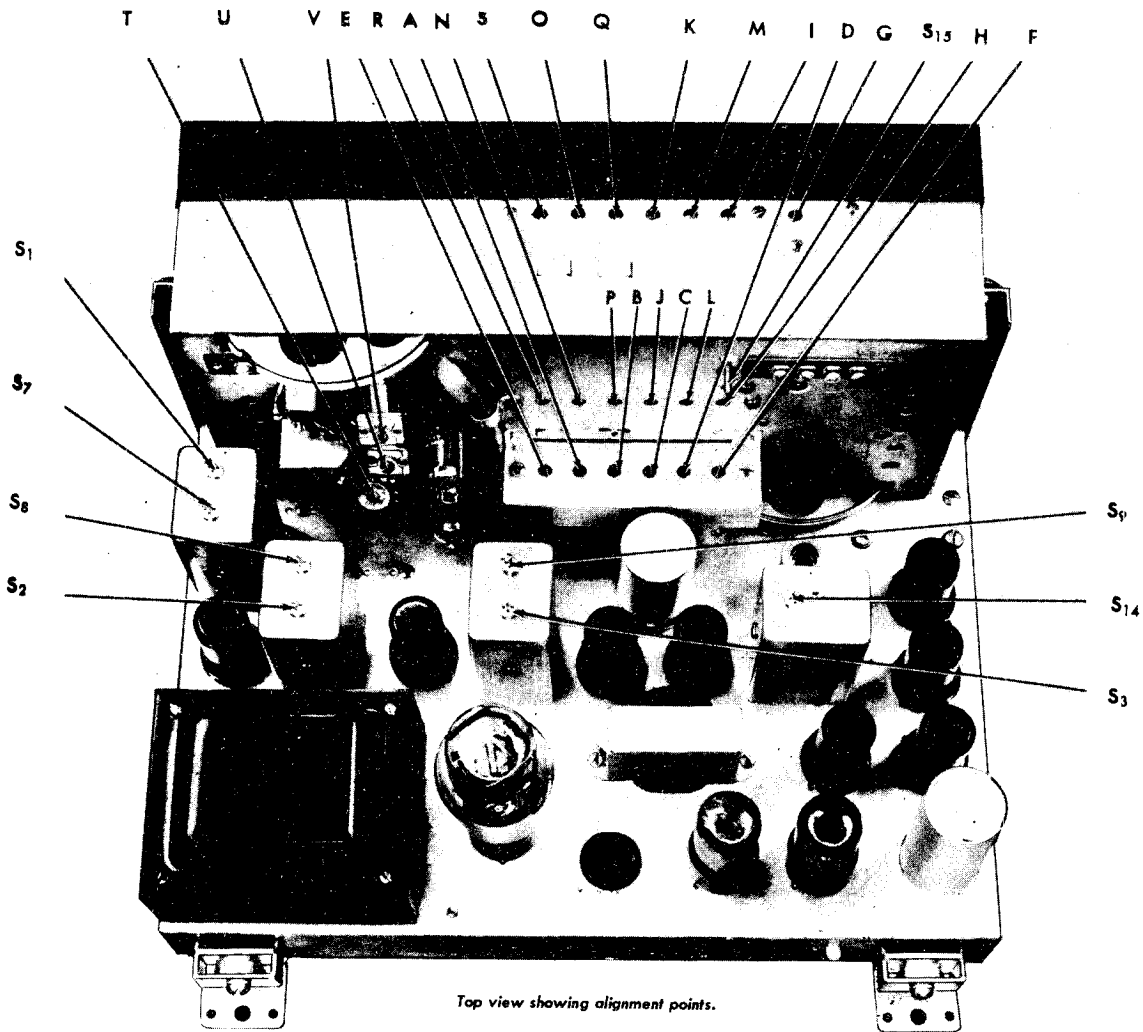


THE HALLICRAFTERS CO.

MODELS EC-403, EC-404,
Echophone



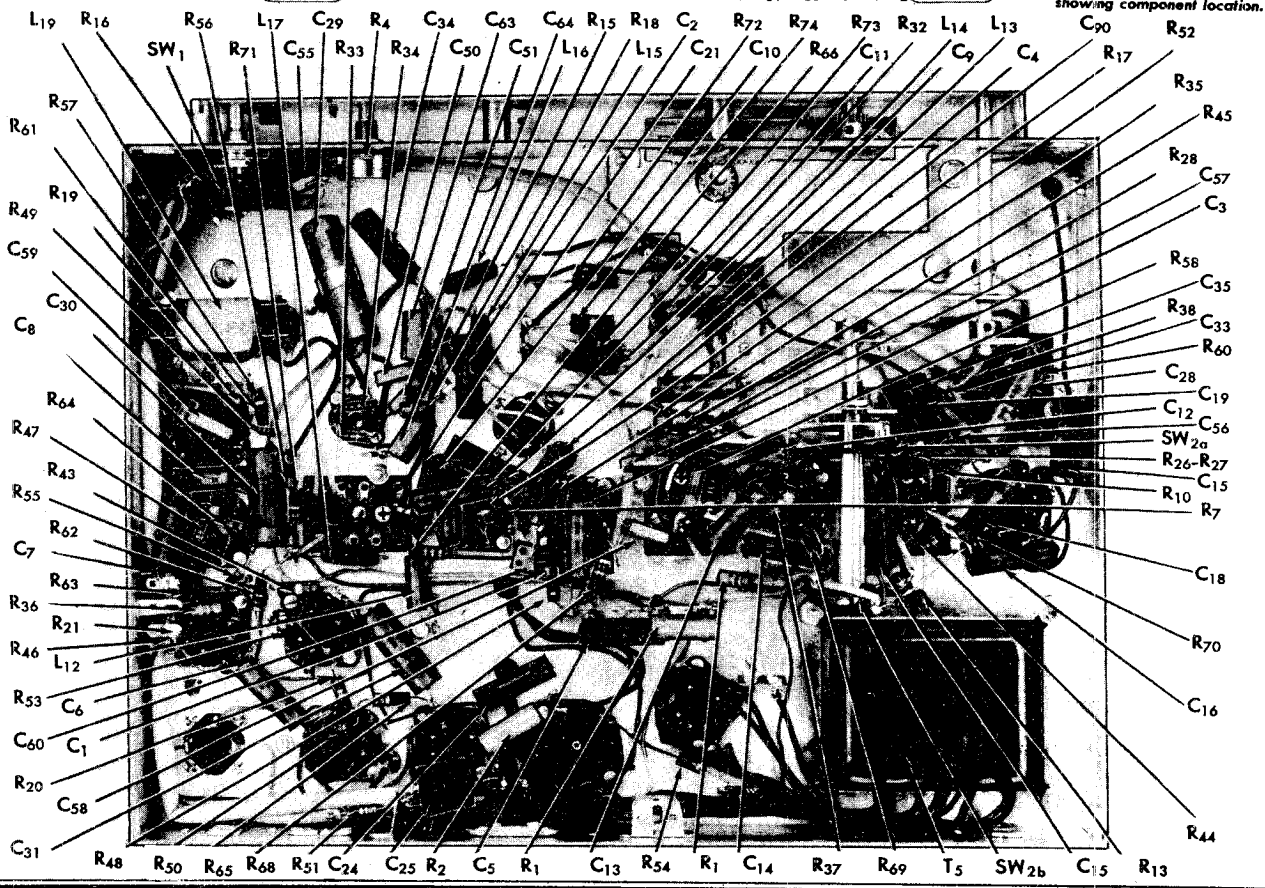
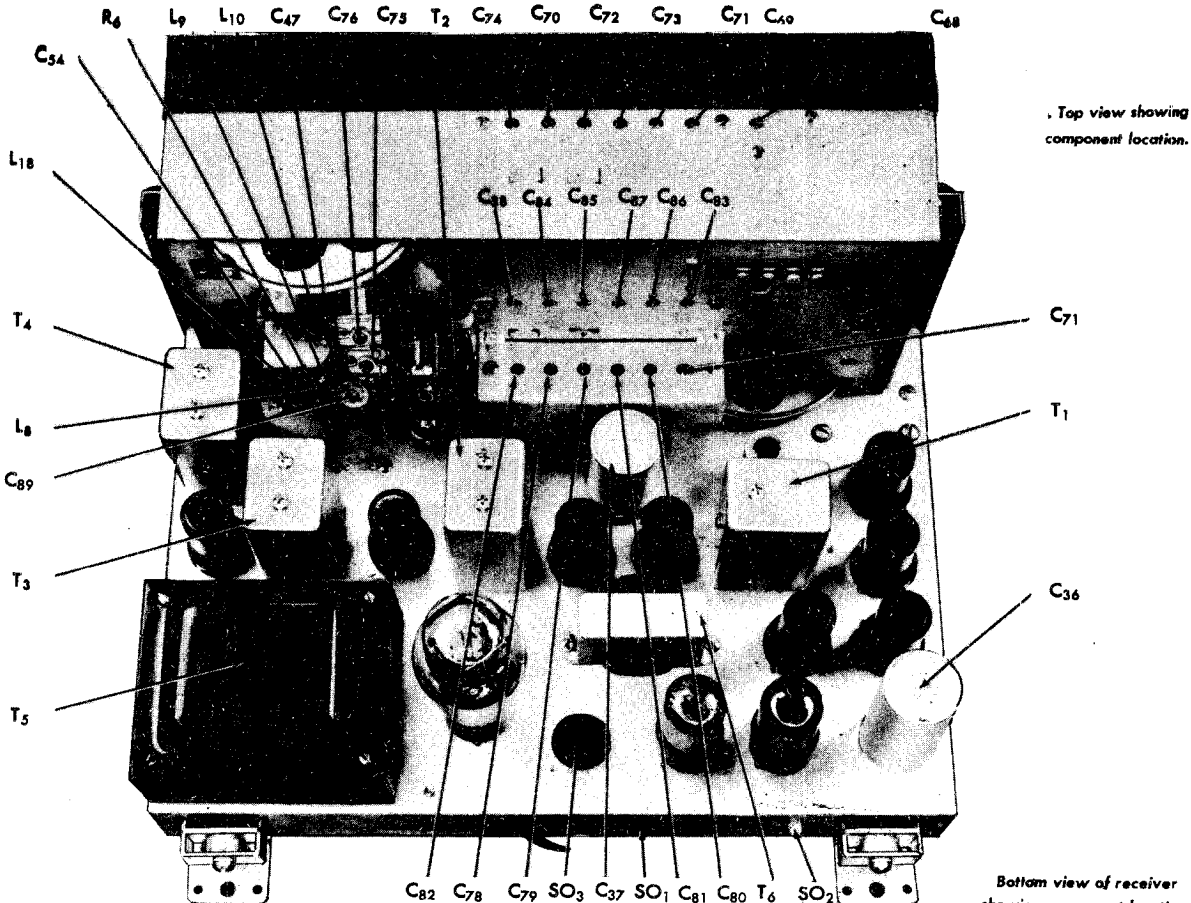
Back view of R.F. chassis showing component location.



Top view showing alignment points.

MODELS EC-403, EC-404,
Echophone

THE HALLICRAFTERS CO.



THE HALLICRAFTERS CO. MODELS EC-403, EC-404, Echophone

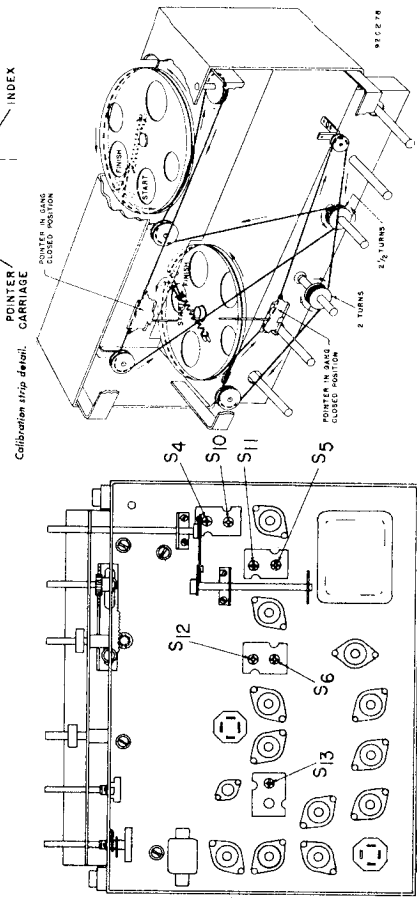
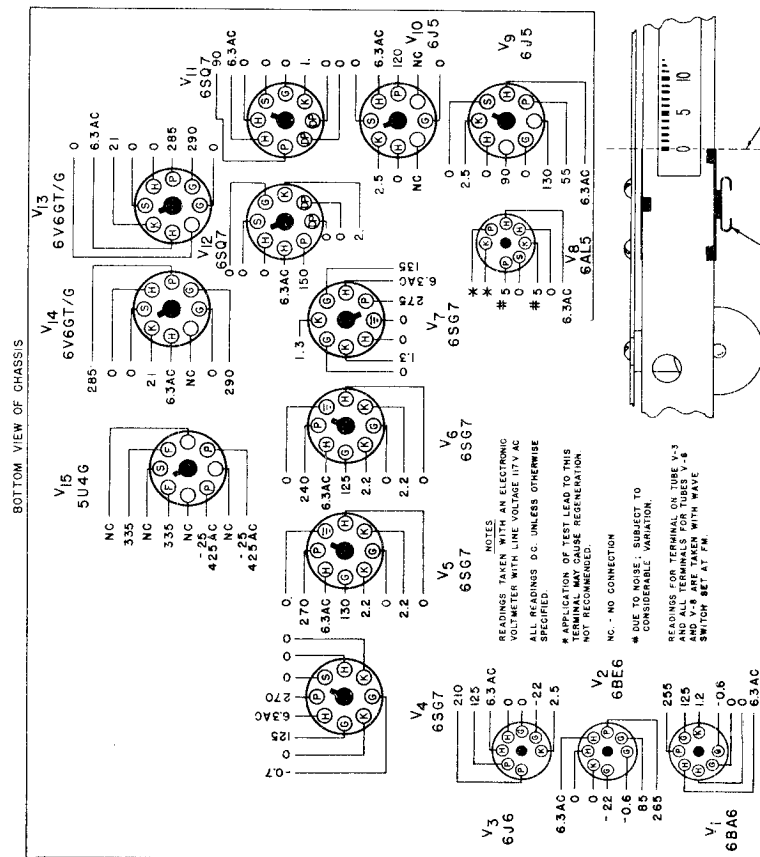


Fig. 5. Bottom view showing alignment points.

ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE

Removal of the receiver chassis from the cabinet requires the use of other calibration means than the dial glass. Calibration strips mounted on the pointer rails are provided for alignment purposes.

In order to see these calibration strips, it is necessary that the dial plate (brown metal cover) be removed in the following order:

1. Pull out dial pointers.
2. Remove seven self-tapping screws holding dial plate to chassis.
3. Remove the Right hand and Left hand Dial lamp assemblies fastened by one self-tapping screw each.
4. Remove dial plate.

With the variable condensers fully "meshed," the right hand side of the pointer carriage will be indexed to "0" on the calibration strips (see fig. 3).

Proceed with alignment of the receiver as indicated on the alignment chart.

NOTE: This receiver has AUTOMATIC FREQUENCY CONTROL employed on the "FM" band in order to compensate for mechanical variations in the push-button mechanism. Correction factor is approximately 5 times; "take hold" characteristics are: "Before," 100 kc and "Release" before 450 kc at .1 volt input signal.

Standard RMA dummy consisting of a 200 mfd condenser in series with a 20 ohm r-f choke which is shunted by a 400 mfd condenser in series with a 400 ohm carbon resistor.

ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE

Steps	Signal Generator Thru .01 Mfd to:	Sig. Gen. Tuned to:	Receiver Tuned to:	Cal. No.	Adjust the Following Slugs/Trimmers for:
"AM" i.f.	1. 2nd i.f. control grid	455 kc	"BC" Band 1000 kc	55	S3 and S6, Max. output
	2. 1st i.f. control grid	455 kc	1000 kc	55	S2 and S5, Max. output
	3. 1st Det. control grid	455 kc	1000 kc	55	S1 and S4, Max. output
NOTE: Set "Bass" control at No. 4, read output for maximum AVC voltage, using a VTVM or 20,000 ohms/volt meter connected to pin No. 7 of the 6AL5 radio detector tube to ground.					
"FM" i.f.	4. 2nd i.f. control grid	10.7 mc	"FM" Band Mid-scale	55	S9, S12, S13, Max. output
	5. 1st i.f. control grid	10.7 mc	Mid-scale	55	S8 & S11, Max. output
	6. 1st Det. control grid	10.7 mc	Mid-scale	55	S7, S10, Max. output
NOTE: For ratio detector alignment, clip output meter to C-34 leading to audio control potentiometer and ground.					
	7. 1st Det. control grid	10.7 mc	Mid-scale	55	S14 for "0" audio voltage
Standard RMA dummy ant. to:					
8. "A"	"G"	1500 kc	"BC" Band 1500 kc	82	"F," Calibration
9. "A"	"G"	1500 kc	1500 kc	82	"H," Max. output
10. "A"	"G"	1500 kc	1500 kc	82	"I," Max. output
11. "A"	"G"	600 kc	600 kc	15.5	"C," Calibration
12. "A"	"G"	600 kc	600 kc	15.5	S15, Max. output
13. "A"	"G"	12 mc	"B" Band 12 mc	91.5	"C," Calibration
14. "A"	"G"	12 mc	12 mc	91.5	"J," Max. output
15. "A"	"G"	12 mc	12 mc	91.5	"K," Max. output
16. "A"	"G"	9 mc	9 mc	6.5	"D," Calibration
17. "A"	"G"	9 mc	9 mc	6.5	"L," Max. output
18. "A"	"G"	9 mc	9 mc	6.5	"M," Max. output
19. "A"	"C"	18 mc	"A" Band 18 mc	94.5	"A," Calibration
20. "A"	"G"	18 mc	18 mc	94.5	"N," Max. output
21. "A"	"G"	18 mc	18 mc	94.5	"O," Max. output
22. "A"	"G"	15 mc	15 mc	7.5	"B," Calibration
23. "A"	"G"	15 mc	15 mc	7.5	"P," Max. output
24. "A"	"G"	15 mc	15 mc	7.5	"Q," Max. output
25. "A"	"C"	16 mc	"C" Band 16 mc	84	"E," Calibration
26. "A"	"G"	16 mc	16 mc	84	"R," Max. output
27. "A"	"G"	16 mc	16 mc	84	"S," Max. output
Two 150 ohm resistors to:					
28. "D"	"D"	108 mc	"FM" Band 108 mc	83.5	"T," Calibration
29. "D"	"D"	108 mc	108 mc	83.5	"U," Max. output
30. "D"	"D"	108 mc	108 mc	83.5	"V," Max. output

MODELS EC-403, EC-404,
Echophone

THE HALLICRAFTERS CO.

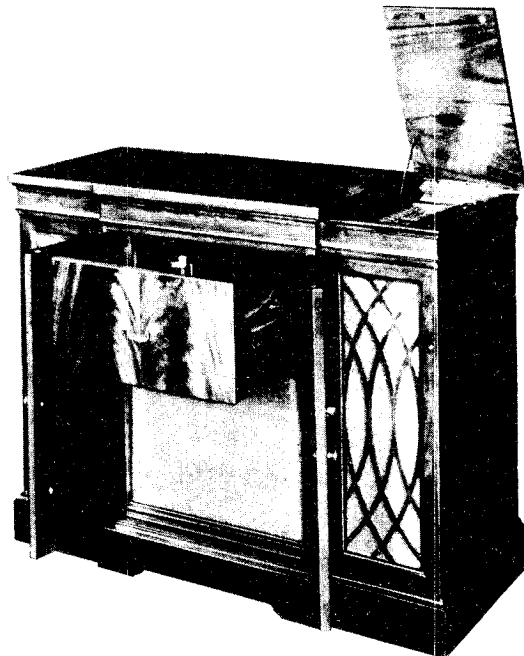
SERVICE PARTS LIST

SERVICE PARTS LIST (Continued)

Illustration No.	Description	Hallcrafters Part No.
CABINET PARTS		
	Mahogany, cabinet	66F341
	Walnut, cabinet	66F342
TRANSFORMERS AND COILS		
T1	Freq. detector trans. FM	50C208
T2, 3	Interstage I.F. trans.	50C209
T4	1st I.F. trans.	50C210
L1	R.F. Coil, short wave	51B905
L2	Loading coil, ant., BC	51B906
L3	Loop loading coil	51B907
L4	Osc. coil, short wave	51B908
L5	Ant. coil, short wave	51B909
L6	R.F. Coil, B.C.	51B910
L7	Osc. coil, B.C.	51B911
L8	Osc. coil, FM	51B914
L9	R.F. coil, FM	51B915
L10	Ant. coil, FM	51B916
L11	Plate choke	53B008
L12	Filament choke	53B009
L13, 14, 15, 16, 17	R.F. choke	53A106
L18	R.F. choke	53A115
L19	BC-SW loop ant.	57D106
L20	FM dipole ant.	57C108
T5	Power transformer	52C132
T6	Output transformer	55B086
L21	Audio choke	56B082
CONDENSERS		
C1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 90, 91	.01 mfd. 600 v. tubular	46AZ103F
C26, 27, 28	.02 mfd 600 v. tubular	46AV203F
C30	.1 mfd 200 v. tubular	46AU104H
C31, 32	.05 mfd 600 v. tubular	46AY503F
C33	.002 mfd 600 v. tubular	46AZ202J
C34, 35	.003 mfd 600 v. tubular	46AZ202J
C38, 39	500 uuf ceramic	47A147
C40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 16	1000 uuf ceramic	47A148
C45	10 uuf ceramic	47A149
C46, 47	47 uuf ceramic	47A150
C48	1.5 uuf "Gimmick" wire	Not Supplied
C49	10 uuf 500 v. mica, 10%	CM20A100K
C50, 51, 52, 53	100 uuf 500 v. mica	CM20A101M
C54	22 uuf 500 v. mica, 10%	CM20A220K
C55	22 uuf 500 v. mica	CM20A220M
C56, 57, 58	220 uuf 500 v. mica	CM20A221M
C59	330 uuf 500 v. mica	CM20A331M
C60, 61, 62	47 uuf 500 v. mica	CM20A470M
C63, 64	1000 uuf 500 v. mica	CM30A102M
C65	3900 uuf 500 v. mica	CM35A392J
C36	60-20 mfd 450 v. electrolytic	45B099
	20 mfd 30 v. electrolytic	
C37	40-10 mfd 450 v. electrolytic	45B100
	20 mfd 30 v. electrolytic	
C29	5 mfd. 50 v. electrolytic	45A108
C68	570 uuf. trimmer	44A189
C75	Trimmer, FM, RF	44A192
C89	Trimmer, FM, Osc.	44A193
C76	Trimmer, FM, Ant.	44A194
C69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74	Trimmer assembly, ant.	44B190
C77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82	Trimmer assembly, Osc.	44B195
C83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88	Trimmer assembly, RF	44B196
C67a-b-c	Variable condenser, "FM"	48C175
C66a-b-c	Variable Condenser, "AM"	48C176
C92	39 uuf. Ceramic	CC30SH390M

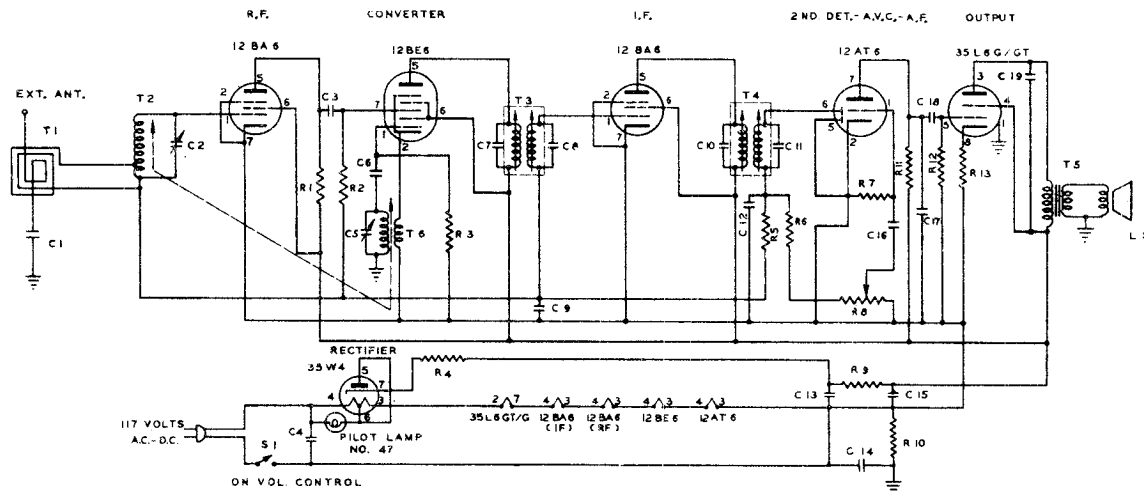
Illustration No.	Description	Hallcrafters Part No.
RESISTORS		
R1, 2	330 ohm, 5W WW	24A864
R76	330 ohm 10 W WW	24BG331E
R3	200 ohm 5W WW	24A865
R4	2 meg. volume control	25A571
R5, 6	10 ohm, 1/2 W	RC20AE100M
R7, 8	100 ohm, 1/2 W	RC20AE101M
R9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 77	1000 ohm, 1/2 W	RC20AE102M
R15, 16	10,000 ohm 1/2 W	RC20AE103M
R17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 78	100,000 ohm 1/2 W	RC20AE104M
R26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31	1 meg. 1/2 W	RC20AR105M
R32	150 ohm 1/2 W	RC20AE151M
R33, 34	15,000 ohm 1/2 W	RC20AE153J
R35, 36, 37, 38, 39	220 ohm, 1/2 W	RC20AE221M
R40	2200 ohm, 1/2 W	RC20AE222M
R41, 42	22,000 ohm, 1/2 W	RC20AE223M
R43, 44, 45	220,000 ohm, 1/2 W	RC20AE224M
R46	33 ohm, 1/2 W	RC20AE330M
R47, 48	3300 ohm, 1/2 W	RC20AE332M
R49	33,000 ohm, 1/2 W	RC20AE333M
R50, 51, 52	330,000 ohm, 1/2 W	RC20AE334M
R53	3900 ohm, 1/2 W (10%)	RC20AE392K
R54, 55	470 ohm, 1/2 W	RC20AE471M
R56	4700 ohm, 1/2 W	RC20AE472M
R57	820 ohm, 1/2 W	RC20AE821K
R58, 59	47,000 ohm, 1/2 W	RC20AE473M

Illustration No.	Description	Hallcrafters Part No.
RESISTORS (Continued)		
R60, 61	68,000 ohm, 1/2 W	RC20AE683K
R62, 63, 64, 65	470,000 ohm, 1/2 W	RC20AE474M
R66, 67	33,000 ohm, 1 W	RC30AE333M
R68, 69, 70	47,000 ohm, 1 W	RC30AE473M
R71	68,000 ohm, 1 W	RC30AE683M
R72, 73, 74	10,000 ohm, 2 W	RC40AE103M
R75	22,000 ohm, 2 W	RC40AE223K
MISCELLANEOUS		
SW1	Bass, on and off, complete	60B265
SW2	Treble, complete	60B264
SW3	Band switch, 5 sec. 6 pos.	60C266
	Phono motor receptacle	10A015
	Phono pick-up jack	36A034
	Speaker socket	6A190
	Octal socket, (tube)	6A190
	Miniature socket	6A276
	Pilot light socket and bracket, L.H.	86A046
	Pilot light socket and bracket, R.H.	86A047
	Pointer carriage	67B645
	Tube shield spring retainer	69A104
	Shield base	69A169
	Dial cord	38A014
	Line cord and plug	87A1570
	Pilot lamp	39A004
	Pointer, FM	82A120
	Pointer, AM	82A121
	Insert, pointer, FM	17A022
	Insert, pointer, AM	17A023
	Push-button	17B028
	Speaker, PM, 15"	85C045
	Speaker, PM, 10"	85C043 No. 1 85C047 No. 2
	Knob, with index	15B093
	Knob	15B096
	Push-button insert	17A027
	Call letters	17A025
	Record changer	115C002-2
	Dial glass, lower	22B179
	Dial glass, upper	22B178
	Escutcheon	7D039
TUBES		
V15	SU4G Rectifier	90X5U4G
V8	6AL5 FM Freq. detector	90X6AL5
V1	6BA6 RF amplifier	90X6BA6
V2	6BE6 1st detector	90X6BE6
V9, 10	6J5 1st and 2nd audio amp.	90X6J5
V3	6J6 H.F. osc. and FM AFC	90X6J6
V4, 5, 6, 7	6SG7 1st and 2nd I.F., AM 2nd det., FM 3rd and 4th I.F.	90X6SG7
V13, 14	6V6GT, G push pull audio amp.	90X6V6GT
V12, 11	6S07 inverter and 3rd audio amp.	90X6SQ7



HOFFMAN RADIO CORP.

MODELS A202, A309,
Chassis 119



MODELS A202 & A309

DESCRIPTION

Hoffman Models A202 and A309 are electrically identical and differ in cabinet design only. The receiver consists of a 6-tube broadcast band AC-DC Superheterodyne incorporating a built-in loop antenna.

SPECIFICATIONS

Tuning Range 540 Kc to 1650 Kc
 Intermediate Frequency 455 Kc.
 Power Supply 115 V. D.C. or 115 V. A.C. 50-60 C.P.S.
 Power Consumption 28 Watts
 Undistorted Audio Output6 Watt
 Maximum Audio Output9 Watt
 Loudspeaker 5-inch round P.M.

NORMAL OPERATING CURRENTS

35W4 Cathode Current 60 Ma.
 35L6 Cathode Current 30 Ma.
 Meter inserted in circuit at cathode.

SYMBOL	DESCRIPTION	HOFFMAN No.
C1	.005 Mfd. 600 Volt Tubular Paper	4102
C2, C5	Dual Padder 280 Mmf. Per Section	4307
C3, C6	100 Mmf. ± 20% Mica	4000
C4	.05 Mfd. 400 Volt Tubular Paper	4101
C7, C8	100 Mmf. ± 10% Ceramic	4012
C9	.05 Mfd. 200 Volt Tubular Paper	4100
C10, C11	100 Mmf. ± 10% Ceramic	4012
C12	270 Mmf. ± 20% Mica	4001
C13, C15	Dry Electrolytic (30-50 Mfd./150 V.)	4201
C14	.2 Mfd. 200 Volt Paper Tubular	4108
C16	.005 Mfd. 600 Volt Paper Tubular	4102
C17	270 Mmf. ± 20% Mica	4001
C18	.005 Mfd. 600 Volt Tubular Paper	4102
C19	.02 Mfd. 400 Volt Tubular Paper	4106
L5	5" PM Loudspeaker	9003
R1	2200 Ohm ± 20% 1/2 Watt	4512
R2, R6	47,000 Ohm ± 20% 1/2 Watt	4504
R3	22,000 Ohm ± 20% 1/2 Watt	4501
R4	47 Ohm ± 20% 1/2 Watt	4508
R5	2.2 Megohm ± 20% 1/2 Watt	4502
R7	10 Megohm ± 20% 1/2 Watt	4505
R8	.5 Megohm Pot. with Switch (Volume)	4802
R9	500 Ohm ± 10% 5 Watt	4700
R10, R12	.47 Megohm ± 20% 1/2 Watt	4506
R11	.22 Megohm ± 20% 1/2 Watt	4500
R13	150 Ohm ± 20% 1/2 Watt	4510
S1	On-Off Switch (on Volume Control)	
T1	Antenna Loop	5238
T2	R.F. Coil	55203
T3	Input I.F. Transformer (455 Kc.)	55201
T4	Output I.F. Transform (455 Kc.)	55202
T5	Audio Output Transformer	5101
T6	Oscillator Coil	55204

NORMAL OPERATING VOLTAGES

The following table lists the normal operating voltages to be expected at the various tube socket terminals.

PIN NO.	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
12BA6(R.F.)	— 45	0.	25. A.C.	37.5 A.C.	+ 65.	+ 80.	0.	
12BE6	4.6*	0.	12.5 A.C.	25. A.C.	+ 80.	+ 80.	0.	
12BA6 (I.F.)	— 45	0.	37.5 A.C.	50. A.C.	+ 80.	+ 80.	0.	
12AT6	— 1.5*	0.	0.	12.5 A.C.	0.	— 15.	+ 37.5	
35L6	0.	85 A.C.	+ 75 D.C.	+ 80. D.C.	0.	0.	50. A.C.	+ 4.6
35W4	115 A.C.	0.	85. A.C.	115. A.C.	110. A.C.	110. A.C.	+ 110. D.C.	

D.C. voltages measured with 1000 ohm/volt meter
 A.C. voltages measured with 1000 ohm/volt meter
 All voltages measured with reference to B-Line voltage 115.

* These readings taken with V. T.V. I.M.

NOTE: The above readings are obtained with no signal input to receiver.

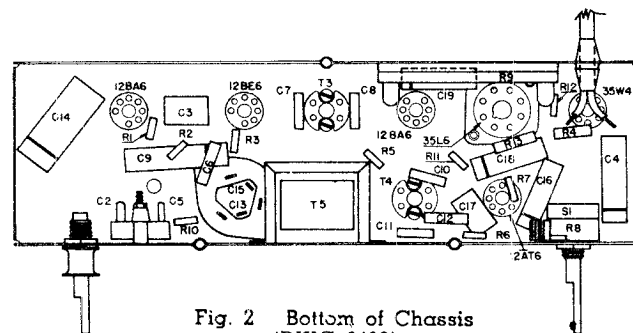


Fig. 2 Bottom of Chassis
(DWG 6468)

MODELS A202, A309
MODEL B400

HOFFMAN RADIO CORP.

A202, A309

ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE

CAUTION:

No alignment adjustments should be attempted without first thoroughly checking over all other possible causes of trouble such as defective tubes, resistors, and condensers. In order to align the receiver properly, remove the chassis from the cabinet and proceed as follows:

EQUIPMENT REQUIRED:

1. Signal Generator.
2. Output Meter with 2.5 Volt Scale.
3. .25 Mfd. Condenser.

I. F. ALIGNMENT:

1. Connect output meter across speaker voice coil; set meter on 2.5 volt scale.
2. Connect output of signal generator directly to 12BE6 control grid; connect ground side of generator to chassis of receiver through .25 Mfd. condenser. Set signal generator on 455 Kc (modulated).
3. Adjust I.F. slugs (first T4 and then T3) for maximum reading on output meter.

Note: Keep signal level low, just enough to keep maximum reading on lower half of meter scale. Tuning condenser plates should be all the way out; volume control should be on full. After adjustment, put a drop of wax on each I.F. tuning slug to hold it in place.

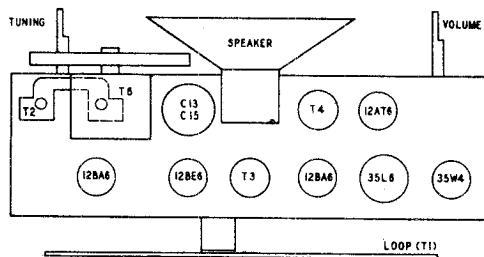


Fig. 1 Top of Chassis
(DWG 1023-4)

R.F. ALIGNMENT: control slugs

1. Set receiver tuning condenser with plates all the way in.
2. Set signal generator on 540 Kc (modulated) and connect generator output to antenna post on receiver. The ground side of the generator should be connected to receiver B through a .25 Mfd. condenser.
3. Tune in signal by adjusting oscillator trimmer C5.
4. Adjust output of signal generator to obtain deflection on lower half of meter scale.
5. Adjust oscillator trimmer for maximum output.
6. Set signal generator on 1650 Kc and check signal with tuning condenser plates all the way out.
7. Set signal generator on 1470 Kc.
8. Tune in signal on receiver and adjust rf trimmer C2 for maximum reading on output meter. Feed only enough signal from the generator to keep maximum reading on lower half of meter scale.
9. Recheck at 600 Kc, 1000 Kc and 1410 Kc for tracking and readjust as required.

DIAL ADJUSTMENT:

To set the dial on calibration, pick up a station of known frequency near the center of the dial and move the pointer by hand as required.

B400

ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE

CAUTION:

No alignment adjustments should be attempted without first thoroughly checking over all other possible causes of trouble such as defective tubes, resistors, and condensers. In order to align the receiver properly, remove the chassis from the cabinet and proceed as follows:

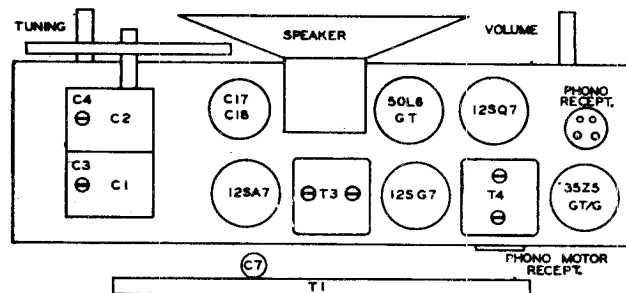
EQUIPMENT REQUIRED:

1. Signal Generator.
2. Output Meter with 2.5 Volt Scale.
3. .1 Mfd. Condenser.

I. F. ALIGNMENT:

1. Connect output meter across speaker voice coil; set meter on 2.5 volt scale.
2. Connect output of signal generator directly to antenna post on loop; connect ground side of generator to chassis of receiver through .1 Mfd. condenser. Set signal generator on 455 Kc (modulated).
3. Adjust I.F. trimmers (first T4 and then T3) for maximum reading on output meter.

NOTE: Keep signal level low, just enough to keep maximum reading on lower half of meter scale. Tuning condenser plates should be all the way out, volume control should be on full.



R.F. ALIGNMENT:

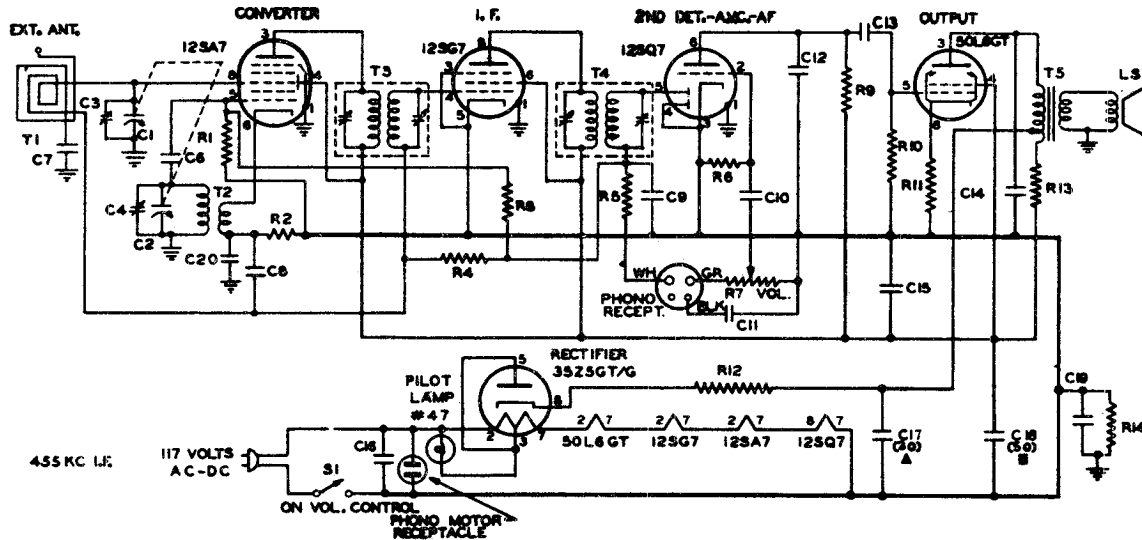
1. Set tuning condenser with plates completely out.
2. Set signal generator at 1650 Kc (modulated) and feed its output into a loop of wire about 6" in diameter. Place this loop about one foot away from and parallel to the receiver loop antenna.
3. Tune in signal by adjusting oscillator trimmer (C4).
4. Adjust output of signal generator to obtain deflection on lower half of meter scale.
5. Adjust oscillator trimmer (C4) for maximum output.
6. Set signal generator at 1400 Kc and tune in signal with tuning condenser.
7. Adjust antenna trimmer (C3) while rocking gang condenser for maximum reading on output meter. Feed only enough signal from generator to keep maximum reading on lower half of meter scale.

DIAL ADJUSTMENT:

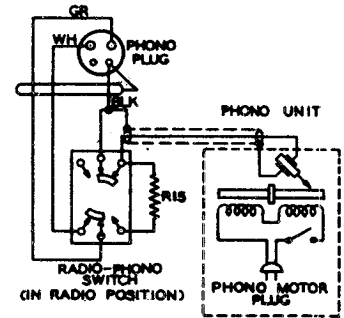
To set the dial on calibration, tune in a station of known frequency near the center of the dial and move the pointer by hand as required.

HOFFMAN RADIO CORP.

MODEL B400, Chassis 118



SYMBOL	DESCRIPTION	HOFFMAN No.
C1, C2	Two Section Variable (388-180 Mmf.)	4401
C3, C4	Trimmer: Part of Variable Cond.	
C6	100 Mmf. ±20% Mica	4000
C7, C10, C13	.005 Mfd. 600 Volt Tubular Paper	4102
C8, C11, C15	.05 Mfd. 200 Volt Tubular Paper	4100
C9, C12	270 Mmf. ±20% Mica	4001
C14	.02 Mfd. 400 Volt Tubular Paper	4106
C16	.05 Mfd. 400 Volt Tubular Paper	4101
C17, C18	Dry Electrolytic (50-30 Mfd./150 V.)	4201
C19	.2 Mfd. 200 Volt Tubular Paper	4108
C20	.001 Mfd. 600 Volt Tubular Paper	4104
R1	22,000 Ohm ±20% ½ Watt	4501
R4	2.2 Megohm ±20% ½ Watt	4502
R5	47,000 Ohm ±20% ½ Watt	4504
R6, R8	10 Megohm ±20% ½ Watt	4505
R7	.5 Megohm Pot. with Switch (Vol.)	4802
R9	.22 Megohm ±20% ½ Watt	4500
R10, R14, R15	.47 Megohm ±20% ½ Watt	4506
R11	150 Ohm ±20% ½ Watt	4510
R12	47 Ohm ±20% ½ Watt	4508
R13	1500 Ohm ±20% 1 Watt	4552
S2	Phono-Radio-Yes Switch	6021
L5	PM Loudspeaker	9023
S1	On-Off Switch (on Vol. Control)	
T1	Antenna Loop	5255
T2	Oscillator	5208
T3	Input I.F. Transformer (455Kc.)	5205
T4	Output I.F. Transformer (455Kc.)	5206
T5	Audio Output Transformer	5117



DESCRIPTION

Hoffman model B400 is a table model radio-phonograph combination. The radio section consists of a 5-tube AC-DC superheterodyne receiver with a built-in loop antenna. The phonograph section consists of an automatic record changer which plays either fourteen 10-inch records or twelve 12-inch records at one loading. The record changer may also be operated manually.

SPECIFICATIONS

Tuning Range	.....	540 Kc to 1650 Kc
Intermediate Frequency	.....	455 Kc
Power Supply	.....	115 V. D.C. or A.C. 50-60 C.P.S.
Power Consumption	.....	48 Watts
Audio Output	.....	1.25 Watts

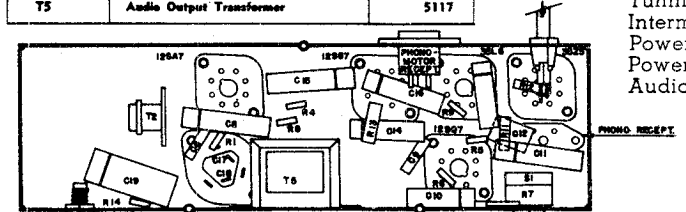


Fig. 3 Bottom of Chassis

NORMAL OPERATING VOLTAGES

The following table lists the normal operating voltages to be expected at the various tube socket terminals.

PIN NO.	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
12SA7	0	24 A.C.	+85	+92	-5.5	0	11.5 A.C.	-4
12SG7	0	22 A.C.	0	-4	0	+92	36 A.C.	+86
12SQ7	0	-8	0	0	-1.0	+60	0	9 A.C.
50L6	0	36 A.C.	+101	+93	+2	0	87 A.C.	+7.5
35Z5	0	117 A.C.	114 A.C.	+112	114 A.C.	0	87 A.C.	+116

NORMAL OPERATING CURRENTS

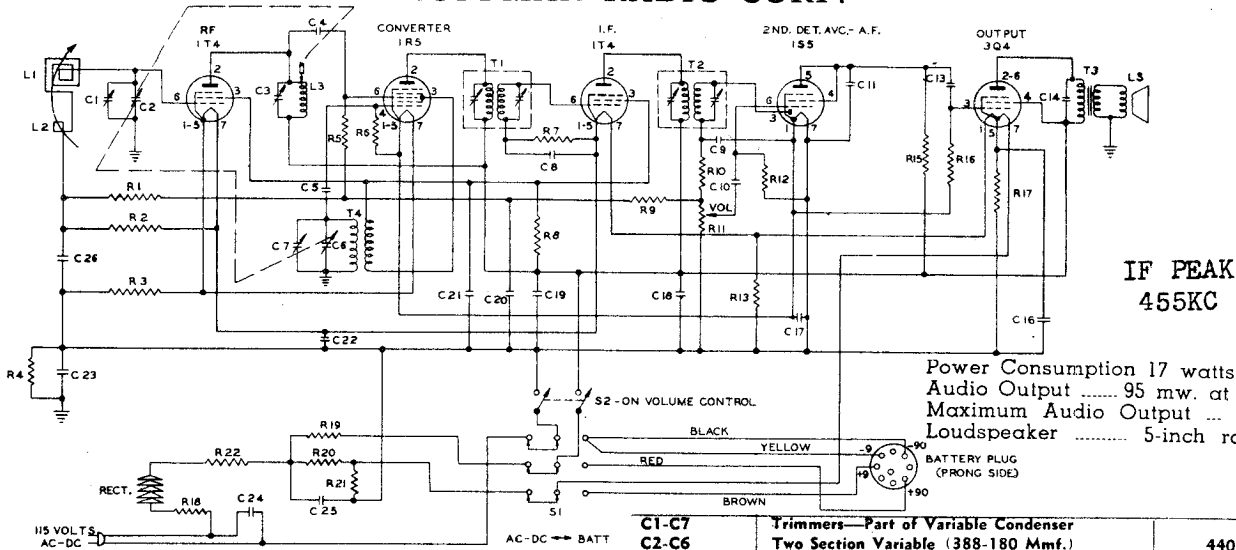
Cathode Current	57 Ma
Cathode Current	33 Ma

D.C. voltages measured with 20,000 ohm/volt meter.
 A.C. voltages measured with 1,000 ohm/volt meter.
 All voltages measured with reference to B-.
 Line voltage 117.

NOTE: The above readings are obtained with no signal input to the receiver, radio-phono switch in the RADIO position, and volume control full on.

MODEL A700, Chassis 110S

HOFFMAN RADIO CORP.



IF PEAK
455KC

Power Consumption 17 watts at 117 V.
Audio Output 95 mw. at 10% dist.
Maximum Audio Output ... 225 mw.
Loudspeaker 5-inch round P.M.

In order to align the receiver properly, remove the chassis from the cabinet and remove the bottom plate from the chassis.

I. F. Alignment

1. Connect output meter across speaker voice coil; set meter on 1-volt scale.
2. Connect output of signal generator to trimmer C3 (blue wire on trimmer located at rear of chassis). The ground side of the signal generator should be connected to B-through a .1 Mfd. condenser. Set signal generator on 455 Kc (modulated).
3. Adjust I.F. trimmers (first T2 and then T1) for maximum reading on output meter.
NOTE: Keep signal level low, just enough to keep the maximum reading on the output meter at 0.4 volt or less; tuning gang should be set with plates all the way out; volume control full on.
4. Replace bottom cover plate.

R. F. Alignment

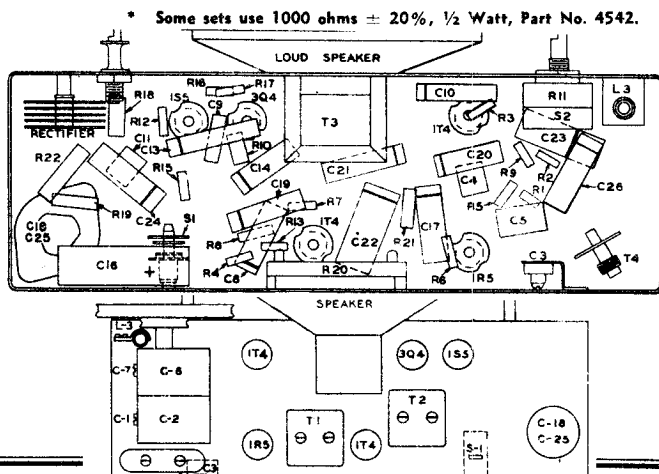
1. Leave tuning gang with plates all the way out.
2. Set signal generator on 1650 Kc (modulated) and feed generator output into a loop of wire approximately 6" in diameter. Place the loop about one foot away and parallel to the receiver loop antenna.
3. Tune in signal by adjusting oscillator trimmer C7.
4. Adjust output of signal generator to obtain deflection of .4 volt or less on output meter.
5. Adjust oscillator trimmer for maximum output.
6. Set Signal generator to 1400 Kc and tune in signal with tuning condenser.
7. Adjust loop antenna trimmer C1 and R. F. Coil assembly for maximum output. The R. F. coil adjustment is made by loosening the coil mounting clamp and sliding the coil up or down as required.
8. Set signal generator and tuning gang to 600 Kc and adjust R. F. trimmer C3 for maximum output.
9. Go back to 1400 Kc to check tracking and readjust at 1400 Kc and 600 Kc as required.

C1-C7	Trimmers—Part of Variable Condenser	
C2-C6	Two Section Variable (388-180 Mmf.)	4401
C3	60-260 Mmf. Mica Trimmer	4306
C4-C9-C11	.0001 Mfd. Mica	4000
C5	47 Mfd. Mica	4009
C8-C26	.01 Mfd. 400 Volt Tubular Paper	4112
C10-C12- C13-C14	.005 Mfd. 600 Volt Tubular Paper	4102
C15-C16	100 Mfd. 25 Volt Dry Electrolytic	4204
C17-C19- C20-C21	.05 Mfd. 200 Volt Tubular Paper	4100
C18-C25	Dry Electrolytic Condenser (30-50 Mfd. 150-150 Volt)	4201
C22-C23	.2 Mfd. 200 Volt Tubular Paper	4108
C24	.05 Mfd. 400 Volt Tubular Paper	4101
L1	Antenna Loop	55208
L2	Antenna Loop Compensator	5250
L3	R.F. Coil Permeability Tuned	5245
L.S.	5 1/4" P.M. Speaker	9019
R1-R14	3.3 Megohm, 1/2 Watt	4535
R2-R7-R9- R16	2.2 Megohm, 1/2 Watt	4502
R3	680 Ohms, 1/2 Watt	4514
R4	.47 Megohm, 1/2 Watt	4506
R5-R15	1 Megohm, 1/2 Watt	4513
R6-R10	.1 Megohm, 1/2 Watt	4511
R8	3900 Ohms ± 10%, 1/2 Watt	4527
R11	1 Megohm Potentiometer with D.P.S.T. Switch (Volume)	4808
R12	10 Megohm, 1/2 Watt	4505
R13*	820 Ohm ± 10%, 1/2 Watt	4533
R17	1500 Ohm, 1/2 Watt	4534
R18-R22	47 Ohm, 2 Watt	4532
R19	1000 Ohm, 1 Watt	4522
R20	1500 Ohm, 6 1/2 Watt ± 5% Wirewound	4701
R21	470 Ohm, 1 Watt ± 10%	4531
S1	AC/DC Battery Switch Plug Operated	6010
S2	On-Off Switch (on Volume Control)	
T1	Input I.F. Transformer (455 K.C.)	5242
T2	Output I.F. Transformer (455 K.C.)	5243
T3	Output Audio Transformer	5104
T4	Oscillator Coil	5244
Rect.	Selenium Rectifier	9517

PIN NO.	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
IT4 (RF)	2.6	84	65		2.6		3.9	
IR5	1.3	84	64	-5.0*	1.3	3*	2.6	
IT4 (RF)	3.9	84	65	1.2*	3.9	1.5*	5.2	
1S5	1.3	0	.5*	20*	1	-5*	0	
3Q4	5.2	84	-1.3*	84	6.5	84	7.8	

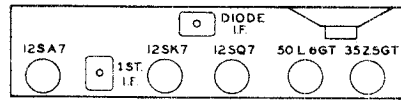
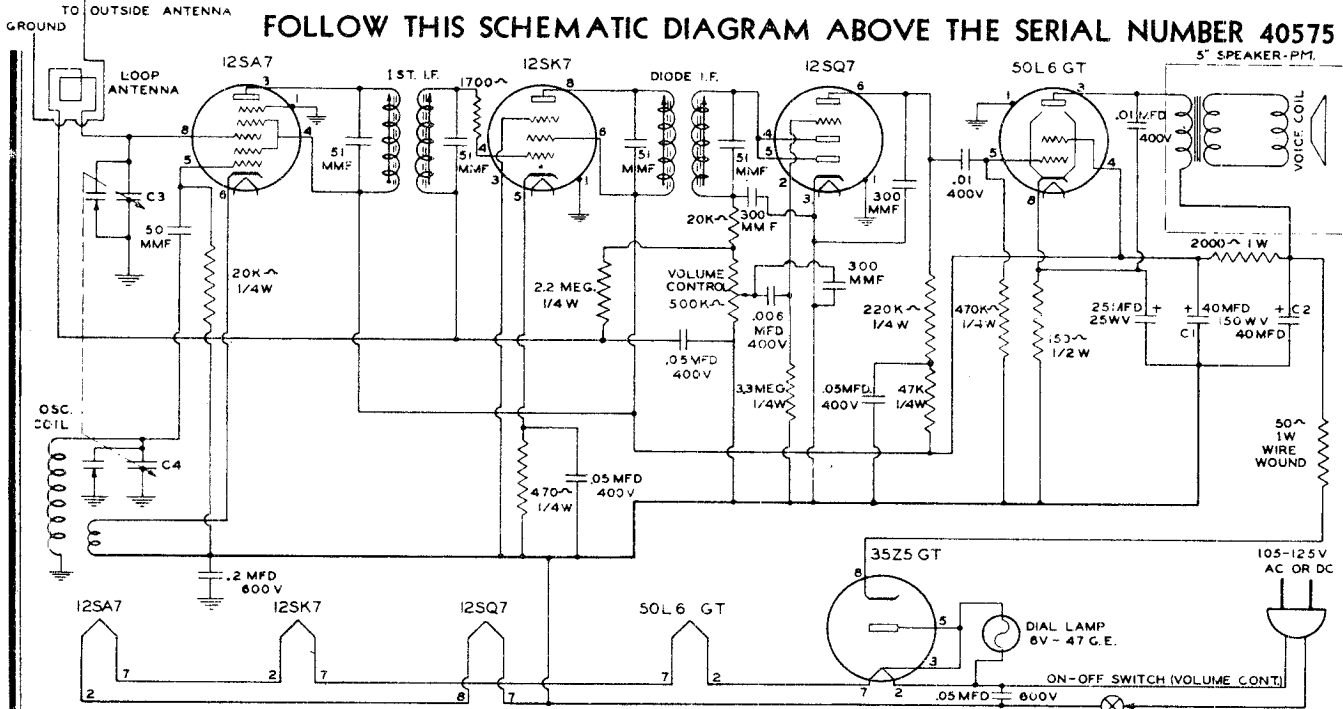
NOTE: All voltages are measured with reference to B- (black wires on volume control switch) and no signal input to receiver.

* These readings must be taken with a V. T. V. M.



HOWARD RADIO CO.

MODEL 901-A
MODEL M901-A

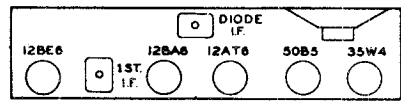
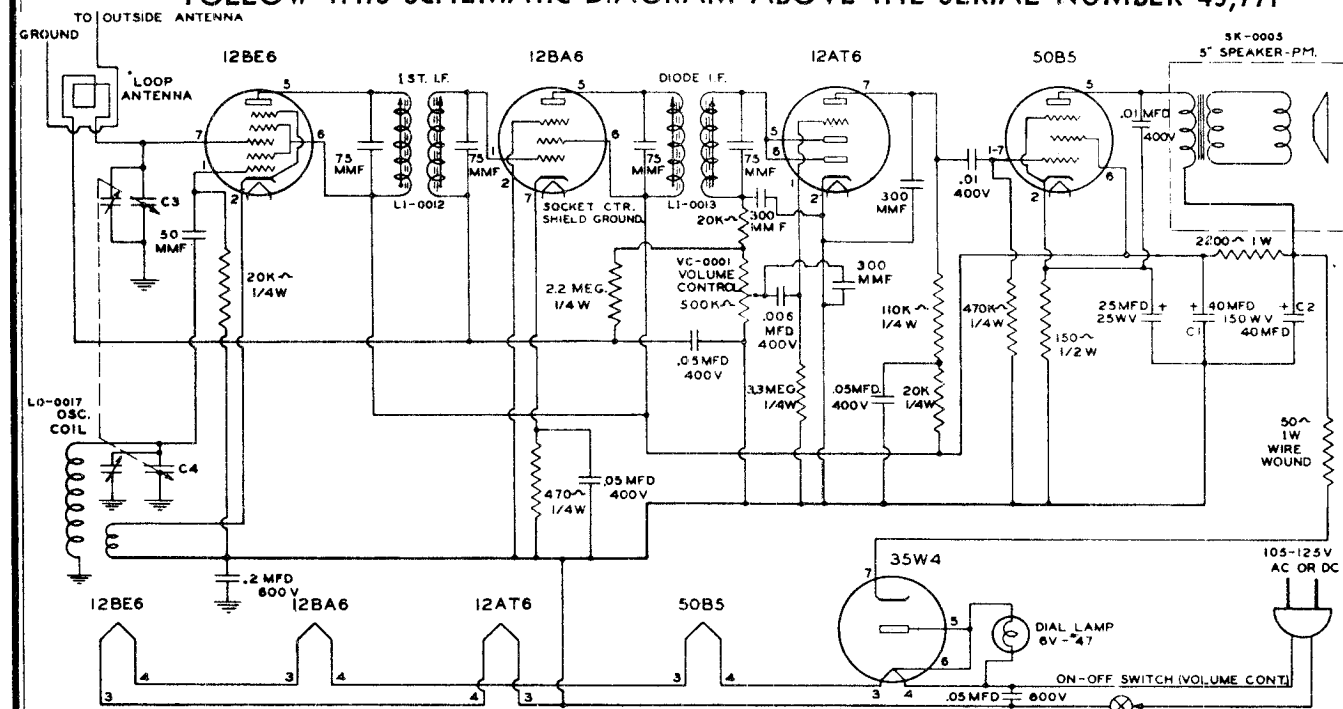


HOWARD RADIO CO.

MODEL 901-A
SD-0001-D-E-F-G

DR'N. BY	CHK'D. BY	APP'D. BY
<i>K.O.</i>	<i>R.H.</i>	<i>H.P.</i>

FOLLOW THIS SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM ABOVE THE SERIAL NUMBER 45,771



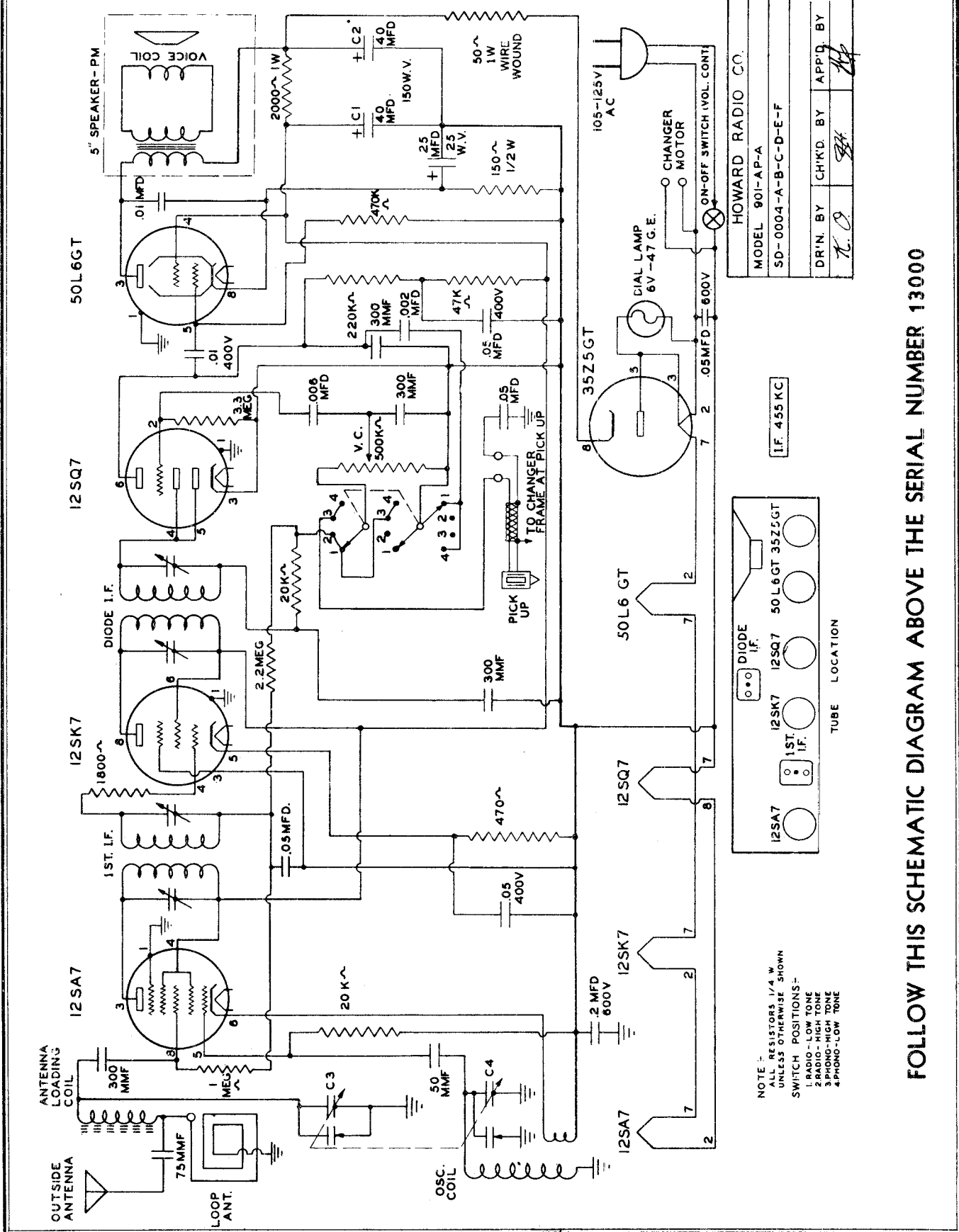
HOWARD RADIO CO.

MODEL M901-A
SD-0007

DR'N. BY	CHK'D. BY	APP'D. BY
<i>K.O.</i>	<i>R.H.</i>	<i>H.P.</i>

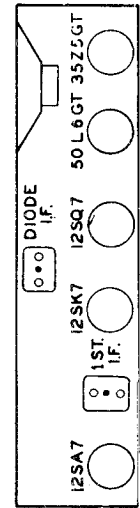
MODEL 901-AP-A

HOWARD RADIO CO.



HOWARD RADIO CO.			
MODEL	901-AP-A	DR'N. BY	T. O.
SD-	0004-A-B-C-D-E-F	CHK'D. BY	S.H.
APP'D. BY			

[I.F. 455 KC]

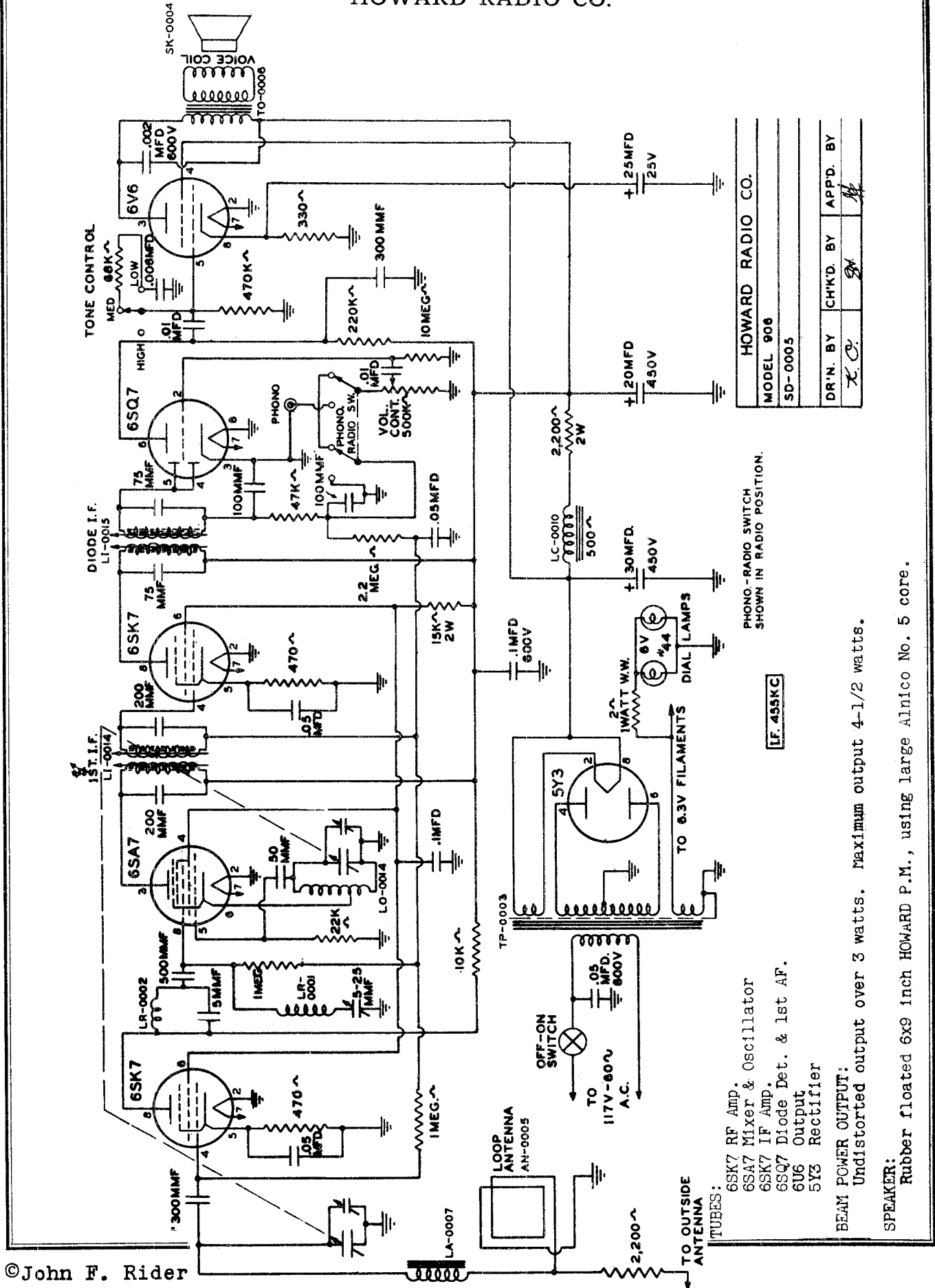


NOTE -
 ALL RESISTORS 1/4 W.
 UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN
 SWITCH POSITIONS -
 1 RADIO - LOW TONE
 2 RADIO - HIGH TONE
 3 PHONO - HIGH TONE
 4 PHONO - LOW TONE

FOLLOW THIS SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM ABOVE THE SERIAL NUMBER 13000

HOWARD RADIO CO.

MODEL 906



©John F. Rider

HOWARD RADIO CO.	
MODEL 906	
SD-0005	
DR.'N BY	CHK'D BY
K.C.	S.A.
APP'D. BY	

PHONO-RADIO SWITCH SHOWN IN RADIO POSITION.

IF 455KC

- TUBES:
- 6SK7 RF Amp.
 - 6SA7 Mixer & Oscillator
 - 6SK7 IF Amp.
 - 6SQ7 Diode Det. & 1st AF.
 - 6U6 Output
 - 5Y3 Rectifier

BEAM POWER OUTPUT:
Undistorted output over 3 watts. Maximum output 4-1/2 watts.

SPEAKER:
Rubber floated 6x9 inch HOWARD P.M., using large Alnico No. 5 core.

MODEL 906
MODEL 906C

HOWARD RADIO CO.

ALIGNMENT CHART-MODELS 906 AND 906C

Set controls at indicated positions before following alignment chart.

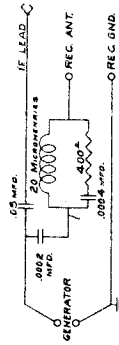
Tone switch high
Volume control on full
Set dial between stations
Radio phono control at radio

DUMMY ANTENNA	SIG. GEN. CONNECTION TO	GEN. FREQ.	BAND POSITION	DIAL SETTING	ORDER OF TRIMMER ADJUSTMENTS	TRIMMER FUNCTION	SEE NOTE
.05 Mfd.	Grid of 6SA7	455 KC	BC	Off Station	①②③④	I.F. Peak to Max. Output	A
.05 Mfd.	Ant.	455 KC	BC	Off Station	⑤	Null	B
400 Ohm. Resistor	"A" Ant. Post	1400 KC	BC	1400 KC	⑥⑦	BC Osc. and RF	C

NOTE A. The I.F. adjustments are iron core slug tuning and it should not be necessary to move them very far in either direction from the factory setting, since they are of a very stable nature.

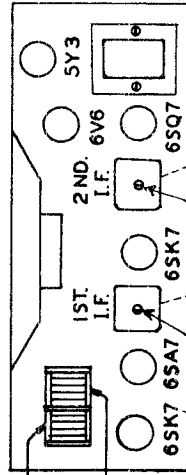
NOTE B. Important. Connect the signal generator to the antenna screw on the outside of the radio chassis and keep the metal of the generator between the generator lead and the wave trap coil. Use your signal generator in a turned up powerful position and adjust the wave trap trimmer to null.

NOTE C. Set dial at 1400 KC. Adjust oscillator and R.F. trimmer for maximum sensitivity.

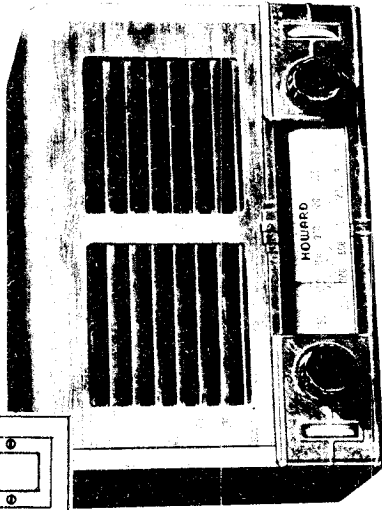


RECOMMENDED DUMMY ANTENNA. Although the values as shown in above table for antenna load may be satisfactory, we urgently recommend the circuit as shown at the right to properly take care of the various frequencies to accomplish the correct alignment.

TUBE LAYOUT



NOTE: Wave Trap adjustment is located beneath chassis at this point. Adjustments 1 & 3 also beneath chassis.



MODEL 906

DIAL AND CONTROL ACCESSORIES

- AS-0213 Tuning Shaft Assembly
 - AS-0217 Dial Pointer Assembly
 - AR-0019 Dial Light Bracket Assembly - Right Side
 - AR-0024 Dial Light Bracket Assembly - Left Side
 - ES-0001 Dial covering - Plastic escutcheon for cabinet
 - SP-0010 Dial Drive Spring
 - DC-0001 Dial Drive Cord 52" long
 - FR-0062 Dial Glass Snaps
 - GR-0001 Rubber Grommets for Tuning Gang and Speaker Mounting
 - DG-0004 Calibrated Lucite Dial
 - LS-0002 #44 Blue Bead Pilot Lamp
- KNOBES
- AR-0025 Thumb Wheel Assembly (Tone Control)
 - AR-0026 Thumb Wheel Assembly (Radio Phono)
 - KB-0015-1 Knobs Brown Bakelite

SPEAKER

- SK-0004 Speaker 9" Elliptical RM Table Model

TRANSFORMERS

- TC-0006 Speaker Output Transformer
- TP-0003 Power Transformer - 60 cycle 110 volt
- LC-0010 Power Choke (500 ohm D.C.)

TUBE COMPLEMENT

- TU-5X3 Tube
- TU-6SK7 Tubes (2 used)
- TU-6SA7 Tube
- TU-6SQ7 Tube
- TU-6V6 Tube

SOCKETS

- SO-0010 Phono Socket
- SO-0017 Tube Socket
- TB-0007 Terminal Strip, External Antenna

SWITCHES

- SW-0009 Radio Phono Switch D.P.D.T.
- SM-0010 Tone Switch - 3 position

CABINET

- CW-0008 Cabinet complete
- AS-0240 Metal Grill Assembly (1 used)
- BC-0003 Wood Baffle used with above item or
- MO-0026 Plastic Grill (2 used)

LINE CORD

- CA-0038 Line Cord - 6 ft and Moulded Plug

SOCKET VOLTAGE READINGS - 906 AND 906C

Voltage reading taken from ground with voltage at line set at 110 volts A.C. These readings were taken with a vacuum tube voltmeter of the VoltOhmyst type.

TUBE	FUNCTION	CATH.	SC.	PLATE	B+
6SK7	R.F.	1.8	* 79.	* 210.	* 8
6SA7	Converter		79.	220.	3
6SK7	1st. I.F.	2.3	79.	240.	8
6SQ7	Det. & 1st. Audio.			115.	6
6V6	Output	11.	235.	225.	3
5Y3	Rectifier				285

* Socket Terminal Number.

Voltage drop across filter choke 10 volts.

PARTS LIST - 906

CONTROLS

- VC-0005 Volume Control with Switch
- VC-0006 Volume Control with Switch

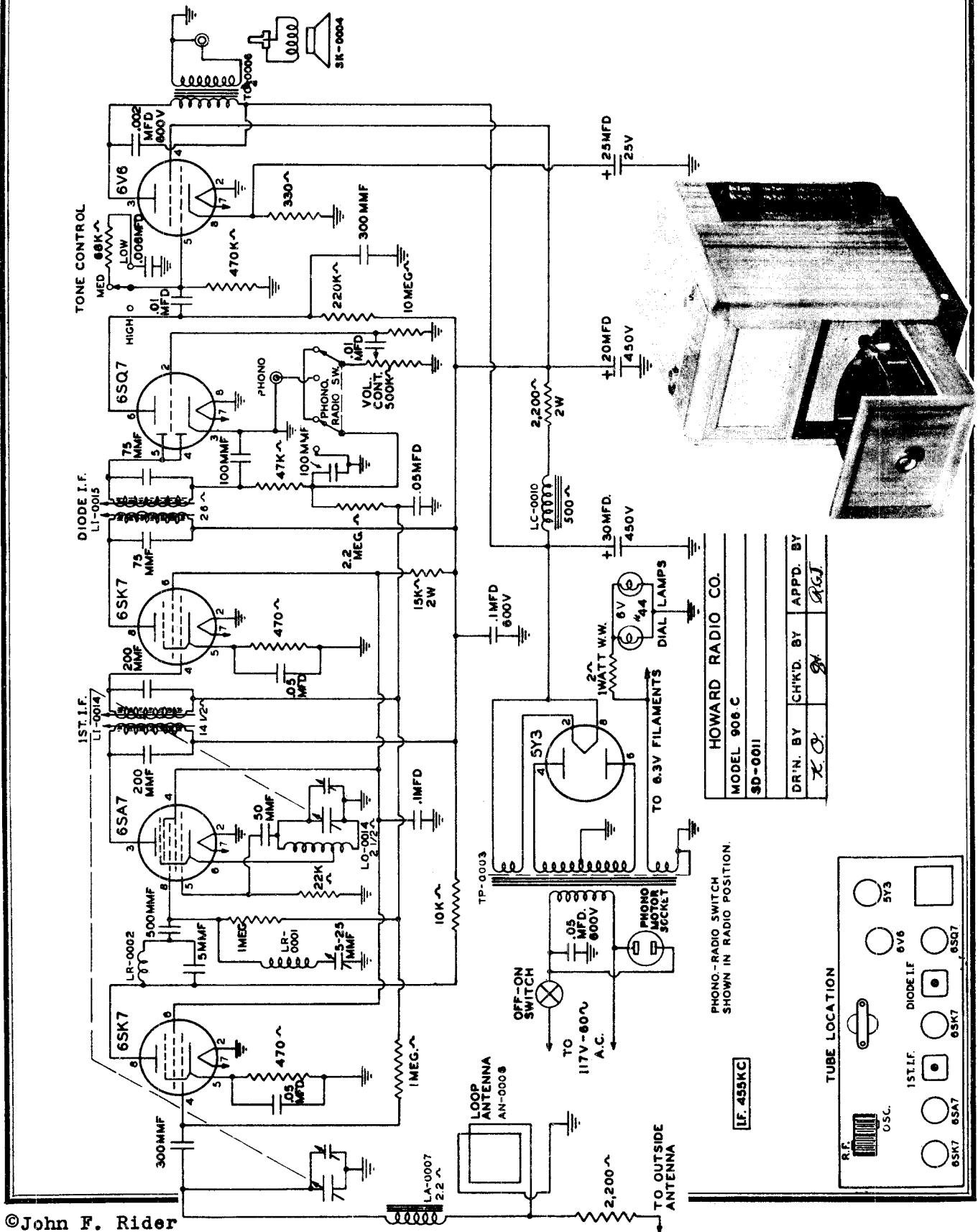
CONDENSERS

- AC-0004 Tuning Gang with Gears and Drive Hub.
- CE-0009 Capacitor - Electrolytic 30-20-20 mfd. 450 volts or the following 3 capacitors
- CE-0005 Capacitor - 25 mfd. 25 volts.
- CE-0011 Capacitor - 30 mfd. 450 volts.
- CE-0012 Capacitor - 20 mfd. 450 volts.

COILS

- AN-0005 Loop Antenna
- LA-0007 Loop Load Coil
- LI-0014 1st IF Transformer in can
- LI-0015 2nd IF Transformer in can
- LO-0014 Oscillator Coil
- LR-0001 Wave Trap 455 KC
- LR-0002 Untuned RF Coil

HOWARD RADIO CO.

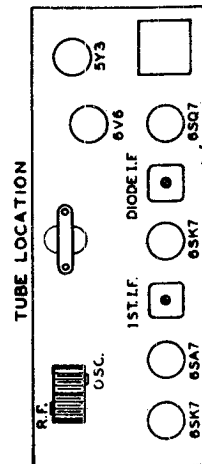


©John F. Rider

HOWARD RADIO CO.		
MODEL 906C		
SD-0011		
DR'N. BY	CHK'D. BY	APP'D. BY
X. O.	SM	AGJ

PHONO-RADIO SWITCH SHOWN IN RADIO POSITION.

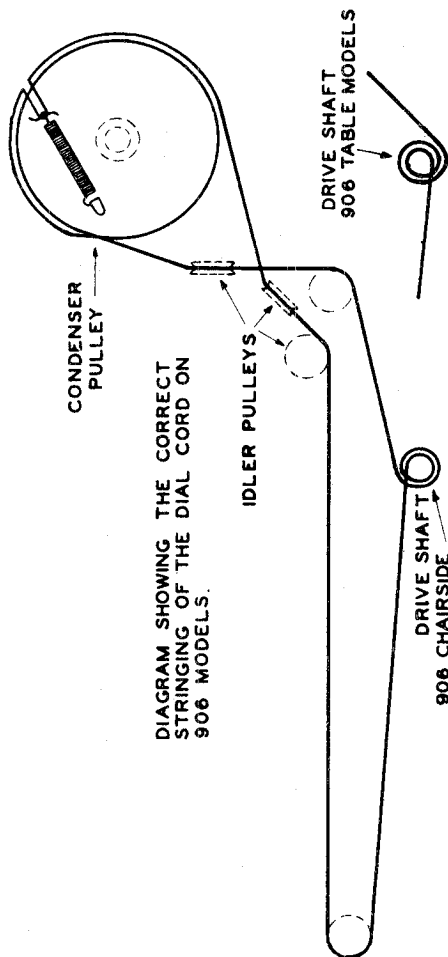
[F. 455KC



MODEL 906C

HOWARD RADIO CO.

Terminal Strip, external antenna	PH-0003	AUTOMATIC RECORD CHANGER
Phono and Speaker Socket (female)	CA-0039	Record Changer VM400
Power Socket 110 V. (male)	CA-0043	LINE CORD
Phono Speaker Plug (male)	AS-0213	Line Cord - 8 ft. and Moulded Plug
SWITCHES	AS-0217	Line Cord & Plug 42" long for record changer motor
Radio Phono Switch DPDT	AR-0019	DIAL AND CONTROL ACCESSORIES
Tone Switch - 3 position	AR-0024	Tuning Shaft Assembly
CABINET	SP-0010	Dial Pointer Assembly
Cabinet - Mahogany	FR-0062	Dial Light Bracket Assembly - right side
Cabinet - Blonde	DC-0001	Dial Light Bracket Assembly - left side
Drawer Sub-assembly (Mahogany)	GR-0001	Dial Drive Spring
Drawer Sub-assembly (Blonde)	DJ-0008	Dial Glass Snaps
Carriage Assembly	LS-0002	Dial Drive Cord 52" long
	ES-0004-1	Rubber Grommets for tuning gang & Mounting Bracket
	ES-0004-2	Calibrated Lucite Dial 550 KC at right
		#44 Blue Bead Pilot Lamp
		Metal Escutcheon (Mahogany)
		Metal Escutcheon (Blonde)
		KNOBS
	AR-0042	Thumb Wheel Assembly (Tone Control)
	AR-0043	Thumb Wheel Assembly (Radio Phono)
	KB-0015-1	Knob for Radio (Walnut)
	KB-0015-3	Knob for Radio (Blonde)
	KB-0014-1	Knob for Drawer (Mahogany)
	KB-0014-2	Knob for Drawer (Blonde)
		SPEAKER
	SK-0004	Speaker 9" Elliptical P.M.



906 CHAIRSIDE MODELS TO REMOVE RADIO CHASSIS FROM CABINET

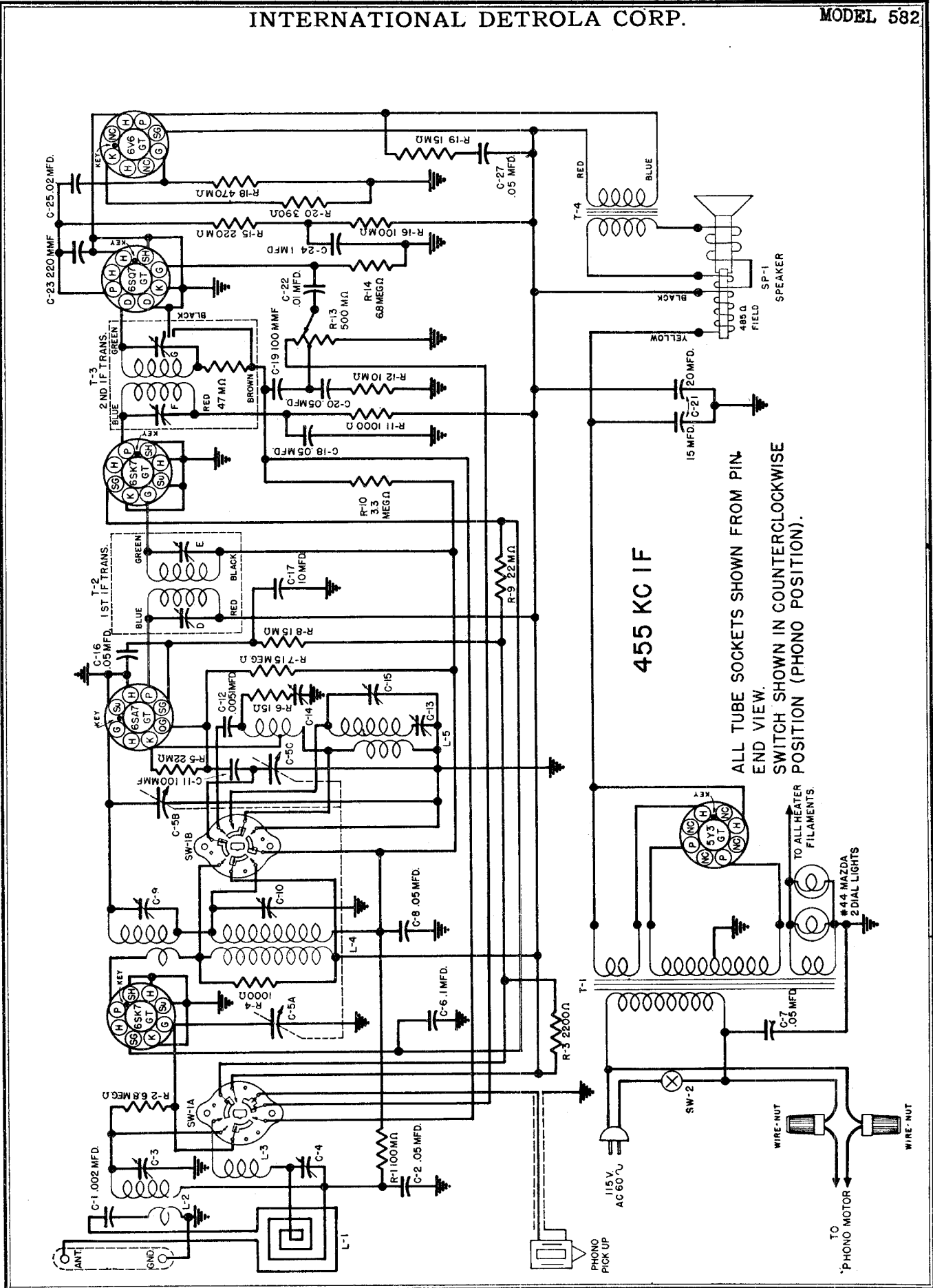
Take knobs off volume control and tuning control by loosening set screws. Remove the wood screws that are located inside the record storage space at the top rear of the cabinet. The entire top wood panel lifts out by pushing upward inside the storage space one inch, and then remove panel by lifting to the rear of the cabinet. After the panel is removed, it is easy to see the mounting bolts that hold the chassis.

TO REMOVE DRAWER

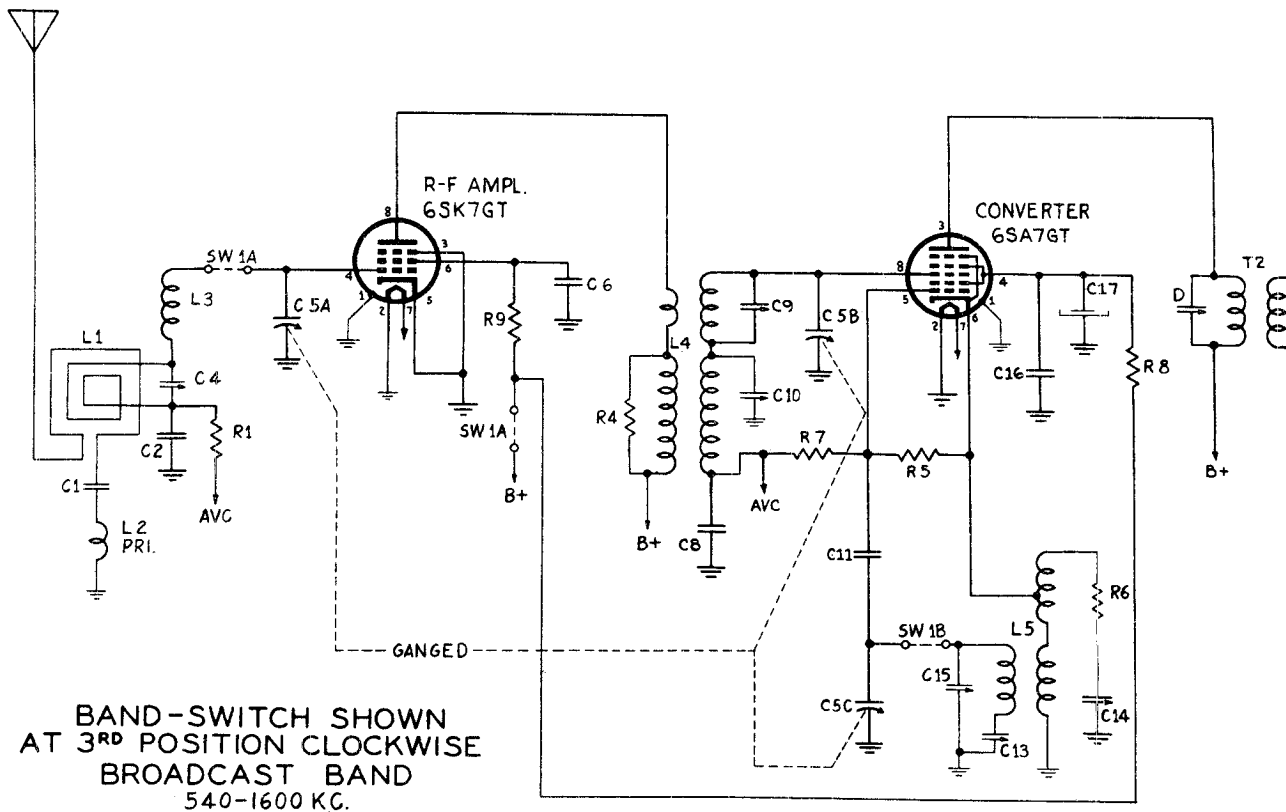
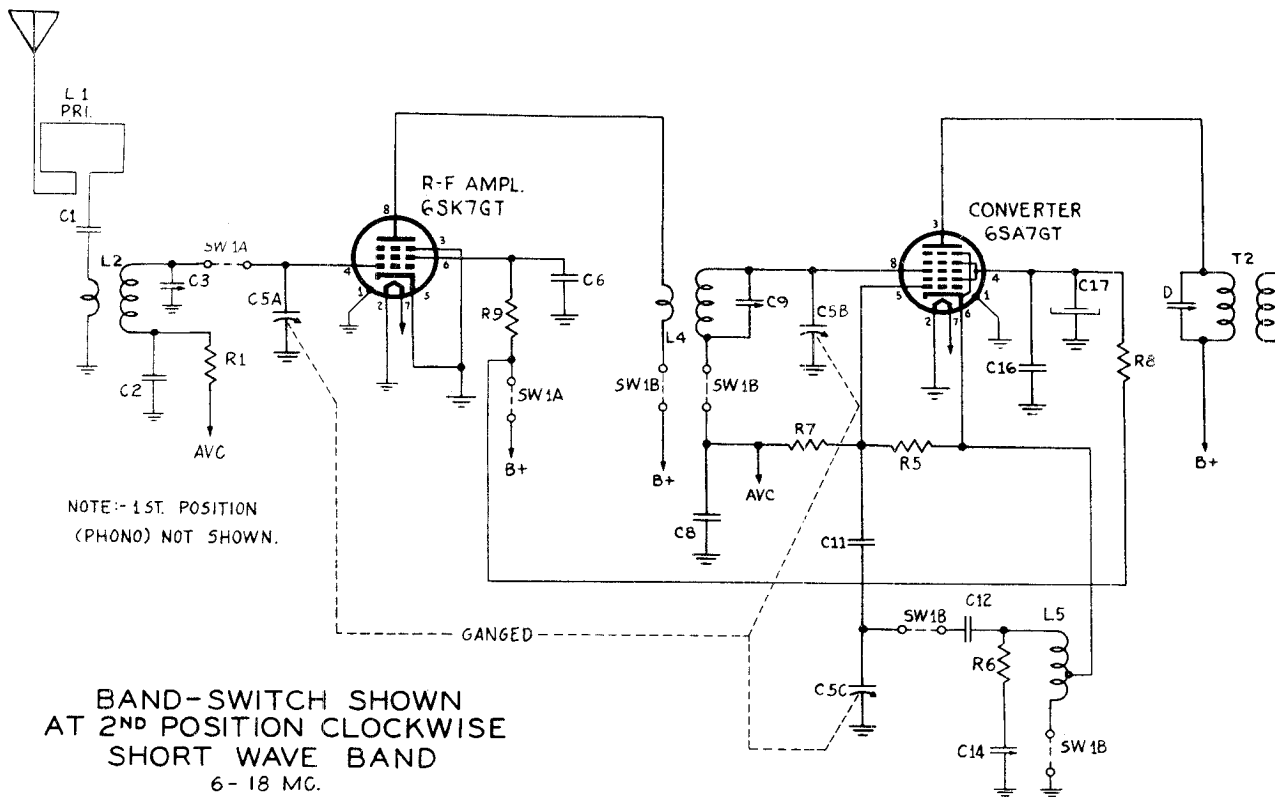
Pull the drawer out to its full extremity. Place your hands (one on each side) beneath the drawer about 3 inches from the back and feel along the track until you hit two little metal flaps that are the stops for the drawer. Lift these up with your index fingers and the drawer can then be pulled right out of the cabinet.

PARTS LIST

VC-0005	Volume Control with A.C. Switch	LA-0007	Loop Load Coil
VC-0006	Volume Control with A.C. Switch or CONDENSERS	LI-0014	1st I.F. Transformer in can - iron slug tuned
AC-0004	Tuning Gang with Gears and Drive Hub	LI-0015	2nd I.F. Transformer in can - iron slug tuned
CE-0009	Capacitor - Electrolytic 30-20 M.F.D. 450 V. - 25 M.F.D. 25 V.	LI-0021	1st I.F. Transformer - air trimmers
CE-0005	Capacitor - 25 M.F.D. 25 V.	LI-0022	2nd I.F. Transformer - air trimmers
CE-0011	Capacitor - 30 Substitute for M.F.D. 450 V. CE-0009	LO-0014	Oscillator Coil
CE-0012	Capacitor - 20 M.F.D. 450 V.	LR-0001	Wave Trap 455 KC
		LR-0002	Untuned RF Coil TRANSFORMERS
		TO-0006	Speaker Output Transformer
		TP-0003	Power Transformer - 60 cycle 110 V.
		LC-0010	Power Choke - 500 Ohm. D.C.
			SOCKETS AND PLUGS
AN-0006	Loop Antenna (low impedance)	SO-0017	Tube Socket



"clarified schematics"



MODEL 582

INTERNATIONAL DETROLA CORP

MODEL 582
MODEL 7270

Electrical and Mechanical Specifications

Frequency Range.....540-1600 kc., 6-18 mc. Power Output (Undistorted).....1.8 watts
 Intermediate Frequency.....455 kc. Power Output (Maximum).....3.75 watts
 Power Supply.....105-125 volts, 60 cycle AC Rated Power Input.....65 watts at 115 volts
 Loudspeaker.....8-inch, Dynamic Tuning Drive Ratio.....6 to 1
 V.C. Impedance.....3.5 ohms at 400 cycles

ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE

The following equipment is necessary to properly align this chassis:

A signal generator which will provide an accurately calibrated signal at the frequencies listed.

A non-metallic screwdriver.

Dummy antenna: .1 mfd. — 400 ohm resistor — RMA loop.

An output meter.

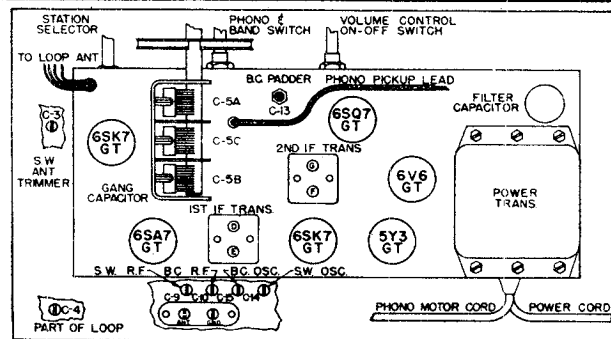
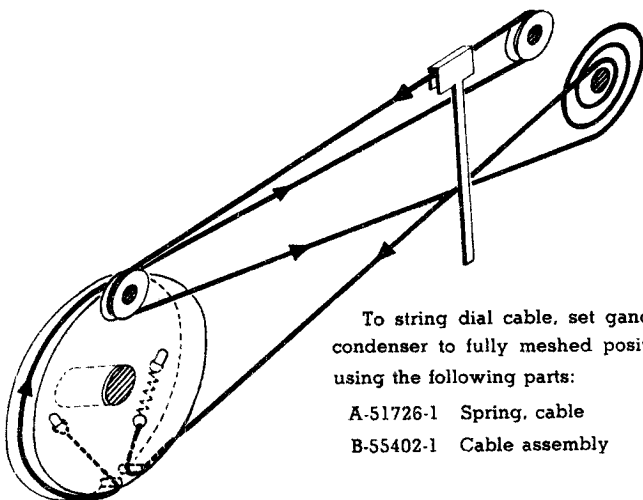
NOTE: Intermediate Frequency and Oscillator Adjustments may be made with the loop disconnected provided a resistor of 10,000 to 50,000 ohms is substituted to close the RF grid circuit. The loop alignment

must be done with the loop and chassis mounted in operating position in the cabinet. A single turn loosely coupled to the loop may be substituted for RMA loop.

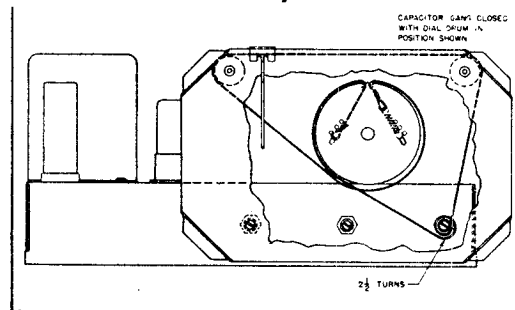
CONNECT TEST OSCILLATOR TO	DUMMY ANTENNA	INPUT SIGNAL FREQUENCY	BAND	SET DIAL AT	TRIMMERS	PURPOSE
6SA7GT grid	.1 mfd.	455 kc.	Broadcast	HF end	D E F G	Align IF
6SK7GT RF grid	.1 mfd.	18.3 mc.	Short wave	HF end	C-14	Set limit of band
6SK7GT RF grid	.1 mfd.	16 mc.	Short wave	16 mc.	C-9	Align RF
Antenna post	400 ohms	16 mc.	Short wave	16 mc.	C-3	Align antenna
6SK7GT RF grid	.1 mfd.	1620 kc.	Broadcast	HF end	C-15	Set limit of band
6SK7GT RF grid	.1 mfd.	1400 kc.	Broadcast	1400 kc.	C-10	Align RF
6SK7GT RF grid	.1 mfd.	600 kc.	Broadcast	600 kc.	C-13	Rock gang and adjust to maximum
RMA loop	Through loop	1400 kc.	Broadcast	1400 kc.	C-4	Align antenna

MODEL 7270

DIAL AND POINTER DRIVE CABLE ARRANGEMENT



Tube Layout

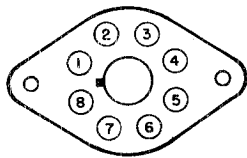


Dial Mechanism

SOCKET VOLTAGES

TUBE	POSITION	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
6SK7GT	RF Amplifier	0	0	0	0	0	107	6AC	255
6SA7GT	Converter	0	6AC	250	103	0	0	0	0
6SK7GT	IF Amplifier	0	0	0	0	0	105	6AC	237
6SQ7GT	Det.—AVC—1st Audio	0	0	0	0	0	34	6AC	0
6V6GT	Power Output	0	0	235	250	0	0	6AC	13
5Y3GT	Rectifier	0	310	0	300 AC	0	300 AC	0	310

NOTE: The above glass tubes are interchangeable with their metal equivalent.



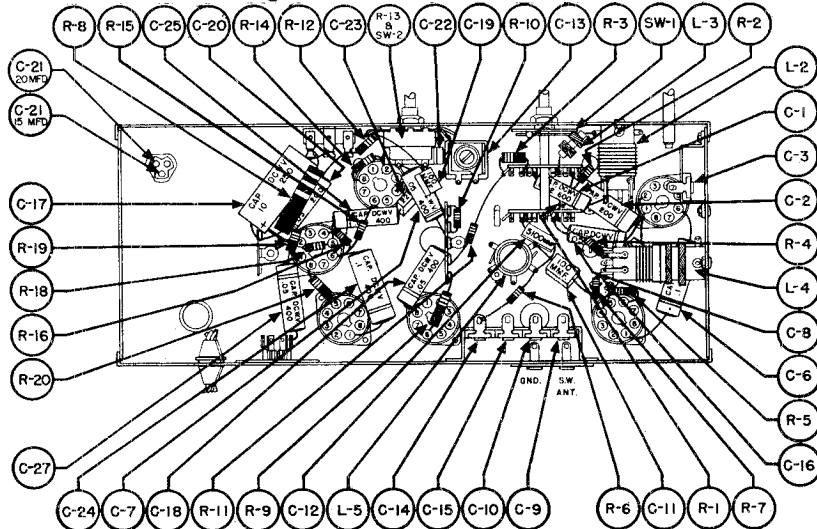
NOTE: Band switch in "Broadcast" position.

All voltages measured from chassis to socket contact indicated. DC voltages measured with a 1000 ohm-per-volt meter.

All voltages are positive DC unless otherwise marked.

Volume control full on. No signal.

Line voltage 117 volts AC.



Parts Layout

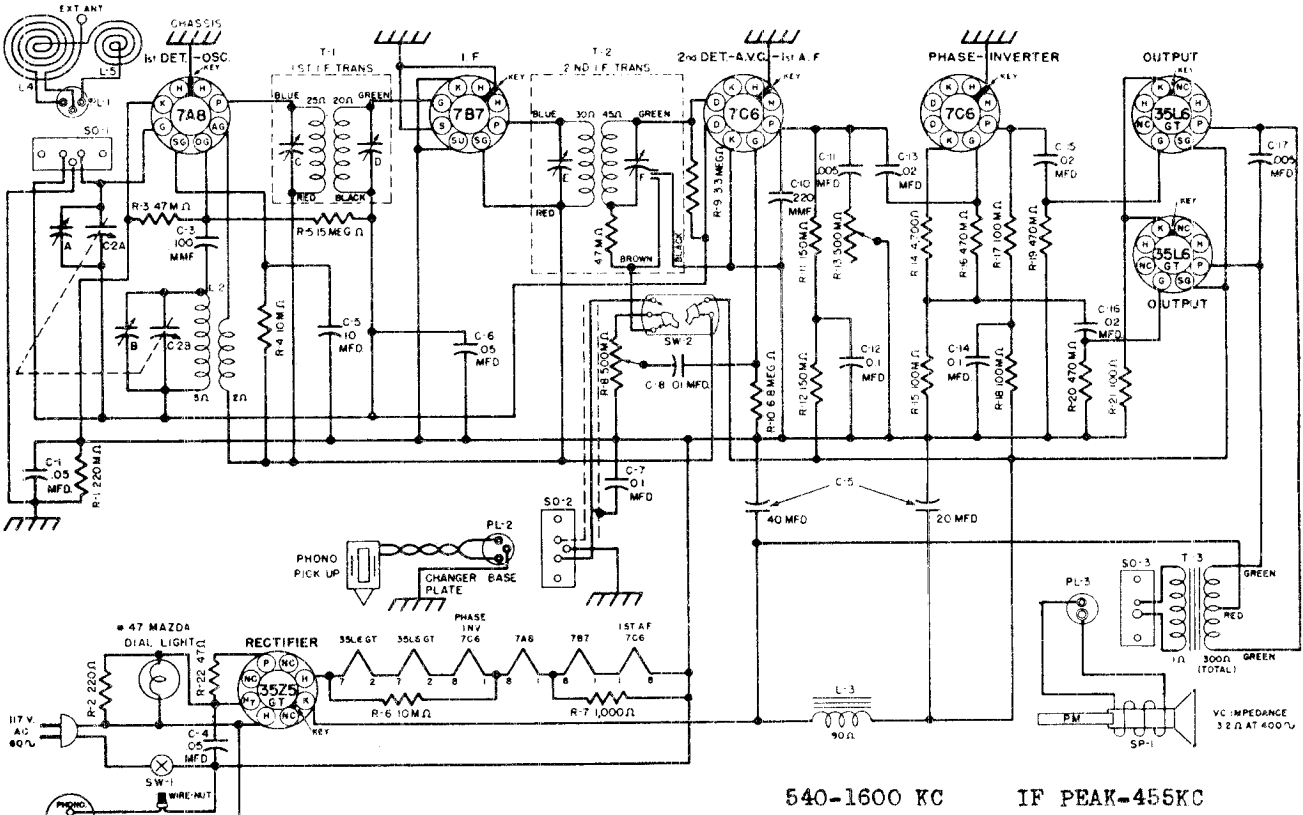
Chassis Model 582

Symbol	Part No.	Description
C-2, 8, 20	BD210503	Capacitor, Paper, .05 mfd., 200 v.
C-22	BD410103	Capacitor, Paper, .01 mfd., 400 v.
C-6, 24	BD410104	Capacitor, Paper, .1 mfd., 400 v.
C-25	BD410203	Capacitor, Paper, .02 mfd., 400 v.
C-16, 18, 29, 7	BD410503	Capacitor, Paper, .05 mfd., 400 v.
C-1	BD610202	Capacitor, Paper, .002 mfd., 600 v.
C-12	BM58D512	Capacitor, Mica, 5100 mmf.
C-11, 19	BM78A101	Capacitor, Mica, 100 mmf.
C-23	BM78A221	Capacitor, Mica, 200 mmf.
R-20	BR16E391	Resistor, 390 ohm, 1 w.
R-4, 11	BR17B102	Resistor, 1000 ohm, 1/3 w.
R-12	BR17B103	Resistor, 10M ohm, 1/3 w.
R-1, 16	BR17B104	Resistor, 100M ohm, 1/3 w.
R-6	BR17B150	Resistor, 15 ohm, 1/3 w.
R-19	BR17B153	Resistor, 15M ohm, 1/3 w.
R-7	BR17B156	Resistor, 15 megohm, 1/3 w.
R-5	BR17B223	Resistor, 22M ohm, 1/3 w.
R-15	BR17B224	Resistor, 220M ohm, 1/3 w.
R-10	BR17B335	Resistor, 3.3 megohm, 1/3 w.
R-18	BR17B474	Resistor, 470M ohm, 1/3 w.
R-2, 14	BR17B685	Resistor, 6.8 megohm, 1/3 w.
R-3	BR17E222	Resistor, 2200 ohm, 1 w.
R-9	BR17E223	Resistor, 22M ohm, 1 w.
R-8	BR17G153	Resistor, 15M ohm, 2 w.
	A-2163	Cable, Drive
	A-9285	Lamp, Pilot, Mazda No. 44

Symbol	Part No.	Description
	A-54847	Cord, Power, 6 ft.
	B-51162-7	Shaft, Dial Drive
	A-51163	Clip, Spring
	A-51260	Shield, Tube
	A-51331	Spring, Dial Bracket
C-21	A-51356	Cap., Electrolytic, 15-20-20 mfd.
C-5	C-51401-2	Capacitor, Variable, 3-section
T-2	B-51416-1	Transformer Assembly, 1st IF
T-3	B-51417-1	Transformer Assembly, 2nd IF
C-17	A-51419	Cap., Electrolytic, 10 mfd., 250 v.
L-5	B-51420	Coil Assembly, Oscillator
T-1	C-51421	Transformer, Power
L-4	B-51425	Coil Assembly, RF
C-13	A-51428-5	Capacitor, Padder
L-2	B-51430	Coil Assembly, S.W. Antenna
R-13	B-51445-3	Control, Volume & Sw., 500M ohm
C-9, 10, 14, 15	A-51656	Capacitor Assembly, Trimmer (4)
C-3	A-51657	Capacitor Assem., Trimmer (Spec.)
	A-51787	Spring, Cable
	A-51801	Rivet, Pronged (for dial cable)
SW-1	B-51952-1	Switch, Band
SP-1	C-51961	Speaker, 8-inch Dyn., 485 ohm
L-3	B-51968	Coil Assembly, Antenna Loading
	A-57464	Sheet, Service
	A-54848	Bushing, Strain Relief

INTERNATIONAL DETROLA CORP.

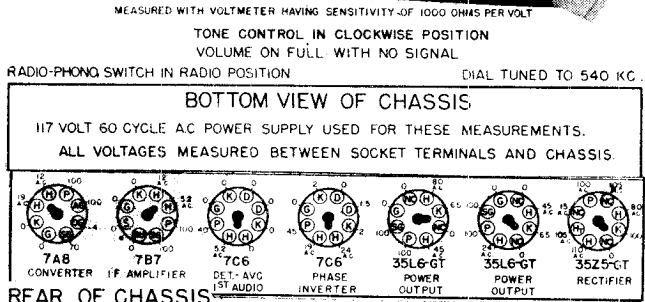
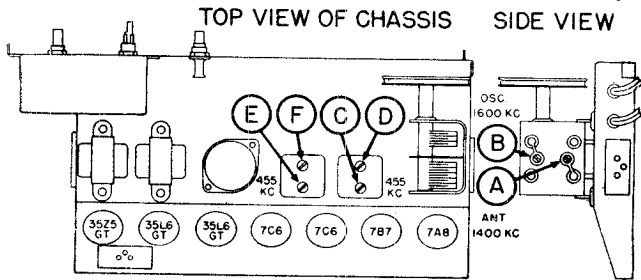
MODEL 7270



540-1600 KC IF PEAK-455KC

ALL SOCKETS AND PLUGS SHOWN FROM PIN END VIEW
ALL SWITCHES SHOWN IN COUNTERCLOCKWISE POSITION, SHAFT END VIEW

SYMBOL	PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	LIST PRICE	SYMBOL	PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	LIST PRICE
CAPACITORS				COILS AND TRANSFORMERS			
C-1	BD410503	Capacitor—.05 Mfd., 400 volt	.35	L-4, 5	D-57259	Loop Antenna assembly	\$1.00
C-2A, B	C-57243-1	Capacitor—Variable gang	4.50	L-2	B-56143	Coil—Oscillator assembly	*
C-3	BM74A101	Capacitor—Mica 100 Mmfd. ± 20%	.35	L-3	B-51726-1	Filter Choke, 80 ma.	2.00
C-4	BD410503	Capacitor—.05 Mfd., 400 volt	.35	T-1	B-51010-3	Transformer—1st I.F.	2.00
C-5	A-56154	Capacitor—Electrolytic 40-20-10 Mfd., 150 volt	1.60	T-2	B-51011-3	Transformer—2nd I.F.	2.50
C-6	BD210503	Capacitor—.05 Mfd., 200 volt	.30	T-3	B-57253-1	Transformer—Output	1.50
C-7	BD410104	Capacitor—.01 Mfd., 400 volt	.40	OTHER ELECTRICAL PARTS			
C-8	BD410103	Capacitor—.01 Mfd., 400 volt	.30	SW-1		Switch—power part of R-8 and R-13	
C-10	BM74A.221	Capacitor—Mica 220 Mmfd. ± 20%	.40	SW-2	B-56156-1	Switch—Radio-Phono	1.00
C-11	BD610502	Capacitor—.005 Mfd., 600 volt	.30	SP-1	C-57272	Speaker—6" x 9" Permanent Magnet	*
C-12	BD410104	Capacitor—.01 Mfd., 400 volt	.40		A-6158	Lamp—Dial Mazda No. 47	.15
C-13	BD410203	Capacitor—.02 Mfd., 400 volt	.30	MISCELLANEOUS PARTS			
C-14	BD410104	Capacitor—.01 Mfd., 400 volt	.40	B-57275-1		Background for dial	*
C-15	BD410203	Capacitor—.02 Mfd., 400 volt	.30	A-54848		Bushing—Strain relief (power cord)	.20
C-16	BD410203	Capacitor—.02 Mfd., 400 volt	.30	A-56155		Bushing—Tuning control shaft	*
C-17	BD610502	Capacitor—.005 Mfd., 600 volt	.30	E-57270-1		Cabinet	*
RESISTORS				B-51330-1		Channel rubber—mtg. for Dial scale	.04
R-1	BR17B224	Resistor—Carbon, 220,000 Ohms, 1/2 watt	.15	B-55402-1		Dial Cable assembly (includes clips at end of cable)	.25
R-2	BR17C221	Resistor—Carbon, 220 Ohms, 1/2 watt	.15	B-57269-1		Dial scale—plastic	*
R-3	BR17E473	Resistor—Carbon, 47,000 Ohms, 1/2 watt	.15	B-51427-2		Grommet—rubber; mtg. for variable gang	.05
R-4	BR17B103	Resistor—Carbon, 10,000 Ohms, 1/2 watt	.15	B-51124-1		Knob—Volume & switch, tuning or radio-phon	.15
R-5	BR17B156	Resistor—Carbon, 15 Meg., 1/2 watt	.15	B-56138-1		Knob—Tone Control	.15
R-6	BR17E103	Resistor—Carbon, 10,000 Ohms, 1 watt	.15	BN751V02		Palnut—No. 3/32; for mtg. controls	.02
R-7	BR17B102	Resistor—Carbon, 1,000 Ohms, 1/2 watt	.15	BN770S02		Palnut—No. 10-24; for mtg., record changer	.01
R-8	B-56142-1	Control—Dual Potentiometer, with switch 500,000 Ohms, (V. C.)	2.25	A-57271		Plug—3 Prong—Phono pick-up connection	*
R-9	BR17B335	Resistor—Carbon, 3.3 Meg., 1/2 watt	.15	B-55130-9		Pointer	.15
R-10	BR17B685	Resistor—Carbon, 6.8 Meg., 1/2 watt	.15	B-58069-1		Power Cord	.75
R-11	BR17B154	Resistor—Carbon, 150,000 Ohms, 1/2 watt	.15	BP934G02		Screw—No. 4 x 1/4"; for mtg., loop & back	.03
R-12	BR17B154	Resistor—Carbon, 150,000 Ohms, 1/2 watt	.15	BP928N02		Screw—No. 8 x 1 1/4"; for mtg., chassis	.04
R-13	B-56142-1	Control—500,000 Ohms, (T. C.) part of R-8		BS016S09		Screw—No. 10-24 x 1"; for mtg., record changer	.03
R-14	BR17B472	Resistor—Carbon, 4,700 Ohms, 1/2 watt	.15	A-56136		Shaft—tuning control	.20
R-15	BR17B104	Resistor—Carbon, 100,000 Ohms, 1/2 watt	.15	A-54726		Socket—octal base	.20
R-16	BR17B474	Resistor—Carbon, 470,000 Ohms, 1/2 watt	.15	A-54900		Socket—loctal base	.25
R-17	BR17B104	Resistor—Carbon, 100,000 Ohms, 1/2 watt	.15	A-57273		Socket—3 Prong; Phono pick-up & loop antenna	.20
R-18	BR17B104	Resistor—Carbon, 100,000 Ohms, 1/2 watt	.15	A-57258		Socket—2 Prong; speaker connection	.20
R-19	BR17B474	Resistor—Carbon, 470,000 Ohms, 1/2 watt	.15	A-6182-5		Socket—dial lamp (with leads)	.15
R-20	BR17E474	Resistor—Carbon, 470,000 Ohms, 1/2 watt	.15	A-51331		Spring—Mtg., for channel rubbers	.10
R-21	BR16C101	Resistor—Carbon, 100 Ohms, ± 10% 1/2 watt	.15	A-50187		Spring—dial cable tension	.07
R-22	BR17G470	Resistor—Carbon, 47 Ohms ± 20% 2 watt	.30	A-50147		Spring—conical; for mtg., record changer	.10
PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE				B-513NT05		Washer—flat; for mtg., record changer	.02
				B-50156-1		Washer—rubber; for mtg., record changer	.04
				A-54492-1		Washer—"C"; tuning shaft	.02
				A-1089		Washer—cup; variable gang mtg.	.05
				B-50964-3		Wirenut—phono motor power connection	.03
PRICE AVAILABLE UPON REQUEST							



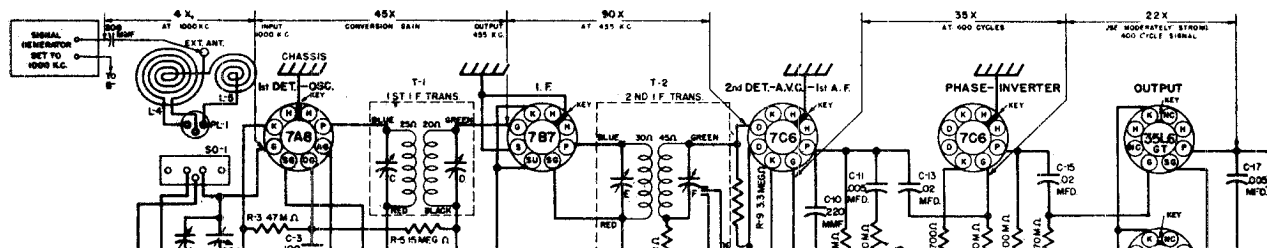
1. The chassis, record changer and loop should remain in their normal position in the cabinet when making loop adjustment.
2. With the gang condenser fully meshed, dial pointer should be in the position indicated by the last division below 55 on the dial. If it is set incorrectly, slide pointer along dial cord to correct position.
3. Connect output meter across speaker voice coil.
4. Connect the ground of signal generator to B-.
5. Set volume control at maximum volume position and use a weak signal from the signal generator.
6. Radio-Phono switch in Radio position.

NOTE: For best results, it is advisable to use an isolation transformer between the 117 V. AC line and AC input to receiver.

DUMMY ANT.	CONNECT HIGH SIDE OF SIGNAL GENERATOR TO	SIGNAL GENERATOR FREQUENCY	RECEIVER DIAL SETTING	TRIMMER LETTER	TRIMMER DESCRIPTION	TYPE OF ADJUSTMENT
0.1 Mid. Condenser	7A8 Grid	455 KC	Any point where it does not affect the signal	F-E D-C	2nd IF 1st IF	Adjust for maximum output. Then repeat adjustment.
0.1 Mid. Condenser	7A8 Grid	1620 KC	Gang condenser completely out of mesh.	B	Oscillator	Adjust for maximum output.
RMA Loop		1400 KC	Tuned to 1400 kc Generator signal	A	Loop Antenna	Adjust for maximum output.

Be sure R.F. and I.F. stages are accurately aligned before measuring gain. R.F. gains can be measured with a "channel" type instrument containing a tuned and calibrated R.F. amplifier. A vacuum tube voltmeter may be used for audio gain measurements. Observe following precautions:

1. For all gain measurements connect signal generator as shown. Use 1000 KC signal with 400 cycle modulation (use nearby frequency if local station interferes).
2. Be sure radio is carefully tuned to generator signal. (Use weak signal for sharp tuning.)
3. When using a "channel" type instrument, carefully tune it for maximum output at desired frequency before making measurements.

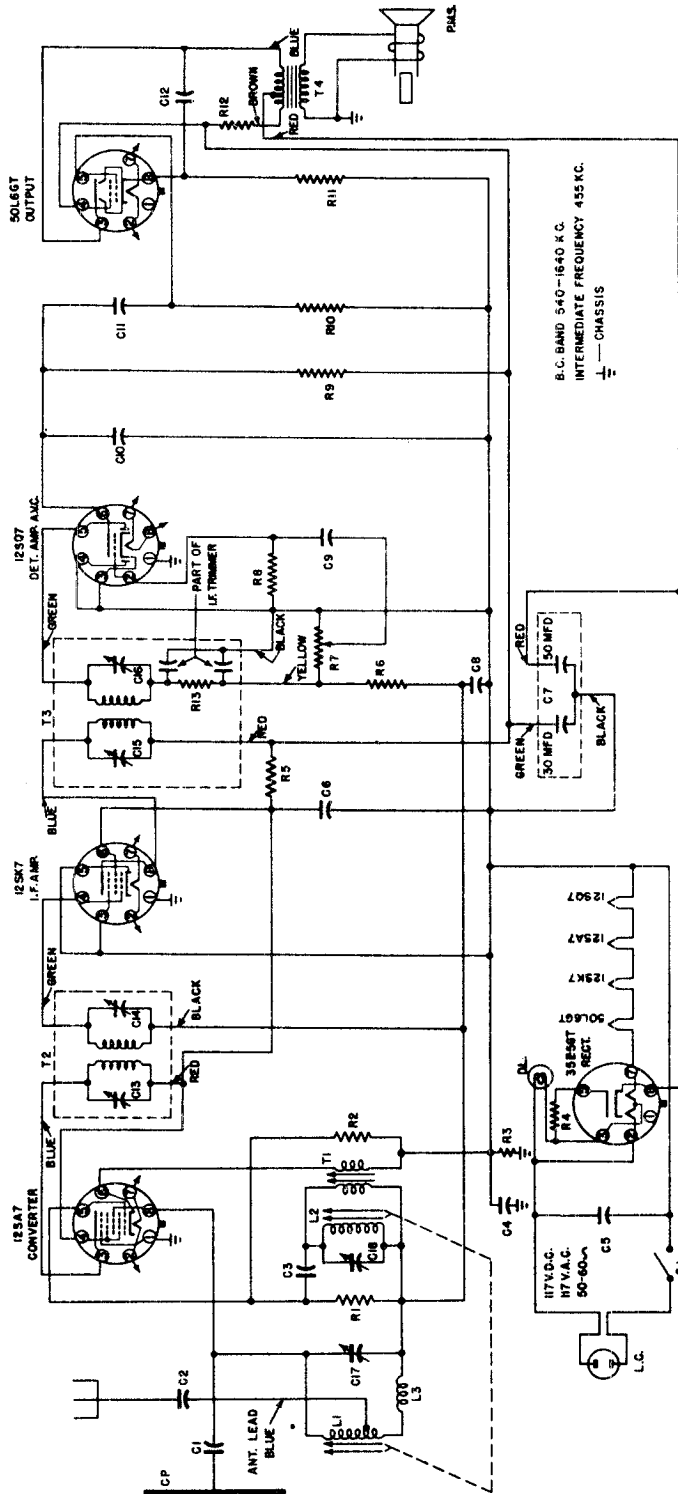


Differences in tube characteristics, tolerance of parts, adjustment of tuned circuits, and variations of line voltage will influence stage gain. Accuracy of measurements is dependent upon careful tuning of receiver to generator signal and experience in using your test equipment. These factors may create considerable variation in gain measurements.

LEAR, INC.

MODELS 565, 565BL, 566,
567, 568

JULY 1, 1946

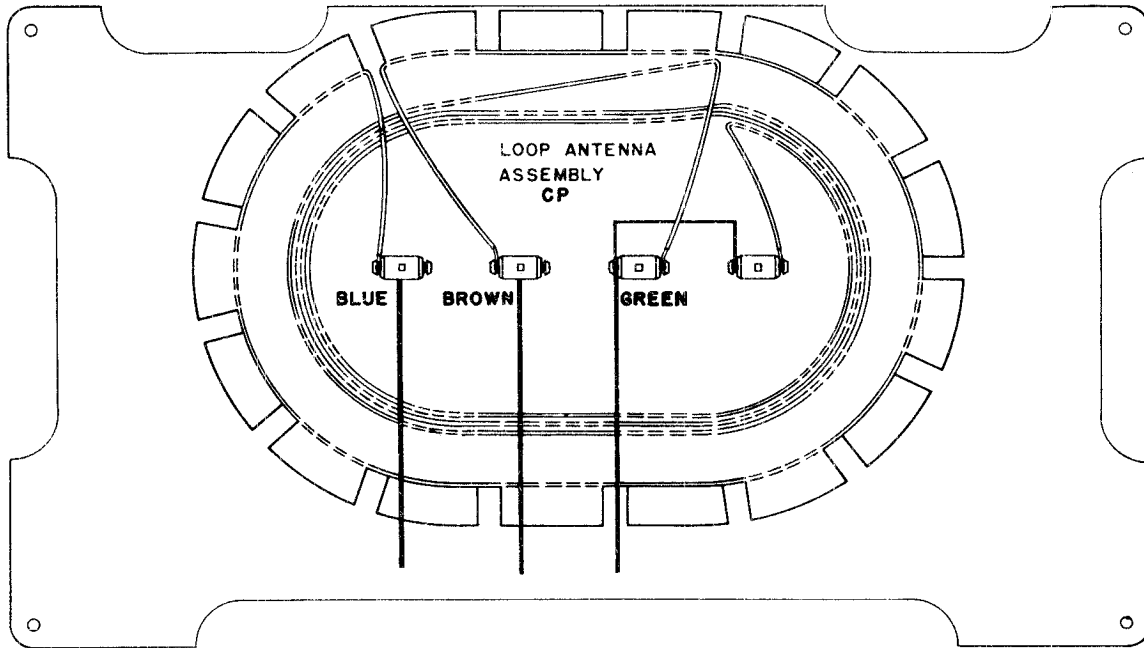


DWG. SYM.	PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	DWG. SYM.	PART NO.	DESCRIPTION
R1	55496	15 meg. $\frac{1}{2}$ w. carbon resistor	CP	52570	Antenna Assy. LOOP
R2	55479	22,000 ohm $\frac{1}{2}$ w. carbon resistor	T1	54282	Oscillator Transformer Assy.
R3	55485	220,000 ohm $\frac{1}{2}$ w. carbon resistor	T2	53350	#1 I.F. Transformer Assy.
R4	55460	15 ohm $\frac{1}{2}$ w. carbon resistor	T3	53361	#2 I.F. Transformer Assy.
R5	55475	4,700 ohm $\frac{1}{2}$ w. carbon resistor	T4	52331	Output Transformer
R6	55491	2.2 meg. $\frac{1}{2}$ w. carbon resistor	C1	58053	22 mmfd. Mica Capacitor
R7, S1	56340	500,000 ohm vol. control & line sw.	C2	58053	47 mmfd. Mica Capacitor
R8	55491	2.2 meg. $\frac{1}{2}$ w. carbon resistor	C3	58055	1 mfd. 400 v. Paper Capacitor
R9	55487	470,000 ohm $\frac{1}{2}$ w. carbon resistor	C4	56631	.05 mfd. 600 v. Paper Capacitor
R10	55487	470,000 ohm $\frac{1}{2}$ w. carbon resistor	C5	56656	.1 mfd. 400 v. Paper Capacitor
R11	55466	150 ohm $\frac{1}{2}$ w. carbon resistor	C6	56631	.1 mfd. 400 v. Paper Capacitor
R12	55674	1,200 ohm $\frac{1}{2}$ w. carbon resistor	C7	52325	.85 mfd. 200 v. Electrolytic Capacitor
R13	55481	47,000 ohm $\frac{1}{2}$ w. carbon resistor	C8	56600	.02 mfd. 200 v. Paper Capacitor
L1, L2	54284	Slide tuner & pulley Assy.	C9	56596	.220 mmfd. Mica Capacitor
C17, C18	53385	Antenna loading coil	C10	56595	.004 mfd. 200 v. Paper Capacitor
L3	53083	Line cord	C11	56583	.05 mfd. 400v. Paper Capacitor
L.C.	70335	Dial light, type 47	C12	56628	#1 I.F. Trimmers (Part of Assy.)
P.M.S.	53550	5" Permanent magnet speaker	C13, C14		#2 I.F. Trimmers (Part of Assy.)
			C15, C16		

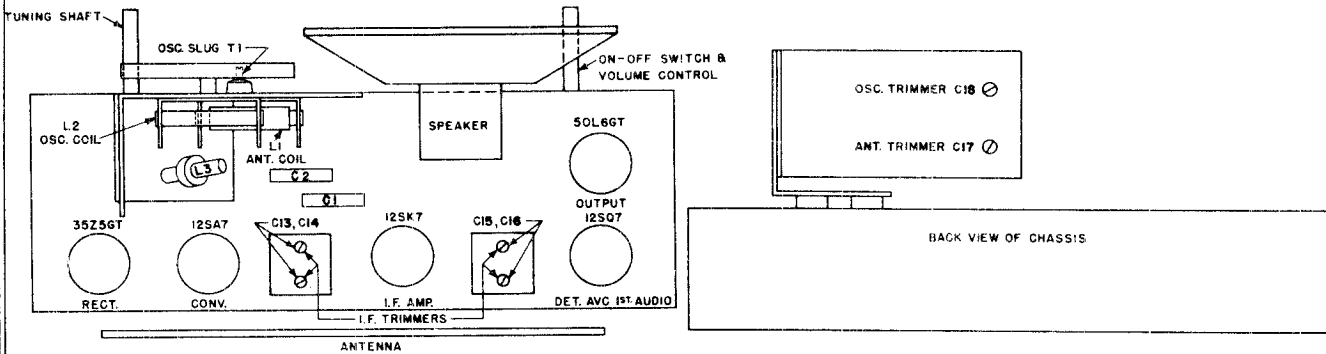
MODELS 565, 565BL, 566,
567, 568

LEAR, INC.

LOOP WIRING DIAGRAM



CHASSIS DIAGRAMS



ALIGNMENT CHART

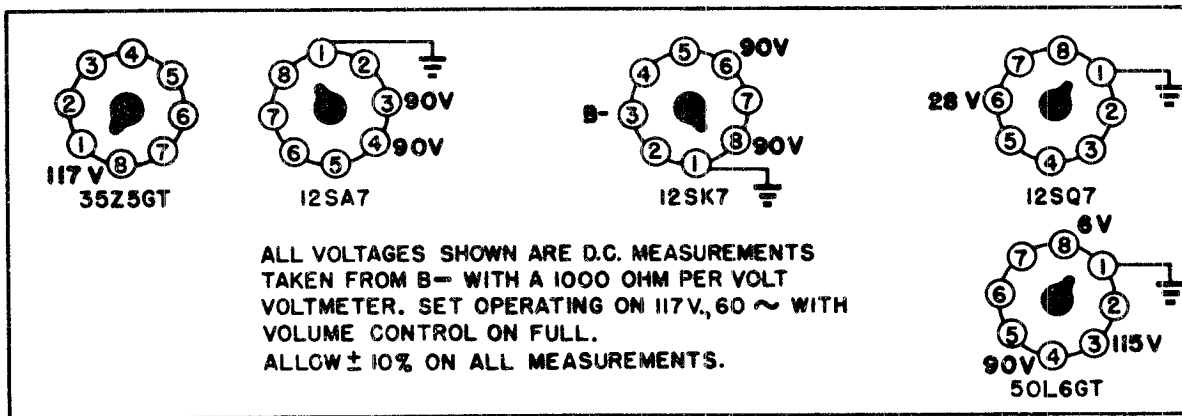
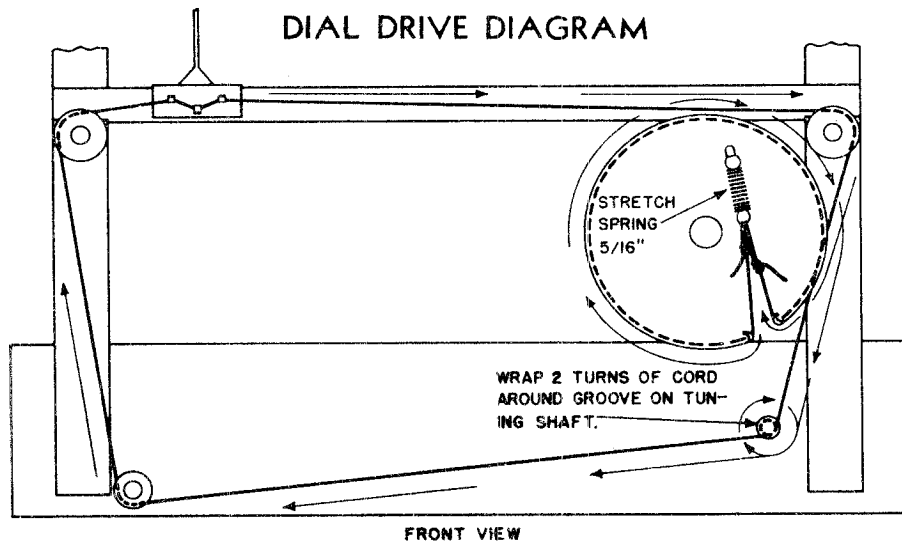
OPERATION	ALIGNMENT OF	GENERATOR CONNECTED TO	DUMMY ANTENNA	GENERATOR FREQUENCY	DIAL SETTING	TRIMMER	REMARKS
1	Set dial pointer at 1620 KC with tuning unit drive turned fully clockwise against stop.						
2	2nd IF	Pin No. 8 of 12SA7 and B-	.05 mf.	455 KC	1620 KC	C15, 16	Max. Output
3	1st IF					C13, 14	Max. Output
4	Osc. Trim	Antenna lead (blue wire) and B-	200 mmf.	1620 KC	1620 KC	C18	Max. Output
5	Ant. Trim			1500 KC	1500 KC	C17	Max. Output
6	Osc. Slug			600 KC	600 KC	T1	Max. Output*
7	Repeat adjustments in operations 5 and 6 until no further increase in output is obtained.						

* Rock dial tuner slightly while adjusting

Notes: Connect output meter to voice coil circuit.
Volume control on full for all adjustments.
Signal generator gain control at minimum for satisfactory output meter reading.

LEAR, INC.

MODELS 565, 565BL, 566,
567, 568



TUNING SHAFT

BOTTOM VIEW OF CHASSIS

ON-OFF SWITCH & VOLUME CONTROL

VOLTAGE CHART

Line voltage: 117 volts, 60 cycles (AC)

Position of volume control: On full (with no signal)

TUBE	FUNCTION	Voltage of each socket prong to B- (Prong No. 3 of 12SK7)							
		No. 1	No. 2	No. 3	No. 4	No. 5	No. 6	No. 7	No. 8
12SA7	Oscillator - converter	0	-	90	90	0	0	-	0
12SK7	I-F Amplifier	0	-	0	0	0	90	-	90
12SQ7	Detector - AVC - 1st. Audio	0	0	0	0	0	28	-	-
50L6	Beam Power Amplifier	0	-	115	90	0	0	-	6
35Z5	Rectifier	-	-	-	-	110 AC	-	-	117

Notes: voltage readings are for schematic diagram in this bulletin. Allow 10% ± on all measurements. Always use meter scale which will give greatest deflection within scale limits. All DC measurements made with 1000 ohms per volt voltmeter. Voltages are DC unless otherwise specified. All voltages measured from prong No. 3 of 12SK7 tube socket, or B-.

MODELS 662,663,665,6618

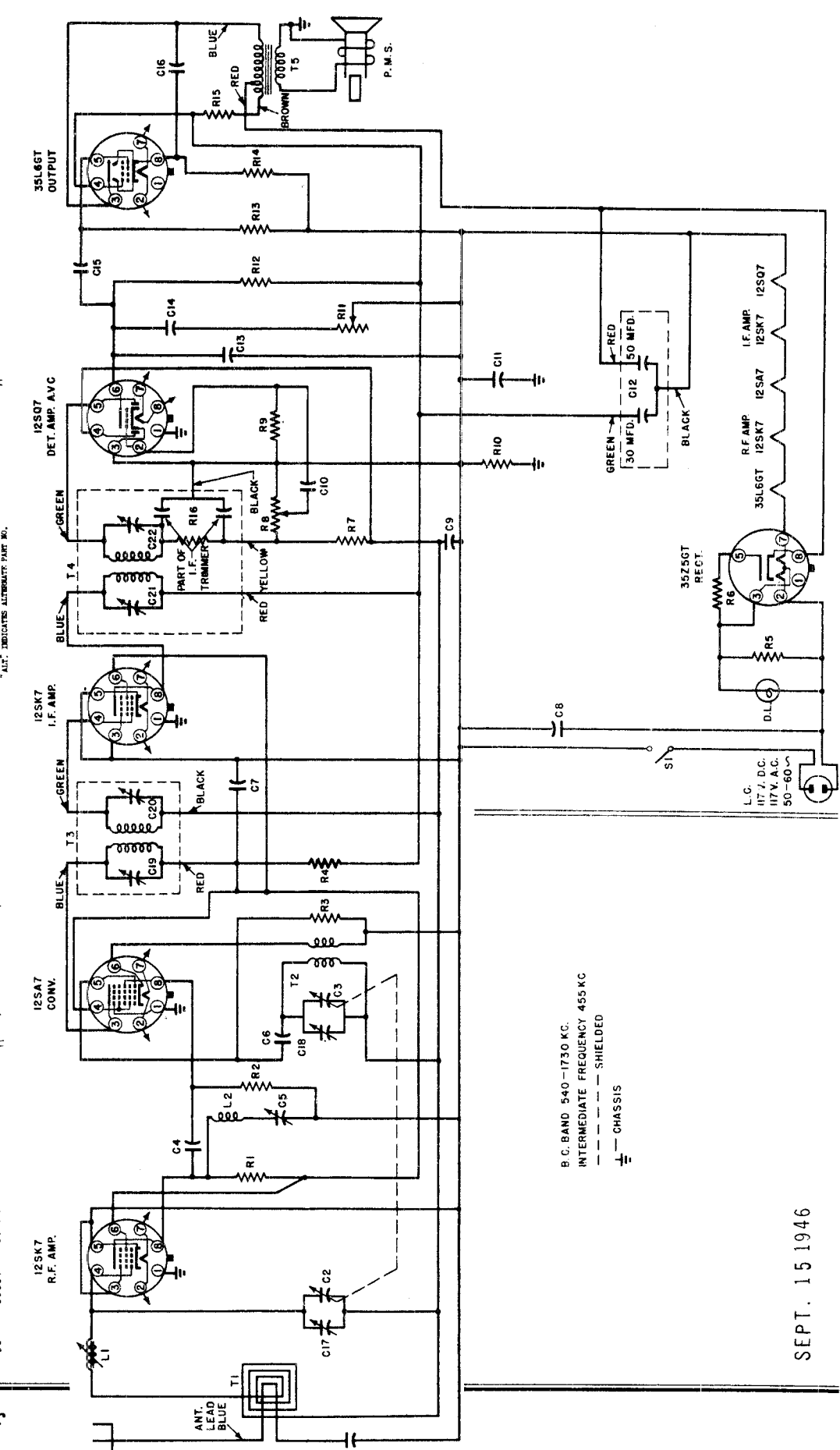
LEAR, INC.

55494	6.8 MEG.	1/2W. CARBON RESISTOR
55485	220,000 OHM	"
56339	500,000	TONE CONTROL
55487	470,000	1/2W. CARBON RESISTOR
55487	470,000	"
55466	150	"
55940	1200	"
55481	47,000	2 W.
52497		ANT. LOAD COIL
65016		R.F. WAVE TRAP
33091		LINE COND.
70535		DIAL LIGHT, TYPE 47
53450		5" PERMANENT MAGNET SPEAKER

56605	.2 MFD. 200V. PAPER CAPACITOR
56656	.05 " 600V. " "
56600	.05 " 200V. " "
56596	.02 " 400V. " "
56831	.1 " 400V. " "
82326	30-50 MFD. 150V. ELECTROLYTIC
56059	220 MFD. 500V. PAPER CAPACITOR
56642	.002 MFD. 600V. PAPER CAPACITOR
56589	.004 " 400V. " "
56628	.05 " 400V. " "
	OSC. " " " "
	NO. 1 I.F. TRIMMERS (PART OF ASSY.)
	NO. 1 I.F. TRIMMERS (PART OF ASSY.)

55475	NO. 2 I.F. TRIMMERS (PART OF ASSY.)
4700	OHM 1/2W. CARBON RESISTOR
220,000	" " " "
22,000 OHM	" " " "
470	" " " "
150	" " " "
5	" " " "
2.2 MEG.	" " " "
500,000 OHM VOL. CONTROL & LINE SW	" " " "

22970	LOOP ANTENNA ASSEMBLY
81337	OSCILLATOR COIL
53350	NO. 1 I.F. TRANSFORMER
53361	" 2 "
52531	OUTPUT
56385	.001 MFD. 200V. PAPER CAPACITOR
524F2	2 GANG VARIABLE CAPACITOR & PULLEY
(A17)80957	100 MFD. MICA CAPACITOR
52596	WAVE TRAP TRIMMER ASSEMBLY
56057	100 MFD. MICA CAPACITOR



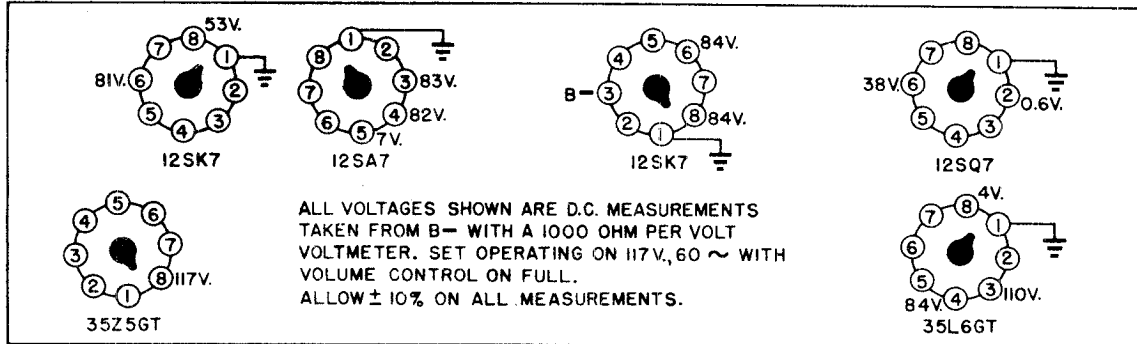
B.C. BAND 540-1730 KC.
 INTERMEDIATE FREQUENCY 455 KC
 --- SHIELDED
 --- CHASSIS

SEPT. 15 1946

LEAR, INC.

MODELS 662,663,665,6618
MODEL 6617PC

MODELS 662,663,665,6618
CHASSIS VOLTAGE CHART



ALL VOLTAGES SHOWN ARE D.C. MEASUREMENTS
TAKEN FROM B- WITH A 1000 OHM PER VOLT
VOLTMETER. SET OPERATING ON 117V, 60 ~ WITH
VOLUME CONTROL ON FULL.
ALLOW ± 10% ON ALL MEASUREMENTS.

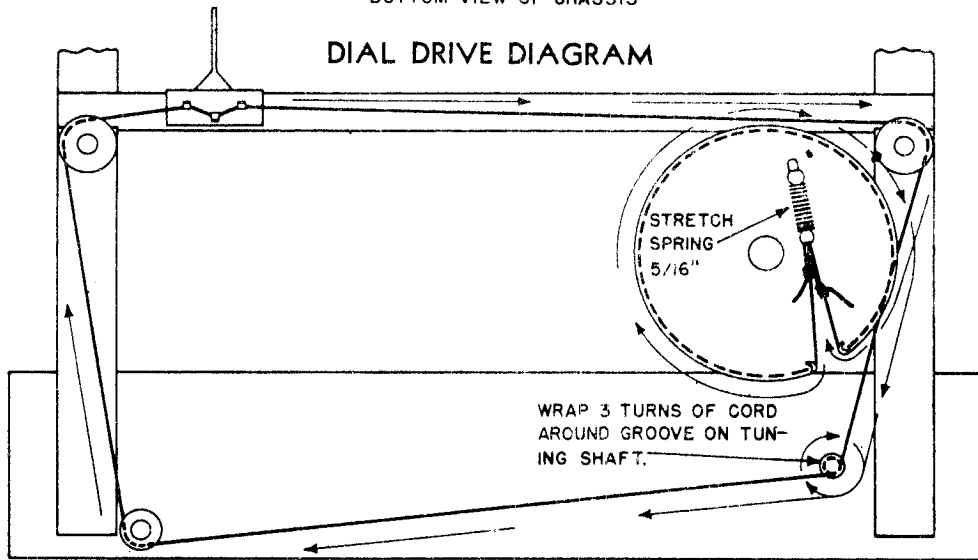
TUNING SHAFT

TONE CONTROL

ON-OFF SWITCH &
VOLUME CONTROL

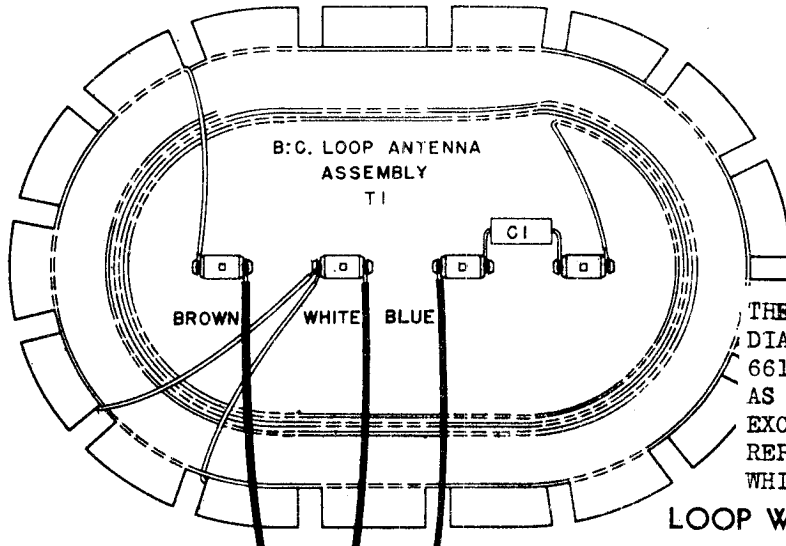
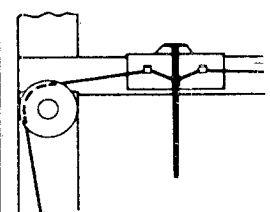
BOTTOM VIEW OF CHASSIS

DIAL DRIVE DIAGRAM



FRONT VIEW

THE DIAL DRIVE
DIAGRAM FOR MODEL
6617PC IS THE SAME
AS THE ONE ABOVE
EXCEPT FOR THIS
DIFFERENCE

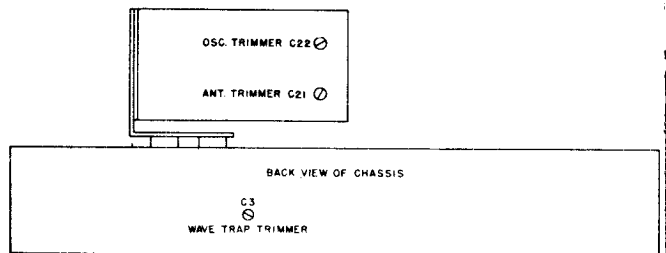
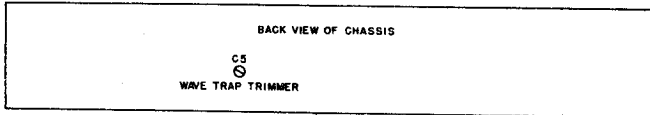
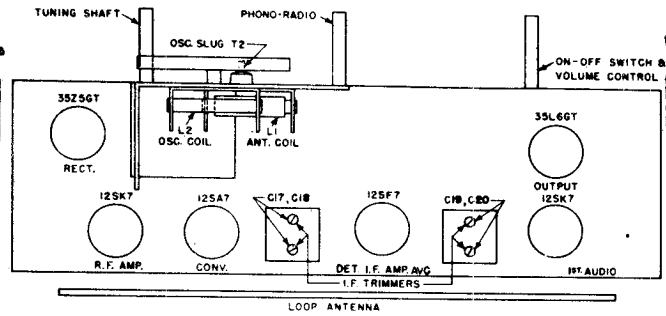
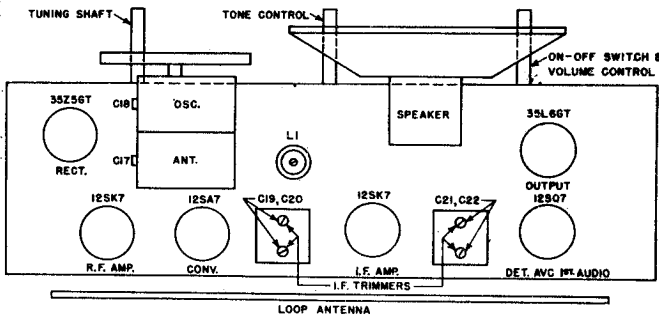


THE LOOP WIRING
DIAGRAM FOR MODEL
6617PC IS THE SAME
AS THE ONE ON THE LEFT
EXCEPT THAT BROWN IS
REPLACED BY WHITE AND
WHITE BY BROWN

LOOP WIRING DIAGRAM

MODELS 662,663,665,6618
MODEL 6617PC

LEAR INC.



MODELS 662,663,665,6618

MODEL 6617PC

ALIGNMENT CHART MODELS 662,663,665,6618

OPERATION	ALIGNMENT OF	GENERATOR CONNECTED TO	DUMMY ANTENNA	GENERATOR FREQUENCY	DIAL AND CONDENSER SETTING	TRIMMER	REMARKS
1	Set dial pointer to last mark at low frequency and of dial with gang condenser closed						
2	2nd IF	Pin No. 8 of 12SA7 and B-	.05mf.	455 KC	open	C21, C22	Max. Output
3	1st IF					C19, C20	Max. Output
4	Wave trap	Antenna lead (Blue wire) and B-	200 mmf.	455 KC	open	C5	Max. Output
5	Osc. trim.			1500 KC	1500 KC	C18	Max. Output
6	Ant. trim.			1500 KC	1500 KC	C17	Max. Output
7	Load Coil			600 KC	600 KC	Slug in LI	Max. Output
8	Repeat adjustments in operations 5 and 6 until no further increase in output is obtained.						

Notes: Connect output meter to voice coil circuit.
Volume control on full for all adjustments.
Signal generator gain control at minimum for satisfactory output meter reading.

ALIGNMENT CHART MODEL 6617PC

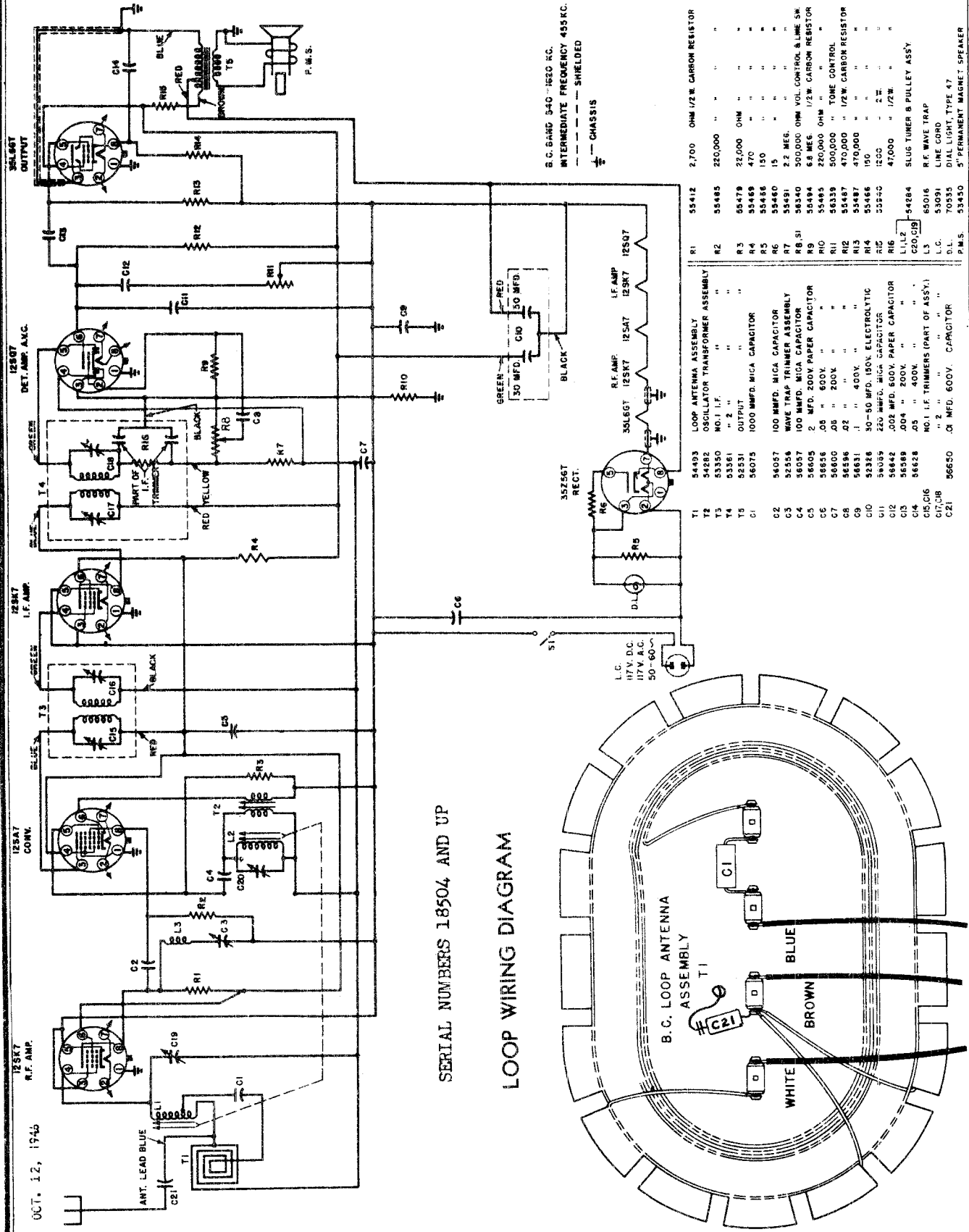
OPERATION	ALIGNMENT OF	GENERATOR CONNECTED TO	DUMMY ANTENNA	GENERATOR FREQUENCY	DIAL SETTING	TRIMMER	REMARKS
1	Set dial pointer at 1620 KC with tuning unit drive turned fully clockwise against stop.						
2	2nd IF	Pin No. 8 of 12SA7 and B-	.05 mf.	455 KC	1620 KC	C19, C20	Max. Output
3	1st IF					C17, C18	Max. Output
4	Wave Trap	Antenna lead (blue wire) and B-	200 mmf.	455 KC	1620 KC	C3	Min. Output
5	Osc. Trim			1620 KC	1620 KC	C22	Max. Output
6	Ant. Trim			1500 KC	1500 KC	C21	Max. Output
7	Osc. Slug			600 KC	600 KC	T2	Max. Output*
8	Repeat adjustments in operations 5 and 6 until no further increase in output is obtained.						

* Rock dial tuner slightly while adjusting T2.

Notes: Connect output meter to voice coil circuit.
Volume control on full for all adjustments.
Signal generator gain control at minimum for satisfactory output meter reading.

MODELS 6614, 6615, 6616, 6619

LEAR, INC.

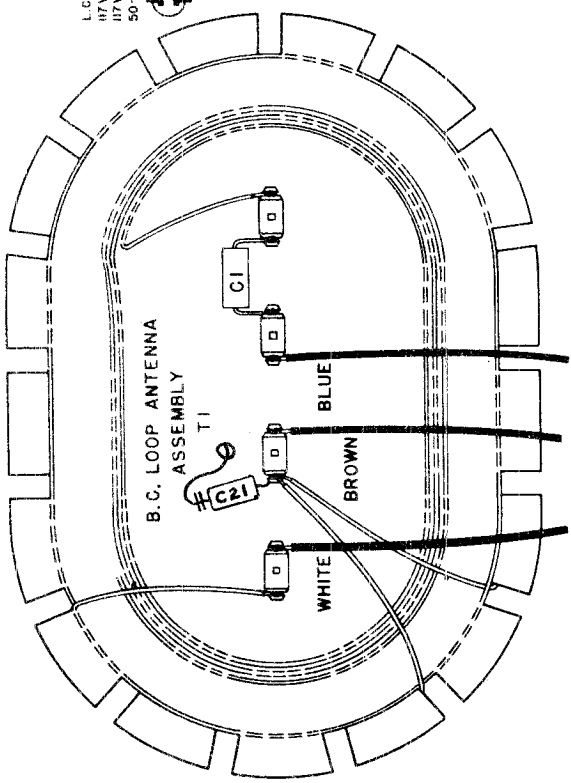


SERIAL NUMBERS 18504 AND UP

LOOP WIRING DIAGRAM

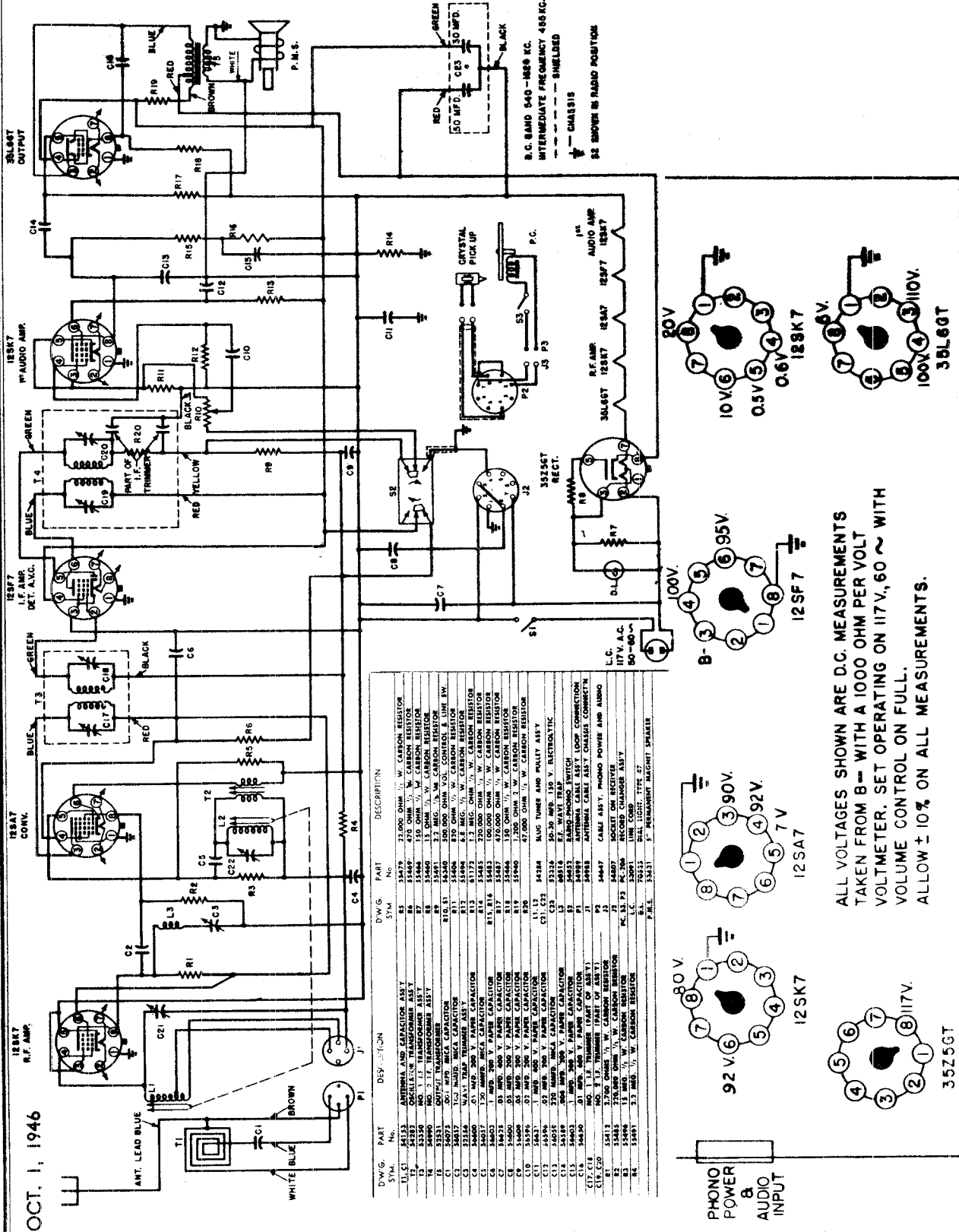
B.C. 5486G 340-1650 KC.
INTERMEDIATE FREQUENCY 455 KC.
--- SHIELDED
--- CHASSIS

T1	54493	LOOP ANTENNA ASSEMBLY	R1	55412	2,700	OHM 1/2 W. CARBON RESISTOR
T2	54282	OSCILLATOR TRANSFORMER ASSEMBLY	R2	35485	220,000	" "
T3	53350	NO. 1 I.F.	R3	55479	22,000	OHM " "
T4	53361	" 2 "	R4	35489	470	" "
T5	52531	OUTPUT	R5	35486	150	" "
C1	56075	1000 MMFD. MICA CAPACITOR	R6	35460	15	" "
C2	54057	100 MMFD. MICA CAPACITOR	R7	35491	2.2	MEG.
C3	52556	WAVE TRAP TRIMMER ASSEMBLY	R8, S1	36340	500,000	OHM VOL. CONTROL & LINE SW
C4	56057	100 MMFD. MICA CAPACITOR	R9	35494	6.8	MEG. 1/2 W. CARBON RESISTOR
C5	56605	2 MFD. 200V. PAPER CAPACITOR	R10	35495	220,000	OHM " "
C6	56856	.05 " 200V. "	R11	56339	500,000	" TONE CONTROL
C7	56800	.05 " 200V. "	R12	55487	470,000	" 1/2 W. CARBON RESISTOR
C8	56596	.1 " 400V. "	R13	55487	470,000	" " "
C9	56631	.1 " 400V. "	R14	55466	150	" " "
C10	52326	30-50 MFD. 150V. ELECTROLYTIC	R15	35485	1200	" 2 W. "
C11	54059	220 MMFD. MICA CAPACITOR	R16	35485	47,000	" 1/2 W. "
C12	56842	.002 MFD. 600V. PAPER CAPACITOR	L1, L2	54284		SLUG TUNER & PULLEY ASSY
C13	56589	.05 " 400V. "	L3	65016		R.F. WAVE TRAP
C14	56628	.05 " 400V. "	L.C.	53091		LINE COIL
C15, C16		NO. 1 I.F. TRIMMERS (PART OF ASSY.)	D.L.	70355		DIAL LIGHT, TYPE 47
C17, C18		" 2 " " "	P.M.S.	53450		5" PERMANENT MAGNET SPEAKER
C21	56650	.01 MFD. 600V. CAPACITOR				



MODEL 6617PC

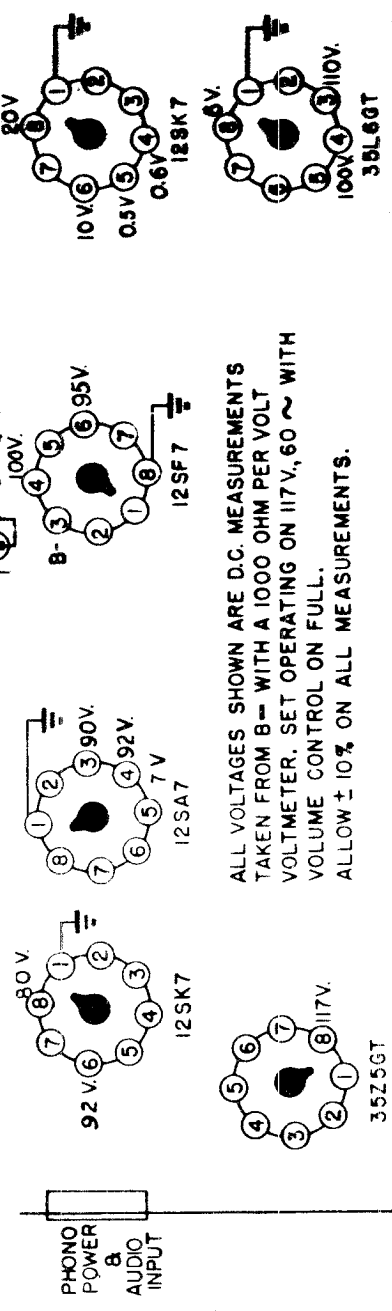
LEAR, INC.



D.C. BAND 540-1680 KC.
 INTERMEDIATE FREQUENCY 480 KC.
 --- CHASSIS
 S2 SHOWN IN RADIO POSITION

OCT. 1, 1946

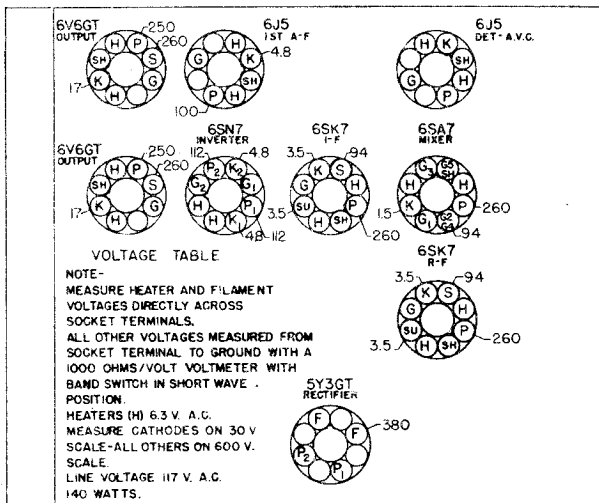
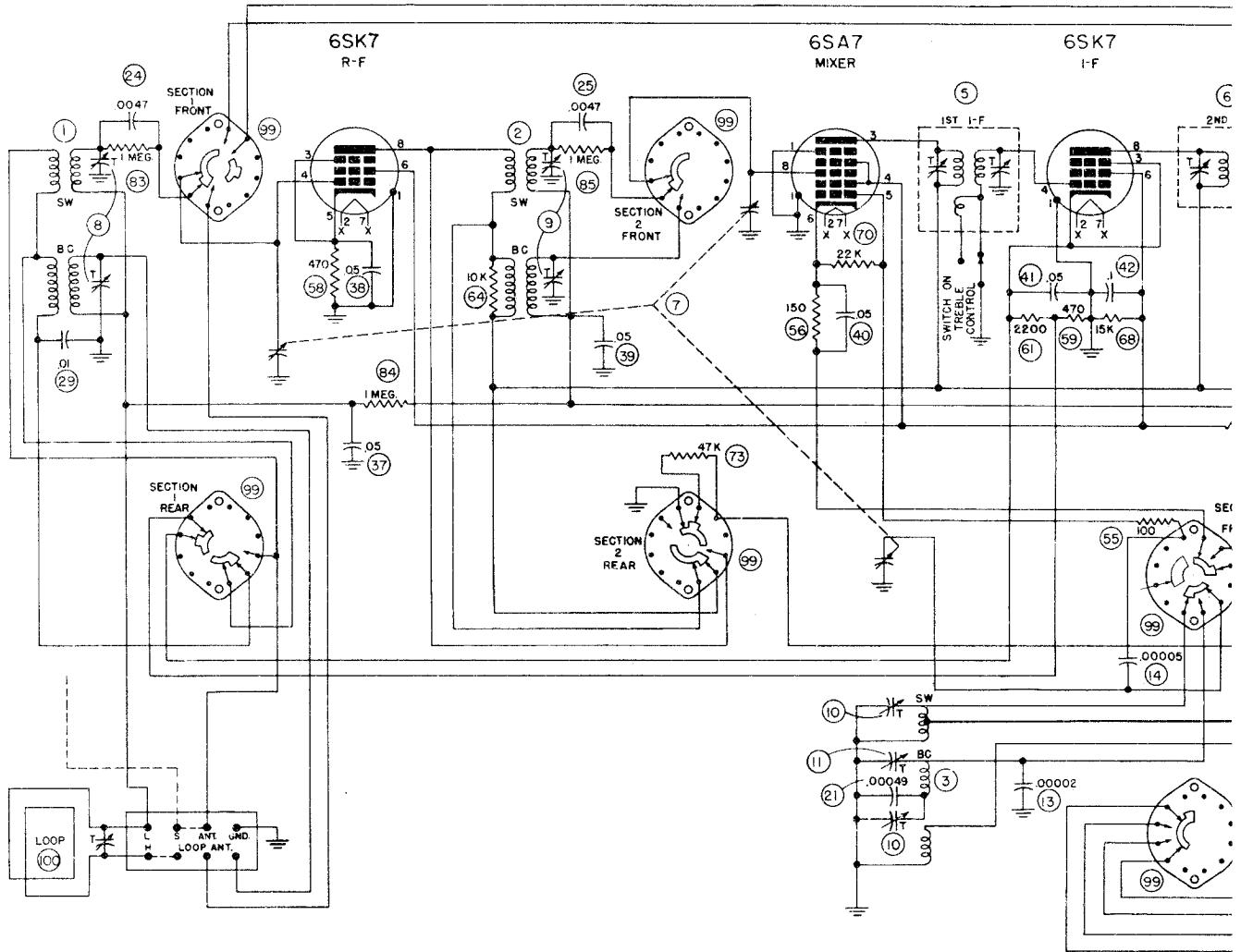
SYM.	PART No.	DESCRIPTION
C1	54533	ANTENNA AND CAPACITOR ASSY
C2	54533	ANTENNA AND CAPACITOR ASSY
L1	54533	ANTENNA TRANSFORMER ASSY
T1	54533	ANTENNA TRANSFORMER ASSY
T2	54533	ANTENNA TRANSFORMER ASSY
T3	54533	ANTENNA TRANSFORMER ASSY
T4	54533	ANTENNA TRANSFORMER ASSY
C3	54533	ANTENNA TRANSFORMER ASSY
C4	54533	ANTENNA TRANSFORMER ASSY
C5	54533	ANTENNA TRANSFORMER ASSY
C6	54533	ANTENNA TRANSFORMER ASSY
C7	54533	ANTENNA TRANSFORMER ASSY
C8	54533	ANTENNA TRANSFORMER ASSY
C9	54533	ANTENNA TRANSFORMER ASSY
C10	54533	ANTENNA TRANSFORMER ASSY
C11	54533	ANTENNA TRANSFORMER ASSY
C12	54533	ANTENNA TRANSFORMER ASSY
C13	54533	ANTENNA TRANSFORMER ASSY
C14	54533	ANTENNA TRANSFORMER ASSY
C15	54533	ANTENNA TRANSFORMER ASSY
C16	54533	ANTENNA TRANSFORMER ASSY
C17	54533	ANTENNA TRANSFORMER ASSY
C18	54533	ANTENNA TRANSFORMER ASSY
C19	54533	ANTENNA TRANSFORMER ASSY
C20	54533	ANTENNA TRANSFORMER ASSY
C21	54533	ANTENNA TRANSFORMER ASSY
C22	54533	ANTENNA TRANSFORMER ASSY
C23	54533	ANTENNA TRANSFORMER ASSY
C24	54533	ANTENNA TRANSFORMER ASSY
C25	54533	ANTENNA TRANSFORMER ASSY
C26	54533	ANTENNA TRANSFORMER ASSY
C27	54533	ANTENNA TRANSFORMER ASSY
C28	54533	ANTENNA TRANSFORMER ASSY
C29	54533	ANTENNA TRANSFORMER ASSY
C30	54533	ANTENNA TRANSFORMER ASSY
C31	54533	ANTENNA TRANSFORMER ASSY
C32	54533	ANTENNA TRANSFORMER ASSY
C33	54533	ANTENNA TRANSFORMER ASSY
C34	54533	ANTENNA TRANSFORMER ASSY
C35	54533	ANTENNA TRANSFORMER ASSY
C36	54533	ANTENNA TRANSFORMER ASSY
C37	54533	ANTENNA TRANSFORMER ASSY
C38	54533	ANTENNA TRANSFORMER ASSY
C39	54533	ANTENNA TRANSFORMER ASSY
C40	54533	ANTENNA TRANSFORMER ASSY
C41	54533	ANTENNA TRANSFORMER ASSY
C42	54533	ANTENNA TRANSFORMER ASSY
C43	54533	ANTENNA TRANSFORMER ASSY
C44	54533	ANTENNA TRANSFORMER ASSY
C45	54533	ANTENNA TRANSFORMER ASSY
C46	54533	ANTENNA TRANSFORMER ASSY
C47	54533	ANTENNA TRANSFORMER ASSY
C48	54533	ANTENNA TRANSFORMER ASSY
C49	54533	ANTENNA TRANSFORMER ASSY
C50	54533	ANTENNA TRANSFORMER ASSY
C51	54533	ANTENNA TRANSFORMER ASSY
C52	54533	ANTENNA TRANSFORMER ASSY
C53	54533	ANTENNA TRANSFORMER ASSY
C54	54533	ANTENNA TRANSFORMER ASSY
C55	54533	ANTENNA TRANSFORMER ASSY
C56	54533	ANTENNA TRANSFORMER ASSY
C57	54533	ANTENNA TRANSFORMER ASSY
C58	54533	ANTENNA TRANSFORMER ASSY
C59	54533	ANTENNA TRANSFORMER ASSY
C60	54533	ANTENNA TRANSFORMER ASSY
C61	54533	ANTENNA TRANSFORMER ASSY
C62	54533	ANTENNA TRANSFORMER ASSY
C63	54533	ANTENNA TRANSFORMER ASSY
C64	54533	ANTENNA TRANSFORMER ASSY
C65	54533	ANTENNA TRANSFORMER ASSY
C66	54533	ANTENNA TRANSFORMER ASSY
C67	54533	ANTENNA TRANSFORMER ASSY
C68	54533	ANTENNA TRANSFORMER ASSY
C69	54533	ANTENNA TRANSFORMER ASSY
C70	54533	ANTENNA TRANSFORMER ASSY
C71	54533	ANTENNA TRANSFORMER ASSY
C72	54533	ANTENNA TRANSFORMER ASSY
C73	54533	ANTENNA TRANSFORMER ASSY
C74	54533	ANTENNA TRANSFORMER ASSY
C75	54533	ANTENNA TRANSFORMER ASSY
C76	54533	ANTENNA TRANSFORMER ASSY
C77	54533	ANTENNA TRANSFORMER ASSY
C78	54533	ANTENNA TRANSFORMER ASSY
C79	54533	ANTENNA TRANSFORMER ASSY
C80	54533	ANTENNA TRANSFORMER ASSY
C81	54533	ANTENNA TRANSFORMER ASSY
C82	54533	ANTENNA TRANSFORMER ASSY
C83	54533	ANTENNA TRANSFORMER ASSY
C84	54533	ANTENNA TRANSFORMER ASSY
C85	54533	ANTENNA TRANSFORMER ASSY
C86	54533	ANTENNA TRANSFORMER ASSY
C87	54533	ANTENNA TRANSFORMER ASSY
C88	54533	ANTENNA TRANSFORMER ASSY
C89	54533	ANTENNA TRANSFORMER ASSY
C90	54533	ANTENNA TRANSFORMER ASSY
C91	54533	ANTENNA TRANSFORMER ASSY
C92	54533	ANTENNA TRANSFORMER ASSY
C93	54533	ANTENNA TRANSFORMER ASSY
C94	54533	ANTENNA TRANSFORMER ASSY
C95	54533	ANTENNA TRANSFORMER ASSY
C96	54533	ANTENNA TRANSFORMER ASSY
C97	54533	ANTENNA TRANSFORMER ASSY
C98	54533	ANTENNA TRANSFORMER ASSY
C99	54533	ANTENNA TRANSFORMER ASSY
C100	54533	ANTENNA TRANSFORMER ASSY
C101	54533	ANTENNA TRANSFORMER ASSY
C102	54533	ANTENNA TRANSFORMER ASSY
C103	54533	ANTENNA TRANSFORMER ASSY
C104	54533	ANTENNA TRANSFORMER ASSY
C105	54533	ANTENNA TRANSFORMER ASSY
C106	54533	ANTENNA TRANSFORMER ASSY
C107	54533	ANTENNA TRANSFORMER ASSY
C108	54533	ANTENNA TRANSFORMER ASSY
C109	54533	ANTENNA TRANSFORMER ASSY
C110	54533	ANTENNA TRANSFORMER ASSY
C111	54533	ANTENNA TRANSFORMER ASSY
C112	54533	ANTENNA TRANSFORMER ASSY
C113	54533	ANTENNA TRANSFORMER ASSY
C114	54533	ANTENNA TRANSFORMER ASSY
C115	54533	ANTENNA TRANSFORMER ASSY
C116	54533	ANTENNA TRANSFORMER ASSY
C117	54533	ANTENNA TRANSFORMER ASSY
C118	54533	ANTENNA TRANSFORMER ASSY
C119	54533	ANTENNA TRANSFORMER ASSY
C120	54533	ANTENNA TRANSFORMER ASSY
C121	54533	ANTENNA TRANSFORMER ASSY
C122	54533	ANTENNA TRANSFORMER ASSY
C123	54533	ANTENNA TRANSFORMER ASSY
C124	54533	ANTENNA TRANSFORMER ASSY
C125	54533	ANTENNA TRANSFORMER ASSY
C126	54533	ANTENNA TRANSFORMER ASSY
C127	54533	ANTENNA TRANSFORMER ASSY
C128	54533	ANTENNA TRANSFORMER ASSY
C129	54533	ANTENNA TRANSFORMER ASSY
C130	54533	ANTENNA TRANSFORMER ASSY
C131	54533	ANTENNA TRANSFORMER ASSY
C132	54533	ANTENNA TRANSFORMER ASSY
C133	54533	ANTENNA TRANSFORMER ASSY
C134	54533	ANTENNA TRANSFORMER ASSY
C135	54533	ANTENNA TRANSFORMER ASSY
C136	54533	ANTENNA TRANSFORMER ASSY
C137	54533	ANTENNA TRANSFORMER ASSY
C138	54533	ANTENNA TRANSFORMER ASSY
C139	54533	ANTENNA TRANSFORMER ASSY
C140	54533	ANTENNA TRANSFORMER ASSY
C141	54533	ANTENNA TRANSFORMER ASSY
C142	54533	ANTENNA TRANSFORMER ASSY
C143	54533	ANTENNA TRANSFORMER ASSY
C144	54533	ANTENNA TRANSFORMER ASSY
C145	54533	ANTENNA TRANSFORMER ASSY
C146	54533	ANTENNA TRANSFORMER ASSY
C147	54533	ANTENNA TRANSFORMER ASSY
C148	54533	ANTENNA TRANSFORMER ASSY
C149	54533	ANTENNA TRANSFORMER ASSY
C150	54533	ANTENNA TRANSFORMER ASSY
C151	54533	ANTENNA TRANSFORMER ASSY
C152	54533	ANTENNA TRANSFORMER ASSY
C153	54533	ANTENNA TRANSFORMER ASSY
C154	54533	ANTENNA TRANSFORMER ASSY
C155	54533	ANTENNA TRANSFORMER ASSY
C156	54533	ANTENNA TRANSFORMER ASSY
C157	54533	ANTENNA TRANSFORMER ASSY
C158	54533	ANTENNA TRANSFORMER ASSY
C159	54533	ANTENNA TRANSFORMER ASSY
C160	54533	ANTENNA TRANSFORMER ASSY
C161	54533	ANTENNA TRANSFORMER ASSY
C162	54533	ANTENNA TRANSFORMER ASSY
C163	54533	ANTENNA TRANSFORMER ASSY
C164	54533	ANTENNA TRANSFORMER ASSY
C165	54533	ANTENNA TRANSFORMER ASSY
C166	54533	ANTENNA TRANSFORMER ASSY
C167	54533	ANTENNA TRANSFORMER ASSY
C168	54533	ANTENNA TRANSFORMER ASSY
C169	54533	ANTENNA TRANSFORMER ASSY
C170	54533	ANTENNA TRANSFORMER ASSY
C171	54533	ANTENNA TRANSFORMER ASSY
C172	54533	ANTENNA TRANSFORMER ASSY
C173	54533	ANTENNA TRANSFORMER ASSY
C174	54533	ANTENNA TRANSFORMER ASSY
C175	54533	ANTENNA TRANSFORMER ASSY
C176	54533	ANTENNA TRANSFORMER ASSY
C177	54533	ANTENNA TRANSFORMER ASSY
C178	54533	ANTENNA TRANSFORMER ASSY
C179	54533	ANTENNA TRANSFORMER ASSY
C180	54533	ANTENNA TRANSFORMER ASSY
C181	54533	ANTENNA TRANSFORMER ASSY
C182	54533	ANTENNA TRANSFORMER ASSY
C183	54533	ANTENNA TRANSFORMER ASSY
C184	54533	ANTENNA TRANSFORMER ASSY
C185	54533	ANTENNA TRANSFORMER ASSY
C186	54533	ANTENNA TRANSFORMER ASSY
C187	54533	ANTENNA TRANSFORMER ASSY
C188	54533	ANTENNA TRANSFORMER ASSY
C189	54533	ANTENNA TRANSFORMER ASSY
C190	54533	ANTENNA TRANSFORMER ASSY
C191	54533	ANTENNA TRANSFORMER ASSY
C192	54533	ANTENNA TRANSFORMER ASSY
C193	54533	ANTENNA TRANSFORMER ASSY
C194	54533	ANTENNA TRANSFORMER ASSY
C195	54533	ANTENNA TRANSFORMER ASSY
C196	54533	ANTENNA TRANSFORMER ASSY
C197	54533	ANTENNA TRANSFORMER ASSY
C198	54533	ANTENNA TRANSFORMER ASSY
C199	54533	ANTENNA TRANSFORMER ASSY
C200	54533	ANTENNA TRANSFORMER ASSY



ALL VOLTAGES SHOWN ARE D.C. MEASUREMENTS
 TAKEN FROM B- WITH A 1000 OHM PER VOLT
 VOLTMETER. SET OPERATING ON 17V, 60 ~ WITH
 VOLUME CONTROL ON FULL.
 ALLOW ± 10% ON ALL MEASUREMENTS.

FRONT

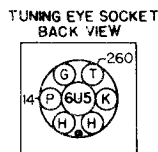
FIRST ISSUE—MARCH, 1947



I-F 455 K.C.

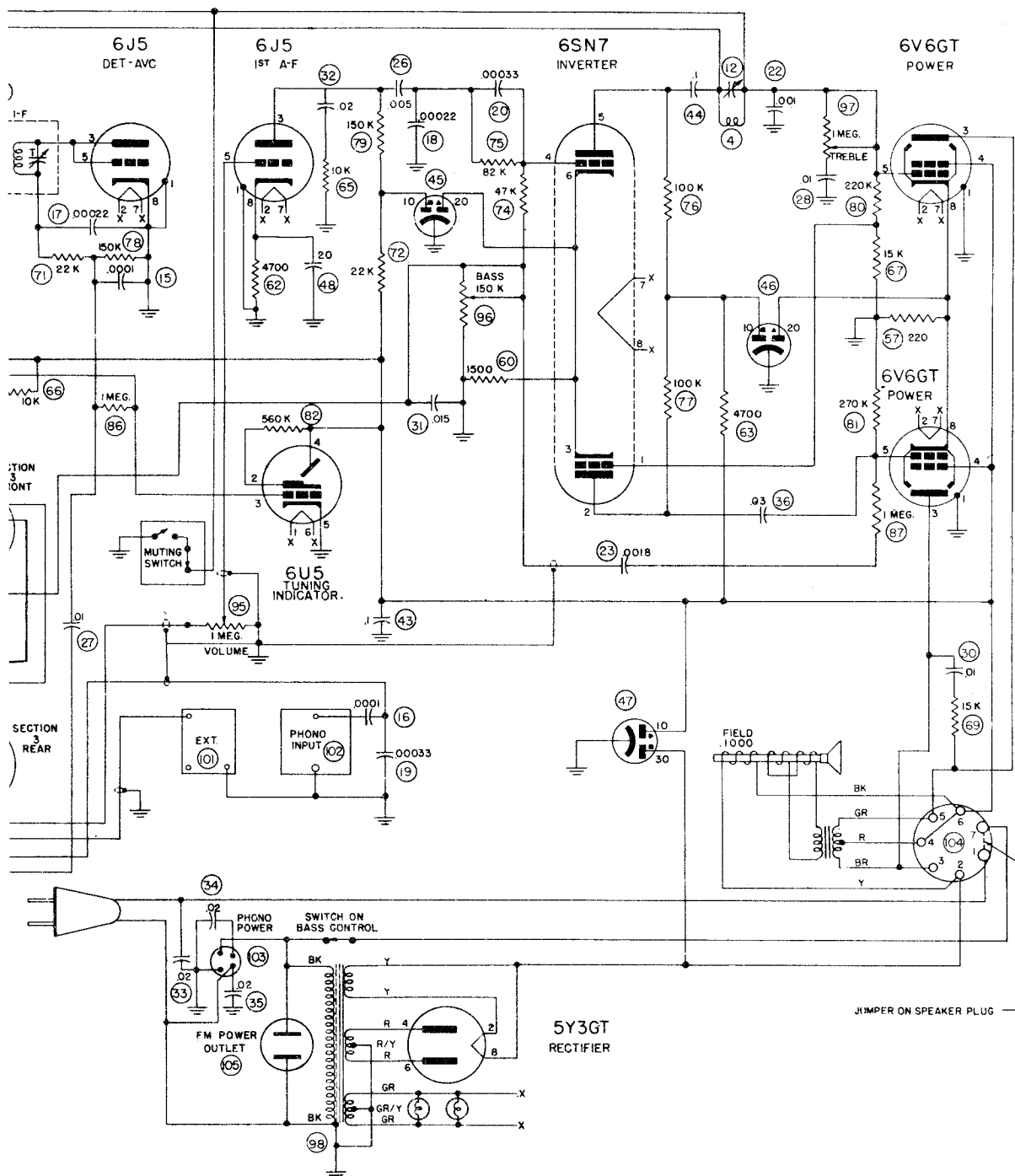
NOTES

1. BAND SWITCH SHOWN IN CLOCKWISE (SHORT WAVE) POSITION. THIS CONDITION OBTAINS WITH KNOB IN COUNTERCLOCKWISE POSITION.
2. BAND EXPANDER SWITCH SHOWN BENEATH FIRST I-F TRANSFORMER IS ACTUATED BY THE TREBLE CONTROL KNOB.
3. ALL ELECTRICAL VALUES SHOWN ARE IN MICRO-FARADS OR OHMS UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.



Models CR-197A
However, a ch

FIGURE 6



GENERAL

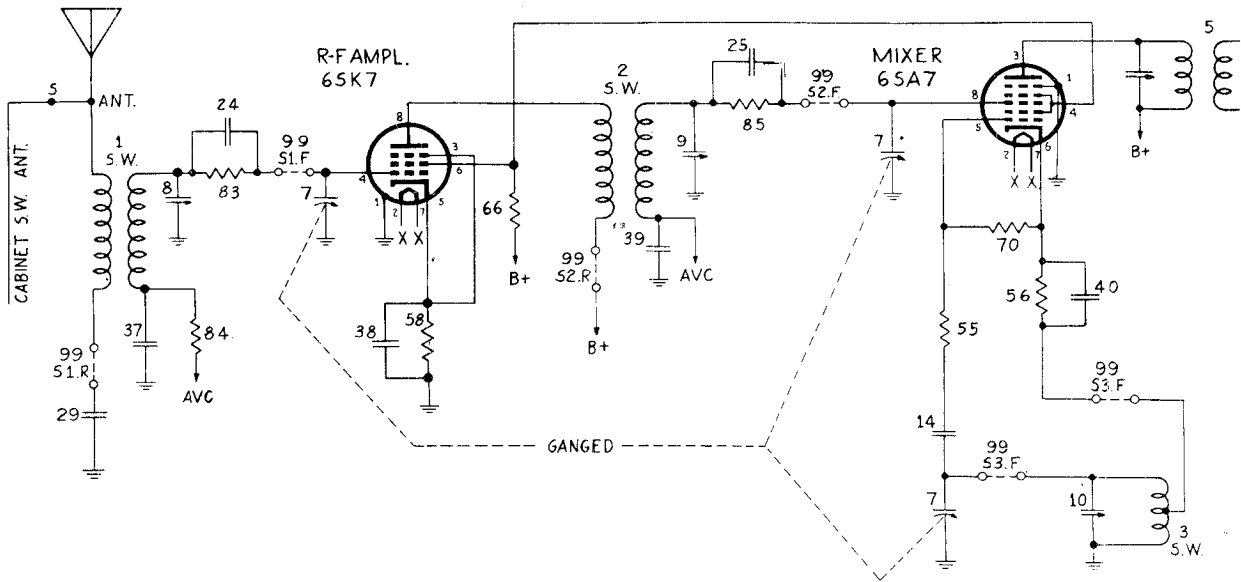
and CR-197B are alike electrically. The differences are indicated on Figure 4.

drive mechanism. The differences are indicated on Figure 4.

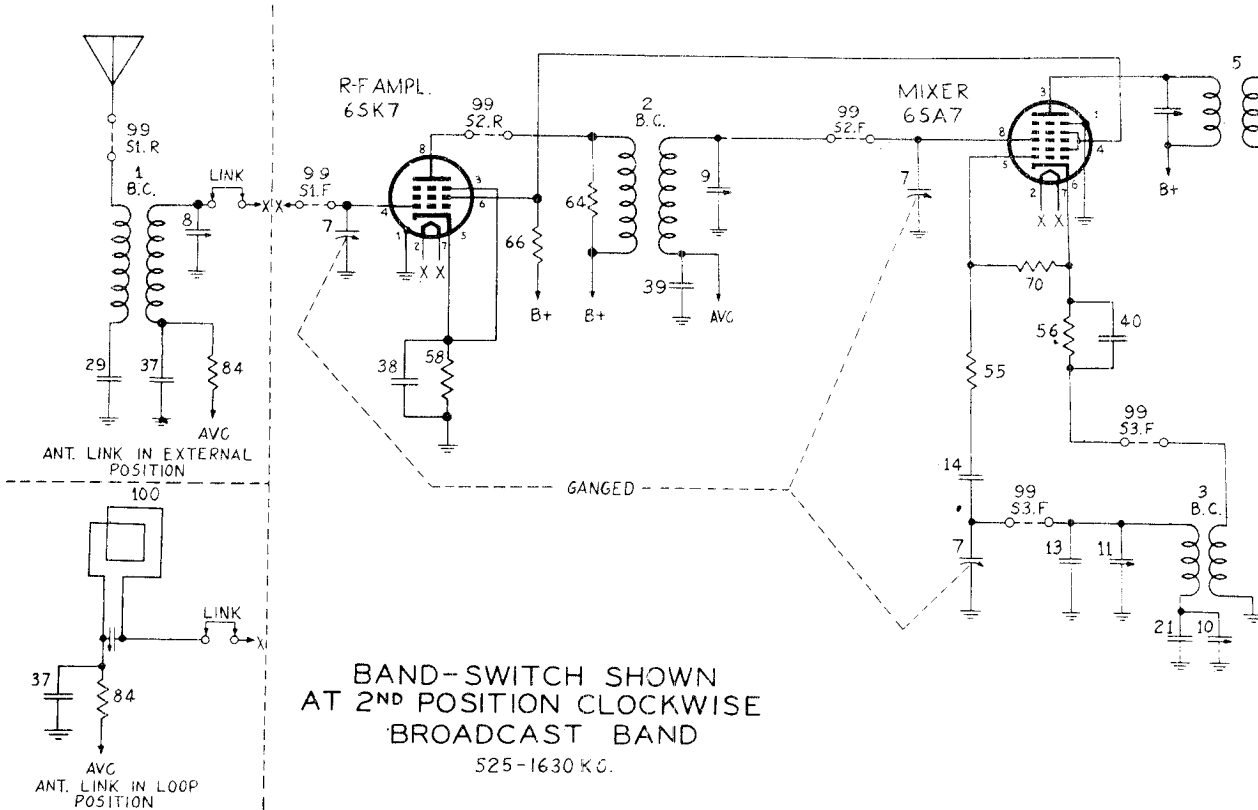
"clarified schematics"

THE MAGNAVOX CO.

MODELS CR-197, CR-197A,
CR-197B



BAND-SWITCH SHOWN
AT 1ST POSITION
SHORT WAVE BAND
4.95-18.4 MC.



BAND-SWITCH SHOWN
AT 2ND POSITION CLOCKWISE
BROADCAST BAND
525-1630 KC.

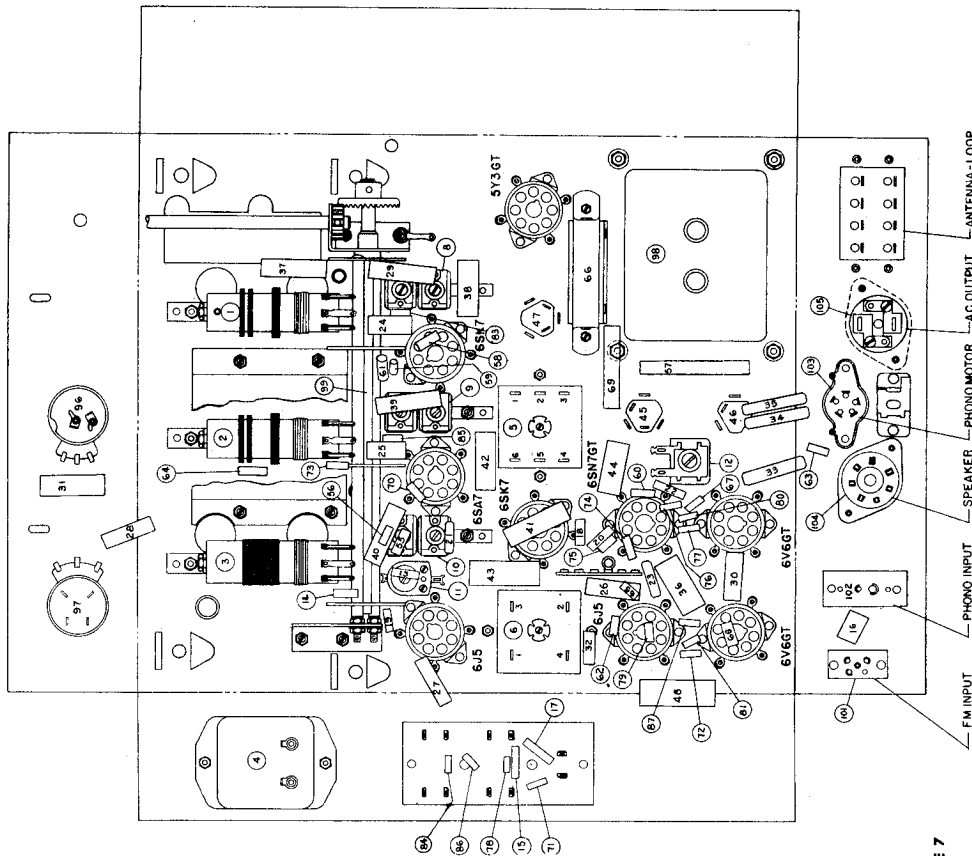
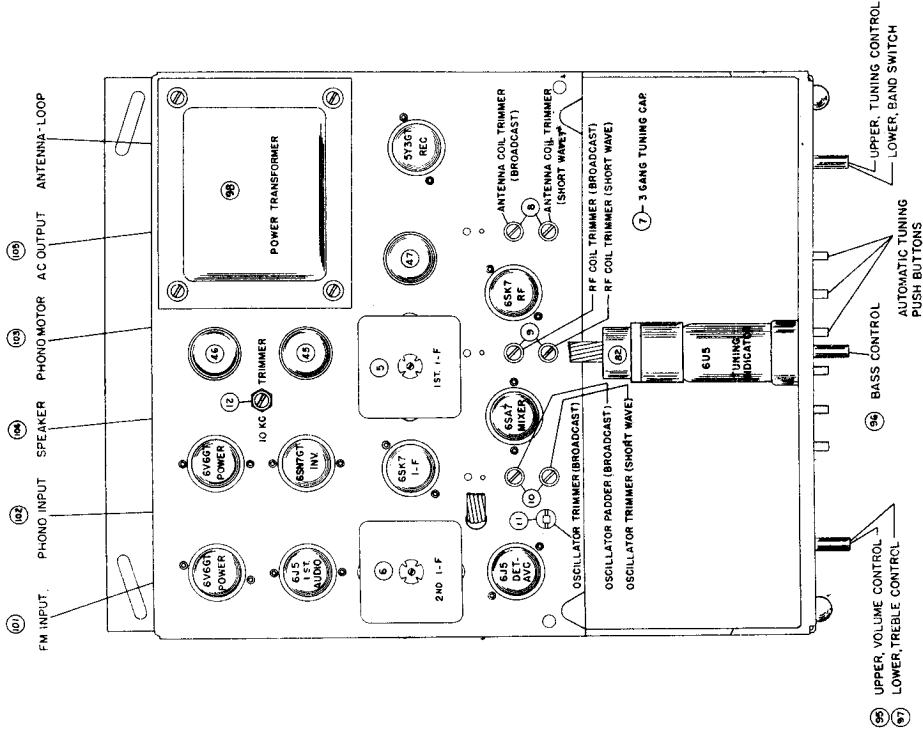


FIGURE 7

SPECIFICATIONS

Detector and AVC.....	6I5
First Audio.....	6SN7GT
Inverter.....	6SN7GT
Power output (push-pull stage).....	(2) 6V6GT
Rectifier.....	5Y3GT
Tuning Indicator.....	6G5
Dial lamp.....	Marzda No. 44
Speakers:	
Field coil resistance.....	1,000 ohms
Voice coil impedance (400 cycles).....	3.0 ohms
Output transformer.....	8,000/3 ohms



SPECIFICATIONS

Power supply.....	117 volts 50/60 cycles AC
Power consumption.....	85 watts
Power output.....	12 watts
Intermediate frequency.....	455 kc.
Tuning frequency range:	
Broadcast band.....	525-1630 kc.
Short Wave band.....	4.35-18.4 mc.
Tubes:	
RF Amplifier.....	6SK7
Converter.....	6SA7
I.F. Amplifier.....	6SK7

THE MAGNAVOX CO. MODELS CR-197, CR-197A, CR-197B
MODELS CR-198, CR-198A, CR-198B

Method for Removing Chassis from Cabinet

THE DATA ON THIS ENTIRE PAGE ALSO APPLIES TO THE CR-198 SERIES

Model CR-197 radio chassis is designed for easy removal from the cabinet in which it is installed. As the radio panel is permanently fastened to the chassis, the control knobs need not be removed when the chassis is taken out of the cabinet for service.

To remove the chassis, first remove the antenna leads from their terminals and all plugs from the receptacles on the rear of the chassis. Then remove the two Phillips-head screws from the angular slots in the flange at the rear of the chassis. Lift the rear of the chassis about one inch and pull it straight back. Never remove the chassis tray from the cabinet—it has been properly positioned to bring the radio panel in place when the chassis is replaced. In replacing the chassis, slide it so that the small

ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE

On some models of the CR-197 chassis, the two I-F trimmers are located in the top of the respective I-F transformers, while in others one trimmer is accessible from the top and the other from the bottom of each transformer as shown in the layout diagram, Figure 7.

Broadcast Band Alignment

1. Remove the signal generator lead from the 6SA7 grid and connect it to the radio antenna terminal through the .00025 mfd. capacitor. The link on the antenna terminal board must be set in the ANT position as shown in Figure 1.

2. Check the tuning dial pointer adjustment. When the plates of the tuning condenser are completely meshed, the dial pointer must be in line with the least calibration mark at the low frequency end of the dial. If it is not, loosen the set screws in the hub of pulley "D" shown on Figure 3 and make the necessary adjustment.

3. With the band selector still set for broadcast band reception, adjust the signal generator and the radio receiver to 600 kc. While rocking the gang condenser a few degrees to the right and to the left, adjust the 600 kc. oscillator padder for maximum indication on the output meter.

4. Set the signal generator and the radio receiver to 1400 kc., adjust the 1400 kc. oscillator trimmer, the 1400 kc. r-f trimmer and the 1400 kc. antenna trimmer for maximum output. If considerable adjustment was necessary, recheck the 600 kc. padder setting.

5. If the loop antenna trimmer is out of adjustment it should be set after the radio chassis is in the cabinet. Set the link on the antenna terminal board to the LOOP position as shown in Figure 2. Adjust the signal generator to 1400 kilocycles and connect its output to a loop containing approximately five turns of wire eight inches in diameter placed eighteen inches from the receiver loop and in the same plane.

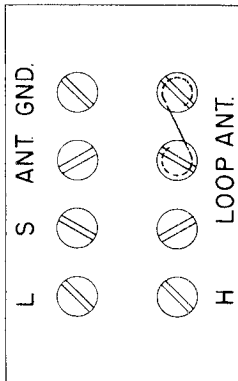


FIGURE 1

I-F Alignment

1. Connect the output of the signal generator to the oscillator grid (pin No. 5) of the 6SA7 tube through the .00025 mfd. capacitor. The ground on the signal generator should be connected to the radio chassis ground.

2. Turn the condenser gang until it is completely meshed, (low-frequency end of dial calibration) and set the band selector switch to BDCST as for broadcast band reception.

3. Adjust the signal generator to EXACTLY 455 kc. and peak the second I-F transformer and the first I-F transformer trimmers in that order.

6. Set the receiver to 1400 kc. and adjust the trimmer on the receiver loop for maximum output.

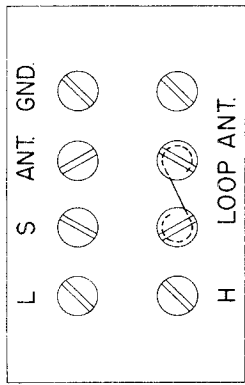


FIGURE 2

SHORT WAVE BAND ALIGNMENT

1. Set the band selector switch to SW as for short wave reception and substitute a 400 ohm resistor for the capacitor in series with the signal generator lead connected to the antenna terminal on the receiver.

2. Set the signal generator and the radio receiver to 15 mc.; then adjust the 15 mc. oscillator trimmer, the 15 mc. r-f trimmer, and the 15 mc. antenna trimmer for maximum output. While adjusting the 15 mc. oscillator trimmer two peaks may be observed; only one is the correct peak for 15 mc. alignment. Screw in the trimmer to maximum capacity then decrease the capacity until the first peak is observed. This is the correct one.

10 KC FILTER ADJUSTMENT

This chassis incorporates a 10 kc. filter circuit to eliminate the beat note heard as a whistle between stations on the broadcast band. If the trimmer is out of adjustment, the following procedure should be observed.

1. Set the Selectivity Switch to FULL RANGE by turning the Treble Control knob clockwise as far as possible.

2. Connect the output of an audio oscillator to the phonograph pickup socket on the radio chassis and adjust the oscillator to EXACTLY 10,000 cycles.

3. Set the band selector to PHONO and adjust the 10 kc. trimmer for minimum output.

4. If an audio oscillator is not available for making this adjustment, set the band selector to BDCST, connect an antenna to the receiver and set the gang condenser to a point between two stations on adjacent channels having approximately the same power. If the 10 kc. trimmer is out of adjustment, a whistle will be heard. Adjust the trimmer until the whistle is eliminated.

SETTING THE PUSH BUTTONS

1. Loosen each of the push button knobs several turns.

2. Select a station that is to be automatically tuned

by one of the push buttons, using the Dial Tuning knob. Be sure to set the Selectivity Switch to Sharp Tune and observe that the shaded portion of the green circle in the tuning indicator is as narrow as possible.

3. Press inward on the Dial Tuning knob (without turning it to the left or right) to hold the station in tune and press one of the push button knobs in as far as it will go—while holding it in this position, tighten the push button knob by turning it clockwise as far as possible.

4. Insert the correct tab with the call letters of the selected station in the space provided and proceed with setting up the remaining push buttons in the same manner. Stations should be set up on the push buttons in the order of their frequency so that the lowest frequency station is tuned by the button at the extreme left of the assembly; the highest frequency station should be selected by the button at the right end.

SPECIAL SERVICE INFORMATION

The following information is provided for the service man who has a vacuum tube voltmeter or a similar measuring instrument available.

STAGE GAINS*

Antenna Post to Converter Grid at:

600 kc.	4.1
6 mc.	1.85

R-F to Converter Grid at:

600 kc.	14.3
6 mc.	2.8

R-F on Converter to I-F Grid at:

600 kc.	46
6 mc.	42

I-F on Converter Grid to I-F Grid at:

455 kc.	60
--------------	----

I-F Grid to Detector Plate at:

455 kc.	BDCST
600 kc.	30
6 mc.	70

OSCILLATOR OUTPUT VOLTAGE

The DC voltage developed across Oscillator Grid Resistor (4R) at:

600 kc.	6.6
6 mc.	5.3

AUDIO GAIN

Voltage required across Volume Control to produce .05 watt speaker output** at 400 cycles is .0075 volt with Band Selector Switch in BDCST setting.

* Variations of 1-20% are permissible. All readings made with sufficient input signal to provide .05 watt speaker output. ** Voltage is measured by a voltmeter of 50,000 ohm input impedance with a high resistance AC voltmeter across the rated call of either speaker.

MODELS CR-197, CR-197A, CR-197B THE MAGNAVOX CO.
MODELS CR-198, CR-198A, CR-198B

DIAL CORD REPLACEMENT

Rotate the brass pulley designated "A" in Figure 3 until the dial pointer strikes the stop at the high frequency end of the dial calibration. In this condition the slot in pulley "A" should be approximately ten degrees to the left of being vertical—see Figure 3. If the slot in the pulley is in some other position under the above mentioned conditions, the pointer set screw is probably loose and has allowed the pointer to slip.

To correct this condition, first remove the glass dial and loosen the pointer screw. Then, while holding pulley "A" so that its slot is approximately ten degrees to the left of vertical (when viewed from the rear) adjust the pointer until it is resting against the stop at the high frequency end of its travel. Then tighten the pointer set screw securely and replace the glass dial.

Completely unmesh the condenser gang and check the location of the hole or slot in pulley "D". If this hole is not approximately 45 degrees back from vertical as shown on Figure 3, loosen the two No. 6 Allen set screws in the hub of pulley "D" and slip the pulley on its shaft (while holding the condenser gang unmeshed) until the specified adjustment is obtained; then tighten one of the set screws securely. It will be shown later that this is a temporary setting. Next, tie a double knot in the exact center of a 25-inch length of dial cable and fold the cable back on itself so that the knot is at one end. The correct

CONDENSER GANG DRIVE ADJUSTMENTS

Whenever any of the mechanical parts in the condenser gang drive assembly require replacement due to rough handling or for any other reason, it is extremely important that clearances and adjustments shown on Figures 4 and 5 are correct; otherwise, the tuning mechanism will be sluggish or it may slip during operation.

In reassembling the mechanism after any part was replaced, follow the procedure outlined below:

1. Assemble the Tuning Shaft, Drive Collar, Compression Spring and Flywheel in the order shown on Figure 5. The distance between the front of the Drive Collar and the front of the Tuning Shaft must be 1/4 inches as specified on Figure 4. Install the Flywheel on the rear of the Tuning Shaft and slide it forward until it nearly touches the edge of the Drive Wheel; then tighten one of the set screws in the Flywheel hub. Insert a .010" gauge between the Flywheel and the Pin, and while holding the gauge in this position, loosen the set screw in the Flywheel hub that was previously tightened. The Compression Spring should force the Flywheel back against the gauge—when this occurs, tighten both set screws in the Flywheel hub.

2. Adjust the Mating Switch contact clearance by

loosening the two screws in the Contact Bracket and sliding the bracket in the required direction until a 1/16" clearance is obtained. If this adjustment cannot be obtained in the manner prescribed, bend the Contact Bracket until proper clearance is realized.

3. The Drive Wheel is properly located on its shaft when its edge nearest the hub is in line with the outside edge of the Drive Collar as shown on Figure 5. Two Allen set screws in the Drive Wheel hub provide a means of adjusting the position of this wheel.

4. When the adjustment outlined in paragraph 2 is correct, the proper contact clearance will automatically be obtained when the Mating Switch is to be "unmuted" while the push buttons are being set. While pressure is applied to any one of the push buttons while they are being set up, a pressure applied simultaneously to the Tuning Control knob will cause the Mating Switch contacts to open. Detailed instructions on setting up these push buttons are shown elsewhere in this bulletin.

5. If the push button shafts at both ends do not engage the Treadle Bar as shown on Figure 5, the three screws in the Treadle Bar must be loosened and the Treadle Bar should be moved until the required condition is obtained.

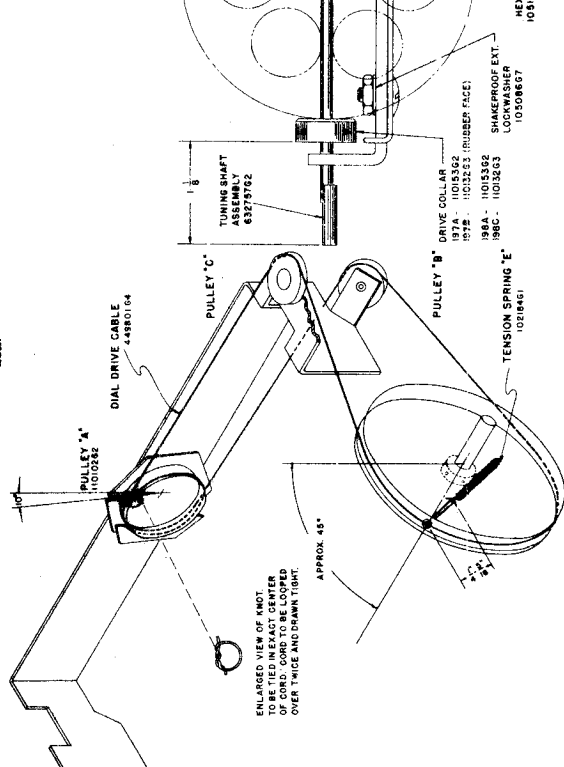


FIGURE 3

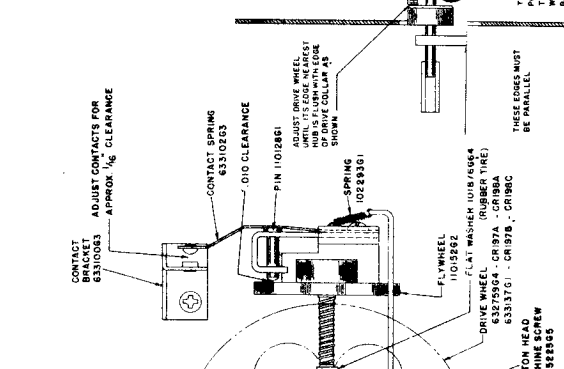


FIGURE 4

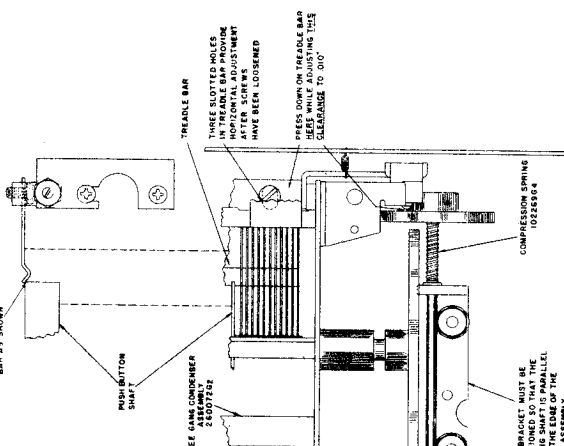


FIGURE 5

THE MAGNAVOX CO. MODELS CR-197, CR-197A, CR-197B
MODELS CR-198, CR-198A, CR-198B

PARTS LIST

MODELS CR-197, CR-197A, CR-197B

REFERENCE NO.	DESCRIPTION	MAGNAVOX PART NO.	REFERENCE NO.	DESCRIPTION	MAGNAVOX PART NO.
1	Coil Assembly, Antenna, two band	360273G1	48	Capacitor, electrolytic, 20 mfd, 25V	270027G2
2	Coil Assembly, r-f, two band	360274G1	55	Resistor, composition, 100 ohms, 1/2 W	230084G7
3	Coil Assembly, Oscillator, two band	360275G1	56	Resistor, composition, 150 ohms, 1/2 W	230084G8
4	Coil Assembly, 10KC filter	360278G1	57	Resistor, composition, 220 ohm, 2W ± 10%	230064G54
5	Transformer, First i-f	360024G1	58	Resistor, composition, 470 ohms, 1/2 W	230084G11
6	Transformer, Second i-f	360025G1	59	Resistor, composition, 470 ohms, 1/2 W	230084G11
7	Capacitor, Variable, three-gang, tuning	260071G1	60	Resistor, composition, 1500 ohms, 1/2 W	230084G14
	Push button assembly for 260071G1 capacitor	260063G1	61	Resistor, composition, 2200 ohms, 1/2 W	230084G15
8	Capacitor, Variable, two-gang trimmer	260021G1	62	Resistor, composition, 4700 ohms, 1/2 W	230084G17
9	Capacitor, Variable, two-gang trimmer	260021G1	63	Resistor, composition, 4700 ohms, 1/2 W	230084G17
10	Capacitor, Variable, two-gang trimmer	260021G1	64	Resistor, composition, 10,000 ohms, 1/2 W	230084G19
11	Capacitor, Variable, Oscillator padder	260067G3	65	Resistor, composition, 10,000 ohms, 3 W ± 10%	240035G2
12	Capacitor, Variable, 10 KC trimmer	250008G1	66	Resistor, Wire wound, 10,000 ohms, ± 5%, 1/2 W	230084G187
13	Capacitor, Ceramic, 20 mmf	250088G32	67	Resistor, composition, 15,000 ohms, ± 5%, 1/2 W	230086G20
14	Capacitor, Ceramic, 50 mmf	250088G24	68	Resistor, composition, 15,000 ohms, 1 W	230086G20
15	Capacitor, molded mica, 100 mmf ± 20%	250159G98	69	Resistor, composition, 15,000 ohms, 1 W	230086G20
16	Capacitor, molded mica, 100 mmf ± 10%	250159G82	70	Resistor, composition, 22,000 ohms, 1/2 W	230084G21
17	Capacitor, molded mica, 220 mmf ± 20%	250159G100	71	Resistor, composition, 22,000 ohms, 1/2 W	230084G21
18	Capacitor, molded mica, 220 mmf ± 10%	250159G100	72	Resistor, composition, 22,000 ohms, 1/2 W	230084G21
19	Capacitor, molded mica, 330 mmf ± 10%	250159G88	73	Resistor, composition, 47,000 ohms, 1/2 W	230084G23
20	Capacitor, molded mica, 490 mmf ± 10%	250159G88	74	Resistor, composition, 47,000 ohms, 1/2 W	230084G23
21	Capacitor, silvered mica, 490 mmf ± 1%	250085G32	75	Resistor, composition, 82,000 ohms, ± 10%, 1/2 W	230084G25
22	Capacitor, molded mica, 1000 mmf ± 20%	250160G82	76	Resistor, composition, 100,000 ohms, 1/2 W	230084G25
23	Capacitor, molded mica, 1800 mmf ± 10%	250160G67	77	Resistor, composition, 100,000 ohms, 1/2 W	230084G25
24	Capacitor, molded mica, 4700 mmf ± 2%	250160G65	78	Resistor, composition, 150,000 ohms, 1/2 W	230084G26
25	Capacitor, molded mica, 4700 mmf ± 2%	250160G65	79	Resistor, composition, 150,000 ohms, 1/2 W	230084G26
26	Capacitor, paper .005 mfd, 400V	250152G30	80	Resistor, composition, 220,000 ohms, ± 5%, 1/2 W	230084G215
27	Capacitor, paper .01 mfd, 200V	250152G18	81	Resistor, composition, 270,000 ohms, ± 10%, 1/2 W	230084G91
28	Capacitor, paper .01 mfd, 200V	250152G18	82	Resistor, composition, 560,000 ohms, ± 10%, 1/2 W	230084G95
29	Capacitor, paper .01 mfd, 600V	250152G38	83	Resistor, composition, 1 megohm, 1/2 W	230084G31
30	Capacitor, paper .01 mfd, 600V	250152G38	84	Resistor, composition, 1 megohm, 1/2 W	230084G31
31	Capacitor, paper .015 mfd, 200V	250152G70	85	Resistor, composition, 1 megohm, 1/2 W	230084G31
32	Capacitor, paper .02 mfd, 400V	250152G26	86	Resistor, composition, 1 megohm, 1/2 W	230084G31
33	Capacitor, molded paper, .02 mfd, 600V	250129G3	87	Resistor, composition, 1 megohm ± 10%, 1/2 W	230084G98
34	Capacitor, molded paper, .02 mfd, 600V	250129G3	95	Control, Volume, 1 megohm	220044G23
35	Capacitor, molded paper, .02 mfd, 600V	250129G3	96	Control, Bass, 150,000 ohm with Power Switch	220045G6
36	Capacitor, paper, .03 mfd, 400V	250152G15	97	Control, Treble, 1 megohm with Band Expander Switch	220071G2
37	Capacitor, paper, .05 mfd, 200V	250152G15	98	Transformer, Power, 117 V., 50/60 cycle	300035G1
38	Capacitor, paper, .05 mfd, 200V	250152G15	99	Switch, Rotary, Band Selector	16012G1
39	Capacitor, paper, .05 mfd, 200V	250152G15	100	Antenna Loop Assembly	*
40	Capacitor, paper, .05 mfd, 200V	250152G15	101	Socket, FM Input	180060G1
41	Capacitor, paper, .05 mfd, 200V	250152G15	102	Socket, Phonograph Input	189741G1
42	Capacitor, paper, 1 mfd, 400V	250152G13	103	Socket, Phonograph Motor	180501G5
43	Capacitor, paper, 1 mfd, 400V	250152G22	104	Socket, Speaker	180504G16
44	Capacitor, paper, 1 mfd, 400V	250152G22	105	Socket, FM Power	180428G1
45	Capacitor, electrolytic, 10 mfd, 450V, 20 mfd, 25V	270023G6		Dial Glass Assembly	150291G1
46	Capacitor, electrolytic, 10 mfd, 450V, 20 mfd, 25V	270023G6			
47	Capacitor, electrolytic, 10-30 mfd, 450V	270023G2			

PARTS LIST

MODELS CR-198, CR-198A, CR-198B

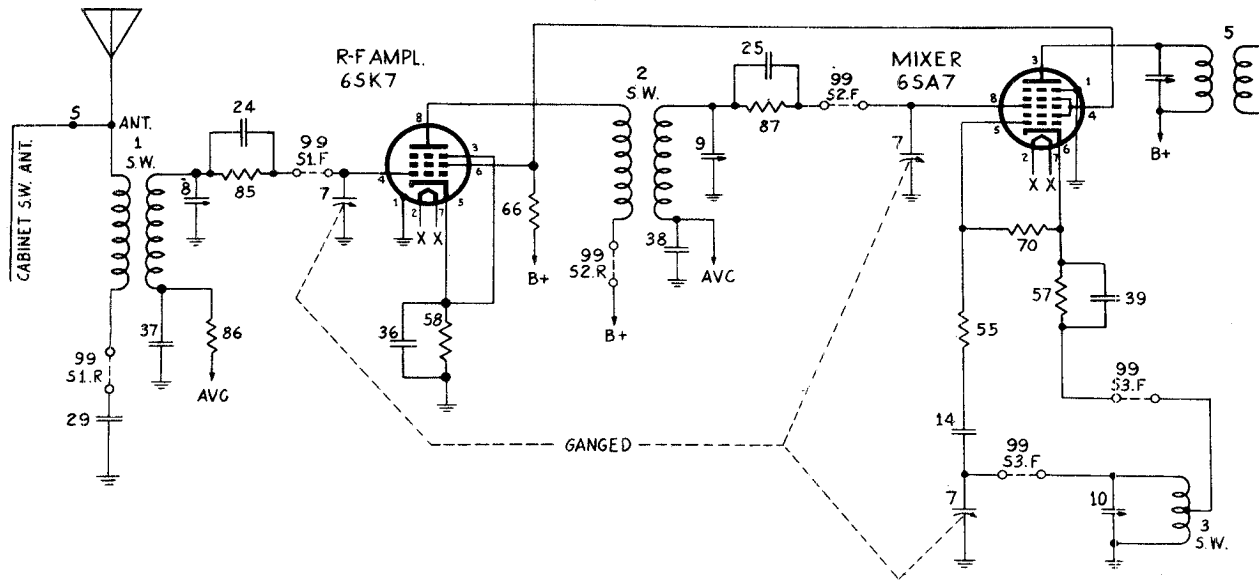
REFERENCE NO.	DESCRIPTION	MAGNAVOX PART NO.	REFERENCE NO.	DESCRIPTION	MAGNAVOX PART NO.
1	Coil Assembly, Antenna, two band	360273G1	55	Resistor, composition, 100 ohms, 1/2 W	230084G7
2	Coil Assembly, r-f, two band	360274G1	56	Resistor, Wire wound, 125 ohms, 5 W	240021G11
3	Coil Assembly, Oscillator, two band	360275G1	57	Resistor, composition, 150 ohms, 1/2 W	230084G8
4	Coil Assembly, 10KC filter	360278G1	58	Resistor, composition, 470 ohms, 1/2 W	230084G11
5	Transformer, First i-f	360024G1	59	Resistor, composition, 470 ohms, 1/2 W	230084G11
6	Transformer, Second i-f	360025G1	60	Resistor, composition, 1000 ohms, 2 W ± 10%	230064G62
7	Capacitor, Variable, three gang, tuning	260071G1	61	Resistor, composition, 1500 ohms, 1/2 W	230084G14
	Push Button assembly for 260071G1	260063G1	62	Resistor, composition, 2200 ohms, 1/2 W	230084G15
8	Capacitor, Variable, two-gang trimmer	260021G1	63	Resistor, composition, 4700 ohms, 1/2 W	230084G17
9	Capacitor, Variable, two-gang trimmer	260021G1	64	Resistor, composition, 4700 ohms, 1/2 W	230084G17
10	Capacitor, Variable, two-gang trimmer	260021G1	65	Resistor, composition, 10,000 ohms, 1/2 W	230084G19
11	Capacitor, Variable, Oscillator padder	260067G3	66	Resistor, Wire wound, 10,000 ohms, ± 10%, 3 W	240035G2
12	Capacitor, Variable, 10KC trimmer	250008G1	67	Resistor, composition, 15,000 ohms, ± 5%, 1/2 W	230084G187
13	Capacitor, Ceramic, 20 mmf	250088G32	68	Resistor, composition, 15,000 ohms, 2 W	230086G20
14	Capacitor, Ceramic, 50 mmf	250088G24	69	Resistor, composition, 15,000 ohms, 1 W	230086G20
15	Capacitor, molded mica, 100 mmf ± 20%	250159G98	70	Resistor, composition, 15,000 ohms, 1 W	230086G20
16	Capacitor, molded mica, 100 mmf ± 10%	250159G82	71	Resistor, composition, 22,000 ohms, 1/2 W	230084G21
17	Capacitor, molded mica, 220 mmf ± 20%	250159G100	72	Resistor, composition, 22,000 ohms, 1/2 W	230084G21
18	Capacitor, molded mica, 220 mmf ± 10%	250159G100	73	Resistor, composition, 47,000 ohms, 1/2 W	230084G23
19	Capacitor, molded mica, 330 mmf ± 10%	250159G88	74	Resistor, composition, 47,000 ohms, 1/2 W	230084G23
20	Capacitor, silvered mica, 490 mmf ± 1%	250085G32	75	Resistor, composition, 82,000 ohms, ± 10%, 1/2 W	230084G25
21	Capacitor, molded mica, 680 mmf ± 10%	250159G131	76	Resistor, composition, 100,000 ohms, 1/2 W	230084G25
22	Capacitor, molded mica, 1000 mmf ± 20%	250160G82	77	Resistor, composition, 100,000 ohms, 1/2 W	230084G25
23	Capacitor, molded mica, 1800 mmf ± 10%	250160G67	78	Resistor, composition, 150,000 ohms, 1/2 W	230084G26
24	Capacitor, molded mica, 4700 mmf ± 2%	250161G5	79	Resistor, composition, 150,000 ohms, 1/2 W	230084G26
25	Capacitor, molded mica, 4700 mmf ± 2%	250161G5	80	Resistor, composition, 220,000 ohms, ± 5%, 1/2 W	230084G215
26	Capacitor, paper .005 mfd, 400V	250152G30	81	Resistor, composition, 270,000 ohms, ± 10%, 1/2 W	230084G91
27	Capacitor, paper .01 mfd, 200 V	250152G18	82	Resistor, composition, 560,000 ohms, ± 10%, 1/2 W	230084G95
28	Capacitor, paper .01 mfd, 200V	250152G18	83	Resistor, composition, 680,000 ohms, 1/2 W	230084G30
29	Capacitor, paper .01 mfd, 600V	250152G38	84	Resistor, composition, 1 megohm, ± 10%, 1/2 W	230084G98
30	Capacitor, paper .01 mfd, 600V	250152G38	85	Resistor, composition, 1 megohm, 1/2 W	230084G31
31	Capacitor, paper .015 mfd, 200V, ± 10%	250152G70	86	Resistor, composition, 1 megohm, 1/2 W	230084G31
32	Capacitor, molded paper, .02 mfd, 600V	250129G3	87	Resistor, composition, 1 megohm, 1/2 W	230084G31
33	Capacitor, molded paper, .02 mfd, 600V	250129G3	88	Resistor, composition, 1 megohm, 1/2 W	230084G31
34	Capacitor, molded paper, .02 mfd, 600V	250129G3	95	Control, Volume, 1 megohm	220044G23
35	Capacitor, paper, .03 mfd, 400V	250152G15	96	Control, Bass, 150,000 ohm with Power Switch	220045G6
36	Capacitor, paper, .05 mfd, 200V	250152G15	97	Control, Treble, 1 megohm with Band Expander Switch	220071G2
37	Capacitor, paper, .05 mfd, 200V	250152G15	98	Transformer, Power, 117 V., 50/60 cycle	300035G1
38	Capacitor, paper, .05 mfd, 200V	250152G15	99	Switch, Rotary, Band Selector	16012G1
39	Capacitor, paper, .05 mfd, 200V	250152G15	100	Antenna Loop Assembly	*
40	Capacitor, paper, .05 mfd, 200V	250152G15	101	Socket, FM Input	180060G1
41	Capacitor, paper, 1 mfd, 200V	250152G13	102	Socket, Phonograph Input	189741G1
42	Capacitor, paper, 1 mfd, 400V	250152G22	103	Socket, Phonograph Motor	180501G5
43	Capacitor, paper, 1 mfd, 400V	250152G22	104	Socket, Speaker	180504G16
44	Capacitor, electrolytic, 10 mfd, 450V, 20 mfd, 25V	270023G6	105	Socket, FM Power	180428G1
45	Capacitor, electrolytic, 10 mfd, 450V, 20 mfd, 25V	270023G6		Dial Glass Assembly	150291G1
46	Capacitor, electrolytic, 10-30 mfd, 450V	270023G2			
47	Capacitor, electrolytic, 20 mfd, 25V	270027G2			

*The part number of the loop antenna assembly changes with different cabinets. It is therefore important that you specify the Style Number of the instrument when ordering a replacement loop antenna assembly.

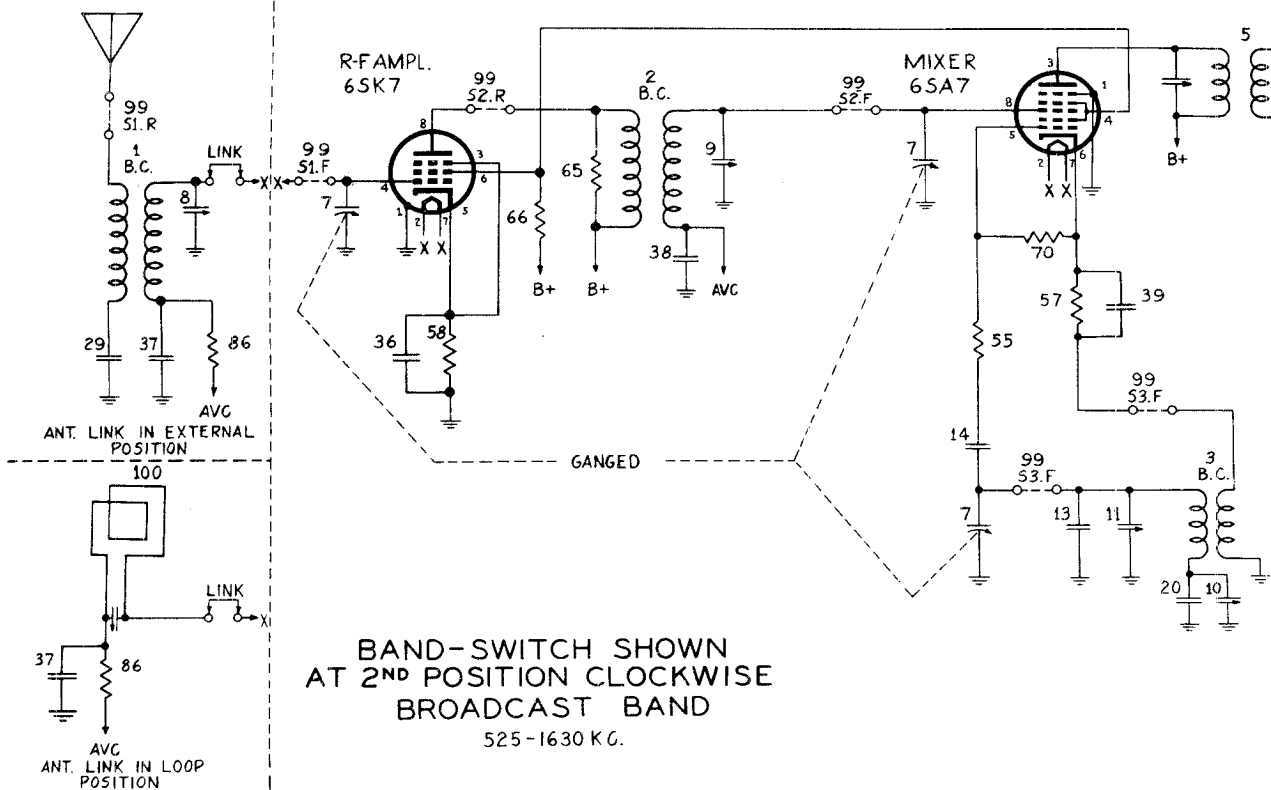
"clarified schematics"

PAGE 16-8 MAGNAVOX

MODELS CR-198, CR-198A, CR-198B THE MAGNAVOX CO.

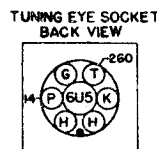
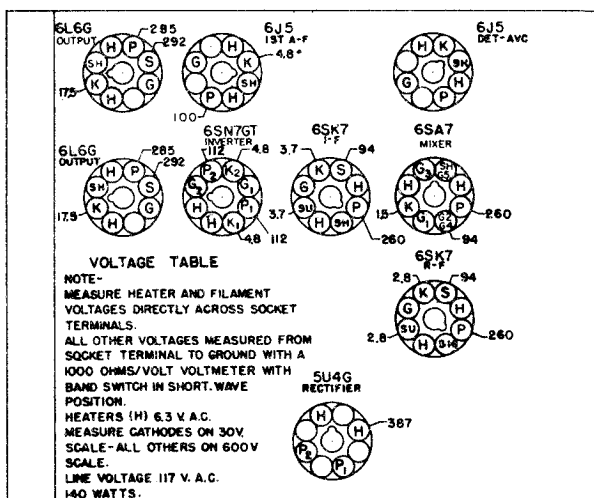
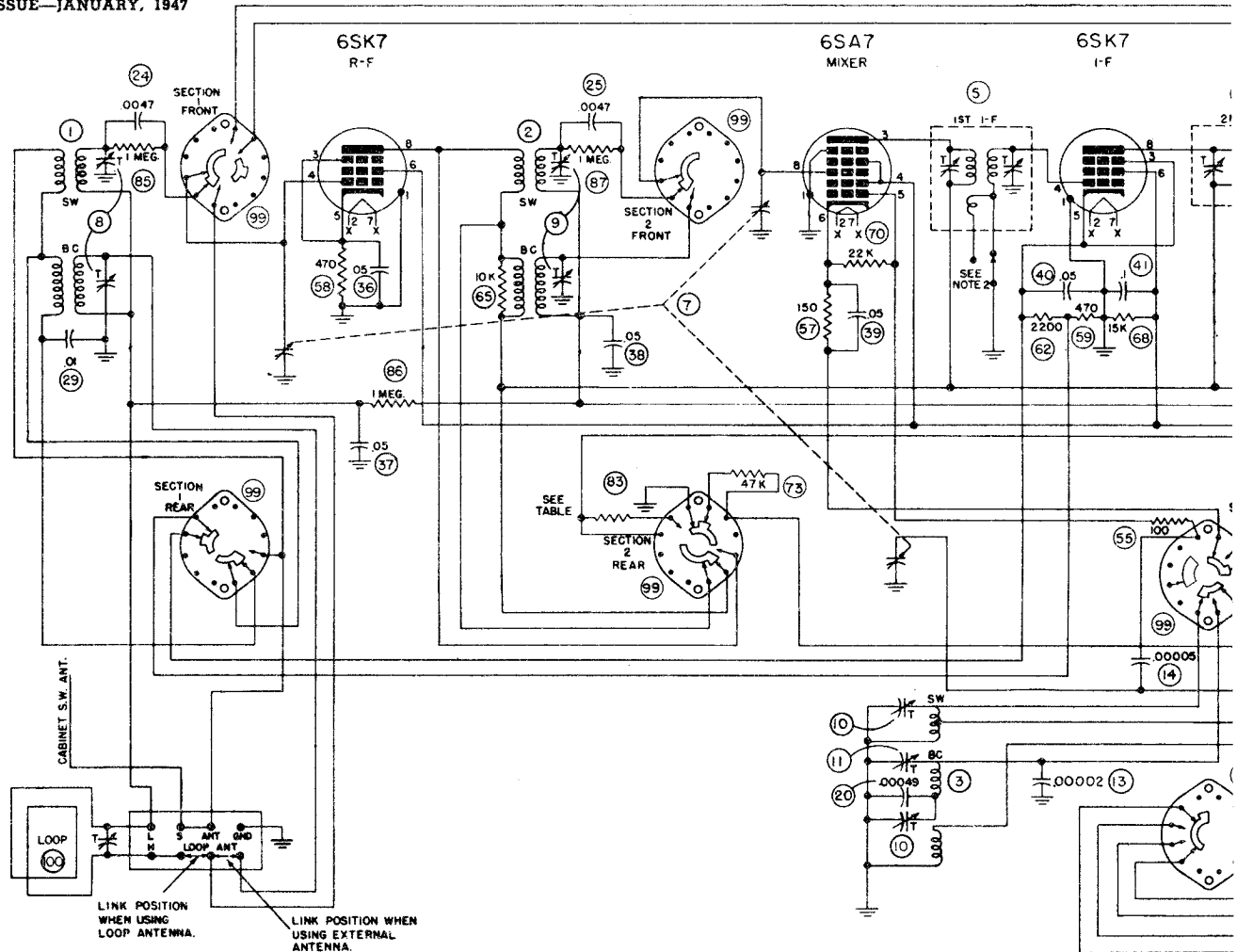


BAND-SWITCH SHOWN
AT 1ST POSITION
SHORT WAVE BAND
4.95-18.4 MC.



BAND-SWITCH SHOWN
AT 2ND POSITION CLOCKWISE
BROADCAST BAND
525-1630 KG.

FIRST ISSUE—JANUARY, 1947



I-F 455 K.C.

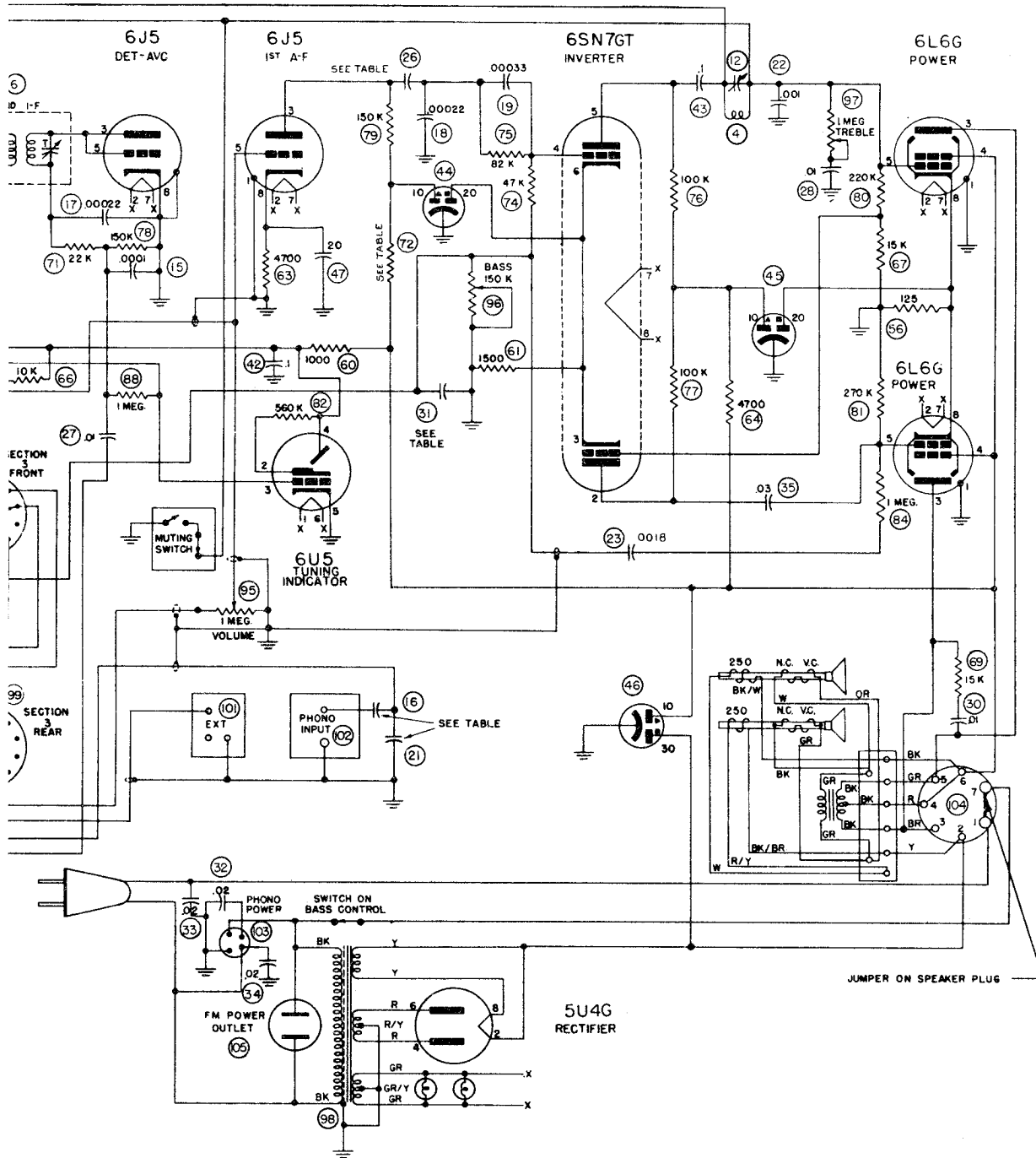
NOTES

1. BAND SWITCH SHOWN IN CLOCKWISE (SHORT WAVE) POSITION. THIS CONDITION OBTAINS WITH KNOB IN COUNTERCLOCKWISE POSITION.
2. BAND EXPANDER SWITCH SHOWN BENEATH FIRST I-F TRANSFORMER IS ACTUATED BY THE TREBLE CONTROL KNOB. SWITCH SHOWN IN SHARP TUNE POSITION.
3. ALL ELECTRICAL VALUES SHOWN ARE IN MICRO-FARADS OR OHMS UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.

ITEM NO.	ELECTRICAL VALUES	
	CR 198 A	CR 198 B
16	.00068	.0001
26	.01	.005
31	.02	.015
21	.00033	.00068
83	OMITTED	680 K
72	4700	22 K

M
cc
w
to
M
ct

FIGURE 6



GENERAL

Models CR-198A and CR-198B are alike mechanically. Circuit changers were made since the CR-198A as released to increase the bass response and also increase the effective range of the bass control. Model CR-198B identifies the receiver in which these changes were incorporated and the table at the bot-

tom of the circuit diagram, Figure 6, shows component values for both CR-198A and CR-198B. Model CR-198C is electrically the same as CR-198B, however, a change is incorporated in the dial drive mechanism. The differences are indicated on Figure 4.

For Parts List, see P.16-7
 For Alignment, see P.16-5
 For Dial Data, see P.16-6

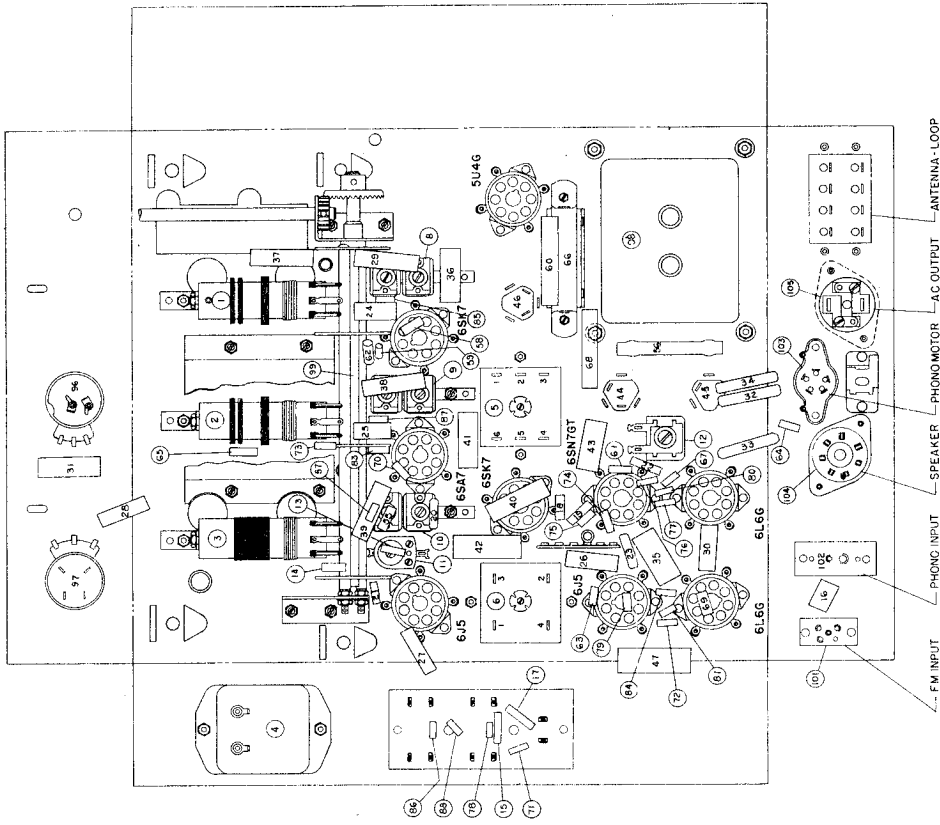
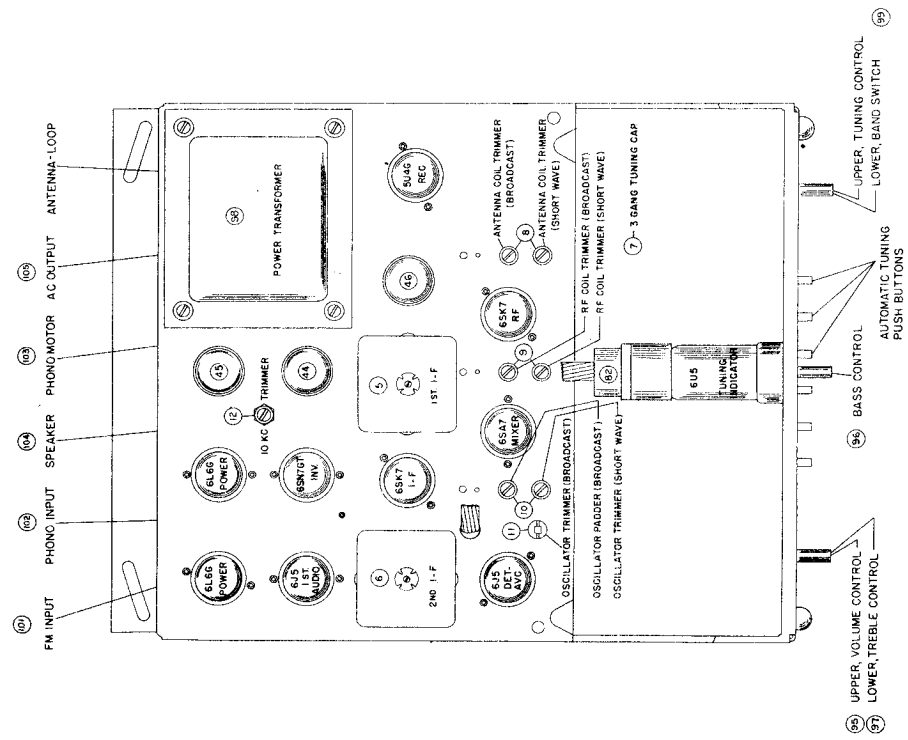


FIGURE 7

SPECIFICATIONS

Detector and AVC	6J5
First Audio	6J5
Inverter	6SN7GT
Power output (push-pull stage)	(2) 6L6G
Rectifier	6U4G
Tuning Indicator	6U5
Dial lamps	Mazda No. 44
Speakers:	No. 882847
Field coil resistance	250 ohms
Voice coil impedance (400 cycles)	5.7 ohms
Output transformer	None
	5,000/3 ohms



Power supply	117 volts 50 60 cycles AC
Power consumption	140 watts
Power output	20 watts
Intermediate frequency	455 kc.
Tuning frequency range:	
Broadcast band	525-1630 kc.
Short Wave band	4.95-18.4 mc.
Tubes:	
R.F. Amplifier	6SK7
Converter	6SA7
I.F. Amplifier	6SK7

PARTS LIST

REFERENCE NO.	DESCRIPTION	MAGNAVOX PART NO.	REFERENCE NO.	DESCRIPTION	MAGNAVOX PART NO.
1	Coil assembly, antenna.....	360279G1	54	Resistor, composition, 3300 ohm, 1/2 W.....	230084G16
2	Coil assembly, r-f.....	360280G1	55	Resistor, composition, 4700 ohm, 1/2 W.....	230084G17
3	Coil assembly, oscillator.....	360281G1	56	Resistor, composition, 4700 ohm, 1/2 W.....	230084G17
4	Transformer, first i-f.....	363700G1	57	Resistor, composition, 10,000 ohm, 1/2 W.....	230084G19
5	Transformer, second i-f.....	363700G1	58	Resistor, composition, 10,000 ohm, 1 W.....	230085G19
6	Capacitor, variable, three-gang tuning.....	260074G1	59	Resistor, wire wound, 10,000 ohm ± 10%, 3 W.....	240035G2
7	Capacitor, variable, two-gang trimmer.....	260021G1	60	Resistor, composition, 15,000 ohm ± 5%, 1/2 W.....	230084G187
8	Capacitor, variable, two-gang trimmer.....	260078G1	61	Resistor, composition, 15,000 ohm, 2 W.....	230086G20
9	Capacitor, 8 mmf.....	250164G1	62	Resistor, composition, 22,000 ohm, 1/2 W.....	230084G21
10	Capacitor, molded mica, 100 mmf. ± 20%.....	250159G98	63	Resistor, composition, 22,000 ohm, 1/2 W.....	230084G21
11	Capacitor, molded mica, 150 mmf. ± 10%.....	250159G84	64	Resistor, composition, 22,000 ohm, 1/2 W.....	230084G21
12	Capacitor, molded mica, 220 mmf. ± 20%.....	250159G100	65	Resistor, composition, 33,000 ohm, 1/2 W.....	230084G22
13	Capacitor, molded mica, 220 mmf. ± 20%.....	250159G100	66	Resistor, composition, 47,000 ohm, 1/2 W.....	230084G23
14	Capacitor, molded mica, 330 mmf. ± 10%.....	250159G88	67	Resistor, composition, 82,000 ohm, ± 1/2 W.....	230084G85
15	Capacitor, silvered mica, 518 mmf. ± 1%.....	250085G35	68	Resistor, composition, 100,000 ohm, 1/2 W.....	230084G25
16	Capacitor, molded mica, 1800 mmf. ± 10%.....	250160G67	69	Resistor, composition, 100,000 ohm, 1/2 W.....	230084G26
17	Capacitor, paper, .002 mfd. 600 V.....	250152G44	70	Resistor, composition, 150,000 ohm, 1/2 W.....	230084G26
18	Capacitor, paper, .005 mfd. 600 V.....	250152G41	71	Resistor, composition, 150,000 ohm, 1/2 W.....	230084G25
19	Capacitor, paper, .01 mfd. 200 V.....	250152G18	72	Resistor, composition, 220,000 ohm, ± 5%, 1/2 W.....	230084G215
20	Capacitor, paper, .01 mfd. 200 V.....	250152G18	73	Resistor, composition, 270,000 ohm, ± 10%, 1/2 W.....	230084G91
21	Capacitor, paper, .01 mfd. 400 V.....	250152G27	74	Resistor, composition, 1 megohm, ± 10%, 1/2 W.....	230084G98
22	Capacitor, paper, .015 mfd. ± 10%, 200 V.....	250152G70	75	Resistor, composition, 1 megohm, 1/2 W.....	230084G31
23	Capacitor, paper, .02 mfd. 200 V.....	250152G17	76	Resistor, composition, 1 megohm, 1/2 W.....	230084G31
24	Capacitor, molded paper, .02 mfd. 600 V.....	250129G3	77	Resistor, composition, 1.5 megohm, 1/2 W.....	230084G32
25	Capacitor, molded paper, .02 mfd. 600 V.....	250129G3	78	Resistor, composition, 3.9 megohm, ± 10%, 1/2 W.....	230084G105
26	Capacitor, molded paper, .02 mfd. 600 V.....	250129G3	79	Resistor, composition, 4.7 megohm, ± 10%, 1/2 W.....	230084G106
27	Capacitor, paper, .03 mfd. 400 V.....	250125G25	90	Control, volume, 1 megohm with 100,000 ohm tap.....	220074G1
28	Capacitor, paper, .05 mfd. 200 V.....	250152G15	91	Control, bass, 150,000 ohm with power switch.....	220045G6
29	Capacitor, paper, .05 mfd. 200 V.....	250152G15	92	Control, treble, 500,000 ohm.....	220044G22
30	Capacitor, paper, .05 mfd. 200 V.....	250152G15	93	Transformer, power, 117 V. 50-60 cycle.....	300036G1
31	Capacitor, paper, .05 mfd. 200 V.....	250152G15	94	Switch, rotary, band selector.....	160175G1
32	Capacitor, paper, .05 mfd. 200 V.....	250152G15	95	Switch, slide, SPDT antenna loop.....	160176G1
33	Capacitor, paper, .1 mfd. 200 V.....	250152G13	96	Antenna loop assembly.....	*
34	Capacitor, paper, .1 mfd. 400 V.....	250152G22	97	Socket, fm input.....	180060G1
35	Capacitor, paper, .1 mfd. 400 V.....	250152G22	98	Socket, phonograph input.....	189741G1
36	Capacitor, electrolytic, 10 mfd. 450 V., 20 mfd. 25 V.....	270023G6	99	Socket, phonograph motor.....	180501G5
37	Capacitor, electrolytic, 10 mfd. 450 V., 20 mfd. 25 V.....	270023G6	100	Socket, speaker.....	180504G16
38	Capacitor, electrolytic, 10-30 mfd. 475 V.....	270023G2	101	Socket, fm power.....	180428G1
39	Capacitor, electrolytic, 20 mfd. 25 V.....	270027G2	97	Dial glass assembly.....	150293G1
50	Resistor, Composition, 150 ohm, 1/2 W.....	230084G8	101	Socket, FM input.....	180060G1
51	Resistor, wire wound, 220 ohm, ± 10%, 2 W.....	230064G54	101	Socket, FM power.....	180428G1
52	Resistor, composition, 1500 ohm, 1/2 W.....	230084G14		Dial Glass Assembly.....	150293G1
53	Resistor, composition, 3300 ohm, 1/2 W.....	230084G16			

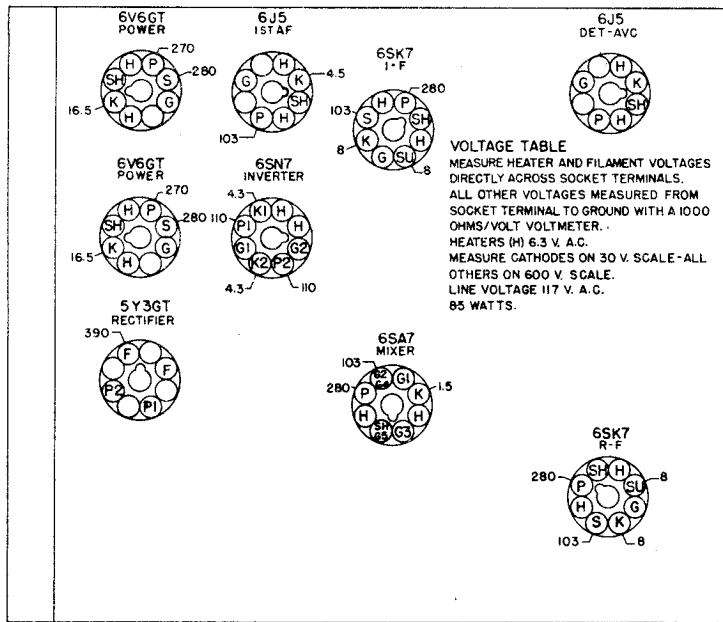
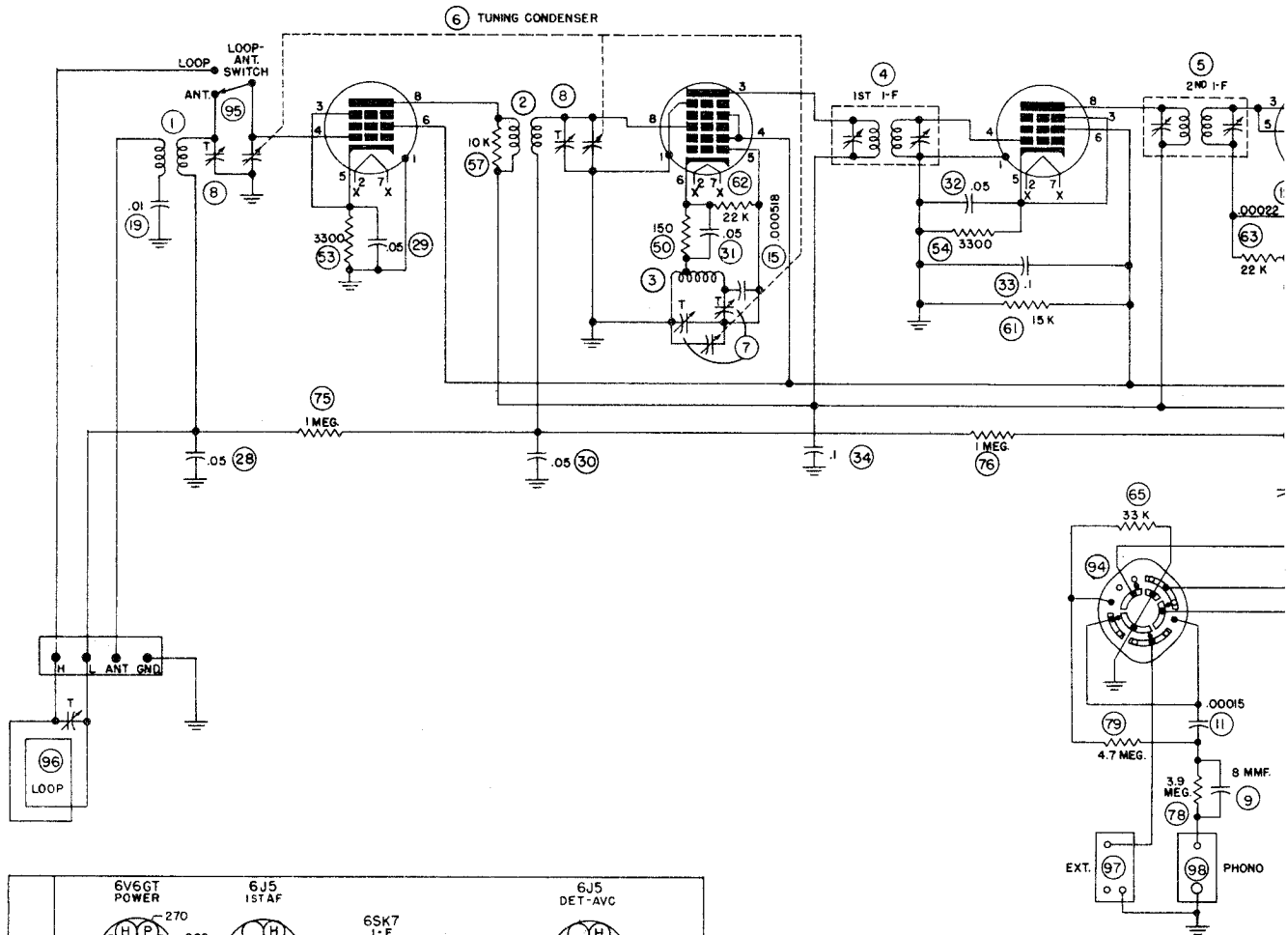
All resistor tolerances not given are ± 20%

FIRST ISSUE—MAY, 1947

6SK7
R-F

6SA7
MIXER

6SK7
I-F



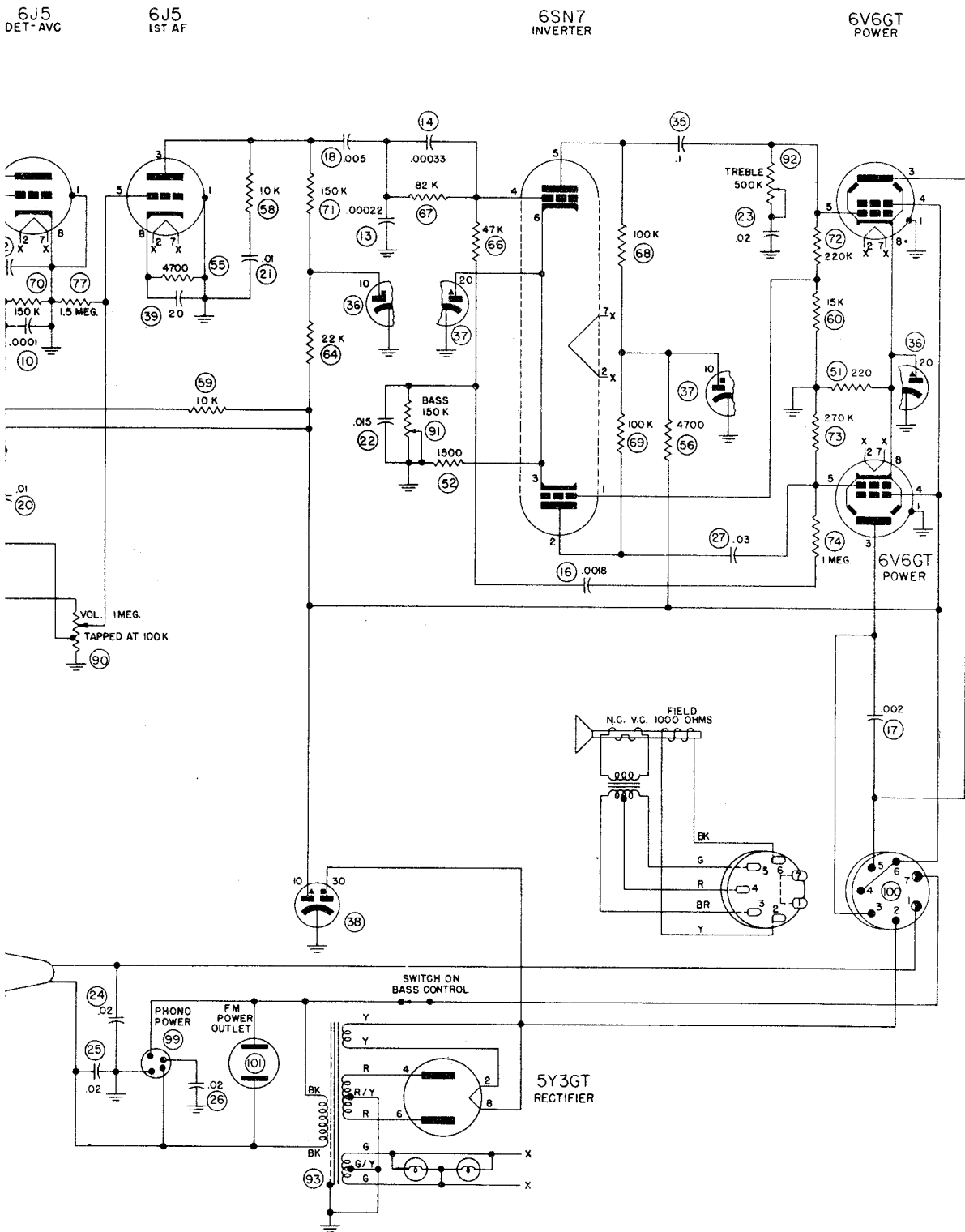
VOLTAGE TABLE
 MEASURE HEATER AND FILAMENT VOLTAGES DIRECTLY ACROSS SOCKET TERMINALS. ALL OTHER VOLTAGES MEASURED FROM SOCKET TERMINAL TO GROUND WITH A 1000 OHMS/VOLT VOLTMETER. HEATERS (H) 6.3 V. A.C. MEASURE CATHODES ON 30 V. SCALE—ALL OTHERS ON 600 V. S.G.ALE. LINE VOLTAGE 117 V. A.C. 85 WATTS.

I-F 455 KC.

NOTE
 ALL ELECTRICAL VALUES SHOWN ARE IN MICROFARADS OR OHMS UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.

SELECTOR SWITCH SHOWN IN COUNTER-CLOCKWISE POSITION WHEN VIEWED FROM THE FRONT PANEL.

FIGURE 2



THE MAGNAVOX CO.

MODEL CR-199

METHOD FOR REMOVING CHASSIS FROM CABINET

Model CR-199 radio chassis is designed for easy removal from the cabinet in which it is installed. As the radio panel is permanently fastened to the chassis, the control knobs need not be removed when the chassis is taken out of the cabinet for service.

To remove the chassis, first remove the antenna leads from their terminals and all plugs from the receptacles on the rear of the chassis. Then remove the two Phillips-head screws from the angular slots in the flange at the rear of the chassis. Lift the rear of the chassis about one inch and pull it straight back. Never remove the chassis tray from the cabinet—it has been properly positioned to bring the

OSCILLATOR OUTPUT VOLTAGE

The DC voltage developed across the Oscillator Grid Resistor at:

600 kc. 12 V.
 or 0.55 ma. through 22,000 ohm Oscillator Grid Resistor (62).

AUDIO GAIN

Voltage required across the Volume Control to produce .05 watt speaker output* at 400 cycles is .011 volt with Input Selector Switch in RAD setting.

*Variations of ±20% are permissible. All readings made with sufficient input signal to produce .05 watt speaker output at 400 cycles is equivalent to a reading of 0.4 volts, as measured by a high resistance AC voltmeter across the voice coil of speaker.

DIAL CORD REPLACEMENT

Two separate drive cables are used in the CR-199 dial assembly. One cable is used to transmit the motion from the tuning knob to the large pulley that is coupled to the condenser gang, the other cable actuates the dial pointer whenever the large pulley on the condenser gang is rotated. Separate instructions for replacing either of these cables is given in the following paragraphs.

CONDENSER DRIVE CABLE REPLACEMENT

Remove dial assembly after taking out two screws on each side of chassis. Slide a short length (approximately 1/2 inch) of sleeving over one end of a length of dial cable, form a small loop and tie a knot in the manner shown on Figure 1. The spring to opposite end of cable making length including spring 20 3/4 inches. Hook loop over the metal hook in pulley "C" and trace the cable through the pulley slot and around the pulley in a counterclockwise direction when viewed from the rear of the chassis keeping

DIAL POINTER DRIVE CABLE REPLACEMENT

Remove dial assembly after taking out two screws on each side of chassis. Slip a one-half inch length of sleeving into a 42-inch length of dial cable. Tie the two ends to the loop end of the cable spring. Tie securely so that the cable doubled measures 20 3/4 inches end to end including spring.

Place spring hook in bottom hole and draw cable through slot of pulley "C". Loop one end of cable around pulley "C" in a clockwise direction in front of condenser drive cable (viewing chassis from front) then loop the remaining end around pulley in a counterclockwise direction. Secure both ends of cable to chassis at edge of pulley slot with scotch tape, keeping piece of sleeving on remaining loop of cable.

BROADCAST BAND ALIGNMENT

1. Remove the signal generator lead from the 6SA7 grid and connect it to the radio antenna terminal through the .00025 mid. capacitor. The Ant-Loop switch on top of the chassis must be in the ANT setting.

2. Check the tuning dial pointer adjustment. When the plates of the tuning condenser are completely meshed, the dial pointer must be in line with the last calibration mark at the low frequency end of the dial. If it is not, slide the pointer on its spring to the correct position. Be sure to crimp the lugs (on the rear of the pointer) tightly around the string to hold the pointer in adjustment.

ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE

3. Adjust the signal generator and the radio receiver to 600 kc. While rocking the gang condenser a few degrees to the right and to the left, adjust the 600 kc. oscillator paddler for maximum indication on the output meter.

4. Set the signal generator and the radio receiver to 1400 kc., adjust the 1400 kc. oscillator trimmer, the 1400 kc. r-f trimmer and the 1400 kc. antenna trimmer for maximum output. If considerable adjustment was necessary, recheck the 600 kc. paddler setting.

5. If the loop antenna trimmer is out of adjustment it should be set after the radio chassis is in the cabinet. Set the ANT-LOOP switch on the top of the chassis to the LOOP setting. Adjust the signal generator to 1400 kilocycles and connect its output to a loop containing approximately five turns of wire eight inches in diameter placed eighteen inches from the receiver loop and in the same plane.

6. Set the receiver to 1400 kc. and adjust the trimmer on the receiver loop for maximum output.

I-F ALIGNMENT

1. Connect the output of the signal generator to the control grid (pin No. 8) of the 6SA7 tube through a .00025 mid. capacitor. The ground on the signal generator should be connected to the radio chassis ground.

2. Turn the condenser gang until it is completely meshed, low-frequency end of dial calibration) and set the input selector switch to RAD.

3. Adjust the signal generator to EXACTLY 455 kc. and peak the second i-f transformer and the first i-f transformer trimmers in that order.

BROADCAST BAND ALIGNMENT

1. Remove the signal generator lead from the 6SA7 grid and connect it to the radio antenna terminal through the .00025 mid. capacitor. The Ant-Loop switch on top of the chassis must be in the ANT setting.

2. Check the tuning dial pointer adjustment. When the plates of the tuning condenser are completely meshed, the dial pointer must be in line with the last calibration mark at the low frequency end of the dial. If it is not, slide the pointer on its spring to the correct position. Be sure to crimp the lugs (on the rear of the pointer) tightly around the string to hold the pointer in adjustment.

SPECIAL SERVICE INFORMATION

The following information is provided for the service man who has a vacuum tube voltmeter or a similar measuring instrument available.

STAGE GAINS*

Antenna Post to R-F Grid at:	4.88
600 kc.	4.7
R-F Grid to Converter Grid at:	42.6
600 kc.	50.7
R-F on Converter to I-F Grid at:	72
455 kc. (gang closed).....	
I-F Grid to Detector Plate at:	
455 kc.	

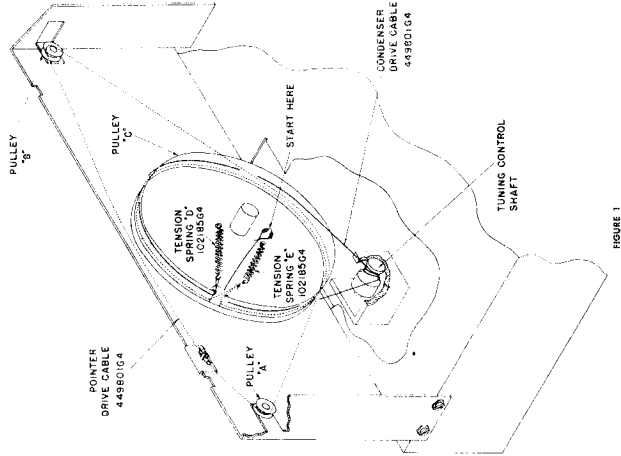


FIGURE 1

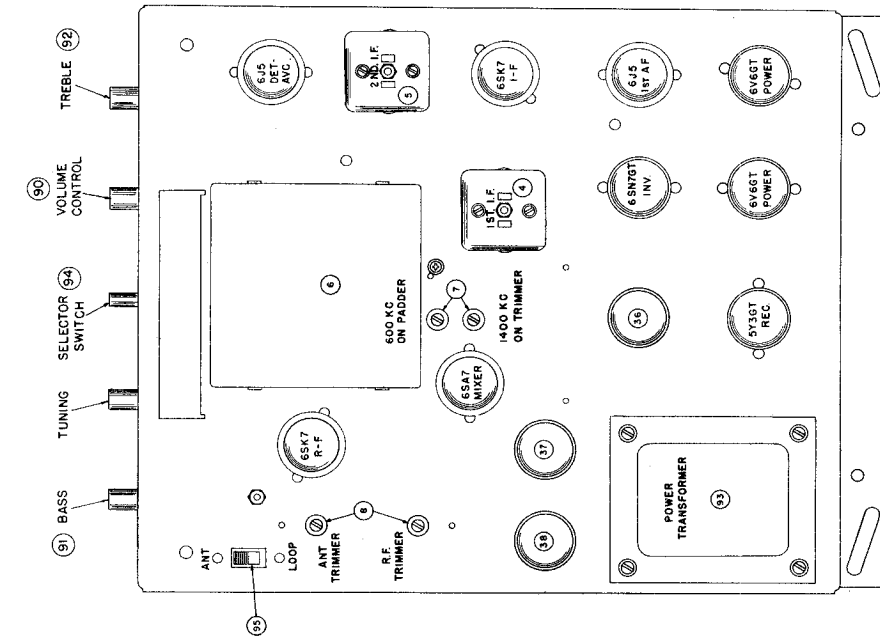
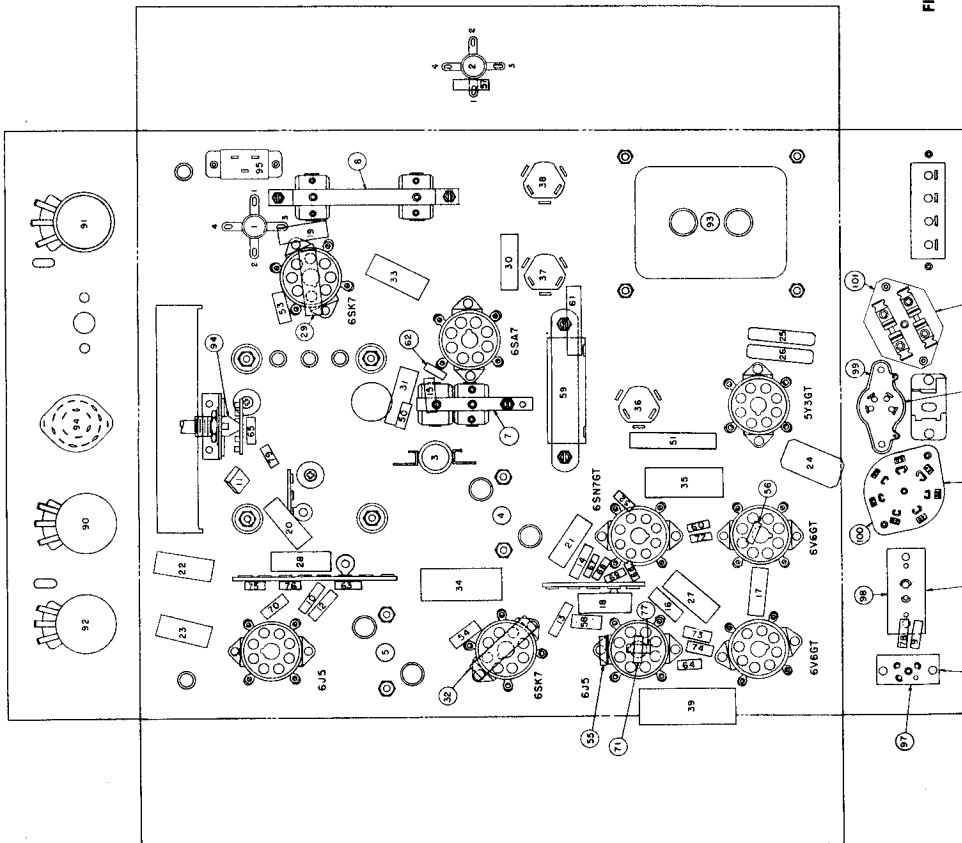


FIGURE 3



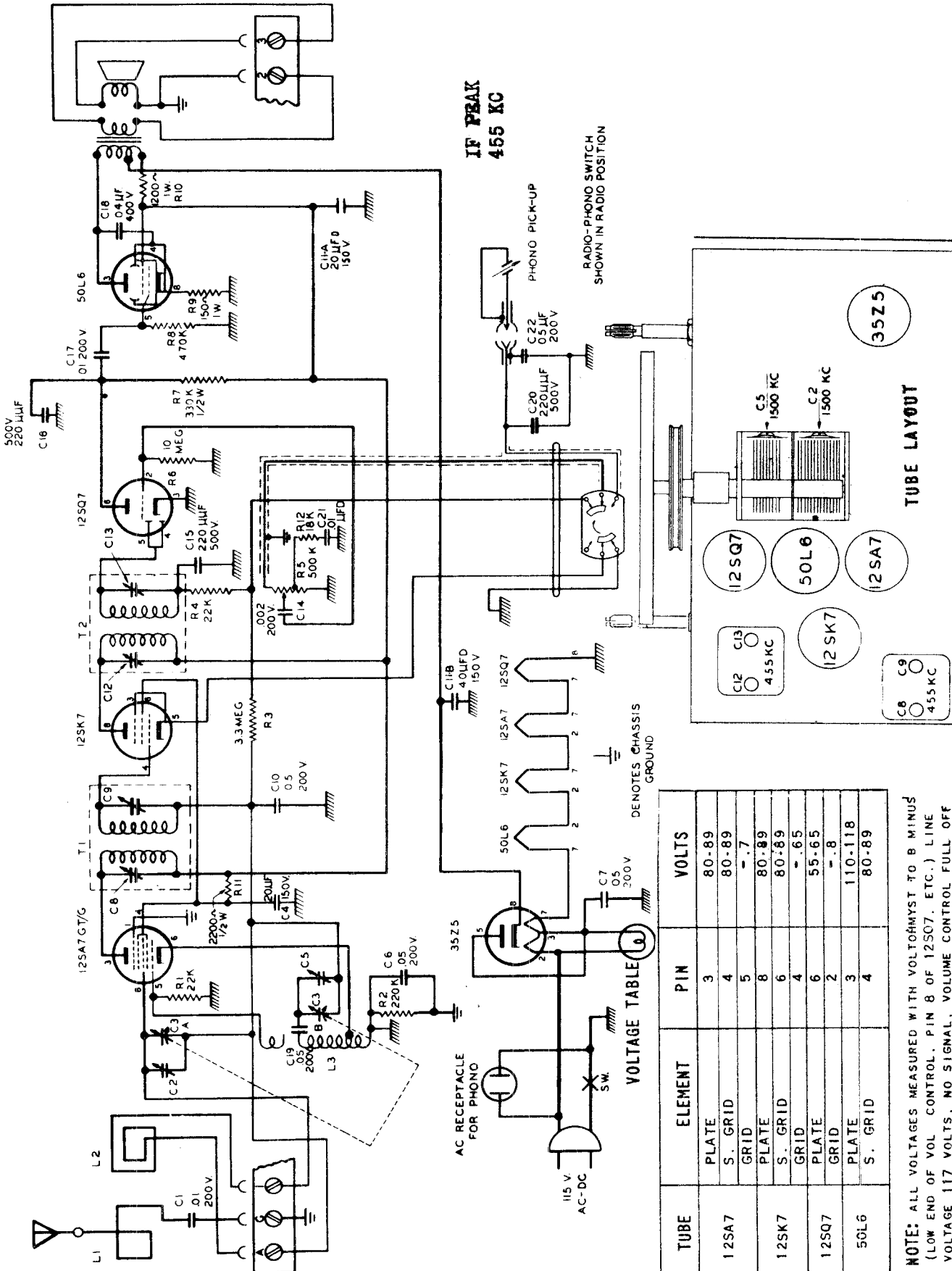
SPECIFICATIONS

Rectifier	.....5Y3GT
Dial lamps	.....Mazda No. 44
Speakers:	
Field coil resistance	.....1,000 ohms
Voice coil impedance (400 cycles)	.....3.0 ohms
Output transformer	.....8,000/3 ohms

Converter	.....6SA7
I-F Amplifier	.....6SK7
Detector and AVC	.....6J5
First Audio	.....6J5
Inverter	.....6SN7GT
Power output (push-pull stage)	.....(2) 6V6GT

Power supply	.....117 volts 50/60 cycles AC
Power consumption	.....85 watts
Power output	.....10 watts
Intermediate frequency	.....455 kc.
Tuning frequency range	.....534-1620 kc.
Tubess:	
R-F Amplifier	.....6SK7

MAJESTIC RADIO & TELEV. CORP. MODELS 5A445, 5A445R



IF PEAK
455 KC

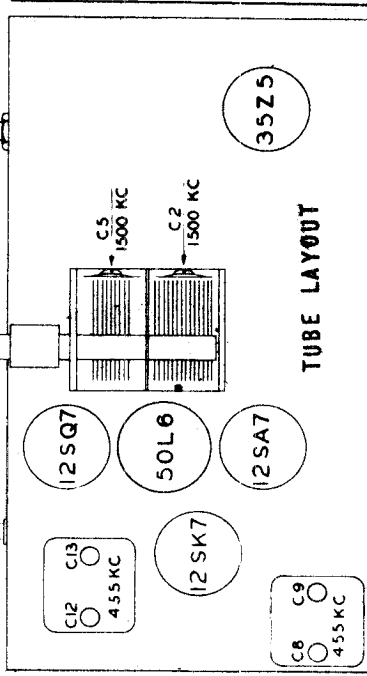
PHONO PICK-UP
RADIO-PHONO SWITCH
SHOWN IN RADIO POSITION

DENOTES CHASSIS
GROUND

VOLTAGE TABLE

TUBE	ELEMENT	PIN	VOLTS
12SA7	PLATE	3	80-89
	S. GRID	4	80-89
	GRID	5	- .7
12SK7	PLATE	8	80-89
	S. GRID	6	80-89
	GRID	4	- .65
12SQ7	PLATE	6	55-65
	GRID	2	- .8
50L6	PLATE	3	110-118
	S. GRID	4	80-89

NOTE: ALL VOLTAGES MEASURED WITH VOLTOHMST TO B MINUS
(LOW END OF VOL CONTROL. PIN 8 OF 12SQ7, ETC.) LINE
VOLTAGE 117 VOLTS. NO SIGNAL. VOLUME CONTROL FULL OFF



TUBE LAYOUT

MODELS 5A445, 5A445R

MAJESTIC RADIO & TELEV. CORP.

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	PART NO.
R1	22,000 OHM, 20%, 1/4 WATT	9-184
R2	220,000 OHM, 20%, 1/4 WATT	9-182
R3	3.3 MEGOHM, 20%, 1/4 WATT	9-206
R5	VOLUME CONTROL WITH SWITCH, 1/2 MEGOHM	13-28
R6	10 MEGOHM, 20%, 1/4 WATT	9-160
R7	330,000 OHM 20%, 1/2 WATT	9-89
R8	470,000 OHM 20%, 1/4 WATT	9-207
R9	150 OHM, 20%, 1 WATT	9-251
R10	1200 OHM, 10%, 1 WATT	9-216
R11	2200 OHM, 10%, 1/2 WATT	02-100
R12	18,000 OHM, 20%, 1/4 WATT	9-269
C1, C17		
C2	.01 MFD. + 40%-10%, 200V.	5-57
C2, C3, C5	GANGED TUNING CONDENSER	7-24
C6, C7		
C10, C19		
C22	.05 MFD. + 40%-10%, 200V.	5-40
C8, C9		
C12, C13	TRIMMER (PART OF GANG CONDENSER)	
C11	20-40 MFD 150V ELECTROLYTIC	19-24
C4	20 MFD ELECTROLYTIC CONDENSER 150V.	19-32
C14	.002 MFD. + 40%-10%, 200V.	5-52
C15, C16		

C20	220 MMFD. ± 20%, 500V.	6-151
C18	.04 MFD. + 20%-10%, 400V.	5-58
T1	1ST I.F. TRANSFORMER	3-116
T2	2ND I.F. TRANSFORMER	3-117
L3	OSCILLATOR COIL ASSEMBLY	3-158
	OUTPUT TRANSFORMER	12-20
	SPEAKER	22-32
	DIAL SCALE	117-66
	DIAL CORD TENSION SPRING	129-29
	DIAL POINTER	135-14
	SWITCH, PHONO-RADIO	11-52
	LOOP ANTENNA AND BACK COVER	20-30
	KNOB-TUNING	128-54
	KNOB, RADIO-PHONO	128-55
	KNOB, VOLUME	128-56
	PILOT LIGHT JEWEL	127-205
	PILOT LIGHT SHIELD	23-45
	PILOT LIGHT, #47	26-2
	MONO MOTOR RECEPTACLE	15-98
	CABINET, MODEL 5A445R	115-22
	ESCUTCHEON, MODEL 5A445R	122-38
	CABINET, MODEL 5A445	115-18
	DIAL CRYSTAL AND ESCUTCHEON, MODEL 5A445	122-33

ALIGNMENT

BEFORE ALIGNING, SET THE DIAL POINTER AS FOLLOWS: OPEN THE TUNING GANG CONDENSER (PLATES FULLY OPEN) SET DIAL POINTER SO THAT IT IS IN LINE WITH THE LAST MARK AT THE HIGH FREQUENCY END OF THE DIAL SCALE

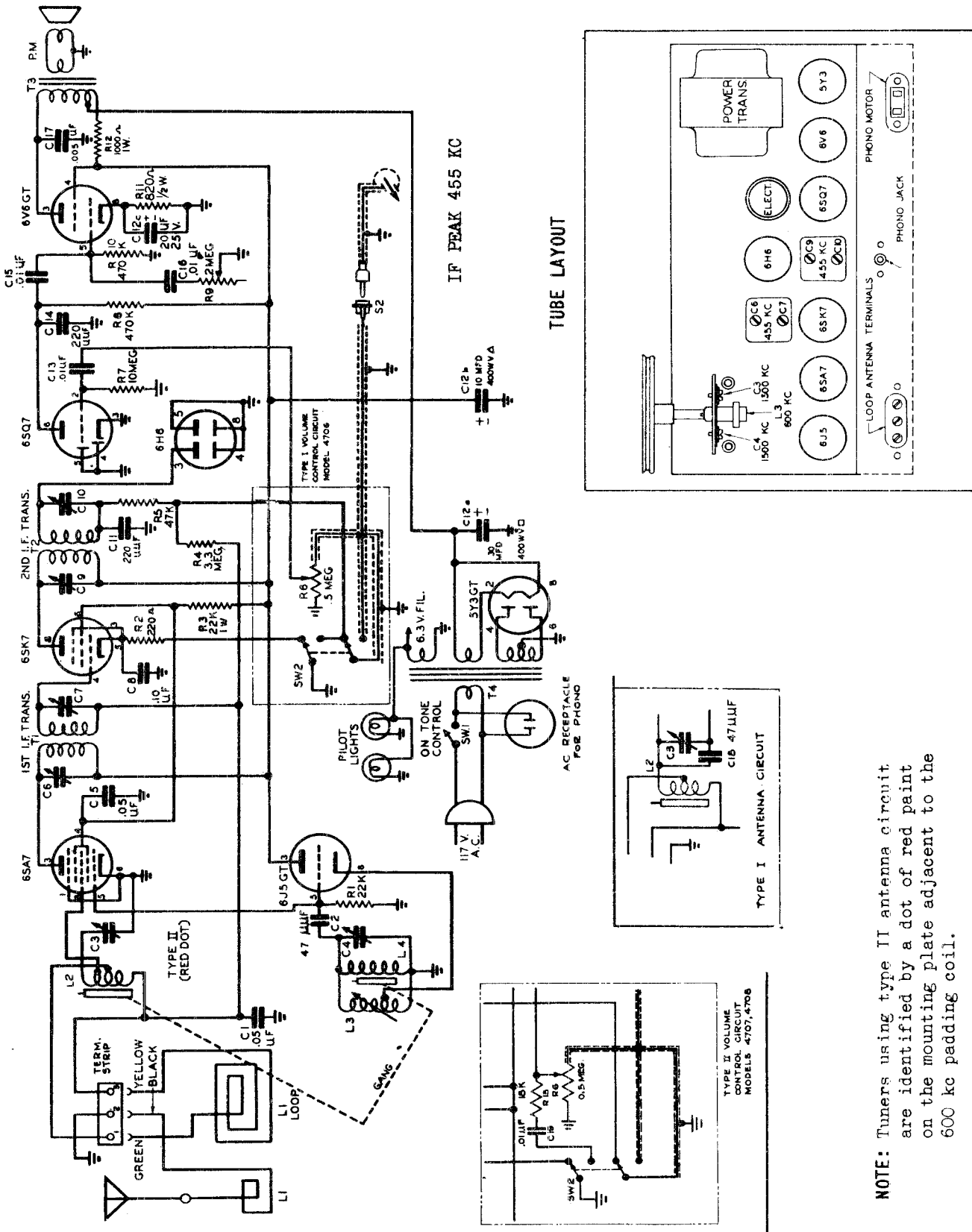
WHILE ALIGNING THIS RECEIVER, TURN THE VOLUME CONTROL FULL ON, AND KEEP THE SIGNAL GENERATOR OUTPUT AS LOW AS POSSIBLE TO PREVENT AVC ACTION AND FALSE READINGS

STEP	DUMMY ANT.	TEST OSC. CONNECTION	TEST OSC. FREQUENCY	RECEIVER DIAL	ADJUST	REMARKS
1	.01 MFD	12SA7 GRID (PIN NO 5)	455 KC. MODULATED	ANY QUIET SPOT	C13, C12, C9, C8 FOR MAX. OUTPUT	REPEAT IN REVERSE ORDER
2	.....	LOOP*	1500 KC MODULATED	150	C5 FOR MAXIMUM OUTPUT	
3	.....	LOOP*	1500 KC MODULATED	150	C2 FOR MAXIMUM OUTPUT	ROCK GANG WHILE ADJUSTING
4	REPEAT COMPLETE ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE CAREFULLY					

* MAKE A TWO OR THREE TURN LOOP ABOUT 12 INCHES IN DIAMETER. CONNECT TO OUTPUT TERMINALS OF THE SIGNAL GENERATOR. PLACE THIS LOOP IN A PLANE PARALLEL TO THE RECEIVER LOOP ANTENNA AND ABOUT A FOOT AWAY FROM THE RECEIVER LOOP. IMPORTANT: WHEN MAKING RF ADJUSTMENTS, THE RECEIVER LOOP ANTENNA SHOULD BE SPACED FROM THE CHASSIS EXACTLY AS WHEN THE RECEIVER IS IN THE CABINET

MAJESTIC RADIO & TELEV. CORP.

MODELS 7C432, 7C447
Chassis 4706, 4707



NOTE: Tuners using type II antenna circuit are identified by a dot of red paint on the mounting plate adjacent to the 600 kc padding coil.

MODELS 7C432, 7C447
Chassis 4706, 4707

MAJESTIC RADIO & TELEV. CORP.

VOLTAGE TABLE

TUBE	PLATE	SCREEN	CATHODE
6SA7 (CONV.)	244	74	..
6J5 (osc.)	244	..	..
6SK7 (I.F.)	244	74	1.6
6SQ7 (A.F.)	75		
6V6 (OUT)	266	243	11

NOTE: All voltages measured to ground with 1,000 Ohm per volt meter; line 117 v.a.c. values may vary 10 per cent.

CRITICAL LEAD DRESS:

- Green lead from r.f. coil on tuner to pin 8 of the 6SA7 socket should be dressed well over toward the 6J5 socket, around the ceramic condenser C2.
- Plate leads (BLUE) of both I.F. transformers should be laid down against the chassis.
- Grid leads (GREEN) of both I.F. transformers should be dressed up away from the chassis as far as possible.
- The .01 mfd. 400 v. condenser (C13) from the volume control to the 6SQ7 grid should be dressed as far over as possible toward the electrolytic condenser.
- The .005 mfd. 600 v. condenser (C17) from the 6V6 plate to ground should be dressed as far away from C13 as possible.

Before aligning, close the tuner (slugs fully into the coils). Set the pointer to extreme left-hand mark on the dial.

When making r.f. adjustments, connect to the output of the signal generator a loop, about 12 inches in diameter, consisting of two or three turns of wire. Place this loop in a plane parallel to that of the receiver loop antenna and about a foot away from it. The receiver loop antenna should be in about the same position relative to the chassis as it is when installed in the cabinet.

While aligning, keep the volume control full on and the signal generator output no higher than is necessary to obtain an output indication.

USE ONLY ALL PLASTIC OR FIBRE SCREWDRIVER ON THE 600 KC PADDING COIL. INSERTION OF THE SLIGHTEST BIT OF METAL INTO THIS COIL WILL DETUNE THE CIRCUIT.

STEP	DUMMY ANTENNA	TEST OSCILLATOR CONNECTION	TEST OSCILLATOR FREQUENCY	RECEIVER DIAL	ADJUST FOR MAXIMUM	NOTES
1	.01 MFD.	6SA7 GRID	455 KC	ANY QUIET SPOT	C10, C9 REPEAT IN REVERSE ORDER	
2	LOOP	.....	1500 KC.	150	C3, C4	
3	LOOP	.....	600 KC	60	L3	ROCK TUNER WHILE ADJUSTING
4	LOOP	.....	1500 KC.	150	C4	DO NOT READJUST C3
5	REPEAT STEPS 3 & 4					

PART NO.

DESCRIPTION

ITEM

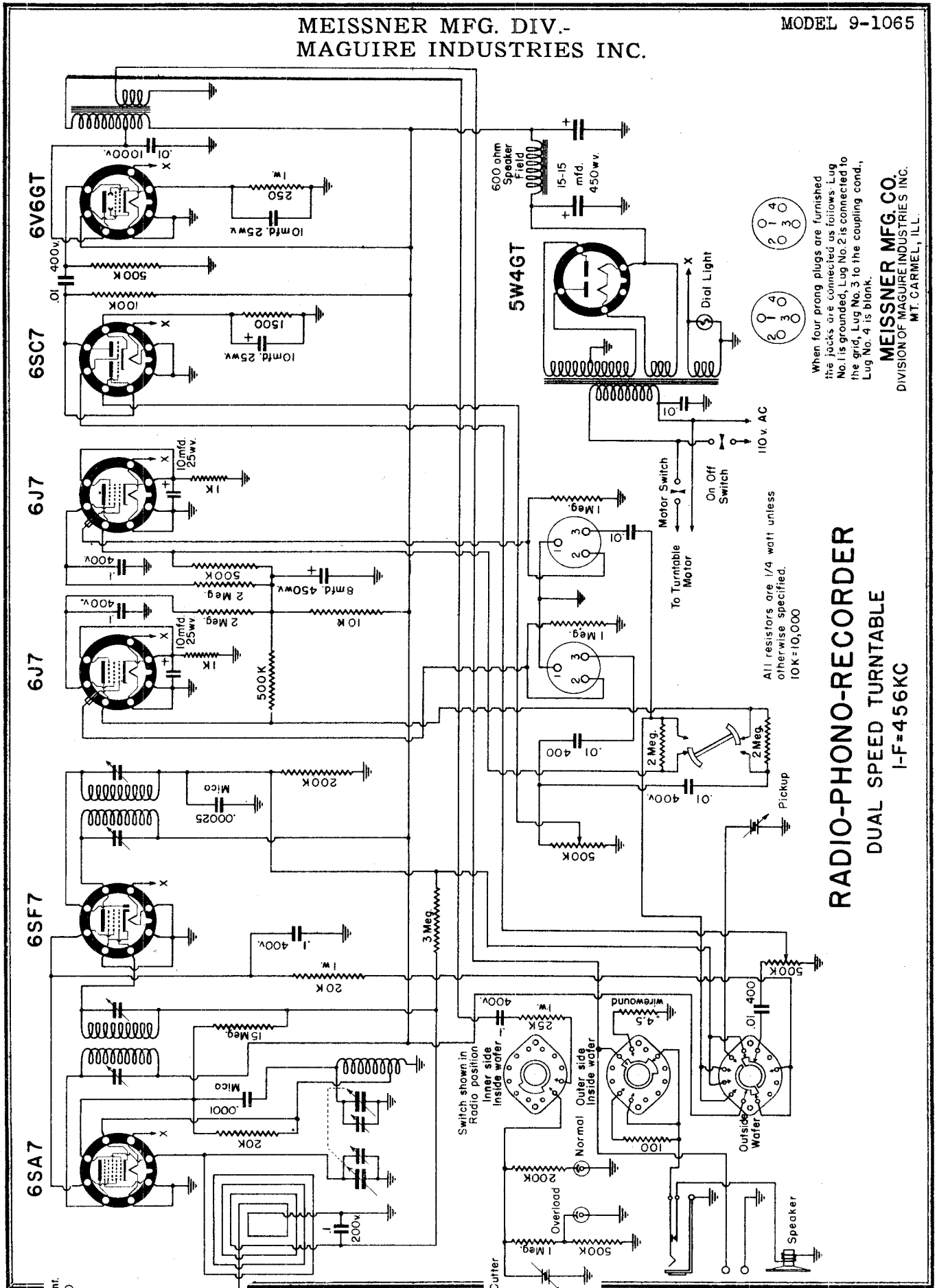
5-40	.05 mfd., + 40% - 10%, 200 volt, paper	C1
6-159	47 mmfd. 20% 500 volts, ceramic	C2
5-77	Trimmers, part of tuning unit	C3, C4
5-39	.05 mfd., 30% 600 v. paper	C5
6-151	Trimmers, part of T1	C6, C7
19-26	.1 mfd + 40% - 10% 200 volts, paper	C8
6-112	Trimmers, part of T2	C9, C10
6-132	220 mfd. 20% 500 volts, mica	C11, C14
5-61	30-10-20 mfd., 400-400-25 volts, electrolytic	C12a, b, c
6-159	.01 mfd., + 20% - 10% 200 volts, paper	C13
5-57	.01 mfd., + 30% - 10% 400 volts, paper	C15, C16
9-184	.005 mfd 20% 600 volts, paper	C17
9-208	47 mmfd 20% 500 volts ceramic	C18
9-201	.01 mfd., + 40% - 10% 200 v., paper	C19
9-160	22,000 ohms, 20%, 1/3 watt	R1
9-211	220 ohms, 20%, 1/3 watt	R2
9-207	22,000 ohms, 10%, 1 watt	R3
9-169	3.3 megohms, 20%, 1/3 watt	R4
9-269	47,000 ohms, 20%, 1/3 watt	R5
3-159	Volume control, .5 megohms	R6
3-160	10 megohms, 20%, 1/3 watt	R7
12-27	470,000 ohms, 20%, 1/2 watt	R8
12-26	Tone control, 2 megohm, (with switch)	R9
2-16	470,000 ohms, 20%, 1/3 watt	R10
32-1	820 ohms, 10%, 1/2 watt	R11
22-20	1,000 ohms, 20%, 1 watt	R12
22-26	18,000 ohms, 20%, 1/4 watt	R13
20-23	1st I.F. transformer, inc. C6 & C7	T1
20-24	2nd I.F. transformer, inc. C9 & C10	T2
11-52	Output transformer (chassis 4706)	T3
15-98	Output transformer (chassis 4707)	T4
128-50	Power transformer	
117-56	Tuner assembly	
117-59	Speaker, Model 7C432	
135-8	Speaker, Model 7C447	
8-1297	Loop antenna assembly, Model 7C432	
115-7	Loop antenna assembly, Model 7C447	
115-14	Phono-radio switch	
	Phono motor receptacle	
	Pilot light, Mazda #47	
	Knobs	
	Escutcheon, Model 7C447	
	Dial scale, Model 7C432	
	Dial scale, Model 7C447	
	Dial pointer	
	Dial cord spring	
	Dial cord assembly	
	Cabinet, Model 7C432	
	Cabinet, Model 7C447	

Model 7C447 - REMOVING CHASSIS FROM CABINET:

Always slide the chassis out through the BACK of the cabinet, NEVER through the bottom. On some cabinets there is a reinforcing block in the rear, lower left corner. Remove this block by removing the two wood screws before removing chassis.

MEISSNER MFG. DIV.-
MAGUIRE INDUSTRIES INC.

MODEL 9-1065



When four prong plugs are furnished the jacks are connected as follows: Lug No. 1 is grounded, Lug No. 2 is connected to the grid, Lug No. 3 to the coupling cond., Lug No. 4 is blank.



MEISSNER MFG. CO.
DIVISION OF MAGUIRE INDUSTRIES INC.
MT. CARMEL, ILL.

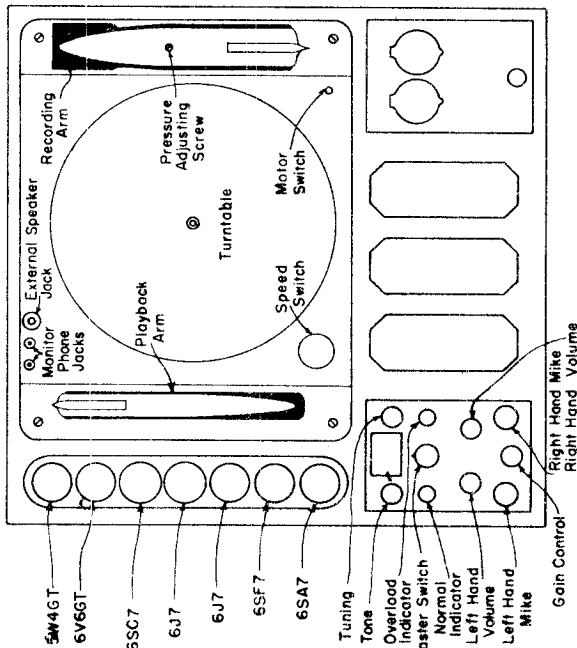
All resistors are 1/4 watt unless otherwise specified.
10K=10,000

RADIO-PHONO-RECORDER
DUAL SPEED TURNTABLE
I-F=456KC

MODEL 9-1065

MEISSNER MFG. DIV.
MAGUIRE INDUSTRIES INC.

02076	Antenna coil (Loop)
01710	Oscillator coil
02072	Input I-F transformer
02074	Output I-F transformer
19851	Power transformer
19847	D. P. S. T. wafer switch
19843	5 Position switch
19842	Motor switch
19696	Tone control with switch
19827	Volume control
19827	2-gang Variable cond.
18162	15-15 mfd. 450 wv. Electrolytic
16124	10-10 mfd. 25 wv. Electrolytic
24126	8 mfd. 450 wv. Electrolytic
16113	.1 mfd. 400 v. paper condenser
15143	.1 mfd. 200 v. paper condenser
15142	.05 mfd. 400 v. paper condenser
14181	.01 mfd. 1000 v. paper condenser
16136	.01 mfd. 400 v. paper condenser
14110	.01 mfd. line condenser
18107	.0025 mfd. mica condenser
14102	4.5 ohm candohm resistor
16198	100 ohm 1/4 w. resistor
15152	1,000 ohm 1/4 w. resistor
14191	1,500 ohm 1/4 w. resistor
14194	10,000 ohm 1/4 w. resistor
14143	20,000 ohm 1/4 w. resistor
14169	20,000 ohm 1 w. resistor
14190	100,000 ohm 1/4 w. resistor
14144	200,000 ohm 1/2 w. resistor
14170	500,000 ohm 1/4 w. resistor
14155	1 megohm 1/4 w. resistor
18152	2 megohm 1/4 w. resistor
24127	3 megohm 1/4 w. resistor
17146	15 megohm 1/4 w. resistor
18166	Dial Scale
19846	Neon Indicators
19628	Speaker
19695	Motor turntable
19821	Jack
19470	Pin Jack
19468	Microphone
19855	Microphone Plug
19856	



POWER SUPPLY110-125 volts 50-60 cycles A.C.

OPERATING VOLTAGES

Below is given the voltage measured from the tube pins shown—to chassis, using a 1000 ohm per volt meter, line volts 117. It should be remembered that variations of as much as several percent from the voltages shown in the chart, do not necessarily indicate trouble, since variation in line voltage, variation of resistors within the allowable tolerance, etc. all effect the operating voltages.

POWER CONSUMPTION110 Watts including motor

INTERMEDIATE FREQUENCY456 KC

ALIGN1400 KC

PADNo adjustment necessary

NEON VOLUME INDICATORSGE T-2

DIAL LIGHTAny 6-8 Volt type—Bayonet Base

VOLTAGE CHART

Tubes	# 1 Pin	# 2 Pin	# 3 Pin	# 4 Pin	# 5 Pin	# 6 Pin	# 7 Pin	# 8 Pin
6SA7	—	—	260	80	—	—	6.3 AC	—
6SF7	—	—	—	80	—	260	6.3 AC	—
6J7	—	—	60 *	—	.4	250	6.3 AC	.4
6J7	—	—	60 *	—	.4	250	6.3 AC	.4
6SC7	—	125	—	—	125	1.7	6.3 AC	—
6V6 GT	—	—	230	260	—	—	6.3 AC	12.5
5W4GT	—	310	—	320 AC	—	320 AC	—	310

Note: Line voltage = 117 volts * Measured on 1000 volt range. # Very low reading on 1000 volt range. Switch to be in RADIO position for all readings

MEISSNER MFG. DIV.-
MAGUIRE INDUSTRIES INC.

MODEL 9-1065

OPERATION

The following chart is designed to give the user of the Meissner Radio-Recorder a quick insight of the functions of the various controls. For best results the notes and instructions following the chart should be read and followed, since the chart alone cannot contain all the information essential to the proper use of the equipment.

In the top row of the chart are listed the five functions of the unit, corresponding to the five positions of the selector switch in the center of the control panel. In the left hand column are listed the different controls and other devices on the control panel. By glancing down any vertical column it can be immediately determined what con-

trols and indicators are in use for that position of the selector switch.

In operating the Meissner Radio-Recorder as a radio receiver, a record player, a recorder, or a public address system, there are certain precautions that must be observed and also several special hook-ups that may be used to get the best results and to take advantage of the full flexibility of which the unit is capable. These are listed under sub-headings following, and should be studied carefully before attempting to operate the equipment, and should also be referred to often until the user is fully acquainted with his equipment and all functions it will perform.

Position of Selector Switch	Radio Only	Phono Playback	Record Mike	Record Radio	Public Address
Tuning	Radio Tuning	_____	_____	Radio Tuning	_____
Tone	_____ Tone Control & Line Switch _____				
Normal and Overload	_____	_____	Volume Level Indicators	Volume Level Indicators	_____
Volume (Left Hand)	_____ Volume Control for Left Hand Mike _____				
Volume (Right Hand)	Radio Volume Control	Phono Volume Control	Volume Control for Right Hand Mike	Radio Volume Control	Volume Control for Right Hand Mike
Mike (Left Hand)	Input for Mike, External Radio, or External Phono				
Mike (Right Hand)	_____	_____	Input for Mike Ext. Phono Ext. Radio	_____	Input for Mike Ext. Phono Ext. Radio
Gain	_____ Gain Control for using different types of Microphones _____				

POWER SUPPLY

This Radio-Recorder is designed to operate from a 110-125 volt 50-60 cycle alternating current supply. Never attempt to operate it from other source of supply—serious damage to the equipment is almost sure to occur.

LINE SWITCH

The line switch for the unit is located on the tone control. The switch for the turntable is located in the front, right hand corner of the turntable base. The turntable will not operate unless both the master switch on the tone control and the motor switch are turned on.

ADJUSTMENT

CUTTER ARM HEIGHT

The cutter arm height is adjusted at the factory for a standard 5/8" stylus. If recoring blanks of the usual home recording type are used, the cutter arm height should not have to be changed. If recording blanks of unusual thickness are used, it will be necessary to re-adjust the cutter arm height. For instructions for performing this adjustment, refer to the section of this instruction sheet entitled SERVICE NOTES.

CUTTER ARM PRESSURE

Variation in the hardness of different record coatings may require different cutting pressures for different makes of records.

The normal depth of cut produces a width of groove approximately equal to the width of the uncut portion left between grooves. When changing kinds or make of records examine a portion of the new record after having made a trial cutting to see if it approaches this condition. If not, refer to the SERVICE NOTES of this sheet and make the proper adjustment according to the instructions given there.

REPRODUCING NEEDLES

In choosing the correct reproducing needles to use, it should be kept in mind that while most any good make of reproducing needle is satisfactory for reproducing commercial records, the same is not true with home recordings. The material used to make instantaneous recording blanks is necessarily softer than the material used in commercial records and is more easily damaged by a reproducing needle which is not properly made to fit the groove in the record. There are a number of good needles on the market made especially for reproducing instantaneous recordings and one of these should be chosen.

RECORDING SPEED

Two recording speeds are provided on the Meissner Radio-Recorder, 78 RPM and 33 1/3 RPM. In general it may be said that the 78 RPM speed is for quality, the 33 1/3 RPM speed for economy.

The 33 1/3 RPM speed is not recommended where the best fidelity is desired. It will be found that at the center of the record, made at this speed, music loses its brilliance and does not have the high frequency notes recorded faithfully. The same is true of speech recordings but to a much lesser degree, since the high frequencies contained in voice are negligible. Thus when recording long speeches the 33 1/3 RPM speed offers the advantage of being able to record for longer time intervals without interruptions to change records, as well as the advantage of record economy. For instance, a 10 inch record when operated at 78 RPM will record 4 1/2 minutes of program material, while at 33 1/3 RPM it will record 10 minutes of program material.

In other cases where the best fidelity is not essential, it may be found that the economy of the lower recording speed is more desirable than the better quality of the higher speed.

The switch that controls the turntable speed is located on the front left-hand corner of the turntable base.

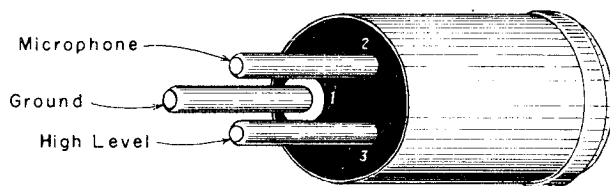
MODEL 9-1065

MEISSNER MFG. DIV.-
MAGUIRE INDUSTRIES INC.

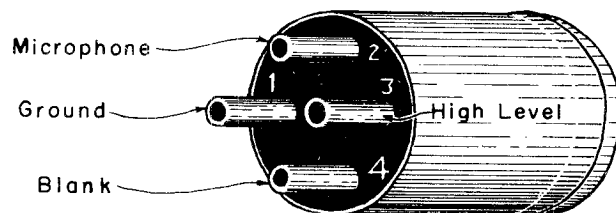
INPUT OTHER THAN MICROPHONES

In many cases it may be desirable to introduce external input to the amplifier other than that from the microphone. For either recording or Public Address work it may be desirable to feed in the output of (a) an external radio (b) FM Tuner (c) external phono pickup or other electronic devices. Such sources are considered high level inputs and the gain switch should be set accordingly.

Any high level input may be introduced into either of the mike jacks through a plug like the extra plug supplied with the unit and should be connected as shown below.



Some trouble may be experienced in the making of instrumental recordings. There may be heard what appears to be distortion but due to the fact that the ordinary room does not have the acoustical properties of a recording studio there will be room reverberation. The ear does not notice this at the time but the microphone will. Frequently this trouble is corrected by the use of contact microphones. Placed directly on the sounding boards of the instrument, (Piano, Violin etc.), it gives a true reproduction of the tones and overtones produced by the instrument.



CUTTING ARM ADJUSTMENTS

CUTTING ARM HEIGHT

1. Place on the turntable an uncut record of the type that is to be used for recording.

2. Place stylus in the cutting head. Insert it as far as it will go, rotate it until the long flat on the shank of the stylus faces the stylus screw, then firmly tighten the screw.

3. Raise the cutter arm well up from its rest, swing it over the record and carefully lower it so that the stylus rests on the record near the center (which should not be revolving). Observe the position of the stylus screw in the slot in the cutter arm. If the screw is approximately in the middle of the slot no adjustment of the cutter arm height is required, but if the stylus screw is close to either the top or the bottom of the slot the arm should be adjusted in the following manner:

(a) Lift the cutter arm into a vertical position. Underneath the arm will be found a machine screw on which the arm rests. The adjustment of this screw is preserved by a lock nut. Loosen the lock nut and rotate this screw until the stylus screw occupies the center position in the slot when the cutter arm is in the recording position, then tighten the lock nut and again check the position of the stylus screw to see that the adjustment has not been disturbed by tightening the lock nut.

(b) Cut a few blank grooves (volume control at zero) while watching the stylus screw to see that as the record revolves, the stylus screw does not approach either end of the slot. If this condition holds true, the height of the cutter arm is properly adjusted until a new stylus is used having a length a great deal different than the stylus used in the original adjustment, or unless records of a new thickness are used that are sufficiently different from the original rec-

ords to require readjustment of cutter arm height. NEVER ATTEMPT TO MAKE A RECORDING WITH MORE THAN ONE DISC ON THE TURNTABLE.

If the normal position of the screw is too high, the entire weight of the cutting arm is placed on the stylus when the stylus screw hits the top of the slot. This heavy weight will cause the stylus to dig into the record base and ruin at least the record and in all probability the stylus as well.

CUTTING PRESSURE

Variation in the hardness of different record coatings may require different cutting pressures for different makes of records.

The normal depth of cut produces a width of groove approximately equal to the width of the uncut portion left standing between grooves. Examine the blank grooves cut during the preliminary adjustment to see whether they approach this condition. If not, the adjusting screw exposed through the top of the cutting arm can be changed quite easily to accomplish the desired result. If the cut is too light, the playback needle may not "track" and may jump out of the groove and scratch across the record. If the cut is too heavy the stylus may cut over into the adjacent groove on loud notes, or in cutting one groove, the stylus may push some of the wall material into the previously cut groove producing what is called an "echo", although when played back the "echo" precedes rather than follows the normally recorded sound.

The most common error in adjusting cutting pressure is making the cutting pressure greater than necessary, which increases the wear on the stylus, increases echo, and increases the difference in speed between recording and playback.

MEISSNER MFG. DIV.-
MAGUIRE INDUSTRIES INC.

MAKING A RECORD

The first attempt at cutting a record may best be done by recording from the microphone. After having plugged the microphone into the left-hand mike jack, turn on the line switch and set the selector switch to "Record Mike", speak into the microphone in a normal tone of voice about four to six inches away from it and adjust the left hand volume control until the "normal" neon indicator is flashing most of the time but the "overload" neon indicator flashes only occasionally. Touch a finger lightly to the needle in the cutting head and you will feel the needle vibrate in accordance with the sound impressed on the microphone.

In placing the recording disc on the turntable make certain that the drive pin enters the hole provided for it in all recording discs. NEVER PUT ON OR REMOVE A DISC WHILE TURNTABLE IS ROTATING. To do otherwise will injure the drive mechanism. ALWAYS HAVE TURNTABLE IN MOTION BEFORE LOWERING CUTTING STYLUS DOWN ON DISC as the stylus may easily be damaged if this care is not taken.

Pick up the cutting head, swing it over the record and lower it gently onto the record at the desired starting point. Permit two or three grooves to be cut before beginning the recording so that when the record is played back it will not be essential that the pickup start at the beginning of the first groove in order to reproduce the beginning of the recording. During the entire recording very careful attention should be paid to the volume indicators as explained in the section "Volume Indicators." Note: The mechanism which traverses the cutting head is engaged when the cutting head is lowered onto the record. Never attempt to force the cutting head sideways. Lift it first, which will disengage the cross-feed mechanism and allow the arm to be swung freely into any desired position. Lowering the arm onto its rest does not engage the cross-feed because the mechanism does not operate at such a great radius. For the same reason, the recorder will not cut 12 inch discs.

When the recording is finished, the "thread" that the stylus has cut out of the disc must be removed before the record is played. The best device for this purpose is a camels hair brush with which the thread is "picked up" rather than merely brushed to the center for manual removal, but if no brush is available, a wad of cotton, a piece of soft cloth or even a finger drawn lightly over the disc may be used to gather the thread around the spindle where it can be easily removed. The "thread" should be deposited in some fireproof container since many of the "Instantaneous Recording" discs are coated with highly inflammable cellulose nitrate (celluloid) although there are others coated with cellulose acetate (safety film) which do not require such precautions. It is very wise operating procedure to assume that all "threads" are inflammable and to dispose of them accordingly.

EXTERNAL ANTENNA

A built in loop antenna is supplied with the unit. This antenna should give excellent results in localities reasonably near the stations to be received. However, in some localities the performance of loop antennas is not entirely satisfactory and for this reason provision has been made for connecting an external antenna.

A lead will be found in the microphone compartment to which an external antenna may be connected. No ground connection is necessary.

PUBLIC ADDRESS SYSTEM

The amplifier in the unit has ample power for many applications as a public address amplifier. When coverage of an area greater than that of a medium sized room in a home is desired, it is best to use an external speaker connected as explained under EXTERNAL SPEAKERS. Such a speaker should be mounted in a baffle or carrying case and a little experiment in its placement will soon show how best results may be obtained.

When using the unit as a public address system, it will be found that if the speaker is operated near the microphone the sound from the speaker will feed back into the microphone causing a "howl". This is true in any PA system and may be remedied by (a) removing the loud speaker farther from the microphone (b) reducing the volume (c) using a directional microphone turned so that its direction of greatest pickup is away from the loud speaker.

EXTERNAL SPEAKER

If it is desired to use an external speaker instead of the one in the unit, provision is made for doing so. The voice coil of an external speaker may be plugged into the phone plug jack located on the back side of the turntable base. The voice coil impedance of the external speaker should be 6 to 8 ohms. This cuts out the internal speaker voice coil and substitutes the voice coil of the external speaker. An external speaker so used must either be of the permanent magnet type or of the electrodynamic type with self-contained field supply.

The advantages of such an arrangement are that for use as a public address system, the speaker may be placed in a remote position away from the amplifier to get better sound coverage in a room or building, at the same time, reducing the tendency for microphonic feed back from the speaker to the microphone when high output is desired.

MIXING

The input from the left hand mike jack may be superimposed on any other input to the system at any time by merely turning up the left hand volume control. The input from this jack may be fed in any time regardless of the setting of the selector switch. Before attempting to make a recording by mixing in the input from this channel, it will be well to do a little experimenting with the setting of the two volume controls to assure that the signals from the two input channels have the correct relative levels when they reach the cutting head. This may be done by adjusting each volume control while the other is turned to zero, adjusting to the correct level by observing the neon indicators and noting the setting of the volume control knob. After the correct setting for each has been determined in this way, set each volume control knob to its correct position and make the recording.

MICROPHONES

Microphones in general, as far as sensitivity is concerned, may be divided into two classes: (a) High level and (b) Low level. Ordinarily quality microphones will be found to fall in the low level classification. The crystal microphone supplied with this unit is this high quality low level type. The single button carbon type with transformer and battery and the contact microphones are high level microphones. Other high level sources will be discussed under the head, input other than microphone.

A gain switch has been provided to allow the use of high or normal input to the amplifier. When recording with a low level input the gain switch should be set on the High Gain position and when using a high level input, it should be set on the normal gain position.

RE-RECORDING

Many novel effects may be obtained by Re-Recording, that is after a record is cut it may be placed on an external record player, the output of whose pickup head is fed into the right hand mike jack of the recorder. This should be fed in by a specially wired plug as shown above. As the record is being played on the record player and re-recorded on

the Recorder, input from the Recorder microphone may be superimposed on it by turning up the left hand volume control. As an example of the novel effects obtainable, a person might record a song, re-record it, mixing in his own voice while re-recording, thus sing a duet with himself.

MODEL 9-1065

MEISSNER MFG. DIV.- MAGUIRE INDUSTRIES INC.

RECORDING STYLI

Recording styli are made of three general types of material, ordinary hard steel, special tool steel and alloy such as Stellite or equivalent, or they may be made of the still harder material, sapphire. When samples of all three types of styli are in good condition, it can usually be demonstrated that the steel styli, either regular steel or tool steel, produce about equal surface noise, while the sapphire stylus will usually produce less.

The advantage of the special alloy steel stylus over the regular steel stylus is longer playing life, but this is accomplished at a sacrifice in ability to withstand abuse. The same thing applies to sapphire styli only to a much greater extent because the sapphire is quite brittle and can easily be chipped.

The two accidents most likely to damage a stylus are:

(1) Dropping the cutting arm so that the stylus strikes some surface thereby chipping or breaking the stylus.

(2) Cutting through the record coating into the base material.

The latter may be caused by poor quality or damaged records, either by cutting through thin spots that may exist, or by digging in after the stylus has been thrown off of the record surface by bumps or hard spots.

From the foregoing, it seems that in general home recording service, especially if the equipment may be handled by many people, as at parties, amateur dramatics, amateur concerts etc., it is more economical to use good quality regular steel styli that can be discarded without regret if accidentally damaged, rather than to invest in a supposedly long-lived high priced stylus, whose life may be greatly shortened by the careless act of some well meaning but un-informed person.

RECORD BLANKS

The Meissner Radio-Recorder is designed to cut records up to 10 inches in diameter and to play records up to 12 inches in diameter.

"Instantaneous Recording" phonograph discs are comparatively new and consequently their manufacturer is far from being standardized. The only rule for selection is that of experience, either personal or that of your dealer. The record that performs best for you on your recorder is the best for you to use. Concentrate on that particular brand if you wish to produce consistently good recordings.

The most important characteristics of a record are listed below to be used as a guide in comparing and selecting records:

1. The blank should cut a clean shiny groove and produce a continuous thread. Records which produce a rough and dull looking groove, or which powder the material cut out of the groove, or which break the thread up into many pieces, or that produce a "sticky" thread, are not good records.

2. The "needle scratch" should be low. Generally the record producing the smoothest looking grooves will give the lowest needle scratch, but a more reliable method of testing is to cut a few blank grooves at the same radius with the same stylus on each of the records to be compared, and then to play them successively with the same setting of the volume control for all records, selecting the one producing the least volume of scratch, provided that its other characteristics are acceptable.

3. "Rumbel" is produced on some records having very flexible base materials. This is especially true of paper records. It is almost axiomatic that if a high quality recording is desired a paper (or other very flexible) base record should not be used, however, because of the economy that such discs offer they probably will enjoy the maximum volume of sale.

4. The "ageing" characteristics of records is a factor influencing the production of consistently good recordings but is somewhat difficult for the home recordist to check unless he is on the lookout for such differences and is a keen observer. Some records cut beautifully at a certain age and less well both before and after that time. Others cut well only when relatively fresh, while still others will not cut well until they have aged some time. This ageing characteristic may explain why a certain make of record may give excellent results at one time and not at another.

5. High Frequency Response is a characteristic in which wide variation can be expected. The variation between some makes of records is so great that only the most casual listening test is required to distinguish the record with good high-frequency response from that with poor high-frequency response. Such a test should, of course, be made with the same stylus, the same type of program, and the same type of playback needle. Preferably the test should be made with live program material having a reasonable percentage of high-frequency notes. If the program is obtained from

the radio, the tuning should be adjusted to produce a reasonable percentage of high notes and should not be changed between the several test runs because the tuning of most sets has a considerable influence on the high-frequency response.

6. Groove depth should be uniform. If there is any great difference in cutting depth a definite "pattern" will be evident on the record and the variable load on the motor will tend to produce a "wow" or unsteadiness in tone.

VOLUME INDICATORS

ONE OF THE MOST IMPORTANT PHASES OF RECORDING IS CLOSE ATTENTION TO THE PROPER RECORDING VOLUME. THE BEST OPERATION IS OBTAINED WHEN THE "NORMAL" NEON INDICATOR IS LIT AS MUCH OF THE TIME AS POSSIBLE WHILE THE "OVERLOAD" NEON INDICATOR FLASHES ONLY AT RARE INTERVALS. A close control of program level is required to achieve such results but every bit of effort expended in the attempt will be well worth while.

If the volume is too high, it will cause distortion to be recorded on the disc. Once this distortion is recorded, no playback amplifier, however perfect it may be, can reproduce the program without distortion. Too much volume while recording will also cause overcutting, that is cutting into an adjoining groove, and may damage the cutting stylus itself.

If the recording level is too low, the surface noise is exaggerated and the playback has to be made with a high setting of the volume control. In the extreme case of very low recording volume, the volume control on playback may have to be set so high that a low frequency "microphonic howl" may be set up that can be eliminated only by turning down the volume control or by playing the record on an electric phonograph that has the speaker well isolated from the turntable and pickup.

When a musical program of a limited range of volume levels is being recorded, the volume control should be set so that the maximum volume operates the "overload" indicator only at very rare intervals. If the program has a very wide range of level, the volume will have to be turned up somewhat in the softest passages and reduced in the loudest passages. Such a practice is standard in professional recording and is the only way in which, for example, the tremendous volume range of a symphony orchestra from a single instrumental solo to full orchestra can be recorded without having the loud passages "cut over" into adjacent grooves, or having the softest passages covered up by needle scratch.

It will be helpful when recording to keep in mind that the volume indicators are giving a direct indication of the volume level being applied to the cutting head.

tone CONTROL WHEN RECORDING

The setting of the tone control when recording is partly a matter of choice and preference of the operator but it might well be pointed out here that usually the most satisfactory recordings are made with the tone control turned to the counter-clockwise position. There are exceptions to this and the operator, after a little experience in handling the equipment will learn what setting of the tone control is required for any particular set of conditions.

MONITORING

There are several conditions under which it is desirable to be able to listen to the output of the amplifier when the speaker must of necessity be in-operative. The one such condition most commonly encountered is when recording from the self contained radio receiver, and is automatically taken care of in the switching. When the selector switch is turned to the "Record Radio" position, the speaker is put into the circuit but is operated at reduced volume. Thus the operator may hear the program material at the same time it is being recorded and can determine when the recordings should be stopped etc.

Other conditions under which it may be desirable to monitor the amplifier output are:

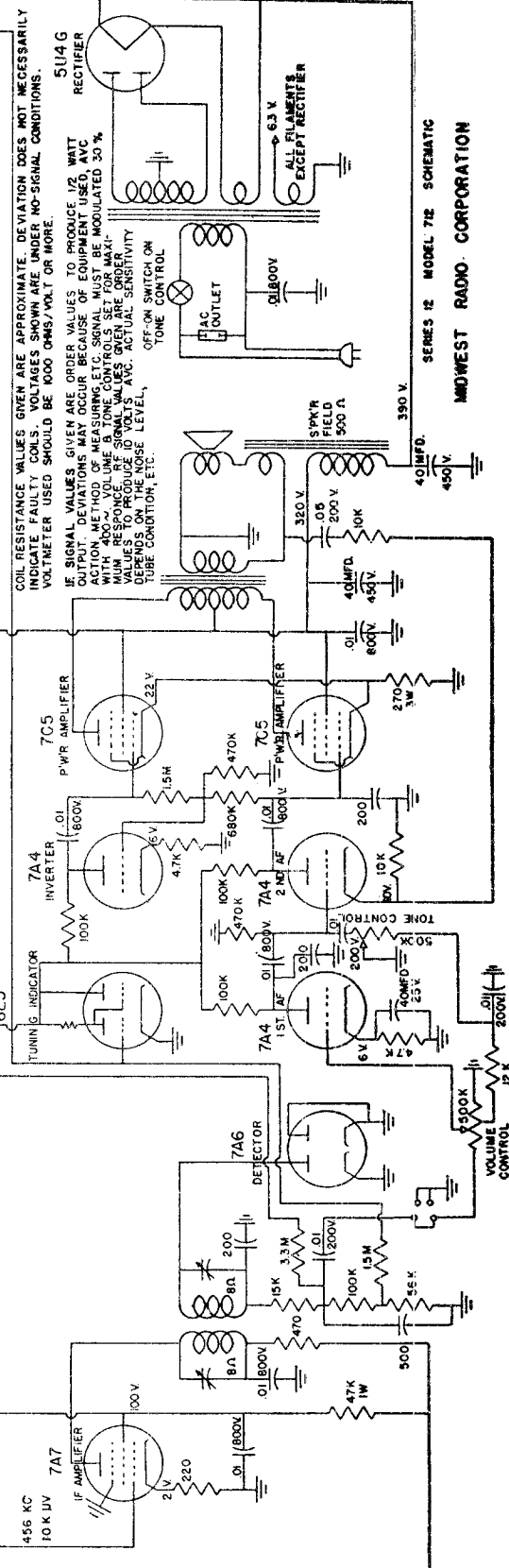
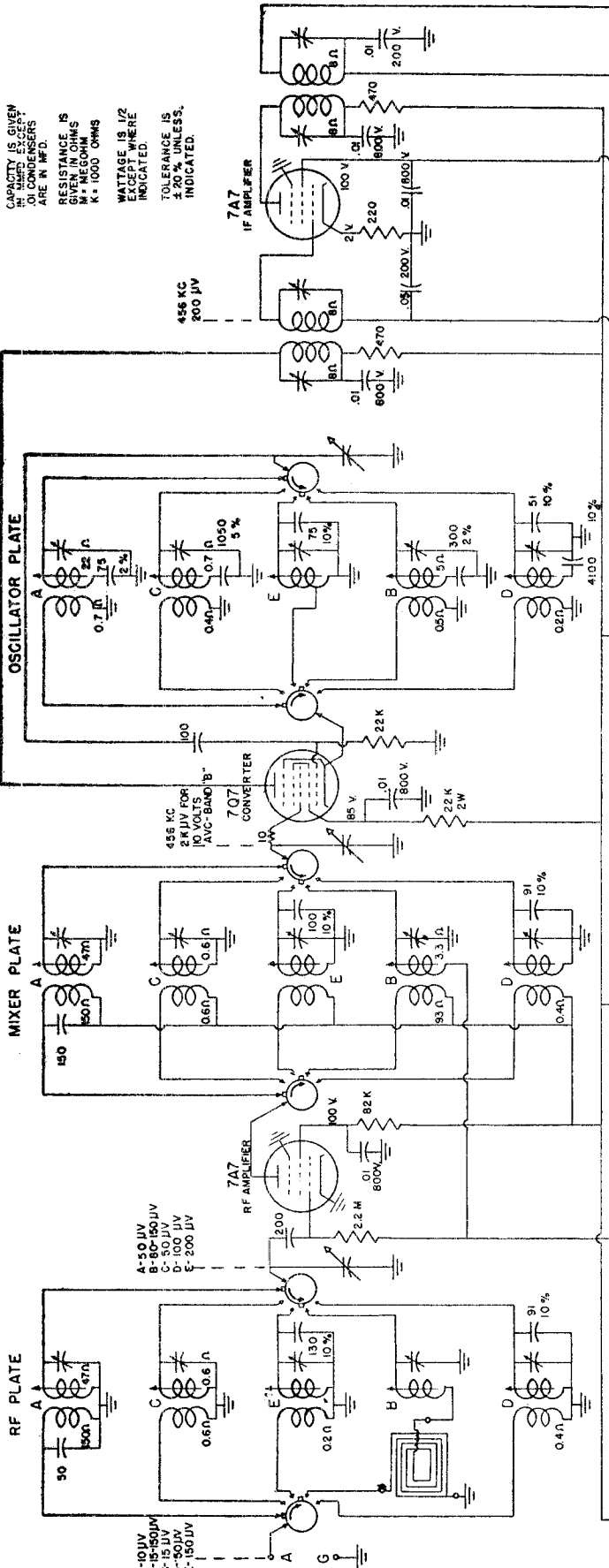
1. When recording from an external radio.
2. When recording from two mikes. The operator may desire to listen to the actual signal that is being applied to the cutting head to keep the levels from the two mikes equal.
3. When operating as a PA system using a remote speaker. If the remote speaker is located some distance away or in another room, the operator can use monitoring phones to adjust volume level etc.

Provision is made for plugging in high-impedance headphones for monitoring. They should plug into the Phone tip jacks located on the left hand rear side of the turntable base. Only high impedance phones should be used.

MIDWEST RADIO CORP.

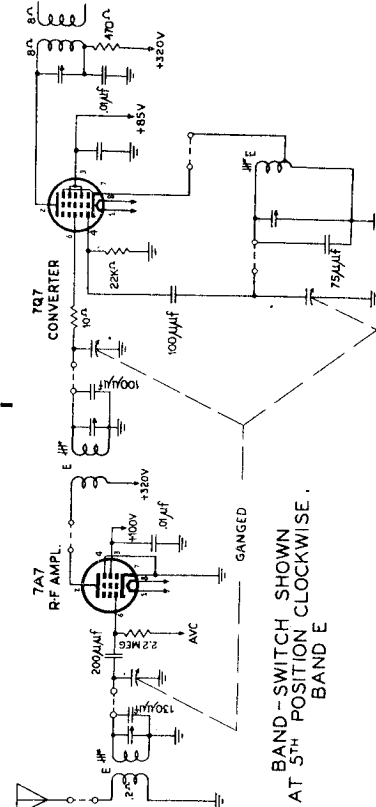
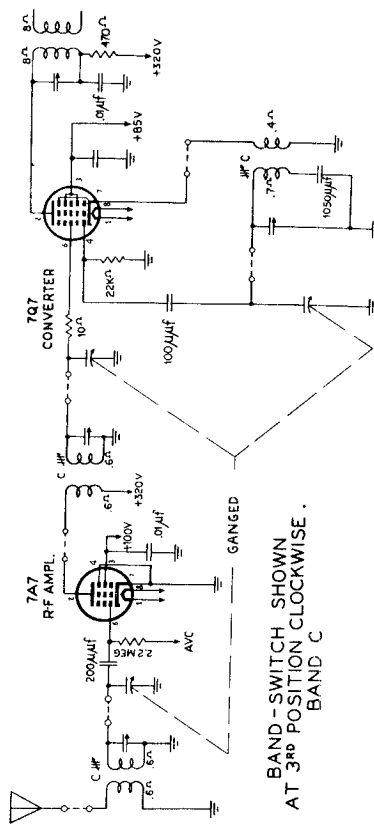
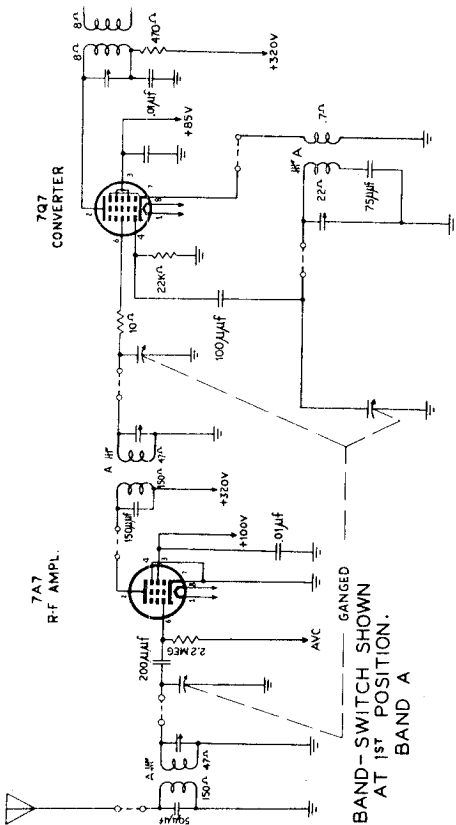
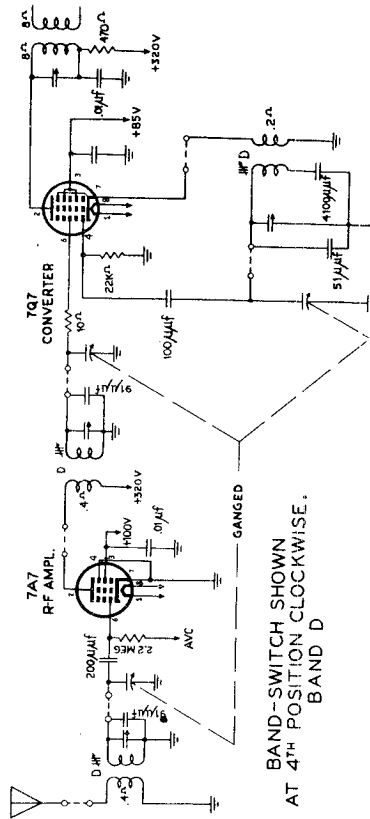
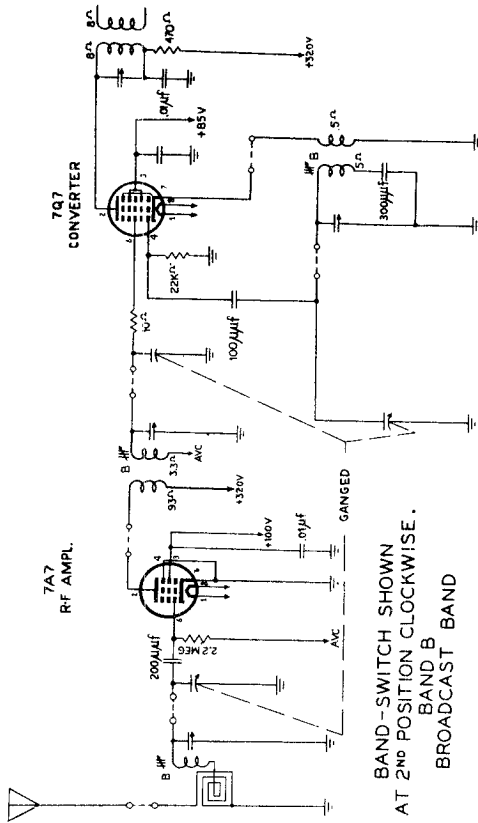
MODEL 712; Series 12;
 S-12, ST-12, SG-12;
 Chassis SGT-12

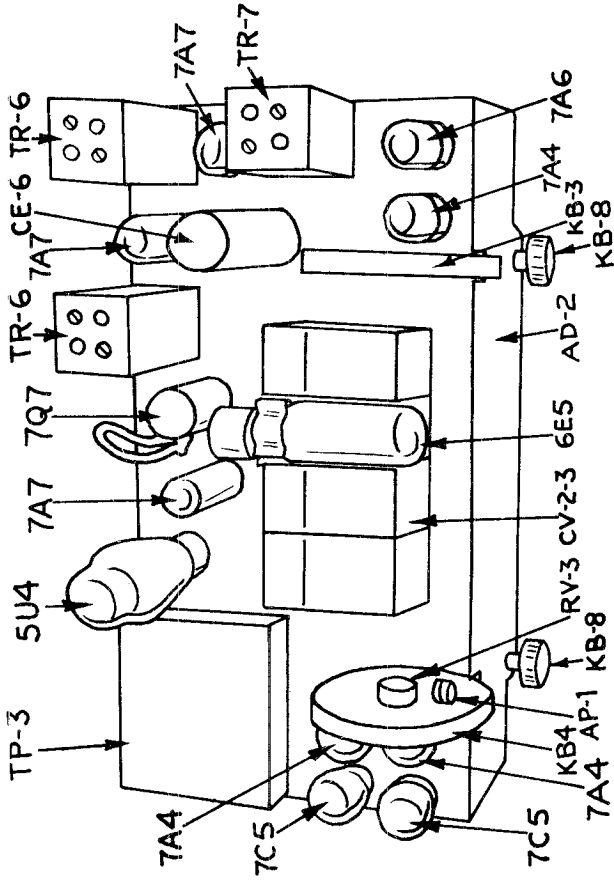
CAPACITY IS GIVEN IN MFD. EXCEPT WHERE INDICATED OTHERWISE.
 RESISTANCE IS IN OHMS UNLESS INDICATED OTHERWISE.
 WATTAGE IS 1/2 EXCEPT WHERE INDICATED.
 TOLERANCE IS ±20% UNLESS INDICATED.



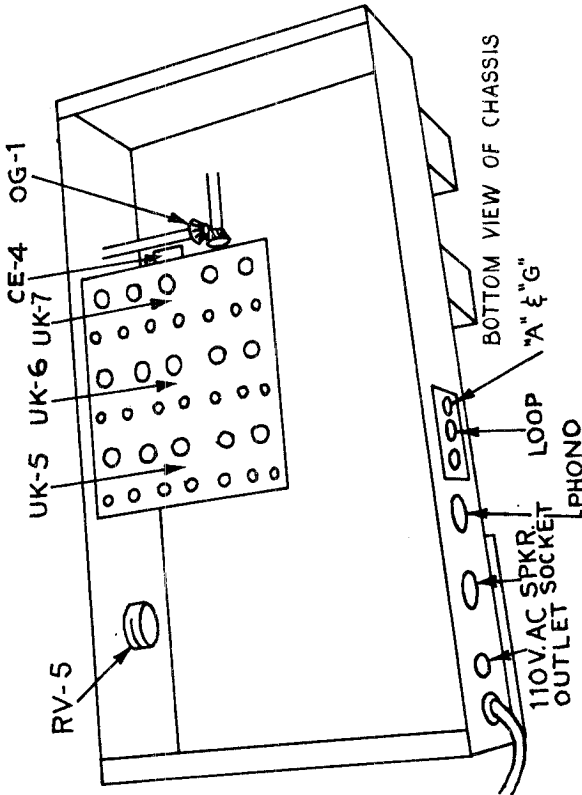
SERIES 12 MODEL 712 SCHEMATIC
 MIDWEST RADIO CORPORATION

"clarified schematics"





TOP VIEW OF CHASSIS



BOTTOM VIEW OF CHASSIS

ALIGNMENT — The schematic includes the various signal strengths necessary for standard output of 0.5 watt for I. F. measurement, except at the converter grid. The output indicator may be an audio frequency meter across the voice coil or a vacuum tube voltmeter at the avc. For 0.5 watt the voltage at the voice coil is 1.5 volts or 2.5 to 3.5 volts avc. if a 30% modulated signal is used.

I. F. alignment should be made with the band switch on B, pointer turned to 1000KC and signal coupled to the mixer grid through a .05 mfd. condenser. Trim the three I. F. transformers for maximum reading at avc.

R. F. alignment should be made with meter across avc. There is no interaction between bands. The only precaution is that a dummy antenna be used between the generator and the antenna post on the receiver. This may be simply a 200 micro micro farad condenser in series with a 400 ohm resistor. The B band RF padder, 550 KC, is very broad and should not be adjusted. The loop must be plugged in when adjusting the B band RF trimmer, 1600 kc.

R. F. signal values given on the schematic will produce 10 volts of avc. This rather high level of signal is given to assure that the noise level will be overcome.

ALIGNMENT CHART

Coupling	Signal	Band Switch	Dial	Adjustment
To converter grid thru .05 mfd capacitor	456 KC	B	1000 KC	Peak 1st, 2nd & 3rd IF trimmers.
To "A" on antenna-ground terminal strip through 200 mmfd. and 400 ohms in series.	400 KC	A	400 KC	Peak RF, converter and oscillator trimmers marked "A".
	150 KC	A	150 KC	Peak RF, converter and oscillator cores marked "A".
	1600 KC	B	1600 KC	Peak "B" trimmers. Loop must be plugged in.
	550 KC	B	550 KC	Peak "B" cores except RF. Loop must be plugged in.
	4.7 MC	C	4.7 MC	Peak "C" trimmers.
	1.6 MC	C	1.6 MC	Peak "C" cores.
	10 MC	D	10 MC	Peak "D" trimmers.
	5 MC	D	5 MC	Peak "D" cores.
	22 MC	E	22 MC	Peak "E" trimmers.
	11.5 MC	E	11.5 MC	Peak "E" cores.

MODEL 712
 MODELS 716, 716A

MIDWEST RADIO CORP.

SERVICE — Series 12, Model 712, is a straight forward design, containing no trick circuits. Servicing of the coil plates or IF transformers should be avoided, except under special conditions, and rather than attempt to repair these assemblies a replacement should be ordered.

The Midwest Radio Corporation is anxious to help the service technician in every way; inquiries for special data will be promptly answered and your comments will be most welcome.

PARTS LIST

Part	Description
AD-2	Dial
AE-1	Escutcheon
AK-2	Coil plate cover
AP-1	Wood pulley
AP-6	Pointer
AS-1	Wood pulley mtg. stud
CE-6	Filter condenser 40-40
CE-4	Cathode by pass 40 mfd. 25v
*CV-2-3	Tuning gang
EG-2	Speaker grommet
ES-12	Tube shield
HE-1	Speaker mtg. eyelet
HL-1	Panel lamp 6-8 volts
KB-3	Tuning knob
KB-4	Volume control knob
KB-8	Tone or Band knob
KB-6	Push buttons, set of 7
OG-1	Miter gear, pair
OS-3	Dial string spring
PC-3	Loop plug
PC-4	Phonograph plug
RV-3	Volume control
RV-5	Tone control
*SP-2	Speaker, 14 inch
TP-3	Power transformer
TP-4	Universal power transformer
*TR-6	1st IF and 2nd IF Transformer
*TR-7	3rd IF transformer
*TR-7	1st IF and 2nd IF transformer
*TR-7	3rd IF transformer
*UK-5	R.F. Coil plate
*UK-6	Mixer coil plate
*UK-7	Oscillator coil plate

Note: Order resistors and condensers by value, tolerance and wattage or voltage.
 Note: When ordering include serial number of chassis, since Midwest records of changes in parts specifications are kept by that number.

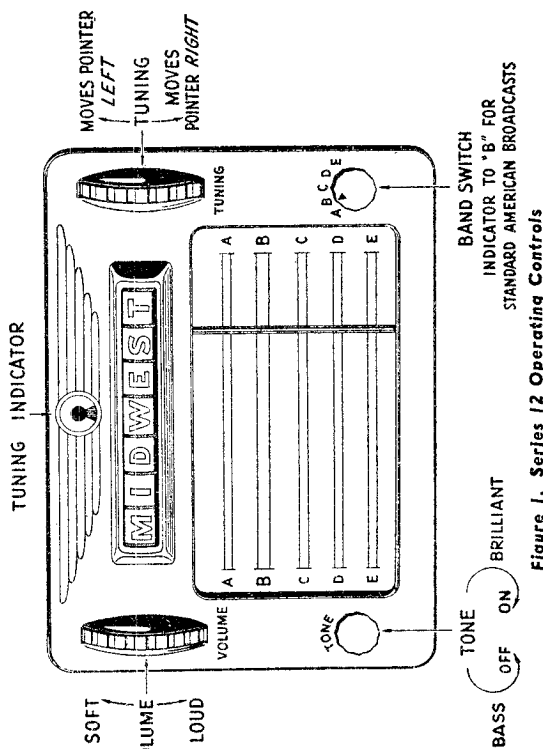


Figure 1. Series 12 Operating Controls

Note: Modulate the signal with 400 cycles 30%. The output indicator must be a VTUM on the avc. The IF sensitivity figures shown on the schematic are for 1/2 watt output except at converter grid; the voltage of the voice coil is 1.5 and the avc. voltage is between 2.5 and 3.5 for 1/2 watt output. The RF and IF alignment should be done with an avc. indicator only. The schematic shows RF signal values to produce 10 volts avc.

MODELS 712, 716, 716A

DIAL STRINGING — Use a light weight flexible dial cord when replacing worn or broken cord such as Beven-Wilcox FSN-25-12.

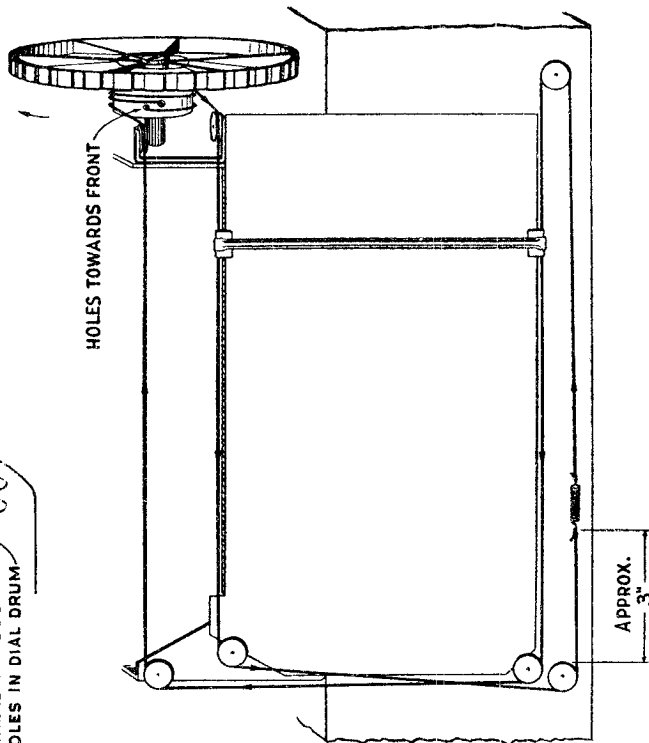
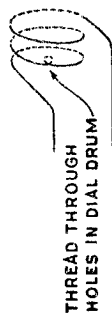


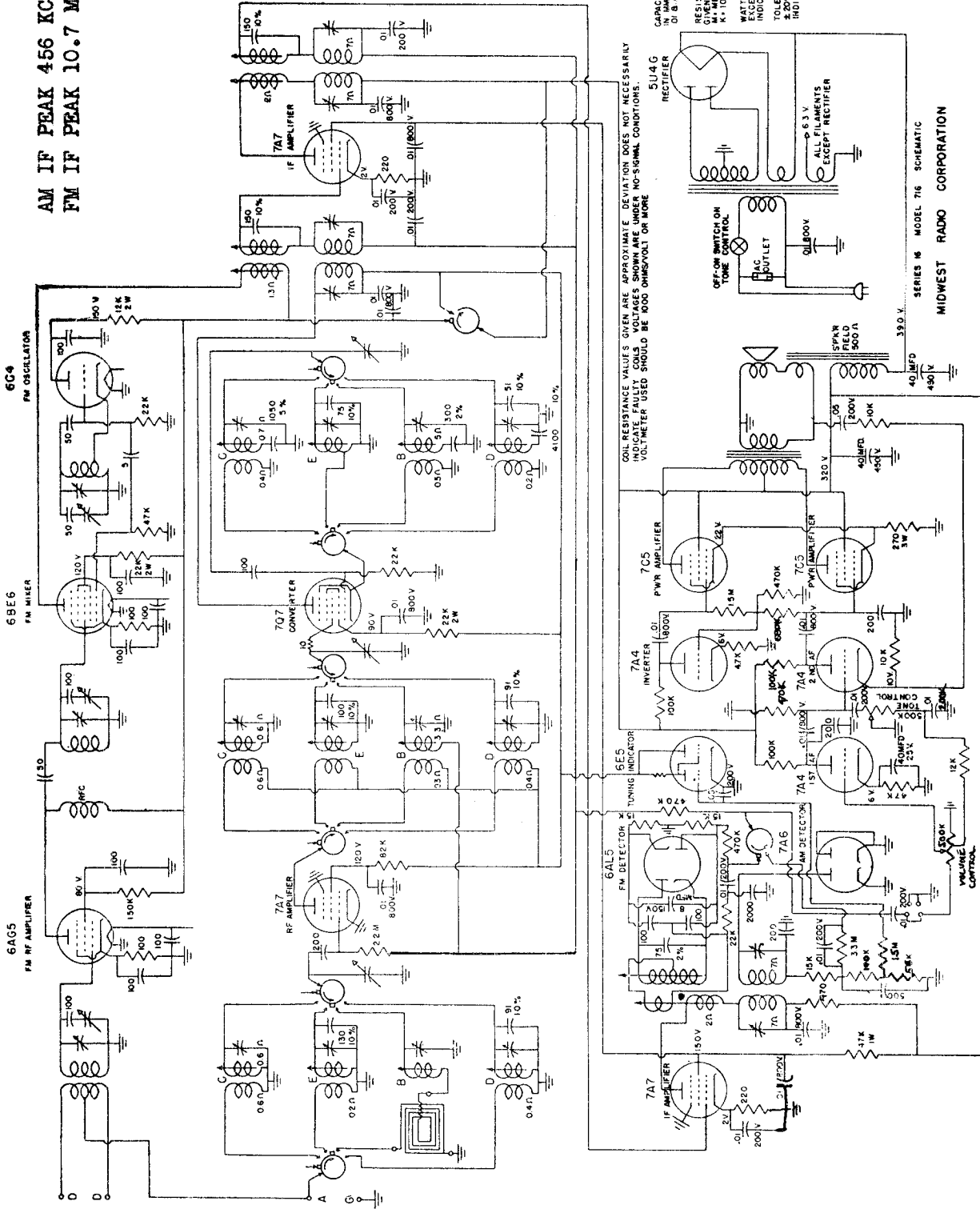
Figure 4. Series 12 Dial Stringing

Care must be taken to assure travel room for the SPRING. If the dial is strung with parts approximately as shown in Figure 4, there will not be too much adjustment necessary. The final step should be to set the pointer after replacing the dial, at the low frequency end of the dial in line with the end of the calibration base line. Use a small piece of gummed tape on the string so that clamping the pointer does not cut the dial cord.

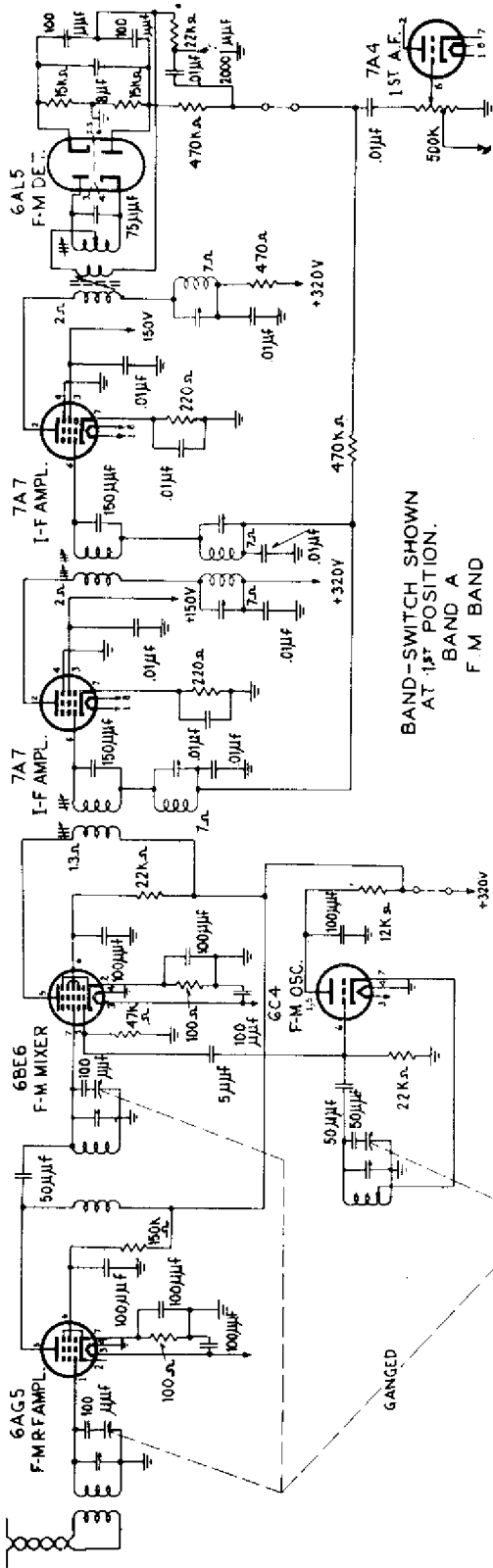
MIDWEST RADIO CORP.

MODEL 716; Series 16:
S-16, ST-16, SG-16;
Chassis SGT-16

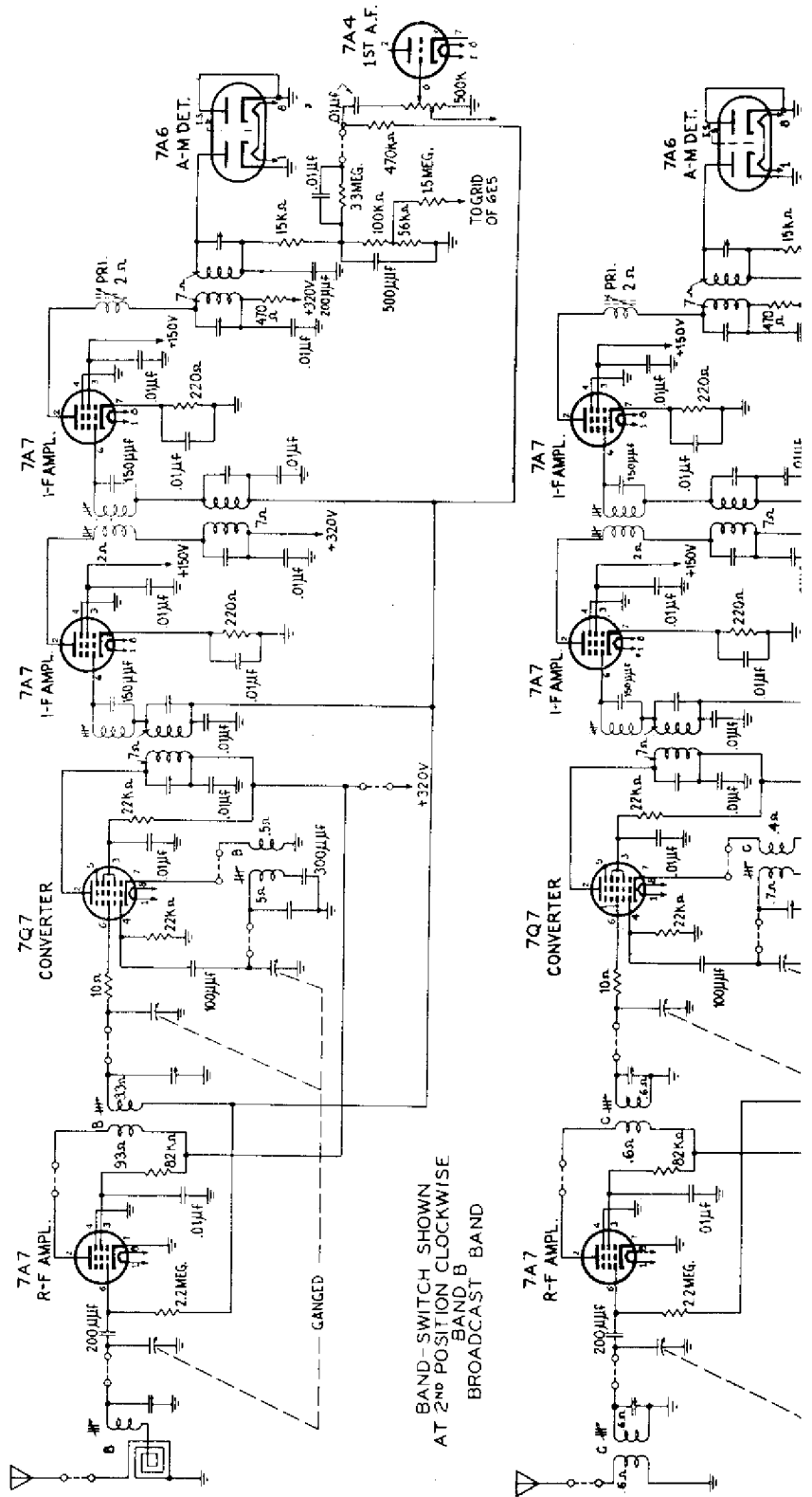
AM IF PEAK 456 KC
FM IF PEAK 10.7 MC



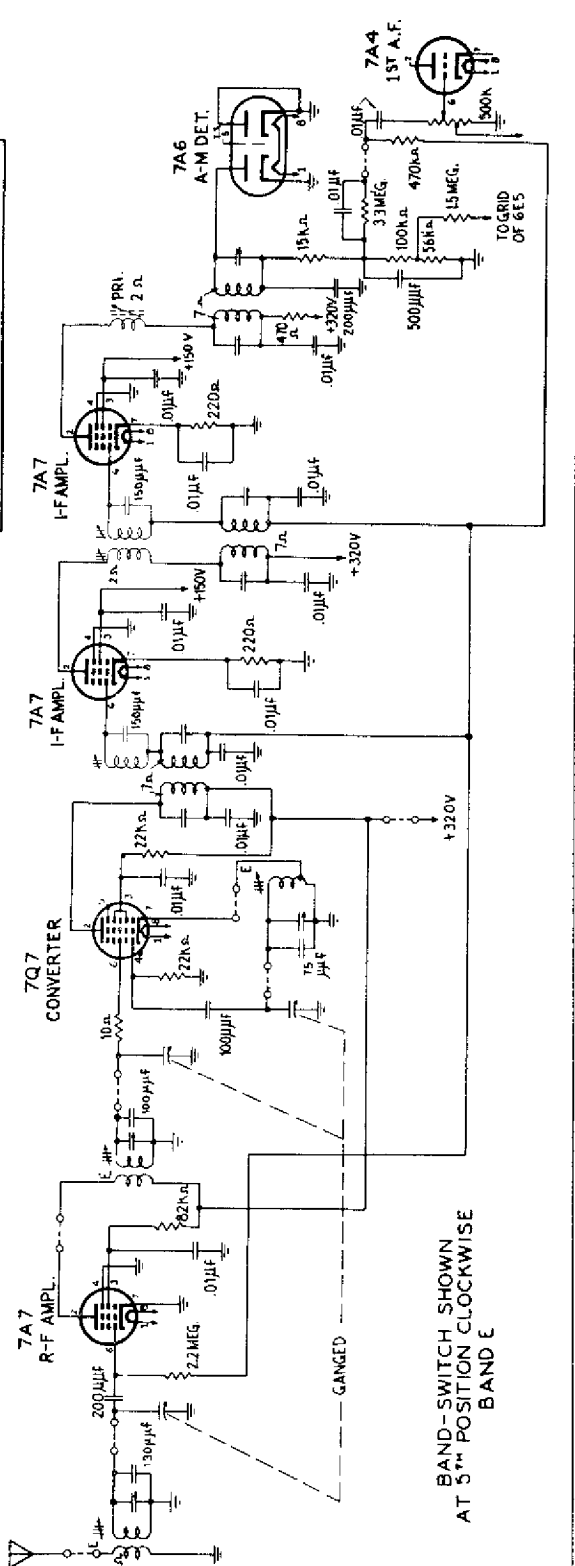
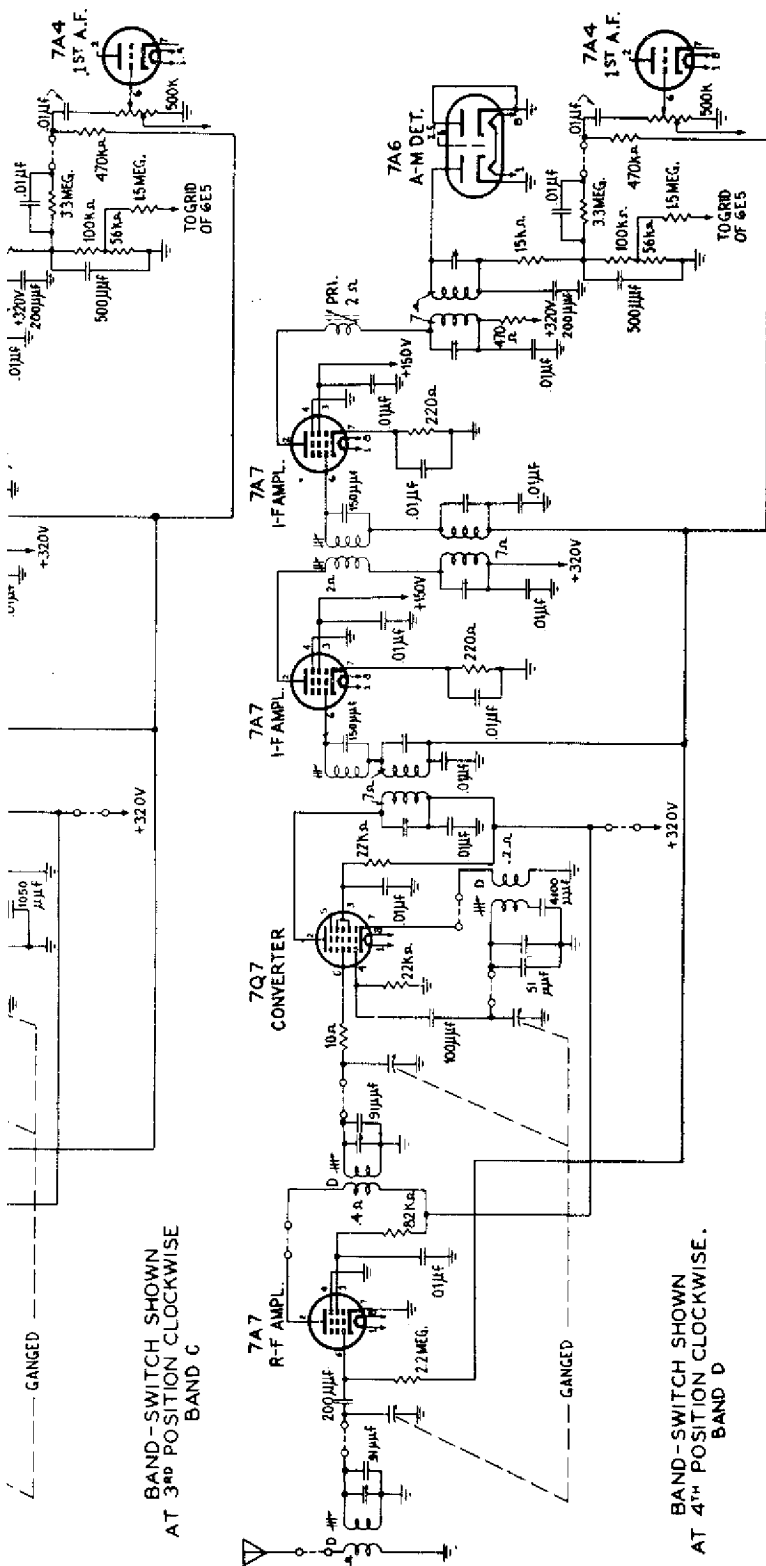
SERIES 16 MODEL 716 SCHEMATIC
MIDWEST RADIO CORPORATION



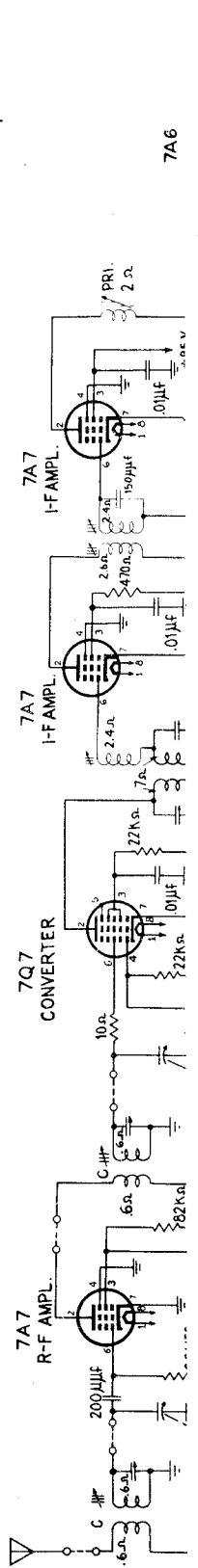
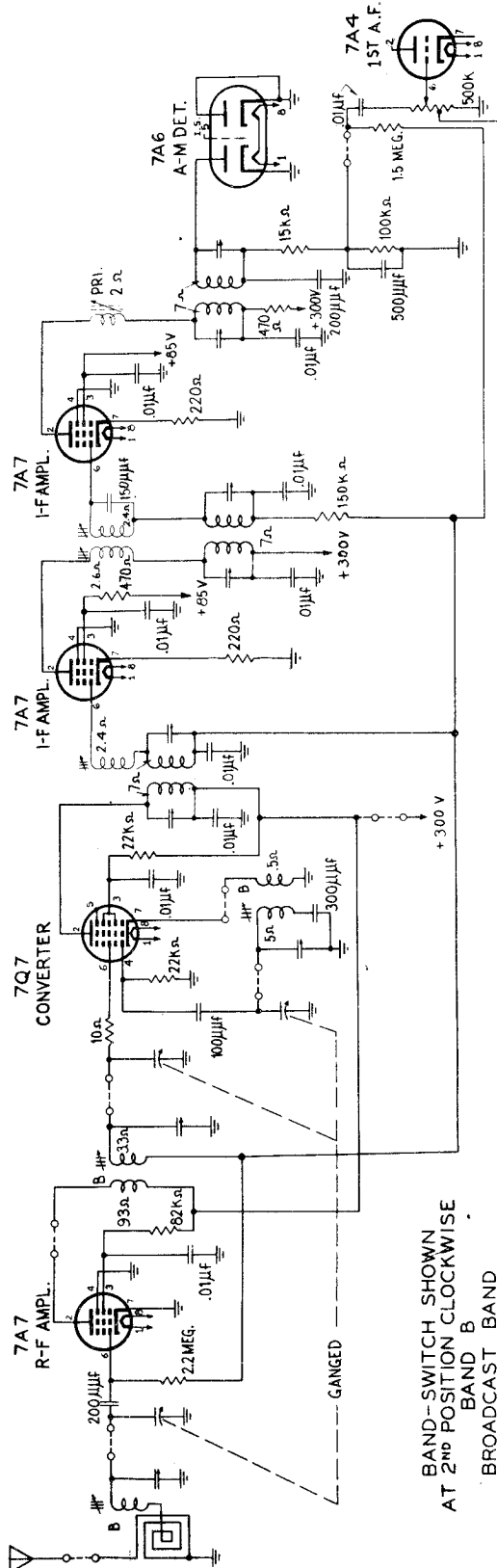
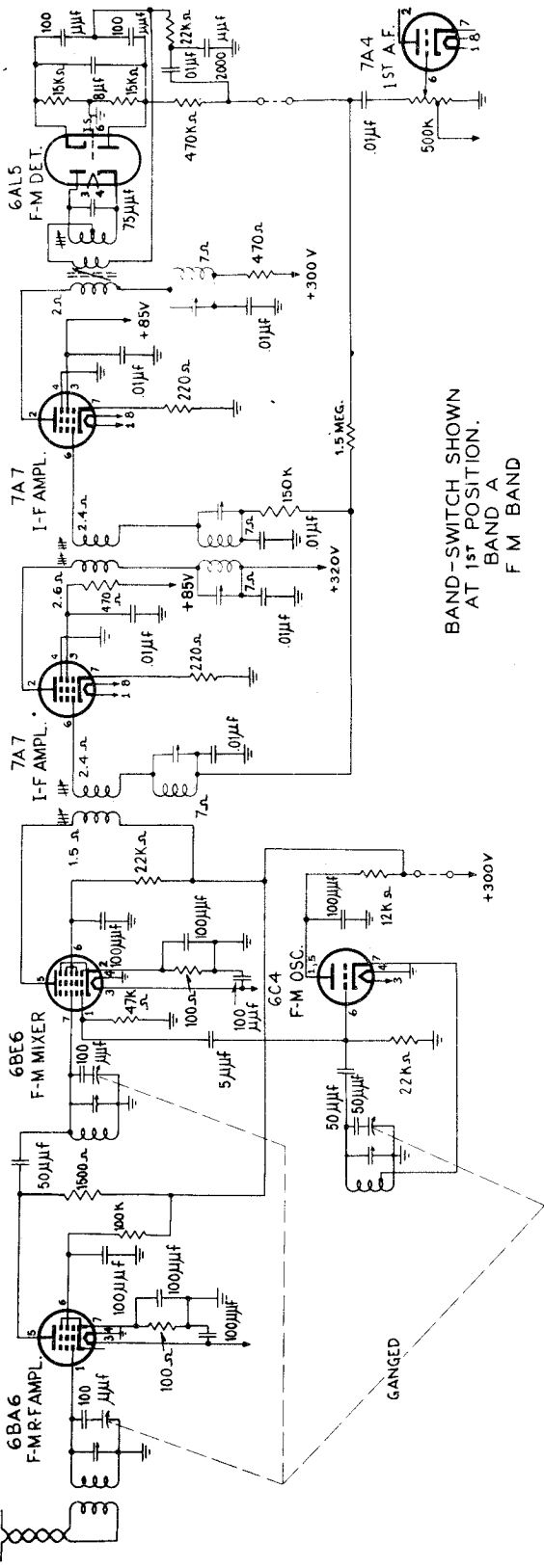
BAND-SWITCH SHOWN AT 1ST POSITION. BAND A F.M. BAND

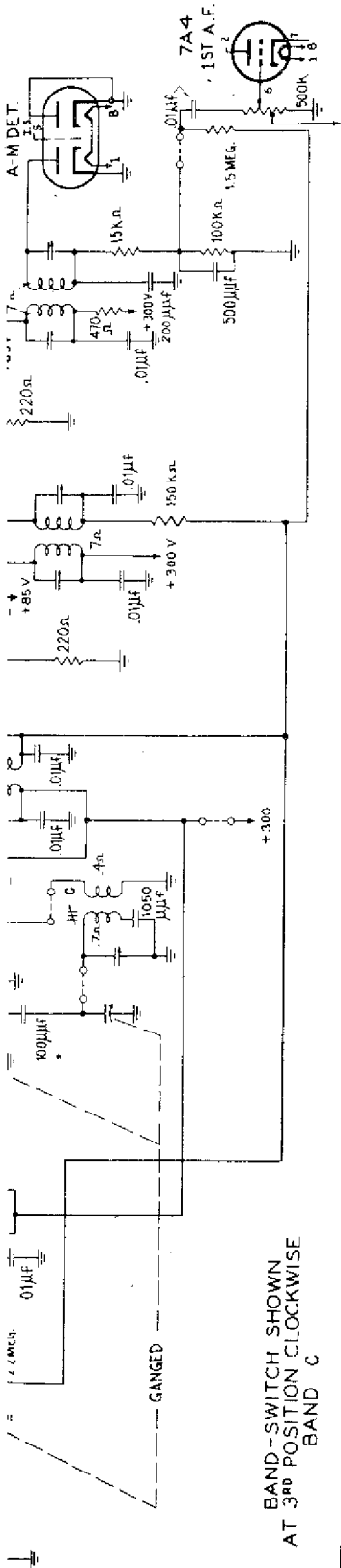


BAND-SWITCH SHOWN AT 2ND POSITION CLOCKWISE BAND B BROADCAST BAND

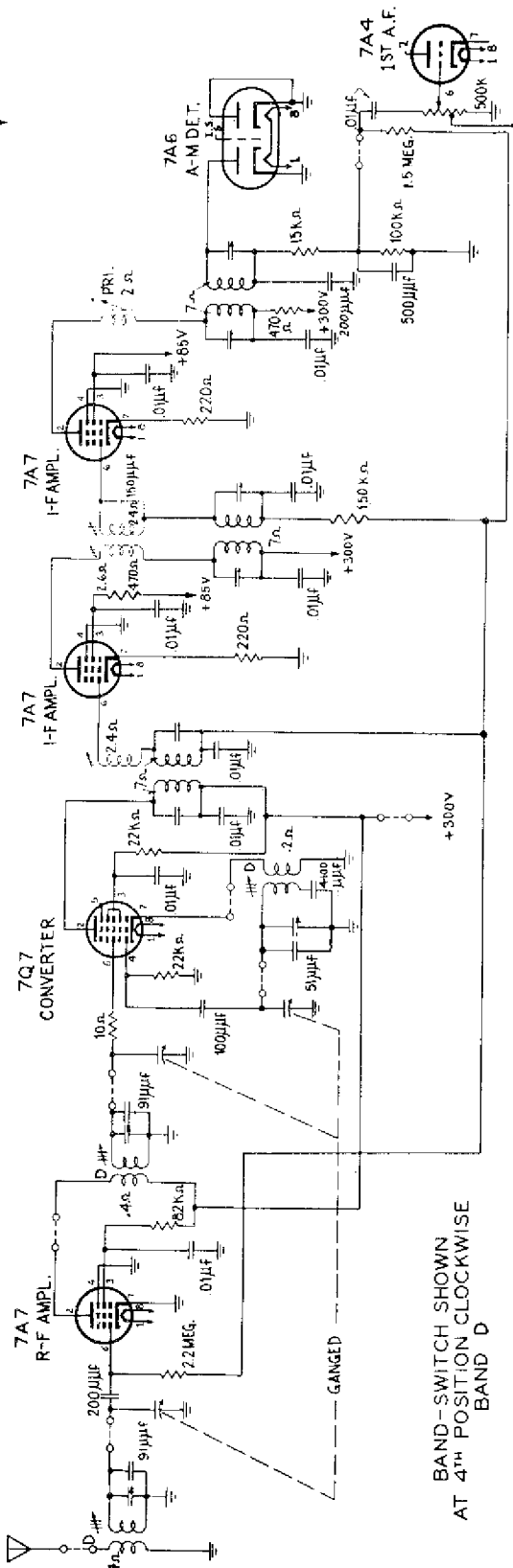


MODEL 716A

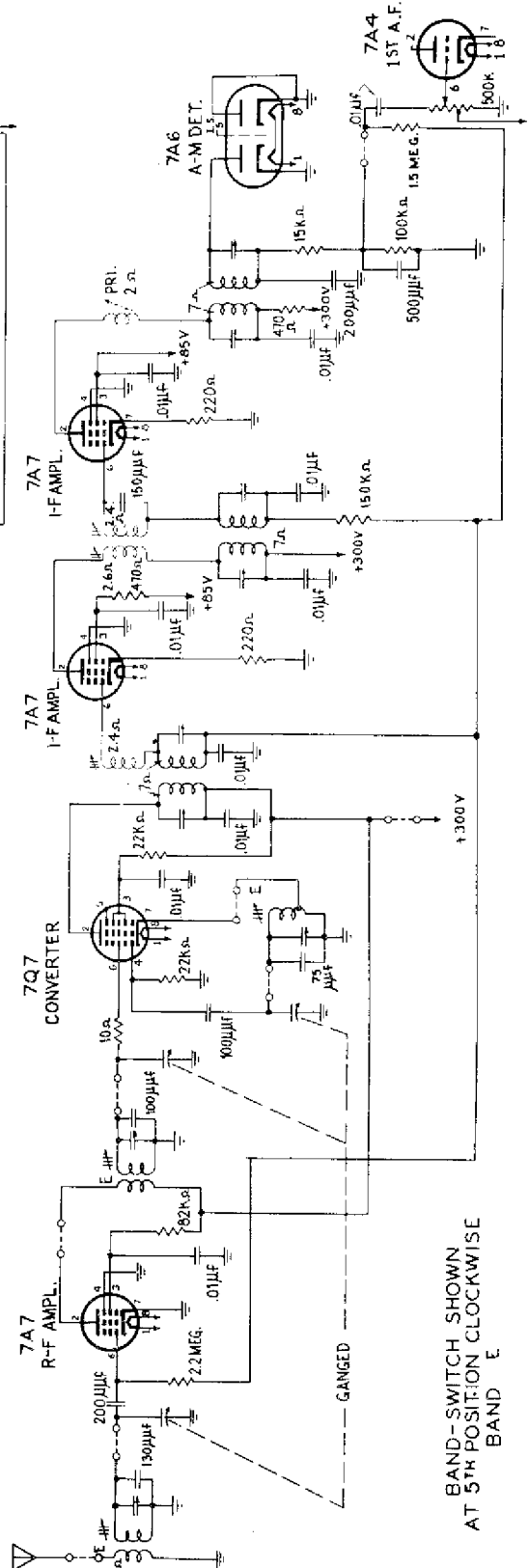




BAND-SWITCH SHOWN AT 3RD POSITION CLOCKWISE BAND C



BAND-SWITCH SHOWN AT 4TH POSITION CLOCKWISE BAND D



BAND-SWITCH SHOWN AT 5TH POSITION CLOCKWISE BAND E

PUSH BUTTONS — The push buttons are for your convenience in selecting stations without the bother of making the exact tuning adjustments necessary for best reception. There are seven buttons and each button may be set for a station. The station may be at any point on the dial.

It is not recommended that the buttons be used for short wave stations. To set the push buttons this exact procedure should be followed. A small screw driver will be needed.

1. Turn on the receiver and allow at least three minutes to warm up.
2. Remove the push button by pulling straight out. A hooked instrument will assist in removing the end buttons.
3. Loosen the LOCK SCREW at least one half turn.
4. Using the screw driver with the blade in the screw slot, push the mechanism in firmly. Hold in during step 5. The mechanism may bind at first. Use sufficient force to break loose so that the push button and tuning control are independent.
5. Tune the pointer past the desired station then back to the desired station and make the tuning adjustment as carefully as you know how.
6. Tighten the LOCK SCREW.
7. Check the setting of this push button by tuning away from the station manually, then pushing in firmly. Pushing the button must return the pointer to the position it had when the LOCK SCREW was tightened. If the station is not now tuned in perfectly repeat the steps 2 to 6 carefully.
8. Adjust each of the seven buttons, or as many as you wish to set, exactly as outlined above.

Any button can be set for any pointer position, however, you may find it more desirable to select the button nearest the pointer position so that each successive adjustment moves the pointer in the same direction. That is, the "M" button will be set for a station at the left of the dial, the "W" button will set for a station near the center, etc.

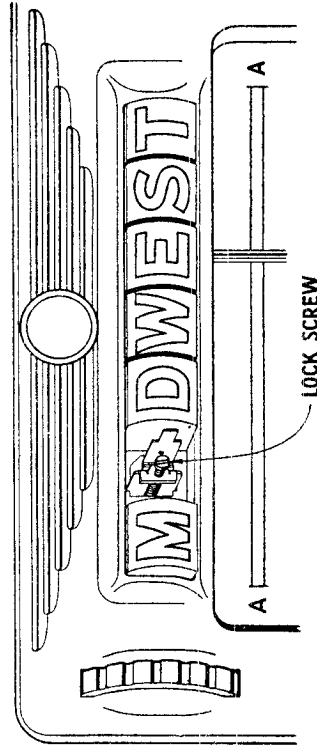


Figure 4. Push Button Mechanism

SERVICE — Series 16, Model 716, is a straight forward design, containing no trick circuits. Servicing of the coil plates or IF transformers should be avoided, except under special conditions, and rather than attempt to repair these assemblies a replacement should be ordered.

ALIGNMENT — Refer to the alignment chart for step by step procedure. It is preferable to align the FM IF stages with an AM or CW Signal. It should be noted that all adjustments are made for peak avc reading except the secondary of the third transformer. At this point, if you use an AM signal, it may be tuned for minimum audio signal; or the discriminator voltage may be used, reading it with a VTVM, and the secondary may be adjusted to the zero voltage. There may be some discrepancy between these methods, and if it is not excessive, is of no importance; it is simply an indication of the exactness of equivalent capacitive and inductive coupling balance in the transformer.

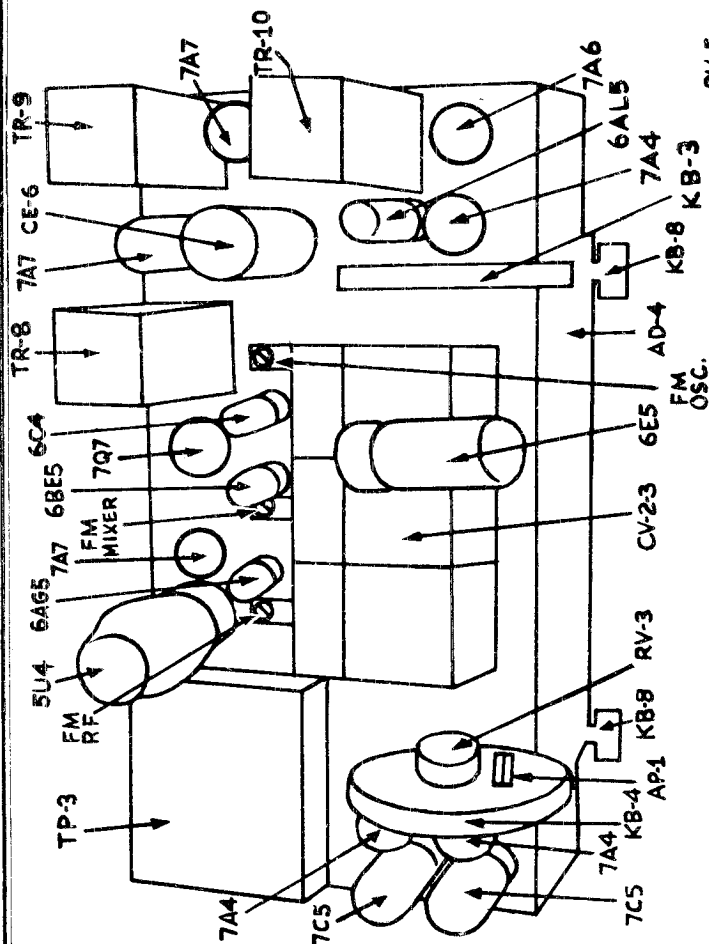
The FM RF alignment should be made using an FM signal and either avc or audio for peaking. In doing this alignment, or when feeding the IF signal into the FM mixer grid, care must be taken not to move the wiring. If the wiring is displaced so as to affect the inductance of the RF circuits it is difficult to re-establish the RF-Oscillator tracking.

The AM, RF and IF alignment should be done with a VTVM across the avc. The recommended signal value is one which will generate 10 volts of avc. When aligning the "B" band the loop must be plugged in and you need not adjust the RF padder core. The RF padder is very broad and can be aligned only if the converter grid lead is connected to an RF type VTVM as indicator; this will usually involve a signal level greater than is normally available.

Coupling	Signal	Band Switch	Dial	Adjustment
To 7Q7 converter grid through .05 mfd. capacitor.	456 KC AM	B	1000 KC	Peak 1st, 2nd and 3rd IF trimmers on top of IF cans.
To "A" on antenna ground terminal strip through 200 mfd. and 400 ohms in service.	1600 KC AM	B	1600 KC	Peak RF, converter and oscillator trimmers marked "B".
	550 KC AM	B	550 KC	Peak converter and oscillator padder cores marked "B". Loop must be plugged in. Do not adjust RF.
	4.7 MC AM	C	4.7 MC	Peak "C" trimmers.
	1.6 MC AM	C	1.6 MC	Peak "C" cores.
	10 MC AM	D	10 MC	Peak "D" trimmer
	5 MC AM	D	5 MC	Peak "D" cores.
	22 MC AM	E	22 MC	Peak "E" trimmer.
	11.5 MC AM	E	11.5 MC	Peak "E" cores.
To 6BE6 mixer grid direct.	10.7 MC AM or CW	A	100 MC	Peak core adjustments for avc (around 3 volts) at 1st, 2nd and primary of 3rd IF. Adjust secondary of 3rd IF for audio null from 30% amplitude modulated 10.7 MC IF signal.
To "D" and "D" on doublet terminal strip above "A-C" strip through a pair 150 ohm resistors.	105 MC FM	A	105 MC	Peak RF mixer and oscillator trimmers for avc or audio.

Read text for use of CW for FM-IF alignment.

- KB-4—Volume control knob
- KB-8—Tone or Band knob
- KB-6—Push buttons, set of 7
- OG-1—Miter gear, pair
- OS-3—Dial string spring
- PC-3—Loop plug
- PC-4—Phonograph plug
- RV-3—Volume control
- RV-5—Tone control
- *SP-2—Speaker, 1 1/4 inch
- TP-3—Power transformer
- TP-4—Universal power transformer
- *TR-8—1st IF transformer
- *TR-9—2nd IF transformer
- *TR-10—3rd IF transformer
- *UK-8—R.F. Coil plate
- *UK-9—Mixer coil plate
- *UK-10—Oscillator coil plate

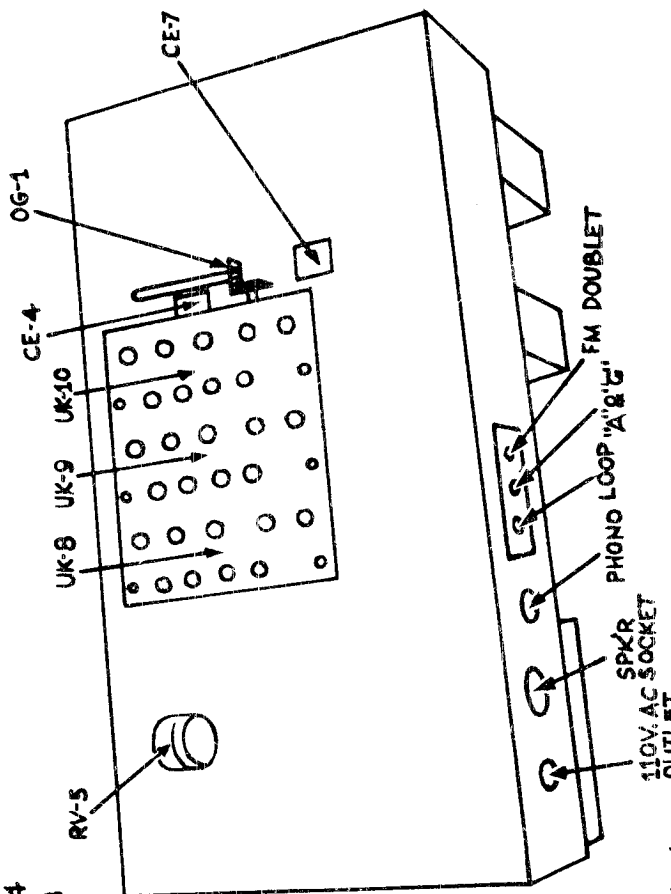


TOP VIEW OF CHASSIS

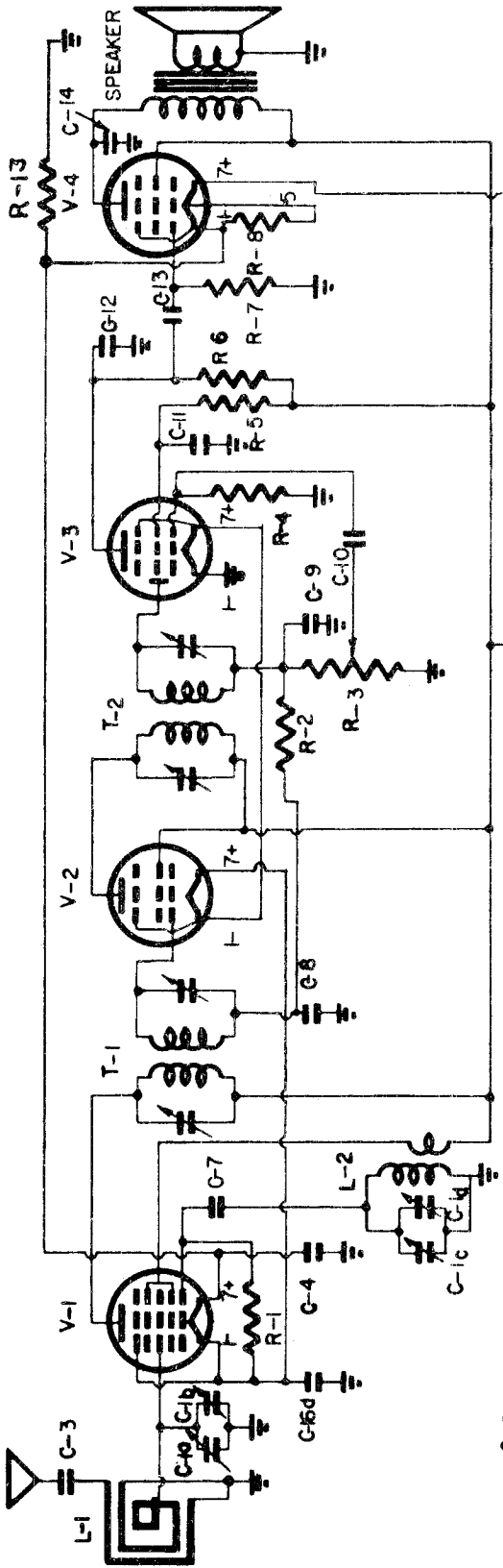
PARTS LIST

Part	Description
AD-4	Dial
AE-1	Escutcheon
AK-2	Coil plate cover
AP-1	Wood pulley
AP-6	Pointer
AS-1	Wood pulley mtg. stud
CE-6	Filter condenser 40-40
CE-4	Cathode by pass 40 mfd. 25v.
CE-7	Electrolytic 8 mfd. 150v.
*CV-2-3	Tuning gang
EG-2	Speaker grommet
ES-12	Tube shield
HE-1	Speaker mtg. eyelet
IL-1	Panel lamp 6-8 volts
KB-3	Tuning knob

REPLACEMENT PARTS — Certain parts are available on an exchange basis; these are shown on the parts list with an "*".



BOTTOM VIEW OF CHASSIS



ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	MINERVA PART NO.
R-12	2250Ω 1/2 W W. TAP AT 700 Ω	303013
S-1a, S-1b, S-1c	ROTARY SWITCH	255002
L-1	ANTENNA LOOP	247001
L-2	OSCILLATOR COIL	248009
T-1	IF TRANSF. INPUT	305002
T-2	LF TRANSF. OUTPUT	305003
V-1	1R5	312074
V-2	1T4	312077
V-3	1S5	312076
V-4	3Q4	312072
V-5	17Z3	342128
B-1	45V BATTERY	372002
B-2	4 1/2 VOLT BATTERY	372001
R-13	1000 Ω 1/2 W. CARBON RES.	272102
R-3	5 M CARBON POT. VOLUME	300014
R-4	50 M 1/2 W. CARBON RES.	272106
R-5	3 M 1/2 W. CARBON RES.	272305
R-6	1 M 1/2 W. CARBON RES.	272105
R-7	470 K 1/2 W. CARBON RES.	272474
R-8	270 Ω 1/2 W. CARBON RES.	272271
R-9	33 Ω 1/2 W. CARBON RES.	282330
R-11	33 Ω 1/2 W. CARBON RES.	282330
C-12	200 µF MICA CAPACITOR	212027
C-13	0.1 MFD. 200V. PAR. TUB. CAP.	190039
C-14	0.05 MFD. 200V. PAR. TUB. CAP.	190042
C-15	50 MFD. MICA CAPACITOR	190004
C-16a	40 MFD. 150V. PAR. TUB. CAP.	230005
C-16b	100 MFD. 25V. PAR. TUB. CAP.	190039
C-18	200 µF MFD. MICA CAPACITOR	212027
R-1	100K 1/2 W. CARBON RES.	272104
R-2	8.2 M 1/2 W. CARBON RES.	272225

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	MINERVA PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	ITEM NO.	MINERVA PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	ITEM NO.	MINERVA PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	ITEM NO.	MINERVA PART NUMBER
C-1a, C-1b, C-1c	3 GANG VAR. CAPACITOR	238003		R-3	300014	5 M CARBON POT. VOLUME	R-3	300014	5 M CARBON POT. VOLUME	R-3	300014
C-3	.01 MFD. 200V. PAR. TUB. CAP.	190038		R-4	272106	50 M 1/2 W. CARBON RES.	R-4	272106	50 M 1/2 W. CARBON RES.	R-4	272106
C-4	.1 MFD. 200V. PAR. TUB. CAP.	190039		R-5	272305	3 M 1/2 W. CARBON RES.	R-5	272305	3 M 1/2 W. CARBON RES.	R-5	272305
C-7	50 MFD. MICA CAPACITOR	212015		R-6	272105	1 M 1/2 W. CARBON RES.	R-6	272105	1 M 1/2 W. CARBON RES.	R-6	272105
C-8	.05 MFD. 200V. PAR. TUB. CAP.	190007		R-7	272474	470 K 1/2 W. CARBON RES.	R-7	272474	470 K 1/2 W. CARBON RES.	R-7	272474
C-9	200 µF MFD. MICA CAPACITOR	212027		R-8	272271	270 Ω 1/2 W. CARBON RES.	R-8	272271	270 Ω 1/2 W. CARBON RES.	R-8	272271
C-10	.01 MFD. 200V. PAR. TUB. CAP.	190038		R-9	282330	33 Ω 1/2 W. CARBON RES.	R-9	282330	33 Ω 1/2 W. CARBON RES.	R-9	282330
C-11	1 MFD. 200 V. PAR. TUB. CAP.	190039		R-11	272225	33 Ω 1/2 W. CARBON RES.	R-11	272225	33 Ω 1/2 W. CARBON RES.	R-11	272225

VOLTAGE MEASUREMENT

All reading in AC-DC position of power selector switch with 20,000 ohms per meter. Readings taken are referred to ground.

11723			RESISTANCE IN OHMS		
PIN	AC	DC	PIN	DC	RESISTANCE IN OHMS
1	117V	—	1	—	540
2	—	120V	2	—	2000
3	117V	—	3	—	500
4	—	—	4	—	500
5	117V	—	5	—	500
6	120V	—	6	—	2000
7	—	—	7	—	—

3Q4			RESISTANCE IN OHMS		
PIN	DC	RESISTANCE IN OHMS	PIN	DC	RESISTANCE IN OHMS
1	4.8V	50	1	—	—
2	86V	2000	2	—	—
3	—	500,000	3	—	400,000
4	88V	1500	4	19V	3,000,000
5	6V	50	5	7.8V	1,500,000
6	96V	2000	6	—	10,000,000
7	7.6V	70	7	1.5V	260

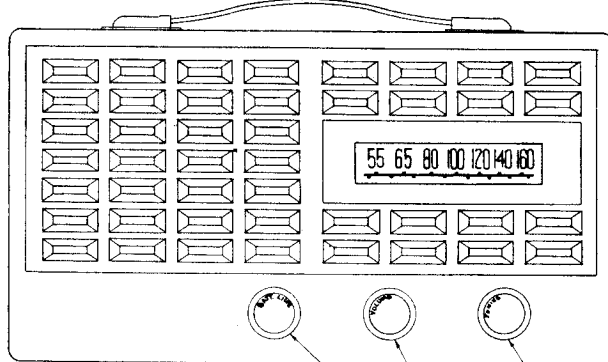
1T4			RESISTANCE IN OHMS		
PIN	DC	RESISTANCE IN OHMS	PIN	DC	RESISTANCE IN OHMS
1	1.5V	260	1	3.3V	45
2	88V	1500	2	88V	1500
3	88V	1500	3	88V	1500
4	—	2,000,000	4	1.6V	85
5	1.6V	1,000,000	5	—	45
6	—	2,200,000	6	—	—
7	3.3V	45	7	2.3V	50

SPECIFICATIONS

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

Tuning Range: Standard Broadcast 540-1640 KCS
 Power Supply: Direct Current 105-125 volts or alternating current 105-125 volts, 50-60 Cycle or Batteries.
 Power Consumption: AC or DC—12 watts
 Battery Complement: 2—4½ Volt "A" Batteries
 Eveready No. 746 or equivalent.
 2—45 Volt "B" Batteries
 Eveready No. 482 or equivalent.
 Tube Complement: 1R5—Converter
 1T4—I. F. Amplifier
 IS5—2nd Det.—AVC—1st Audio
 3Q4—Power Amplifier
 11723—Rectifier

Mechanical Characteristics: Dimensions — Height: (including feet) 7¼ inches
 Width: 13 inches
 Depth: (including knobs) 6¾ inches



FRONT VIEW
SERVICING NOTES

All specifications and measurements based on 117 Volts, 60 Cycles, and all readings based on a 20,000 ohms per volt meter. All readings are taken with volume control (switch No. 2) in maximum clockwise position. Apply the lowest signal level from the signal generator.
 Output: 50 mw into a 3.2 ohm voice coil impedance.

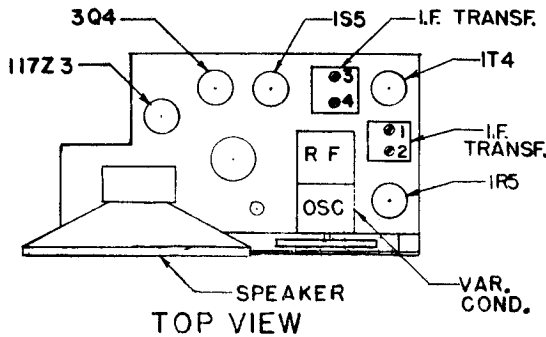
Approximate reading 0.4 Volt.

I. F. ALIGNMENT: With signal generator, set a 455 KC, apply signal through a .1 MFD condenser dummy to R.F. grid of converter (1R5) or the stator of RF section of the variable condenser (condenser must be fully meshed). Peak I.F. trimmers 1, 2, 3, 4 (top view diagram) to give maximum reading on output meter connected across voice coil. (Note: If for any possible reason the signal does not come through indicating the receiver is way out of alignment, apply the signal to the grid of the I.F. Amplifier (1T4) and tune signal in by trimmers 3, 4 of second I.F. Transformer. Peak for maximum and once this stage is tuned, repeat above procedure.)

R.F. ALIGNMENT: With signal generator, set at 1400 KC, apply signal through a dummy antenna (200 mmf condenser) to the antenna loop wire. Set dial of receiver to 1400 KC and peak trimmers 5 & 6 to give maximum reading of output meter. Then set signal generator at 600 KC and tune receiver to 600 KC mark on dial. This setting should fall on calibrated point.

CORRECTIONS

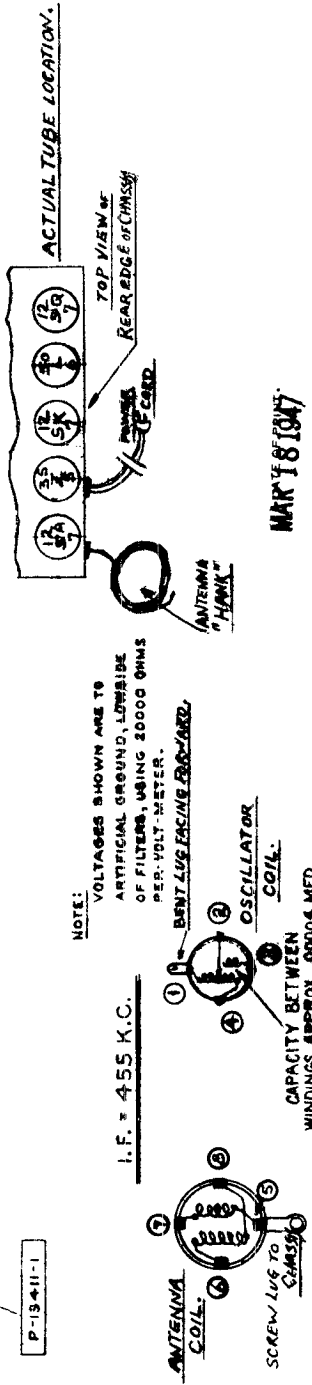
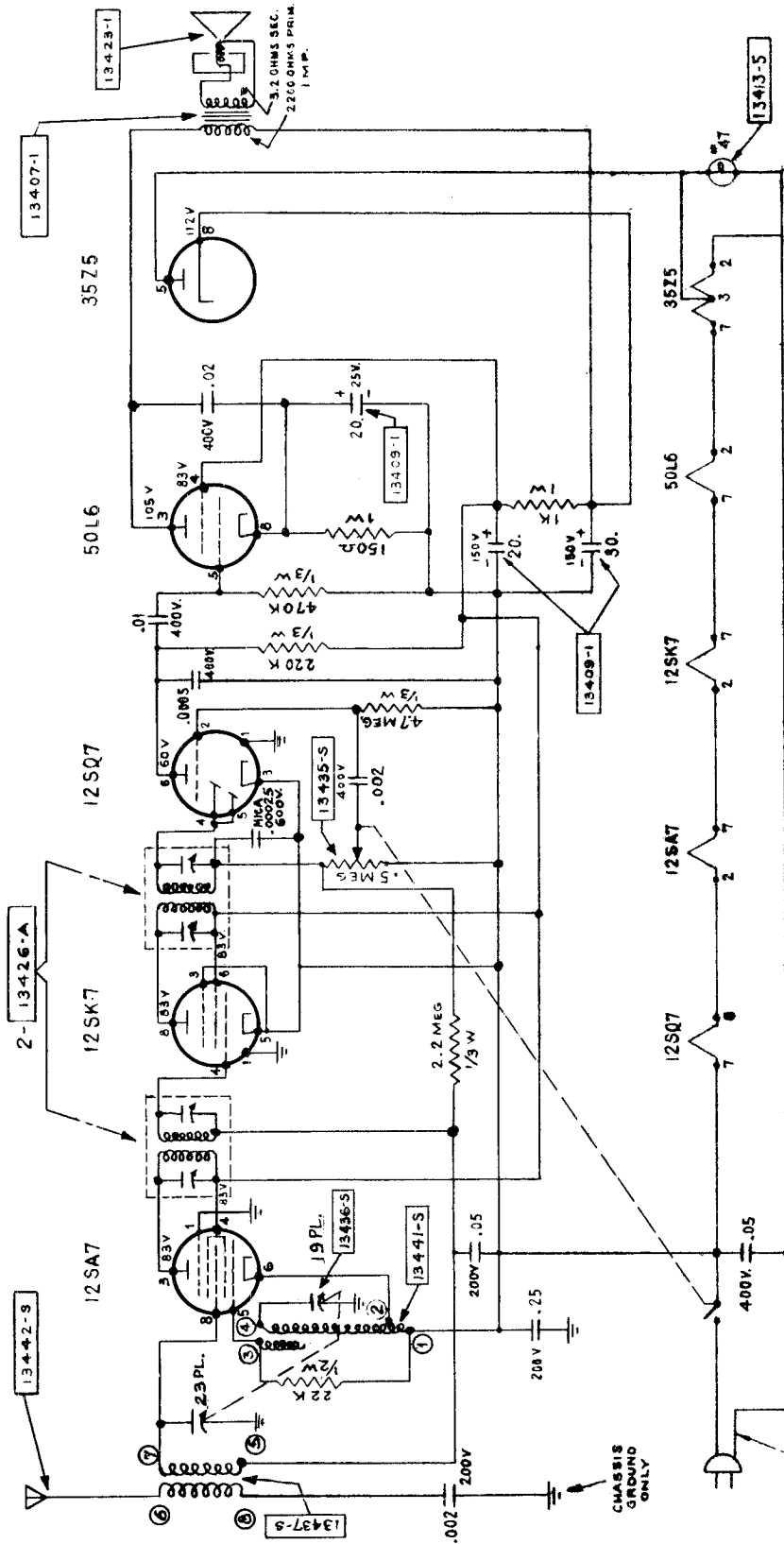
1. Servicing Notes Section: Stator large section gang open to read: Stator large section gang closed.
2. Voltage Measurements Section: 20,000 ohms per meter to read: 20,000 ohms per volt D. C. 1,000 ohms per volt A. C. meter 11723 to read: 11723
3. Schematic Diagram Section: No S-Id C 18: .1 mfd, 200 volts to read: .1 mfd, 400 volts 1000 mfd . 6v D.C. Pin # 1 of V2 to ground.



Generator Connection	Dummy Ant.	Freq.	Adj. Trimmers	Output	Sensitivity uv.
Stator large section gang open	.1 MFD cond.	455 KC	1, 2, 3, 4	Max.	120
Antenna loop wire	200 mmf cond.	1400 KC	5 & 6	Max.	50
Antenna loop wire	200 mmf	600 KC	Variable Plates	Max.	150

MOLDED INSULATION CO.

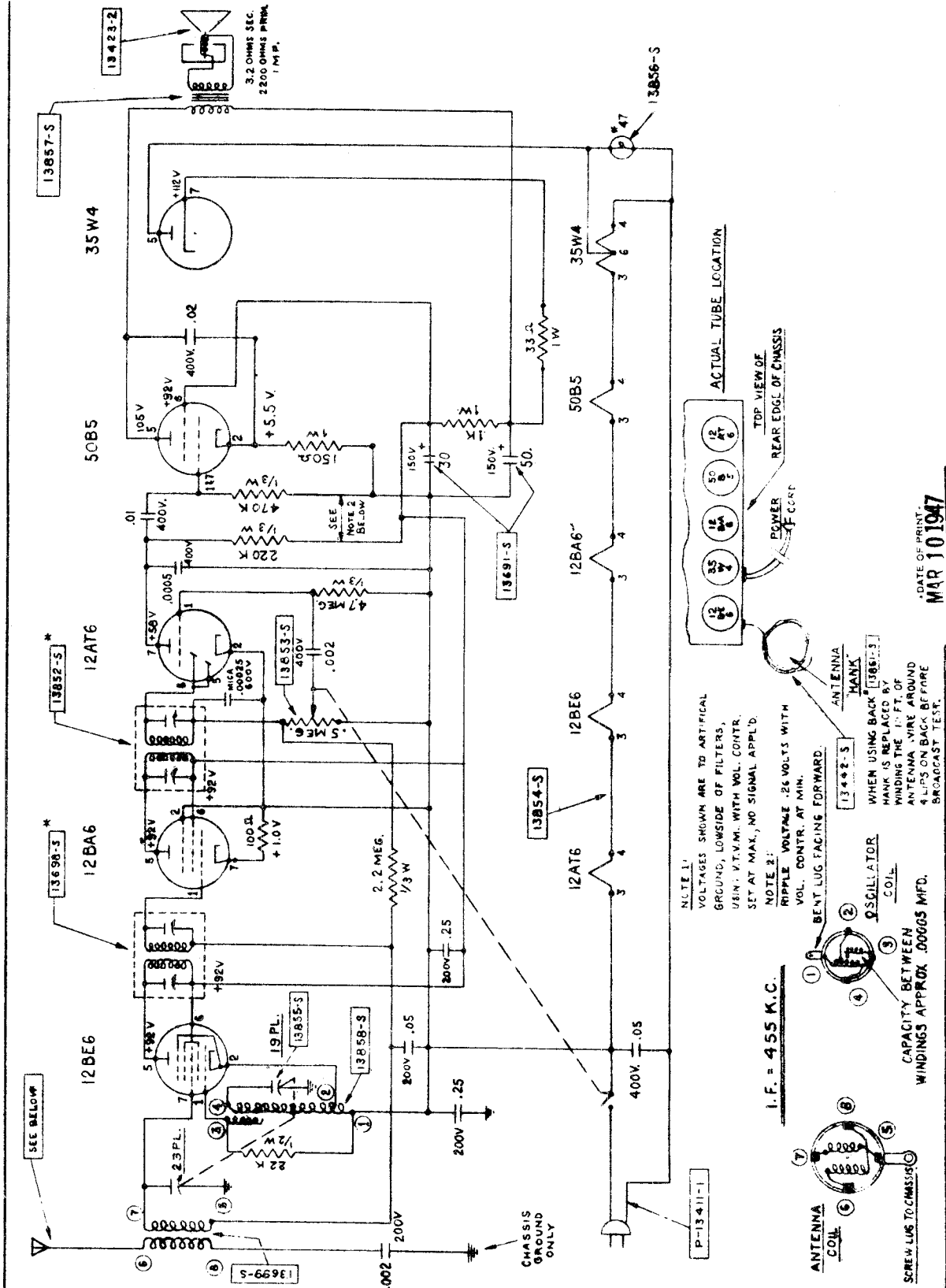
MODEL RS-1



NOTE: VOLTAGES SHOWN ARE TO ARTIFICIAL GROUND, UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED, USING 2000 OHMS PER VOLT-METER.

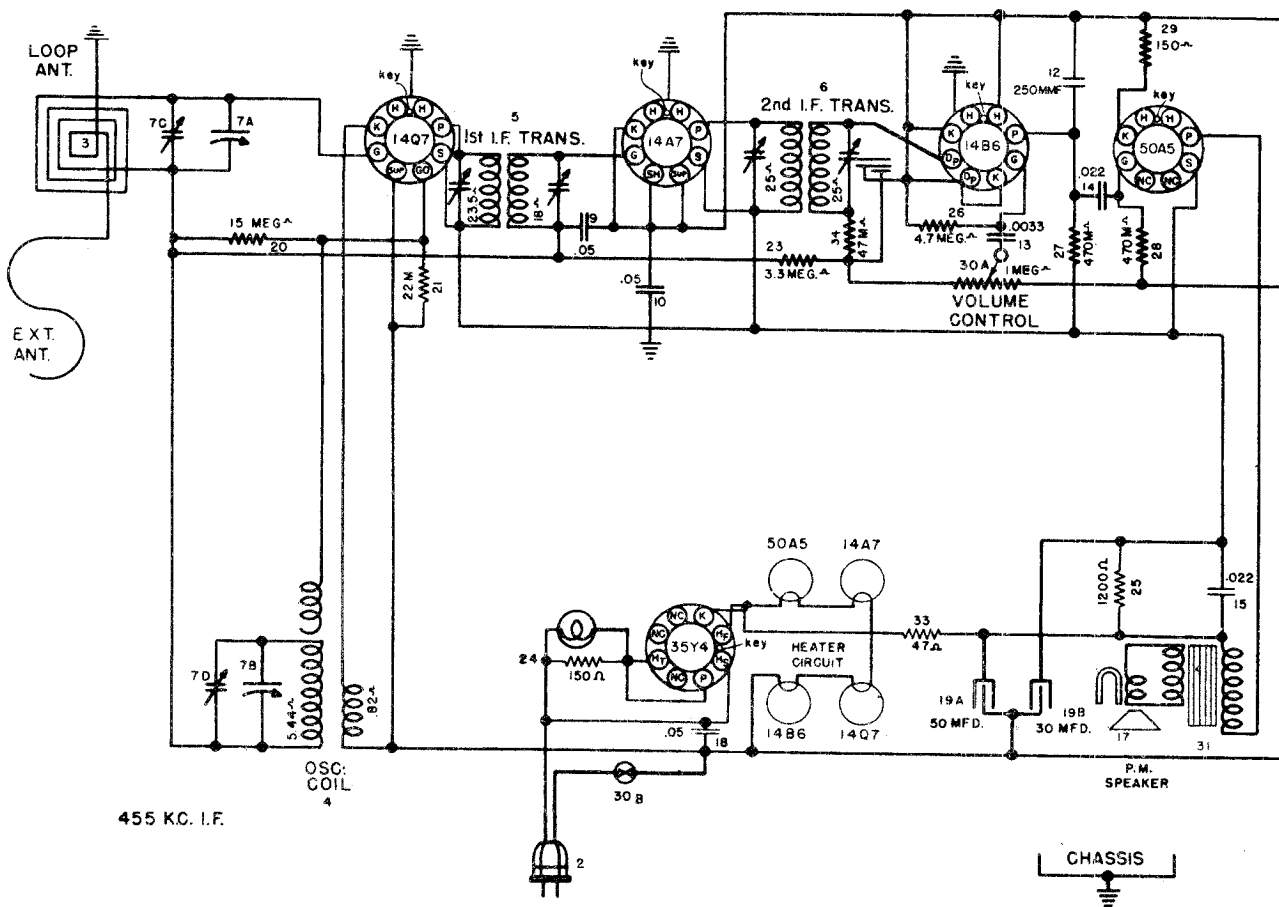
I. F. = 455 K.C.

ANTENNA COIL: (1) BENT LUG FACING FORWARD, (2) OSCILLATOR COIL, (3) CAPACITY BETWEEN WINDINGS APPROX. .00004 MFD.



MONITOR EQUIPMENT CORPORATION MODELS TA56M, TC56M, TW56M

August, 1946



SCHMATIC DIAGRAM

When using direct current it may be necessary to reverse the position of the power plug in the electric outlet for correct polarity. Reversing the position of the power plug when alternating current is used may reduce power hum. UNDER NO CIRCUMSTANCES SHOULD A GROUND BE CONNECTED TO THIS RECEIVER.

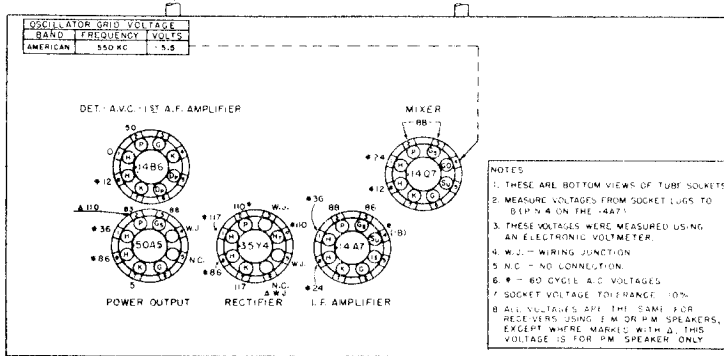
PARTS LIST

Figures in first column correspond to figures in Schematic Diagram

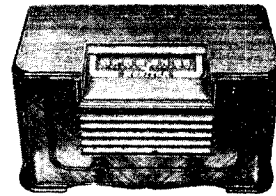
ITEM No.	PART No.	DESCRIPTION	ITEM No.	PART No.	DESCRIPTION
1	W-48858	Bulb (dial), Type 47, 6.3 v., .15 amp.	28	39294-29	Resistor, 470,000 ohm, 1/2 w.
2	C-132300-1	Cable and Plug (power)	29	39294-8	Resistor, 150 ohm, 1/2 w.
3	AC-135209	Ant. Loop and Back Assy. (TA56M, TW56M)	30A	C-135127	Control, Volume (1 megohm) } Assy.
	AC-135253	Ant. Loop and Back Assy. (TC56M)	30B		
4	AW-135195	Oscillator Coil Assembly	31	B-135077	Transformer (output)
5	AW-137665	Transformer (1st I.F.)	33	W-137367	Resistor, 47 ohm, 1 w.
6	AW-137667	Transformer (2nd I.F.)	34	Part of Item 26	Resistor, 47,000 ohm, 1/2 w.
7A	B-135202	Condenser (variable) } Two Section		W-135371	Socket (tube)
7B		Condenser (variable) } Section		39017-5	Socket (dial light)
7C	Part of Item 27A	Condenser (trimmer)		AB-135135	Plate Assembly (dial)
7D	Part of Item 27B	Condenser (trimmer)		W-135074	Pulley (idler)
9	39001-65	Condenser, .05 mfd., 200 v., paper		B-135094	Pointer (dial)
10	39001-65	Condenser, .05 mfd., 200 v., paper		B-135075	Shaft (drive)
12	39001-73	Condenser, 250 mmf., 600 v., paper		W-134916	Washer (spring)
13	39001-10	Condenser, 3300 mmf., 600 v., paper		W-51071	Ring (retaining)
14	39001-63	Condenser, .022 mfd., 200 v., paper		W-131154-1	Cotter (external)
15	39001-63	Condenser, .022 mfd., 200 v., paper		W-51752	Spring (drive cord)
17	B-136768	Speaker		W-134055	Grommet
18	39001-65	Condenser, .05 mfd., 200 v., paper		W-135164	Bumper
19A	B-136770	Condenser, 50 mfd., 150 v. } Two Section		W-136630	Trimount Stud
19B		Condenser, 30 mfd., 150 v. } Elect. Filter		R-135163	Cabinet (TA56M)
20	39294-38	Resistor, 15 megohm, 1/2 w.		AW-135245	Cabinet (TW56M)
21	39294-21	Resistor, 22,000 ohm, 1/2 w.		D-135235	Cabinet (TC56M)
23	39294-34	Resistor, 3.3 megohm, 1/2 w.		B-135461	Dial Glass
24	39294-8	Resistor, 150 ohm, 1/2 w.		W-135391	Knob (TA56M, TC56M)
25	39015-26	Resistor, 1200 ohm, 1 w.		W-135390	Knob (TW56M)
26	39294-35	Resistor, 4.7 megohm, 1/2 w.		W-132124	Trimount Stud (TA56M, TW56M)
27	39294-29	Resistor, 470,000 ohm, 1/2 w.			

MODELS TA56M, TC56M, MONITOR EQUIPMENT CORPORATION
TW56M

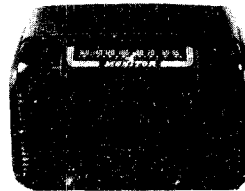
SOCKET VOLTAGE CHART



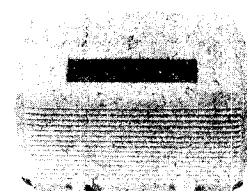
TC56M



TA56M



TW56M



DESCRIPTION

TYPE: Five-tube, single-band, superheterodyne.
FREQUENCY RANGE: 540 to 1600 kc.
INTERMEDIATE FREQUENCY: 455 kc.
POWER SUPPLY: a.c.—d.c.
VOLTAGE RATING: 105-125 volts.
POWER CONSUMPTION: 35 watts nominal.
POWER OUTPUT: 1 watt minimum.

TUBE COMPLEMENT:

Type	Function
14Q7	Mixer
14A7	I.F. Amplifier
14B6	Detector, AVC, 1st A.F. Amplifier
50A5	A.F. Power Output
35Y4	Rectifier

DIAL BULB: Type 47, 6.3 volts, .15 amp.

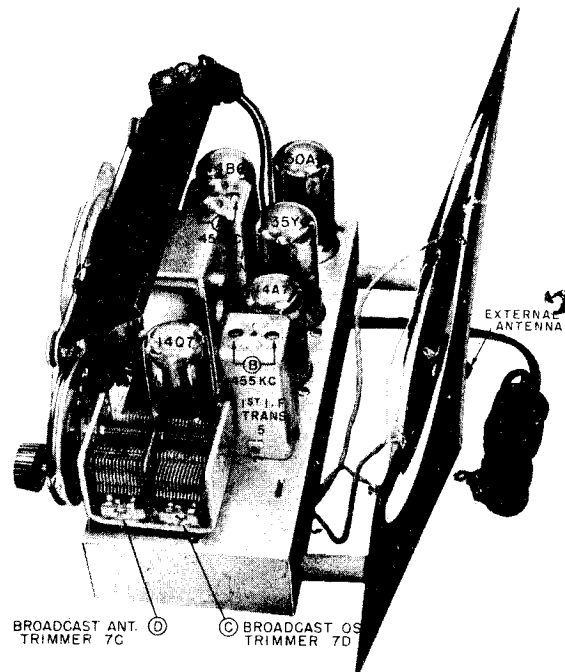
ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE

1. Turn the tuning condenser to the completely closed position against the stop and set the dial pointer to the reference line at the end of the dial scale.
2. Connect the output meter across the speaker voice coil,
3. The r.f. signal input from the signal generator should be connected to the external antenna lead. Connect the signal generator ground through a 0.1 mfd. condenser to —B (pin 4 on 14A7 tube socket).
4. Turn the volume control on full and adjust the signal generator output to produce approximately mid-scale deflection of the output meter, but maintain signal generator output as low as possible to prevent AVC action in the receiver.

ALIGNMENT CHART

Alignment adjustment locations are shown in Chassis, Side View at the right.

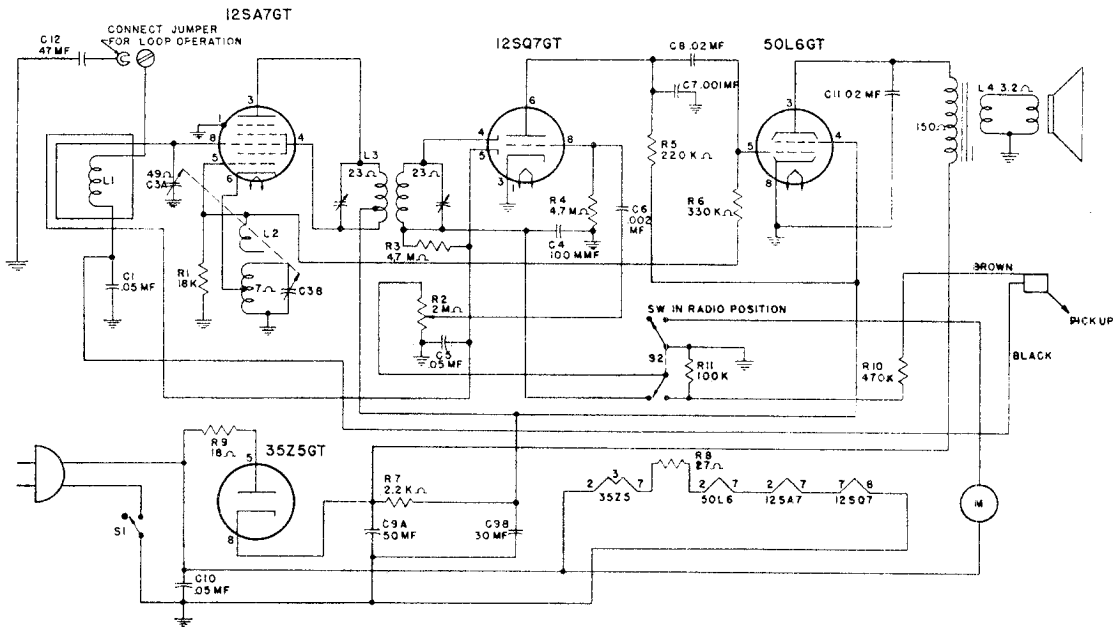
Alignment sequence	Signal Gen. Output			Position of Tuning Dial	Adjust for max. output
	Frequency in KC	In Series with	To		
1	455	200 mmf.	Ant.	1620	A & B
2	1620	200 mmf.	Ant.	1620	C
3	1400	200 mmf.	Ant.	1400	D



CHASSIS, SIDE VIEW

MONITOR EQUIPMENT CORPORATION

MODEL M-403



Tuning range 530 to 1600 kc
 Intermediate frequency 455 kc
 Power consumption 30 watts
 Selectivity 1. A.C.A.—3 to 1. 2. A.C.A.—12.5 to 1

Sensitivity (for 0.5 watt output):
 Loop 8000 microvolts per meter average
 Antenna 800 microvolts average
 Power output (in voice coil):
 Undistorted 0.8 watts
 Maximum 2.5 watts

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description
----------	----------	-------------

Capacitors

C1-C10		Paper, .05 mfd 400 volts
C6		Paper, .002 mfd 400 volts
C8-C11		Paper, .02 mfd 400 volts
C5		Paper, .05 mfd 200 volts
C7		Paper, .001 mfd 500 volts
C4		Ceramic 100 mmfd 500 volts
C12		Ceramic 47 mmfd 500 volts
C3	1675	Variable Air—2 gang
C9	2073	Electrolytic, 50-30 mfd 150 volts

Resistors

R2	2480	Control, volume with switch, 2 meg-ohms
R1		18000 ohms, 1/4 watt
R3, R4		4.7 meg ohms, 1/4 watt
R5, R10		220,000 ohms, 1/4 watt
R6		330,000 ohms, 1/4 watt
R7		2200 ohms, 2 watts
R8		27 ohms, 1/2 watt
R9		18 ohms, 1/2 watt
R11		100,000 ohms, 1/4 watt

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description
----------	----------	-------------

Coils and Transformers

L1	28186	Back cover with loop
L2	28184	Oscillator coil
L3	3376	I.F. transformer
L4	1300	Output transformer

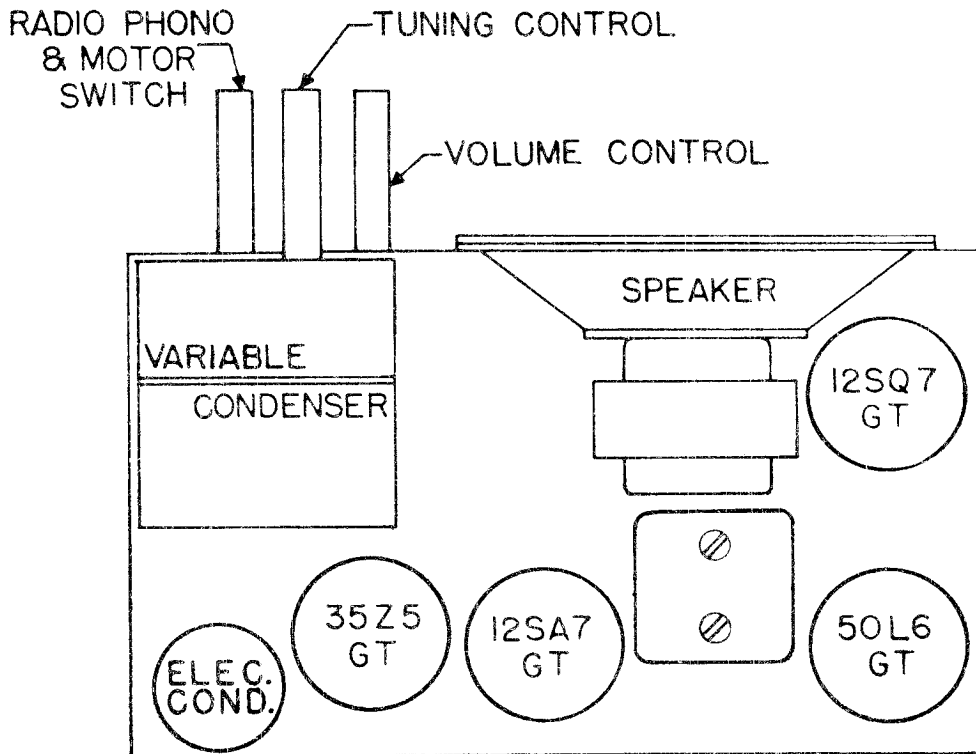
Miscellaneous

		Cord, line 6 ft.
	39160	Knob, tuning
	39161	Knob, volume
	5877	Speaker
	T470	Cabinet, wood
	54314	Tuning knob washer
		Phono-needle
	346-5	Walsco back clips
	18110	Sockets, wafer octal
	3828	Switch, phono-radio
		Phono motor and 8-inch turntable
		Phono crystal, L-26

* The values of the resistors and mica capacitors listed above are based on RMA standards. Due to conditions beyond our control some receivers have been shipped with components of pre-standardized values. This receiver will operate equally well with components of either group. An illustration of the differences in both resistors and capacitors follows:

Pre-standardized value—50,000 ohms, 1/3 watt, 10%
 RMA value—47,000 ohms, 1/2 watt, 10%
 Pre-standardized value—200 mmf, 500 volts, 20%
 RMA value—220 mmf, 500 volts, 20%

TUBE LOCATION



ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE

(Refer to Chassis View)

- Output meter across 3.2-ohm output load.
- Volume control at maximum.
- Connect ground post of signal generator to chassis.
- Align for maximum output. Reduce input as needed to keep output near 0.4 volts.

Frequency	SIGNAL GENERATOR		TUNER SETTING	ADJUST FOR MAXIMUM OUTPUT (in order shown)
	Dummy Antenna	Connection to Radio		
455 kc	0.1 mf	Stator of antenna section of gang	Any	Trimmers on I.F. can
1590 kc	* *	* *	Rotor full open (plates out of mesh)	Oscillator trimmer
1590 kc	* *	* *	Rotor full open (plates out of mesh)	Antenna trimmer

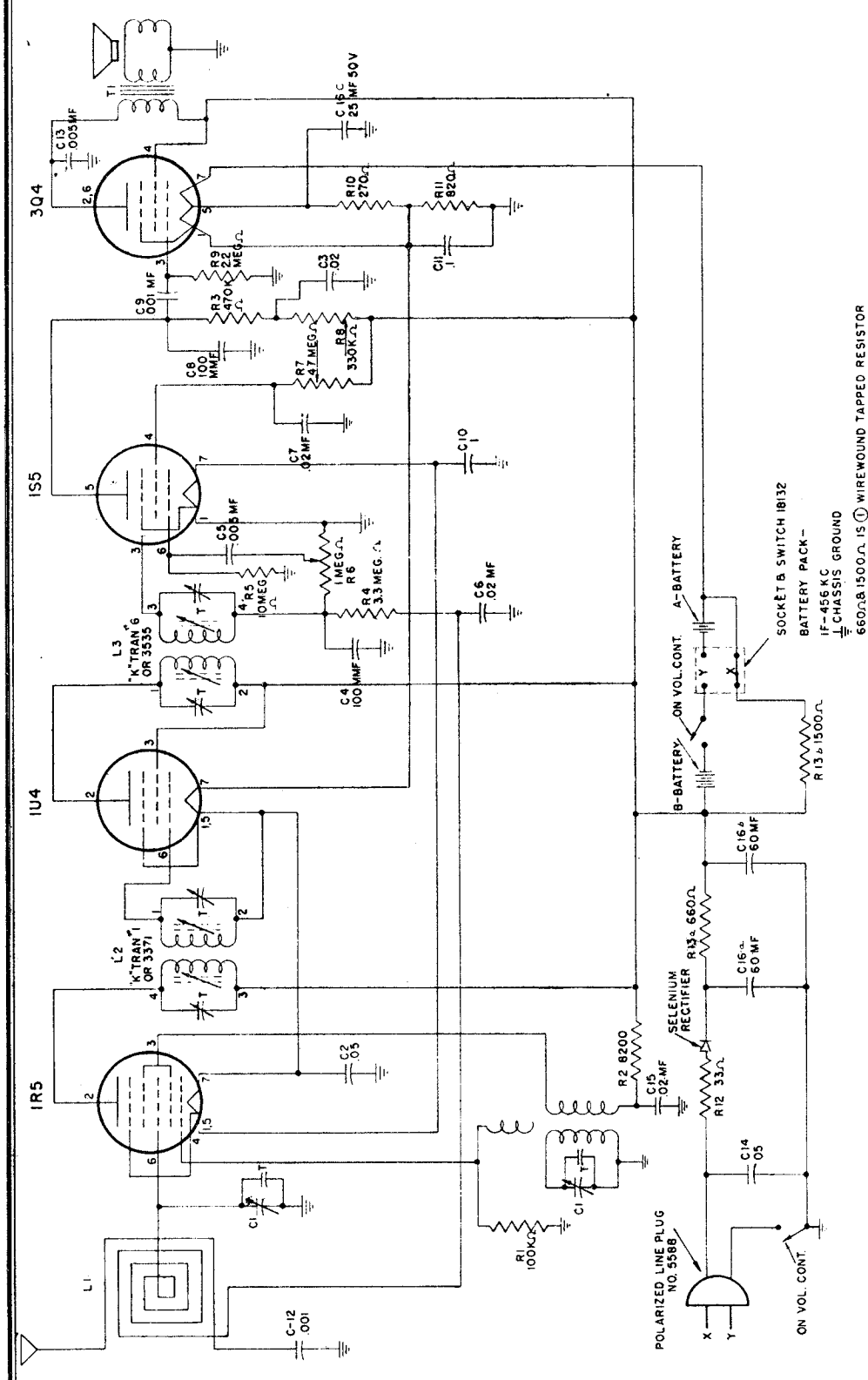
* * Run a wire from output terminal of the generator near the receiver. However, no connection is made between the signal generator and the receiver.

To remove the chassis from the cabinet, proceed as follows: Make sure the line cord is disconnected from the power receptacle. Remove the phonograph turntable and motor by unscrewing the three mounting screws on the phono motor. If the back has not been removed, pull out the four fasteners with which the back is mounted. Pull the volume and tuning knobs off their shafts. Remove the three mounting screws on the bottom of the cabinet. The chassis can then be slipped out of the cabinet.

This receiver is designed to operate without a ground. NO ATTEMPT SHOULD BE MADE TO USE ONE.

MONITOR EQUIPMENT CORPORATION

MODEL M-510



CAPACITORS		RESISTORS		MISCELLANEOUS	
C1	1694 Variable	R9	2.2 meg ohms, 1/4 watt	L3	3535 Output IF Transformer
C2, C14	Paper, .05 MFD 200 volts	R10	100,000 ohms, 1/4 watt	T1	1337 Output transformer
C3	Paper, .2 MFD 200 volts	R11	8200 ohms, 1/4 watt	L1	28190 Loop
C4, C8	Mica or ceramic, 100 MMFD	R12	470,000 ohms, 1/4 watt	MISCELLANEOUS	
C5, C13	Paper, .005 MFD 200 volts	R13	3.3 meg ohms, 1/4 watt	5588	Cord, Line (Polarized)
C6, C7, C15	Paper, .02 MFD 200 volts	R6	Control, volume, DPST Switch, 1 meg ohm	39164	Knobs
C9, C12	Paper, .001 MFD 200 volts	R7	4.7 meg ohms, 1/4 watt	5899	Loud Speaker 4"
C10, C11	Paper, .1 MFD 200 volts	R8	330,000 ohms, 1/4 watt	472	Cabinet
C16 A, B, C	Electrolytic	R13	660Ω, 81500Ω, IS ⊕ WIREWOUND TAPPED RESISTOR	18132	Wafer, Switch-Battery A.C.
				L2	3371 Input IF Transformer

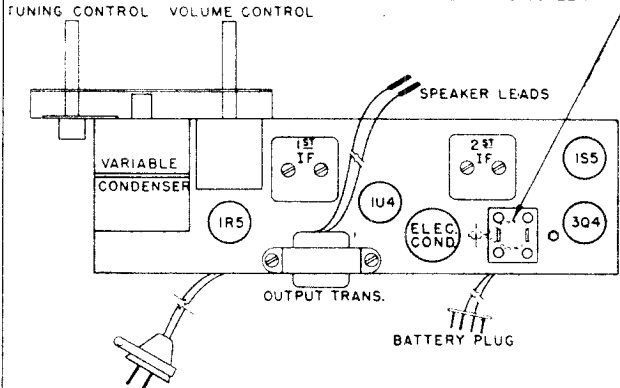
MODEL M-510

MONITOR EQUIPMENT CORPORATION

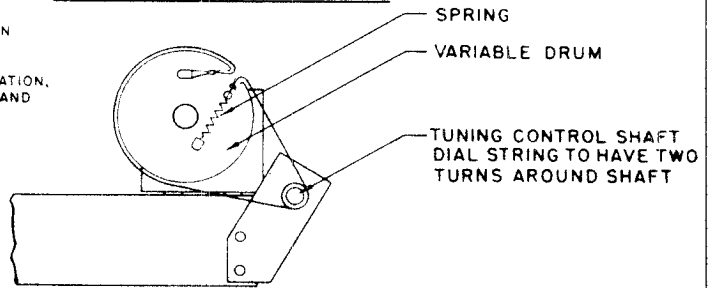
TUBE LOCATION

FOR BATTERY OPERATION PLUG LINE CORD IN THIS RECEPTACLE AS SHOWN BY DOTTED OUTLINE OF PLUG.

FOR 105-125 VOLT A.C. OR D.C. OPERATION, REMOVE THIS PLUG FROM SOCKET AND PLUG INTO ELECTRIC OUTLET.



DIAL STRINGING DIAGRAM



ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE

- Output Meter across 3.2 ohm output load
- Volume control at maximum
- Connect ground post of signal generator to chassis
- Align for maximum output. Reduce input as needed to keep output near 0.05 watts

SIGNAL GENERATOR

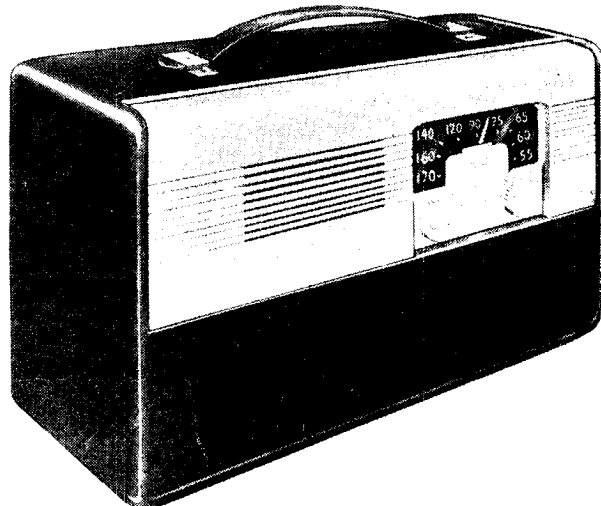
Frequency	Connection to Radio	Dummy Antenna	Tuner Setting	Adjust for Maximum Output (in order shown)
455 KC	Center of antenna section of Gang	0.2 mf	Any	Trimmers on I.F. Can
•1500 KC	* *	* *	Set pointer at second dot from end. On dial pan	Oscillator Trimmer on Gang.
1500 KC	* *	* *	Set pointer at second dot from end. On dial pan	R.F. Trimmer on Gang

** Run a wire from Output Terminal of the Generator near the Receiver. However, no connection is made between the signal generator and the Receiver.

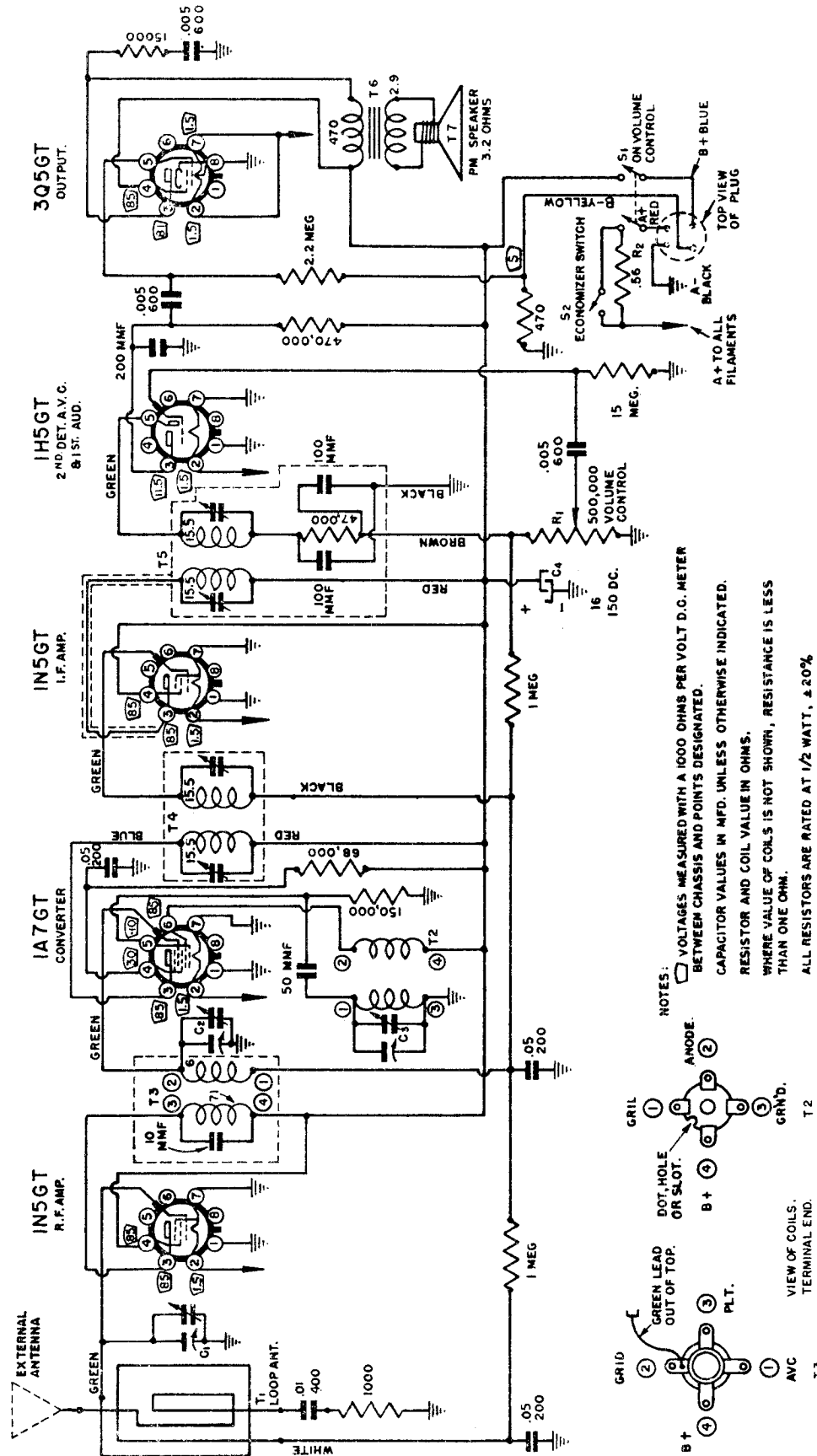
Tuning Range	540-1600	Sensitivity (For 0.05 Watt Output) ...	300 Microvolts per Meter Average
Intermediate Frequency	455 KC	Power Output (in voice coil):	
Power Consumption	15 Watts	Undistorted .....	.130 Watts
Selectivity	A.C.A. 12-1	Maximum .....	.300 Watts

This receiver is designed to operate without a ground. **NO ATTEMPT SHOULD BE MADE TO USE ONE.**

To remove the chassis from the cabinet, proceed as follows:— Make sure the line cord is disconnected from the power receptacle. Remove the back and disconnect the wires to the loop antenna. Pull the volume and tuning knobs off their shafts. Remove the two mounting screws which hold the chassis mounting shelf in place. The chassis with the mounting shelf can now be slipped out of the cabinet. To remove the chassis from the chassis mounting shelf, it is only necessary to remove the three mounting screws on the bottom of the shelf.



MONTGOMERY WARD



NOTE—Resistor - 68,000 Ohm in Screen Circuit of 1A7GT Tube, Replaced With 33,000 Ohm. Voltage at Terminal #4 on 1A7GT Tube increased to 48 (Average).

ELECTRICAL SPECIFICATIONS

BATTERY USED . . . (Wards 62-57): Battery dimensions, 16 x 6 5/8 x 4 1/2". "A" 1 1/2 volts. "B" 90 volts. "A" current 300 M. A., B current 11.5 M. A.

TUNING RANGE . . . 535-1620 KC.

INTERMEDIATE-FREQUENCY . . . 455 KC.

SELECTIVITY . . . Over-all band width 35 KC at 1000 X signal at 1000 KC.

SENSITIVITY . . . 12 Microvolts for 50 Milliwatts output. maximum.

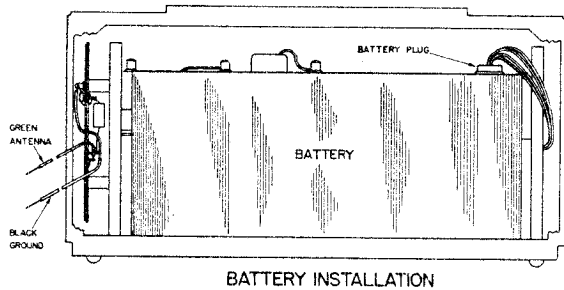
POWER OUTPUT . . . 150 M. W. undistorted 330 M. W.

LOUD SPEAKER . . . 5 inch diameter P. M. Magnet 2.15 oz. Alnico V. Voice coil 3.2 ohms impedance.

TUBE COMPLEMENT . . . 1N5GT (Det.-Audio), 3Q5GT (Pwr.-Osc.), 1N5GT (IF), 1H5GT (Det.-Audio), 1A7GT (Det.-Osc.)

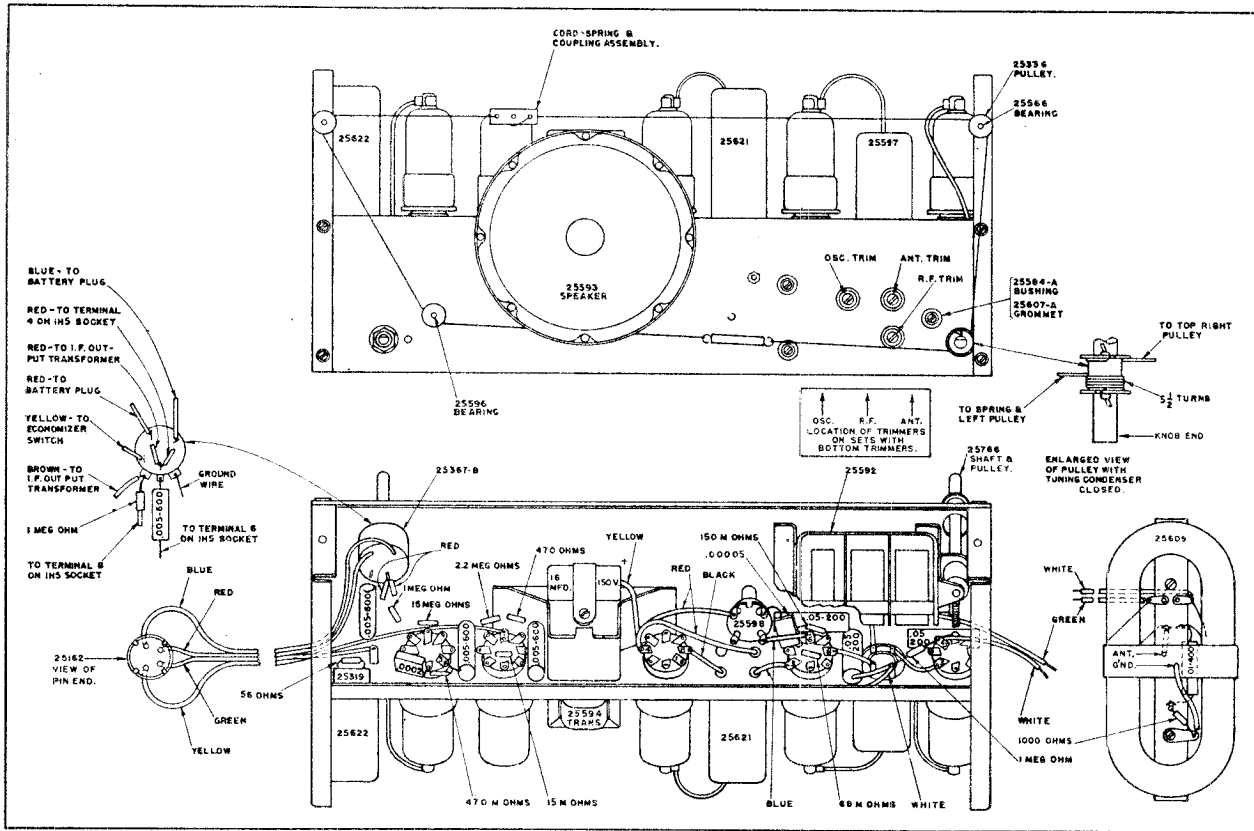
MODEL 54KP-1209B

MONTGOMERY WARD



BATTERY INSTALLATION

REMOVAL OF CHASSIS—If it is found necessary for any reason to remove the radio chassis from the cabinet, proceed as follows: Remove knobs by pulling straight off, disconnect battery by removing plug, and remove two screws inserted through bottom of cabinet. Chassis can be removed now. (Note—After installing chassis in cabinet see that the bakelite strip attached to dial cord is engaged with the pin on the dial pointer.)



ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE

(Position of trimmers shown above)

- Output meter across 3.2-ohm output load. to keep output near 0.4 volts.
- Volume control at maximum for all adjustments.
- Align for maximum output. Reduce input as needed. • Loop antenna should be connected to receiver and in its proper position when making adjustments.

SIGNAL GENERATOR				TUNER SETTING	ADJUST TRIMMERS TO MAXIMUM OUTPUT IN ORDER SHOWN
FREQUENCY	COUPLING CAPACITOR	CONNECTION TO RADIO	GROUND CONNECTION		
455 KC	.1	Grid Cap of 1N5GT (I.F.)	To Chassis	Capacitor full open (plates out of mesh)	2 trimmers on output IF can T5 (25622)
455 KC	.1	Grid Cap of 1A7GT	To Chassis	Capacitor full open (plates out of mesh)	2 trimmers on input IF can T4 (25621)
1620 KC	200 Mmf	Antenna Lead	To Chassis	Capacitor full open (plates out of mesh)	Oscillator trimmer C3 on gang
1400 KC	200 Mmf	Antenna Lead	To Chassis	Set dial pointer at 1400 KC	Antenna and R. F. trimmers C1, C2 on gang

MODEL 54KP-1209B
 MODEL 64WG-1207A
 MODEL 64WG-1804C

MONTGOMERY WARD

RECEIVER STAGE SENSITIVITIES

The table below lists the sensitivity at the input of each stage. The receiver should be tuned to 1000 kc for all readings. All measurements are based on an output of 50 milliwatts. This may be measured by disconnecting the speaker voice coil and substituting a 3.2-ohm, 5-watt resistor across the secondary winding of the output transformer. A reading of 0.4 volts AC across this resistor will be equivalent to a 50-milliwatt output with the MODEL 54 KP-1209B

speaker connected.

The signal source must be an accurately calibrated signal generator capable of supplying both 1000 kc and 455 kc signals modulated 30% with a 400-cycle audio signal. Variations of plus or minus 25% are usually permissible.

The volume control must be set to maximum.

SIGNAL GENERATOR				INPUT FOR 50 MILLIWATT OUTPUT
FREQUENCY	COUPLING CAPACITOR	CONNECTION TO RADIO	GROUND CONNECTION	
1000 KC	200 Mmf or RMA Dummy Antenna	External Antenna Clip	To Ground Lead	12 uv
1000 KC	.1 Mfd.	Grid (Top Connection) of R. F. Amp. (1N5)	To Chassis	20 uv
1000 KC	.1 Mfd.	Grid (Top Connection) of Converter (1A7)	To Chassis	220 uv
455 KC	.1 Mfd.	Grid (Top Connection) of Converter (1A7)	To Chassis	125 uv
455 KC	.1 Mfd.	Grid (Top Connection) I. F. Amp. (1N5)	To Chassis	6000 uv
400 Cycles	.1 Mfd.	Grid (Top Connection) Audio Amp. (1H5)	To Chassis	.1 v.
400 Cycles	.1 Mfd.	Grid (Pin) of Output Amp. (3Q5)	To Chassis	1.5 v.

MODEL 74WG-1207B 64WG-1207A & B

SIGNAL GENERATOR				INPUT FOR 50 MILLIWATT OUTPUT
Frequency	Coupling Capacitor	Connection to Receiver	Ground Connection	
1000 kc	200 mmf or RMA Dummy Antenna	Antenna Lead	Chassis	10 microvolts
1000 kc	.05 mf	1R5 Mixer, Pin 6	Chassis	30 microvolts
455 kc	.05 mf	1R5 Mixer, Pin 6	Chassis	25 microvolts
455 kc	.05 mf	1U4 1st I-F, Pin 6	Chassis	400 microvolts
455 kc	.05 mf	1U4 2nd I-F, Pin 6	Chassis	3500 microvolts
400 cycles	.05 mf	1S5 1st A-F, Pin 6	Chassis	.031 volt
400 cycles	.05 mf	3Q4 Output, Pin 3	Chassis	2.7 volts

MODEL 64 WG-1804C

SIGNAL GENERATOR				INPUT FOR 50 MILLIWATT OUTPUT
Frequency	Coupling Capacitor	Connection to Receiver	Ground Connection	
1000 kc	200 mmf or RMA Dummy Antenna	Loop Antenna— External antenna clip	Chassis	19.5 microvolts
1000 kc	.05 mf.	12SA7 Mixer—Pin 8	Point "X" (12SK7 Pin 3)	150 microvolts
455 kc	.05 mf	12SA7 Mixer—Pin 8	Same as above	100 microvolts
455 kc	.05 mf	12SF7 I-F—Pin 2	Same as above	3500 microvolts
400 cycles	.05 mf	12SJ7 1st A-F—Pin 4	Same as above	.042 volt
400 cycles	.05 mf	35L6GT Output—Pin 5	Same as above	1 volt

MONTGOMERY WARD REPLACEMENT PARTS INFORMATION

HOW TO ORDER PARTS — When ordering, specify applicable, and CHASSIS MODEL number. The model number appears on a label on the chassis.
PART number, schematic diagram reference number when

REPLACEMENT PARTS LIST

Use Only Genuine Factory Replacement Parts

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Qty. Used In Set
CAPACITORS			
C1, C2, C3	25592	3 Gang Tuning Capacitor Including Trimmers	1
C4	25600	Electrolytic 16 Mfd. 150 V.	1
	8661	.05 Mfd. 200 V. Tubular	3
	8583	.01 Mfd. 400 V. Tubular	1
	14061	.005 Mfd. 600 V. Tubular	3
	14370	200 Mmf. Mica	1
	17091	50 Mmf. Mica	1
RESISTORS			
R1	25367	Control-Volume Including On-Off Switch	1
	14365	15 Megohm 1/2 Watt 20%	1
	25134	2.2 Megohm 1/2 Watt 20%	1
	8766	1 Megohm 1/2 Watt 20%	2
	25042	470,000 Ohm 1/2 Watt 20%	1
	14616	150,000 Ohm 1/2 Watt 20%	1
NOTE—	25040	68,000 Ohm 1/2 Watt 20%	1
	17164	15,000 Ohm 1/2 Watt 20%	1
	25414	1,000 Ohm 1/2 Watt 20%	1
	25085	470 Ohm 1/2 Watt 20%	1
	25613	.56 Ohm 1/2 Watt 10% (Wire Wound)	1
TRANSFORMERS AND COILS			
T1	25609	Loop Antenna (Includes Mounting Strips and Terminals)	1
T2	25598	Coil - Oscillator	1
T3	25597	Coil - RF (Includes Shield Can and 10 Mmf Condenser)	1
T4	25621	Transformer - IF Input (Complete in Can)	1
T5	25622	Transformer - IF Output (Complete in Can - Includes 2 100 Mmf Capacitors Built-In With Trimmers)	1
T6	25594	Transformer - Speaker (Includes Mounting Clamp)	1

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Qty. Used In Set
SPEAKER			
T7	25593	5" P. M. Speaker	1
SWITCHES			
S1		Part of Volume Control	
S2	25319	S. P. S. T. Slide Switch	1
DIAL AND TUNING PARTS			
	25566	Bearing - Short (For Upper Wood Pulleys)	2
	25596	Bearing - Long (For Lower Wood Pulley)	1
	25767	Cord - Dial (Includes Spring and Pointer Coupling)	1
	25336	Pulley - Wood	3
	25809	Plate - Assembly (Includes Dial Backing Plate with Brackets, Track, and Pointer)	1
	25586	Pointer	1
	25581	Track (For Pointer)	1
	25590	Scale - Dial	1
	25766	Shaft - Tuning (Includes "Spool" Pulley)	1
	25774	Screw - Set 8-32 x 1/8 (Used in Worm Gear of Tuning Condenser)	1
	25654	Screw - Wood #4 x 1/4 (Mounting Dial Back Plate)	4
MISCELLANEOUS			
	25553	Back - Chassis (Removable Back Plate)	1
	25591	Cabinet - Wood	1
	25603	Cap - Grid	4
	25605	End - Chassis	2
	25696	Knob - Bakelite	2
	25612	Plug - 4 Prong (For Battery Cable)	1
	25620	Socket - Octal, For Tubes	5
	25618	Screw - 10-32 x 7/8 (For Mounting Chassis)	2

*The values of the resistors listed above are based on RMA standards. Due to conditions beyond our control some receivers have been shipped with resistors of pre-standardized values. This receiver will operate equally

well with resistors of either group. An illustration of the difference follows:

Pre-standardized value - 50,000 ohms,

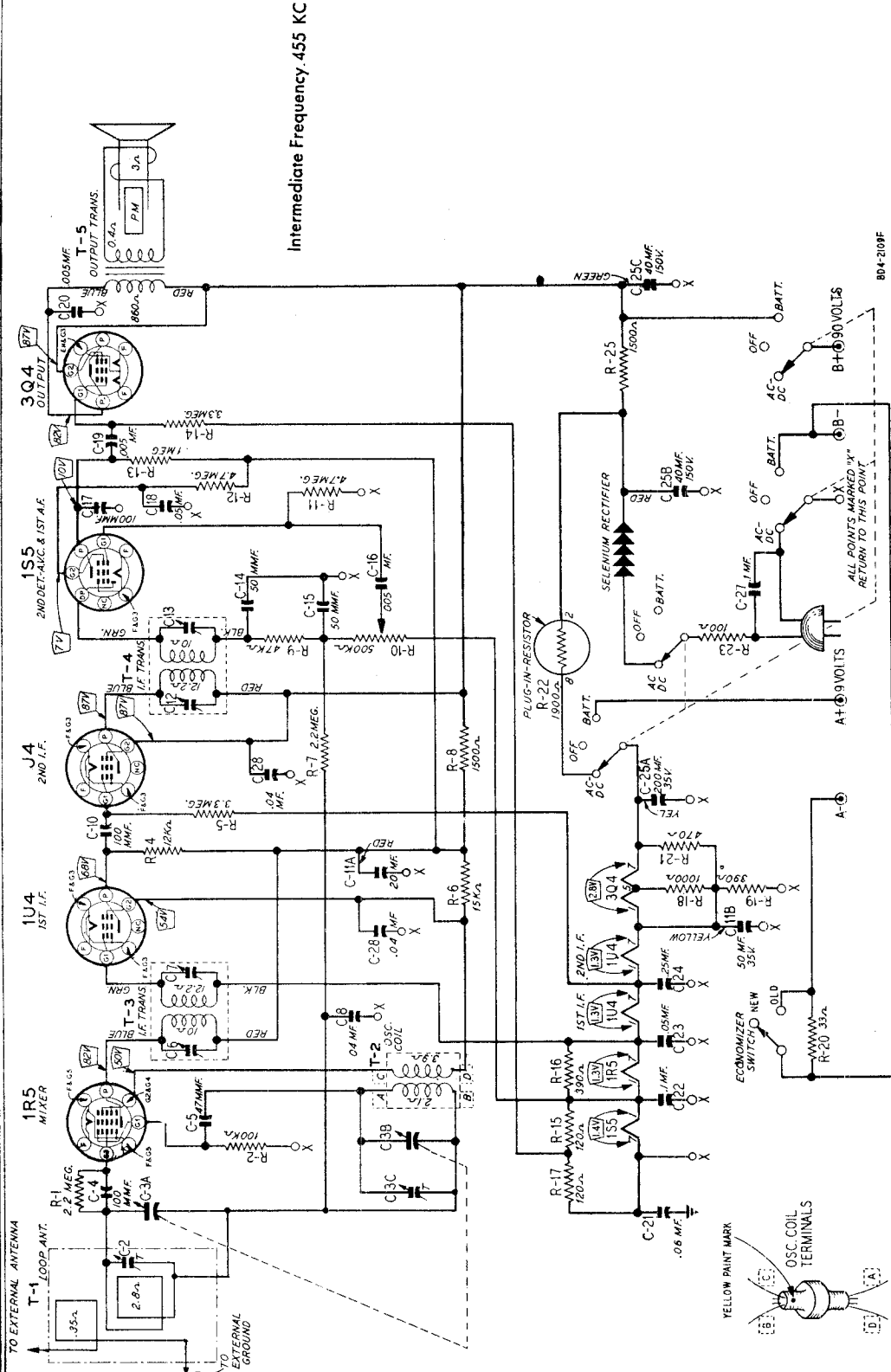
RMA value - 47,000 ohms,

NOTE—#25040 resistor replaced with #25144 resistor
33,000 ohm. 1/2 watt 20%.

MONTGOMERY WARD

MODELS 64WG-1052B,
74WG-1052B

Intermediate Frequency 455 KC



TUBE SOCKET VOLTAGES

Socket voltages are shown on the schematic diagram at the tube socket terminals. All voltages except those for the filaments are between the socket terminal and "X" point.

The readings were taken with a 1000 ohm-per-volt meter and all plate and screen voltages read on a 500 volt scale. Conditions of measurement are:

- Line voltage.....117 volts AC
- Volume control.....maximum
- Signal input.....none

A variation of ±10% is usually permissible.

STANDARD TUBE SOCKET SYMBOLS

DP - DIODE PLATE
G - GRID
H - HEATER
HT - HEATER TAP
K - CATHODE

1R5 MIXER
1U4 1ST I.F.
J4 2ND I.F.
1S5 2ND DET.-A.V.C. & 1ST A.F.

PLUG-IN RESISTOR
3Q4 OUTPUT

MODELS 64WG-1052B,
74WG-1052B

MONTGOMERY WARD

RECEIVER STAGE SENSITIVITIES

The table below lists the sensitivity at the input of each stage. The receiver should be tuned to 1000 KC for all readings. All measurements are based on an output of 50 milliwatts. This may be measured by disconnecting the speaker voice coil and substituting a 3.2 ohm 5 watt resistor across the secondary winding of the output transformer. A reading of .4 volt AC

across this resistor will be equivalent to a 50 milliwatt output with the speaker connected. The volume control must be set to maximum. The signal source must be an accurately calibrated signal generator capable of supplying both 1000 KC and 455 KC signals modulated 30% with a 400 cycle audio signal. Output variations of Plus or Minus 25% are usually permissible.

SIGNAL GENERATOR				INPUT FOR 50 MILLIWATT OUTPUT
Frequency	Coupling Capacitor	Connection to Receiver	Ground Connection	
1000 kc	200 mmf or RMA Dummy Antenna	Loop Antenna— External antenna clip	Chassis	20 microvolts
1000 kc	.05 mf.	1R5 Mixer—Pin 6	Point "X" (1S5 Pin 1)	30 microvolts
*455 kc	.05 mf.	1R5 Mixer—Pin 6	Same as above	15 microvolts
455 kc	.05 mf.	1U4 1st I-F—Pin 6	Same as above	440 microvolts
455 kc	.05 mf.	1U4 2nd I-F—Pin 6	Same as above	2200 microvolts
400 cycles	.05 mf.	1S5 1st A-F—Pin 6	Same as above	.022 volt
400 cycles	.05 mf.	3Q4 Output—Pin 3	Same as above	1.8 volts

*Short out the oscillator section of the gang condenser while making this measurement.

ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE

Volume Control—Maximum All Adjustments.

Allow Chassis and Signal Generator to "Heat Up" for several Minutes.

The equipment in column at right is required for aligning:

Signal Generator which will provide an accurately calibrated signal at the test frequencies as listed.

Output Indicating Meter; Non-Metallic Screwdriver.

Dummy Antenna—.1 mf., 50 mmf.

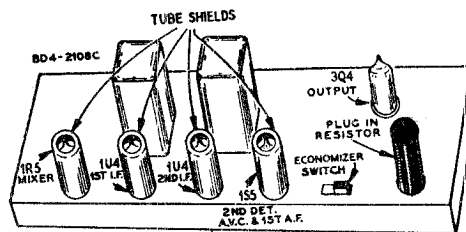
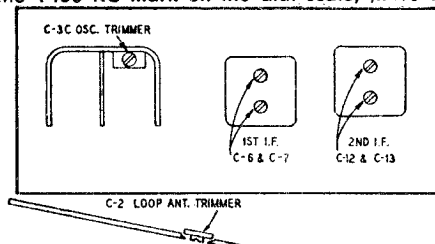
SIGNAL GENERATOR				CONDENSER SETTING	ADJUST TRIMMERS TO MAXIMUM See Trimmer Illustration
Frequency Setting	Coupling Capacitor	Connection to Radio	Ground Connection		
455 kc	.1 mf	Control Grid 1U4—1st I-F Pin 6	Point "X" At Electrolytic Capacitor Black Lead	Turn Rotor to full open	2nd I-F (C13) & (C12)
455 kc	.1 mf	Control Grid 1R5—Mixer Pin 6 See Note C	Same as above	Turn Rotor to full open	1st I-F (C7) & (C6)
1620 kc	.1 mf	Control Grid 1R5—Mixer Pin 6	Same as above	Turn Rotor to full open	Oscillator (C3C)
1400 kc	50 mmf	External Antenna Clip on Loop See Note A	External Ground connection on loop	Turn Rotor to Max. Output Set Indicator to 1400 KC See Note B	Antenna (C2)

NOTE A—Re-assemble chassis in cabinet and close the cabinet back before making adjustment.

NOTE B—Tune in a 1400 KC signal. If pointer is not at the 1400 KC mark on the dial scale, move the pointer on

the string to the 1400 KC mark.

NOTE C—Short out the oscillator section of the gang condenser for this adjustment only.

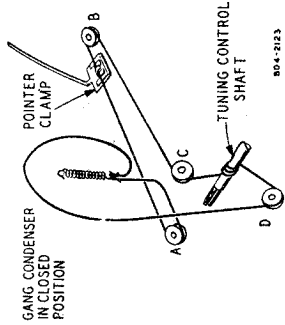


MONTGOMERY WARD

MODELS 64WG-1052B,
74WG-1052B

DRIVE CORD REPLACEMENT

Turn the gang condenser to the fully closed position. Use a new cord 30" long and tie one end to the tension spring. Fasten the other end of the tension spring to the hook on the drive pulley. Pass the cord through the slot in the drive pulley rim and continue around pulley rim 1/4 turn clockwise. Wind three turns clockwise (viewed from rear of chassis) around tuning control shaft. The turns must progress toward rear of chassis. Pass cord around pulley D and continue 1/4 turn clockwise around large drive pulley. Pass cord through the slot in the pulley rim then stretch the tension spring and tie free end of cord to #. Cut off any excess string.

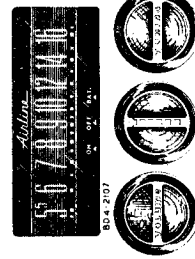


ELECTRICAL SPECIFICATIONS

- Power Supply..... "A" Battery Supply—9 Volts, 50 Ma.
- "B" Battery Supply—90 Volts, 11 Ma. or 105-125 volts AC, 50-60 cycles, 10 watts or 105-125 volts DC
- Battery Pack..... Ward's Battery Pack No. 62-35
- Frequency Range..... 540-1600 KC
- Selectivity..... At 1000 KC, 53 KC wide at 1000 times signal
- Sensitivity..... (for .05 watt output with external antenna) 20 microvolts average
- Power Output..... 0.125 watt 10% distortion
- 0.125 watt 10% dynamic
- Loud Speaker..... 5 1/2" PM dynamic
- Voice Coil Impedance..... 3.2 ohms at 400 cycles

REMOVAL OF CHASSIS FROM CABINET

Pull off the three control knobs and disconnect the battery plug. Unwrap the power cord from the radio at the top of the cabinet if necessary. Remove the four screws that fasten the chassis to the cabinet (2 on the outside at each end of the cabinet). Tip the chassis slightly forward and at the same time withdraw it from the cabinet.



HOW TO ORDER PARTS—Should it be necessary to write us or to order any repair parts, it is important that the complete model number which appears on the label attached to the rear of the chassis be specified. Parts should be ordered from the nearest Wards Retail Store, Catalog Order office or Mail Order House.

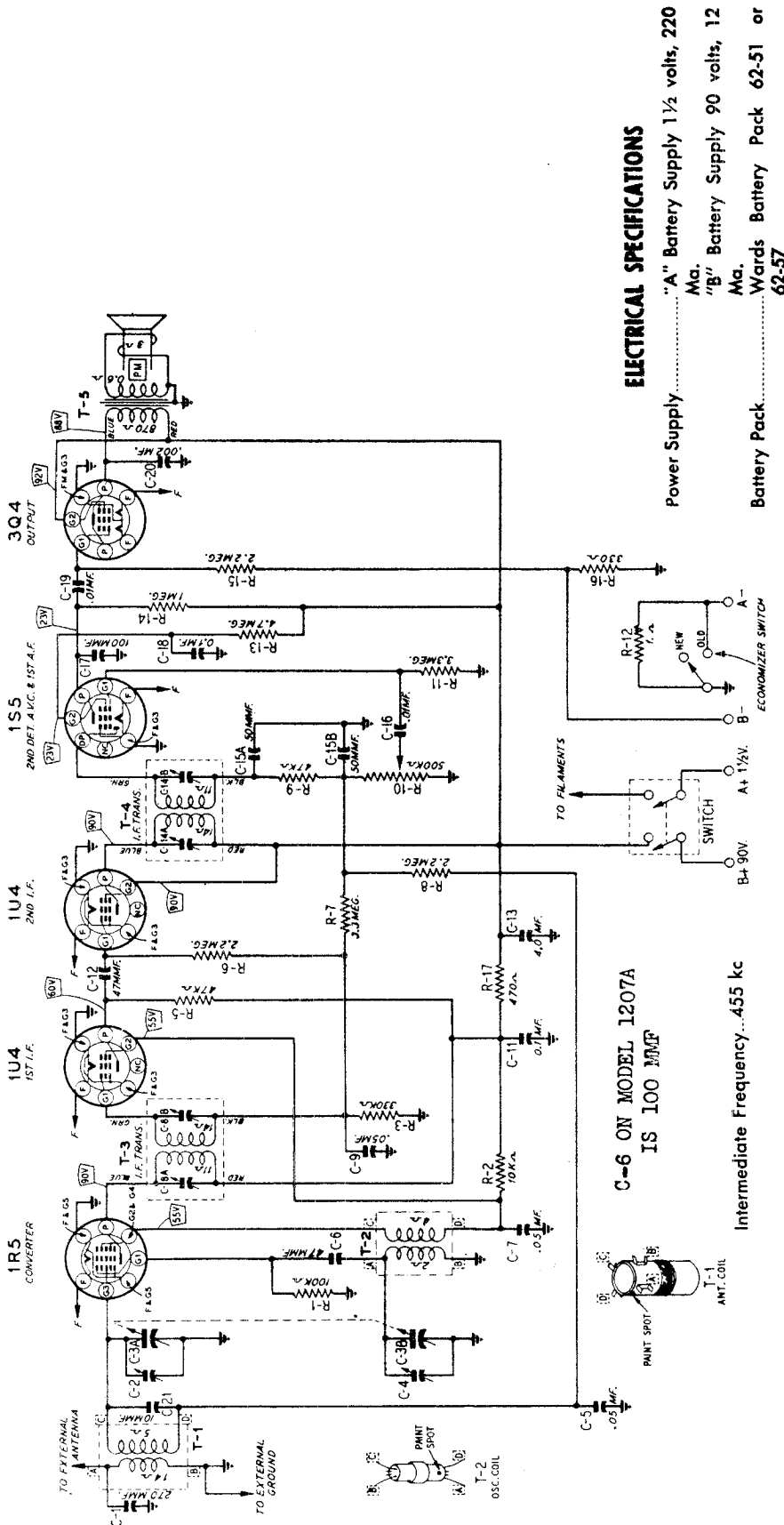
REPLACEMENT PARTS LIST

Use only genuine factory tested parts to insure service jobs you can depend on and to obtain original set performance

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Qty. Used in Set
CAPACITORS			
C-2	17A123	1.5 mmf-12 mmf Trimmer	1
C-3	14A186	Gang Capacitor with Drive Pulley	1
C-4	47X476	100 mmf Moulded	3
C-10	47X463	47 mmf Moulded	1
C-9		Part of T-3 (1st I-F Transformer)	
C-8			
C-28	B66403	.04 mf 200 V Tubular	3
C-29			
C-11A	45X348	20 mf 150 V Dry	1
C-11B		50 mf 55 V electrolytic	1
C-12		Part of T-4 (2nd I-F Transformer)	
C-13			
C-14	47X112	50 mmf Dual Mica	1
C-15			
C-16	B66502	.005 mf 200 V Tubular	2
C-18	B66503	.05 mf 200 V Tubular	2
C-20	D66502	.005 mf 400 V Tubular	1
C-21	D66603	.06 mf 400 V Tubular	1
C-22	B66104	.1 mf 200 V Tubular	1
C-24	B66354	.25 mf 200 V Tubular	1
C-25A		25 mf 35 V Dry	1
C-25B	45X347	40 mf 150 V electrolytic	1
C-25C		40 mf 130 V electrolytic	1
C-27	D67104	.1mf 400 V Tubular	1
RESISTORS			
R-1	B85225	2.2 meg. 0.5	2
R-2	B85104	100 K 0.5	1
R-4	B84123	12 K 0.5	1
R-5	B85335	3.3 meg. 0.5	2
R-14	B84153	15 K 0.5	1
R-6	B84152	1500 0.5	2
R-8			
R-25	B85273	47 K 0.5	1
R-9			
R-10	30X307	500 K Volume control.	1
R-11	B85475	4.7 meg. 0.5	2
R-12			
R-13	B85105	1.0 meg. 0.5	1
R-15			
R-17	B84121	120 0.5	2
R-16			
R-19	B84091	390 0.5	2
R-18	B84102	1000 0.5	1
R-20	B85330	33 0.5	1
R-21	B84471	470 0.5	1
R-22	43X215	1900 Shielded W. W. Resistor (Ballast tube)	1
R-23	D84101	100 2.0	1

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Qty. Used in Set
TRANSFORMERS AND COILS			
T-1	9A1843	8" Range Loop Antenna Oscillator Coil Assembly	1
T-2	9A1892	1st I-F Transformer and Can Assem.	1
T-3	9A1840	2nd I-F Transformer and Can Assem.	1
T-4	9A1841	Output Transformer	1
T-5		(See Miscellaneous)	1
DIAL AND DRIVE ASSEMBLY			
26A381		Dial Scale Mounting Plate Assembly Complete with Taper Pulleys and Bracket for Drive Shaft Less Dial Scale, Drive Bracket, Drive Shaft and Gang Capacitor	1
25X1504		Dial Brace Bracket	1
28X633		Snap Button (Mtg. Dial Scale & Celluloid Crystal to Dial Bracket)	6
28X55		Celluloid Crystal	1
18X191		Painter for Dial Scale	1
25X832		Gang Capacitor Mounting Bracket	3
6X21		Rubber Grommet	3
57X176		Mounting Plate	1
20X329		Cond. Cushion Stud	3
28X95		Drive Cord Tension Spring	1
4X942		Escutcheon	1
26X489		Drive Shaft	1
19X172		"C" Washer for Drive Shaft	2
MISCELLANEOUS			
12A443		5 1/2" P.M. Speaker complete with Output Transformer	1
		Cone and Voice Coil Assembly (Specify part number and letters stamped on speaker)	1
		Output Transformer (Specify part number and letters stamped on speaker)	1
25A1019		Selenium Rectifier and Housing Assembly	1
3A303		Socket-Octal (8 prong) Moulded	1
3A312		Tube Socket (Miniature)	4
32X221		Tube Shield	5
2A175		On-Off Switch (Economizer)	1
2A203		Changeover Switch (A.C.D.C. Battery Switch)	1
13X429		Battery Cable and Plug Assembly	1
		Grille Cloth 4 3/4" x 6 1/2" (425W)	1
10A595		Knob, Switch	1
10A596		Knob, Tuning	1
10A597		Knob, Volume	1
13X328		Line Cord and Plug Assembly	1
11X117		Shield, Volume Control and Switch (Paper)	1
32X368		Shield, Volume Control and Switch (Metal)	1

MODELS 64WG-1207A,
64WG-1207B,
74WG-1207B



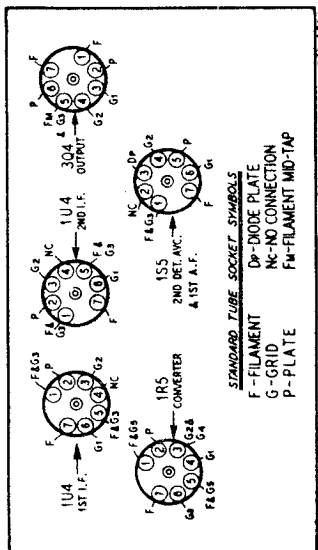
C-6 ON MODEL 1207A
IS 100 MMF

Intermediate Frequency...455 kc

ELECTRICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Power Supply....."A" Battery Supply 1 1/2 volts, 220 Ma.
"B" Battery Supply 90 volts, 12 Ma.
Battery Pack.....Wards Battery Pack 62-51 or 62-57

Frequency Range.....540-1600 kc
Selectivity.....At 1,000 kc, 40 kc broad at 1,000 times signal
Sensitivity.....(For .05 watt output and with external antenna) 10 microvolts average
Power Output......23 watts maximum
Loud Speaker......5" PM dynamic
Voice Coil Impedance.....3.2 ohms at 400 cycles



TUBE SOCKET VOLTAGES

Socket voltages are shown on the schematic diagram at the tube socket terminals. All voltages are between the socket terminal and the chassis. All readings, except those for the 1S5 tube, were taken with a 1000 ohm-per-volt meter and read on a 500 volt scale. The plate and screen voltages for the 1S5 tube were read with a vacuum tube voltmeter. Conditions of measurement are:
Battery voltages under load.....B, 90 volts
A, 1 1/2 Volts
Volume control.....maximum
Signal input.....none
A variation of ±10% is usually permissible.

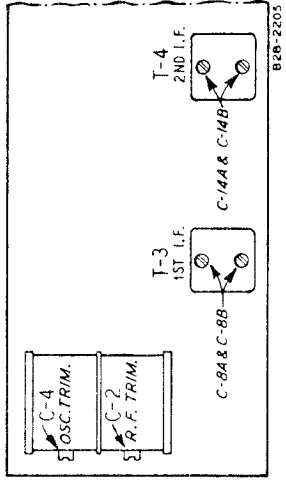
MODELS 64WG-1207A,
64WG-1207B,
74WG-1207B

MONTGOMERY WARD

ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE

Volume Control—Maximum All Adjustments.
Allow Chassis and Signal Generator to "Heat Up" for several minutes.
The equipment in column at right is required for aligning:

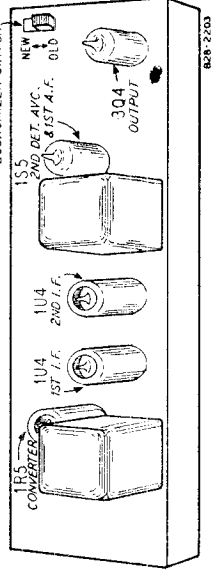
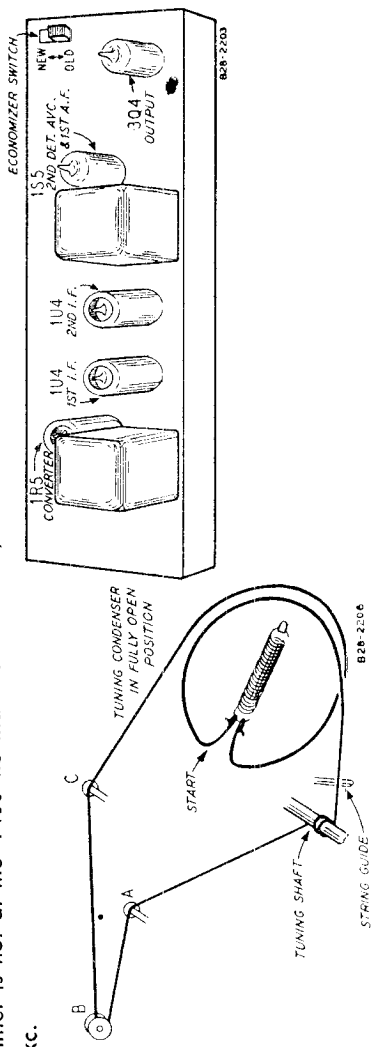
SIGNAL GENERATOR			RECEIVER	
Frequency Setting	Coupling Capacitor	Connection to Radio	Ground Connection	Adjust Trimmers for Maximum Output (See Trimmer Illustration)
455 kc	.1 mf	Control Grid 1R5 Mixer Pin 6	Chassis	2nd I-F C-14A and C-14B 1st I-F C-8A and C-8B
1620 kc	.1 mf	Control Grid 1R5 Mixer Pin 6	Chassis	Oscillator C-4
1400 kc	50 mmf	External Antenna lead	Chassis	Antenna C-2



NOTE A—Tune in a 1400 kc signal. If the pointer is not at the 1400 kc mark on the dial, move it along the string to 1400 kc.

DRIVE CORD REPLACEMENT

Turn the gang condenser to the fully open position and use a new drive cord 35" long. Tie one end of the new cord to the tension spring and hook the other end of the tension spring over the tab on the large drive pulley. Pass the cord through the opening in the drive pulley rim and continue 3/4 turn clockwise around the pulley rim. Pass the cord in front of the string guide, under the tuning shaft and wind 2 3/4 turns around the shaft with the tuning cord progressing toward the chassis. Run the cord up and over the idler stud A, around pulley B, over idler stud C and then wind 1/2 turn clockwise around the large drive pulley. Pass the cord through the opening in the pulley rim, stretch the tension spring and tie the free end of the cord to it. Rotate the tuning shaft several times in order to take up any slack in the drive cord. If the installation is satisfactory cut off any excess string and attach the dial pointer.



MODELS 64WG-1207A,
64WG-1207B,
74WG-1207B
MODEL 64WG-1804C

MONTGOMERY WARD

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Qty. Used in Set
TRANSFORMERS AND COILS			
T-1	26A445	1/8" Range loop antenna assembly...	1
T-2	9A1805	Oscillator coil assembly.....	1
T-3	9A1775	1st I-F Transformer and can assembly	1
T-4	9A1776	2nd I-F Transformer and can assembly	1
T-5	51X116	Output transformer.....	1
RESISTORS			
		Ohms	Watts
R-1	884332	3300	0.5
R-2	885104	100,000	0.5
R-3	884393	39,000	0.5
R-4	885225	2.2 meg	0.5
R-5	885473	47,000	0.5
R-6	36X347	500,000	Volume control and switch
R-7	884153	15,000	0.5
R-8	885475	4.7 meg.	0.5
R-9	884474	470,000	0.5
R-10	884333	33,000	0.5
R-11	884823	82,000	0.5
R-12	885474	470,000	0.5
R-13	883181	180	0.5
R-14	884274	270,000	0.5
R-15	884390	39	2.0
R-16	884270	27	0.5
R-17	884152	1500	1.0
R-20	885471	470	0.5
DIAL AND DRIVE ASSEMBLY			
6X21		Rubber grommet	Gang cond
20X329		Cond. cushion stud	mtg
58X667		Dial	
25X1461		Dial bracket	
26A446		Pointer bracket assembly	
15X217		Pointer	
25X1398		Pilot light bracket	
7A192		Pilot light socket assembly	
		Pilot light No. 47	
		42" drive card	
28X95		Drive card tension spring	
26X464		Drive shaft	
19X192		"C" washer for drive shaft	
41X81		Dial light diffuser	
25X1385		Holder, light diffuser	
4X884		Escutcheon	
25X1460		Escutcheon mounting bracket	
MISCELLANEOUS			
12A431		4" x 6" speaker with mounting bracket	
		Cone and voice coil assembly (specify part number and letters stamped on speaker)	
3A303		Tube socket—octal (8 prong) molded	
3A421		Tube socket with shield	
10A297		Knob (w/whisk) on-off switch, volume control and tuning	

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Qty. Used in Set
MISCELLANEOUS			
12A443		5" P.M. Speaker with Mtg. Bracket.....	1
		Cone and Voice Coil Assembly (Specify part no. and letters stamped on speaker)	
26A432		Dial Bracket Assembly Complete with Dial, Bracket, Clamps, Pulleys and Crystal	1
28X95		Drive Cord Tension Spring	1
15X224		35" Drive Cord	1
26X483		Pointer	1
6X19		Drive Shaft	1
20X329		Rubber Grommet	3
2A175		Cond. Cushion Stud	3
3A312		On-Off Switch (Economizer)	1
32X221		Miniature Tube Socket	5
13X555		Tube Shield	3
10A530		Battery Cable Assembly	1
10A531		Knob (Volume)	1
		Knob (Tuning)	1

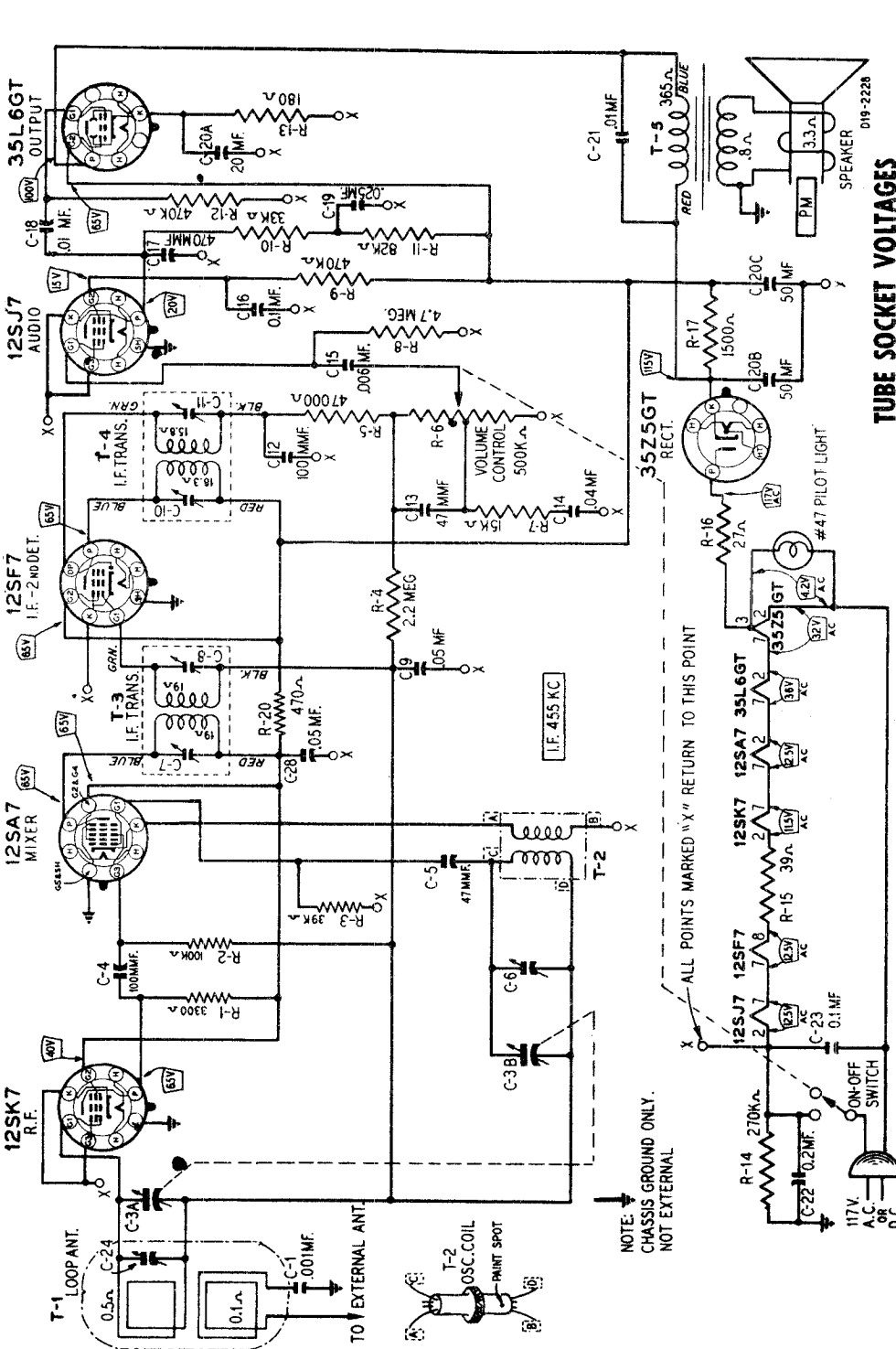
OPERATING VOLTAGES—Chassis for Model 64WG-1804C are available for operation on the following power supplies: 105-125 volts AC, 50-60 cycles or 105-125 volts DC.

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Qty. Used in Set
CAPACITORS			
C-1	D67102	.001 mf 400 V Tubular	1
C-3A	26A402	Gang condenser and pulley assembly	1
C-4	47X476	100 mmf Molded	2
C-5	47X446	47 mmf Molded	1
C-6		Part of C-3	
C-7		Part of T-3, 1st I-F Transformer	
C-8	866503	.05 mf 200 V Tubular	1
C-9		Part of T-4, 2nd I-F Transformer	
C-10	47X463	47 mmf Molded	1
C-11	867403	.04 mf 200 V Tubular	1
C-14	867602	.006 mf 200 V Tubular	1
C-15	866104	.1 mf 200 V Tubular	1
C-16	47X467	470 mmf Molded	1
C-17	866103	.01 mf 200 V Tubular	2
C-18		Part of T-3, 1st I-F Transformer	
C-19	867253	.025 mf 200 V Tubular	1
C-20A		20 mf 25 V Dry electrolytic	1
C-20B	45X344	50 mf 150 V electrolytic	1
C-20C		50 mf 150 V electrolytic	1
C-22	867204	0.2 mf 200 V Tubular	1
C-23	D67104	1 mf 400 V Tubular	1
C-24	17A123	1.5-12 mmf Trimmer	1
C-28	867303	.05 mf 200 V Tubular	1

OPERATING VOLTAGES—Chassis for Model 64WG-1207A are available for operation on the following power supply: Battery..... { A Section 1 1/2 Volts } { B Section 90 Volts }
No. 62-51 or 62-57

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Qty. Used in Set
CAPACITORS			
C-1	47X445	270 mmf Molded	1
C-2		Part of C-3 (Gang Capacitor)	
C-3	26A481	Gang Capacitor and Pulley Assembly	1
C-5	866503	.05 mf 200 V Tubular	3
C-6	47X476	100 mmf Molded	2
C-8A		Part of T-3 1st I-F Transformer	
C-8B			
C-11	866104	0.1 mf 200 V Tubular	2
C-12	47X463	47 mmf Molded	1
C-13	45X250	4.0 mf 100 V Dry Electrolytic	1
C-14A		Part of T-4 2nd I-F Transformer	
C-14B			
C-15A	47X112	50 mmf Dual Misco	1
C-16	866103	.01 mf 200 V Tubular	2
C-17	866202	.002 mf 200 V Tubular	1
C-20	47X111	10 mmf Molded	1
C-21			
TRANSFORMERS AND COILS			
T-1	9A1800	Antenna Coil Assembly	1
T-2	9A1853	Oscillator Coil Assembly	1
T-3	9A1801	1st I-F Transformer and Can Assembly	1
T-4	9A1802	2nd I-F Transformer and Can Assembly	1
T-5	51X128	Output Transformer	1
RESISTORS			
		Ohms	Watts
R-1	885104	100k	0.5
R-2	884103	10k	0.5
R-3	885334	330k	0.5
R-5	884473	47k	0.5
R-6	884225	2.2 meg.	0.5
R-8			
R-7	884335	3.3 meg.	0.5
R-9	884773	47k	0.5
R-10	36X355	500k	Volume Control & Switch
R-11	885335	3.3 meg.	0.5
R-12	43X295	1.0	0.5 (3/4" Resist. Wire)
R-13	885475	4.7 meg.	0.5
R-14	885105	1.0 meg.	0.5
R-15	885225	2.2 meg.	0.5
R-16	884331	330	0.5
R-17	885471	470	0.5

MONTGOMERY WARD



TUBE SOCKET VOLTAGES

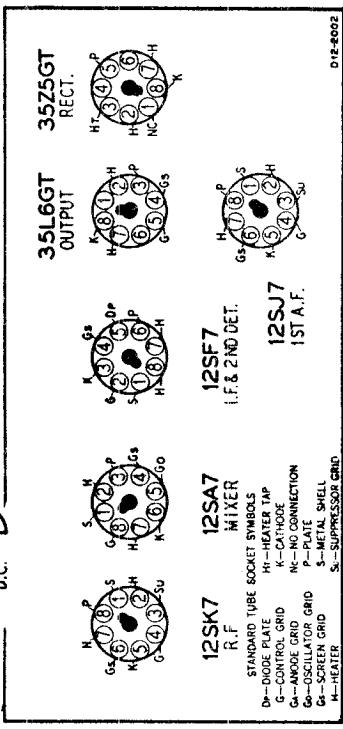
Socket voltages are shown on the schematic diagram at the tube socket terminals. All voltages except those for the heater and dial lamp are between the socket terminal and "X" point.

The readings were taken with a 1000 ohm-per-volt meter and all plate and screen voltages read on a 500 volt scale. Conditions of measurement are:

- Line voltage..... 117 volts AC
- Volume control..... maximum
- Signal input..... none
- A variation of ± 10% is usually permissible.

NOTE: CHASSIS GROUND ONLY. NOT EXTERNAL.

ALL POINTS MARKED "X" RETURN TO THIS POINT



MODEL 64WG-1804C

MONTGOMERY WARD ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE

Check dial pointer position, see Dial Calibration paragraph.

Volume Control—Maximum All Adjustments.

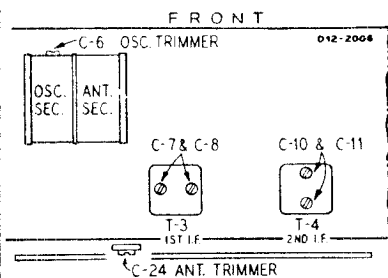
Allow Chassis and Signal Generator to "Heat Up" for several Minutes.

The equipment in column at right is required for aligning:

Signal Generator which will provide an accurately calibrated signal at the test frequencies as listed.

Output Indicating Meter; Non-Metallic Screwdriver.

Dummy Antennas—.1 mf., 50 mmf.

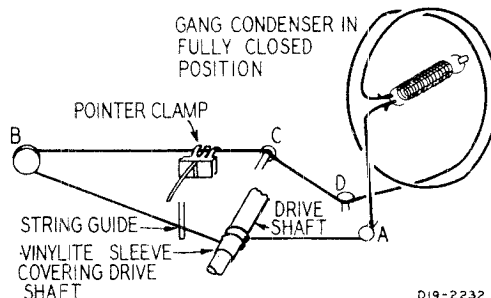


SIGNAL GENERATOR			Coupling Capacitor	DIAL SETTING	ADJUST TRIMMERS TO MAXIMUM OUTPUT IN ORDER SHOWN (See Trimmer Illustration)
Frequency Setting	Connection to Receiver	Ground Connection			
455 kc	Control Grid 12SF7—I-F (Prong No. 2)	Point "X" 12SK7—R-F (Prong No. 3)	.1 mf	Turn Rotor to full open	2nd I-F (C10) & (C11)
455 kc	Control Grid 12SA7—1st Det. (Prong No. 8)	Same as above	.1 mf	Turn Rotor to full open	1st I-F (C7) & (C8)
1620 kc	Control Grid 12SA7—1st Det. (Prong No. 8)	Same as above	.1 mf	Turn Rotor to fully open position	Oscillator (C6)
1400 kc	External Antenna Clip on Loop	Chassis	50 mmf	Turn Rotor to 1400 kc Index Line. See Note A	Antenna (C24)

NOTE A:—Index line is on dial light diffuser strip. See DIAL CALIBRATION paragraph.

DRIVE CORD REPLACEMENT

Turn the gang condenser to the fully closed position. Use a new drive cord 42" long and tie one end to the tension spring. Hook the other end of the tension spring over the tab on the drive pulley. Pass the cord through the slot on the drive pulley rim, around stud A and wind two turns clockwise (from front of chassis) around the tuning shaft. Turns must progress away from chassis. Pass cord around pulley B and studs C and D. Pass cord under drive pulley and wind 1 3/4 turns counterclockwise around drive pulley. Stretch tension spring and tie free end of cord to spring. Cut off any excess cord.

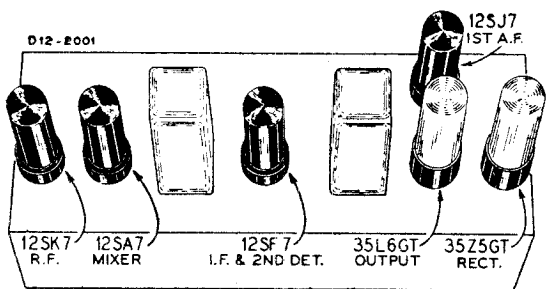


Attach the dial pointer to the cord and position as instructed in paragraph DIAL CALIBRATION.

DIAL CALIBRATION

In order to align the receiver, the dial pointer must be positioned on the dial string correctly with reference to the dial. Index lines are provided on the dial light diffuser for this purpose.

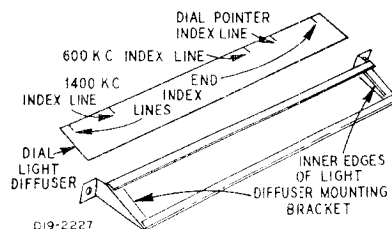
Before aligning the receiver (or when replacing the dial light diffuser) check the position of the diffuser strip, making certain that the two end index lines are aligned with the inner edges of the diffuser mounting bracket opening. The bracket should be crimped at one point to prevent movement of the diffuser strip. To position the dial pointer, turn the gang condenser to the fully closed position. The dial pointer should be directly over the dial pointer index line. (See illustration)



ELECTRICAL SPECIFICATIONS

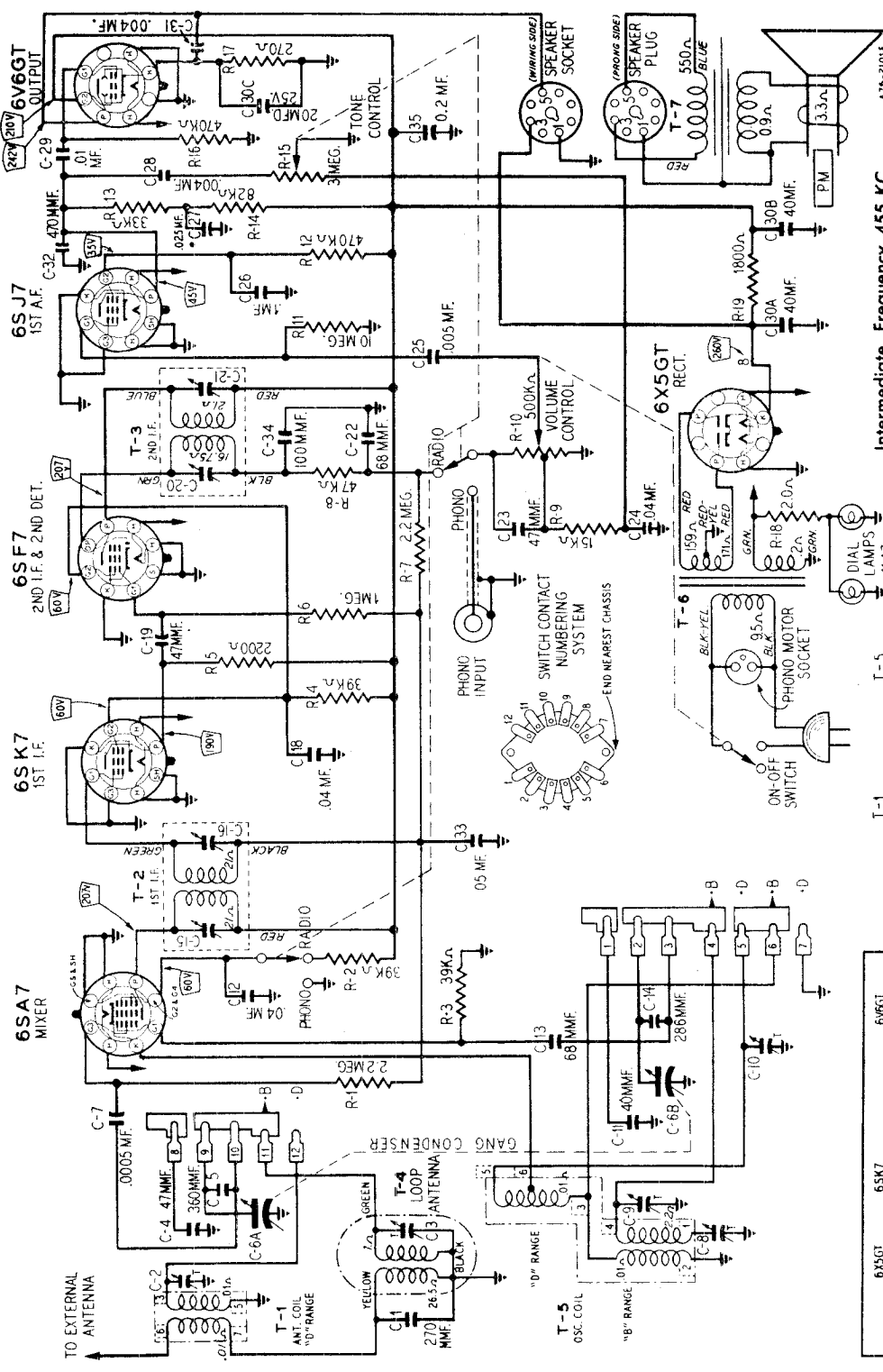
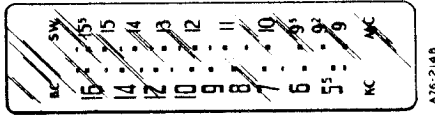
- Power Supply.....105-125 volts AC, 50-60 cycles, 35 watts or 105-125 volts DC
- Selectivity.....At 1000 KC, 50 KC wide at 1000 times signal
- Sensitivity.....(for .05 watt output with external antenna) 15 microvolts average
- Power Output.....1.3 watts maximum
.75 watt 10% distortion
- Loud Speaker.....4" x 6" PM dynamic
- Voice Coil Impedance...3.2 ohms at 400 cycles

The 1400 KC index line is for use when aligning the receiver.



MONTGOMERY WARD

MODELS 64WG-2010A,
64WG-2010B,
74WG-2010B



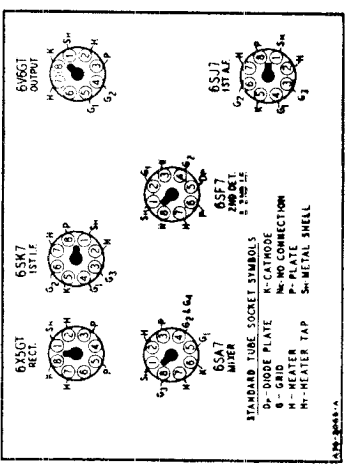
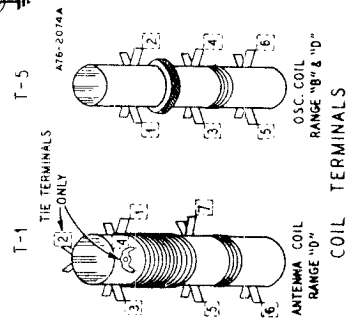
Intermediate Frequency...455 KC

TUBE SOCKET VOLTAGES

Socket voltages are shown on the schematic diagram at the tube socket terminals. All voltages are between the socket terminal and chassis ground.

The readings were taken with a 1000 ohm per volt meter and all plate and screen voltages read on a 500 volt scale. Conditions of measurement are:

- Line voltage 117 volts AC
- Volume control maximum
- Signal input none
- A variation of 10% is usually permissible.

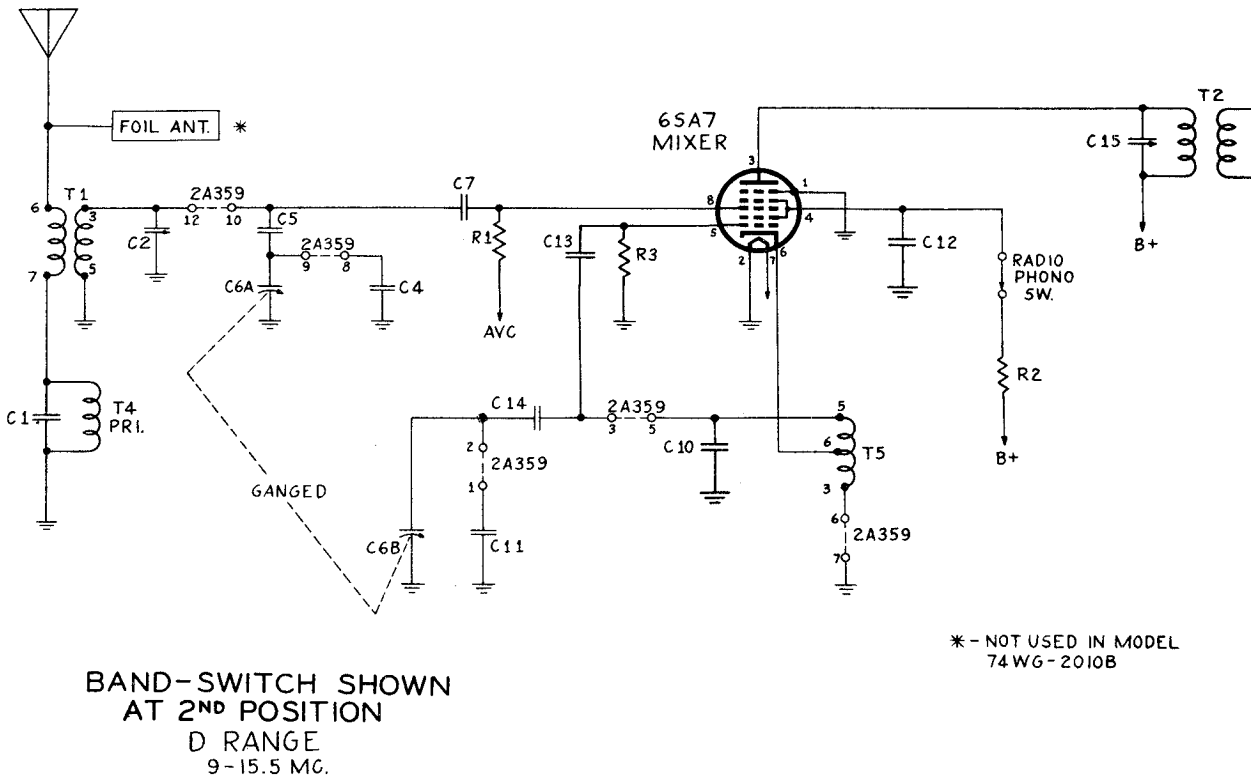
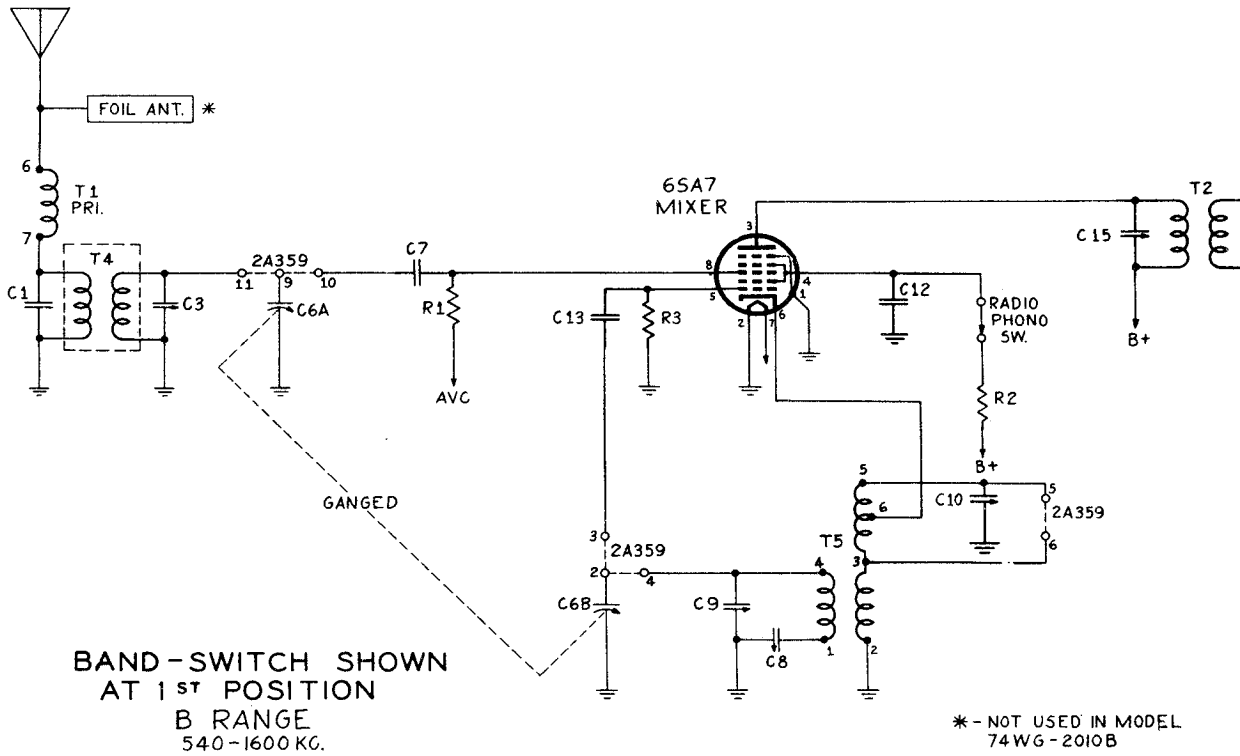


"clarified schematics"

PAGE 16-14 MONT-WARD

MODELS 64WG-2010A,
64WG-2010B,
74WG-2010B

MONTGOMERY WARD



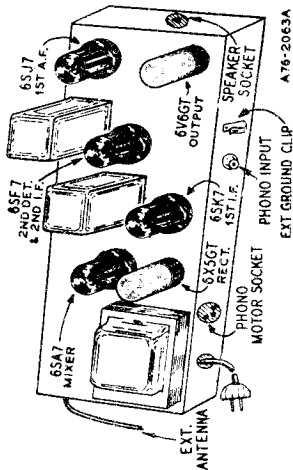
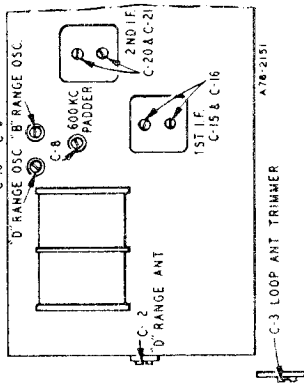
ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE

Volume Control—Maximum All Adjustments.
Connect Radio Chassis to Ground Post of Signal Generator with a Short Heavy Lead.
Allow Chassis and Signal Generator to "Heat Up" for several minutes.
The following equipment is required for aligning:
An All Wave Signal Generator which will provide an accurately calibrated signal at the test frequencies as listed.
Output Indicating Meter; Non-Metallic Screwdriver.
Dummy Antennas—1 mf., 100 mmf., and 400 ohms.

After each range is completed, repeat the procedure as a final check.

NOTE A—If the pointer is not at 1400 KC on the dial, re-set pointer at the 1400 KC mark on the dial scale.

NOTE B—Turn the rotor back and forth and adjust the trimmer until the peak of greatest intensity is obtained.



	SIGNAL GENERATOR		Band Switch Setting	CONDENSER SETTING	ADJUST TRIMMERS TO MAXIMUM
	Frequency Setting	Connection at Radio			
I-F	455 kc	6SA7, Pin 8	B Range	Turn Rotor to Full Open	2nd I.F. (C-20) & (C-21) 1st I.F. (C-15) & (C-16)
RANGE B	1620 kc	Antenna Lead	B Range	Turn Rotor to Full Open	Oscillator Range B (C9)
	1400 kc	Antenna Lead	B Range	Tune Rotor to Max. Output. Set Indicator to 1400 KC. See Note A	Antenna Range B (C3)
	600 kc	Antenna Lead	B Range	Tune Rotor to Max. Output	600 kc (C8) Rock Rotor—See Note B
Repeat above oscillator adjustments at 1620 and 600 KC until readjusting the oscillator Range B Trimmer (C9) causes no further improvement in output.					
RANGE D	15.6 mc	Antenna Lead	D Range	Turn Rotor to Full Open	Oscillator Range D (C10)
	1.4 mc	Antenna Lead	D Range	Tune Rotor to Max. Output	Antenna Range D (C2) Rock Rotor—See Note B
LOOP RANGE B	Reassemble chassis in cabinet.		B Range	Tune Rotor to Max. Output	Antenna Range B (C3)

ELECTRICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Power Supply.....105-125 volts AC, 60 cycles, 40 watts. (60 watts phono operating)
Frequency Range.....B range—540-1600 KC
D range—9 to 15.5 MC

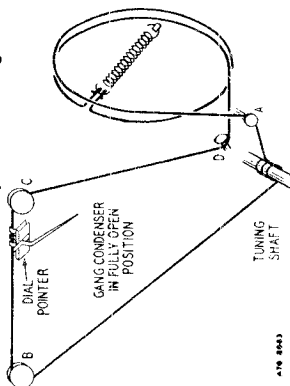
Selectivity.....40 KC broad at 1000 times signal, 1000 KC
Sensitivity.....(for .5 watt output) with external antenna
B range—9 microvolts average
D range—20 microvolts average
Power Output.....4 watts maximum
Loud Speaker.....6" PM dynamic
Voice Coil Impedance.....3.2 ohms at 400 cycles

50 CYCLE OPERATION

Should it be desired to use the radio and record player on a 50 cycle power supply, it will be necessary to slip a 50 cycle conversion spring over the motor drive shaft on the record player. This conversion spring is listed in the parts list; however, alternate motor sources have been used for the changer and it will be necessary to check the motor assembly number stamped on the motor mounting plate and then order the conversion spring listed in the parts list under that motor.

DRIVE CORD REPLACEMENT

Turn the gang condenser to the fully open position. Use a new drive cord 46" long and tie one end to the tension spring. Hook the other end of the tension spring to the tab on the drive pulley. Pass the cord through the slot in the drive pulley rim and continue one and one-half turns counter-clockwise around the drive pulley. Then pass the cord around idler stud A and wind three and one-half turns clockwise around the tuning shaft (turns must progress away from chassis). Pass cord around pulleys B and C and around idler stud D. Wrap cord counter-clockwise around drive pulley, stretch the tension spring and tie free end of the cord to spring. Cut off any excess string.



MONTGOMERY WARD

MODELS 64WG-2010A,
64WG-2010B, 74WG-2010B
MODELS 74WG-2505A,
74WG-2705A

RECEIVER STAGE SENSITIVITIES MODEL 74WG-2010B 64WG-2010A & B

The table below lists the sensitivity at the input of each stage. The receiver should be tuned to 1000 KC for all readings. All measurements are based on an output of .5 watt. This may be measured by disconnecting the speaker voice coil and substituting a 3.2 ohm, 5 watt resistor across the secondary winding of the output transformer. A reading of

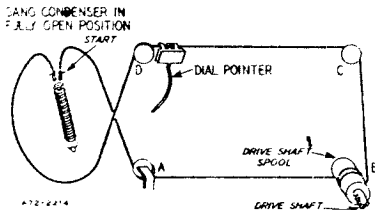
1.26 volts across this resistor will be equivalent to a .5 watt output with the speaker connected. The volume control must be set to maximum. The signal source must be an accurately calibrated signal generator capable of supplying both 1000 KC and 455 KC signals modulated 30% with a 400 cycle audio signal. Variations of Plus or Minus 25% are usually permissible.

SIGNAL GENERATOR				INPUT FOR .5 WATT OUTPUT
Frequency	Coupling Capacitor	Connection to Receiver	Ground Connection	
1000 kc	200 mmf or RMA Dummy Antenna	External antenna lead	Chassis	9 microvolts
1000 kc	.05 mf	6SA7 Mixer, Pin 8	Same as above	42 microvolts
455 kc	.05 mf	6SA7 Mixer, Pin 8	Same as above	40 microvolts
455 kc	.05 mf	6SK7 1st I-F, Pin 4	Same as above	1075 microvolts
455 kc	.05 mf	6SF7 2nd I-F, Pin 2	Same as above	3900 microvolts
400 cycles	.05 mf	6SJ7 1st A-F, Pin 4	Same as above	.08 volt
400 cycles	.05 mf	6V6GT Output, Pin 5	Same as above	3.75 volts

DRIVE CORD REPLACEMENT

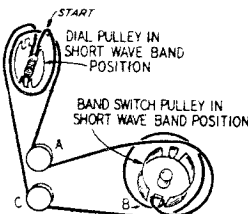
DIAL POINTER CORD

Use a new 10X60 drive cord assembly or a new length of cord 50 inches long for the installation. Install the cord as shown in the illustration winding two turns counterclockwise around the drive shaft spool with the turns progressing towards the front end of the drive shaft. After completing the installation rotate the drive shaft a few turns to take up the slack in the cord.

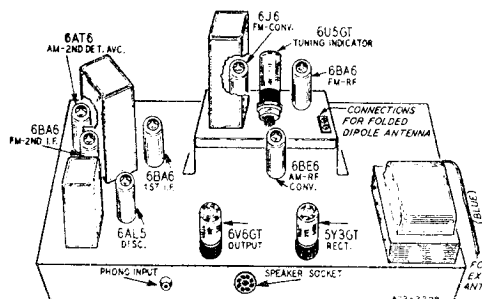
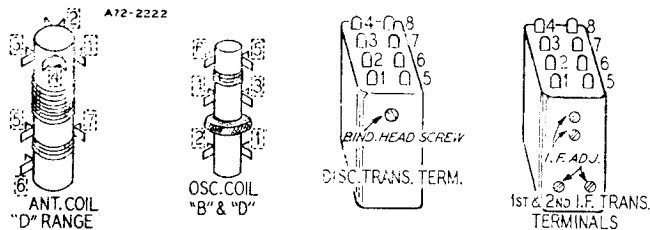


DIAL ROTATION CORD

Use a new 10X61 drive cord assembly or a new length of cord 21 inches long for the installation. Both the dial pulley and the band switch pulley must be turned to the short wave band positions as shown in the illustration. Install the new cord exactly as shown then change the position of the band switch several times and note the movement of the dial.



MODEL 74WG-2505A, 2705A



ELECTRICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Power Supply.....105-125 volts AC 50-60 cycles, 80 watts
 Frequency Ranges.....Broadcast 540-1600 KC
 Frequency Modulation 88-108 MC
 Short Wave 9-15.5 MC
 Selectivity.....AM-40 KC broad at 1000 times signal, measured at 1000 KC
 I.F. FM-225 KC broad at 2 times down
 I.F. FM-700 KC broad at 200 times down

AM Sensitivity.....(For .5 watt output with external antenna)
 Broadcast, 12 microvolts average
 Short Wave, 20 microvolts average
 FM Sensitivity.....(For .5 watt output)
 25 microvolts average
 Power Output.....5.2 watts maximum
 3.5 watts 10% distortion
 Loud Speaker.....10" Electro Dynamic
 Voice Coil Impedance.....3.2 ohms 400 cycles

MONTGOMERY WARD

MODELS 64WG-2010A,
64WG-2010B, 74WG-2010B
MODEL 74BR-1812A

MODEL 74BR-1812A

HOW TO ORDER PARTS—When ordering, specify **PART** number, schematic diagram, reference number when applicable, and **CHASSIS MODEL** number. The model number appears on a label on the chassis.

REPLACEMENT PARTS INFORMATION

HOW TO ORDER PARTS—Should it be necessary to write us or to order any repair parts, it is important that the complete model number which appears on the label attached to the rear of the chassis be specified. Repair parts should be ordered from your nearest Wards Retail Store, Catalog Order office or Mail Order House.

MODEL 74WG-2010B 64WG-2010A & B

REPLACEMENT PARTS INFORMATION

OPERATING VOLTAGES—Chassis for Model 74WG-2010B are available for operation on the following power supply:
105-125 volts AC, 60 cycles

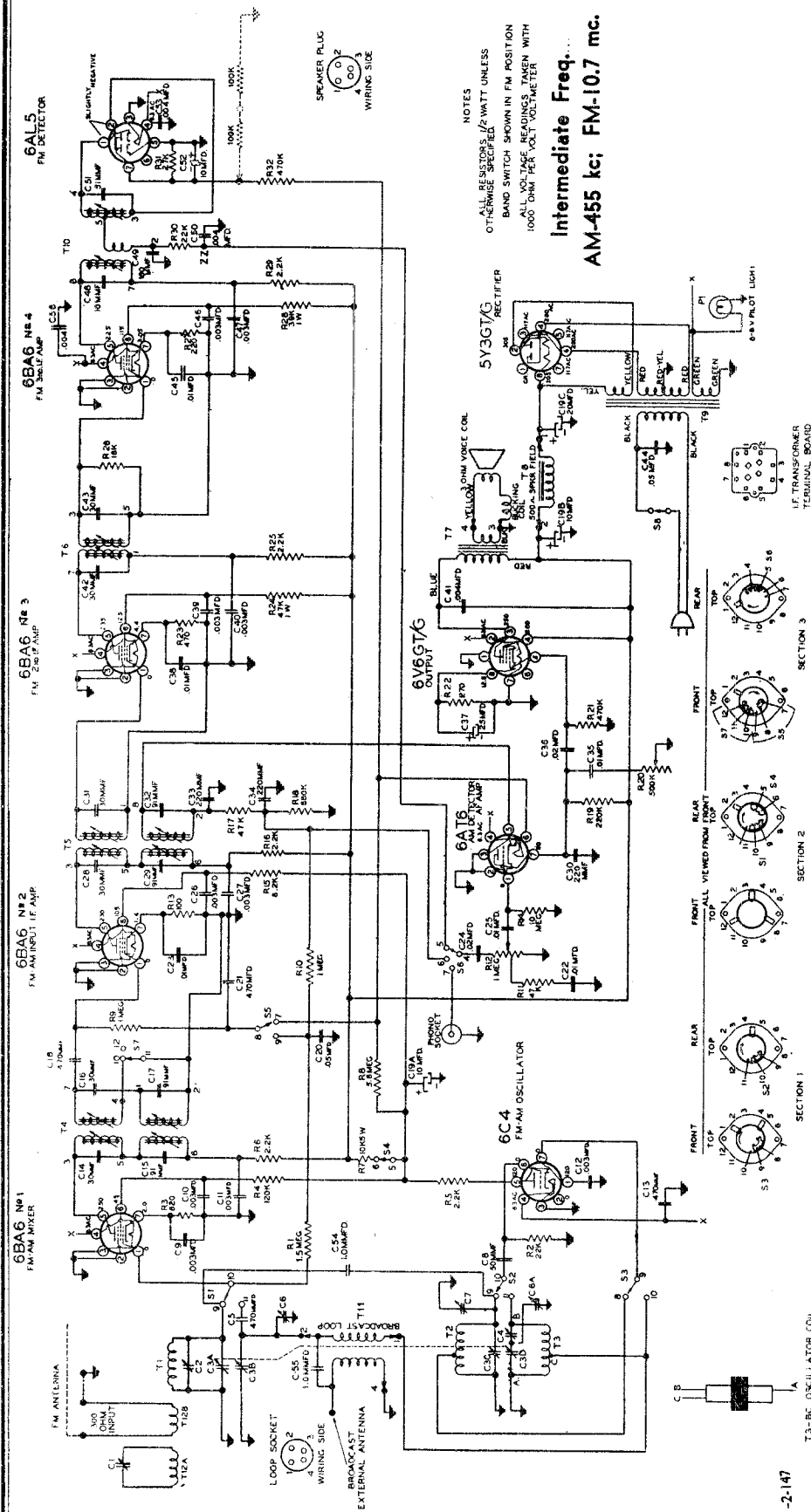
REPLACEMENT PARTS LIST
Use Only Genuine Factory Replacement Parts

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Qty. Used in Set
C1	47K445	270 mfd	1
C2	17A164	550 mfd	1
C3	17A123	1.5-12 mfd	1
C4	47K473	47 mfd	1
C5	47K474	360 mfd	1
C6	14A178	Gang Condenser with Drive Pulley	1
C7	B66501	.0005 mf, 200 V	1
C8	17A155	350-630 mfd	1
C9	17A109	2.5-35 mfd	1
C10	47K472	40 mfd	1
C11	D66403	.04 mf	2
C12	47K466	68 mfd	1
C13	47K481	286 mfd	1
C14	47K481	286 mfd	1
C15	Part of T2 (1st LF Coil Assembly)		1
C16	47K483	47 mfd	2
C17	Part of T3 (2nd LF Coil Assembly)		1
C18	47K471	68 mfd	1
C19	47K472	40 mfd	1
C20	D66502	.005 mf	1
C21	D66502	.005 mf	1
C22	D67104	.10 mf	1
C23	D67104	.10 mf	1
C24	D66403	.04 mf	1
C25	D66403	.04 mf	1
C26	D66403	.04 mf	1
C27	D66403	.04 mf	1
C28	D66403	.04 mf	1
C29	D66403	.04 mf	1
C30	45X346	20 mf	1
C31	F66402	.004 mf	1
C32	47K505	470 mfd	1
C33	B66503	.05 mf	1
C34	47K475	100 mfd	1
C35	D67204	.2 mf	1
R1	B85225	2.2 meg.	2
R2	C84973	39 K	1
R3	B85225	2.2 meg.	2
R4	B85225	2.2 meg.	2
R5	B85225	2.2 meg.	2
R6	B85225	2.2 meg.	2
R7	B85225	2.2 meg.	2
R8	B85473	47 K	1
R9	B84153	15 K	1
R10	36X358	500 K	1
R11	B85106	10 meg.	1
R12	B85474	470 K	1
R13	B84933	33 K	1
R14	B84923	82 K	1
R15	40X276	3 meg.	1
R16	C84271	270	1
R17	B84213	2.0	1
R18	43X213	2.0	1
R19	D84182	1800	1
T1	3A303	Tube Socket—Octal (8 prong)	1
T2	3A303	Tube Socket—Octal (8 prong)	1
T3	3A303	Tube Socket—Octal (8 prong)	1
T4	3A303	Tube Socket—Octal (8 prong)	1
T5	3A303	Tube Socket—Octal (8 prong)	1
T6	3A303	Tube Socket—Octal (8 prong)	1
T7	3A303	Tube Socket—Octal (8 prong)	1
T8	3A303	Tube Socket—Octal (8 prong)	1
T9	3A303	Tube Socket—Octal (8 prong)	1
T10	3A303	Tube Socket—Octal (8 prong)	1
T11	3A303	Tube Socket—Octal (8 prong)	1
T12	3A303	Tube Socket—Octal (8 prong)	1
T13	3A303	Tube Socket—Octal (8 prong)	1
T14	3A303	Tube Socket—Octal (8 prong)	1
T15	3A303	Tube Socket—Octal (8 prong)	1
T16	3A303	Tube Socket—Octal (8 prong)	1
T17	3A303	Tube Socket—Octal (8 prong)	1
T18	3A303	Tube Socket—Octal (8 prong)	1
T19	3A303	Tube Socket—Octal (8 prong)	1
T20	3A303	Tube Socket—Octal (8 prong)	1
T21	3A303	Tube Socket—Octal (8 prong)	1
T22	3A303	Tube Socket—Octal (8 prong)	1
T23	3A303	Tube Socket—Octal (8 prong)	1
T24	3A303	Tube Socket—Octal (8 prong)	1
T25	3A303	Tube Socket—Octal (8 prong)	1
T26	3A303	Tube Socket—Octal (8 prong)	1
T27	3A303	Tube Socket—Octal (8 prong)	1
T28	3A303	Tube Socket—Octal (8 prong)	1
T29	3A303	Tube Socket—Octal (8 prong)	1
T30	3A303	Tube Socket—Octal (8 prong)	1
T31	3A303	Tube Socket—Octal (8 prong)	1
T32	3A303	Tube Socket—Octal (8 prong)	1
T33	3A303	Tube Socket—Octal (8 prong)	1
T34	3A303	Tube Socket—Octal (8 prong)	1
T35	3A303	Tube Socket—Octal (8 prong)	1
T36	3A303	Tube Socket—Octal (8 prong)	1
T37	3A303	Tube Socket—Octal (8 prong)	1
T38	3A303	Tube Socket—Octal (8 prong)	1
T39	3A303	Tube Socket—Octal (8 prong)	1
T40	3A303	Tube Socket—Octal (8 prong)	1
T41	3A303	Tube Socket—Octal (8 prong)	1
T42	3A303	Tube Socket—Octal (8 prong)	1
T43	3A303	Tube Socket—Octal (8 prong)	1
T44	3A303	Tube Socket—Octal (8 prong)	1
T45	3A303	Tube Socket—Octal (8 prong)	1
T46	3A303	Tube Socket—Octal (8 prong)	1
T47	3A303	Tube Socket—Octal (8 prong)	1
T48	3A303	Tube Socket—Octal (8 prong)	1
T49	3A303	Tube Socket—Octal (8 prong)	1
T50	3A303	Tube Socket—Octal (8 prong)	1
T51	3A303	Tube Socket—Octal (8 prong)	1
T52	3A303	Tube Socket—Octal (8 prong)	1
T53	3A303	Tube Socket—Octal (8 prong)	1
T54	3A303	Tube Socket—Octal (8 prong)	1
T55	3A303	Tube Socket—Octal (8 prong)	1
T56	3A303	Tube Socket—Octal (8 prong)	1
T57	3A303	Tube Socket—Octal (8 prong)	1
T58	3A303	Tube Socket—Octal (8 prong)	1
T59	3A303	Tube Socket—Octal (8 prong)	1
T60	3A303	Tube Socket—Octal (8 prong)	1
T61	3A303	Tube Socket—Octal (8 prong)	1
T62	3A303	Tube Socket—Octal (8 prong)	1
T63	3A303	Tube Socket—Octal (8 prong)	1
T64	3A303	Tube Socket—Octal (8 prong)	1
T65	3A303	Tube Socket—Octal (8 prong)	1
T66	3A303	Tube Socket—Octal (8 prong)	1
T67	3A303	Tube Socket—Octal (8 prong)	1
T68	3A303	Tube Socket—Octal (8 prong)	1
T69	3A303	Tube Socket—Octal (8 prong)	1
T70	3A303	Tube Socket—Octal (8 prong)	1
T71	3A303	Tube Socket—Octal (8 prong)	1
T72	3A303	Tube Socket—Octal (8 prong)	1
T73	3A303	Tube Socket—Octal (8 prong)	1
T74	3A303	Tube Socket—Octal (8 prong)	1
T75	3A303	Tube Socket—Octal (8 prong)	1
T76	3A303	Tube Socket—Octal (8 prong)	1
T77	3A303	Tube Socket—Octal (8 prong)	1
T78	3A303	Tube Socket—Octal (8 prong)	1
T79	3A303	Tube Socket—Octal (8 prong)	1
T80	3A303	Tube Socket—Octal (8 prong)	1
T81	3A303	Tube Socket—Octal (8 prong)	1
T82	3A303	Tube Socket—Octal (8 prong)	1
T83	3A303	Tube Socket—Octal (8 prong)	1
T84	3A303	Tube Socket—Octal (8 prong)	1
T85	3A303	Tube Socket—Octal (8 prong)	1
T86	3A303	Tube Socket—Octal (8 prong)	1
T87	3A303	Tube Socket—Octal (8 prong)	1
T88	3A303	Tube Socket—Octal (8 prong)	1
T89	3A303	Tube Socket—Octal (8 prong)	1
T90	3A303	Tube Socket—Octal (8 prong)	1
T91	3A303	Tube Socket—Octal (8 prong)	1
T92	3A303	Tube Socket—Octal (8 prong)	1
T93	3A303	Tube Socket—Octal (8 prong)	1
T94	3A303	Tube Socket—Octal (8 prong)	1
T95	3A303	Tube Socket—Octal (8 prong)	1
T96	3A303	Tube Socket—Octal (8 prong)	1
T97	3A303	Tube Socket—Octal (8 prong)	1
T98	3A303	Tube Socket—Octal (8 prong)	1
T99	3A303	Tube Socket—Octal (8 prong)	1
T100	3A303	Tube Socket—Octal (8 prong)	1

REPLACEMENT PARTS LIST

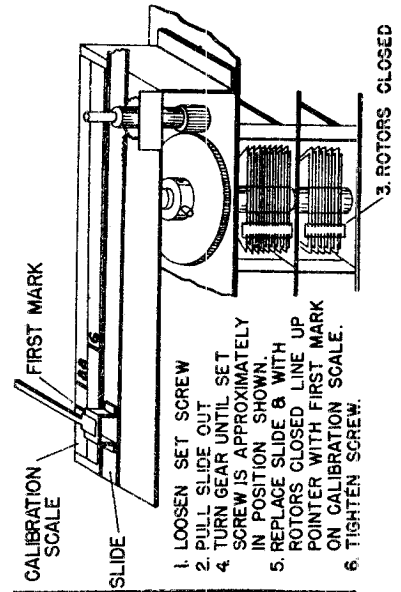
Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Qty. Used in Set
T1	9A1812	10" Range Antenna Coil Assembly	1
T2	9A1814	1st LF Coil Assembly	1
T3	9A1815	2nd LF Coil Assembly	1
T4	9A1816	10" Range Loop Antenna	1
T5	9A1813	10" Range and "D" Range Oscillator	1
T6	53X282	1" Coil Assembly	1
T7		Transformer, 60 Cycles, Standard Power	1
		Output Transformer (See Miscellaneous)	
		DIAL AND DRIVE ASSEMBLY	
26A423		Dial Mtg. Plate Assembly, Complete with Dial, Background, Diffusers	1
6X21		Rubber Grommet / Mtg. Gang	3
26X485		Cond. Cushion Stud / Cond.	3
19X192		"C" Washer (For Drive Shaft)	2
19X192		Pointer	2
28X115		44" Drive Corder Spring	1
7A202		Pilot Light Socket Assembly	1
		No. 47 Pilot Light Bulb	2
		MISCELLANEOUS	
‡12A442		6" P.M. Speaker Complete with Output Transformer	1
		Cone and Voice Coil Assembly (Specify part number and letters stamped on speaker)	1
3A303		Tube Socket—Octal (8 prong)	1
3A304		Tube Socket—Octal (8 prong)	1
3A305		Phone Socket—Single Pin Tip	1
7A359		Band Change Switch	1
10A578		Line Cord and Plug Assembly	1
10A579		Knob (Off-On, Volume)	1
10A581		Knob (Tune-R.F.)	1
		TYPE S-28A119 RECORD CHANGER PARTS	
S-K22823		Motor, 60 cycle, 117 V	1
S-K22829		50 Cycle Conversion Spring	1
S-K22830		Shunt 25 Crystal Pickup Cartridge	1
S-K22834		50 Cycle Conversion Spring	1
S-K22839		50 Cycle Conversion Spring	1
		SUBSTITUTE PARTS	
		The following parts are used in some receivers only. Check part number on old part before ordering and order part originally used in receiver.	
*23X159		Volume Control (Substitute for 40X276)	1
*2A161		P.D.T. Switch (When 40X281 is used)	1
‡12A459		6" P.M. Speaker Complete with Output Transformer	1

USES SEEBURG MODEL "R" RECORD CHANGER



NOTES
 ALL RESISTORS IN OHMS UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED
 BAND SWITCH SHOWN IN FM POSITION
 ALL VOLTAGE READINGS WITH 1000 OHM PER VOL VOLTMETER

Intermediate Freq. . . .
 AM-455 kc; FM-10.7 mc.



ELECTRICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Power Supply . . . 105 to 125 volts, AC, 50-60-cycles; 85 watts.

Frequency Ranges Broadcast Band—540 to 1600 kc.
 FM band—88 to 108 mc.

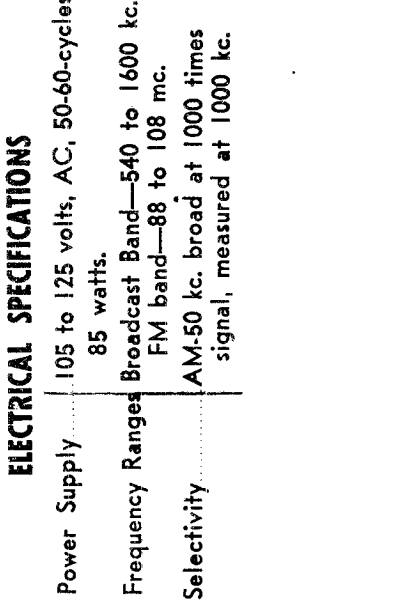
Selectivity . . . AM-50 kc. broad at 1000 times signal, measured at 1000 kc.

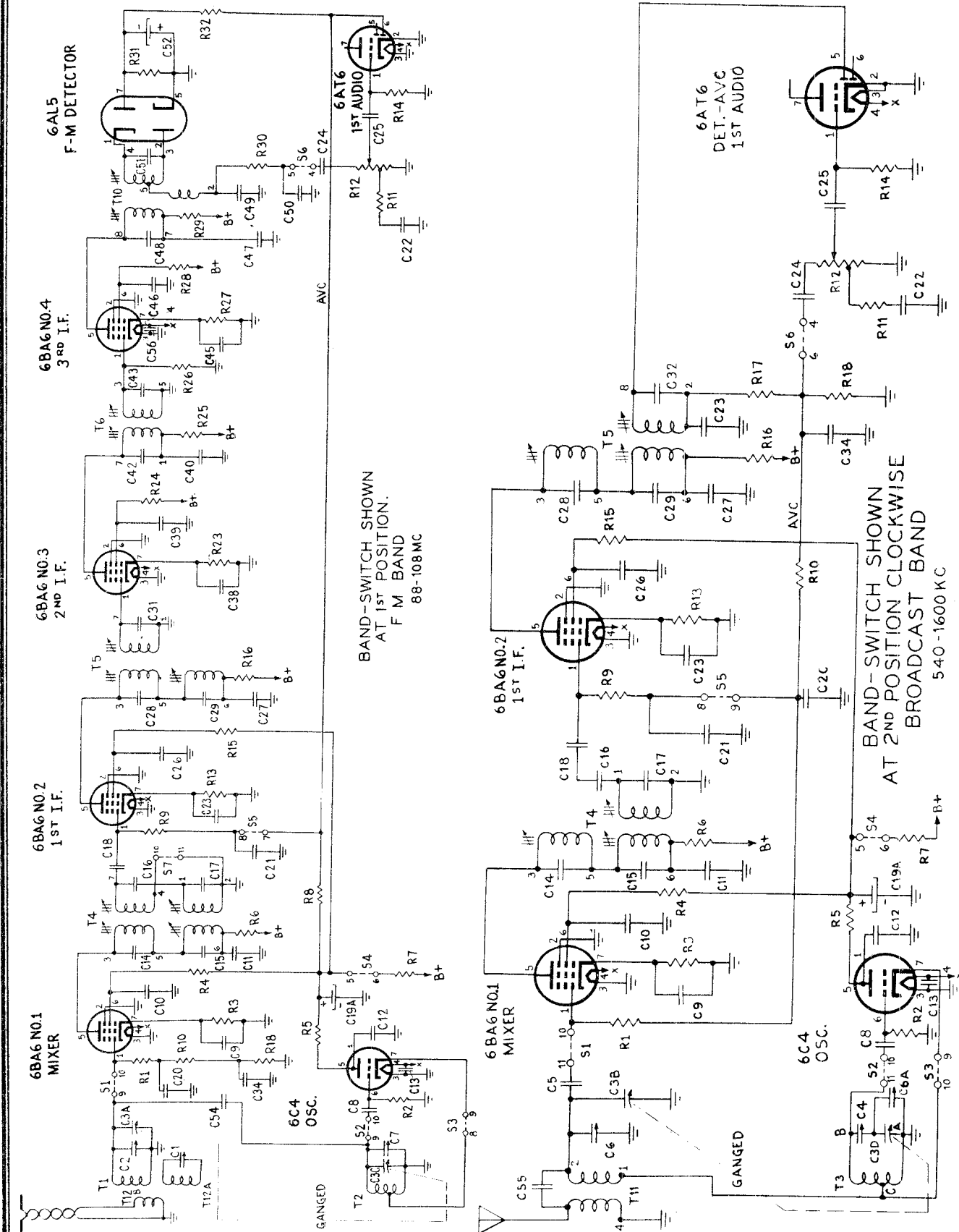
I.F. FM-180 kc. broad at 2 times down.
 I.F. FM-290 kc. broad at 10 times down.

AM Sensitivity (For .5 watt output with external antenna)—20 microvolts average
 FM Sensitivity (For .5 watt output)—15 microvolts average.

Power Output 3.5 watts 10% distortion. 7 watts maximum.

Loud Speaker 6" x 9" oval electrodynamic. Voice coil impedance 3.2 ohms, 400 cycles.





MODEL 74BR-1812A

MONTGOMERY WARD

ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE
Broadcast Band Section I.F. and R. F.

The alignment procedure below includes the sensitivities at the inputs of various stages. All signal input values are based on an output of 1/2 watt. This may be measured by disconnecting the speaker voice coil and substituting a 3.2-ohm resistor across the secondary winding of the output transformer. A reading of 1.3 volts AC across this resistor will be approximately equivalent to a 1/2-watt output with the speaker connected. The volume control

must be set at maximum. The tone control must be set for maximum treble.

The signal source must be an accurately calibrated signal generator capable of supplying the frequencies designated, modulated 30% with a 400-cycles audio signal. A 400 cycle audio signal is required for the audio measurement. Variations in sensitivities of plus or minus 25% are usually permissible.

AM - I. F. ALIGNMENT

Band Switch in AM Position. Tune Set to 1400 Kc. Dummy Antenna .1 Mfd.

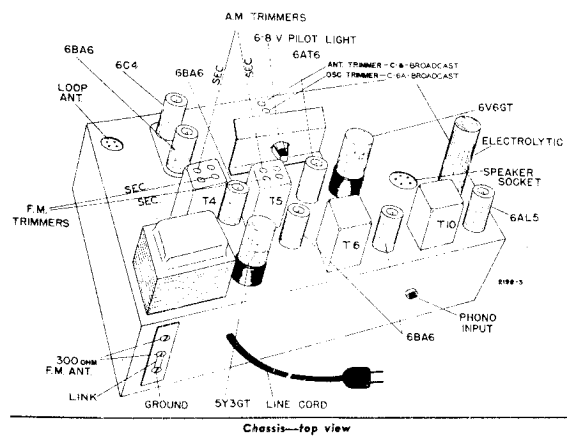
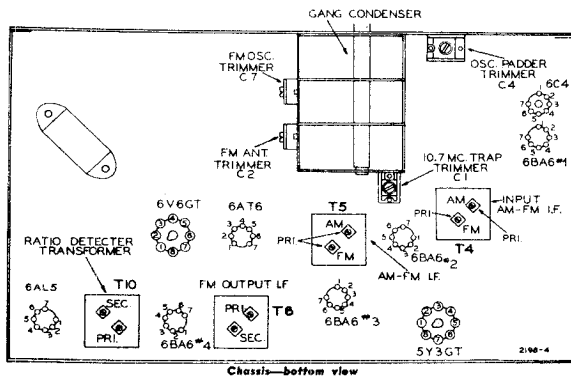
SIGNAL GENERATOR FREQUENCY	CONNECTION TO RADIO	ADJUSTMENT TO BE MADE	ADJUST FOR
455 Kc. Use 2100 microvolts	Pin No. 1 of 6BA6 No. 2 and ground	Primary and Secondary of T5 AM windings. See top and bottom views	Maximum output Should be 1/2 watt
455 Kc. Use 64 microvolts	Pin No. 1 of 6BA6 No. 1 and ground	Primary and Secondary of T4 AM windings. See top and bottom views	Maximum output Should be 1/2 watt
400 cycles. Use 63 millivolts	Pin No. 1 of 6AT6 and ground	None	Maximum output Should be 1/2 watt

BROADCAST BAND - R. F. ALIGNMENT

Check Pointer so that it is Exactly Over Calibration Marker to the Extreme Left When Gang is Fully Closed. For Adjustment Loosen Set Screw on Large Gear. (see dial mechanism illustration.)

SIGNAL GENERATOR FREQUENCY	CONNECTION TO RADIO	DUMMY ANTENNA	ADJUST
1400 Kc. Use 15 microvolts	Antenna and Ground	200 mmf.	C6A for maximum 1/2 watt
600 Kc. Use 25 microvolts	Antenna and Ground	200 mmf.	C4 for maximum 1/2 watt
1400 Kc.	Antenna and Ground	200 mmf	C6 See Note

NOTE: Recheck first two adjustments after this adjustment because of inter-locking effects.



MONTGOMERY WARD

MODEL 74BR-1812A

ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE

FM Band Section. I.F. and R.F.

IMPORTANT

No alignment of the FM section of this radio should be attempted unless you are positive that the circuits are in need of adjustment and you have the necessary equipment.

All components used in this radio are extremely stable and the tuned circuits should require no adjustment over long periods of time.

NOTE

The following alignment is based on the use of the new Simpson vacuum tube voltmeter which has a "floating ground". In other words, the meter, when used as a vacuum tube voltmeter, can have both the positive and negative sides connected to points above ground and still give true readings.

A standard AM signal generator is required.

FM - I. F. ALIGNMENT

Band Switch in FM Position. Dummy Antenna .1 Mfd.

SIGNAL GENERATOR FREQUENCY	CONNECTION TO RADIO	VACUUM TUBE VOLT METER CONNECTION TO RADIO	ADJUSTMENT TO BE MADE	ADJUST FOR
10.7 Mc. Use about .1 volt	Pin No.1 of 6BA6 no.4 and ground	Pin no. 7 of 6AL5 and ground	Primary of T10	Resonance should be about 3 volts
10.7 Mc. Use about .1 volt	Pin No.1 of 6BA6 no.4 and ground	See note "A"	Secondary of T10	Zero. Use zero center scale. See note "B"
10.7 Mc. Use about 4000 microvolts	Pin No.1 of 6BA6 no.3 and ground	Pin no. 7 of 6AL5 and ground	Primary and Secondary of T6	Resonance should be about 3 volts
10.7 Mc. Use about 150 microvolts	Pin No.1 of 6BA6 no.2 and ground	Pin no. 7 of 6AL5 and ground	Primary and Secondary of 10.7 mc. windings of T5. See top and bottom views	Resonance should be about 3 volts
10.7 Mc. Use 3000 microvolts	FM Antenna input and ground	Pin no. 7 of 6AL5 and ground	Primary and Secondary of 10.7 mc. windings of T4. See top and bottom views	Resonance should be about 3 volts See Note "C"
10.7 Mc.	FM Antenna input and ground	Pin no. 7 of 6AL5 and ground	C1	Minimum reponse. This is a trap circuit

NOTES ON FM—I.F. ALIGNMENT:

NOTE "A" Connect two resistors, 100K OHMS each, from Pin No. 7 of 6AL5 to ground. These resistors must be matched within 5%. Connect as shown in dotted lines on schematic diagram. Connect vacuum tube voltmeter between the mid point of the resistors and point zz.

NOTE "B" If T10 has been tampered with, it is possible that no

crossover point will be found at first. Careful adjustment of both primary and secondary is necessary.

GENERAL: Input signals should be adjusted to give approximately 3 volts. The ratio detector is operating at a reasonable level at this point and will give the truest indication of correct alignment with the procedure specified.

NOTE "C" The input microvolts specified is based on the trap circuits being adjusted.

FM - R. F. ALIGNMENT

Check Pointer so that it is Exactly Over Calibration Marker to the Extreme Left When Gang is Fully Closed. For Adjustment Loosen Set Screw on Large Gear. (see dial mechanism illustration.)

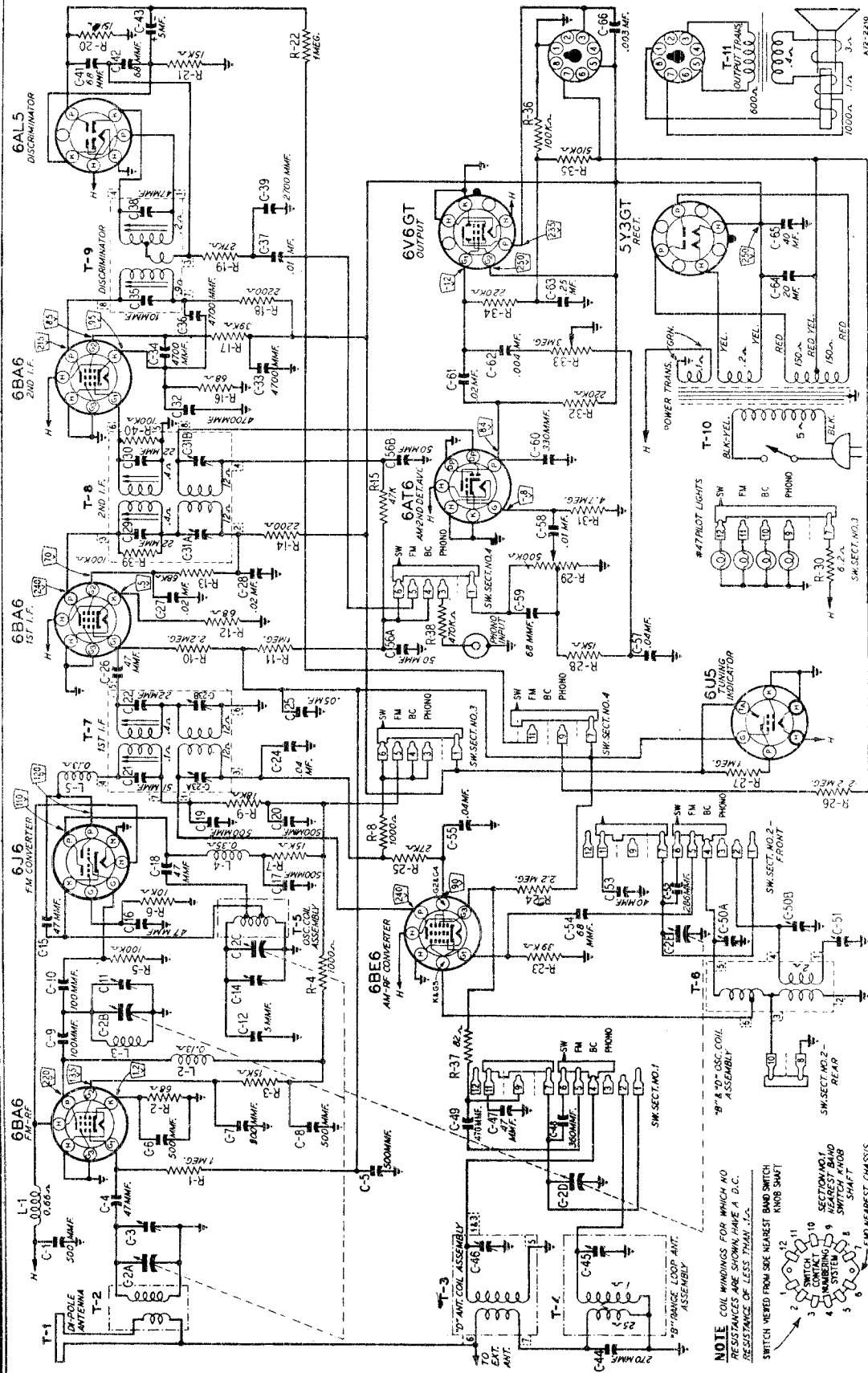
SIGNAL GENERATOR FREQUENCY	CONNECTION TO RADIO	DUMMY ANTENNA	ADJUST	VACUUM TUBE VOLT METER CONNECTION TO RADIO	ADJUST TO
100 Mc. Use about 15 microvolts	FM Antenna lead	300 ohms	C7 Osc. C2 Ant.	Pin No. 7 of 6AL5 and Ground	Resonance about 3 volts

NOTE: If a signal generator with the above fundamental frequency is not available, it is sometimes possible to use harmonics. Use extreme care in picking harmonics. An alternate procedure is

to use a local station carrier of known frequency to align the FM Band and to use the vacuum tube volt meter as above for resonance indication. A weak carrier, however will not produce 3 volts.

MODELS 74WG-2505A,
74WG-2705A

MONTGOMERY WARD



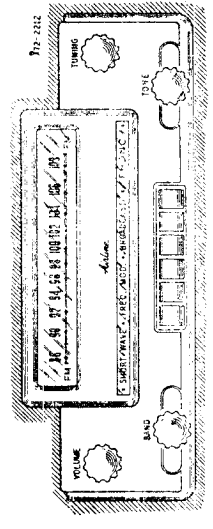
Intermediate Frequency...AM-455 KC
FM-10.7 MC

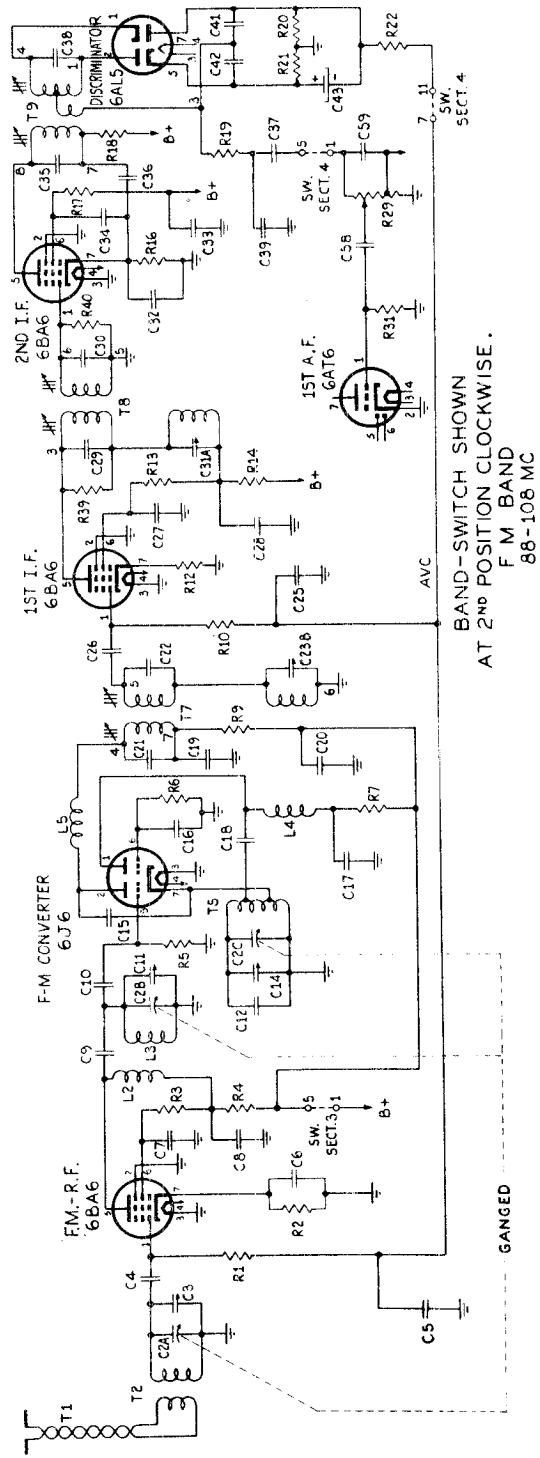
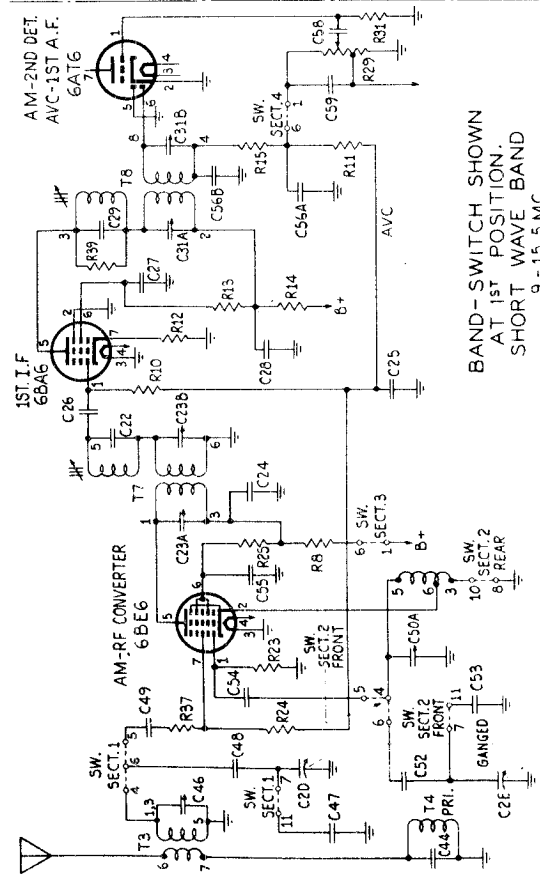
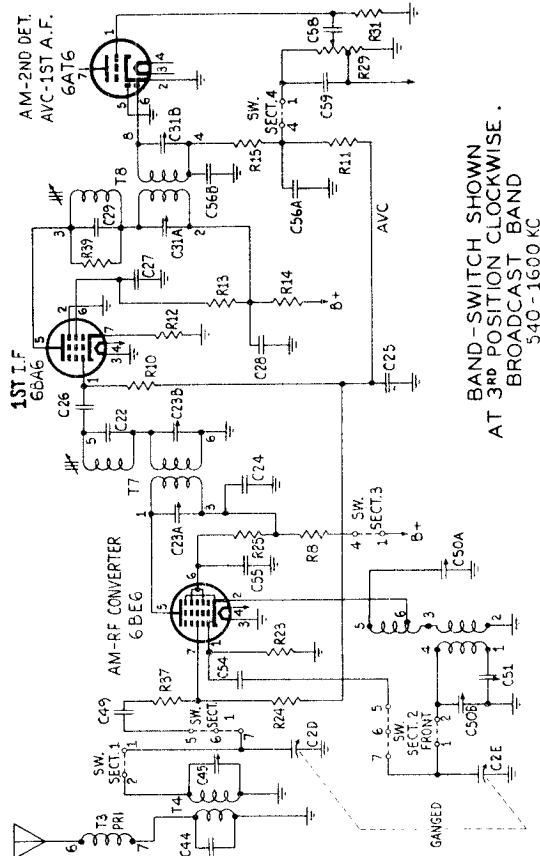
NOTE: COIL WINDINGS FOR WHICH NO RESISTANCES ARE SHOWN, MAKE A D.C. RESISTANCE OF LESS THAN 100 OHMS.

SWITCH WIPED FROM SIDE NEAREST BAND SWITCH KNOB SHAFT

SECTION NO. 1 NEAREST BAND SWITCH KNOB SWAPT

END NEAREST OMISSIS





MODELS 74WG-2505A,
74WG-2705A

MONTGOMERY WARD

ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE
FM STAGES

Allow chassis and signal generator to warm up for several minutes. The following equipment is required for alignment:

An accurately calibrated signal generator providing unmodulated signals at the test frequencies listed below.

Non-metallic screwdriver.

Dummy Antennas and I-F Loading Resistor—.01 mf, 300 ohms and 5000 ohms.

Zero center scale DC vacuum tube voltmeter having a range of approximately 3 volts.

(If a zero center scale meter is not available, a standard scale vacuum tube voltmeter may be used by reversing the meter connections for negative readings.)

SIGNAL GENERATOR		DUMMY ANTENNA	BAND SWITCH SETTING	CONDENSER SETTING	ADJUSTMENT FOR MAX. METER DEFLECTION
FREQUENCY SETTING	CONNECTION AT RADIO				
Discriminator	10.7 MC Note B	6BA6 2nd I-F Pin 1 and Chassis	.01 mf	FM	Rotor to Full Open Disc. Pri. ① Note A
	10.7 MC Note B	Same as above	.01 mf	FM	Same as above Disc. Sec. Note C ②
	10.7 MC Note B	Same as above	.01 mf	FM	Same as above Disc. Pri. ① Note A
	10.7 MC Note B	Same as above	.01 mf	FM	Same as above Disc. Sec. Note C ②
I-F	10.7 MC	6BA6 1st I-F, Pin 1 and Chassis	.01 mf	FM	Same as above 2nd I-F Pri. Note A and D ③ 2nd I-F Sec. Note A and E ④
	10.7 MC	Connect to the FM-RF Gang Condenser terminal on underside of chassis	.01 mf	FM	Same as above 1st I-F Pri. ⑤ 1st I-F Sec. ⑥ Note A
Recheck I-F Adjustments in order given					
R-F & Osc.	108.4	Disconnect dipole and connect generator to dipole terminals with resistor in series	300 ohms	FM	Rotor to full open Oscillator C-14
	104.5	Same as above	300 ohms	FM	Tune Rotor for Max. AVC voltage R.F. C-11
	104.5	Same as above	300 ohms	FM	Same as above Ant. C-3
Recheck R-F and Osc. Adjustments in order given					

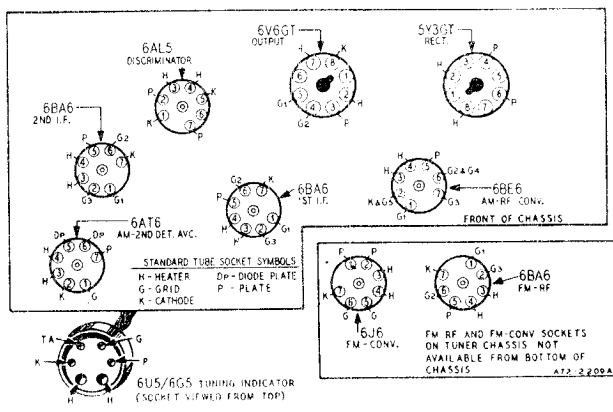
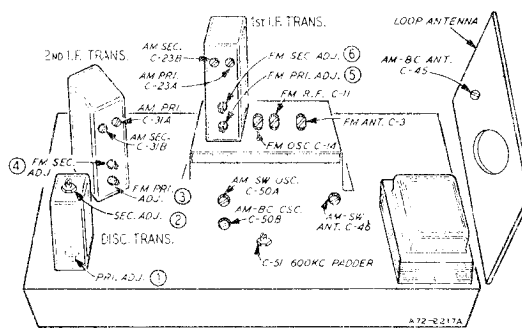
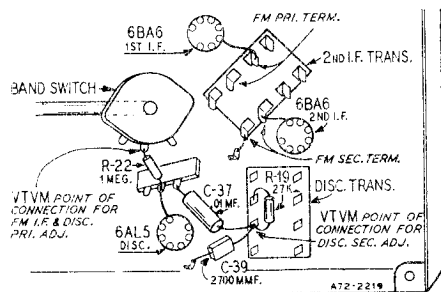
Note A—Test Equipment connections are as given in the table. The zero center scale DC vacuum tube voltmeter is to be connected between chassis ground and the AVC line at the 1 megohm resistor R-22 and the band switch terminal (as shown in the illustration) for all adjustments except the discriminator secondary adjustment, for which see Note C.

Note B—A signal of .1 volt must be fed into the receiver for this adjustment.

Note C—Disconnect zero center DC vacuum tube voltmeter from AVC and reconnect to junction of R-19, C-37 and C-39 (See illustration). Adjust for zero voltage indication.

Note D—Before adjusting Pri. core connect 5000 ohm load resistor across the 2nd I.F. secondary terminals, (See illustration).

Note E—Disconnect 5000 ohm load resistor from secondary terminals and reconnect across the 2nd I.F. primary terminals, (See illustration).



TUBE SOCKET VOLTAGES

Socket voltages are shown on the schematic diagram at the tube socket terminals. All voltages are between the socket terminal and chassis ground. Plate, screen and cathode voltages were taken with a 1000 ohm-per-volt meter with a 300 volt scale used for plate and screen voltages. Audio grid voltages were read with a vacuum tube voltmeter. Conditions of measurement are:

- Line voltage.....117 Volts AC
- Signal Input.....None
- A variation of ±10% is usually permissible.

MONTGOMERY WARD

MODELS 74WG-2505A,
74WG-2705ARECEIVER STAGE SENSITIVITIES
AM AND AUDIO STAGES

The table below lists the sensitivity at the input of each stage. The receiver should be tuned to 1000 KC for all readings. All measurements are based on an output of .5 watt. This may be measured by disconnecting the speaker voice coil and substituting a 3.2 ohm, 5 watt resistor across the secondary winding of the output transformer. A reading of 1.26 volts across this resistor will be equivalent to a .5 watt output.

The volume control must be set to maximum.

The signal source must be an accurately calibrated signal generator capable of supplying both 1000 KC and 455 KC signals modulated 30% with a 400 cycle audio signal. Variations in sensitivity of Plus or Minus 25% are usually permissible.

SIGNAL GENERATOR				INPUT FOR .5 WATT OUTPUT
FREQUENCY	COUPLING CAPACITOR	CONNECTION TO RECEIVER	GROUND CONNECTION	
1000 KC	200 mmf or RMA Dummy Antenna	External Antenna Lead	Chassis	25 Microvolts
1000 KC	.05 mf	6BE6 Converter Pin 7	Chassis	60 Microvolts
455 KC	.05 mf	6BE6 Converter Pin 7	Chassis	58 Microvolts
455 KC	.05 mf	6BA6 1st I-F Pin 1	Chassis	2400 Microvolts
400 cycles	.05 mf	6AT6 1st A-F Pin 1	Chassis	.05 Volt
400 cycles	.05 mf	6V6GT Output Pin 5	Chassis	2.8 Volts

FM STAGES

The table below lists the sensitivity for the FM stages of the receiver. The receiver must be tuned to 98 MC for all readings. Measurements are based on a .5 watt output the same as for the AM and Audio stage measurements.

The signal source must be an accurately calibrated signal generator capable of supplying a 98 MC signal modulated by a 400 cycle audio signal. For these measurements the generator must be adjusted for a 22.5 KC deviation. This will correspond to 30% A.M modulation.

SIGNAL GENERATOR				INPUT FOR .5 WATT OUTPUT
FREQUENCY	COUPLING TO RECEIVER	CONNECTION TO RECEIVER	GROUND CONNECTION	
98 MC	300 ohms	External Antenna Terminal	External Ant. Terminal	30 microvolts
10.7 MC	.01 mf	6BA6 1st I-F Pin 1	Chassis	1200 microvolts
10.7 MC	.01 mf	6BA6 2nd I-F Pin 1	Chassis	37,000 microvolts

ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE
AM BROADCAST AND SHORT WAVE BAND

Volume Control—Maximum all Adjustments. Connect Radio Chassis to Ground Post of Signal Generator with a Short Heavy Lead. Allow Chassis and Signal Generator to "Heat Up" for several minutes. The following equipment is required for aligning: An All Wave Signal

Generator which will provide an accurately calibrated signal at the test frequencies as listed.

Output Indicating Meter; Non-Metallic Screwdriver.

Dummy Antennas—.1 mf, 200 mmf, and 400 ohms.

	SIGNAL GENERATOR			BAND SWITCH SETTING	CONDENSER SETTING	ADJUST TRIMMERS TO MAXIMUM
	FREQUENCY SETTING	CONNECTION AT RADIO	DUMMY ANTENNA			
I-F	455 kc	6BE6 Pin 7	.1 mf	Broadcast	Rotor Fully Open	2nd I-F C-31B & C-31A 1st I-F C-23B & C-23A
Broadcast	1620 kc	External ant. lead	200 mmf	Broadcast	Rotor Fully Open	Oscillator C-50B
	1400 kc	External antenna lead	200 mmf	Broadcast	Turn Rotor to Max. Output Set pointer to 1400 kc See Note A	Antenna C-45
	600 kc	External antenna lead	200 mmf	Broadcast	Turn Rotor to Max. Output and Rock See Note B	600 Kc padder C-51
Repeat above oscillator adjustments at 1620 and 600 KC until readjusting the oscillator Range B Trimmer C-50B causes no further improvement in output.						
Short Wave	15.5 MC	External antenna lead	400 ohm	Short Wave	Rotor Fully Open	Oscillator C-50A
	15 MC	External antenna lead	400 ohm	Short Wave	Turn Rotor to Max. Output	Antenna C-46
Reassemble chassis in cabinet						
Broadcast	1400 kc	External antenna lead	200 mmf	Broadcast	Turn Rotor to Max. Output	Antenna C-45

After each range is completed, repeat the procedure as a final check.
Note A—If the pointer is not at 1400 KC on the dial, reset pointer at the 1400 KC mark on the dial scale.

Note B—Turn the rotor back and forth and adjust the trimmer until the peak of greatest intensity is obtained.

MODELS 74WG-2505A, 74WG-2705A MONTGOMERY WARD

OPERATING VOLTAGES—Chassis for Models 74WG-2505A are available for operation on the following power supply:
105-125 volts AC, 50-60 cycles

HOW TO ORDER PARTS—Should it be necessary to write us or to order any repair parts, it is important that the complete model number which appears on the label attached to the rear of the chassis be specified. Repair parts should be ordered from your nearest Wards Retail Store, Catalog Order office or Mail Order House.

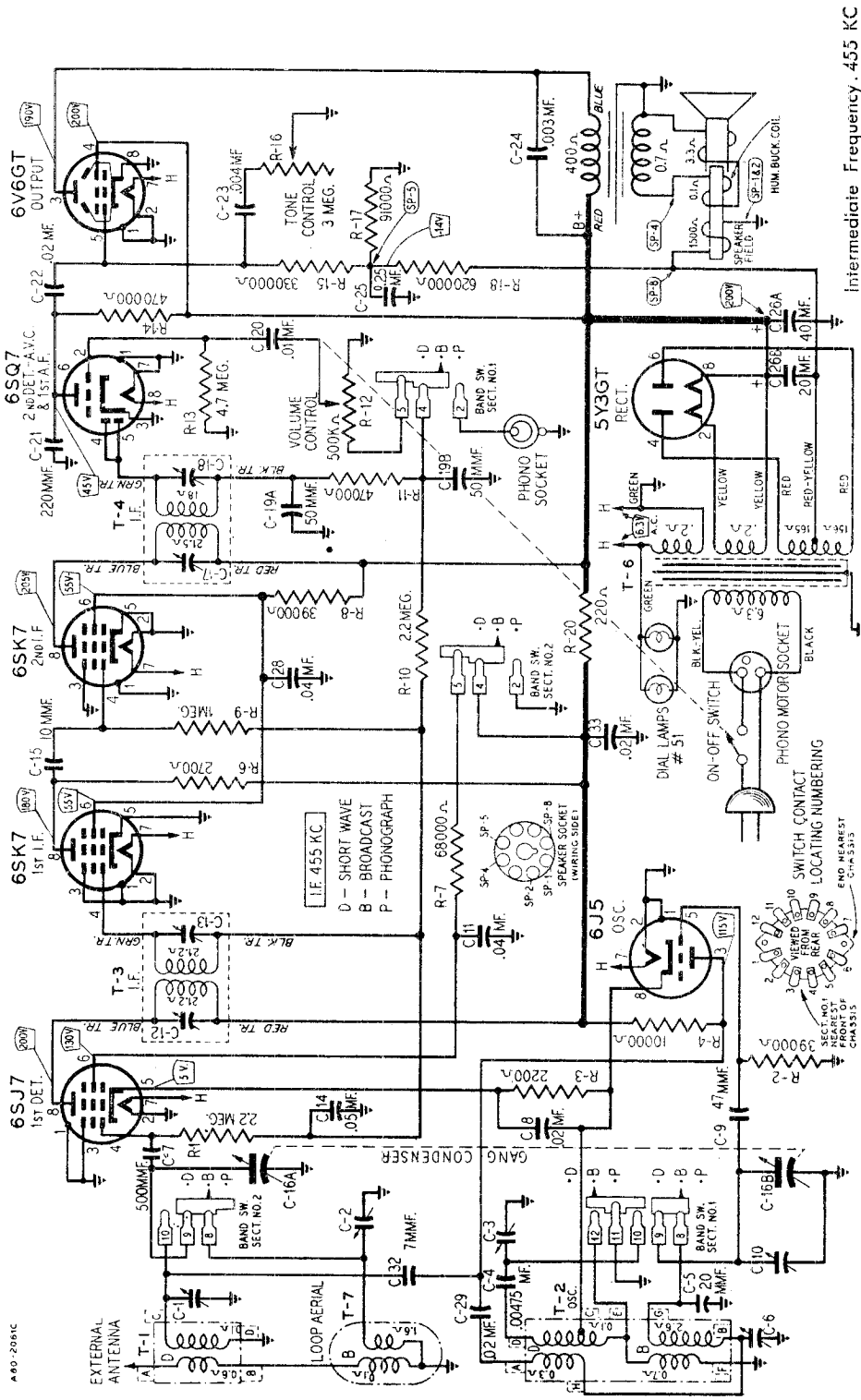
REPLACEMENT PARTS LIST
Use only genuine factory tested parts to insure service jobs you can depend on and to obtain original set performance

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Qty. Used in Set
C-1	47496	Ceramic	8
C-2	26A433	Tuner & Gang Condenser Assembly	1
C-3	17A249	5-25 mmf Trimmer	1
C-4	47495	47 mmf Ceramic	3
C-5	47497	100 mmf Ceramic	2
C-6	17A247	3.12 mmf Trimmer	2
C-7	47499	47 mmf Ceramic	1
C-8	47498	47 mmf Ceramic	1
C-9	47487	22 mmf Ceramic	3
C-10	17A248	70-150 mmf Dual Trimmer	2
C-11	17A247	3.12 mmf Trimmer	2
C-12	47499	47 mmf Ceramic	1
C-13	47499	47 mmf Ceramic	2
C-14	47498	47 mmf Ceramic	1
C-15	47498	47 mmf Ceramic	1
C-16	47498	47 mmf Ceramic	1
C-17	47498	47 mmf Ceramic	1
C-18	47498	47 mmf Ceramic	1
C-19	47487	22 mmf Ceramic	3
C-20	47498	47 mmf Ceramic	1
C-21	47498	47 mmf Ceramic	1
C-22	47498	47 mmf Ceramic	1
C-23	47498	47 mmf Ceramic	1
C-24	47498	47 mmf Ceramic	1
C-25	47498	47 mmf Ceramic	1
C-26	47498	47 mmf Ceramic	1
C-27	47498	47 mmf Ceramic	1
C-28	47498	47 mmf Ceramic	1
C-29	47498	47 mmf Ceramic	1
C-30	47498	47 mmf Ceramic	1
C-31	47498	47 mmf Ceramic	1
C-32	47498	47 mmf Ceramic	1
C-33	47498	47 mmf Ceramic	1
C-34	47498	47 mmf Ceramic	1
C-35	47498	47 mmf Ceramic	1
C-36	47498	47 mmf Ceramic	1
C-37	47498	47 mmf Ceramic	1
C-38	47498	47 mmf Ceramic	1

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Qty. Used in Set
C-39	47492	2700 mmf Molded	1
C-40	47491	65 mmf Ceramic	4
C-41	45G32	5 mf Dry Electrolytic	1
C-42	47X445	270 mmf Molded	1
C-43	17A123	1.5-12 mmf Trimmer	1
C-44	17A244	5-50 mmf Trimmer	1
C-45	47X503	47 mmf Ceramic	1
C-46	47X474	360 mmf Silvered Mica	1
C-47	47X467	470 mmf Molded	1
C-48	17A246	3.2-35 mmf Dual Trimmer	1
C-49	17A241	300-475 mmf Trimmer	1
C-50	47X481	286 mmf Silvered Mica	1
C-51	47X504	40 mmf Ceramic	1
C-52	47X112	50 mmf Dual Mica	1
C-53	866403	.04 mf 200 V Tubular	1
C-54	866402	.004 mf 200 V Tubular	1
C-55	866254	.25 mf 200 V Tubular	1
C-56	45X351	20 mf 450 V Dry Electrolytic	1
C-57	45X302	40 mf 450 V Dry Electrolytic	1
C-58	D66302	.003 mf 400 V Tubular	1
C-59	863105	1 meg Ohms	1
C-60	863480	68 Ohms	3
C-61	865153	15K Ohms	3
C-62	865102	1K Ohms	2
C-63	865104	100K Ohms	2
C-64	864103	10K Ohms	1
C-65	865153	15K Ohms	1
C-66	865153	15K Ohms	1

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Qty. Used in Set
MISCELLANEOUS			
12A470		10" E.D. Speaker complete with output transformer	1
		Cone and voice coil assembly (specify part number and letters)	3
		Output transformer (specify part number and letters stamped on speaker)	5
3A303		Tube socket—octal (8 prong) molded	3
3A425		Tube socket—miniature	3
3A386		Tube shield—miniature	7
3A427		Tube socket—miniature (for FM RF and Converter Tubes)	2
13X449		Cable and socket assembly—tuning indicator	1
3A305		Phone Socket—single pin	1
3A304		Phone motor socket	1
2A367		Band switch	1
13X228		Line cord and plug assembly	1
10A510		Knob—tuning-band-tone	3
10A513		Knob—volume control and switch	1
10A509		Push Button	6
2E3320		Push Button Spring	6
26A439		Escutcheon Assembly	1
48X70		Escutcheon Eye	1
DIAL AND DRIVE ASSEMBLY			
26A435		Dial Bracket Assembly	1
58X590		Dial	1
58X591		Dial Background	1
15X221		Pointer	1
26A438		Dial Drum Assembly	2
26X500		Dial Drum Shaft	1
26A440		Pulley and Collar Assembly (For Dial Drum Shaft)	1
26A437		Pulley Assembly (For Band Switch)	1
26X469		Band Switch Shaft	1
24X553		Pinion Gear (For Band Switch Shaft)	1
26A441		Crown Gear Assembly (For Mfg. to Band Switch)	1
26A434		Idler Bracket Assembly	1
25X1389		Drive Shaft Bracket	1
26X467		Drive Shaft	1
24X551		Drive Shaft Spool	1
10X60		Drive Cord and Clip Assembly (Band Change)	1
28X524		Tension Spring (Band Change)	1
10X61		Drive Cord and Clip Assembly (Dial Drive)	1
28X530		Tension Spring (Dial Drive)	1
7A209		Indicator Light Socket Assembly	4
41X72		Light Shield	4
7A187		Pilot Light Socket Assembly (Dual)	1
41X35		Light Shield	2
25X498		No. 47 Pilot Light	6
25X1396		Tuning Eye Clamp	1
		Tuning Eye Bracket	1

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Qty. Used in Set
RESISTORS (Cont.)			
R-9	CB3183	18K Ohms	1
R-10	865225	2.2 meg	3
R-11	CB4683	68K Ohms	1
R-12	865222	2200 Ohms	2
R-13	865473	47K Ohms	1
R-14	CB4393	39K Ohms	1
R-15	864273	27K Ohms	1
R-16	864273	27K Ohms	1
R-17	864273	27K Ohms	1
R-18	864273	27K Ohms	1
R-19	864273	27K Ohms	1
R-20	864273	27K Ohms	1
R-21	864273	27K Ohms	1
R-22	864273	27K Ohms	1
R-23	864273	27K Ohms	1
R-24	864273	27K Ohms	1
R-25	864273	27K Ohms	1
R-26	864273	27K Ohms	1
R-27	864273	27K Ohms	1
R-28	864273	27K Ohms	1
R-29	864273	27K Ohms	1
R-30	864273	27K Ohms	1
R-31	864273	27K Ohms	1
R-32	864273	27K Ohms	1
R-33	864273	27K Ohms	1
R-34	864273	27K Ohms	1
R-35	864273	27K Ohms	1
R-36	864273	27K Ohms	1
R-37	864273	27K Ohms	1
R-38	864273	27K Ohms	1
R-39	864273	27K Ohms	1
R-40	864273	27K Ohms	1
L-1	9A1881	Filament Choke Assembly	1
L-2	9A1880	FM Mixer Plate Choke	2
L-3	9A1874	RF Coil	1
L-4	9A1882	RF Oscillator Plate Choke	1
T-1	9A1900	Di-Pole Antenna	1
T-2	9A1875	Antenna Coil Assembly	1
T-3	9A1812	"B" Antenna Coil Assembly	1
T-4	26A436	"B" Range Loop Antenna Assembly	1
T-5	9A1873	Oscillator Coil Assembly	1
T-6	9A1813	"B" and "D" Oscillator Coil Assembly	1
T-7	9A1876	1st IF Coil Assembly	1
T-8	9A1877	2nd IF Coil Assembly	1
T-9	9A1895	Discriminator Coil Assembly	1
T-10	53X286	Power Transformer (60 cycle)	1
T-11	53X287	Power Transformer (23 cycle)	1
T-12	53X288	Power Transformer (40 cycle)	1
T-13		Output Transformer (see miscellaneous)	1
TRANSFORMERS AND COILS			



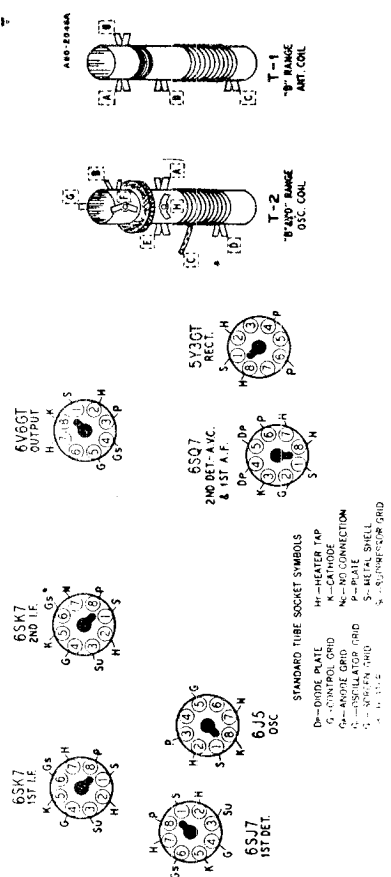
Intermediate Frequency .455 KC

TUBE SOCKET VOLTAGES

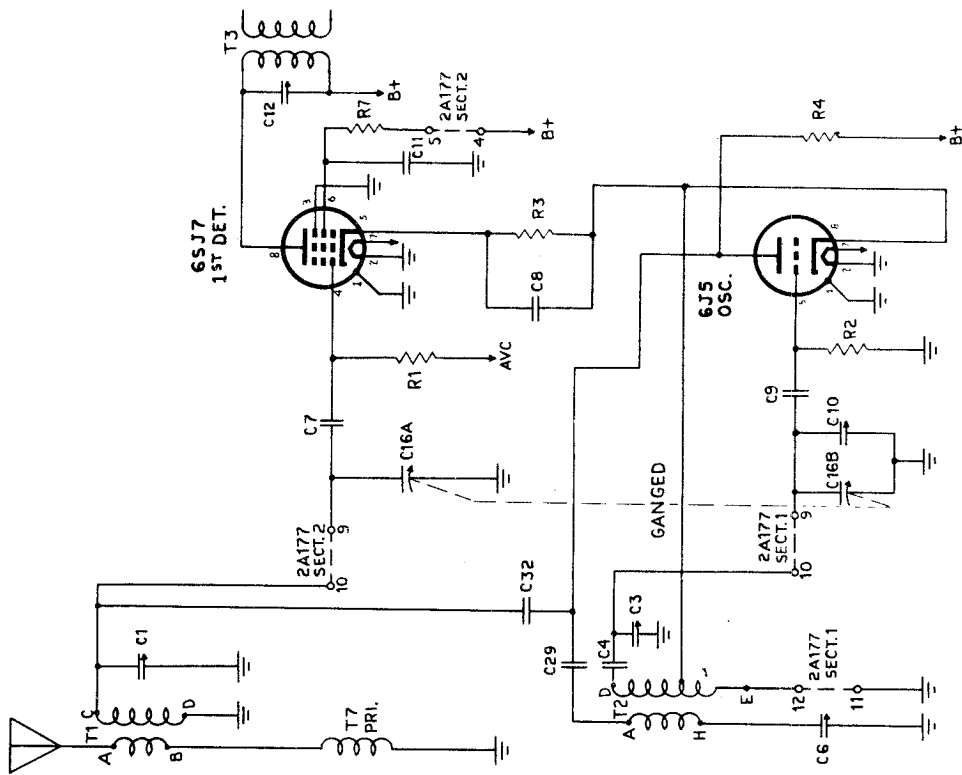
Socket voltages are shown on the schematic diagram at the tube socket terminals. All voltages are between the socket terminal and chassis ground.

The readings were taken with a 1000 ohm per volt meter and all plate and screen voltages read on a 500 volt scale.

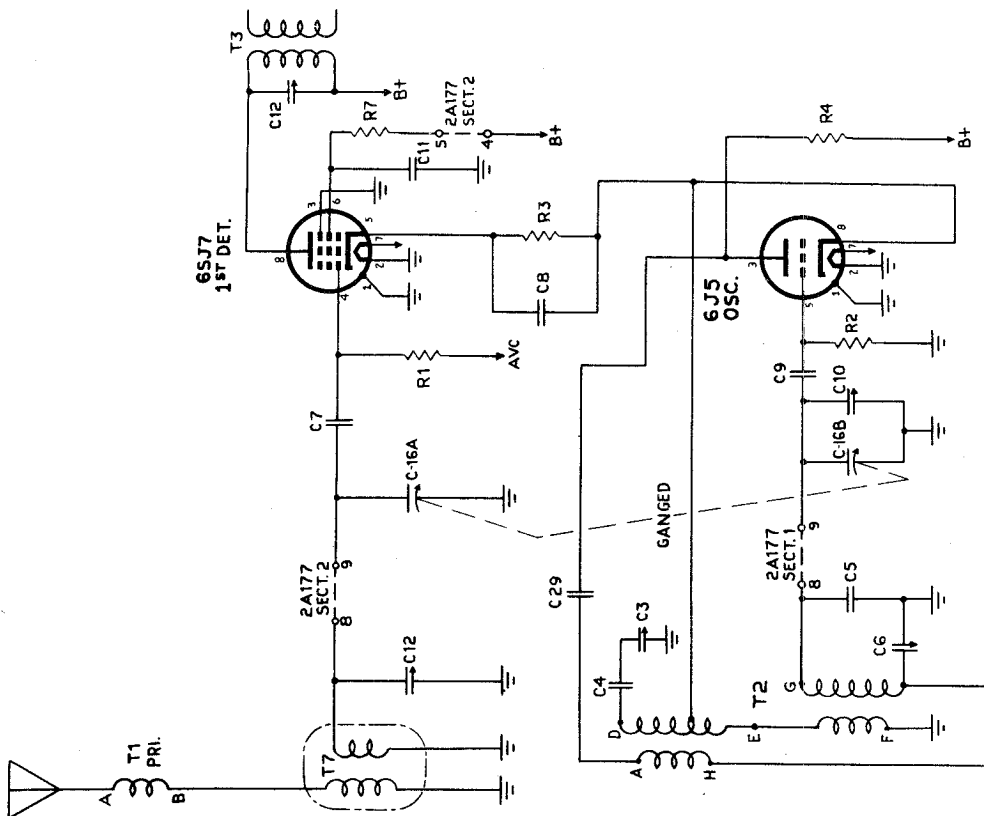
Conditions of measurement are:
 Line voltage.....117 volts AC
 Volume control.....maximum
 Signal input.....none
 A variation of ± 10% is usually permissible.



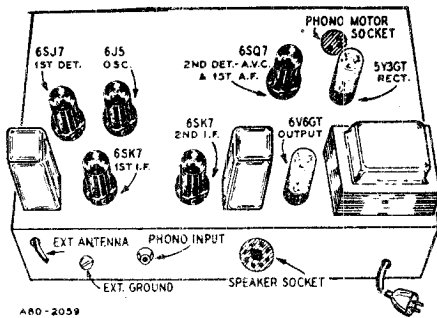
"clarified schematics"



BAND-SWITCH SHOWN
AT 2ND POSITION.
D RANGE
5.71 - 18.3 MC



BAND-SWITCH SHOWN
AT 1ST POSITION.
B RANGE
540 - 1600 KC



A80-2059

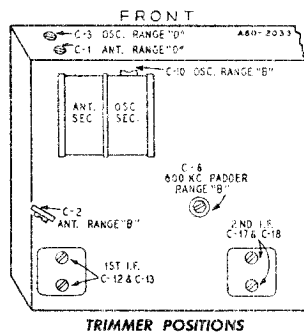
50 CYCLE OPERATION

If it is desired to use the radio and record player on a 50 cycle power supply, it will be necessary to replace the metal drive pulley on the record player motor shaft with a 50 cycle pulley. This pulley is listed in the parts list.

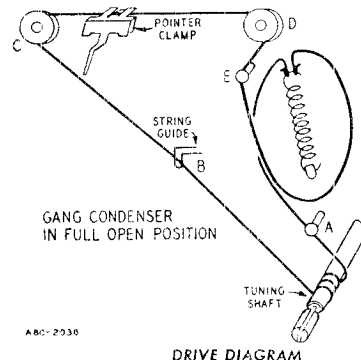
To change the pulley, turn the record selector post to the 12" position and lift the turntable off the record changer. Loosen the set screw holding the drive pulley on the motor shaft and remove the old pulley. Install the new 50 cycle pulley and replace the turntable.

DRIVE CORD REPLACEMENT

Turn the gang condenser to the fully open position. Use a new 10X59 drive cord or a piece of cord 46" long and tie one end to the tension spring. Hook the other end of the tension spring to the tab on the drive pulley. Pass the cord through the slot in the drive pulley rim and continue one half turn counterclockwise around the drive pulley. Then pass the cord around idler stud A and wind three turns clockwise around the tuning shaft (turns must progress away from chassis). Pass cord through string guide B, over pulleys C and D and around idler stud E. Wrap 3/4 turn counterclockwise around drive pulley, stretch the tension spring and tie free end of the cord to spring. Cut off any excess cord.



TRIMMER POSITIONS



A80-2038

DRIVE DIAGRAM

ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE

Volume Control—Maximum All Adjustments.
Connect Radio Chassis to Ground Post of Signal Generator with a Short Heavy Lead.
Allow Chassis and Signal Generator to "Heat Up" for several minutes.

The following equipment is required for aligning:
An All Wave Signal Generator which will provide an accurately calibrated signal at the test frequencies as listed.
Output Indicating Meter; Non-Metallic Screwdriver.
Dummy Antennas—.1 mf., 100 mmf., and 400 ohms.

	SIGNAL GENERATOR		Dummy Antenna	Band Switch Setting	Condenser Setting	ADJUST TRIMMERS TO MAXIMUM
	Frequency Setting	Connection at Radio				
I-F	455 kc	6SJ7, Pin 4	.1 mf	B Range	Turn Rotor to Full Open	2nd I-F (C17) & (C18) 1st I-F (C12) & (C13)
RANGE B	1600 kc	Antenna Lead	100 mmf	B Range	Turn Rotor to Full Open	Oscillator Range B (C10)
	1400 kc	Antenna Lead	100 mmf	B Range	Turn Rotor to Max. Output Set Indicator to 1400 KC See Note A	Antenna Range B (C2)
	600 kc	Antenna Lead	100 mmf	B Range	Turn Rotor to Max. Output	600 kc (C6) Rock Rotor—See Note B
Repeat above oscillator adjustments at 1600 and 600 kc until readjusting the oscillator Range B Trimmer (C10) causes no further improvement in output.						
RANGE D	18,300 kc	Antenna Lead	400 Ohm	D Range	Turn Rotor to Full Open	Oscillator Range D (C3)
	17,000 kc	Antenna Lead	400 Ohm	D Range	Turn Rotor to Max. Output	Antenna Range D (C1) Rock Rotor—See Note B
LOOP RANGE B	Reassemble chassis in cabinet. 1400 kc	Antenna Lead	100 mmf	B Range	Turn Rotor to Max. Output	Antenna Range B (C2)

After each range is completed, repeat the procedure as a final check.

NOTE A—If the pointer is not at 1400 KC on the dial, re-set

pointer at the 1400 KC mark on the dial scale.

NOTE B—Turn the rotor back and forth and adjust the trimmer until the peak of greatest intensity is obtained.

REPLACEMENT PARTS INFORMATION

HOW TO ORDER PARTS Should it be necessary to write us or to order any repair parts, it is important that the complete model number which appears on the label attached to the rear of the chassis be specified. Repair parts should be ordered from your nearest Wards Retail Store, Catalog Order office or mail Order House.

OPERATING VOLTAGES Chassis for Model 74WG-2703A, are available for operation on the following power supply:
105-125 volts AC, 60 cycles

REPLACEMENT PARTS LIST

Use only genuine factory tested parts to insure service jobs you can depend on and to obtain original set performance

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Qty. Used in Set
C-1	17A163	2.25 mfd. Ant. "D" Range Trimmer	1
C-2	17A149	1.8-12 mfd. Osc. "D" Range Trimmer	1
C-3	46X289	0.0475, 180 V. Tubular	1
C-4	47X482	20 mfd. Molded	1
C-5	17A234	300-450 mfd. 600 kc. Padler	1
C-6	D67501	.0005 mfd. 400 V. Tubular	1
C-7	B66203	.02 mfd. 200 V. Tubular	2
C-8	B66203	Molded	1
C-9	47X463	Part of gang condenser C-16	1
C-10	D66403	.04 mfd. 400 V. Tubular	2
C-11	D66403	Part of 1st I.F. Assembly	1
C-12	B66503	.05 mfd. 200 V. Tubular	1
C-13	47X477	10 mfd. Molded	1
C-14	14A150	Gang condenser assembly	1
C-15	D66203	Part of 2nd I.F. Assembly	1
C-16	47X112	50 mfd. Dual Mica	1
C-17	B66103	.01 mfd. 200 V. Tubular	1
C-18	47X468	220 mfd. Molded	1
C-19	D66203	.02 mfd. 400 V. Tubular	2
C-20	B66402	.004 mfd. 200 V. Tubular	1
C-21	D66302	.003 mfd. 400 V. Tubular	1
C-22	B66754	.25 mfd. 200 V. Tubular	1
C-23	43X277	40 mfd. 400 V. Dry electrolytic	1
C-24	43X277	20 mfd. 450 V. Ceramic	1
C-25	47X182	7 mfd. Ohms	1
R-1	B85225	2.2 meg. 0.5 Carbon	2
R-2	B84393	39,000 0.5 Carbon	1
R-3	B84222	2200 0.5 Carbon	1
R-4	C84103	10,000 1.0 Carbon	1
R-5	B84272	2700 0.5 Carbon	1
R-6	B84683	68,000 0.5 Carbon	1
R-7	C84393	39,000 1.0 Carbon	1
R-8	B85105	1.0 meg. 0.5 Carbon	1
R-9	B85473	47,000 0.5 Carbon	1
R-10	36X311	500,000 Volume control, ON/OFF switch	1
R-11	B85475	4.7 meg. 0.5 Carbon	1
R-12	B85474	470,000 0.5 Carbon	1
R-13	B85334	330,000 0.5 Carbon	1
R-14	40X239	3 meg. Tone control	1
R-15	B85313	91,000 0.5 Carbon	1
R-16	B85624	620,000 0.5 Carbon	1
R-17	B85221	220 0.5 Carbon	1

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Qty. Used in Set
T-1	9A1451	Antenna transformer assembly "D" range	1
T-2	9A1452	Oscillator coil assembly	1
T-3	9A1810	1st I.F. Transformer and can assembly	1
T-4	9A1811	2nd I.F. Transformer and can assembly	1
T-5	51X87	Output transformer	1
T-6	53X235	117 volt, 60 cycle standard power transformer	1
T-7	9A1395	"B" Band loop antenna	1
T-8	9A1395	"B" Band loop antenna	1
T-9	12A465	10" Electro dynamic speaker	1
T-10	12A465	Cone and voice coil assembly (specify part number and letter stamped on speaker)	1
T-11	3A303	Tube Socket-octal (8 prong) molded	7
T-12	3A293	Speaker socket octal (8 prong) molded	3
T-13	3A304	Phono motor socket	1
T-14	10A529	Single pin socket (phone)	1
T-15	10A529	Knob (Tuning control)	1
T-16	10A528	Knob (Tone control)	1
T-17	10A619	Knob (Band change)	1
T-18	10A619	Line card and plug assembly	1
T-19	13X328	Band and phono switch	1
T-20	2A177	Rubber chassis cushions (chassis to cabinet)	4
T-21	BX999	Chassis	1
D-1	23X839	Gang mounting bracket	1
D-2	6X26	Rubber grommets	4
D-3	20X347	Can cushion studs	4
D-4	19X432	Flat washer	4
D-5	26A459	Pulley Mtg. Plate Assem. Complete with idler pulleys, idler studs, brace bracket, string guide and dial back.	1
D-6	39X481	Dial scale glass	1
D-7	30X184	Gloss clamp	2
D-8	4X962	Dial escutcheon	1
D-9	15X190	No. 2 x 3/8 Phillips Fr. oval hd. Stat. mounting	5
D-10	10X59	Pointer	1
D-11	28X113	Drive cord	1
D-12	23X350	Drive cord tension spring	1
D-13	19X192	Drive shaft	1
D-14	7A142	Drive shaft bracket	1
D-15	41X75	"C" washers for drive shaft	2
D-16	41X75	Pin light socket assembly	2
D-17	41X75	Light shield	2

TYPE W-28AIII RECORD CHANGER PARTS

W15X084.6 Motor assembly, 60 cycle, 115 volt.
Astatic L75 Crystal cartridge
W41P544.4 50 cycle drive pulley

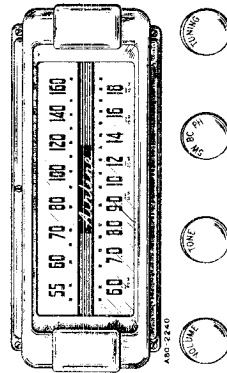
RECEIVER STAGE SENSITIVITIES

The table below lists the sensitivity at the input of each stage. The receiver across this resistor will be equivalent to a .5 watt output. The volume control must be set to maximum. The signal source must be an accurately calibrated signal generator operating from 1000 KC and 455 KC signals modulated 30% with 400 cycle audio signal. Variations of Plus or Minus 25% are usually permissible.

Frequency	Coupling Capacitor	Connection to Receiver	Ground Connection	INPUT FOR 5 WATT OUTPUT
1000 kc	200 mmf or RMA Dummy Antenna	External antenna lead	Chassis	2.3 microvolts
1000 kc	.05 mf	6S17 1st Detector, Pin 4	Same as above	17 microvolts
455 kc	.05 mf	6S17 1st Detector, Pin 4	Same as above	13.0 microvolts
455 kc	.05 mf	6SK7 1st I-F, Pin 4	Same as above	1300 microvolts
455 kc	.05 mf	6SK7 2nd I-F, Pin 4	Same as above	3400 microvolts
400 cycles	.05 mf	6SQ7 1st A-F, Pin 2	Same as above	.07 volt
400 cycles	.05 mf	6V6GT Output, Pin 5	Same as above	3.8 volts

ELECTRICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Power Supply.....105-125 volts AC, 60 cycles, 55 watts normal, 72 watts phono operating
Frequency Range.....B range-540-1600 KC D range-5.71 to 18.3 MC
Selectivity.....43 KC brood at 1000 times signal, 1000 KC (for .5 watt output) with external antenna
Sensitivity.....B range-2.5 microvolts average D range-12 microvolts average
Power Output.....3.5 watts maximum 2 watts, 10% distortion
Loud Speaker.....Electro dynamic
Voice Coil Impedance...3.2 ohms at 400 cycles



MOTOROLA, INC.

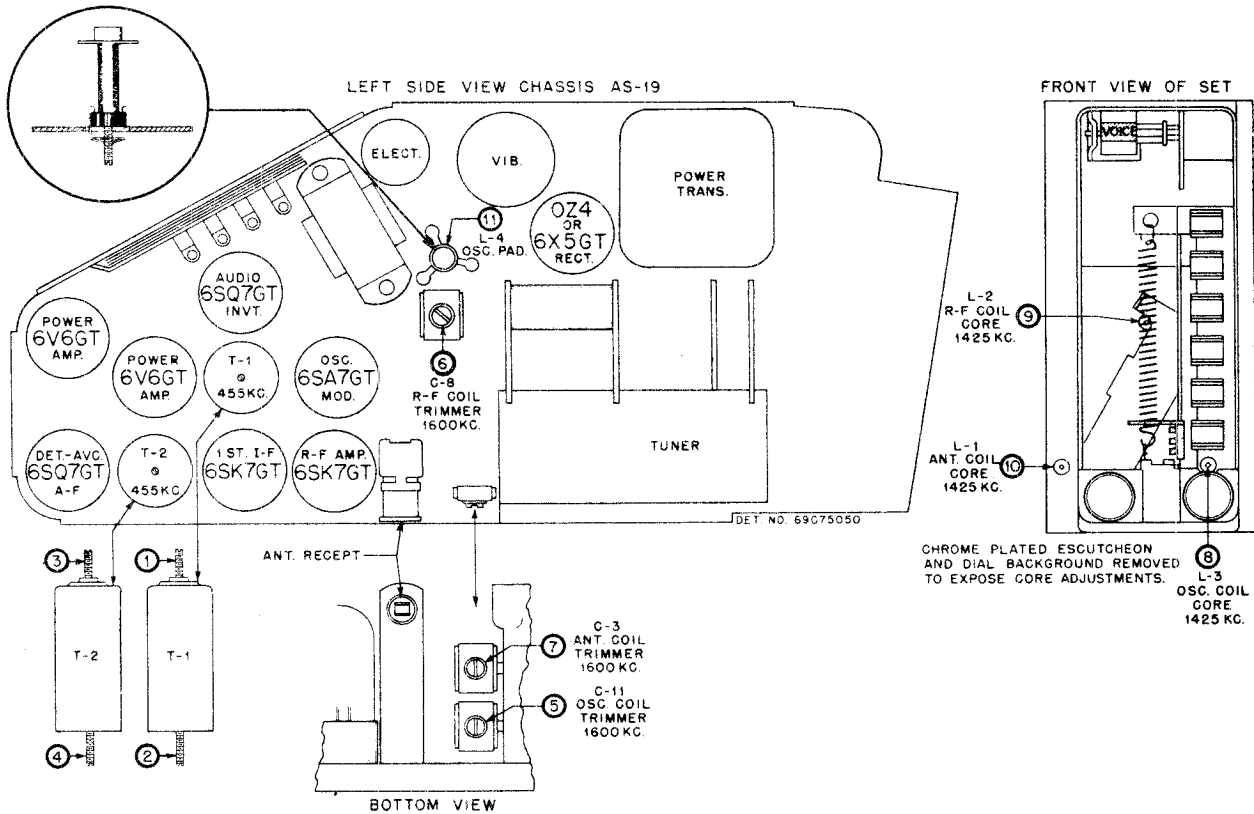


FIGURE 5. TUBE AND TRIMMER LOCATION DETAIL.

ALIGNMENT TABLE

Refer to Figure 5 for location of trimmers and adjustable iron cores.

STEP	TUNER POSITION SET TO	DUMMY ANTENNA	SIGNAL GENERATOR LEAD CONNECTED TO	SIG.GEN. SET AT	ADJUST FOR PEAK ON OUTPUT METER
1.	High frequency end (cores out)	.1 mfd. at Sig. Gen.	Osc.-Mod. grid (#5 pin)	455 Kc	#1 and 2 P & S in T-1 #3 and 4 P & S in T-2
2.	High frequency end, tuning shaft against stop. Cores should be set to project 1-1/8" from cans.	60 mmf. at Sig. Gen. in series in set to project 1-1/8" coax lead.	Antenna Receptacle	1600 Kc	#5 Osc. trimmer C-11 #6 R.F. trimmer C-8 #7 Ant. trimmer C-3
3.	EXACTLY one full turn in from high frequency end. Use knob set screw as an indicator. Start measuring turn the moment tuner carriage starts moving inward.	"	"	1425 Kc	#8 Osc. Core of L-3 #9 R.F. Core of L-2 #10 Ant. Core of L-1
4.	EXACTLY four more full turns in (as indicated by knob setscrew)	"	"	Power turned OFF	#11 Osc.Pad core of L-4 for maximum noise.
5.	Assemble and install receiver in car and connect car antenna. Turn the dial to approximately 1400 Kc (not to a local station) and adjust antenna trimmer for maximum noise. This adjustment is referred to as Antenna Padder in Figure 7 .				

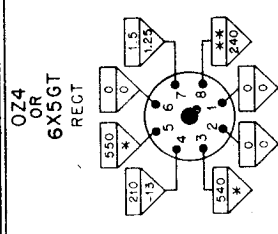
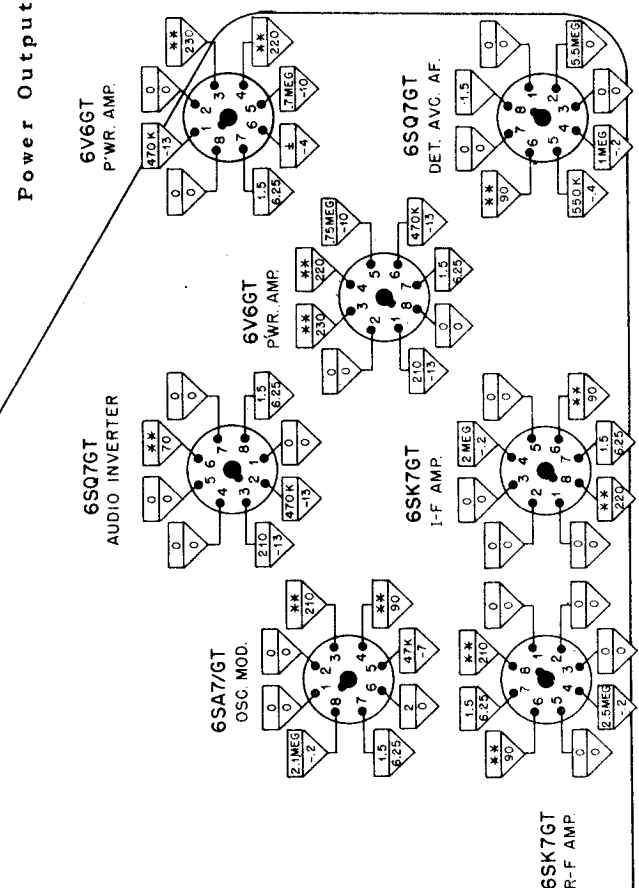
NOTE: If oscillator padder core adjustment is too far off, repeat alignment procedure, steps 2, 3, and 4. It may be necessary to repeat alignment more than once if padder adjustment has been indiscriminately tampered with.

MODEL CR6

MOTOROLA, INC.

Power Input: 10 A. at 6.3V
(including speaker field)

Power Output: 9 watts



NOTE - VOLTAGES AND RESISTANCES WERE MEASURED FROM TUBE BASE PIN TERMINALS TO CHASSIS WITH A 20,000 OHM PER VOLT METER. BATTERY INPUT VOLTAGE MEASURED AT SPARK PLATE WAS 6.3 V

A TOLERANCE OF ±10% VARIATION FROM INDICATED VOLTAGE MEASUREMENTS, IS NORMAL.

A TOLERANCE OF ±20% IS PERMISSIBLE ON RESISTANCE MEASUREMENTS EXCEPT WHERE RESISTORS CODED WITH A SILVER BAND ARE USED. IN SUCH CIRCUITS THE TOLERANCE IS ±10%.

± - 62 Ω ± 10% (EARLY MODELS)
56 Ω ± 10% (LATE MODELS)

* - AC VOLTAGES.
** - MEASUREMENTS VARY DUE TO ELECTROLYTIC CAPACITOR C-27 BEING IN CIRCUIT

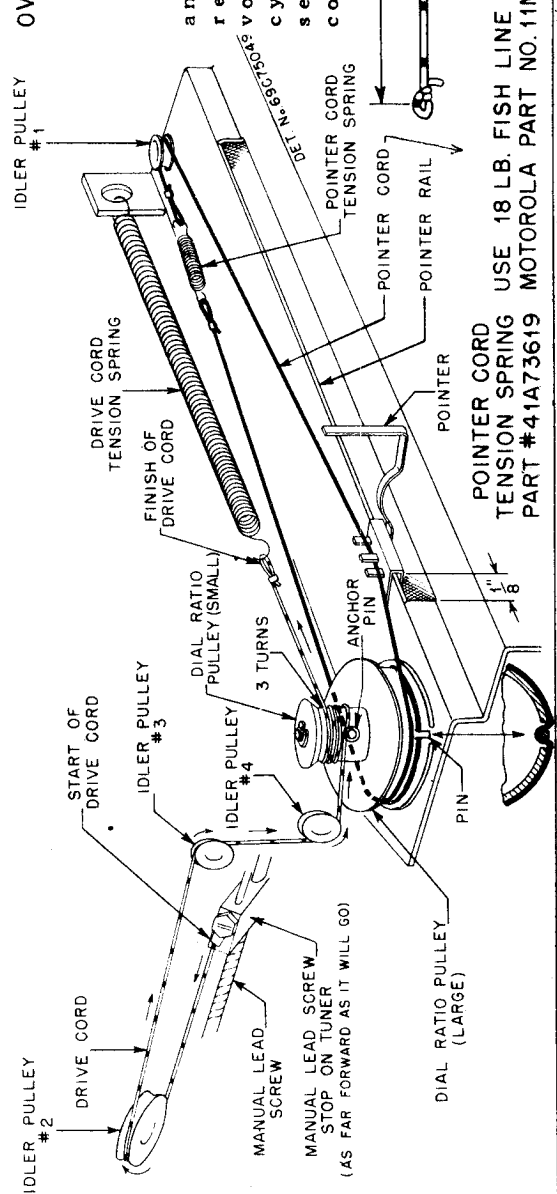
△ = VOLTAGE MEASUREMENTS.
□ = RESISTANCE MEASUREMENTS.

VOLTAGE AND RESISTANCE DIAGRAM

OVERALL SENSITIVITY

Freq. 1400 Kc. 1000 Kc. 600 Kc.
Sensitivity 1.5 uv. 1.5 uv. 1.0 uv

Standard output is to be 1 watt and is measured across the 3 ohm resistive load. (1 watt = 1.74 cycle modulation. Tone control is set to VOICE position and volume control at maximum.



USE 18 LB. FISH LINE - EXACTLY -
MOTOROLA PART NO. 1M8944 12-1/2"
PART #41A73619

DET NO. 63C75052

MOTOROLA, INC.

ELIMINATION OF IGNITION INTERFERENCE

- a. Install distributor suppressor.
- b. Install generator condenser.

Mount the generator condenser on the generator frame, under the ground lead screw. Connect the space tip end of the condenser wire under the battery terminal of the generator. **WARNING: Do not connect the condenser wire to the field terminal.**

- c. Install hood bonds.

Remove one of drive screws that holds the cloth tape along the rear edge of the hood. Insert Hood Bond under tape so hole lines up with hole drive screw was in, put in self-tapping screw and fold in back over tape so rough points of hood bond are against under side of hood when hood is closed.

ADDITIONAL MOTOR NOISE HINTS

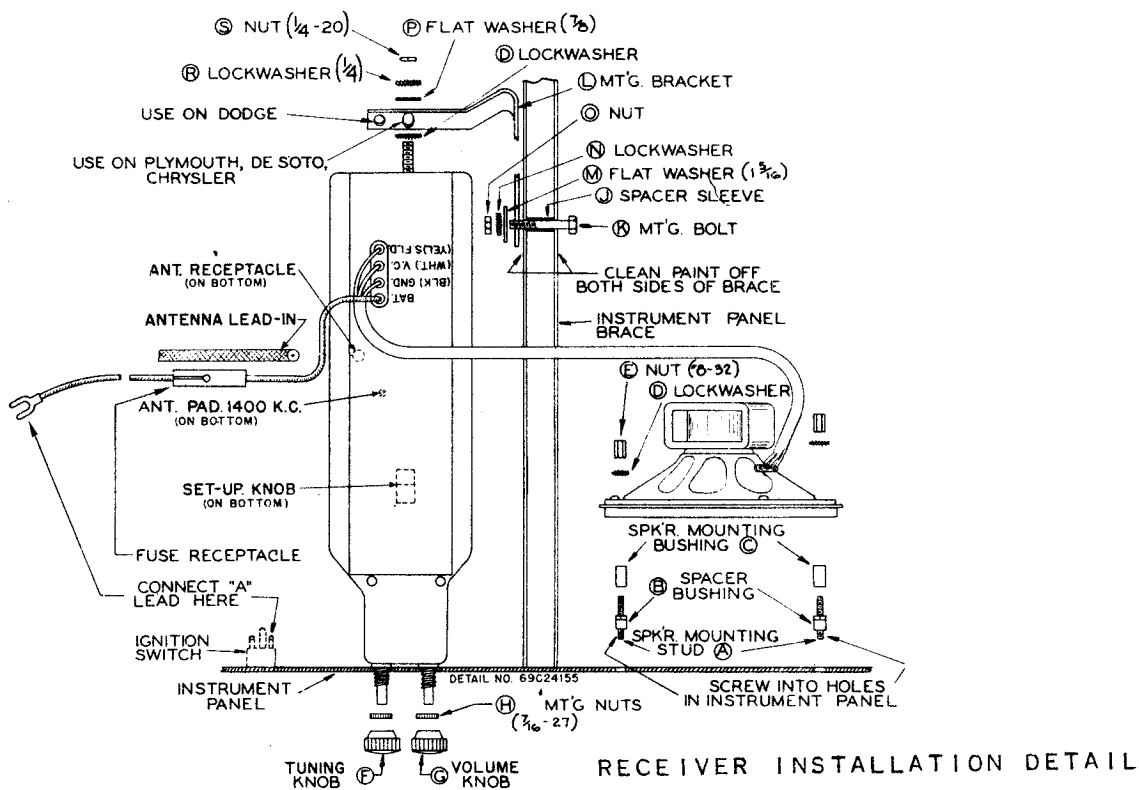
In most cars, the steps outlined above will completely take care of ignition interference. However, there are occasions when additional corrections are needed. Below are listed some suggestions which may be helpful in curing these unusual cases.

- a. When checking the car for motor noise, clamp the hood down tight.

- b. Motorola Hood Bonds (Part No. 39A4205) should be installed at the shoulders so that the hood makes a good-ground to the cowl of the car on the side the antenna is mounted.

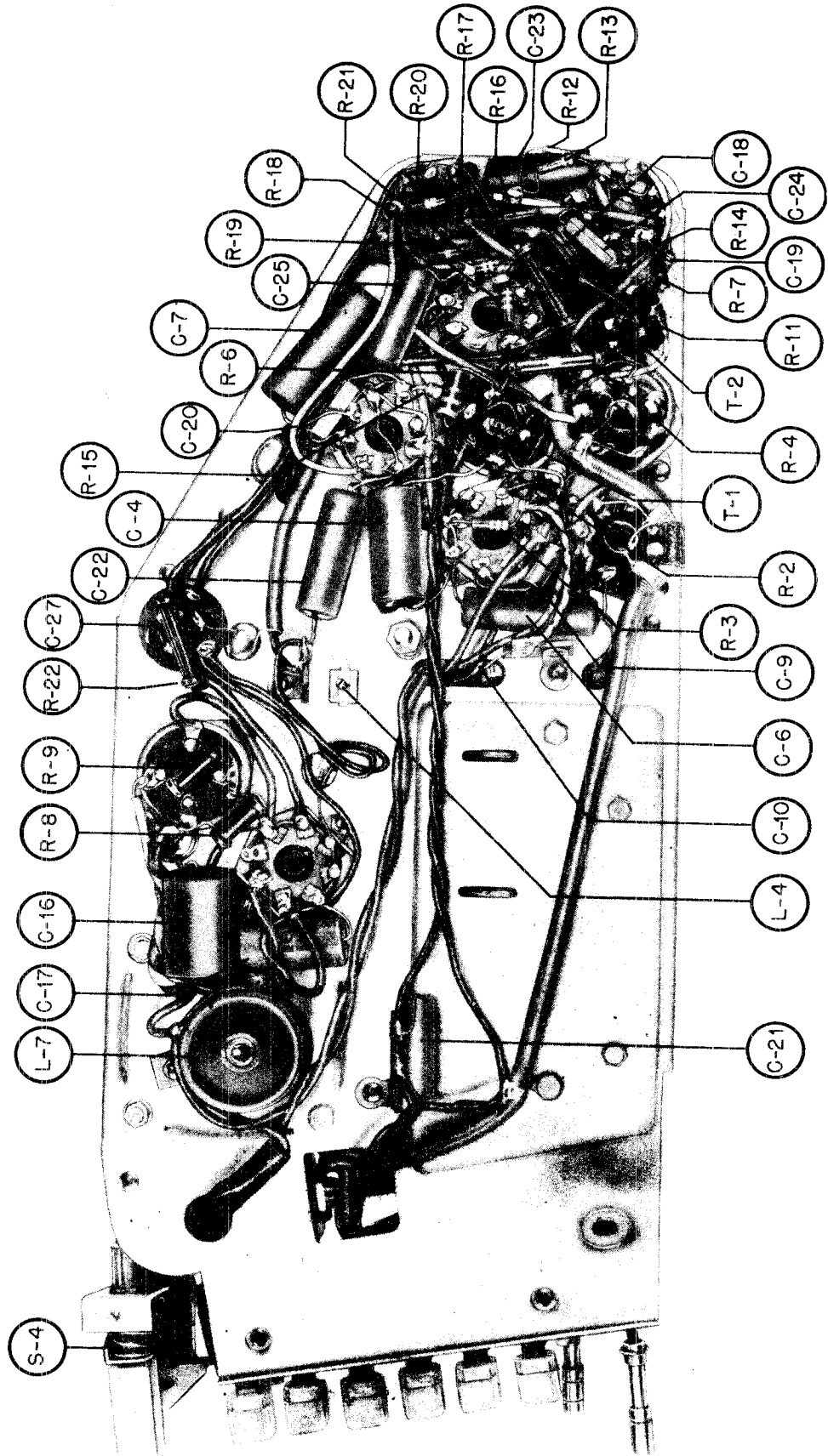
- c. Wheel static can be cured by installing static collectors in the front hub caps. (Part No. 39A20513).

- d. If required, install an ammeter condenser, (Part No. 8K4661).



MODEL CR6

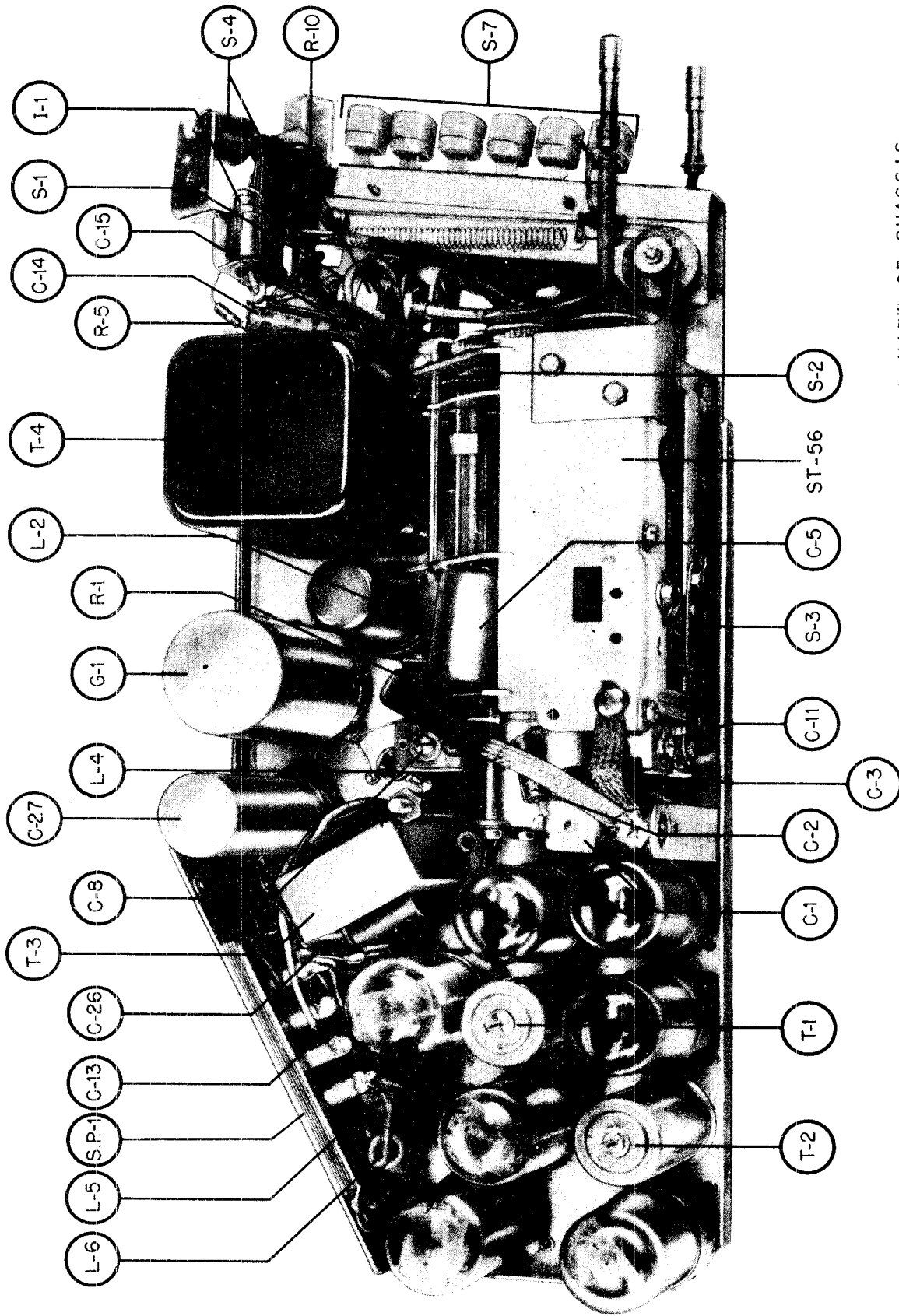
MOTOROLA, INC.



RIGHT SIDE VIEW OF CHASSIS

MOTOROLA, INC.

MODEL CR6



LEFT SIDE VIEW OF CHASSIS.

MODEL CR6
 MODEL FD6
 MODELS FD6,NH6

MOTOROLA, INC.

SETTING THE PUSH BUTTONS

PROCEDURE

- a. Turn ON the receiver
- b. Press the manual button marked "M"
- c. Turn the tuning knob until the desired station is tuned in.
- d. Press the number one button.
- e. Turn the set-up lever CLOCKWISE (right) as far as it will go and release allowing it to return.
- f. Turn the tuning knob until the previously noted program is heard. (The dial will not indicate the station to which the button is set.)

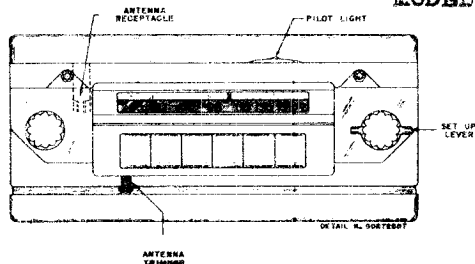
NOTE: The dial pointer may reach the end of the dial scale before the desired station is received. However, continue turning the tuning knob until the station is received. The dial pointer mechanism will not be affected.

- g. Press the "M" button and the "1" button is set.

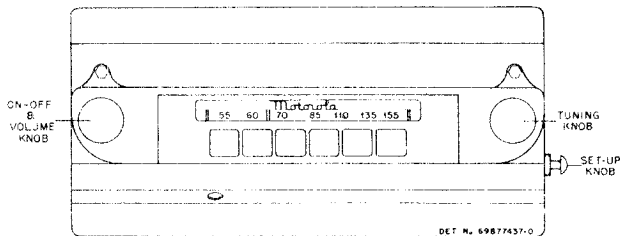
NOTE: Check the setting of the automatic button by tuning in the desired station, having the "M" button pushed in and then push the automatic button, either button should give the same volume and clarity.

- h. Repeat the above procedure, steps b and through g for each of the push buttons.

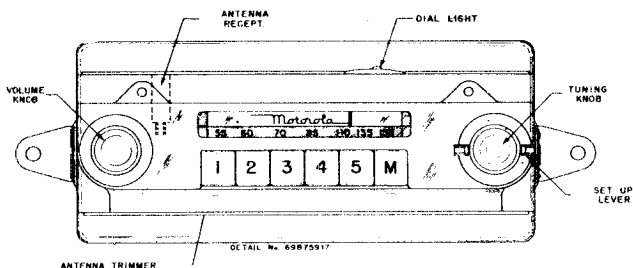
MODEL NH6



MODEL FD6

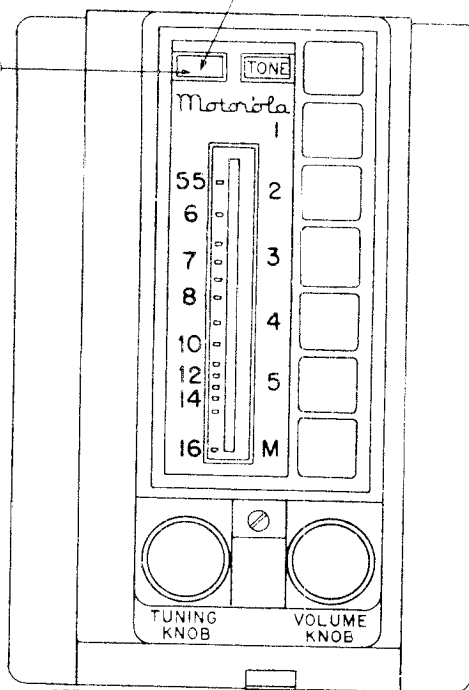


MODEL FD6



MODEL CR6
 COLOR TONE INDEX WINDOW

RED — MUSIC
 YELLOW — VOICE
 GREEN — MELLO



DETAIL NO 69872925

SET-UP KNOB (ON BOTTOM)

MOTOROLA, INC.

MODEL CR6	MODEL 405
MODELS CT6,OE6,PC6	MODEL 505
MODELS FD6,NH6	MODEL 605
MODEL PD6	MODEL 705

Two types of I.F.-Diode transformers have been used. The early I.F.-Diode transformers have a powdered iron sleeve whereas none was used with the early I.F.-Diode transformers. See Figure 5.

Replace transformer coil assemblies, if necessary, with same late type as in the receiver.

The capacitor across each winding of both types of I.F.-Diode transformers is a dual 100 mmf. wafer type silver mica, which is a part of the transformer assembly.

The late transformer or shield assemblies are not interchangeable with the early ones. Although a late transformer shield can be used to replace an early transformer and shield combination, it is not recommended because of difficulty in replacing shields which are staked to the chassis. Do not attempt to intermix the transformers and shields. If the wrong combination of transformer and shield is used, the transformer will not peak at the I.F. frequency of 455 Kc.

EARLY SETS
Transformer, I.F. or diode: Part No. 24B70827
Shield: Part No. 26B70107
LATE SETS:
Transformer, I.F. or diode: Part No. 24B76553.
Shield & Iron Core Sleeve Assembly: Part No. 1A71049.

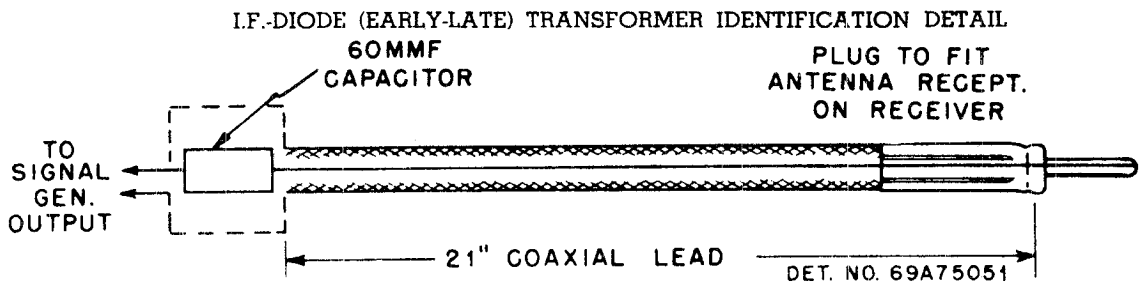
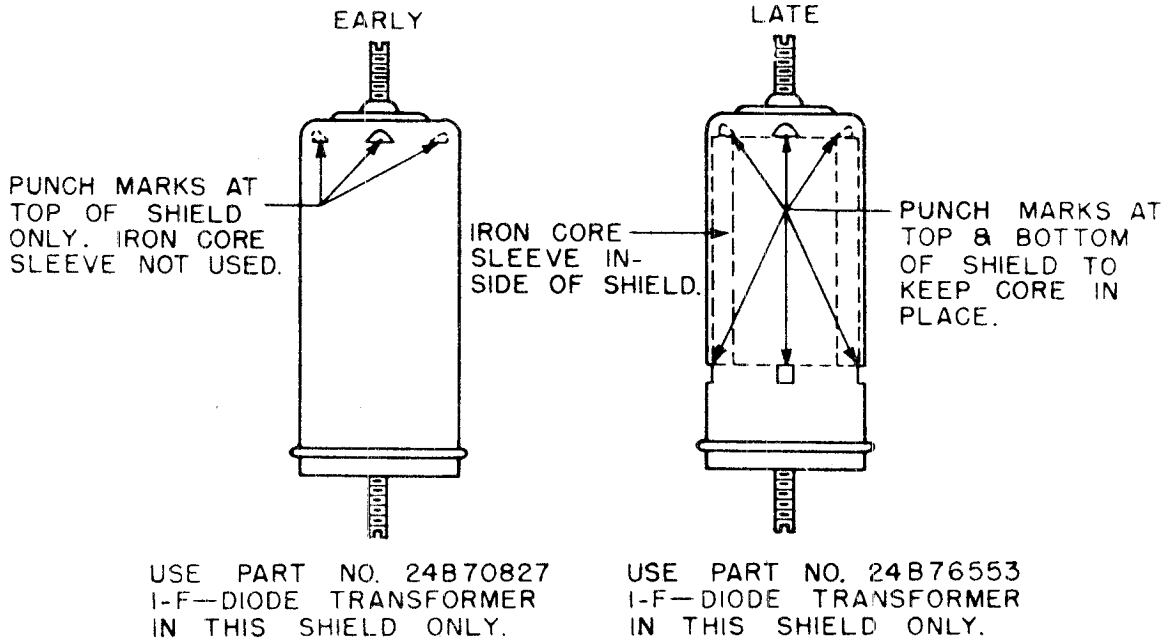


FIGURE 2. DUMMY ANTENNA CONSTRUCTION DETAIL

MODEL CR6

MOTOROLA, INC.

REF. NO.	PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	REF. NO.	PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	REF. NO.	PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	PART NO.	DESCRIPTION
C-1	21A20877	Capacitor, fixed: metal mica; 90 mmf	C-26	8K13166	Capacitor, fixed: paper; 1000 V	F-1	65K4637	Fuse: 20 amp; type 3AG	1X71047	Core & Palnut Assembly (I.F. & diode coil top tuning iron core with nut)
C-2	8A4529	Capacitor, fixed: paper; .006 mf 100 V	C-27	22A75429	Capacitor, electrolytic: 20-201-1 mf 400 V, 20 mf 25V	0-1	4B25355	Vibrator, non-sync	1X71048	Core & Clip Assembly (I.F. & diode bottom tuning iron core & clip)
C-3	20A70601	Capacitor, variable: mica; 50-180 mmf	NOTE: Unless otherwise specified, all Resistors are 20%.			L-1	1A71981	solenoid tuner ST-56 Service Manual before replacing.		
C-4	8A14791	Capacitor, fixed: paper; .05 mf 400 V	R-1	6R6032	Resistor, fixed: carbon; 470,000 1/2W Ins.	L-2	1A71981	Coil, antenna or R.F. (See Manual before replacing.)	1X4895	Lead, battery: 10" long; insulated bushing and contact eyelast on one end, red insulated pin on other end.
C-5	8A19133	Capacitor, fixed: paper; .5 mf 100 V	R-2	6R6075	Resistor, fixed: carbon; 100,000 1/2W Ins.	L-3	1A71979	Manual before replacing.	1X4894	Lead, fuse: 20" long; fuse receptacle on one end, spade lug on other end.
C-6	8A14791	Capacitor, fixed: paper; .05 mf 400 V	R-3	6R6056	Resistor, fixed: carbon; 47,000 1/2W Ins.	L-4	24A70227	Coil, oscillator padder: includes mounting clip and adjustable iron core.	1X27619	Lead, speaker: 3 conductor rubber covered lead with insulated pin terminals on one end
C-7	8K13166	Capacitor, fixed: paper; .1 mf 400 V	R-4	6R6106	Resistor, fixed: carbon; 10,000 1W N.I.					
C-8	20A70601	Capacitor, variable: mica; 50-180 mmf	R-5	6R6028	Resistor, fixed: carbon; 22,000 1/2W Ins.	L-5	24K70840	Coil, "A" choke	1X72125	Pointer & Slider Assembly
C-9	21K70720	Capacitor, fixed: mica; 5 mmf	R-6	6R6147	Resistor, fixed: carbon; 250 1W Ins.	L-6	24K73585	Coil, dial light & speaker field choke: 9 turns #16 yellow wire	1X74106	Pully Assembly, dial ratio: consists of one large and one small pulley assembled together
C-10	21R6513	Capacitor, fixed: mica; 50 mmf 300 V	R-7	6R6004	Resistor, fixed: carbon; 1 meg. 1/2W Ins.	L-7	24A70199	Coil, "A" choke: with mounting bracket	1X70646	Receptacle, antenna: metal ferrule with ins. contact
C-11	20A70214	Capacitor, variable: mica; 30-80 mmf	R-8	6R6005	Resistor, fixed: carbon; 50 1/2W N.I.	S-1	Part of R-10 Switch; SPST (part of volume control R-10)		9A70208	Socket, tube: 4 prong (vibrator socket)
C-12	21A71872	Capacitor, fixed: ceramic; 400 mmf	R-9	6R6005	Resistor, fixed: carbon; 50 1/2W N.I.	S-2	40B70652	Switch, selector	9A6768	Socket, tube: octal; plain
C-13	8A17026	Capacitor, fixed: paper; .5 mf 100 V	R-10	18A71925 or 18A70172	Resistor, variable: carbon; .5 meg; with SPST switch	S-3	1B70944	Switch assembly, solenoid bracket; complete	9A70185	Socket, tube: octal; shielded type (for R.F. & I.F. amp)
C-14	8E23680	Capacitor, fixed: paper; .01 mf 400 V	R-11	6R6056	Resistor, fixed: carbon; 47,000 1/2W Ins.	S-4	1X74087	Transformer, I.F. or diode: 465 kc; iron core tuned; less shield can. (Used in early sets only)	1X74142	Speaker Assembly: includes mounting plate and connecting cable
C-15	8E23680	Capacitor, fixed: paper; .01 mf 400 V	R-12	6R3927	Resistor, fixed: carbon; 2.2 meg 1/2W Ins.	S-5	40A70831	Switch, mute	50B71900	Speaker: 8" electro; 3 ohm V.C. less mtg. plate and lead
C-16	8A17026	Capacitor, fixed: paper; .5 mf 100 V	R-13	6R2118	Resistor, fixed: carbon; 3.3 meg 1/2W Ins.	S-6	1K73625	Switch, push button assembly		
C-17	8A12840	Capacitor, fixed: paper; .006 mf 1600 V	R-14	6R6015	Resistor, fixed: carbon; 250,000 1/2W Ins.	S-7	1X75194	Spark plate assembly		
C-18	21A70176	Capacitor, fixed: mica; dual 120 mmf	R-15	6R6015	Resistor, fixed: carbon; 250,000 1/2W Ins.	T-1	24B70827	Transformer, I.F. or diode: 465 kc; iron core tuned; less shield can.		
C-19	21R6513	Capacitor, fixed: mica; 50 mmf 300 V	R-16	6R6015	Resistor, fixed: carbon; 250,000 1/2W Ins.	T-2				
C-20	21R6858	Capacitor, fixed: mica; 1000 mmf 500 V	R-17	6R6253	Resistor, fixed: carbon; 1 meg. 1/2W Ins.					
C-21	8A4736	Capacitor, fixed: paper; .002 mf 400 V	R-18	6R6614	Resistor, fixed: carbon; 160 10% 1W N.I.	T-3	26K72044	Transformer, output		
C-22	8K13166	Capacitor, fixed: paper; .1 mf 400 V	R-19	6R6032	Resistor, fixed: carbon; 56 10% 1/2W Ins.	T-4	26B70850	Transformer, power	1X74109	Tone Indicator Assembly: consists of clear plastic indicator drum, bakelite cam and ratchet, and colored tone strip
C-23	8E23680	Capacitor, fixed: paper; .01 mf 400 V	R-20	6R6407	Resistor, fixed: carbon; 470,000 1/2W Ins.				1X74080	Tuner, Model ST-56- CR6 (com piece)
C-24	21R6448	Capacitor, fixed: mica; 250 mmf 500 V	R-21	6R6414	Resistor, fixed: carbon; 270,000 10% 1/2W Ins.					
C-25	8E23680	Capacitor, fixed: paper; .01 mf 400 V	R-22	6R6184	Resistor, fixed: carbon; 1000 1W N.I.					

MOTOROLA, INC.

MODELS CT6, OE6, PC6

SETTING THE PUSH BUTTONS

1. Turn ON the receiver.
2. Press the push button marked "M"
3. Turn the tuning knob until the desired station is tuned in. (Make mental note of the program)
4. Press the number one button.
5. Turn the set-up lever CLOCKWISE (right) as far as it will go and release, allowing it to return.
6. Turn the tuning knob until the previously heard program is heard. (The dial will not indicate the station to which the button is set).

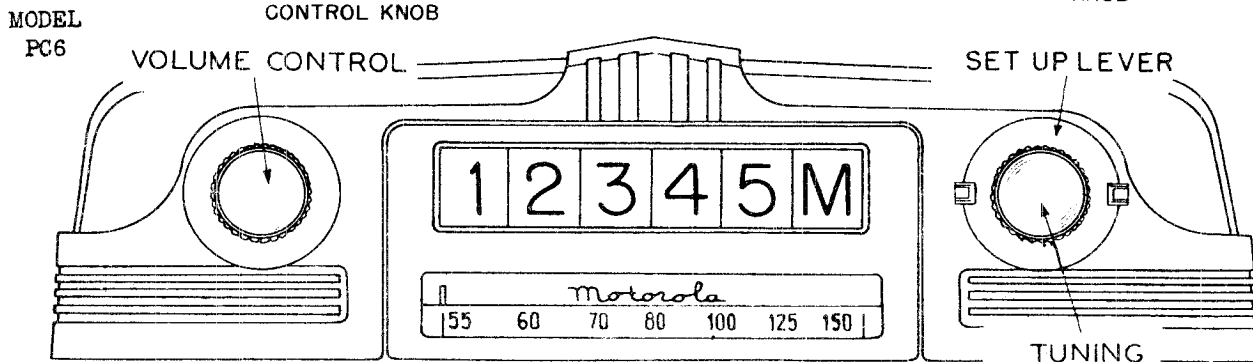
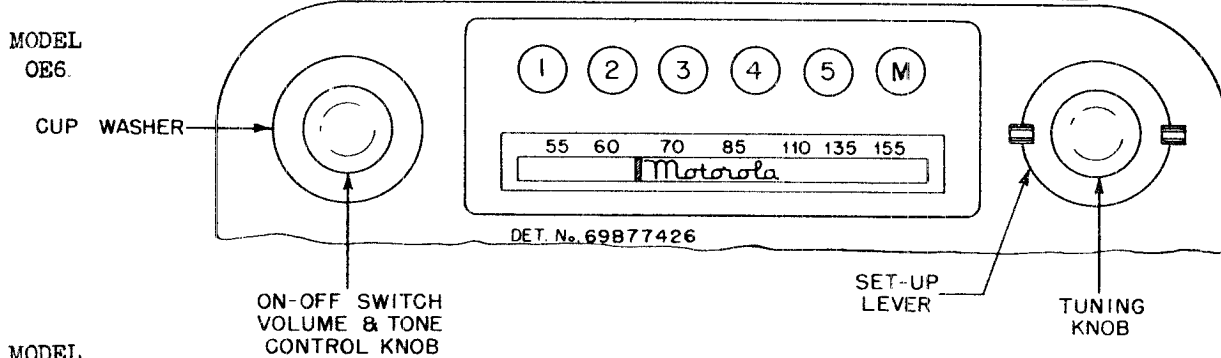
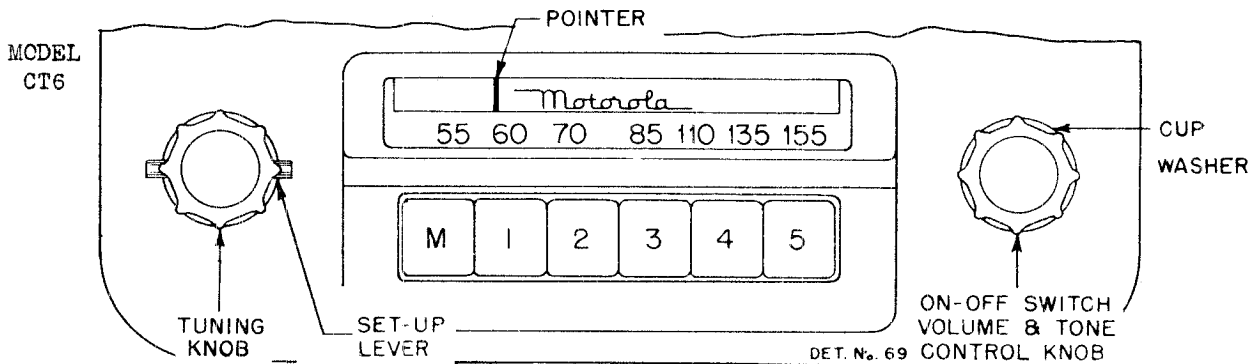
the desired station is received. However, continue turning the tuning knob until the station is received. The dial pointer mechanism will not be affected.

7. Press the "M" button and the number one push button is set.

NOTE: Check the setting of the automatic button by tuning in the desired station having the "M" button pushed in, and then push the automatic button that is set to the same station that was tuned in manually, either button should give the same volume and clarity. Any difference indicates that the push button was not set correctly.

NOTE: The dial pointer may reach the end of the dial scale before

8. Repeat the above procedure, steps 2 through 7 for each of the push buttons.



WARNING: CHECK VOLTAGE REGULATOR

Many late cars develop exceedingly high voltage due to improper adjustment of voltage regulator, which shortens the life of radio tubes, vibrator, electrical accessories and headlights. When

voltage exceeds 7.3 volts with motor running at about 35 miles per hour and no load on battery, have the voltage regulator adjusted for maximum voltage of 7.3 volts under a no load condition.

TO REPLACE DIAL LIGHT

It will be necessary to remove set from car when replacing dial light. Pry out large snap

button directly under push-button "M" and replace with a #44 bayonet base pilot lamp.

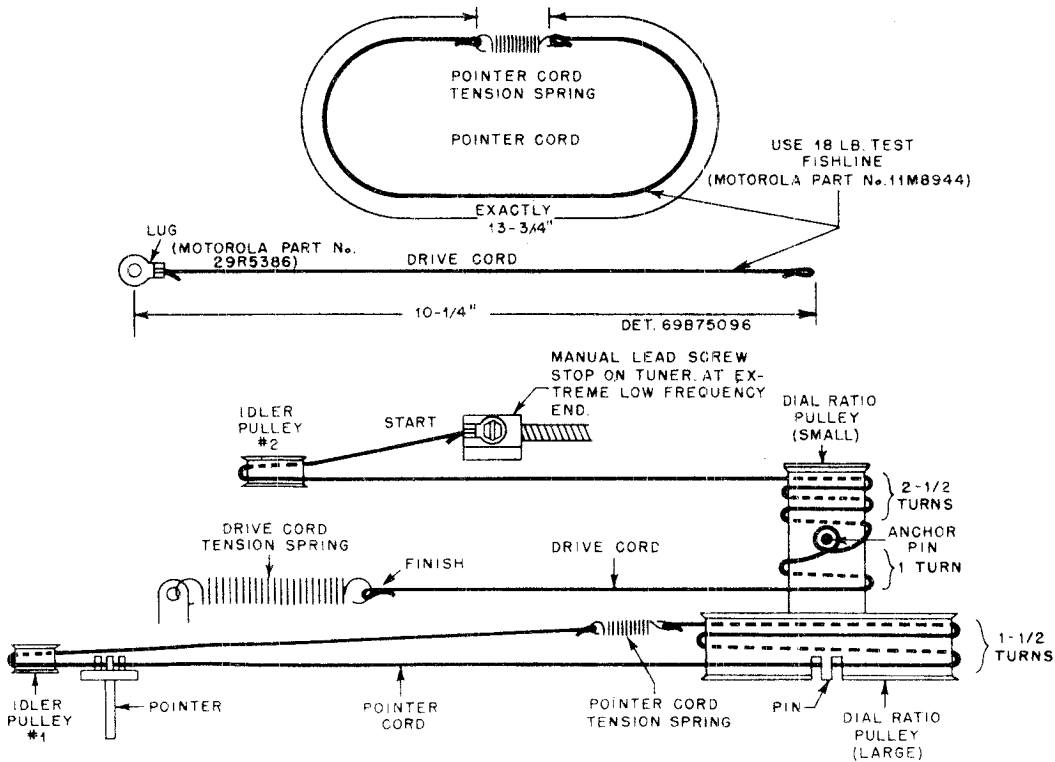
POINTER AND DRIVE CORD REPLACEMENT

PREPARE RECEIVER AS FOLLOWS

1. Remove the front cover.
2. Remove the dial background. Two snap-in eyelets hold it in position.
3. Remove the push button assembly. Four screws hold it in position. Do not unsolder any

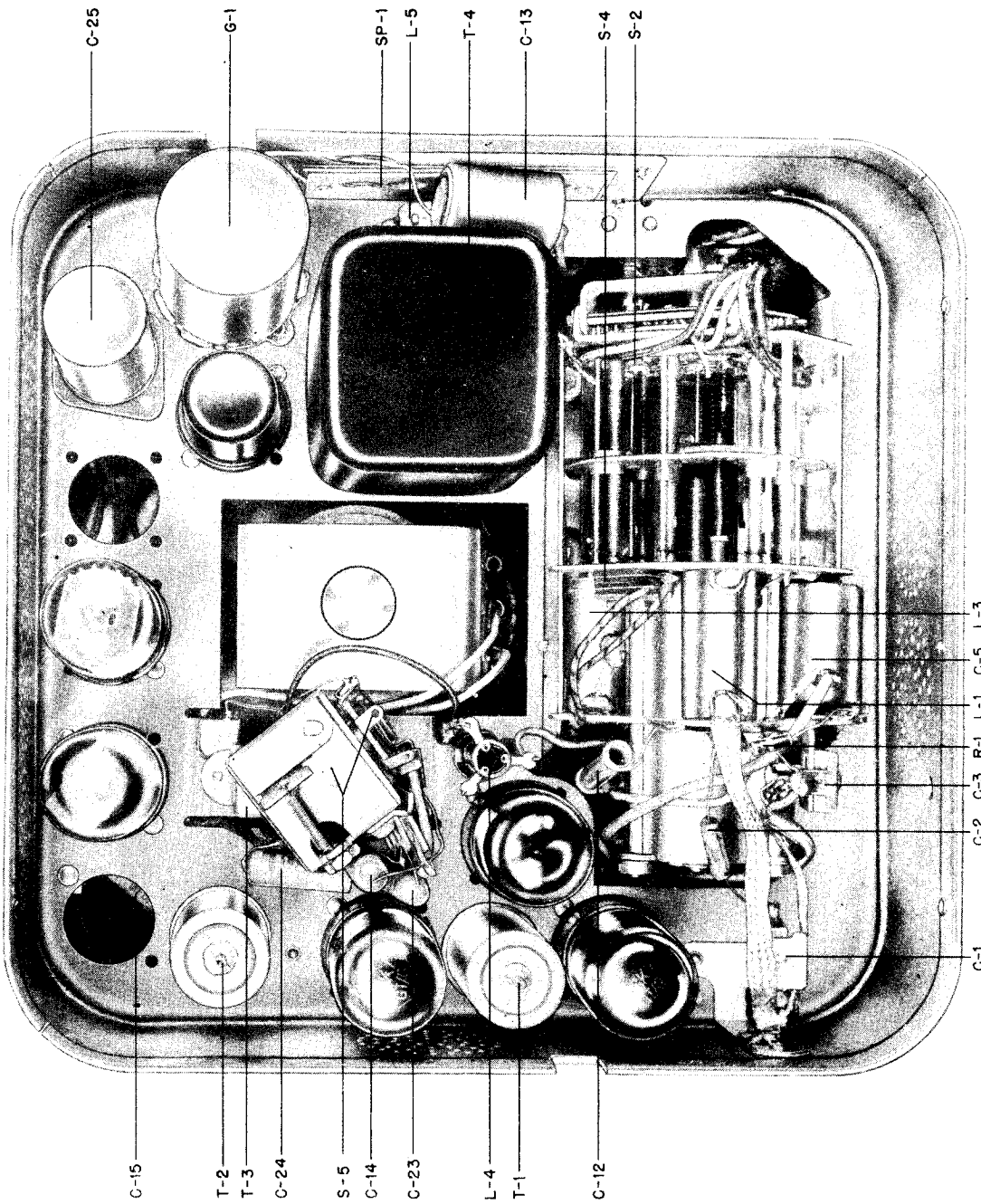
wire leads; just lay the push button assembly on top of the set.

4. The pointer & drive cords are now fully exposed. If only the pointer cord is to be replaced, temporarily remove the drive cord from dial ratio pulley to make the pointer cord more readily accessible.



POINTER AND DRIVE CORD RESTRINGING DETAIL

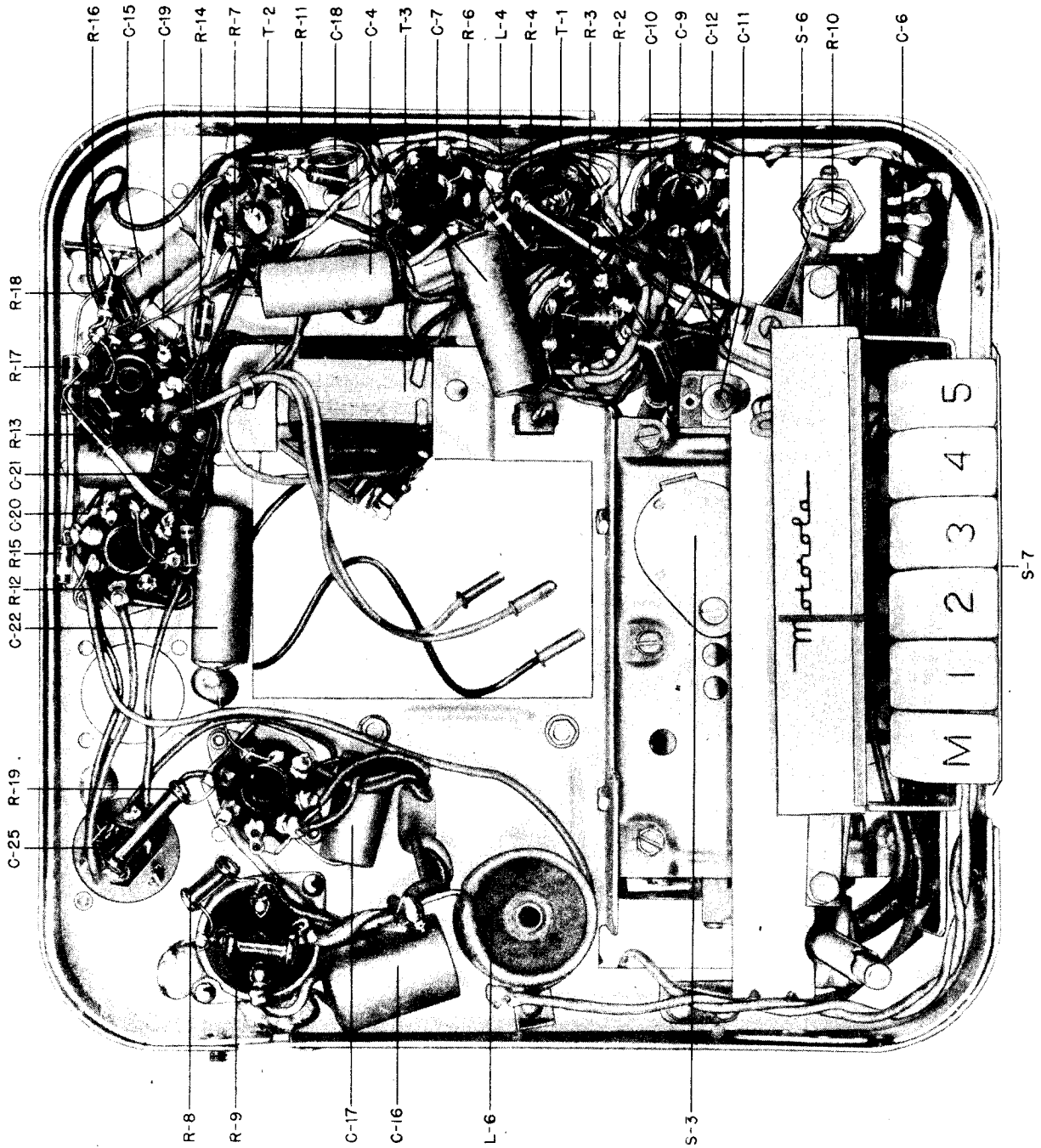
MOTOROLA, INC.



CHASSIS TOP VIEW

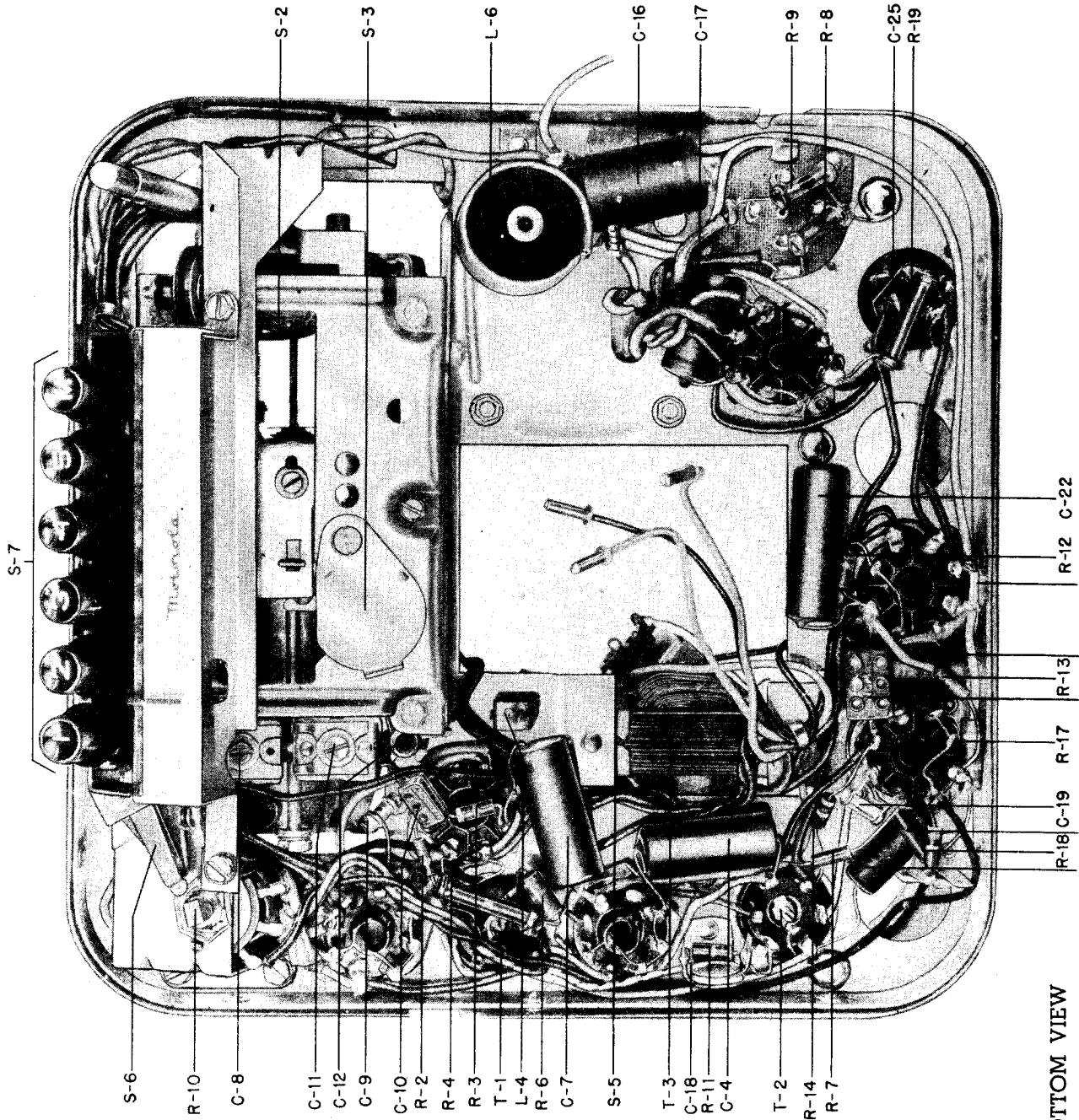
MODEL CT6

MOTOROLA, INC.



CHASSIS BOTTOM VIEW

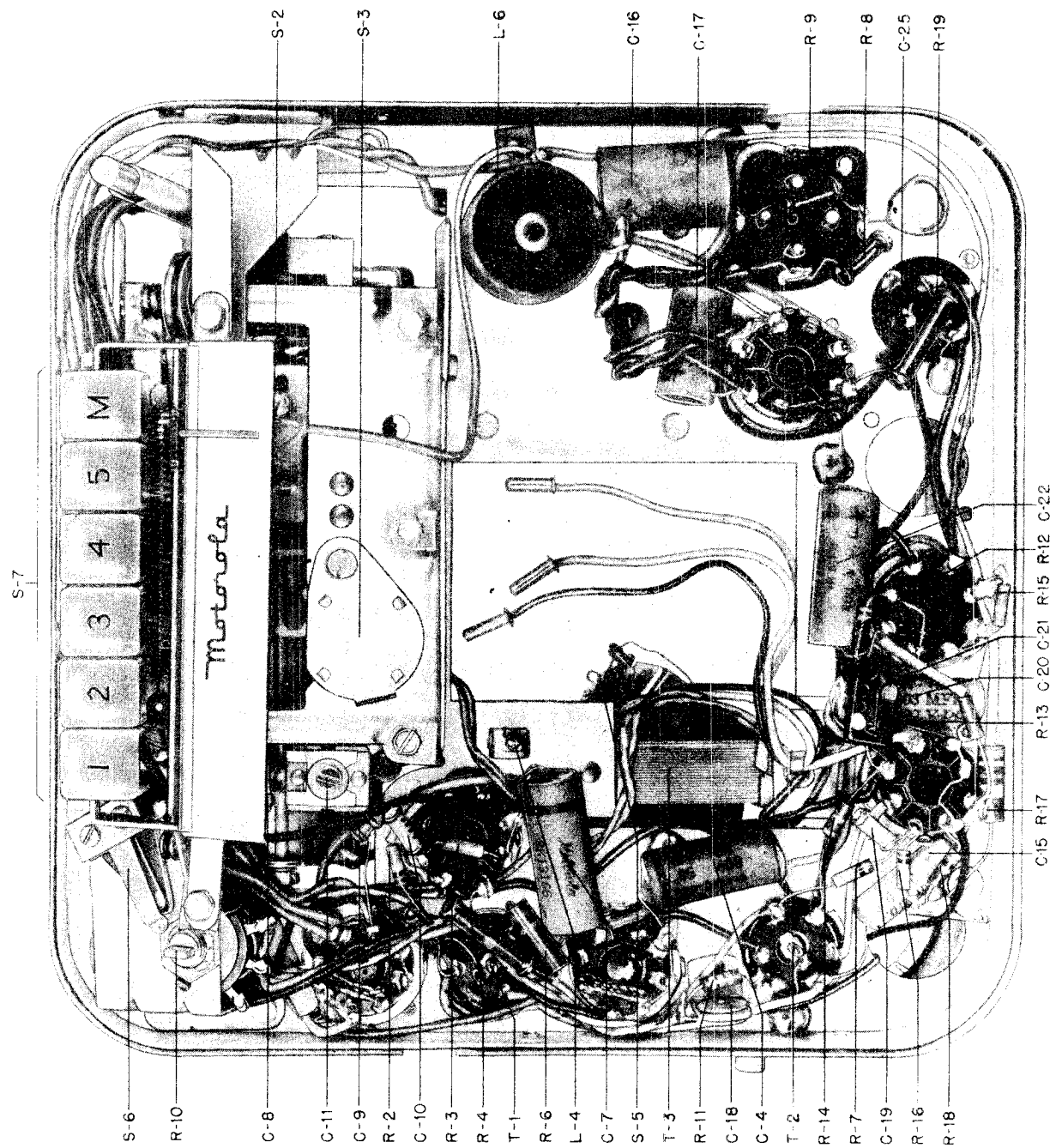
MOTOROLA, INC.



CHASSIS BOTTOM VIEW

MODEL PC6

MOTOROLA, INC.



CHASSIS BOTTOM VIEW

MOTOROLA, INC.

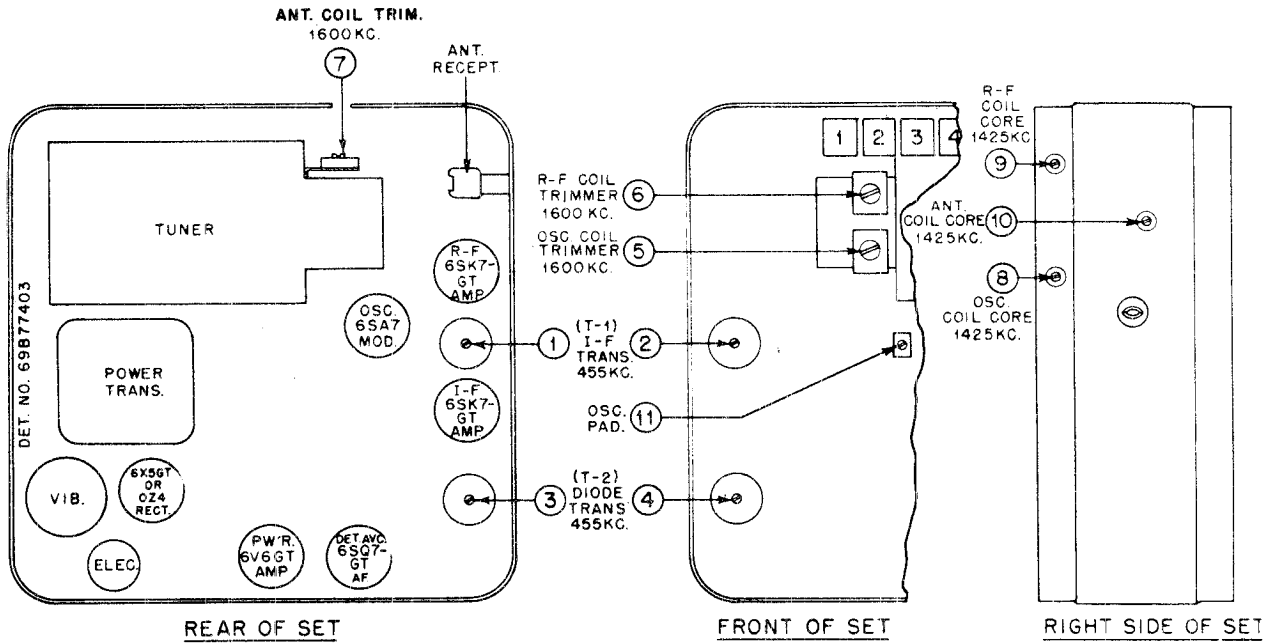
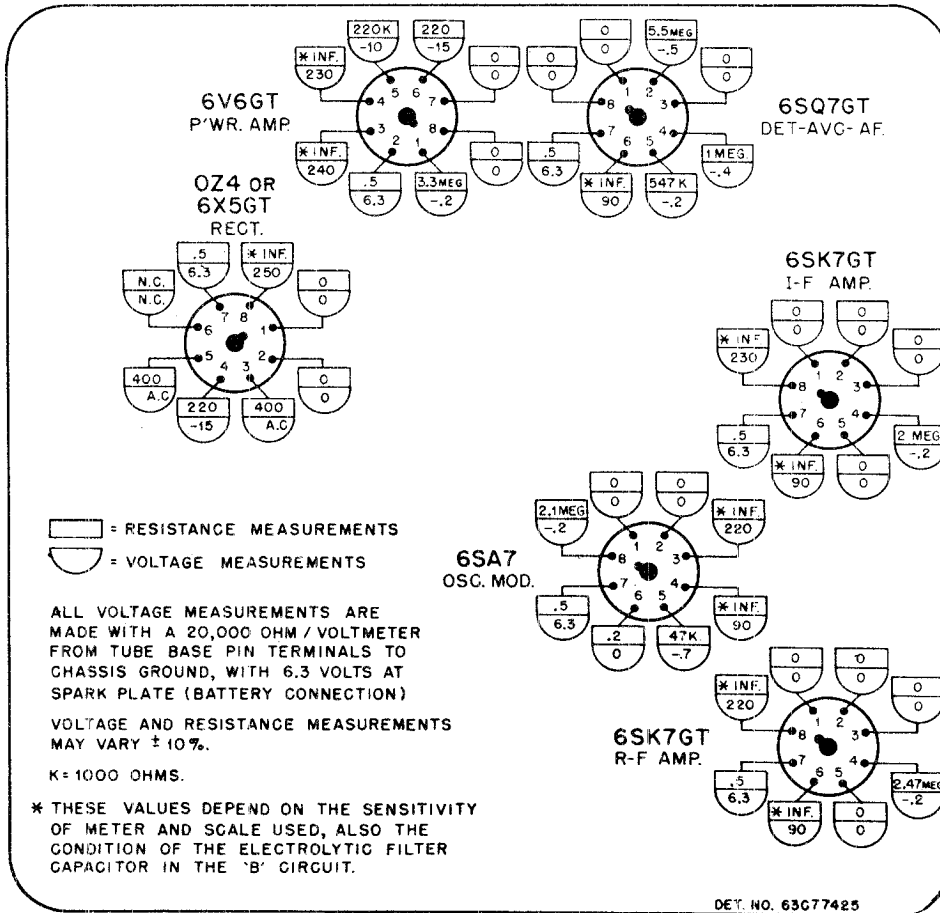


FIGURE 3. TUBE AND TRIMMER LOCATION DETAIL



= RESISTANCE MEASUREMENTS
 = VOLTAGE MEASUREMENTS

ALL VOLTAGE MEASUREMENTS ARE MADE WITH A 20,000 OHM / VOLTMETER FROM TUBE BASE PIN TERMINALS TO CHASSIS GROUND, WITH 6.3 VOLTS AT SPARK PLATE (BATTERY CONNECTION)

VOLTAGE AND RESISTANCE MEASUREMENTS MAY VARY ± 10%.

K = 1000 OHMS.

* THESE VALUES DEPEND ON THE SENSITIVITY OF METER AND SCALE USED, ALSO THE CONDITION OF THE ELECTROLYTIC FILTER CAPACITOR IN THE 'B' CIRCUIT.

DET. NO. 63677425

BOTTOM OF CHASSIS

VOLTAGE AND RESISTANCE DIAGRAM

MODELS CT6, OE6, PC6
 MODELS FD6, NH6
 MODEL 405, MODEL 505
 MODEL 605, MODEL 705

MOTOROLA, INC.

ALIGNMENT

EQUIPMENT REQUIRED

1. A special tool for adjusting the tuner cores. Use alignment tool, Motorola Part No. 66A76278.
2. A small screwdriver for I.F. and R.F. Alignment.

3. A modulated signal generator that can be accurately tuned to the frequencies indicated in the alignment chart.

4. A special dummy antenna for R.F. alignment. Construct dummy antenna per instructions given in Figure 2. The 21" coaxial lead needed in its construction is the same type as used for lead-in on Motorola car antenna.

5. A low range output meter.

6. A special tuner gauge, Motorola Part No. 66X76825, for accurately setting tuner to exact alignment frequencies is available. Instructions on its use come with the gauge. Receiver can be aligned without using gauge, but use of gauge will help you to do a speedier and more accurate job.

PROCEDURE

1. Remove the front and rear covers. All adjustments are now exposed. Refer to Figure 3 for their location.

2. Turn the receiver on and allow it to warm up for a few minutes. Press the "M" button to place automatic tuner in manual tuning position.

3. Connect the output meter across the speaker voice coil.

4. Set receiver volume control at maximum and tone control to voice position (high position).

5. Refer to the following alignment chart for procedure.

STEP	TUNER POSITION SET TO	DUMMY ANTENNA	SIGNAL GENERATOR LEAD CONNECTED TO	SIG. GEN. SET AT	ADJUST FOR PEAK ON OUTPUT METER
1.	High frequency end (cores out)	.1 mfd. ct. Sig. Gen.	Osc Mod grid (#5 pin)	455 Kc	#1 and 2 P & S in T-1 #3 and 4 P & S in T-2
2.	High frequency end, tuning shaft against stop. Cores should be set to project 1-1/8" from cans. *	80 mfd. at Sig. Gen. in series with 21" long coax lead.	Antenna receptacle	1800 Kc	#5 Osc. coil trimmer #6 R.F. coil trimmer #7 Ant. coil trimmer
3.	EXACTLY one full turn in from high frequency end. Use knob set screw as an indicator. Start measuring turn the moment tuner carriage starts moving inward *	"	"	1425 Kc	#8 Osc. coil core #9 R.F. coil core #10 Ant. coil core
4.	EXACTLY four more full turns in (as indicated by knob setscrew)	"	"	Power turned Off.	#11 Osc. Pad. core for maximum noise

NOTE: If oscillator padder core adjustment is too far off, repeat alignment procedure, steps 2, 3, and 4. It may be necessary to repeat alignment more than once if padder adjustment has been indiscriminately tampered with.

5. Assemble receiver and peak antenna trimmer (#7) to car antenna. The antenna trimmer is located at the top of the receiver and is inaccessible when the receiver is installed behind instrument panel, therefore, it is necessary to adjust antenna trimmer before final installation. Proceed by laying set on floor of car, connect antenna and "A" leads, tune set to a spot around 1400 kc that is free of stations and adjust antenna trimmer for maximum noise. The antenna should be fully extended.

IMPORTANT: Do not push in on the alignment tool when adjusting the tuner cores. The slightest in ward pressure on the alignment tool may move the tuner carriage and result in inaccurate alignment.

TUNING RANGE

535 to 1600 K.C.

I. F. Frequency - 455 kc.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

Power Input: 6 Amp. at 6.3V (with P.M. dynamic type speaker)

7.5 Amp. at 6.3V (with electrodynamic type speaker)

Power Output: 5.6 watts (max.)

OVERALL SENSITIVITY

Frequency	1400 Kc	1000 Kc	500 Kc
Sensitivity	1.4uv	1.6uv	1.4 uv

Standard output is to be 1 watt and is measured across the 3 ohm resistive load. (1 watt = 1.74 volts). Test is made with 30% 400 cycle modulation. Tone control is set to voice position (high) and volume control at maximum. Signal is fed through 60 mfd. dummy to antenna connector of set through 21" coaxial lead. See Figure 2 for dummy antenna detail.

MOTOROLA

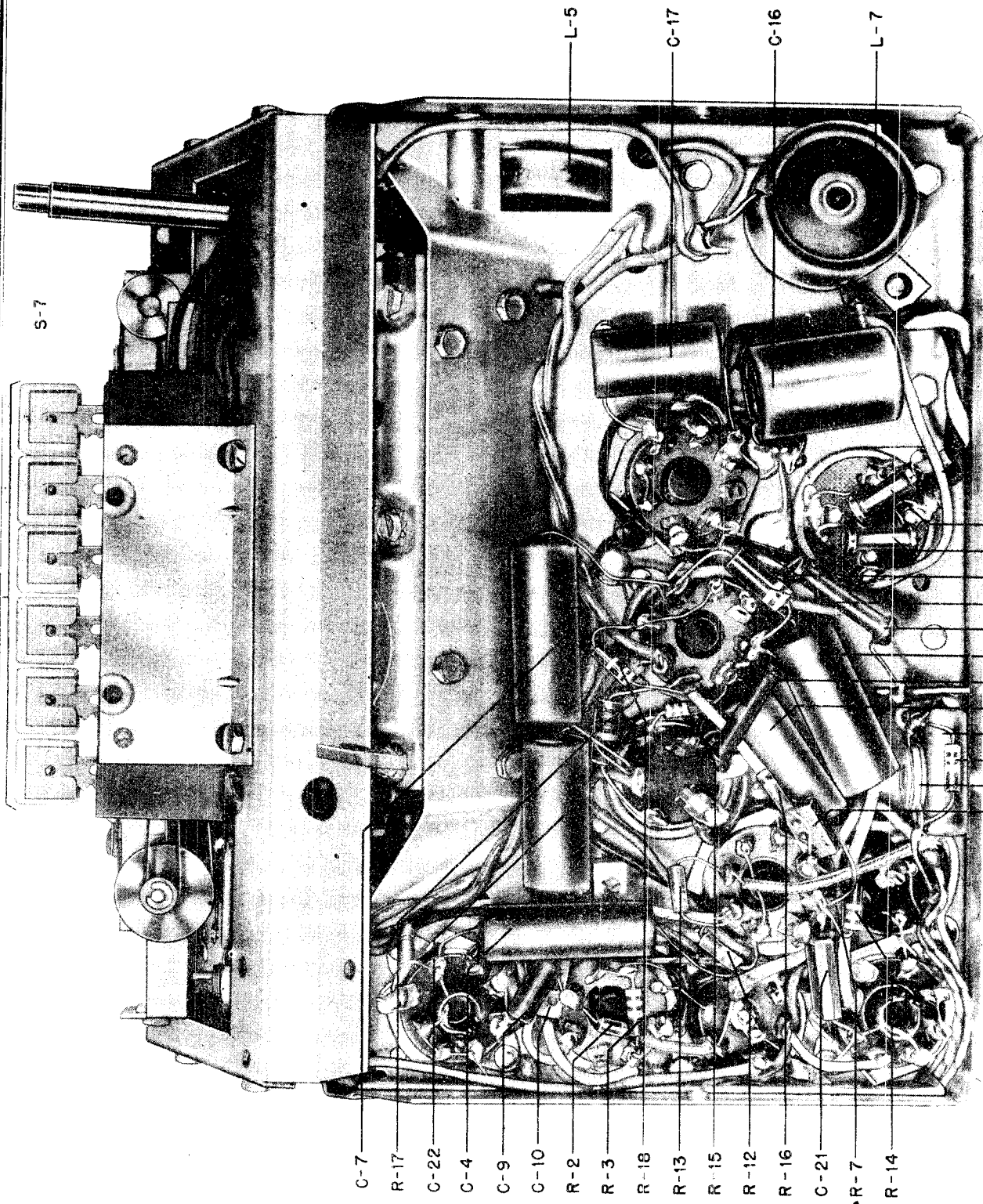
MOTOROLA, INC.

MODELS CT6, PC6, OE6

PARTS LIST - MODELS CT6, PC6, OE6			REF NO.	PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	
REF. NO.	PART NO.	DESCRIPTION						
			R-4	6R6106	Resistor, fixed: carbon; 10,000 W N.I.	9A12705	Plate, electrolytic capacitor mtg.: bakelite wafer	
C-1	E1A20877	Capacitor, fixed: metal mica; 90 mmf	R-5	6R6028	Resistor, fixed: carbon; 22,000 1/2W Ins.	1X74268	Pulley Assembly, dial ratio: consists of one large and one small pulley assembled together	
C-2	8A4529	Capacitor, fixed: paper; .006 mf. 100V	R-6	6R6147	Resistor, fixed: carbon; 350 1W Ins.	1X74338	Shaft Assembly, tuning control: consists of manual tuning shaft with gear, cam and shaft, cam spring, manual tuning shaft bearing block, miter gear bracket and large *C* washer	
C-3	20A70601	Capacitor, variable: mica; 50-180 mmf.; with mounting bracket	R-7	6R6004	Resistor, fixed: carbon; 1 meg 1/2W Ins.			
C-4	8A14791	Capacitor, fixed: paper; .06 mf. 400V	R-8	6R6005	Resistor, fixed: carbon; 50 1/2W N.I.	9A70208	Socket, tube: 4 prong (vibrator socket)	
C-5	8A19133	Capacitor, fixed: paper; .5 mf. 100V	R-9	6R6005	Resistor, fixed: carbon; 50 1/2W N.I.	9A6788	Socket, tube: octal: plain	
C-6	8A14791	Capacitor, fixed: paper; .06 mf. 400V	R-10	18A71925 or 18A70172	Resistor, variable: carbon; 500,000 with S.P.S.T. switch; tapped at 50,000 ohms; less shaft	9A70165	Socket, tube: octal: shielded type	
C-7	8K13166	Capacitor, fixed: paper; .1 mf. 400V	R-11	6R6056	Resistor, fixed: carbon; 47,000 1/2W Ins.	50B73808	Speaker, dynamic: 6"; 3 ohm V.C.	
C-8	20A70601	Capacitor, variable: mica; 50-180 mmf.; with mounting bracket	R-12	6R2118	Resistor, fixed: carbon; 3.3 meg 1/2W Ins.	8X4141	Suppressor distributor	
C-9	21X70720	Capacitor, fixed: mica; 5 mmf. 500V	R-13	6R3927	Resistor, fixed: carbon; 2.2 meg 1/2W Ins.	1X74336	Tuner, Model ST-56-CT6 (complete)	
C-10	21R6513	Capacitor, fixed: mica; 50 mmf. 300V	R-14	6R6052	Resistor, fixed: carbon; 470,000 1/2W Ins.	ADDITIONAL PARTS LIST - MODEL PC6		
C-11	20A70214	Capacitor, variable: mica; 30-60 mmf.; with mounting bracket	R-15	6R3927	Resistor, fixed: carbon; 2.2 meg 1/2W Ins.	8K4661	Capacitor, ammeter	
C-12	21A71872	Capacitor, fixed: ceramic; 400 mmf. 5% 500V	R-16	6R6015	Resistor, fixed: carbon; 220,000 1/2W Ins.	8A4491	Capacitor, generator	
C-13	8A17028	Capacitor, fixed: paper; .5 mf. 100V	R-17	6R6390	Resistor, fixed: carbon; 180 10% 1W Ins.	11M6944	Cord, dial: 18 lb; black	
C-14	8K23690	Capacitor, fixed: paper; .01 mf. 400V	R-18	6R6550	Resistor, fixed: carbon; 47 10% 1/2W Ins.	1X74305	Dial Background & Strip Assembly: plastic; with reinforcing strip	
C-15	8K23690	Capacitor, fixed: paper; .01 mf. 400V	R-19	6R6184	Resistor, fixed: carbon; 1000 1W N.I.	1X74304	Dial Light & Bracket Assembly: with 5-1/2" lead	
C-16	8A19133	Capacitor, fixed: paper; .5 mf. 100V	S-1		ON-OFF switch (part of volume control R-10)	1X4895	Lead Assembly, battery: 10" long; insulated bushing and contact eyelet on one end, red insulated pin on the other	
C-17	8A12840	Capacitor, fixed: paper; .006 mf. 1600V	S-2	1B70944	Switch, solenoid: with mounting plate	1X74932	Lead Assembly, fuse: 20" long; fuse retainer on one end, ammeter clip on other end	
C-18	21A70176	Capacitor, fixed: mica; dual 120 mmf.	S-3	40B70952	Switch, selector	1K73986	Pointer & Slider Assembly	
C-19	21R6513	Capacitor, fixed: mica; 50 mmf. 300V	S-4	40A70931	Switch, mute	1X74269	Pulley Assembly, dial ratio: consists of one large and one small pulley assembled together	
C-20	8A71911	Capacitor, fixed: paper; .03 mf. 400V	S-5	1X71470	Relay, MR-5 Tone control: complete	1X74299	Shaft Assembly, tuning: consists of manual tuning shaft with gear, cam and shaft, cam spring, manual tuning shaft bearing block, miter gear bracket and large *C* washer	
C-21	21R6648	Capacitor, fixed: mica; 250 mmf. 500V	S-6	40B71385	Magnet, tone relay	9A70208	Socket, 4 prong	
C-22	8A13166	Capacitor, fixed: paper; .1 mf. 400V	S-7	1K73825	Switch, tone control actuating	9A6788	Socket, tube: octal: plain	
C-23	8A71909	Capacitor, fixed: paper; .004 mf. 400V	S-8	1X74252	Switch Assembly, push button	9A70165	Socket, tube: octal; shielded type	
C-24	8A71910	Capacitor, fixed: paper; .006 mf. 400V	T-1		Spark Plate Assembly	50B73808	Speaker, dynamic: 6" 3 ohm v.c.	
C-25	23A75429	Capacitor, electrolytic: 20-20 mf. 400V, 20 mf. 25V	T-2	24B70827	Transformer, I.F. or diode: 455 kc; iron core tuned; includes 100 mmf padder across each winding; less shield can (used in early sets only)	1X74336	Tuner, Model ST-56-PC6 (complete)	
F-1	85K4637	Fuse: 20 Amp.; type 3A0				ADDITIONAL PARTS LIST - MODEL OE6		
G-1	48B3333	Vibrator: full wave; non-sync.				8A4491	Capacitor, generator	
I-1	85X10867	Bulb: 6-8V, .25 Amp., tubular bayonet; type #44				1X74273	Dial Background and Strip Assembly: translucent white plastic; with metal reinforcing strip	
L-1	1A71881	Coil, antenna or R.F. (specify color of paint dots on old coil when ordering)		24B76553	Transformer, I.F. or diode: 455 kc; iron core tuned; includes 100 mmf padder across each winding; less shield can (used in late sets only)	1X4895	Lead Assembly, battery: 10" long; insulated bushing and contact eyelet on one end, red insulated pin on other end	
L-2	1A71881	Coil, antenna or R.F. (specify color of paint dots on old coil when ordering)				1X4894	Lead Assembly, fuse: 20" long; fuse receptacle on one end, spade lug on other end	
L-3	1A71879	Coil, oscillator (specify color of paint dots on old coil when ordering)	T-3	25A72258	Transformer, output: with bracket	1K73732	Pointer and Slider Assembly	
			T-4	25B70950	Transformer, power	1X74266	Pulley Assembly, dial ratio: consists of one large and one small pulley assembled together	
L-4	24A70227	Coil, oscillator padder: includes mounting clip and adjustable iron core	ADDITIONAL PARTS LIST - MODEL CT6				49A73806	Pulley, cord: brass, 5/16 diameter (pointer cord idler pulley)
L-5	24A74854	Coil, *A* choke	8K4661		Capacitor, ammeter	9A70208	Socket, 4 prong	
L-6	24A70199	Coil, *A* choke: with mounting bracket	8A4491		Capacitor, generator	9A6788	Socket, tube: octal, plain	
R-1	6R6032	Resistor, fixed: carbon; 470,000 1/2W Ins.	11M6944		Cord, dial: 18 lb; black	1X74263	Shaft Assembly, tuning: includes manual tuning shaft with gear, cam & shaft, cam spring, manual tuning shaft bearing block, miter gear bracket and large *C* washer.	
R-2	6R6075	Resistor, fixed: carbon; .100,000 1/2W Ins.	1X74729		Dial Background & Strip Assembly: plastic; with re-inforcing strip			
R-3	6R6056	Resistor, fixed: carbon; 47,000 1/2W Ins.	1X74352		Dial Light & Bracket Assembly			
			1X74932		Lead Assembly, fuse: 20" long; fuse retainer on one end, ammeter clip on other end			
			1X4895		Lead Assembly, battery: 10" long; male ferrule on one end			
			1X76898		Lead-In, antenna extension: 20" long	1X74336	Tuner, Model ST-56-OE6 (complete)	

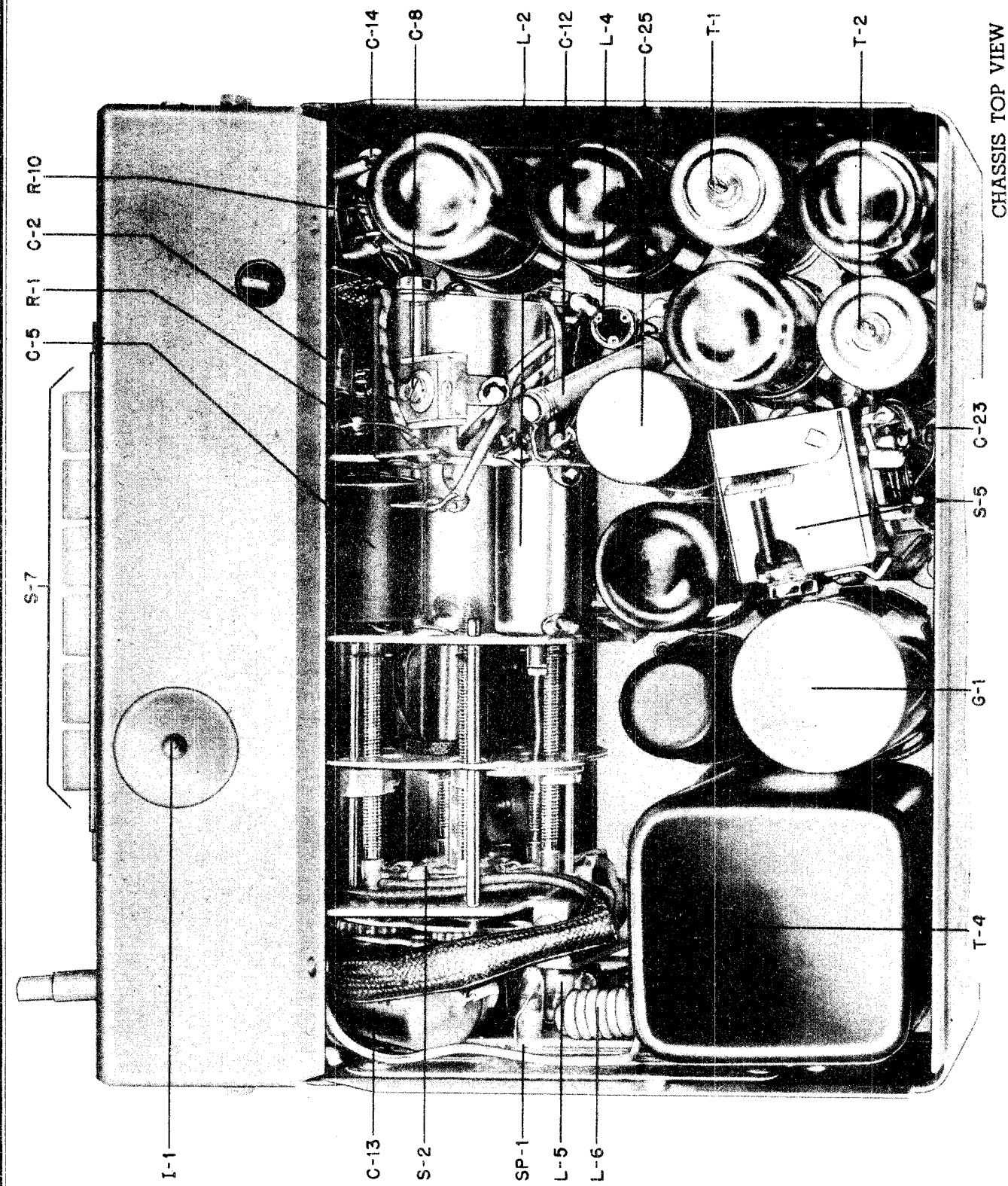
MODELS FD6,NH6

MOTOROLA, INC.



CHASSIS BOTTOM VIEW

MOTOROLA, INC.



CHASSIS TOP VIEW

MODELS FD6, NH6

MOTOROLA, INC.

WARNING: CHECK VOLTAGE REGULATOR

Many late cars develop exceedingly high voltage due to improper adjustment of voltage regulator, which shortens the life of radio tubes, vibrator, electrical accessories and headlights. When voltage exceeds 7.3

volts with motor running at about 35 miles per hour and no load or battery, have the voltage regulator adjusted for maximum voltage of 7.3 volts under a no load condition.

TO REPLACE DIAL LIGHT

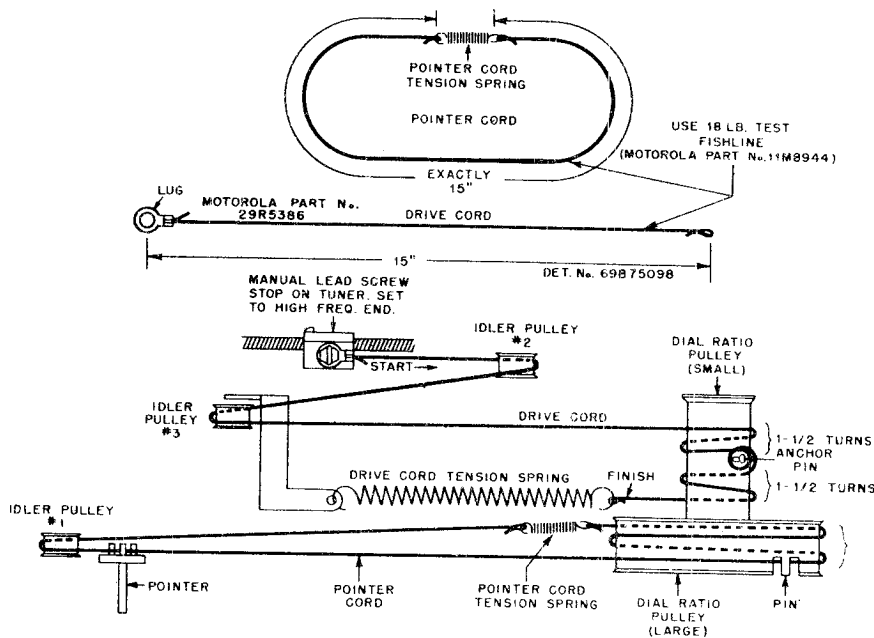
It will be necessary to remove set from car when replacing dial light. Pry off the large push button directly over the "M" push

button and replace with a #44 miniature bayonet base pilot lamp.

POINTER AND DRIVE CORD REPLACEMENT

PREPARE RECEIVER AS FOLLOWS

1. Remove the escutcheon.
2. Remove the push button assembly. Two screws hold it in position. Do not unsolder any wire leads; just lay the push button assembly on top of the set.
3. The pointer & drive cords are now fully exposed. If only the pointer cord is to be replaced, temporarily remove the drive cord to make the pointer cord more readily accessible.



POINTER AND DRIVE CORD RESTRINGING DETAIL.

MOTOROLA, INC.

MODEL FD6

Hash, Ripple and Mechanical Vibration in Model FD-6.

Some Model FD-6's have been troubled by hash, ripple and mechanical vibration. These conditions can be remedied by dressing leads, changing the position of the screen by-pass capacitor (CO6) and adding a copper washer to the hash choke.

Hash: Remove Capacitor C-6 from its present location and mount it between electrolytic capacitor and the 6SA7 tube along side of the oscillator padder ad-

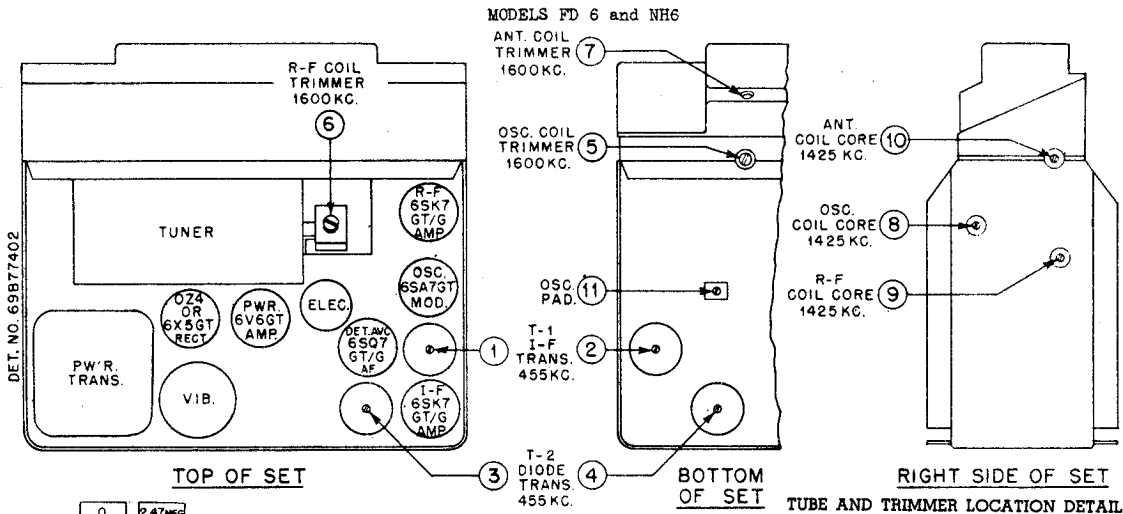
justment screw. It is a tight fit but there is room for it.

Dress the vibrator leads (black and green) into the opening in the chassis base. Next, dress the hot "A" (yellow) lead away from the black and green vibrator leads.

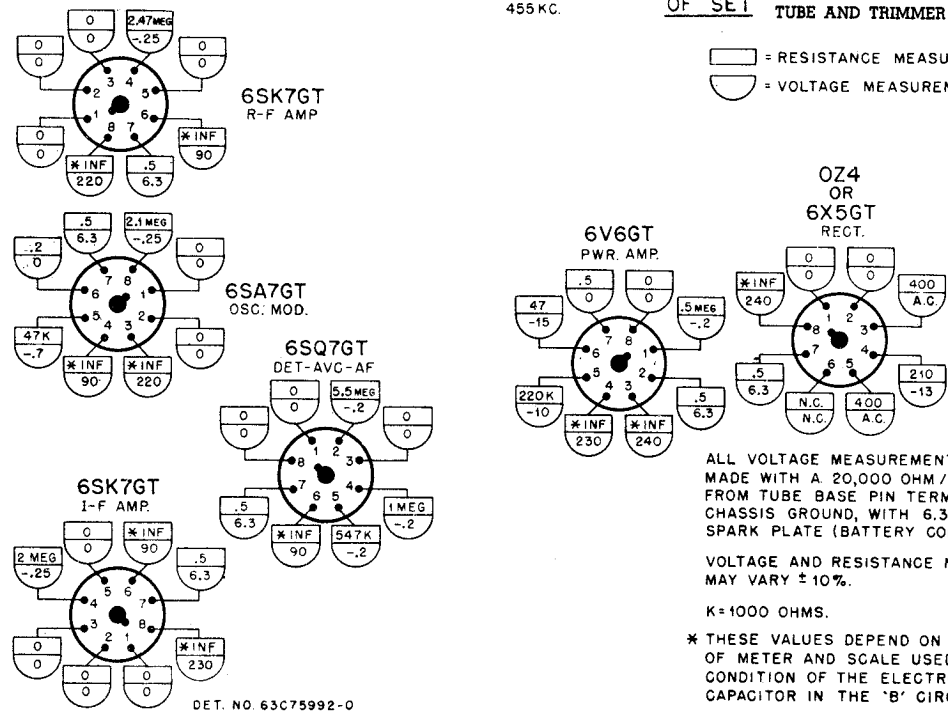
Ripple: Ripple may be reduced by removing the chassis from the housing and removing the nose of the set exposing the volume control. Unsolder the grounded lug of the volume control from the bracket. Attach a lead to this lug and run it back

to the cathode terminal of the 6SQ7 tube socket.

Mechanical Vibration: A magnetic field is set up by the hash choke which in some instances causes a mechanical vibration (buzz). This condition can be eliminated by soldering a copper washer, Motorola Part Number 4S8203, (15/16 - 7/32 x .025) on top (end) of the hash choke. Solder the washer to the hash choke eyelet.



□ = RESISTANCE MEASUREMENTS.
 ○ = VOLTAGE MEASUREMENTS.



ALL VOLTAGE MEASUREMENTS ARE MADE WITH A 20,000 OHM / VOLTMETER FROM TUBE BASE PIN TERMINALS TO CHASSIS GROUND, WITH 6.3 VOLTS AT SPARK PLATE (BATTERY CONNECTION)

VOLTAGE AND RESISTANCE MEASUREMENTS MAY VARY ± 10%.

K=1000 OHMS.

* THESE VALUES DEPEND ON THE SENSITIVITY OF METER AND SCALE USED, ALSO THE CONDITION OF THE ELECTROLYTIC FILTER CAPACITOR IN THE 'B' CIRCUIT.

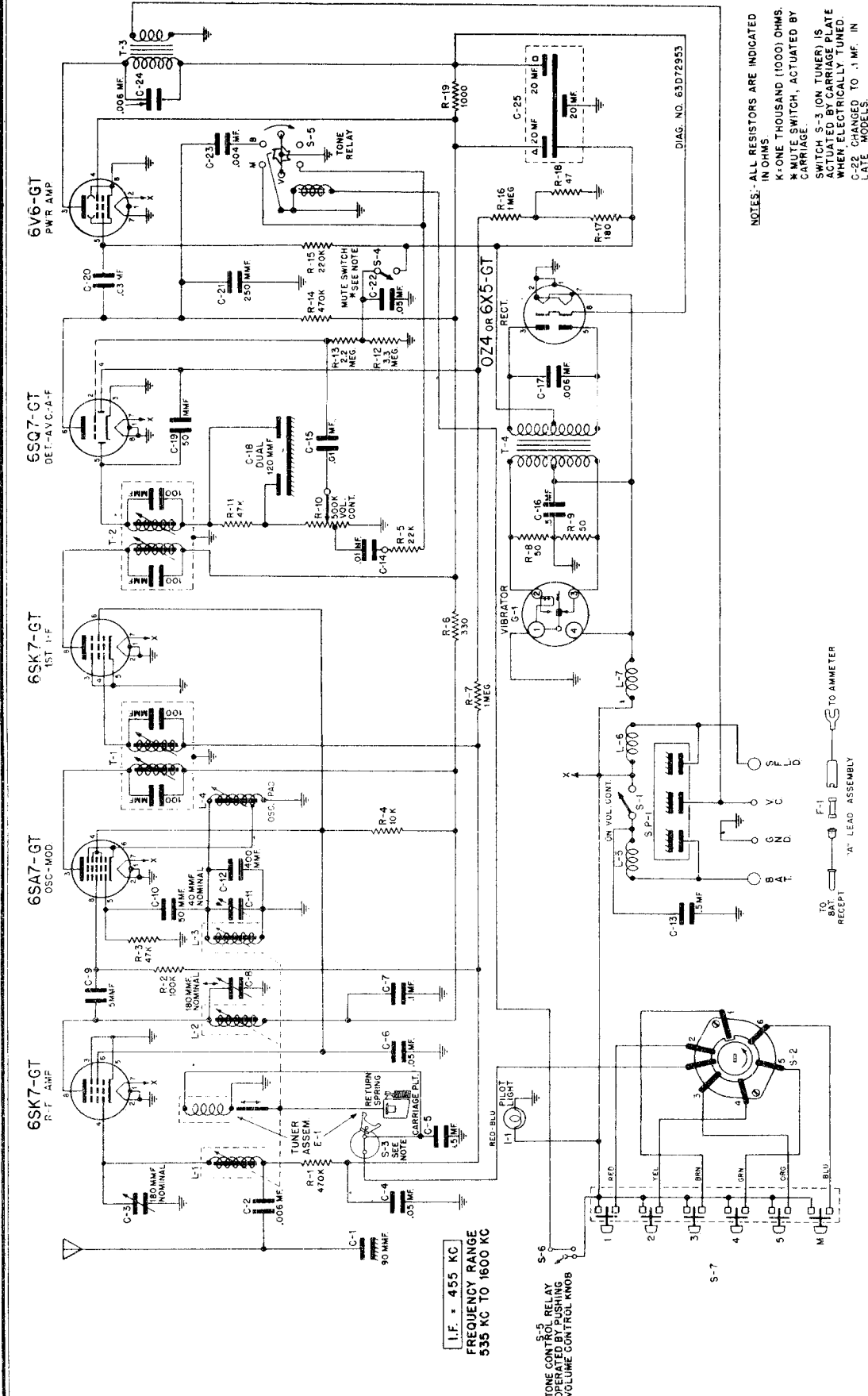
VOLTAGE AND RESISTANCE DIAGRAM

MODELS FD6, NH6

MOTOROLA, INC.

REF. NO.	MODELS FD6 and NH6 PART NO. DESCRIPTION	REF. NO.	PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	
C-1	21A20877 Capacitor, fixed: metal mica; 90 mmf	R-7	6R6004	Resistor, fixed: carbon; 1 meg-1/2W; Ins.	46A72155	Stud, dial ratio pulley; brass; 1/8" diameter x 51/64" long	
C-2	8A4529 Capacitor, fixed: paper; .006 mf. 100V	R-8	6R6005	Resistor, fixed: carbon; 50-1/2W; N. I.	6A76613	Suppressor, distributor	
C-3	20A70601 Capacitor, variable: mica; 50-180 mmf.; with mounting bracket	R-9	6R6005	Resistor, fixed: carbon; 50-1/2W; N. I.	29K5405	Terminal, insulated pin: black; (speaker ground terminal)	
C-4	8A14791 Capacitor, fixed: paper; .05 mf. 400V	R-10	18A71925 or 18A70172	Resistor, variable: carbon; .5 meg; with S.P.S.T. switch; tapped at 50,000 ohms; less shaft	14A74226	Insulator, switch; armita; 4" x 2-7/16"	
C-5	8A19133 Capacitor, fixed: paper; .5 mf. 100V	R-11	6R6056	Resistor, fixed: carbon; 47,000-1/2W; Ins.	36B72165	Knob, station set-up: die cast; polished chrome finish	
C-6	8A14791 Capacitor, fixed: paper; .05 mf. 400V	R-12	6R2118	Resistor, fixed: carbon; 3.3 meg 1/2W; Ins.	36K73406	Knob, control: with setscrew; (volume & tuning)	
C-7	8K13166 Capacitor, fixed: paper; .1 mf. 400V	R-13	6R3927	Resistor, fixed: carbon; 2.2 meg 1/2W Ins.	29R5366	LUG, soldering: #4 hot-tin dipped (used on one end of drive cord)	
C-8	20A70601 Capacitor, variable: mica; 50-180 mmf.; with mounting bracket	R-14	6R6032	Resistor, fixed: carbon; 470,000-1/2W; Ins.	1X4894	Lead Assembly, fuse: 20" long; fuse retainer on one end, spade lug on other end	
C-9	21K70720 Capacitor, fixed: mica; 5 mmf. 500V	R-15	6R6015	Resistor, fixed: carbon; 220,000-1/2W; Ins.	1X4895	Lead Assembly, battery: 10" long, male connector on one end, insulated pin terminal on other end.	
C-10	21R6513 Capacitor, fixed: mica; 50 mmf. 300V	R-16	6R6004	Resistor, fixed: carbon; 1 meg 1/2W; Ins.	1X76959	Lead Assembly, speaker: 2 conductor with black & white insulated pin terminals	
C-11	20A70214 Capacitor, variable: mica; 30-60 mmf.; with mounting bracket	R-17	6R6390	Resistor, fixed: carbon; 180 10% 1W Ins.	1X27619	Lead Assembly, speaker: 3 conductor, with black, white & yellow insulated pin terminals	
C-12	21A71872 Capacitor, fixed: ceramic; 400 mmf. 5% 500V	R-18	6R5550	Resistor, fixed: carbon; 47 10% 1/2W Ins.	1X72203	Plate, speaker mounting; includes speaker gasket	
C-13	8A17028 Capacitor, fixed: paper; .5 mf. 100V	R-19	6R6184	Resistor, fixed: carbon; 1000 1W N. I.	1K72246	Pointer & Slider Assembly	
C-14	8K23690 Capacitor, fixed: paper; .01 mf. 400V	S-1		ON-OFF switch (part of volume control R-10)	1X74268	Pulley Assembly, dial ratio: one large and one small pulley assembled together	
C-15	8K23690 Capacitor, fixed: paper; .01 mf. 400V	S-2	1B70944	Switch, solenoid; with mounting plate	49A73807	Pulley, cord: 1/2" groove	
C-16	8A19133 Capacitor, fixed: paper; .5 mf. 100V	S-3	40B70952	Switch, selector	1X70646	Receptacle Assembly, antenna: metal ferrule with insulated contact	
C-17	8A12840 Capacitor, fixed: paper; .006 mf. 1600V	S-4	40A70931	Switch, mute	34B72259	Scale, dial; plastic	
C-18	21A70176 Capacitor, fixed: mica; dual 120 mmf.	S-5	1X71470	Relay, MR-5 Tone Control: complete	8K19266	Capacitor, distributor	
C-19	21R6513 Capacitor, fixed: mica; 50 mmf. 300V	S-6	40B71383	Switch, tone control	8A4491	Capacitor, generator	
C-20	8A71911 Capacitor, fixed: paper; .03 mf. 400V	S-7	1K73625	Switch Assembly, push button	42A51461	Clamp, electrolytic capacitor mounting	
C-21	21R6648 Capacitor, fixed: mica; 250 mmf. 500V	SP-1	1X75194	Spark Plate Assembly	42A4215	Clip, vibrator grounding	
C-22	8A13166 Capacitor, fixed: paper; .1 mf. 400V	T-1 & T-2	24B70827	Transformer, I.F. or diode: 455 kc; iron core tuned; includes 100 mmf padder across each winding; less shield can (used in early sets only)	11M8944	Cord, dial: 18 lb; black	
C-23	8A71909 Capacitor, fixed: paper; .004 mf. 400V			Transformer, I.F. or diode: 455 kc; iron core tuned; includes 100 mmf padder across each winding; less shield can (used in late sets only)	1X75221	Dial Background & Strip Assembly: plastic with reinforcing strip	
C-24	8A71910 Capacitor, fixed: paper; .006 mf. 400V			Transformer, output: with bracket	1X75319	Dial Light Assembly: miniature bayonet base socket riveted to large plug button; with 12" lead	
C-25	23A75429 Capacitor, electrolytic: 20-20 mf. 400V, 20 mf. 25V	T-3	25A72258	Transformer, power	13C72265	Escutcheon, front plate: polished chrome finish (less dial scale and retaining frame)	
E-1	1X75200 Tuner, Model ST-56 - FD6 - NH6 PD6: complete	T-4	25B70950	Transformer, power	587805	Eyelet, snap-in: steel (dial background strip mounting)	
F-1	65K4637 Fuse: 20 Amp.; type 3AG	MODEL FD6 - ADDITIONAL PARTS				7074211	Frame, dial scale retaining
G-1	49B3333 Vibrator: full wave; non-sync.	1X75223		Shaft Assembly, volume control: brass shaft with bakelite washer at one end	14K74155	Insulator, electrolytic; fishpaper; 3-7/8 x 2-5/8"	
I-1	65X10867 Bulb: 8-8V, .25 Amp., tubular bayonet; type #44	47A73635		Shaft, volume control: hairpin shaped; 29/32" long (fits into volume control)	14X51112	Insulator, fuse: fibre tube	
L-1	1A71881 Coil, antenna or R.F. (specify color of paint dots on old coil when ordering)	26B70107		Shield, coil (for T-1 & T-2; use with 24B70827 I.F.-diode)	MODEL NH6 - ADDITIONAL PARTS		
L-2	1A71881 Coil, antenna or R. F. (specify color of paint dots on old coil when ordering)	1A71049		Shield and Iron Core Sleeve Assembly (for T-1 & T-2; use with 24B76553 I.F.-diode transformers only)	11M8944	Cord, dial: 18 lb. black	
L-3	1A71879 Coil, oscillator (specify color of paint dots on old coil when ordering)	9A70208		Socket, tube: 4 Pin	49A73807	Pulley, cord: 1/2" groove	
L-4	24A70227 Coil, oscillator padder: includes mounting clip and adjustable iron core	9A6788		Socket, tube: octal; plain	1X74268	Pulley Assembly, dial ratio: one large & one small pulley assembled together	
L-5	24K70840 Coil, "A" choke	9A70185		Socket, tube: octal, shielded type	1X70646	Receptacle Assembly, antenna: metal	
L-6	24K73535 Coil, choke: dial light and speaker field; 9 turns #16 yellow wire	50B71900 or 50B76589		Speaker: dynamic 6"; 3 ohm v.c.	26B70107	Shield, coil: (for T-1 & T-2; use with 24B70827 I.F.-Diode transformers only)	
L-7	24A70199 Coil, "A" choke: with mounting bracket	31K72404		Strip, terminal: 1 insulated lug, #1 mounting.	1A71049	Shield and Iron Core Sleeve Assembly (for T-1 & T-2; use with 24B76553 I.F.-Diode transformers only)	
R-1	6R6032 Resistor, fixed: carbon; 470,000-1/2W Ins.	31X74292		Strip, terminal: 2 insulated lugs, #2 mounting	9A70208	Socket, tube: 4 pin	
R-2	6R6075 Resistor, fixed: carbon; 100,000-1/2W Ins.	31K74291		Strip, terminal: 2 insulated lugs, #2 mounting	9A6788	Socket, tube: octal; plain	
R-3	6R6056 Resistor, fixed: carbon; 47,000-1/2W; Ins.	41A51096		Spring, coil (used under volume knob for tone control operation)	9A70185	Socket, tube: octal; shielded type	
R-4	6R6106 Resistor, fixed: carbon; 10,000-1W; N. I.	41A73966		Spring, drive cord tension (large)	50B71900 or 50B76589	Speaker, dynamic: 6"; 3 ohm v.c.	
R-5	6R6028 Resistor, fixed: carbon; 22,000-1/2W; Ins.	41A73619		Spring, string tension (small)	8X4141	Suppressor, distributor	
R-6	6R6147 Resistor, fixed: carbon; 350-1W; Ins.						

MOTOROLA, INC.



NOTES: ALL RESISTORS ARE INDICATED IN OHMS
 K-ONE THOUSAND (1000) OHMS.
 * MUTE SWITCH, ACTUATED BY CARRIAGE.
 SWITCH S-3 (ON TUNER) IS ACTUATED BY CARRIAGE PLATE WHEN ELECTRICALLY TUNED.
 C-22 CHANGED TO .1 MF. IN LATE MODELS.

MODEL PD6

MOTOROLA, INC.

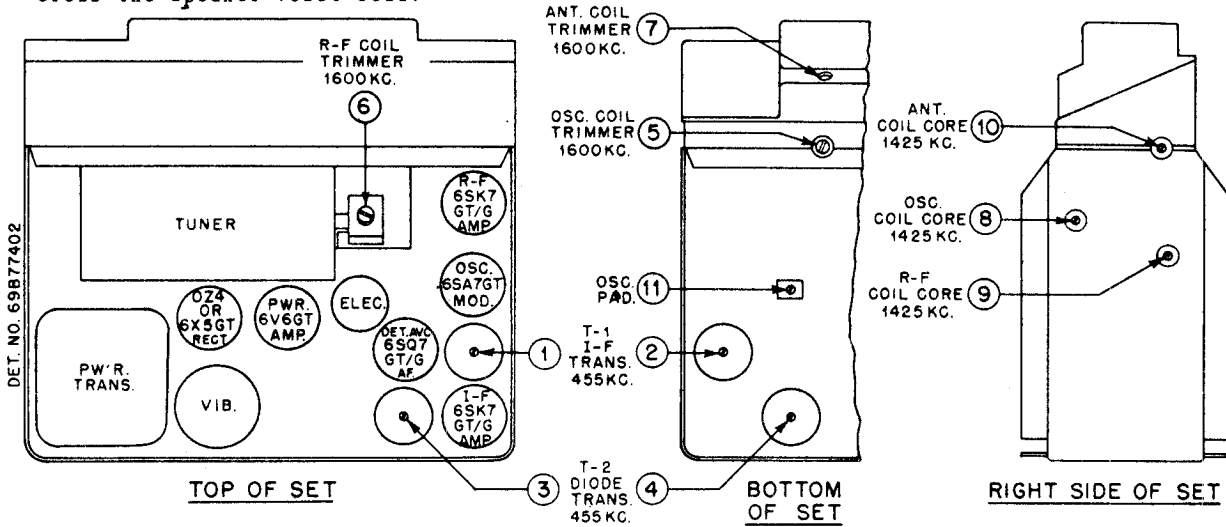
ALIGNMENT

PROCEDURE

1. Remove the top and bottom covers. All adjustments are now exposed. Refer to Figure 3 for their location.
2. Turn the receiver on and allow it to warm up for a few minutes. Press the "M" button to place automatic tuner in manual tuning position.
3. Connect the output meter across the speaker voice coil.

4. Set receiver volume control at maximum and tone control to voice position (high position).
5. Refer to the following alignment chart for procedure.

IMPORTANT: Do not push in on the alignment tool when adjusting the tuner cores. The slightest inward pressure on the alignment tool may move the tuner carriage and result in inaccurate alignment.



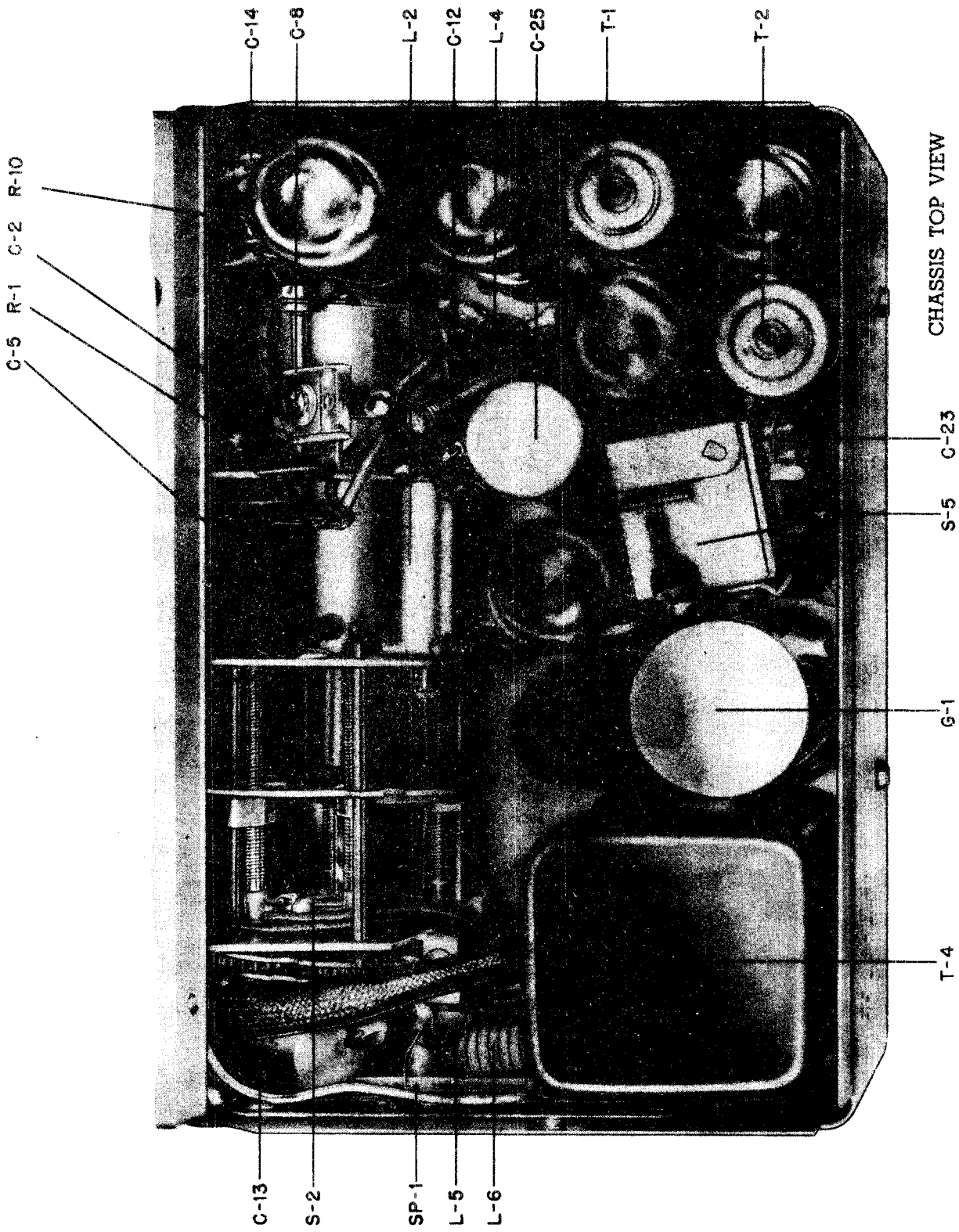
TUBE AND TRIMMER LOCATION DETAIL

Step	Tuner Position Set to	Dummy Antenna	Signal Generator Lead Connected to	Sig. Gen. Set at	Adjust for Peak on Output Meter
1.	High frequency end	.1 mfd. at Sig. Gen.	Osc. Mod grid (#5 pin)	455 Kc	#1 and 2, P & S in T-1 #3 and 4, P & S in T-2
2. *	High frequency end, tuning shaft against stop. Cores should be set to project 1-1/8" from cans.	60 mmf. at Sig. Gen. in series with 21" long coax lead.	Antenna Receptacle	1600 Kc	#5 Osc. coil trimmer #6 R.F. coil trimmer #7 Ant. Coil trimmer
3. *	EXACTLY one full turn in from high frequency end. Use knob set screw as an indicator. Start measuring turn the moment tuner carriage starts moving inward.	"	"	1425 Kc	#8 Osc. coil core #9 R.F. coil core #10 Ant. coil core
4.	EXACTLY four more full turns in (as indicated by knob setscrew)	"	"	Power turned Off	#11 Osc. Pad. core for maximum noise

NOTE: If oscillator padder core adjustment is too far off, repeat alignment procedure, steps 2, 3 and 4. It may be necessary to repeat alignment more than once if padder adjustment has been indiscriminately tampered with.

5. Assemble receiver and peak antenna trimmer (#7) to car antenna. The antenna trimmer is inaccessible when the receiver is installed behind instrument panel, therefore, it is necessary to adjust antenna trimmer before final installation. Proceed by laying set on floor of car, connect antenna and "A" leads, tune set to a spot around 1400 kc that is free of stations and adjust antenna trimmer for maximum noise. The antenna should be fully extended.

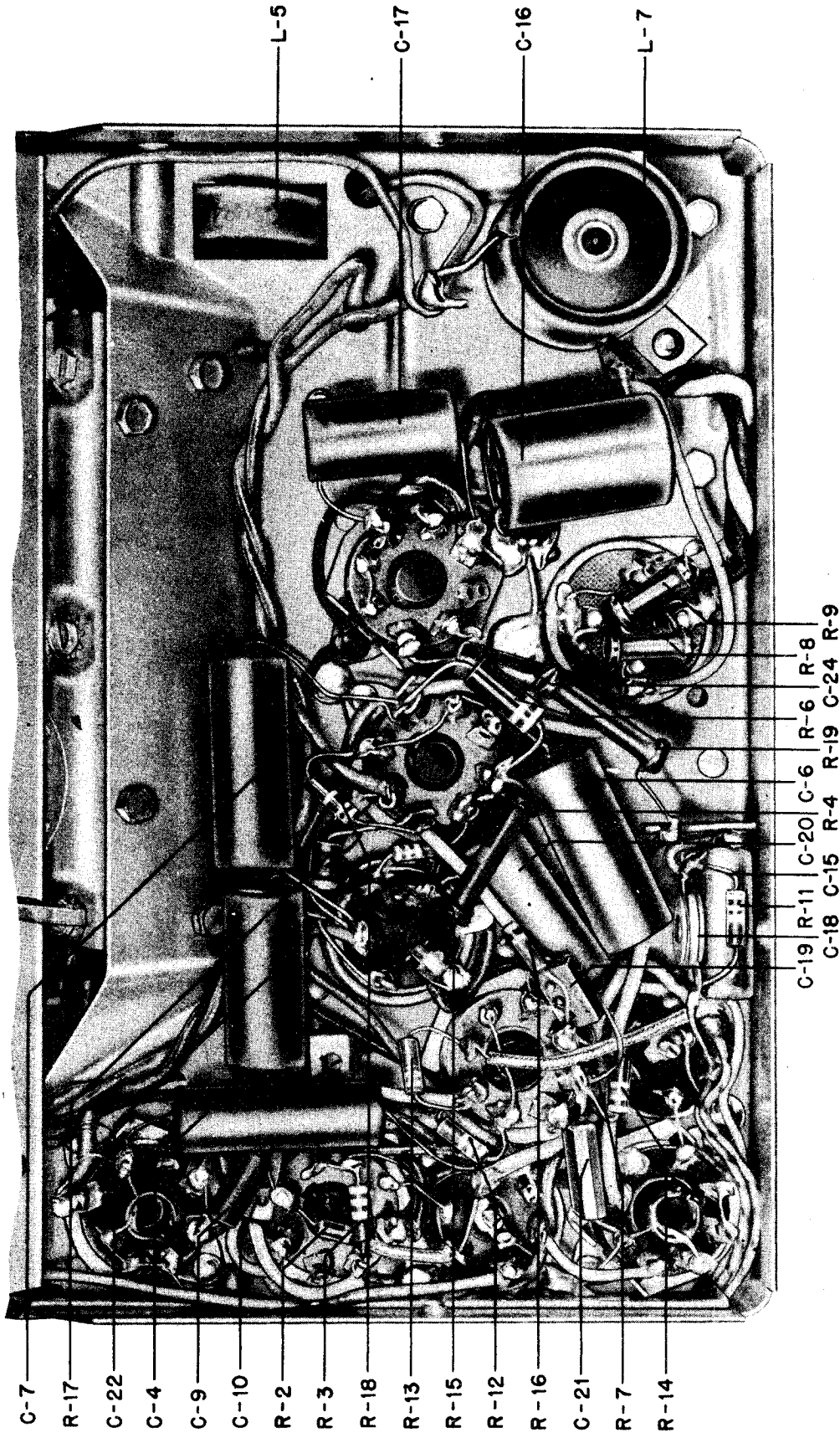
MOTOROLA, INC.



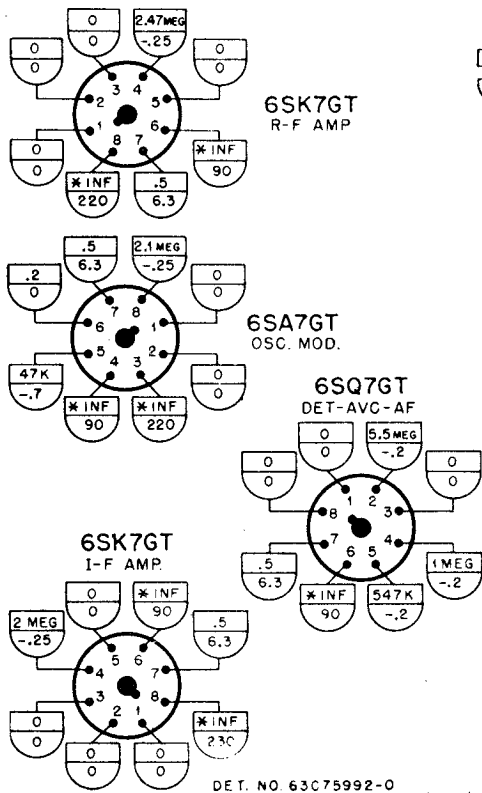
CHASSIS TOP VIEW

MODEL FD6

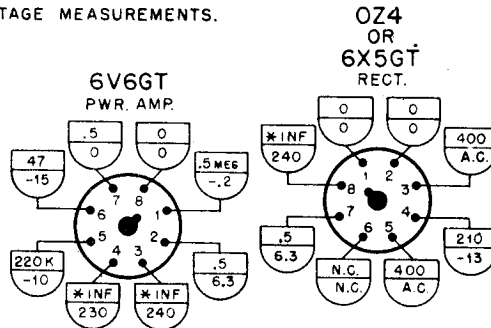
MOTOROLA, INC.



CHASSIS BOTTOM VIEW



□ = RESISTANCE MEASUREMENTS.
 ◐ = VOLTAGE MEASUREMENTS.



ALL VOLTAGE MEASUREMENTS ARE MADE WITH A 20,000 OHM / VOLTMETER FROM TUBE BASE PIN TERMINALS TO CHASSIS GROUND, WITH 6.3 VOLTS AT SPARK PLATE (BATTERY CONNECTION)

VOLTAGE AND RESISTANCE MEASUREMENTS MAY VARY ± 10%.

K=1000 OHMS.

* THESE VALUES DEPEND ON THE SENSITIVITY OF METER AND SCALE USED, ALSO THE CONDITION OF THE ELECTROLYTIC FILTER CAPACITOR IN THE 'B' CIRCUIT.

TO REPLACE DIAL LIGHT

It will be necessary to remove set from car when replacing dial light. Pry out the large plug button directly over the "M" push button and replace bulb with a #44 miniature bayonet base pilot lamp.

POINTER CORD REPLACEMENT

1. Make up the pointer cord as shown in Figure 1. The ends are tied to the pointer cord spring. IT MUST MEASURE 17-3/4" FROM ONE END OF THE SPRING TO THE OTHER AFTER BEING TIED. Secure the knots with a drop of shellac or household cement.

2. Restring as shown in Figure 1.

DIAL DRIVE CORD REPLACEMENT

1. Make up the drive cord as shown in Figure 1. Secure the knots with a drop of shellac or household cement.

3. Restring as shown in Figure 1.

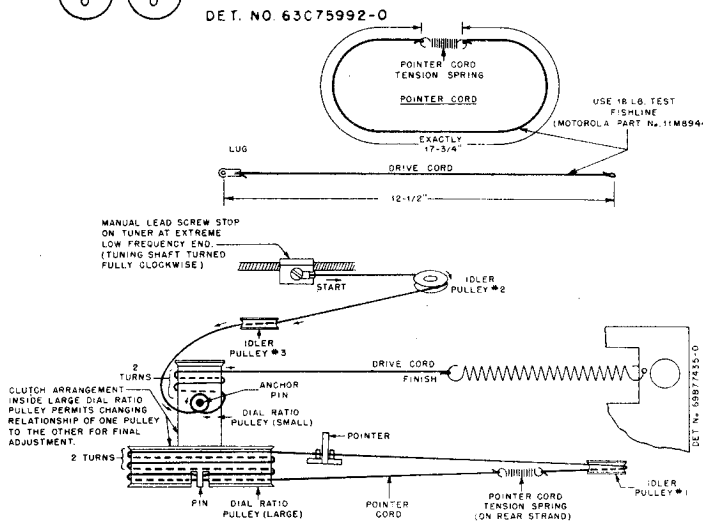


FIGURE 1. POINTER AND DRIVE CORD RESTRINGING DETAIL

POINTER AND DRIVE CORD REPLACEMENT

PREPARE RECEIVER AS FOLLOWS

1. Remove the escutcheon and push button assembly. Four screws hold it in position. Do not unsolder any wire leads; just lay the escutcheon and push button assembly to one side.

2. The pointer cord is now fully exposed. If only the pointer

cord is to be replaced, temporarily remove the drive cord to make the pointer cord more readily accessible.

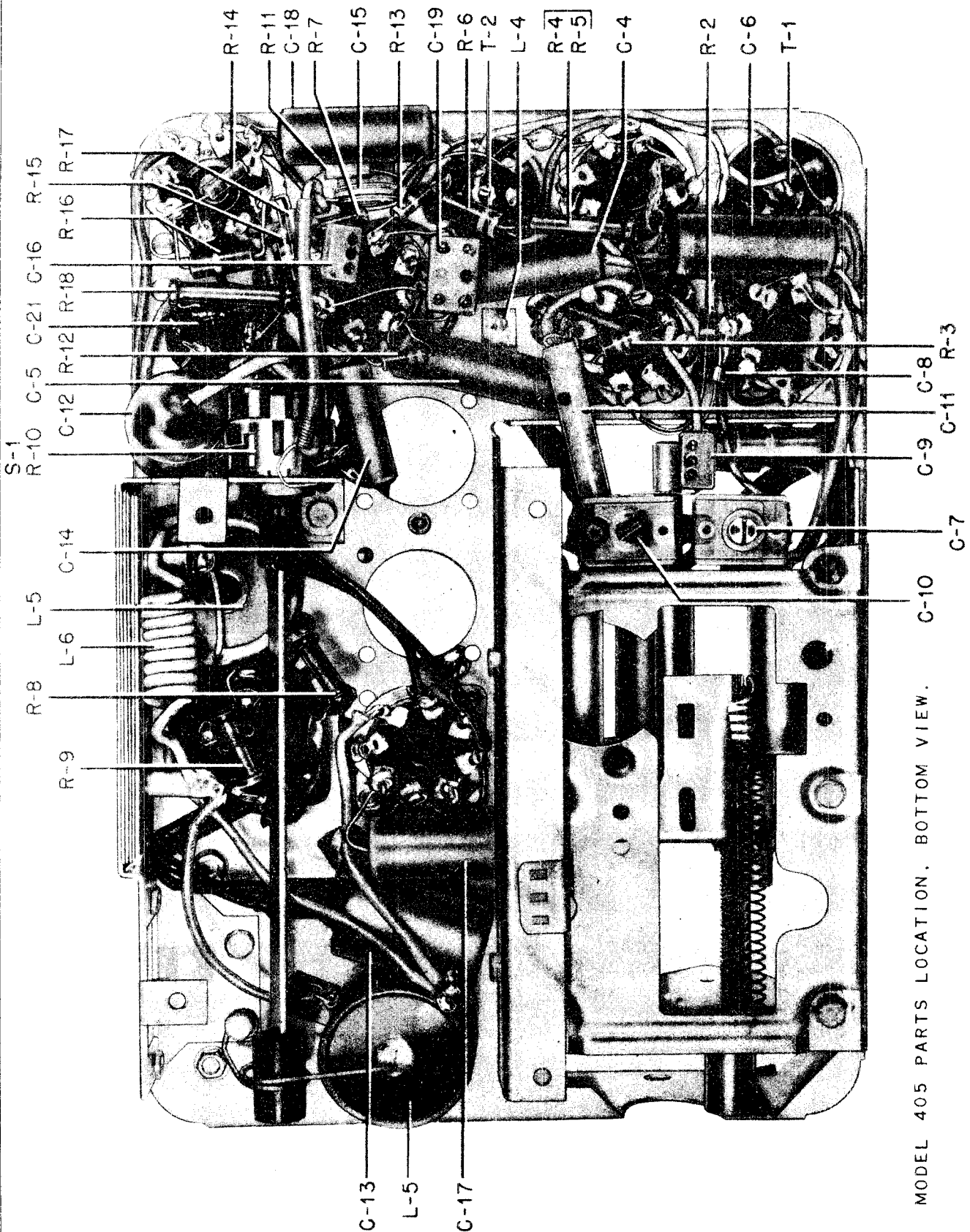
3. To reach drive cord, it will be necessary to remove stamped front of receiver in addition to escutcheon.

MODEL PD6

MOTOROLA, INC.

REF. NO.	PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	REF. NO.	PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	PART NO.	DESCRIPTION
C-1	21A20877	Capacitor, fixed; metal mica; 90 mmf	L-2	1A71881	Coil, antenna or R. F. (specify color of paint dots on old coil when ordering)	S-1	ON-OFF switch (part of volume control R-10)
C-2	8A4529	Capacitor, fixed; paper; .006 mf. 100V	L-3	1A71879	Coil, oscillator (specify color of paint dots on old coil when ordering)	S-2	1B70944 Switch, solenoid; with mounting plate
C-3	20A70601	Capacitor, variable; mica; 50-180 mmf.; with mounting bracket	L-4	24A70227	Coil, oscillator padder; includes mounting clip and adjustable iron core	S-3	40B70952 Switch, selector
C-4	8A14791	Capacitor, fixed; paper; .05 mf. 400V	L-5	24K70840	Coil, "A" choke	S-4	40A70931 Switch, mute
C-5	8A19133	Capacitor, fixed; paper; .5 mf. 100V	L-6	24K73535	Coil, choke; dial light and speaker field; 9 turns #16 yellow wire	S-5	1X71470 Relay, MR-5 Tone Control; complete
C-6	8A14791	Capacitor, fixed; paper; .06 mf. 400V	L-7	24A70199	Coil, "A" choke; with mounting bracket	S-6	40B71383 Switch, tone control
C-7	8K13166	Capacitor, fixed; paper; .1 mf. 400V	R-1	6R6032	Resistor, fixed; carbon; 470,000-1/2W Ins.	S-7	1K73625 Switch Assembly, push button
C-8	20A70601	Capacitor, variable; mica; 50-180 mmf.; with mounting bracket	R-2	6R6075	Resistor, fixed; carbon; 100,000-1/2W Ins.	SP-1	1X75194 Spark Plate Assembly
C-9	21K70720	Capacitor, fixed; mica; 5 mmf. 500V	R-3	6R6056	Resistor, fixed; carbon; 47,000-1/2W; Ins.	T-1 &	24B70827 Transformer, I.F. or diode; 455 kc; iron core tuned; includes 100 mmf padder across each winding; less shield can (used in early sets only)
C-10	21R6513	Capacitor, fixed; mica; 50 mmf. 300V	R-4	6R6106	Resistor, fixed; carbon; 10,000-1W; N. I.	T-2	24B70827 Transformer, I.F. or diode; 455 kc; iron core tuned; includes 100 mmf padder across each winding; less shield can (used in late sets only)
C-11	20A70214	Capacitor, variable; mica; 30-60 mmf.; with mounting bracket	R-5	6R6028	Resistor, fixed; carbon; 22,000-1/2W; Ins.	T-3	25A72258 Transformer, output; with bracket
C-12	21A71872	Capacitor, fixed; ceramic; 400 mmf. 5% 500V	R-6	6R6147	Resistor, fixed; carbon; 330-1W; Ins.	T-4	25B70950 Transformer, power 64A4491 Capacitor, generator 1X4895 Lead Assembly, battery 10" long; insulated bushing and contact eyelet on one end, insulated pin on the other end
C-13	8A17028	Capacitor, fixed; paper; .5 mf. 100V	R-7	6R6004	Resistor, fixed; carbon; 1 meg-1/2W; Ins.	1X74932	Lead Assembly; 20" long; fuse retainer on one end, ammeter clip on other end
C-14	8K23690	Capacitor, fixed; paper; .01 mf. 400V	R-8	6R6005	Resistor, fixed; carbon; 50-1/2W; N. I.	1X76859	Lead Assembly, speaker; 2 conductor; with black and white insulated pin terminals
C-15	8K23690	Capacitor, fixed; paper; .01 mf. 400V	R-9	6R6005	Resistor, fixed; carbon; 50-1/2W; N. I.	1X27619	Lead Assembly, speaker; 3 conductor; with black, white and yellow insulated pin terminals
C-16	8A19133	Capacitor, fixed; paper; .5 mf. 100V	R-10	18A71926 or 18A70172	Resistor, variable; carbon; .5 meg; with S.P.S.T. switch; tapped at 50,000 ohms; less shaft	64A24794 1X72011	Plate, dial scale retainer Plate, speaker mounting; includes speaker gasket
C-17	8A12840	Capacitor, fixed; paper; .006 mf. 1600V	R-11	6R6056	Resistor, fixed; carbon; 47,000-1/2W; Ins.	1K75353	Pointer & Slider Assembly
C-18	21A70176	Capacitor, fixed; mica; dual 120 mmf.	R-12	6R2118	Resistor, fixed; carbon; 3.3 meg 1/2W; Ins.	1X74268	Pulley Assembly, dial ratio; consists of one large and one small pulley assembled together
C-19	21R6513	Capacitor, fixed; mica; 50 mmf. 300V	R-13	6R3927	Resistor, fixed; carbon; 2.2 meg 1/2W Ins.	49A73807 1X75405	Pulley, cord; 1/2" groove Shaft Assembly, tuning; consists of tuning shaft with gear, "C" washer, miter gear bracket and manual drive bearing
C-20	8A71911	Capacitor, fixed; paper; .03 mf. 400V	R-14	6R6052	Resistor, fixed; carbon; 470,000-1/2W; Ins.	1X75325	Shaft Assembly, volume control; brass; with bakelite washer at one end.
C-21	21R6648	Capacitor, fixed; mica; 250 mmf. 500V	R-15	6R6015	Resistor, fixed; carbon; 220,000-1/2W; Ins.	47A73835	Shaft, volume control; hairpin shaped; 29/32" long (fits into volume control)
C-22	8A13166	Capacitor, fixed; paper; .1 mf. 400V	R-16	6R6004	Resistor, fixed; carbon; 1 meg 1/2W; Ins.	8A7788	Socket, tube; octal; plain
C-23	8A71909	Capacitor, fixed; paper; .004 mf. 400V	R-17	6R6390	Resistor, fixed; carbon; 180 10% 1W Ins.	9A70165	Socket, tube; octal; shielded type
C-24	8A71910	Capacitor, fixed; paper; .006 mf. 400V	R-18	6R5550	Resistor, fixed; carbon; 47 10% 1/2W Ins.	9A70208	Socket, tube; 4 prong
C-25	23A75429	Capacitor, electrolytic; 20-20 mf. 400V, 20 mf. 25V	R-19	6R6184	Resistor, fixed; carbon; 1000 1W N. I.	60B71900 or 60B75689	Speaker, dynamic; 6"; 3 ohm v.c.
E-1	1X75200	Tuner, Model St-56 - FDE - NH6 PD6; complete					
F-1	65K4637	Fuse; 20 Amp.; type 3AG					
G-1	48S3333	Vibrator; full wave; non-sync.					
I-1	66110887	Bulb; 6-8V, .25 amp., tubular bayonet; type #44					
L-1	1A71881	Coil, antenna or R.F. (specify color of paint dots on old coil when ordering)					

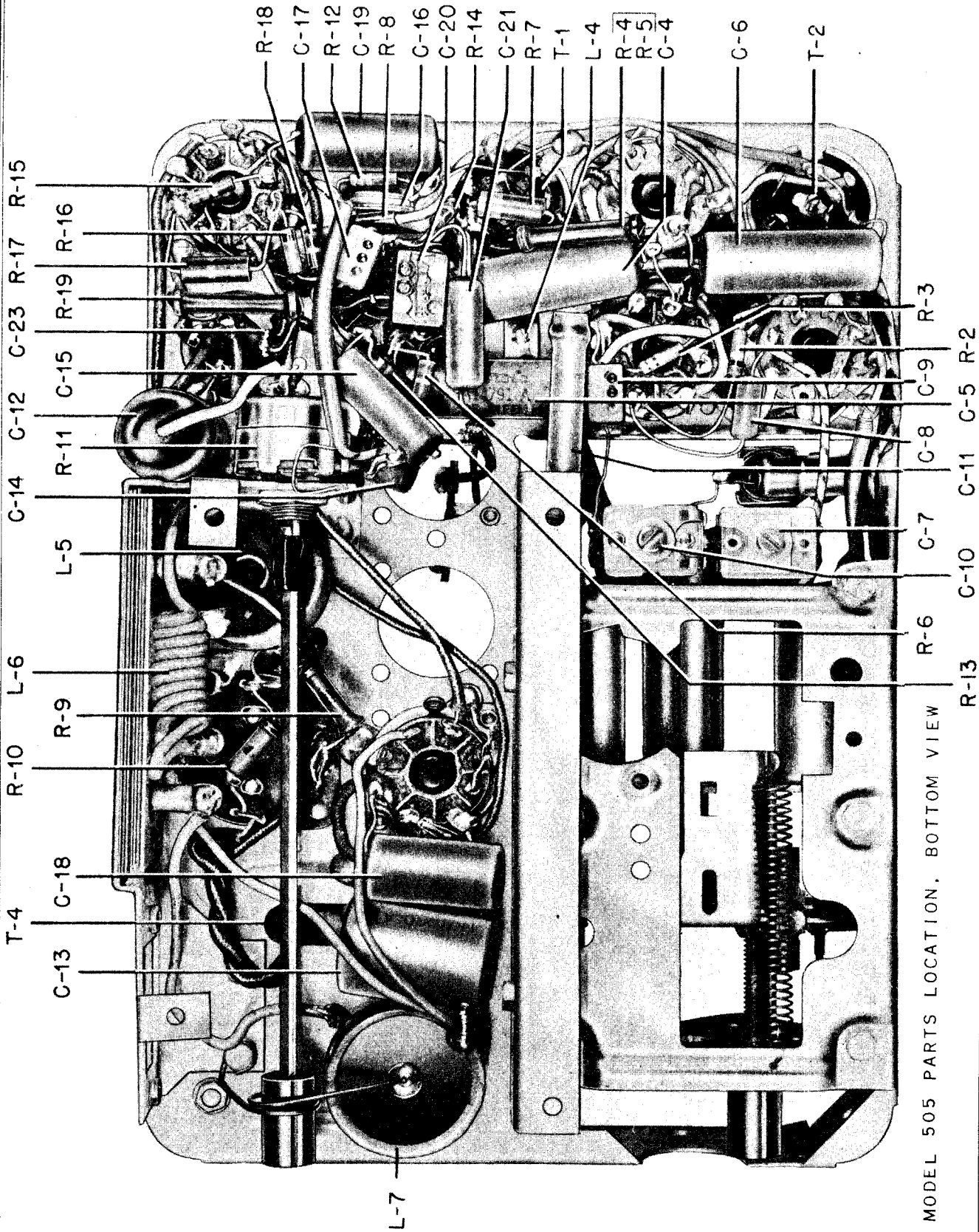
MOTOROLA, INC.



MODEL 405 PARTS LOCATION, BOTTOM VIEW.

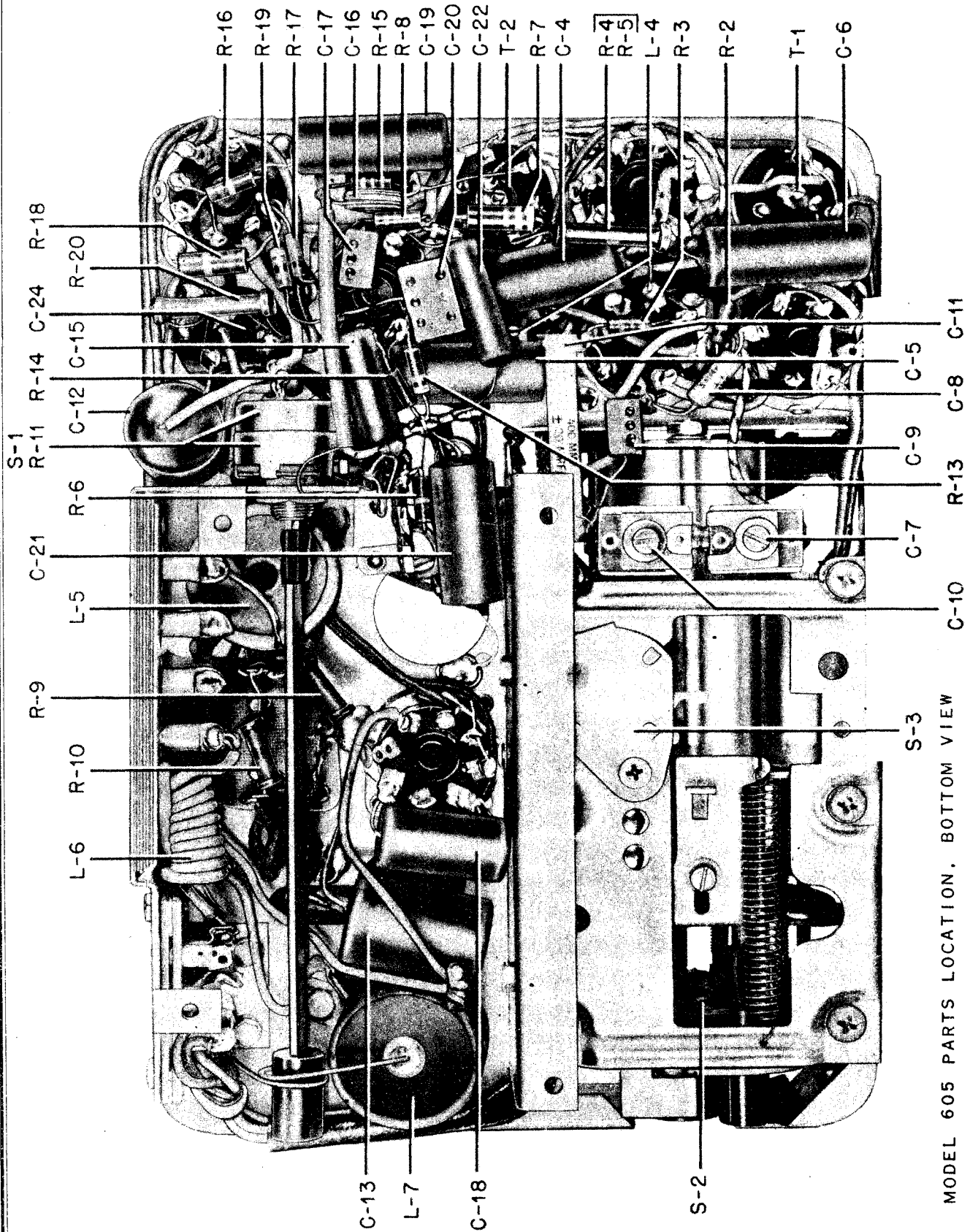
MODEL 505

MOTOROLA, INC.



MODEL 505 PARTS LOCATION, BOTTOM VIEW

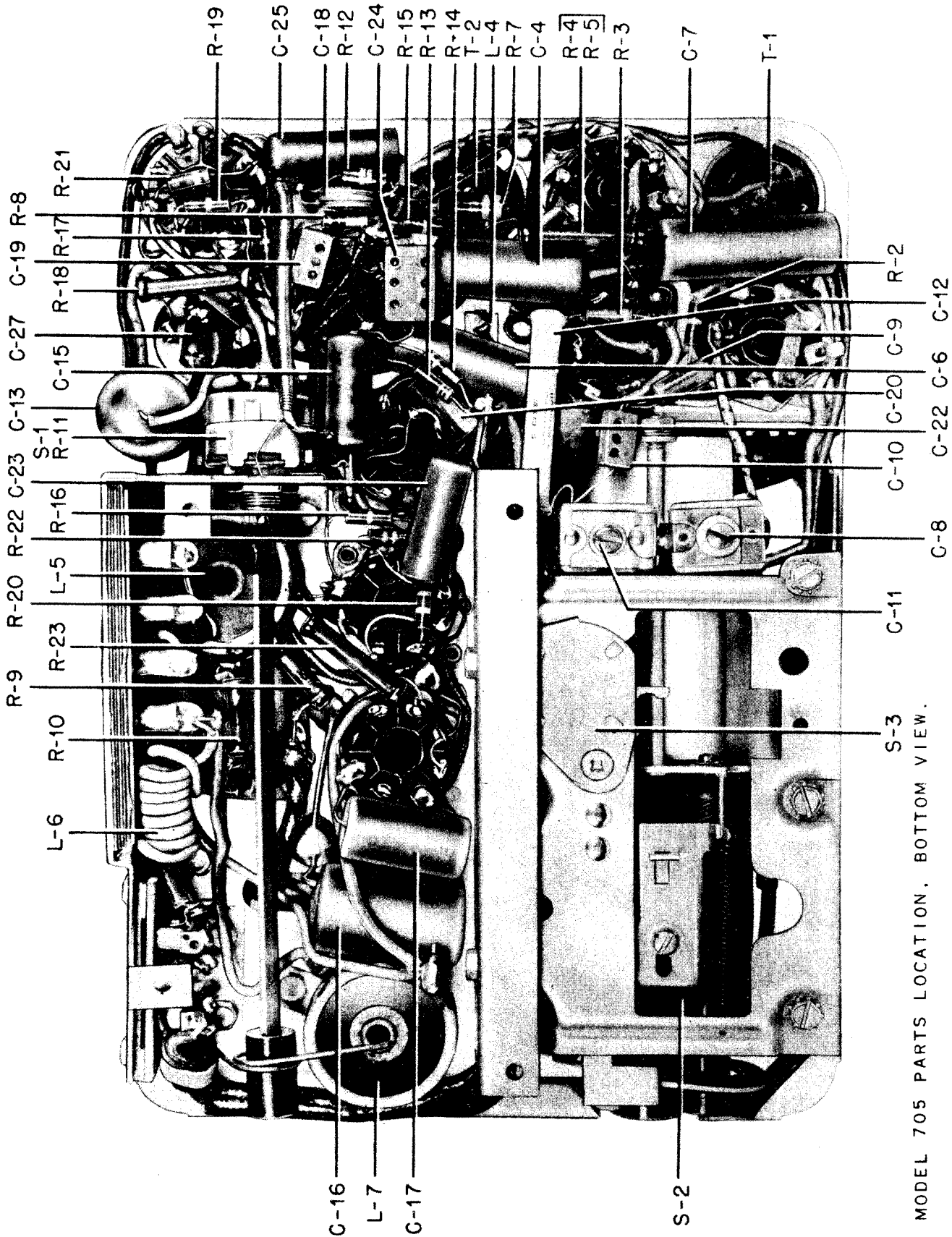
MOTOROLA, INC.



MODEL 605 PARTS LOCATION, BOTTOM VIEW

MODEL 705

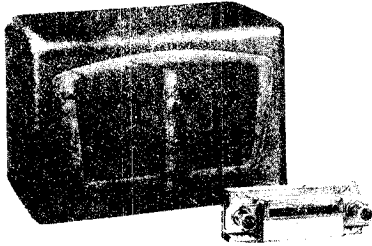
MOTOROLA, INC.



MODEL 705 PARTS LOCATION. BOTTOM VIEW.

MOTOROLA, INC.

MODEL 405, MODEL 505
MODEL 605, MODEL 705



MODEL 405

MODEL 405

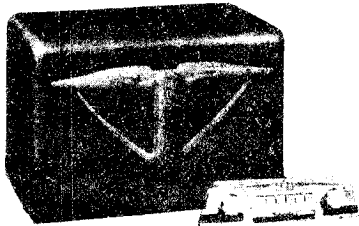
Current drain - 7.5 amps at 6.3 volts
Power output - 5.6 watts

Frequency	1400 kc	1020 kc	600 kc
Max. Sensitivity	1.4 uv	1.3 uv	1.1 uv

MODEL 605

Current drain - 7.5 amps at 6.3 volts
Power output - 5.6 watts

Frequency	1400 kc	1020 kc	600 kc
Max. Sensitivity	1.4 uv	1.6 uv	1.45 uv

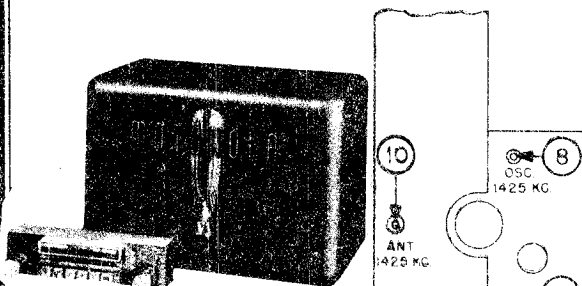


MODEL 605

MODEL 705

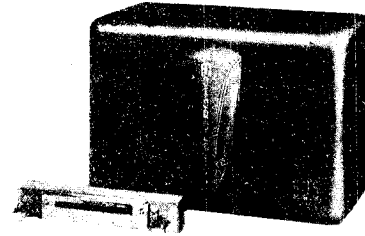
Current drain - 10 amps at 6.3 volts
Power output - 9 watts

Frequency	1400 kc	1000 kc	600 kc
Max. Sensitivity	1.5 uv	1.6 uv	.9 uv



MODEL 705

END VIEW

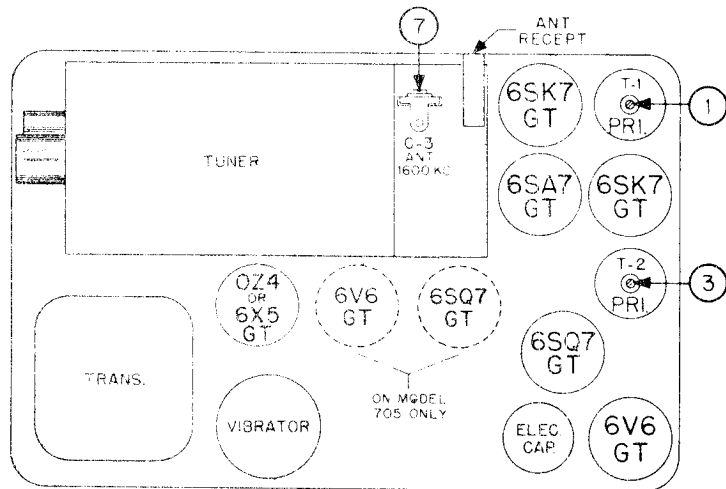


MODEL 505

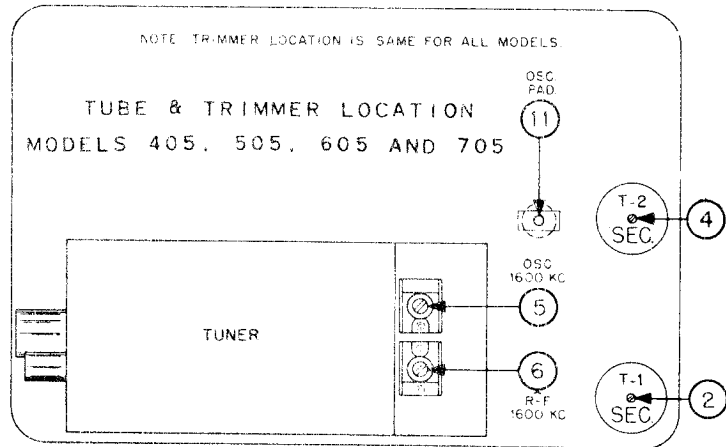
MODEL 505

Current drain - 7.5 amps at 6.3 volts
Power output - 5.6 watts

Frequency	1400 kc	1000 kc	600 kc
Max. Sensitivity	1.5 uv	1.4 uv	1.5 uv



TOP VIEW



BOTTOM VIEW

DET. NO. 69C75046

MODEL 605
MODEL 705

MOTOROLA, INC.

PROCEDURE FOR SETTING UP PUSHBUTTONS (MODELS 605 & 705)

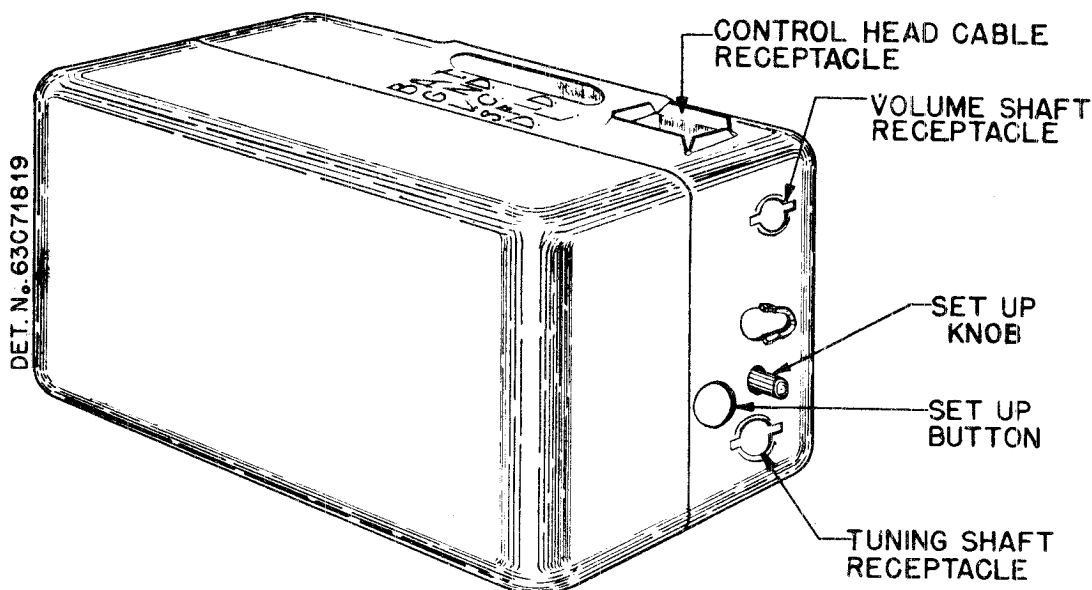
1. Receiver must be turned on for heads, the push-buttons latch a few minutes before setting when pressed in. up push-buttons.
2. Extend antenna fully.
3. Press manual button "M" on the control head till tuner in the receiver stops cycling.
4. Turn tuning knob on the control head till the desired station is heard. (Make mental note of the program).
5. Keep volume low, so that you can tell when a station is tuned in correctly.
6. Press desired button in and hold till tuning mechanism completes its operation.
7. Press "set-up button" in till click is heard (see Figure 4)
8. Turn "set-up knob" till previously noted program is heard. See Figure 4
9. Press the "M" button and that station is set.
10. Repeat the above procedure for each additional station desired.

IMPORTANT:

To check whether push-buttons were set accurately, press the "M" button in, tune in a station manually that is set to a push-button, then press the push-button in that was set to that station. There should be no difference in quality or volume when a push-button is set correctly. Make this check for each push-button.

NOTE:

It will be necessary to hold the push-button in only when an early type of control head is used. On later model control



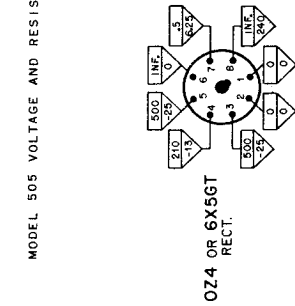
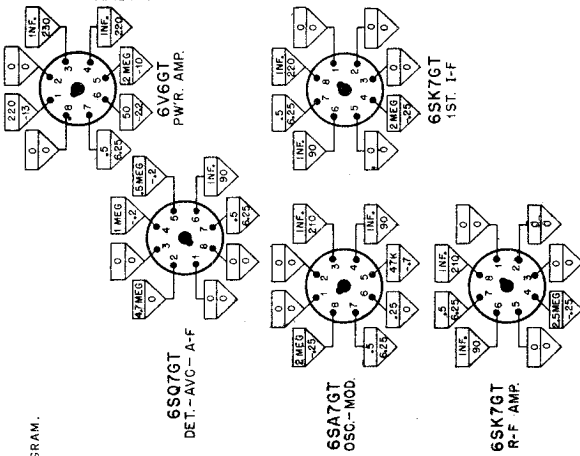
LOCATION OF "SET-UP BUTTON" AND "SET-UP KNOB:"

FIGURE 4 PUSH-BUTTON MODELS 605, AND 705.

MOTOROLA, INC.

MODEL 405, MODEL 505
MODEL 605, MODEL 705

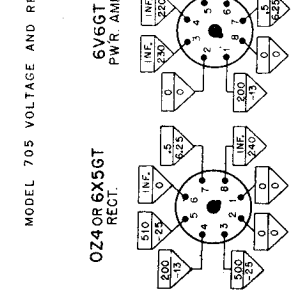
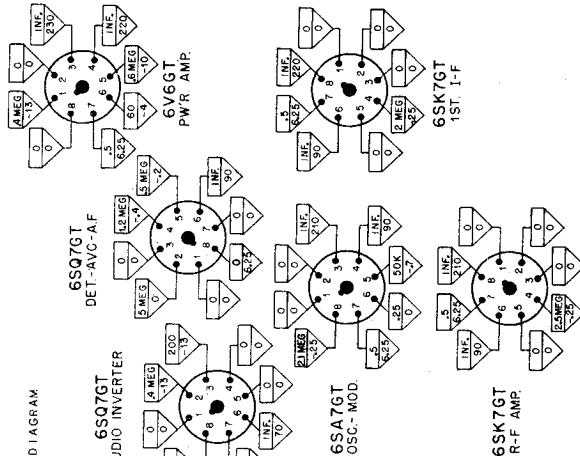
MODEL 505 VOLTAGE AND RESISTANCE DIAGRAM.



NOTE: VOLTAGES AND RESISTANCES ARE MEASURED FROM TUBE BASE PIN TERMINALS TO CHASSIS WITH A 20,000 OHM PER VOLT METER. METER POINTER WILL KICK SLIGHTLY WHEN TAKING RESISTANCE READINGS AT TERMINALS SHOWING 'INF' VALUES DUE TO FILTER CAPACITOR BEING CHARGED BY BATTERY OF TESTER. TRUE READINGS ARE OBTAINED BY KEEPING TEST PRODS ON TERMINAL FOR A FEW SECONDS. (REVERSE TEST PRODS IF METER POINTER BACKS UP) ALL LEADS AND CONTROL HEAD CABLE ARE DISCONNECTED.

□ = RESISTANCE MEASUREMENTS
△ = VOLTAGE MEASUREMENTS
ALL READINGS MAY VARY ±10%

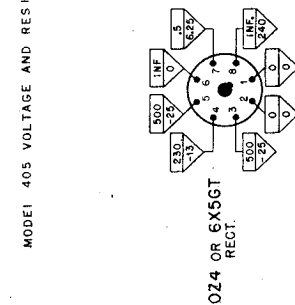
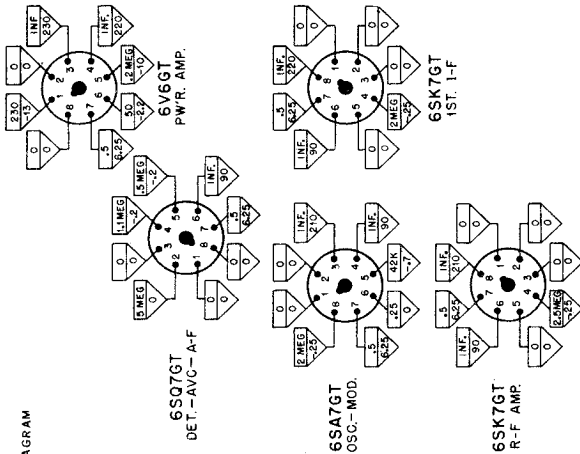
MODEL 705 VOLTAGE AND RESISTANCE DIAGRAM



NOTE: VOLTAGES AND RESISTANCES ARE MEASURED FROM TUBE BASE PIN TERMINALS TO CHASSIS WITH A 20,000 OHM PER VOLT METER. METER POINTER WILL KICK SLIGHTLY WHEN TAKING RESISTANCE READINGS AT TERMINALS SHOWING 'INF' VALUES DUE TO FILTER CAPACITOR BEING CHARGED BY BATTERY OF TESTER. TRUE READINGS ARE OBTAINED BY KEEPING TEST PRODS ON TERMINAL FOR A FEW SECONDS. (REVERSE TEST PRODS IF METER POINTER BACKS UP) ALL LEADS AND CONTROL HEAD CABLE ARE DISCONNECTED.

□ = RESISTANCE MEASUREMENTS
△ = VOLTAGE MEASUREMENTS
ALL READINGS MAY VARY ±10%

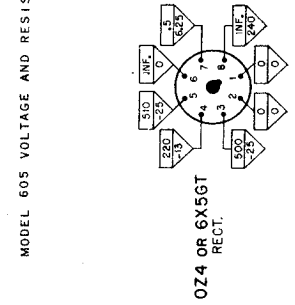
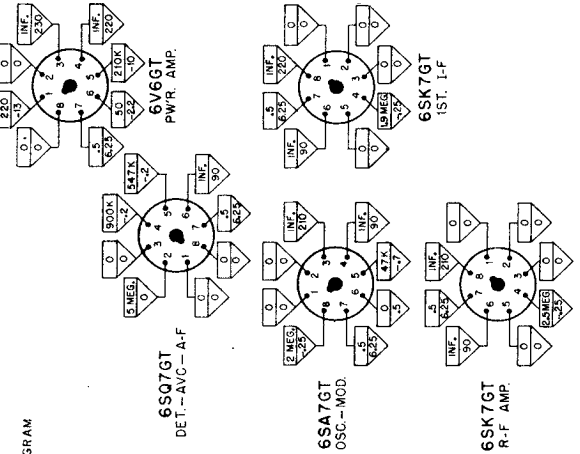
MODEL 405 VOLTAGE AND RESISTANCE DIAGRAM



NOTE: VOLTAGES AND RESISTANCES ARE MEASURED FROM TUBE BASE PIN TERMINALS TO CHASSIS WITH A 20,000 OHM PER VOLT METER. METER POINTER WILL KICK SLIGHTLY WHEN TAKING RESISTANCE READINGS AT TERMINALS SHOWING 'INF' VALUES DUE TO FILTER CAPACITOR BEING CHARGED BY BATTERY OF TESTER. TRUE READINGS ARE OBTAINED BY KEEPING TEST PRODS ON TERMINAL FOR A FEW SECONDS. (REVERSE TEST PRODS IF METER POINTER BACKS UP) ALL LEADS AND CONTROL HEAD CABLE ARE DISCONNECTED.

□ = RESISTANCE MEASUREMENTS
△ = VOLTAGE MEASUREMENTS
ALL READINGS MAY VARY ±10%

MODEL 605 VOLTAGE AND RESISTANCE DIAGRAM

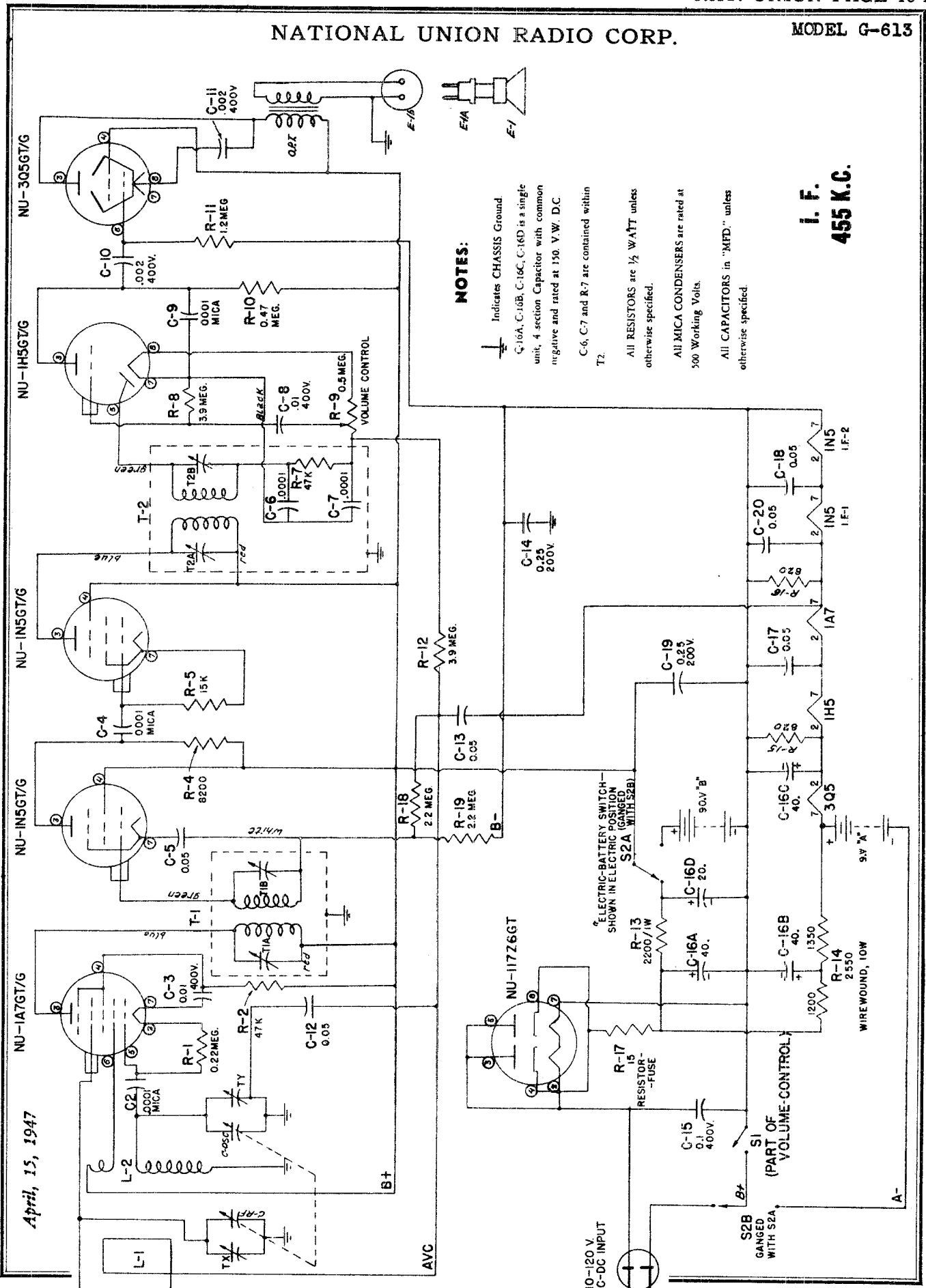


NOTE: VOLTAGES AND RESISTANCES ARE MEASURED FROM TUBE BASE PIN TERMINALS TO CHASSIS WITH A 20,000 OHM PER VOLT METER. METER POINTER WILL KICK SLIGHTLY WHEN TAKING RESISTANCE READINGS AT TERMINALS SHOWING 'INF' VALUES DUE TO FILTER CAPACITOR BEING CHARGED BY BATTERY OF TESTER. TRUE READINGS ARE OBTAINED BY KEEPING TEST PRODS ON TERMINAL FOR A FEW SECONDS. (REVERSE TEST PRODS IF METER POINTER BACKS UP) ALL LEADS AND CONTROL HEAD CABLE ARE DISCONNECTED.

□ = RESISTANCE MEASUREMENTS
△ = VOLTAGE MEASUREMENTS
ALL READINGS MAY VARY ±10%

NATIONAL UNION RADIO CORP.

MODEL G-613



NOTES:

- Indicates CHASSIS Ground
- C-16A, C-16B, C-16C, C-16D is a single unit, 4 section Capacitor with common negative and rated at 150 V.W. D.C
- C-6, C-7 and R-7 are contained within T2.
- All RESISTORS are 1/2 WATT unless otherwise specified.
- All MICA CONDENSERS are rated at 500 Working Volts.
- All CAPACITORS in "MFD." unless otherwise specified.

I. F. 455 K.C.

MODEL G-613

NATIONAL UNION RADIO CORP.

SPECIFICATIONS:

CIRCUIT—Superheterodyne—A.C.-D.C.—Battery
Automatic Volume Control

ANTENNA—Self-Contained plug-in Loop

TUNING—Broadcast Band 540-1650 K.C.

POWER SUPPLY—105-120 Volts A.C. or D.C. or Batteries
Consumption approx. 25 Watts (Electric operation)

BATTERY COMPLEMENT—2 NU-A835 "A" Batteries—2 NU-B862 "B" Batteries

TUBE COMPLEMENT—1 NU-1A7GT Converter
2 NU-1N5GT I.F.
1 NU-1H5GT Detector
1 NU-3Q5GT Power Amplifier
1 NU-11Z6GT Rectifier

CABINET—(Approx.) 13" Wide, 6" Deep, 10 $\frac{5}{8}$ " High (Not incl. Carrying Handle)

PARTS LIST

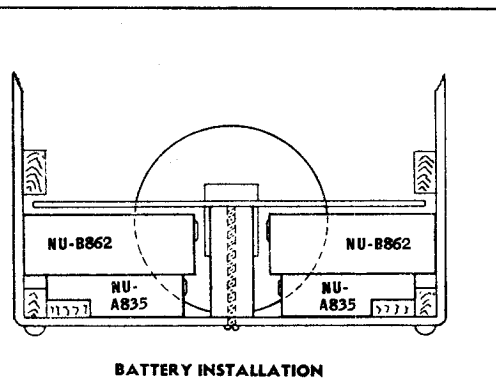
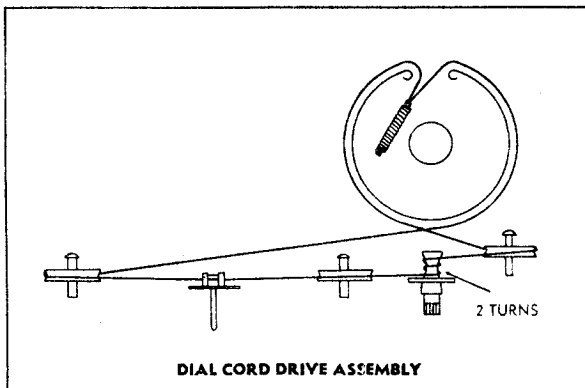
SYMBOL	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY PART NO.	NOTES
E-1	Speaker	EH-6-3	Less Output Transf.
L-1	Loop Antenna	LL-3	
T-1	1st I.F. Transf.	TM2-12	
T-2	2nd I.F. Transf.	TM2-13	
O.P.T.	Output Transf.	TA7-1	For 3Q5GT
C-RF C-OSC	2 gang Variable Capacitor	CV-6	
C16A, B, C, D	Quadruple—Single Unit Electrolytic Capacitor	CE1-4A81	
R-9	Volume Control	RP5-2	
R-17	Resistor Fuse		
S2A, B	Switch	SS-1	
	Dial Pointer	NP-3	
	Dial Scale	ND-12	
	"A" Battery Plug	PM2-1	
	"B" Battery Plug	PM2-2	
E-1a	Speaker Plug	PM1-2	Male Section
E-1b	Speaker Plug	PM1-1	Female Section
	Cabinet	CCCD-613	
	Back Panel	AP-8	
	Window	NW-1	
	Handle	HK-27	

ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE

PRELIMINARY.

(a) Set VOLUME CONTROL to the FULL ON position; (b) OUTPUT METER across voice coil; (c) Maintain SIGNAL GENERATOR output at MINIMUM consistent with a readable Output meter indication; (d) Follow sequence indicated below.

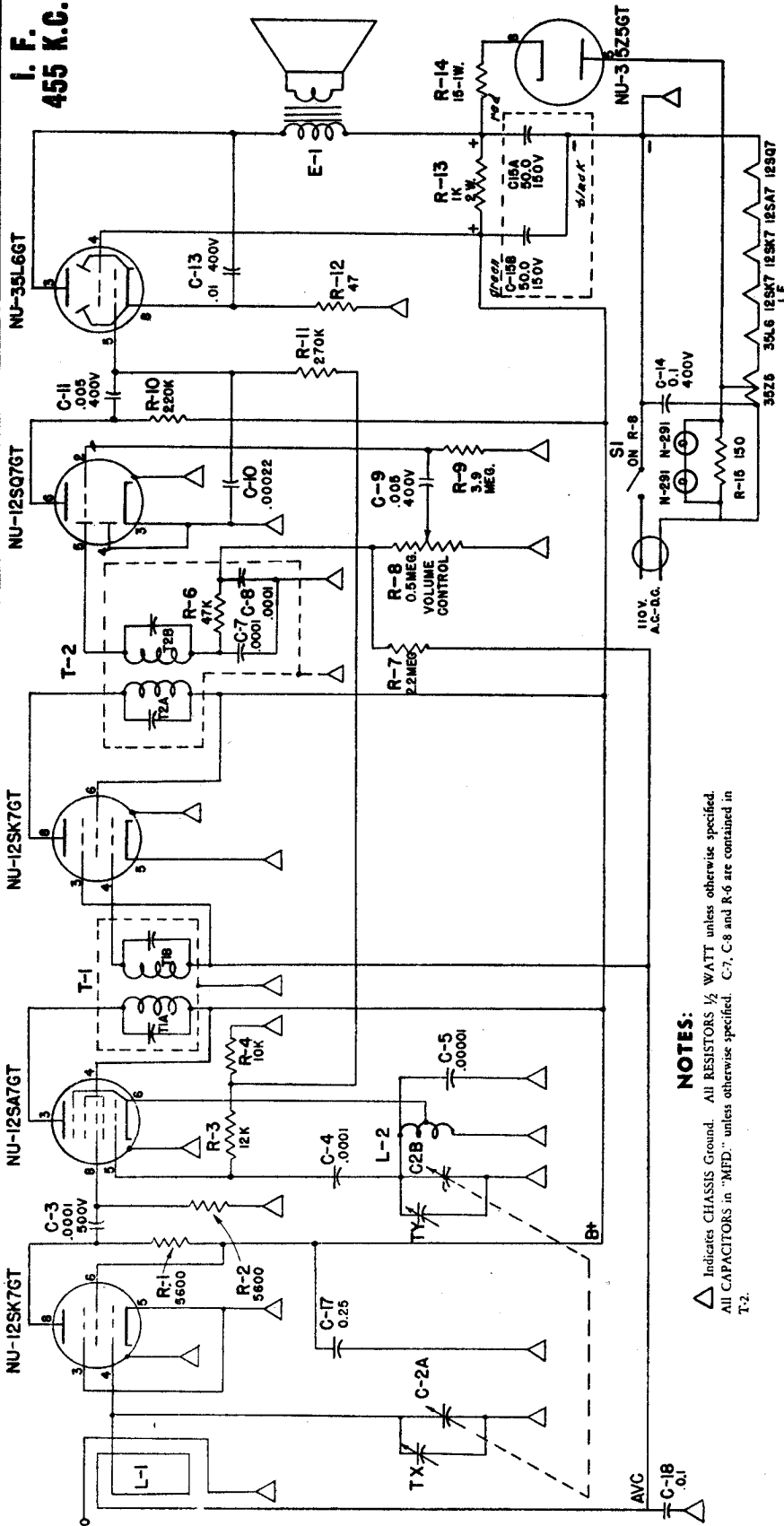
SEQUENCE	DUMMY ANTENNA	DIAL SETTING	SIGNAL GENERATOR CONNECTIONS	SIGNAL GENERATOR SETTING	ADJUST TRIMMERS	NOTES
1 I.F.	.01 mfd.	At HIGH frequency end of scale. (Min. Capacity)	High side to stator lug of C-RF. Low side to B—	455 K.C.	T2a T2b T1a T1b	Adjust Trimmers for MAX. output reading
2 OSC.	3 turn coil of #18 or #20 insulated wire on 7" or 8" diameter LOOSELY Coupled to loop Antenna in Receiver.	Pointer at extreme RIGHT HAND END of dial scale (Min. Capacity)	Across Dummy Antenna	1700 K.C.	TY	Adjust Trimmer for MAX. output reading
3 R.F.	Same as in 2 above	1550 K.C.	Across Dummy Antenna	1550 K.C.	TX	Adjust Trimmer for MAX. output reading



NATIONAL UNION RADIO CORP.

MODEL G-615

I. F.
455 K.C.



NOTES:

△ Indicates CHASSIS Ground. All RESISTORS 1/2 WATT unless otherwise specified.
All CAPACITORS in "MFD." unless otherwise specified. C-7, C-8 and R-6 are contained in T-2.

SPECIFICATIONS:

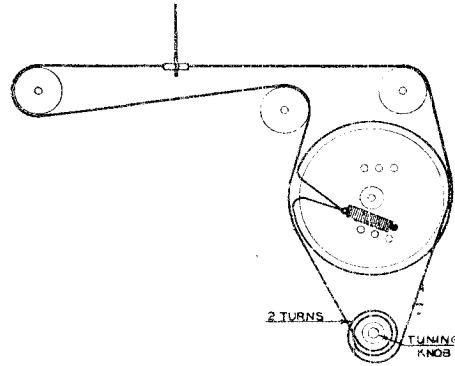
- CIRCUIT**—A.C.-D.C. Superheterodyne—Tuned R.F. Stage—Auto-Tube Complement—1 NU-12SK7GT R.F. Amp.
1 NU-12SA7GT Converter
1 NU-12SK7GT I.F. Amp.
1 NU-12SQ7GT Det-AVC-AF
1 NU-35L6GT Power Output
1 NU-35Z5GT Rectifier
- ANTENNA**—Self-contained Loop—Coupling for External Antenna
- TUNING**—Broadcast Band—535 K.C. to 1620 K.C.—2 Gang Variable Capacitor
- POWER SUPPLY**—105-125 Volts, 60 cycles A.C.—105-125 Volts, Direct Current—Approx. 30 Watts Consumption
- PANEL LAMP**—2 N-291 (2.9V/.17A) Bayonet
- CABINET**—Approximate Dimensions 13 3/4" Wide, 8 5/8" High, 6 1/2" Deep

MODEL G-615

NATIONAL UNION RADIO CORP.

PARTS LIST

SYMBOL	DESCRIPTION	FACTORY PART NO.	NOTES
E-1	Complete Assembly (O.P. Transf. and P.M. Speaker)	EH6-2	Replacement of complete assembly is advisable if either part fails
Loop	Loop Antenna	LL-16	
L-2	Oscillator Coil	LO-2	
T-1	1st I.F. Trans.	TM2-1	
T-2	2nd I.F. Trans.	TM2-3	
R-8	Vol. Control With Switch (S-1)	RP5-2	NU-500M-CB may be used as a replacement
C2-A C2-B	2 Gang Variable Capacitor	CV-16	
C15A C15B	Electrolytic Capacitor 50-50/150	CE-85	
	Dial Lamps 2.9 Volt .170 Amp.		N 291
	Dial Scale (Glass)	ND-17-2	
	Dial Pointer	ND-1-2	
	Dial Lamp Socket	JS13-163	

**DIAL DRIVE ASSEMBLY****ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE****PRELIMINARY.**

- (a) Adjust the DIAL POINTER along the dial cord to the position opposite the first right-hand punch mark on the dial backing-plate, with the tuning condenser gang completely out of mesh (Minimum Capacity); (b) Set VOLUME CONTROL to the FULL ON position; (c) Maintain SIGNAL GENERATOR output at MINIMUM consistent with a readable Output Meter indication; (d) OUTPUT METER across voice coil; (e) Follow sequence indicated below.

SEQUENCE	DUMMY ANTENNA	DIAL SETTING	SIGNAL GENERATOR CONNECTIONS	SIGNAL GENERATOR SETTING	ADJUST TRIMMERS	NOTES
1 I.F.	.01 mfd.	At HIGH frequency end of scale. (Min. Capacity)	High side to stator lug of C2-A Low side to B--	485 K.C.	T2a T2b T1a T1b	Adjust Trimmers for MAX. output reading
2 OSC.	3 turn coil of #18 or #20 insulated wire on 7" or 8" diameter LOOSELY Coupled to loop Antenna in Receiver	Pointer at extreme RIGHT HAND END of dial scale (Min. Capacity) Pointer will be in line with FIRST punch mark at right	Across Dummy Antenna	1700 K.C.	TY	Adjust Trimmer for MAX. output reading
3 R.F.	Same as in 2 above	Pointer in line with punch mark SECOND from right	Same as in 2 above	1520 K.C.	TX	Adjust Trimmer for MAX. output reading
4	Same as in 2 above	At LOW frequency end of scale (Max. Capacity)	Same as in 2 above	530 K.C.	None	530 K.C. signal should be picked up or near this dial setting. Check operation in Seq. 2 if signal is not picked up

REINSTALLING CHASSIS (AFTER ALIGNMENT):—

- 5
- With chassis still on the bench, set dial pointer at the minimum capacity end of travel.
 - Slide chassis into cabinet and adjust its position so that the dial pointer is opposite and in line with the FIRST calibration mark at the right-hand end of the GLASS DIAL SCALE.
 - Tighten the chassis hold down screws.
 - Tuning should now track so that peak signal is attained at the proper frequency calibration on the glass dial scale.

NOBLITT-SPARKS INDUSTRIES INC.

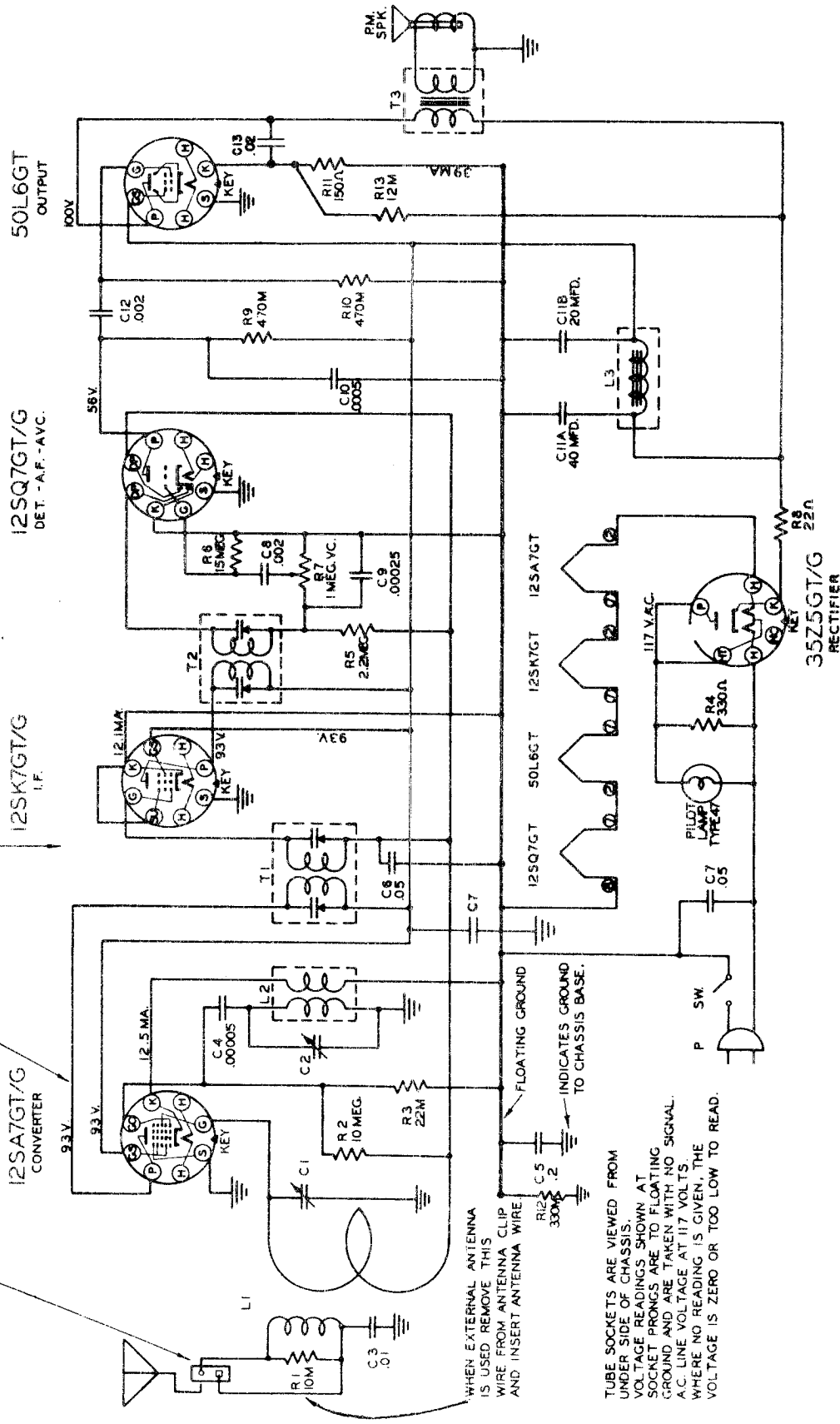
MODELS 552N, 552AN
555, 555A

IF PEAK 455 KC

APPROX INPUT REQUIRED FOR 50 MILLIWATTS STANDARD OUTPUT.
 300UV/M - 1400 KC
 15UV - 1400 KC
 300UV/M - 1000 KC
 400UV/M - 600 KC
 WITH STANDARD LOOP AT ANTENNA CLIP

RELAY
45MFC
AT MIXER GRID

RELAY
45MFC
AT MIXER GRID



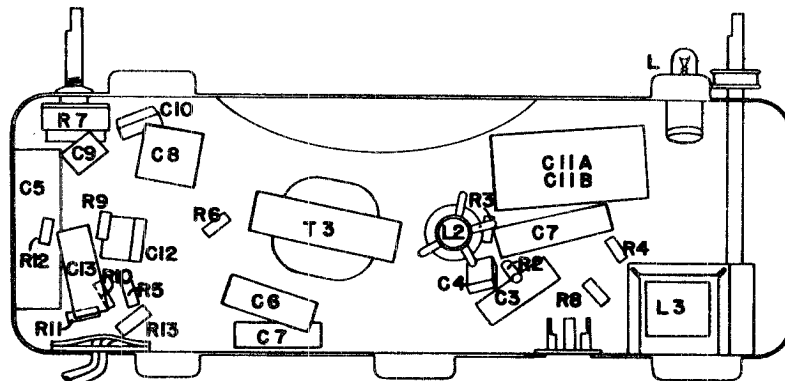
WHEN EXTERNAL ANTENNA IS USED REMOVE THIS WIRE FROM ANTENNA CLIP AND INSERT ANTENNA WIRE

FLOATING GROUND INDICATES GROUND TO CHASSIS BASE.

TUBE SOCKETS ARE VIEWED FROM UNDER SIDE OF CHASSIS. VOLTAGE READINGS SHOWN AT SOCKET PRONGS ARE TO FLOATING GROUND AND ARE TAKEN WITH NO SIGNAL. A.C. LINE VOLTAGE AT 117 VOLTS. WHERE NO READING IS GIVEN, THE VOLTAGE IS ZERO OR TOO LOW TO READ.

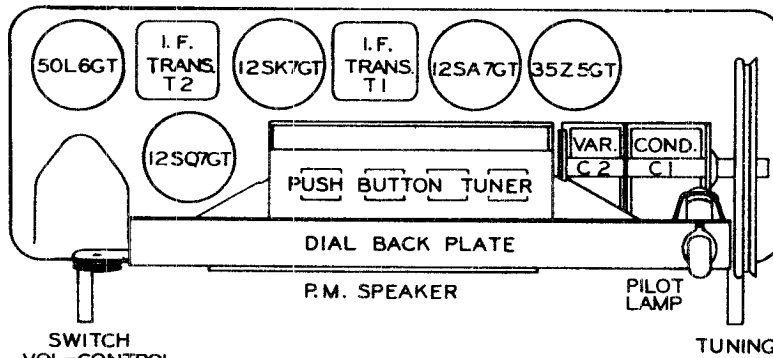
MODELS 552N, 552AN,
555, 555A

NOBLITT-SPARKS INDUSTRIES INC.



LOCATION OF PARTS UNDER CHASSIS

LOOP ANTENNA



TUBE LAYOUT OUTLINE

ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE

PRELIMINARY:

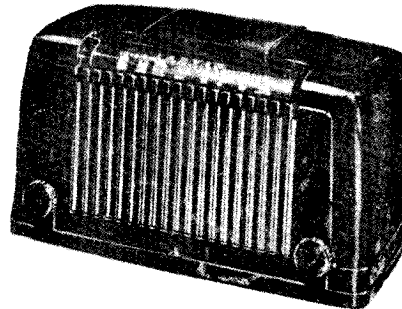
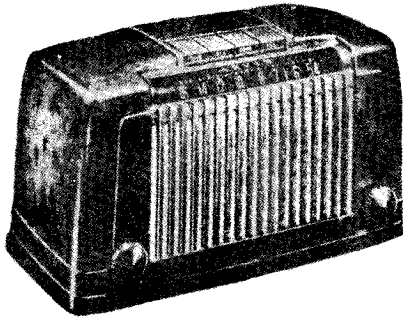
Output meter connection Across Speaker Voice Coil
 Output meter reading to indicate 200 milliwatts (Standard output)8 Volt
 Generator Modulation 30% 400 cycles
 Position of Volume Control Fully clockwise
 Position of dial pointer with variable condenser fully closed See Note below

POSITION OF VARIABLE	GENERATOR FREQUENCY	DUMMY ANTENNA	GENERATOR CONNECTION HIGH SIDE	GENERATOR CONNECTION GROUND LEAD	ADJUST TRIMMERS IN ORDER SHOWN	TRIMMER FUNCTION
Open	455 KC	.05 mfd.	Mixer grid	Floating Ground	T2-T1	IF
1400 KC	1400 KC	50 mmf.	Ant. Clip	Floating Ground	C2	Oscillator
1400 KC	1400 KC	50 mmf.	Ant. Clip	Floating Ground	C1	Ant.

NOTES:

- To Set Pointer: There are 4 notches cut in the dial scale backing plate for calibration marks at 540; 600; 1400 & 1620 KC. Set the dial pointer at the 540 KC mark at the right-hand end of the dial plate with the variable completely closed.
- Place set loop in the same position and at the same distance with respect to the back of the chassis as it would be when the set is mounted in the cabinet, during alignment of the RF stage. (1 7/16" from back of chassis to front of long loop strip).
- If a standard test loop is used with the Signal Generator for alignment of the receiver the black wire will be left in the antenna clip. When the generator lead is connected to ant. clip the black wire is removed from the clip.
- The alignment procedure should be repeated in the original order for greatest accuracy. Always keep the output from the signal generator at its lowest possible value to make the A.V.C. action of the receiver ineffective.

NOBLITT-SPARKS INDUSTRIES INC.

MODELS 552N, 552AN
555, 555A

FREQUENCY RANGE

Broadcast 540-1600 kc
 IF 455 kc

TUBES & FUNCTIONS

12SA7 Mixer-oscillator
 12SK7 IF Amp.
 12SQ7GT DET-AVC-AF
 50L6GT Output
 35Z5GT Rectifier

POWER SUPPLY

105-125 Volts AC-DC, 35 Watts

POWER OUTPUT

Undistorted 1.1 Watts
 Maximum 2.4 Watts
 Plate load 2000 ohms

LOUD SPEAKER

Type: Permanent magnet
 Size: 4 inch
 Voice coil impedance 3.2 ohms

CHASSIS FEATURES

Automatic Volume Control
 Built-in Loop
 Underwriters' Listed

OPERATING CONTROLS

1. Left knob ON-OFF Sw. & Volume
 2. Right knob Tuning

PHYSICAL DIMENSIONS

Length 11 $\frac{1}{2}$ inches
 Height 6 $\frac{1}{2}$ inches
 Depth 6 $\frac{1}{2}$ inches

Models 552N and 555 are in walnut cabinets. Models 552AN and 555A are in ivory cabinets. Models 555 and 555A have push buttons. Models 552N and 552AN do not have push buttons.

THE HEATER CIRCUIT.

The heaters of all of the tubes are connected in series, accordingly if one tube burns out the others will not light. It is necessary to replace only the burned out tube, the others will then light. The burned out tube can be located through the fact that the full line voltage will appear across its heater prongs.

To obtain best results always rebalance receiver after replacing tubes.

POSITION OF POWER CORD PLUG.

On AC, the power cord plug should be tried in both its possible positions in the receptacle, and left in the position that gives least hum. On DC, the receiver will work in only one position of the plug in its receptacle.

THE ANTENNA.

This receiver has a built-in loop which gives satisfactory reception in most locations. If the receiver is located some distance from a broadcasting station, or where the electrical interference is high, an outside antenna will improve reception. The Black wire should be removed from the antenna clip before the antenna is connected.

This receiver is designed to operate without a ground connection and no attempt should be made to use one.

CIRCUIT CHANGES.

On some sets C4 condenser is connected from Plate to Screen Grid instead of from Plate to Cathode of the output tube.

C-10, .05 uf condenser from screen grid of 12SA7 tube to chassis was added after the start of production to prevent oscillation.

MODELS 552N, 552AN
555, 555A

NOBLITT-SPARKS INDUSTRIES INC.

Replacement parts should be ordered by Arvin part number, description and model number of receiver from your Arvin Distributor. The Distributor will order direct from the factory, except in the case of tubes, which should be obtained through regular tube distribution channels.

Parts shipments are F.O.B. Columbus, Indiana. Terms of sale are the same as those applying to finished Arvin products.

REF. NO.	PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	LIST PRICE	REF. NO.	PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	LIST PRICE
R1	C20060-103	Resistor, 10,000 ohm, 1/2 watt	.10	Spk.	C19393	4" P. M. Speaker	4.25
R2	C20060-106	Resistor, 10 megohm, 1/2 watt	.10	P	B20064-3	Line Cord & Plug Assy	1.00
R3	C20060-223	Resistor, 22,000 ohm, 1/2 watt	.10		E19301	Cabinet, Walnut (Model 555)	5.00
R4	C20060-331	Resistor, 330 ohm, 1/2 watt	.10		E19302	Cabinet, Ivory (Model 555A)	5.90
R5	C20060-225	Resistor, 2.2 megohm, 1/2 watt	.10		E19303	Cabinet, Walnut (Model 552N)	5.00
R6	C20060-156	Resistor, 15 megohm, 1/2 watt	.10		E19304	Cabinet, Ivory (Model 552AN)	5.50
R7	C19369	Volume Control & Switch	1.00		A19401	Dial Crystal Mtg. Clip	.05
R8	C20060-220	Resistor, 22 ohm, 1/2 watt	.10		A19410	Ant. Loop Retainer Brkt.	.06
R9, R10	C20060-474	Resistor, .47 megohm, 1/2 watt	.10		C19408	Dial	1.00
R11	C20060-151	Resistor, 150 ohm, 1/2 watt	.10		A19391-1	Knob, Walnut	.20
R12	C20060-334	Resistor, 330,000 ohm, 1/2 watt	.10		C19422	Speaker Baffle	.15
R13	C20070-123	Resistor, 12,000 ohm, 1 watt	.15		*C19348-1	Call Letter Sheets (3)	.50
C1, C2	*E19359	Var. Condenser, 2 gang	8.00		A19414	Carton	.20
	**C19840	Var. Condenser, 2 gang	3.65		A19391-2	Knob, Ivory	.20
C3	C20068-103	Condenser, .01 uf, 400 V.	.25		*A19276	P. B. Knobs, Walnut	.25
C4	C20065-500	Condenser, .00005 uf, 500 V.	.25		*A19275	P. B. Knobs, Ivory	.30
C5	A19765	Condenser, .2 uf, 400 V.	.35		*A19346	P. B. Knob Shaft	.05
C6	C20067-503	Condenser, .05 uf, 200 V.	.25		A19344-3	Idler Pulley	.05
C7	C20068-503	Condenser, .05 uf, 400 V.	.25		A19344-2	Idler Pulley	.05
C8, C12	C20068-202	Condenser, .002 uf, 400 V.	.20		A19364	Dial Pointer	.15
C9	C20065-251	Condenser, .00025 uf, 500 V.	.25		A19205	Capacitor Mtg. Clip	.10
C10	C20065-501	Condenser, .0005 uf, 500 V.	.40		A20149-2	Dial Cord Spring	.10
C11A, C11B	A19360	Elect. Cond., 40-20 uf, 150 V.	1.25		A19361	Hair Pin Clip	.05
C13	C20068-203	Condenser, .02 uf, 400 V.	.25		A19132	Dial Drive Cord	.10
L1	AC19207-1	Ant. Loop Assy.	1.50		A19351	Dial Light Bulb	.20
L2	AC19354-1	Osc. Coil	.60		A19254-1	Tube Sockets	.15
L3	AC19357-1	Iron Core "B" Choke	1.00		A19233-1	Tube Sockets	.15
T1	AC19355-1	1st I. F. Coil	1.95		A19234	Ant. Loop Socket	.10
T2	AC19356-1	2nd I. F. Coil	1.95		A19396	Dial Light Socket Assy.	.35
T3	AC19358-1	Output Transformer	1.25		AA19423-1	Tuning Shaft Assy.	.25
					A19252	Ant. Conn. Plug	.10

* used only on 555 and 555A. ** used only on 552N and 552AN.

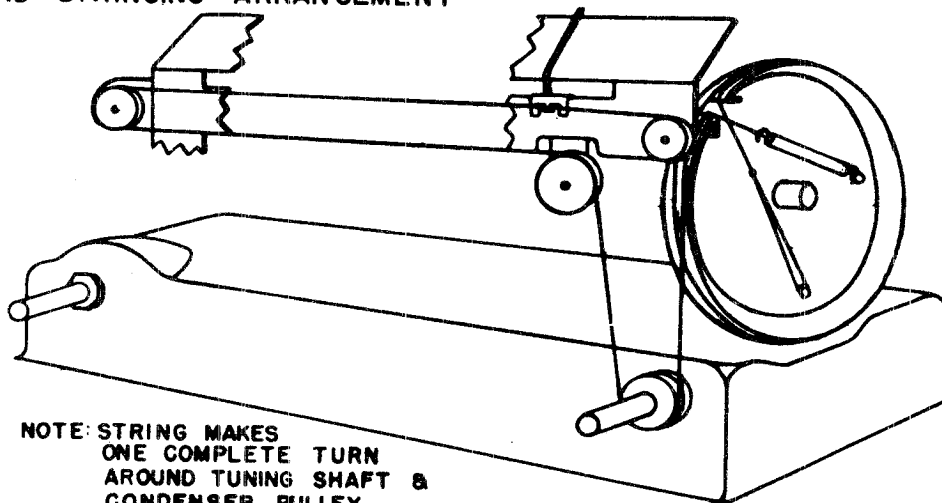
INSTRUCTIONS FOR SETTING UP PUSH BUTTONS:

Allow the receiver to remain on for ten to fifteen minutes before making the push button adjustments.

Each of the push buttons should be set to a desired station in the following manner:

1. Make a list of the four local stations for which push button tuning is desired and punch out the corresponding call letters from the call letter sheets.
2. Lift each button and insert a call letter tab into the slot at the side of the button, centering it in the front opening.
3. Lift a push button and insert a screw driver in the slotted screw head just below the button. Press down and loosen the locking screw by turning it to the left about two turns.
4. While holding the screw all the way down with the screw driver, tune in the desired station by hand with the tuning knob. Turning the tuning knob back and forth slightly either side of the station while holding the screw down will help to obtain a precise setting.
5. Tighten the screw, keeping it pushed all the way down while tightening it.
6. Check for accuracy by moving the pointer off the station about an inch and retuning it by depressing the push button set up for that station. If the setting is not accurate, repeat the foregoing procedure.
7. Follow the same procedure for each of the remaining buttons.
8. Should you desire to change your selection of stations, the old call letters can be removed from the buttons by pushing them out with a penknife, nail file or eraser on a pencil and repeating steps 3 to 8.

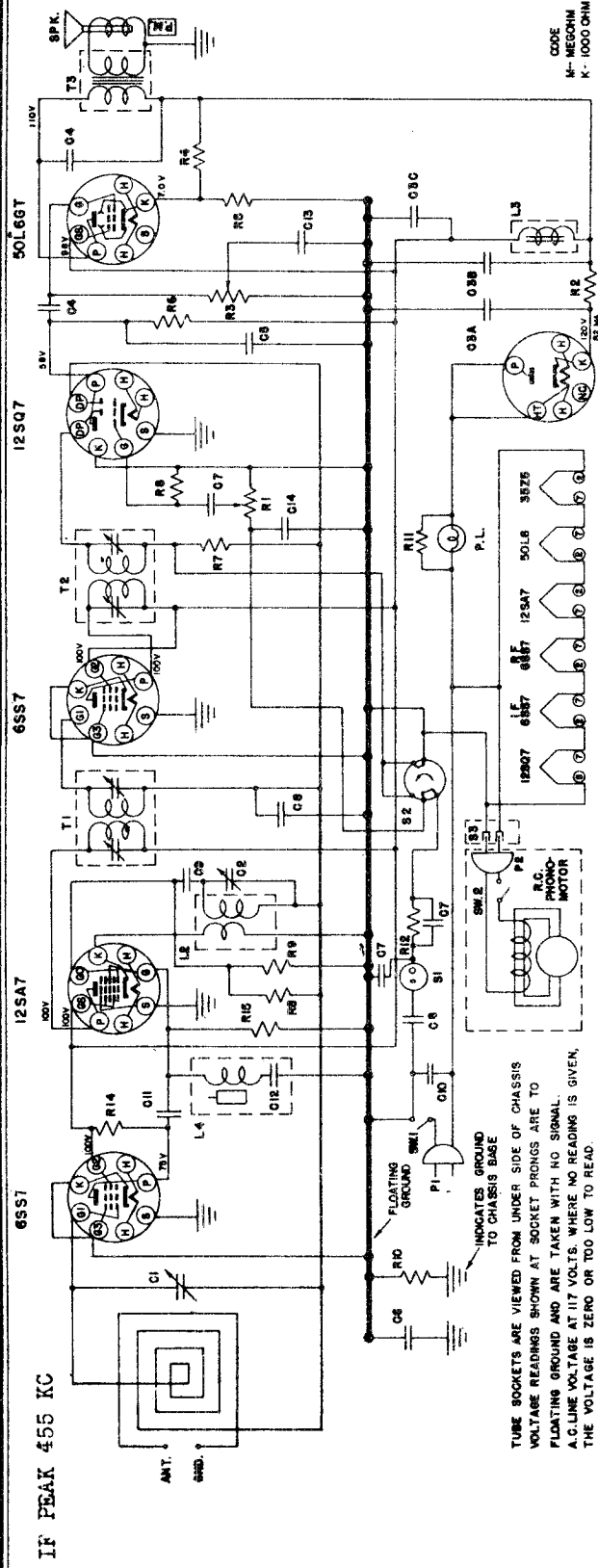
DIAL CORD STRINGING ARRANGEMENT



NOTE: STRING MAKES ONE COMPLETE TURN AROUND TUNING SHAFT & CONDENSER PULLEY

NOBLITT-SPARKS INDUSTRIES INC.

MODEL 665



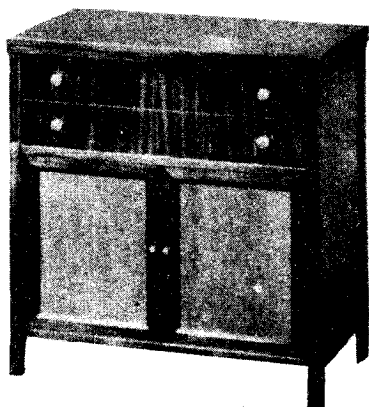
Replacement parts should be ordered by Arvin part number, description and model number of receiver from your Arvin Distributor. The Distributor will order direct from the factory, except in the case of tubes, which should be obtained through regular tube distribution channels.

Parts shipments are F.O.B. Columbus, Indiana. Terms of sale are the same as those applying to finished Arvin products.

REF. NO.	PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	LIST PRICE	CONDENSER	RESISTOR	PRICE	DESCRIPTION
R1	C19522	Volume Control - 1 meg.	.75	C20067-202	Condenser, Paper, .002 uf, 400 V.	.20	S1
R2	C20060-150	Resistor, 15 ohm	1.00	C20067-503	Condenser, .05 uf, 200 V.	.25	S2
R3	C19046	Tone Control & Switch	1.15	C20065-500	Condenser, Mica, .00005 uf, 500 V.	.25	S3
R4	C20070-123	Resistor, 12,000 ohm - 1 W.	.10	C20068-503	Condenser, Mica, .05 uf, 400 V.	.62	PL
R5	C20060-151	Resistor, 150 ohm	.10	C20065-102	Condenser, Mica, .001 uf, 500 V.	.25	P1
R6	C20060-474	Resistor, 47 meg.	.10	A21040	Condenser, .00003 uf, 500 V.	.25	P2
R7	C20060-225	Resistor, 2.2 meg.	.10	C20068-502	Condenser, .00025 uf, 400 V.	2.00	
R8	C20060-156	Resistor, 15 meg., 1/2 W.	.10	C20085-251	Ant. Coil Assy.	1.00	
R9	C20060-223	Resistor, 22,000 ohm	.10	A21943-1	Osc. Coil	1.00	
R10	C20060-334	Resistor, 330,000 ohm	.10	A21943-1	Osc. Coil	1.00	
R11	C20060-224	Resistor, 22,000 ohm	.10	A21943-1	Osc. Coil	1.00	
R12	C20060-105	Resistor, 100,000 ohm	.10	A21943-1	Osc. Coil	1.00	
R13	C20060-105	Resistor, 100,000 ohm	.10	A21943-1	Osc. Coil	1.00	
R14	C20060-222	Resistor, 22,000 ohm	.10	A21943-1	Osc. Coil	1.00	
R15	C20060-104	Resistor, 100,000 ohm	.10	A21943-1	Osc. Coil	1.00	
C1	C19584	Var. Condenser, 2 gang, 1/2 W.	3.75	A21943-1	Osc. Coil	1.00	
C2	A19780	Elect. Cond., 20 uf, 150 V.	1.25	A21943-1	Osc. Coil	1.00	
C3	C20068-103	Elect. Cond., 20 uf, 150 V.	.20	A21943-1	Osc. Coil	1.00	
C4	C20068-501	Condenser, Paper, .01 uf, 500 V.	.45	A21943-1	Osc. Coil	1.00	
C5	A19785	Condenser, .2 uf, 450 V.	.25	A21943-1	Osc. Coil	1.00	
C6				A21943-1	Osc. Coil	1.00	
C7				A21943-1	Osc. Coil	1.00	
C8				A21943-1	Osc. Coil	1.00	
C9				A21943-1	Osc. Coil	1.00	
C10				A21943-1	Osc. Coil	1.00	
C11				A21943-1	Osc. Coil	1.00	
C12				A21943-1	Osc. Coil	1.00	
C13				A21943-1	Osc. Coil	1.00	
C14				A21943-1	Osc. Coil	1.00	
C15				A21943-1	Osc. Coil	1.00	
C16				A21943-1	Osc. Coil	1.00	
C17				A21943-1	Osc. Coil	1.00	
C18				A21943-1	Osc. Coil	1.00	
C19				A21943-1	Osc. Coil	1.00	
C20				A21943-1	Osc. Coil	1.00	
C21				A21943-1	Osc. Coil	1.00	
C22				A21943-1	Osc. Coil	1.00	
C23				A21943-1	Osc. Coil	1.00	
C24				A21943-1	Osc. Coil	1.00	
C25				A21943-1	Osc. Coil	1.00	
C26				A21943-1	Osc. Coil	1.00	
C27				A21943-1	Osc. Coil	1.00	
C28				A21943-1	Osc. Coil	1.00	
C29				A21943-1	Osc. Coil	1.00	
C30				A21943-1	Osc. Coil	1.00	
C31				A21943-1	Osc. Coil	1.00	
C32				A21943-1	Osc. Coil	1.00	
C33				A21943-1	Osc. Coil	1.00	
C34				A21943-1	Osc. Coil	1.00	
C35				A21943-1	Osc. Coil	1.00	
C36				A21943-1	Osc. Coil	1.00	
C37				A21943-1	Osc. Coil	1.00	
C38				A21943-1	Osc. Coil	1.00	
C39				A21943-1	Osc. Coil	1.00	
C40				A21943-1	Osc. Coil	1.00	
C41				A21943-1	Osc. Coil	1.00	
C42				A21943-1	Osc. Coil	1.00	
C43				A21943-1	Osc. Coil	1.00	
C44				A21943-1	Osc. Coil	1.00	
C45				A21943-1	Osc. Coil	1.00	
C46				A21943-1	Osc. Coil	1.00	
C47				A21943-1	Osc. Coil	1.00	
C48				A21943-1	Osc. Coil	1.00	
C49				A21943-1	Osc. Coil	1.00	
C50				A21943-1	Osc. Coil	1.00	
C51				A21943-1	Osc. Coil	1.00	
C52				A21943-1	Osc. Coil	1.00	
C53				A21943-1	Osc. Coil	1.00	
C54				A21943-1	Osc. Coil	1.00	
C55				A21943-1	Osc. Coil	1.00	
C56				A21943-1	Osc. Coil	1.00	
C57				A21943-1	Osc. Coil	1.00	
C58				A21943-1	Osc. Coil	1.00	
C59				A21943-1	Osc. Coil	1.00	
C60				A21943-1	Osc. Coil	1.00	
C61				A21943-1	Osc. Coil	1.00	
C62				A21943-1	Osc. Coil	1.00	
C63				A21943-1	Osc. Coil	1.00	
C64				A21943-1	Osc. Coil	1.00	
C65				A21943-1	Osc. Coil	1.00	
C66				A21943-1	Osc. Coil	1.00	
C67				A21943-1	Osc. Coil	1.00	
C68				A21943-1	Osc. Coil	1.00	
C69				A21943-1	Osc. Coil	1.00	
C70				A21943-1	Osc. Coil	1.00	
C71				A21943-1	Osc. Coil	1.00	
C72				A21943-1	Osc. Coil	1.00	
C73				A21943-1	Osc. Coil	1.00	
C74				A21943-1	Osc. Coil	1.00	
C75				A21943-1	Osc. Coil	1.00	
C76				A21943-1	Osc. Coil	1.00	
C77				A21943-1	Osc. Coil	1.00	
C78				A21943-1	Osc. Coil	1.00	
C79				A21943-1	Osc. Coil	1.00	
C80				A21943-1	Osc. Coil	1.00	
C81				A21943-1	Osc. Coil	1.00	
C82				A21943-1	Osc. Coil	1.00	
C83				A21943-1	Osc. Coil	1.00	
C84				A21943-1	Osc. Coil	1.00	
C85				A21943-1	Osc. Coil	1.00	
C86				A21943-1	Osc. Coil	1.00	
C87				A21943-1	Osc. Coil	1.00	
C88				A21943-1	Osc. Coil	1.00	
C89				A21943-1	Osc. Coil	1.00	
C90				A21943-1	Osc. Coil	1.00	
C91				A21943-1	Osc. Coil	1.00	
C92				A21943-1	Osc. Coil	1.00	
C93				A21943-1	Osc. Coil	1.00	
C94				A21943-1	Osc. Coil	1.00	
C95				A21943-1	Osc. Coil	1.00	
C96				A21943-1	Osc. Coil	1.00	
C97				A21943-1	Osc. Coil	1.00	
C98				A21943-1	Osc. Coil	1.00	
C99				A21943-1	Osc. Coil	1.00	
C100				A21943-1	Osc. Coil	1.00	

MODEL 665

NOBLITT-SPARKS INDUSTRIES INC.



FREQUENCY RANGE

Broadcast 540-1600 kc
 IF 455 kc

TUBES & FUNCTIONS

6SS7 RF Amp.
 12SA7 Mixer-oscillator
 6SS7 IF Amp.
 12SQ7GT DET-AVC-AF
 50L6GT Output
 35Z5GT Rectifier

POWER SUPPLY

105-125 Volts AC , 55 Watts

POWER OUTPUT

Undistorted 1 Watt
 Maximum 2.2 Watts
 Plate load 2000 ohms

SERVICE HINTS AND CIRCUIT CHANGES

On AC, the power cord plug should be tried in both its possible positions in the receptacle, and left in the position that gives least hum. Do not attempt to operate on DC.

For service information on the record changer see "Automatic Record Changer Service Instructions, Model 205", which should be filed with this bulletin.

CIRCUIT CHANGES MADE SINCE THE START OF PRODUCTION.

1. C3B and C3C have been interchanged, and Filter Choke L3 changed from Part No. AC19589-1 to AC21073-1 to reduce hum.
2. The filament string arrangement has been changed. The original order was 35Z5; 6SS7 IF; 12SA7; 6SS7 RF; 50L6; and 12SQ7. If frequent burnout of the 6SS7 IF tube is encountered on these sets, the filaments should be rewired to correspond with the present Schematic Diagram.
3. 1 Megohm Resistor, R13 in grid circuit of converter tube replaced by 100M Resistor, R15 to eliminate hum modulation. R15 is connected from grid to floating ground, R13 was connected from grid to AVC.
4. Condensers C5, .0005 mfd., 500 V., across Volume Control, and C7, .002 mfd., 400 V., on Tone Control, replaced by C14, .00025 mfd., 600 V., and C13, .005 mfd., 400 V. respectively, to improve tone quality.

LOUD SPEAKER

Type: Permanent magnet
 Size: 8 inch
 Voice coil impedance 3.2 ohms

CHASSIS FEATURES

Automatic Record Changer
 Automatic Volume Control
 Built-in Loop
 Underwriters Listed

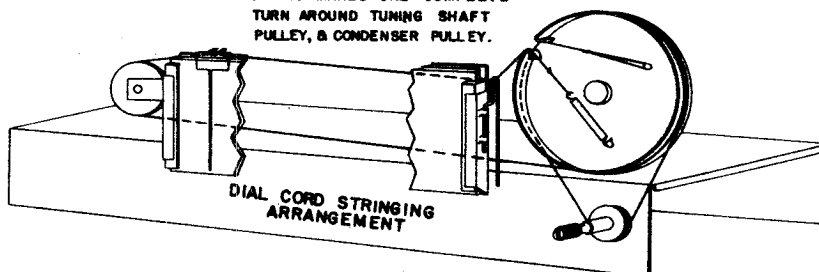
OPERATING CONTROLS, LEFT TO RIGHT

1. Volume
2. Radio-Phono Sw.
3. ON-OFF - TONE
4. Tuning

PHYSICAL DIMENSIONS

Length 30 1/2 inches
 Height 33 1/4 inches
 Depth 16 1/2 inches

NOTE: STRING MAKES ONE COMPLETE
 TURN AROUND TUNING SHAFT
 PULLEY, & CONDENSER PULLEY.



NOBLITT-SPARKS INDUSTRIES INC.

MODEL 665

ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE

PRELIMINARY.

Output meter connection Across loudspeaker voice coil
 Output meter reading to indicate 200 milliwatts (standard output)8 volts
 Dummy antenna value to be used in series with generator output See chart below
 Connection of generator output lead See chart below
 Connection of generator ground lead Floating ground
 Generator modulation 30% 400 cycles
 Position of Volume Control Fully clockwise
 Position of dial pointer with variable fully closed ... Last rectangular mark at left edge
 of dial

Place the set loop in the same position with respect to the chassis, and the same distance from the chassis, as it would be with the set mounted in the cabinet.

Position of Variable	Frequency of Generator	Dummy Antenna	Generator Output Connection	Trimmers adjusted in Order Shown for *Max. Output	Function of Trimmer
Open	455	.05 mfd.	12SA7 Grid (Stator of rear section of variable condenser)	Top of 2nd & 1st IF Trans.	IF
Open	455	.05 mfd.	RF Grid	*Adj. L4 for min. output	Wave Trap
1400	1400	.00005 mfd.	Antenna connection on back of loop	C2; C1, trimmers on Front & Rear sections of Variable Condenser	Osc. Ant.
600	600	.00005 mfd.	Antenna connection on back of loop	**Adj. antenna section plates of variable cond. for Max. output	Antenna

If a standard test loop is used with the signal generator for alignment of the receiver, the approximate sensitivities should be 350 uv/m and 250 uv/m or less at 600 Kc and 1400 Kc respectively.

Approximate stage by stage sensitivities for 200 Milliwatt output.

IF. - 455 Kc. ----- 2600 uv Mixer 1000 Kc. ----- 75 uv
 Mixer 455 Kc. ----- 60 uv Antenna 1400 Kc. ----- 70 uv

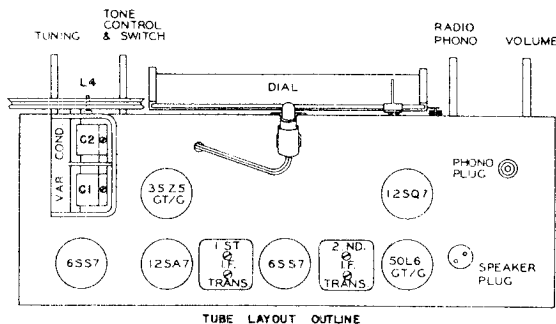
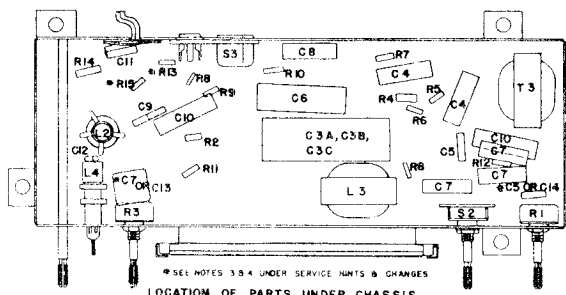
The alignment procedure should be repeated in the original order for greatest accuracy. Always keep the output from the signal generator at its lowest possible value to make the AVC action of the receiver ineffective.

**AS THE CONDENSERS ARE ALL TRACKED BEFORE LEAVING THE FACTORY IT IS NOT PROBABLE THAT THE PLATES WILL NEED TO BE ADJUSTED UNLESS WIDE VARIATIONS IN TUBES ARE ENCOUNTERED.

The outside plates on the antenna section of the variable condenser are cut, so they can be bent in or out to give more or less capacity at any given position of the rotor, after the trimmers on the variable have been adjusted at 1400 Kc. A disc type tuning wand affords a quick method of determining whether more or less capacity is needed in the antenna circuit. If the output increases when the Iron end of the wand is placed near the loop, the plates should be bent in to give more capacity. If the output increases when the brass or aluminum end of the wand is placed near the loop the plates should be spread out. If the wand indicates that the plates should go closer, but cannot go closer without shorting, the oscillator section plates can be spread, but the calibration should be checked after adjusting the oscillator section. Also the band coverage should be checked to see that 540 Kc can be received.

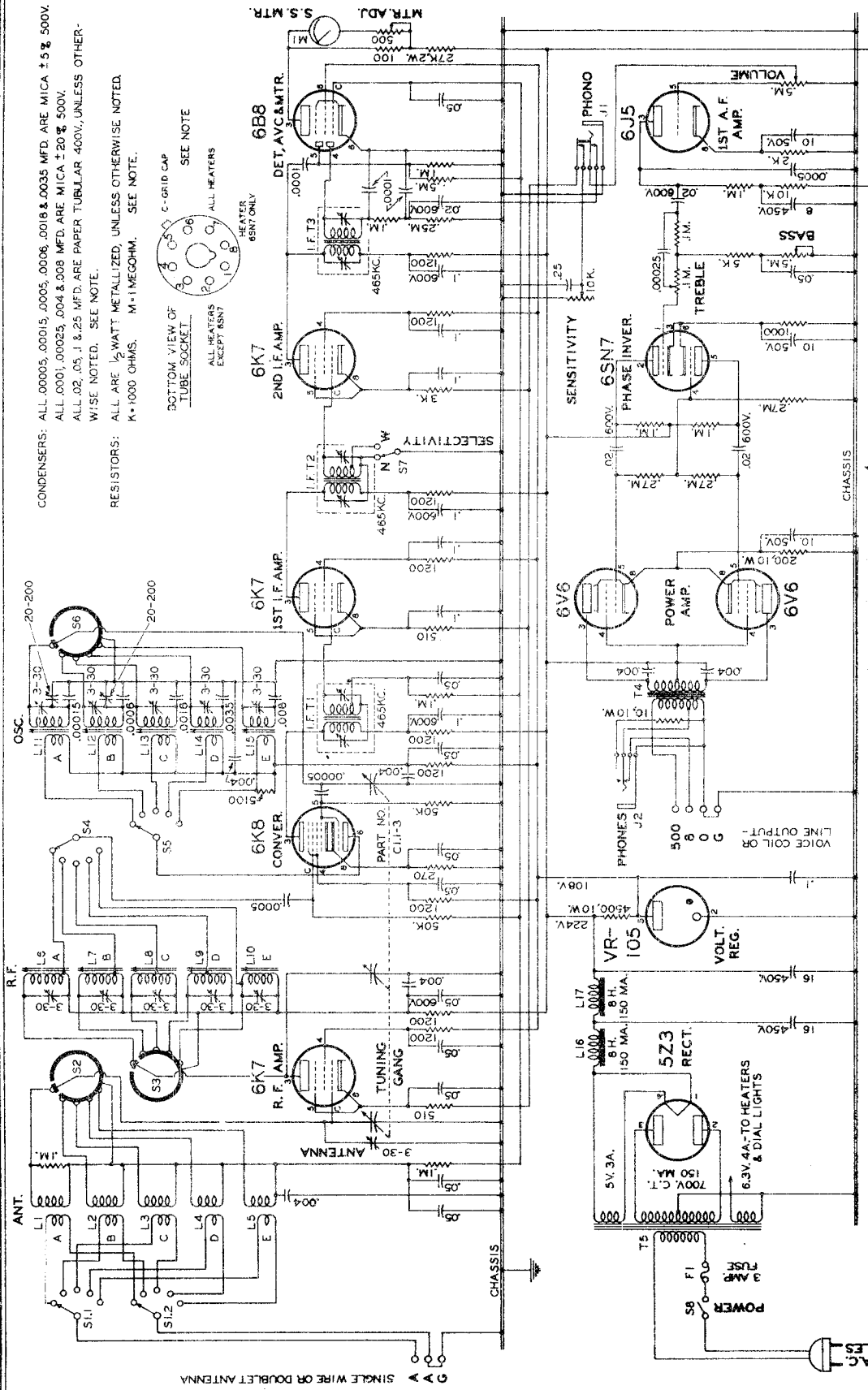
If the receiver is weak at 1000 Kc the same procedure can be followed at 1000 Kc as outlined above for 600 Kc but this will change the tracking at 600 Kc and may affect 1400 Kc so that all points should be rechecked in the original order.

The condenser should be checked for any possible shorting of the plates after the alignment is completed.

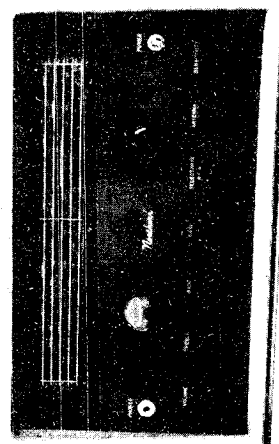


NORTHERN RADIO COMPANY

MODEL N605-E



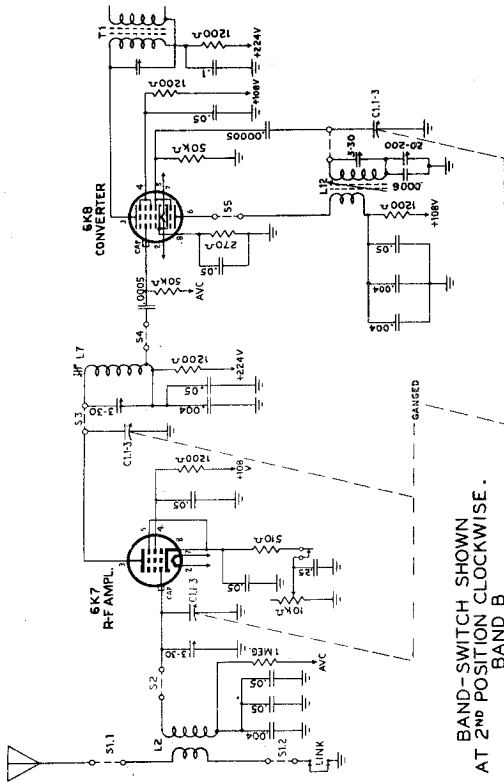
NOTE: FLAIN WHOLE NUMBERS - OHMS OR MICROFARADS.
 DECIMAL NUMBERS - MICROFARAD.
 DASHED NUMBERS - MICROMICROFARADS.
 NUMBERS AROUND TUBES INDICATE BASING DESIGNATION.



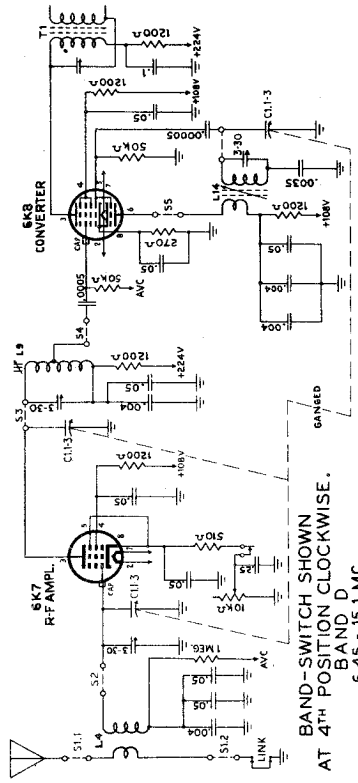
FREQUENCY RANGES: BAND A 550 - 1310 KC.
 BAND B 1280 - 3060 KC.
 BAND C 2.92 - 6.8 MC.
 BAND D 6.45 - 15.1 MC.
 BAND E 14.7 - 33.5 MC.

MODEL N605-E

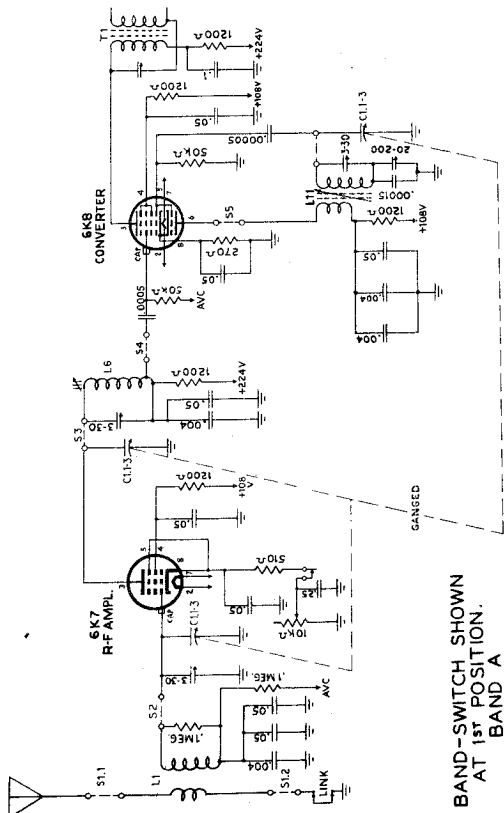
NORTHERN RADIO COMPANY



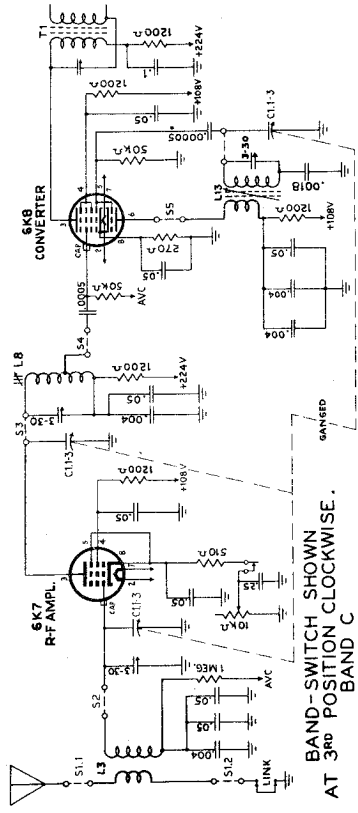
BAND-SWITCH SHOWN AT 2ND POSITION CLOCKWISE. BAND B 1280 - 3060 KC



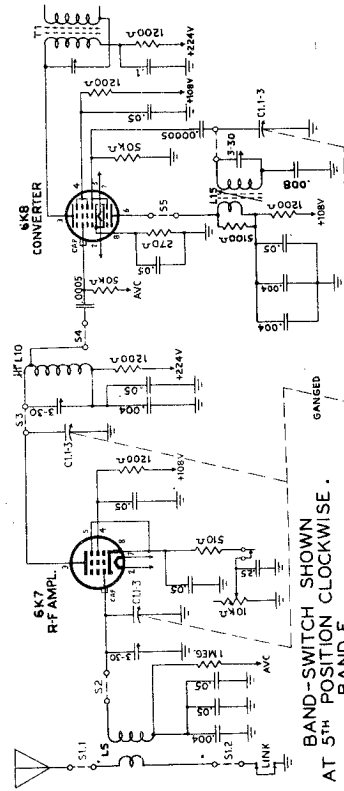
BAND-SWITCH SHOWN AT 4TH POSITION CLOCKWISE. BAND D 6.45 - 15.1 MC.



BAND-SWITCH SHOWN AT 1ST POSITION. BAND A 550 - 1310 KC.



BAND-SWITCH SHOWN AT 3RD POSITION CLOCKWISE. BAND C 2.92 - 6.8 MC.



BAND-SWITCH SHOWN AT 5TH POSITION CLOCKWISE. BAND E 14.7 - 33.5 MC.

NORTHERN RADIO COMPANY

ALIGNMENT: Alignment of this receiver will not be necessary unless a component part of the tuned circuits is replaced or the adjustments have been tampered with. When alignment is necessary, the following conditions must be observed before proceeding:

- A. SENSITIVITY control full on—clockwise.
- B. SELECTIVITY control in W (wide) position.
- C. BASS and TREBLE controls off—counterclockwise.
- D. Receiver chassis effectively grounded.
- E. Antenna terminals strapped for single-wire antenna.
- F. Dial pointer must center on vertical line at low frequency end of scale when tuning condenser is at maximum capacity.
- G. A dummy antenna consisting of a 400 ohm non-inductive resistor and .01 uf. mica condenser should be connected in series with the "hot" lead from the signal generator.

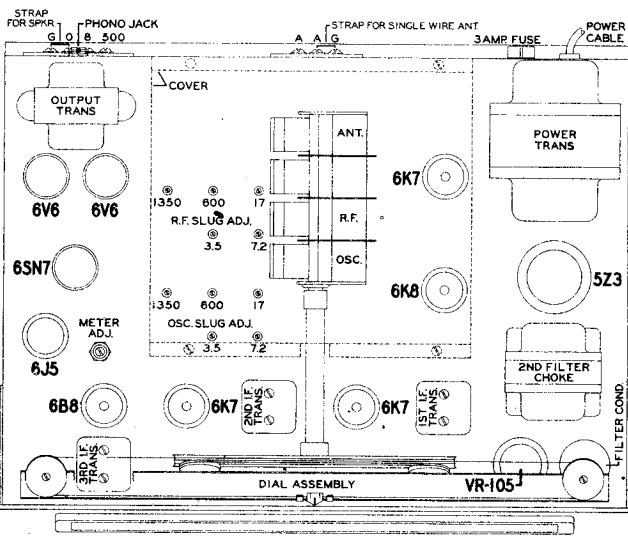
FILE NO 605E-12-1		ALIGNMENT CHART				12-46
STEP	CONNECT DUMMY ANT. TO-	SET SIG. GEN. TO-	SET BAND SW. TO-	SET DIAL TO-	ADJUST FOR MAXIMUM S.S. METER READING	SEE NOTE
1	CONN. 6K8 GRID CAP	465 KC	A	QUIET POINT	ALL I. F. TRIMMERS	1,2 & 6
2	"A" TERM.	600 KC	A	600 KC	OSC. 600 PAD, ANT. TRIM & RF 600 SLUG	1 & 3
3	"A" TERM.	1250 KC	A	1250 KC	OSC. 1250 TRIM, ANT. TRIM & RF 1250 TRIM	
4	"A" TERM.	1350 KC	B	1350 KC	OSC. 1350 PAD, ANT. TRIM & RF 1350 SLUG	1 & 3
5	"A" TERM.	2900 KC	B	2900 KC	OSC. 2900 TRIM, ANT. TRIM & RF 2900 TRIM	
6	"A" TERM.	3.5 MC	C	3.5 MC	OSC. 3.5 SLUG, ANT. TRIM & RF 3.5 SLUG	1 & 4
7	"A" TERM.	6.0 MC	C	6.0 MC	OSC. 6.0 TRIM, ANT. TRIM & RF 6.0 TRIM	1 & 4
8	"A" TERM.	7.2 MC	D	7.2 MC	OSC. 7.2 SLUG, ANT. TRIM & RF 7.2 SLUG	1 & 4
9	"A" TERM.	14.5 MC	D	14.5 MC	OSC. 14.5 TRIM, ANT. TRIM & RF 14.5 TRIM	1 & 4
10	"A" TERM.	17 MC	E	17 MC	OSC. 17 SLUG, ANT. TRIM & RF 17 SLUG	1 & 4
11	"A" TERM.	32 MC	E	32 MC	OSC. 32 TRIM, ANT. TRIM & RF 32 TRIM	1,4 & 5

Notes:

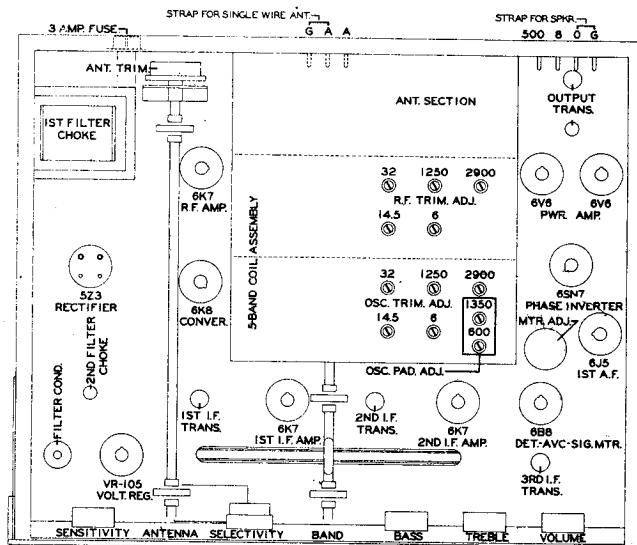
1. Trimming and padding steps for each band should be repeated several times as each adjustment affects the other a small percentage. The SIGNAL STRENGTH (S.S.) meter is used as a tuning indicator, with a signal input sufficient to give one-half scale deflection.
2. A very large input, 100,000 microvolts or more, may be required to force a signal through the I.F. stages if seriously detuned. The dummy antenna can be connected to the I.F. grids as an alternative if sufficient signal is not available.
3. Do not adjust A and B band oscillator coil slugs. Use padding condensers only for dial calibration.
4. Above 3.5 mc. care must be taken to avoid image frequencies.

When two signals are heard in the range of an oscillator trimming or padding adjustment the one tuned with minimum C or L is correct.

5. A small amount of interlock between Osc. and RF stages is present above 30 mc. Use a strong signal for aligning, rock the tuning condenser slightly while making the "RF-32 trim" adjustment and set this adjustment approx. 1/4 turn towards maximum C past the apparent optimum setting.
6. One trimmer of the 3rd I.F. transformer will be found to give maximum output at minimum meter reading and should be adjusted correspondingly.



TOP VIEW OF N605-E CHASSIS SHOWING PARTS LAYOUT



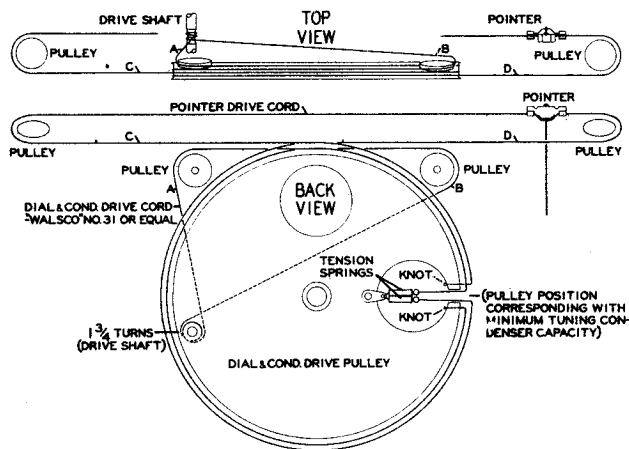
BOTTOM VIEW OF N605-E CHASSIS SHOWING PARTS LAYOUT

MODEL N605-E

NORTHERN RADIO COMPANY

Before attempting any maintenance disconnect the power cable (cord), remove the four screws holding the back plate, remove three screws in the back lip of the chassis and slide the chassis out of the cabinet.

All tubes should be checked in a mutual-conductance type tester and replacements made accordingly. Regardless of test results, tubes having been in service more than two years should be replaced to avoid unnecessary maintenance expense. Tube sockets are stamped for quick identification. Dial lights are Mazda type 47 and should be replaced whenever other maintenance work is done. Ready access to the center pilot light may be had by rotating the dial until the hole in the pulley is behind the light. Whenever the type 6B8 is replaced it will be necessary to reset the tuning meter as follows: set BAND switch on "C", SENSITIVITY control at minimum, disconnect antenna, set mechanical zero on meter, turn on POWER switch and after warm-up set METER ADJ. control for zero.



DIAL AND TUNING CONDENSER DRIVE MECHANISM

SPECIFICATIONS

FREQUENCY RANGES:

- Overall.....550 Kc to 33.5 Mc (546 to 8.96M)
- Band A.....550 Kc to 1310 Kc (546 to 228.8M)
- Band B.....1280 Kc to 3060 Kc (234 to 98.1M)
- Band C.....2.92 Mc to 6.8 Mc (102.7 to 44.1M)
- Band D.....6.45 Mc to 15.1 Mc (46.5 to 19.8M)
- Band E.....14.7 Mc to 33.5 Mc (20.4 to 8.96M)

INTERMEDIATE FREQUENCY.....465 Kc.

POWER OUTPUT.....7 Watts, undistorted

OUTPUT IMPEDANCE.....8 and 500 ohms

TUBE COMPLEMENT:

- (1) 6K7.....R.F. Amplifier
- (2) 6K8.....Converter (1st Detector-Oscillator)
- (3) 6K7.....1st I.F. Amplifier
- (4) 6K7.....2nd I.F. Amplifier
- (5) 6B8.....2nd Detector, A.V.C. & Signal Meter
- (6) 6J5.....1st A.F. Amplifier
- (7) 6SN7.....Phase Inverter
- (8-9) 6V6G.....Push-Pull Power Amplifier
- (10) VR105.....Voltage Regulator
- (11) 5Z3.....Plate Power Rectifier

TEST READINGS: Test readings are taken under the following conditions:

- A. SENSITIVITY (R.F. Gain) control full on—clockwise.
- B. SELECTIVITY switch in W (Wide) position.
- C. BASS and TREBLE controls off—counterclockwise.
- D. Antenna disconnected—no signal tuned in.
- E. Band switch in Band B position for voltage readings.
- F. A.C. line voltage—117 volts.

FILE NO. 605E-13-1		TEST READINGS				12-46
TUBE	STAGE	PLATE VOLTAGE	SCREEN VOLTAGE	CATHODE VOLTAGE	GRID VOLTAGE	SEE NOTE
6K7	R. F. AMP.	216	106	3.5	.6	1,2 & 3
6K8	CONVERTER, OSC. SECTION	220 194	100 --	2.8 --	.6 1.8-8.0	1,2 & 3 1,2,3 & 4
6K7	1ST. I. F. AMP.	220	106	7	.6	1,2 & 3
6K7	2ND I. F. AMP.	215	106	-3.7	0	1 & 2
6B8	2ND DET. & AVC SECTION, SIG. STRENGTH METER SECTION	-- 43	-- 108	-- 0	0 6	 1,2,3 & 5
6J5	1ST A.F. AMP.	75	--	2.9	0	1 & 2
6SN7	PHASE INVERTER	82	--	3.1	0	1 & 2
6V6	POWER OUTPUT	219	224	12.5	0	1,2 & 6
VR-105	VOLTAGE REG.	108	--	0	--	1 & 2
5Z3	RECTIFIER	350	--	--	--	1,2 & 7

Notes:

- 1. All voltages shown are in respect to chassis.
- 2. Plate, screen and cathode voltages read with 20,000 ohm/volt meter.
- 3. Control grid voltage read with VTVM having a d.c. input resistance of 11 megohms.
- 4. Oscillator grid voltage varies between limits over various bands.
- 5. Grid of 6B8 (AVC bus) varies from .5 to .9 V. over all bands.
- 6. Readings shown are applicable to either tube or section of dual tube.
- 7. Reading taken with .05—600 V. cond. in series with "hot" meter lead.

AUDIO RESPONSE.....Normal response (bass and treble controls off) within plus or minus 2.5 db. from 100 to 10,000 cycles.

BASS & TREBLE BOOST.....10 db. above normal

POWER SUPPLY RATING:*
105-125 Volts, A.C., 50-60 cycles.....85 Watts

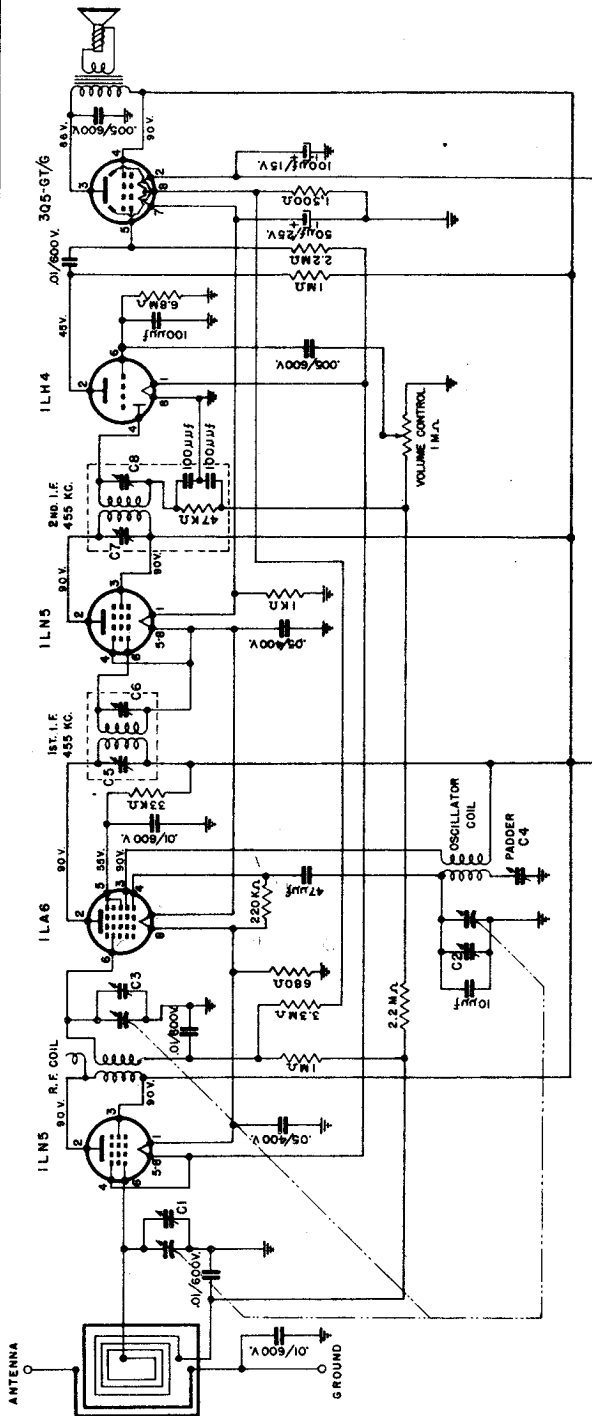
CABINET DIMENSIONS.....17-3/4" Wide; 9-1/2" High;
14-7/8" Deep

NET WEIGHT.....45 lbs.

*On special order, the N605-E Receiver can be supplied for 115-230 volt, A.C. operation.

OLYMPIC RADIO & TELEV. INC.

MODEL 6A-606

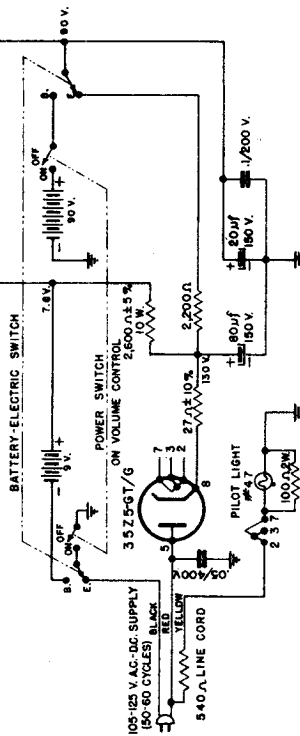


ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE CHART

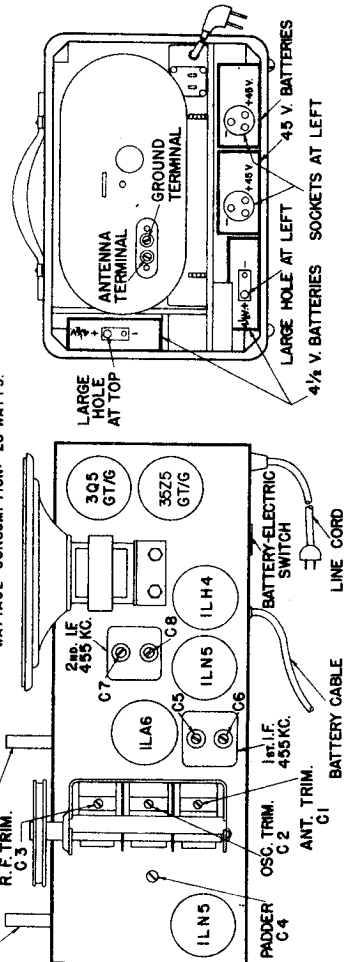
STEP	CONNECT HIGH SIDE OF SET SIGNAL GENERATOR TO -	SET POINTER TO -	ADJUST THE FOLLOWING FOR MAXIMUM OUTPUT (KEEP SIGNAL FROM SIGNAL GENERATOR AS LOW AS POSSIBLE)
1	R.F. SECTION OF VARIABLE CONDENSER IN SERIES WITH 1MF.D.COND.	455 KC.	EXTREME RIGHT HAND POSITION, (CONDENSER PLATES FULLY OPEN)
2	ANTENNA TERMINAL IN SERIES WITH 50 MMFD. COND.	1500 KC.	1500 KC. (150 ON DIAL)
3	OF ANTENNA LOOP IN SERIES WITH 50 MMFD. COND.	600 KC.	600 KC. (APPROX. 60 ON DIAL)
4			REPEAT STEPS 2 AND 3

- NOTES:
1. ALL RESISTORS $\pm 20\%$ TOLERANCE, $\frac{1}{2}$ WATT, UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.
 2. ALL MICA CONDENSERS $\pm 20\%$ TOLERANCE.
 3. ALL VOLTAGES MEASURED BETWEEN POINTS INDICATED AND GROUND, WITH VOLUME CONTROL FULL ON, USING 20,000 OHMS-PER-VOLT METER. ALL VOLTAGE READINGS $\pm 10\%$, EXCEPT FILAMENT VOLTAGE WHICH SHOULD BE KEPT WITHIN $\pm 5\%$. ALL READINGS MEASURED ON ELECTRIC POWER OPERATION WITH AN INPUT VOLTAGE OF 117 V., 60 CYCLES, A.C.

Frequency Range 530 - 1700 kc.



POWER SWITCH & VOLUME CONTROL LINE VOLTAGE FOR POWER OPERATION: 105-125 VOLTS A.C., 50 TO 60 CYCLES OR 105-125 VOLTS D.C.
WATTAGE CONSUMPTION: 20 WATTS.



MODEL 6A-606

OLYMPIC RADIO & TELEV. INC.

WHEN SERVICING THIS RECEIVER DO NOT PLACE CHASSIS ON A GROUNDED METALLIC BENCH.

For tube replacement it is not necessary to remove the chassis from the cabinet. Access to the tubes may be made by removing the center screw on the loop holding same to the bracket, and then lifting loop carefully off the bracket so as to avoid breaking of wires connecting same.

For ALIGNMENT the chassis must be removed from case. Remove first batteries and then the three screws holding chassis to the bottom of the shelf.

ALIGNMENT

Equipment Required: Modulated r-f signal generator; output meter; insulated screw driver; two .1 mfd 400 volt and one 50 mmfd 400 volt condensers.

Turn variable condenser fully counterclockwise (plates fully closed) and check that pointer coincides with the first thin calibration mark on the dial. Connect the output meter and signal generator as follows:

Output meter: Connect across voice coil and turn volume control to maximum.

Signal generator: Connect the low side of the signal generator to the receiver chassis thru a .1 mfd condenser and keep output as low as possible, then proceed in the sequence shown on the alignment chart.

BATTERIES

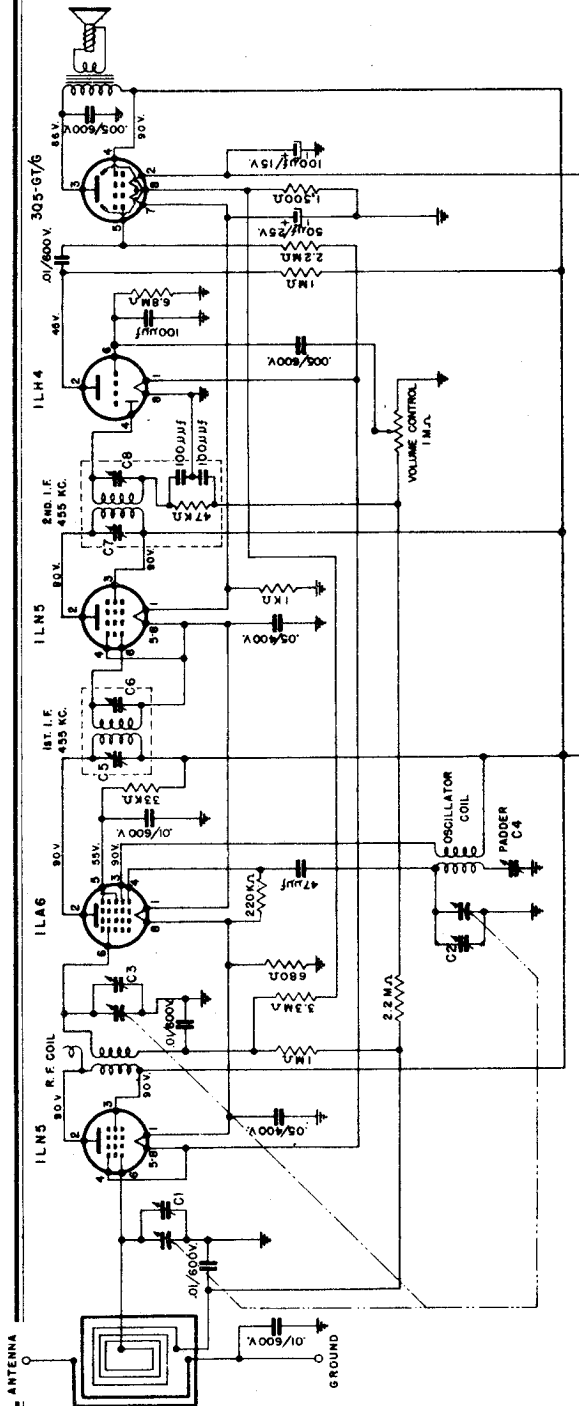
The batteries recommended for this receiver are two #746 "Eveready" 4½ volt batteries (National Carbon Co.) and two #482 "Eveready" 45 volt batteries (National Carbon Co.) or replacement types of equal size and voltage. To replace batteries, remove back of cabinet by pulling at top of back. Batteries are accessible without removing chassis or loop. Consult layout drawing for correct placement and connections of batteries.

REPLACEMENT PARTS

Part No.	Description	Part No.	Description
BK-405	Bracket-Resistor mounting bracket	RCPI0W6502A	Condenser-.005/600WV paper tubular condenser
BU-187	Bulb-pilot light bulb 6.3v (#47 Mazda)	RE-407	Resistor-2600 ohms ±5% 10 watt resistor
CA-229	Cabinet-portable cabinet	REB102M	Resistor-1000 ohms ±20% ½ watt resistor
CB-335	Cable-battery cable	REB105M	Resistor-1 megohm ±20% ½ watt resistor
CL-177	Coil-oscillator coil	REB152M	Resistor-1500 ohms ±20% ½ watt resistor
CL-630	Coil-R.F. coil	REB222M	Resistor-2200 ohms ±20% ½ watt resistor
CO-182	Condenser-80/20/150WV & 100/15WV electrolytic condenser	REB224M	Resistor-220,000 ohms ±20% ½ watt resistor
CO 808	Condenser-50 mfd /25 W.V. electrolytic condenser	REB225M	Resistor-2.2 megohms ±20% ½ watt resistor
CR-299	Crystal-dial crystal	REB270K	Resistor-27 ohms ±10% ½ watt resistor
CT-388	Condenser-220-680 mmfd padder condenser	REB333M	Resistor-33,000 ohms ±20% ½ watt resistor
CV-146	Condenser-3 gang variable condenser (with pulley)	REB335M	Resistor-3.3 megohms ±20% ½ watt resistor
DL-391	Dial-metal dial scale	REB381M	Resistor-680 Ohms ±20% ½ watt resistor
ES-274-1	Escutcheon-moulded escutcheon	REB685M	Resistor-6.8 megohms ±20% ½ watt resistor
KN-260	Knob-walnut knob	RED101M	Resistor-100 ohms ±20% 2 watt resistor
KN-261	Knob-walnut knob with dot	SK-476	Speaker-5" P.M. Speaker with output transformer
LC-315	Line Cord-540 ohms resistance line cord	SO-572	Socket-pilot light socket assembly
LP-178	Loop-Antenna	SP-191	Spring-Drive shaft retaining spring
PO-395	Pointer-dial pointer	SW-185	Switch-battery-electric D.P.D.T. slide switch
PT-576	Control-volume control 1 megohm with D.P.S.T. switch	TR-707	Transformer-I.F. 455 K.C. input-Transformer
RCM20A100M	Condenser-10 mmfd ±20% mica condenser	TR-708	Transformer-Output I.F. 455 K.C. Transformer with built-in I.F. filter
RCM20A101M	Condenser-100 mmf ±20% mica condenser		
RCM20A470M	Condenser-47 mmfd ±20% mica condenser		
RCPI0W2104A	Condenser-.1/200WV paper tubular condenser		
RCPI0W4503A	Condenser-.05/400WV paper tubular condenser		
RCPI0W6103A	Condenser-.01/600WV paper tubular condenser		

OLYMPIC RADIO & TELEV. INC.

MODEL 6B-606



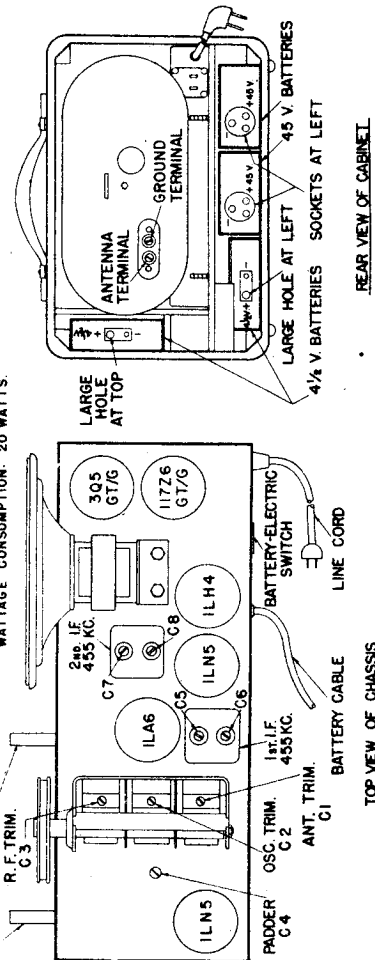
ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE CHART

STEP	CONNECT HIGH SIDE OF SIGNAL GENERATOR TO -	SET SIGNAL GENERATOR TO -	SET POINTER TO -	ADJUST THE FOLLOWING FOR MAXIMUM OUTPUT: (KEEP SIGNAL FROM SIGNAL GENERATOR AS LOW AS POSSIBLE)
1	R.F. SECTION OF VARIABLE CONDENSER IN SERIES WITH .1MFD COND.	455 KC.	EXTREME RIGHT HAND POSITION. (CONDENSER PLATES FULLY OPEN)	C 8, C 7, C 6, C 5 AND REPEAT IN SAME ORDER (1ST. AND 2ND I.F. TRANSFORMERS)
2	ANTENNA TERMINAL OF ANTENNA LOOP IN SERIES WITH 50 MMFD. COND.	1500 KC.	1500 KC. (150 ON DIAL)	C 2, C 3, C 1 (OSCILLATOR, R.F. AND ANTENNA TRIMMERS)
3		600 KC.	600 KC. (APPROX. 60 ON DIAL)	C 4 (PADDER)
4				ROCK DIAL FOR MAXIMUM SIGNAL
REPEAT STEPS 2 AND 3				

NOTES:

1. ALL RESISTORS ± 20% TOLERANCE, 1/2 WATT, UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.
 2. ALL MICA CONDENSERS ± 20% TOLERANCE.
 3. ALL VOLTAGES MEASURED BETWEEN POINTS INDICATED AND GROUND, WITH VOLUME CONTROL FULL ON, USING 20,000 OHMS-PER-VOLT METER. ALL VOLTAGE READINGS ± 10%, EXCEPT FILAMENT VOLTAGE WHICH SHOULD BE KEPT WITHIN ± 5%.
- ALL READINGS MEASURED ON ELECTRIC POWER OPERATION WITH AN INPUT VOLTAGE OF 117 V., 60 CYCLES, A.C.

POWER SWITCH & VOLUME CONTROL LINE VOLTAGE FOR POWER OPERATION: 105-125 VOLTS A.C., 50 TO 60 CYCLES, OR 105-125 VOLTS D.C.
WATTAGE CONSUMPTION: 20 WATTS.



Frequency Range 530 - 1700 kc.

WHEN SERVICING THIS RECEIVER DO NOT PLACE CHASSIS ON A GROUNDED METALLIC BENCH.

For tube replacement it is not necessary to remove the chassis from the cabinet. Access to the tubes may be made by removing the center screw on the loop holding same to the bracket, and then lifting loop carefully off the bracket so as to avoid breaking of wires connecting same.

For ALIGNMENT the chassis must be removed from case. Remove first batteries and then the three screws holding chassis to the bottom of the shelf.

ALIGNMENT

Equipment Required: Modulated r-f signal generator; output meter; insulated screw driver; two .1 mfd 400 volt and one 50 mmfd 400 volt condensers.

Turn variable condenser fully counterclockwise (plates fully closed) and check that pointer coincides with the first thin calibration mark on the dial. Connect the output meter and signal generator as follows:

Output meter: Connect across voice coil and turn volume control to maximum.

Signal generator: Connect the low side of the signal generator to the receiver chassis thru a .1 mfd condenser and keep output as low as possible, then proceed in the sequence shown on the alignment chart.

BATTERIES

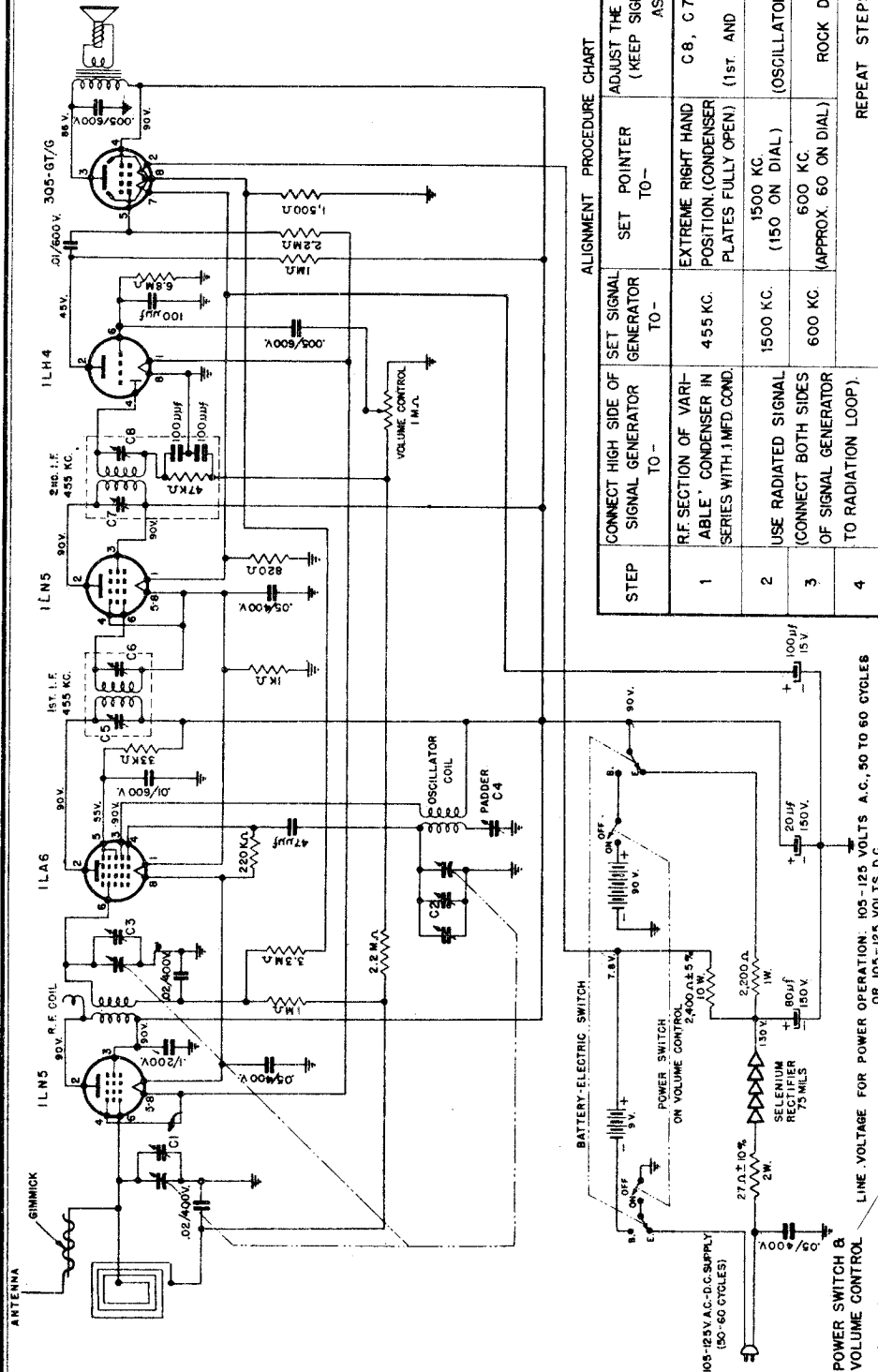
The batteries recommended for this receiver are two #746 "Eveready" 4½ volt batteries (National Carbon Co.) and two #482 "Eveready" 45 volt batteries (National Carbon Co.) or replacement types of equal size and voltage. To replace batteries, remove back of cabinet by pulling at top of back. Batteries are accessible without removing chassis or loop. Consult layout drawing for correct placement and connections of batteries.

REPLACEMENT PARTS

Part No.	Description	Part No.	Description
BK-405	Bracket-Resistor mounting bracket	RCPI0W6502A	Condenser-.005/600WV paper tubular condenser
CA-229	Cabinet-portable cabinet	RE-407	Resistor-2600 ohms ±5% 10 watt resistor
CB-335	Cable-battery cable	REB102M	Resistor-1000 ohms ±20% ½ watt resistor
CL-177	Coil-oscillator coil	REB105M	Resistor-1 megohm ±20% ½ watt resistor
CL-630	Coil-R.F. coil	REB152M	Resistor-1500 ohms ±20% ½ watt resistor
CO-182	Condenser-80/20/150WV & 100/15WV electrolytic condenser	REB222M	Resistor-2200 ohms ±20% ½ watt resistor
CO 808	Condenser-50 mfd /25 W.V. electrolytic condenser	REB224M	Resistor-220,000 ohms ±20% ½ watt resistor
CR-299	Crystal-dial crystal	REB225M	Resistor-2.2 megohms ±20% ½ watt resistor
CT-388	Condenser-220-680 mmfd padder condenser	REB270K	Resistor-27 ohms ±10% ½ watt resistor
CV-146	Condenser-3 gang variable condenser (with pulley)	REB333M	Resistor-33,000 ohms ±20% ½ watt resistor
DL-391	Dial-metal dial scale	REB335M	Resistor-3.3 megohms ±20% ½ watt resistor
ES-274-1	Escutcheon-moulded escutcheon	REB681M	Resistor-680 Ohms ±20% ½ watt resistor
KN-260	Knob-walnut knob	REB685M	Resistor-6.8 megohms ±20% ½ watt resistor
KN-261	Knob-walnut knob with dot	REDI01M	Resistor-100 ohms ±20% 2 watt resistor
LP-178	Loop-Antenna	SK-476	Speaker-5" P.M. Speaker with output transformer
PO-395	Pointer-dial pointer	SP-191	Spring-Drive shaft retaining spring
PT-576	Control-volume control 1 megohm with D.P.S.T. switch	SW-185	Switch-battery-electric D.P.D.T. slide switch
RCM20A101M	Condenser-100 mmf ±20% mica condenser	TR-707	Transformer-I.F. 455 K.C. input-Transformer
RCM20A470M	Condenser-47 mmfd ±20% mica condenser	TR-708	Transformer-Output I.F. 455 K.C. Transformer with built-in I.F. filter
RCPI0W2104A	Condenser-.1/200WV paper tubular condenser		
RCPI0W4503A	Condenser-.05/400WV paper tubular condenser		
RCPI0W6103A	Condenser-.01/600WV paper tubular condenser		

OLYMPIC RADIO & TELEV. INC.

MODEL 7-526



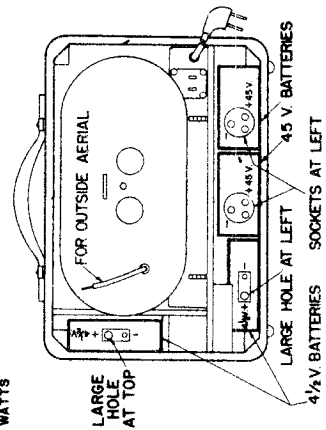
ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE CHART

STEP	CONNECT HIGH SIDE OF SIGNAL GENERATOR TO -	SET SIGNAL GENERATOR TO -	SET POINTER TO -	ADJUST THE FOLLOWING FOR MAXIMUM OUTPUT. (KEEP SIGNAL FROM SIGNAL GENERATOR AS LOW AS POSSIBLE.)
1	RF SECTION OF VARIABLE CONDENSER IN SERIES WITH 1 MFD. COND.	455 KC.	EXTREME RIGHT HAND POSITION. (CONDENSER PLATES FULLY OPEN)	C8, C7, C6, C5 AND REPEAT IN SAME ORDER (1ST AND 2ND I.F. TRANSFORMERS)
2	USE RADIATED SIGNAL (CONNECT BOTH SIDES OF SIGNAL GENERATOR TO RADIATION LOOP).	1500 KC.	1500 KC. (150 ON DIAL)	C2, C3, C1 (OSCILLATOR, R.F. AND ANTENNA TRIMMERS)
3		600 KC.	600 KC. (APPROX. 50 ON DIAL)	C4 (PADDER)
4				ROCK DIAL FOR MAXIMUM SIGNAL

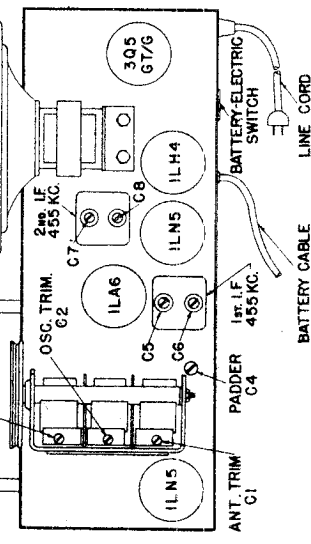
REPEAT STEPS 2 AND 3

NOTES:

1. ALL RESISTORS ± 20% TOLERANCE, 1/2 WATT, UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.
2. ALL MICA CONDENSERS ± 20% TOLERANCE.
3. ALL VOLTAGES MEASURED BETWEEN POINTS INDICATED USING 20,000 OHMS-PER-VOLT METER. ALL VOLTAGE READINGS ± 10%, EXCEPT FILAMENT VOLTAGE WHICH SHOULD BE KEPT WITHIN ± 5%. ALL READINGS MEASURED ON ELECTRIC POWER OPERATION WITH AN INPUT VOLTAGE OF 117, 60 CYCLES, A.C.



REAR VIEW OF CABINET. SHOWING PLACEMENT OF BATTERIES



TOP VIEW OF CHASSIS

Frequency Range 535 - 1650 kc.

MODEL 7-526

OLYMPIC RADIO & TELEV. INC.

WHEN SERVICING THIS RECEIVER DO NOT PLACE CHASSIS ON A GROUNDED METALLIC BENCH.

For tube replacement it is not necessary to remove the chassis from the cabinet. Access to the tubes may be made by removing the center screw on the loop holding same to the bracket, and then lifting loop carefully off the bracket so as to avoid breaking of wires connecting same.

For ALIGNMENT the chassis must be removed from case. Remove first batteries and then the three screws holding chassis to the bottom of the shelf.

To insure proper alignment, it is suggested to use a radiated signal. To radiate a signal connect a loop of about 6" to 8" diameter 1 turn of #14 or #12 wire across the output of the signal generator and place this loop parallel to the loop of the receiver to be aligned at a distance of about 8" or 10".

ALIGNMENT

Equipment Required: Modulated r-f signal generator; output meter; insulated screw driver; two .1 mfd 400 volt condensers.

Turn variable condenser fully counterclockwise (plates fully closed) and check that pointer coincides with the first thin calibration mark on the dial. Connect the output meter and signal generator as follows:

Output meter: Connect across voice coil and turn volume control to maximum.

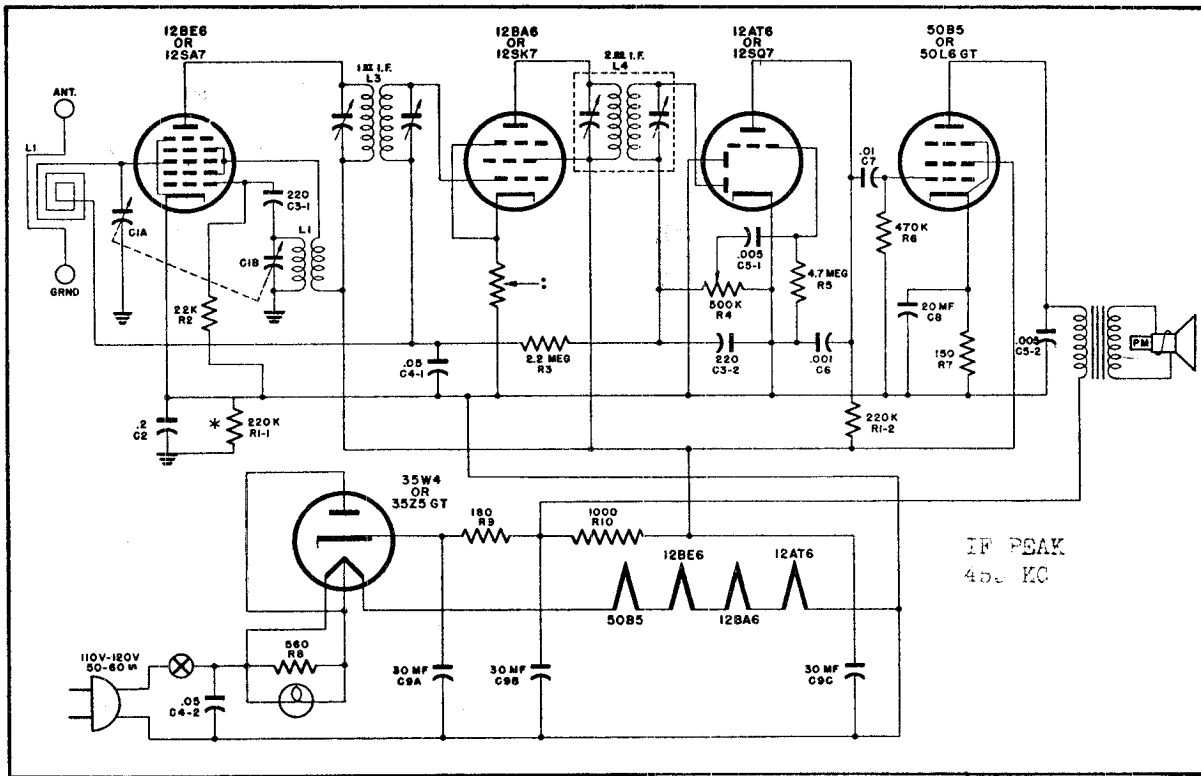
Signal generator: Connect the low side of the signal generator to the receiver chassis thru a .1 mfd condenser and keep output as low as possible, then proceed in the sequence shown on the alignment chart.

BATTERIES

The batteries recommended for this receiver are two #746 "Eveready" 4½ volt batteries (National Carbon Co.) and two #482 "Eveready" 45 volt batteries (National Carbon Co.) or replacement types of equal size and voltage. To replace batteries, remove back of cabinet by pulling at top of back. Batteries are accessible without removing chassis or loop. Consult layout drawing for correct placement and connections of batteries.

REPLACEMENT PARTS

Part No.	Description	Part No.	Description
BK-405	Bracket-resistor mounting bracket	RE-879	Resistor-2400 ohms ±5% 10 watt resistor
CA-229	Cabinet-portable cabinet	REB102M	Resistor-1000 ohms ±20% ½ watt resistor
CB-335	Cable-battery cable	REB105M	Resistor-1 megohm ±20% ½ watt resistor
CL-954	Coil-r-f coil	REB152M	Resistor-1500 ohms ±20% ½ watt resistor
CL-957	Coil-oscillator coil	REB224M	Resistor-220,000 ohms ±20% ½ watt resistor
CO-182	Condenser-80/20/150 W.V. & 100/15 W.V. elect. condenser	REB225M	Resistor-2.2 megohms ±20% ½ watt resistor
CT-388	Condenser-220/680 mmfd. padder condenser	REB333M	Resistor-33,000 ohms ±20% ½ watt resistor
CV-816	Condenser-3 gang variable condenser	REB335M	Resistor-3.3 megohms ±20% ½ watt resistor
DL-872	Dial-metal dial scale	REB685M	Resistor-6.8 megohms ±20% ½ watt resistor
ES-274-1	Escutcheon-molded escutcheon	REB821M	Resistor-820 ohms ±20% ½ watt resistor
KN-352	Knob-walnut knob	REC222M	Resistor-2200 ohms ±20% 1 watt resistor
KN-947	Knob-walnut knob with dot	RED270K	Resistor-27 ohms ±10% 2 watt resistor
LP-993	Loop-antenna	RF-770	Rectifier-75 mils selenium rectifier
PO-395	Pointer-dial pointer	SK-476	Speaker-5" P.M. speaker
PT-576	Control-volume control	SP-191	Spring-drive shaft retaining spring
RCM20A101M	Condenser-100 mmfd. ±20% mica condenser	SP-295	Spring-pointer drive spring
RCM20A470M	Condenser-47 mmfd. ±20% mica condenser	SW-185	Switch-battery electric slide switch
RCP10W2104A	Condenser-.1/200 W.V. tubular paper condenser	TR-707	Transformer-455 kc first I.F. transformer
RCP10W4203A	Condenser-.02/400 W.V. tubular paper condenser	TR-708	Transformer-455 kc second I.F. transformer with diode filter
RCP10W4503A	Condenser-.05/400 W.V. tubular paper condenser		
RCP10W6103A	Condenser-.01/600 W.V. tubular paper condenser		
RCP10W6502A	Condenser-.005/600 W.V. tubular paper condenser		



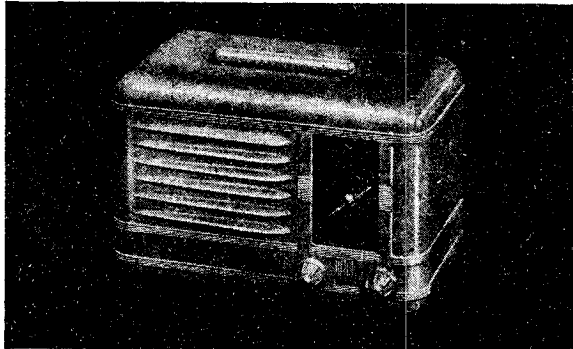
*R1-1, 220,000 ohm resistor, is used only in sets utilizing metal, octal base tubes.

:180 ohm 1/2 watt resistor used for sets employing miniature glass tubes.

TABLE OF REPLACEABLE PARTS

PART NO.	REF. SYMBOL	DESCRIPTION	PART NO.	REF. SYMBOL	DESCRIPTION
21004-AL		Cabinet, plastic: ivory	73049	R1-1	Resistor, carbon: 220,000 ohms, 20%, 1/2 watt
21004-BG		Cabinet, plastic: walnut		R1-2	Resistor, carbon: 220,000 ohms, 20%, 1/2 watt
23503	C1A,B	Capacitor, variable	73041	R2	Resistor, carbon: 22,000 ohms, 10%, 1/2 watt
23018	C2	Capacitor, paper: .2 Mfd., 200 volt	73055	R3	Resistor, carbon: 2.2 megohms, 20%, 1/2 watt
23228	C3-1	Capacitor, mica: 220 Mmf., 20%	25001A	R4	Control, volume: 500,000 ohms, with AC switch
	C3-2	Capacitor, mica: 220 Mmf., 20%	73057	R5	Resistor, carbon: 4.7 megohms, 20%, 1/2 watt
23009	C4-1	Capacitor, paper: .05 Mfd., 400 volt	73051	R6	Resistor, carbon: 470,000 ohms, 20%, 1/2 watt
	C4-2	Capacitor, paper: .05 Mfd., 400 volt	73081	R7	Resistor, carbon: 150 ohms, 10%, 1 watt
23004	C5-1	Capacitor, paper: .005 Mfd., 600 volt	73022	R8	Resistor, carbon: 560 ohms, 10%, 1/2 watt
	C5-2	Capacitor, paper: .005 Mfd., 600 volt	73077	R9	Resistor, carbon: 180 ohms, 10%, 1 watt
23001	C6	Capacitor, paper: .001 Mfd., 600 volt	73071	R10	Resistor, carbon: 1000 ohms, 10%, 1 watt
23006	C7	Capacitor, paper: .01 Mfd., 600 volt	77015		Shaft, dial drive
24032	C8	Capacitor, electrolytic: 3 X 30 Mfd.	79002		Socket, tube: octal base, 8 prong wafer type
	C9A,B & C	150 volt & 20 Mfd., 25 volt	79012		Socket, tube: 8 prong miniature
28013		Clip, electrolytic	79033		Socket, dial lamp: bayonet base
29308	L1	Loop, antenna	78029B		Shield, cabinet: paper
29203	L2	Coil, oscillator	83004		Speaker, permanent magnet: 4"
29002	L3	Coil, 1st I.F.: 455 KC	84001		Spring, dial drive
29004D	L4	Coil, 2nd I.F.: 455 KC	84016		Spring, handle
32012-AB		Cord, AC: 6' brown rubber	89411		Transformer, output
32011-AL		Cord, AC: 6' white plastic			
38032		Dial scale, stationized			
38047		Dial scale, export			
49009-AL		Handle, ivory			
49009-AG		Handle, walnut			
52027A-AL		Knob, plastic: ivory			
52021A-BG		Knob, plastic: walnut			
54002		Dial, lamp, bayonet base: T-47			
55003		Crystal, dial			
62000B		Panel, loop			
68126		Instruction label			

AN EARLY RUN OF THESE RECEIVERS UTILIZED MINIATURE GLASS TUBES, CONSEQUENTLY THE INFORMATION SHOWN HAS BEEN COMPILED TO ACCOMODATE MINIATURE GLASS OR [REDACTED] TUBES.



SPECIFICATIONS

Overall Dimensions:
 Height 6"
 Width 9 1/4"
 Depth 5"
 Weight 5 1/2 lbs.

Electrical Rating:
 Line Voltage . . . 110-120 volts AC-DC
 Power Consumption . . . 28 watts

Tuning Frequency Range:
 540 to 1740 KC

Intermediate Frequency:
 455 KC

Electrical Power Output:
 Maximum . . . 1.7 watts

Loudspeaker:
 Type . . . Permanent Magnet
 Outside Cone Diameter . . . 4"
 Voice Coil Impedance . . . 3.2 ohms at 400 cycles
 Magnet Rating . . . 1.0 Oz. Alnico 5

Tubes:

Tube	Function
No. 1 12BE6 or 12SA7	Frequency Converter
No. 2 12BA6 or 12SK7	I. F. Amplifier
No. 3 12AT6 or 12SQ7	Detector Amplifier
No. 4 50B5 or 50L6-GT	Power Amplifier
No. 5 35W4 or 35Z5-GT	Rectifier

All D.C. voltages measured with a vacuum tube voltmeter from socket contacts to ground buss.—A.C. voltages measured with a 1000 ohms per volt A.C. meter from socket contacts to ground buss.*—Volume Control maximum.—No signal.—117 volts A.C. line voltage.—All voltages shown are positive D.C. unless otherwise noted.
 *NOTE: Filament voltages should be measured across the filament of the tube.

OCTAL BASE

GENERAL INFORMATION

Model 5DA is a superheterodyne receiver employing five tubes and a permanent magnet speaker. This model is for operation on AC or DC current and is enclosed in a plastic cabinet.

SPECIAL SERVICE INFORMATION

Stage Gain Measurements:

Measurements taken with volume control maximum. — AVC shorted out.
 Standard Output . . . 50 milliwatts
 Dummy antenna . . . 200 Mmf.
 Converter Grid to 1st I.F. Grid . . . 71X at 1000 KC
 Converter Grid to 1st I.F. Grid . . . 78X at 455 KC
 1st I.F. Grid to 2nd Detector . . . 77X at 455 KC
 Overall Audio Gain . . . 375X at .5 watts 400 cycles

Oscillator Grid Voltages:

At 117 volts AC line voltages. — Measurements made with an A.C. vacuum tube voltmeter input loading above 10 megohms.
 600 KC . . . 15 volts AC 1500 KC . . . 20 volts AC

D.C. Resistance Measurements:

1st I.F. Coil
 Primary . . . 17.5 ohms Secondary . . . 17.5 ohms

2nd I.F. Coil
 Primary . . . 14.5 ohms Secondary . . . 14.5 ohms

Oscillator Coil
 Primary . . . 1.2 ohms Secondary . . . 4.5 ohms

ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE

Alignment Procedure consists of the four steps outlined in the Alignment Procedure Chart.
 For Step No. 1, I.F. Alignment, connect the leads of a test oscillator to the mixer grid and the ground buss through an .01 Mfd. capacitor (dummy load). Upon completion of this step "Rock" the variable condenser to assure that the I.F.s have been aligned to the correct frequency. Output should remain constant at any setting of the variable condenser.
 Steps 2 to 4 employ a Hazeltine Standard Test Loop No. 1150, or a reasonable substitute. Connect the test oscillator leads across this loop and place it in a vertical position about two feet from the receiver loop.
IMPORTANT NOTICE: Make certain that each step is done with a minimum input signal.

ALIGNMENT CHART

CONNECT STEP	TEST OSC. TO	TEST OSC. SETTING	ADJUST POINTING FOR MAX. SETTING OUTPUT
1	Mixer Grid & Grd. .01 Mfd. Cap.	455 KC	540 KC Trimmers A, B, C, & D
2	Standard* Test Loop	1740 KC	1740 KC Trimmer E to 1740 KC
3	Standard* Test Loop	1500 KC	1500 KC Trimmer F
4	Standard* Test Loop	600 KC	600 KC Loop

*NOTE: Hazeltine Standard Test Loop No. 1150 or a reasonable substitute.

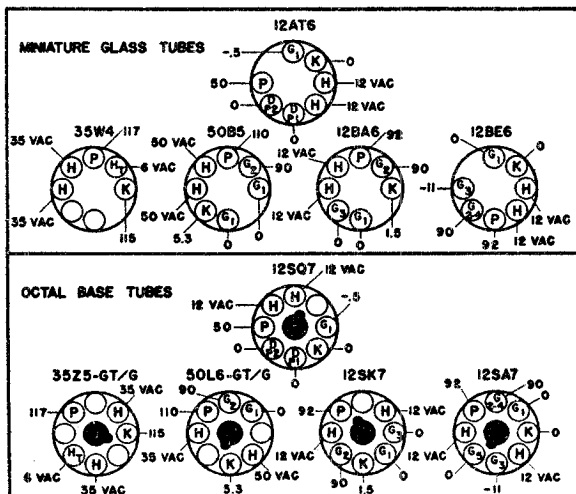


FIGURE 1—SOCKET VOLTAGES

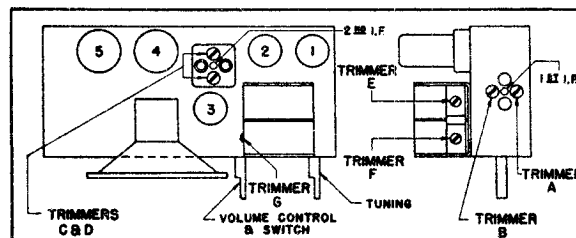
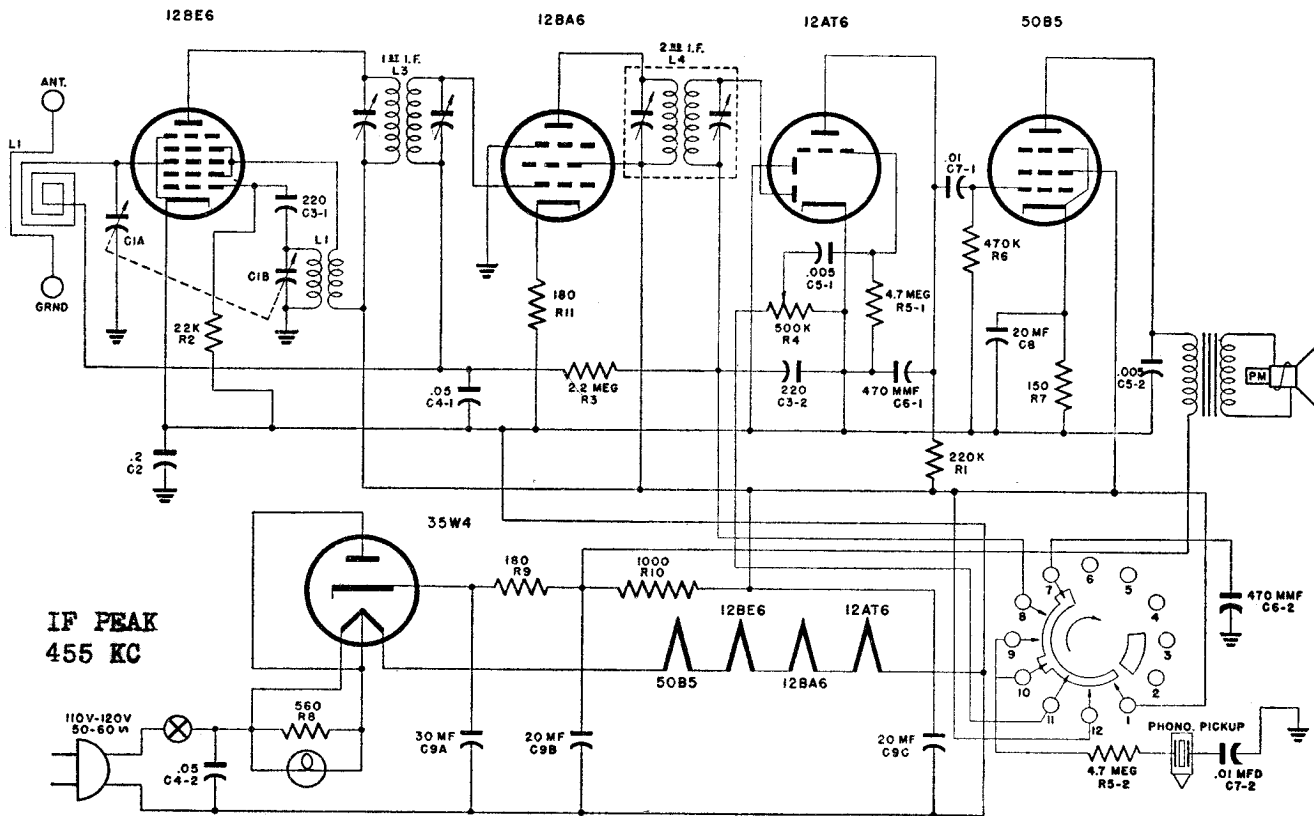


FIGURE 2—TRIMMER LOCATION



PART NO.	REF. SYMBOL	DESCRIPTION	PART NO.	REF. SYMBOL	DESCRIPTION
18004A		Bracket, pilot light	65042A		Plate, paper: dial
18012		Pick-up rest	66013		Plug, phono
20001B		Button plug	66008		Plug, phono motor
21027B		Cabinet, power cord holder	67005		Pointer, dial
21046C		Cabinet, wood: fabricoid covered	73049	R1	Resistor, carbon: 220,000 ohms, 20%, 1/2 watt
23503	C1A & B	Capacitor, variable: two gang with pulley	73041	R2	Resistor, carbon: 22,000 ohms, 10%, 1/2 watt
23018	C2	Capacitor, paper: .2 Mfd., 200 volt	73055	R3	Resistor, carbon: 2.2 megohms, 20%, 1/2 watt
23228	C3-1	Capacitor, mica: 220 Mmf., 20%	25001A	R4	Control, volume: 500,000 ohms, with AC switch
23009	C3-2	Capacitor, mica: 220 Mmf., 20%	73057	R5-1	Resistor, carbon: 4.7 megohms, 20%, 1/2 watt
23009	C4-1	Capacitor, paper: .05 Mfd., 400 volt	73057	R5-2	Resistor, carbon: 4.7 megohms, 20%, 1/2 watt
23004	C4-2	Capacitor, paper: .05 Mfd., 400 volt	73051	R6	Resistor, carbon: 470,000 ohms, 20%, 1/2 watt
23004	C5-1	Capacitor, paper: .005 Mfd., 600 volt	73081	R7	Resistor, carbon: 150 ohms, 10%, 1 watt
23916	C5-2	Capacitor, paper: .005 Mfd., 600 volt	73022	R8	Resistor, carbon: 560 ohms, 10%, 1/2 watt
23916	C6-1	Capacitor, mica: 470 Mmf., 20%	73077	R9	Resistor, carbon: 180 ohms, 10%, 1 watt
23916	C6-2	Capacitor, mica: 470 Mmf., 20%	73071	R10	Resistor, carbon: 1000 ohms, 10%, 1 watt
23006	C7-1	Capacitor, paper: .01 Mfd., 600 volt	73016	R11	Resistor, carbon: 180 ohms, 10%, 1/2 watt
23006	C7-2	Capacitor, paper: .01 Mfd., 600 volt	77017		Shaft, dial drive
24032	C8	Capacitor, electrolytic: 30 Mfd., 2 x 20 Mfd., 150 WV & 25 Mfd., 25 WV	78019		Shield, AC switch
28013	C9A,B & C	Clip, electrolytic	78026		Shield, phono plug
29820	L1	Loop antenna	79004		Socket, phono
29203	L2	Coil, oscillator	79007		Socket, phono motor
29002	L3	Coil, 1st I.F.: 455 KC	79012		Socket, tube: 7 prong miniature
29004D	L4	Coil, 2nd I.F.: 455 KC	79033		Socket, dial lamp: bayonet base
32012-AB		Cord, AC: 6' brown rubber	83004		Speaker, permanent magnet: 4"
38044B		Dial scale, stationized	84001		Spring, dial drive
38053		Dial scale, export	86005B		Switch, rotary: radio-phono
41002		Escutcheon, AC switch	86701A		Switch, slide: AC phono motor
52014		Knob, bar	89411		Transformer, output
54002		Lamp, dial: bayonet base			
55008		Crystal, dial			
58012		Motor, phono			
59003		Needle, phono: permanent, osmium tip			
62030A		Panel, cabinet			
62031A		Panel, motor			
63023		Pick-up arm			
63024		Pick-up cartridge			



SPECIFICATIONS

Overall Dimensions:

Width 15" Depth . . . 13 3/4"
 Height 7 3/4" Weight . . . 15 lbs.

Electrical Rating:

Line Voltage . . . 110-120 volts AC
 Power Consumption . . . 43 watts

Tuning Frequency Range: **Intermediate Frequency:**
 540 to 1740 KC 455 KC

Electrical Power Output:
 Maximum . . . 1.7 watts

Loudspeaker:

Type . . . Permanent Magnet
 Outside Cone Diameter . . . 4"
 Voice Coil Impedance . . . 3.2 ohms at 400 cycles
 Magnet Rating . . . 1.0 Oz. Alnico 5

Tubes:

- 12BE6 Frequency Converter
- 12BA6 I. F. Amplifier
- 12AT6 Detector Amplifier
- 50B5 Power Amplifier
- 35W4 Rectifier

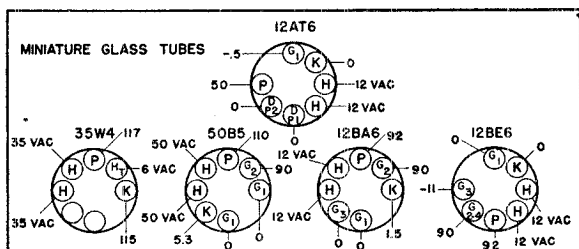


FIGURE 1—SOCKET VOLTAGES

All D.C. voltages measured from socket contacts to ground buss with a vacuum tube voltmeter. — A.C. voltages measured with a 1000 ohms per volt A.C. meter from socket contacts to ground buss.* — volume control maximum. — No Signal. — 117 A.C. line voltage. — All voltages shown are positive D.C. unless otherwise noted.

*NOTE: Filament voltages should be measured across the filament of the tube.

GENERAL INFORMATION

Model 568 is a combination superheterodyne receiver and phonograph. This model employs a permanent magnet speaker and a specially designed "Hi-Q" loop antenna. The model is capable of playing ten or twelve-inch records and is enclosed in a fabricoid covered carrying case.

IMPORTANT: While it is true this model uses a conventional "AC-DC" circuit, it must be confined to AC operation due to the AC phonograph motor.

NOTE: The 3 position Radio-Phono switch shown in the Schematic Diagram was used in the major portion of this model. A very small quantity utilized a 4 position switch. The overall wiring differs very little; the extra position on the 4 position switch provides a "Radio-Tone" position.

SPECIAL SERVICE INFORMATION

Stage Gain Measurements:

Measurements taken with volume control maximum. — AVC shorted out.
 Standard Output . . . 50 milliwatts
 Dummy Antenna . . . 200 Mmf.
 Converter Grid to 1st I.F. Grid . . . 71X at 1000 KC
 Converter Grid to 1st I.F. Grid . . . 78 X at 455 KC
 1st I.F. to 2nd Detector . . . 77X at 455 KC
 Overall Audio Gain . . . 375X at .5 watts 400 cycles

Oscillator Grid Voltages:

600 KC . . . 15 volts AC 1500 KC . . 20 volts AC

DC Resistance Measurements:

1st I.F. Coil
 Primary . . . 17.5 ohms Secondary . . 17.5 ohms
2nd I.F. Coil
 Primary . . . 14.5 ohms Secondary . . 14.5 ohms
Oscillator Coil
 Primary . . . 1.2 ohms Secondary . . 4.5 ohms

ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE

Alignment Procedure consists of the four steps outlined in the Alignment Chart.

For Step No. 1, I.F. Alignment, connect the leads of a test oscillator to the mixer grid and the ground buss through an .01 Mfd. capacitor (dummy load). Upon completion of this step "Rock" the variable condenser to assure that the I.F.s have been aligned to the correct frequency. Output should remain constant at any setting of the variable condenser.

Steps 2 to 4 employ a Hazeltine Standard Test Loop No. 1150 or a reasonable substitute. Connect the test oscillator leads across this loop and place it in a vertical position about two feet from the receiver loop.

IMPORTANT NOTICE: Make certain that each step is done with a minimum input signal.

ALIGNMENT CHART				
STEP	CONNECT TEST OSC. TO	TEST OSC. SETTING	POINTER SETTING	ADJUST FOR MAX. OUTPUT
1	Mixer Grid & Grd. .01 Mfd. Cap.	455 KC	540 KC	Trimmers A, B, C & D
2	Standard* Test Loop	1740 KC	1740 KC	Trimmer E to 1740 KC
3	Standard* Test Loop	1500 KC	1500 KC	Trimmer F
4	Standard* Test Loop	600 KC	600 KC	Loop

*NOTE: Hazeltine Standard Test Loop or a reasonable substitute.

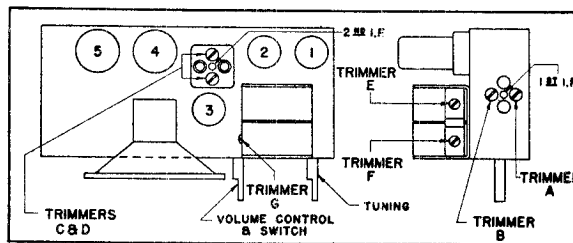
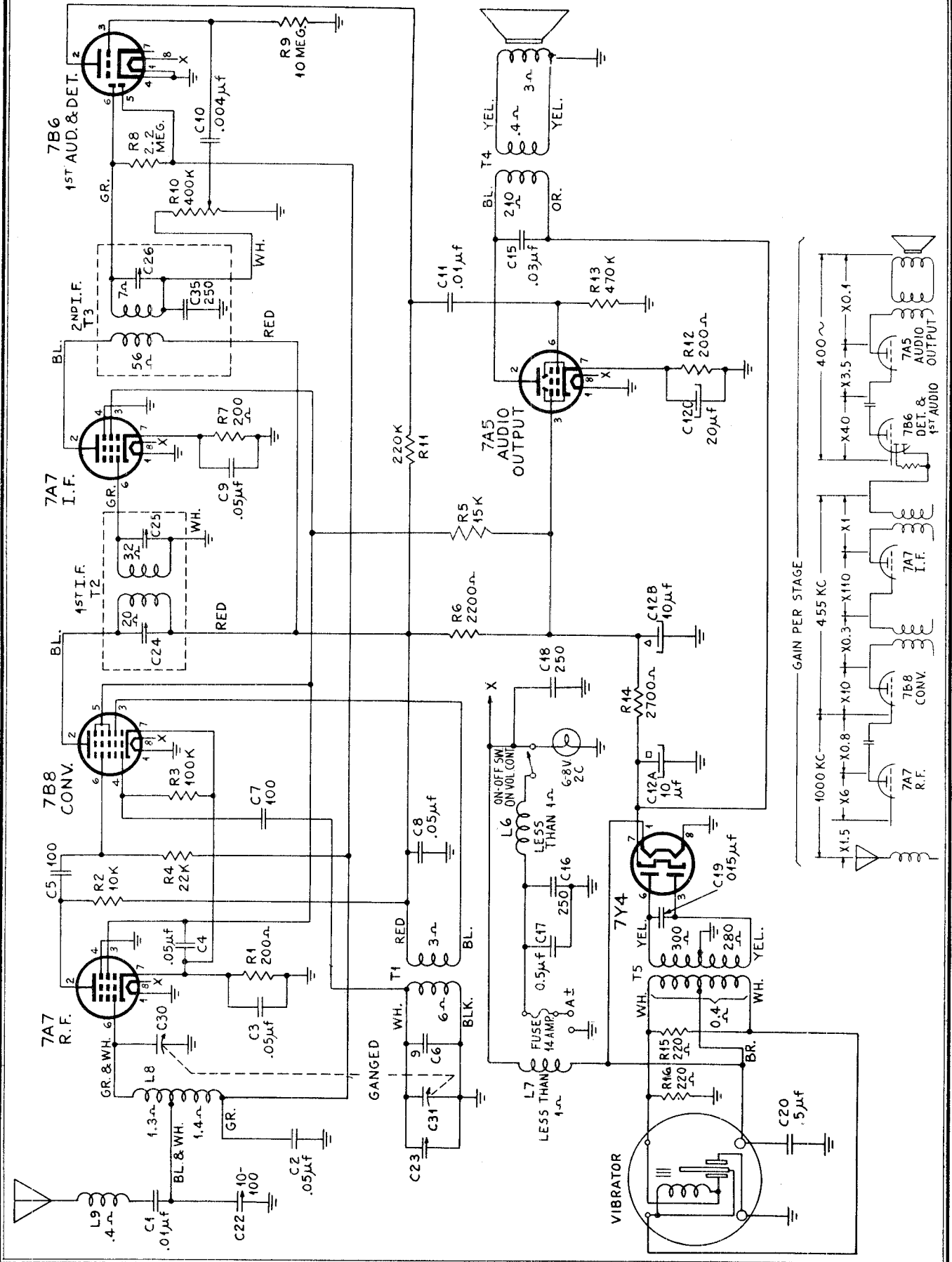


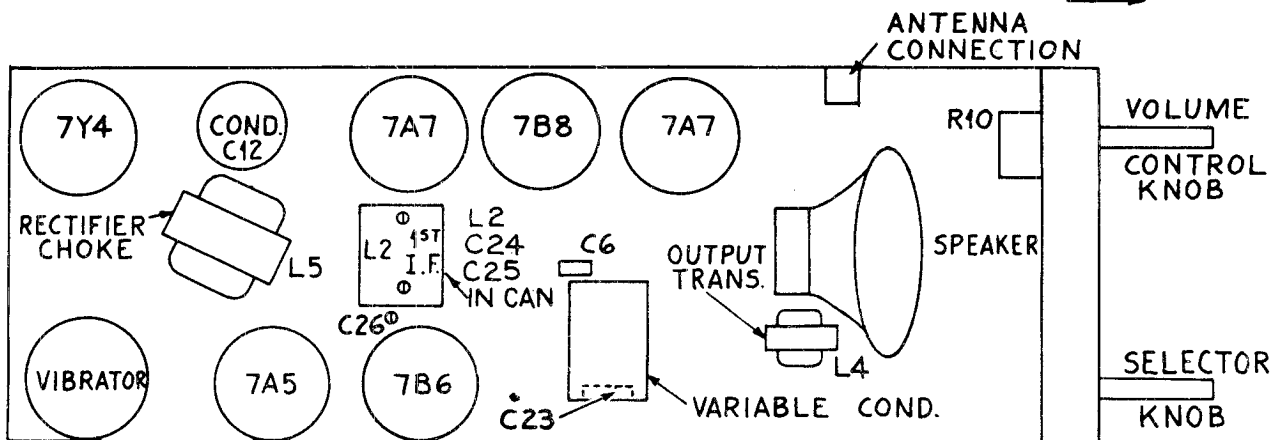
FIGURE 2—TRIMMER LOCATION

PHILCO CORP.

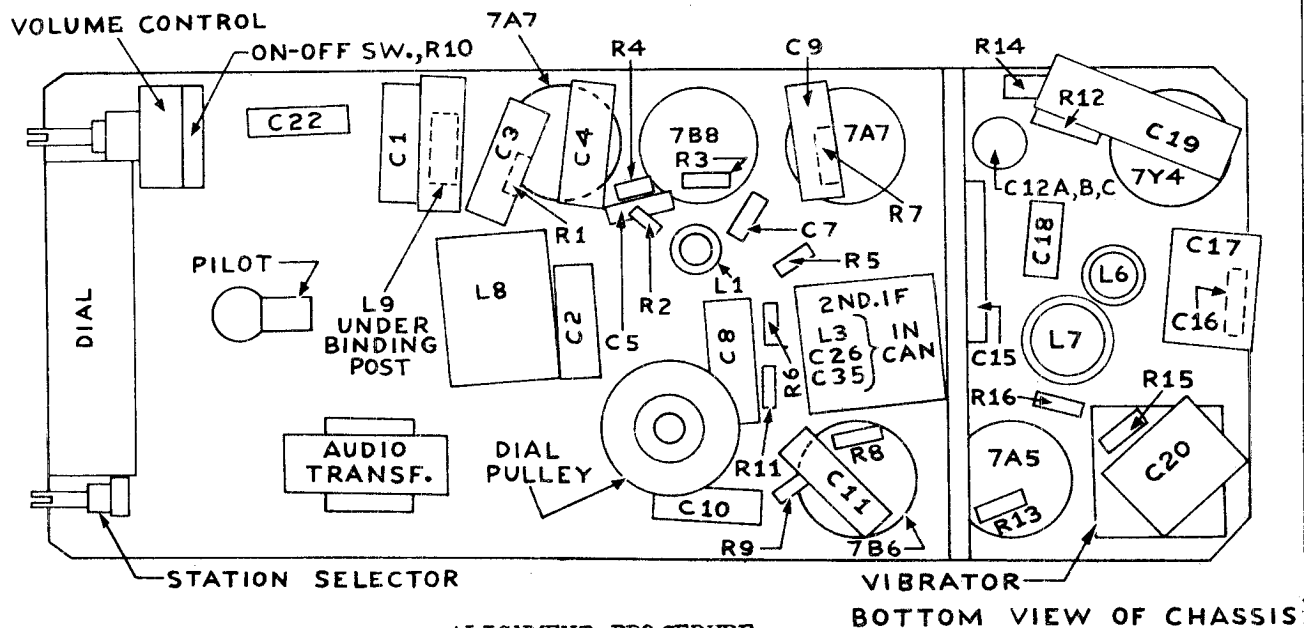


MODEL CR-2

PHILCO CORP.

FRONT
→

TOP VIEW OF CHASSIS



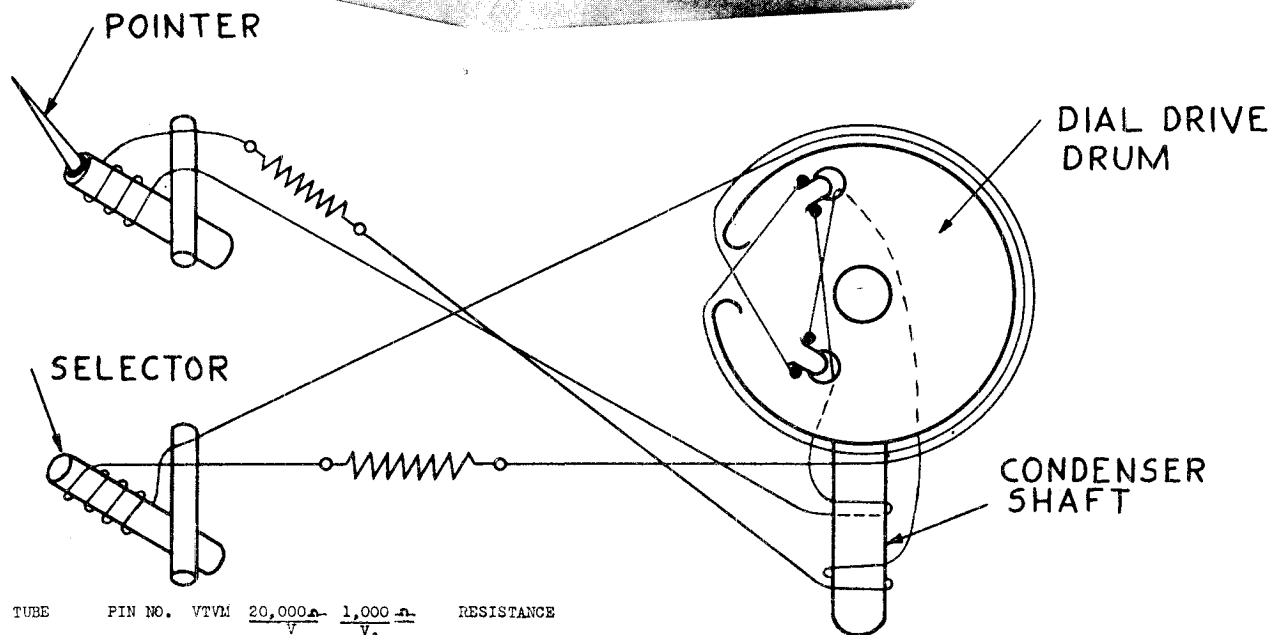
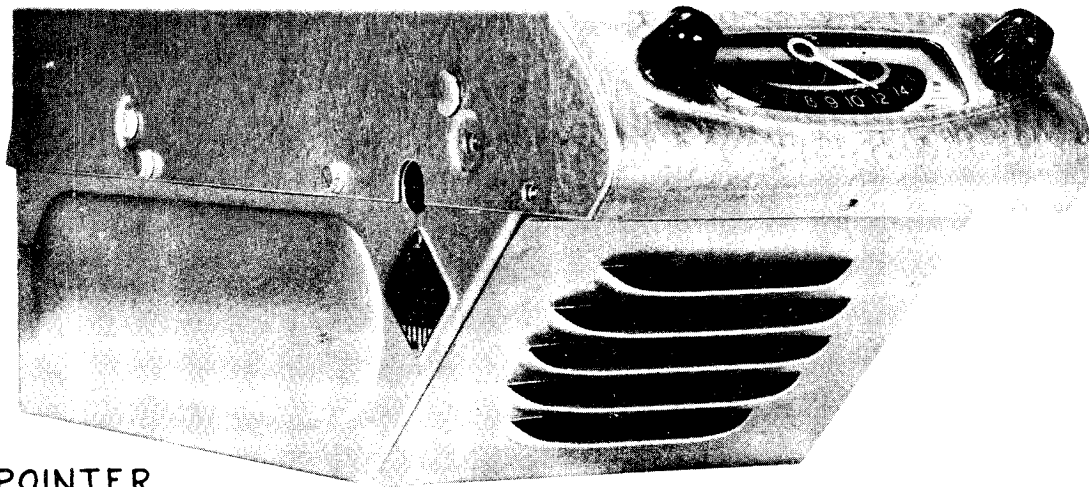
CONNECT AN OUTPUT METER ACROSS THE VOICE COIL AND THE SPEAKER. CONNECT A SIGNAL GENERATOR THRU A .01 mf CONDENSER TO THE ANTENNA LEAD. MESH THE VARIABLE TUNING CONDENSER FULLY. (PIN 4 OF THE 7B8 SHOULD BE GROUNDED WHILE ALIGNING THE IF STAGE) SET THE SIGNAL GENERATOR TO 455 KC. TURN THE VOLUME CONTROL OF THE RECEIVER TO MAXIMUM. TURN UP THE OUTPUT OF THE SIGNAL GENERATOR SO THAT THERE IS A SMALL DEFLECTION ON THE OUTPUT METER. NOW ADJUST IF TRIMMERS C26, C25 AND C24 FOR A MAXIMUM DEFLECTION ON THE METER.

TO ALIGN THE OSCILLATOR STAGE, CONNECT THE SIGNAL GENERATOR THRU A 50 MMF CONDENSER TO THE ANTENNA LEAD. TUNE BOTH THE RECEIVER AND THE SIGNAL GENERATOR TO 1600 KC. TURN UP THE OUTPUT OF THE SIGNAL GENERATOR SO THAT THERE IS A SMALL DEFLECTION ON THE OUTPUT METER. ADJUST OSCILLATOR TRIMMER C23, FOR A MAXIMUM DEFLECTION ON THE METER.

TO ALIGN RF STAGE FOLLOW ABOVE PROCEDURE EXCEPT THAT THE RECEIVER AND SIGNAL GENERATOR ARE TUNED TO 1400 KC AND TRIMMER C22 IS ADJUSTED FOR MAXIMUM DEFLECTION ON THE OUTPUT METER.

PHILCO CORP.

MODEL CR-2



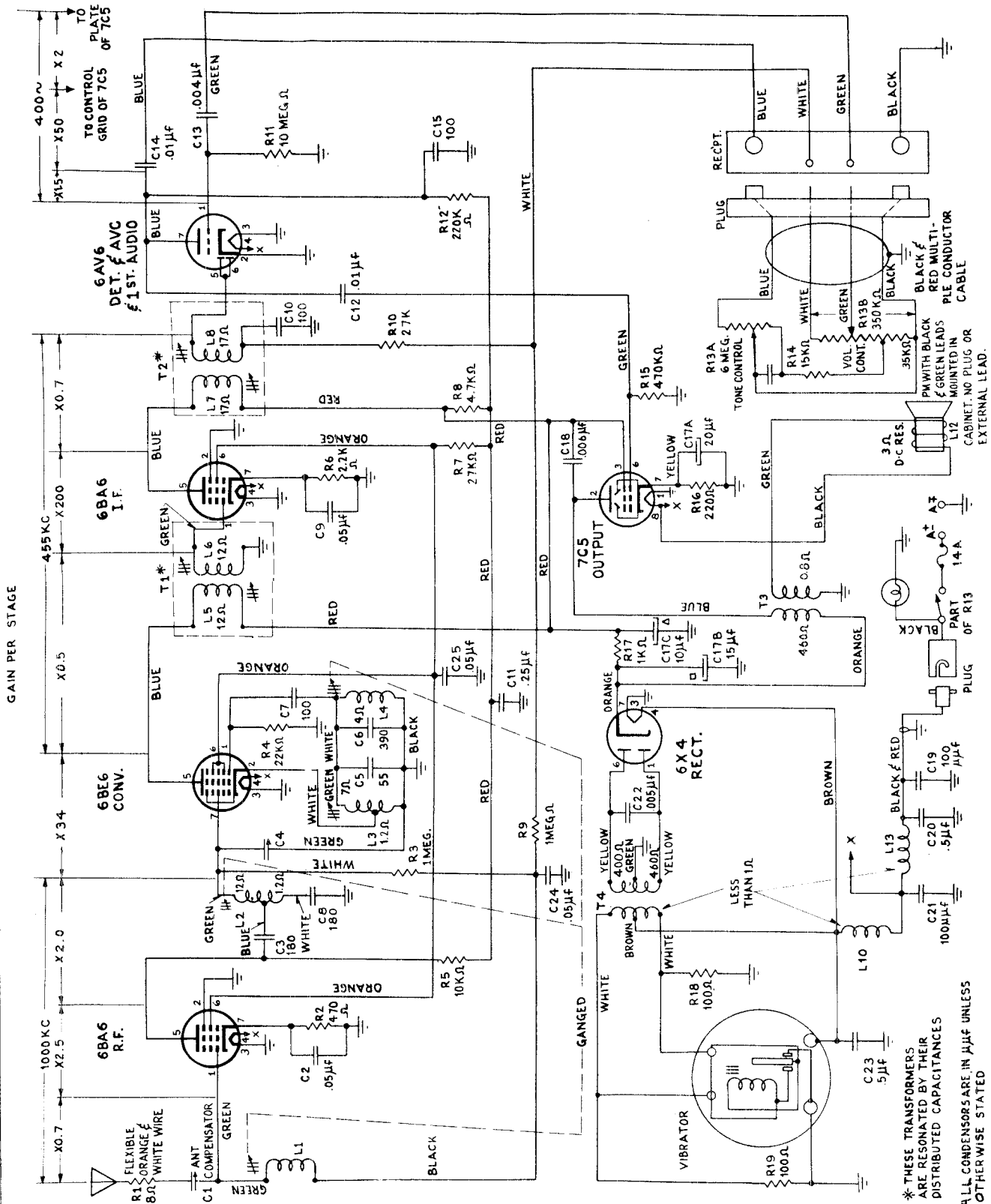
TUBE	PIN NO.	VTVM	20,000 $\frac{\Omega}{V}$	1,000 $\frac{\Omega}{V}$	RESISTANCE
7 A 7 RF	1	0	0	0	0
	2	55V.	51V.	46V.	OVER 5 MEG.
	3	47V.	46V.	43V.	OVER 5 MEG.
	4	0	0	0	0
	5	0	0	0	0
	6	-1.2V.	35V.	-.04V.	2.7 MEG.
	7	1.1V.	1V.	1V.	200 Ω
	8	6.2V.	6V.	6.1V.	.3 Ω
7 B 6 CONVERTER	1	0	0	0	0
	2	78V.	77V.	72V.	OVER 5 MEG.
	3	78V.	77V.	72V.	OVER 5 MEG.
	4	-12V.	-8.3V.	-3.3V.	125 K
	5	47V.	46 V	48V.	OVER 5 MEG.
	6	-1.05 V.	.16V.	-.01V.	2.8 MEG.
	7	1.15V.	1V.	1V.	200 Ω
	8	6.2V.	6V.	6V.	.3 Ω
7 A 7 IF	1	0	0	0	0
	2	78V.	76V.	71V.	OVER 5 MEG.
	3	48V.	45V.	43V.	OVER 5 MEG.
	4	0	0	0	0
	5	0	0	0	0
	6	0	0	0	30 Ω
	7	1.15V.	1V.	1V.	210 Ω
	8	6.2V.	6V.	6V.	.3 Ω
7 B 6 DET. & 1st AUDIO	1	0	0	0	0
	2	57V.	54V.	23V.	OVER 5 MEG.
	3	-.95V.	-.36V.	-.1V.	OVER 5 MEG.
	4	0	0	0	2.2 Ω
	5	-1V.	-.28V.	-.03V.	2.7 MEG.
	6	-1.2V.	-.42V.	-.05V.	360 K.
	7	0	0	0	0
	8	6.2V.	6V.	6V.	.3 Ω

TUBE	PIN NO.	V1	V2	V3	RESISTANCE
7A5 AUDIO OUTPUT	1	0	0	0	0
	2	124V.	124V.	120V.	OVER 30 MEG.
	3	95V.	97V.	90V.	OVER 30 MEG.
	4	--	--	--	--
	5	--	--	--	--
	6	.05V.	0	0	650 K
	7	6.3V.	6V.	6V.	210 Ω
	8	6.2V.	6V.	6V.	.3 Ω
7Y4 RECTIFIER	1	6.2V.	6V.	6.1V.	.3 Ω
	2	--	--	--	--
	3	A C	A C	A C	240 Ω
	4	--	--	--	--
	5	--	--	--	--
	6	A C	A C	A C	260 Ω
	7	130V.	120V.	120V.	OVER 5 MEG.
	8	0	0	0	0
VIBRATOR	1	0	0	0	0
	2	6V.	5.7V.	6V.	.6 Ω
	3	6V.	5.7V.	6V.	.6 Ω
	4	6.2V.	5.9V.	6.2V.	.4 Ω

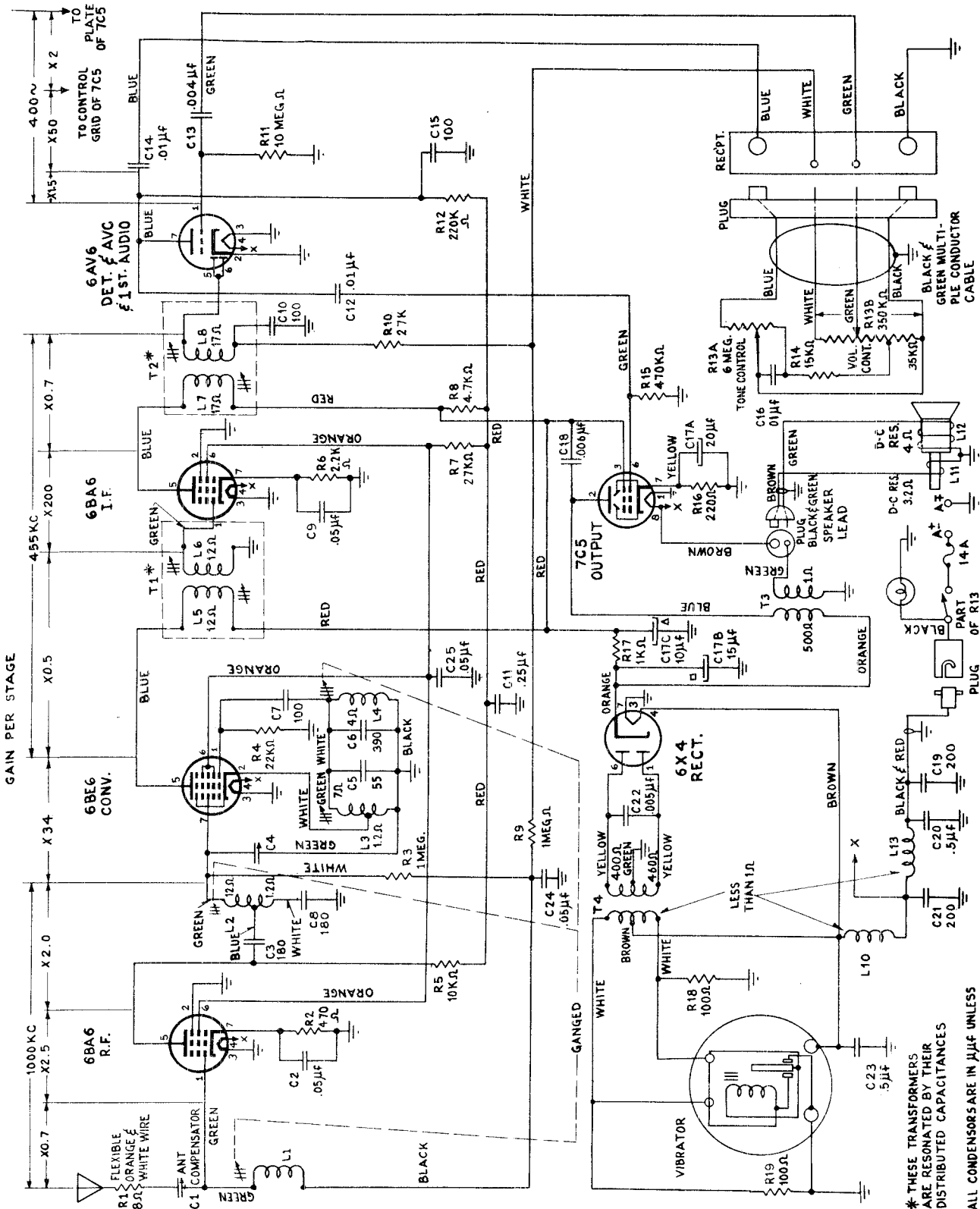
VOLTAGE MEASURED WHEN "A" VOLTAGE = 6.4V.,
THE CONDENSER FULLY MESHED AND VOLUME CONTROL AT MINIMUM.

MODEL CR-4

PHILCO CORP.



PHILCO CORP.



* THESE TRANSFORMERS ARE RESONATED BY THEIR DISTRIBUTED CAPACITANCES
 ALL CONDENSORS ARE IN $\mu\mu\text{F}$ UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED

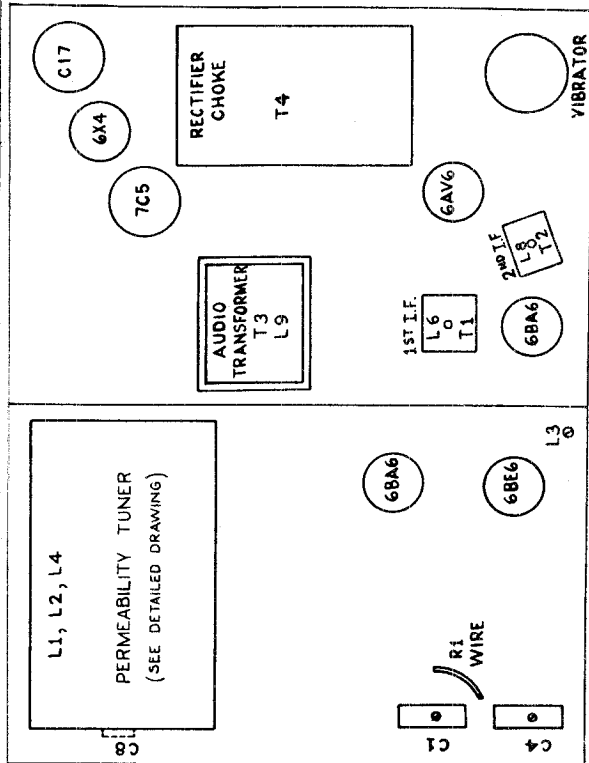
PHILCO CORP.

ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE

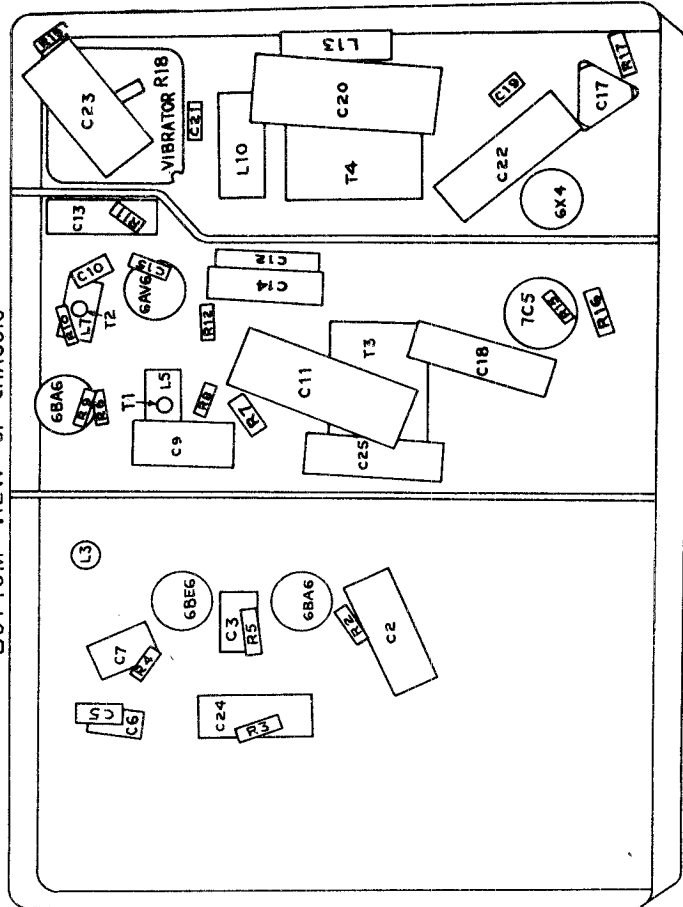
TO ALIGN SET, CONNECT ALL LEADS AND CABLES FROM THE CONTROL UNIT TO THE CHASSIS HOUSING. CONNECT THE SPEAKER TO THE CHASSIS HOUSING. CONNECT THE OUTPUT METER TO THE VOICE COIL OF THE SPEAKER. SET RECEIVER VOLUME CONTROL TO MAXIMUM. CONNECT THE SIGNAL GENERATOR THROUGH A .01 MF CONDENSER TO THE ANTENNA LEAD OF THE RECEIVER. TUNE RECEIVER TO ITS LOWEST FREQUENCY. (TUNING SLUG INSERTED IN COIL AS FAR AS POSSIBLE. SET SIGNAL GENERATOR TO 455KC AND SET THE OUTPUT SO THAT A DEFLECTION ON THE OUTPUT METER IS JUST NOTICEABLE. ADJUST SLUGS L8, L7, L6, AND L5 (IN ORDER GIVEN) FOR A MAXIMUM DEFLECTION ON THE METER.

NEXT CONNECT THE SIGNAL GENERATOR THROUGH A 50MMF CONDENSER TO THE ANTENNA LEAD. SET THE SIGNAL GENERATOR AND THE RECEIVER TO 600KC. THE VOLUME OF THE RECEIVER SHOULD BE AT MAXIMUM AND THE OUTPUT OF THE SIGNAL GENERATOR IS GREAT ENOUGH SO THAT A DEFLECTION IS JUST POSSIBLE ON THE OUTPUT METER. ADJUST L3 FOR MAXIMUM DEFLECTION.

REPEAT THE ABOVE SETUP AT 800KC, AND ADJUST C4 FOR MAXIMUM DEFLECTION.
REPEAT ABOVE SETUP AT 1400KC AND ADJUST C1 FOR MAXIMUM DEFLECTION.



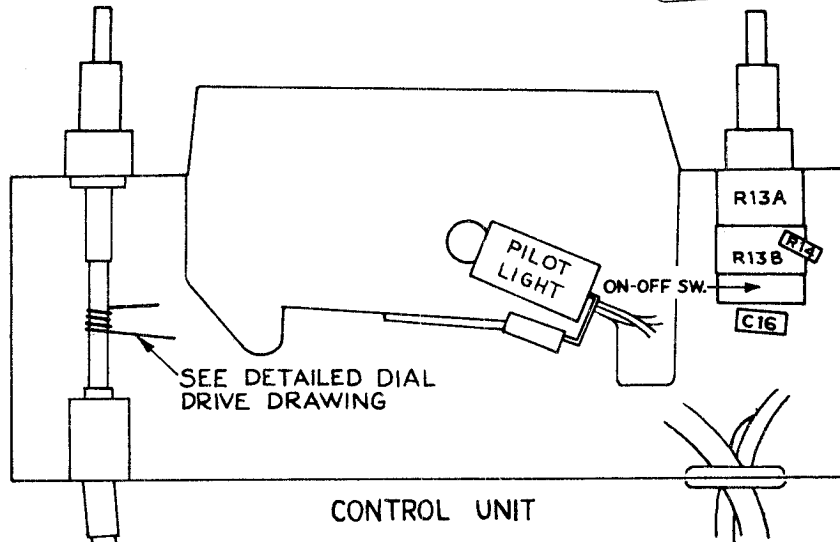
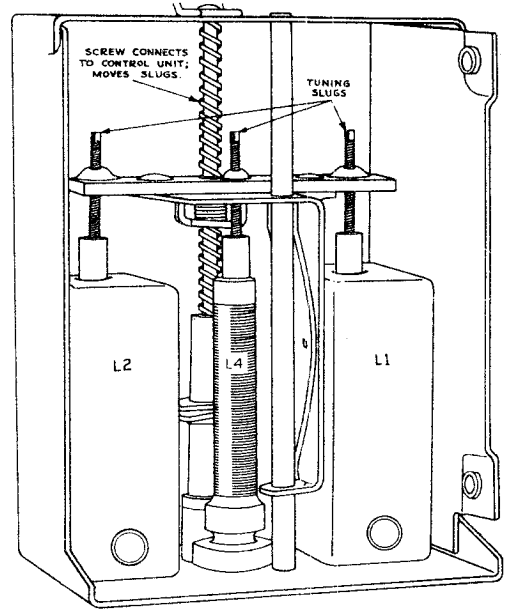
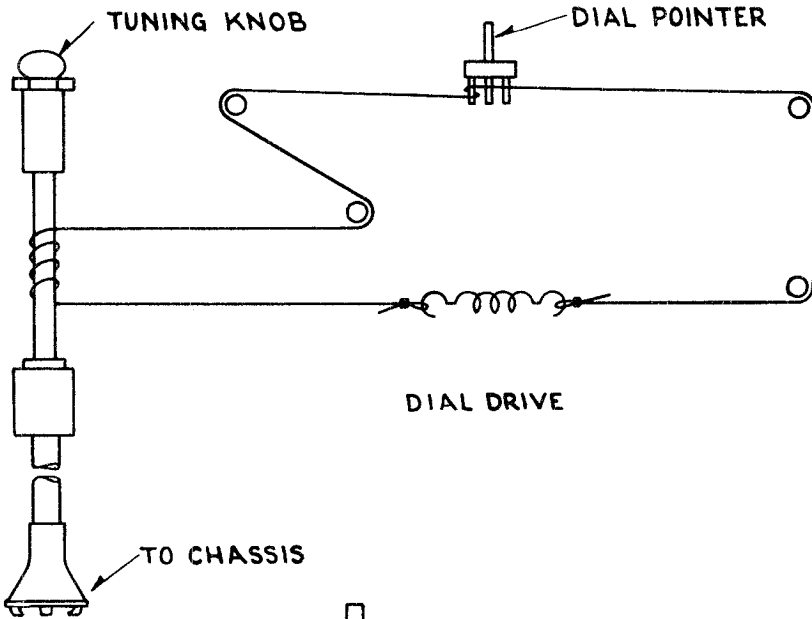
TOP VIEW OF CHASSIS



BOTTOM VIEW OF CHASSIS

PHILCO CORP.

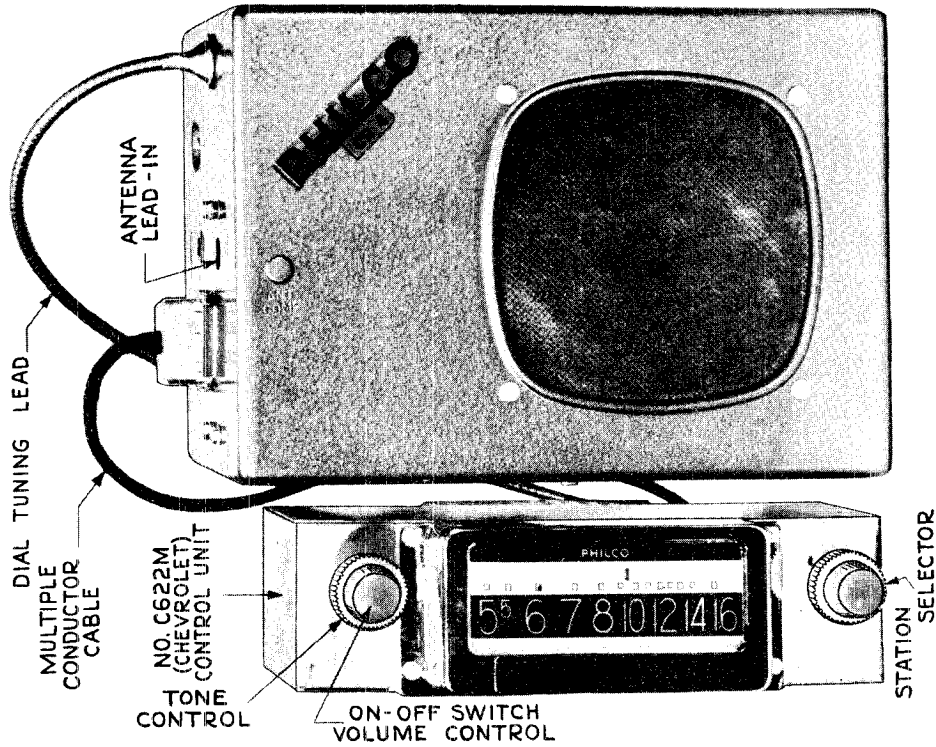
MODELS CR-4, CR-6



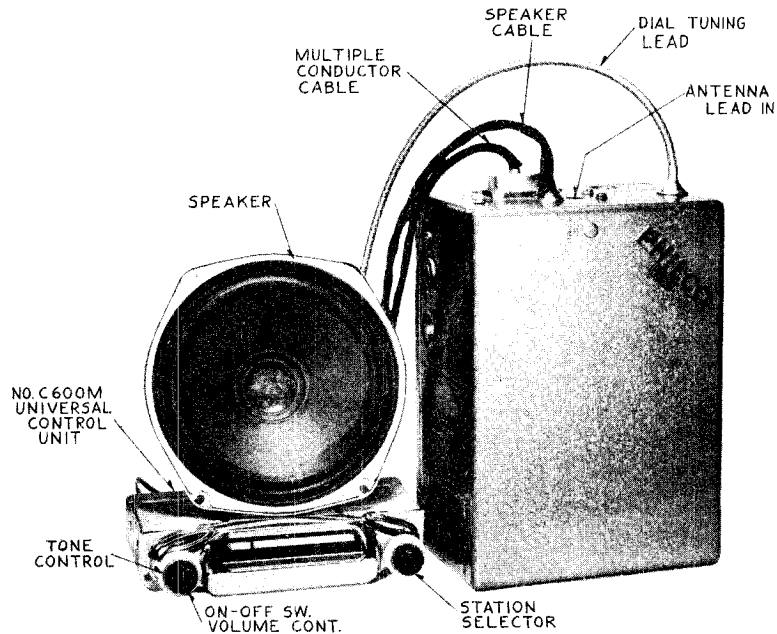
TUBE	PIN NO.	VTVM	20,000 Ω	1,000 Ω	RESISTANCE	7 C 5 AUDIO OUTPUT	1	0	0	0	
6 B A 6 RF	1	-0.65V	-2 V	0 V.	1.2 MEG.		2	220V	210V.	200V.	OVER 5 MEG.
	2	0V	0 V	0 V.	0		3	220V	210V.	200V.	OVER 5 MEG.
	3	0V	0 V	0 V.	0		4	235V	230V	220V	OVER 5 MEG.
	4	5.5V	5.3V.	5.4V.	0.5 Ω		5	—	—	—	—
	5	186V	180V.	180V.	OVER 5 MEG.		6	0.05V	0V.	0V	400 K
	6	60V	58V	52V.	OVER 5 MEG.		7	7.7V	8V.	8V	210 Ω
	7	1.44 V	1.3 V.	1.3 V.	500 Ω	6 X 4 RECTIFIER	8	5.5V	5.3	5.5V	0.4 Ω
6 B B 6 CONV	1	-3.5V	-2.5V	-1.2V.	24 K		1	A.C.	A.C.	A.C.	460 Ω
	2	0V.	0V.	0V.	1.4 Ω		2	0V	0V.	0V.	0
	3	0V	0V.	0V.	0		3	0V	0V.	0V.	0
	4	5.5V	5.3V	5.4V	0.5 Ω		4	5.4V	5.2V.	5.3V.	0.5 Ω
	5	220V	220V.	200V.	OVER 5 MEG.		5	—	—	—	—
	6	60V	59V.	51V.	OVER 5 MEG.		6	A.C.	A.C.	A.C.	420 Ω
	7	-0.6V	-0.1V.	0V.	2.2 MEG.	VIBRATOR	7	237V	220V.	220V.	OVER 5 MEG.
6 B A 6 IF	1	0V	0V	0V	17.5 Ω		1	0V	0V.	0V.	0
	2	0V	0V	0V	0		2	5.3V	5.0V	5.2V	.8 Ω
	3	0V	0V	0V	0		3	5.3V	5.0V	5.2V	.8 Ω
	4	5.5V	5.4V	5.4V	0.4 Ω		4	5.4V	5.2V	5.3V	.6 Ω
	5	220V	210V	210V	OVER 5 MEG.						
	6	60V	58V	52V.	OVER 5 MEG.						
	7	3.3V	3.0V	2.8V	2K						
6 A V 6 DET & 1ST AUDIO	1	-0.7V	-0.4V.	-0.1V	10 MEG						
	2	0V	0V.	0V.	0						
	3	0V	0V	0V.	0						
	4	5.5V	5.3V.	5.4V.	0.4 Ω						
	5	-0.75V	-0.5V.	-0.2V.	280 Ω						
	6	-0.75V	-0.5V.	-0.2V.	300 Ω						
	7	105V	100V	54V	OVER 5 MEG.						

VOLTAGE MEASURED WHEN "A" VOLTAGE = 6.0 V, TUNING SLUG AT LOWEST FREQUENCY, VOLUME CONTROL AT MINIMUM, TONE CONTROL FULLY CLOCKWISE.

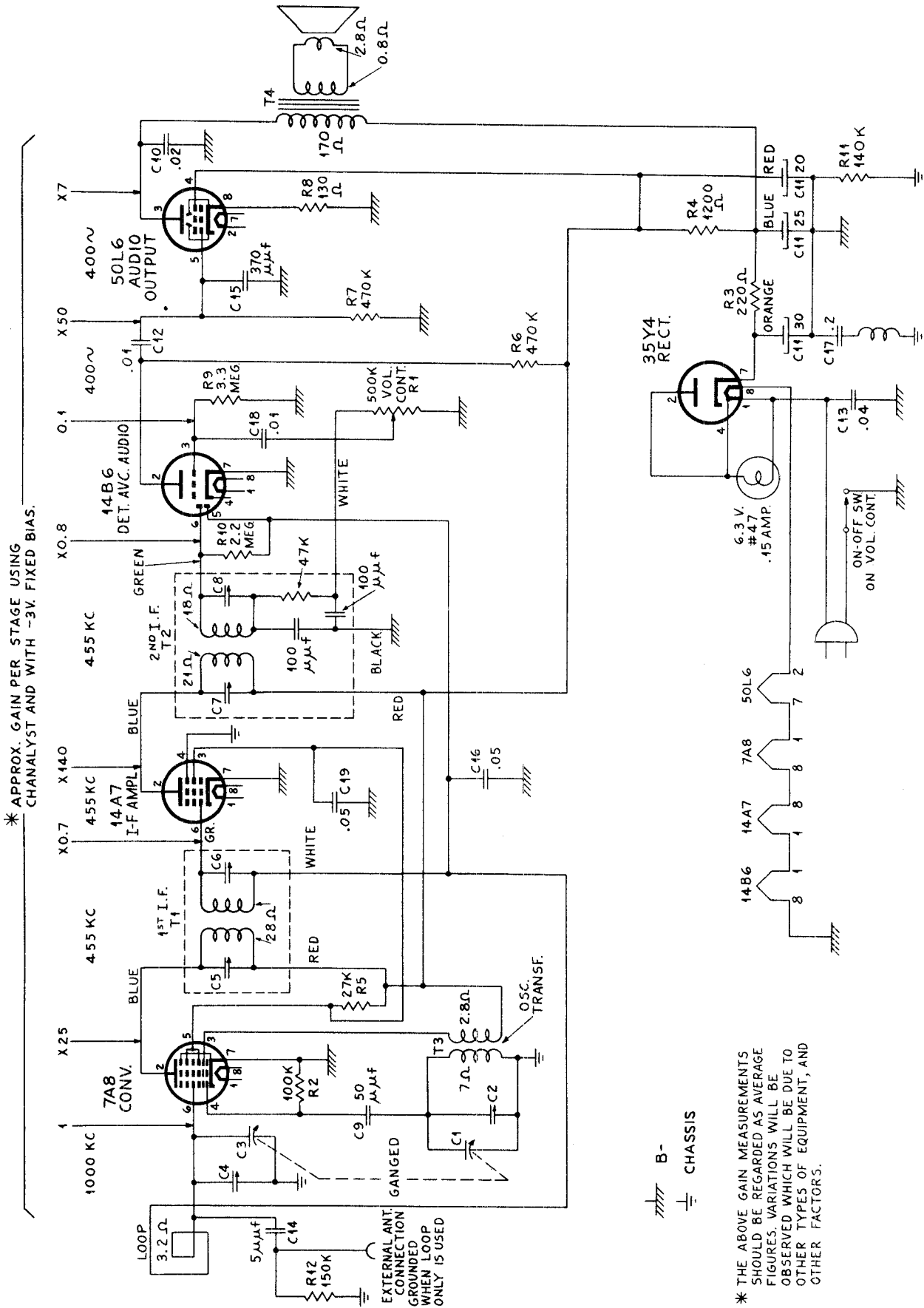
CR-4



CR-6



PHILCO CORP.

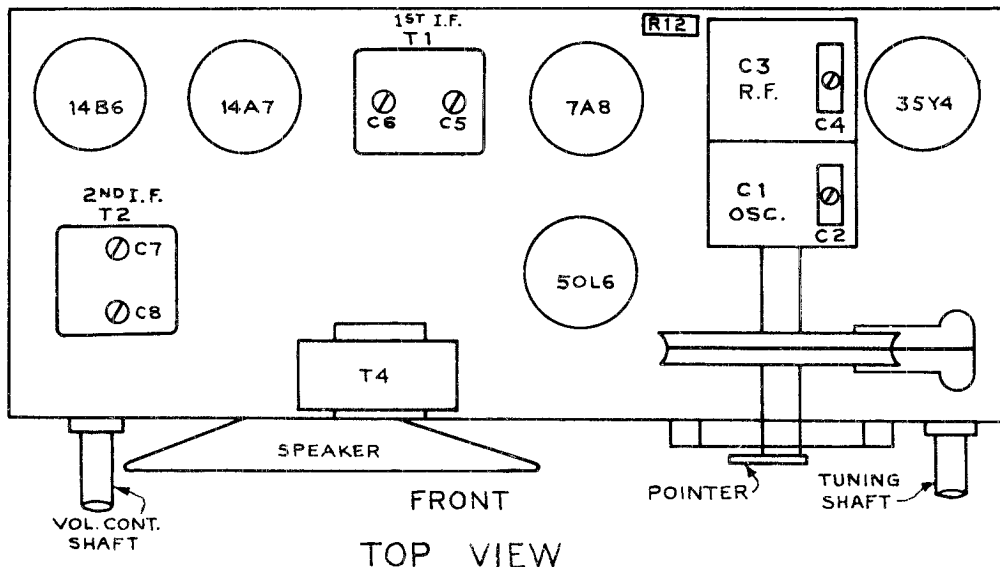


B-
CHASSIS

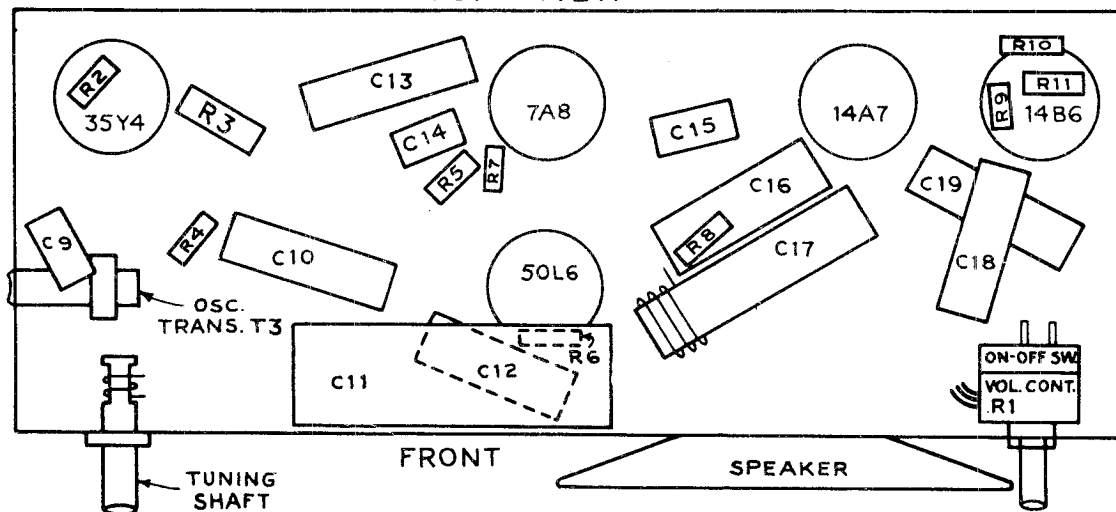
* THE ABOVE GAIN MEASUREMENTS SHOULD BE REGARDED AS AVERAGE FIGURES. VARIATIONS WILL BE OBSERVED WHICH WILL BE DUE TO OTHER TYPES OF EQUIPMENT, AND OTHER FACTORS.

MODEL 46-200

PHILCO CORP.



TOP VIEW



BOTTOM VIEW

ALIGNMENT

Remove the chassis from the cabinet and connect the output meter to the left terminal (High) and the center terminal (Low) of the three lug terminal strip on the rear of the chassis.

Connect the Signal generator to the standard Hazeltine loop, Model 1150 and couple it loosely to the receiver loop.

Set the Volume at maximum, and fully mark the tuning condenser.

The output of the signal generator should be just sufficient to give a readable deflection on the output meter.

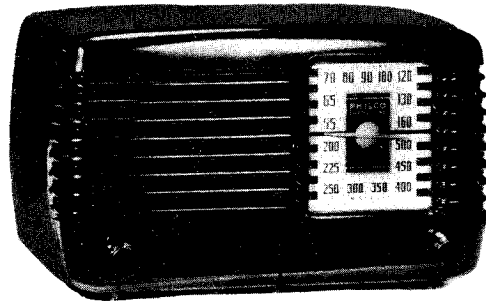
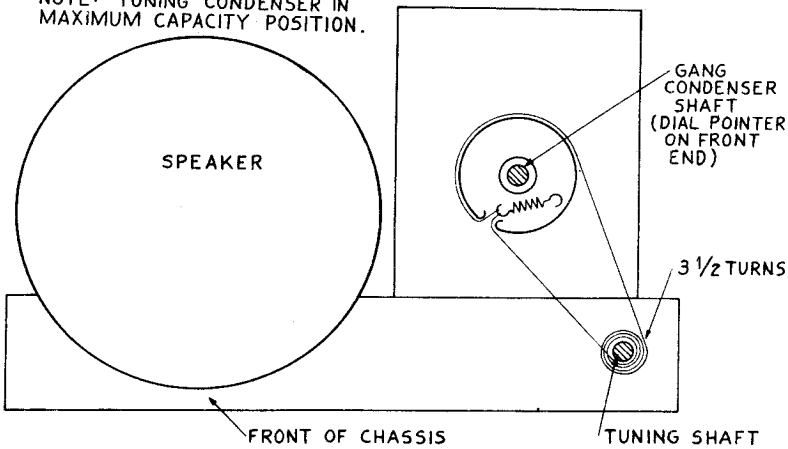
Set the signal generator to 455 KC and adjust the IF trimmers for maximum output in the following order: C8, C7, C6, C5.

Set the signal generator and receiver to 1600 KC and adjust the oscillator trimmer C2 for maximum output.

Set the signal generator and receiver to 1400 KC and adjust the RF trimmer C4 for maximum output.

PHILCO CORP.

NOTE:- TUNING CONDENSER IN MAXIMUM CAPACITY POSITION.

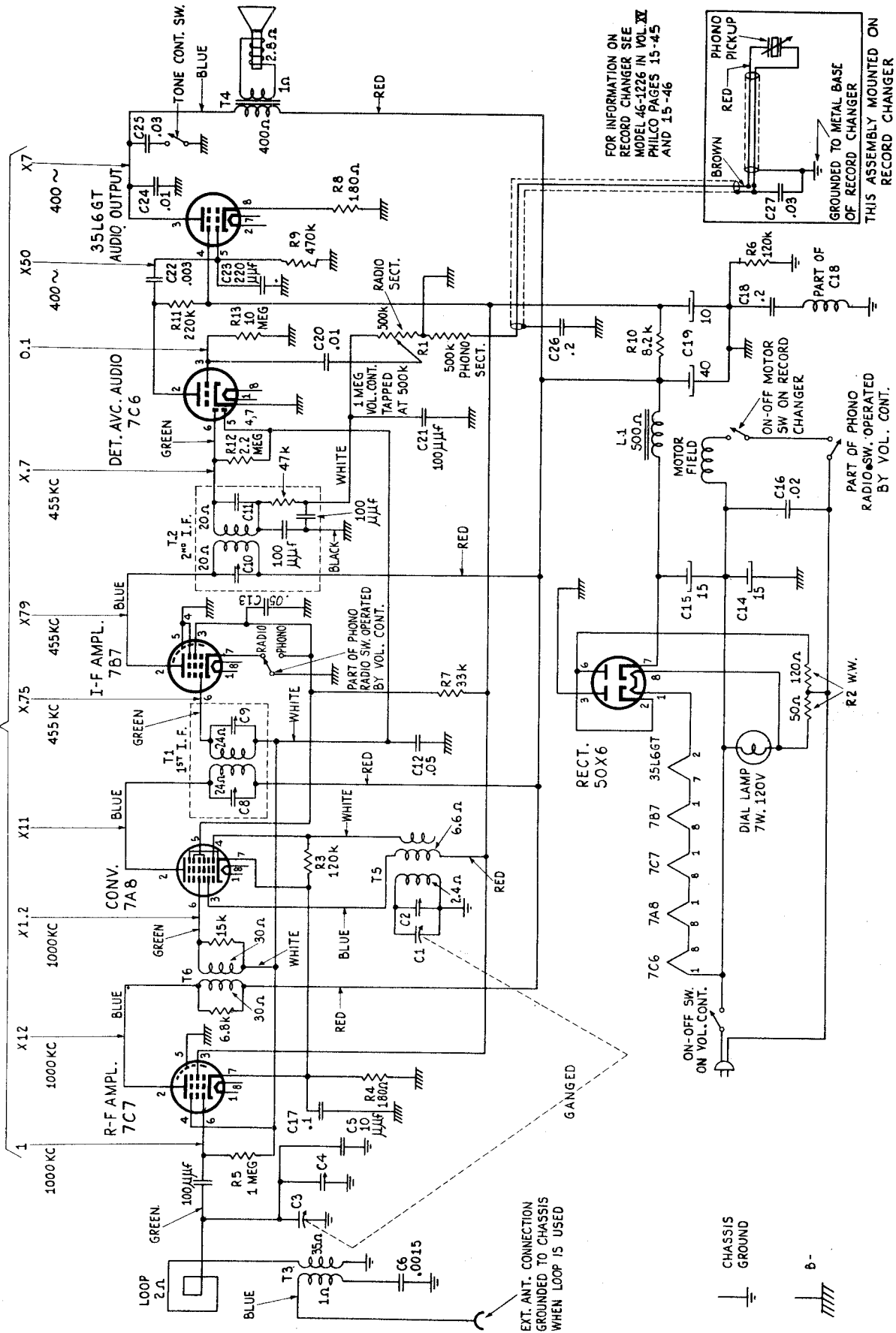


SOCKET	PIN	V.T.V.M.	20,000 P.V.	1,000 P.V.	RESISTANCE
7A8 CONV.	1	AC	AC	AC	30 Ω
	2	100	100	100	OVER 2 MEGS.
	3	100	100	100	OVER 2 MEGS.
	4	-12	-8.6	-4.2	900 K
	5	44	44	38	OVER 2 MEGS.
	6	-1	-0.8	-0.4	2.8 MEGS.
	7	0	0	0	0
	8	AC	AC	AC	24 Ω
14A7 I-F AMPL.	1	AC	AC	AC	12 Ω
	2	100	100	100	OVER 2 MEGS.
	3	43	43	38	OVER 2 MEGS.
	4	0	0	0	0
	5	0	0	0	0
	6	-1	-0.8	-0.4	2.8 MEGS.
	7	0	0	0	0
	8	AC	AC	AC	24 Ω
14B6 DET. A.V.C. AUDIO	1	AC	AC	AC	12 Ω
	2	56	54	16	OVER 2 MEGS.
	3	-1	-0.6	-0.4	3 MEGS.
	4	0	0	0	0
	5	-1	-0.8	-0.4	2.8 MEGS.
	6	-1	-0.6	-0.3	5.2 MEGS.
	7	0	0	0	0
	8	0	0	0	0
50L6GT AUDIO OUTPUT	1	56	54	16	OVER 2 MEGS.
	2	AC	AC	AC	75
	3	105	105	105	OVER 2 MEGS.
	4	100	100	100	OVER 2 MEGS.
	5	0	0	0	400 K
	6	-1	-0.8	-0.4	2.8 MEGS.
	7	AC	AC	AC	32 Ω
	8	6	6	6	130 Ω
35Y4	1	AC	AC	AC	105 Ω
	2	AC	AC	AC	105 Ω
	3	-12	-8.6	-4.2	90 K
	4	AC	AC	AC	105
	5	100	100	100	OVER 2 MEGS.
	6	0	0	0	0
	7	125	125	125	OVER 2 MEGS.
	8	AC	AC	AC	75 Ω

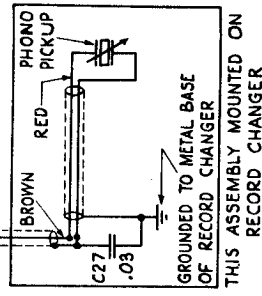
All voltage and resistance measurements made with respect to B-.
And with a line voltage of 116 V.A.C.

There is a resistance of 140 K. between B- and chassis ground.

APPROX. GAIN PER STAGE USING CHANNELYST
AND WITH A FIXED BIAS OF -3 VOLTS



FOR INFORMATION ON
RECORD CHANGER SEE
MODEL 46-1226 IN VOL. XI
PHILCO PAGES 15-45
AND 15-46



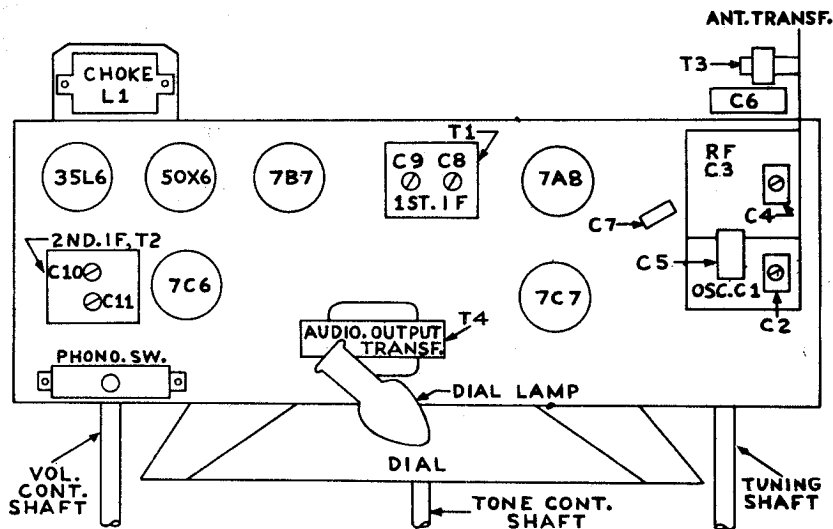
EXT. ANT. CONNECTION
GROUNDED TO CHASSIS
WHEN LOOP IS USED

CHASSIS
GROUND

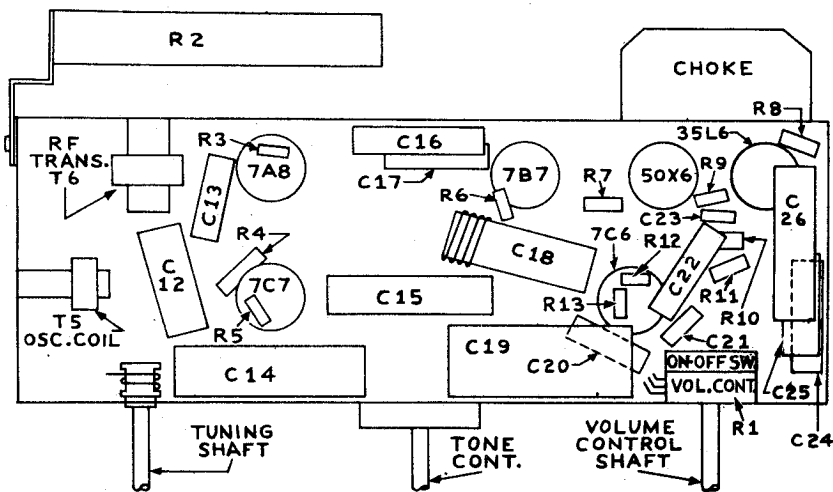
B-

PHILCO CORP.

MODEL 46-1203



TOP VIEW



BOTTOM VIEW

ALIGNMENT

This receiver may be aligned with the chassis in the cabinet.

Connect the output meter to the center terminal (Low) and the right terminal (High) of the three lug terminal strip mounted on the rear of the chassis.

Connect the signal generator to the standard Hazeltine loop Model 1150 and couple it loosely to the receiver loop. Set the volume control at maximum, and fully mesh the tuning condenser.

The output of the signal generator should be just sufficient to give a readable deflection on the output meter.

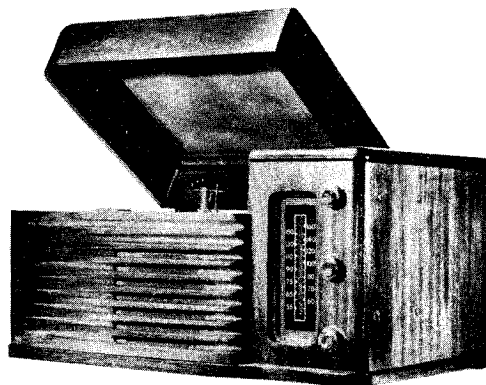
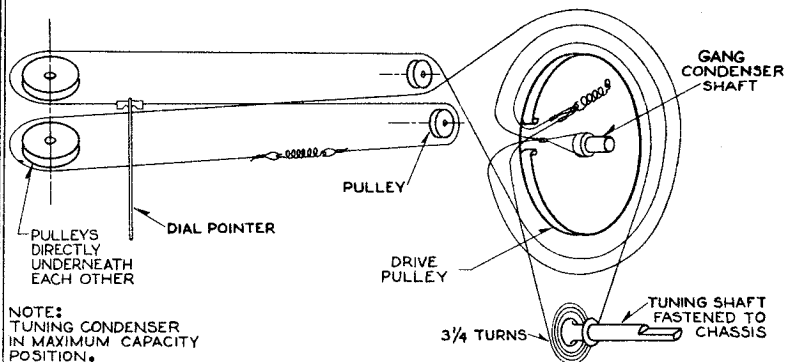
Set the signal generator to 455 KC and adjust the IF trimmers for maximum output in the following order: C11, C10, C9, C8.

Set the signal generator and receiver to 1600 KC and adjust the oscillator trimmer C2 for maximum output.

Set the signal generator and receiver to 1400 KC and adjust the RF trimmer C4 for maximum output.

MODEL 46-1203

PHILCO CORP.



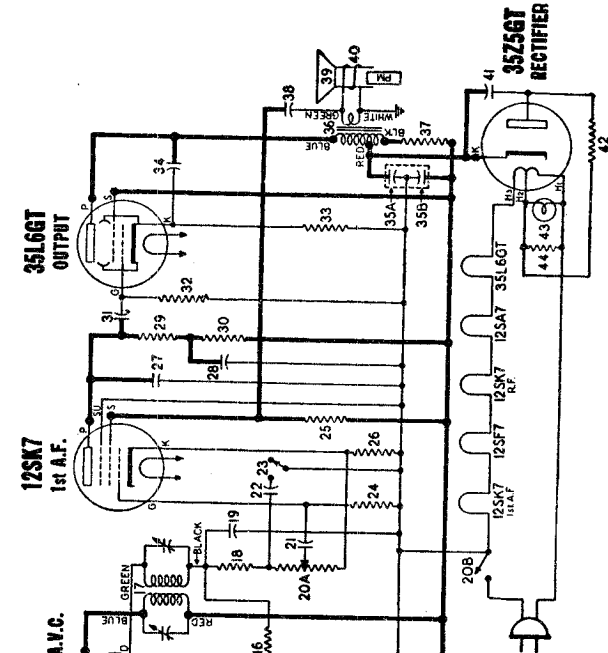
NOTE:
TUNING CONDENSER
IN MAXIMUM CAPACITY
POSITION.

SOCKET	PIN NO.	V _{TVM}	20,000 P.V. /	1,000 P.V. /	RESISTANCE
7C7 RF	1	100 V	100 V	100 V	OVER 5 MEG
	2	170 V	165 V	165 V	OVER 5 MEG
	3	115 V	108 V	108 V	OVER 5 MEG
	4	-4.5 V	-2.2 V	-2 V	2.8 MEG
	5	0 V	0 V	0 V	0
	6	-1.3 V	-0.3 V	0 V	3.8 MEG
	7	1.3 V	0.8 V	.8 V	190 Ω
	8	100 V	100 V	100 V	OVER 5 MEG
7A8 CONVERTER	1	100 V	100 V	100 V	OVER 5 MEG
	2	167 V	160 V	160 V	OVER 5 MEG
	3	113 V	110 V	110 V	OVER 5 MEG
	4	-12.5 V	-4.4 V	-2 V	130 K
	5	65 V	65 V	56 V	OVER 5 MEG
	6	-4.5 V	-2 V	-0.2 V	2.8 MEG
	7	1.3 V	0.8 V	0.9 V	190 Ω
	8	100 V	100 V	100 V	OVER 5 MEG
7B7 IF	1	100 V	100 V	100 V	OVER 5 MEG
	2	170 V	160 V	160 V	4.4 MEG
	3	65 V	65 V	57 V	4.6 MEG
	4	0 V	0 V	0 V	0
	5	0 V	0 V	0 V	0
	6	-1.5 V	-0.4 V	-0.2 V	2.8 MEG
	7	0	0	0	0
	8	100 V	100 V	100 V	OVER 5 MEG
7C6 AVC DETECTOR	1	100 V	100 V	100 V	OVER 5 MEG
	2	78	74	35	OVER 5 MEG
	3	-0.8 V	-0.5 V	-0.2 V	10 MEGS.
	4	0 V	0 V	0 V	0
	5	-4.4 V	-1.2 V	-0.2 V	2.8 MEG
	6	-4.3 V	-1.5 V	-0.8 V	600 K
	7	0 V	0 V	0 V	0
	8	100 V	100 V	100 V	OVER 5 MEG
35L6GT/G	1	0 V	0 V	0 V	0
	2	100 V	100 V	100 V	OVER 5 MEG
	3	155 V	150 V	150 V	OVER 5 MEG
	4	118 V	115 V	115 V	OVER 5 MEG
	5	0 V	0 V	0 V	500 K
	6	173 V	165 V	165 V	OVER 5 MEG
	7	100 V	100 V	100 V	OVER 5 MEG
	8	7.9 V	7.6 V	7.8 V	190 Ω
50X6 RECTIFIER	1	100 V	100 V	100 V	OVER 5 MEG
	2	100 V	100 V	100 V	OVER 5 MEG
	3	0 V	0 V	0 V	0
	4	173 V	170 V	170 V	OVER 5 MEG
	5	120 V	115 V	110 V	OVER 5 MEG
	6	100 V	100 V	100 V	OVER 5 MEG
	7	200 V	200 V	200 V	OVER 5 MEG
	8	100 V	100 V	100 V	OVER 5 MEG

With respect to B-: Line Voltage 116 V

On-Off switch in off position Volume control at minimum

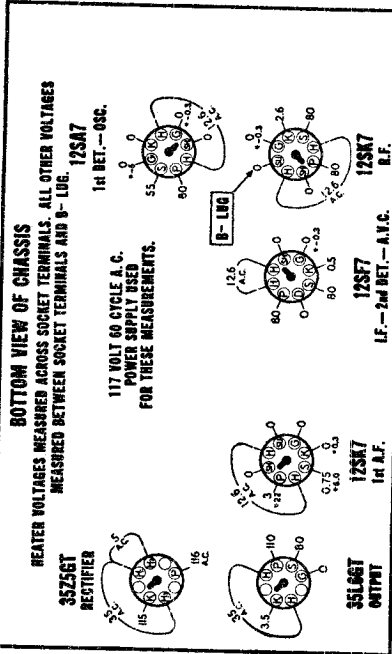
Radio-Phono switch on radio Tone control in left (counterclockwise position)



SOCKET VOLTAGES

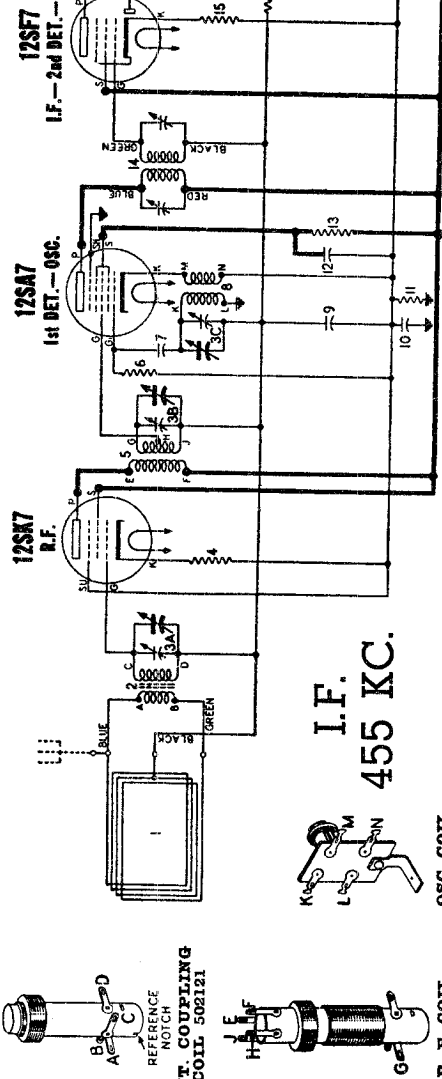
Measured with voltmeter having sensitivity of 1000 ohms per volt except where indicated by (*).

VOLUME ON FULL WITH NO SIGNAL DIAL TUNED TO 540 KC.



REAR OF CHASSIS

*—Measured with vacuum tube voltmeter



PARTS LIST

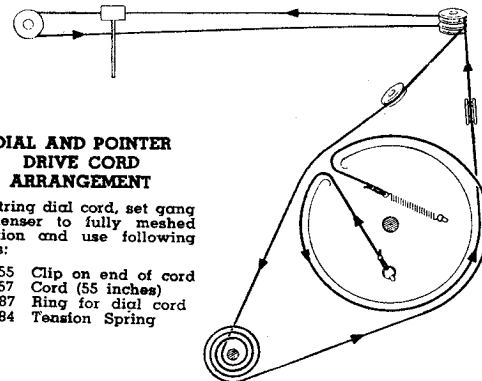
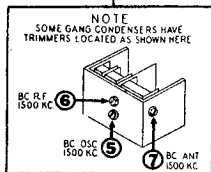
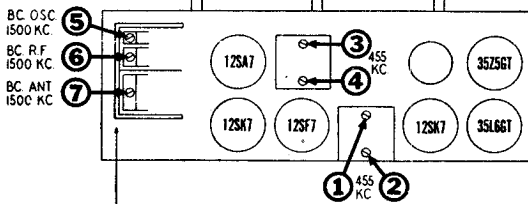
DIA. GRAM NO.	DESCRIPTION	LIST PRICE	DIA. GRAM NO.	DESCRIPTION	LIST PRICE
3A-3B-3C	Condenser—variable (gang with drum)	\$ 4.60	502213	Trans.—output, speaker with prefix "R"	\$2.50
7	Condenser—mica—50 Mmld, 500 Volt	.24	502904	Trans.—output, speaker with prefix "A"	2.50
9	Condenser—.05 Mid, 400 Volt	.24	504244	Trans.—output, speaker with prefix "W"	2.50
10	Condenser—.2 Mid, 400 Volt	.36	504756	Trans.—output, speaker with prefix "Y"	2.50
11	Condenser—.25 Mid, 200 Volt	.36	504758	Trans.—output, speaker with prefix "Z"	2.50
12	Condenser—.5 Mid, 100 Volt	.24	504781	Trans.—output, speaker with prefix "C"	2.50
21	Condenser—mica—110 Mmld, 500 Volt	.20	500546	Switch—chone control	0.84
22	Condenser—.008 Mid, 400 Volt	.20	502214	Cone & voice coil, spkr. with prefix "R"	2.50
23	Condenser—.008 Mid, 400 Volt	.20	502903	Cone & voice coil, spkr. with prefix "A"	2.50
27	Condenser—.05 Mid, 200 Volt	.24	504245	Cone & voice coil, spkr. with prefix "W"	2.50
28	Condenser—.05 Mid, 200 Volt	.24	504757	Cone & voice coil, spkr. with prefix "Y"	2.50
31	Condenser—.04 Mid, 400 Volt	.20	504759	Cone & voice coil, spkr. with prefix "Z"	2.50
34	Condenser—.01 Mid, 400 Volt	.20	504782	Cone & voice coil, spkr. with prefix "C"	2.50
35A-35B	Condenser—electrolytic A-40 Mid, 150 Volt	1.50	502998	Speaker—P.M. dynamic (5 inch)	6.60
38	B-20 Mid, 150 Volt	.24	118921	Lamp—dial (Maxda 47) 6-8V, 150 Ma.	.15
41	Condenser—.02 Mid, 400 Volt	.24			
				MISCELLANEOUS PARTS	
4	Resistor—carbon 220 Ohms 1/4 Watt	.12	502502	Back for cabinet	.30
5	Resistor—carbon 22,000 Ohms 1/4 Watt	.12	115497	Base for mtg. electrolytic condenser	.04
6	Resistor—carbon 220,000 Ohms 1/4 Watt	.12	502476	Cabinet—ivory (Model 3-1AX)	5.00
7	Resistor—carbon 470 Ohms 1/4 Watt	.12	502477	Cabinet—mahogany (Model 3-2AX)	4.60
13	Resistor—carbon 37 Ohms 1/4 Watt	.12	502506	Clamp—dial scale mtg.	.04
15	Resistor—carbon 47 Ohms 1/4 Watt	.12	112745	Clip—resistor on end of dial cord	.01
18	Resistor—carbon 47,000 Ohms 1/4 Watt	.12	114955	Clip—resistor for cabinet back	.02
20A-20B	Volume control 500,000 Ohms (with switch)	1.12	500497	Connector for antenna leads	.01
24	Resistor—carbon 10 Meg, 1/2 Watt	.12	117057	Cord—dial drive (58 in. required)	.03
25	Resistor—carbon 2.2 Meg, 1/2 Watt	.12	502598	Cover—cardboard, for elect. cond.	1.40
26	Resistor—carbon 22 Meg, 1/2 Watt	.12	502598	Dial scale—glass	.10
29-30	Resistor—carbon 220,000 Ohms 1/4 Watt	.12	501186	Grounding plate (under I.F. trans. can)	1.70
32	Resistor—carbon 220,000 Ohms 1/4 Watt	.12	502564	Knob—ivory (Model 3-1AX)	.08
33	Resistor—carbon 470,000 Ohms 1/4 Watt	.12	502563	Knob—mahogany (Model 3-2AX)	.08
37	Resistor—carbon 130 Ohms 1/4 Watt	.16	502367	Pointer	.16
37	Resistor—carbon 130 Ohms 1/4 Watt	.16	81145	Retaining ring for tuning shaft	.01
42	Resistor—carbon 33 Ohms 1/2 Watt	.12	119087	Ring for dial cord	.01
44	Resistor—carbon 390 Ohms 1/4 Watt	.12	179683	Screw—No. 6 x 1/4	.01
			114628	Screw—No. 8 x 1/2 chassis mtg.	.01
1	Loop Antenna	2.90	502173	Shaft—tuning control	.15
2	Coil—antenna coupling	1.64	116690	Socket—octal (rectifier)	.12
5	Coil—R.F.	2.26	160392	Socket—octal (rectifier)	.16
8	Coil—oscillator	1.32	500499	Socket—dial lamp (with leads)	.44
9A	Transformer 1st I.F.	2.30	161384	Spring—dial cord tension	.06
17	Transformer 2nd I.F.	2.30	111456	Washer—spring washer for tuning shaft	.005

ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE

1. Remove chassis and loop antenna from cabinet. Reconnect loop to chassis and space it approximately same distance from chassis as when installed in cabinet.
2. Note that there are four calibrating lines stamped into the metal dial frame. When gang condenser is fully meshed, dial pointer should be in the position indicated by first line at the left. If it is set incorrectly, release pointer clip on dial cord and reposition pointer.
3. Connect an output meter across the speaker voice coil or from plate of 35L6GT tube to B— through a .1 Mfd. condenser (see voltage chart for convenient B— connection).
4. Connect ground lead from signal generator to B— through a .25 Mfd. condenser.
5. Set volume control at maximum volume position and use a weak signal from the signal generator.

DUMMY ANT. IN SERIES WITH SIGNAL GENERATOR	CONNECTION OF SIG. GENERATOR OUTPUT TO RECEIVER	SIGNAL GENERATOR FREQUENCY	RECEIVER DIAL SETTING	TRIMMER NUMBER	TRIMMER DESCRIPTION	TYPE OF ADJUSTMENT
200 MMFD. Mica Condenser	Control Grid of 12SA7	455 KC	Any point where it does not affect the signal	1-2	2nd I.F.	Adjust for maximum output. Then repeat adjustment.
				3-4	1st I.F.	
200 MMFD. Mica Condenser	External Antenna Clip on Loop Frame	1500 KC	Set pointer to 1500 KC reference line stamped into metal dial plate (first line at the right)	5	Broadcast Oscillator (Shunt)	Adjust for maximum output.
200 MMFD. Mica Condenser	External Antenna Clip on Loop Frame	1500 KC	Tune to 1500 KC generator signal	6	Broadcast R.F.	Adjust for maximum output.
200 MMFD. Mica Condenser	External Antenna Clip on Loop Frame	1500 KC	Tune to 1500 KC generator signal	7	Broadcast Antenna	Adjust for maximum output.

TOP VIEW OF CHASSIS

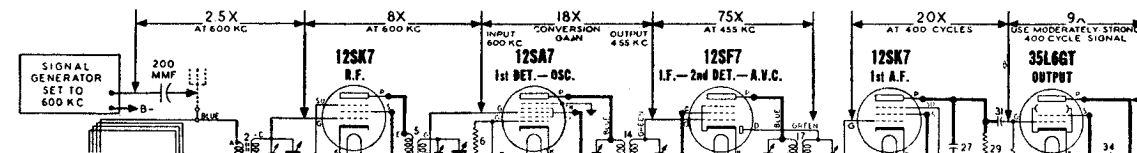


APPROXIMATE STAGE GAIN DATA

Be sure R.F. and I.F. stages are accurately aligned before measuring gain. R.F. gains can be measured with a "channel" type instrument containing a tuned and calibrated R.F. amplifier. A vacuum tube voltmeter may be used for audio gain measurements. Observe following precautions:

1. For all gain measurements connect signal generator as shown. Use 600 KC. signal with 400 cycle modulation (use nearby frequency if local station interferes.)
2. For R.F. and I.F. measurements connect negative terminal of a 3 volt battery (two 1½ volt cells in series) to A.V.C. lead and positive terminal to B—. This provides a definite operating point. **IMPORTANT:** Disconnect battery when measuring audio stage gains.
3. Be sure radio is carefully tuned to generator signal (use weak signal for sharp tuning.)
4. When using a "channel" type instrument carefully tune it for maximum output at desired frequency before making measurements.

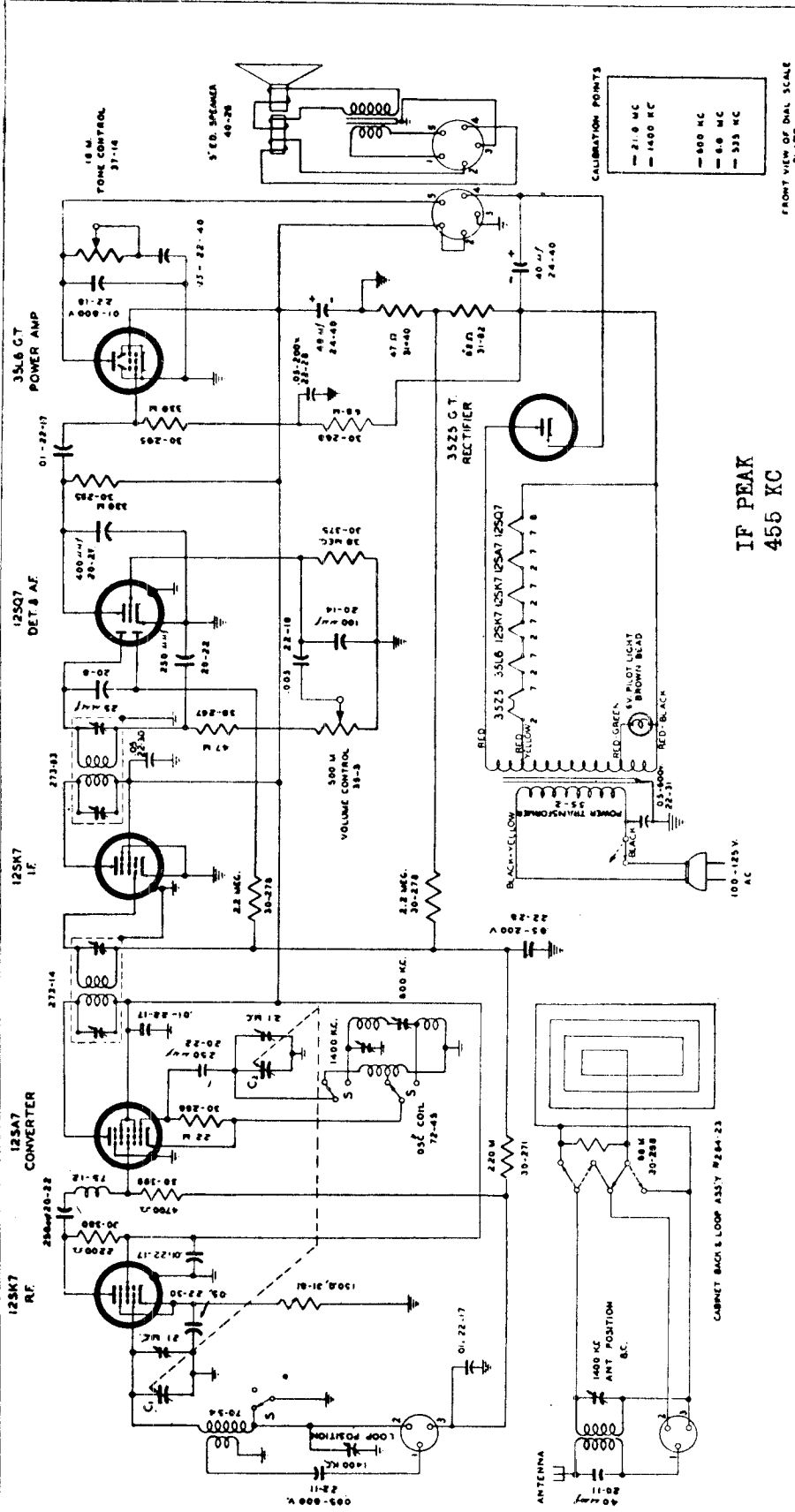
The R.F. and I.F. stage gains shown below are less than under normal operating conditions due to the use of 3 volts fixed bias in order to establish a definite operating point. Therefore, these values are not intended to indicate the full capability of a stage.



Differences in tube characteristics, tolerance of parts, adjustment of tuned circuits, and variations of line voltage will influence stage gain. Accuracy of measurements is dependent upon careful tuning of receiver to generator signal and experience in using your test equipment. These factors may create considerable variation in gain measurements.

PILOT RADIO CORP.

MODEL T-411-U



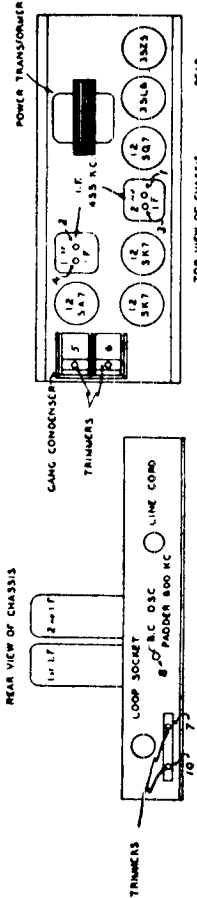
IF PEAK
455 KC

TRIMMER LAYOUT

TRIMMER #3 LOCATED AT CENTER OF CABINET BACK

REAR VIEW OF CHASSIS

C₁ - C₂ VARIABLE CONDENSER # 26-29
BAND SWITCH 'S' SHOWN IN SHORTWAVE POSITION.
ALL RESISTORS 1/2 WATT AND ALL CONDENSERS 400 V. UNLESS OTHERWISE INDICATED

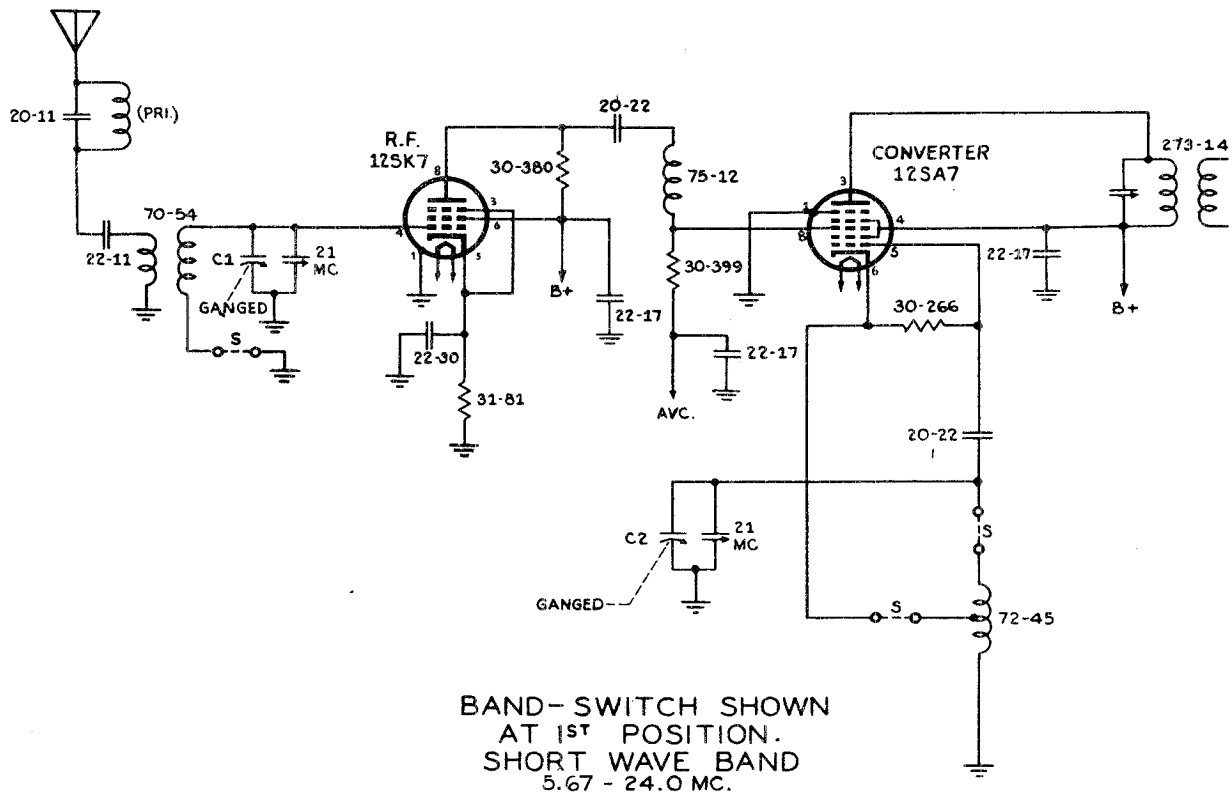


PILOT RADIO CORPORATION
1200 W. 31st ST. ST. LOUIS, MO.
SCHEMATIC ENGINEER
T-411-U
DRAWN BY: [Signature]
DATE: 11-1-48
APPROVED BY: [Signature]
CHECKED BY: [Signature]
PILOT RADIO CORPORATION
88 94

"clarified schematics"

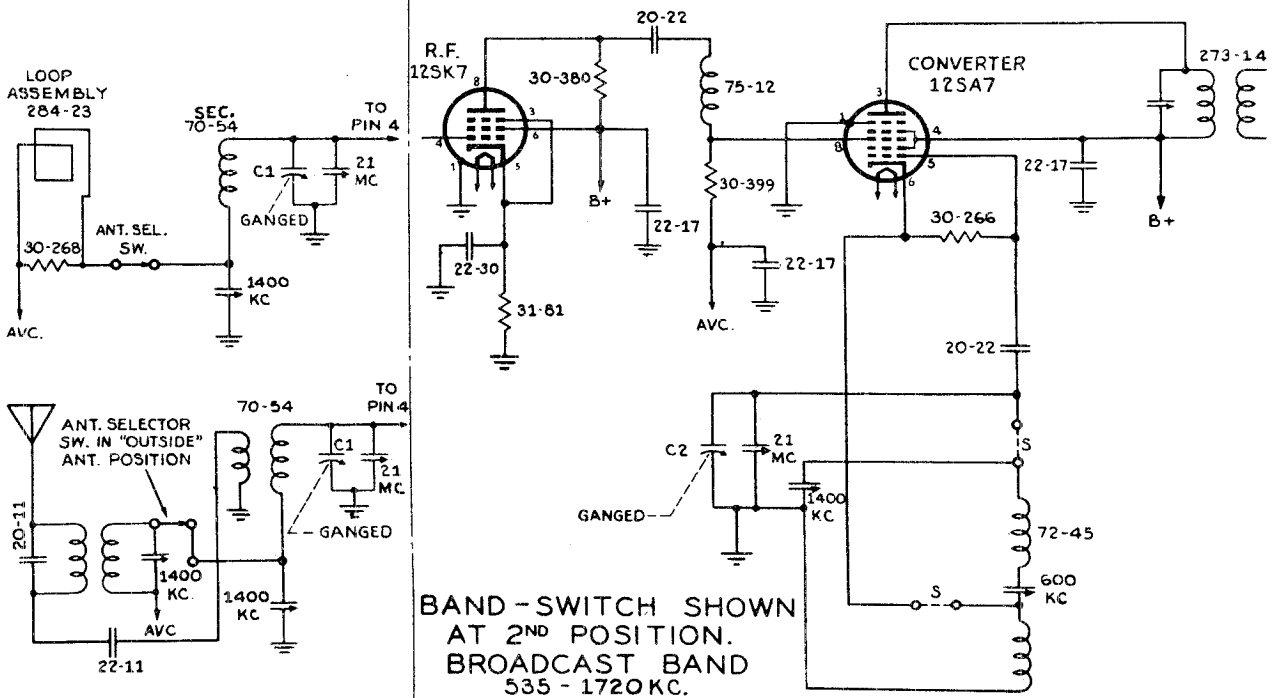
MODEL T-411-U

PILOT RADIO CORP.



BAND-SWITCH SHOWN AT 1ST POSITION. SHORT WAVE BAND 5.67 - 24.0 MC.

ANT. SELECTOR SW. IN "LOOP" POSITION.



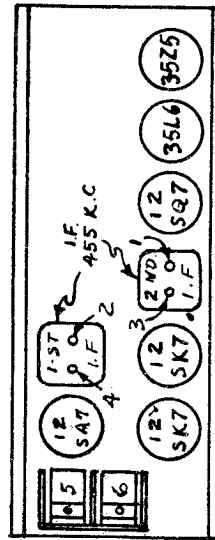
BAND-SWITCH SHOWN AT 2ND POSITION. BROADCAST BAND 535 - 1720 KC.

PILOT RADIO CORP.

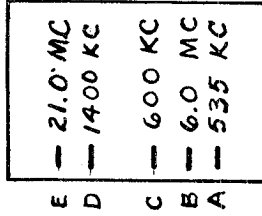
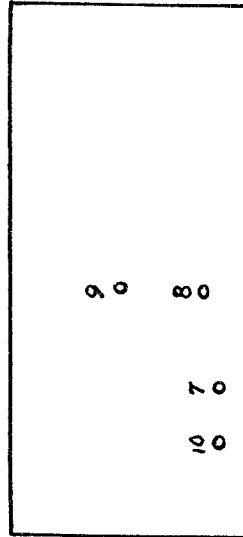
MODEL T-411-U

ALIGNMENT CHART

STEP	RECEIVER		SIGNAL GENERATOR		DUMMY ANTENNA	ADJUSTMENTS (All maximum output)
	CIRCUIT ALIGNED	BAND SWITCH	DIAL POINTER	FREQUENCY			CONNECTION
1	IF	BC	Low end of dial	455 KC	0.1 mfd.	#1, 2, 3, 4
2	SW	SW	E	21 MC	400 ohm carbon resistor	First #5 Then #6
3	BC	BC	D	1400 KC	200 mmfd. mica capacitor	#7
4	BC	BC	C	600 KC	200 mmfd. mica capacitor	#8
5	Repeat steps 3 and 4					
6	BC	BC	Set for broadcast station near 1400 KC			#9 and #10



TOP



BACK

Alignment should be attempted only if a low range A.C. meter, a signal generator, and insulated alignment tools are at your disposal. The A.C. meter is used as an outputmeter. The signal generator must cover a frequency range from 450 kc to 24 mc. The output of the signal generator must always be kept at its lowest possible value. This is to prevent the automatic volume control of the receiver from interfering with accurate alignment.

During alignment, the line voltage feeding the receiver power supply should be kept at approximately 117 volts.

For all alignments, connect the outputmeter across the voice coil. With the volume control turned fully clockwise, tune for a maximum reading.

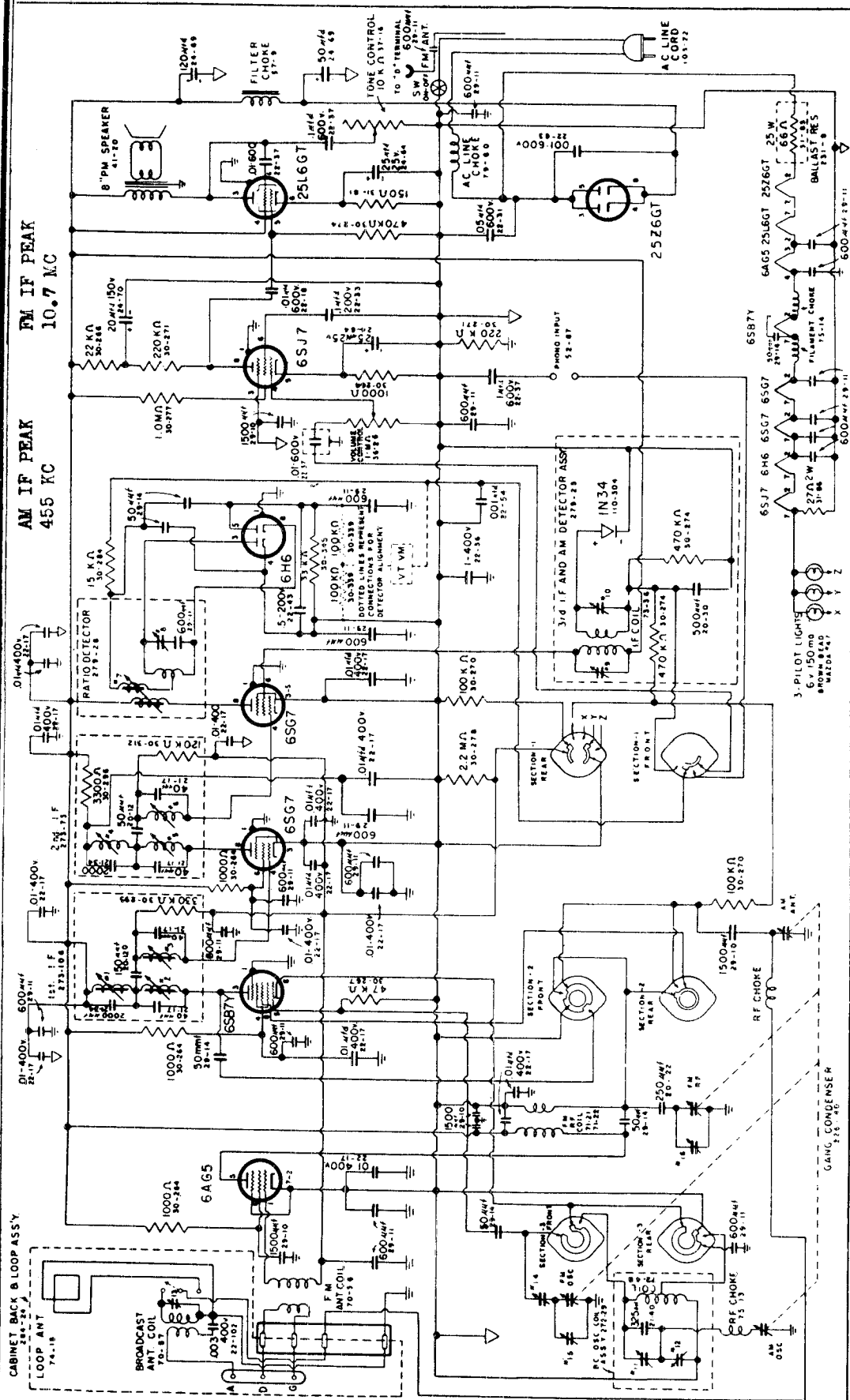
TUNING RANGE

Broadcast Band—535 to 1720 kc or 174 to 561 meters.

Short Wave Band—5.67 to 24.0 mc or 12.5 to 53.6 meters.

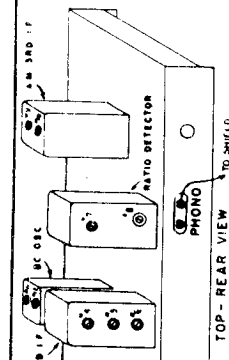
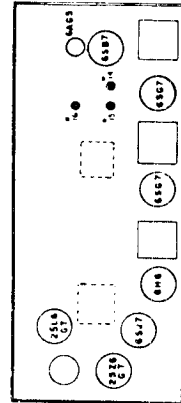
MODEL T-521

PILOT RADIO CORP.



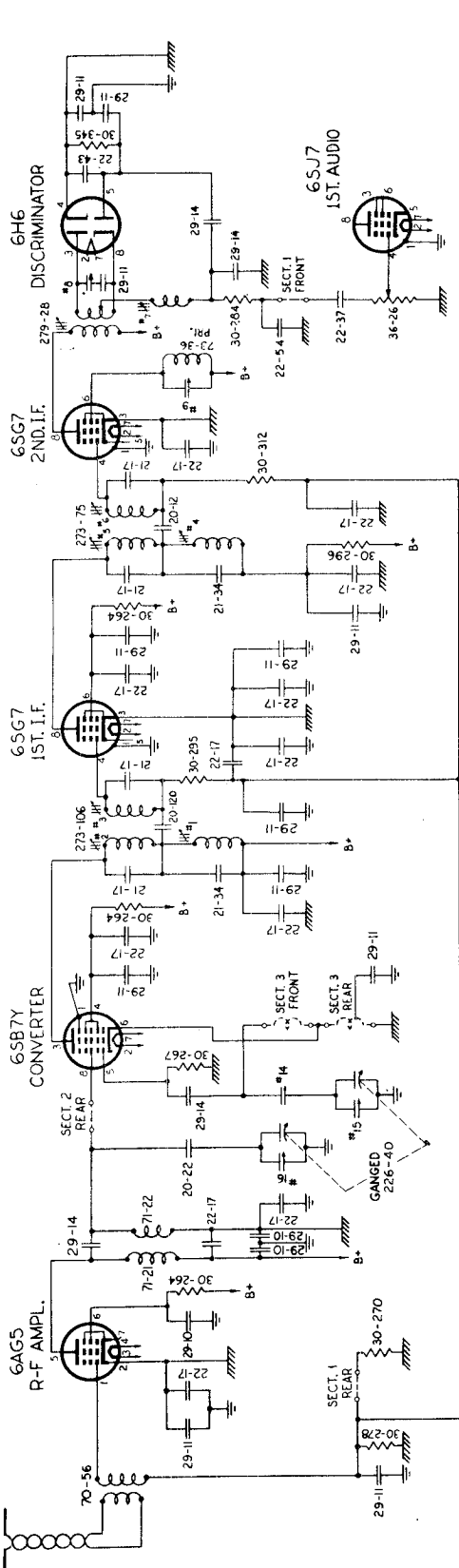
- NOTES
- Bond Switch Shown in FM Position
 - All Resistors 1/2 Watt
 - All Condensers 400 Volts Unless Otherwise Specified.
 - ⏚ = Ground

- ALIGNMENT ADJUSTMENTS
- 1-1st IF 455 Kc
 - 2-1st IF 10.7mc, Secondary
 - 3-1st IF 10.7mc, Secondary
 - 4-2nd IF 455 Kc
 - 5-2nd IF 10.7mc, Primary
 - 6-2nd IF 10.7mc, Secondary
 - 7-Ratio Detector 10.7mc, Primary
 - 8-Ratio Detector 10.7mc, Secondary
 - 9-AM 3rd IF 455 Kc, Primary
 - 10-AM 3rd IF 455 Kc, Secondary
 - 11-BC Osc Pedder
 - 12-BC Osc Trimmer
 - 13-Ant BC Trimmer (on rear cover)
 - 14-FM Osc Pedder
 - 15-FM Osc Trimmer
 - 16-FM R.F. Trimmer



PILOT RADIO CORP.

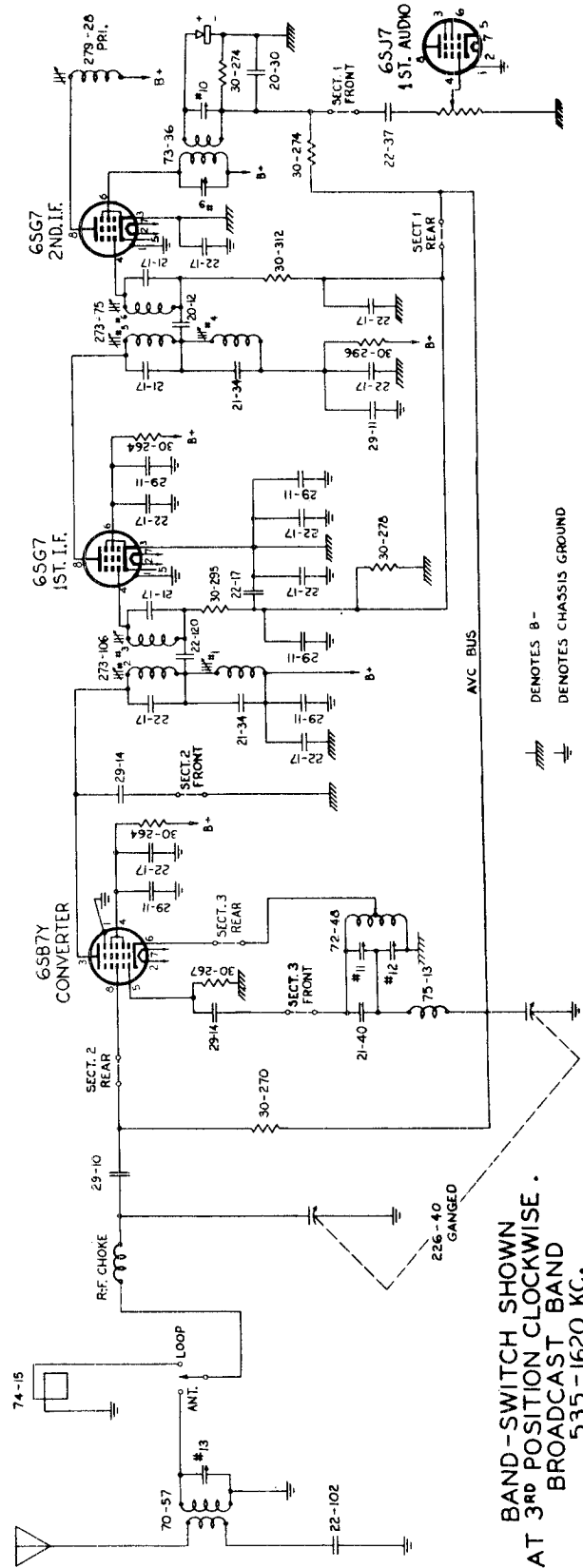
MODEL T-521



BAND-SWITCH SHOWN AT 2ND POSITION CLOCKWISE . F.M. BAND 88-108 MC.

NOTE : 1ST. POSITION (PHONO) NOT SHOWN

⎓ DENOTES B+
⊥ DENOTES CHASSIS GROUND



BAND-SWITCH SHOWN AT 3RD POSITION CLOCKWISE . BROADCAST BAND 535-1620 KC.

⎓ DENOTES B+
⊥ DENOTES CHASSIS GROUND

MODEL T-521

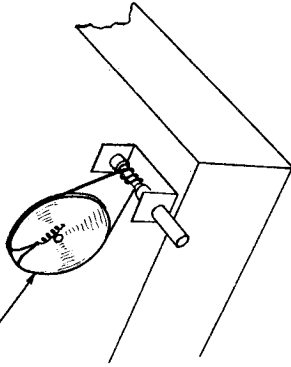
PILOT RADIO CORP.

ALIGNMENT CHART

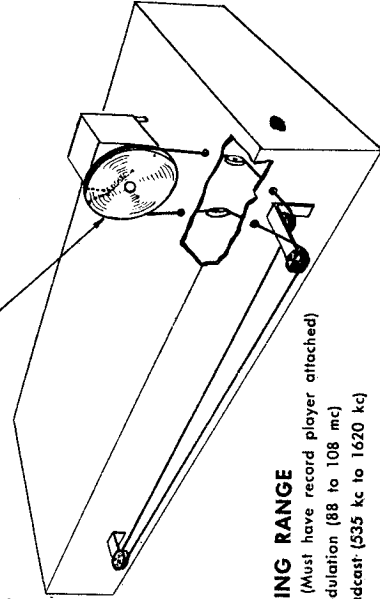
(FOLLOW SEQUENCE AS INDICATED)

CIRCUIT ALIGNED	RECEIVER		SIGNAL GENERATOR		METER CONNECTIONS		TRIMMER OR SLUG ADJUST	PROCEDURE
	BAND SWITCH	DIAL POINTER	FREQ.	CONNECTIONS	TYPE See List	METER CONNECTIONS		
AM I.F.	.BC	55	455 KC	Through .1 MFD cap. to Grid of 6SB7Y	A	Across Voice-Coil of Speaker	1, 4, 9, 10	Adjust for Maximum Output
FM I.F.	FM	88	10.7 MC	Through .1 MFD cap. to Grid of 6SB7Y	A	Across Voice-Coil of Speaker	2, 3, 5, 6, 7, 8	Adjust for Maximum Output
Ratio-detector	FM	88	10.7 MC	Through .1 MFD cap. to Grid of 6SB7Y	B	From: Junction of two 100K resistors connected across 47K load resistor of the ratio detector. To: Audio output of ratio detector. (See Circuit Diagram)	8	Adjust meter to zero. (Check proper zero set. Meter should register reverse polarity when trimmer is turned slightly to the right, and then to the left of zero output)
Broadcast R.F.	BC	150	1500 KC	Through 200 mmf. cap. to Antenna "A" Post on back.	A	Across Voice-Coil of Speaker	12, 13	Adjust for maximum output
	BC	60	600 KC	Through 200 mmf. cap. to Antenna "A" Post on back.	A	Across Voice-Coil of Speaker	11	Adjust for maximum output while rocking variable condenser
6 REPEAT STEPS 4 AND 5 AND REPLACE BOTTOM COVER OF CHASSIS								
Frequency Modulation	FM	106	106 MC	To "D" and "G" Antenna Terminals	A	Across Voice-Coil of Speaker	15, 16	Adjust for maximum output
R.F.	FM	90	90 MC	To "D" and "G" Antenna Terminals	A	Across Voice-Coil of Speaker	14	Adjust for maximum output
9 REPEAT STEPS 7 AND 8								

FRONT SECTION OF PULLEY



REAR SECTION OF PULLEY



TUNING RANGE

- Band (1) — Phonograph — (Must have record player attached)
- Band (2) — Frequency Modulation (88 to 108 mc)
- Band (3) — Standard Broadcast (535 kc to 1620 kc)

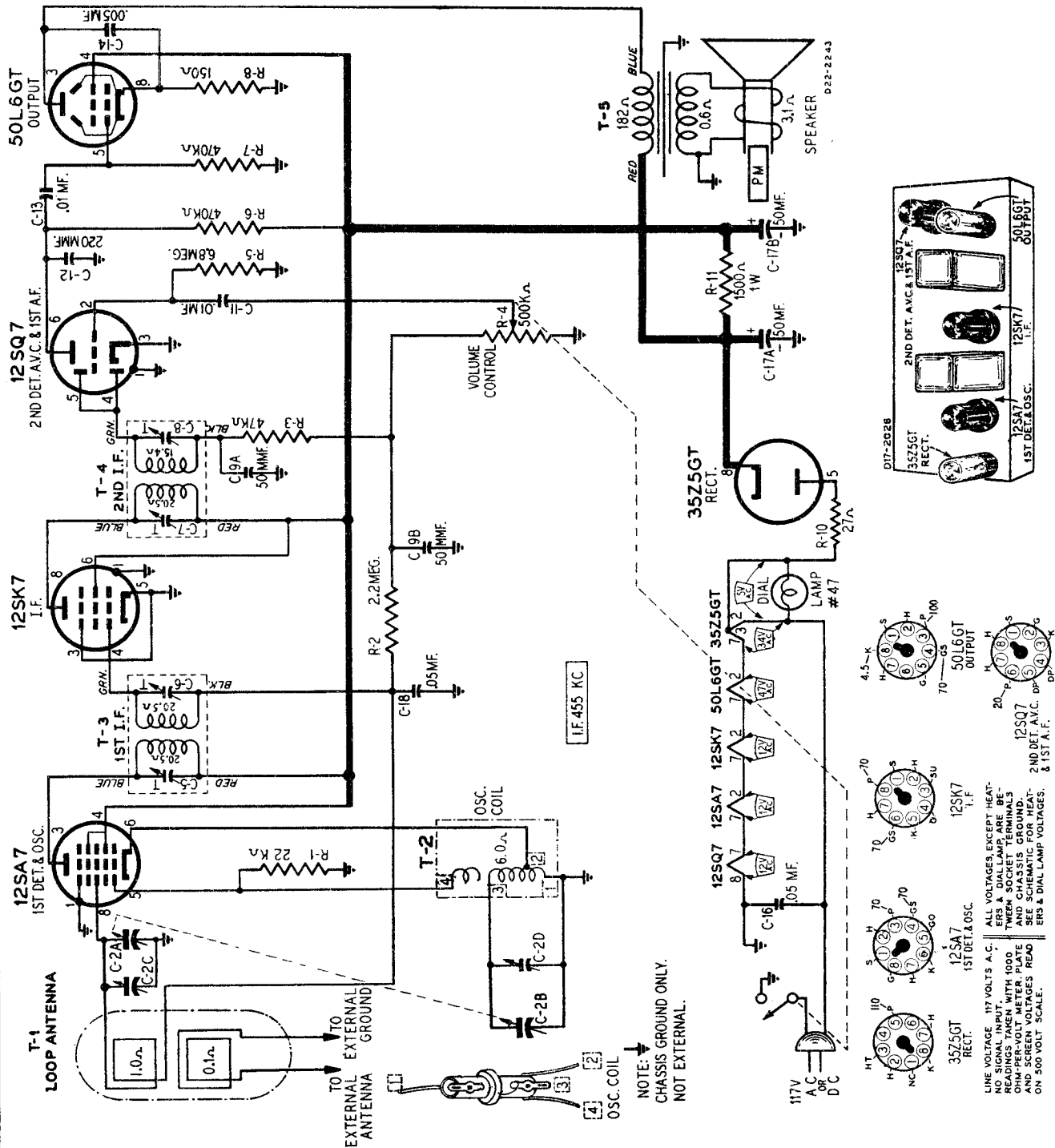
FM Antenna

Special attention should be given to the selection of the antenna used on F.M. The receiver as shipped from the factory contains a built-in "line-cord" aerial that is connected by a spade lug to terminal "D" on the rear of the receiver. This aerial will be found satisfactory for many conditions.

Improved results on weak or distant stations, or in locations unfavorable to F.M. reception, can be had by using the "Pilot" F.M. antenna, packed with each set.

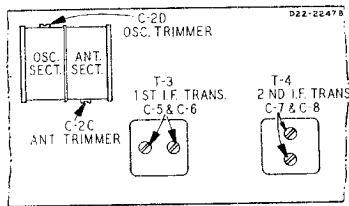
To install the special "Pilot" F.M. antenna, connect the spade lugs at the base of the "J" shaped aerial to terminals "D" and "G" on the rear of the receiver. The two remaining ends may be stretched out under a rug or fastened to a moulding. Try to locate a favorable position in the room, preferably near the window, in order to take advantage of the directional effect of this antenna.

In rare cases, where the receiver is located a great distance from the station or is centrally located in a steel building, an outside dipole antenna may be found necessary. Where an outside dipole is used, the ends of the lead-in, should be connected to "D" and "G" terminals on the rear of the receiver.

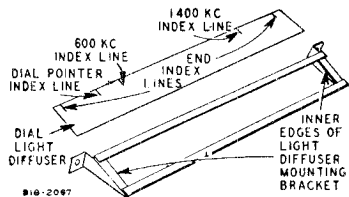


SPECIFICATIONS

5 Tube Superheterodyne, including Rectifier Tube	Power Output.....1.5 watt maximum, .9 watt (10% distortion)
Tuning Frequency Range.....540 to 1600 KC	Intermediate Frequency.....455 KC
Power Consumption.....30 watts (At 117 volts AC)	Speaker.....5" PM Dynamic



DIAL CALIBRATION



In order to align the receiver, the dial pointer must be positioned on the dial string correctly with reference to the dial. Index lines are provided on the dial light diffuser for this purpose.

Before aligning the receiver (or when replacing the dial light diffuser) check the position of the diffuser strip, making certain that the two extreme index lines are aligned with the inner edges of the diffuser mounting bracket opening. The bracket should be crimped to prevent movement of the diffuser strip. To position

ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE

Check dial pointer position, see DIAL CALIBRATION paragraph.
 Volume Control—Maximum All Adjustments.
 Allow Chassis and Signal Generator to "Heat Up" for several minutes.
 The equipment in column at right is required for aligning:

SIGNAL GENERATOR			GANG CONDENSER		ADJUST TRIMMERS TO MAXIMUM
FREQUENCY SETTING	ANTENNA CONNECTION	GROUND CONNECTION	DUMMY ANTENNA	SETTING	(See Trimmer Illustration)
455 KC	Control Grid 12SK7—1.F. Prong No. 4	Chassis Base Through .1 mf. Condenser	.1 mf.	Turn Rotor to full open	2nd I.F. (C-7) & (C-8)
455 KC	Control Grid 12SA7—1st Det. Prong No. 8	Same As Above	.1 mf.	Turn Rotor to full open	1st I.F. (C-5) & (C-6)
1620 KC	Control Grid 12SA7—1st Det. Prong No. 8	External Ground Clip On Loop	.1 mf.	Turn Rotor to full open	Oscillator (C-2D)
1400 KC	External Antenna Clip On Loop	Same As Above	50 mmf.	Turn dial to 1400 KC. See Note A	Antenna (C-2C)

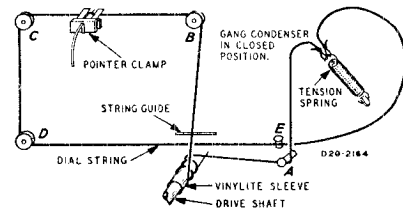
Signal Generator which will provide an accurately calibrated signal at the test frequencies as listed.
 Output Indicating Meter: Non-Metallic Screw-driver.
 Dummy Antennas—.1 mf., 50 mmf.
 Blocking Condenser—.1 mf.

the dial pointer, turn the large drive pulley to the maximum counterclockwise position. The dial pointer should be directly over the dial pointer index line. (See illustration).

DRIVE CORD REPLACEMENT

Turn the large drive pulley to the maximum counterclockwise position. Use a new 10X48 drive cord assembly, tie one end to the tension spring and fasten the other end of the spring to the drive pulley. Install the cord as shown in the illustration. Wind 2 3/4 turns counterclockwise around the tuning shaft with the turns progressing away from the chassis. After string is

installed, stretch the tension spring and tie free end of cord to spring.



REPLACEMENT PARTS LIST

NOTICE: There is a model number label on the chassis. This label identifies the radio as to chassis, dial and issue letter. When ordering parts or writing, give ALL information appearing on this label.

MISCELLANEOUS

- 12A432 5" Speaker.....
- 3A303 Tube Socket, Octal (8 prong) Molded.....
- 10A297 Knob (Brown).....
- 10A300 Knob (Ivory).....
- 55X255 Cabinet (Ivory).....
- 55X313 Cabinet (Brown).....
- 28X292 Snap Buttons (mounting loop to cabinet).....
- 14X334 Speaker Baffle.....
- 13X328 Line Cord Assembly.....

TRANSFORMERS AND COILS

- 9A1916 T-1 "B" Range Loop Antenna Assembly.....
- 9A1914 T-2 Oscillator Coil Assembly.....
- 9A1808 T-3 1st I-F Coil Assembly.....
- 9A1809 T-4 2nd I-F Coil Assembly.....
- 51X132 T-5 Output Transformer.....

CAPACITORS

- 14A194 { C-2A, C-2B, C-2C, C-2D } Gang Condenser Assembly.....
- C-5, C-6 Part of T-3 (1st I-F Coil).....
- C-7, C-8 Part of T-4 (2nd I-F Coil).....
- 47X112 C-9A, C-9B 50-50 mmf. Dual Mica.....
- B66103 C-11, C-13 .01 mf 200V. Tubular.....
- 47X468 C-12 220 mmf. Molded.....
- D66502 C-14 .005 mf 400V. Tubular.....
- D66503 C-16 .05 mf 400V. Tubular.....
- 45X341 C-17A 50 mf 150V. Dry Electrolytic.....
- C-17B 50 mf 150V. Dry Electrolytic.....
- B66503 C-18 .05 mf 200V. Tubular.....

RESISTORS

- B84223 R-1 22,000 ohms 0.5 watt Carbon.....
- B85225 R-2 2.2 meg. 0.5 watt Carbon.....
- B85473 R-3 47,000 ohms 0.5 watt Carbon.....
- 36X352 R-4 500,000 ohms Volume control and line switch.....
- B85685 R-5 6.8 meg. 0.5 watt Carbon.....
- B84474 R-6 470,000 ohms 0.5 watt Carbon.....

- B85474 R-7 470,000 ohms 0.5 watt Carbon.....
- B84151 R-8 150 ohms 0.5 watt Carbon.....
- B84270 R-10 27 ohms 0.5 watt Carbon.....
- C85152 R-11 1500 ohms 1.0 watt Carbon.....

DIAL AND DRIVE ASSEMBLY

- 26A466 Pointer Bracket Assembly complete with light diffuser holder, string guide and idler pulleys.....
- 41X74 Dial light diffuser.....
- 15X223 Pointer.....
- 6X21 Rubber Grommet.....
- 20X329 Cond. Cushion Stud } Mtp. gang condenser.....
- 26X482 Drive shaft.....
- 19X192 "C" Washer (for drive shaft).....
- 10X48 Drive cord assembly.....
- 28X95 Drive cord tension spring.....
- 7A194 Pilot light socket assembly.....
- No. 47 Pilot light.....
- 58X688 Dial.....
- 30X508 Dial clamp (upper).....
- 30X509 Dial clamp (lower).....

1946 X2

OSCILLOSCOPE CONNECTIONS:
VERTICAL "HI" TO THIS POINT
VERTICAL "O" TO CHASSIS

65A7 180V. 2.5M. DET.

65B7 200V. 2.5M. DET.

65C7 200V. 2.5M. DET.

65D7 200V. 2.5M. DET.

65E7 200V. 2.5M. DET.

65F7 200V. 2.5M. DET.

65G7 200V. 2.5M. DET.

65H7 200V. 2.5M. DET.

65I7 200V. 2.5M. DET.

65J7 200V. 2.5M. DET.

65K7 200V. 2.5M. DET.

65L7 200V. 2.5M. DET.

65M7 200V. 2.5M. DET.

65N7 200V. 2.5M. DET.

65O7 200V. 2.5M. DET.

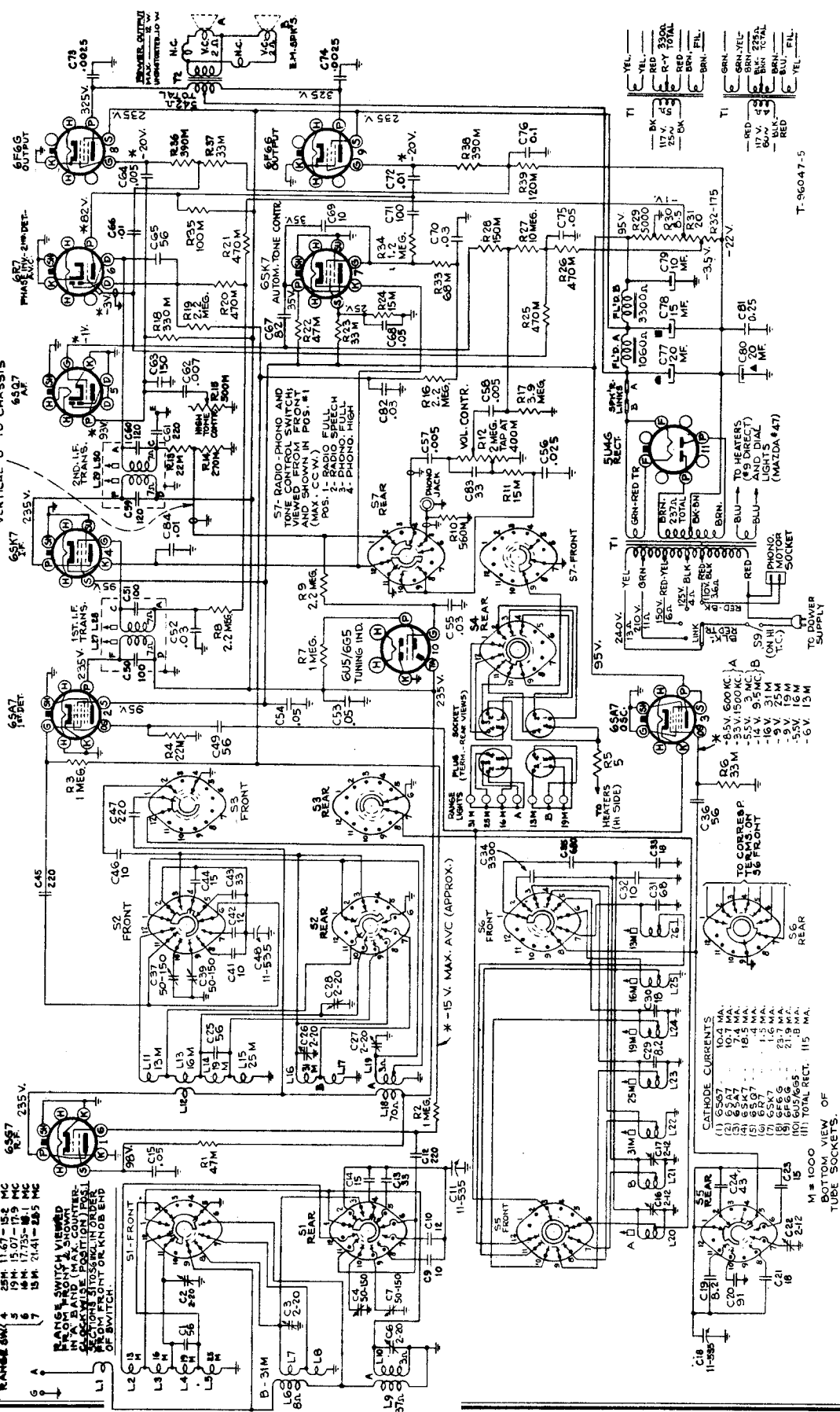
65P7 200V. 2.5M. DET.

65Q7 200V. 2.5M. DET.

65R7 200V. 2.5M. DET.

65S7 200V. 2.5M. DET.

65T7 200V. 2.5M. DET.



NOTE: In some sets and on some replacement units, the power transformer lead color code may vary from that shown above. On universal transformers (Rating D), the primary start may be black, the 110 v. tap black/yellow, and the link black/red. The primary leads on the 25 and 60 cycle transformers (Ratings A and B) may be black. Secondaries of the three transformers would be—rectifier filament, yellow—high voltage, red—high voltage center tap, red/yellow—amplifier filament, green. In case of doubt, identify windings by resistance or voltage measurements.

NOTE: On some sets C52, C55, C70 or C82 may be .025 mfd.

CATHODE CURRENTS

(1) 65A7	10.4 MA.
(2) 65B7	10.7 MA.
(3) 65C7	10.7 MA.
(4) 65D7	10.7 MA.
(5) 65E7	10.7 MA.
(6) 65F7	10.7 MA.
(7) 65G7	10.7 MA.
(8) 65H7	10.7 MA.
(9) 65I7	10.7 MA.
(10) 65J7	10.7 MA.
(11) 65K7	10.7 MA.
(12) 65L7	10.7 MA.
(13) 65M7	10.7 MA.
(14) 65N7	10.7 MA.
(15) 65O7	10.7 MA.
(16) 65P7	10.7 MA.
(17) 65Q7	10.7 MA.
(18) 65R7	10.7 MA.
(19) 65S7	10.7 MA.
(20) 65T7	10.7 MA.
(21) TOTAL RECT.	115 MA.

M = 1000

BOTTOM VIEW OF TUBE SOCKETS.

COIL RESISTANCE VALUES LESS THAN ONE OHM ARE NOT SHOWN. VOLTAGES SHOULD HOLD WITHIN ± 20% WITH RATED SUPPLY.

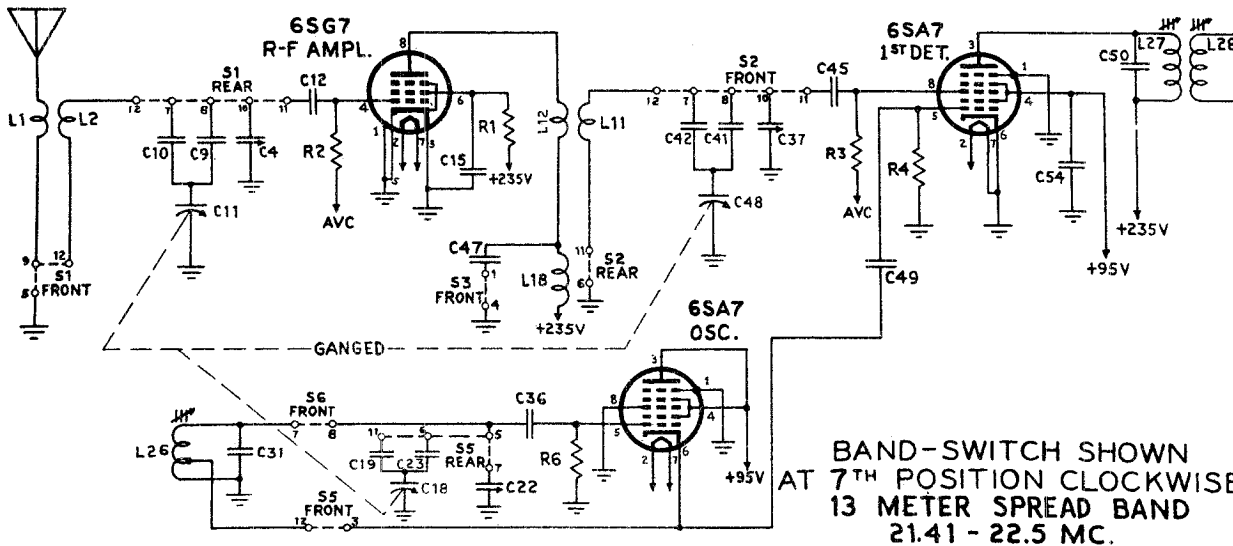
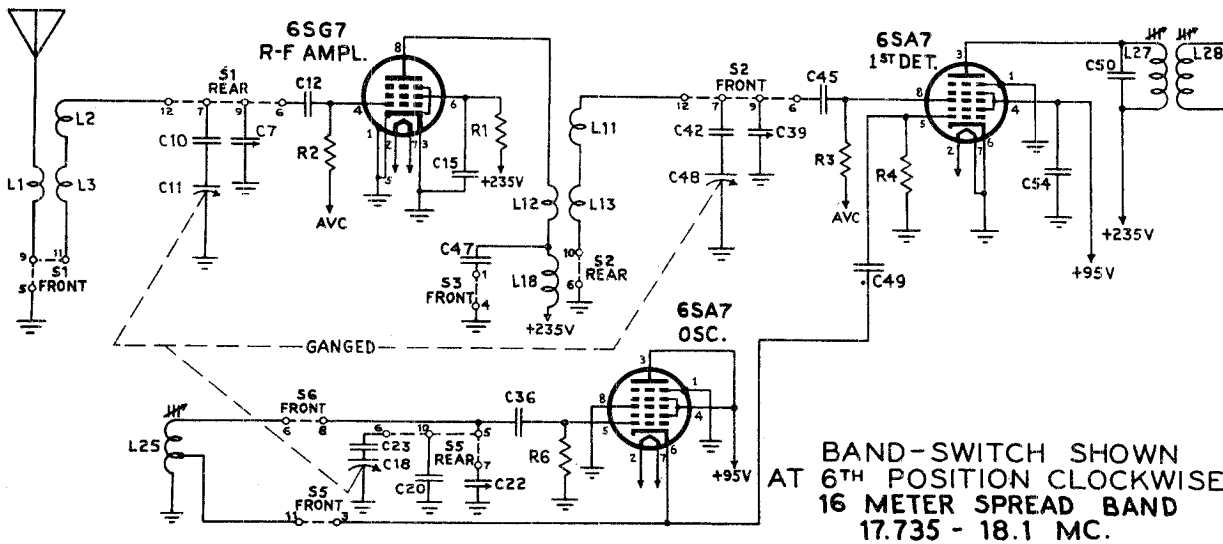
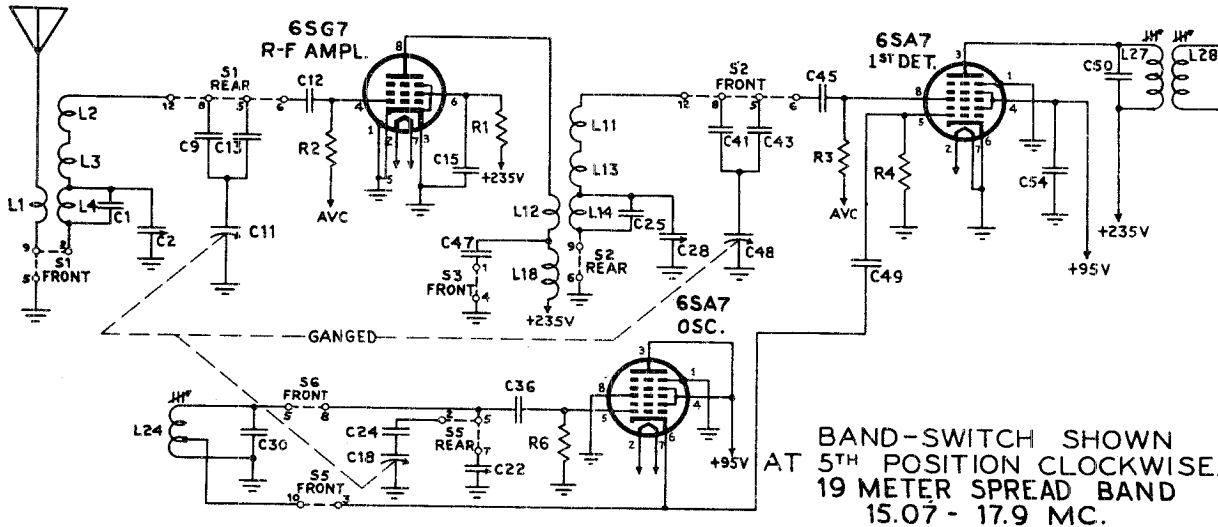
* MEASURED WITH CHANNELYST OR VOLT-OMMIST.

VOLTAGES MEASURED AT END OF "A" BAND WITHOUT SIGNAL APPLIED.

"clarified schematics"

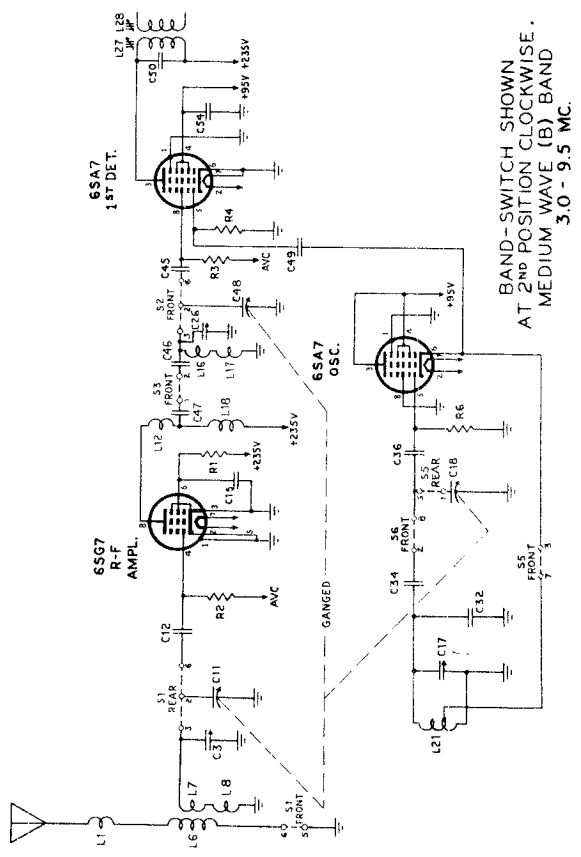
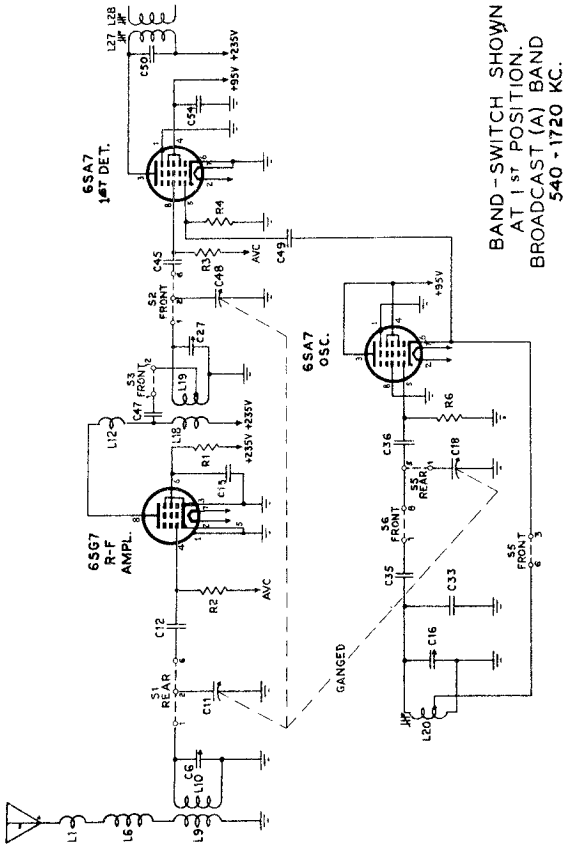
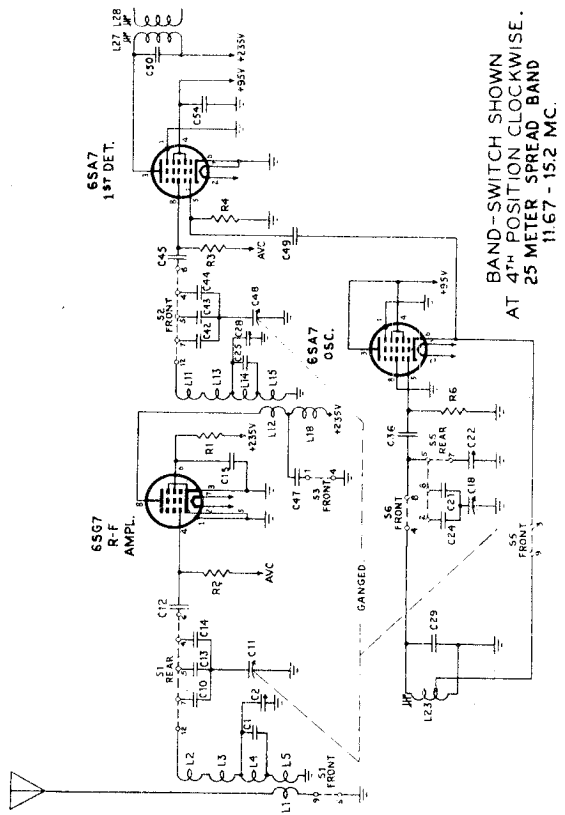
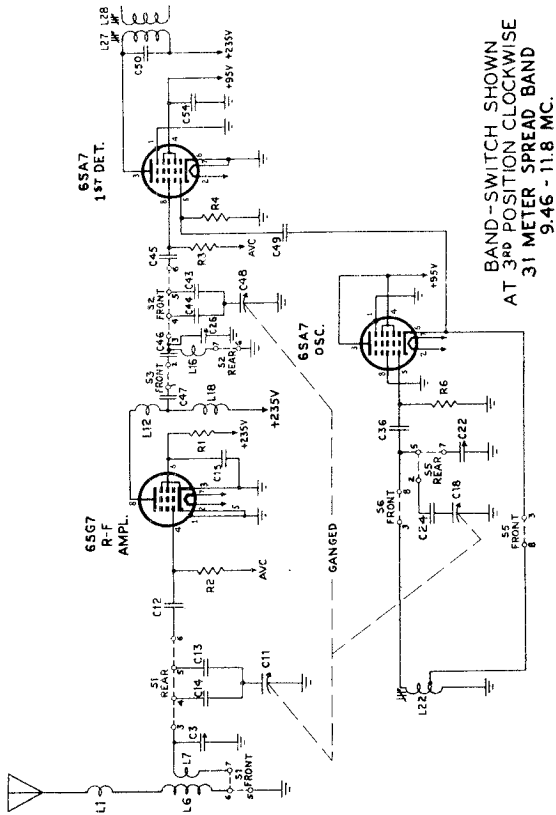
MODEL Q36

RCA MFG. CO.



RCA MFG. CO.

MODEL Q36



Alignment Procedure

Cathode-Ray Alignment is the preferable method. Connections for the oscilloscope are shown on the Schematic Circuit Diagram.

Output Meter Alignment.—If this method is used, connect the meter across either voice coil, and turn the receiver volume control to maximum.

Test-Oscillator.—For all alignment operations, connect the low side of the test-oscillator to the receiver chassis, and keep the oscillator output as low as possible to avoid a-v-c action.

Calibration Scale on Indicator-Drive-Cord Drum.—The tuning dial is fastened in the cabinet and cannot be used for reference during alignment, therefore a calibration scale is attached to the indicator-drive-cord drum which is mounted on the shaft of the gang condenser.

As the first step in r-f alignment, check the position of the drum, it should correspond to that shown in the Dial Indicator and Drive Mechanism drawing when the gang condenser plates are fully meshed. The drum is held to the shaft by means of two set screws, which must be tightened securely when the drum is in the correct position.

Pointer for Calibration Scale.—Improvise a pointer for the calibration scale by fastening a piece of wire to the gang condenser frame, and bend the wire so that it points to the "0°" mark on the calibration scale when the plates are fully meshed.

The setting of the gang condenser is read on this scale, which is calibrated in degrees. The correct setting of the gang in degrees, for each alignment frequency, is given in the alignment table.

Receiver Dial with Calibration Scale.—To determine the corresponding frequency for any setting of the calibration scales, refer to the dial drawing.

Spread-Band Alignment.—The most satisfactory method of aligning or checking the spread-band ranges is on actual reception of short-wave stations of known frequency, by adjusting the oscillator coil magnetite-core for each spread-band so that these stations come in at the correct points on the dial.

In exceptional cases, when the set is being serviced in a location where the noise level is high enough to prevent reception of short-wave stations, a test-oscillator may be used for alignment, but an extremely high degree of accuracy is required in the frequency settings of the test-oscillator, as a slight error will produce considerable inaccuracy on the spread-band dials. The frequency settings of the test-oscillator may be checked by one or both of the following methods:

1. Determine the exact dial settings of the test-oscillator (for frequencies at or close to the specified alignment frequencies) by zero-beating the test-oscillator against short-wave stations of known frequency.
2. Use harmonics of the standard-broadcast range of a test-oscillator, first checking the frequency settings on this range by means of a crystal-controlled oscillator, or by zero-beating against standard broadcast stations.

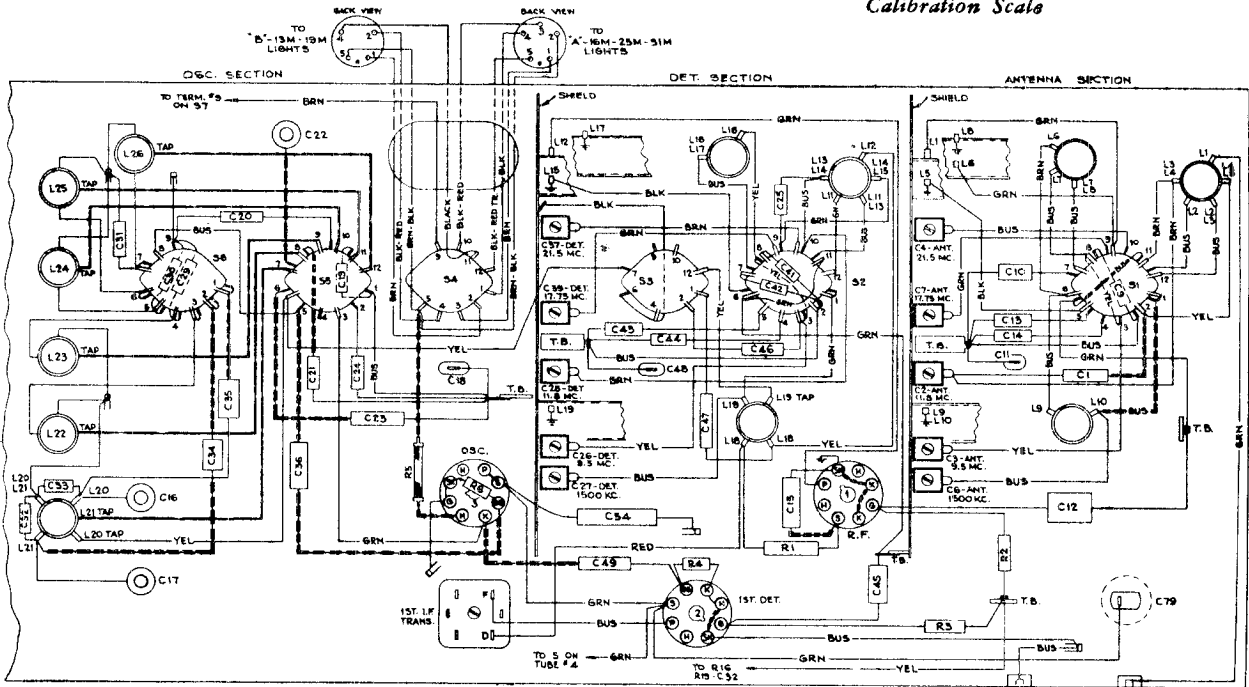
When a test oscillator is employed for spread-band alignment, a final check should be made on actual reception of short-wave stations of known frequency, and the oscillator coil magnetite-core for each band should be retouched so that the stations come in at the correct points on the dial.

Dial-Indicator Adjustment.—After fastening the chassis in the cabinet, attach the dial indicator to the drive cable with the indicator to the line under "Spread Bands" on the glass dial plate with the gang condenser fully meshed. The indicator has a spring clip for attachment to the cable.

For additional information, refer to booklet "RCA Victor Receiver Alignment."

		SPREAD BANDS								
0									0	
10	550	17.735	9.46	11.67	15.07	21.41		3.00	10	
20			9.48	11.70	15.10				20	
30	600	17.74	9.50	11.75	15.15	21.43		90m	30	
40			9.55	11.80					40	
50	700	17.75	9.60	11.90	15.20	21.45		4.00	50	
60			9.70	12.00	15.30	21.47			60	
70	800	17.76	9.80		15.40	21.50		4.50	70	
80					15.50	21.54		60m	80	
90	1000	17.80	10.0	12.5	15.7	21.60		5.50	90	
100		17.82				21.70		49m	100	
110	1200	17.85	10.4	13.2	16.2	21.80		6.50	110	
120		17.90				21.90		40m	120	
130	1500	18.0	11.0	14.2	17.0	22.1		8.00	130	
140									140	
150	1700	18.1	11.8	15.2	17.9	22.5		9.50	150	
160									160	
170									170	
180									180	
		KC	MC	MC	MC	MC	MC	MC		
		(A)	(16)	(31)	(25)	(19)	(13)	(B)		

Receiver Dial with Calibration Scales



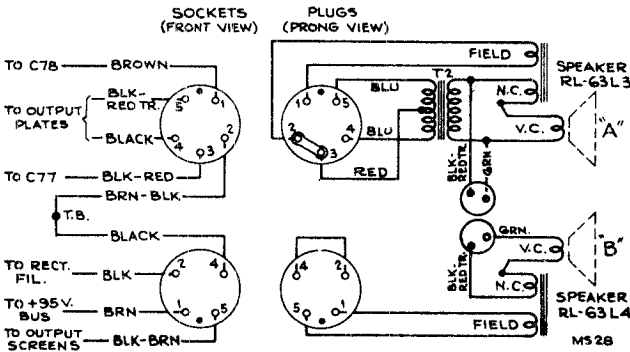
R. F. Wiring, Bottom View

Alignment Procedure

Precautionary Lead Dress.—

1. All leads in the R.F. assembly should be dressed away from coils, switch assemblies, capacitors, shield plates, and mounting plates.
2. All capacitors in the R.F. assembly should be dressed apart from each other and away from the Range Switch drive shaft.
3. All indicating light cable leads to S4 should be dressed toward the shield plate and away from all other leads and components.

4. Leads and components connected to the oscillator and 1st Detector tube sockets must not impede the flexible mounting.
5. The green lead from pin 4 of the oscillator tube socket to pin 4 of the 1st Detector should be dressed close to C54.
6. All excess power transformer leads should be dressed back between transformer and rear chassis apron and close to chassis base.
7. The capacitors that connect the volume control and tone control should be dressed away from other parts.



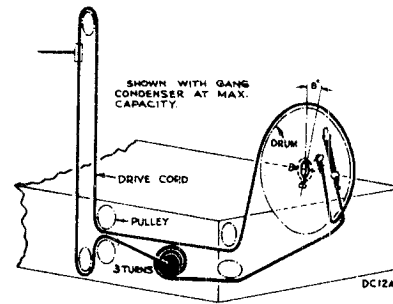
Loudspeaker Connections

Loudspeaker.—It is essential that the two speaker cones move in and out together, i.e. in phase. For an outline of test methods refer to RCA Victor Supplementary Information—No. 5 "Speaker Phasing."

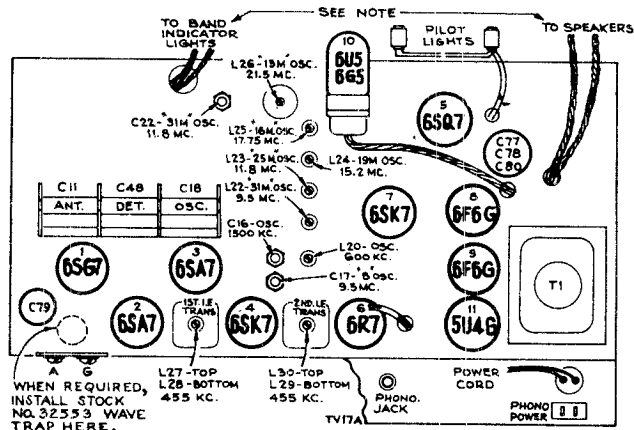
ALIGNMENT TABLE

Steps	Connect the high side of test osc. to—	Tune test osc. to—	Turn Range Switch to—	Turn Radio Dial to—	Adjust the following for max. peak output
1	6SK7 I-F grid in series with .01 mfd.	455 kc	"A" Band	Quiet point near 600 kc (35°)	L30-L29 2nd I-F trans.
2	6SA7 Det. grid in series with .01 mfd.	600 kc	"A" Band	600 kc (35°)	L28-L27 1st I-F trans.
3	Antenna terminal in series with 200 mmfd.	1500 kc	"A" Band	1500 kc (154°)	C16 (osc.) C27 (det.) C6 (ant.)
4		600 kc	"A" Band	600 kc (35°)	L20* Rock in
5	Repeat steps 3 and 4 until aligned				
6	Antenna terminal in series with 300 ohms	9.5 mc	"31M" Band	9.5 mc (30°)	L22 (osc.)* C26 (det.) C3 (ant.)
7		11.8 mc	"31M" Band	11.8 mc (170°)	C22 (osc.)**
8	Repeat steps 6 and 7				
9		9.5 mc	"B" Band	9.5 mc (175.5°)	C17 (osc.)**
10	Antenna terminal in series with 300 ohms	11.8 mc	"25M" Band	11.8 mc (43°)	L23 (osc.)* C28 (det.) C2 (ant.)
11		15.2 mc	"19M" Band	15.2 mc (50°)	L24 (osc.)*
12		17.75 mc	"16M" Band	17.75 mc (58°)	L25 (osc.)*** C39 (det.) C7 (ant.)
13		21.5 mc	"13M" Band	21.5 mc (77°)	L26 (osc.)*** C37 (det.) C4 (ant.)

* If two peaks can be obtained, use the one obtained when the core screw is farthest out (counter-clockwise).
 ** Use minimum capacity peak if two can be obtained.
 *** If two peaks can be obtained use the one obtained when the core screw is farthest in (clockwise).
 NOTE: Oscillator tracks above signal on all except the 16M and 13M bands.



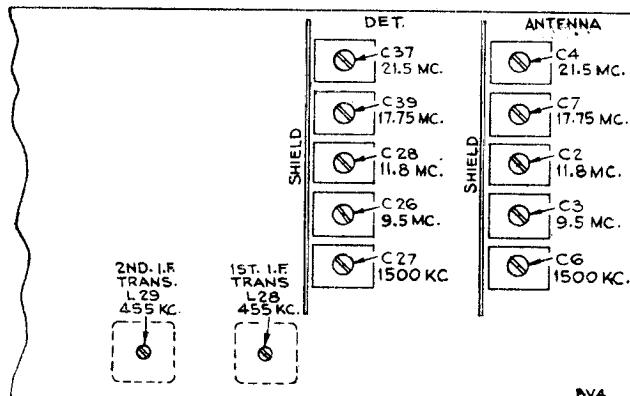
Dial-Indicator and Drive Mechanism



Tube and Trimmer Locations (Top View)

Caution.—The sockets used on the band indicator light cables are identical to those used on the speaker cables. In connecting, care should be taken to assure that the cables are plugged to the proper units.

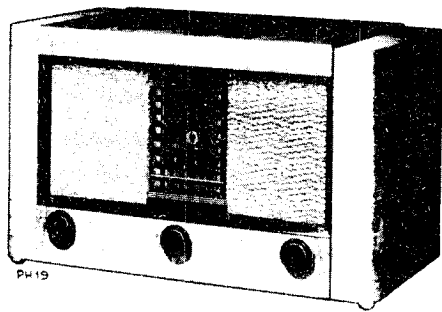
Use of Wave Trap.—Should interference from a powerful nearby station require the use of a wave trap, install a Stock No. 32553 trap behind antenna and ground terminal board as indicated above. Connect coil lug to antenna connection, ground connection is made to chassis through coil mounting foot. Adjust capacitor to resonance with interfering station.



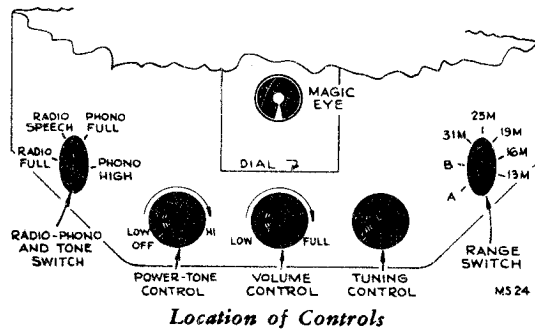
Trimmer Locations (Bottom View)

MODEL Q36

RCA MFG. CO.



Model Q36



Specifications

Frequency Ranges

Standard Broadcast ("A" Band)	540-1,720 kc (556-174 m)
Medium Wave ("B" Band)	3.0-9.5 mc (100-31.6 m)
"31" Meter Spread Band	9.46-11.8 mc (31.7-25.4 m)
"25" Meter Spread Band	11.67-15.2 mc (25.7-19.8 m)
"19" Meter Spread Band	15.07-17.9 mc (19.9-16.8 m)
"16" Meter Spread Band	17.735-18.1 mc (16.9-16.6 m)
"13" Meter Spread Band	21.41-22.5 mc (14.0-13.4 m)
Intermediate Frequency	455 kc

Tube Complement

- (1) RCA-6SG7 R-F Amplifier
 - (2) RCA-6SA7 1st Detector
 - (3) RCA-6SA7 Oscillator
 - (4) RCA-6SK7 I-F Amplifier
 - (5) RCA-6SQ7 A-F Amplifier
 - (6) RCA-6R7 Phase Inverter, 2nd Detector
 - (7) RCA-6SK7 Automatic Tone Control
 - (8) RCA-6F6G Power output
 - (9) RCA-6F6G Power output
 - (10) RCA-6US/6G5 Tuning indicator
 - (11) RCA-5U4G Rectifier
- Pilot Lamps 9-type 47; 6.3 volts, 0.15 amps.

Power Output Rating

Undistorted	10 watts
Maximum	12 watts

Loudspeakers

One Model RL-63L3 and one model RL-63L4
 Type (Electrodynamic) 8 inches
 V-C Impedance at 400 c.p.s. 2.2 ohms

Automatic Tone Control.—

The Model Q36 incorporates a circuit for automatically attenuating noise and selective fading distortion components. Basically the circuit is a combination of a high pass filter and variable inverse feedback controlled by the AVC voltage. Capacitor C71 (100 mmf.) and resistor R34 (1.2 meg.) couple the plate of the 6R7 (tube 6) to the grid of the 6SK7 (tube 7). The plate of this tube is connected to the grid of the 6SQ7 (tube 5) through capacitor C67 (82 mmf.). The grid bias for the 6SK7 (tube 7) is obtained from the AVC bus through R16 (2.2 meg.) and R33 (68M). The values of C71, R34, C67 and R33 are such that this inverse feedback loop passes only the high audio frequencies therefore they are the frequencies that are attenuated in the output of the audio system. The amount of attenuation of the "highs" is controlled by the negative voltage on the AVC bus. When the incoming signal is weak the AVC voltage is close to zero, the gain of the ATC 6SK7 is large and the attenuation of the highs is a maximum; when the incoming signal is strong the AVC voltage becomes more negative thus decreasing the gain

Victrola Attachment

A jack is provided on the rear of chassis for connection to a Victrola Attachment. The cable from the attachment should be terminated in a Stock No. 31048 plug. A 110-volt outlet for Victrola attachment is available on back of the chassis.

Cabinet Dimensions

Height	14¾ inches
Width	24¾ inches
Depth	12⅞ inches
Net Weight	approx. 49 pounds
Shipping Weight	approx. 56 pounds
Chassis Base Dimensions (inches) Height, 3½; Length, 22; Depth 13	
Over-all Chassis Height	12¾ inches
Tuning Drive Ratio	25 to 1

Power Supply Ratings

Symbol	Voltages	Frequency (cycles)	Watts
Rating A	105 to 125, nominal 117	25 to 60	135
Rating B	105 to 125, nominal 117	50 to 60	135
Rating D	(See below)	40 to 60	135

Note: Shipped in 240-volt position. To change, remove round cover on top of transformer case and move link to required position.

CAUTION: Remove power cord from line receptacle before changing link position.

and thereby increasing the high frequency response of the audio system. The cathode of the 6SK7 (tube 7) is grounded only when S7 is switched to either "Radio" position; the ATC circuit is inoperative when S7 is in either of the "Phono" positions.

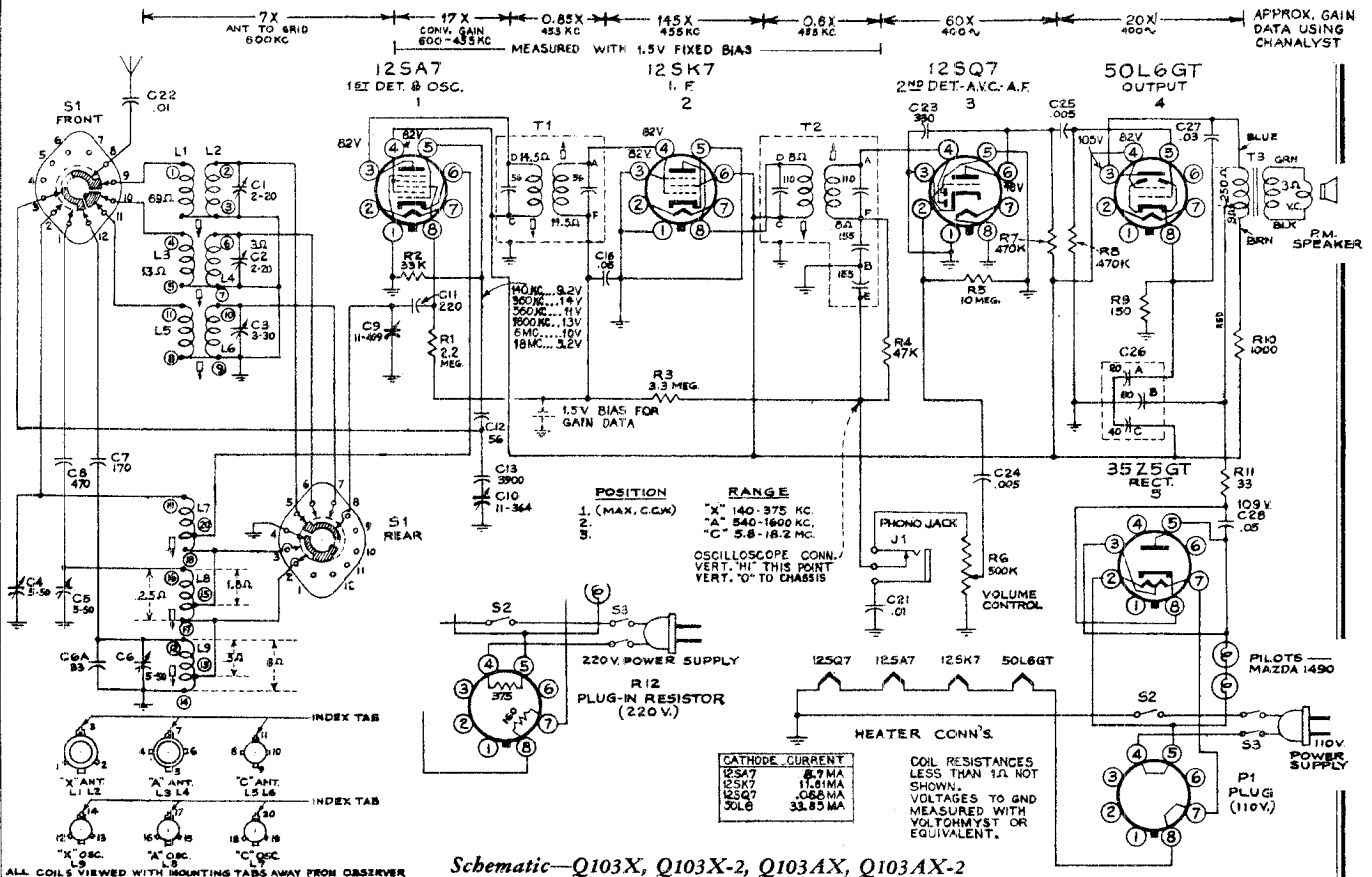
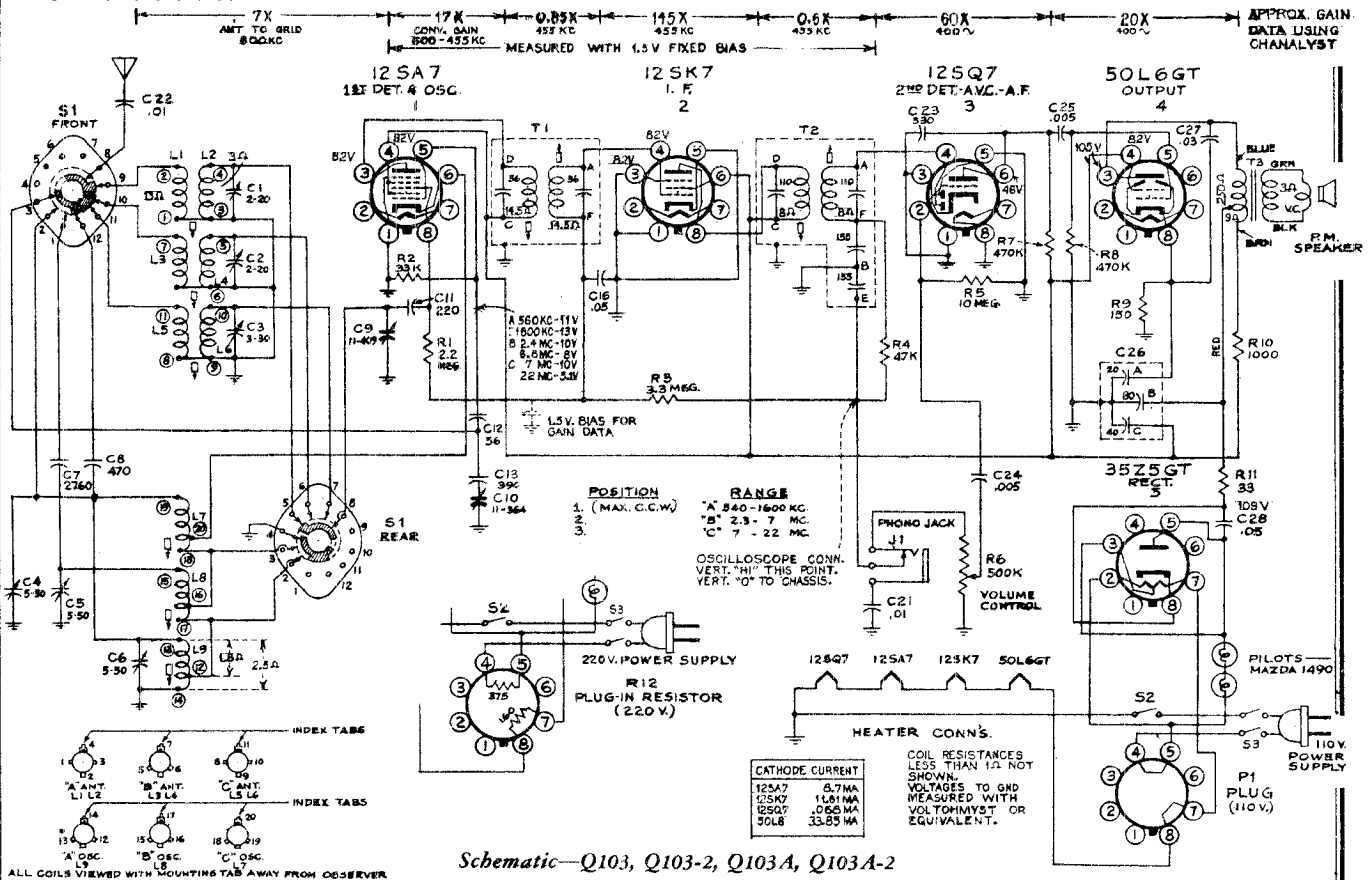
With an R.F. input of 100 microvolts the audio frequency response at 2000 cycles is down approximately 20 db. as compared to the response obtained with an RF input of 10,000 microvolts.

If desired, the amount of high frequency attenuation at a particular value of input signal below approximately 10,000 microvolts may be varied by changing the value of R33. Increasing R33 will increase the attenuation of the "highs"; decreasing R33 will decrease the attenuation.

A quick check of the operation of the circuit may be made by tuning in a weak station and then pulling the 6SK7 (tube 7) out of its socket, a very noticeable increase in the high frequency audio response will indicate that the circuit is functioning properly.

As can be well appreciated by the foregoing explanation of ATC operation, it is desirable to use an antenna with good signal pickup when full fidelity is required. Short length antennas should be avoided whenever possible.

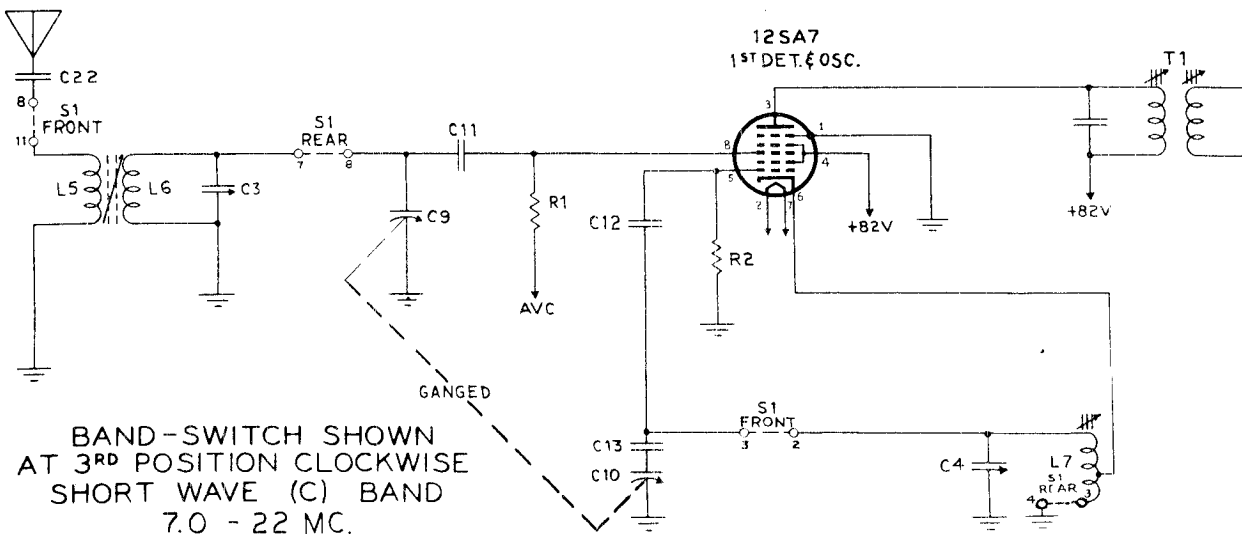
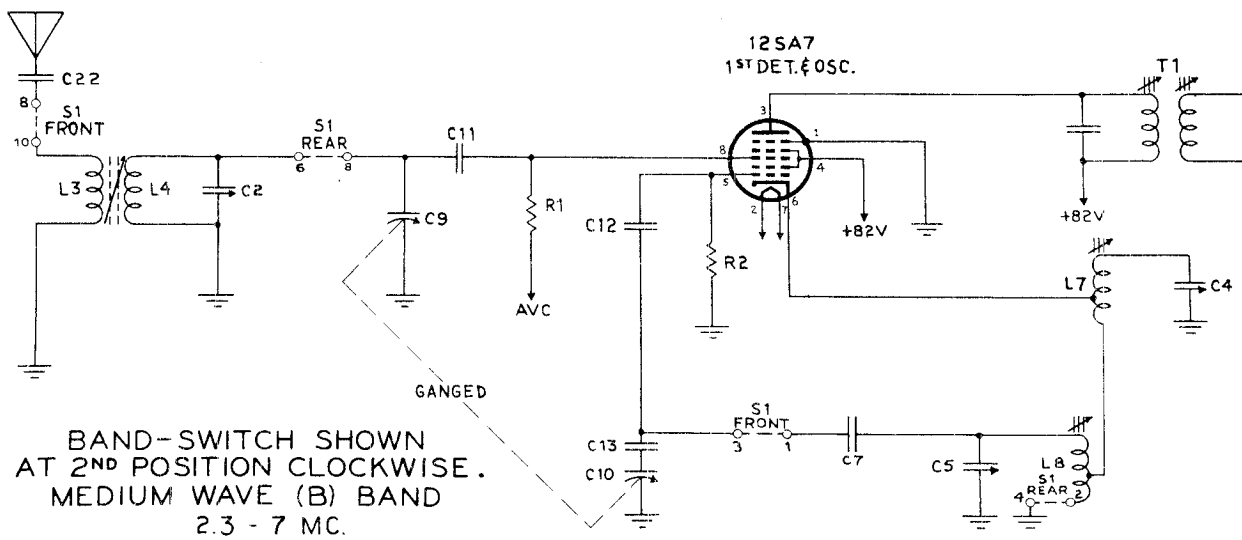
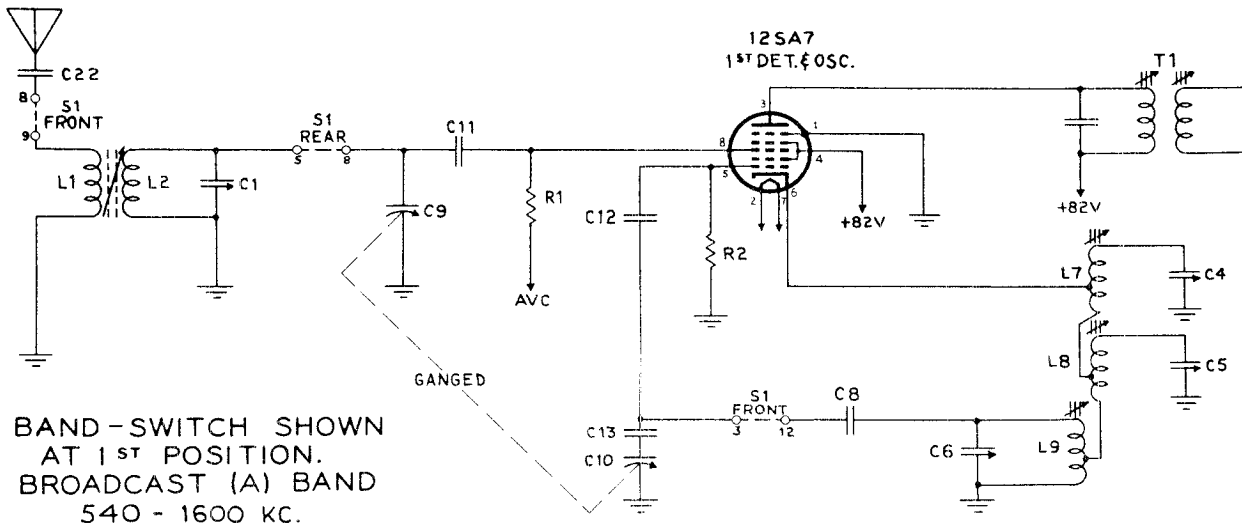
MODELS Q103, -2, A, A-2, Ch. RC1044 RCA MFG. CO.
 MODELS Q103X, -2, AX, AX-2, Ch. RC1044B
 1947...X 1



"clarified schematics"

RCA MFG. CO.

MODELS Q103, -2, A, A-2

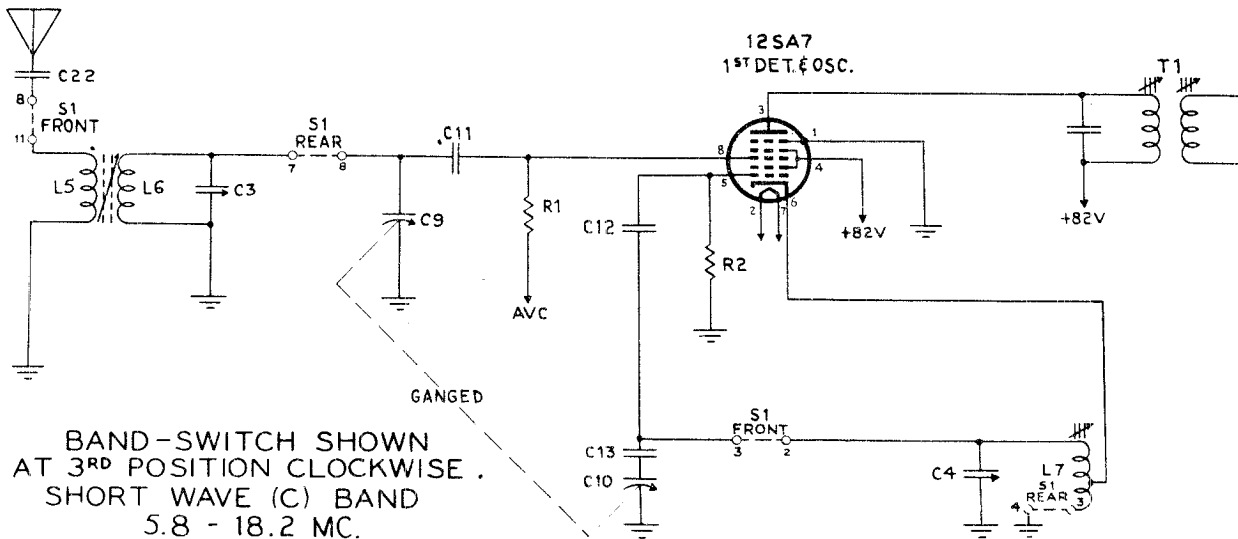
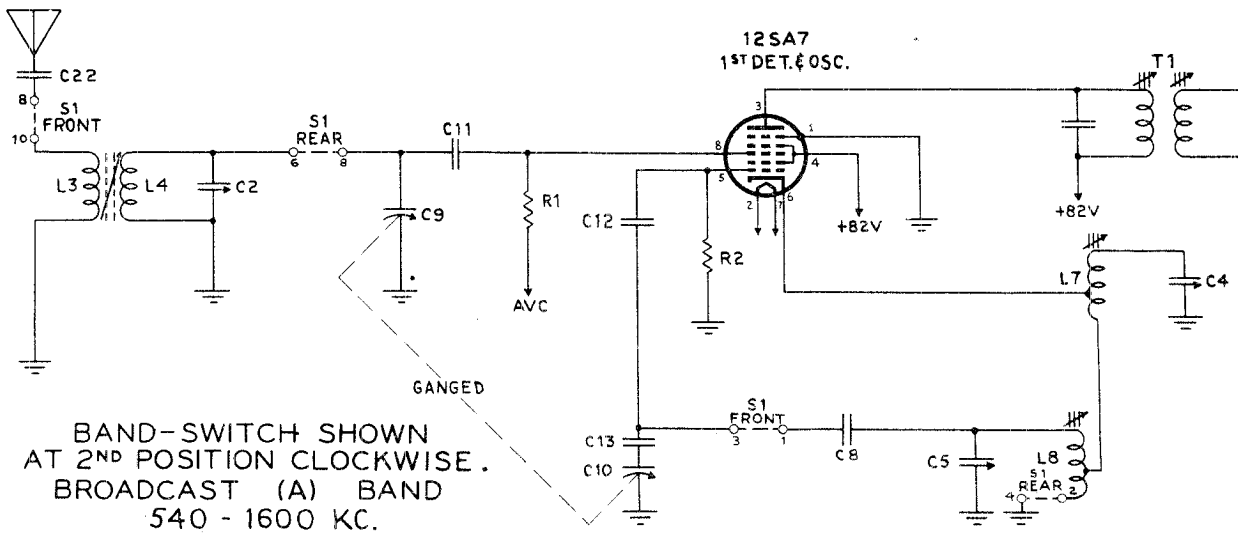
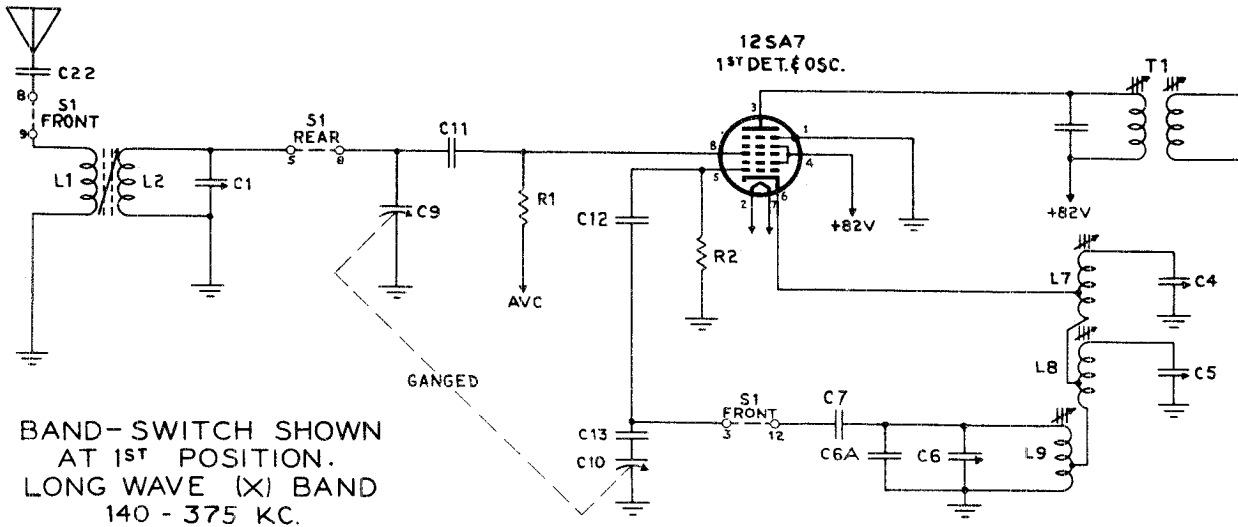


"clarified schematics"

PAGE 16-10 RCA

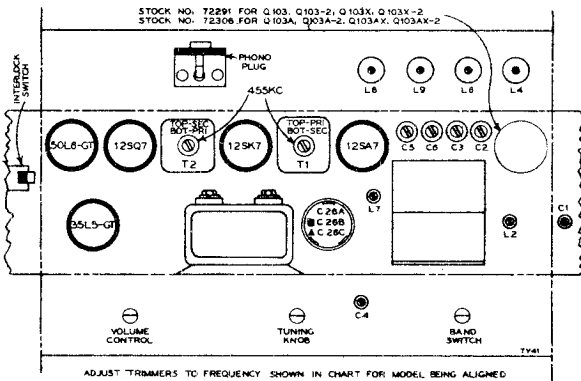
MODELS Q103X,-2,AX,AX-2

RCA MFG. CO.



RCA MFG. CO.

MODELS Q103, -2, A, A-2
MODELS Q103X, -2, AX, AX-2



Tube and Trimmer Locations

Alignment Procedure

Cathode-Ray Alignment is the preferable method. Connections for the oscilloscope are shown on the Schematic Circuit Diagram.

Output Meter Alignment.—If this method is used, connect the meter across either voice coil, and turn the receiver volume control to maximum.

***Test-Oscillator.**—For all alignment operations, connect the low side of the test-oscillator to the receiver chassis, and keep the oscillator output as low as possible to avoid a-v-c action.

Alignment.—With the gang condenser in full mesh, the pointer should be set three inches from the left edge of the dial back plate. This point corresponds to the first mark on the dial scale to the left of "550" kc. on "A" band. To find any calibration point it is necessary to draw a line on the dial scale drawing through the desired freq., so that the line passes through the same reading on the top and bottom rule scales. For instance, 1300 kc. on "A" band will correspond to a dial indicator setting of 7 3/4" from the LEFT EDGE of the dial back plate. Move the indicator the desired distance by turning the tuning knob. ONCE THE INDICATOR HAS BEEN SET AT FULL MESH, MOVE THE INDICATOR ONLY BY TURNING THE TUNING KNOB.

Dial Indicator Adjustment.—After the set has been aligned, replace it in the cabinet. Turn the tuning knob until the condenser is in full mesh. The indicator should now be under the first mark on the dial scale face to the left of "550" kc on "A" band. If it is not, press out on the metal strip at the bottom of the dial glass. The metal strip will swing out exposing the dial indicator, which may be moved by sliding it along the dial string until it is at the desired point when the gang condenser is fully closed. If the indicator is more than a half inch off, the calibration should be rechecked.

Alignment.—The most satisfactory method of aligning or checking the ranges is on actual reception of short-wave stations of known frequency, by adjusting the magnetite-core oscillator coil for each band so that these stations come in at the correct points on the dial.

In exceptional cases, when the set is being serviced in a location where the noise level is high enough to prevent reception of short-wave stations, a test-oscillator may be used for alignment, but an extremely high degree of accuracy is required in the frequency settings of the test-oscillator, as a slight error will produce inaccuracy on the band dials. The frequency settings of the test-oscillator may be checked by one or both of the following methods:

1. Determine the exact dial settings of the test-oscillator (for frequencies at or close to the specified alignment frequencies) by zero-beating the test-oscillator against short-wave stations of known frequency.
2. Use harmonics of the standard-broadcast range of a test-oscillator, first checking the frequency settings on this range by means of a crystal-controlled oscillator, or by zero-beating against standard broadcast stations.

When a test oscillator is employed for alignment, a final check should be made on actual reception of short-wave stations of known frequency, and the magnetite-core oscillator coil for each band should be retouched so that the stations come in at the correct points on the dial.

For additional information, refer to booklet "RCA Victor Receiver Alignment."

***Caution:** This is an AC-DC type chassis with one side of the power line connected to the metal base, which is also—B. Connection from the signal generator must have a large (.1 MFD) capacitor in the ground side to prevent damage to the generator attenuator, unless the power source to the receiver is isolated from ground.

Alignment Table, Q103, Q103-2, Q103A, Q103A-2

Alignment Table Q103X, Q103X-2, Q103AX, Q103AX-2

Steps	Connect high side of test-osc. to—	Tune test osc. to—	Range Switch	Move indicator to—	Adjust following for max. output—
1	12SK7 I-F grid in series with .01 mfd. condenser	455 kc	A Band	Quiet point around 600 kc	T2 top and bottom core
2	12SA7 1st Det. grid in series with .01 mfd. condenser				T1 top and bottom core
3§	Antenna lead (blue) in series with a 300 ohm resistor	15.2 mc	C Band	15.2 mc	C4 osc.† C3 ant.‡
4		5.1 mc		6.1 mc	L7 osc.* L6 ant.
5	Repeat steps 3 and 4 until aligned				
6		1300 kc	A Band	1300 kc	C5 osc.† C2 ant.
7		600 kc		600 kc	L8 osc. L4 ant.
8	Repeat steps 6 and 7 until aligned				
9	Antenna lead in series with a 200 mmf. condenser	350 kc	X Band	350 kc	C6 osc. C1 ant.
10		150 kc		150 kc	L9 osc. L2 ant.
11	Repeat steps 9 and 10 until aligned				

Steps	Connect high side of test-osc. to—	Tune test osc. to—	Range Switch	Move indicator to—	Adjust following for max. output—
1	12SK7 I-F grid in series with .01 mfd. condenser	455 kc	A Band	Quiet point around 600 kc	T2 top and bottom core
2	12SA7 1st Det. grid in series with .01 mfd. condenser				T1 top and bottom core
3§	Antenna lead (blue) in series with a 300 ohm resistor	18.2 mc	C Band	18.2 mc	C4 osc.† C3 ant.‡
4		7.2 mc		7.2 mc	L7 osc.* L6 ant.
5	Repeat steps 3 and 4 until aligned				
6		6.1 mc	B Band	6.1 mc	C5 osc.† C2 ant.
7		2500 kc		2500 kc	L8 osc. L4 ant.
8	Repeat steps 6 and 7 until aligned				
9	Antenna lead in series with a 200 mmf. condenser	1300 kc	A Band	1300 kc	C6 osc. C1 ant.
10		600 kc		600 kc	L9 osc. L2 ant.
11	Repeat steps 9 and 10 until aligned				

*Use min inductance if two peaks can be found.
†Use min. capacity if two peaks can be found.
‡Use max. capacity if two peaks can be found.
§Bottom shield cover in place after I-F's are aligned.

MODELS Q103, -2, A, A-2
 MODELS Q103X, -2, AX, AX-2

RCA MFG. CO.

Specifications

Frequency Ranges Chassis No. RC-1044
 Standard Broadcast ("A" Band)..... 540-1600 kc (555-187 m)
 Medium Wave ("B" Band)..... 2.3-7.0 mc (130-42.2 m)
 Short Wave ("C" Band)..... 7.0-22 mc (42.2-13.6 m)

Frequency Ranges Chassis No. RC-1044B
 Long Wave ("X" Band)..... 140-375 kc (2,222-780 m)
 Standard Broadcast ("A" Band)..... 540-1600 kc (555-187 m)
 Short Wave ("C" Band)..... 5.8-18.2 mc (51.7-16.5 m)

Intermediate Frequency..... 455 kc

RCA Tube Complement
 (1) RCA-12SA7..... 1st Detector-Oscillator
 (2) RCA-12SK7..... I-F Amplifier
 (3) RCA-12SQ7..... 2nd Detector, A.V.C., and A-F Amplifier
 (4) RCA-50L6GT..... Power Output
 (5) RCA-35Z5GT..... Rectifier

Power Supply Ratings (D-C or 50 to 60 cycles A-C)
 Q103, Q103-2, Q103X, Q103X-2—105-125 volts..... 30 watts
 Q103A, Q103A-2, Q103AX, Q103AX-2—210-250 volts..... 60 watts

Power Output Rating
 Undistorted..... 9 watts
 Maximum..... 1.5 watts

Loudspeaker
 Type..... 4 x 6 in. elliptical PM
 Voice Coil Impedance..... 3.4 ohms at 400 cycles

Tuning Drive Ratio..... 20 to 1

Dimensions (Inches)
 Cabinet (Outside)..... Width 15, Height 9 $\frac{3}{4}$, Depth 7
 Chassis Base (Outside)..... 13, 2 $\frac{3}{4}$, 4 $\frac{1}{2}$
 Chassis Overall..... 13, 9 $\frac{3}{4}$, 4 $\frac{1}{2}$
 Weight Net..... 9 lbs.
 Weight Shipping..... 11 lbs.

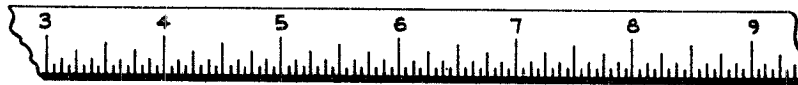
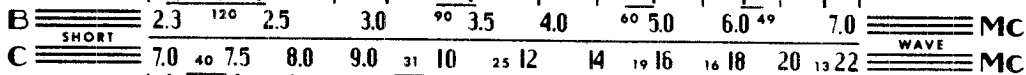
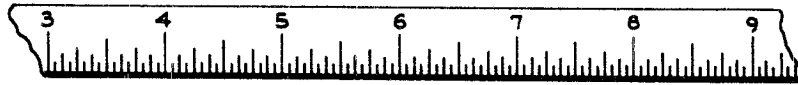
Phonograph Attachment.—A jack is provided on the bottom of the chassis for connection to a phonograph. The cable from the attachment should be terminated in a Stock No. 31048 plug. Plug must be removed when radio is in use.

When the phonograph is in use the volume control on the radio should be at minimum.

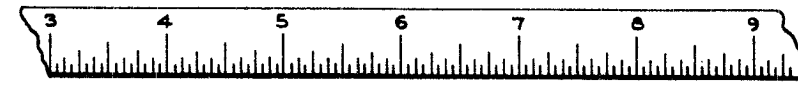
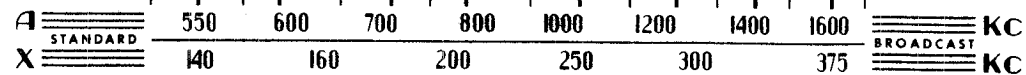
Plug-In Resistor.—Either a plug-in resistor or a shorting plug is used with these sets. The plugs are physically interchangeable and may be used to convert the set from 110 to 220 volts or from 220 to 110 volts. DANGER—Do not attempt to use these sets on 220 volts unless the plug-in RESISTOR is used. If the shorting plug is in place, serious damage will result. Consult the instrument label for original rating.

Disassembly.—Remove the screws holding the chassis bottom plate to the cabinet. Remove the chassis from the cabinet by removing the knobs and tilting the cabinet so that the chassis will slide back and out. Looking at the chassis from the front, a switch is visible on the left apron in the rear. This is an interlock switch. The set will not function out of the cabinet unless this switch is closed. A small screw through the interlock actuating arm and the hole in the chassis bottom plate will serve to keep the switch closed. When the chassis is replaced in the cabinet, remove the screw so that the switch will function.

Model	Bands	Power Supply	Cabinet
Q103	"A", "B", "C"	110V	Brown
Q103A	"A", "B", "C"	220V	Brown
Q103-2	"A", "B", "C"	110V	Ivory
Q103A-2	"A", "B", "C"	220V	Ivory
Q103X	"X", "A", "C"	110V	Brown
Q103AX	"X", "A", "C"	220V	Brown
Q103X-2	"X", "A", "C"	110V	Ivory
Q103AX-2	"X", "A", "C"	220V	Ivory



Reduced Reproduction of Receiver Dial, RC-1044, and Corresponding Rule Scales



Reduced Reproduction of Receiver Dial, RC-1044B, and Corresponding Rule Scales

The corresponding position of the dial indicator in inches, from the left hand edge of the dial plate, for any frequency can be determined by drawing a line from the frequency to a point on the bottom rule scale passing through the same point on the top rule scale. For example 600 kc on the dial scale corresponds to a dial indicator setting of 4 $\frac{1}{8}$ " from the left hand edge of the dial plate, etc. Read instructions under "Alignment Procedure."

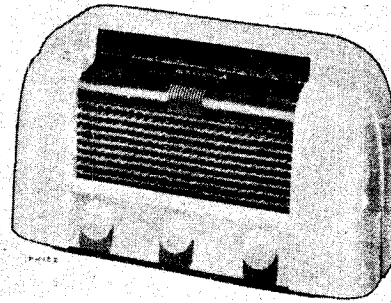
RCA MFG. CO.

MODELS Q103,-2,A,A-2
MODELS Q103X,-2,AX,AX-2

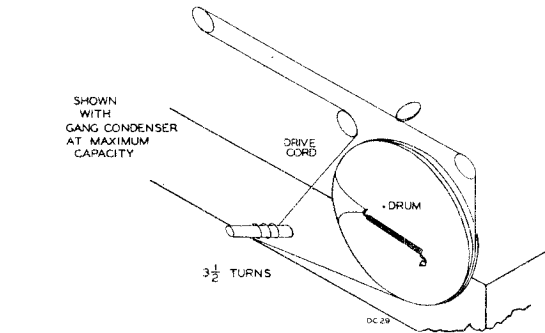
PRECAUTIONARY LEAD DRESS

1. Dress output plate capacitor and output transformer leads down next to chassis.
2. Dress 12SQ7 grid resistor down next to chassis, and away from power ground wire to switch.
3. Dress lead from 2nd I-F transformer to volume control down to chassis and away from adjacent parts.
4. Keep grid end of R1 as short as possible.

POWER SUPPLY POLARITY.—For operation on d-c, the power plug must be inserted in the outlet for correct polarity. If the set does not function, reverse the plug. On a-c, reversal of the plug may reduce hum.

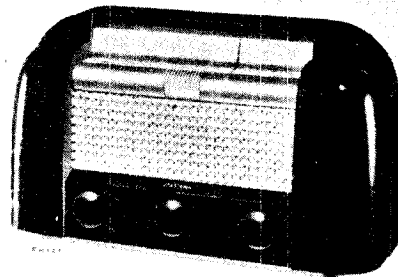


Q103-2, Q103A-2
Q103X-2, Q103AX-2



Dial-Indicator and Drive Mechanism

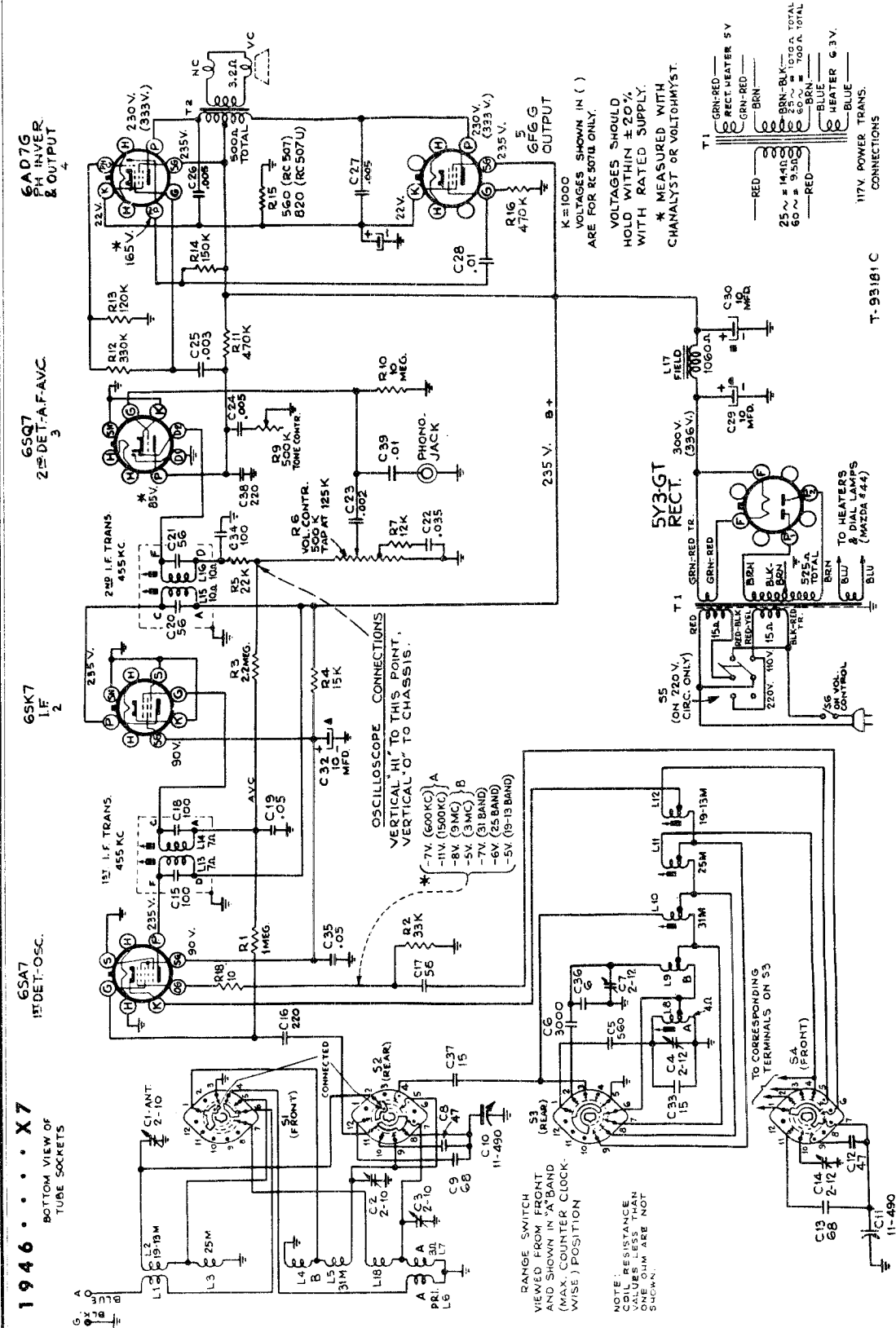
Q103, Q103A
Q103X, Q103AX



Replacement Parts

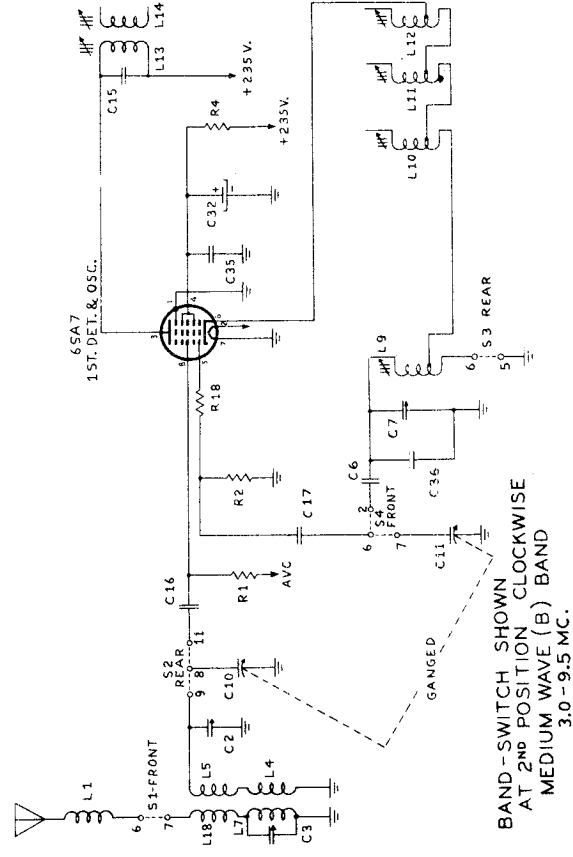
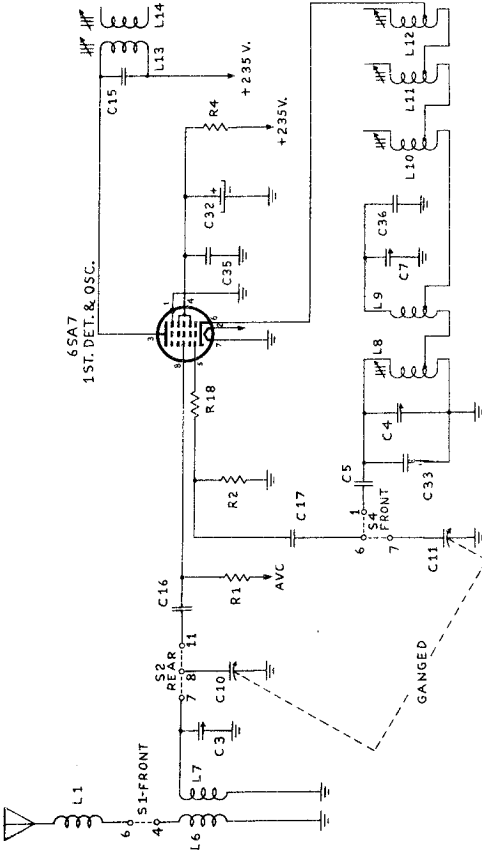
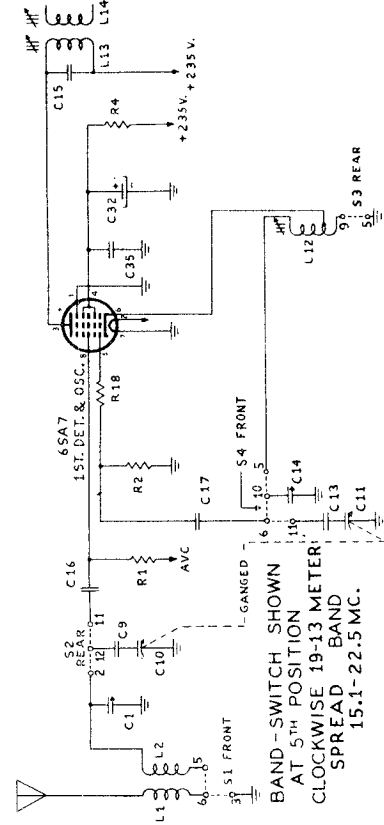
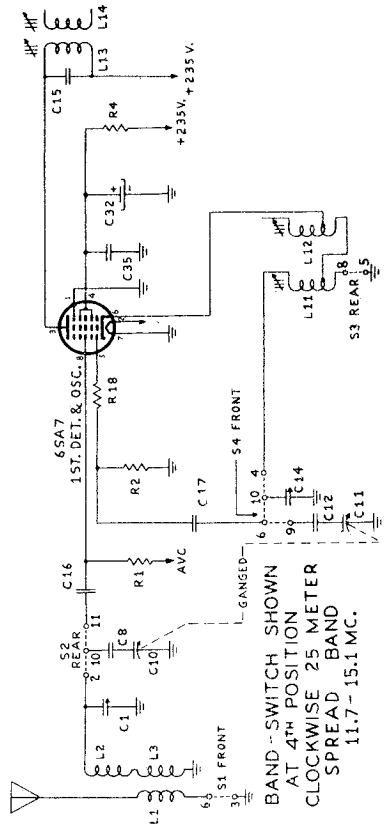
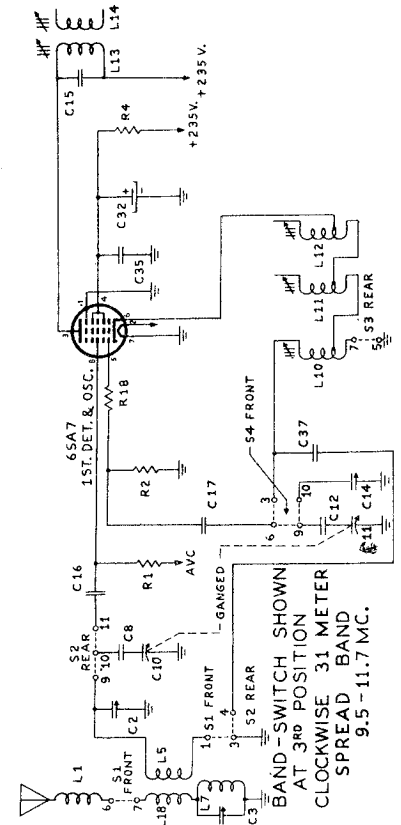
STOCK NO.	DESCRIPTION	STOCK NO.	DESCRIPTION
	CHASSIS ASSEMBLIES		
	RC-1044—Q103, Q103-2, Q103A, Q103A-2	30649	Resistor—2.2 megohms, 1/2 watt (R1)
	RC-1044B—Q103AX, Q103AX-2, Q103X, Q103X-2	31417	Resistor—3.3 megohms, 1/2 watt (R3)
*72306	Capacitor—Mica trimmer, 3-30 mmf. (C3)	30992	Resistor—10 megohms, 1/2 watt (R5)
*72307	Capacitor—Mica trimmer, 5-50 mmf. (C4)	*72577	Shaft—Tuning knob shaft
39616	Capacitor—Mica, 33 mmf. (C6A for Q103AX, Q103AX-2, Q103X, Q103X-2)	71115	Socket—Lamp socket
39622	Capacitor—Mica, 56 mmf. (C12)	*72295	Socket—Phono-input socket (J1)
*72794	Capacitor—Ceramic, 170 mmf. (C7 for Q103AX, Q103AX-2, Q103X, Q103X-2)	37605	Socket—Tube socket
39636	Capacitor—Mica, 220 mmf. (C11)	31319	Socket—Tube socket
72571	Capacitor—Mica, 330 mmf. (C23)	70390	Spring—Drive cord spring
*72814	Capacitor—Ceramic, 470 mmf. (C8)	*72745	Switch—Interlock switch, slide type, D.P.D.T. (S3)
*72305	Capacitor—Mica trimmer, comprising 2 sections of 2-20 mmf. and 2 sections of 5-50 mmf. (C1, C2, C5, C6)	*72304	Switch—Range switch (S1)
*72795	Capacitor—Mica, 2760 mmf. (C7 for Q103, Q103-2, Q103A, Q103A-2)	*72545	Transformer—First I. F. transformer (T1)
*72637	Capacitor—Mica, 3900 mmf. (C13)	70918	Transformer—Second I. F. transformer (T2)
*71699	Capacitor—Molded paper, .005 mfd., 400 volts (C24, C25)	*72296	Transformer—Output transformer (T3)
71770	Capacitor—Molded paper, .01 mfd., 400 volts (C21, C22)	33726	Washer—"C" washer for tuning shaft
*72815	Capacitor—Molded paper, .03 mfd., 400 volts (C27)		SPEAKER ASSEMBLIES
*71702	Capacitor—Molded paper, .05 mfd., 400 volts (C16, C28)		922258-2
*72281	Capacitor—Electrolytic, comprising 1 section of 80 mfd., 150 volts, 1 section of 40 mfd., 150 volts and 1 section of 20 mfd., 25 volts (C26)	71058	Speaker—4" x 6" P.M. speaker complete with cone and voice coil.
*72576	Coil—Antenna coil, "A" band (L1, L2 for Q103 and Q103A, Q103-2, Q103A-2; L3, L4 for Q103AX, Q103X, Q103X-2, Q103AX-2)		NOTE: If stamping on speaker in instrument does not agree with above speaker number, order replacement parts by referring to model number of instrument, number stamped on speaker and full description of part required.
*72298	Coil—Antenna coil, "B" band for Q103, Q103-2, Q103A, and Q103A-2 (L3, L4)	71122	Baffle—Speaker baffle
*72299	Coil—Antenna coil, "C" band for Q103, Q103-2, Q103A, and Q103A-2 (L5, L6)	*71123	Bottom—Case bottom
*72276	Coil—Antenna coil, "C" band for Q103AX, Q103AX-2, Q103X, Q103X-2 (L5, L6)	Y1354	Cabinet—Brown plastic cabinet for Q103, Q103A, Q103X, Q103AX
*72297	Coil—Antenna coil, "X" band for Q103AX, Q103AX-2, Q103X, Q103X-2 (L1, L2)	Y1355	Cabinet—Ivory plastic cabinet for Q103-2, Q103A-2, Q103X-2, Q103AX-2
*72575	Coil—Oscillator coil, "A" band (L9 for Q103, Q103A, Q103-2, Q103A-2, L8 for Q103AX, Q103X, Q103X-2, Q103AX-2)	*72578	Clamp—Dial clamp (2 required)
*72302	Coil—Oscillator coil, "B" band for Q103, Q103-2, Q103A, and Q103A-2 (L8)	*72686	Decal—Power switch decal
*72303	Coil—Oscillator coil, "C" band for Q103, Q103-2, Q103A, and Q103A-2 (L7)	*72687	Decal—Range switch decal for Q103AX, Q103AX-2, Q103X, Q103X-2
*72274	Coil—Oscillator coil, "C" band for Q103AX, Q103AX-2, Q103X, Q103X-2 (L7)	*72747	Decal—Range switch decal for Q103, Q103-2, Q103A and Q103A-2
*72300	Coil—Oscillator coil, "X" band for Q103AX, Q103AX-2, Q103X, Q103X-2 (L9)	*72609	Dial—Glass dial scale for Q103, Q103A, Q103-2, Q103A-2
*72294	Condenser—Variable tuning condenser (C9, C10)	*72610	Dial—Glass dial scale for Q103AX, Q103X, Q103X-2, Q103AX-2
38410	Control—Volume control and power switch (R6, S2)	71127	Foot—Cabinet foot (walnut) for Q103, Q103A, Q103AX, Q103X (4 required)
34662	Cord—Drive cord (approx. 56" overall length)	71128	Foot—Cabinet foot (ivory) for Q103-2, Q103A-2, Q103AX-2, Q103X-2 (4 required)
70384	Drum—Drive drum	70473	Knob—Tuning knob (walnut) for Q103, Q103A, Q103AX, Q103X
72283	Grommet—Rubber grommet for mounting tuning condenser and speaker	70474	Knob—Tuning knob (ivory) for Q103-2, Q103A-2, Q103AX-2, Q103X-2
70429	Grommet—Rubber grommet for mounting tube socket	*72549	Knob—Volume control or range switch knob (walnut) for Q103, Q103A, Q103AX, Q103X
*72547	Indicator—Station selector indicator	*72550	Knob—Volume control or range switch knob (ivory) for Q103-2, Q103A-2, Q103AX-2, Q103X-2
71116	Lamp—Dial lamp, Mazda No. 1499	71126	Nut—Speed nut to fasten hand grip screen (4 required)
*72548	Plate—Dial back plate complete with drive cord pulleys	*72291	Plug—Shorting plug for Q103, Q103-2, Q103X, Q103X-2
36230	Pulley—Drive cord pulley	*72308	Resistor—Plug-in resistor for Q103A, Q103A-2, Q103AX and Q103AX-2 (R12)
71290	Resistor—33 ohms, 1 watt (R11)	71125	Screen—Protective screen for hand grip
30880	Resistor—150 ohms, 1/2 watt (R9)	*72746	Slide—Interlock switch actuating slide
71916	Resistor—1000 ohms, 1 watt (R10)	30900	Spring—Retaining spring for knobs
30685	Resistor—33,000 ohms, 1/2 watt (R2)	71130	Spring—Retaining spring for front strip
30787	Resistor—47,000 ohms, 1/2 watt (R4)	71129	Strip—Finished strip for cabinet front
30648	Resistor—470,000 ohms, 1/2 watt (R7, R8)	34373	Washer—"C" washer to hold interlock actuating

*This is the first time this Stock No. has appeared in Service data.



NOTE: In some sets and on some replacement units, the power transformer color code may vary from that shown above. On universal transformers (Rating C), the primary No. 1 start may be black; primary No. 1 finish black/yellow; primary No. 2 start black/green; primary No. 2 finish black/red. On the 25 and 60 cycle transformers (Ratings A and B) the primary start and finish may be black. Secondaries of the three transformers would be: rectifier filament, yellow; high-voltage, red; high-voltage center tap, red/yellow; amplifier filament, green. In case of doubt, identify windings by resistance or voltage measurements.

(See separate diagram for Chassis No. RC-507U Power Supply Circuit)



Alignment Procedure

Cathode-Ray Alignment is the preferable method. Connections for the oscillograph are shown on the Schematic Circuit Diagram.

Output Meter Alignment.—If this method is used, connect the meter across the voice coil, and turn the receiver volume control to maximum.

Test-Oscillator.—For all alignment operations, connect the low side of the test-oscillator to the receiver chassis, and keep the oscillator output as low as possible to avoid a-v-c action.

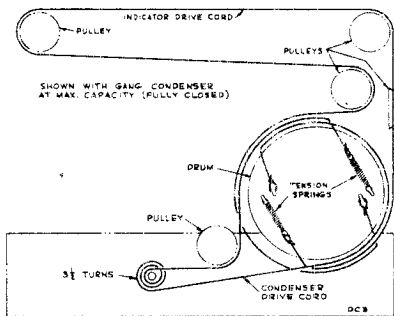
Calibration Scale on Indicator-Drive-Cord Drum.—The tuning dial is fastened in the cabinet and cannot be used for reference during alignment, therefore a calibration scale is attached to the indicator-drive-cord drum which is mounted on the shaft of the gang condenser. The setting of the gang condenser is read on this scale, which is calibrated in degrees. The correct setting of the gang in degrees, for each alignment frequency, is given in the alignment table.

As the first step in r-f alignment, check the position of the drum. The "180°" mark on the drum scale must be vertical, and directly over the center of the gang-condenser shaft when the plates are fully meshed. The drum is held to the shaft by means of two set screws, which must be tightened securely when the drum is in the correct position.

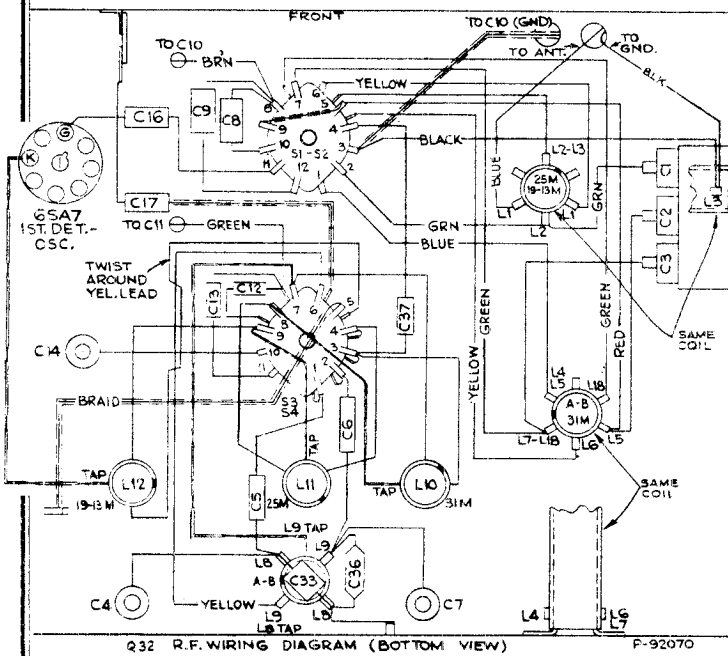
To determine the corresponding frequency for any setting of the calibration scales, refer to the calibration scale drawing which shows the dial with 0-180° calibration scales drawn at top and bottom.

Pointer for Calibration Scale.—Improvise a pointer for the calibration scale by fastening a piece of wire to the gang-condenser frame, and bend the wire so that it points to the "180°" mark on the calibration scale when the plates are fully meshed.

Dial-Indicator Adjustment.—After fastening the chassis in the cabinet, attach the dial indicator to the drive cable with indicator at the 540 kc mark (the first mark on "A" band to the left of "550"), and gang condenser fully meshed. The indicator has a spring clip for attachment to the cable.



Dial-Indicator and Drive Mechanism



Q32 R.F. WIRING DIAGRAM (BOTTOM VIEW)

F-92070

Spread-Band Alignment.—The most satisfactory method of aligning or checking the spread-band ranges is on actual reception of short-wave stations of known frequency, by adjusting the magnetite-core oscillator coil for each spread-band so that these stations come in at the correct points on the dial.

In exceptional cases, when the set is being serviced in a location where the noise level is high enough to prevent reception of short-wave stations, a test-oscillator may be used for alignment, but an extremely high degree of accuracy is required in the frequency settings of the test-oscillator, as a slight error will produce considerable inaccuracy on the spread-band dials. The frequency settings of the test-oscillator may be checked by one or both of the following methods:

1. Determine the exact dial settings of the test-oscillator (for frequencies at or close to the specified alignment frequencies) by zero-beating the test-oscillator against short-wave stations of known frequency.
2. Use harmonics of the standard-broadcast range of a test-oscillator, first checking the frequency settings on this range by means of a crystal-controlled oscillator, or by zero-beating against standard broadcast stations.

When a test oscillator is employed for spread-band alignment, a final check should be made on actual reception of short-wave stations of known frequency, and the magnetite-core oscillator coil for each band should be retouched so that the stations come in at the correct points on the dial.

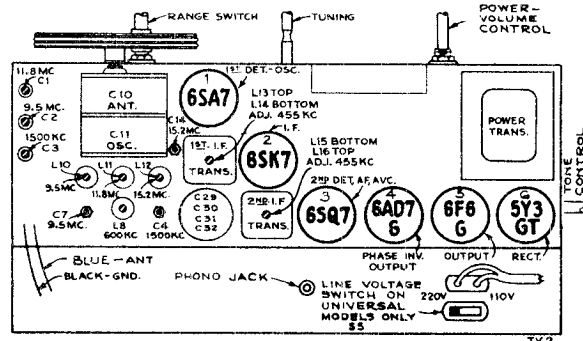
Steps	Connect the high side of the test-osc. to—	Tune test-osc. to—	Range switch	Turn radio dial to—	Adjust the following for max. peak output
1	6SK7 I-F grid in series with .01 mfd.			Quiet Point near 180°	L15 and L16 2nd I-F Trans.
2	6SA7 1st Det. grid in series with .01 mfd.	455 kc	A		L13 and L14 1st I-F Trans.
3	Ant. lead in series with 300 ohms	11.8 mc	25 M	138.5°	L11 (osc.)** C1 (ant.)
4		15.2 mc		17°	C14 (osc.)*
5	Ant. lead in series with 300 ohms	Repeat steps 3 and 4			
6		15.2 mc	19-13 M	156°	L12 (osc.)**
7	Ant. lead in series with 200 mmf.	9.5 mc	31 M	156°	L10 (osc.)** C2 (ant.)
8		9.5 mc	B	11.5°	C7 (osc.)***
9	Ant. lead in series with 200 mmf.	1,500 kc		26°	C4 (osc.) C3 (ant.)
10		600 kc	A	150°	L8 (osc.) (Rock gang)
11	Repeat steps 9 and 10				

* Use minimum capacity peak if two can be obtained. Check image to determine that C14 has been adjusted to the correct peak by tuning receiver to approximately 14.29 mc (29°) where a weaker signal should be received.

** If two peaks can be obtained use the one obtained when the core screw is farthest out (counter-clockwise).

*** Peak at minimum capacity if two peaks can be obtained.

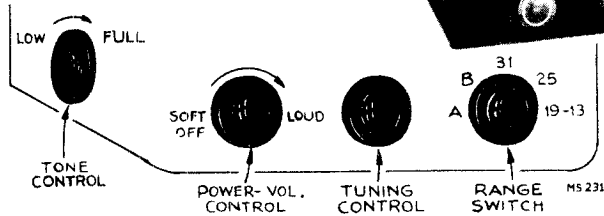
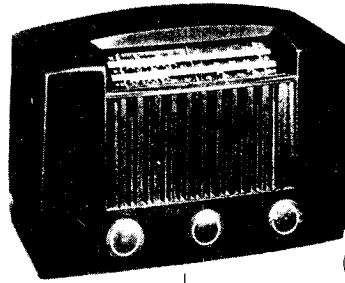
NOTE: Oscillator tracks above signal on all bands.



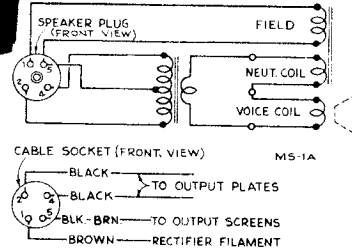
Tube and Trimmer Locations

RCA MFG. CO.

MODEL Q121



Location of Controls



Connections and Colors of Loudspeaker and Cable for Chassis No. RC-507

Electrical and Mechanical Specifications

Chassis No. RC-507U differs from Chassis No. RC-507 in that it is equipped with a permanent magnet dynamic loudspeaker. Other

than the loudspeaker and required changes to the power supply filter, and output tubes bias circuits, the chassis are identical.

Frequency Ranges

Standard Broadcast ("A" Band)	540-1,720 kc (556-174 m)
Medium Wave ("B" Band)	3.0-9.5 mc (100-31.6 m)
"31" Meter Spread Band	9.5-11.7 mc (31.6-25.6 m)
"25" Meter Spread Band	11.7-15.1 mc (25.6-19.9 m)
"19-13" Meter Spread Band	15.1-22.5 mc (19.9-13.3 m)

Intermediate Frequency 455 kc

Tube Complement

- (1) RCA-6SA7 1st Detector-Oscillator
- (2) RCA-6SK7 I-F Amplifier
- (3) RCA-6SQ7 2nd Detector, A-F Amplifier, A.V.C.
- (4) RCA-6AD7-G Phase Inverter, Power Output
- (5) RCA-6F6-G Power Output
- (6) RCA-5Y3-GT Rectifier

Power Output Rating

Undistorted 3 watts
Maximum 3.5 watts

Loudspeaker

Chassis No. RC-507 Identification No. 92517-1
Type (Electrodynamic) 6½ inches
V-C Impedance at 400 c.p.s. 3.4 ohms
Chassis No. RC-507U Identification No. 92570-1
Type (P.M. dynamic) 6½ inches
V-C Impedance at 400 c.p.s. 3.4 ohms

Cabinet Dimensions (Inches)

	Height	Width	Depth
Q121 (Plastic)	10 7/8	16 1/4	7 3/8

Net Weight (pounds) 21
Shipping Weight (pounds) 25
Chassis Base Dimensions (inches) Height, 2 3/4; Width, 15 1/8; Depth, 5 1/4
Over-all Chassis Height 9 1/4 inches
Tuning Drive Ratio 25 to 1

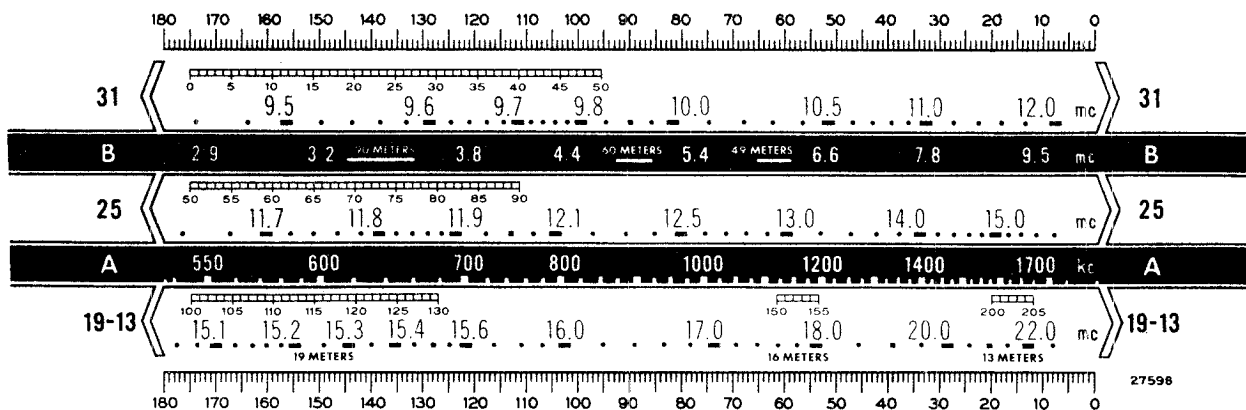
Power Supply Ratings

Symbol	Voltages	Frequency (cycles)	Watts
Rating A	105 to 125 volts, 117 nominal	25 to 60	65
Rating B	105 to 125 volts, 117 nominal	50 to 60	65
Rating C	105 to 125 volts, 117 nominal 210 to 250 volts, 234 nominal	50 to 60	65

(Shipped in 210-250 volt position)

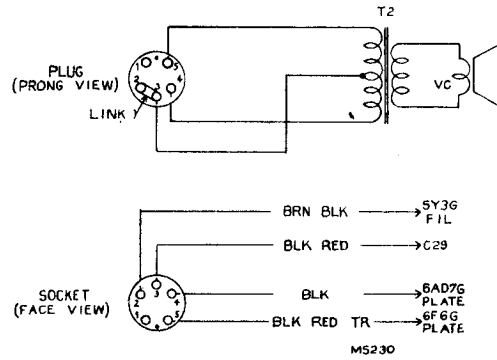
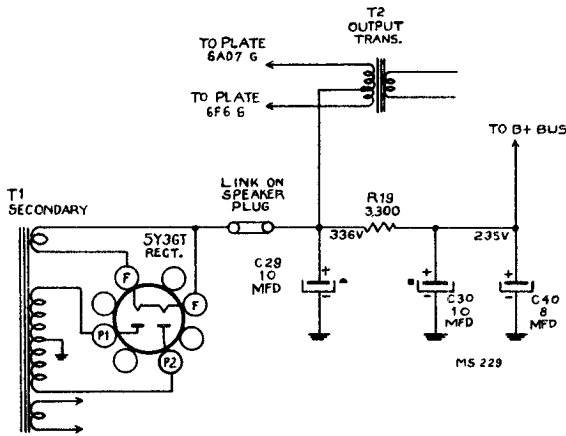
Phonograph Attachment.—A jack is provided on the rear of chassis for connection to a Phonograph Attachment. The cable from the attachment should be terminated in a Stock No. 31048 plug.

When Phonograph is not in use its plug should be removed. When Phonograph is in use the volume control on the radio should be at minimum and, if necessary, tune set off frequency from any very strong station.



Reduced Reproduction of Receiver Dial, and Corresponding 0-180° Calibration Scales

The corresponding position of the dial indicator for any setting of the calibration scale can be determined by drawing a line from this point on the bottom calibration scale to the same point on the top calibration scale. For example 150° on the calibration scale corresponds to 600 kc on "A" band, etc. Read instructions under "Alignment Procedure."



Chassis No. RC-507U Power Supply Circuit Diagram

Connections and Colors of Loudspeaker and Cable for Chassis No. RC-507U

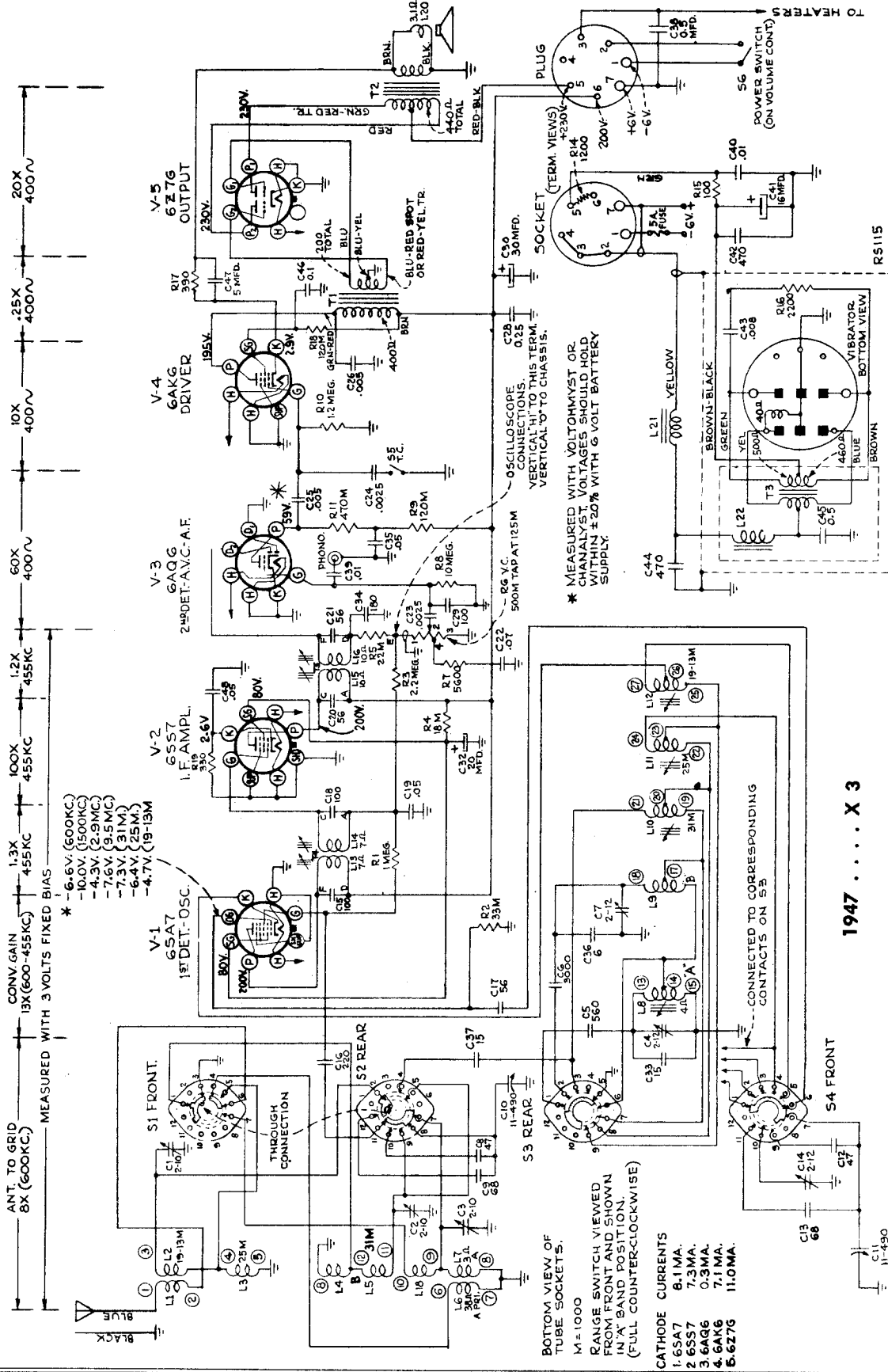
Replacement Parts

NOTE: The replacement parts listed below are applicable to both chassis except where specifically indicated.

STOCK No.	DESCRIPTION	STOCK No.	DESCRIPTION
CHASSIS ASSEMBLIES RC-507 and RC-507U		30493	Resistor—150,000 ohms, 1/2 watt (R14)
35622	Bracket—Flywheel and tuning shaft mounting support	14983	Resistor—330,000 ohms, 1/4 watt (R12)
37976	Bracket—Support bracket for tone control	30648	Resistor—470,000 ohms, 1/2 watt (R11, R16)
35642	Calibrator—Drive drum calibrator	30652	Resistor—1 megohm 1/4 watt (R1)
12714	Capacitor—Air trimmer, 2-12 mmf. (C4, C7, C14)	30649	Resistor—2.2 megohms, 1/4 watt (R3)
34654	Capacitor—Mica trimmer, comprising three sections of 2.5-10 mmf. (C1, C2, C3)	30992	Resistor—10 megohms, 1/4 watt (R10)
35846	Capacitor—Ceramic, 6 mmf. (C36)	14350	Screw—#8-32 square head set screw for drive drum
36012	Capacitor—Ceramic, 15 mmf. (C37)	35633	Shaft—Extension shaft for range switch
39041	Capacitor—Ceramic, 18 mmf. (C33)	35637	Shaft—Tuning knob shaft
70582	Capacitor—Ceramic, 47 mmf. (C8, C12)	31364	Socket—Lamp socket
39622	Capacitor—Mica, 56 mmf. (C17)	14278	Socket—Phono input socket
35645	Capacitor—Ceramic, 68 mmf. (C13)	31251	Socket—Tube socket
70586	Capacitor—Mica, 68 mmf. (C9)	31261	Spring—Retaining spring for oscillator coils core and studs
39628	Capacitor—Mica, 100 mmf. (C15, C18, C34)	31418	Spring—Tension spring for drive or indicator cord
39636	Capacitor—Mica, 220 mmf. (C16, C38)	35640	Support—Drive cord pulley support complete with one pulley
70667	Capacitor—Mica, 560 mmf. (C5)	35639	Support—Drive cord pulley support complete with three pulleys
70687	Capacitor—Mica, 3000 mmf. (C6)	35621	Switch—Range switch (S1, S2, S3, S4)
70585	Capacitor—Tubular, .0015 mfd., 1500 volts (C23)	32827	Switch—Voltage change switch (S5)
70644	Capacitor—Tubular, .0025 mfd., 700 volts (C25)	35636	Transformer—First I-F transformer (L13, L14, C15, C18)
70627	Capacitor—Tubular, .005 mfd., 500 volts (C24)	35628	Transformer—Second I-F transformer (L15, L18, C20, C21)
70548	Capacitor—Tubular, .005 mfd., 1000 volts (C27, C26)	32852	Transformer—Power transformer, 117 or 235 volt, 50 to 60 cycle (Rating "C") (T1)
70610	Capacitor—Tubular, .01 mfd., 400 volts (C28, C39)	35588	Transformer—Power transformer 117 volt, 25 to 60 cycle (Rating "A") (T1)
70614	Capacitor—Tubular, .035 mfd., 400 volts (C22)	2917	Washer—"C" washer to fasten tuning shaft
70615	Capacitor—Tubular, .05 mfd., 400 volts (C19, C35)	33726	Washer—"C" washer to fasten idler pulley
33014	Capacitor—Electrolytic, comprising 3 sections of 10 mfd., 450 volts, and 1 section of 20 mfd., 25 volts (C29, C30, C31 C32)	SPEAKER ASSEMBLY Stamped 92517-1J (For RC-507 only)	
72139	Capacitor—Electrolytic, 8 mfd., 450 volts (RC-507U only) (C40)	70578	Cone—Cone and voice coil assembly
35632	Coil—Antenna coil, "A", "B" and 31 meter bands (L4, L5, L6, L7 L18)	5118	Plug—4 prong male speaker plug
35631	Coil—Antenna coil, spread band (L1, L2, L3)	70583	Speaker—6 1/2" E.M. speaker complete with cone and voice coil, less output transformer and plug
35623	Coil—Oscillator coil, "A" and "B" band (L8, L9)	70584	Transformer—Output transformer (T2)
35624	Coil—Oscillator coil, 19-13 meter band (L12)	SPEAKER ASSEMBLY Stamped 92570-1J (For RC-507U only)	
35625	Coil—Oscillator coil, 25 meter band (L11)	72425	Speaker—6 1/2" P.M. speaker complete with cone and voice coil, less output transformer and plug
35626	Coil—Oscillator coil, 31 meter band (L10)	31539	Plug—5 prong speaker plug
35619	Condenser—Variable tuning condenser (C10, C11)	70584	Transformer—Output transformer (T2)
35629	Control—Tone control (R9)	MISCELLANEOUS	
35620	Control—Volume control and power switch (R6, S6)	*72143	Back—Cabinet back
32634	Cord—Drive cord (approx. 28" overall length)	70833	Board—Baffle board and grille cloth
34662	Cord—Indicator cord (approx. 53" overall length)	Y1382	Cabinet—Plastic cabinet
35788	Core—Adjustable core and stud for "A" and "B" band oscillator coil	70579	Decal—Trade mark decal
31259	Core—Adjustable core and stud for 19-13 meter band, 25 meter band and 31 meter band oscillator coils	35654	Dial—Glass dial scale
35627	Drum—Drive drum less calibrator	35647	Frame—Dial frame only less indicator and dial
35638	Flywheel—Tuning shaft flywheel	70580	Indicator—Station selector indicator
70930	Grommet—Rubber grommet for mounting tuning condenser (4 required)	35651	Knob—Range switch knob
5040	Plug—4 contact female plug for speaker cable (RC-507 only)	35652	Knob—Range indicator knob
12493	Plug—5 contact female plug for speaker cable (RC-507U only)	35650	Knob—Tone control knob
35641	Pulley—Drive cord pulley	34489	Knob—Tuning or volume control knob
35630	Pulley—Idler pulley	11891	Lamp—Dial lamp, Mazda 44
34761	Resistor—10 ohms, 1/4 watt (R18)	14270	Spring—Retaining spring for knobs #34489, 35650 or 35651
30735	Resistor—560 ohms, 1 watt (RC-507 only) (R15)	4982	Spring—Retaining spring for knob #35652
39050	Resistor—820 ohms, 1 watt (RC-507U only) (R15)		
48674	Resistor—3,300 ohms, 4 watt (RC-507U only) (R19)		
30436	Resistor—12,000 ohms, 1/4 watt (R7)		
35595	Resistor—15,000 ohms, 3 watt (R4)		
30492	Resistor—22,000 ohms, 1/4 watt (R5)		
30685	Resistor—33,000 ohms, 1/4 watt (R2)		
30180	Resistor—120,000 ohms, 1/4 watt (R13)		

RCA MFG. CO.

MODEL QB13, Chassis
RC529A, RC612



- * 6-6V. (600KC)
- 10.0V. (500KC)
- 4.3V. (2.9MC)
- 7.6V. (9.5MC)
- 7.3V. (31M)
- 6.4V. (25M)
- 4.7V. (19-13M)

ANT. TO GRID
8X (600KC)

CONV. GAIN
19X (600-455KC)

MEASURED WITH 3 VOLTS FIXED BIAS

1.3X 455KC

100X 455KC

60X 400V

10X 400V

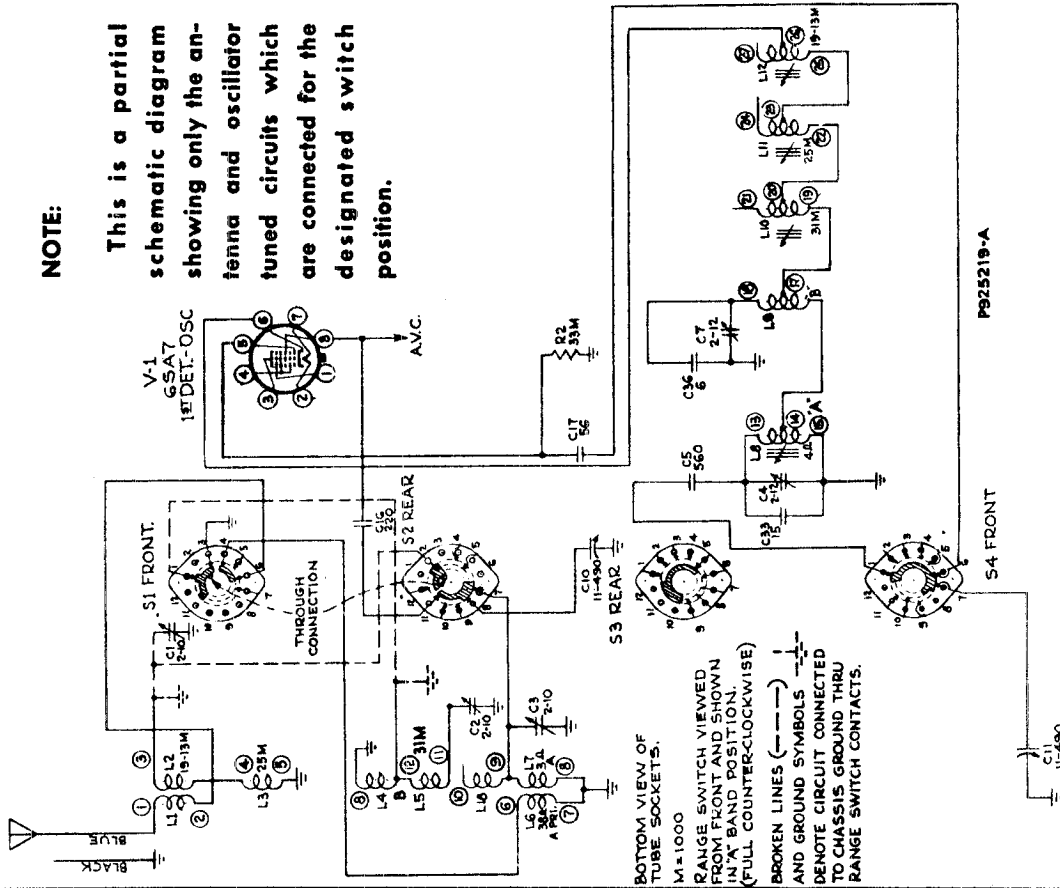
25X 400V

20X 400V

1947 X 3

NOTE:

This is a partial schematic diagram showing only the antenna and oscillator tuned circuits which are connected for the designated switch position.



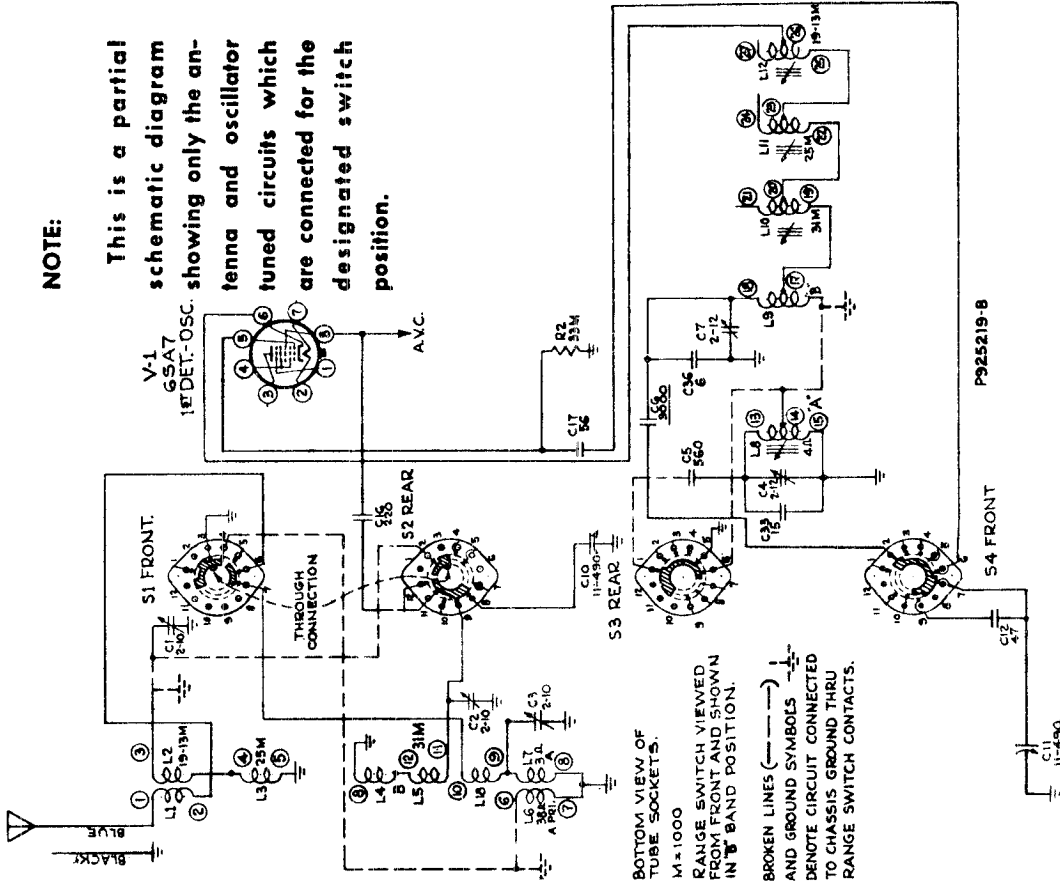
BOTTOM VIEW OF TUBE SOCKETS.
M = 1000
RANGE SWITCH VIEWED FROM FRONT AND SHOWN IN 'A' BAND POSITION. (FULL COUNTER-CLOCKWISE)
BROKEN LINES (---) AND GROUND SYMBOLS (---) DENOTE CIRCUIT CONNECTED TO CHASSIS GROUND THRU RANGE SWITCH CONTACTS.

Simplified Schematic Diagram Antenna & Oscillator Circuits

"A Band"

NOTE:

This is a partial schematic diagram showing only the antenna and oscillator tuned circuits which are connected for the designated switch position.



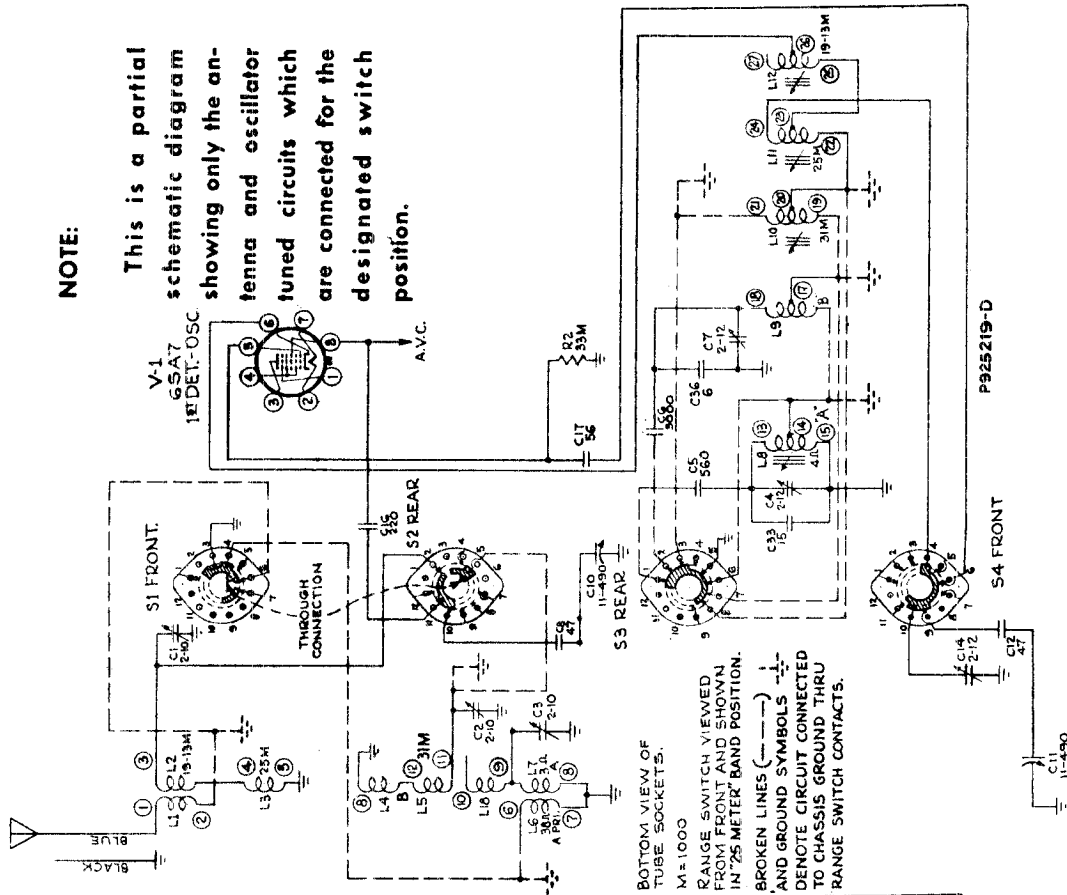
BOTTOM VIEW OF TUBE SOCKETS.
M = 1000
RANGE SWITCH VIEWED FROM FRONT AND SHOWN IN 'B' BAND POSITION.
BROKEN LINES (---) AND GROUND SYMBOLS (---) DENOTE CIRCUIT CONNECTED TO CHASSIS GROUND THRU RANGE SWITCH CONTACTS.

Simplified Schematic Diagram Antenna & Oscillator Circuits

"B Band"

NOTE:

This is a partial schematic diagram showing only the antenna and oscillator tuned circuits which are connected for the designated switch position.

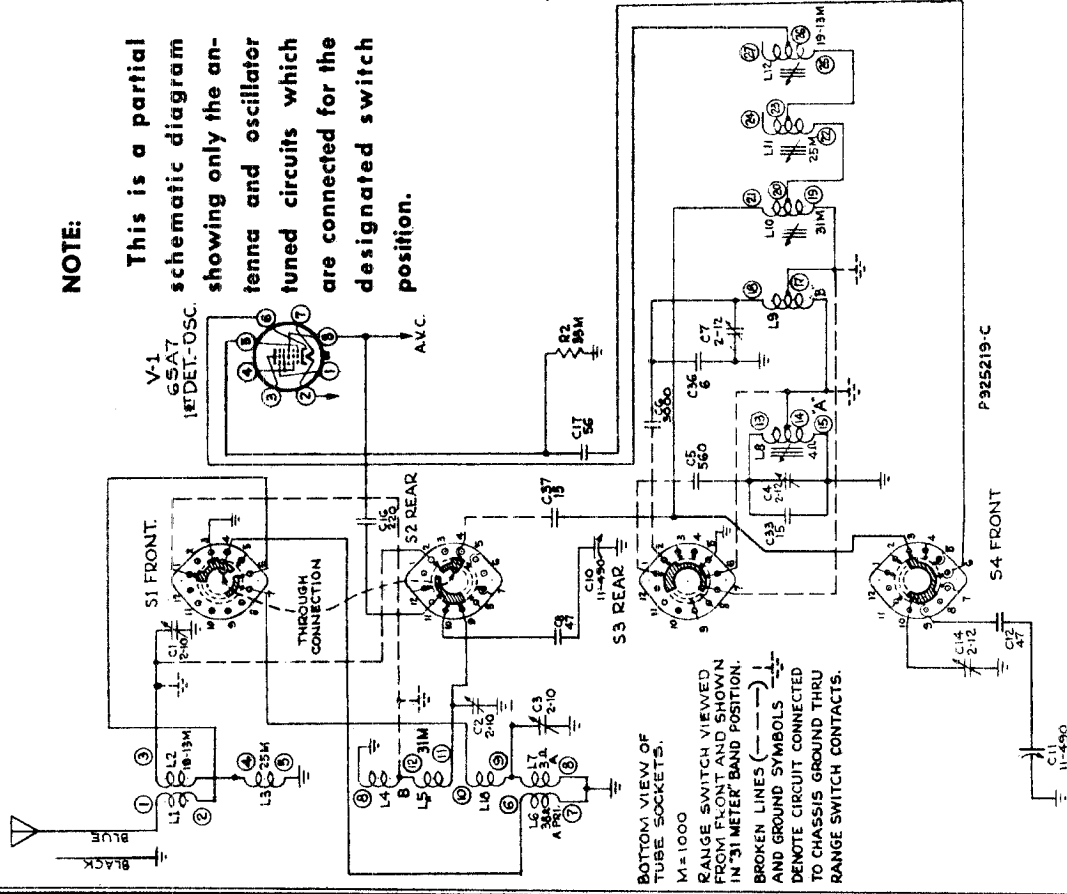


BOTTOM VIEW OF TUBE SOCKETS.
M=1000
RANGE SWITCH VIEWED FROM FRONT AND SHOWN IN '25 METER BAND POSITION.
BROKEN LINES (---) AND GROUND SYMBOLS (⊥) DENOTE CIRCUIT CONNECTED TO CHASSIS GROUND THRU RANGE SWITCH CONTACTS.

Simplified Schematic Diagram
Antenna & Oscillator Circuits
"25 Meter Band"

NOTE:

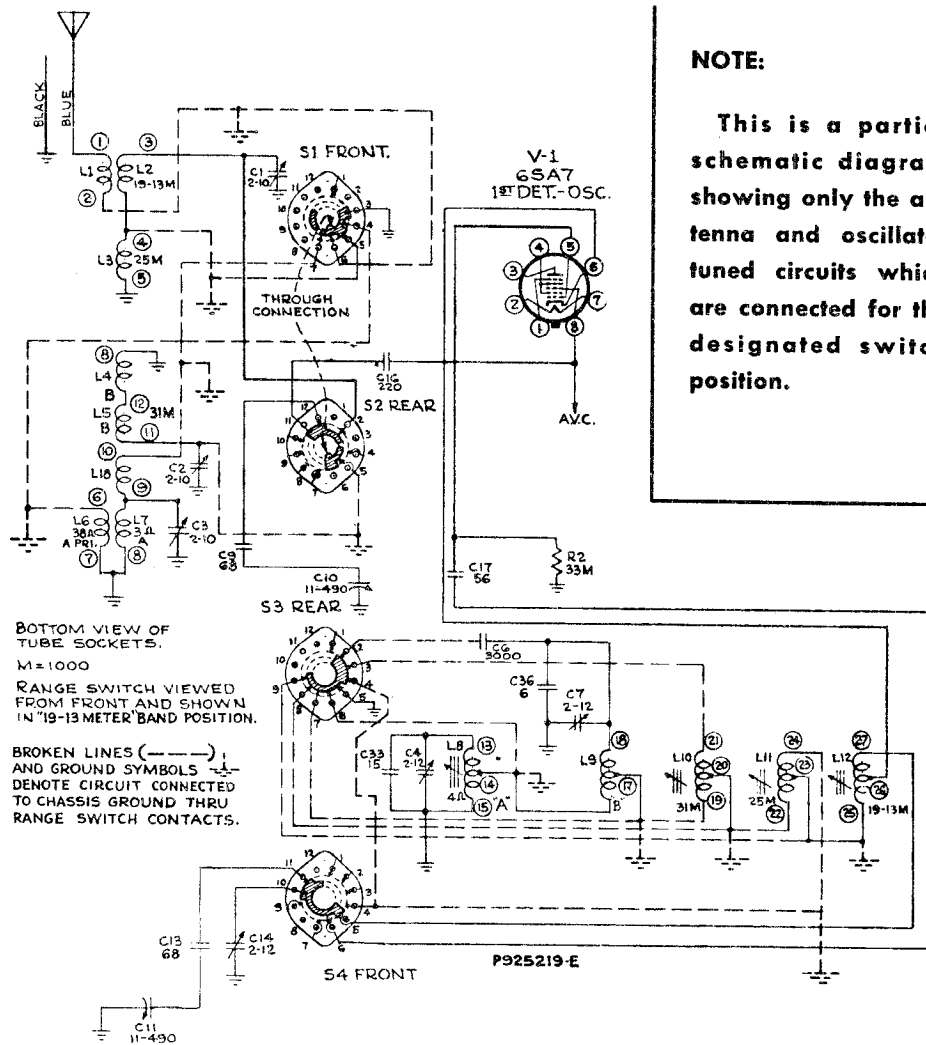
This is a partial schematic diagram showing only the antenna and oscillator tuned circuits which are connected for the designated switch position.



BOTTOM VIEW OF TUBE SOCKETS.
M=1000
RANGE SWITCH VIEWED FROM FRONT AND SHOWN IN '31 METER BAND POSITION.
BROKEN LINES (---) AND GROUND SYMBOLS (⊥) DENOTE CIRCUIT CONNECTED TO CHASSIS GROUND THRU RANGE SWITCH CONTACTS.

Simplified Schematic Diagram
Antenna & Oscillator Circuits
"31 Meter Band"

"clarified schematics"



NOTE:

This is a partial schematic diagram showing only the antenna and oscillator tuned circuits which are connected for the designated switch position.

*Simplified Schematic Diagram
Antenna & Oscillator Circuits*

"19-13 Meter Band"

RCA MFG. CO.

Alignment Procedure

Cathode-Ray Alignment is the preferable method. Connections for the oscilloscope are shown in the diagram.

Output Meter Alignment.—If this method is used, connect the meter across the voice coil, and turn the receiver volume control to maximum.

Test Oscillator.—For all alignment operations, connect the low side of the test-oscillator to the receiver chassis, and keep the oscillator output as low as possible to avoid a-v-c action.

Calibration Scale on Indicator-Drive-Cord Drum.—The tuning dial is fastened in the cabinet and cannot be used for reference during alignment, therefore a calibration scale is attached to the indicator-drive-cord drum which is mounted on the shaft of the gang condenser. The setting of the gang condenser is read on this scale, which is calibrated in degrees.

As the first step in r-f alignment, check the position of the drum. The "180°" mark on the drum scale must be vertical and directly over the center of the gang-condenser shaft when the plates are fully meshed. The drum is held to the shaft by means of two set screws, which must be tightened securely when the drum is in the correct position.

Pointer for Calibration Scale.—Improvise a pointer for the calibration scale by fastening a piece of wire to the gang-condenser frame, and bend the wire so that it points to the "180°" mark on the calibration scale when the plates are fully meshed. The correct setting of the gang in degrees, for each alignment frequency, is given in the alignment table.

Receiver Dial with Calibration Scale.—To determine the corresponding frequency for any setting of the calibration scales, refer to the dial with calibration scale drawing.

Dial-Indicator Adjustment.—After fastening the chassis in the cabinet, attach the dial indicator to the drive cable with indicator at the 540 kc mark, and gang condenser fully meshed. The indicator has a clip for attachment to the cable.

Spread-Band Alignment.—The most satisfactory method of aligning or checking the spread-band ranges is on actual reception of short-wave stations of known frequency, by adjusting the oscillator coil magnetite-core for each band so that these stations come in at the correct points on the dial.

In exceptional cases, when the set is being serviced in a location where the noise level is high enough to prevent reception of short-wave stations, a test-oscillator may be used for alignment, but an extremely high degree of accuracy is required in the frequency settings of the test-oscillator, as a slight error will produce considerable inaccuracy on the spread-band dials. The frequency settings of the test-oscillator may be checked by one or both of the following methods:

1. Determine the exact dial settings of the test-oscillator (for frequencies at or close to the specified alignment frequencies) by zero-beating the test-oscillator against short-wave stations of known frequency.
2. Use harmonics of the standard-broadcast range of the test-oscillator, first checking the frequency settings on this range by means of a crystal calibrator, or by zero-beating against standard broadcast stations.

When a test oscillator is employed for spread-band alignment, a final check should be made on actual reception of short-wave stations of known frequency, and the oscillator coil magnetite-core for each band should be re-touched so that the stations come in at the correct points on the dial.

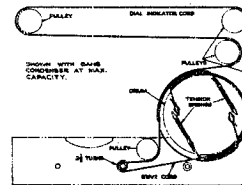
Steps	Connect the high side of the test-osc. to—	Tune test-osc. to—	Range switch	Turn radio dial to—	Adjust the following for max. peak output
1	I-F grid in series with .01 mfd.	455 kc	A	Quiet point near 180°	L16—L15 2nd I-F transformer
2	1st Det. grid, in series with .01 mfd.				L14—L13 1st I-F transformer
3	Ant. lead in series with 300 ohms	11.8 mc	25M	138.5°	L11 (osc.)* C1 (ant.)*
4		15.2 mc			17°	C14 (osc.)***
5		Repeat steps 3 and 4.			
6		15.2 mc	19-13M	156°	L12 (osc.)*
7	Ant. lead in series with 200 mmf.	9.5 mc	31M	156°	L10 (osc.)* C2 (ant.)*
8		9.5 mc	B	11.5°	C7 (osc.)**
9		1,500 kc	A	26°	C4 (osc.)** C3 (ant.)*
10	600 kc	150°			L8 (osc.)* (Rock gang.)
11	Repeat steps 9 and 10.				

*If two peaks can be obtained, use the one obtained when the core screw is farthest out (counter-clockwise).

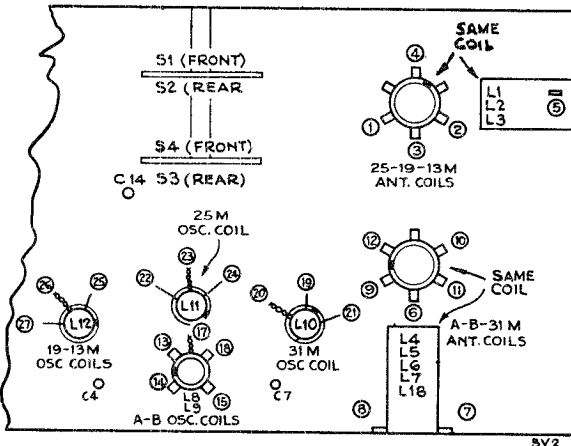
**Use minimum capacity peak if two can be obtained.

***Use minimum capacity peak if two can be obtained. Check image to determine that C14 has been adjusted to the correct peak by tuning receiver to approximately 14.29 mc (29°) where a weaker signal should be received.

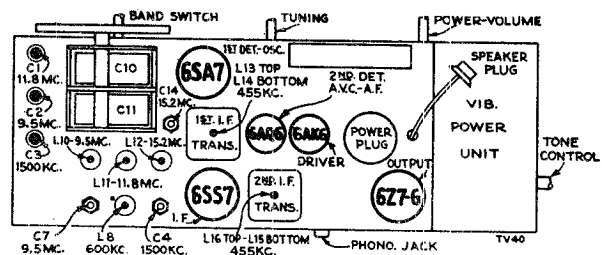
NOTE: Oscillator tracks above signal on all bands.



Dial-Indicator and Drive Mechanism



Coil and Band Switch Locations (Bottom Chassis View)



Tube and Trimmer Locations (Top Chassis View)

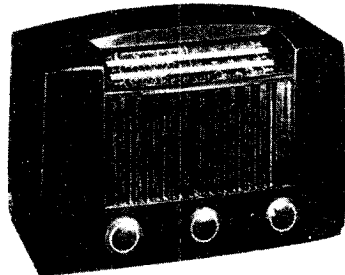
Precautionary Lead Dress.

1. Twist yellow lead from terminal 14 of L8 to terminal 6 of S3 with the lead from terminal 27 of L12 to terminal 5 of S4.
2. All other oscillator coil leads must be kept apart from each other as well as from other leads and parts. No two leads may be less than 1/4 inch apart.
3. The lead from the tap on 19-13 oscillator coil to pin number 6 (K) of 6SA7 socket should be dressed up and away from all parts as far as possible.
4. Condensers C8, C9 and C16 must be as far away from all metal parts as possible.
5. All leads from the antenna coil to the range switch should be dressed together.

6. The green lead from pin 4 (SG) of 6SA7 socket to pin 6, (SG) of 6SS7 socket should be dressed down against the chassis and away from the I.F. terminals.
7. All leads and parts must clear the tuning flywheel by at least 1/8 inch.
8. The leads to the power switch should be twisted together and dressed away from other leads and parts as much as possible.
9. Capacitor C34 must be mounted edgewise and close to the chassis with the leads as short as possible.
10. The green lead from term. C of 1st I-F trans to pin 4 (G) of 6SS7 must be short and close to chassis under all other leads.

MODEL QB13

RCA MFG. CO.



Electrical and Mechanical Specifications

Frequency Ranges

Standard Broadcast ("A" Band).....	540-1,720 kc (555-174 m)
Medium Wave ("B" Band).....	2.9-9.5 mc (103-31.6 m)
"31" Meter Spread Band.....	9.5-12 mc (31.6-25 m)
"25" Meter Spread Band.....	11.7-15 mc (25.6-20 m)
"19-13" Meter Spread Band.....	15.1-22 mc (19.9-13.6 m)

Intermediate Frequency.....455 kc

RCA Tube Complement

RC-529A	RC-612	
(1) RCA-6SA7	RCA-6SA7.....	1st-Det.—Osc.
(2) RCA-6S7*	RCA-6SS7.....	I-F Amplifier
(3) RCA-6T7-G*	RCA-6AQ6.....	2nd-Det., A.V.C., and 1st Audio
(4) RCA-6J7	RCA-6AK6.....	Driver
(5) RCA-6Z7-G	RCA-6Z7G.....	Power Output

*In some units, a 6K7 may be substituted for the 6S7 and a 6Q7 in place of the 6T7G.

Power Supply Rating

With vibrator power supply unit (RS-115):	
6.3 volts, total current drain *RC-529A.....	3.35 amperes
RC-612.....	3.2 amperes

*If both tube substitutions are made, the total current consumption will be increased to 3.65 Amperes.

Power Output

	RC-529A	RC-612
Undistorted.....	3.1 watts	2.1 watts
Maximum.....	4.5 watts	3.1 watts

Loudspeaker (92519-1)

Type.....6½ inch, permanent-magnet dynamic
Voice-coil Impedance at 400 cycles.....3.4 ohms

	Height	Length	Depth
Cabinet Dimensions { QB11.....	11¼"	17¼"	7¼"
{ QB12 & QB13.....	10¾"	16¼"	7¾"

Net Weight { QB11.....21.5 lbs.
{ QB12 & QB13.....20.0 lbs.

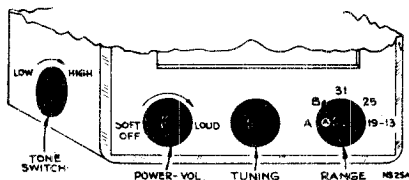
Tuning Drive Ratio.....25:1

Phonograph Attachment

A jack is provided on the rear of chassis for connecting a Phonograph attachment to the audio amplifying circuit.

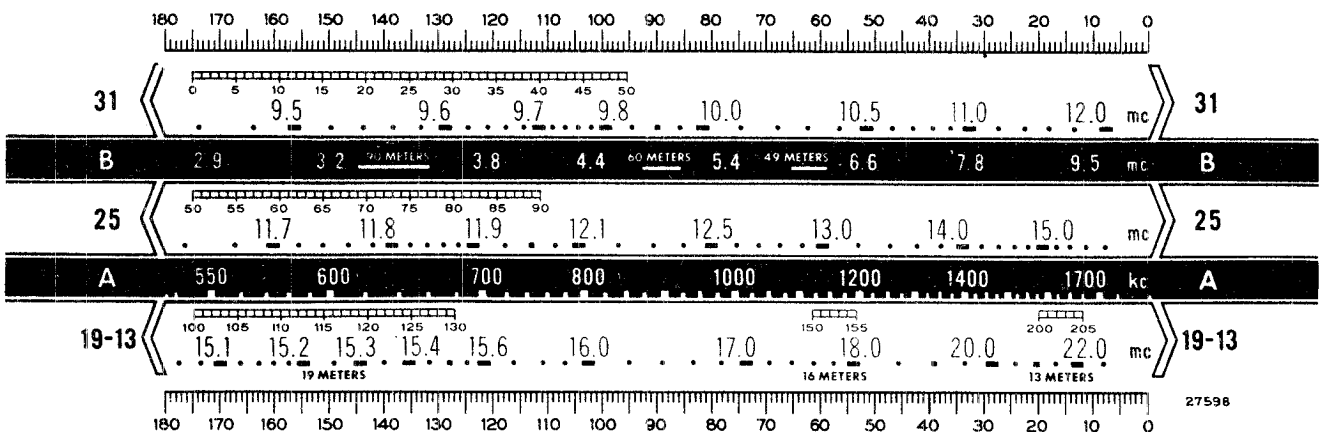
When Phonograph attachment is in use, the volume control on the radio should be at minimum, and, if necessary, tune set off frequency from any very strong station.

When Phonograph attachment is not in use its plug should be disconnected.



Location of Controls

RECEIVER DIAL WITH CALIBRATION SCALE

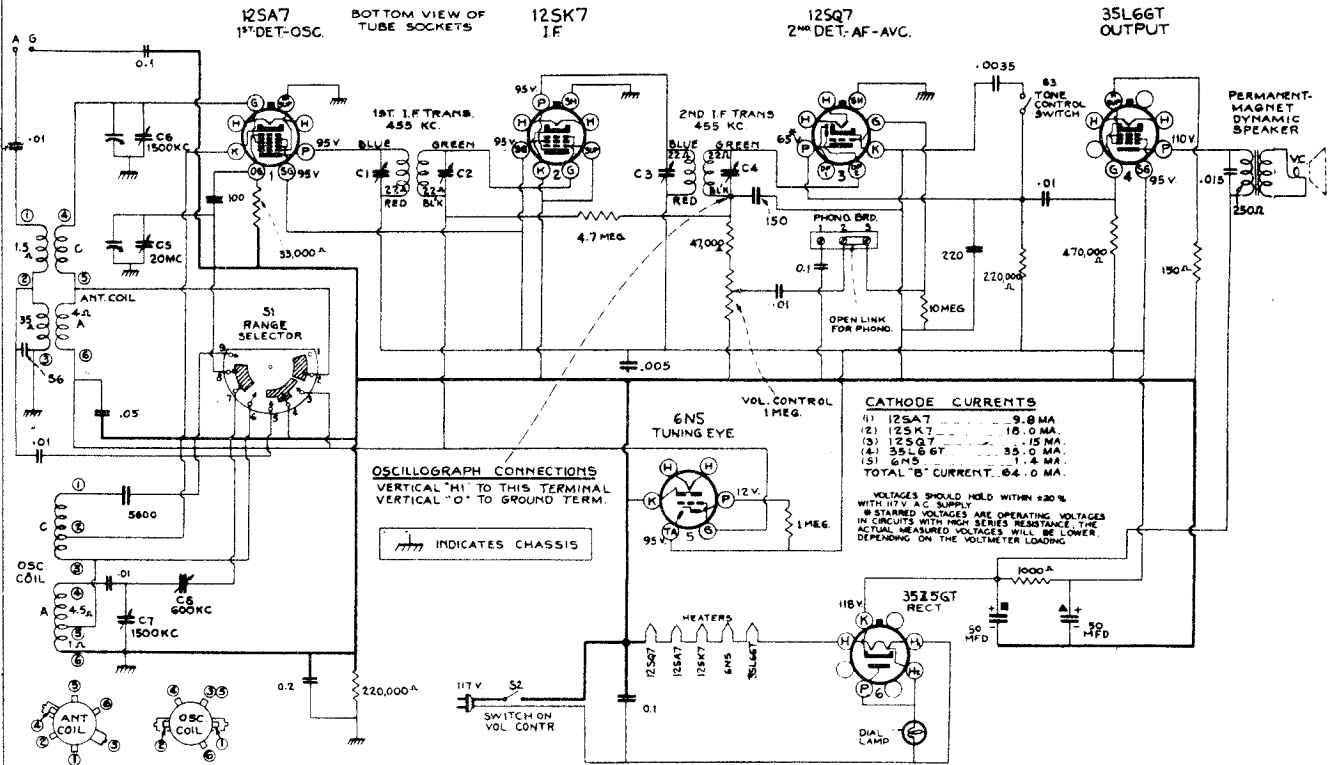


Reduced Reproduction of Receiver Dial and Corresponding 0-180° Calibration Scales

The corresponding position of the dial indicator for any setting of the calibration scale can be determined by drawing a line from this point on the bottom calibration scale to the same point on the top calibration scale. For example: 150° on the calibration scale corresponds to approximately 600 kc on "A" band, etc. Read instructions under "Alignment Procedure."

RCA MFG. CO.

MODEL X60, Chassis RC474D



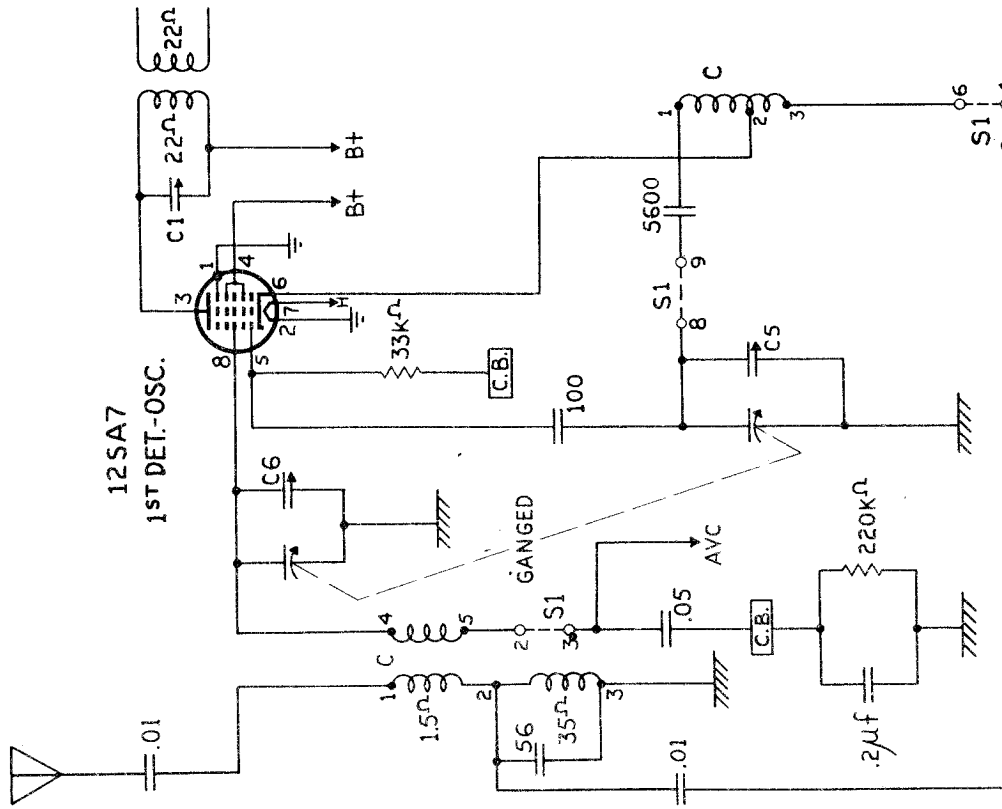
STOCK No.	DESCRIPTION	STOCK No.	DESCRIPTION
CHASSIS ASSEMBLIES (RC-474D)			
33719	Belt—Push button adjusting belts.....	14284	Resistor—22,000 ohms, 1/10 watt.....
34024	Board—"Antenna-Ground" board.....	13998	Resistor—22,000 ohms, 1/2 watt.....
34025	Board—"Radio-Phono" board.....	12454	Resistor—33,000 ohms, 1/2 watt.....
33731	Button—Push button.....	12412	Resistor—47,000 ohms, 1/2 watt.....
30766	Cap—Rubber shield for Magic Eye.....	12264	Resistor—220,000 ohms, 1/2 watt.....
33629	Capacitor—Trimmer capacitor comprising of 2 sections (C7, C8).....	12285	Resistor—470,000 ohms, 1/2 watt.....
12723	Capacitor—56 mmfd., moulded mica.....	30271	Resistor—4.7 megohm, 1/2 watt.....
12720	Capacitor—100 mmfd., moulded mica.....	13601	Resistor—10 megohm, 1/2 watt.....
12725	Capacitor—150 mmfd., moulded mica.....	33438	Screw—Magic Eye clip screw.....
12694	Capacitor—220 mmfd., moulded mica.....	33725	Shaft—Tuning knob drive shaft and retainer.....
13895	Capacitor—5,600 mmfd., moulded mica.....	31365	Socket—Dial lamp socket.....
30303	Capacitor—.0035 mfd., 700 volts.....	13871	Socket—Magic Eye socket.....
33584	Capacitor—.005 mfd., 1,200 volts.....	31319	Socket—Tube socket.....
4937	Capacitor—.01 mfd., 500 volts.....	31418	Spring—Tuning condenser drive cord spring.....
11315	Capacitor—.015 mfd., 400 volts.....	33720	Spring—Push arm return spring.....
4870	Capacitor—.025 mfd., 400 volts.....	33946	Switch—Range switch (S1).....
32787	Capacitor—.05 mfd., 400 volts.....	34336	Switch—Tone control switch (S3).....
4839	Capacitor—.1 mfd., 400 volts.....	33722	Transformer—First i-f transformer (C1, C2).....
34505	Capacitor—.2 mfd., 300 volts.....	34026	Transformer—Second i-f transformer (C3, C4).....
34212	Capacitor—Comprising 2 sections of 50 mfd., each, 150 volts.....	33726	Washer—"C" washer for drive shaft.....
30716	Clip—Magic Eye clip.....	SPEAKER ASSEMBLIES (RL 86-2)	
33732	Coil—Antenna coil.....	32907	Cap—Cone center dust cap.....
33733	Coil—Oscillator coil.....	34554	Cone—Speaker cone and voice coil.....
33635	Condenser—Tuning condenser and drum assembly.....	84803	Transformer—Output transformer.....
33631	Control—Volume control and power switch.....	MISCELLANEOUS ASSEMBLIES	
32634	Cord—Tuning condenser drive cord.....	31456	Cover—8-protective covers for push button markers.....
33633	Indicator—Station selector pointer.....	34270	Dial—Glass dial scale.....
11765	Lamp—Dial lamp—Mazda No. 51.....	33637	Escutcheon—Dial and button escutcheon.....
33734	Plate—Dial plate complete less condenser and button.....	30863	Knob—Tuning, tone, range or volume control.....
30880	Resistor—150 ohms, 1/2 watt.....	33973	Marker—1 set push button markers.....
30152	Resistor—1,000 ohms, 1 watt.....	30900	Spring—Retaining spring for knob or button.....

Short-Wave Sensitivity:

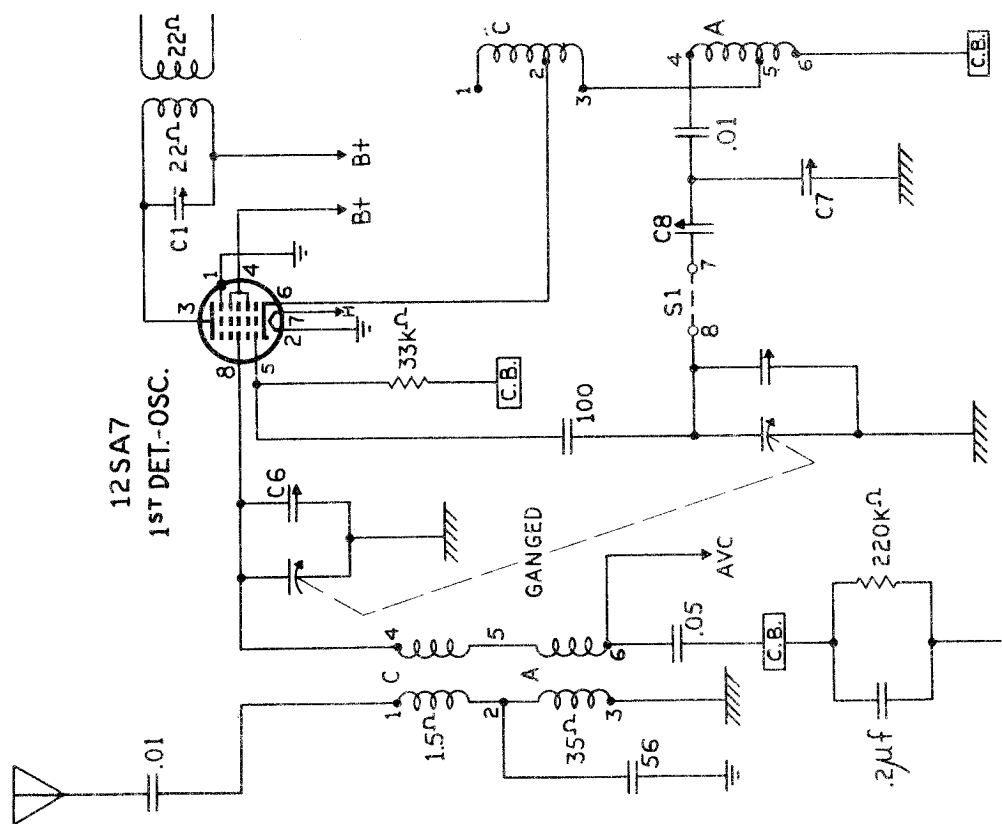
Where insufficient sensitivity is noted on the short-wave band of Model X-60, addition of capacity coupling of 3 or 4 mmfd. between signal and oscillator grids of converter tube will usually restore normal sensitivity to entire band. This coupling can be effected in several ways:

- (a) Unsolder one grid lead, take several turns around other lead to give desired capacity, resolder.
- (b) Twist several turns of insulated wire around both grid leads to give desired value of capacity coupling.
- (c) Install a 3 to 4 mmfd. capacitor between tube grids.

"clarified schematics"



[C.B.] DENOTES COMMON BUS ABOVE GROUND BY R-220K Ω AND C-2 μ f.
//// DENOTES CHASSIS GROUND.
 BAND-SWITCH SHOWN AT 2ND POSITION. SHORT WAVE (C) BAND 5.6 - 20 MC.



[C.B.] DENOTES COMMON BUS ABOVE GROUND BY R-220K Ω AND C-2 μ f.
//// DENOTES CHASSIS GROUND.
 BAND-SWITCH SHOWN AT 1ST POSITION. BROADCAST (A) BAND 540 - 1720 KC.

RCA MFG. CO.

Electrical and Mechanical Specifications

FREQUENCY RANGES

Standard Broadcast	540-1,720 kc
Short Wave	5.6-20 mc
Intermediate Frequency	455 kc
Number of Push Buttons	Six

TUBE COMPLEMENT

(1) RCA-12SA7	First Detector-Oscillator
(2) RCA-12SK7	I-F Amplifier
(3) RCA-12SQ7	Second Detector, A-F, and A.V.C.
(4) RCA-35L6GT	Power Output
(5) RCA-6N5	Magic Eye
(6) RCA-35Z5GT	Rectifier
Dial Lamp	Mazda No. 51, 7.5 volts, 0.20 amp.

POWER OUTPUT (125 volts, 60 cycle supply)

Undistorted	0.8 watts
Maximum	1.4 watts

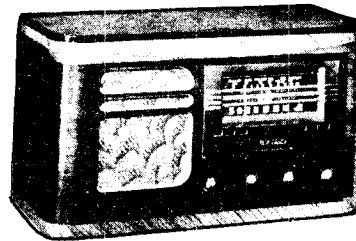
POWER SUPPLY RATINGS

A-C Rating	105-125 volts, 50-60 cycles, 35 watts
D-C Rating	105-125 volts, direct current, 35 watts

LOUDSPEAKER (RL 85-2)

Type..... 5-inch permanent magnet dynamic
 V.C. impedance at 400 cycles..... 4.5 ohms

	Height	Width	Depth
Cabinet Dimensions (inches)	9 1/2	16	7
Chassis Base Dimensions (inches)	2-3/16	12 1/2	5 1/2
Overall Chassis Height		6 1/2	inches
Shipping Weight		15	pounds
Tuning Drive Ratio			10:1



Adjustments for Push-Button Tuning

The push-buttons should be adjusted for six favorite stations after the receiver has been operating for a brief warm-up period. Each button may be set up to any standard broadcast station. The preferable arrangement is to adjust for stations in the order of frequency, from low to high. Proceed as follows:

1. Pull off the push-buttons and loosen the push-button rods with a small screwdriver.
2. Check to be sure the link connection on back of chassis is in "Radio" position (connected between terminals 2 and 3).

3. Press in push-button No. 1 (left) as far as it will go without undue pressure, hold in, retune station with manual control if necessary for best reception, and then carefully tighten up the rod. Do not tighten more than 1/4 turn after the screw begins to grip or damage to the mechanism may result.

4. Replace the push-button on its shaft.
5. Proceed in a similar manner for the remainder of the push-buttons.
6. Insert the station marker tabs in the recesses above the push-buttons.

Alignment Procedure

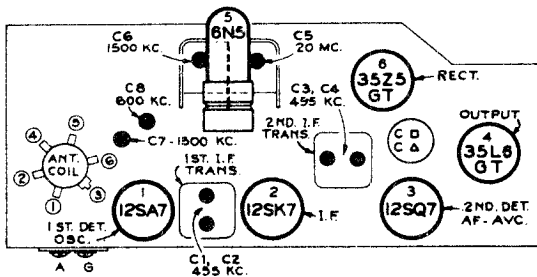
Cathode-Ray Alignment is the preferable method. Connections for the oscillograph are shown in the schematic drawing.

Output Meter Alignment.—If this method is used, connect the meter across the voice coil, and turn the receiver volume control to maximum.

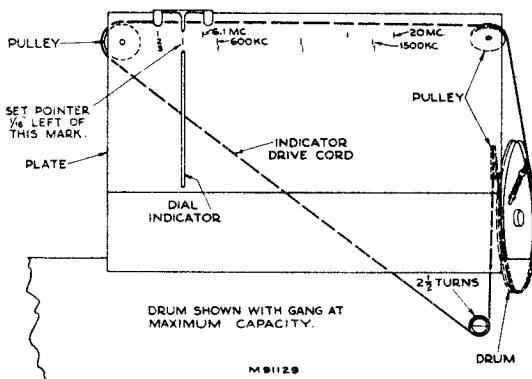
Test-Oscillator.—For all alignment operations, connect the low side of the test-oscillator to the receiver ground binding post, and keep the output as low as possible to avoid A.V.C. action.

Calibration Marks.—The tuning dial is fastened in the cabinet and can not be used for reference during alignment. Therefore calibration marks corresponding to dial readings of 600 kc, 1,500 kc, 6.1 mc, and 20 mc have been stamped in the plate on the front of the chassis as shown in the accompanying drawing. These marks are used for reference during alignment.

Dial Indicator Adjustment.—With the gang condenser in full mesh, the indicator should point 1/16 inch to the left of the mark at the extreme left (low frequency) end of the dial scale.



Tube and Trimmer Locations

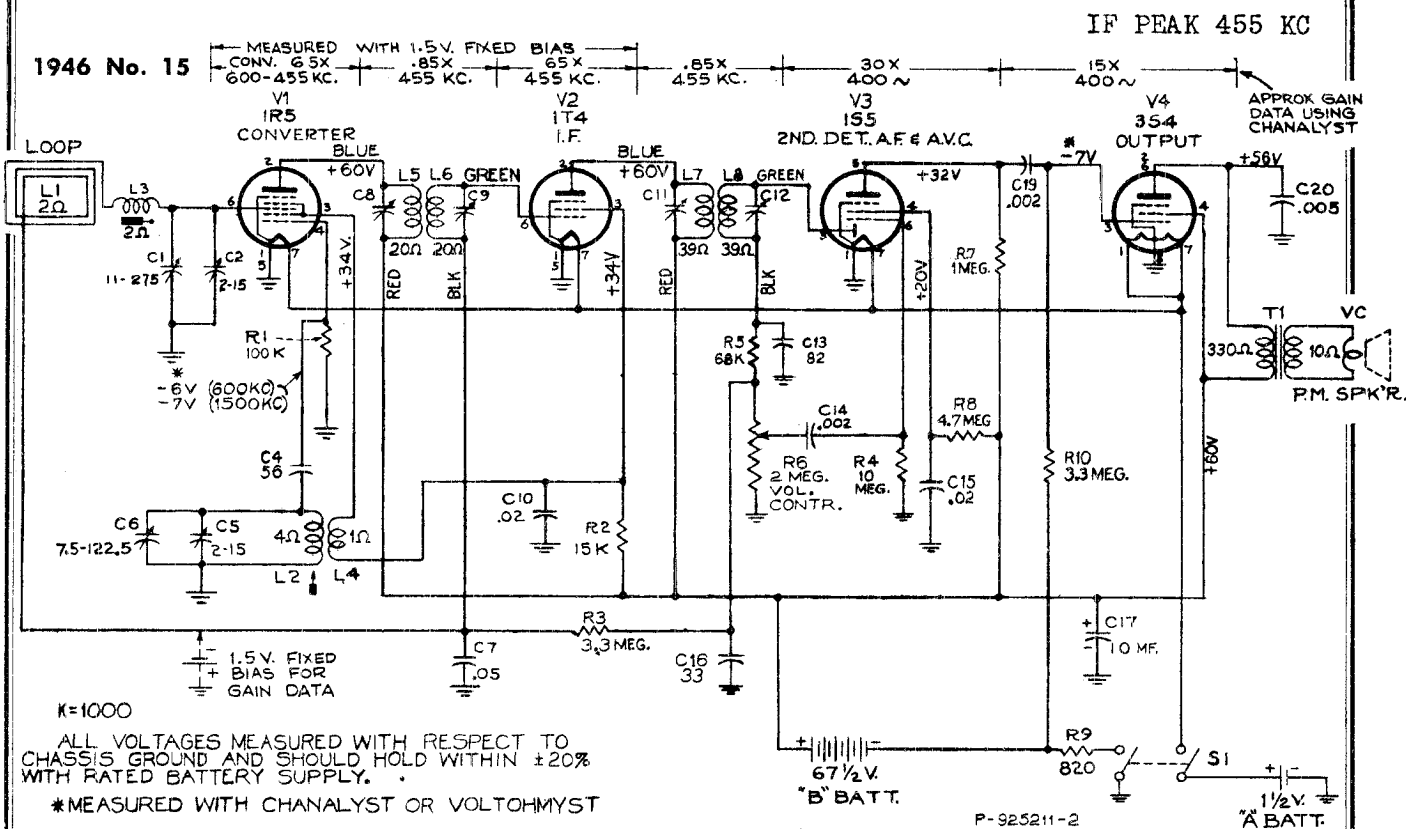


Dial-Indicator and Drive Mechanism

Steps	Connect the high side of the test osc. to—	Tune test osc. to—	Turn radio dial to—	Adjust the following for maximum peak output
1	Antenna terminal	455 kc	"A" Band Quiet Point between 550-750 kc	C3 and C4 (2nd I-F trans.)
2				C1 and C2 (1st I-F trans.)
3	Antenna terminal in series with 300 ohms	20 mc	"C" Band 20 mc calibration mark	C5 (osc.) *
4	Antenna terminal in series with 200 mmf.	1,500 kc	"A" Band 1,500 kc calibration mark	C7 (osc.) C8 (ant.)
5		600 kc	"A" Band 600 kc calibration mark	C8 (osc.) Rock gang
6	Repeat step 4			

* Use minimum peak if two can be obtained. Check to determine that C5 has been adjusted properly by tuning receiver to approximately 19.09 mc where a weaker signal should be received.

Note: Oscillator tracks above signal on both bands.



Alignment Procedure

Test Oscillator.—Connect test oscillator as indicated in chart keeping the output as low as possible to avoid A V C action.

Output Meter.—Connect a high resistance AC voltmeter in series with a .1 mfd capacitor from top lug of TB1 (plate of 354) to ground. Turn volume control to maximum position.

Fig. 1 shows the modifications necessary to convert a case into a convenient shield to be used as a substitute for the regular case in the Ant. Osc. alignment.

When using the dummy case for the osc. alignment, the loop assembly must be raised slightly so that osc. trimmer becomes accessible.

Steps	Connect the high side of test osc. to—	Tune test-osc. to—	Turn radio dial to—	Adjust the following for max. peak output—
1	lug of C2, (located on rear of gang) through a .01 mfd. capacitor	455 kc	Quiet point near 1,600 kc	C11, C12 2nd I-F trans.
2		455 kc	Quiet point near 1,600 kc	C8, C9 1st I-F trans.
3	**Antenna coupling loop thru 200 mmf. capacitor	1,600 kc	1,600 kc	C5 (osc.)
4		1,500 kc	1,500 kc	C2 (ant.)
5		600 kc	600 kc	L2 (osc.) (Rock gang)
6	Repeat steps 4 and 5 for final adjustments.			

*The IF transformers can be aligned with chassis out of case.

**Steps 3, 4 and 5 require a coupling loop from the signal generator to feed a signal into the receiver loop located in the back. This loop should be approximately one turn of 6 x 3 1/4 inches coupled to the signal generator through a 200 mmf. capacitor, and loosely coupled to the receiver loop antenna at about 1 1/4 inches distance, so as not to disturb the receiver loop inductance. Ground test oscillator through .1 mf. capacitor to receiver chassis.

CRITICAL LEAD DRESS

1. Dress blue, green and black leads of second IF transformer as direct as possible. If excess lead exists, dress down side of socket and flat against chassis to transformer opening.
2. Cross the green and the black leads inside the first IF transformer can, keeping the green lead to the outside. Load coil bracket is to separate the blue and the green leads.

3. Dress audio coupling capacitor C14 and the lead to the volume control up and underneath shelf supporting the output transformer.
4. Wire in the three capacitors pyramided behind the speaker with enough space behind the battery holder to allow holder to move when battery is replaced. Dress the ground leads of these capacitors to keep from shorting the off-on switch.
5. Observe the outside foil connections on all paper capacitors, also the polarity of the electrolytic capacitor C17.
6. Keep blue and red leads of output transformer above the mounting shelf.
7. Dress all leads as far as possible from loading coil.
8. Dress leads to gang as far as possible from all metal parts.
9. Dress loop leads to keep from interfering with battery replacement.

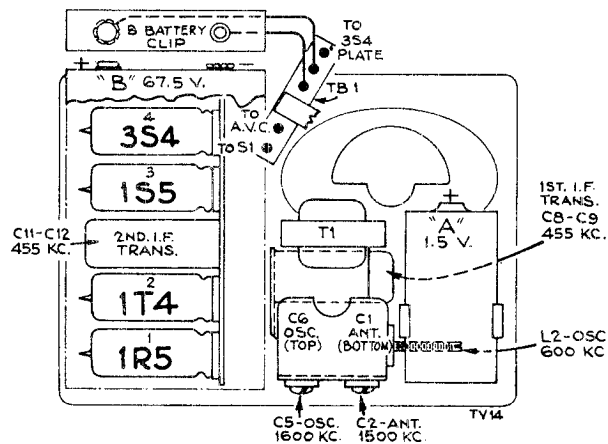


Fig. 4

NOTE:
A rubber band should be placed around each tube for cushioning. Dirty tube contacts may be mistaken for a defective tube.

RCA MFG. CO.

Replacement of Component Parts

I. To remove tubes:

- a. Slide back cover towards handle.
- b. Remove both batteries.
- c. Pry tubes out of sockets by gently wedging small screwdriver between base of tubes and sockets.

II. To replace batteries:

- a. Slide back cover towards handle.
- b. Remove, either or both, the "A" and "B" battery as the case may warrant. The "B" battery snap fasteners can best be removed by inserting a screwdriver under the snap fastener strip and prying upward.

III. To remove loop:

- a. Remove "A" and "B" batteries (see item II).
- b. Unsolder loop leads from terminals on battery holder.
- c. Remove four mounting screws "B" in the four corners as indicated in fig. 2 and lift off.

IV. To remove chassis:

- a. Remove loop.
- b. Remove the two screws "H" holding the switch bracket.
- c. Remove the two chassis mounting screws "A", fig. 2.

V. To remove speaker

- a. Remove volume control knob by loosening set screw and pull.
- b. Unsolder voice coil leads, and remove the two mounting screws "C", fig. 2.
- c. Slide speaker out.

VI. To remove output transformer:

- a. Remove speaker and keep it clear of metal particles.
- b. Drill out mounting rivet, and bend tabs (when replacing use small screw).
- c. Unsolder leads and lift out.

VII. To remove chassis mounting plate:

- a. Unsolder copper strip under 3S4 tube.
- b. Remove two screws (F) holding tube shelf to front plate. These screws are located between tubes 1R5 and 1T4, also 3S4 and 1S5. Rubber shock mounts may stick on studs, pry loose.
- c. Remove nut (G) beneath tube shelf below second I-F transformer.
- d. Remove screw (G) beneath the negative terminal of "A" battery holder, and also screw (G) adjacent to volume control below "A" battery holder.
- e. Carefully invert the chassis.
- f. Remove volume control wheel (loosen set screw and pull off).
- g. Lift the mounting plate off.

VIII. To remove volume control:

- a. Remove "A" battery holder.
- b. Unsolder volume control leads.
- c. Remove chassis mounting plate (see item VII).
- d. Remove volume assembly by bending tabs and lifting out.

IX. To remove oscillator coil:

- a. Remove battery holder.
- b. Remove chassis mounting plate.
- c. Unsolder oscillator coil leads.
- d. Remove coil by unsnapping spring mounting clips from angle bracket.

X. To remove 1st I-F transformer:

- a. Remove speaker.
- b. Unsolder four leads from 1st I-F transformer.
 - 1. Blue to plate of 1R5 tube.
 - 2. Green to grid of 1T4 tube.
 - 3. Red to B + terminal of 5 lug terminal board adjacent to output transformer.
 - 4. Black to AVC terminal of same strip as above.
- c. Remove connections as required from two lug terminal board adjacent to 1st I-F transformer to permit this terminal board to be moved to a position free of the 1st I-F transformer.
- d. Unsolder and bend mounting tabs straight on the I-F transformer can. These tabs are immediately below the 2nd I-F transformer on tube shelf.
- e. Slip 1st I-F transformer forward toward volume control and out.

Note: It is possible to fold the 1st I-F transformer out the front of the chassis if the front plate is removed. This will eliminate the unsoldering of leads from the two lug terminal board.

XI. To remove 2nd I-F transformer:

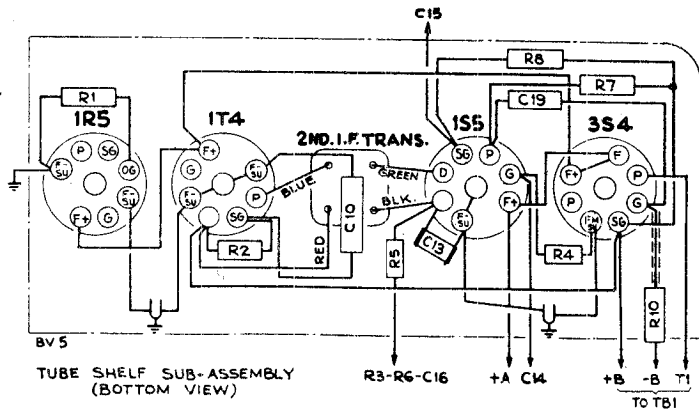
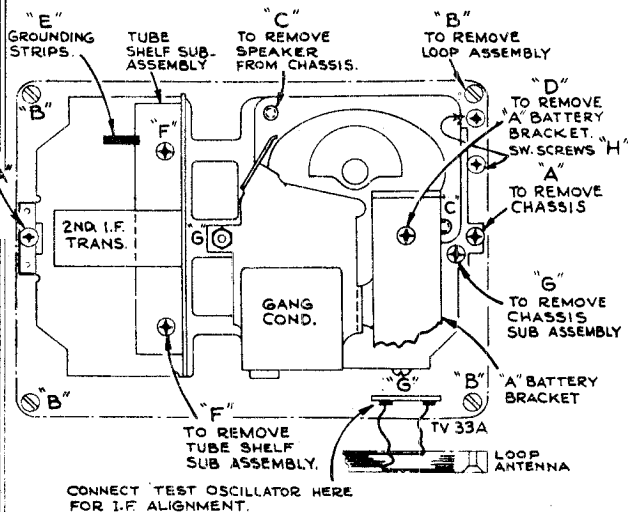
- a. Carefully remove the two 0.02 uf C10, C15 capacitors.
- b. Carefully depress the two leads (B+ and A+) near the I-F transformer case mounting lugs and unsolder these tabs from the tube mounting shelf and bend out.
- c. Unsolder the blue (plate of 1T4), green (grid of 1S5), red (B+ on terminal board), and black leads.
- d. Remove 2nd I-F transformer.

XII. To remove tuning condenser:

- a. Remove chassis mounting plate (see item VII).
- b. Unsolder leads to tuning gang.
- c. Loosen loading coil if necessary.
- d. Remove two mounting screws and lift out.

Tools required:

- 1. One Phillips No. 1 screwdriver.
- 2. One small insulated alignment tool.
- 3. Allen wrench for a #6 set screw. (Use to remove volume control wheel.)



MODEL 54B5

RCA MFG. CO.



Specifications

Frequency Range	550-1,600 kc	
Intermediate Frequency	455 kc	
Power Supply		
Type Battery	Current Consumption	Approximate Life (Intermittent Duty)
"A"—1.5 volt RCA-VS 036 or VS 001	0.25 amperes	5-6 hours
"B"—67.5 volts RCA-VS 016	8.5 milliamperes	25-40 hours
Power Output	Undistorted 0.05 watts	Maximum 0.12 watts
Loudspeaker		
Type Permanent-Magnet Dynamic Elliptical	2 x 3 in.	
Voice Coil Impedance	11 3/4 ohms at 1000 cycles	

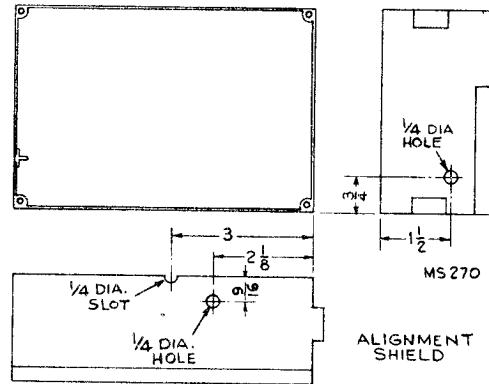


Fig. 1

Replacement Parts

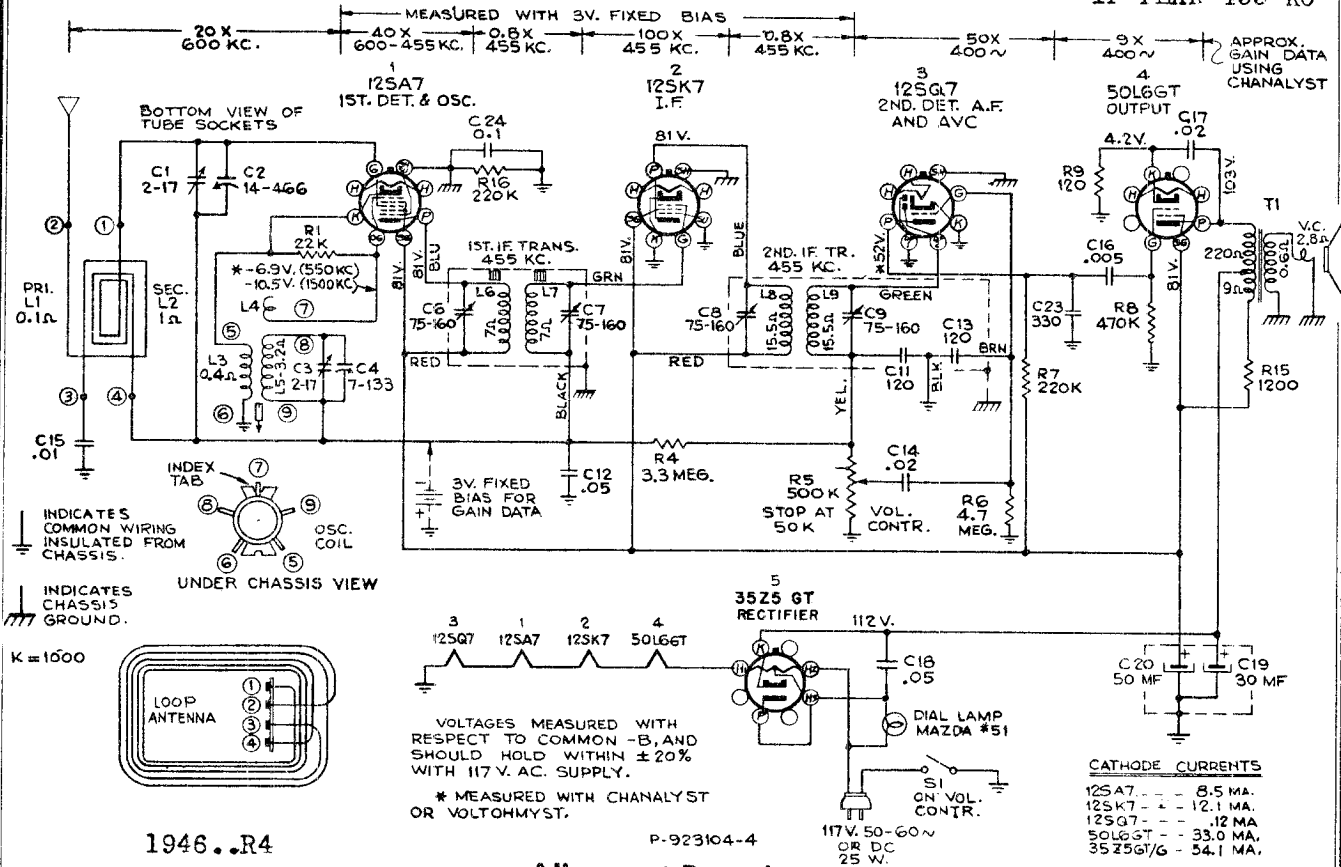
STOCK No.	DESCRIPTION	STOCK No.	DESCRIPTION
CHASSIS ASSEMBLIES RC 1047			
70423	Band—Rubber band for tubes	*72230	Support—Tube support less tube socket and transformer
70444	Board—Speaker terminal board (5 contact)	*72231	Switch—Power switch (S1)
70445	Board—Terminal board (1 contact)	70440	Transformer—Output transformer (T1)
33111	Capacitor—Ceramic, 33 mmf. (C16)	70442	Transformer—First I. F. transformer (L5, L6, C8, C9)
71924	Capacitor—Ceramic, 56 mmf. (C4)	70437	Transformer—Second I. F. transformer (L7, L8, C11, C12)
71514	Capacitor—Ceramic, 82 mmf. (C13)	SPEAKER ASSEMBLY 92523-3W RL95-4	
72315	Capacitor—Tubular, .002 mfd., 150 volts (C14, C19)	70428	Speaker—2 x 3" P.M. speaker complete with cone and voice coil
70627	Capacitor—Tubular, .005 mfd., 600 volts (C20)	NOTE: If stamping on speaker in instrument does not agree with above speaker number, order replacement parts by referring to model number of instrument, number stamped on speaker and full description of part required.	
70453	Capacitor—Tubular, .02 mfd., 100 volts (C10, C15)	MISCELLANEOUS	
71013	Capacitor—Tubular, .05 mfd., 400 volts (C7)	*72233	Back—Case back
36718	Capacitor—Electrolytic, 10 mfd., 60 volts (C17)	*72238	Case—"Jewel Box" case less front cover and divider strip
*72215	Coil—Loading coil (L3)	*72241	Cover—Front cover only less screen
70443	Coil—Oscillator coil (L2, L4)	*72243	Frame—Loop frame only less loop winding
*72227	Condenser—Variable tuning condenser (C1, C2, C5, C6)	*72235	Handle—Carrying handle
*72228	Control—Volume control (R6)	*72232	Knob—Tuning knob
70429	Grommet—Rubber grommet to mount tube support assembly (2 required)	*72234	Link—Link for carrying handle (2 required)
*72229	Holder—Battery holder	*72244	Loop—Loop winding only (L1)
*72225	Insulator—Insulator for chassis panel	*72237	Mounting—One set of hardware to mount chassis
*72226	Knob—Volume control knob	*72242	Screen—Front cover screen only
*72224	Panel—Front panel	*72240	Screw—Drive screws for Divider strip and front panel (total of 4 required)
14076	Resistor—820 ohms, 1/4 watt (R9)	*72236	Screw—Flat head screw for mounting loop (4 required)
36714	Resistor—15,000 ohms, 1/4 watt (R2)	70425	Spring—Tuning knob spring clip
14138	Resistor—68,000 ohms, 1/4 watt (R5)	*72239	Strip—Divider strip
3252	Resistor—100,000 ohms, 1/4 watt (R1)		
30652	Resistor—1 megohm, 1/4 watt (R7)		
31417	Resistor—3.3 megohms, 1/4 watt (R3, R10)		
30931	Resistor—4.7 megohms, 1/4 watt (R8)		
30992	Resistor—10 megohms, 1/4 watt (R4)		
70527	Screw—#6-32 x 1/16" set screw for volume control knob		
70436	Socket—Tube socket		

*This is the first time this Stock No. has appeared in Service Data.

RCA MFG. CO.

MODELS 61-8, 61-9,
Chassis RC1034

IF PEAK 455 KC



Alignment Procedure

Output Meter Alignment.—If this method is used, connect the meter across the voice coil, and turn receiver the volume control to maximum.

Test-Oscillator.—For all alignment operations, connect the low side of the test-oscillator to the receiver chassis, and keep the oscillator output as low as possible to avoid a-v-c action.

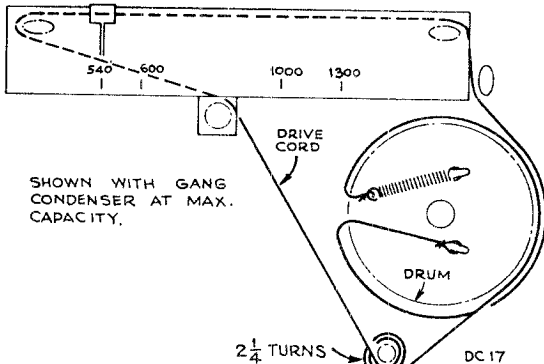
Calibration Scale.—The glass tuning dial may be removed from the cabinet and mounted above the pointer for reference during alignment. The extreme left hand mark of the Standard Broadcast scale must be in line with the left hand mark on the dial backing plate.

Dial Backing Plate.—In the event that only the chassis is returned for service, the marks on the dial backing plate may be used during alignment; refer to the Dial Indicator and Drive Mechanism drawing for corresponding frequencies.

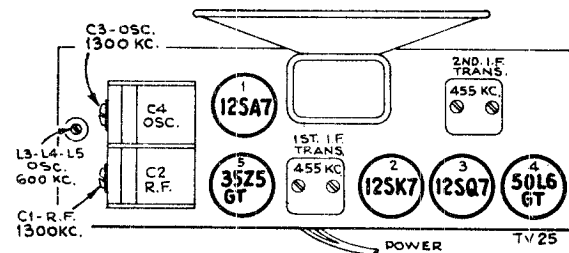
Dial Pointer.—With the gang condenser in full mesh the dial pointer should be set to the left hand reference mark on the dial backing plate. For additional information refer to booklet, "RCA Victor Receiver Alignment."

Steps	Connect the high side of test-oscillator to—	Tune test-osc. to—	Turn radio dial to—	Adjust the following for max. peak output
1	12SK7 I-F grid through 0.1 mfd. capacitor	455 kc	Quiet-point	C8 and C9 2nd I-F transformer
2	Stator of C2 through 0.1 mfd.		1,600 kc end of dial	*C6 and C7 1st I-F transformer
3	Ant. lead in series with 200 mmfd.	1,300 kc	1,300 kc	C3 (osc.) C1 (ant.)
4		600 kc	600 kc "A" Band	L5 (osc.) Rock gang
5	Repeat steps 3 and 4			

*Do not readjust C8 or C9 when test oscillator is connected to C2.



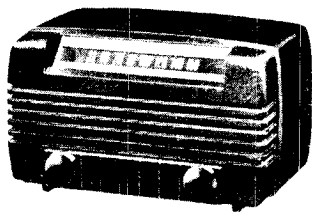
Dial-Indicator and Drive Mechanism



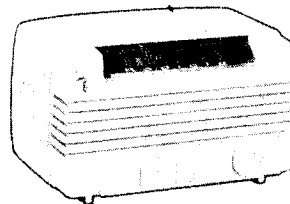
Tube and Trimmer Locations

MODELS 61-3, 61-9

RCA MFG. CO.



61-8
(Brown Plastic)



61-9
(Ivory Plastic)

Specifications

Frequency Range..... 540-1600 kc
 Intermediate Frequency..... 455 kc
 Power Output
 Undistorted..... 1.0 watt
 Maximum..... 1.5 watts
 Tube Complement
 (1) RCA Radiotron 12SA7..... Converter
 (2) RCA Radiotron 12SK7..... I-F Amplifier
 (3) RCA Radiotron 12SQ7..... 2nd Det., A.V.C., and A-F Amplifier
 (4) RCA Radiotron 50L6GT..... Power Output
 (5) RCA Radiotron 35Z5GT..... Rectifier
 Pilot Lamp..... Mazda No. 51, 6-8 volts, 0.2 amp.
 Loudspeaker (922258-1)
 Type..... 4" x 6" PM
 V. C. Impedance..... 3.4 ohms at 400 cycles
 Cabinet Dimensions
 Height Width Depth
 Cabinet (Outside)..... 7" 11 3/4" 7 1/2"
 Shipping Weight..... 9 lbs.
 Tuning Drive Ratio..... 20:1
 Power Supply Rating
 105-125 volts, AC, 50 or 60 cycles, or DC..... 30 watts

POWER SUPPLY POLARITY.—For operation on DC, the power plug must be inserted in the outlet for correct polarity. If the set does not function, reverse the plug. On AC, reversal of the plug may reduce hum.

Critical Lead Dress

1. Dress blue and green leads of both I-F transformers back in shield cans, leaving them as short as possible.
2. Dress all heater leads next to chassis.
3. Dress power cord toward output transformer away from volume control and audio circuits.
4. Dress capacitor (C14) toward switch and parallel to chassis length.
5. Dress capacitor (C16) back against rear chassis apron.
6. Dress capacitor (C17) over and towards 50L6 socket perpendicular to capacitor (C14) and (C16).
7. Dress pilot lamp leads over second I-F transformer and away from tubes.
8. Dress blue lead from output transformer against front apron and away from I-F leads.
9. Dress contact on oscillator section of gang condenser back away from oscillator coil (L3, 4, 5) adjustment.

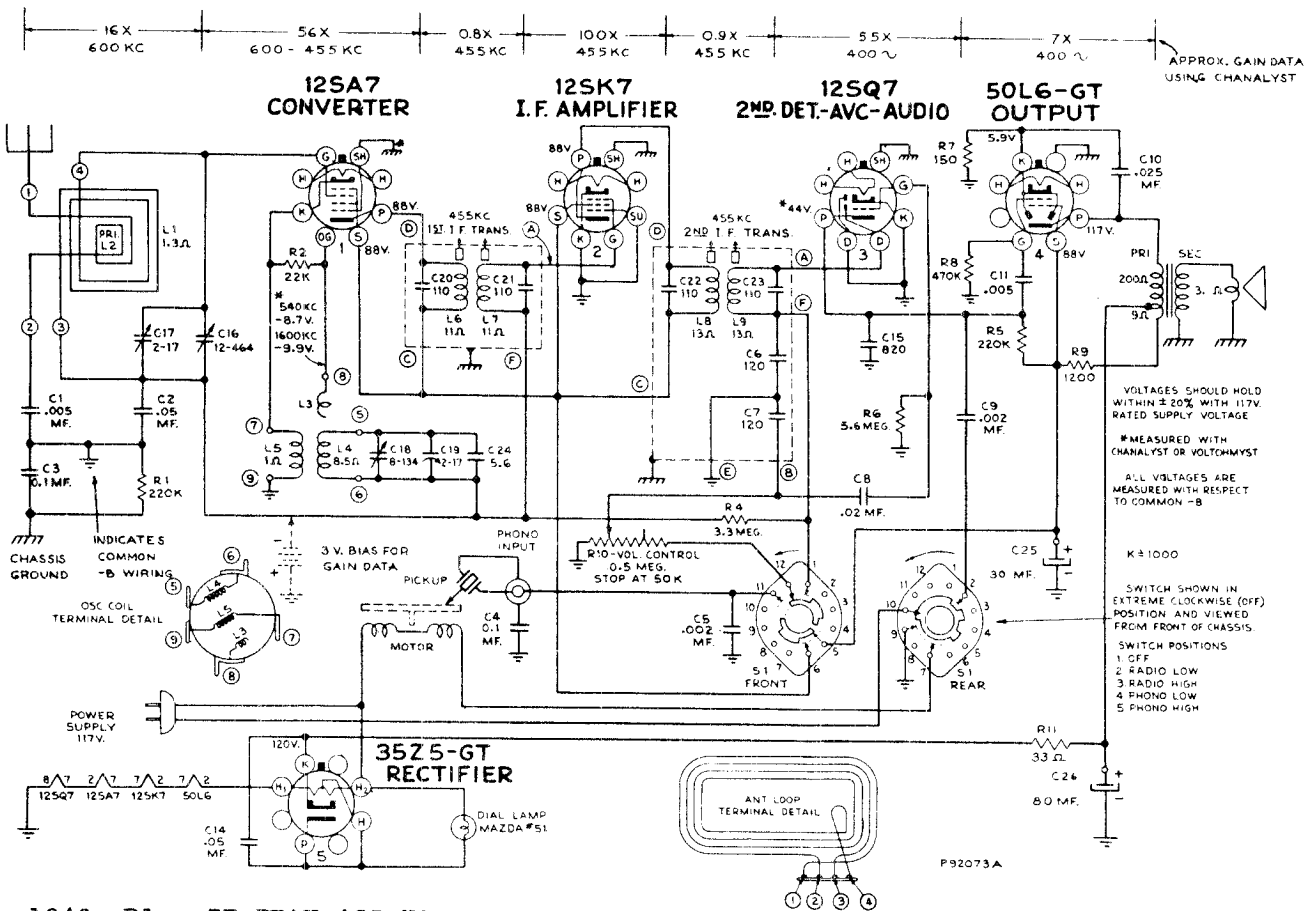
Replacement Parts

STOCK No.	DESCRIPTION	STOCK No.	DESCRIPTION
	CHASSIS ASSEMBLIES RC 1034		
70389	Bearing—Tuning knob shaft bearing	34449	Socket—Lamp socket
39640	Capacitor—Mica, 330 mmf. (C23)	37605	Socket—Tube socket—moulded
70606	Capacitor—Tubular, .005 mfd., 400 volts (C16)	70390	Spring—Drive cord tension spring
70610	Capacitor—Tubular, .01 mfd., 200 volts (C15)	70465	Transformer—First I.F. transformer (L6, L7, C6, C7)
70611	Capacitor—Tubular, .02 mfd., 400 volts (C14, C17)	70466	Transformer—Second I.F. transformer (L8, L9, C8, C9, C11, C13)
70615	Capacitor—Tubular, .05 mfd., 400 volts (C12, C18)	70385	Transformer—Output transformer (T1)
70617	Capacitor—Tubular, 0.1 mfd., 400 volts (C24)	33726	Washer—"C" washer for tuning knob shaft
70408	Capacitor—Electrolytic, comprising 1 section of 50 mfd., 150 volts and 1 section of 30 mfd., 150 volts (C19, C20)		SPEAKER ASSEMBLY 922258-1
70477	Coil—Oscillator coil (L3, L4, L5)	70470	Speaker—4" x 6" P.M. elliptical speaker complete
70463	Condenser—Variable tuning condenser complete with drum (C1, C2, C3, C4)		NOTE: If stamping on speaker in instrument does not agree with above speaker number, order replacement parts by referring to model number of instrument, number stamped on speaker and full description of part required.
70322	Control—Volume control and power switch (R5, S1)		MISCELLANEOUS
32634	Cord—Drive cord (approximately 38")	*71794	Back—Cabinet back for Radiola 61-8
70464	Drum—Drive drum	*71795	Back—Cabinet back for Radiola 61-9
70469	Indicator—Station selector indicator	Y1365	Cabinet—Brown plastic cabinet for Radiola 61-8
11765	Lamp—Dial lamp—Mazda 51	Y1366	Cabinet—Ivory plastic cabinet for Radiola 61-9
70468	Loop—Antenna loop (L1, L2)	70475	Clamp—Dial clamp (1 set)
70462	Plate—Dial back plate complete with drive cord pulleys less dial	*71796	Dial—Glass dial scale
35230	Pulley—Drive cord pulley	37831	Fastener—Push fastener (1 set) for cabinet back
30189	Resistor—120 ohms, 1/4 watt (R9)	70474	Knob—Control knob—ivory—for Radiola 61-9
6134	Resistor—1200 ohms, 1 watt (R15)	70473	Knob—Control knob—mottled walnut—for Radiola 61-8
30492	Resistor—22,000 ohms, 1/4 watt (R1)	30900	Spring—Retaining spring for knob
14583	Resistor—220,000 ohms, 1/4 watt (R7, R16)		
30648	Resistor—470,000 ohms, 1/4 watt (R8)		
31417	Resistor—3.3 megohms, 1/4 watt (R4)		
30931	Resistor—4.7 megohms, 1/4 watt (R6)		
70467	Shaft—Tuning knob shaft		

*THIS IS THE FIRST TIME THIS STOCK NUMBER HAS APPEARED IN PRINT.

RCA MFG. CO.

MODEL 62-1, Chassis RC1017A,
RC-1017B



1946..R1 IF PEAK 455 KC

Replacement Parts—Radio Only

STOCK No.	DESCRIPTION	STOCK No.	DESCRIPTION
CHASSIS ASSEMBLIES RC 1017A RC 1017B			
70389	Bearing—Tuning knob shaft bearing	70388	Shaft—Tuning knob shaft
70407	Button—Plug button (2 required)	34449	Socket—Lamp socket
70997	Capacitor—Mica, 5.6 mmf. (C24)	35787	Socket—Phono input socket
39650	Capacitor—Mica, 820 mmf. (C15)	27605	Socket—Tube socket—moulded
70601	Capacitor—Tubular, .002 mfd., 400 volts (C5, C9)	70390	Spring—Drive cord tension spring
70606	Capacitor—Tubular, .005 mfd., 400 volts (C1, C11)	70396	Spring—Volume control gear tension spring
70611	Capacitor—Tubular, .02 mfd., 400 volts (C8)	70394	Switch—Power or radio phono switch
70612	Capacitor—Tubular, .025 mfd., 400 volts (C10)	70386	Transformer—First I.F. transformer
70615	Capacitor—Tubular, .05 mfd., 400 volts (C2, C14)	70387	Transformer—Second I.F. transformer
70617	Capacitor—Tubular, 0.1 mfd., 400 volts (C3, C4)	70385	Transformer—Output transformer
*72312	Capacitor—Electrolytic, comprising 1 section of 30 mfd., 150 volts and 1 section of 80 mfd., 150 volts (C25, C26)	33726	Washer—"C" washer for tuning knob shaft
70403	Coil—Oscillator coil	70406	Washer—Spring washer for volume control
70383	Condenser—Variable tuning condenser complete with drum		SPEAKER ASSEMBLY 922279-1
72756	Control—Volume control	70405	Speaker—4" x 6" P.M. speaker complete
32634	Cord—Drive cord (approx. 48" overall length)	70470	Speaker—4" x 6" elliptical P.M. speaker complete with cone and voice coil
70392	Cord—Power cord		SPEAKER ASSEMBLY 922258-2
70384	Drum—Drive drum	71058	Speaker—4" x 5" P.M. elliptical speaker complete with cone and voice coil
70397	Gear—Power or radio-phono switch gear		NOTE: If stamping on speaker in instrument does not agree with above speaker number, order replacement parts by referring to model number of instrument, number stamped on speaker and full description of part required.
70395	Gear—Volume control gear and spring assembly		MISCELLANEOUS
70404	Indicator—Station selector indicator	70398	Clamp—Dial clamps (1 set)
70391	Insulator—Bakelite insulator for phono input socket	70709	Dial—Glass dial
11765	Lamp—Dial lamp	71595	Feet—Rubber feet (4 required)
*72311	Loop—Antenna loop	70707	Hinge—Lid hinge (2 required)
70382	Plate—Dial back plate complete with pulleys less dial	70401	Knob—Power switch and radio-phono switch knob
30868	Plug—2 contact female plug for "AC" cable	70400	Knob—Tuning knob
36230	Pulley—Drive cord pulley	70399	Knob—Volume control knob
*72313	Resistor—33 ohms, 1 watt (R11)	71815	Mounting—One set of hardware consisting of four springs, two spring washers and two rubber washers to mount record changer
30880	Resistor—150 ohms, 1/4 watt (R7)	14270	Spring—Retaining spring for knobs
6134	Resistor—1200 ohms, 1 watt (R9)	71824	Stud—Stud and screw to mount lid hinge (1 set)
30492	Resistor—22,000 ohms, 1/4 watt (R2)	39545	Support—Lid support
14583	Resistor—220,000 ohms, 1/4 watt (R1, R5)		
30648	Resistor—470,000 ohms, 1/4 watt (R8)		
12928	Resistor—3.3 megohms, 1/4 watt (R4)		
31455	Resistor—5.6 megohms, 1/4 watt (R6)		
14974	Screw—#8-32 x 3/16" long set screw for lower gear		

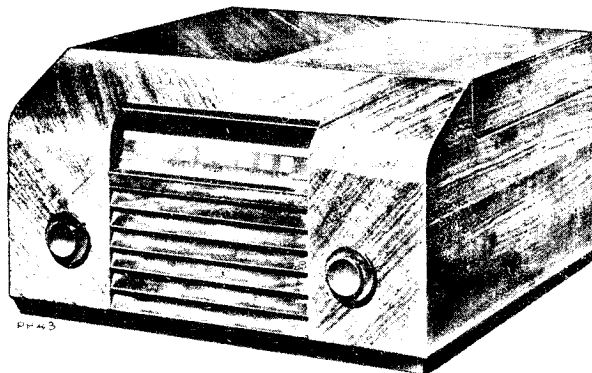
* THIS IS THE FIRST TIME THIS STOCK NUMBER HAS APPEARED IN PRINT.

Electrical and Mechanical Specifications

Five-Tube, Single-Band, Superheterodyne Receiver

Frequency Range 540-1,600 kc
 Intermediate Frequency 455 kc
 Power Output
 Undistorted 1.5 watts
 Maximum 2.4 watts
 Loudspeaker (922279-1) "PM" or 922258-2
 Size 4 x 6 inch, elliptical
 V.C. Impedance 3.4 ohms at 400 cycles
 Power Supply Rating
 105-125 volts, AC, 60 cycles 60 watts
IMPORTANT Do not plug instrument into a d-c supply.

	Height	Width	Depth
Cabinet dimensions (inches)	10½	17¼	17¼
Chassis overall (inches)	6⅝	14	6¼
Chassis base (inches)	1⅝	14	3¾
Tuning Drive Ratio			14:1



Phonograph

Type Automatic (960260-2)
 Record Capacity Twelve 10-in., Ten 12-in.
 Turntable Speed 78 r.p.m.
 Type Pickup Crystal
 Motor Power Consumption 25 watts

Alignment Procedure

CAUTION.—CLOSE TUNING CONDENSER PLATES COMPLETELY (C-C-W) BEFORE REMOVING CHASSIS FROM CABINET.

Take off both wooden strips on bottom of cabinet by removing wood screws before loosening chassis bolts.

CRITICAL LEAD DRESS.—

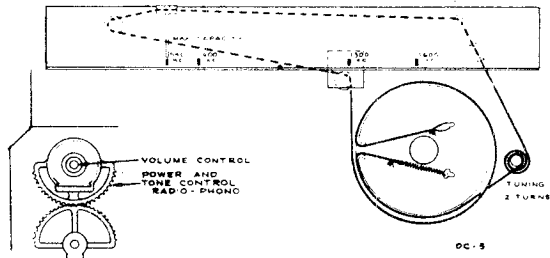
1. All filament wires should be dressed close to chassis.
2. Dress lead from switch to phono jack close to chassis and away from power cord.
3. Dress capacitor between 12SQ7 grid and terminal board away from chassis and away from other parts.
4. Dress all exposed leads away from each other and away from chassis to prevent short circuits.
5. In instrument assembly the lead from the rear section of gang to loop shall be dressed away from chassis and other wires to loop.

Test Oscillator.—Connect high side of test oscillator as shown in chart. Connect low side through a .01 mfd capacitor to common "—B." Keep the output signal as low as possible to avoid a.v.c. action.

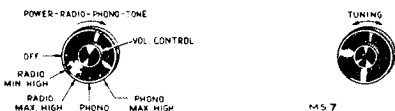
Output Meter.—Connect meter across speaker voice coil. Turn volume control clockwise to radio maximum high position (3) for alignment.

Steps	Connect the high side of test-oscillator to—	Tune test-osc. to—	Turn radio dial to—	Adjust the following for max. peak output
1	I.F. grid, in series with .01 mfd.	455 kc	Quiet point 1600 kc end of dial	L8 and L9 2nd I.F. transformer
2	1st Det. grid in series with .01 mfd.			L6 and L7 1st I.F. transformer
NOTE.—ANTENNA LOOP AND RECORD CHANGER MUST BE IN CABINET				
3	Antenna terminal in series with 220 mmfd.	1600 kc	Gang at minimum	C19 (osc.)
4	Radiated signal 1300 kc		Signal frequency	C17 (ant.)
5	Repeat steps 3 and 4.			

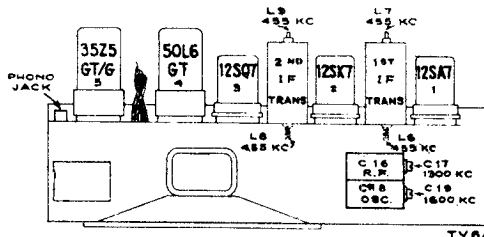
* Do not readjust L8 or L9 when test oscillator is connected to 1st Det.



Dial Pointer Adjustment.—Rotate tuning condenser fully counter-clockwise (plates fully meshed). Adjust indicator pointer to left (max. cap.) mark on dial back plate.



Control Positions



Power Supply.—Although this model employs an ac-dc chassis, it is not suitable for use on d.c., as this would damage the motor. Reversal of plug in outlet receptacle may reduce hum.

RCA MFG. CO.

MODELS 67V1, 67AV1,
Chassis RC606

APPROX. GAIN
DATA USING
CHANALYST

3X
600 KC

15X
600 - 455 KC

0.7X
455 KC

220X
455 KC

0.6X
455 KC

60X
400~

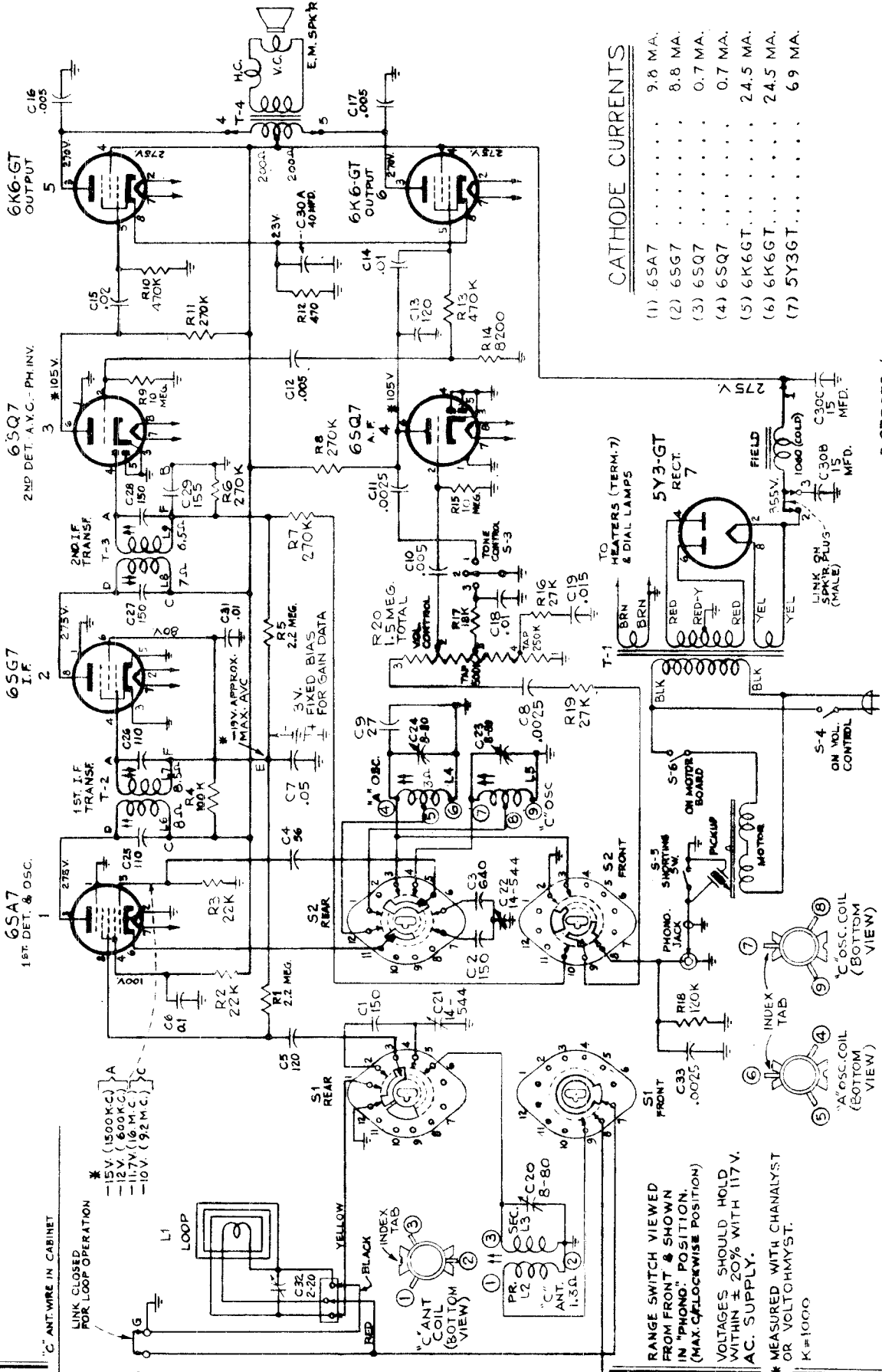
9X
400~

9X
400~

9X
400~

9X
400~

9X
400~



CATHODE CURRENTS

(1) 6SA7	9.8 MA.
(2) 6SQ7	8.8 MA.
(3) 6SQ7	0.7 MA.
(4) 6SQ7	0.7 MA.
(5) 6K6GT	24.5 MA.
(6) 6K6GT	24.5 MA.
(7) 5Y3GT	6.9 MA.

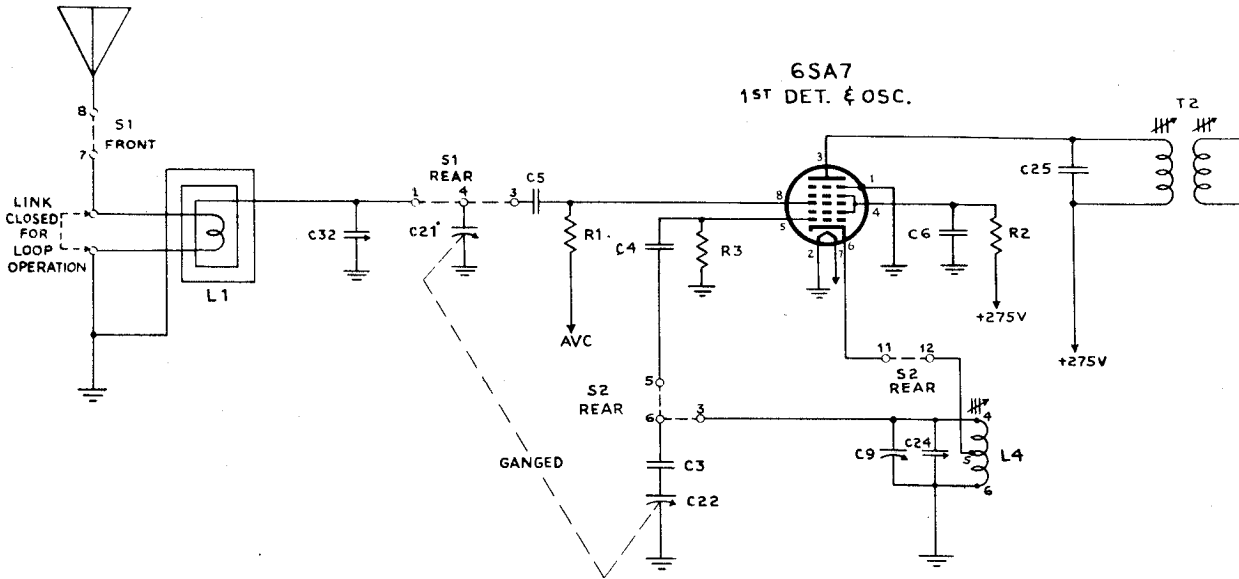
P-970059-1

POWER SUPPLY

RANGE SWITCH VIEWED FROM FRONT & SHOWN IN "PHONO" POSITION. (MAX. COUNTERWISE POSITION)
VOLTAGES SHOULD HOLD WITHIN ± 20% WITH 117V. AC. SUPPLY.
* MEASURED WITH CHANALYST OR VOLTOHMYST.
K=1000

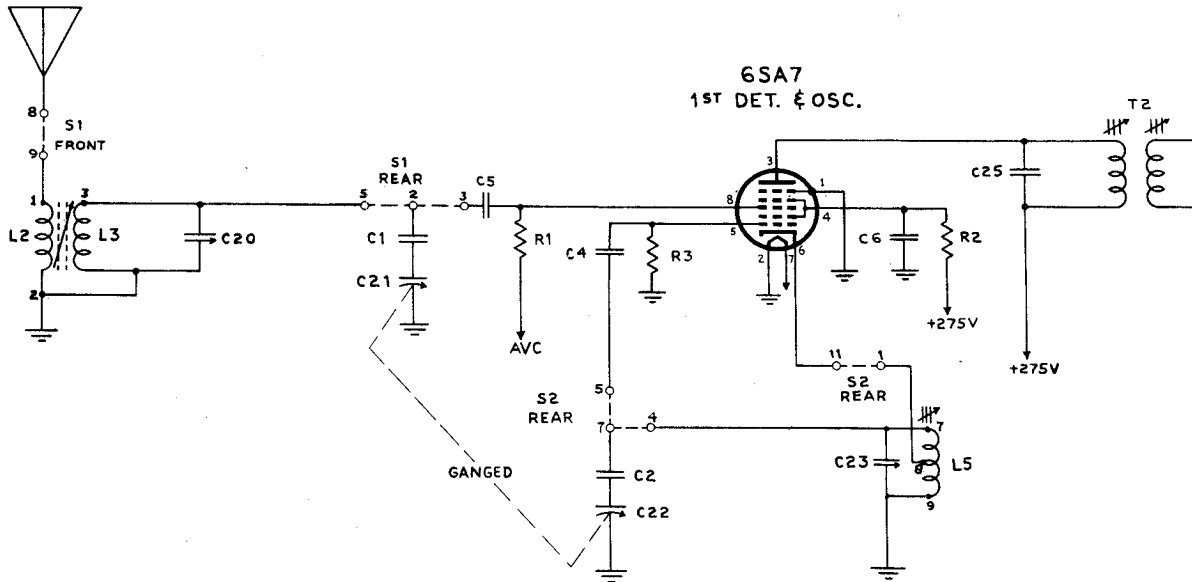
1945 No. 10

"clarified schematics"

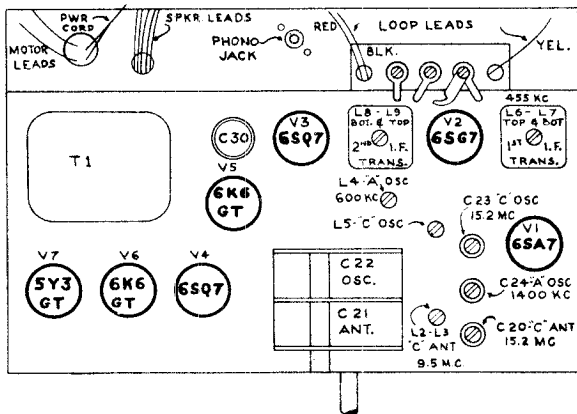


BAND-SWITCH SHOWN
AT 2ND POSITION CLOCKWISE.
BROADCAST BAND
540 - 1600 KC.

NOTE:
1ST POSITION (PHONO)
NOT SHOWN.



BAND-SWITCH SHOWN
AT 3RD POSITION CLOCKWISE.
SHORT WAVE BAND
9.2 - 16 MC.



TOP VIEW

Alignment Procedure

Output Meter Alignment.—If this method is used, connect the meter across the voice coil, and turn the receiver volume control to maximum.

Test Oscillator.—For all alignment operations, connect the low side of the test-oscillator to the receiver chassis, and keep the oscillator output as low as possible to avoid a-v-c action

Calibration Scale.—The dial scale printed in this service note may be temporarily attached to the chassis for quick reference during alignment.

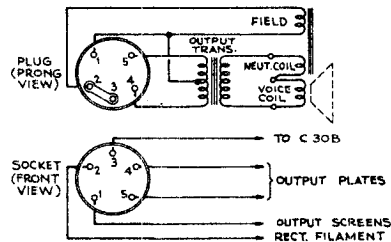
Using Printed Dial Scale.—

1. Cut out the printed dial scale, or, better still, make a tracing of the scale.
2. With gang at full mesh the pointer should be set to the second reference mark from the left hand end of the dial backing plate.
3. Place the printed dial scale or the tracing under the pointer so that the extreme left scale graduations coincide with the pointer. Use scotch tape to hold the dial scale in place.

Note.—It is not recommended that the glass dial scale in the cabinet be removed as an alignment reference. This glass dial scale is fastened to the bezel with sheet metal lugs bent over the scale to hold it in place. Removing the glass dial scale will necessitate bending the lugs, resulting in their weakening and subsequent breakage.

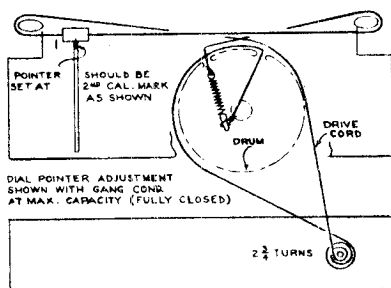
"C" Band Reception.—For best reception on "C" band with an outside antenna, adjust the trimmer screw of C20 on the antenna coil. Turn screw carefully with an insulated screwdriver (RCA Stock No. 31031) while the receiver is tuned to a station in the 31-meter band. If returning to internal antenna at any time, close the link on the center terminal and readjust "C" band antenna trimmer C20 for best reception on 31-meter band.

Steps	Connect high side of test oscillator to—	Tune test oscillator to—	Turn radio dial to—	Adjust the following for maximum peak output
1	6SG7 grid in series with .01 mfd.	455 kc.	Broadcast Quiet Point at 550 kc. end of dial	L8, L9 (2nd I-F Trans.)
2	6SA7 grid in series with .01 mfd.			L6, L7 (1st I-F Trans.)
3	Yellow lead on loop in series with 200 mmfd. (link closed)	1,400 kc.	Broadcast 1400 kc.	C24 (osc.)
4		600 kc.	Broadcast 600 kc.	L4 (osc.) Rock gang
5		Repeat steps 3 and 4.		
6	Antenna terminal in series with .47 mmfd.	15.2 mc.	Short Wave 15.2 mc.	C23 (osc.)* C20 (ant.)
7		9.5 mc.	Short Wave 9.5 mc.	L5 (osc.) L3 (ant.)
8		Repeat steps 6 and 7		
9	Install and connect chassis in cabinet with link closed. Tune in a radiated signal of 1400 kc. on broadcast band and peak C32 on loop.			

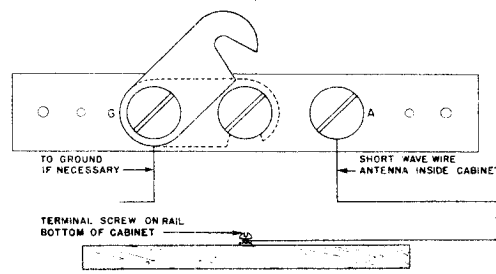


SPEAKER CONNECTIONS

* Use minimum capacity peak if two can be obtained. Check for selection of correct peak by tuning the receiver to approximately 14.3 mc., where a weaker signal should be received. Oscillator tracks 455 kc. above signal on both bands.



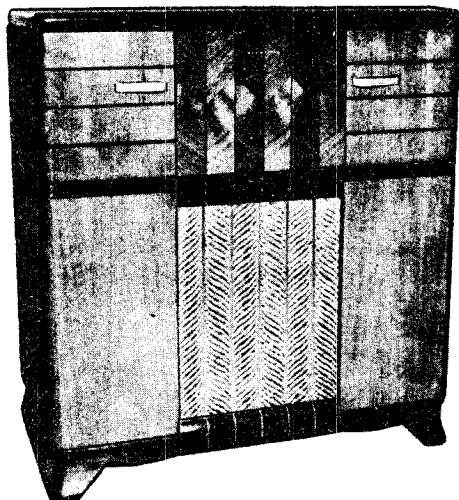
DIAL INDICATOR AND DRIVE MECHANISM



EXTERNAL ANTENNA CONNECTIONS

FIG. 3

WHEN USING EXTERNAL ANTENNA, OPEN LINK AND CONNECT LEAD-IN TO TERMINAL SCREW.



Critical Lead Dress:

1. Dress speaker cable leads down next to chassis.
2. Dress output plate capacitors next to chassis.
3. Dress plate lead of output tube away from grid of audio amplifier.
4. Dress all a-c leads away from volume control down next to chassis.
5. Dress R16 away from a-c leads at on-off switch.
6. Dress R2 away from side of chassis.

Note.—In order to remove the chassis from the cabinet, remove the knobs and the connecting cables, then unscrew the four slotted hex head screws from the two "L" brackets bolted to the rear of the chassis. The chassis may then be slid out toward the bottom rear of the cabinet. Do not remove the hinge screws or the two large nuts in the rear of the chassis. When replacing the chassis, make sure that the tapered pins on the front of the chassis fit into the holes on the metal runners screwed to the cabinet door.

Specifications

Circuit Description

The receiver is a seven tube superheterodyne employing push-pull power output. AVC is applied to the converter and i-f tubes. The broadcast band utilizes a standard loop antenna, and the short wave antenna is a wire tacked in the cabinet.

Dimensions

	Cabinet	Chassis (overall)	
Height (inches)	34	55 5/8	
Width (inches)	31	11 1/8	
Depth (inches)	16 1/4	8	
Tuning Drive Ratio			14:1

Frequency Ranges

Standard Broadcast "A"	540-1,600 kc
Short Wave "C"	9.2-16 mc
Intermediate Frequency	455 kc

Tube Complement

- (1) RCA 6SA7 1st Det., Oscillator
- (2) RCA 6SG7 I-F Amplifier
- (3) RCA 6SQ7 2nd Det., A. V. C. and Phase Inverter
- (4) RCA 6SQ7 A-F Amplifier
- (5) RCA 6X6-GT Power Output
- (6) RCA 6X6-GT Power Output
- (7) RCA 5Y3-GT Rectifier

Power Supply Rating (including Phono Motor)

105-125 volts, 60 cycles 95 watts

Pilot Lamps (2) Mazda No. 51, 6-8 volts, 0.2 amp.

Compartment Lamp (1) Mazda No. 55, 6-8 volts, 0.4 amp.

Loudspeaker

Electrodynamic 92566-1W

Size 12-inch

V. C. impedance at 400 cycles 2.2 ohms

Power Output Rating

Undistorted 5 watts

Maximum 6.5 watts

Phonograph

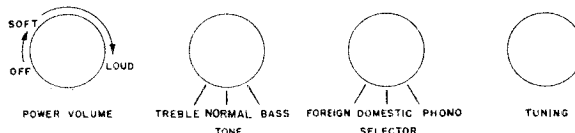
Type Automatic 960260-1

Record Capacity Twelve 10-in., Ten 12-in.

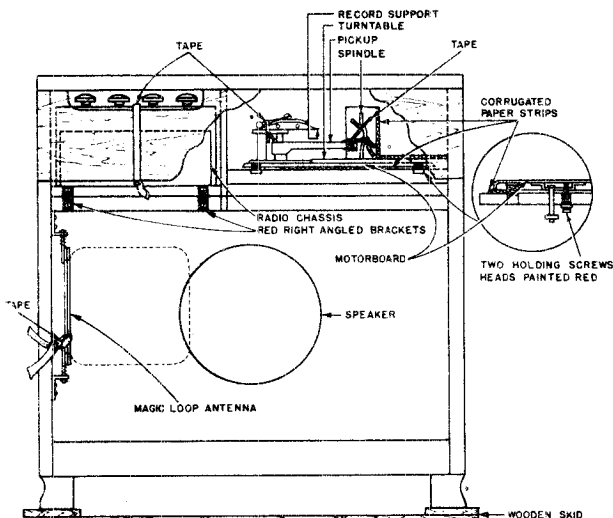
Turntable 78 r.p.m. type

Type Pickup Crystal

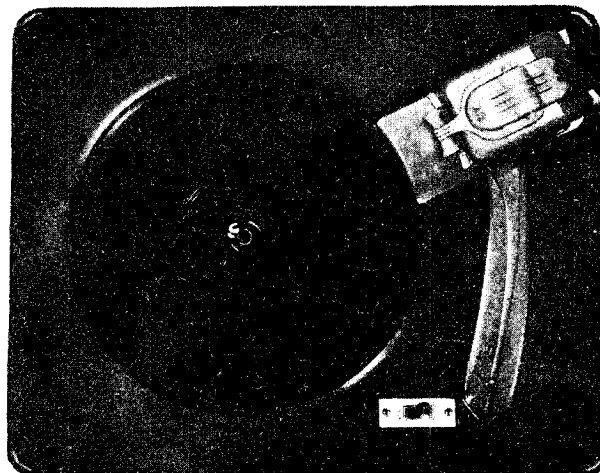
Motor Power consumption (115 v., 60 cycles) 30 watts



FRONT PANEL CONTROLS



BACK VIEW



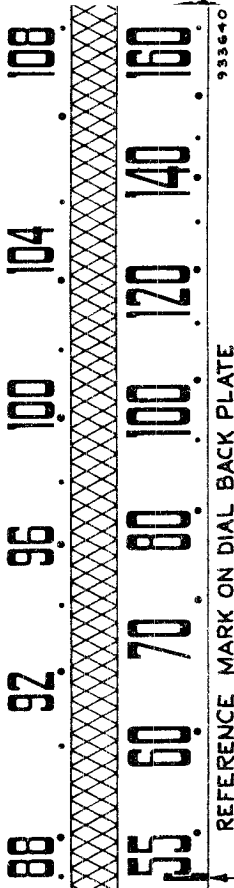
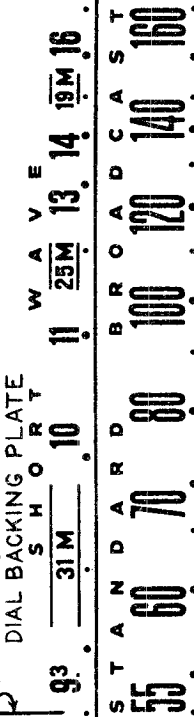
RCA MFG. CO.

MODELS 67V1, 67AV1
MODELS 68R1, 68R2,
68R3, 68R4

MODELS 68R1, 68R2, 68R3, 68R4

MODELS 67V1, 67AV1

2ND REFERENCE MARK ON DIAL BACKING PLATE
S H O R T



REFERENCE MARK ON DIAL BACK PLATE

The dial scale drawing shown is a full size reproduction. It can be used as a reference in alignment procedure.

The dial scale drawing shown is a full size reproduction. It can be used as a reference in alignment procedure.

Replacement Parts

For Automatic Mechanism Parts refer to Service Data for Model 96280-1

Table with columns: STOCK No., DESCRIPTION, STOCK No., DESCRIPTION. Lists various mechanical parts like transformers, washers, caps, and speaker assemblies.

* THIS IS THE FIRST TIME THIS STOCK NUMBER HAS APPEARED IN PRINT.

Replacement Parts

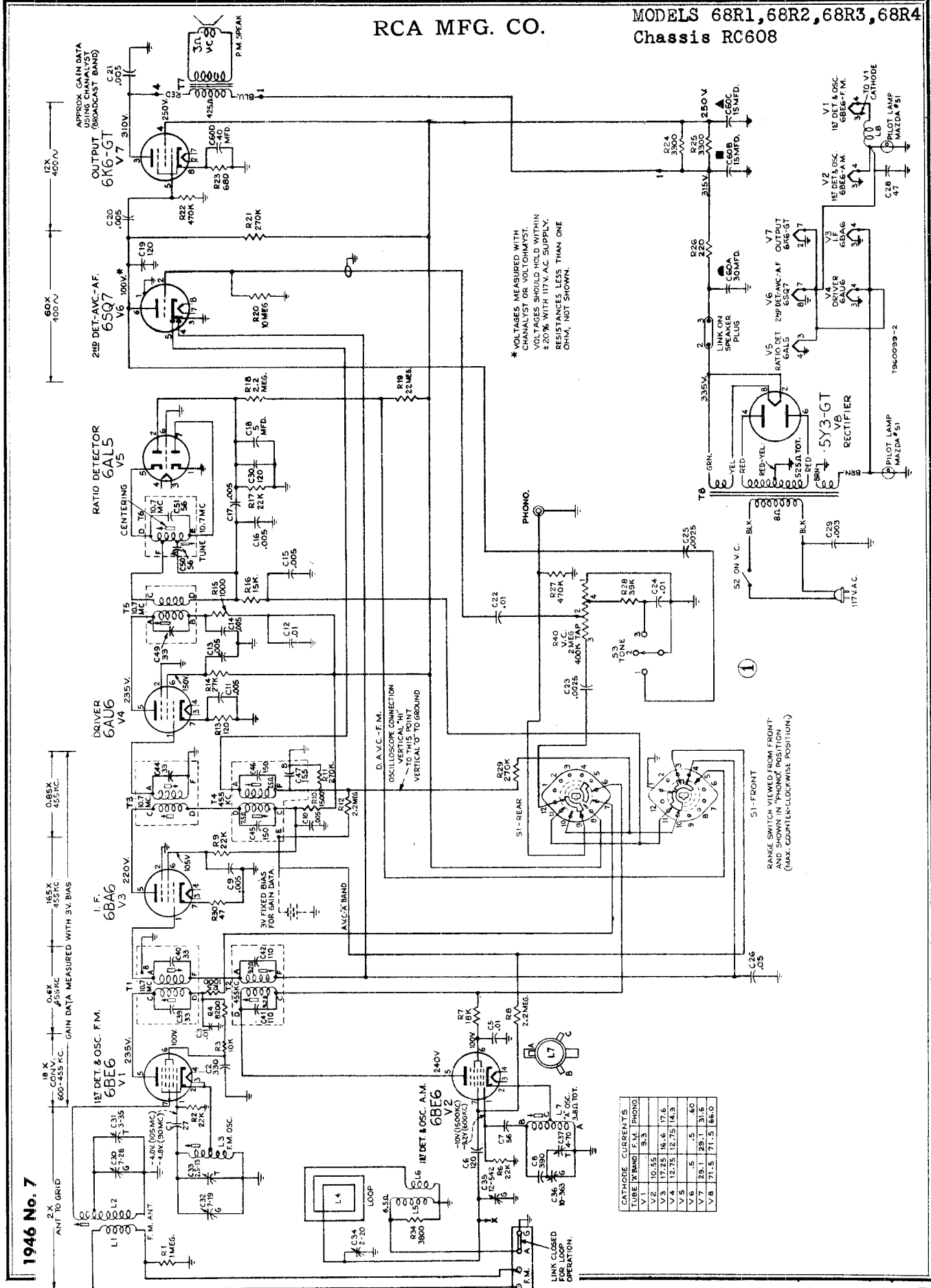
Table with columns: STOCK No., DESCRIPTION, STOCK No., DESCRIPTION. Lists various electronic components like resistors, capacitors, coils, and transformers.

APPLY TO YOUR RCA DISTRIBUTOR FOR PRICES OF REPLACEMENT PARTS

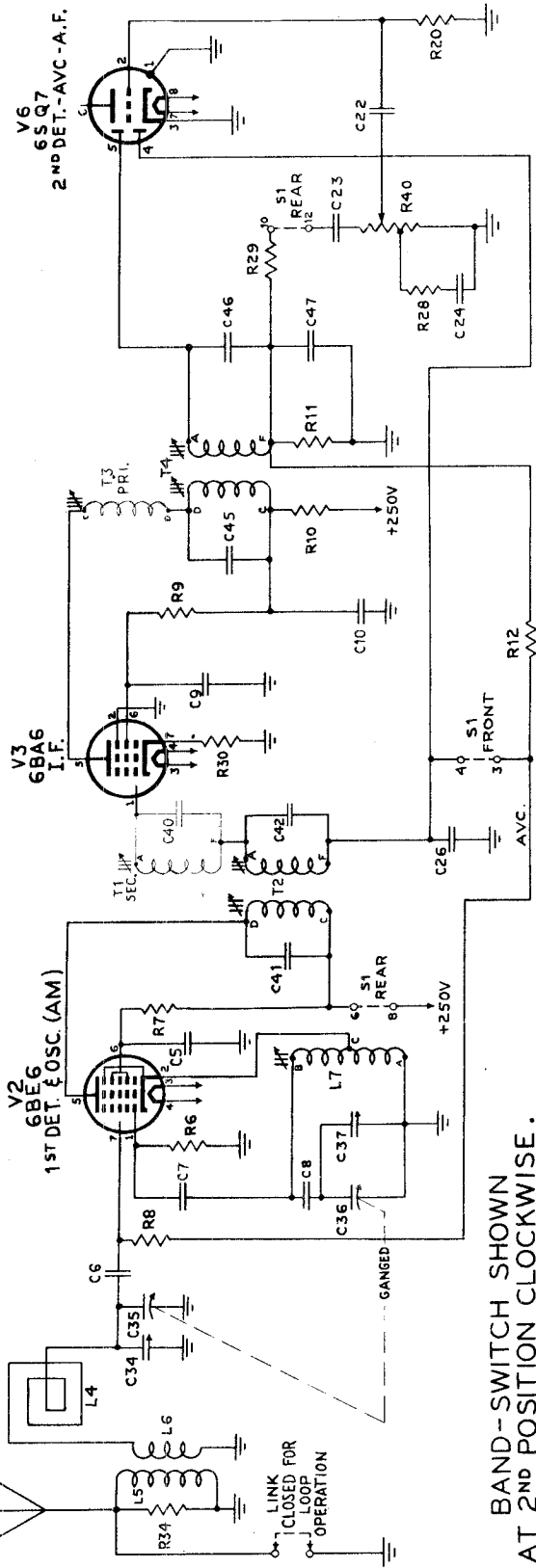
* This is the first time this Stock No. has appeared in print

RCA MFG. CO.

MODELS 68R1, 68R2, 68R3, 68R4
Chassis RC608

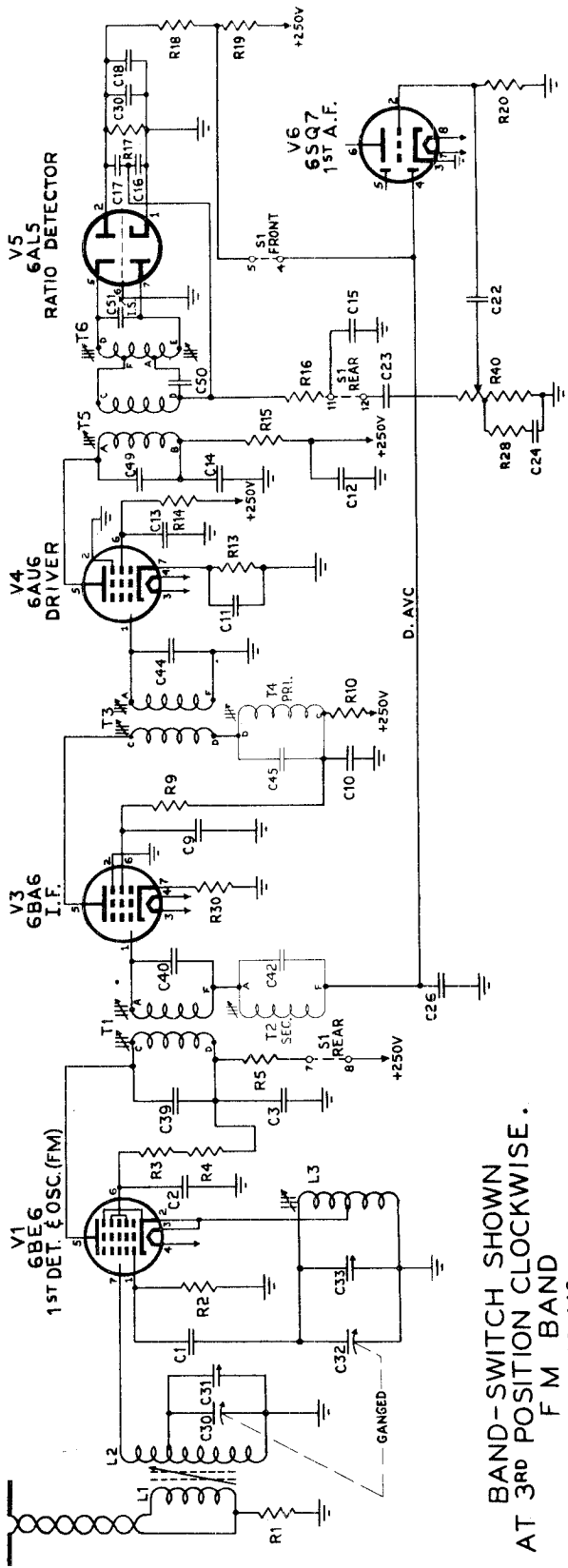


RCA MFG. CO.



BAND-SWITCH SHOWN
AT 2ND POSITION CLOCKWISE.
BROADCAST BAND
540-1600 KC

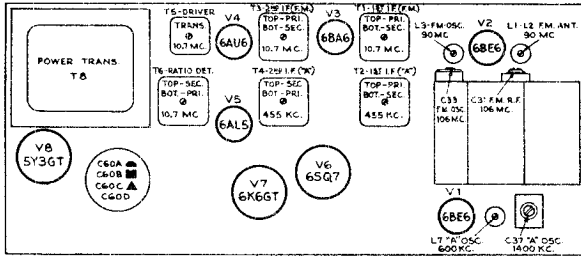
NOTE:
1ST POSITION (PHONO) NOT SHOWN.



BAND-SWITCH SHOWN
AT 3RD POSITION CLOCKWISE.
F M BAND
88-108 MC.

MODELS 68R1, 68R2,
68R3, 68R4

RCA MFG. CO.



Tube and Trimmer Locations (Top View)

FM I.F. R.F. Alignment*

Range Switch in FM Position

Steps	Connect the high side of the test-osc. to—	Connect the ground side of the test-osc. to—	Tune test-osc. to—	Radio dial turned to—	Adjust
1	Connect the d-c probe of a VoltOhmyst to the negative lead of the 5 mfd. electrolytic condenser, C18, and the common lead of the meter to chassis ground.				
2	To one terminal of the FM antenna in series with .01 mfd.	To the other terminal of the FM antenna.	10.7 mc. 30% mod. at 400 cycles. (AM)	Maximum capacity. (Fully meshed)	†T3, bottom core for maximum d-c across C 18. Load the plate winding of T3 with a 680 ohm resistor.‡
3	Same as 2.		T3, top core for maximum d-c across C 18. Load the grid winding of T3 with the 680 ohm resistor used in Step 2.		
4	Same as 2.		T1, bottom core for maximum d-c across C 18. Load the plate winding of T1 with the 680 ohm resistor.		
5	Same as 2.		T1, top core for maximum d-c across C 18. Load the grid winding of T1 with the 680 ohm resistor.		
6	To one terminal of the FM antenna in series with a 120 ohm resistor.	To the other terminal of the antenna in series with a 120 ohm resistor.	106 mc.	106 mc.§	Condensers C32 and C31 for maximum d-c output across C18.
7	Same	Same	90 mc.	90 mc.	Coils L2 and L3 for maximum d-c output across C18.
8	Repeat steps 6 & 7 until further adjustment no longer improves calibration.				

*Correct alignment of the 455 kc. I.F. requires that the 10.7 mc. FM I.F. be aligned previously.

†This method is known as alternate loading which involves the use of a 680 ohm resistor to load the plate winding while the grid winding of the same transformer is peaked. Then the grid winding is loaded with the resistor while the plate winding is peaked.

‡When the windings are loaded it may be necessary to increase the 10.7 mc input since the gain will decrease resulting in a small or no reading across C18. This reading should be maintained at 2-4 volts, by adjusting the input, as each transformer is aligned.

§Completely mesh the gang and see that the pointer goes to mechanical maximum calibration point at low end of band. (Reference mark on dial back plate).

Alignment Procedure

Test Oscillator—

For all alignment operations, unless specified, keep the output as low as possible to avoid A.V.C. action. Ground lead of test-osc. to chassis ground, unless specified.

Output Meter—

To correctly observe the point of minimum a-f output, it is necessary to connect an output meter across the voice coil, and turn the receiver volume control to maximum.

"A" Band Alignment*

Range Switch in BC Position

Steps	Connect the high side of the test osc. to—	Tune test osc. to—	Turn the radio dial to—	Adjust for max. peak output.
1	AM converter grid, pin 1, 6BE6 in series with .01 mfd.	455 kc.	"A" Band Quiet point at high freq. end.	†T4—Top core
2				T4—Bottom core
3	Antenna lead in series with 200 mmf.	1400 kc.	"A" Band 1400 kc calibration pt.	C37—Osc.
4		600 kc.		C34—Ant. (Loop)
5	Repeat steps 3 and 4 until aligned			
6	When chassis is installed, readjust C34 on the loop for max. output at 1400 kc.			

*Correct alignment of the 455 kc. I.F. requires that the 10.7 mc. FM I.F. be aligned previously.

†Align T4 and T2 by means of alternate loading. Use a 47,000 ohm resistor instead of a 680 ohm resistor. Alternate loading is explained in "FM I.F.-R.F. Alignment."

FM Ratio Detector Alignment

Range Switch in FM Position

Steps	Connect the high side of the test osc. to—	Tune test-osc. to—	Turn volume control to—	Adjust
1	Connect a 680 ohm resistor between pins 5 & 7 of the ratio detector tube 6AL5. Connect the d-c probe of a VoltOhmyst to the negative lead of the 5 mfd. electrolytic condenser, C18. The common lead of the meter to ground.			
2	Driver grid, pin 1, of the 6AU6 in series with .01 mfd.	10.7 mc. 30% mod. 400 cycles (AM) Approx. .25 Volt output	Maximum Volume	*Driver transformer, T5 for maximum d-c across C18.
3	Remove the meter leads and disconnect the 680 ohm resistor from the 6AL5. Connect two 68,000 ohms (±1%) resistors in series, across the 22,000 ohm ratio detector load resistor, R17. Connect the common lead of the VoltOhmyst to the center point of the 68,000 ohm resistors, and the d-c probe to terminal "A" of the ratio detector transformer, T6. Set the meter to the 0-30 VDC scale.			
4	Same as in Step 2.	Same as in Step 2.	Maximum volume.	†T6 bottom core for zero d-c balance. T6 top core for min. audio output.‡
5	Reconnect VoltOhmyst as in Step 1, omitting 680 ohm resistor.			
6	Repeat Step 2.			
7	Remove ALL connections.			

*Approximately 14.5 volts.

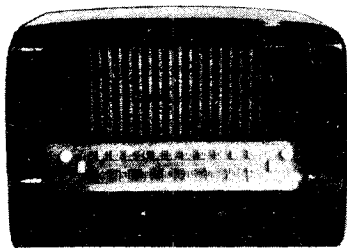
†Near the correct core position the zero point is approached rapidly and continued adjustment causes the indicated polarity to reverse. A slow approach to the zero point is an indication of severe detuning, and the bottom core should be turned in the opposite direction.

‡The zero d-c balance and the minimum a-f output should occur at the same point. If such is not the case, the two cores should be adjusted until both occur with no further adjustment of either core. It may be advantageous to adjust both cores simultaneously, watching the VoltOhmyst, and the output meter, hooked across the voice coil, for the point at which both zero d-c and minimum a-f output occur.

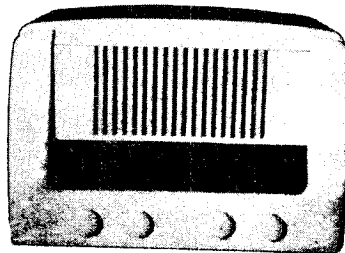
Note:—Two or more points may be found which will satisfy the condition required in Step 4. T6 top core should be correctly adjusted when approximately 1/8 inch of threads extend above the can, therefore, it is desirable to start adjustment with the top core in its furthest "in" position and turn out, while adjusting the bottom core, until the first point of minimum a-f and zero d-c is reached.

RCA MFG. CO.

MODELS 68R1, 68R2,
68R3, 68R4



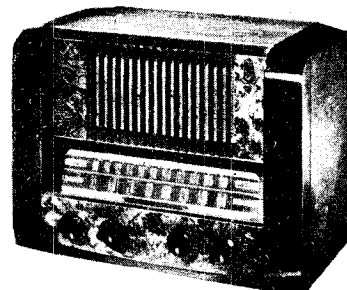
68R1



68R2



68R3



68R4

Circuit Description

These receivers are eight tube, table model, superhetrodyne radios, incorporating two separate converters, one for the FM band and the other for the broadcast band. The range switch has a position in which these models can be operated as a phonograph sound channel.

Ratio Detector—

These sets utilize a FM detector known as the "Ratio Detector." This type of circuit eliminates the necessity for a limiting stage preceding the detector, and has an inherent insensitivity to amplitude modulated signals. It is desirable, that before attempting to service these receivers, that this type of circuit be completely understood. Special care should be taken in alignment, and all precautions should be carefully observed.

Note:—Two antennas, a loop for broadcast reception and a folded dipole for FM, are contained in the cabinet. Because of the directional characteristic of these antennas, it may be necessary, when interference is encountered, to rotate the cabinet until a point of minimum interference is found. In some locations, a phenomenon known as "Multi-Path Reception" exists which produces distortion on FM. This is not a fault of the receiver. If this condition is suspected, remove the set to another location, and check it there. An external FM antenna, such as the RCA Dipole and Reflector, Stock #225, will eliminate, or appreciably reduce this effect.

Standard Broadcasts—

To install an external antenna for Standard Broadcasts, the link on the terminal board on the chassis in the back of the cabinet must be opened. Then connect the antenna, which should be a wire 40 to 60 feet long, to the terminal marked "A". A connection from "G" to ground should not be necessary but may be advantageous.

Electrical and Mechanical Specifications

Frequency Range

Broadcast ("A" Band) 540-1600 kc.
Frequency Modulation (FM Band) 88-108 mc.

Intermediate Frequency

Broadcast 455 kc.
Frequency Modulation 10.7 mc.

Tube Complement

- (1) RCA 6BE6 1st Det. & Osc. FM
- (2) RCA 6BE6 1st Det. & Osc. AM
- (3) RCA 6BA6 I-F Amplifier
- (4) RCA 6AU6 Driver
- (5) RCA 6AL5 Ratio Detector
- (6) RCA 6SQ7 2nd Det., A.V.C., and A-F Amplifier
- (7) RCA 6K6 GT Power Output
- (8) RCA 5Y3 GT Rectifier

Power Supply Rating

105-125 volts, 60 cycles 64 watts

Pilot Lamps (2) Mazda No. 51, 6-8 volts, 0.2 amp.

Loudspeaker 940923-7

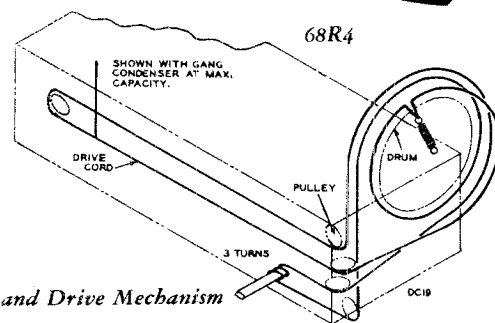
Size 5" x 7" elliptical PM
V.C. Impedance 3.4 ohms at 400 cycles

Power Output

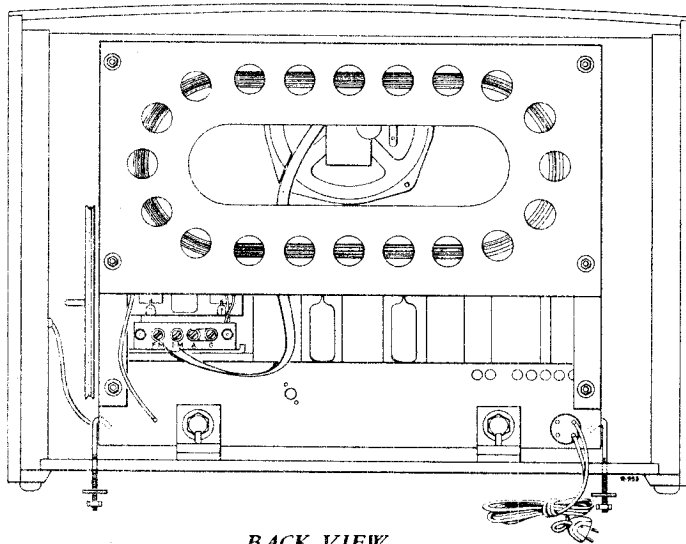
Undistorted 2.0 watts
Maximum 4.0 watts

Critical Lead Dress

1. Dress capacitor C-1 near chassis base.
2. Dress lead from pin No. 5, No. 1 6BE6 to terminal C₁ of transformer T1, as near the bottom of the FM shelf as possible.
3. Dress capacitor C-23 next to chassis.
4. The lead from capacitor C-23 to the high side of the volume control must be dressed next to chassis along front apron.
5. Dress resistor R-20 near chassis base.

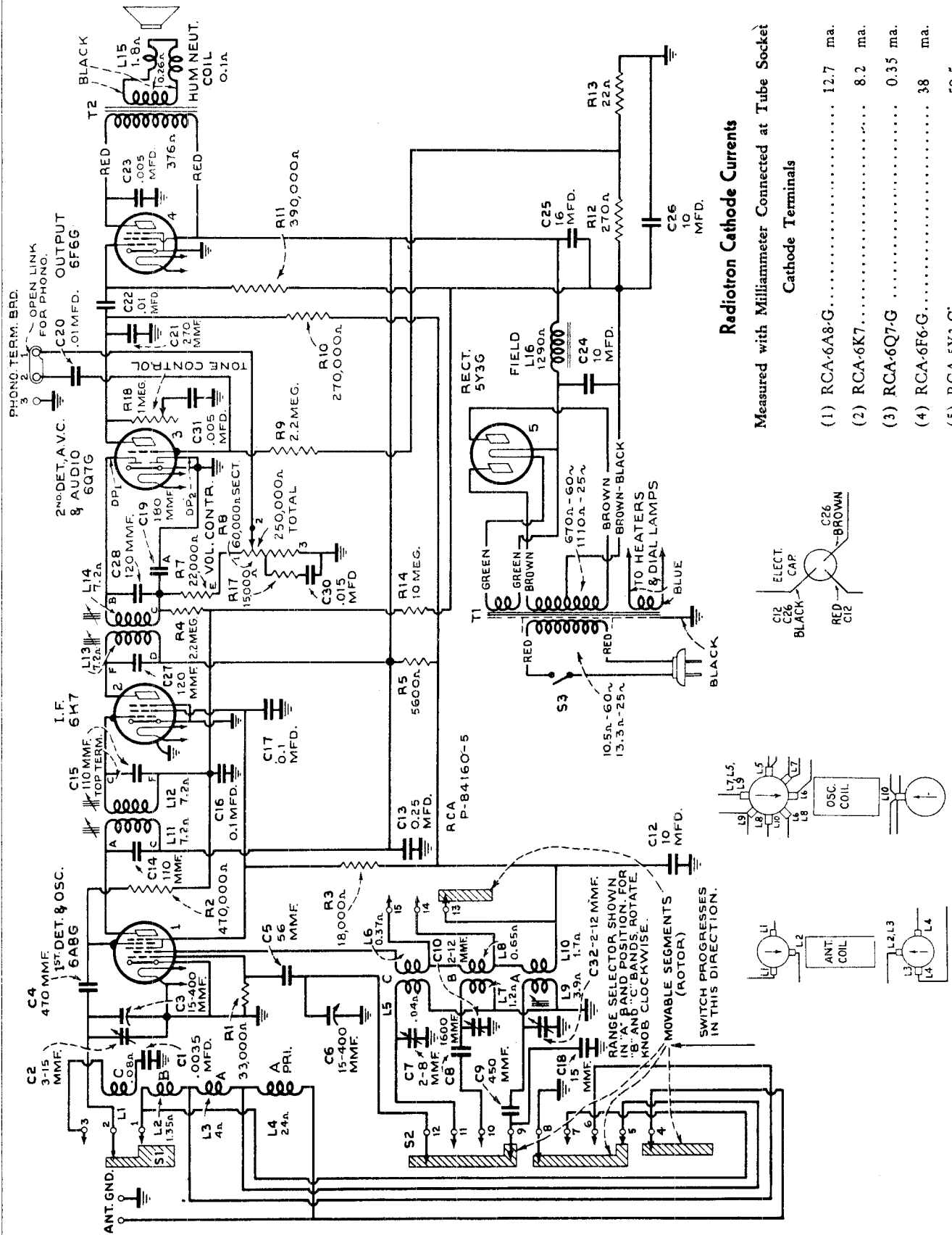


Dial-Indicator and Drive Mechanism



BACK VIEW

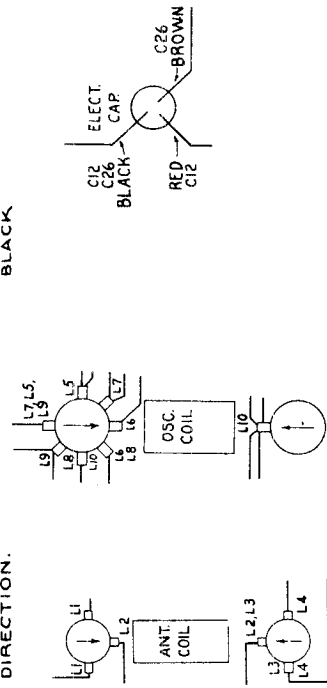
6. Dress all a-c leads away from volume control.
7. Solder FM antenna coil primary leads to terminal board with as short a lead length as practical.
8. Make all FM leads as short as possible. Dress of all other leads should be similar to original wiring.
9. The lead from pin No. 2, 6BA6, to ground must be dressed as close to the base and as near to the back apron as possible. This lead provides degeneration for the IF stage and neither its length, nor the point at which it is grounded to the chassis should be changed.



Radiotron Cathode Currents

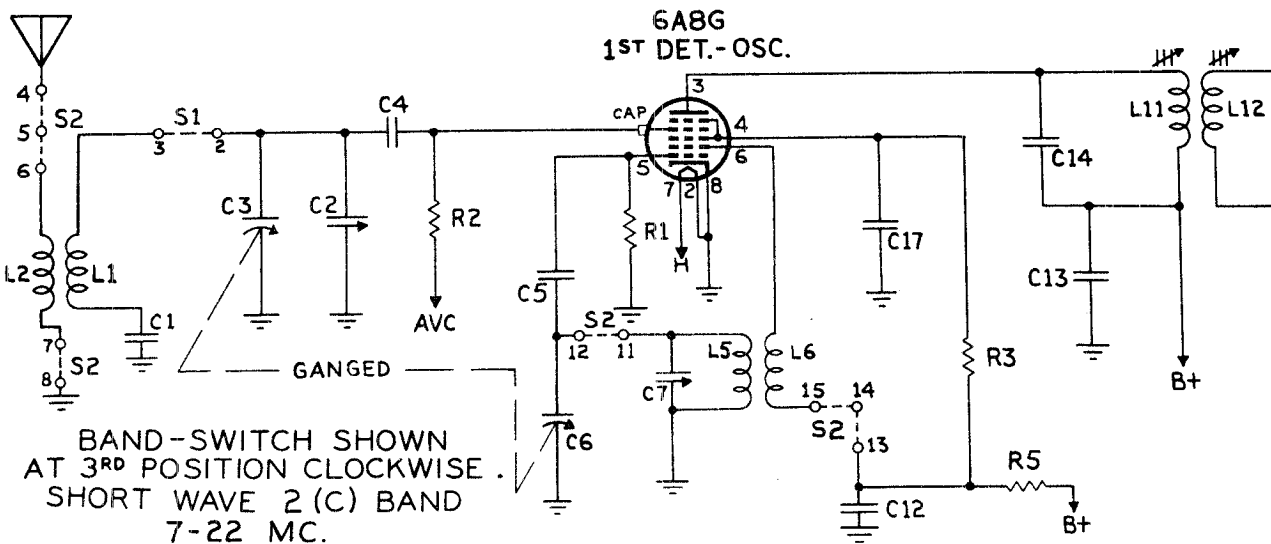
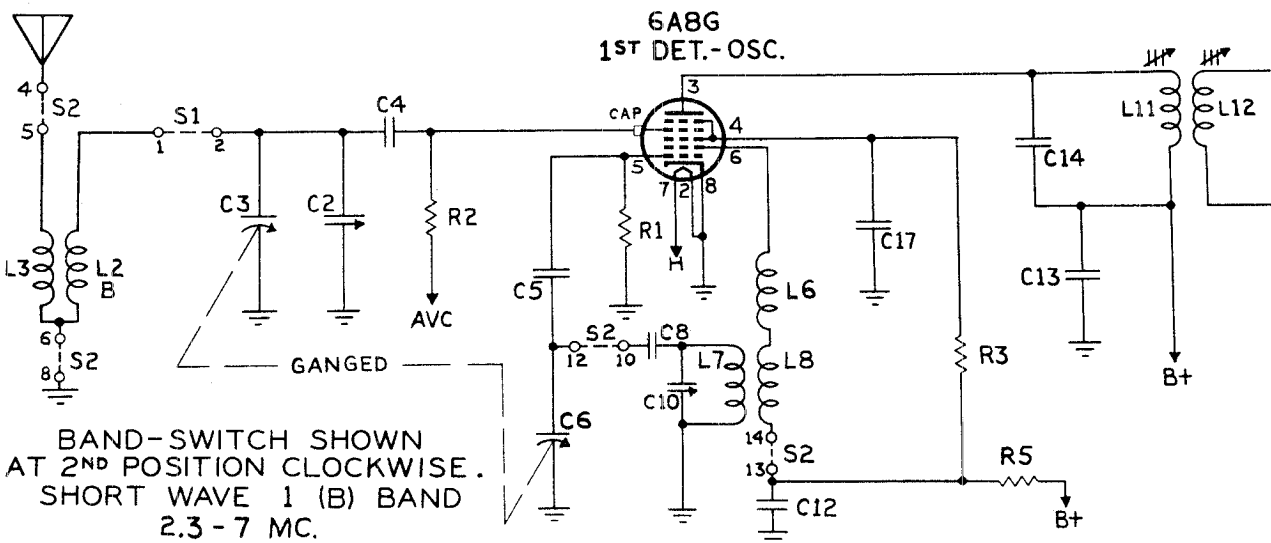
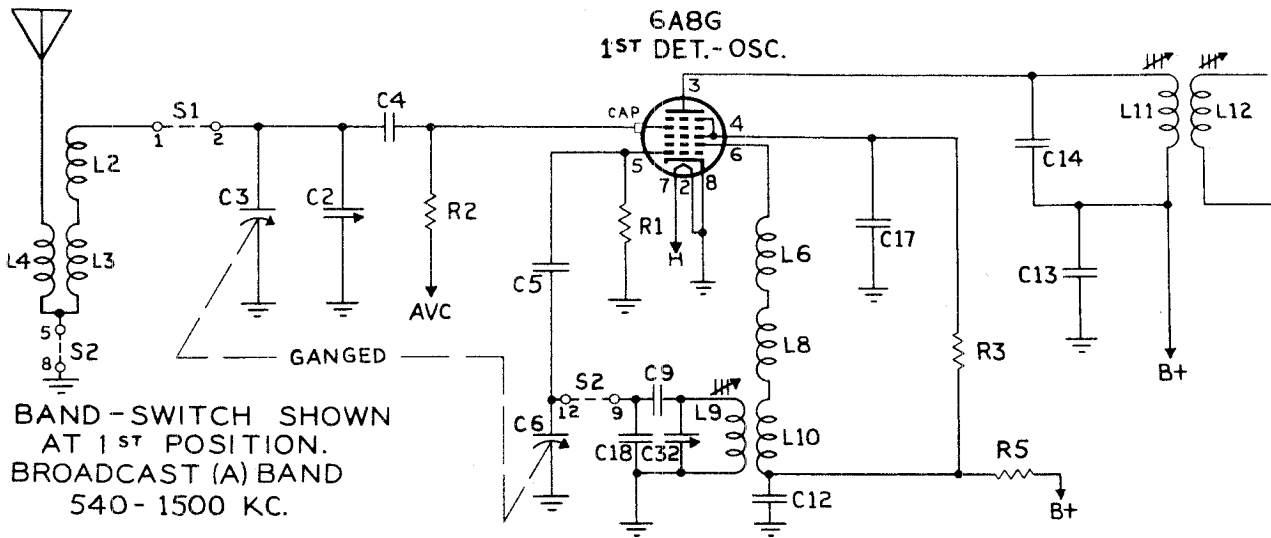
Measured with Milliammeter Connected at Tube Socket
Cathode Terminals

- (1) RCA-6A8-G..... 12.7 ma.
- (2) RCA-6K7..... 8.2 ma.
- (3) RCA-6Q7-G 0.35 ma.
- (4) RCA-6F6-G..... 38 ma.
- (5) RCA-5Y3-G..... 59.5 ma.



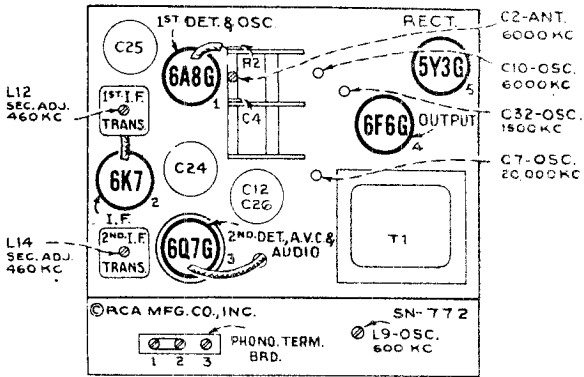
"clarified schematics"

RCA MFG. CO.



Alignment Procedure

Calibrate the tuning dial by adjusting dial pointer to the low-frequency (end) calibration mark on dial with the gang tuning-condenser plates in full-mesh position. The pointer is soldered in place on the drive cable.

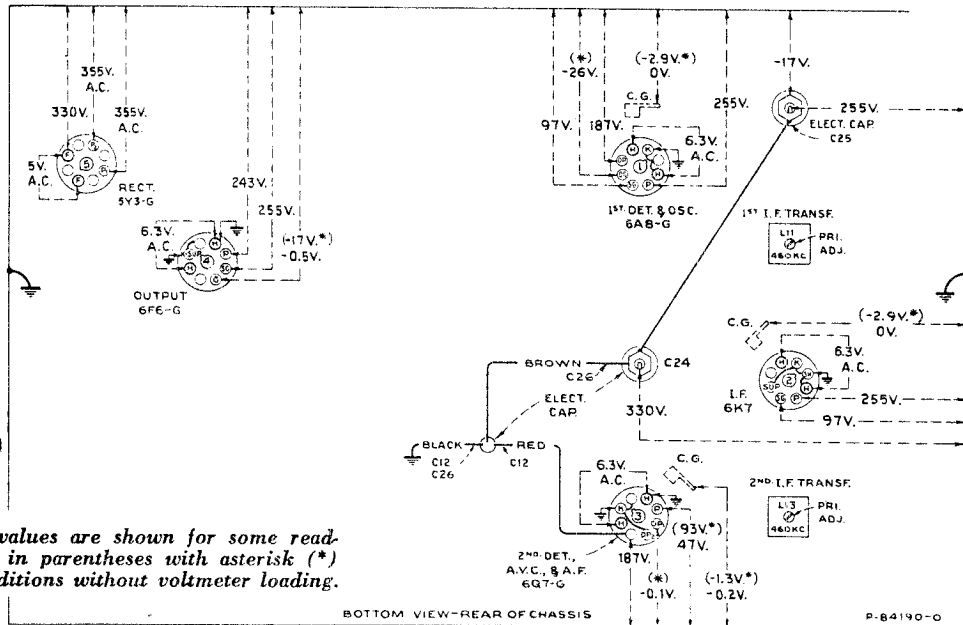
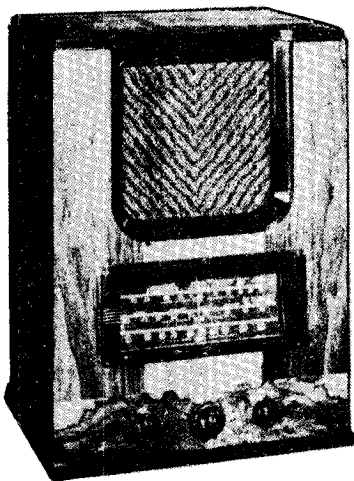


STEP	CONNECT HIGH SIDE OF TEST OSC. TO -	TUNE TEST OSC TO -	TURN RADIO DIAL TO	ADJUST THE FOLLOWING FOR MAX. OUTPUT
1	I-F Grid in series with 0.01 mfd	460 Kc	Quiet point near 600 Kc "A" Band	L14 L13 2nd I-F Trans.
2	1st Det. Grid in series with 0.01mfd			L12 L11 1st I-F Trans.
3	Antenna in series with 300 ohms	6000 Kc	6000 Kc "B" Band	C10 C2 Osc. Ant.
4		20000 Kc	20000 Kc "C" Band	C7 Osc.
5	Antenna in series with 200 mmfd	1500 Kc	1500 Kc "A" Band	C32 Osc.
6		600 Kc	600 Kc "A" Band	L9 L-F Osc. Rock Gang
7	Repeat Step 5			

▲ Use maximum capacity peak.

Osc. tracks 480 Kc below signal on "C" Band.

-Radiotron, Coil and Trimmer Locations



Note: Two voltage values are shown for some readings. The value shown in parentheses with asterisk (*) indicates operating conditions without voltmeter loading.

-Radiotron Socket Voltages and Trimmer Locations

Measured at 115 volts, 60-cycle supply—Tuned to approximately 1,000 kc ("Standard Broadcast")
No signal being received—Volume control minimum—Tone control optional

RCA MFG. CO.

Electrical Specifications

FREQUENCY RANGES

"Standard Broadcast" (A)..... 540-1,500 kc
 "Short Wave—1" (B)..... 2,300-7,000 kc
 "Short Wave—2" (C)..... 7,000-22,000 kc

R-F ALIGNMENT FREQUENCIES

"Short Wave—1" (B)..... 6,000 kc (osc., ant.)
 "Short Wave—2" (C)..... 20,000 kc (osc.)
 "Standard Broadcast" (A).. 600 kc (osc.), 1,500 kc (osc.)

INTERMEDIATE FREQUENCY..... 460 kc

RADIOTRON COMPLEMENT

- (1) RCA-6A8-G..... First Detector—Oscillator
- (2) RCA-6K7..... Intermediate Amplifier
- (3) RCA-6Q7-G.. Second Detector, A.V.C., and A-F Amp.
- (4) RCA-6F6-G..... Power Output
- (5) RCA-5Y3-G..... Full-Wave Rectifier

POWER SUPPLY RATINGS

Rating A..... 105-125 volts, 50-60 cycles, 75 watts
 Rating B..... 105-125 volts, 25-60 cycles, 75 watts
 Rating C.... 105-125/200-250 volts, 50-60 cycles, 75 watts

PILOT LAMPS (2)..... 6.3 volts, 0.25 amp.

POWER OUTPUT RATING

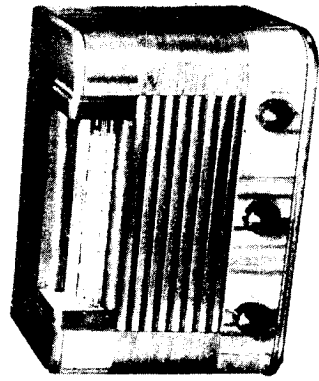
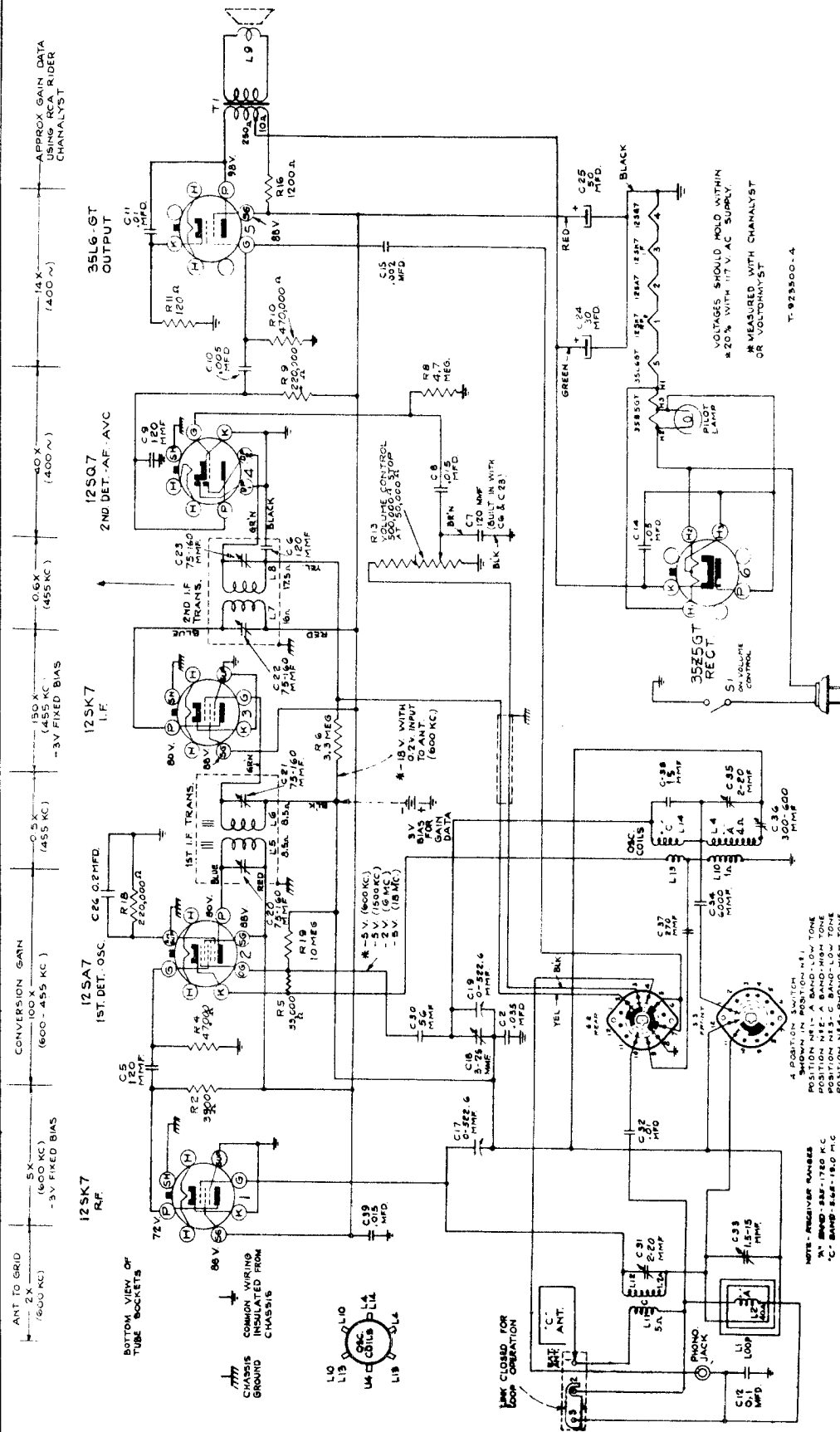
Undistorted..... 2.5 watts
 Maximum..... 4.5 watts

LOUDSPEAKER

Type..... 8-inch Electrodynamic
 V.C. Impedance..... 2.2 ohms at 400 cycles

REPLACEMENT PARTS

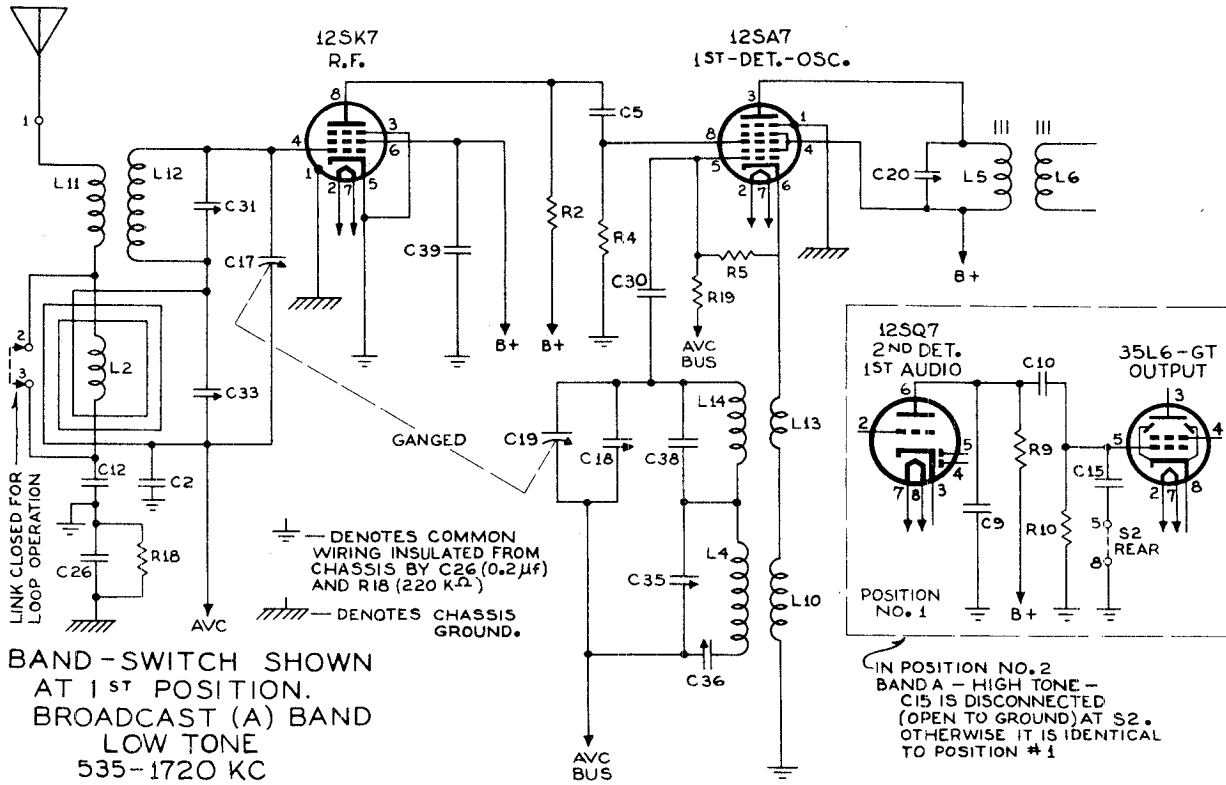
STOCK No.	DESCRIPTION	STOCK No.	DESCRIPTION
RECEIVER ASSEMBLIES			
14380	Arm—Hub and arm for operating band indicator shutter—fastens on range switch shaft	30151	Resistor—18,000 ohms, insulated, 1 watt (R3)
14352	Belt—Station selector drive belt	14284	Resistor—22,000 ohms, carbon type, 1/10 watt (R7)
13216	Board—Antenna and ground terminal board	12454	Resistor—33,000 ohms, insulated, 1/2 watt (R1)
12717	Board—Phonograph terminal board	12199	Resistor—270,000 ohms, insulated, 1/2 watt (R10)
12607	Cap—Top shield cap for first i-f transformer	13005	Resistor—390,000 ohms, carbon type, 1/10 watt (R11)
12581	Cap—Top shield cap for second i-f transformer	11452	Resistor—470,000 ohms, carbon type, 1/10 watt (R2)
11350	Cap—Grid contact cap	11626	Resistor—2.2 meg., carbon type, 1/2 watt (R4, R9)
12807	Capacitor—Adjustable trimmer (short) (C7)	13601	Resistor—10 meg., insulated, 1/2 watt (R14)
12714	Capacitor—Adjustable trimmer (medium) (C32)	30582	Retainer—Band indicator disc retainer
12896	Capacitor—15 mmfd. (C18)	14343	Ring—Retaining ring for range switch shaft
12723	Capacitor—56 mmfd. (C5)	14350	Screw—No. 8-32 x 3/16-inch square-head set screw for drum, Stock No. 30584; arm, Stock No. 14380, and pulley, Stock No. 30587
14262	Capacitor—110 mmfd. (C14, C15)	14340	Shaft—Drive pulley and knob shaft—fastens on range-switch shaft
12404	Capacitor—120 mmfd. (C27, C28)	3682	Shield—Radiotron shield
12406	Capacitor—180 mmfd. (C19)	12008	Shield—I-f transformer shield can
12488	Capacitor—270 mmfd. (C21)	5119	Socket—3-contact speaker cable socket
12812	Capacitor—450 mmfd. (C9)	11196	Socket—8-contact Radiotron socket
30433	Capacitor—470 mmfd. (C4)	14114	Socket—Dial lamp socket
30592	Capacitor—1,600 mmfd. (C8)	12007	Spring—Retaining spring for core, Stock No. 12006
30303	Capacitor—.0035 mfd. (C1)	30585	Spring—Tension spring for pointer cord
4838	Capacitor—.005 mfd. (C23, C31)	30588	Spring—Tension spring for idler pulley
14393	Capacitor—.01 mfd. (C20, C22)	30620	Switch—Range switch (S1, S2)
11315	Capacitor—.015 mfd. (C30)	30574	Tone control and power switch (R18, S3)
4839	Capacitor—.01 mfd. (C16, C17)	14378	Transformer—First i-f transformer (L11, L12, C14, C15)
12484	Capacitor—.025 mfd. (C13)	14308	Transformer—Second i-f transformer (L13, L14, C19, C27, C28, R7)
11203	Capacitor—10 mfd. (C24)	30571	Transformer—Power transformer, 105-125 volts, 25-80 cycles (T1)
30577	Capacitor Pack—Comprising two sections, each 10 mfd. (C12), (C26)	30617	Transformer—Power transformer, 105-125 and 200-250 volts, 50-60 cycles (T1)
5212	Capacitor—18 mfd. (C25)	30575	Volume Control (R8)
4358	Clamp—Mounting clamp for capacitor pack, Stock No. 30577	REPRODUCER ASSEMBLIES (RL-69F-1)	
30621	Coil—Antenna coil (L1, L2, L3, L4)	14356	Board—3-contact reproducer terminal board
30579	Coil—Oscillator coil (L5, L6, L7, L8, L9, L10)	13886	Cap—Cone center dust cap
30573	Condenser—2-gang variable tuning condenser (C2, C3, C6)	12012	Coil—Field coil (L16)
30586	Cord—Station selector indicator pointer cord	11469	Coil—Hum neutralizing coil (L17)
12800	Core—Adjustable core and stud for oscillator coil	12642	Cone—Reproducer cone and dust cap (L15)
12006	Core—Adjustable core and stud for i-f transformers	5118	Plug—3-contact male plug for reproducer
30622	Dial—Station selector dial scale	14360	Reproducer—Complete
30581	Disc—Band indicator disc with celluloid window	14358	Screw—Screw, washer, and lockwasher to hold core in yoke
30572	Drive—Vernier drive shaft and pinion gear for variable condenser	14355	Transformer—Output transformer (T2)
30584	Drum—Station-selector drive-cord drum with set screws	14367	Washer—Spring washer to hold field coil
30583	Indicator—Station-selector indicator pointer and holder assembly	MISCELLANEOUS ASSEMBLIES	
5226	Lamp—Dial lamp	30593	Escutcheon—Dial escutcheon and crystal
14028	Nut—Jamb nut for adjustable capacitor, Stock Nos. 12807 and 12714	14359	Knob—Station selector knob
30587	Pulley—Drive-belt pulley for condenser shaft	14289	Knob—Tone control, volume control, or range-switch knob
14636	Pulley—Drive-belt idler pulley	14287	Screw—Chassis mounting screw and washer assembly
14525	Resistor—22 ohms, carbon type, 1/2 watt (R13)	14270	Spring—Retaining spring for knob, Stock No. 14269
13819	Resistor—270 ohms, insulated, wire-wound, 1.1 watt (R12)	4982	Spring—Retaining spring for knob, Stock No. 14369
11298	Resistor—5,600 ohms, carbon type, 1 watt (R5)		
12695	Resistor—15,000 ohms, insulated, 1/2 watt (R17)		



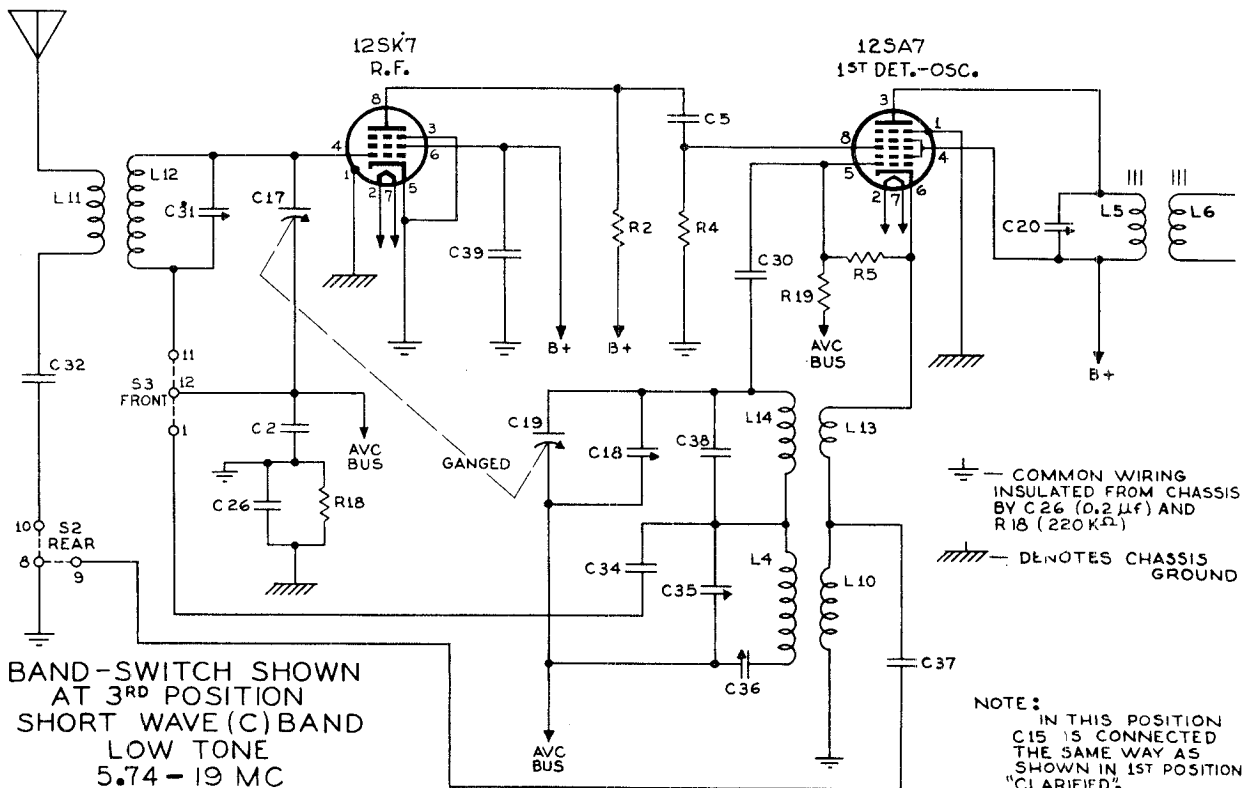
Power-Supply Polarity—For operation on d.c., the power plug must be inserted in the outlet for correct polarity. If the set does not function, reverse the plug. On a-c, reversal of the plug may reduce hum.

Specifications

FREQUENCY RANGE.....	535-1,720 kc
Intermediate Frequency.....	5.74-19 mc
POWER SUPPLY RATINGS	
AC Rating.. 105-125 volts, direct current, or 50-60 cycles, 30 watts	
POWER OUTPUT (125 volt, 60 cycle supply)	
Undistorted.....	0.9 watts
Maximum.....	1.4 watts
LOUDSPEAKER (RL-81-B2).....	.5-inch permanent-magnet dynamic
Voice Coil Impedance at 400 cycles.....	4 ohms



BAND-SWITCH SHOWN AT 1ST POSITION.
BROADCAST (A) BAND
LOW TONE
535-1720 KC



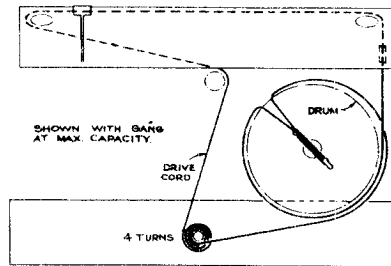
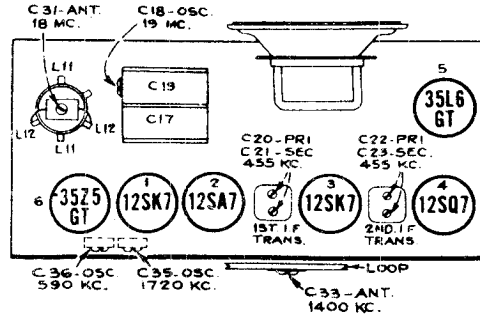
BAND-SWITCH SHOWN AT 3RD POSITION
SHORT WAVE (C) BAND
LOW TONE
5.74 - 19 MC

Alignment Procedure

Calibration Scale.—The glass tuning dial may be easily removed from the cabinet and temporarily attached to the dial backing plate for quick reference during alignment.

Steps	Connect the high side of test-osc. to—	Tune test osc. to—	Turn radio dial to—	Adjust the following for max. peak output—
1	I-F grid in series with 0.1 mfd.	455 kc	"A" Band Quiet Point 1,800 kc end of dial	C23, C22 2nd I-F Trans.
2	1st Det. grid in series with 0.1 mfd.			C21, C20 1st I-F Trans.
3	Ant. terminal in series with 47 mmfd.	19 mc	"C" Band 19 mc	C18 (osc.)
4	Radiated Signal,	18 mc	"C" Band Resonance on Signal	C31 (ant.)
5	Radiated Signal,	8.1 mc		L12*
6	Ant. terminal in series with 200 mmfd.	1,720 kc	"A" Band 1,720 kc	C35 (osc.)
7	Radiated signal (Link closed)	1,400 kc	Resonance on Signal	C33 (ant.)
8	Ant. terminal in series with 200 mmfd.	590 kc	"A" Band 590 kc	C36 (osc.)
9	Repeat steps 6, 7 and 8			

* Adjust by dressing proximity of AVC lead to coil.



Precautionary Lead Dress.—

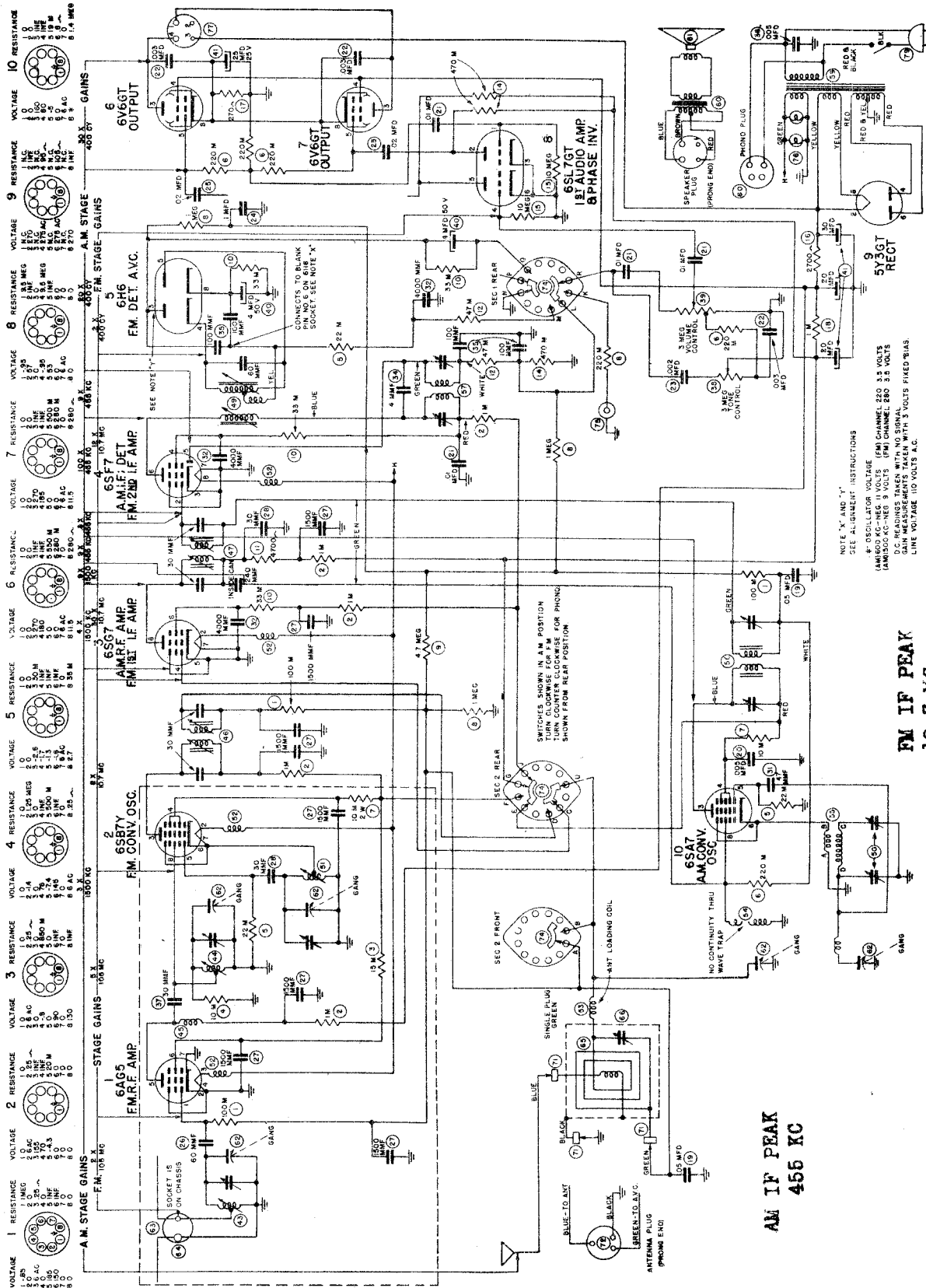
1. Dress all capacitors, leads, etc., coming close to osc. coil rigidly and as far as possible from it.
2. Dress blue lead from loop trimmer against loop and around outside of 35Z5GT tube.
3. Dress leads of 120 mmfd. capacitor from terminal board to grid of 12SA7 as short and direct as possible.
4. Dress blue lead from SW ant. coil through same hole in base through which green lead from stator of rear section of the variable condenser passes.

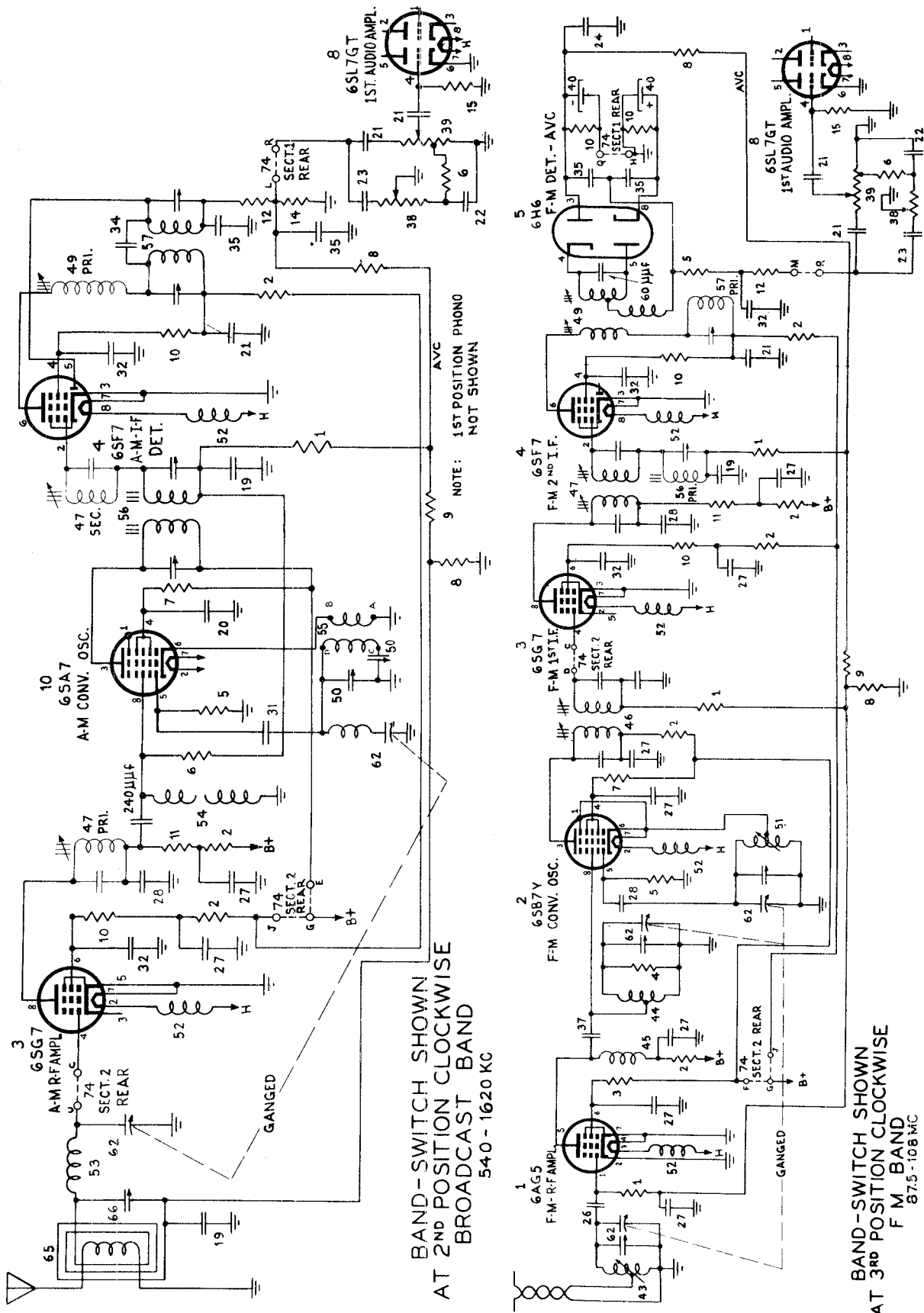
Replacement Parts

Insist on genuine factory-tested parts, which are readily identified and may be purchased from authorized dealers.

STOCK No.	DESCRIPTION	Unit List Price	STOCK No.	DESCRIPTION	Unit List Price
CHASSIS ASSEMBLIES (RC-1000C)					
36947	Board—"Antenna-Ground" and phono input board	.25	6134	Resistor—1,200 ohms, 1 watt	.22
35998	Capacitor—Mica trimmer for loop	.25	12955	Resistor—3,900 ohms, 1/2 watt	.20
36880	Capacitor—Mica trimmer—1 section 2-20 mmfd. and 1 section 300-800 mmfd.	.80	12454	Resistor—33,000 ohms, 1/2 watt	.20
11859	Capacitor—Adjustable trimmer—3-30 mmfd.	.25	12412	Resistor—47,000 ohms, 1/2 watt	.20
12896	Capacitor—15 mmfd.	.35	12264	Resistor—220,000 ohms, 1/2 watt	.20
12723	Capacitor—58 mmfd.	.35	30648	Resistor—470,000 ohms, 1/2 watt	.20
12724	Capacitor—120 mmfd.	.35	12928	Resistor—3.3 meg., 1/2 watt	.20
12488	Capacitor—270 mmfd.	.35	30271	Resistor—4.7 meg., 1/2 watt	.20
31405	Capacitor—6,000 mmfd.	.75	30992	Resistor—10 meg., 1/2 watt	.20
34506	Capacitor—.0018 mfd.	.25	36897	Shaft—Tuning knob shaft	.10
33584	Capacitor—.005 mfd.	.25	34449	Socket—Dial lamp socket	.30
4937	Capacitor—.01 mfd.	.25	31251	Socket—Tube socket	.25
11315	Capacitor—.015 mfd.	.20	31418	Spring—Drive cord spring	.05
5196	Capacitor—.035 mfd.	.20	36881	Switch—Range switch	1.25
32787	Capacitor—.05 mfd.	.20	36232	Transformer—First I.F. transformer	1.50
4839	Capacitor—.1 mfd.	.30	36233	Transformer—Second I.F. transformer	1.50
34505	Capacitor—.2 mfd.	.30	36800	Transformer—Output transformer	1.30
36301	Capacitor—Electrolytic comprising 1 section of 30 mfd. 150 volts, and 1 section of 50 mfd. 150 volts	1.25	33726	Washer—"C" washer to hold tuning shaft	.02
35713	Coil—Antenna coil	.75	35570	Cone—Cone complete with voice coil	1.20
35098	Coil—Loop primary coil	.50	37612	Speaker—5-inch permanent magnet speaker complete with cone and voice coil—less output transformer	3.50
36937	Coil—Oscillator coil	.85	SPEAKER ASSEMBLIES (RL-81B2)		
36876	Condenser—Two gang variable tuning condenser	3.00	MISCELLANEOUS ASSEMBLIES		
36242	Control—Volume control and power switch	1.50	36302	Back—Cabinet back—less red lead wire and terminal	.15
32634	Cord—Drive cord (approx. 50 inches long overall)	.10	36873	Clamp—Dial clamp	.10
36237	Drum—Tuning condenser drive cord drum	.25	37929	Dial—Glass dial scale	.10
37068	Indicator—Station selector indicator	.20	37831	Fastener—Push-on fastener	.10
36882	Loop—Antenna loop complete	2.00	37386	Knob—Range switch knob	.25
36877	Loop—Loop winding only—less support, primary coil, and trimmer	.55	36541	Knob—Tuning or volume control knob	.20
37928	Plate—Dial back plate complete	1.00	11765	Lamp—Dial lamp, Mazda No. 51	.15
36230	Pulley—Drive cord pulley	.04	11349	Spring—Retaining rings for knobs	.05
30189	Resistor—120 ohms, 1/2 watt	.20			

ALL PRICES ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE OR WITHDRAWAL WITHOUT NOTICE.



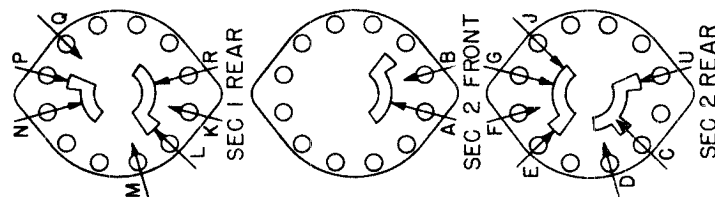


GROUND—A ground connection is not normally required unless an outside aerial is used. The ground connection is made by attaching one end of a length of wire to a water pipe, radiator or pipe driven into the ground and connecting the other end to the black wire found at the rear of the receiver. A gas pipe or electrical conduit must not be used for a ground.

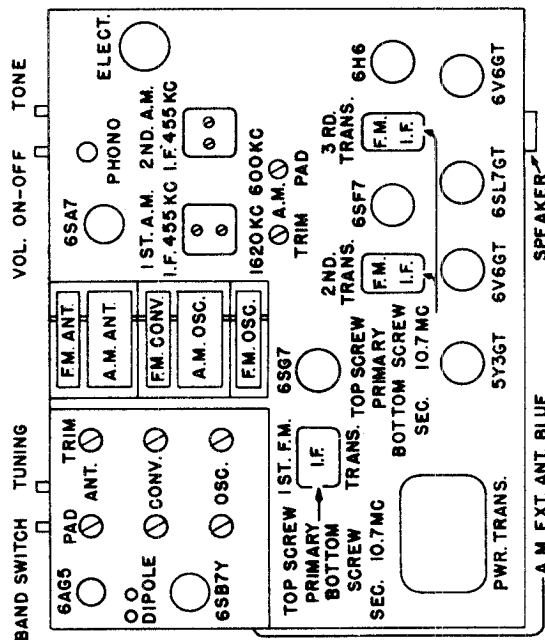
FM ANTENNA—The folded dipole antenna built into this instrument gives satisfactory reception under normal conditions. For best results an outdoor dipole is recommended.

Letters on terminals of switches and coils shown on this page correspond to similarly lettered terminals on the switches and coils shown in the circuit diagram.

BAND SWITCH DECKS



CHASSIS LAYOUT



ELECTRICAL SPECIFICATIONS:

Ten tube, 60 cycle A. C., 105-125 volt operated superheterodyne receiver with built-in loop antenna and FM folded dipole. AM Broadcast band tuning range 540 Kc. to 1620 Kc. FM band range 87.5 Mc. to 108 Mc. calibrated in channel numbers from 200 to 300.

Speaker 12" PM

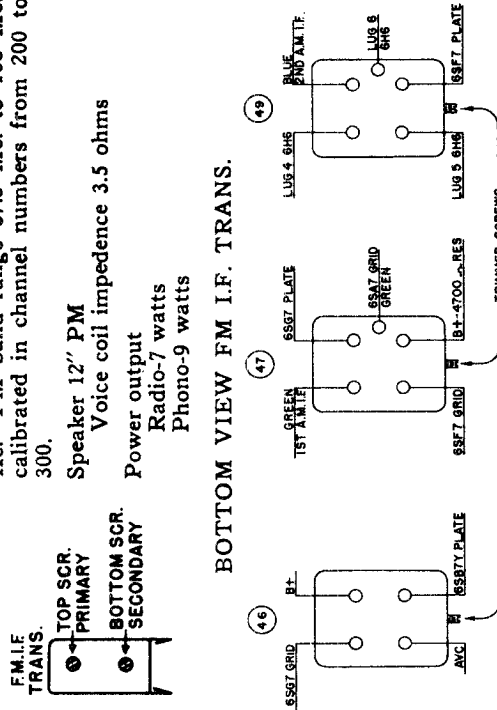
Voice coil impedance 3.5 ohms

Power output

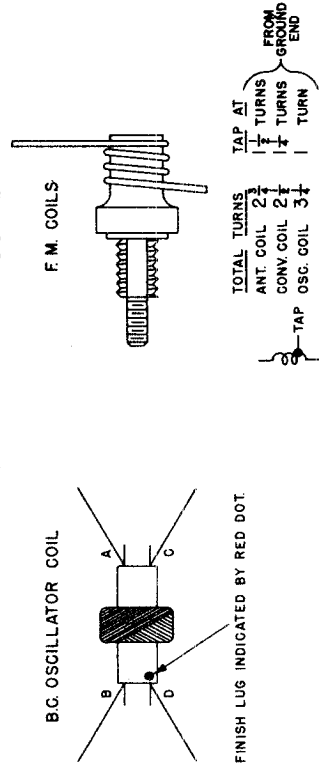
Radio-7 watts

Phono-9 watts

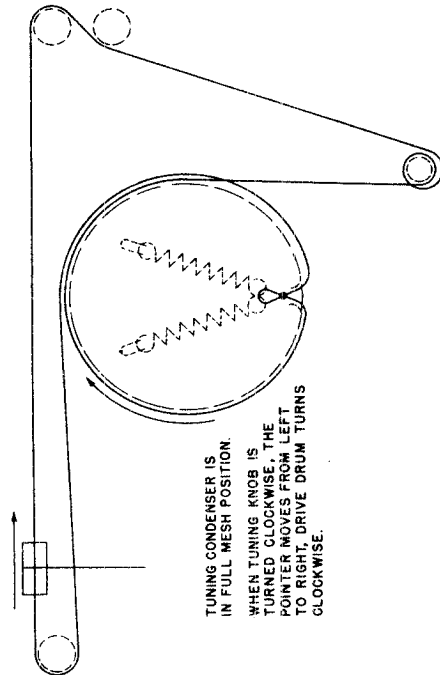
BOTTOM VIEW FM I.F. TRANS.



BROADCAST AND FM COILS



DIAL STRINGING



TUNING CONDENSER IS IN FULL MESH POSITION. WHEN TUNING KNOB IS TURNED CLOCKWISE, THE POINTER MOVES FROM LEFT TO RIGHT, DRIVE DRUM TURNS CLOCKWISE.

OSCILLOSCOPE ALIGNMENT OF FM BAND

A. Equipment required will be an oscilloscope, a frequency modulated signal generator covering the range 87.5 to 108.5 mc on fundamentals, a sweep generator producing a signal of 10.7 mc and sweeping at least 150 kc each side of 10.7 mc, and an output meter.

B. The vertical or "y" axis terminals of the oscilloscope should be connected between pin 3 of the 6H6 discriminator and ground. The sweep voltage of the sweep generator should be fed to the horizontal or "x" axis terminals of the 6SF7 tube through a condenser of approximately 3300 mmfd.

C. Remove the negative lead of the 4 mfd. electrolytic from pin #3 of 6H6 socket. Remove 6SL7 tube from socket. Turn the set on and turn both the tone control and the volume control all the way to the right. Detune the secondary of the third FM I.F. transformer by turning the bottom slug screw out as far as possible. Adjust the primary, top slug screw, until pattern (a) appears on the oscilloscope. Adjust the secondary, bottom slug screw, until pattern "b" is obtained on the oscilloscope and until both sides of this pattern are symmetrical.

D. Remove the 10.7 mc output of the sweep generator from the grid of the 6SF7 tube and connect to the grid of the 6SG7. Align the second FM I.F. transformer as in paragraph "C".

E. Connect the 10.7 ms output of the sweep generator to the signal grid of the 6SB7Y (pin 8). Detune secondary of the first FM I.F. transformer and tune primary as before for pattern (a). Tune secondary for pattern "c" and make both sides of pattern as symmetrical as possible. This completes alignment of the FM I.F. transformers.

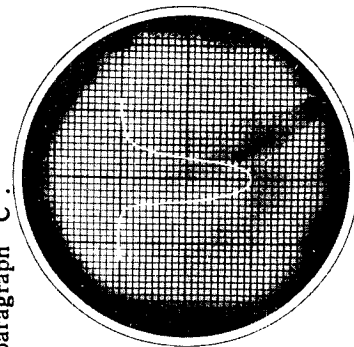
F. Reconnect the negative lead of the 4 mfd. electrolytic to pin #3 of the 6H6 socket and move the oscilloscope leads to pin #6 of the 6H6 socket and ground. With the sweep generator connected to the 6SB7Y signal grid as before, the discriminator pattern (d) should appear on the oscilloscope if the I.F. alignment instructions have been followed carefully. Remove the oscilloscope and sweep generator leads and reinstall 6SL7 tube in socket. Never adjust AM I.F. transformers without rechecking FM I.F. alignment.

G. Connect the 87.5 to 108.5 mc signal generator to the antenna socket of the receiver through a 300 ohm resistor. The generator should be frequency modulated at some frequency in the audible range. Connect output meter across secondary of output transformer. Tune receiver to channel 300 on FM dial. With signal generator set at 107.9 mc adjust oscillator trimmer condenser, third from front, for maximum read-

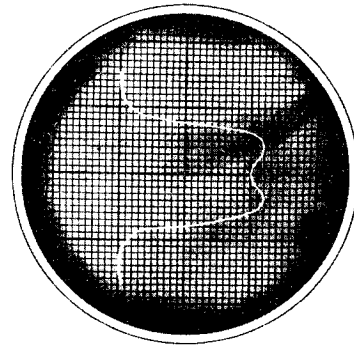
ing on output meter. Set signal generator to 87.9 mc and tune receiver to channel 200 on FM dial. Adjust oscillator coil screw, third from front, (see chassis layout) for maximum reading on output meter. Recheck oscillator setting for channel 300.

Tune signal generator and receiver to 5 mc (channel 285 approx.). Adjust converter signal grid trimmer condenser, second from front, for maximum reading on output meter. Tune signal generator and receiver to 92 mc, (channel 220 approx.) and adjust converter coil screw, (second from front), to maximum reading on output meter. Recheck converter trimmer setting at 105 mc (channel 285 approx.).

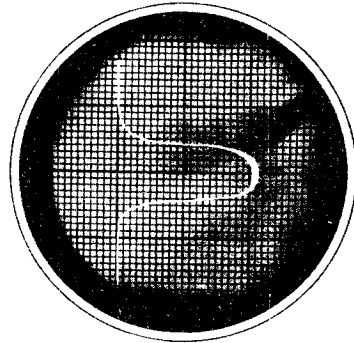
I. Repeat operations of paragraph (G) for antenna trimmer condenser and coil. This completes FM R.F. alignment.



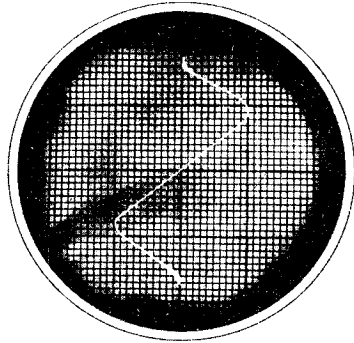
A



B



C



D

ALIGNMENT INSTRUCTIONS AM BAND

An output meter and a signal generator calibrated at 455 Kc., 600 Kc., 1500 Kc. and 1600 Kc., are required to properly align these receivers on AM band. Keep the output of the signal generator as low as possible to prevent AVC action and false settings. Connect the high side of the generator to the blue wire found at rear of set and low side to the black wire.

STEPS	DUMMY ANTENNA	SET GENERATOR AT	SET GANG AT	ADJUST	LOCATED
1					
2		455 Kc.	Minimum	2nd. I.F. Trimmers*	Top of I.F. Transformers
3				1st. I.F. Trimmers*	
4	200 MMF.	1600 Kc.	1600 Kc.	B. C. Osc. Trimmer	See Chassis Layout
5		1500 Kc.	1500 Kc.	B. C. R. F. Trimmer	On Loop
6		600 Kc.	600 Kc. Rock Gang	600 Kc. Padder	See Chassis Layout
7				Recheck 1500 Kc.	

MAXIMUM OUTPUT

SET VOLUME AND TONE CONTROLS AT MAXIMUM

* Recheck after FM alignment.

ALTERNATE FM ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE

Necessary Equipment:
Signal Generator
Voltohmmyst

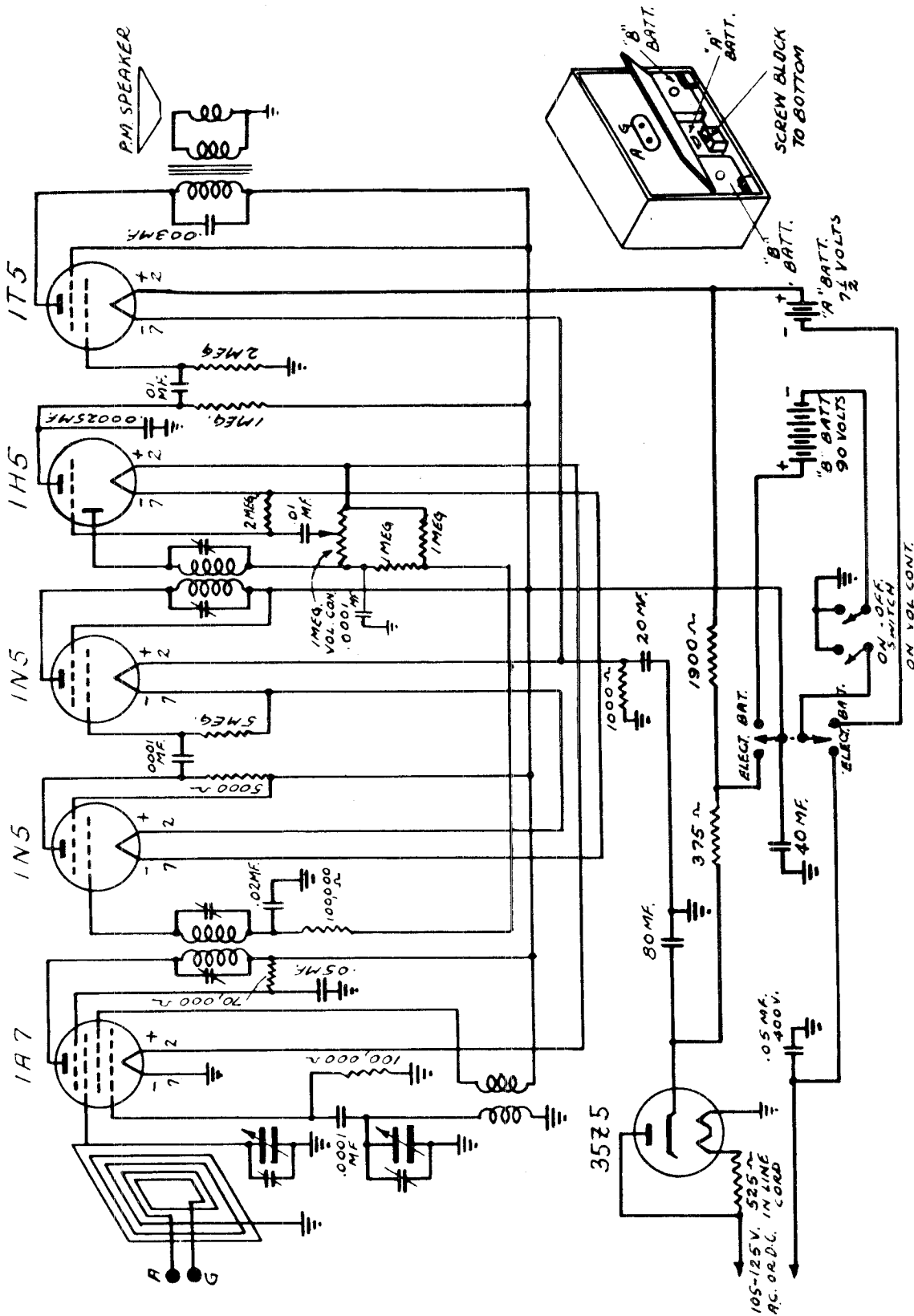
Connect Voltohmmyst from ground to pin 6 of 6H6 (audio, marked X on Schematic). Connect generator tuned to 10.7 mc. to pin #4 on 6SG7. Turn secondary slug of 3rd FM I.F. (closest to chassis) out as far as it will go. Tune Primary of 3rd I.F. for maximum negative voltage. Next tune Secondary slug for zero voltage. (As Sec. slug is tuned voltage will go up slowly then start decreasing rapidly, tune slug till it reaches zero). Next connect voltmeter between ground and pin #3 (marked Y on Schematic) on 6H6 socket (AVC). Turn Secondary slug of 2nd FM I.F. out as far as it will turn. Tune primary for maximum negative voltage. Then tune secondary for maximum negative voltage. Move generator to pin #8 of 6SB7Y socket. Follow same procedure as on 2nd I.F. for the 1st. I.F. transformer. I.F. is now aligned.

RF ALIGNMENT:

With Voltohmmyst still connected between ground and pin #3 on 6H6 socket, connect generator between ground and small pin of dipole antenna socket. Use very short leads on generator and a 300 ohm resistor as a dummy antenna. Set generator at 87.5 mc and gang closed. Adjust oscillator slug for maximum voltage. Adjust generator to 108.5 mc and gang to minimum and adjust oscillator trimmer for maximum voltage. Go back and check low frequency end. Next set generator at 92 mc. tune in signal on receiver, approximately 220 on dial. Adjust converter and antenna slug for maximum voltage output. Set generator at 185 mc. Tune in signal on receiver, approximately 280 on dial. Tune converter and antenna trimmer for maximum voltage output. Check adjustment of antenna and converter slugs at 92 mc.

MODEL SF-6810—PARTS LIST

Ref. No.	Part No.	DESCRIPTION	List Price
2	7243	100M Ohms	.15
3	7243	1000 Ohms	.15
4	7243	15 M Ohms	.15
5	7243	10 M Ohms	.15
6	7266	22 M Ohms	.15
7	7216	220 M Ohms	.15
8	77013	10 M Ohms 2 Watt	.25
9	77013	10 M Ohms	.15
10	77252	4 Megohm	.15
11	77267	33 M Ohms	.15
12	77211	4700 Ohms	.15
13	77211	47 M Ohms	.15
14	77213	470 M Ohms	.15
15	77217	10 Megohms	.15
16	77274	2700 Ohm Molded Resistor 4.7 Watt	.20
17	77189	1000 Ohms	.20
18	77394	1000 Ohms 2 Watt	.20
19	25196	.05 Mfd. 600 Volt	.20
20	25183	.005 Mfd. 600 Volt	.15
21	25194	.001 Mfd. 600 Volt	.20
22	25184	.003 Mfd. 600 Volt	.20
23	25215	.002 Mfd. 600 Volt	.20
24	25215	.001 Mfd. 600 Volt	.20
25	25031	.005 Mfd. Buffer Capacitor 600 Volt	.30
26	25333	.005 Mfd. Ceramic Capacitor	.25
27	25273	1500 MMF. Ceramic Capacitor	.30
28	25329	30 MMF. Ceramic Capacitor, N-150	.20
29	25193	47 MMF. Mica Capacitor	.30
30	25327	4000 MMF. Ceramic Capacitor	.85
31	25327	100 MMF. Mica Capacitor	.25
32	25327	100 MMF. Ceramic Capacitor	.25
33	25332	30 MMF. Ceramic Capacitor, N-750	.20
34	25332	Volume Control, 3 Megohms	.80
35	78972	Tone Control, 3 Megohms	1.10
36	78120	4 Mfd., 50 V Electrolytic Capacitor	.80
37	25316	Electrolytic capacitor 20 Mfd., 20 Mfd., 450 volt, .25 volt	3.10
38	25214	FM Antenna Coil	1.05
39	38690	FM Converter Coil	1.05
40	38691	FM RF Choke	.10
41	58471	1st. FM I.F. Transformer	3.75
42	38684	2nd. FM I.F. Transformer	4.95
43	38684	3rd. FM I.F. Transformer	4.52
44	38692	FM Oscillator Coil	1.05
45	38661	Heater Choke	.25
46	38845	Antenna Loading Coil	.50
47	38484	Wave Trap Coil	.55
48	38694	BC Oscillator Coil	.85
49	38684	1st. AM I.F. Transformer	2.40
50	38682	2nd. AM I.F. Transformer	2.80
51	94204	Power Transformer	7.90
52	94195	Output Transformer	4.55
53	81126	Speaker	20.05
54	26237	Gang Capacitor	8.85
55	11325	FM Dipole and Plug	1.15
56	80351	FM Dipole Socket	6.19
57	26031	Loop Antenna Trimmer	6.35
58	80256	Loop Antenna Socket	9.35
59	90214	Antenna 3-Prong Plug	.10
60	90214	Band Switch	2.65
61	80050	Phone Input Socket	.10
62	42185	Shall Lamp, 250 Ma.	.15
63	27118	Phone Socket	.10
64	27118	Line Cord	1.10
65	11274	Phone AC Socket	.75
66	04089	Glass Dial	2.95
67	11257	Dial Background	1.55
68	05089	Dial Pointer	.25
69	87444	Drive Drum	.25
70	87444	Knob Cord (42 inches) and springs	.25
71	80325	Mica Filled Octal Socket for 6SB7Y	.25
72	80139	Molded Octal Socket	.15
73	80382	Molded Octal Socket for Rectifier	.10
74	22147	2-Prong FM Antenna Plug	1.85
75	22147	Miniature Tube Socket	1.85
76	71223	Phone Needle	1.20



SCHEMATIC CIRCUIT DIAGRAM
MODEL BP-12

I.F. = 455 K.C.

This receiver will operate either from batteries contained within the case or from the regular Electric mains (AC or DC) on voltages from 105 to 125. A self-contained antenna is built in and will give good performance from stations not too remote. Where signal strength is poor or where reception from great distances is required, Antenna (A) and Ground (G) terminals are provided. These are located on the rear of the case. An antenna from 50 to 100 feet long may be used.

BATTERIES - The following batteries are required where no electric power is available:

7½ Volt "A" - USALITE #687, BURGESS #C5, GENERAL #5-H-5 - or equivalent
(4-3/8" X 3½" X 2-3/4") - 1 Required

45 Volt "B" - USALITE #624, BURGESS #B30, GENERAL #V-30-B, EVEREADY #762
ADVANCE #267 - or equivalent
(5-11/32" X 2-17/32" X 4-3/16") - 2 Required

TO INSTALL BATTERIES - Access to the battery compartment may be had by opening the bottom flap on the back of the cabinet. Insert the "B" batteries on each side, slide the "A" into place, then screw the wood block to the bottom to hold batteries. (See diagram).

With the ELEC-BATT switch on the front panel in the BATT position, the receiver is now ready for operation as a portable unit. When prolonged operation in the "ELECTRIC" position is contemplated (as during the winter season), it is advisable to remove the batteries and store them in a cool, dry place. DO NOT leave exhausted batteries in the carrying case as chemical action may expand the batteries and make it difficult to remove them.

WAVE BAND: The range covered is as follows:
175 - 555 METERS (1720 - 540 KC)

OPERATION

BATTERY

After the batteries have been installed in accordance with the instructions given above, set the slide switch on the front of the cabinet to the right.

ELECTRIC

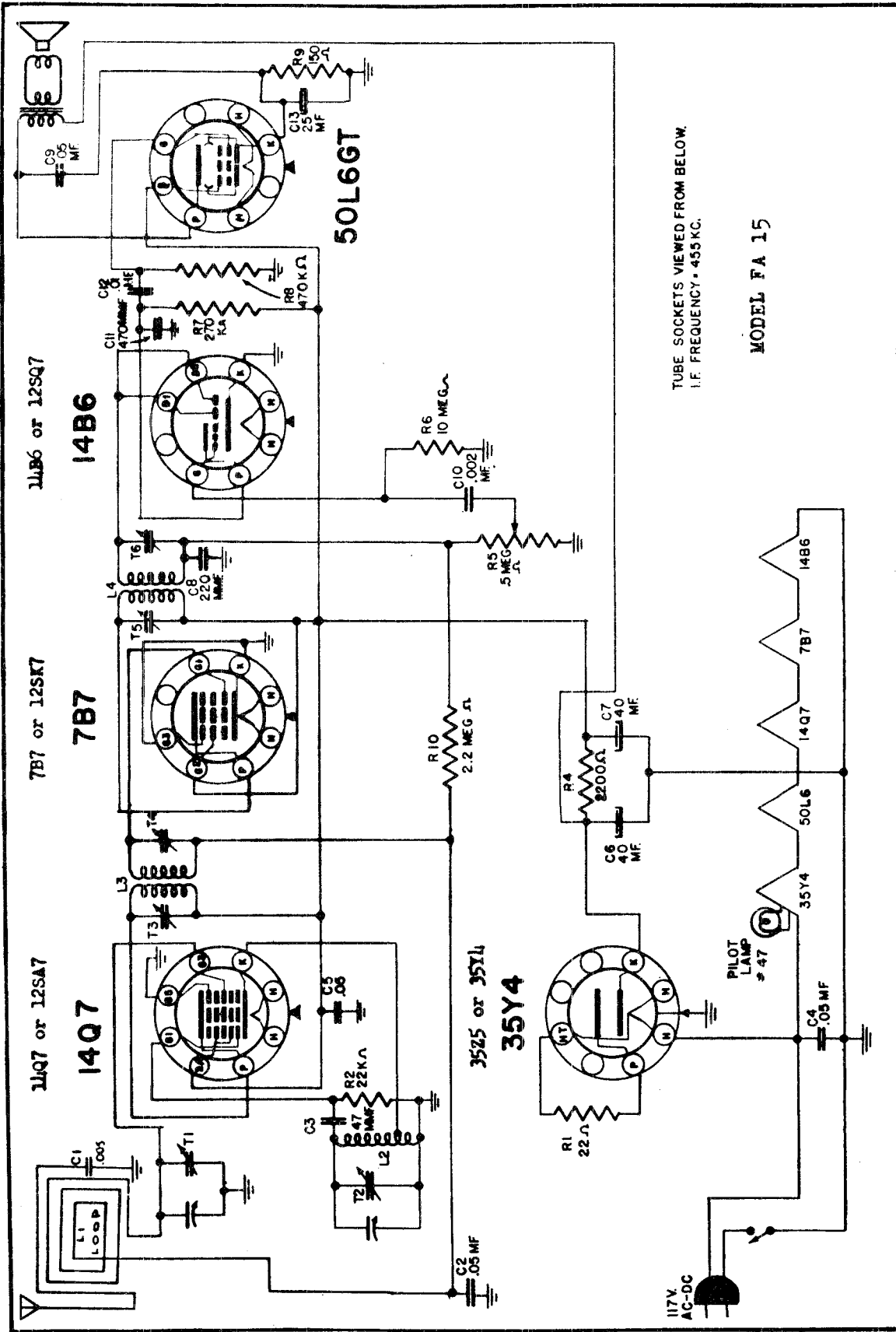
Open the small door on the rear of the cabinet providing access to the power cord which can be plugged into any outlet (105 to 125 Volts AC or DC.) Slide the switch on the front of the cabinet to the left.

The receiver may now be operated by turning the LEFT hand knob to the right, (Clockwise). The Volume is turned up and the station tuned in. (Right hand knob). By rotating the cabinet slowly (when the self-contained loop is used) maximum signal with minimum noise may be obtained. The direction effect is lost when a large antenna is used, but in this case, ample signal is obtained to be heard above the noise level. The volume is adjusted for the desired level.

NOTE:- When this set is to be operated from the 115-125 Volt DC line and no signal can be tuned in with the power switch in the "ELECTRIC" position, reverse the plug in the light socket one-half turn. When operating on AC, a slight hum may be heard on some stations. Reversing the line plug one-half turn in the socket will alleviate this condition.

RADIO WIRE TELEVISION

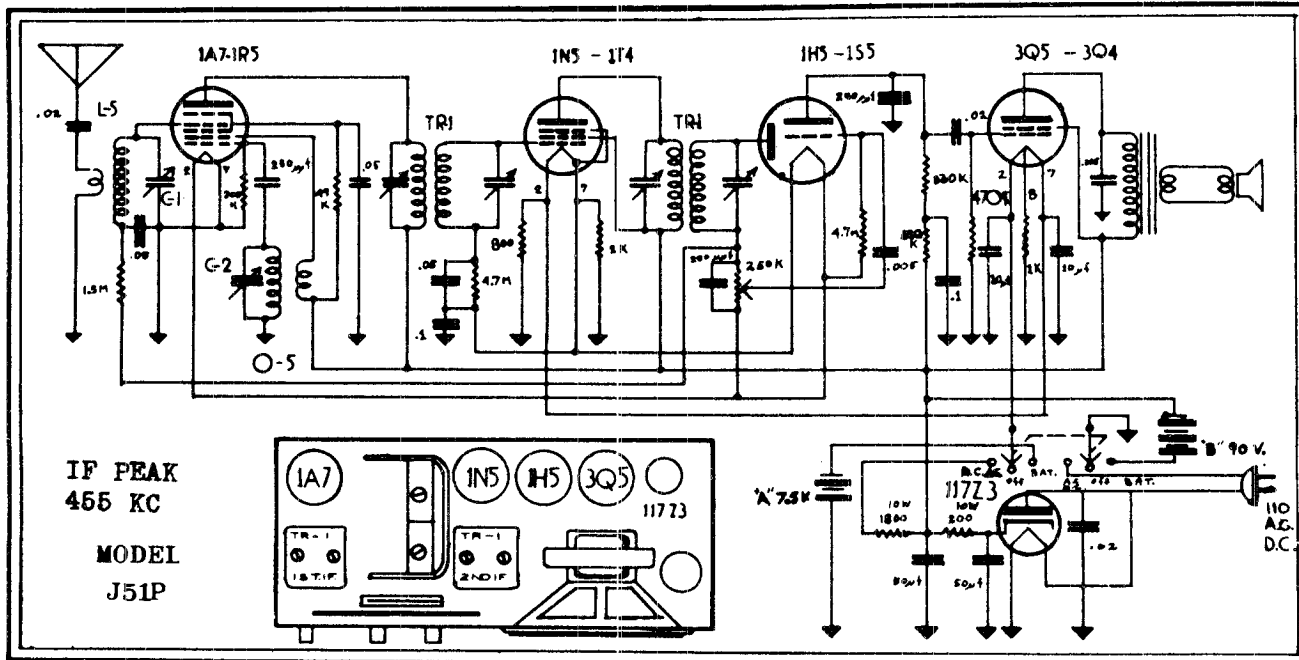
MODEL FA-15



TUBE SOCKETS VIEWED FROM BELOW.
I.F. FREQUENCY = 455 KC.

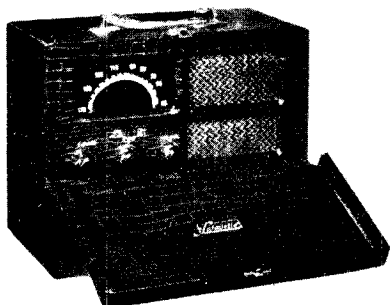
MODEL FA 15

- C-1 Paper, .005 mfd., 400 volts
- C-2 Paper, .05 mfd., 400 volts
- C-3 Mica, .47 mfd., 500 volts
- C-4 Paper, .05 mfd., 400 volts
- C-5 Paper, .05 mfd., 400 volts
- C-6, C-7 Electrolytic, 40-40, 150 V, 25 mfd., 25V.
- C-8 Mica, 220 mfd., 500 volts
- C-9 Paper, .05 mfd., 400 volts
- C-10 Paper, .002 mfd., 400 volts
- C-11 Mica, 470 mfd., 500 volts
- C-12 Paper, .01 mfd., 400 volts
- C-13 R-1 22 ohms, 1/2 W.
- R-2 Mice, 220,000 ohms, 2 W.
- R-4 22,000 ohms, 2 W.
- R-5 Volume Control & Switch
- R-6 10 Megohms, 1/4 W.
- R-7 270,000 ohms, 1/2 W.
- R-8 470,000 ohms, 1/4 W.
- R-9 150 ohms, 1 W.
- R-10 2.2 Megohms, 1/4 W.
- L-1 Loop Aerial
- L-2 Oscillator Coil
- L-3 First I-F Transformer
- L-4 Second I-F Transformer



IF PEAK
455 KC

MODEL
J51P



This is a portable, 5-tube superheterodyne radio, designed for operation from a self-contained battery pack or a power line of 115 volts AC or DC current. It has a tuning range from 550 to 1700 kilocycles.

power supply

The battery pack is a standard pack made by the Eveready Company (No. 754). The Burgess equivalent is the Burgess No. G6M60 or the Ray O Vac equivalent. The life of the packs depend on how often the radio is used on batteries.

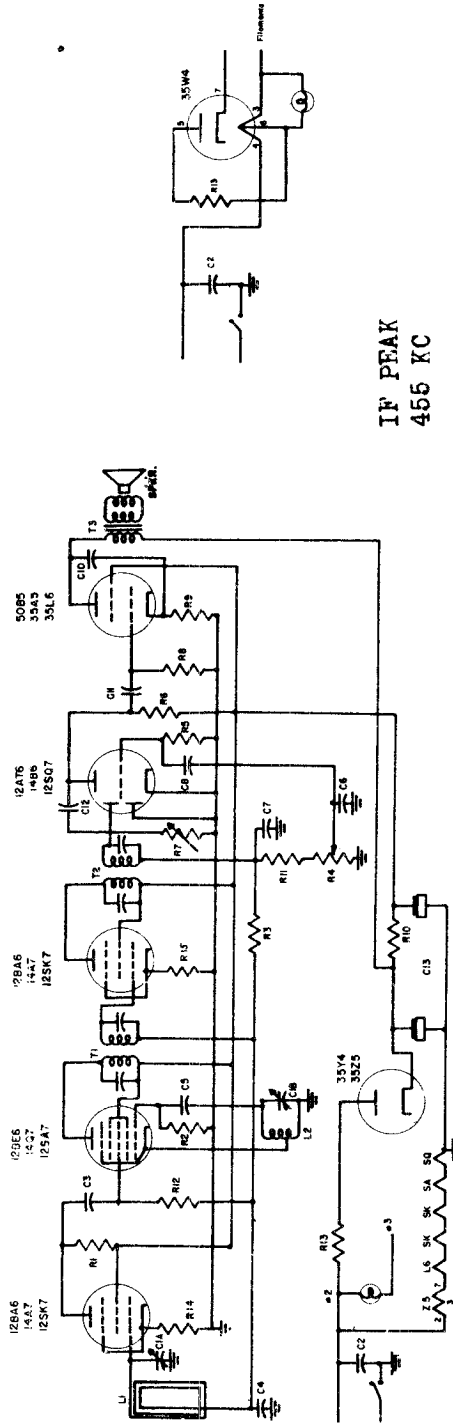
CAUTION: When NOT in use, be SURE that the center knob is in the OFF position, else batteries will be damaged or drained, affecting the operation. If reception becomes weak or distorted, have the batteries checked by your dealer or service man.

THE INTERMEDIATE FREQUENCY IS 455 KC. TO ALIGN, SET THE OSCILLATOR TO 550 AND 1650 KC, ALIGNING THE RF AT 1500 KC.

TUBES: The following tubes, together with their substitutes in certain models, are used: 1A7 or 1R5 Mixer-Oscillator, 1N5 or 1T4 IF Amplifier, 1H5 or 1S5 Detector-RF Amplifier-AVC, 3Q5 or 3Q4 Power Amplifier or Audio Amplifier, and 117Z3 rectifier.

RADIO WIRE TELEVISION

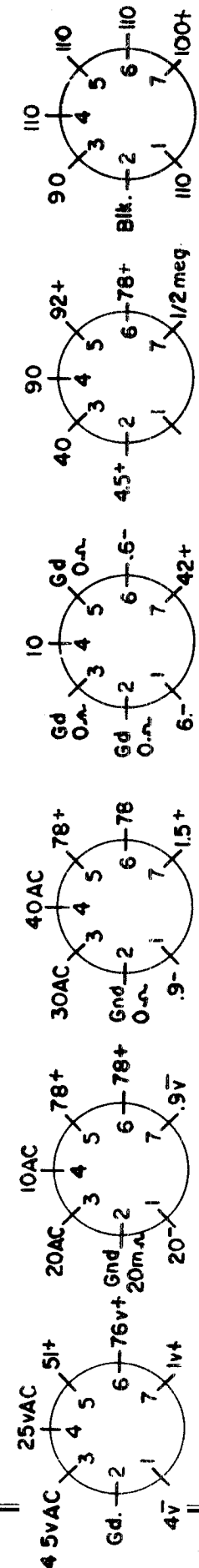
MODEL MC-11



IF PEAK
455 KC

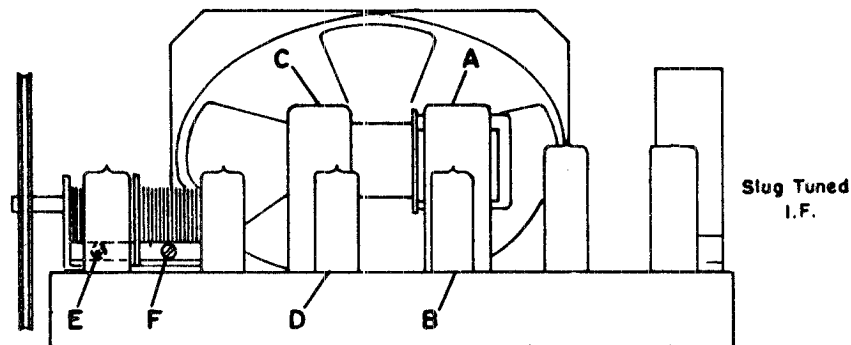
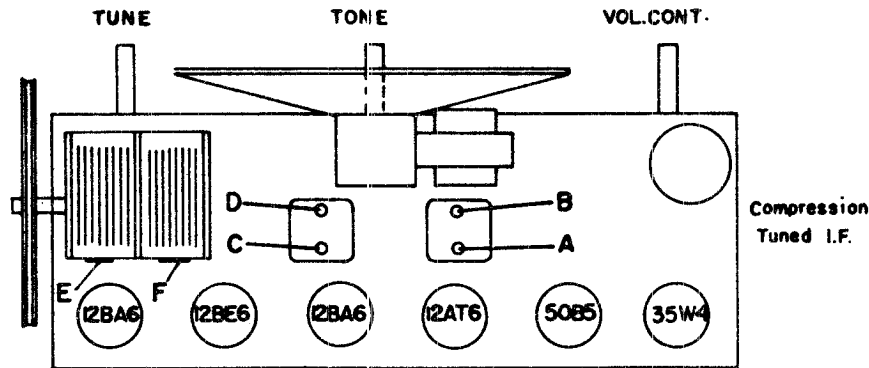
CIRCUIT SYMBOL	PART NO.	DESCRIPTION
C1	CV-10009	Condenser, Variable with Pulley.
C2	CP-14503	Condenser, Paper .05 Mfd. 400 volts.
C3	CH-15250	Condenser, Mica 25 mmf. 500 volts.
C4	CP-12503	Condenser, Paper .05 Mfd. 200 volts.
C5	CH-15500	Condenser, Mica 50 mmf. 500 volts.
C6-C7	CH-15251	Condenser, Mica 250 mmf. 500 volts.
C8, C11	CP-14103	Condenser, Paper .01 mfd. 400 volts.
C10	CP-14203	Condenser, Paper .02 mfd. 400 volts.
C12	CP-14302	Condenser, Paper .003 mfd. 400 volts.
C13	CL-10007	Condenser, Electrol. 50/30 mfd. 150 volts.
L1	AL-10010	Loop Antenna.
L2	TRC-10000D	Coil, Oscillator
R1	RC-34701	Resistor, Carbon 4700 ohm 1/2 watt.
R2	RC-32202	Resistor, Carbon 22000 ohm 1/2 watt.
R3	RC-32204	Resistor, Carbon 2.2 megohm 1/2 watt.
R4	VC-11105	Control, Volume 1 megohm with switch.
R5	RC-31005	Resistor, Carbon 10 megohm 1/2 watt.
R6	RC-32203	Resistor, Carbon 220,000 ohm 1/2 watt.
R7	VC-13105	Control, Tone 1 megohm.
R8, R12	RC-34703	Resistor, Carbon 470,000 ohm 1/2 watt.
R9, R14	RC-31500	Resistor, Carbon 150 ohm 1/2 watt.
R10	RC-41001	Resistor, Carbon 1000 ohm 1 watt.
R11	RC-31003	Resistor, Carbon 100,000 ohm 1/2 watt.
R13	RC-30220	Resistor, Carbon 22 ohm 1/2 watt.
R15	RC-33300	Resistor, Carbon 330 ohm 1/2 watt.
SPKR	SO-10002	Speaker, Oval 4 x 6.
T1	TS-10000	Transformer, I. F. Input.
T2	TS-10001	Transformer, I. F. Output.
T3	TO-10000	Transformer, Output.

All grid voltages measured with 200,000 ohms per volt meter and other voltages with 1000 ohms per volt meter.



MODEL MC-11

RADIO WIRE TELEVISION



Tubes used (6) 12BA6 RF amplifier; 12BE6 converter; 12BA6 IF amplifier; 12AT6 Det., AVC, AF; 50B5 power output; and 35W4 rectifier.

Power supply 110-125 volts AC/DC.

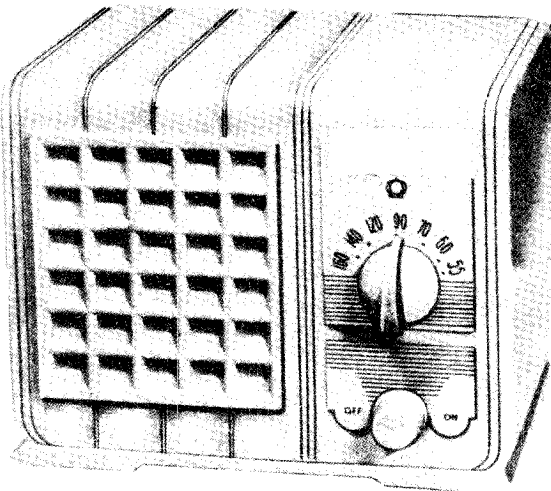
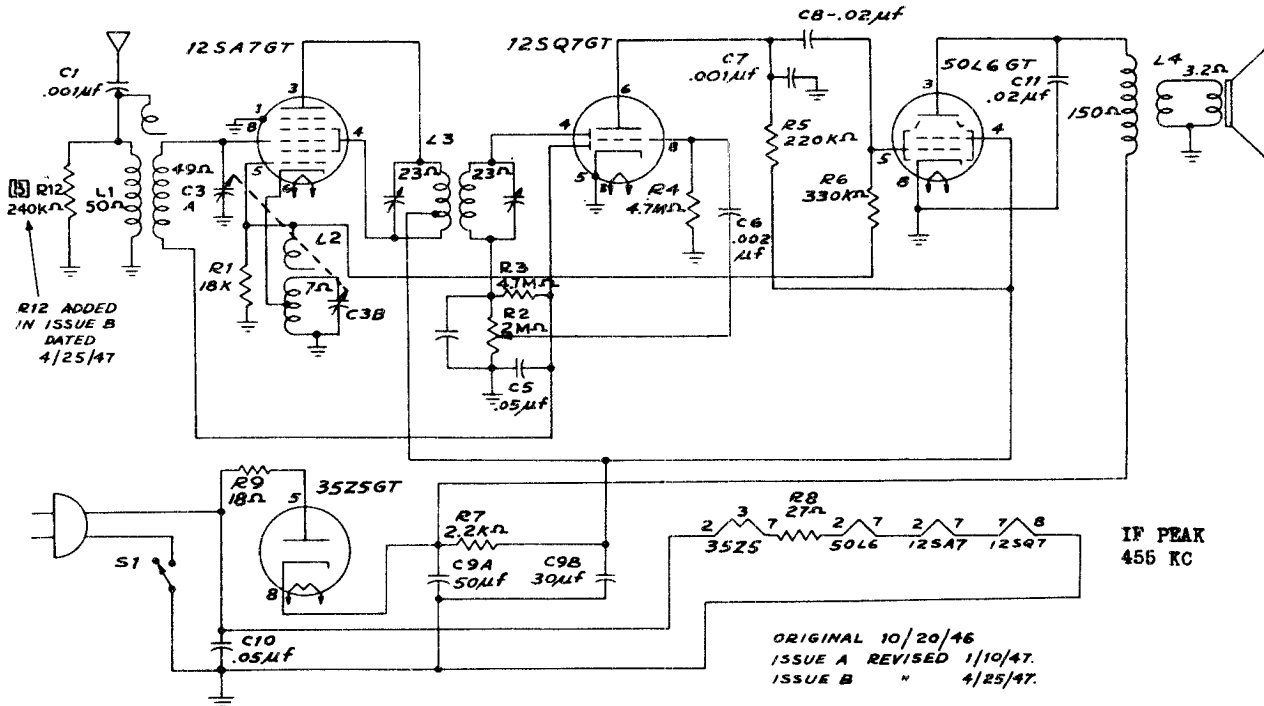
Tuning Range—Broadcast 550 Kc to 1720 Kc Rating .24 amp @ 117 volts AC/DC.

ALIGNMENT INSTRUCTIONS — READ CAREFULLY

Use isolation transformer if available. If not, connect a capacitor in series with low side to chassis. Volume control should be at a maximum and output of signal generator no higher than necessary to obtain output reading. Use insulated alignment screwdriver for adjusting.

Dummy Antenna	Signal Generator Coupling	Signal Generator Frequency	Gang Condenser Position	Output Meter	Adjust	Remarks
.05 Mfd.	High side of Mixer tube Grid (12BE6)	455 Kc	Stator Turned out to minimum Capacity position	Across Voice Coil	A, B, C, D	Adjust for maximum output. If isolation transformer is not used, reduce dummy ant. to .001 MFD. to reduce hum modulation.
	Loop	1720 Kc	Stator Turned out to minimum Capacity position	Across Voice coil	E	Fashion loop from few turns of wire and radiate signal into set. Adjust for maximum output.
	Loop	1500 Kc	Tune gang to resonance	Across Voice coil	F	Fashion loop from few turns of wire and radiate signal into set. Adjust for maximum output.

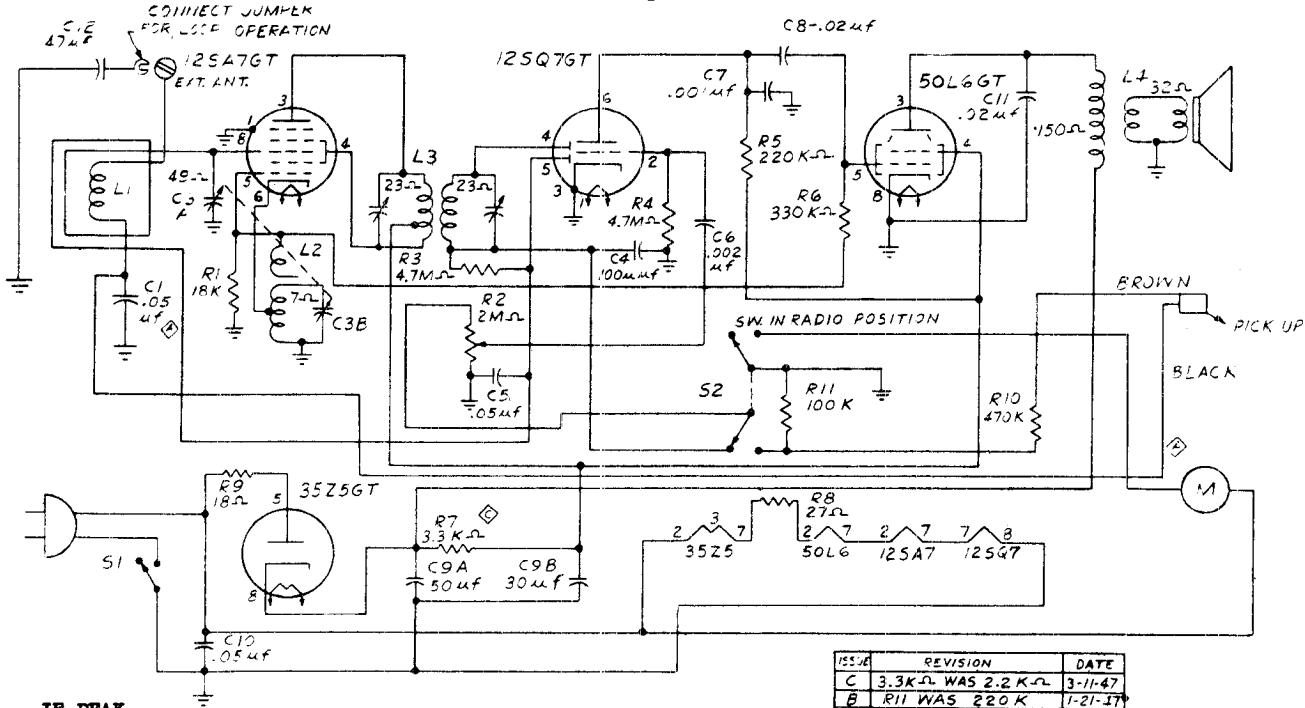
RADIONIC EQUIPMENT CO.



DESCRIPTION	PRICE*
Paper condenser .05/400 v.	.21
" " .01/ "	.18
" " .002/ "	.17
" " .02/ "	.18
" " .05/200 v.	.19
" " .005/ "	.17
" " .001/500 v.	.18
Mica " 100 mmf	.19
" " 47 "	.17
Resistor 10K ohm 1/4 w.	.05
" 4.7 meg ohm 1/4 w.	.05
" 220 ohm 1/4 w.	.05
" 2200 ohm 2 w.	.18
" 18 ohm 1/4 w.	.05
" 47 " 1 w.	.10
" 330K ohm 1/4 w.	.05

DESCRIPTION	PRICE
5877 Plastic cabinet walnut	2.40
39156 Speaker and output transformers	3.19
39157 Plastic knob tuning	.30
39157 " volume	.13
62192 Cabinet back	.25
Instruction book	.05
1673 Variable condenser	3.65
2073 Electrolytic condenser unit 50-30 mf 150 v.	1.60
2479 Volume control with switch 2 meg ohm	1.20
28182 Antenna coil	1.05
28184 Oscillator coil	.75
3376 I.F. transformer	2.05
5580 Antenna hank	.37
Line cord	.75

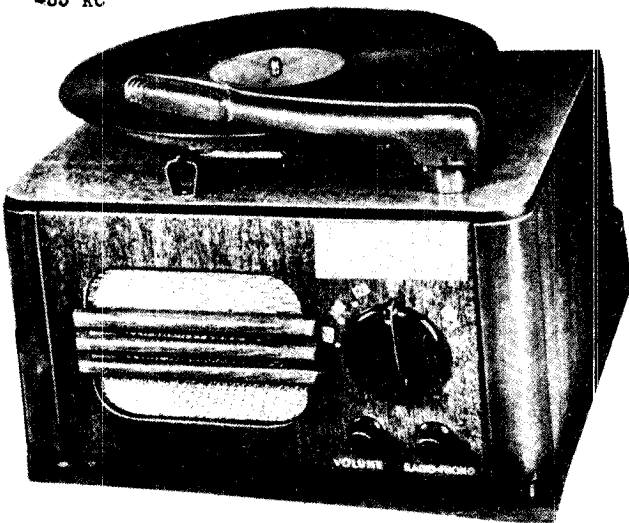
RADIONIC EQUIPMENT CO.



IF PEAK
455 KC

ISSUE	REVISION	DATE
C	3.3K Ω WAS 2.2K Ω	3-11-47
B	R11 WAS 220K	1-21-47
A	C2 & GROUND REMOVED - C1 WAS .001- BLK LEAD BETWEEN XTAL & C1 ADDED	1-14-47

ORIGINAL DRAWING 1-10-47

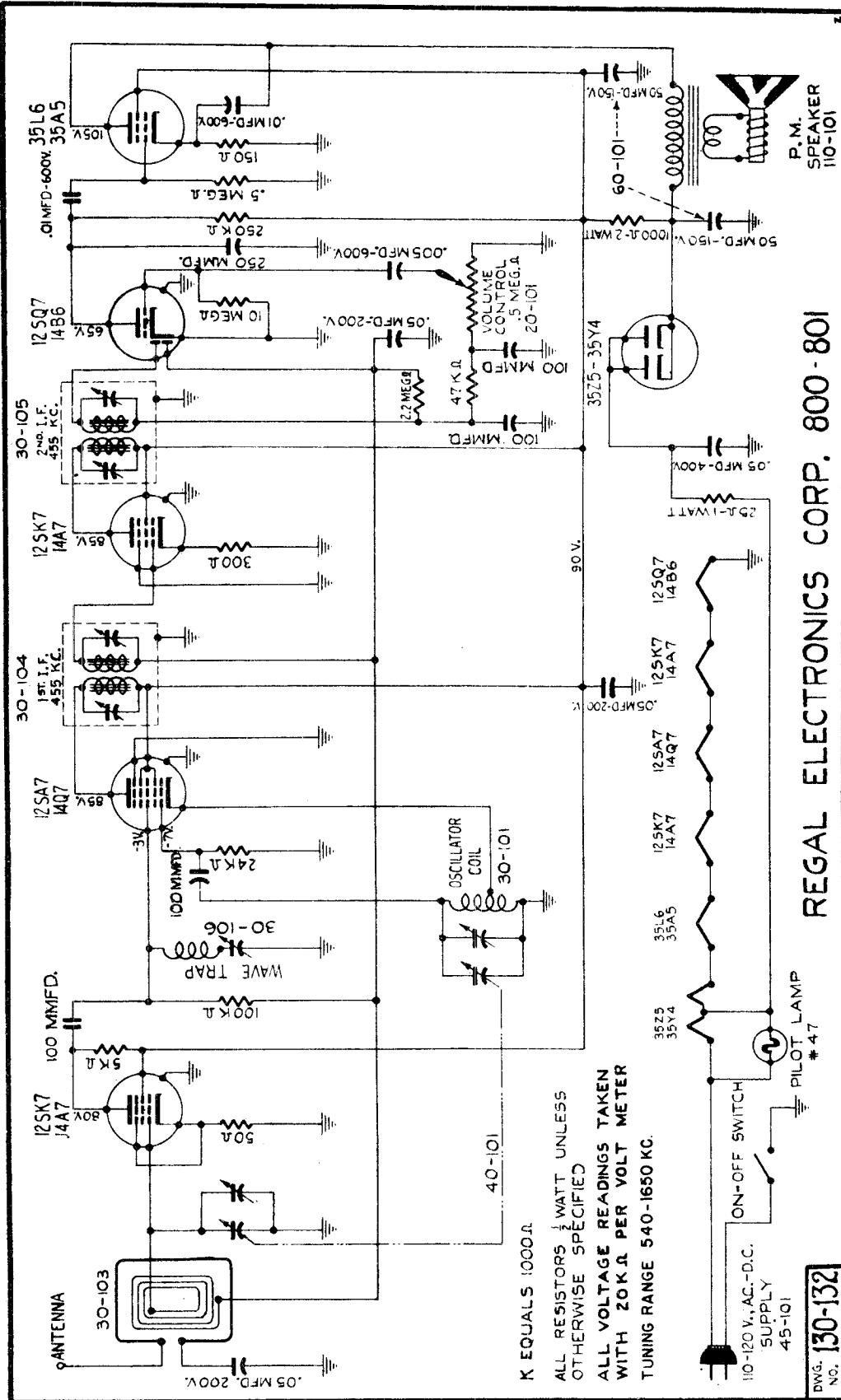


DESCRIPTION

DESCRIPTION	PRICE
Paper condenser .05 mf 400 v.	.21
" " .002 200 v.	.17
" " .02 "	.18
" " .05 "	.19
" " .001 "	.17
Ceramic 100 mmf 500 volts	.18
16K ohms $\frac{1}{4}$ w.	.15
4.7 meg ohms $\frac{1}{2}$ w.	.15
220K "	.15
2200 " 2 w.	.18
18 " $\frac{1}{2}$ w.	.15
47 " 1 w.	.15
330K " $\frac{1}{4}$ w.	.15
470K " $\frac{1}{4}$ w.	.15

DESCRIPTION

DESCRIPTION	PRICE
A403 Cabinet, wood less lid	13.35
5877 Speaker and output transformer	3.31
39160 Knob, tuning wood	.30
39161 Knob, (volume, phono-radio)	.15
59307 Instruction book	.05
1675 Variable condenser	4.00
2073 Electrolytic condenser unit 50-30 mf/150 v.	1.70
2480 Volume control 2 meg with switch	1.20
28184 Oscillator coil	.75
28185 Antenna coil (chassis 470-1)	.80
3376 I.F. transformer	2.20
28186 Loop and loading coil (chassis 470-2)	1.75
5559 Line cord	.75
3828 Switch radio/phono	.85
6343 Pick-up arm and rest	7.65
6418 Motor and turntable 8"	8.70
Lifetime needle	1.30

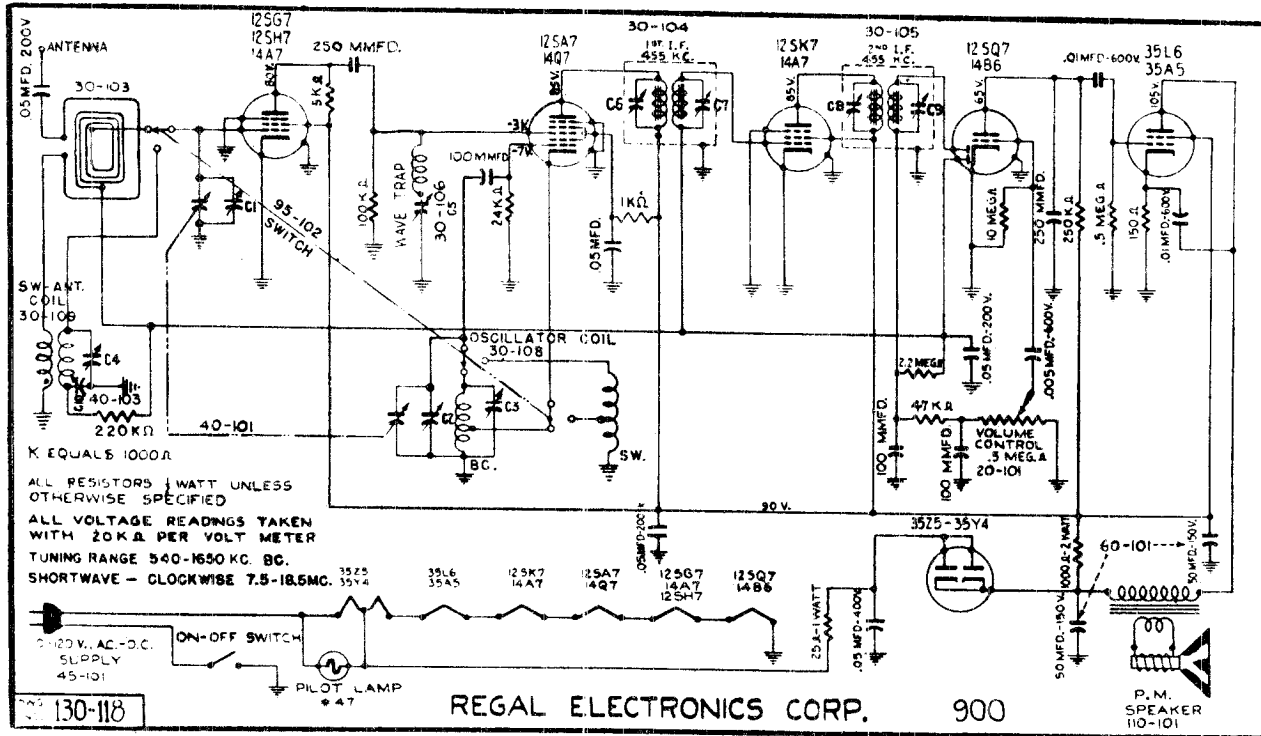


K EQUALS 1000 Ω.
ALL RESISTORS 1/2 WATT UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED
ALL VOLTAGE READINGS TAKEN WITH 20K Ω PER VOLT METER
TUNING RANGE 540-1650 KC.

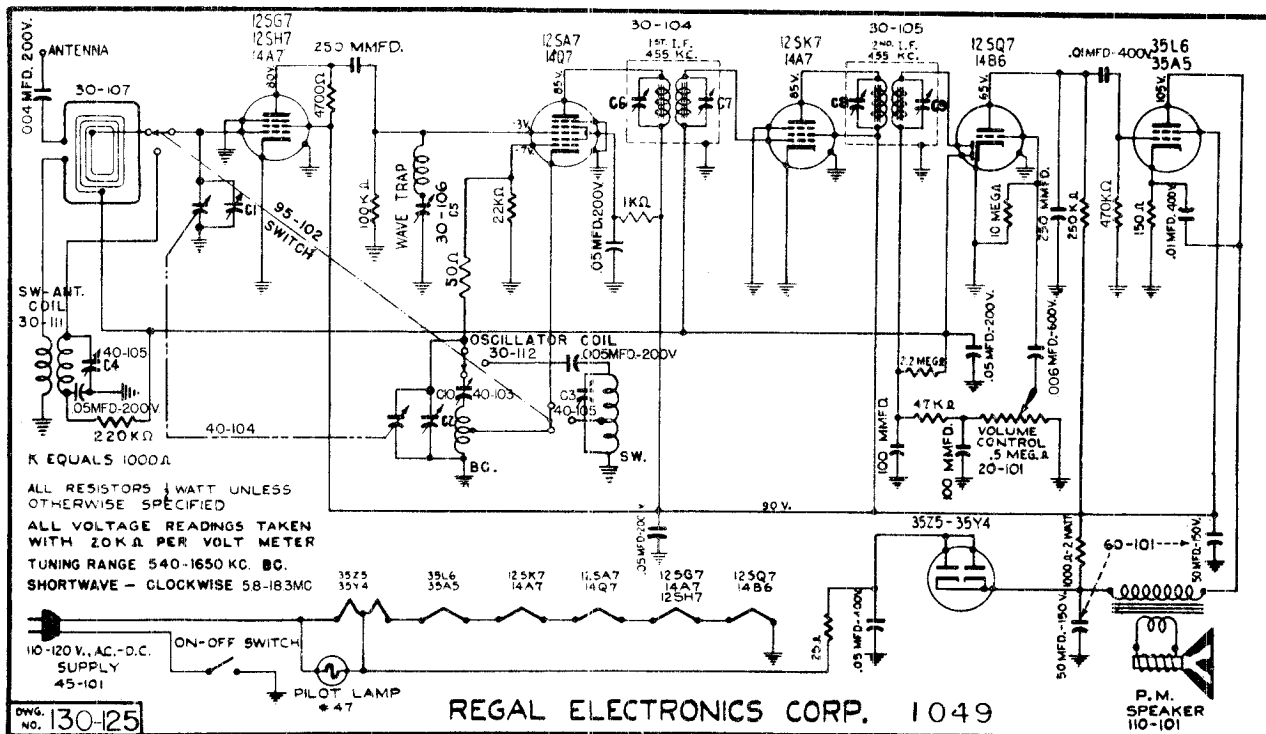
MODEL 900
MODEL 1049

REGAL ELECTRONICS CORP.

MODEL 900



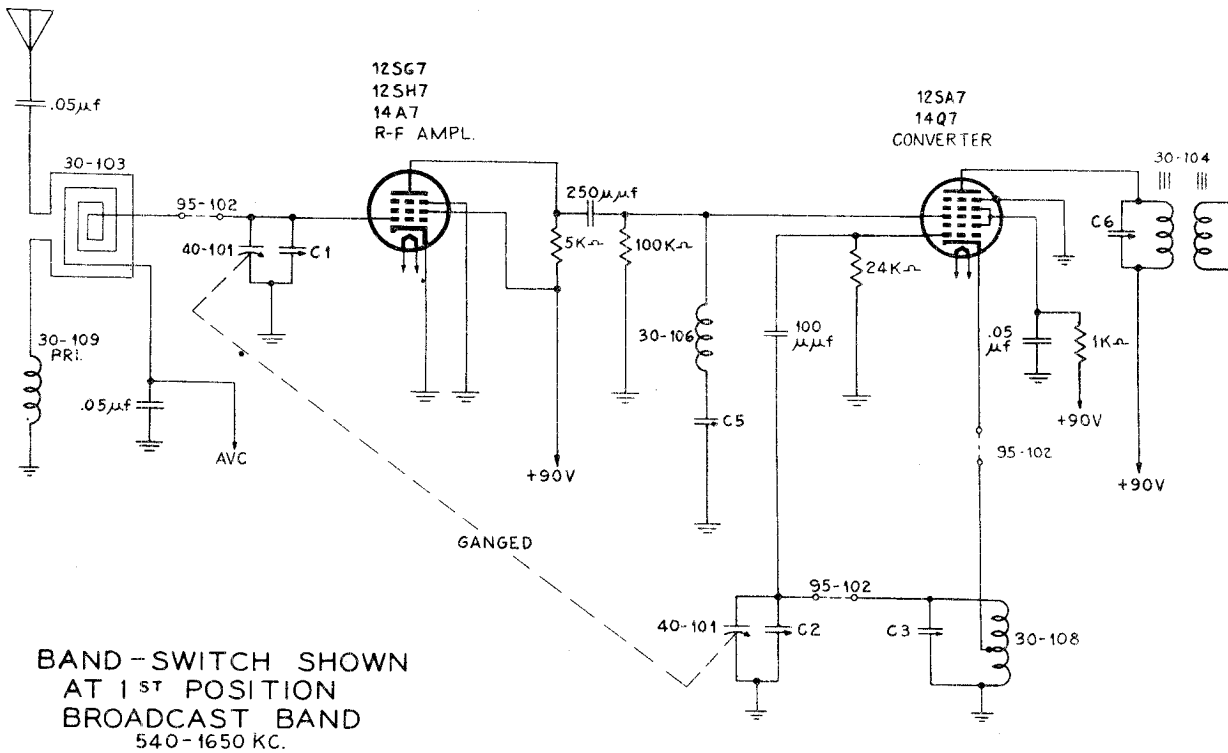
MODEL 1049



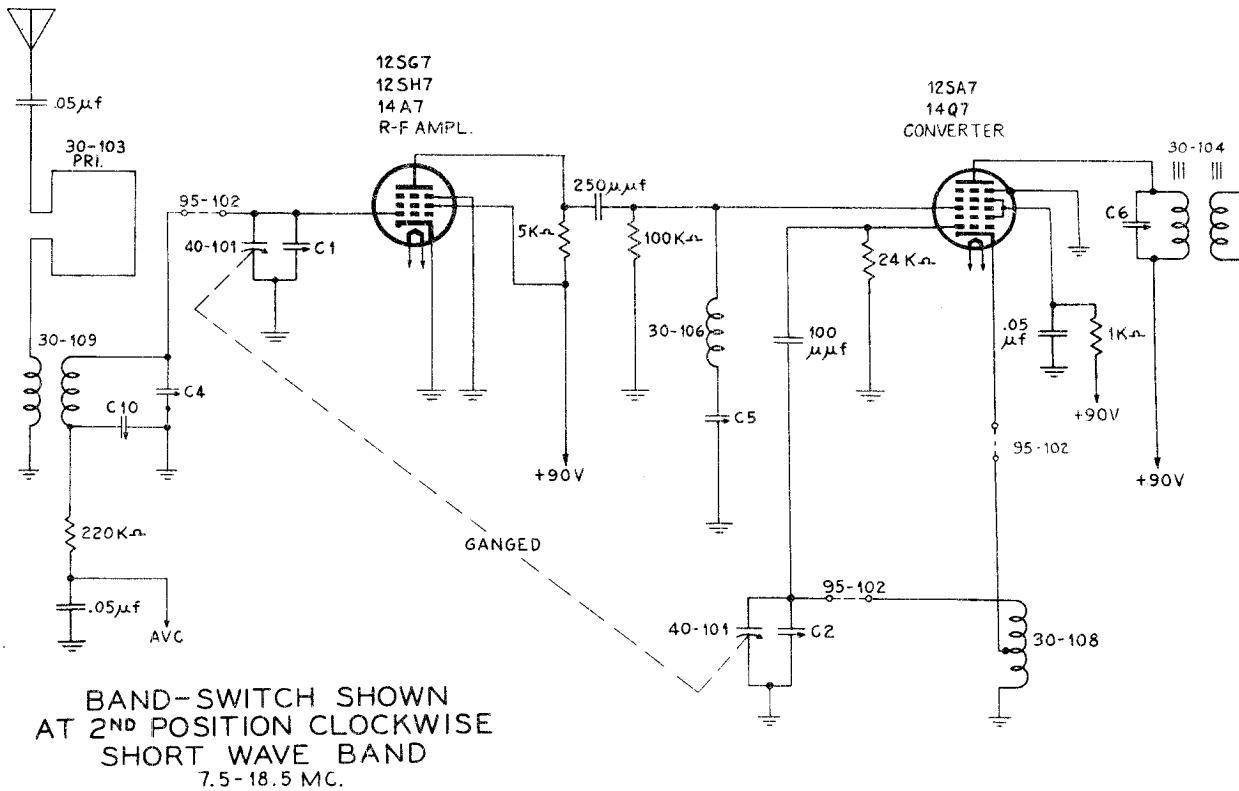
"clarified schematics"

REGAL ELECTRONICS CORP.

MODEL 900

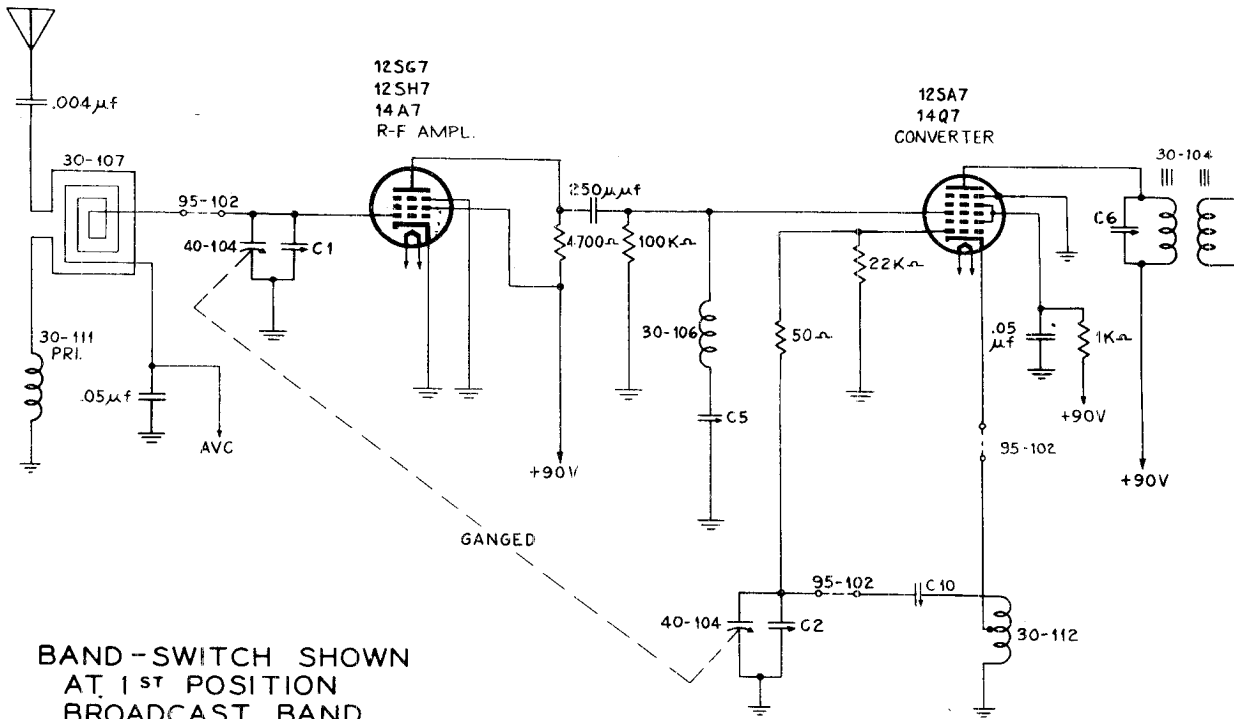


BAND-SWITCH SHOWN AT 1ST POSITION
BROADCAST BAND
540-1650 KC.

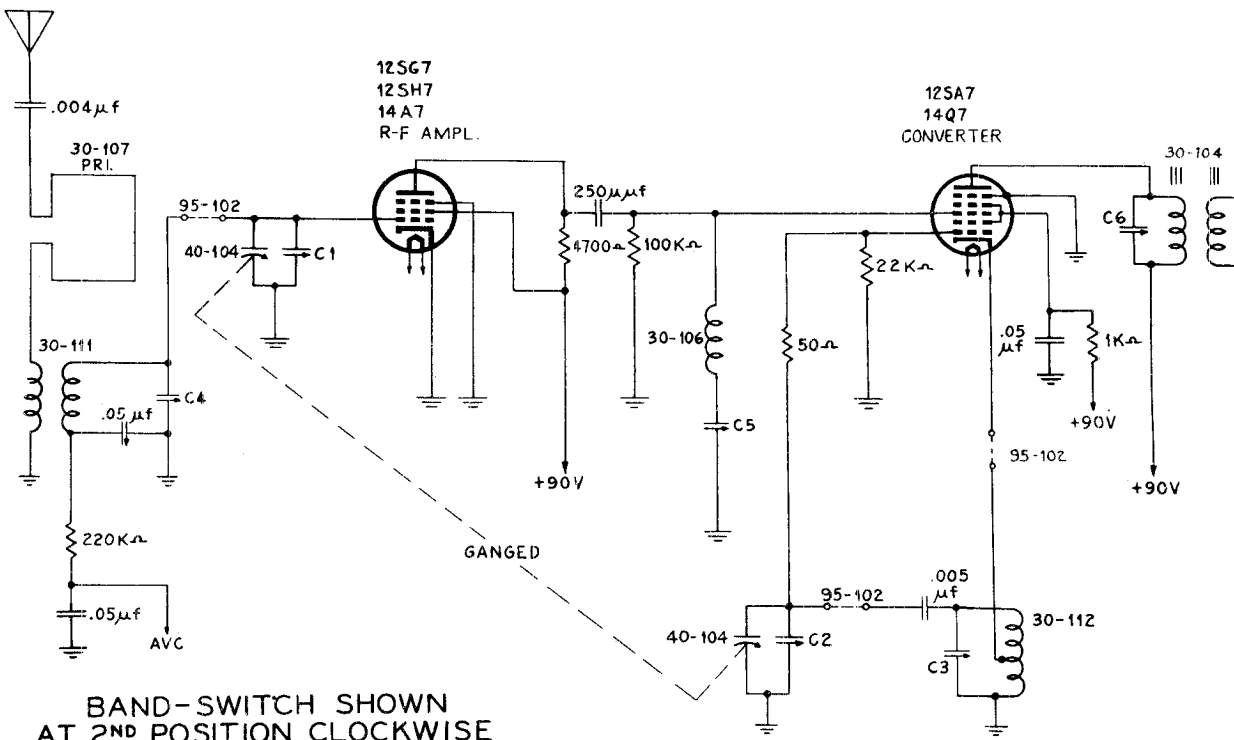


BAND-SWITCH SHOWN AT 2ND POSITION CLOCKWISE
SHORT WAVE BAND
7.5-18.5 MC.

"clarified schematics"

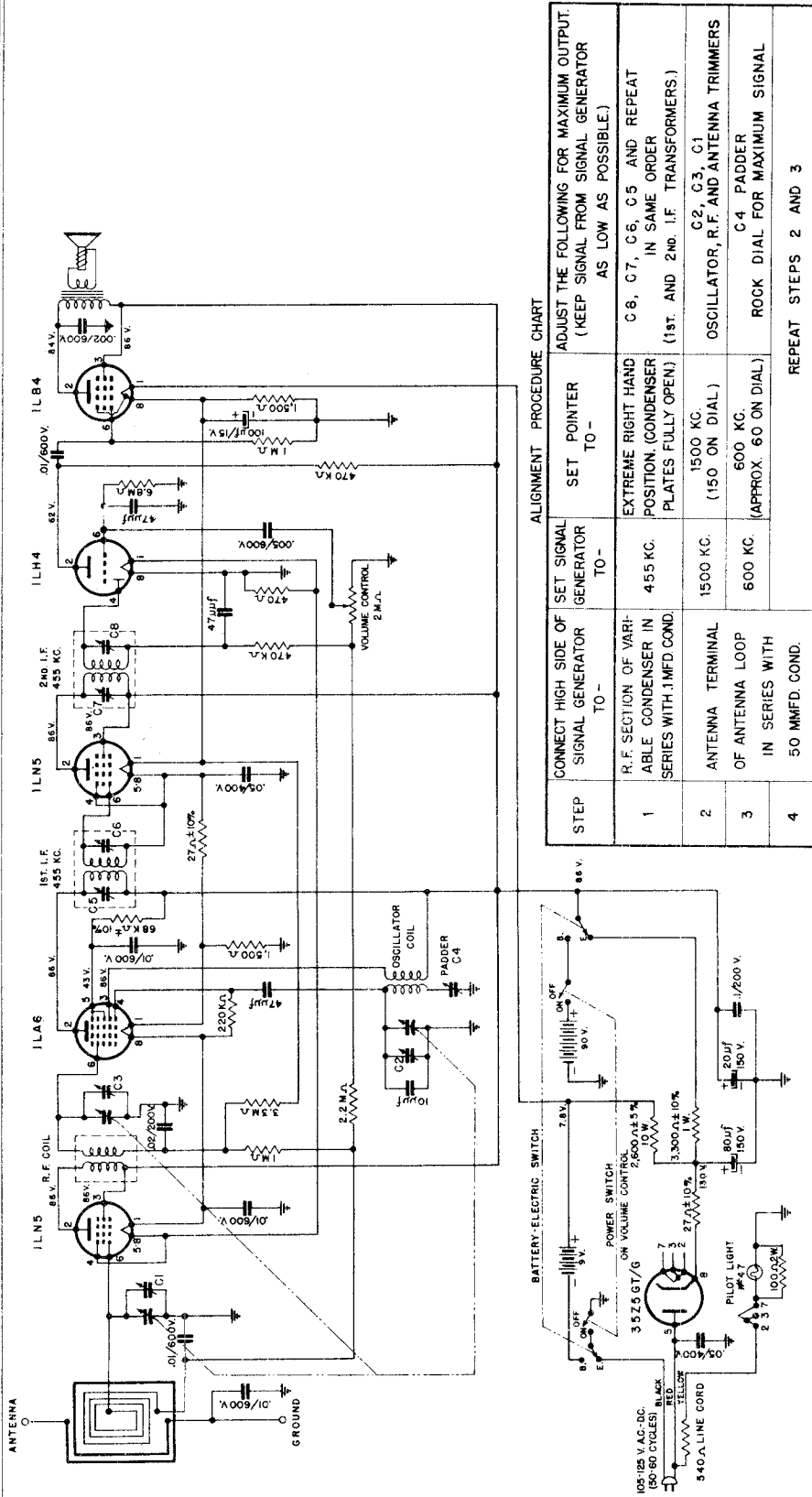


BAND-SWITCH SHOWN
AT 1ST POSITION
BROADCAST BAND
540-1650 KC.



BAND-SWITCH SHOWN
AT 2ND POSITION CLOCKWISE
SHORT WAVE BAND
5.8-18.3 MC.

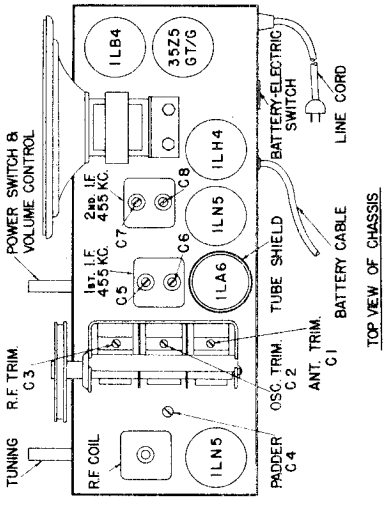
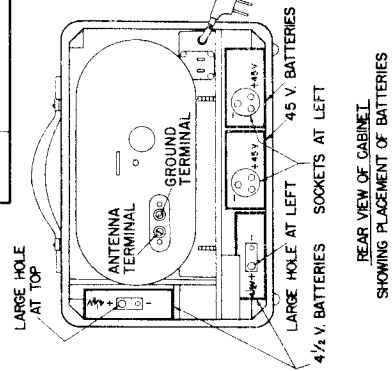
REXEL MERCHANDISE CO.



ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE CHART

STEP	CONNECT HIGH SIDE OF SIGNAL GENERATOR TO -	SET SIGNAL GENERATOR TO -	SET POINTER TO -	ADJUST THE FOLLOWING FOR MAXIMUM OUTPUT (KEEP SIGNAL FROM SIGNAL GENERATOR AS LOW AS POSSIBLE.)
1	R.F. SECTION OF VARIABLE CONDENSER IN SERIES WITH 1 MF COND.	455 KC.	EXTREME RIGHT HAND POSITION (CONDENSER PLATES FULLY OPEN)	C 6, C 7, C 6, C 5 AND REPEAT IN SAME ORDER (1st. AND 2nd. I.F. TRANSFORMERS)
2	ANTENNA TERMINAL OF ANTENNA LOOP IN SERIES WITH 50 MMFD. COND.	1500 KC.	1500 KC. (150 ON DIAL)	C 2, C 3, C 1 OSCILLATOR, R.F. AND ANTENNA TRIMMERS
3		600 KC.	600 KC. (APPROX. 60 ON DIAL)	C 4 PADDER ROCK DIAL FOR MAXIMUM SIGNAL
4				REPEAT STEPS 2 AND 3

- NOTES:
1. ALL RESISTORS ± 20% TOLERANCE, 1/2 WATT., UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.
 2. ALL MICA CONDENSERS ± 20% TOLERANCE.
 3. ALL VOLTAGES MEASURED BETWEEN POINTS INDICATED AND GROUND, WITH VOLUME CONTROL FULL ON, USING 20,000 OHMS-PER-VOLT METER. ALL VOLTAGE READINGS ± 10%, EXCEPT FILAMENT VOLTAGE WHICH SHOULD BE KEPT WITHIN ± 5%. ALL READINGS MEASURED ON ELECTRIC POWER OPERATION WITH AN INPUT VOLTAGE OF 117 V. 60 CYCLES, A.C.
 4. 1LA6 TUBE IS ENCLOSED IN METAL SHIELD.



Frequency Range 530 - 1700 kc.

NOTE: 1LA6 TUBE IS ENCLOSED IN METAL SHIELD.

MODEL L-266

REXEL MERCHANDISE CO.

WHEN SERVICING THIS RECEIVER DO NOT PLACE CHASSIS ON A GROUNDED METALLIC BENCH.

For tube replacement it is not necessary to remove the chassis from the cabinet. Access to the tubes may be made by removing the center screw on the loop holding same to the bracket, and then lifting loop carefully off the bracket so as to avoid breaking of wires connecting same.

For ALIGNMENT the chassis must be removed from case. Remove first batteries and then the three screws holding chassis to the bottom of the shelf.

ALIGNMENT

Equipment Required: Modulated r-f signal generator; output meter; insulated screw driver; two .1 mfd 400 volt and one 50 mmfd 400 volt condensers.

Turn variable condenser fully counterclockwise (plates fully closed) and check that pointer coincides with the first thin calibration mark on the dial. Connect the output meter and signal generator as follows:

Output meter: Connect across voice coil and turn volume control to maximum.

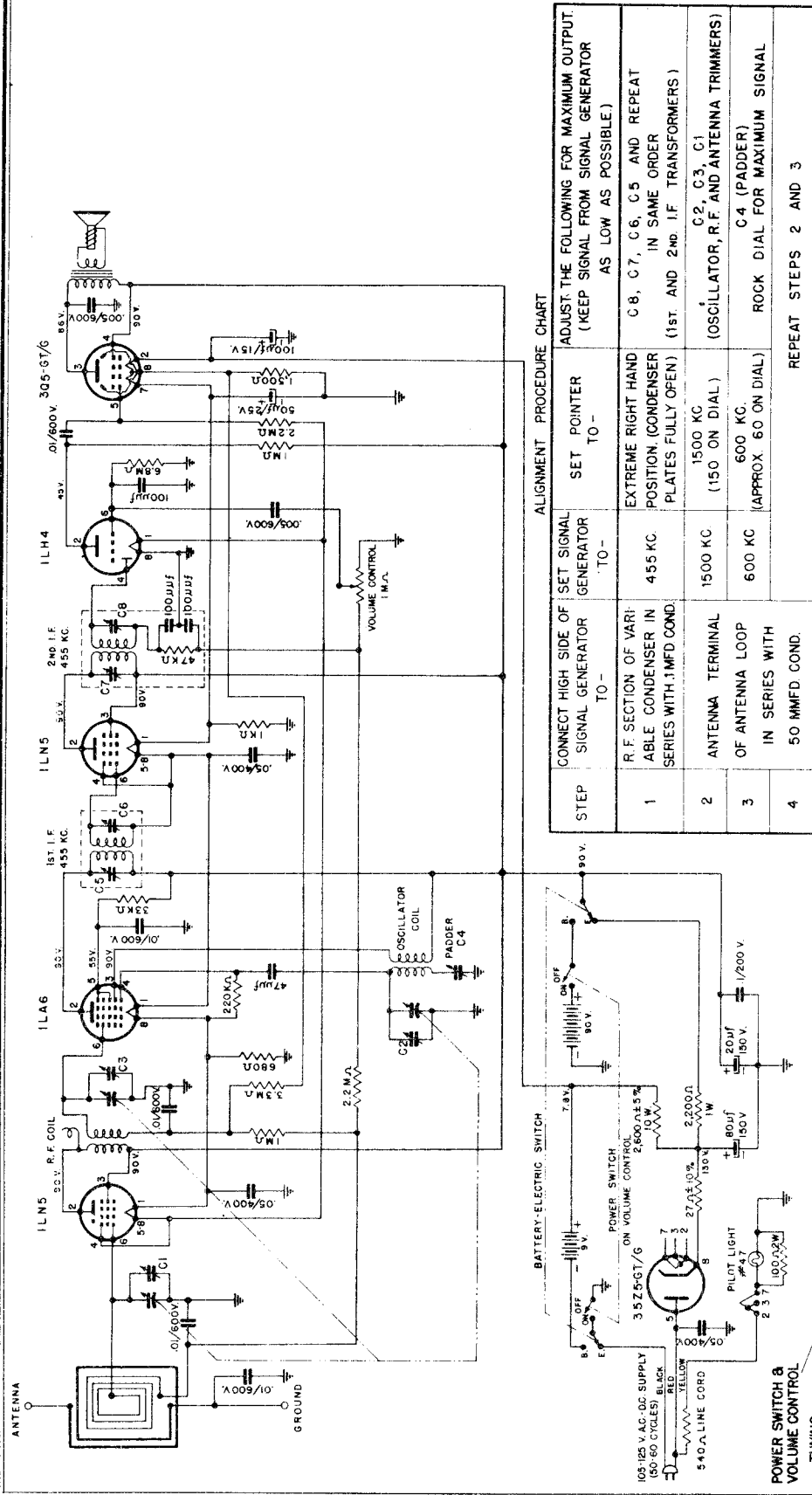
Signal generator: Connect the low side of the signal generator to the receiver chassis thru a .1 mfd condenser and keep output as low as possible, then proceed in the sequence shown on the alignment chart.

BATTERIES

The batteries recommended for this receiver are two #746 "Eveready" 4½ volt batteries (National Carbon Co.) and two #482 "Eveready" 45 volt batteries (National Carbon Co.) or replacement types of equal size and voltage. To replace batteries, remove back of cabinet by pulling at top of back. Batteries are accessible without removing chassis or loop. Consult layout drawing for correct placement and connections of batteries.

REPLACEMENT PARTS

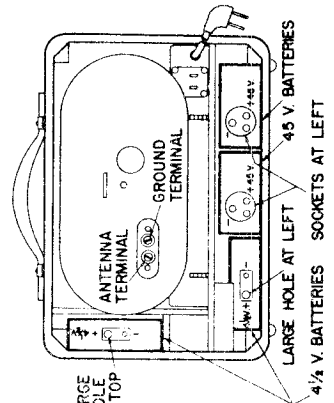
Part No.	Description	Part No.	Description
BK-405	Bracket-Resistor mounting bracket	RCPI0W6502A	Condenser-.005/600WV paper tubular condenser
BT-232	Battery-4½ volt battery (A)	RE-407	Resistor-2600 ohms ±5% 10 watt resistor
BT-233	Battery-45 volt battery (B)	REB105M	Resistor-1 megohm ±20% ½ watt resistor
BU-187	Bulb-pilot light bulb 6.3v (#47 Mazda)	REB152M	Resistor-1500 ohms ±20% ½ watt resistor
CA-472	Cabinet-portable cabinet	REB224M	Resistor-220,000 ohms ±20% ½ watt resistor
CB-335	Cable-battery cable	REB225M	Resistor-2.2 megohms ±20% ½ watt resistor
CL-176	Coil-R.F. coil, shielded	REB270K	Resistor-27 ohms ±10% ½ watt resistor
CL-177	Coil-oscillator coil	REB335M	Resistor-3.3 megohms ±20% ½ watt resistor
CO-182	Condenser-80/20/150WV & 100/15WV electrolytic condenser	REB471M	Resistor-470 ohms ±20% ½ watt resistor
CR-299	Crystal-dial crystal	REB474M	Resistor-470,000 ohms ±20% ½ watt resistor
CT-388	Condenser-220-680 mmfd padder condenser	REB683K	Resistor-68,000 ohms ±10% ½ watt resistor
CV-146	Condenser-3 gang variable condenser (with pulley)	REB685M	Resistor-6.8 megohms ±20% ½ watt resistor
DL-391	Dial-metal dial scale	REC332K	Resistor-3300 ohms ±10% 1 watt resistor
ES-274-3	Escutcheon-moulded escutcheon	RED101M	Resistor-100 ohms ±20% 2 watt resistor
KN-260	Knob-walnut knob	SD-607	Shield-Tube Shield
KN-261	Knob-walnut knob with dot	SK-156	Speaker-5" P.M. Speaker with output transformer
LC-315	Line Cord-540 ohms resistance line cord	SO-572	Socket-pilot light socket assembly
LP-178	Loop-Antenna	SP-191	Spring-Drive shaft retaining spring
PO-395	Pointer-dial pointer	SW-185	Switch-battery-electric D.P.D.T. slide switch
PT-383	Control-volume control 2 megohms with D.P.S.T. switch	TR-186	Transformer-I.F. 455 K.C. Transformer
RCM20A100M	Condenser-10 mmfd ±20% mica condenser		
RCM20A470M	Condenser-47 mmfd ±20% mica condenser		
RCPI0W2104A	Condenser-.1-200WV paper tubular condenser		
RCPI0W2203A	Condenser-.02/200WV paper tubular condenser		
RCPI0W4503A	Condenser-.05/400WV paper tubular condenser		
RCPI0W6103A	Condenser-.01/600WV paper tubular condenser		
RCPI0W6202M	Condenser-.002/600WV paper tubular condenser		



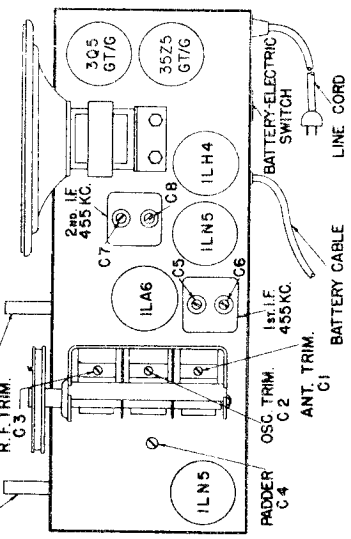
ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE CHART

STEP	CONNECT HIGH SIDE OF SET SIGNAL GENERATOR TO -	SET POINTER TO -	ADJUST THE FOLLOWING FOR MAXIMUM OUTPUT. (KEEP SIGNAL FROM SIGNAL GENERATOR AS LOW AS POSSIBLE.)
1	R.F. SECTION OF VARIABLE CONDENSER IN SERIES WITH .1 MFD COND.	EXTREME RIGHT HAND POSITION. (CONDENSER PLATES FULLY OPEN)	C 8, C 7, C 6, C 5 AND REPEAT IN SAME ORDER (1ST. AND 2ND. I.F. TRANSFORMERS)
2	ANTENNA TERMINAL OF ANTENNA LOOP IN SERIES WITH 50 MMFD COND.	1500 KC (150 ON DIAL)	C 2, C 3, C 1 (OSCILLATOR, R.F. AND ANTENNA TRIMMERS)
3		600 KC (APPROX. 60 ON DIAL)	C 4 (PADDER)
4		REPEAT STEPS 2 AND 3	

- NOTES:
- 1 ALL RESISTORS ± 20% TOLERANCE, 1/2 WATT, UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.
 - 2 ALL MICA CONDENSER, ± 20% TOLERANCE
 - 3 ALL VOLTAGES MEASURED BETWEEN POINTS INDICATED AND GROUND, WITH VOLUME CONTROL FULL ON, USING 20,000 OHMS-PER-VOLT METER. ALL VOLTAGE READINGS ± 10%, EXCEPT FILAMENT VOLTAGE WHICH SHOULD BE KEPT WITHIN ± 5%. ALL READINGS MEASURED ON ELECTRIC POWER OPERATION WITH AN INPUT VOLTAGE OF 117 V, 60 CYCLES, A.C.



REAR VIEW OF CABINET. SHOWING PLACEMENT OF BATTERIES



TOP VIEW OF CHASSIS

Frequency Range 530 - 1700 kc.

MODEL L-266-A

REXEL MERCHANDISE CO.

WHEN SERVICING THIS RECEIVER DO NOT PLACE CHASSIS ON A GROUNDED METALLIC BENCH

For tube replacement it is not necessary to remove the chassis from the cabinet. Access to the tubes may be made by removing the center screw on the loop holding same to the bracket, and then lifting loop carefully off the bracket so as to avoid breaking of wires connecting same.

For ALIGNMENT the chassis must be removed from case. Remove first batteries and then the three screws holding chassis to the bottom of the shelf.

ALIGNMENT

Equipment Required: Modulated r-f signal generator; output meter; insulated screw driver; two .1 mfd 400 volt and one 50 mmfd 400 volt condensers.

Turn variable condenser fully counterclockwise (plates fully closed) and check that pointer coincides with the first thin calibration mark on the dial. Connect the output meter and signal generator as follows:

Output meter: Connect across voice coil and turn volume control to maximum.

Signal generator: Connect the low side of the signal generator to the receiver chassis thru a .1 mfd condenser and keep output as low as possible, then proceed in the sequence shown on the alignment chart.

BATTERIES

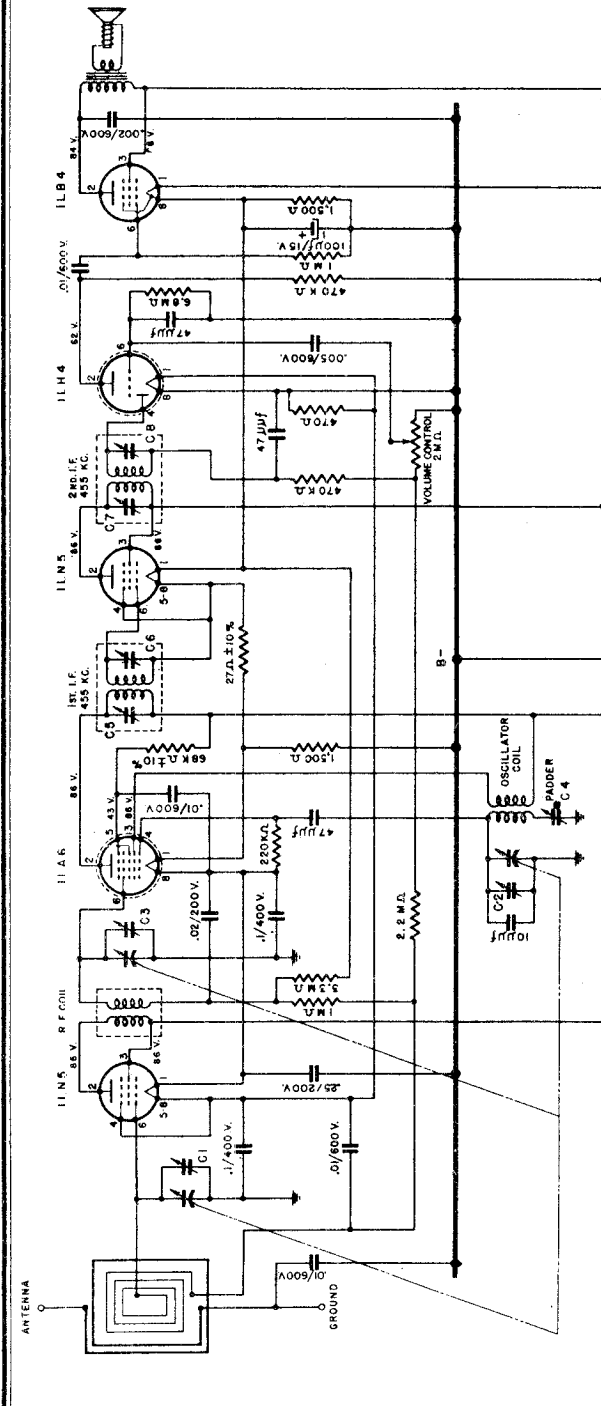
The batteries recommended for this receiver are two #746 "Eveready" 4½ volt batteries (National Carbon Co.) and two #482 "Eveready" 45 volt batteries (National Carbon Co.) or replacement types of equal size and voltage. To replace batteries, remove back of cabinet by pulling at top of back. Batteries are accessible without removing chassis or loop. Consult layout drawing for correct placement and connections of batteries.

REPLACEMENT PARTS

Part No.	Description	Part No.	Description
BK-405	Bracket-Resistor mounting bracket	RCPI0W6502A	Condenser-.005/600WV paper tubular condenser
BU-187	Bulb-pilot light bulb 6.3v (#47 Mazda)	RE-407	Resistor-2600 ohms ±5% 10 watt resistor
CA-472	Cabinet-portable cabinet	REB102M	Resistor-1000 ohms ±20% ½ watt resistor
CB-335	Cable-battery cable	REB105M	Resistor-1 megohm ±20% ½ watt resistor
CL-177	Coil-oscillator coil	REB152M	Resistor-1500 ohms ±20% ½ watt resistor
CL-630	Coil-R.F. coil	REB224M	Resistor-220,000 ohms ±20% ½ watt resistor
CO-182	Condenser-80/20/150WV & 100/15WV electrolytic condenser	REB225M	Resistor-2.2 megohms ±20% ½ watt resistor
CO 808	Condenser-50 mfd /25 W.V. electrolytic condenser	REB270K	Resistor-27 ohms ±10% ½ watt resistor
CR-299	Crystal-dial crystal	REB333M	Resistor-33,000 ohms ±20% ½ watt resistor
CT-388	Condenser-220-680 mmfd padder condenser	REB335M	Resistor-3.3 megohms ±20% ½ watt resistor
CV-146	Condenser-3 gang variable condenser (with pulley)	REB681M	Resistor-680 Ohms ±20% ½ watt resistor
DL-391	Dial-metal dial scale	REB685M	Resistor-6.8 megohms ±20% ½ watt resistor
ES-274-3	Escutcheon-moulded escutcheon	REC 222M	Resistor-2200 ohms ±20% 1 watt resistor
KN-260	Knob-walnut knob	RED101M	Resistor-100 ohms ±20% 2 watt resistor
KN-261	Knob-walnut knob with dot	SK-476	Speaker-5" P.M. Speaker with output transformer
LC-315	Line Cord-540 ohms resistance line cord	SO-572	Socket-pilot light socket assembly
LP-178	Loop-Antenna	SP-191	Spring-Drive shaft retaining spring
PO-395	Pointer-dial pointer	SW-185	Switch-battery-electric D.P.D.T. slide switch
PT-576	Control-volume control 1 megohm with D.P.S.T. switch	TR-707	Transformer-I.F. 455 K.C. input-Transformer
RCM20A101M	Condenser-100 mmf ±20% mica condenser	TR-708	Transformer-Output I.F. 455 K.C. Transformer with built-in I.F. filter
RCM20A470M	Condenser-47 mmfd ±20% mica condenser		
RCPI0W2104A	Condenser-.1/200WV paper tubular condenser		
RCPI0W4503A	Condenser-.05/400WV paper tubular condenser		
RCPI0W6103A	Condenser-.01/600WV paper tubular condenser		

REXEL MERCHANDISE CO.

MODEL L-266-U

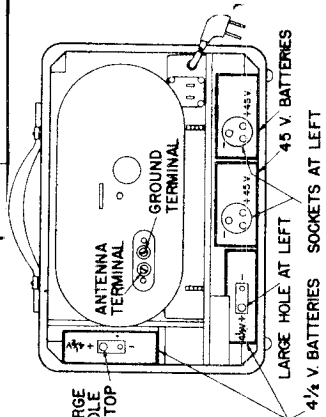


ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE CHART

STEP	CONNECT HIGH SIDE OF SIGNAL GENERATOR TO -	SET SIGNAL GENERATOR TO -	SET POINTER TO -	ADJUST THE FOLLOWING FOR MAXIMUM OUTPUT (KEEP SIGNAL FROM SIGNAL GENERATOR AS LOW AS POSSIBLE.)
1	R.F. SECTION OF VARIABLE CONDENSER IN SERIES WITH 1MFD COND.	455 KC.	EXTREME RIGHT HAND POSITION (CONDENSER PLATES FULLY OPEN)	C 8, C 7, C 6, C 5 AND REPEAT IN SAME ORDER (1ST. AND 2ND I.F. TRANSFORMERS)
2	ANTENNA TERMINAL OF ANTENNA LOOP IN SERIES WITH 50 MMFD. COND.	1500 KC.	1500 KC. (150 ON DIAL)	C 2, C 3 C 1 (OSCILLATOR, R.F. AND ANTENNA TRIMMERS)
3		600 KC.	600 KC. (APPROX. 60 ON DIAL)	C 4 (PADDER) ROCK DIAL FOR MAXIMUM SIGNAL
4				REPEAT STEPS 2 AND 3

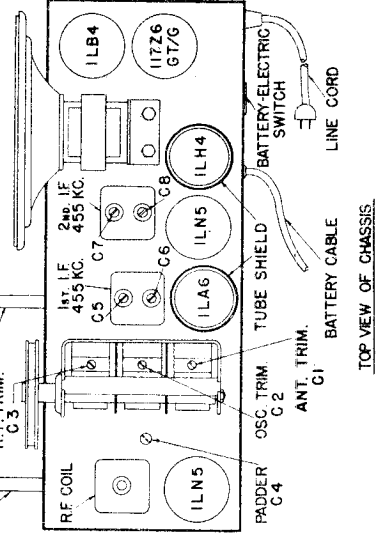
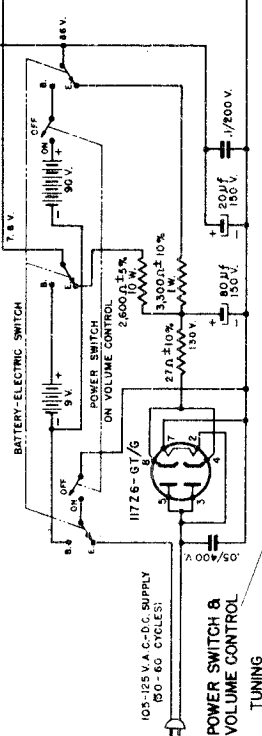
- NOTES:
1. ALL RESISTORS *20% TOLERANCE, 1/2 WATT, UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.
 2. ALL MICA CONDENSERS ±20% TOLERANCE
 3. ALL VOLTAGES MEASURED BETWEEN POINTS INDICATED AND R- WITH VOLUME CONTROL FULL ON, USING 20,000 OHMS-PER-VOLT METER. ALL VOLTAGE READINGS ±10%, EXCEPT FILAMENT VOLTAGE WHICH SHOULD BE KEPT WITHIN ±5%. ALL READINGS MEASURED ON ELECTRIC POWER OPERATION WITH AN INPUT VOLTAGE OF 117 V., 60 CYCLES, A.C.
 4. 11A6 AND 11H4 TUBES ARE ENCLOSED IN METAL SHIELDS.

LEGEND:
CHASSIS
GROUND



Frequency Range 530 - 1700 kc.

REAR VIEW OF CABINET SHOWING PLACEMENT OF BATTERIES.



NOTE: 11A6 AND 11H4 TUBES ARE ENCLOSED IN METAL SHIELDS.

MODEL L-266-U

REXEL MERCHANDISE CO.

For tube replacement it is not necessary to remove the chassis from the cabinet. Access to the tubes may be made by removing the center screw on the loop holding same to the bracket, and then lifting loop carefully off the bracket so as to avoid breaking of wires connecting same.

For ALIGNMENT the chassis must be removed from case. Remove first batteries and then the three screws holding chassis to the bottom of the shelf.

ALIGNMENT

Equipment Required: Modulated r-f signal generator; output meter; insulated screw driver; two .1 mfd 400 volt and one 50 mmfd 400 volt condensers.

Turn variable condenser fully counterclockwise (plates fully closed) and check that pointer coincides with the first thin calibration mark on the dial. Connect the output meter and signal generator as follows:

Output meter: Connect across voice coil and turn volume control to maximum.

Signal generator: Connect the low side of the signal generator to the receiver chassis thru a .1 mfd condenser and keep output as low as possible, then proceed in the sequence shown on the alignment chart.

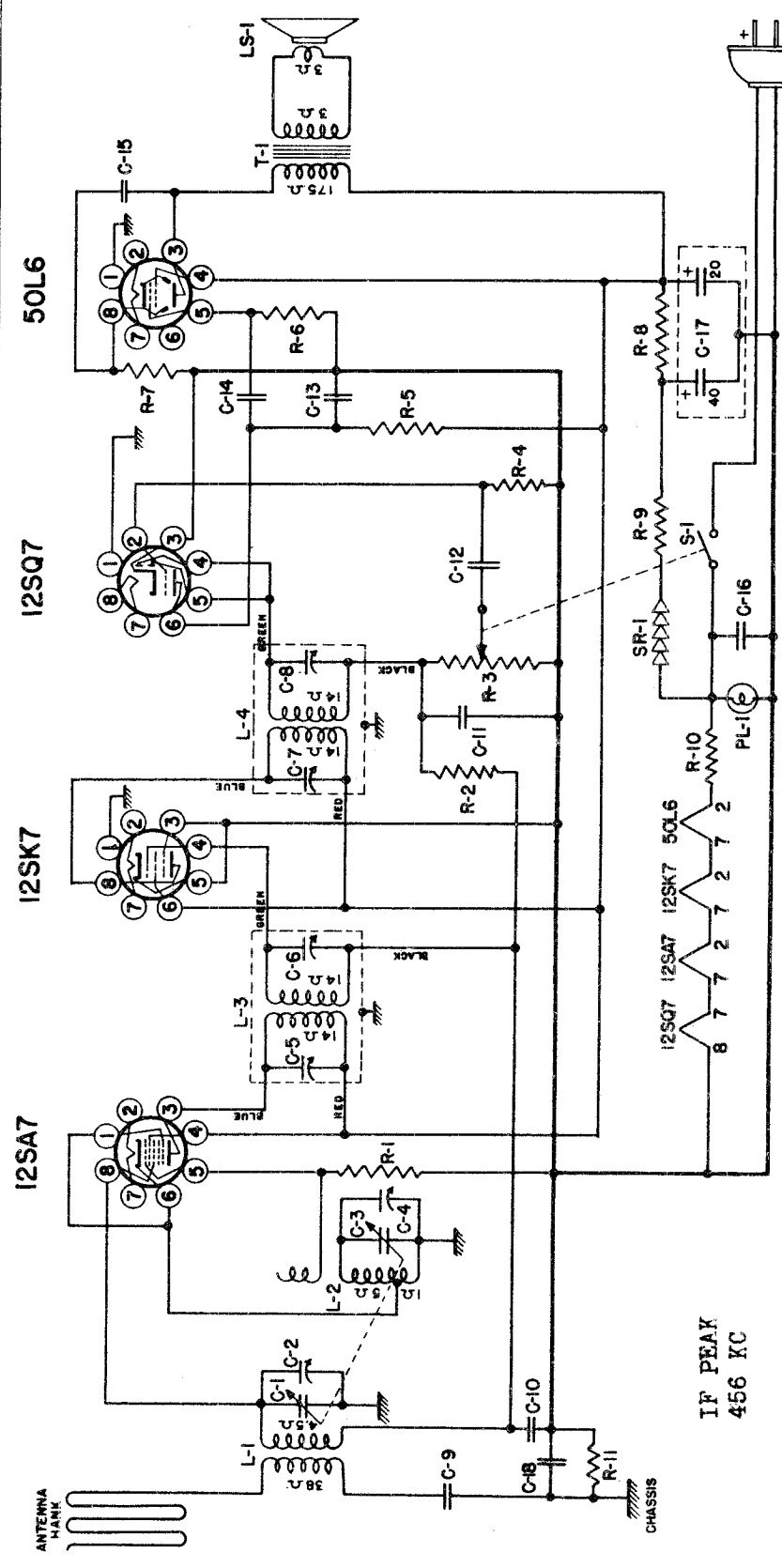
BATTERIES

The batteries recommended for this receiver are two #746 "Eveready" 4½ volt batteries (National Carbon Co.) and two #482 "Eveready" 45 volt batteries (National Carbon Co.) or replacement types of equal size and voltage. To replace batteries, remove back of cabinet by pulling at top of back. Batteries are accessible without removing chassis or loop. Consult layout drawing for correct placement and connections of batteries.

REPLACEMENT PARTS

Part No.	Description	Part No.	Description
BK-405	Bracket-Resistor mounting bracket	RCPI0W6202M	Condenser-.002/600W.V. paper tubular condenser
CA-472	Cabinet-portable cabinet	RCPI0W6502A	Condenser-.005/600W.V. paper tubular condenser
CB-335	Cable-battery cable	RE-407	Resistor-2600 ohms ±5% 10 watt resistor
CL-176	Coil-R.F. coil, shielded	REB105M	Resistor-1 megohm ±20% ½ watt resistor
CL-177	Coil-oscillator coil	REB152M	Resistor-1500 ohms ±20% ½ watt resistor
CO-182	Condenser-80/20/150W.V. & 100/15W.V. electrolytic condenser	REB224M	Resistor-220,000 ohms ±20% ½ watt resistor
CR-299	Crystal-dial crystal	REB225M	Resistor-2.2 megohms ±20% ½ watt resistor
CT-388	Condenser-220-680 mmfd padder condenser	REB270K	Resistor-27 ohms ±10% ½ watt resistor
CV-146	Condenser-3 gang variable condenser (with pulley)	REB335M	Resistor-3.3 megohms ±20% ½ watt resistor
DL-391	Dial-metal dial scale	REB471M	Resistor-470 ohms ±20% ½ watt resistor
ES-274-1	Escutcheon-moulded escutcheon	REB474M	Resistor-470,000 ohms ±20% ½ watt resistor
KN-260	Knob-walnut knob	REB683K	Resistor-68,000 ohms ±10% ½ watt resistor
KN-261	Knob-walnut knob with dot	REB685M	Resistor-6.8 megohms ±20% ½ watt resistor
LC-223	Line Cord	REC332K	Resistor-3300 ohms ±10% 1 watt resistor
LP-178	Loop-Antenna	SD-607	Shield-Tube Shield
PO-395	Pointer-dial pointer	SK-156	Speaker-5" P.M. Speaker with output transformer
PT-383	Control-volume control 2 megohms with D.P.S.T. switch	SP-191	Spring-Drive shaft retaining spring
RCM20A100M	Condenser-10 mmfd ±20% mica condenser	SW-193	Switch-battery-electric T.P.D.T. slide switch
RCM20A470M	Condenser-47 mmfd ±20% mica condenser	TR-186	Transformer-I.F. 455 K.C. Transformer
RCPI0W2104A	Condenser-.1/200W.V. paper tubular condenser		
RCPI0W2203A	Condenser-.02/200W.V. paper tubular condenser		
RCPI0W2254A	Condenser-.25/200W.V. paper tubular condenser		
RCPI0W4104L	Condenser-.1/400W.V. paper tubular condenser		
RCPI0W4503A	Condenser-.05/400W.V. paper tubular condenser		
RCPI0W6103A	Condenser-.01/600W.V. paper tubular condenser		

RYAN SALES CO.



ELECTRICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Power Supply.....105-125 volts, 50-60 cycles, AC

Power Consumption.....30 watts

Frequency Range.....500-1700 Kcs.

Intermediate Frequency.....456 Kcs.

Audio Output.....1.5 watts

LOUDSPEAKER

Permanent Magnet......5" Diameter

INSTALLATION FACILITIES PROVIDED

Power.....5' cord and plug

Antenna.....10' indoor type

Ground.....None required

LIST OF SYMBOLS	
SYMBOL	DESCRIPTION
C-1	ANT. TUNING CAPACITOR including trimmer
C-2	CSC. TUNING CAPACITOR including trimmer
C-3	1st I. F. TRIMMER CAPACITOR
C-4	2nd I. F. TRIMMER CAPACITOR
C-5	CAPACITOR - .001 mfd. - 200 volts - Mica
C-6	CAPACITOR - .002 mfd. - 200 volts - Mica
C-7	CAPACITOR - .002 mfd. - 200 volts - Mica
C-8	CAPACITOR - .002 mfd. - 200 volts - Mica
C-9	CAPACITOR - .002 mfd. - 200 volts - Mica
C-10	CAPACITOR - .002 mfd. - 200 volts - Mica
C-11	CAPACITOR - .002 mfd. - 200 volts - Mica
C-12	CAPACITOR - .002 mfd. - 200 volts - Mica
C-13	CAPACITOR - .002 mfd. - 200 volts - Mica
C-14	CAPACITOR - .002 mfd. - 200 volts - Mica
C-15	CAPACITOR - .002 mfd. - 200 volts - Mica
C-16	CAPACITOR - .002 mfd. - 200 volts - Mica
C-17	CAPACITOR - .002 mfd. - 200 volts - Mica
L-1	ANTENNA COIL
L-2	OSCILLATOR COIL
L-3	1st I. F. TRANSFORMER
L-4	2nd I. F. TRANSFORMER
PL-1	POWER TRANSFORMER
R-1	RESISTOR - 100 ohms - 1/2 watt
R-2	RESISTOR - 100 ohms - 1/2 watt
R-3	RESISTOR - 100 ohms - 1/2 watt
R-4	RESISTOR - 100 ohms - 1/2 watt
R-5	RESISTOR - 100 ohms - 1/2 watt
R-6	RESISTOR - 100 ohms - 1/2 watt
R-7	RESISTOR - 100 ohms - 1/2 watt
R-8	RESISTOR - 100 ohms - 1/2 watt
R-9	RESISTOR - 100 ohms - 1/2 watt
R-10	RESISTOR - 100 ohms - 1/2 watt
S-1	SWITCH
SR-1	SELENIUM RECTIFIER
T-1	POWER TRANSFORMER

TUBE COMPLEMENT	
Converter and Oscillator.....	12SA7
I. F. Amplifier.....	12SK7
Detector-AVC-Audio.....	12SK7
Power Output.....	50L6GT
Rectifier.....	Selenium
Dial Lamp.....	Mazda #6S6

RYAN SALES CO.

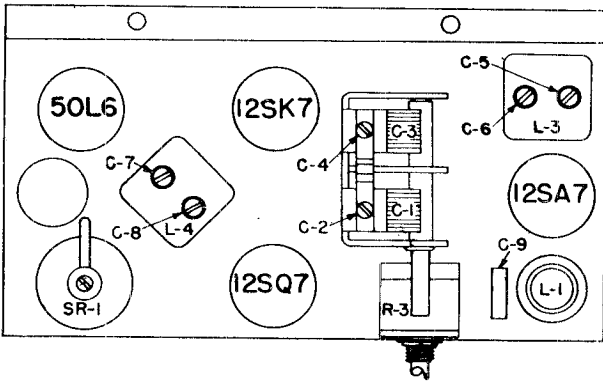


FIG. 1 - Tube and Trimmer Locations (Top View)

ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE

Alignment Frequencies:

- I.F.456 Kcs.
- R.F.1500 Kcs.

I. F. Alignment:

Connect output meter across the voice coil. Turn the receiver volume control to maximum. Connect high side of the alignment oscillator, through a .05 mfd. capacitor, to the converter grid.

Set alignment oscillator at 456 Kcs. and adjust output to give the lowest conveniently readable indication on the output meter. Adjust trimmers C-7 and C-8 in 2nd I.F. transformer to give maximum indication on output meter. Repeat this procedure for trimmers C-5 and C-6 in the 1st I.F. transformer. Repeat procedure to check accuracy.

R. F. Alignment:

Retain output meter connected as above and receiver volume control set at maximum. Connect alignment oscillator to antenna.

Set alignment oscillator at 1500 Kcs. and place in operation. Rotate receiver tuning capacitor (C-1 and C-3) to give maximum signal indication on output meter. Adjust output of alignment oscillator to give the lowest conveniently readable indication on the output meter. Adjust oscillator trimmer C-4 to peak the signal indication on output meter. Then, adjust antenna trimmer C-2 to further peak the signal. Repeat procedure to check accuracy.

Trimmer locations are shown in Figure 1.

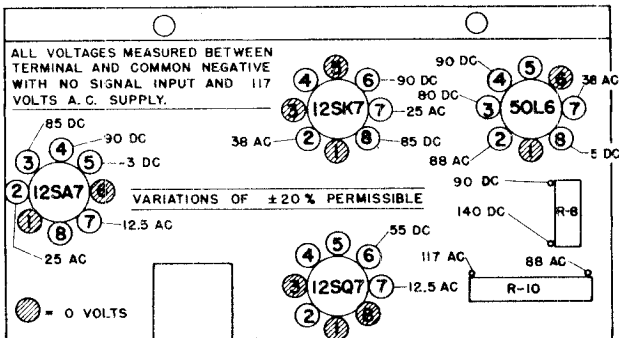


FIG. 2 - Socket Terminal Voltages (Bottom View)

NOTES:

An electronic voltmeter may be connected to the AVC bus and used for alignment indication in lieu of the output meter across the voice coil.

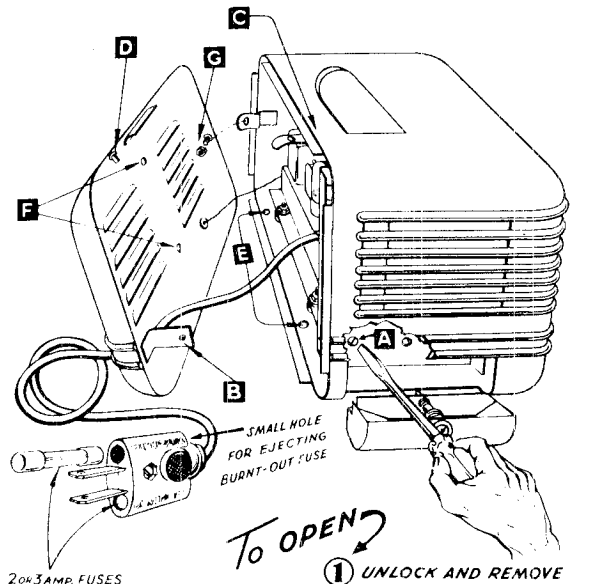
An electronic voltmeter or a voltmeter with a minimum resistance of 20,000 ohms per volt should be used for voltage measurements.

The polarity of the power connection must be correct when operating the receiver on direct current. If the receiver does not operate when the power plug is first inserted, remove and re-insert in opposite position. Reversal of plug position on alternating current supply may reduce hum in some cases.

If the ELECTONE is to be used in a location remote from broadcasting stations or the reception of distant stations is desired, an outdoor antenna and a ground connection may be utilized. The outdoor antenna should be connected to the indoor antenna and the ground lead to the chassis.

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The Model C5TS3 ELECTONE is a four tube and rectifier super-heterodyne broadcast entertainment receiver designed for operation from either a direct or alternating current power source. The circuit utilizes multi-unit tubes and incorporates automatic volume control. The chassis is enclosed in an all-metal cabinet of modern styling and having the following dimensions: Width 12"; Depth 7"; Height 7".



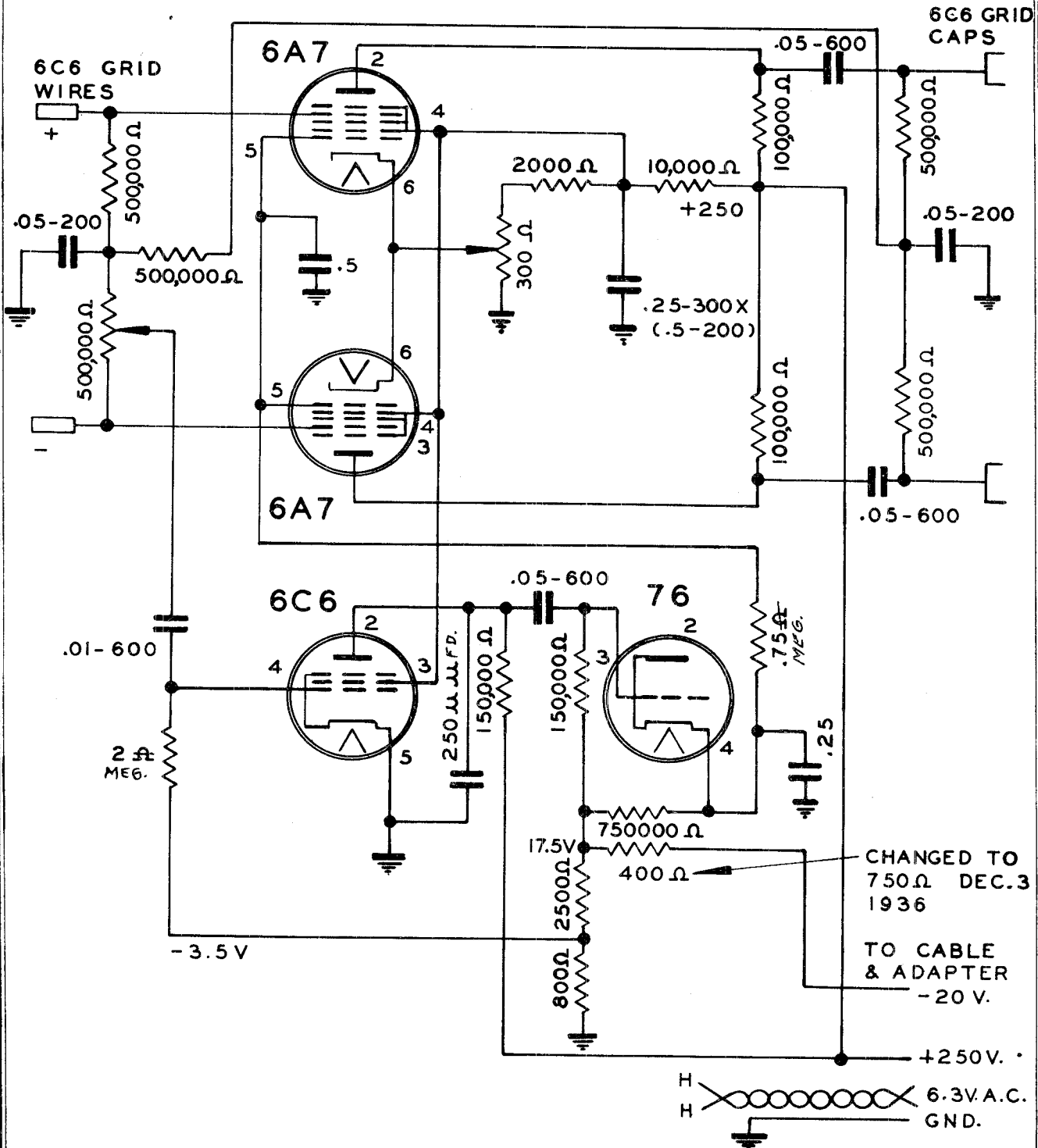
To OPEN

- 1 UNLOCK AND REMOVE COIN BOX
- 2 UNSCREW A TO RELEASE BRACKET B
- 3 APPLY PRESSURE AT C TO UNFASTEN PIN D
- 4 UNSCREW NUT G WITH SOCKET WRENCH

— FOR PERMANENT MOUNTING —
 USE SCREW HOLES E FOR TABLE MOUNTING
 USE SCREW HOLES F FOR WALL MOUNTING
 (USE THICK WASHERS (1/2" INCH) BETWEEN RADIO AND TABLE OR WALL)

NOV. 30, 1936

REVISED VOL. RANGE EXPANDER



SCOTT RADIO LABORATORIES INC.
CHICAGO 40 ILLINOIS

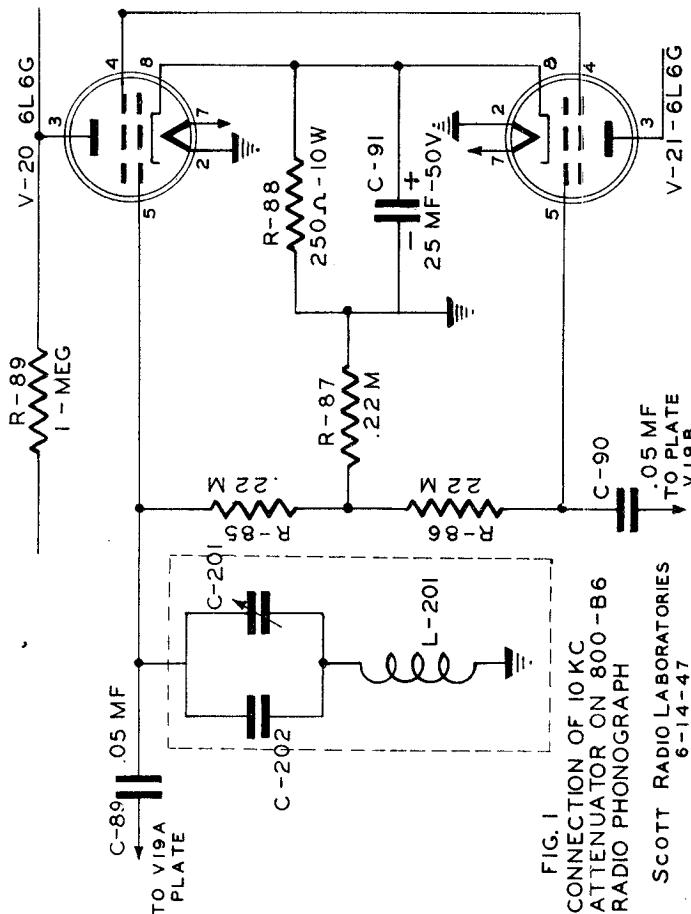


FIG. 1
CONNECTION OF 10 KC
ATTENUATOR ON 800-B6
RADIO PHONOGRAPH
SCOTT RADIO LABORATORIES
6-14-47

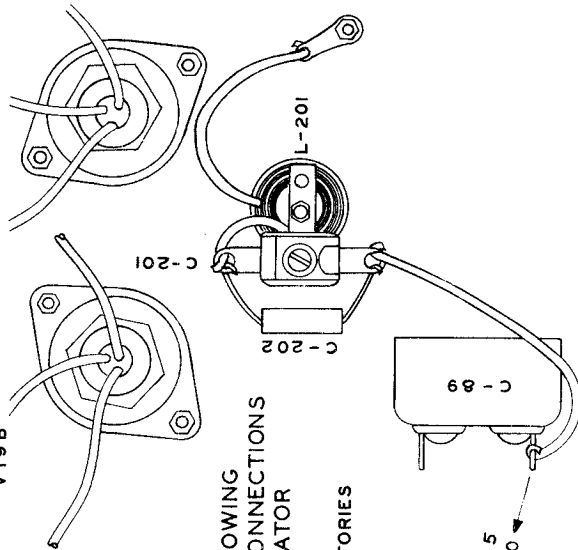


FIG. 2
CUTAWAY VIEW SHOWING
LOCATION AND CONNECTIONS
OF 10 KC ATTENUATOR
SCOTT RADIO LABORATORIES
6-12-47

PIN #5
V-20

10 KC Attenuator for
Model 800-B6 Radio-Phonograph

For use in locations where trouble is encountered from a 10 KC whistle caused by two adjacent channel stations, an attenuator unit is provided which is easily installed and wired into the grid circuit of the 6L6G tube V-20 in the power supply unit of the Model 800-B6 Radio-Phonograph.

The attenuator unit is installed in the power supply unit adjacent to the terminal strip which holds the compensating network resistors and capacitors for the input grid of the 6L6G tube V-19A. The choke is fastened to the chassis by the screw shown in Figure 2. It is necessary to drill holes for mounting the choke. The most convenient location being the center-mounting hole of the output transformer which is not used for mounting the transformer. The trimmer capacitor (C-101) is mounted on the top of the choke with this same screw and nut. Capacitor C-202 is connected directly across the trimmer capacitor C-201, one lead of choke L-201 is then connected to one side of trimmer capacitor C-201, the other side of C-201 is connected to contact No. 5 of 6L6G tube socket V-20 with a short length of wire, the other lead of choke L-201 is then grounded preferably to a lug fastened under one of the output transformer mounting nuts.

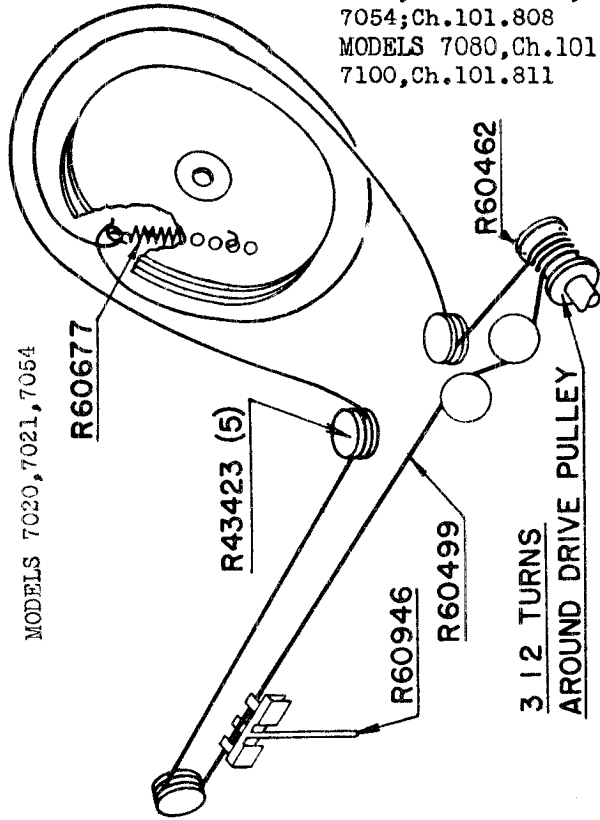
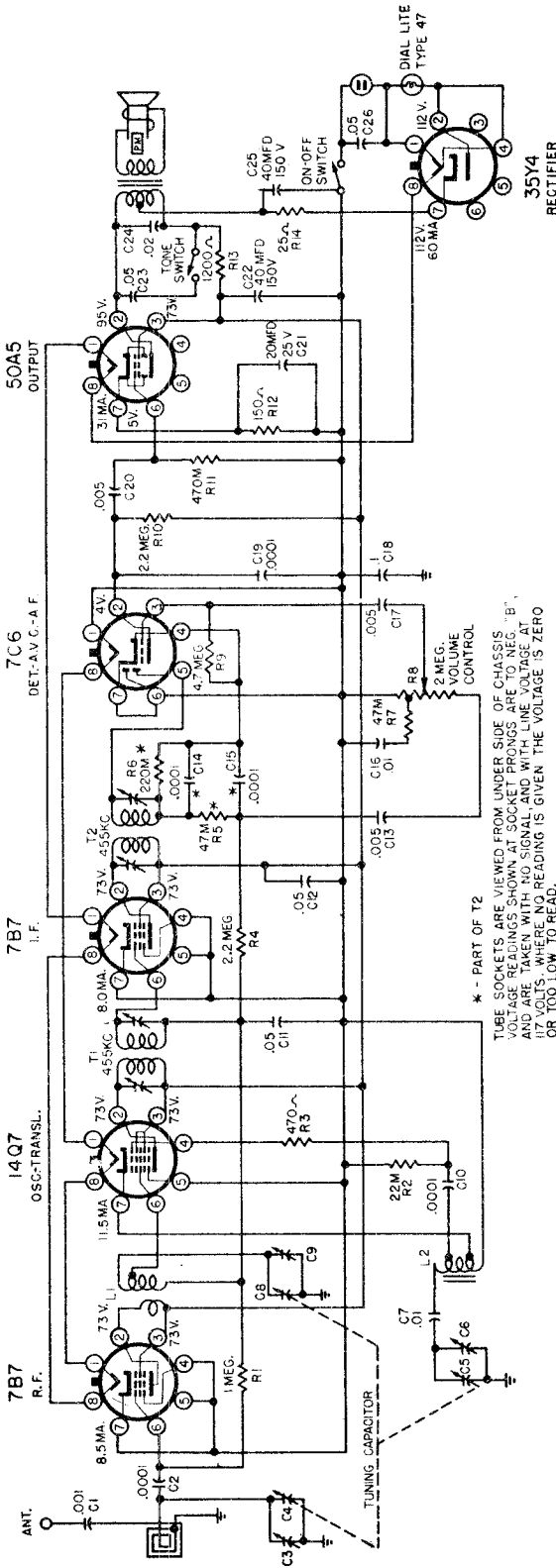
The filter is tuned to resonance either by operating the receiver and adjusting the trimmer capacitor C-201 until the 10 KC whistle disappears, or is at minimum level, or by using an audio generator connected to the PHONO-IMP terminal strip, adjusting the receiver as for record changer operation, then by use of a meter connected across the secondary of the output transformer and with the audio generator adjusted to provide a 10,000 cycle signal. The filter is adjusted for minimum reading on the meter.

Although the adjustment of trimmer capacitor C-201 is not extremely critical, caution must be taken to set the audio generator to exactly 10,000 cycles since the width of the attenuated band is very narrow, and maximum attenuation at 10 KC can be obtained only if the audio generator is adjusted to this frequency.

Parts List for 10 KC Attenuator Unit		Part No.
Symbol	Description	
C-201	Capacitor, mica compression trimmer 30-200 MMF	15E2675
C-202	Capacitor, silver mica, 1000 MMF plus or minus 10% 500 V DC Wkg., bakelite case	15A436
L-201	Inductor, 200 MH w 1000 CPS, DC Resis. 525 ohms, air core, mounted on wood dowel	17E2676
Quan.	Hardware	Part No.
1	-Screw - 6-32 x 2" RHNP8	77E2177
1	Nut - 6-32 x 1/4" hex	59A177
1	Washer - #6 external tooth lock	95A255

SEARS ROEBUCK & CO.

MODELS 7020, Ch. 101.807;
 7021, Ch. 101.807A;
 7054; Ch. 101.808
 MODELS 7080, Ch. 101.809;
 7100, Ch. 101.811



MODELS 7020, 7021, 7054

MODELS 7020, 7021, 7054; 7080, 7100

ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE

Output Meter Connection.....Across Loud Speaker Voice Coil
 Output Meter Reading to Indicate .05 Watts (Standard Output).....0.4 Volts
 Generator Ground Lead Connection.....I. F. Alignment - Negative B Lead
 Dummy Antenna Value to be in Series with Generator Output.....See Chart Below
 Connection of Generator Output Lead.....See Chart Below
 Generator Modulation.....30%, 400 Cycles
 Position of Volume Control.....Fully on
 Position of Tone Control.....Treble
 Position of Pointer with Tuner Fully Closed.....Last Line Below 540 Calibration Mark

POSITION OF VARIABLE	GENERATOR FREQUENCY	DUMMY ANTENNA	GENERATOR CONNECTION	ADJUSTMENTS IN ORDER SHOWN	TRIMMER FUNCTION
Closed	455 KC	0.1 Mfd.	Transistor Grid	T2-T1	I. F. Oscillator
1500 KC	1500 KC	.0002 Mfd.	Antenna	C6	R. F. Antenna
1500 KC	1500 KC	.0002 Mfd.	Antenna	C9	
1500 KC	1500 KC	.0002 Mfd.	Antenna	C3	

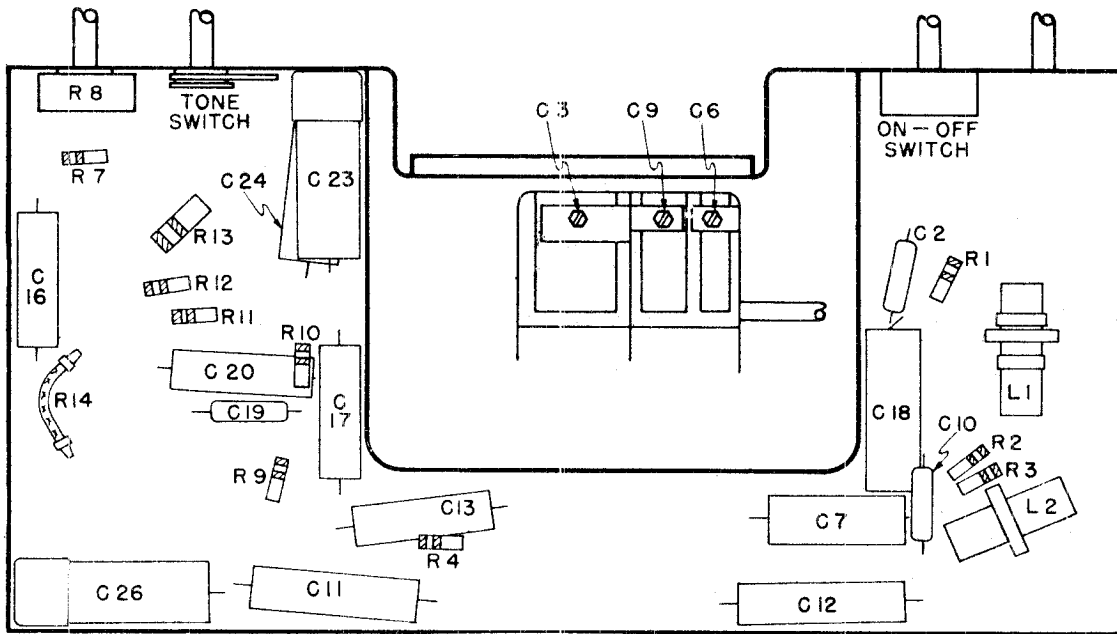
IMPORTANT ALIGNMENT NOTES

The alignment must be done in the order given.
 The Alignment Procedure should be repeated step by step in the original order for greatest accuracy.
 Always keep the output power from the generator at its lowest possible value to prevent the AVC of the receiver from interfering with accurate alignment.

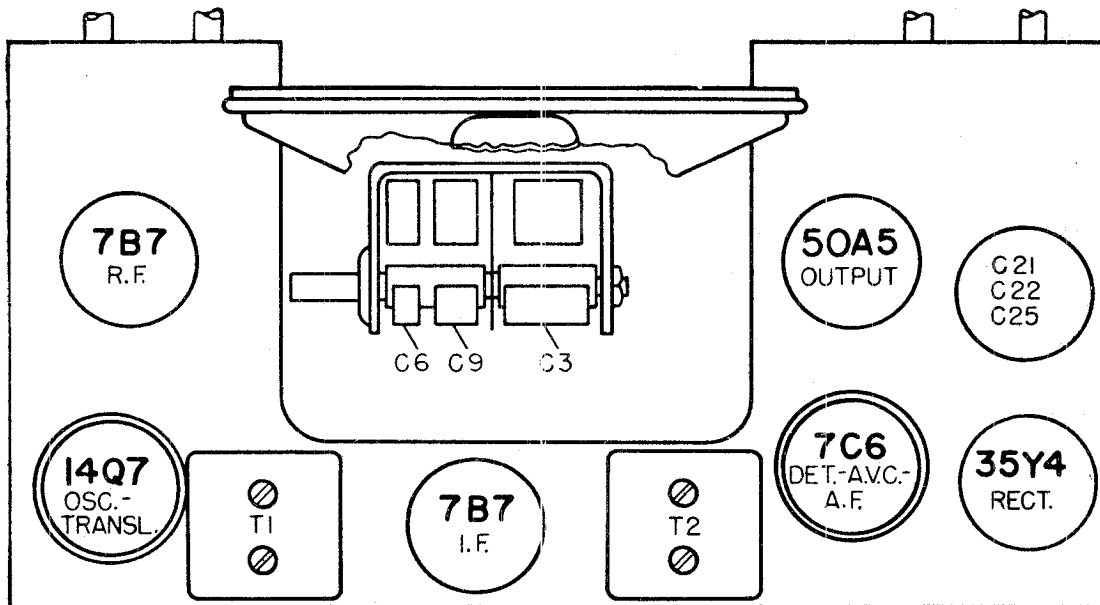
Power Output Undistorted 1.1 Watts Maximum 1.9 Watts

MODELS 7020, 7021, 7054

SEARS ROEBUCK & CO.



LOCATION OF PARTS UNDER CHASSIS



LOCATION OF PARTS ON TOP OF CHASSIS

Power Supply:

All models available.....117 Volts DC 25-60 Cycles AC 30 Watts

Frequency Range:

Broadcast.....540-1600 KC

Difference between 101.807 and 101.807-A

101.807-A same as 101.807 except ivory cabinet instead of brown.

Recommended Antenna Equipment:

- Catalog #6703 Conventional Antenna
- Catalog #6704 Noise Reducing Antenna
- Catalog #6705 Greatest Reception and Noise Reduction Antenna

SEARS ROEBUCK & CO.

MODELS 7020,7021,7054

MODEL 101.807, 101.807A

HOW TO ORDER PARTS

1. Use Correct Order Form.
2. On the Purchase Order always give the following information:
 - (1) PART NUMBER (number printed on the part if different from that shown in this list) and DESCRIPTION for each part ordered. When no part number is assigned, order by description and rating. Also give PRICE of part (indicate if no selling).
 - (2) THE CHASSIS NUMBER, which is 101.807 or 101.807-A. This number is found on a metal plate (pictured above) at the rear of the chassis.
3. ORDERING INSTRUCTIONS:

Send Purchase Orders DIRECT to SOURCE No. 101. See "DIV. 57 STANDARD NOMENCLATURE INDEX" for source name and address.
4. MARK-UP: Selling Prices in the following list produce a mark-up of AA5, unless otherwise noted in the M. U. Code Column. See "DIV. 57 STANDARD NOMENCLATURE INDEX" for explanation of mark-up code.

REPAIR PARTS LIST

THE RETAIL SELLING PRICES SHOWN BELOW ARE VOID AFTER AUGUST 1, 1947. AFTER THIS DATE REFER TO DIV. 57 REPAIR PARTS STRAIGHT LIST. ALL PRICES PREPAID.

SCHEMATIC LOCATION	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	SEARS LIST PRICE EACH	MU CODE	SCHEMATIC LOCATION	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	SEARS LIST PRICE EACH	MU CODE
	R60426	Button - Push, Brown (101.807)	.11			R60484	Knob - Volume, Ivory (101.807-A)	.14	
	R60486	Button - Push, Ivory (101.807-A)	.14			R60454	Knob - On-Off, Brown (101.807)	.14	
	R61846	Button - Snap	.02			R60483	Knob - On-Off, Ivory (101.807-A)	.14	
	R60415	Cabinet - Brown (101.807)	4.17	AO		R20953	Lamp - Dial #47	.18	
	R60950	Cabinet - Ivory (101.807-A)	5.40	AO		R54529	Leaflet - Instruction	.20	
C4, C5, C8	R60413	Capacitor - Variable Tuning	5.35			R60571	Loop Assembly with Back Cover	2.08	AO
C1		Capacitor - .001 Mfd. 600 V.	.15			R60464	Plunger and Yoke Assembly	.43	
C7		Capacitor - .01 Mfd. 400 V.	.18			R60946	Pointer - Dial	.09	
C11, C12		Capacitor - .05 Mfd. 200 V.	.21			R43423	Pulley - Wood	.01	
C13, C17, C20		Capacitor - .005 Mfd. 600 V.	.17		R14	R40232	Resistor - Glasohm, 25 Ohm, 1 Watt	.14	
C16		Capacitor - .01 Mfd. 200 V.	.18		R1		Resistor - 1 Megohm, 1/3 Watt	.15	
C18		Capacitor - .1 Mfd. 200 V.	.27		R2		Resistor - 22,000 Ohm, 1/3 Watt	.15	
C23, C26		Capacitor - .05 Mfd. 600 V.	.26		R3		Resistor - 470 Ohm, 1/3 Watt	.15	
C24		Capacitor - .02 Mfd. 600 V.	.27		R4, R10		Resistor - 2.2 Megohm, 1/3 Watt	.15	
C2, C10, C19		Capacitor - .0001 Mfd. Misc	.20		R7		Resistor - 47,000 Ohm, 1/3 Watt	.15	
C21, C22, C25	R60416	Capacitor - Electrolytic, 40 Mfd. 150 V.	1.91		R9		Resistor - 4.7 Megohm, 1/3 Watt	.15	
		40 Mfd. 150 V., 20 Mfd. 25 V.	.34		R11		Resistor - 470,000 Ohm, 1/3 Watt	.15	
	R61836	Cloth - Grills, Gold (101.807)	.43		R12		Resistor - 150 Ohm, 1/3 Watt	.15	
	R60952	Cloth - Grills, Tan (101.807-A)	.43		R13		Resistor - 1200 Ohm, 1 Watt	.21	
L1	R60465	Coil - R. F.	1.25			R60462	Shaft - Tuning Assembly	.17	
L2	R60448	Coil - Oscillator	1.25			R57049	Socket - Tube	.13	
	R60430	Control - Volume - 2 Megohm	.80			R60401	Socket - Pilot Lamp	.29	
	R16706	Cord - Power	.77				WHEN ORDERING SPEAKER PARTS ALWAYS GIVE THE PART NUMBER ON THE SPEAKER		
	R60540	Covers - Tab	.01			R60431	Speaker - P. M. 5"	6.76	AO
	R60458	Covers - Dial	.14			R60674	Cone and Voice Coil	2.51	
	R60446	Dial	.23			R60675	Output Transformer	2.74	
	R60461	Drum and Pinion Assembly	.68			R60427	Spring - Extension	.06	
	R60459	Gear and Hub Assembly	.46			R60437	Spring - Compression	.01	
	R60444	Grille - Cabinet	.81			R60499	String - Dial Drive Assembly	.31	
	R60455	Knob - Tone, Brown (101.807)	.14			R60447	Switch - Tone	.68	
	R60485	Knob - Tone, Ivory (101.807-A)	.14			R60432	Switch - On-Off	.53	
	R60456	Knob - Tuning, Brown (101.807)	.14			R60474	Tab - Station	.26	
	R60480	Knob - Tuning, Ivory (101.807-A)	.14			R60417	Transformer - 1st I. F.	2.24	
	R60457	Knob - Volume, Brown (101.807)	.14		T1	R60418	Transformer - 2nd I. F.	2.71	
					T2				

MODEL 101.808

HOW TO ORDER PARTS

1. Use Correct Order Form.
2. On the Purchase Order always give the following information:
 - (1) PART NUMBER (number printed on the part if different from that shown in this list) and DESCRIPTION for each part ordered. When no part number is assigned, order by description and rating. Also give PRICE of part (indicate if no selling).
 - (2) THE CHASSIS NUMBER, which is 101.808. This number is found on a metal plate (pictured above) at the rear of the chassis.
3. ORDERING INSTRUCTIONS:

Send Purchase Orders DIRECT to SOURCE No. 101. See "DIV. 57 STANDARD NOMENCLATURE INDEX" for source name and address.
4. MARK-UP: Selling Prices in the following list produce a mark-up of AA5, unless otherwise noted in the M. U. Code Column. See "DIV. 57 STANDARD NOMENCLATURE INDEX" for explanation of mark-up code.
5. In all correspondence relating to cabinets, always mention the source code letter stamped into the upper rear rail of consoles or the bottom of table models, and the CATALOG NUMBER shown on the sticker on the back, bottom or inside of cabinet.

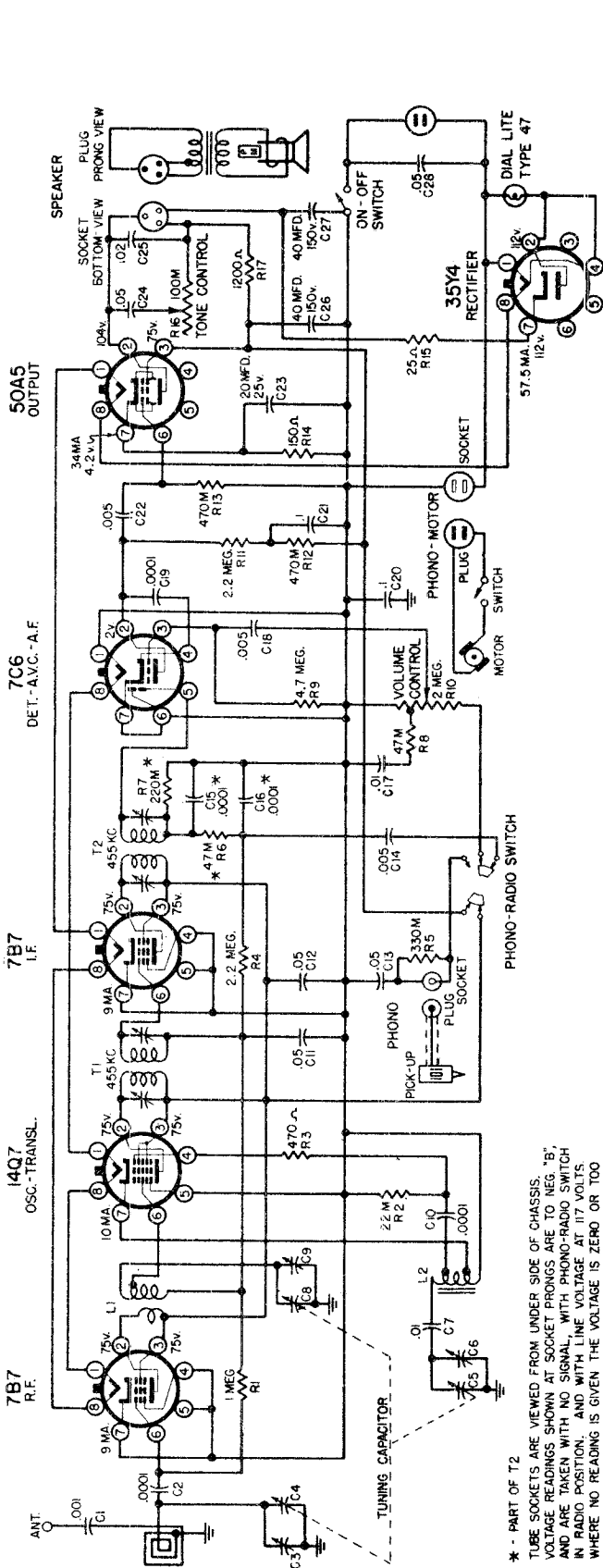
REPAIR PARTS LIST

THE RETAIL SELLING PRICES SHOWN BELOW ARE VOID AFTER AUGUST 1, 1947. AFTER THIS DATE REFER TO DIV. 57 REPAIR PARTS STRAIGHT LIST. ALL PRICES PREPAID.

SCHEMATIC LOCATION	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	SEARS LIST PRICE EACH	MU CODE	SCHEMATIC LOCATION	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	SEARS LIST PRICE EACH	MU CODE
	R60486	Button - Push	.11			R60549	Loop Assembly with Back Cover	2.12	AO
	R61846	Button - Snap	.01			R60464	Plunger and Yoke Assembly	.43	
	R60413	Capacitor - Variable Tuning	5.35			R60946	Pointer - Dial	.09	
C4, C5, C6		Capacitor - .001 Mfd. 600 V.	.15			R43423	Pulley - Wood	.01	
C1		Capacitor - .01 Mfd. 400 V.	.18		R4	R40232	Resistor - Glasohm, 25 Ohm, 1 Watt	.14	
C7		Capacitor - .05 Mfd. 200 V.	.21		R1		Resistor - 1 Megohm, 1/3 Watt	.15	
C11, C12		Capacitor - .005 Mfd. 600 V.	.17		R2		Resistor - 22,000 Ohm, 1/3 Watt	.15	
C13, C17, C20		Capacitor - .01 Mfd. 200 V.	.18		R3		Resistor - 470 Ohm, 1/3 Watt	.15	
C16		Capacitor - .1 Mfd. 200 V.	.27		R4, R10		Resistor - 2.2 Megohm, 1/3 Watt	.15	
C18		Capacitor - .05 Mfd. 600 V.	.26		R7		Resistor - 47,000 Ohm, 1/3 Watt	.15	
C24		Capacitor - .02 Mfd. 600 V.	.27		R9		Resistor - 4.7 Megohm, 1/3 Watt	.15	
C23, C26		Capacitor - .0001 Mfd. Misc	.20		R11		Resistor - 470,000 Ohm, 1/3 Watt	.15	
C2, C10, C25		Capacitor - Electrolytic, 40 Mfd. 150 V.	1.91		R12		Resistor - 150 Ohm, 1/3 Watt	.15	
C21, C22, C25	R60416	40 Mfd. 150 V., 20 Mfd. 25 V.	.34		R13		Resistor - 1200 Ohm, 1 Watt	.21	
L1	R60465	Coil - R. F.	1.25			R60462	Shaft - Tuning Assembly	.17	
L2	R60448	Coil - Oscillator	1.25			R57049	Socket - Tube	.13	
	R60430	Control - Volume - 2 Megohm	.80			R60401	Socket - Pilot Lamp	.29	
	R16706	Cord - Power	.77				WHEN ORDERING SPEAKER PARTS ALWAYS GIVE THE PART NUMBER ON THE SPEAKER		
	R60540	Covers - Tab	.01			R61627	Speaker - P. M. 5"	6.76	AO
	R60458	Covers - Dial	.14			R61634	Cone and Voice Coil	2.51	
	R60579	Dial	.23			R61635	Output Transformer	2.74	
	R60461	Drum and Pinion Assembly	.68			R60427	Spring - Extension	.06	
	R60487	Escutcheon	1.25			R60437	Spring - Compression	.01	
	R60459	Gear and Hub Assembly	.46			R60499	String - Dial Drive Assembly	.31	
	R60455	Knob - Tone	.14			R60447	Switch - Tone	.68	
	R60480	Knob - Tuning	.14			R60432	Switch - On-Off	.53	
	R60484	Knob - Volume	.14			R60474	Tab - Station	.26	
	R60483	Knob - On-Off	.14			R60417	Transformer - 1st I. F.	2.24	
		Lamp - Dial Mazda Type #47	.18			R60418	Transformer - 2nd I. F.	2.71	
	R54534	Leaflet - Instruction	.20		T1				
					T2				

MODELS 7080, Ch. 101.309;
7100, Ch. 101.811

SEARS ROEBUCK & CO.



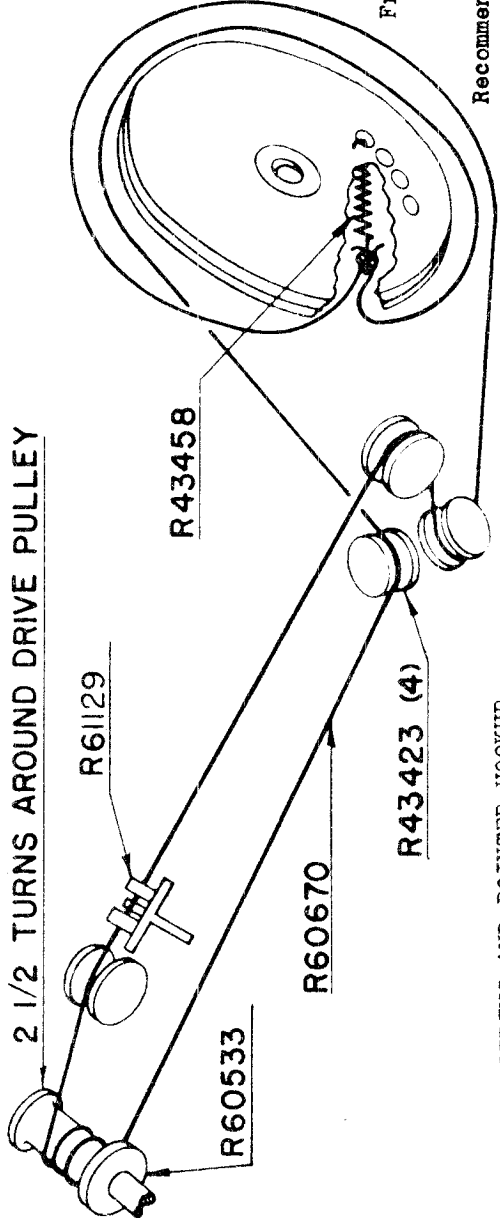
* - PART OF T2
TUBE SOCKETS ARE VIEWED FROM UNDER SIDE OF CHASSIS.
VOLTAGE READINGS SHOWN AT SOCKET PRONGS ARE TO NEG. "B",
AND ARE TAKEN WITH NO SIGNAL, WITH PHONO-RADIO SWITCH
IN RADIO POSITION, AND WITH LINE VOLTAGE AT 117 VOLTS.
WHERE NO READING IS GIVEN THE VOLTAGE IS ZERO OR TOO
LOW TO READ.
SYMBOLS ARE IN ACCORDANCE WITH A.S.A. STANDARDS Z32.5
AND Z32.10 UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED.

SPECIFICATIONS

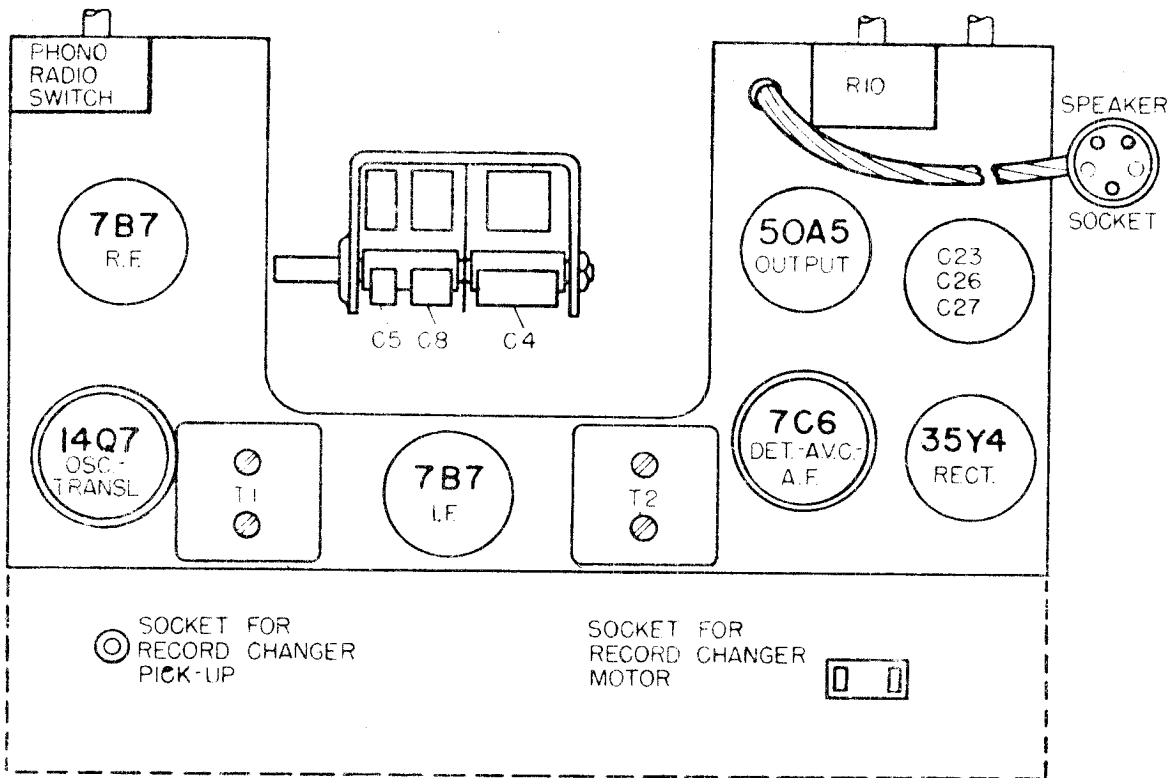
Power Supply:
All models available..
117 Volts 60 Cycles AC 60 Watts

Frequency Range:
Broadcast... 540-1600 KC

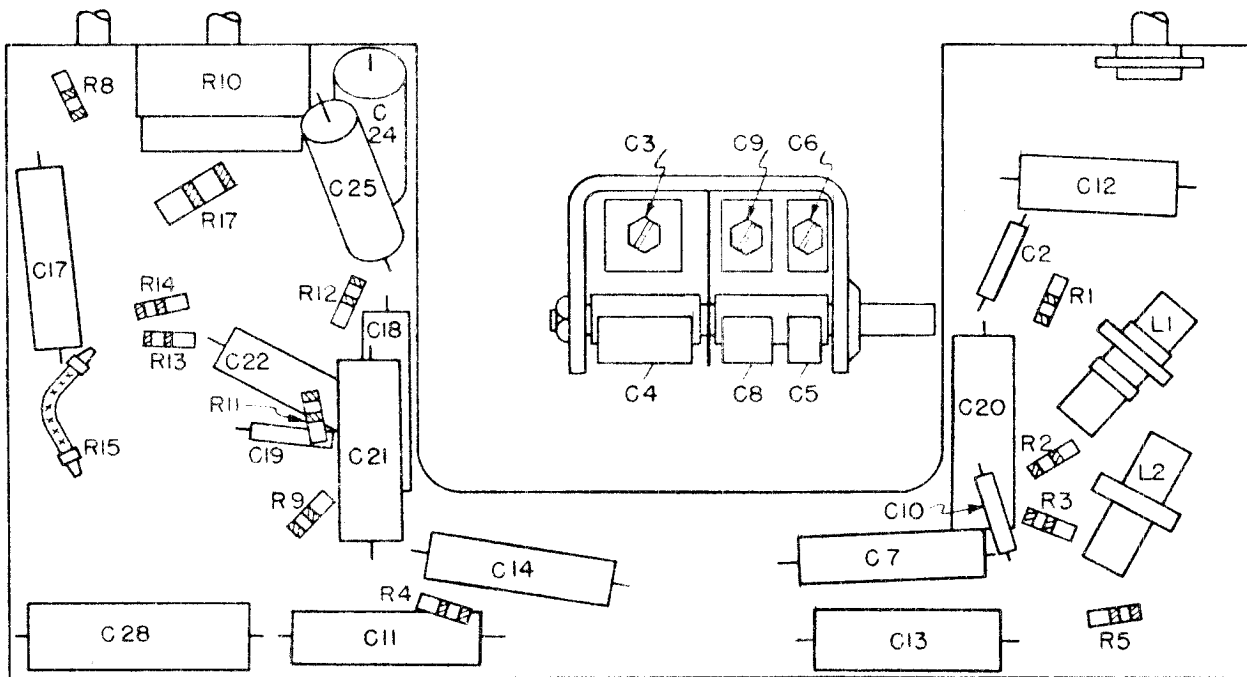
Recommended Antenna Equipment:
Catalog #6703 A Conventional Antenna
Catalog #6704 Noise Reducing Antenna
Catalog #6705 Greatest Reception and Noise Reduction Antenna



Uses Record Changer 101.203-1

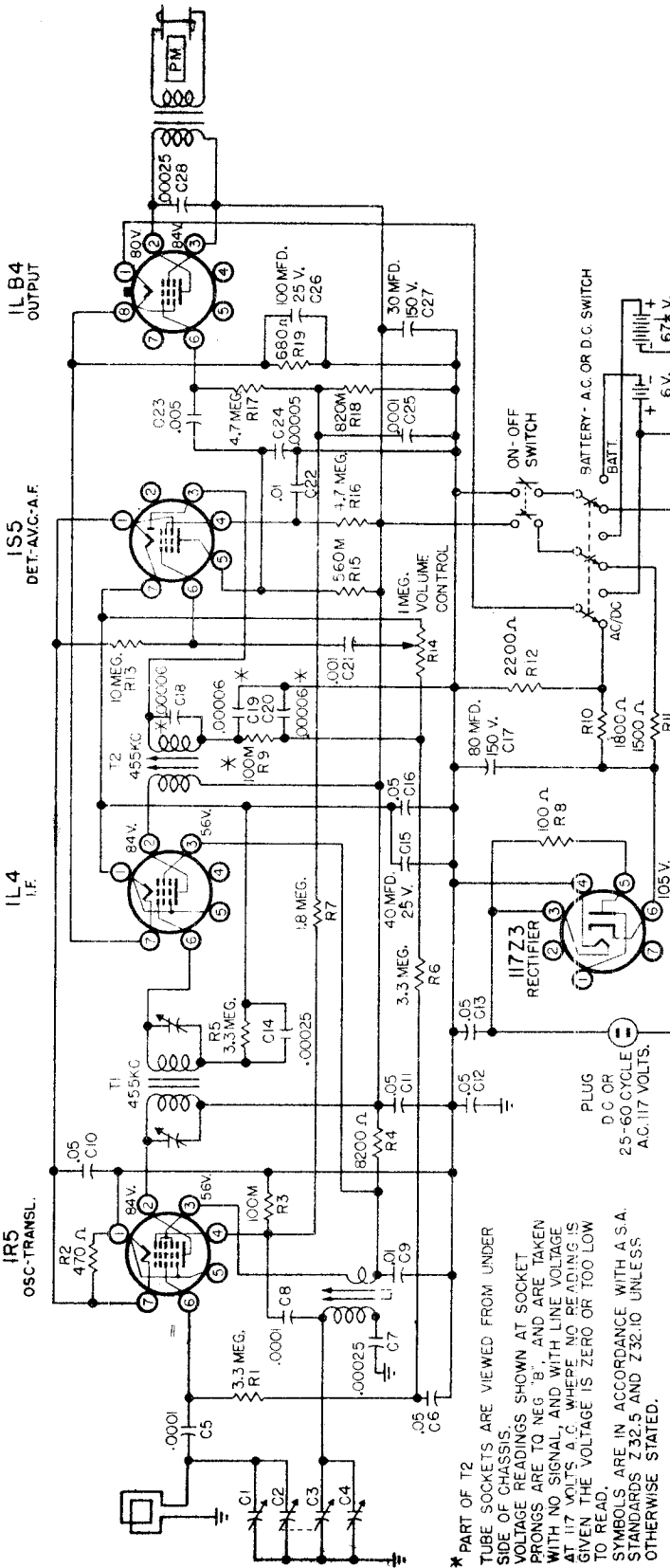


LOCATION OF PARTS ON TOP OF CHASSIS



LOCATION OF PARTS UNDER CHASSIS

MODELS 7165, Ch. 101.823, SEARS ROEBUCK & CO.
101.823-1; 7166, Ch. 101.823A,
101.823-1A



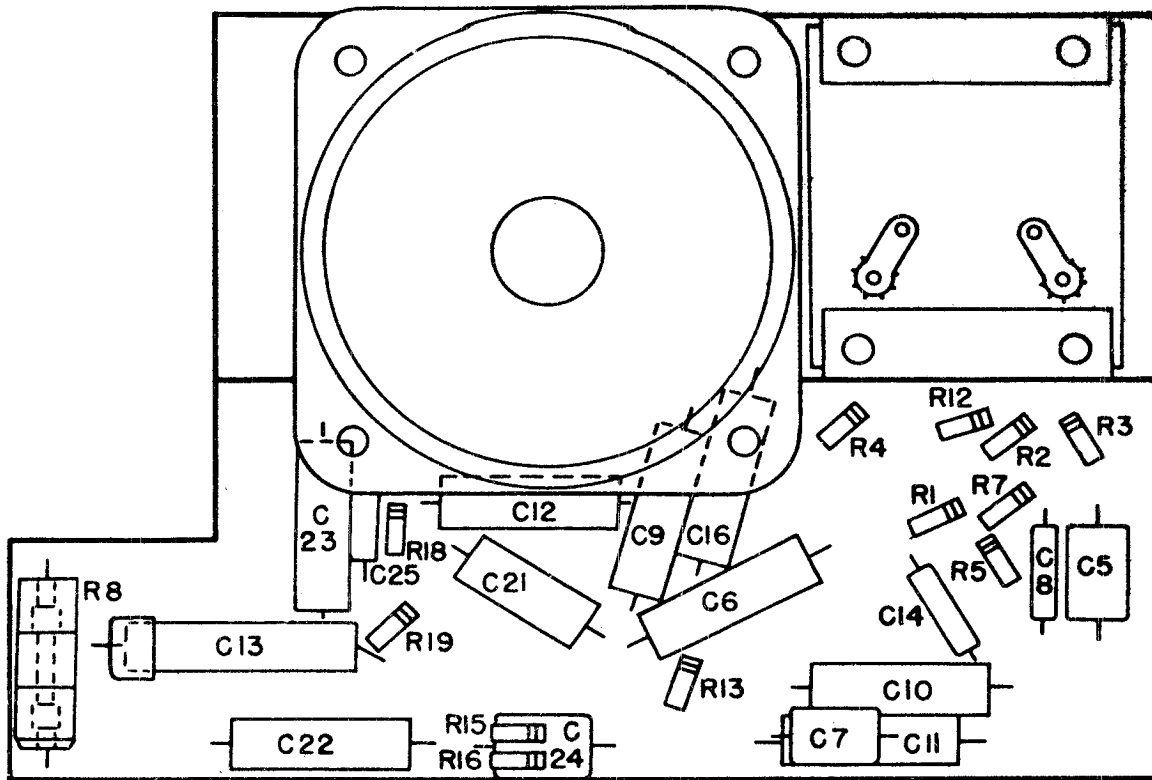
* PART OF T2 TUBE SOCKETS ARE VIEWED FROM UNDER SIDE OF CHASSIS.
VOLTAGE READINGS SHOWN AT SOCKET PRONGS ARE TO NEG. B+ AND ARE TAKEN WITH NO SIGNAL, AND WITH LINE VOLTAGE AT 117 VOLTS A.C. WHERE NO READING IS GIVEN THE VOLTAGE IS ZERO OR TOO LOW TO READ.
SYMBOLS ARE IN ACCORDANCE WITH A.S.A. STANDARDS Z32.5 AND Z32.10 UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED.

REPAIR PARTS LIST

THE RETAIL SELLING PRICES SHOWN BELOW ARE VOID AFTER MARCH 1 1947. AFTER THIS DATE REFER TO "DIV. 57 REPAIR PARTS STRAIGHT LIST" - ALL PRICES PREPAID.

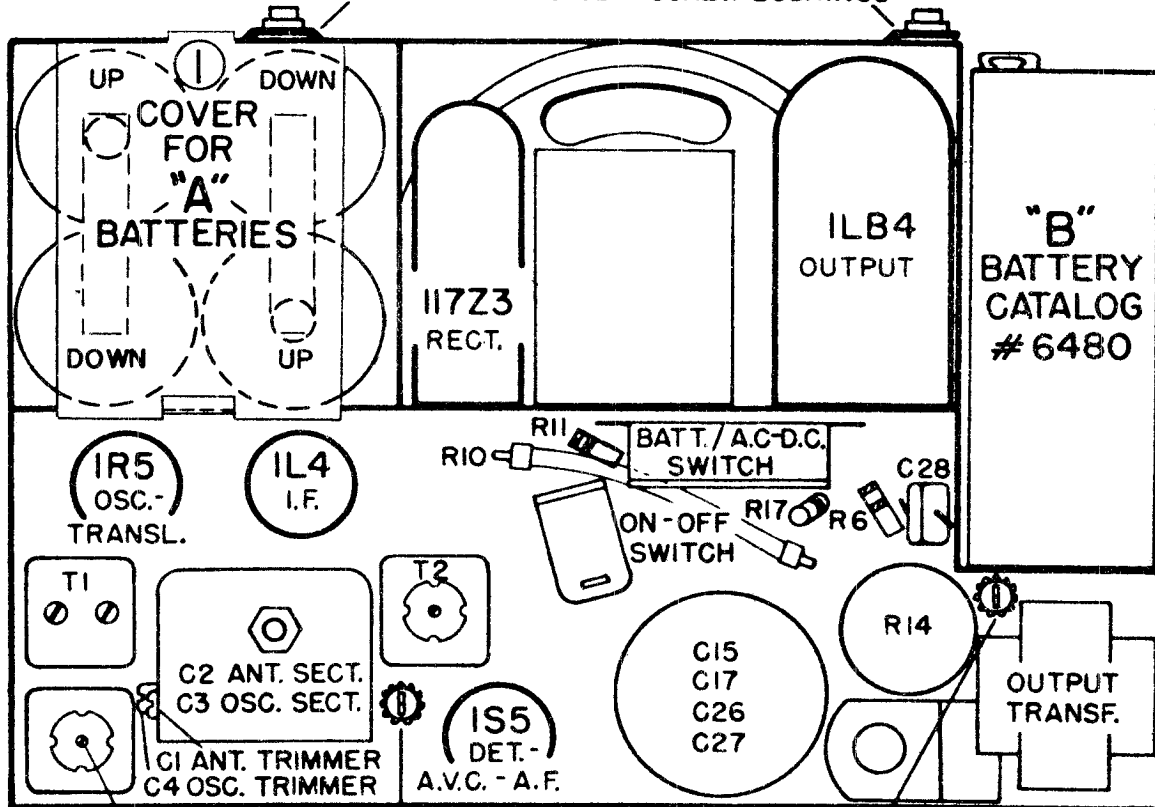
SCHEMATIC LOCATION	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	SEARS LIST PRICE EACH	MU CODE	SCHEMATIC LOCATION	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	SEARS LIST PRICE EACH	MU CODE
C1	R6359	"A" Battery Board Assembly (Fixed)	\$.31		R2	R6098	Knob - Tuning (Ivory 101.823)	.11	
C2	R6360	"A" Battery Board Assembly (Removable)	.41		R4	R6095	Knob - Volume (Black 101.823-A)	.12	
C3	R6361	Button - On-Off Switch (101.823)	.41		R5	R6089	Knob - Volume (Black 101.823-A)	.13	
C4	R6362	Capacitor - Electrolytic	2.61		R6	R6446	Knob - Volume (Black 101.823-A)	.09	
C5	R6363	10 Mfd. 25 Volts			R7	R6078	Pin - Drive for On-Off Switch	.29	
C6	R6364	30 Mfd. 25 Volts			R8	R6087	Printer - Dial Assy. (Green 101.823)	.29	
C7	R6365	80 Mfd. 150 Volts			R9	R6092	Printer - Dial Assy. (Gold 101.823-A)	.29	
C8	R6366	Capacitor - Variable	.19	AC	R10	R6129	Resistor - 2200 Ohm - 1/3 W.	.15	
C9	R6367	Capacitor - 101 Mfd. - 400 V. R.T.	.16		R11	R6130	Resistor - 2200 Ohm - 1/3 W.	.15	
C10	R6368	Capacitor - .01 Mfd. - 200 V.	.21		R12	R6089	Resistor - 2200 Ohm - 1/3 W.	.15	
C11	R6369	Capacitor - .01 Mfd. - 200 V.	.21		R13	R6095	Resistor - 520,000 Ohm - 1/3 W.	.15	
C12	R6370	Capacitor - .05 Mfd. - 200 V. R.T.	.16		R14	R6089	Resistor - 2200 Ohm - 1/3 W.	.15	
C13	R6371	Capacitor - .05 Mfd. - 400 V. R.T.	.20		R15	R6089	Resistor - 2200 Ohm - 1/3 W.	.15	
C14	R6372	Capacitor - .05 Mfd. - 400 V. R.T.	.20		R16	R6089	Resistor - 560,000 Ohm - 1/3 W.	.15	
C15	R6373	Capacitor - .05 Mfd. - 400 V. R.T.	.20		R17	R6089	Resistor - 4.7 Megohm - 1/3 W.	.15	
C16	R6374	Capacitor - 50 Mfd. - Mica	.24		R18	R6089	Resistor - 10 Megohm - 1/3 W.	.15	
C17	R6375	Capacitor - 100 Mfd. - Mica	.20		R19	R6089	Resistor - 10 Megohm - 1/3 W.	.15	
C18	R6376	Capacitor - 250 Mfd. - Mica	.26						
C19	R6377	Capacitor - 550 Mfd. - Mica	.48						
C20	R6378	Case Assy.-Loop & Covers (Ivory 101.823)	8.57	BC					
C21	R6379	Case Assy.-Loop & Covers (Black 101.823-A)	8.22	BC					
C22	R6380	Coil - Octal-110	2.07						
C23	R6381	Coil - Octal-110	2.04						
C24	R6382	Connector - High Battery - Female	.03						
C25	R6383	Connector - High Battery - Male	.03						
C26	R6384	Cord - Line (Ivory 101.823)	.75						
C27	R6385	Cord - Line (Black 101.823-A)	.59						
C28	R6386	Cover Assembly - Switch	.30						
	R6387	Ball - Chassis Assy. (Ivory 101.823)	.50						
	R6388	Ball - Chassis Assy. (Black 101.823-A)	.50						
	R6389	Indicator - High Battery	.01						
	R6390	Indicator - High Battery	.01						
	R6391	Insulator - Chassis Bottom	.06						
	R6392	Kit - Front Cover with Rivets (Ivory 101.823)	3.60	A5					
	R6393	Kit - Front Cover with Rivets (Black 101.823-A)	3.14	A5					
	R6394	Kit - Back Cover with Rivets (Ivory 101.823)	2.14						
	R6395	Kit - Back Cover with Rivets (Black 101.823-A)	2.14						
	R6396	Kit - Hinge Back with Rivets (Ivory 101.823)	2.6						
	R6397	Kit - Hinge Back with Rivets (Black 101.823-A)	2.6						
	R6398	Kit - Hinge Front with Rivets (Ivory 101.823)	5.1						
	R6399	Kit - Hinge Front with Rivets (Black 101.823-A)	5.1						
	R6400	Kit - Latch with Rivets (Ivory 101.823)	2.3						
	R6401	Kit - Latch with Rivets (Black 101.823-A)	2.3						
	R6402	Transformer - Output	2.48						
	R6403	Transformer - Output	3.99						

WHEN ORDERING SPEAKER PARTS, ALWAYS GIVE THE PART NUMBER APPEARING ON THE SPEAKER



PARTS LAYOUT - FRONT

HANDLE CARRYING CLIP SCREW BUSHINGS



L1 OSC. PADDER

CHASSIS MOUNTING SCREWS

PARTS LAYOUT - BACK

MODELS 7165, 7166
MODELS 7080, 7100

SEARS ROEBUCK & CO.

SPECIFICATIONS

Power Supply:
4 Large Flashlight "A" Batteries
1 #480 - 67.5 Volt "B" Battery
105-125 Volts AC or DC
Frequency Range

CHASSIS DIMENSIONS: Chassis 101.823 and 101.823A are mounted by two machine screws through the chassis. (See Page 2 "Parts Layout Back" for location of mounting screws.) Chassis 101.823-1 and 101.823-1A are mounted by one machine screw through the outside bottom of the case into the chassis. Both types of chassis are held at the top by machine screws through the carrying handle escutcheons.

HOW TO ORDER PARTS

1. Use Correct Order Form.
2. On the Purchase Order always give the following information:
(1) PART NUMBER (number printed on the part if different from that shown in this list) and DESCRIPTION for each part ordered. When no part number is assigned, order by description and rating. Also give PRICE of part (indicate if no selling).
(2) THE CHASSIS NUMBER, which is 101.823 or 101.823-A. This number is found on a metal plate (located above) at the rear of the chassis.
3. ORDERING INSTRUCTIONS:
Send Purchase Orders DIRECT TO SOURCE No. 101. See "DIV. 57 STANDARD NOMENCLATURE INDEX" for source name and address.
4. MARK-UP: Selling Prices in the following list produce a mark-up of AA5, unless otherwise noted in the M. U. Code Column. Refer to "DIV. 57 STANDARD NOMENCLATURE INDEX" for explanation of Mark-up Code.

REMOVING CHASSIS FROM CASE:

1. Open front cover, turn tuning knob to low frequency stop (54 on dial).
2. Remove volume and tuning knobs and dial pointer.
3. Close front cover.
4. Remove two screws holding carrying handle clips.
5. Open back cover.
6. Remove batteries.
7. Unsolder loop lead from variable capacitor and pull this lead out of the vinylite protective tubing.
8. Unsolder second loop lead at ground lug.
9. Remove two chassis mounting screws (See Tube and Battery layout Illustration).
10. Pull chassis carefully from the case as far as it will go keeping the chassis square with the case.
11. Insert a screw driver or similar tool between chassis and case at the hinges and carefully bend the case to allow carrying strap screw anchors (riveted to the chassis) to clear hinges (See Parts Layout Front Illustration).
12. Pull chassis again squarely until speaker housing holds at the hinge side of the case.
13. Insert the screw driver between chassis and case at or near the speaker housing and gently pry the case to allow speaker to clear. The chassis can then be lifted clear of the case.

REPLACING CHASSIS INTO CASE:

To replace the chassis into the case the above procedure should be reversed and the following precautions taken:

1. Dress the loop leads in such manner as not to cut insulation against the edge of the chassis or case.
2. Guide the "on off" switch button through the hole in the front panel.

HOW TO ORDER PARTS

1. Use Correct Order Form.
2. On the Purchase Order always give the following information:
(1) PART NUMBER (number printed on the part if different from that shown in this list) and DESCRIPTION for each part ordered. When no part number is assigned, order by description and rating. Also give PRICE of part (indicate if no selling).
(2) THE CHASSIS NUMBER, which is 101.811. This number is found on a metal plate (located above) at the rear of the chassis.
3. ORDERING INSTRUCTIONS:
Send Purchase Orders DIRECT TO SOURCE No. 101. See "DIV. 57 STANDARD NOMENCLATURE INDEX" for source name and address.
4. MARK-UP: Selling Prices in the following list produce a mark-up of AA5, unless otherwise noted in the M. U. Code Column. Refer to "DIV. 57 STANDARD NOMENCLATURE INDEX" for explanation of Mark-up Code.

REPAIR PARTS LIST

THE RETAIL SELLING PRICES SHOWN BELOW ARE VOID AFTER AUGUST 1, 1947. AFTER THIS DATE REFER TO DIV. 57 REPAIR PARTS STRAIGHT LIST. ALL PRICES PREPAID.

101.823, 101.823-1. IMPORTANT ALIGNMENT NOTES 101.823A, 101.823-1A

An isolation transformer between the power source and the receiver is recommended during any service or alignment operation which requires that service equipment be connected to the receiver. Failure to observe this precaution might damage service equipment.

The variable should be rocked back and forth a degree or two while making the 600 AC adjustment.

The Alignment Procedure should be repeated in the original order, step by step, to insure greater accuracy.

Always keep the output power from the generator at its lowest possible value to prevent the AVC of the receiver from interfering with accurate alignment.

ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE

Output Meter Connection.....Across Speaker Voice Coil
Output Meter Reading to Indicate 40 Milliwatts.....0.4 Volts
Generator Ground Lead Connection.....To B- through .1 Mfd. Capacitor
Connection of Generator Output Lead.....See Chart Below
Position of Volume Control.....Fully On (Clockwise)
Position of Pointer with Variable Fully Closed.....To right of 540 KC Calibration Mark

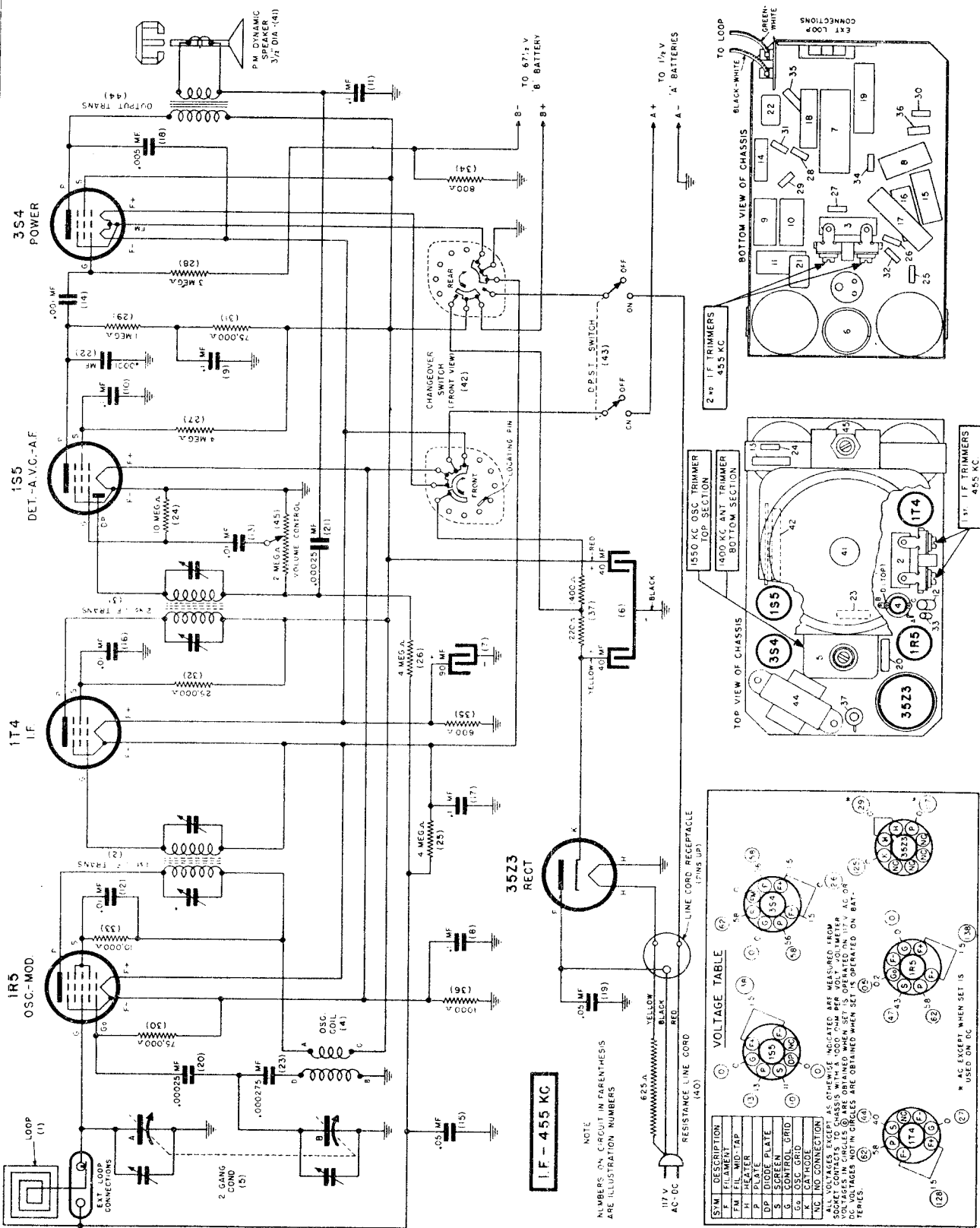
POSITION OF VARIABLE	GENERATOR FREQUENCY	DUMMY ANTENNA	GENERATOR CONNECTION	ADJUSTMENTS IN ORDER SHOWN	THINNER FUNCTION
Closed	455	0.05 Mfd.	1B5 Transistor	T2-F1	I. F.
Open	1610	0.05 Mfd.	Hazeltine Loop	C4	Oscillator
*600	1400	0.05 Mfd.	Hazeltine Loop	C1	Antenna
	600	0.05 Mfd.	Hazeltine Loop	L1	Padder

MODEL 101.809, 101.811

SCHEMATIC LOCATION	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	SEARS LIST PRICE (MIN. CODE)	40
C1	R1961	Button - Snap	\$.01	
C4, C8, C5	R60413	Capacitor - Variable Tuning	5.15	
C7	R60413	Capacitor - .001 Mfd. 500 V.	.15	
C14, C18, C23	R60413	Capacitor - .01 Mfd. 500 V.	.18	
C17	R60413	Capacitor - .01 Mfd. 400 V.	.18	
C20	R60413	Capacitor - .1 Mfd. 200 V.	.27	
C21	R60413	Capacitor - .1 Mfd. 200 V.	.27	
C25	R60413	Capacitor - .02 Mfd. 600 V.	.27	
C2, C10, C19	R60416	Capacitor - .0002 Mfd. Mica	.20	
C23, C26, C27	R60416	Capacitor - Electrolytic, 20 Mfd., 25 V	1.91	
L3	R60465	Coil - 150 V., 40 Mfd., 150 V.	1.25	
L2	R60448	Coil - Oscillator	1.55	
R16	R60516	Control - Tone and On-Off	1.08	
R10	R60705	Control - Volume - 2 Megohm	1.99	
	R60576	Dial - Power	.76	
	R60523	Drum - Drum & Bushing Assembly	.42	
	R60526	Escutcheon - Plastic	1.19	
	R60522	Knob - Tone-Off	.14	
	R60480	Knob - Tuning On-Off	.14	
	R60484	Knob - Volume	.14	
	P54551	Lamp Dial Window Type #47	.16	
	R60945	Loop - Assembly with Board	2.26	
	R61129	Pointer - Dial	.11	
	R4342	Plate - Terminal	.30	
	R4343	Plate - Terminal	.15	
R1	R61032	Resistor - 1 Megohm 1/2 Watt	.15	
R2	R61032	Resistor - 22,000 Ohm 1/2 Watt	.15	
R3	R61032	Resistor - 470 Ohm 1/2 Watt	.15	
R4	R61032	Resistor - 330,000 Ohm 1/2 Watt	.15	
R5	R61032	Resistor - 47,000 Ohm 1/2 Watt	.15	
R6	R61032	Resistor - 4.7 Megohm 1/2 Watt	.15	
R7	R61032	Resistor - 150,000 Ohm 1/2 Watt	.15	
R8	R61032	Resistor - 1200 Ohm 1/2 Watt	.15	
R9	R61032	Resistor - 1200 Ohm 1/2 Watt	.15	
R11	R61032	Resistor - 1200 Ohm 1/2 Watt	.15	
R12, R13	R61032	Resistor - 1200 Ohm 1/2 Watt	.15	
R14	R61032	Resistor - 1200 Ohm 1/2 Watt	.15	
R15	R61032	Resistor - 1200 Ohm 1/2 Watt	.15	
	P40232	Socket - Pilot Lamp	.24	
	R60533	Socket - 8 Pin	.98	
	R60515	Socket - Pilot Lamp	.24	
	R57049	Socket - 8 Pin	.98	
	R61032	Speaker - P. M. 8"	4.0	
	R61037	Cone and Voice Coil	3.56	
	R61018	Output Transformer	2.48	
	R60517	Spring and Penny	.68	
	R60517	Spring and Penny	.68	
	R60417	Transformer - 1st I. F.	2.24	
	R60418	Transformer - 2nd I. F.	2.71	

SENTINEL RADIO CORP.

MODEL 247



I.F. - 455 KC

NOTE
NUMBERS ON CIRCUIT IN PARENTHESES
ARE ILLUSTRATION NUMBERS

VOLTAGE TABLE

SYM	DESCRIPTION	POS	NEG
F	FILAMENT	1	2
FM	FIL. MID-TAP	3	4
P	PLATE	5	6
DP	DIODE PLATE	7	8
S	SCREEN	9	10
CG	CONTROL GRID	11	12
CC	CONTROL GRID	13	14
NC	NO CONNECTION	15	16

ALL VOLTAGES EXCEPT AS OTHERWISE INDICATED ARE MEASURED FROM SOCKET CONTACTS TO CHASSIS WITH A 1000 OHM PER VOLT JOHNSON METER. DC VOLTAGES NOT IN CIRCLES ARE OBTAINED WHEN SET IS OPERATED ON BATTERY. AC VOLTAGES NOT IN CIRCLES ARE OBTAINED WHEN SET IS OPERATED ON AC.

* AC EXCEPT WHEN SET IS USED ON DC

ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE

For alignment procedure, read tabulations from left to right. If more than one adjustment is required, make the adjustment marked (1) first, (2) next. **IMPORTANT: BEFORE ALIGNING, PLACE LOOP ANTENNA AND BATTERIES IN THE SAME POSITION THEY WILL BE IN WHEN THE SET IS IN THE CABINET.**

When adjusting 1550 kilocycle oscillator trimmer and 1400 kilocycle antenna trimmer, do not connect test oscillator to loop. Couple test oscillator to receiver loop by: (a) Make a loop consisting of five to ten turns of No. 20 to 30 size wire wound on a three inch form and attach across output of test oscillator. (b) Place test oscillator loop near set loop—BE SURE THAT NEITHER MOVES WHILE ALIGNING.

Set receiver dial to:	TEST OSCILLATOR		Refer to parts layout diagram for location of trimmers mentioned below:
	Adjust test oscillator frequency to:	Use dummy antenna in series with output of test oscillator consisting of:		Attach output of test oscillator to:
Any point where no interfering signal is received	Exactly 455 K.C.	0.2 Mfd. condenser	Adjust each of the second I.F. transformer trimmers for maximum output, then adjust each of the first I.F. transformer trimmers for maximum output.
1 Exactly 1550 K.C.	Exactly 1550 K.C.	None	Adjust 1550 K. C. oscillator trimmer for maximum output.
2 Approx. 1400 K.C.	Approx. 1400 K.C.	None	While rocking gang condenser adjust 1400 K. C. loop trimmer for maximum output.

BATTERY INSTALLATION

The plastic case is made in two sections. To install batteries in receiver, push the slide lock button underneath the carrying handle and gently separate the case.

Place the batteries in the exact position shown on the diagram. Press the snap buttons on the end of the short flexible wire leads into the terminals on top of "B" battery.

After batteries have been installed, gently press the two sections of the case together and lock in place with slide button underneath case handle.

WHEN INSTALLING BATTERIES BE CAREFUL NOT TO INJURE ANY OF THE EXPOSED RADIO PARTS.

BATTERY LIFE

The life of the batteries depends on the number of hours the set is operated. Based on average usage, the flashlight "A" batteries will supply approximately ten hours' service—the "B" battery approximately forty hours' service.

Because the "A" batteries become exhausted much faster than the "B" battery, six to eight "A" batteries may be used during the life of a single "B" battery.

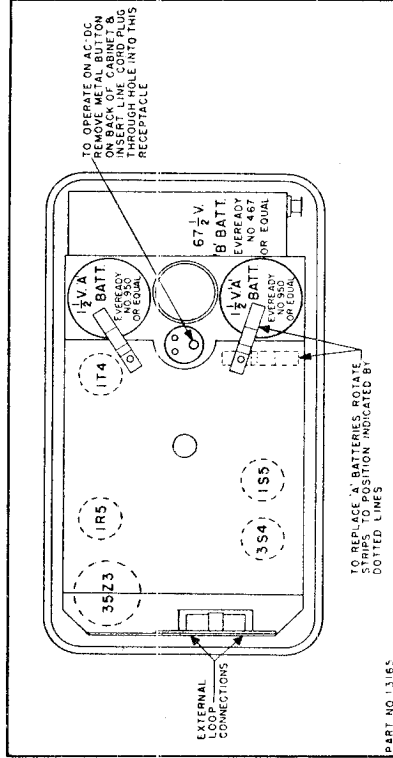
Be sure to try new "A" batteries before replacing the "B" battery.

115 VOLT D.C. OR 115 VOLT 50-60 CYCLE ELECTRIC INSTALLATION AND OPERATION

To operate the receiver on 110-120 volt direct current or 50-60 cycle alternating current, just:

(a) Remove metal button on back of cabinet and insert plug on end of AC-DC line cord into receptacle in back of the small hole that will be exposed when metal button is removed.

(b) Place battery or AC-DC selector knob in AC/DC position. If the radio does not operate on "DC" current after approximately one minute, remove the plug on the end of radio set power cord from the house current receptacle, turn it half way around (180°) and reinsert it into the power receptacle.



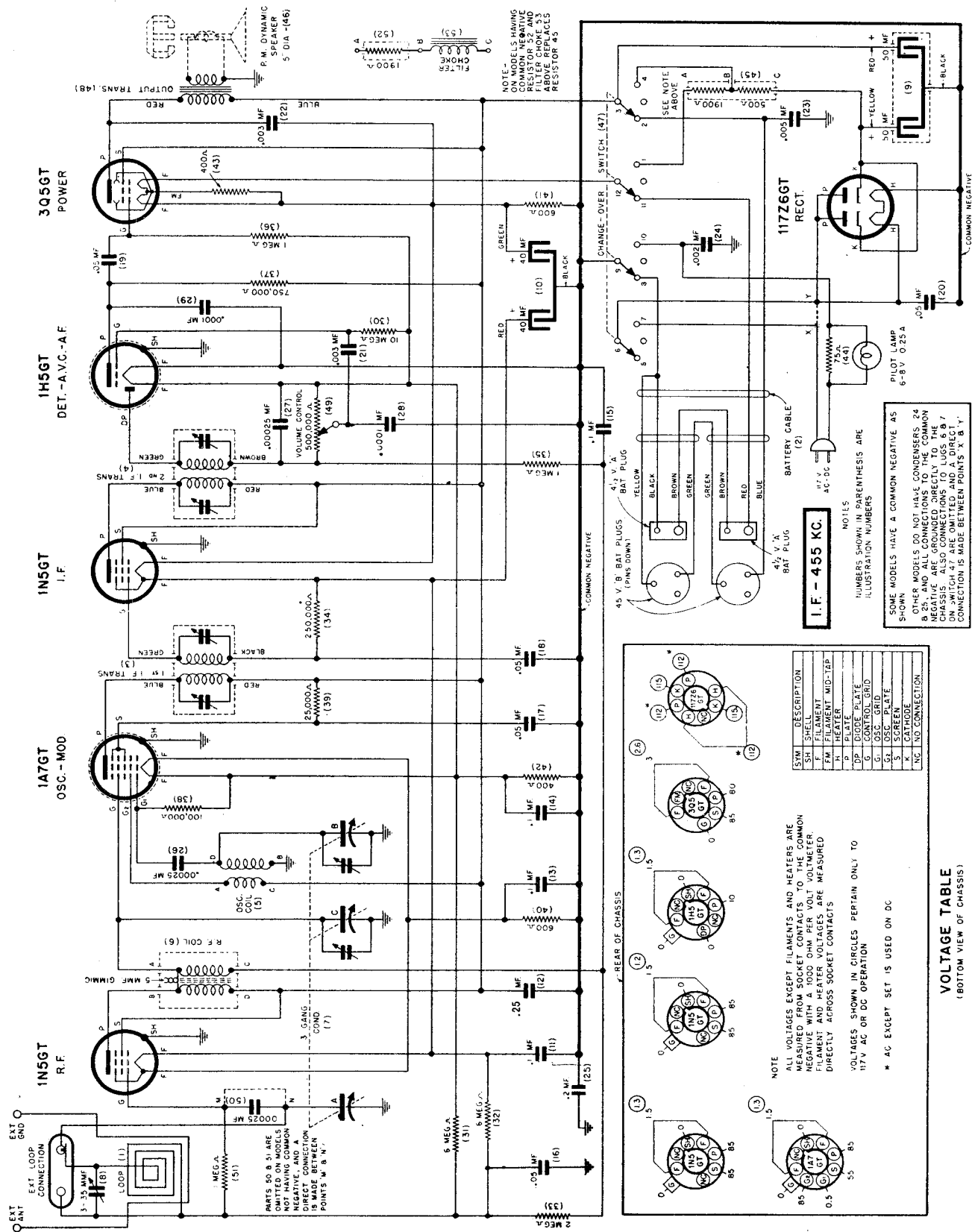
THIS RECEIVER CAN BE OPERATED EITHER WITH DRY BATTERIES OR FROM 110-120 VOLT DIRECT CURRENT OR 50-60 CYCLE ALTERNATING CURRENT.

THUS THE SET MAY BE OPERATED ON FARMS, IN SUMMER CAMPS, HUNTING LODGES, BOATS, OR IN ANY ISOLATED DISTRICTS WHERE ELECTRIC SERVICE IS NOT AVAILABLE BY USING BATTERIES. WHERE 110-120 VOLT DIRECT CURRENT OR 50-60 CYCLE ALTERNATING CURRENT IS AVAILABLE, THE RADIO MAY BE OPERATED DIRECT FROM THE ELECTRIC LINES WITHOUT USING THE BATTERIES OR MAKING ANY CHANGE IN THE RECEIVER.

WHEN THE "BATTERY OR AC-DC" SWITCH KNOB IS IN THE AC-DC POSITION THE BATTERIES ARE ENTIRELY DISCONNECTED AND THE SET RECEIVES ALL ITS POWER FROM THE AC OR DC ELECTRIC LINE.

SENTINEL RADIO CORP.

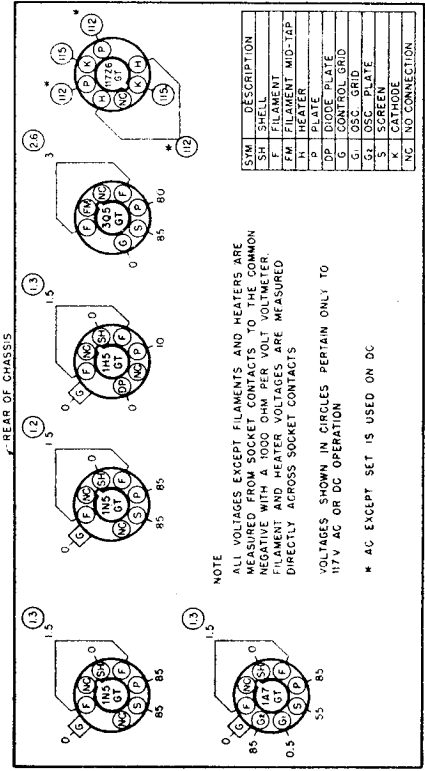
MODEL 276P



I.F. - 455 KC.

NUMBERS SHOWN IN PARENTHESES ARE ILLUSTRATION NUMBERS.

NOTE: SOME MODELS HAVE A COMMON NEGATIVE AS SHOWN. OTHER MODELS DO NOT HAVE CONDENSERS 24 B, 25, AND ALL CONNECTIONS TO THE COMMON NEGATIVE ARE GROUNDED DIRECTLY TO THE CHASSIS. ALSO CONNECTIONS TO LUGS 6 & 7 CONNECTION IS MADE BETWEEN POINTS 'X' & 'Y'.



SWM	DESCRIPTION
SW	SWITCH
F	FILAMENT
FM	FILAMENT MID-TAP
H	HEATER
P	PLATE
DP	DET. CONTROL
G	OSC. GRID
S	OSC. PLATE
X	CATHODE
LC	NO CONNECTION

VOLTAGE TABLE (BOTTOM VIEW OF CHASSIS)

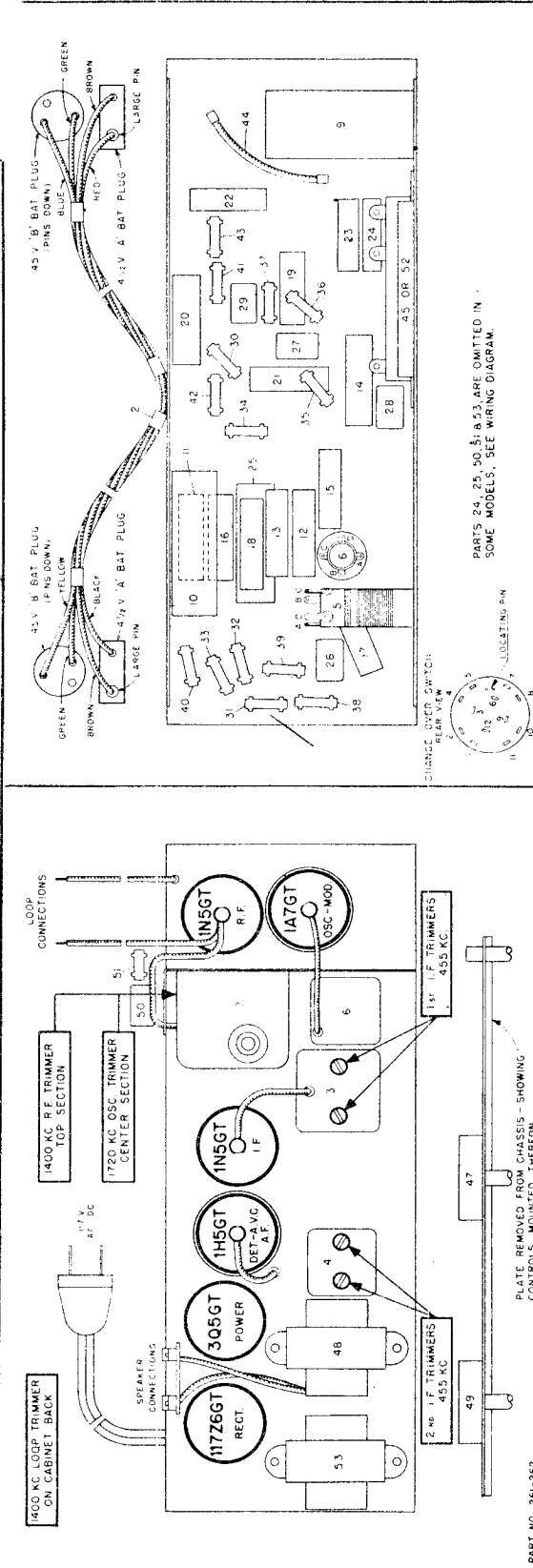
PART NO. 13335-202A

ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE

For alignment procedure read tabulations from left to right. If more than one adjustment is required on any one band, make the adjustment marked (1) first, (2) next, (3) third. **IMPORTANT: BEFORE ALIGNING, PLACE LOOP ANTENNA IN THE SAME POSITION IT WILL BE IN WHEN THE SET IS IN THE CABINET.**

When adjusting 1730 kilocycle oscillator trimmer and 1400 kilocycle antenna and R.F. trimmers, do not connect test oscillator to loop. Couple test oscillator to receiver loop by: (a) Make a loop consisting of five to ten turns of No. 20 to 30 size wire wound on a three inch form and attach across output of test oscillator. (b) Place test oscillator near set loop--**BE SURE THAT NEITHER MOVES WHILE ALIGNING.**

Set receiver dial to:	TEST OSCILLATOR		Refer to parts layout diagram for location of trimmers mentioned below:
	Adjust test oscillator frequency to:	Use dummy antenna in series with output of test oscillator consisting of:		Attach output of test oscillator to:
Any point where no interfering signal is received.	Exactly 455 K.C.	0.2 Mfd. condenser	Adjust each of the second I.F. transformer trimmers for maximum output, then adjust each of the first I.F. transformer trimmers for maximum output.
1 Exactly 1730 K.C.	None	None	Adjust 1730 K. C. oscillator trimmer for maximum output.
2 APPROX 1400 K.C.	APPROX 1400 K.C.	None	Adjust 1400 K.C. loop and R.F. trimmers for maximum output.

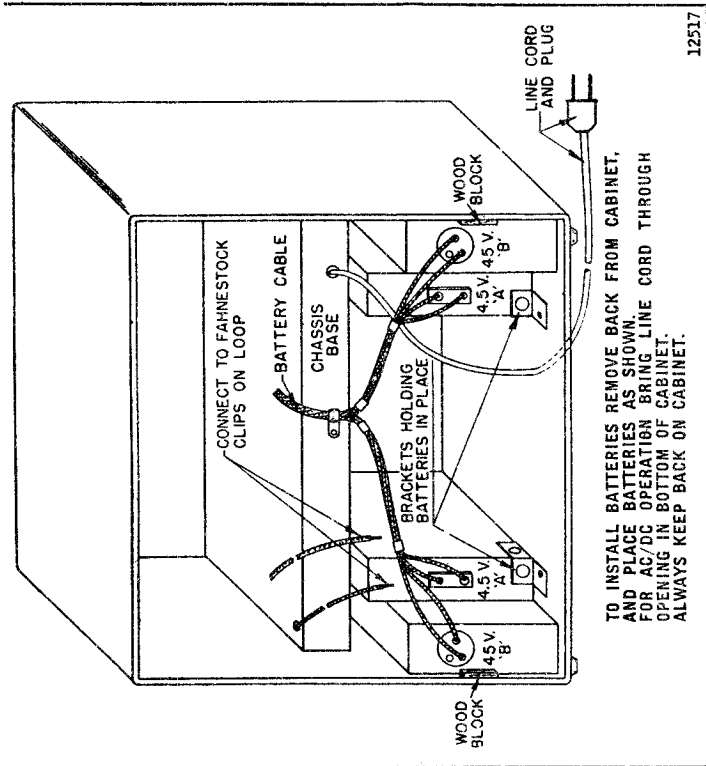


VOLTAGE RATING

THIS RADIO IS DESIGNED FOR USE WITH BATTERIES OR ON EITHER 110-120 VOLTS 50-60 CYCLES ALTERNATING CURRENT (AC) OR 110-120 VOLTS DIRECT CURRENT (DC). **IMPORTANT**—If hum is high when set is operated on A.C. current, reverse position of set power cord plug in house current socket.

GROUND

WHEN AN EXTERNAL AERIAL IS ATTACHED TO THE RADIO A GOOD GROUND MUST BE USED. A wire placed underneath the lower left hand screw on back of cabinet and firmly attached to a metal stake driven two to four feet in moist ground, or attached to a cold water pipe will provide a suitable ground.



12517

CONTROLS

THE LEFT HAND KNOB controls the volume control.
 THE CENTER KNOB is the voltage selector and on-off switch.
 THE RIGHT HAND KNOB is the station selector.

BATTERY INSTALLATION AND OPERATION

BATTERY EQUIPMENT:
 Diagram shows proper location and connections of the following and similar types of batteries:
 2—4½ VOLT "A" BATTERIES such as Eveready type 746.
 2—4½ VOLT "B" BATTERIES such as Eveready type 482.

115 VOLT D.C. OR 115 VOLT 50-60 CYCLE ELECTRIC INSTALLATION AND OPERATION

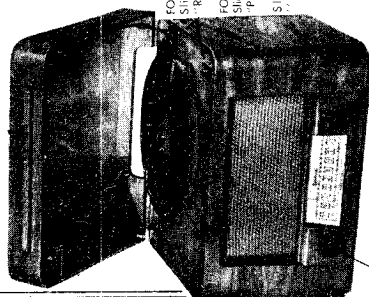
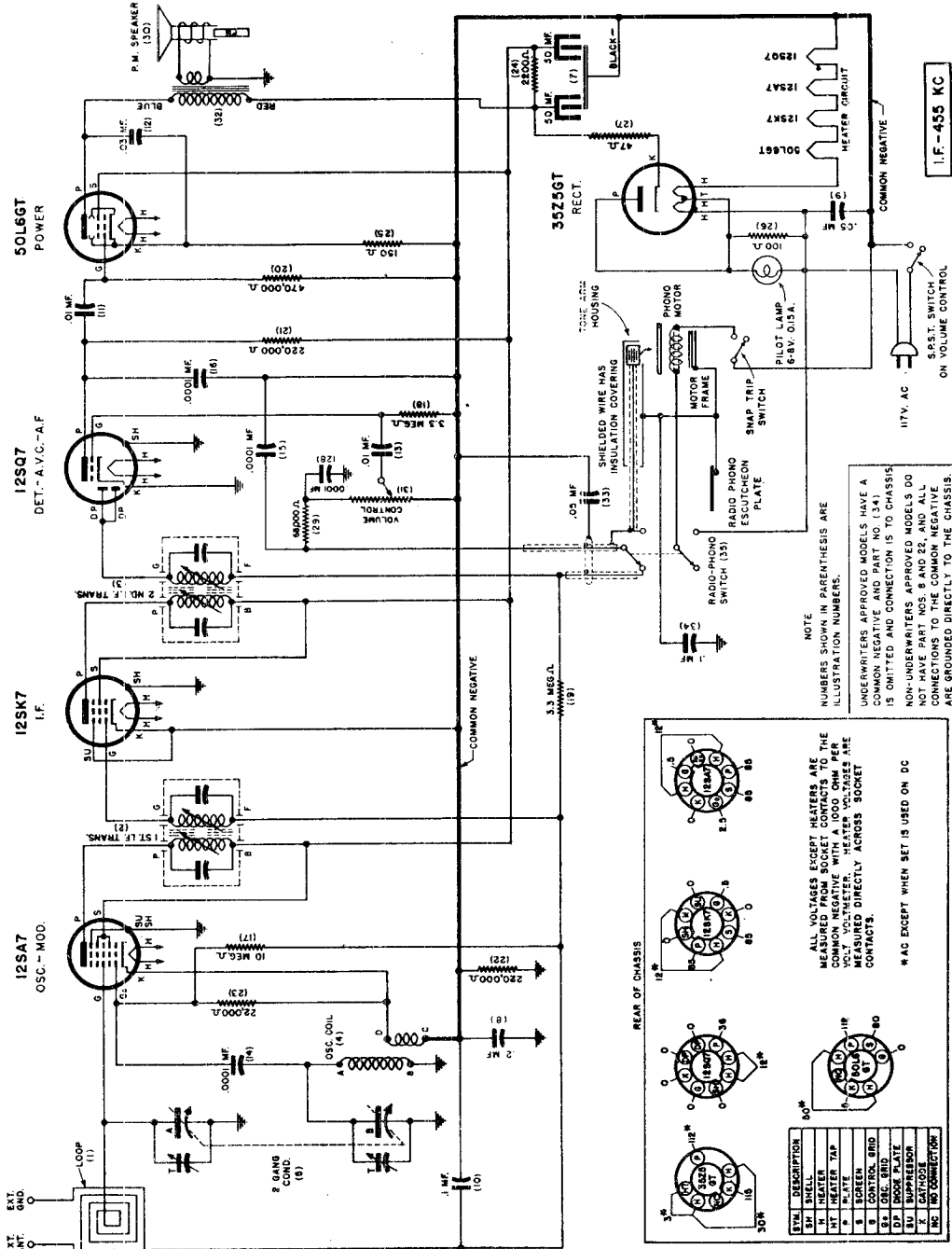
To operate the receiver on 110-120 volt direct current or 50-60 cycle alternating current, just:
 (a) Bring line cord through opening in bottom of cabinet.
 (b) Insert line cord plug into 110-115 volt AC or DC electric power socket.
 (c) Rotate voltage selector knob to left hand AC/DC position.
 If the radio does not operate on DC current after approximately one minute remove the plug on the end of radio line cord from the house current receptacle, turn it half way around (180°) and reinsert it into the power receptacle.

PARTS LIST

Illus. Part No.	Part Name	Description	List Price
1	13331 Antenna	Loop Assembly	\$1.50
2	12204 Cable	Battery with 2 Three Prong "B" and Two Prong "A" Plugs.	.55
3	12182 Coil	First I.F. Transformer.	1.25
4	11988 Coil	Second I.F. Transformer.	.75
5	12184 Coil	Oscillator—used in Models not having common ground.	.60
5	13566 Coil	Oscillator—used in Models having common ground.	.60
6	13323 Coil	R.F. Coil	.50
7	12188 Condenser	Tuning (Three Gang)	2.50
8	11636 Condenser	Trimmer (2-40 MMF.)	.20
9	13326 Condenser	Tubular Dry Elec. (50-50 Mfd. 150 Volt)	.75
10	13242 Condenser	Tubular Dry Elec. (40-40 Mfd. 25 Volt)	.25
11	1151 Condenser	Tubular .1 Mfd. 200 Volt	.20
12	9032 Condenser	Tubular .25 Mfd. 200 Volt	.23
13	1151 Condenser	Tubular .1 Mfd. 200 Volt	.20
14	1151 Condenser	Tubular .1 Mfd. 200 Volt	.20
15	1147 Condenser	Tubular .05 Mfd. 200 Volt	.19
16	1147 Condenser	Tubular .05 Mfd. 200 Volt	.19
17	1147 Condenser	Tubular .05 Mfd. 200 Volt	.19
18	1147 Condenser	Tubular .05 Mfd. 200 Volt	.19
19	9036 Condenser	Tubular .03 Mfd. 400 Volt	.20
20	9036 Condenser	Tubular .03 Mfd. 400 Volt	.20
21	1368 Condenser	Tubular .03 Mfd. 400 Volt	.17
22	1368 Condenser	Tubular .03 Mfd. 400 Volt	.17
23	1275 Condenser	Mica .005 Mfd. 400 Volt used in Models having common ground	.18
24	10762 Condenser	Mica .002 Mfd. 400 Volt used in Models having common ground (with Red Dot)	.19
25	12099 Condenser	Mica .0025 Mfd.	.26
25	9458 Condenser	Mica .0025 Mfd.	.21
27	9458 Condenser	Mica .0001 Mfd.	.21
28	7934 Condenser	Carbon 10 Megohm 1/3 Watt	.20
29	7934 Condenser	Carbon 10 Megohm 1/3 Watt	.20
30	4804 Resistor	Carbon 6 Megohm 1/3 Watt	.19
31	2333 Resistor	Carbon 2 Megohm 1/3 Watt	.19
32	2703 Resistor	Carbon 2 Megohm 1/3 Watt	.19
33	8000 Resistor	Carbon 250,000 Ohm 1/3 Watt	.19
34	8000 Resistor	Carbon 1 Megohm 1/3 Watt	.19
35	7998 Resistor	Carbon 1 Megohm 1/3 Watt	.19
36	2673 Resistor	Carbon 750,000 Ohm 1/3 Watt	.19
37	2673 Resistor	Carbon 100,000 Ohm 1/3 Watt	.19
38	8000 Resistor	Carbon 500 Ohm 1/3 Watt	.19
39	8000 Resistor	Carbon 400 Ohm 1/3 Watt	.19
40	1562 Resistor	Carbon 400 Ohm 1/3 Watt	.19
41	1562 Resistor	Carbon 400 Ohm 1/3 Watt	.19
42	1152 Resistor	Carbon 400 Ohm 1/3 Watt	.19
43	1152 Resistor	Carbon 400 Ohm 1/3 Watt	.19
44	12084 Resistor	Wire Wound (500 Ohm 3 Watt and 1900 Ohm 6 Watt)	.20
45	13327 Resistor	P. M. Dynamic (5")	.50
46	12211 Speaker		3.25
47	12193 Switch	Voltage Selector Switch	1.00
48	13055 Transformer	Output used in Models not having common ground	1.00
48	12183 Transformer	Output used in Models having common ground	1.10
49	13324 Volume-Control	Volume Control used in Models not having common ground	.50
49	13397 Volume Control	Volume Control used in Models having common ground	.70
50	9458 Resistor	Carbon .00025 Mfd.	.21
51	7938 Resistor	Carbon 10 Megohm 1/3 Watt	.19
52	10831 Resistor	Wire Wound 1900 ohm 6W used in Model having common ground	.55
53	12069 Filter Choke	Used in Model having common ground	1.00

MISCELLANEOUS PARTS

Illus. Part No.	Part Name	Description	List Price
10282	Bulb	6.3 Volt .25G Amp. Dial Light No. 24" of No. 18 Lb. Drive Cord	\$.10
9184	Dial Card	24" of No. 18 Lb. Drive Cord	.15
12191	Drive Sheet		.20
12222	Dial Pointer	AC-DC Battery Indicator	.10
13325	Dial Scale	Calibrated Scale	.35
12208	Dial Crystal	For Dial	.30
12096	Knob	Three Prong "B"	.10
11642	Plug	Two Prong "A"	.08
12205	Plug	Metal Control Face Plate for Cabinet	.10
13330	Plate		1.00



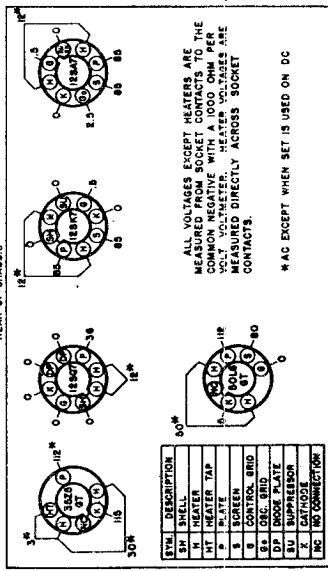
VOLUME CONTROL:
Use this knob to tune in desired station.

TUNING CONTROL:
Use this knob to tune in desired station.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PLAYING A 7", 10" OR 12" RECORD:

- LIST CABINET LID AND PLACE RECORD ON TURNABLE.
 - SIDE RECORD SIZE SELECTOR TO POSITION MARKED FOR 12" RECORD. SLIDE BUTTON FOR 10" RECORD. SLIDE SWITCH TO POSITION MARKED 10 FOR 7" RECORD. DEPRESS BUTTON AND SLIDE TO 7 POSITION.
 - PLACE "RADIO-PHONO" SWITCH IN "PHONO" POSITION.
 - CLOSE LID—THIS WILL AUTOMATICALLY START RECORD PLAYING. WHEN RECORD HAS BEEN COMPLETELY PLAYED, TURNABLE WILL AUTOMATICALLY TURN OFF.
- TO PLAY SAME RECORD AGAIN, JUST LIFT LID ALL THE WAY UP AND RE-CLOSE.
- TO PLAY ANOTHER RECORD, REPLACE RECORD ON TURNABLE AND PROCEED AS ABOVE.
- DO NOT HAVE MORE THAN ONE RECORD ON TURNABLE.

VOLTAGE TABLE
(BOTTOM VIEW OF CHASSIS)



LOOP AERIAL
THE LOOP AERIAL SUPPLIED with the radio should provide ample reception in average locations.

Loop aerials are directional—the volume of a weak station may be improved, or undesired electrical noise may be reduced, by lifting and turning the radio to a different position. A trial will reveal position of best reception with least interference.

OUTSIDE AERIAL
If the radio is used in shielded areas or located a great distance from broadcast stations, the volume of some or all stations may not be ample, in which case it would be necessary to ATTACH A 25-50 ft. OUTDOOR AERIAL TO THE BLUE LEAD COMING OUT OF THE REAR OF THE CHASSIS.

GROUND

When a regular aerial is used, best result will be obtained with a ground attached to the black lead coming out of the rear of the chassis. **WARNING — DO NOT ATTACH A GROUND DIRECT TO THE RADIO CHASSIS—ANY EXTERNAL GROUND CONNECTION TO ANY METAL PART OF THE CHASSIS WILL CAUSE A SHORT AND POSSIBLE DAMAGE.**

DIAL LIGHT

It is normal for the dial light to be dim for approximately 60 seconds after set is turned "on" and then attain normal brilliance—also, on very loud signals the light may fluctuate. When replacing light, always use a 6.3 volt .150 ampere dial light.

SENTINEL RADIO CORP.

MODELS 284GA, 1U284GA

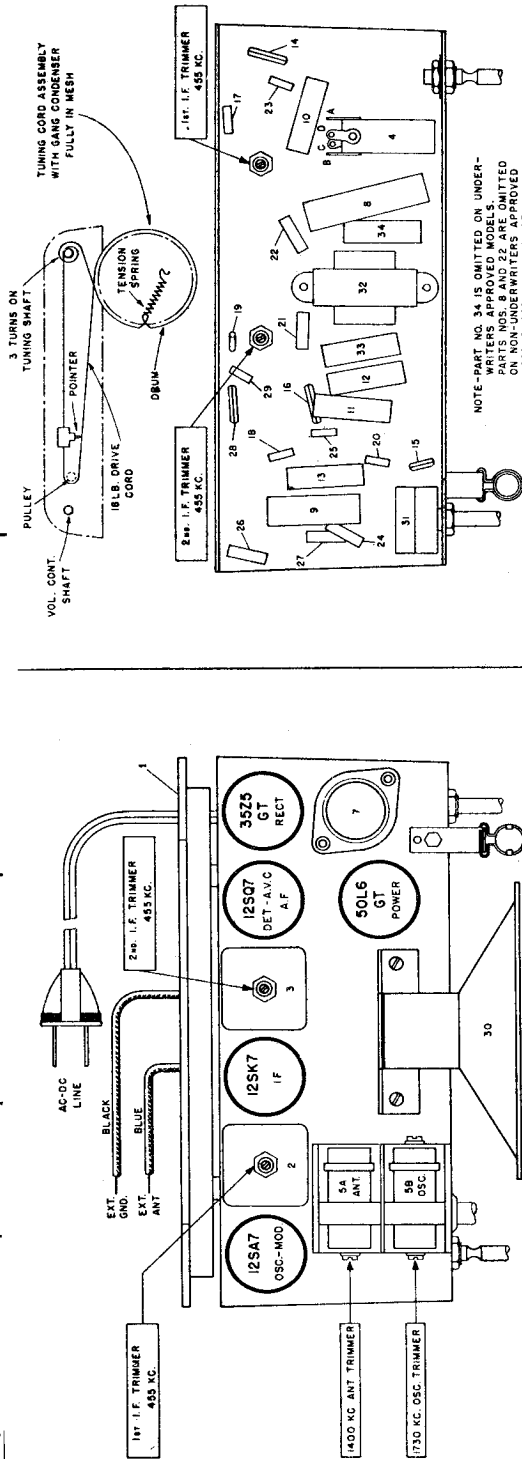
ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE

For alignment procedure read tabulations from left to right, and make the adjustment marked (1) first, (2) next, (3) third.

Before starting alignment:

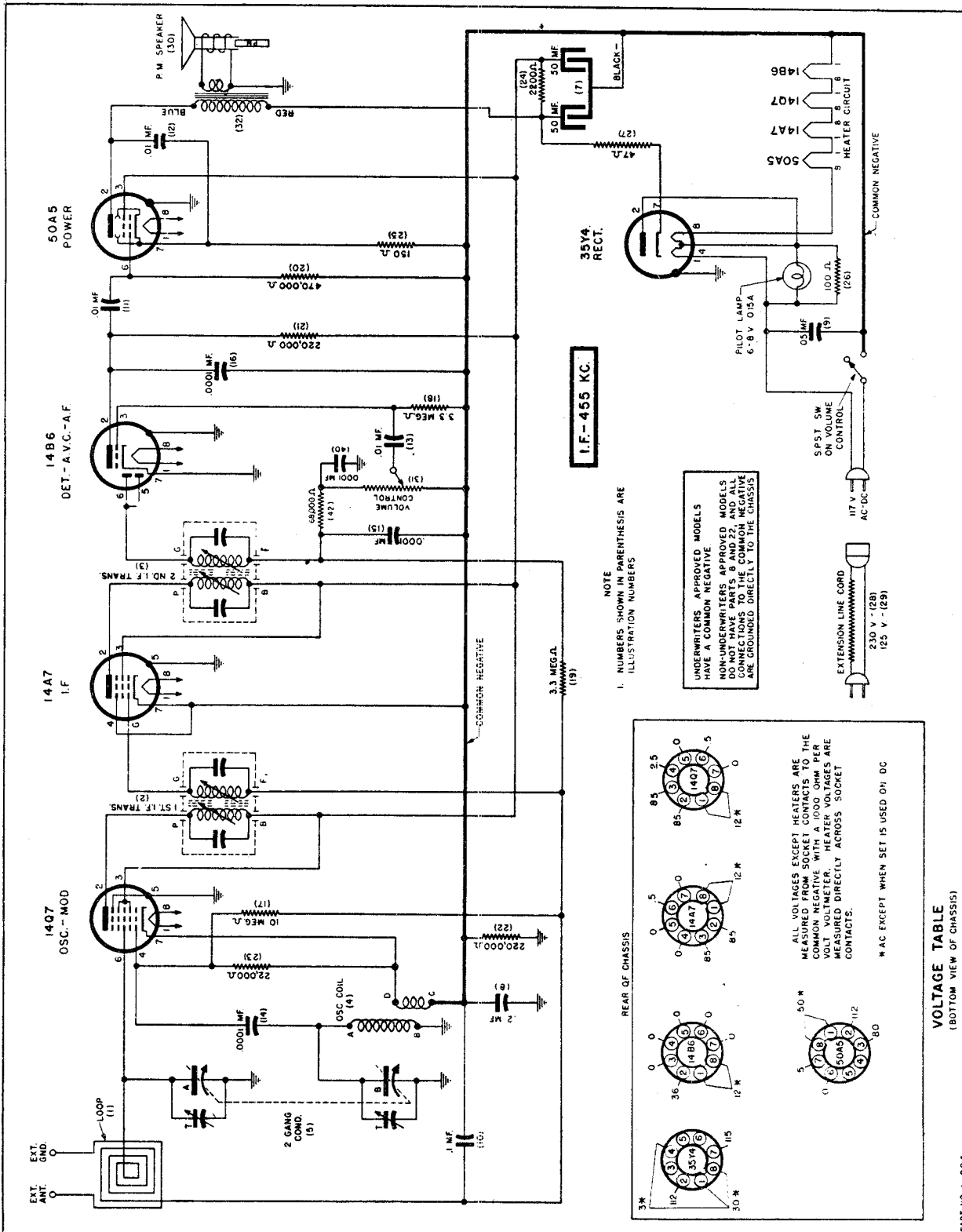
- (a) Check tuning dial adjustment by tuning gang condenser until plates touch maximum capacity stop (completely in mesh) at which point the dial needle must be exactly even with the last line at the low frequency end of the dial calibration. If dial needle does not point exactly to last line move to correct position.
- (b) Use an accurately calibrated test oscillator with some type of output measuring device.
- (c) **PLACE LOOP ANTENNA IN THE SAME POSITION IN THE SAME POSITION IT WILL BE IN WHEN THE SET IS IN THE CABINET.**

Steps	TEST OSCILLATOR			Refer to parts layout diagram for location of trimmers mentioned below:
	Set receiver dial to:	Adjust test oscillator frequency to:	Use dummy antenna in series with output of test oscillator consisting of:		Attach output of test oscillator to:
1	Any point where no interfering signal is received.	455 K. C.	.02 MFD. condenser	High side to rear stator plates of tuning condenser. Low side to frame of condenser through a .02 Mfd. blocking condenser.
2	Exactly 1730 K. C.	Exactly 1730 K. C.	.00025 MFD. condenser	Receiver blue antenna lead Receiver black ground lead
3	Approx. 1400 K. C.	Exactly 1400 K. C.	.00025 MFD. condenser	Receiver blue antenna lead Receiver black ground lead



MODELS L-284I, L-284NA,
L-284NI, L-284NR, L-284W

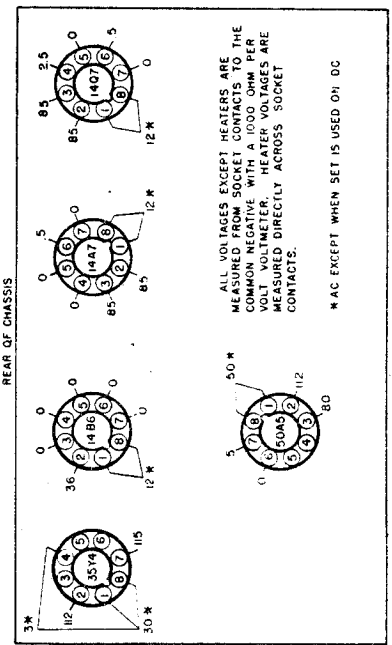
SENTINEL RADIO CORP.



I.F. - 455 KC.

NOTE
1. NUMBERS SHOWN IN PARENTHESIS ARE
ILLUSTRATION NUMBERS

UNDERWRITERS APPROVED MODELS
HAVE A COMMON NEGATIVE
NON-UNDERWRITERS APPROVED MODELS
DO NOT HAVE PARTS 8 AND 22, AND ALL
CONNECTIONS TO THE COMMON NEGATIVE
ARE GROUNDED DIRECTLY TO THE CHASSIS



VOLTAGE TABLE
(BOTTOM VIEW OF CHASSIS)

PART NO. L-284

SENTINEL RADIO CORP.

MODELS L-284I, L-284NA,
L-284NI, L-284NR, L-284W-

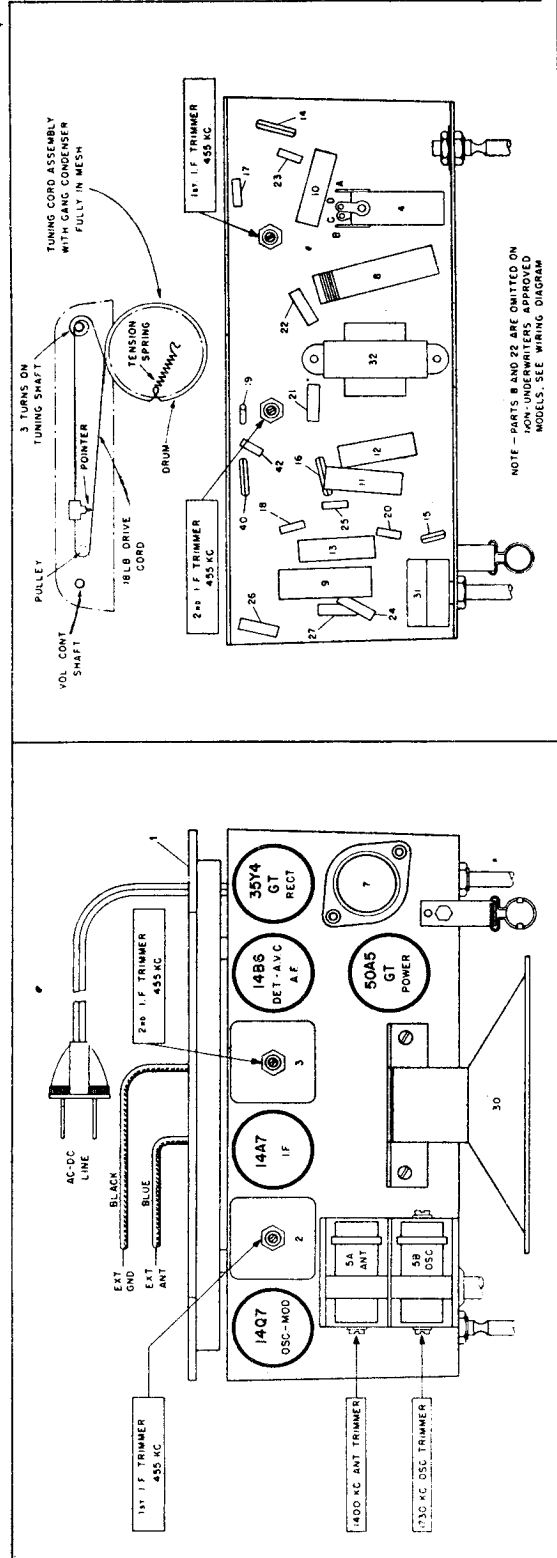
ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE

For alignment procedure read tabulations from left to right, and make the adjustment marked (1) first, (2) next, (3) third.

Before starting alignment:

- (a) Check tuning dial adjustment by tuning gang condenser until plates touch maximum capacity stop (completely in mesh) at which point the dial needle must be exactly even with the last line at the low frequency end of the dial calibration. If dial needle does not point exactly to last line move to correct position.
- (b) Use an accurately calibrated test oscillator with some type of output measuring device.
- (c) PLACE LOOP ANTENNA IN THE SAME POSITION IT WILL BE IN WHEN THE SET IS IN THE CABINET.

TEST OSCILLATOR		Attach output of test oscillator to:	Refer to parts layout diagram for location of trimmers mentioned below:
Set receiver dial to:	Adjust test oscillator frequency to:	Use dummy antenna in series with output of test oscillator consisting of:	
1 Any point where no interfering signal is received.	455 K. C.	.02 MFD. condenser	Adjust each of the second I. F. transformer trimmers for maximum output—then adjust each of the first I. F. trimmers for maximum output.
2 Exactly 1730 K. C.	Exactly 1730 K. C.	.00025 MFD. condenser	Adjust 1730 K. C. oscillator trimmer for maximum output.
3 Approx. 1400 K. C.	Exactly 1400 B. C.	.00025 MFD. condenser	While rocking gang condenser adjust 1400 K. C. antenna trimmer for maximum output.



SENTINEL RADIO CORP.

MODELS L-2841, L-284NA, L-284NI, L-284NR, L-284W
MODEL 247

MODEL L-284W, L-284I, L-284NI, L-284NA, L-284NR

VOLTAGE RATING

THIS RADIO IS DESIGNED FOR USE ON EITHER:
110-120 VOLTS 50-60 CYCLES ALTERNATING
CURRENT (AC) OR 110-120 VOLTS DIRECT CURRENT
(DC). IF THE RADIO DOES NOT OPERATE AFTER
APPROXIMATELY ONE MINUTE, REMOVE THE PLUG
FROM THE END OF THE RADIO LINE CORD FROM THE
POWER RECEPTACLE, TURN IT HALF WAY AROUND
AND RE-INSERT IT INTO THE RECEPTACLE.

DIAL LIGHT

IT IS NORMAL FOR THE DIAL LIGHT TO BE DIM
FOR APPROXIMATELY 60 SECONDS AFTER SET IS
TURNED "ON" AND THEN ATTAIN NORMAL BRILLIANCE
-ALSO, ON VERY LOUD SIGNALS THE LIGHT MAY
FLUCTUATE.
ALWAYS USE A 6.3 VOLT .150 AMPERE DIAL
LIGHT.

PARTS LIST

Ill. No.	Part No.	Part Name	Description	Part No.	Part Name	Description	Part No.	Part Name	List Price
1	20E24	Antenna	Loop	27E106	Resistor	Carbon, 10 Megohm 1/3 Watt	13182	Battery Springs	.07
2	20E21	Coil	1st I.F. Transformer	27E335	Resistor	Carbon, 3.3 Megohm 1/3 Watt	13182	Bottom Plug	.07
2	20E261	Coil	1st I.F. Transformer	27E335	Resistor	Carbon, 3.3 Megohm 1/3 Watt	13182	Chassis Plate	.07
3	20E22	Coil	2nd I.F. Transformer	27E474	Resistor	Carbon, 470,000 Ohm 1/3 Watt	13182	Chassis Plate	.08
3	20E261-2	Coil	2nd I.F. Transformer	27E224	Resistor	Carbon, 220,000 Ohm 1/3 Watt	13182	Chassis Plate	.08
4	20E162	Coil	Oscillator	27E223	Resistor	Carbon, 22,000 Ohm 1/3 Watt	13182	Chassis Plate	.08
5	24E2	Condenser	Tuning, 2 Gang (3 Hole Mtg.)	27E222-3	Resistor	Carbon, 2,200 Ohm 1 Watt	13182	Chassis Plate	.14
5	24E18	Condenser	Tuning, 2 Gang (2 Hole Mtg.)	27E151	Resistor	Carbon, 150 Ohm 1/3 Watt	13182	Chassis Plate	.08
7	25E1	Condenser	Dry Electrolytic, 50-50 Mfd. 150 V.	27E101	Resistor	Carbon, 100 Ohm 1/3 Watt	13182	Chassis Plate	.08
8	23E421	Condenser	Tubular, .2 Mfd. 400 Volts	27E47-0-2	Resistor	Carbon, 47 Ohm 1/2 Watt	13182	Chassis Plate	.08
9	23E416	Condenser	Tubular, .05 Mfd. 400 Volts	27E47-0-2	Resistor	Carbon, 47 Ohm 1/2 Watt	13182	Chassis Plate	.08
10	23E418	Condenser	Tubular, .1 Mfd. 400 Volts	27E47-0-2	Resistor	Carbon, 47 Ohm 1/2 Watt	13182	Chassis Plate	.08
11	23E211	Condenser	Tubular, .01 Mfd. 200 Volts	27E47-0-2	Resistor	Carbon, 47 Ohm 1/2 Watt	13182	Chassis Plate	.08
12	23E211	Condenser	Tubular, .01 Mfd. 200 Volts	27E47-0-2	Resistor	Carbon, 47 Ohm 1/2 Watt	13182	Chassis Plate	.08
13	23E211	Condenser	Tubular, .01 Mfd. 200 Volts	27E47-0-2	Resistor	Carbon, 47 Ohm 1/2 Watt	13182	Chassis Plate	.08
14	23E39	Condenser	Mica, .0001 Mfd.	27E47-0-2	Resistor	Carbon, 47 Ohm 1/2 Watt	13182	Chassis Plate	.08
15	23E39	Condenser	Mica, .0001 Mfd.	27E47-0-2	Resistor	Carbon, 47 Ohm 1/2 Watt	13182	Chassis Plate	.08
16	23E39	Condenser	Mica, .0001 Mfd.	27E47-0-2	Resistor	Carbon, 47 Ohm 1/2 Watt	13182	Chassis Plate	.08

MISCELLANEOUS PARTS

Part No.	Part Name	Description	Part No.	Part Name	Description	Part No.	Part Name	List Price
7E31-1	Cabinet	Walnut Plastic	9E2	Dial Crystal	Acetate Dial Crystal	40E1	Dial Cord	.45
7E31-2	Cabinet	Ivory Plastic	36E10	Dial Scale	Calibrated Scale	40E1	Dial Cord	.45
7E1-1	Cabinet	Amber Catalin	20E275-3	Dial Shaft & Lock Nut	Dial Drive Shaft with "C" Washer, Bearing & Lock Nut	40E1	Dial Cord	.45
7E1-5	Cabinet	Ivory Catalin	35E8	Dial Pointer	Dial Indicator	40E1	Dial Cord	.45
7E1-6	Cabinet	Red Catalin	65E2	Dial Spring	Tension Spring For Drive Cord, net.	40E1	Dial Cord	.45
7E70	Cabinet Back	For Catalin Cabinet	37E17-1	Knob	For Walnut Cabinet	40E1	Dial Cord	.45
7E32	Cabinet Back	For Walnut & Ivory Plastic Cabinets	37E17-3	Knob	For Ivory Cabinet	40E1	Dial Cord	.45
41E1	Cord	6 Ft. Rubber Line Cord	37E29-4	Knob	For Catalin Cabinet	40E1	Dial Cord	.45
20E12	Dial Plate	Dial Back Plate Assem. Less Scale	20E43	Pilot Lamp Socket	Pilot Lamp Socket Assembly	40E1	Dial Cord	.45
4E1	Dial Cord	30" of 18 Lb. Dial Drive Cord	40E1	Pilot Lamp	6-8 Volt .150 Amp. Type 47 Lamp	40E1	Dial Cord	.45

MODEL 247

Illus. No.	Part Name	Description	List Price
1	13275	Antenna	31.50
2	13262	Coil	1.25
3	13263	Coil	1.25
4	13264	Coil	1.25
5	13265	Coil	1.25
6	13266	Coil	1.25
7	13148	Condenser	.75
8	13268	Condenser	.75
9	13269	Condenser	.75
10	13270	Condenser	.75
11	13271	Condenser	.75
12	13272	Condenser	.75
13	13273	Condenser	.75
14	13274	Condenser	.75
15	13275	Condenser	.75
16	13276	Condenser	.75
17	13277	Condenser	.75
18	13278	Condenser	.75
19	13279	Condenser	.75
20	13280	Condenser	.75
21	13281	Condenser	.75
22	13282	Condenser	.75
23	13283	Condenser	.75
24	13284	Condenser	.75
25	13285	Condenser	.75
26	13286	Condenser	.75
27	13287	Condenser	.75
28	13288	Condenser	.75
29	13289	Condenser	.75
30	13290	Condenser	.75

PARTS LIST

Part No.	Part Name	Description	List Price
13275	Antenna	Loop Assembly Mounted in Lid Cover	31.50
13276	Coil	First I.F. Transformer	1.25
13277	Coil	Second I.F. Transformer	1.25
13278	Coil	Oscillator	1.25
13279	Coil	Tubular Dry Elm. 48-40 Mfd. 150 V.	.75
13280	Coil	Tubular Dry Elm. 90 Mfd. 150 V.	.75
13281	Coil	Tubular .1 Mfd. 120 Volt	.75
13282	Coil	Tubular .01 Mfd. 120 Volt	.75
13283	Coil	Tubular .01 Mfd. 120 Volt	.75
13284	Coil	Tubular .01 Mfd. 120 Volt	.75
13285	Coil	Tubular .01 Mfd. 120 Volt	.75
13286	Coil	Tubular .01 Mfd. 120 Volt	.75
13287	Coil	Tubular .01 Mfd. 120 Volt	.75
13288	Coil	Tubular .01 Mfd. 120 Volt	.75
13289	Coil	Tubular .01 Mfd. 120 Volt	.75
13290	Coil	Tubular .01 Mfd. 120 Volt	.75
13291	Coil	Tubular .01 Mfd. 120 Volt	.75
13292	Coil	Tubular .01 Mfd. 120 Volt	.75
13293	Coil	Tubular .01 Mfd. 120 Volt	.75
13294	Coil	Tubular .01 Mfd. 120 Volt	.75
13295	Coil	Tubular .01 Mfd. 120 Volt	.75
13296	Coil	Tubular .01 Mfd. 120 Volt	.75
13297	Coil	Tubular .01 Mfd. 120 Volt	.75
13298	Coil	Tubular .01 Mfd. 120 Volt	.75
13299	Coil	Tubular .01 Mfd. 120 Volt	.75
13300	Coil	Tubular .01 Mfd. 120 Volt	.75

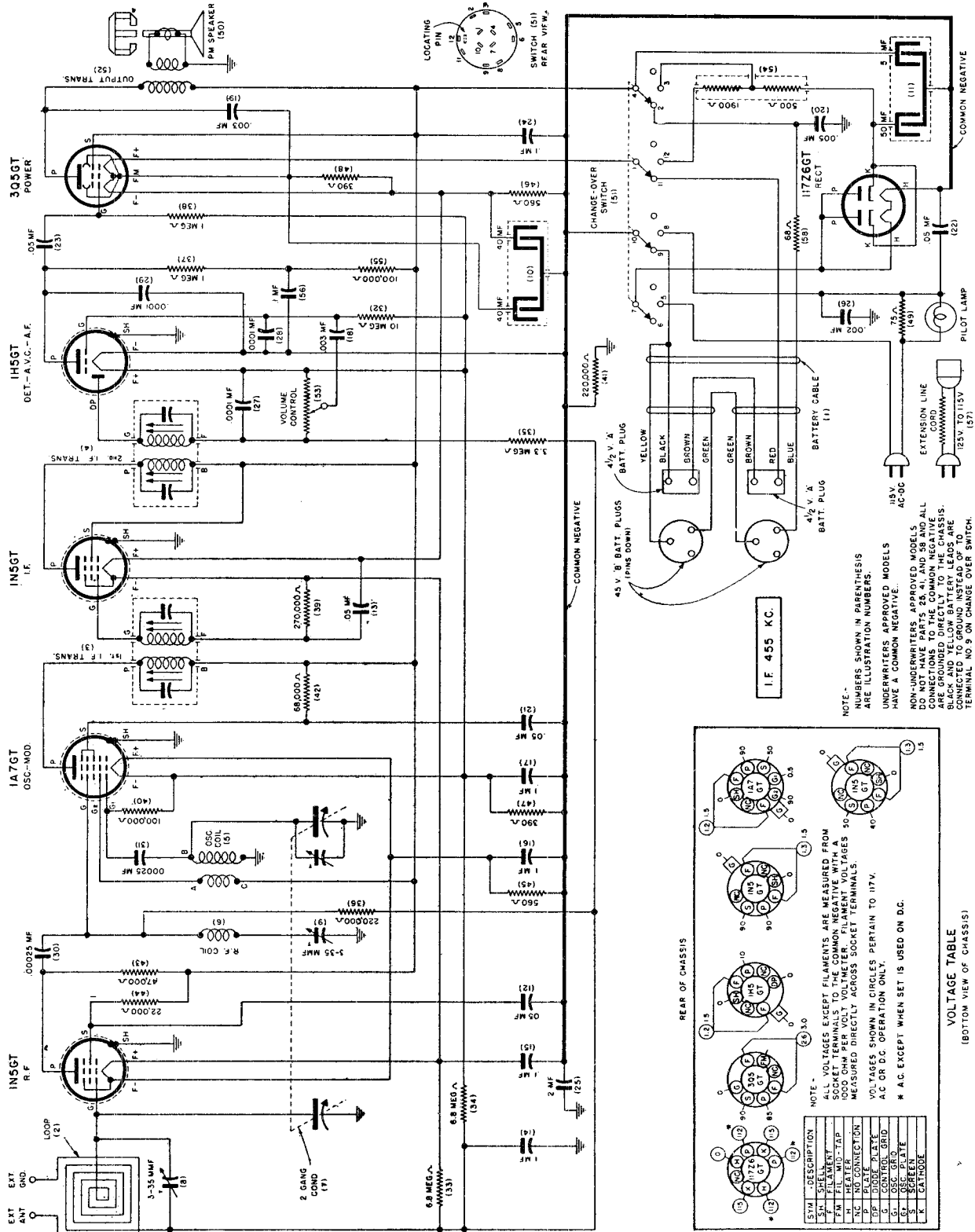
MISCELLANEOUS PARTS

Part No.	Part Name	Description	List Price
13301	Coil	For Voltage Selector Switch	.75
13302	Coil	For Voltage Selector Switch	.75
13303	Coil	For Voltage Selector Switch	.75
13304	Coil	For Voltage Selector Switch	.75
13305	Coil	For Voltage Selector Switch	.75
13306	Coil	For Voltage Selector Switch	.75
13307	Coil	For Voltage Selector Switch	.75
13308	Coil	For Voltage Selector Switch	.75
13309	Coil	For Voltage Selector Switch	.75
13310	Coil	For Voltage Selector Switch	.75
13311	Coil	For Voltage Selector Switch	.75
13312	Coil	For Voltage Selector Switch	.75
13313	Coil	For Voltage Selector Switch	.75
13314	Coil	For Voltage Selector Switch	.75
13315	Coil	For Voltage Selector Switch	.75
13316	Coil	For Voltage Selector Switch	.75
13317	Coil	For Voltage Selector Switch	.75
13318	Coil	For Voltage Selector Switch	.75
13319	Coil	For Voltage Selector Switch	.75
13320	Coil	For Voltage Selector Switch	.75
13321	Coil	For Voltage Selector Switch	.75
13322	Coil	For Voltage Selector Switch	.75
13323	Coil	For Voltage Selector Switch	.75
13324	Coil	For Voltage Selector Switch	.75
13325	Coil	For Voltage Selector Switch	.75
13326	Coil	For Voltage Selector Switch	.75
13327	Coil	For Voltage Selector Switch	.75
13328	Coil	For Voltage Selector Switch	.75
13329	Coil	For Voltage Selector Switch	.75
13330	Coil	For Voltage Selector Switch	.75

*NOTE: Replaces Part No. 13149, 13286 and 1400 Ohm sections replaced No. 13149, 13286 and 14150 Resistors in latest production.
*NOTE: Replaces Part No. 13149, 13286 and 14150 Resistors in latest production. It is important to remember that the 13149 and 13281 Oscillator Coils and 13175, 13024 Mfd. and 13302 Mfd. Condenser which were used in first production, it is important to remember that the 13149 and 13281 Oscillator Coils and 13175, 13024 Mfd. and 13302 Mfd. Condenser cannot be interchanged. When 13281 Coil is used the .000275 Mfd. Padder Condenser 13176 must be used.
*NOTE: These resistors were replaced with 1 No. 13245, 850 Ohm Wire Wound and 1 No. 13257, 270 Ohm 1 Watt Resistor.

SENTINEL RADIO CORP.

MODELS 285P, 1U285P

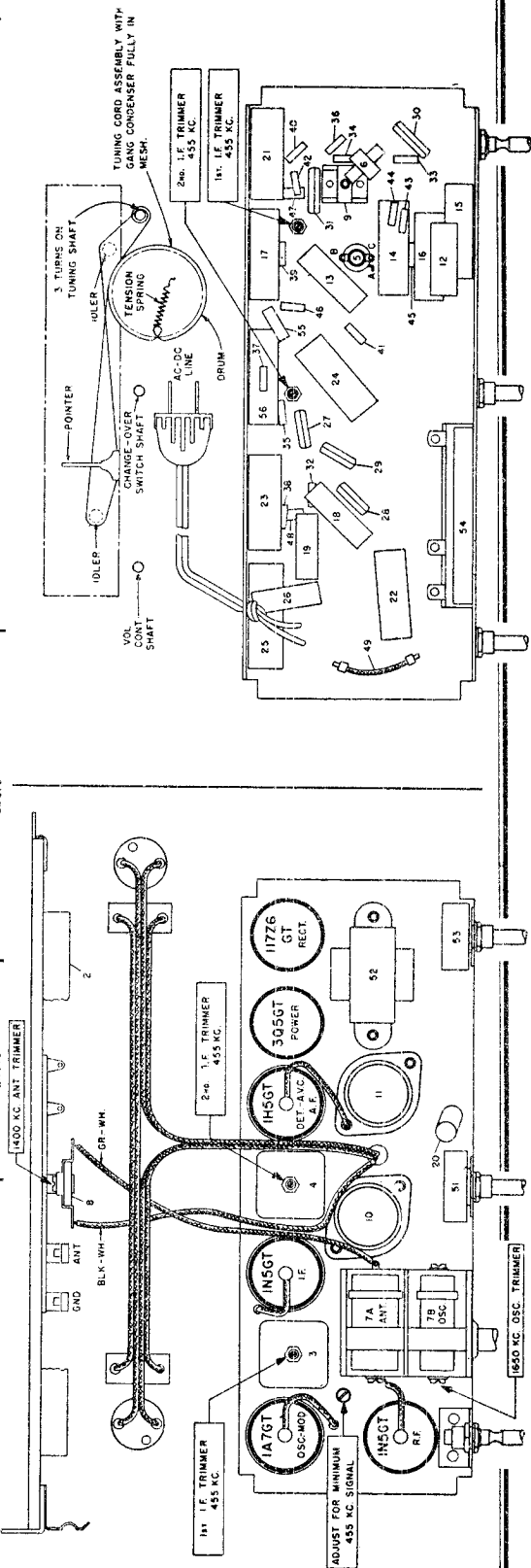


ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE

Be sure to follow procedure carefully and in the order given—otherwise the receiver will be insensitive and the dial calibration incorrect. For alignment procedure read tabulations from left to right. Make the adjustment marked (1) first, (2) next, (3) third, etc.

- Before starting alignment:
- (a) Check tuning dial adjustment by tuning gang condenser until plates touch maximum capacity stop (completely in mesh) at which point the dial needle must be exactly even with the last line at the low frequency end of the dial calibration. If dial needle does not point exactly to last line move to correct position.
 - (b) Use an accurately calibrated test oscillator with some type of output measuring device.
 - (c) **WHEN ADJUSTING 1650 KC OSCILLATOR TRIMMER AND 455 KC TRIMMER** remove chassis from cabinet and disconnect the white-green and white-black loop connection wires from the 1400 KC loop antenna trimmer. Attach a 1 megohm resistor across these wires and feed output of test oscillator across the 1 megohm resistor.
 - (d) **THE 1400 KC LOOP ANTENNA TRIMMER** is accessible through hole in cabinet back. It should be adjusted only after all other adjustments have been made and with the set mounted in the cabinet and the back **IN CLOSED** position. When aligning the 1400 KC trimmer connect test oscillator output to the "ANT" and "GND" clips that are attached to the inside of the cabinet back.

Steps	Set receiver dial to:	TEST OSCILLATOR		Refer to parts layout diagram for location of trimmers mentioned below:
		Adjust test oscillator frequency to:	Use dummy antenna in series with output of test oscillator consisting of:		Attach output of test oscillator to
1	Any point where no interfering signal is received	Exactly 455 K. C.	0.2 Mfd. Condenser	Adjust each of the 2nd I.F. transformer trimmer adjustment screws for maximum output, then adjust each of the 1st I.F. transformer trimmer adjustment screws for maximum output.
2	Rotate gang condenser to maximum capacity	Exactly 455 K. C.	See paragraph (C) above	Adjust R. F. coil trimmer for <u>minimum</u> 455 K. C. signal.
3	Rotate gang condenser to minimum capacity	Exactly 1650 K. C.	See paragraph (C) above	Adjust 1650 K. C. oscillator trimmer for maximum output.
4	Approximately 1400 K. C.	Approx. 1400 K. C.	See paragraph (D) above	Adjust 1400 K. C. antenna trimmer for maximum output.



SENTINEL RADIO CORP.

MODELS 285P, 1U285P

PARTS LIST

Illus. No.	Part No.	Part Name	Description	Illus. No.	Part No.	Part Name	Description
1	20E79	Cable	Battery with 2 "B" and 2 "A" Plugs.....	27	23E39	Condenser	Mica, .0001 Mfd.....
2	20E82	Coil	Honey Comb Type Loop with Back.....	28	23E39	Condenser	Mica, .0001 Mfd.....
		or		29	23E39	Condenser	Mica, .0001 Mfd.....
2	20E160-1	Coil	Flat Type Loop with Back.....	30	23E42	Condenser	Mica, .00025 Mfd.....
3	20E53	Coil	1st I.F. Transformer.....	31	23E42	Condenser	Mica, .00025 Mfd.....
4	20E54	Coil	2nd I.F. Transformer.....	32	27E106	Resistor	Carbon, 10 Megohm, 1/3 W.....
5	20E52	Coil	Oscillator.....	33	27E685	Resistor	Carbon, 6.8 Megohm, 1/3 W.....
6	2E19	Coil	R. F.....	34	27E685	Resistor	Carbon, 6.8 Megohm, 1/3 W.....
7	24E2	Condenser	Tuning, 2 Gang, 2 Hole Mtg—with Pulley	35	27E335	Resistor	Carbon 3.3 Megohm, 1/3 W.....
		or		36	27E224	Resistor	Carbon, 220,000 Ohm, 1/3 W.....
7	24E18	Condenser	Tuning, 2 Gang, 3 Hole Mtg—with Pulley	37	27E105	Resistor	Carbon, 1 Megohm, 1/3 W.....
8	24E3	Condenser	Trimmer, 3-35 MMF.....	38	27E105	Resistor	Carbon, 1 Megohm, 1/3 W.....
9	24E3	Condenser	Trimmer, 3-35 MMF.....	39	27E1002	Resistor	Carbon, 270,000 Ohm, 1/3 W.....
10	25E4	Condenser	Dry Elec. 40-40 Mfd. 25 Volt.....	40	27E104	Resistor	Carbon, 100,000 Ohm, 1/3 W.....
		or		41	27E224	Resistor	Carbon, 220,000 Ohm, 1/3 W.....
10	25E18	Condenser	Dry Elec. 50-50 Mfd. 150 Volt, Und. Approved Models only.....	42	27E683	Resistor	Carbon, 68,000 Ohm, 1/3 W.....
11	25E1	Condenser	Dry Elec. 50-50 Mfd. 150 Volt.....	43	27E473	Resistor	Carbon, 47,000 Ohm, 1/3 W.....
		or		44	27E223	Resistor	Carbon, 22,000 Ohm, 1/3 W.....
11	25E17	Condenser	Dry Elec. 40-40 Mfd. 25 Volt, Und. Approved Models only.....	45	27E561	Resistor	Carbon, 560 Ohm, 1/3 W.....
12	23E216	Condenser	Tubular, .05 Mfd. 200 Volt.....	46	27E561	Resistor	Carbon, 560 Ohm, 1/3 W.....
13	23E216	Condenser	Tubular, .05 Mfd. 200 Volt.....	47	27E391	Resistor	Carbon, 390 Ohm, 1/3 W.....
14	23E218	Condenser	Tubular, .1 Mfd. 200 Volt.....	48	27E391	Resistor	Carbon, 390 Ohm, 1/3 W.....
15	23E218	Condenser	Tubular, .1 Mfd. 200 Volt.....	49	27E1001	Resistor	Flexible Wire Wound 75 Ohm, 2 W.....
16	23E218	Condenser	Tubular, .1 Mfd. 200 Volt.....	50	1E12	Speaker	5" PM.....
17	23E218	Condenser	Tubular, .1 Mfd. 200 Volt.....	51	29E5	Switch	Changeover.....
18	23E406	Condenser	Tubular, .003 Mfd. 400 Volt.....	52	22E9	Transformer	Output.....
19	23E406	Condenser	Tubular, .003 Mfd. 400 Volt.....			or	
20	23E408	Condenser	Tubular, .005 Mfd. 400 Volt.....	52	22E7	Transformer	Output—Und. Approved Models only.....
21	23E416	Condenser	Tubular, .05 Mfd. 400 Volt.....	53	28E6	Volume Control	1 Megohm.....
22	23E416	Condenser	Tubular, .05 Mfd. 400 Volt.....			or	
23	23E416	Condenser	Tubular, .05 Mfd. 400 Volt.....	53	28E12	Volume Control	1 Megohm—Und. Approved only.....
24	23E418	Condenser	Tubular, .1 Mfd. 400 Volt.....	54	27E1000	Resistor	Fixed Wire Wound 2 Sect. Candohm.....
25	23E421	Condenser	Tubular, .2 Mfd. 400 Volt Und. App'd Only.....	55	27E104	Resistor	Carbon, 100,000 Ohm, 1/3 W.....
26	23E405	Condenser	Tubular, .002 Mfd. 400 Volt.....	56	23E218	Condenser	Tubular, .1 Mfd. 200 Volt.....
				58	27E680	Resistor	Carbon 68 Ohm 1/3 W.....

MISCELLANEOUS PARTS

Part No.	Part Name	Description	Part No.	Part Name	Description
20E79	Battery Cable	Complete with "A" & "B" Batt. Plugs.....	48E1	Dial Escutcheon	Plastic Escutcheon.....
17E3-2	"A" Battery Plug	2 Prong "A" Battery Plug.....	36E15	Dial Scale	Calibrated Dial Scale.....
17E3-5	"B" Battery Plug	3 Prong "B" Battery Plug.....	65E2	Dial Spring	Tension Spring for Drive Cord.....
7E43-1	Cabinet	Complete Cabinet, less Back.....	68E5	Dial Shaft	Dial Drive Shaft.....
7E44-1	Cabinet Back	Back only, for Honey-Comb Type Loop.....	35E10	Dial Pointer	For Dial.....
7E87-1	Cabinet Back	Back only, for Flat Type Loop.....	37E21-1	Knob	.....
20E78	Dial Plate Assem.	Dial Back Plate.....	37E21-3	Knob	Marked "AC-DC-OFF-BATT".....
9E4	Dial Crystal	Acetate Crystal.....	20E25	Pilot Lamp	.....
4E1	Dial Cord	18 lb. Dial Drive Cord.....		Socket	Pilot Lamp Socket Assembly.....
			40E2	Pilot Lamp	6-8 Volt .250 Amp. Type No. 44 Lamp.....

ELECTRIC OPERATION

To operate the receiver on 110 to 120 Volt direct current or 110 to 120 Volt, 50 to 60 Cycle, alternating current:

(A) Open hinged cabinet back outward by pulling on the tab attached to the right side of the back, then take out the power line cord, and reclose back.

(B) Insert line cord plug into 110 to 120 Volt AC or DC electric power outlet.

(C) Turn voltage selector knob to center "AC-DC" position.

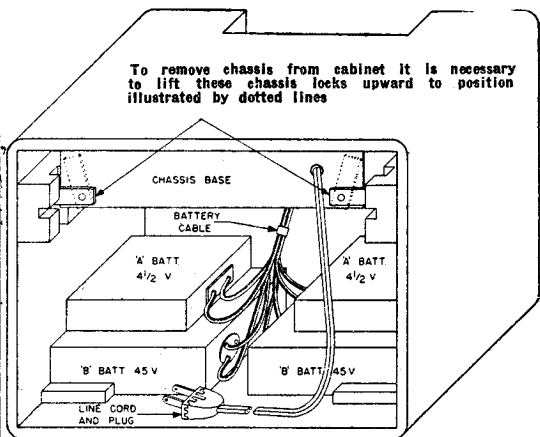
If the current supply is DIRECT CURRENT and the radio does not play after it has been turned on for approximately one minute, reverse radio plug connection at electric power receptacle.

INSTALLATION OF REQUIRED BATTERIES

Diagram shows proper location and connections of the following required types of batteries.

2 Sentinel number 38A 4½ Volt "A" Batteries or equivalent such as Ray-O-Vac type 83A, etc.

2 Sentinel number 3870 45 Volt "B" Batteries or equivalent such as Ray-O-Vac type 7830.



To remove chassis from cabinet it is necessary to lift these chassis locks upward to position illustrated by dotted lines

TO INSTALL BATTERIES, OPEN CABINET BACK AND PLACE BATTERIES AS SHOWN.

FOR AC/DC OPERATION, BRING LINE CORD THROUGH OPENING IN RIGHT SIDE OF CABINET BACK.

ALWAYS KEEP BACK CLOSED.

POWER SUPPLY

THIS RADIO CAN BE OPERATED ON EITHER:

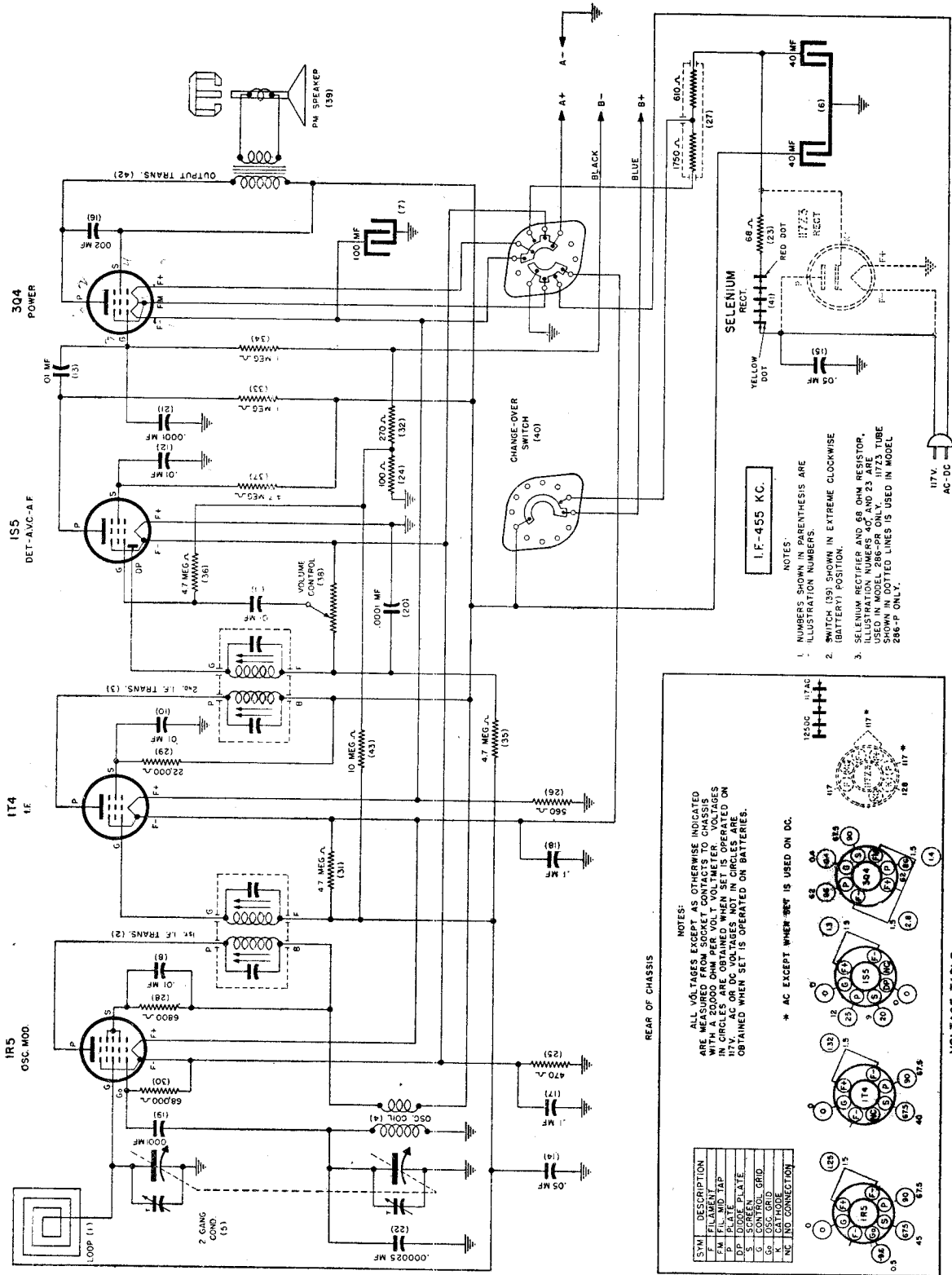
110 TO 120 VOLTS DIRECT CURRENT

OR

110 TO 120 VOLT, 50 TO 60 CYCLE ALTERNATING CURRENT

OR

BATTERIES—2 - 4½ VOLT "A" AND 2 - 45 VOLT "B"



I.F.-455 KC.

- NOTES:
1. NUMBERS SHOWN IN PARENTHESIS ARE ILLUSTRATION NUMBERS.
 2. SWITCH (39) SHOWN IN EXTREME CLOCKWISE (BATTERY) POSITION.
 3. SELENIUM RECTIFIERS AND 68 OHM RESISTOR, ILLUSTRATION NUMBERS 40C AND 23 ARE USED IN MODEL 286-PR ONLY. I1723 TUBE SHOWN BY DOTTED LINES IS USED IN MODEL 286-P ONLY.

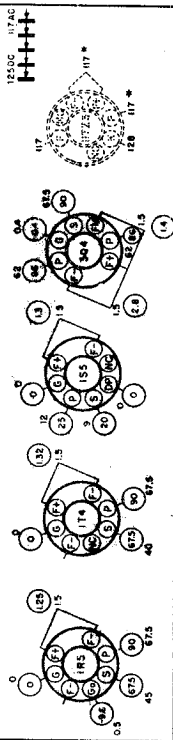
REAR OF CHASSIS

NOTES:

ALL VOLTAGES EXCEPT AS OTHERWISE INDICATED ARE AC VOLTAGES MEASURED ON THE CHASSIS WITH A 20000 OHM PER VOLT VOLTMETER. VOLTAGES IN CIRCLES ARE OBTAINED WHEN SET IS OPERATED ON 117V. AC OR DC VOLTAGES NOT IN CIRCLES ARE OBTAINED WHEN SET IS OPERATED ON BATTERIES.

* AC EXCEPT WHEN 'B' IS USED ON DC.

SYM.	DESCRIPTION
F	FILAMENT
FM	FIL. MID TAP
DP	DIODE PLATE
S	SCREEN
G	CONTROL GRID
K	CATHODE
NC	NO CONNECTION



VOLTAGE TABLE (BOTTOM VIEW OF CHASSIS)

SENTINEL RADIO CORP.

MODELS 286P, 286PR

ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE

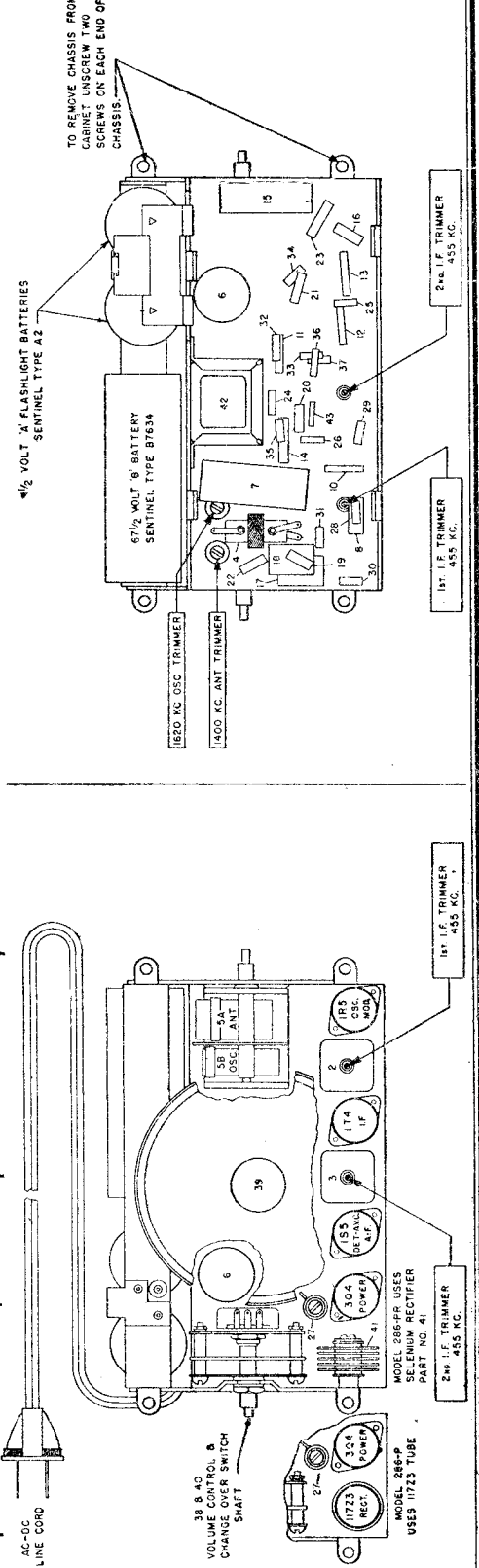
Be sure to follow procedure carefully and in the order given—otherwise the receiver will be insensitive and the dial calibration incorrect. For alignment procedure, read tabulations from left to right. Make the adjustment marked (1) first, (2) next, (3) third.

ALWAYS HAVE METAL BOTTOM PLATE MOUNTED ON CHASSIS WHEN ALIGNING SET.

Before starting alignment:

- (A) Check tuning dial adjustment by tuning gang condenser until plates touch maximum capacity stop (completely in mesh) at which point the dial indicator must be exactly even with the bottom edge of the large 5 in the 55 calibration number at the low frequency end of the dial scale. If dial indicator does not point exactly to the bottom edge of the large 5, move knob to correct position.
- (B) Use an accurately calibrated test oscillator with some type of output measuring device.
- (C) WHEN ADJUSTING THE 1620 KC OSCILLATOR TRIMMER, remove chassis from cabinet and disconnect the loop connection wires from the loop. Attach a 1 megohm resistor across these connections and feed output of test oscillator across the 1 megohm resistor.
- (D) THE 1400 KC LOOP ANTENNA TRIMMER should be adjusted only after all other adjustments have been made and with the set mounted in the cabinet, and the loop in an upright position. When aligning the 1400 KC Antenna Trimmer, couple test oscillator to receiver loop by: (1) make loop consisting of five to ten turns of No. 20 or No. 30 size wire, wound on a 2" or 3" form; (2) connect this loop across output of test oscillator; (3) place test oscillator loop near radio loop. **BE SURE THAT NEITHER LOOP MOVES WHILE ALIGNING.**

TEST OSCILLATOR				Refer to parts layout diagram for location of trimmers mentioned below.
Steps	Set receiver dial to:	Adjust test oscillator frequency to:	Use dummy antenna in series with output of test oscillator consisting of:	
1	Any point where no interfering signal is received	Exactly 455 K. C.	0.2 Mfd. Condenser	Adjust each of the 2nd I.F. transformer trimmer adjustment screws for maximum output, then adjust each of the 1st I.F. transformer trimmer adjustment screws for maximum output.
2	Rotate gang condenser to minimum capacity	Exactly 1620 K. C.	See paragraph (C) above	Adjust 1620 K. C. oscillator trimmer for maximum output.
3	Approximately 1400 K. C.	Approx. 1400 K. C.	See paragraph (D) above	Adjust 1400 K. C. antenna trimmer for maximum output.



PARTS LIST

Part No.	Part Name	Description	List Price	Part No.	Part Name	Description	List Price
1	20E134	Antenna	\$3.55	24	27E101-7	Resistor	Carbon, 100 Ohm, 1/4 W. .07
2	20E125	Coil	3.00	25	27E471-7	Resistor	Carbon, 470 Ohm, 1/4 W. .06
3	20E125	Coil	3.00	26	27E561-7	Resistor	Carbon, 560 Ohm, 1/4 W. .06
4	20E127	Coil	1.00	27	27E1003	Resistor	Wire Wound 1750 and 610 Ohms, 7 W. .85
5	24E20	Condenser	3.40	28	27E682-7	Resistor	Carbon, 6,800 Ohm, 1/4 W. .06
6	25E13	Condenser	1.15	29	27E223-7	Resistor	Carbon, 22,000 Ohm, 1/4 W. .06
7	25E12	Condenser	.80	30	27E683-7	Resistor	Carbon, 68,000 Ohm, 1/4 W. .06
8	23E2004-5	Condenser	.40	31	27E475-7	Resistor	Carbon, 4.7 Megohm, 1/4 W. .06
10	23E2004-5	Condenser	.40	32	27E271-7	Resistor	Carbon, 270 Ohm, 1/4 W. .08
11	23E2004-5	Condenser	.40	33	27E105-7	Resistor	Carbon, 1 Meg Ohm, 1/4 W. .06
12	23E2004-5	Condenser	.40	34	27E105-7	Resistor	Carbon, 1 Meg Ohm, 1/4 W. .06
13	23E2004-5	Condenser	.40	35	27E475-7	Resistor	Carbon, 4.7 Meg Ohm, 1/4 W. .06
14	23E2004-7	Condenser	.40	36	27E475-7	Resistor	Carbon, 4.7 Meg Ohm, 1/4 W. .06
15	23E416	Condenser	.25	37	27E475-7	Resistor	Carbon, 4.7 Meg Ohm, 1/4 W. .06
16	23E2004-2	Condenser	.40	38	28E14	Vol. Control	2 Megohm .80
17	23E2004-8	Condenser	.45	39	1E19	Speaker	4 Inch P.M. 4.00
18	23E2004-8	Condenser	.45	40	29E11	Switch	Power Selector 2.25
19	23E9	Condenser	.20	41	57E1	Rectifier	Selenium (Used in Model 286PR only) 2.00
20	23E9	Condenser	.20	41	OR	Selenium (Round Type) used in Model 286PR only 2.00	
21	23E9	Condenser	.20	42	57E1-4	Rectifier	Output 2.25
22	23E8	Condenser	.23	42	22E16	Transformer	Carbon, 10 Megohm, 1/4 W. .06
23	27E680-2	Resistor	.0743	42	27E106-7	Resistor	

MISCELLANEOUS PARTS

Part No.	Part Name	Description	List Price	Part No.	Part Name	Description	List Price
20E128	"A" Batt. Con. Bracket Assembly	With 4 No. 10E43 Trimount Studs.....	.60	30E25-1	Cab. Center Section	Less Lid and Bottom Assemblies, with Handle, Spkr. Screen, Lid Catch & Push Button.....	4.30
20E130-1	Cab. Assembly	Complete Cabinet Assembly with Lid & Loop, Handle, Lid Catch & Push Button Assembly & Bottom Assembly.....	9.00	20E131	Chassis Plate	Bottom Shield Plate for Chassis.....	.85
20E134	Cab. Lid, Assembly	Lid Assembly with Loop and Hinges.....	3.55	20E136-1	Hinge	Hinge & Spring Assembly with 2 No. 82E36-F10 No. 4 24x1/4 Mtg. Screws.....	.40
20E135-1	Cab. Bottom	Bottom Assem. with Locking Slotted Head Stud.....	2.10	37E44-1	Knob	Calibrated Dial Knob.....	.88
				37E34-1	Knob	"OFF-AC-DC-Batt.".....	.85
				37E32-1	Knob	Tuning and Volume Knobs.....	.53
				20E129	"B" Batt. Connector	B- and B+ Batt. Connector Assembly....	.50

HARDWARE

Part No.	Part Name	Description	List Price	Part No.	Part Name	Description	List Price
15E41	Lid Catch Bracket	Bracket for Mounting Lid Catch, With 2 No. 82E3-F10 Screws.....	.12	78E142-F50	Screw	No. 2 56x3/16 Rec. Oval Hd. 8.M.....	1.25/C
20E138	Lid Catch	Lid Catch with Screw.....	.25	82E3-F10	Screw	No. 4 24x1/4 Rec. Hd. Type 25.....	.93/C
37E35-1	Lid Catch Button	Button for Lid Catch with No. 13E3-F10 No. 4 40x1/4 Hex Screw and No. 11E3-F10 Lockwasher.....	.14	82E36-F10	Screw	No. 6 20x5/16 Rec. Hd. Type 25.....	2.25/C
55E22-1	Handle	Leather.....	.50	10E41	Stud	Trimount for Mounting Chassis Bottom Shield.....	1.15/C
55E21-1	Handle Bracket	Bracket for Mounting Handle.....	.25	10E43	Stud	Trimount for Mounting "A" Batt. Contact Brkt. Assem.....	1.15/C
71E42-F10	Screw	No. 4 40x3/16 Slot B.H.I.M.....	.30/C	65E8	Spring	Lid Index Spring.....	.09
				66E12-1	Screen	Speaker Screen Grille.....	.60

PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE.

VOLTAGE SELECTOR

For BATTERY operation, turn to maximum right hand "BATT" position.

For AC-DC operation, turn to middle "AC-DC" position.

BE SURE TO TURN TO MAXIMUM LEFT HAND "OFF" POSITION WHEN THROUGH LISTENING.

VOLUME CONTROL

Turn clockwise to increase volume.

TO OPEN LID

Depress this button.

LOOP AERIAL

Always have loop in upright position when operating set.

TUNING CONTROL

Use this control to tune receiver to desired station.

67 1/2 Volt "B" Battery SENTINEL Type B7634

TWO 1 1/2 Volt "A" Batteries SENTINEL Type A2

TO REMOVE: Press lightly on battery contact plate.

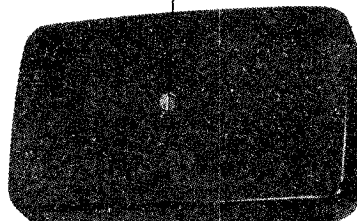
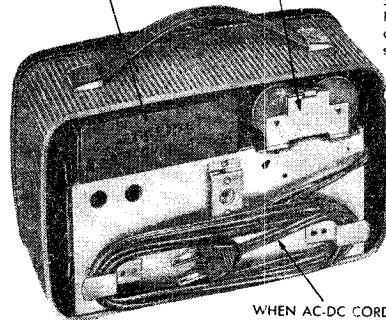
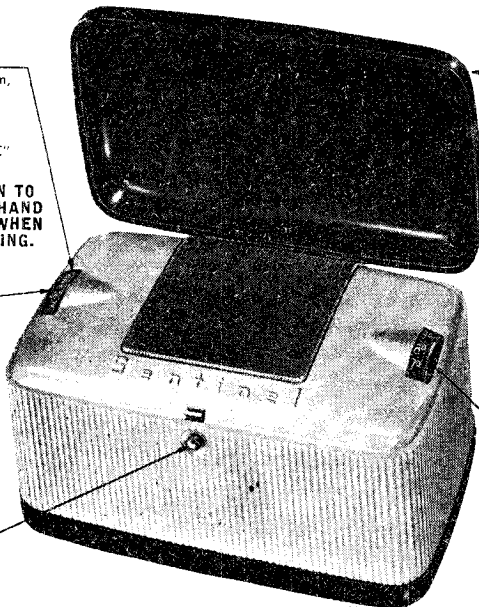
FOR AC-DC OPERATION

Remove back, unwind line cord from reel, place in slot and close back.

WHEN AC-DC CORD IS NOT IN USE, WIND ON REEL.

TO REMOVE CABINET BACK

Turn slotted screw with thin dime or screw driver and gently separate.



INSTALLATION OF REQUIRED BATTERIES

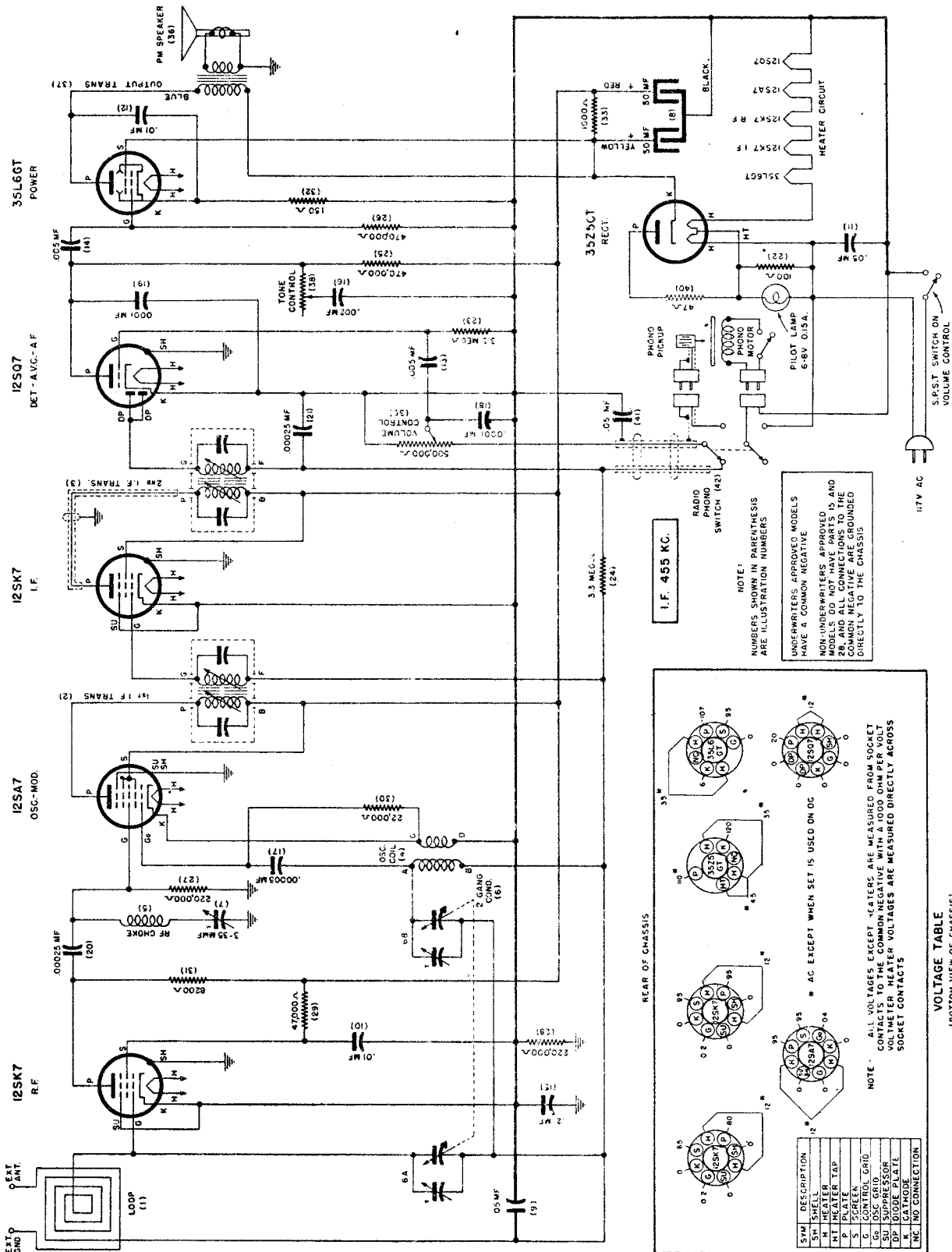
Diagram shows proper location and connections of the following required types of batteries:

Two SENTINEL, Type A2, 1 1/2 Volt "A" batteries, or equivalent, such as Ray-O-Vac Type No. 2, Eveready 750, etc.

One SENTINEL Type B7634, 67 1/2 Volt "B" battery, or equivalent, such as Ray-O-Vac Type 4367, Eveready 467, etc.

SENTINEL RADIO CORP.

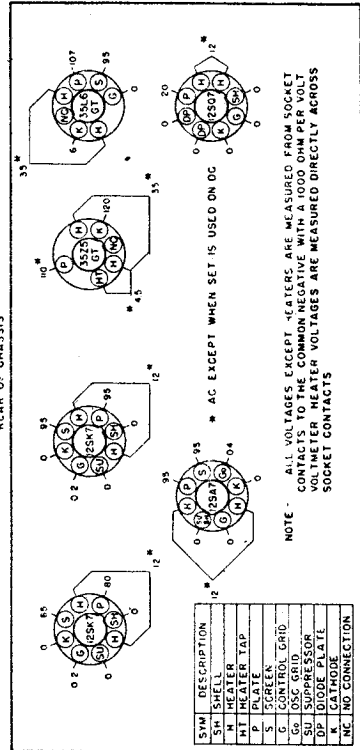
MODELS 293CT, 1U293CT



I.F. 455 KC.

NOTE 1:
NUMBERS SHOWN IN PARENTHESES
ARE ILLUSTRATION NUMBERS

UNDERWRITERS APPROVED MODELS
HAVE A COMMON NEGATIVE
NON-UNDERWRITERS APPROVED
MODELS DO NOT HAVE PARTS 15 AND
28, AND ALL CONNECTIONS TO THE
PILOT LAMP HEATER ARE MADE
DIRECTLY TO THE CHASSIS



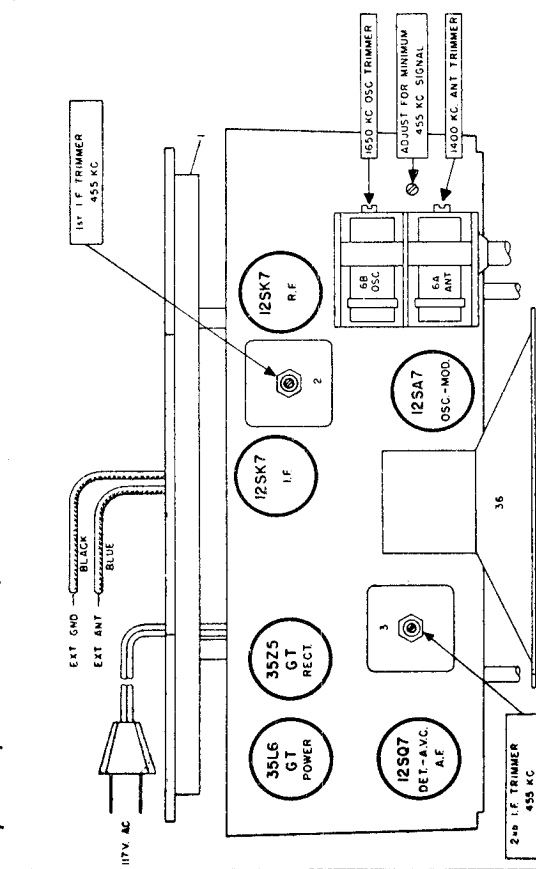
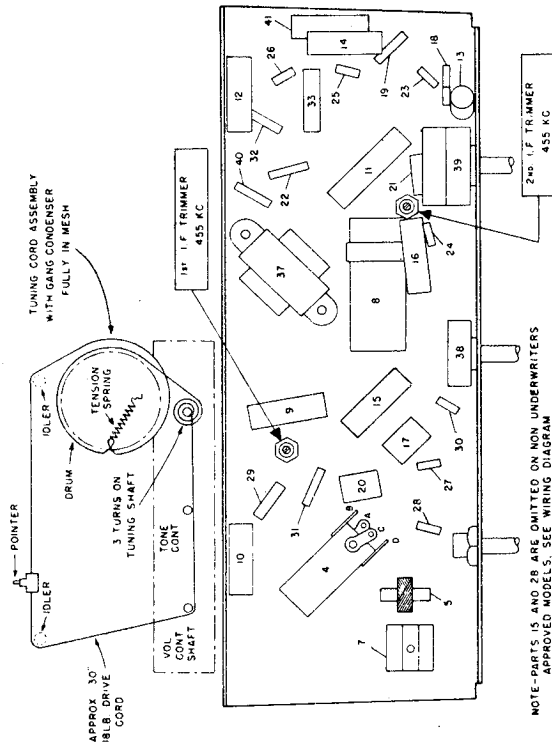
VOLTAGE TABLE
(BOTTOM VIEW OF CHASSIS)

ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE

For Alignment procedure read tabulations from left to right, and make the adjustment marked (1) first, (2) next, (3) third. **IMPORTANT: BEFORE ALIGNING, PLACE LOOP ANTENNA IN THE SAME POSITION IT WILL BE IN WHEN THE SET IS IN THE CABINET. BE SURE THAT IT DOES NOT MOVE WHILE ALIGNING.**

When adjusting 1650 kilocycle oscillator trimmer, 455 K.C. R.F. trimmer and 1400 kilocycle antenna trimmer, connect test oscillator to loop external antenna and ground connections with a .0002 Mfd. condenser in series with antenna lead.

TEST OSCILLATOR		Attach output of test oscillator to	Refer to parts layout diagram for location of trimmers mentioned below:
Steps	Set receiver dial to:		
	Adjust test oscillator frequency to:	Use dummy antenna in series with output of test oscillator consisting of:	
	Exactly 455 K. C.	0.2 Mfd. Condenser	Adjust each of the 2nd I.F. transformer trimmer adjustment screws for maximum output, then adjust each of the 1st I.F. transformer trimmer adjustment screws for maximum output.
1	Any point where no interfering signal is received	.0002 Mfd. Condenser	Adjust R. F. coil trimmer for <u>minimum</u> 455 K. C. signal.
2	Exactly 1650 K. C.	.0002 Mfd. Condenser	Adjust 1650 K. C. oscillator trimmer for maximum output.
3	Approximately 1400 K. C.	.0002 Mfd. Condenser	Adjust 1400 K. C. antenna trimmer for maximum output.



SENTINEL RADIO CORP.

MODELS 293CT, 1U293CT
MODELS 284GA, 1U284GA

RADIO PARTS LIST MODEL 293-CT, 1U-293-CT

Illus. No.	Part Name	Description	List Price
1	20E57 Antenna	Antenna Loop & Mounting Assembly	\$1.70
2	20E21 Coil	1st I. F. Transformer	2.75
2	20E261 Coil	1st I. F. Transformer	2.75
3	20E22 Coil	2nd I. F. Transformer	2.75
3	20E261-2 Coil	2nd I. F. Transformer	2.75
4	20E64 Coil	Oscillator	1.10
5	2E19 Coil	R. F. Choke	.55
6	24E8 Condenser	Tuning, 2 Gang	3.50
6	24E5 Condenser	Tuning, 2 Gang	3.50
7	24E3 Condenser	Trimmer, (3-35 MMF Working)	.32
8	25E6 Condenser	Tubular, Dry Elect. 50-50 Mfd. 150 V.	1.15
9	23E216 Condenser	Tubular, .05 Mfd. 200 V.	.18
10	23E211 Condenser	Tubular, .01 Mfd. 200 V.	.18
11	23E416 Condenser	Tubular, .05 Mfd. 400 V.	.20
12	23E411 Condenser	Tubular, .01 Mfd. 400 V.	.18
13	23E408 Condenser	Tubular, .005 Mfd. 400 V.	.18
14	23E405 Condenser	Tubular, .005 Mfd. 400 V.	.18
15	23E421 Condenser	Tubular, .2 Mfd. 400 V. (1U293CT Only)	.30
16	23E405 Condenser	Tubular, .02 Mfd. 400 V.	.18
17	23E37 Condenser	Mica, .00005 Mfd.	.22
18	23E39 Condenser	Mica, .0001 Mfd.	.25
19	23E39 Condenser	Mica, .0001 Mfd.	.25
20	23E42 Condenser	Mica, .00025 Mfd.	.25
21	23E42 Condenser	Mica, .00025 Mfd.	.25
22	27E101-2 Resistor	Carbon, 100 Ohm 1/2 W.	.08
23	27E335 Resistor	Carbon, 3.3 Megohm 1/3 W.	.07
24	27E335 Resistor	Carbon, 3.3 Megohm 1/3 W.	.07
25	23E474 Resistor	Carbon, 470,000 Ohm 1/3 W.	.07
26	27E474 Resistor	Carbon, 470,000 Ohm 1/3 W.	.07
27	27E224 Resistor	Carbon, 220,000 Ohm 1/3 W.	.08
28	27E224 Resistor	Carbon, 220,000 Ohm 1/3 W.	.08
29	27E473 Resistor	Carbon, 47,000 Ohm 1/3 W.	.07
30	27E223 Resistor	Carbon, 22,000 Ohm 1/3 W.	.08
31	27E222 Resistor	Carbon, 8,200 Ohm 1/3 W.	.07
32	27E151 Resistor	Carbon, 150 Ohm 1/3 W.	.08
33	27E102-3 Resistor	Carbon, 1,000 Ohm 1 W.	.11
36	1E1 Speaker	4" x 6" Elliptical P. M. (less Transformer)	4.00
37	22E8 Transformer	Output for Speaker	1.70
38	28E8 Tone Control	500,000 Ohm, with S.P.S.T. Switch	.60
39	28E7 Volume Control	Carbon, 47 Ohm 1/2 W.	.80
40	27E470-2 Resistor	Carbon, .05 Mfd. 400 V.	.20
41	23E416 Condenser	Radio Phone, D.P.D.T.	.70
42	20E203 Switch	Radio Phone D.P.D.T. Und. App'd only	

GROUND

When a regular aerial is used, best results will be obtained with a ground attached to the black lead coming out of the rear of the chassis.

WARNING—DO NOT ATTACH A GROUND DIRECT TO THE RADIO CHASSIS OR RECORD CHANGER. Any external ground connection to any metal part of the chassis or record changer may cause a short and possible damage.

FUNCTION OF CONTROLS

THE LEFT HAND KNOB controls the volume control and off-and-on switch.

THE RIGHT HAND KNOB is the station selector.

THE CENTER KNOB is the tone control.

THE "PHONO-RADIO" SWITCH is located in the lower left hand corner of the record-changer compartment.

MODEL 284GA, 1U284GA

PARTS LIST

Illus. No.	Part Name	Description	Part No.	Part Name	Description
1	20E24 Antenna	Loop	24	27E222-3 Resistor	Carbon, 2,200 Ohm 1/2 Watt
2	20E21 Coil	1st I.F. Trans.	25	27E151 Resistor	Carbon, 150 Ohm 1/3 Watt
2	20E261 Coil	1st I.F. Trans.	26	27E101 Resistor	Carbon, 100 Ohm 1/3 Watt
3	20E22 Coil	2nd I.F. Trans.	27	27E470-2 Resistor	Carbon, 47 Ohm 1/2 Watt
3	20E261-2 Coil	2nd I.F. Trans.	28	23E39 Condenser	Mica, .0001 Mfd.
3	20E261-2 Coil	2nd I.F. Trans.	29	27E683 Resistor	Carbon, 68,000 Ohm 1/3 Watt
4	20E162 Coil	Oscillator	30	1E9 Speaker	5" P. M.
5	24E2 Condenser	Tuning, 2 Gang (3 Hole Mfg.)	31	28E1 Vol. Control	With S.P.S.T. Switch
5	24E18 Condenser	Tuning, 2 Gang (2 Hole Mfg.)	32	22E2 Transformer	Output for Speaker
7	25E1 Condenser	Dry Elect. (50-50 Mfd.) 150 V.	33	23E416 Condenser	Tubular, .05 Mfd. 400 V.
7	25E18 Condenser	Dry Elect. (50-50 Mfd.) 150 V.	34	23E418 Condenser	Tubular, .1 Mfd. 400 V.
8	23E421 Condenser	Tubular, .2 Mfd. 400 V.	35	20E203-2 Switch	Radio Phone D.P.D.T.
9	23E416 Condenser	Tubular, .05 Mfd. 400 V.	35	20E203-4 Switch	Radio Phone D.P.D.T. Und. App'd only
10	23E418 Condenser	Tubular, .1 Mfd. 400 V. (Und. App'd only)			
11	23E211 Condenser	Tubular, .01 Mfd. 200 V.			
12	23E414 Condenser	Tubular, .03 Mfd. 400 V.			
13	23E211 Condenser	Tubular, .01 Mfd. 200 V.			
14	23E39 Condenser	Mica, .0001 Mfd.			
15	23E39 Condenser	Mica, .0001 Mfd.			
16	23E39 Condenser	Mica, .0001 Mfd.			
17	23E106 Resistor	Carbon, 10 Megohm 1/3 Watt			
18	27E335 Resistor	Carbon, 3.3 Megohm 1/3 Watt			
19	27E335 Resistor	Carbon, 3.3 Megohm 1/3 Watt			
20	27E474 Resistor	Carbon, 470,000 Ohm 1/3 Watt			
21	27E224 Resistor	Carbon, 220,000 Ohm 1/3 Watt			
22	27E224 Resistor	Carbon, 220,000 Ohm 1/3 Watt			
23	27E223 Resistor	Carbon, 22,000 Ohm 1/3 Watt			

MISCELLANEOUS PARTS

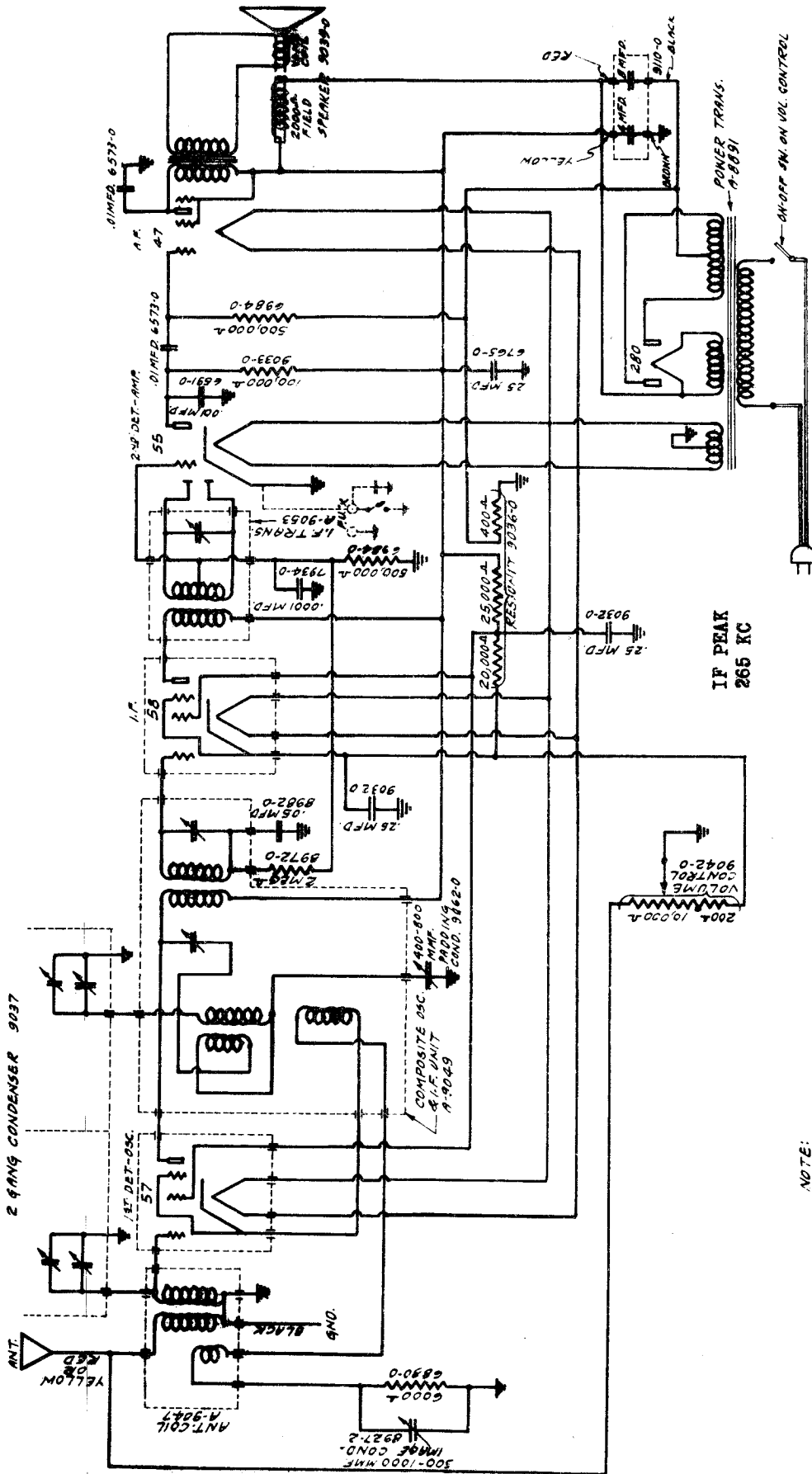
Part No.	Part Name	Description
7E106 Cabinet	Complete Cabinet	
7E59 Cabinet Back	Cabinet Back	
41E1 Line Cord	6 Ft. Rubber Line Cord	
5E141 Dial Plate Assembly	Dial Back Plate Assembly Less Dial Scale and Drive Shaft	
4E1 Dial Cord	30" of 18 Lb. Dial Drive Cord	
36E10-2 Dial Scale	Calibrated Scale	
20E225-3 Dial Shaft Assembly	Drive Shaft with "C" Washer & Locknut	
35E8 Dial Pointer	Dial Indicator	
6E2 Dial Spring	Tension Spring for Drive Cord	
37E27-1 Knob	Pilot Lamp Socket Assembly	
20E43 Pilot Lamp Socket	6-8 Volt, 150 Amp. Type 47 Lamp	
40E1 Pilot Lamp		

MISCELLANEOUS PARTS

Part No.	Part Name	Description	List Price
40E1 Bulb	6-8 Volt, 150 Amp. Dial Light, #47		\$.10
6E2 Dial Cord Spring	Tension Spring		.10
4E1 Dial Cord	30" of 18 lb. Drive Cord		.15
20E225-7 Dial Shaft Assem.	Dial Drive Shaft, with "C" Washer, Bearing & Lock Nut		.40
20E65 Dial Back Plate	Backplate Assembly less Calibrated Scale		.90
36E16 Dial Scale	Calibrated Glass Scale		\$. 60
35E13 Dial Pointer	Dial Indicator		.15
37E27-17 Knob			.10
20E184-1 Socket Assem.	2-Contact, for Phono Motor		.55
20E185-1 Socket Assem.	4-Contact, for Phono-Pick Up		.64

MODEL 510

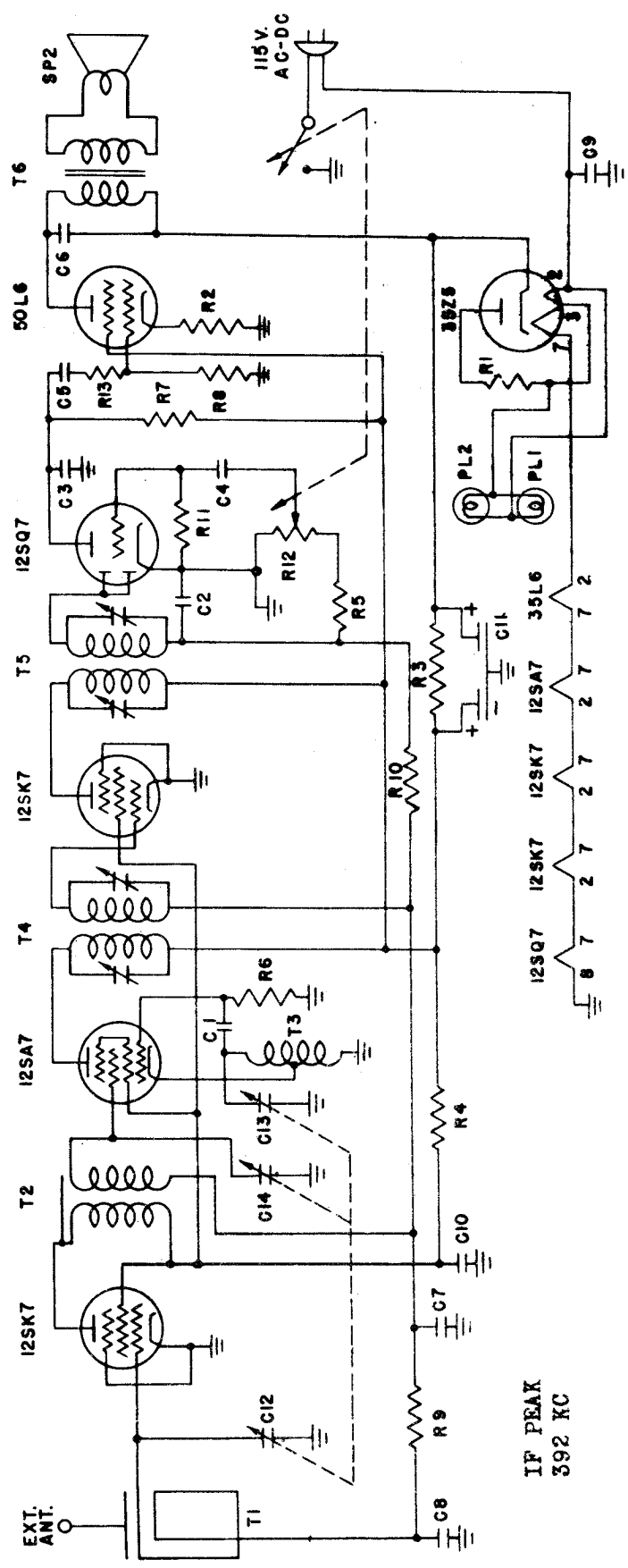
SENTINEL RADIO CORP.



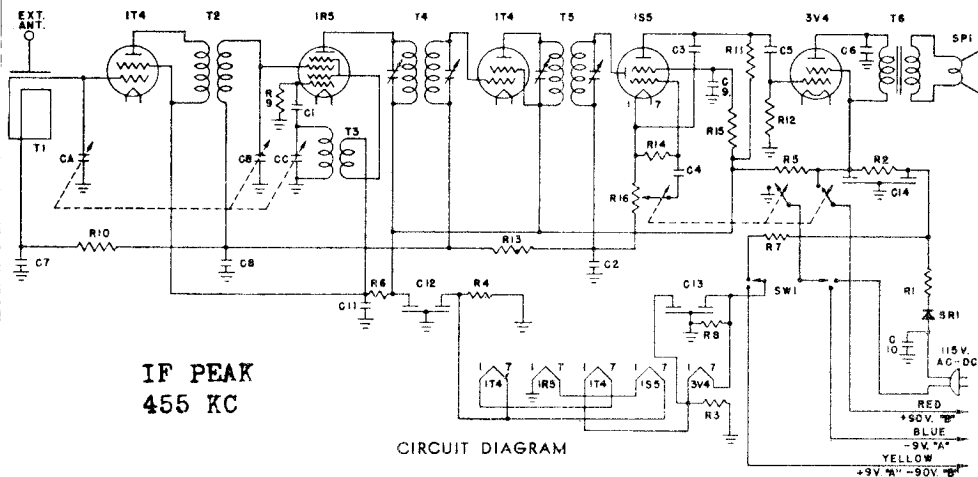
- NOTE:
1. DOTTED LINES DENOTE SHIELDING
 2. ALL NUMBERS SHOWN RELATIVE TO PARTS ARE OUR PART NOS.
 3. NUMBERS SHOWN WITH PREFIX "A" ARE COMPLETE ASSEMBLIES.
 4. WHEN PHONO JACKS ARE USED CATHODE OF 55 TUBE IS CONNECTED TO POINT MARKED "X"
 5. A.F. = 265

SETCHELL CARLSON INC.

MODEL 427



R 1 - 25 OHMS 1/2 WATT RESISTOR TOL. 10 %	C 1 - .0001 MFD. 400V. CONDENSER TOL. 10 %	T 1 - LOOP ANTENNA
R 2 - 180 " " " " " "	C 2 - .0001 " " " " " "	T 2 - R F COIL
R 3 - 1200 " " " " " "	C 3 - .0001 " " " " " "	T 3 - OSC. COIL
R 4 - 15M " " " " " "	C 4 - .006 " " " " " "	T 4 - INPUT IF COIL 392 KC
R 5 - 50M " 1/3 " " " "	C 5 - .01 " " " " " "	T 5 - OUTPUT IF COIL 392 KC
R 6 - 50M " " " " " "	C 6 - .02 " " " " " "	T 6 - O. P. TRANSFORMER
R 7 - 500M " " " " " "	C 7 - .05 " 200V. " " " "	PL1 - NO. 47 PILOT LAMP
R 8 - 1MEG " " " " " "	C 8 - .05 " " " " " "	PL2 - " " " "
R 9 - 1MEG " " " " " "	C 9 - .05 " 400 V. " " " "	SP2 - 6" P.M. DYNAMIC SPEAKER
R 10 - 2MEG " " " " " "	C 10 - .1 " 200 V. " " " "	
R 11 - 5MEG " " " " " "	C 11 - 50+50 " 150V. " " " "	
R 12 - 500M " POT. WITH SWITCH	C 12 - ANT. SECTION OF GANG CONDENSER	
R 13 - 100M " 1/3 WATT RESISTOR TOL. 0 %	C 13 - OSC " " " " " "	
	C 14 - R.F. " " " " " "	

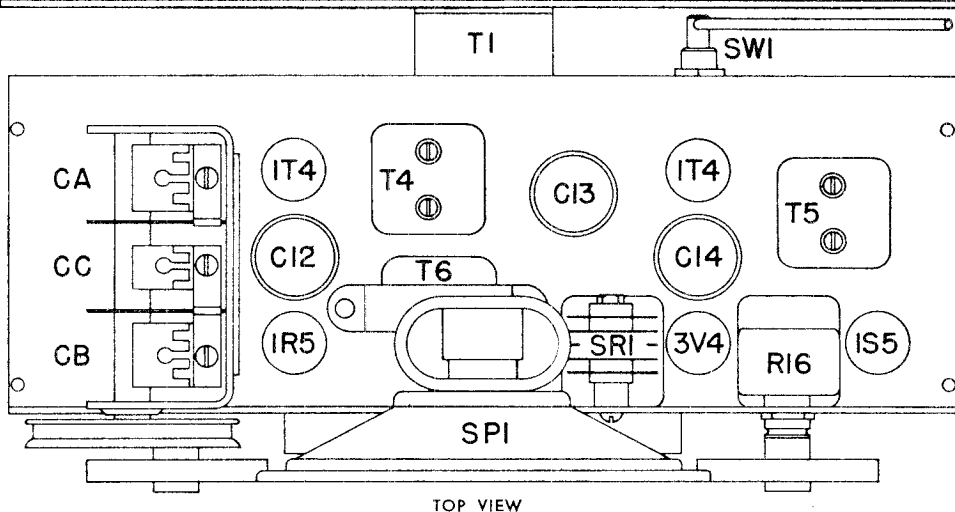


IF PEAK
455 KC

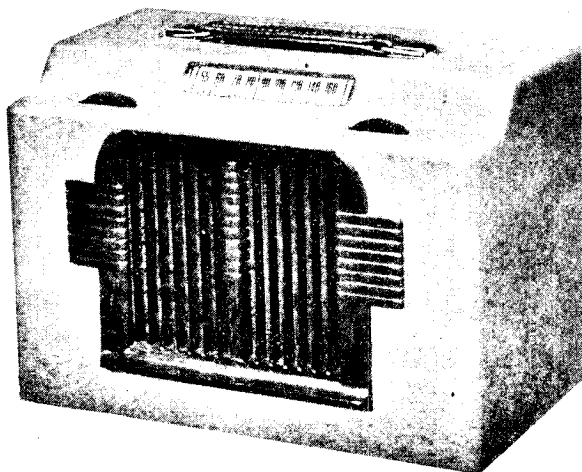
R1 — 100	OHM — 5	W. RESISTOR
R2 — 150	OHM — 1	W. RESISTOR
R3 — 700	OHM — 1	W. RESISTOR
R4 — 1200	OHM — 1/2	W. RESISTOR
R5 — 3000	OHM — 1/2	W. RESISTOR
R6 — 5000	OHM — 1/3	W. RESISTOR
R7 — 2000	OHM — 10	W. RESISTOR
R8 — 25 M	OHM — 1/3	W. RESISTOR
R9 — 100M	OHM — 1/3	W. RESISTOR
R10 — 1Meg.	OHM — 1/3	W. RESISTOR
R11 — 1Meg.	OHM — 1/3	W. RESISTOR
R12 — 1Meg.	OHM — 1/3	W. RESISTOR
R13 — 2Meg.	OHM — 1/3	W. RESISTOR
R14 — 5Meg.	OHM — 1/3	W. RESISTOR
R15 — 5Meg.	OHM — 1/3	W. RESISTOR
R16 — 500M	OHM — POT.	2 P SW
C1 — .0001	MFD. 400 V.	CONDENSER
C2 — .0001	MFD. 400 V.	CONDENSER
C3 — .0001	MFD. 400 V.	CONDENSER
C4 — .004	MFD. 400 V.	CONDENSER
C5 — .004	MFD. 400 V.	CONDENSER
C6 — .004	MFD. 400 V.	CONDENSER
C7 — .05	MFD. 200 V.	CONDENSER
C8 — .05	MFD. 200 V.	CONDENSER
C9 — .05	MFD. 200 V.	CONDENSER
C10 — .05	MFD. 400 V.	CONDENSER
C11 — .1	MFD. 200 V.	CONDENSER
C12 — 50 ± .50	MFD. 150 V.	CONDENSER
C13 — 50 ± .50	MFD. 150 V.	CONDENSER
C14 — 50 ± .50	MFD. 150 V.	CONDENSER
C A-B-C	— 3 GANG.	CONDENSER

- T1 — LOOP ANTENNA
- T2 — R. F. COIL
- T3 — OSC. COIL
- T4 — 455 KC. IF. COIL
- T5 — 455 KC. IF. COIL
- T6 — OUTPUT TRANSFORMER
- SPI — 5" PM SPEAKER
- SW1 — 2 POLE 2 POS. SWITCH
- SRI — SELENIUM RECTIFIER

ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE
 I. F. Alignment 455 KC (Connect to IR5 Grid) Loop and R. F. Alignment—1400, 1000 and 600 KC. Dial Pointer Setting—535 KC with fully closed condenser.



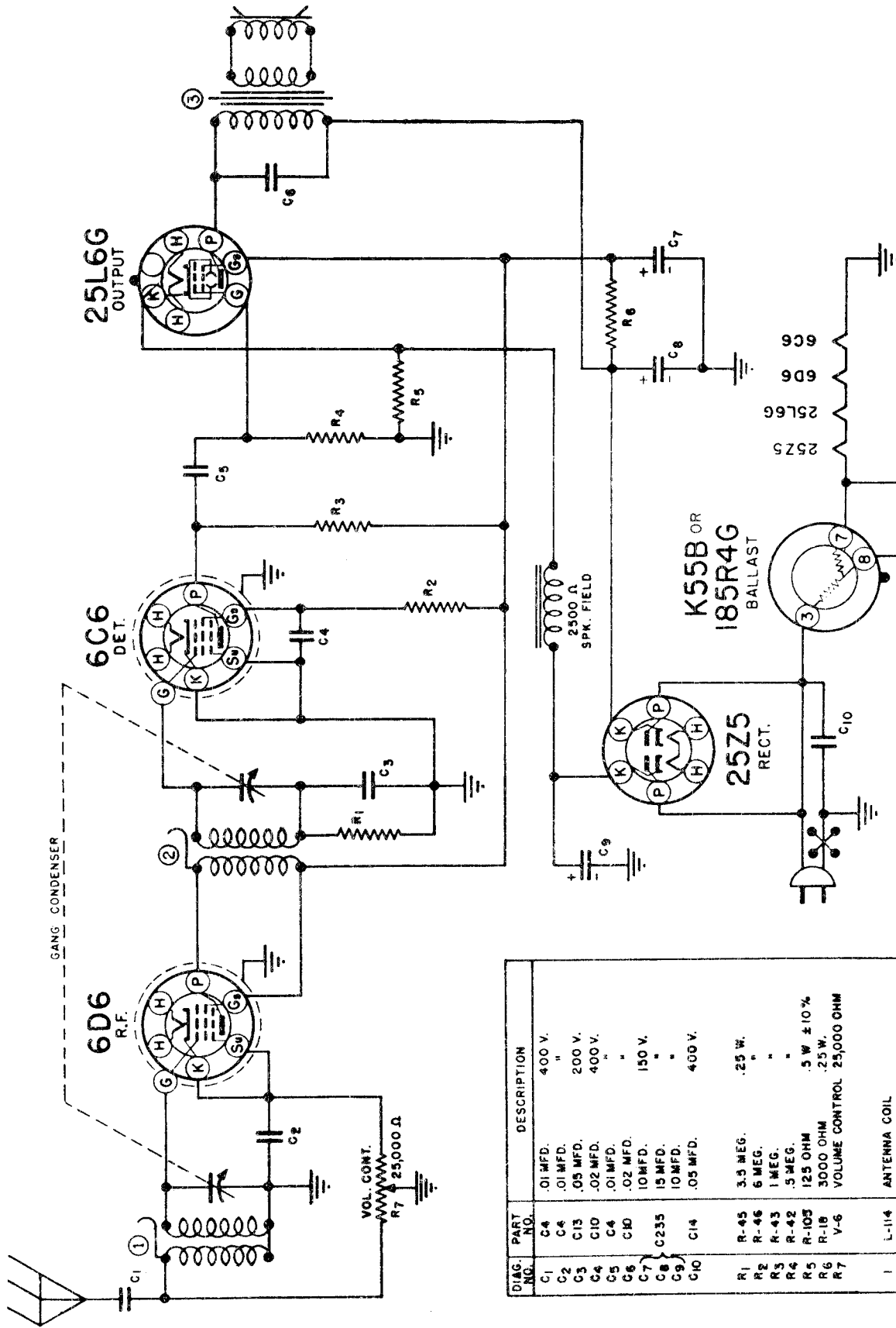
- Three-gang tuning condenser (selectivity).
- Tuned R. F. stage (sensitivity).
- Super-het circuit.
- Band coverage—540 KC to 1650 KC.
- Five miniature tubes—
 1—1T4-RF, 1—1R5-Mixer, 1—1T4-IF, 1—1S5-Det. and 1st Audio, 1—3V4-Pr. output. Plus selenium rectifier (6-tube performance).
- Instant heating—no waiting for tube warm-up.
- Battery life—approximately 170 hours.
 Burgess No. F6A60, Eveready No. 753, Ray-O-Vac No. AB994.
- Trigger switch automatically prevents battery drain when operating on A.C. or D.C.
- Five-inch P. M. dynamic speaker—1.47 oz. Alnico 5.
- Sealed filter for long-life hum-free operation.
- Finger-tip controls.
- Inverted aluminum chassis.
- Heavy leather snap-down handle.
- Weight with batteries 12½ lbs.
- Size: 11¾" wide, 6¾" deep, 8¼" high.
- Color optional: Brown with walnut grille or maroon with ivory grille.



SONORA RADIO & TELEV. CORP MODEL A-11. Chassis A

5 TUBE T.R.F.
SINGLE BAND
CHASSIS -A

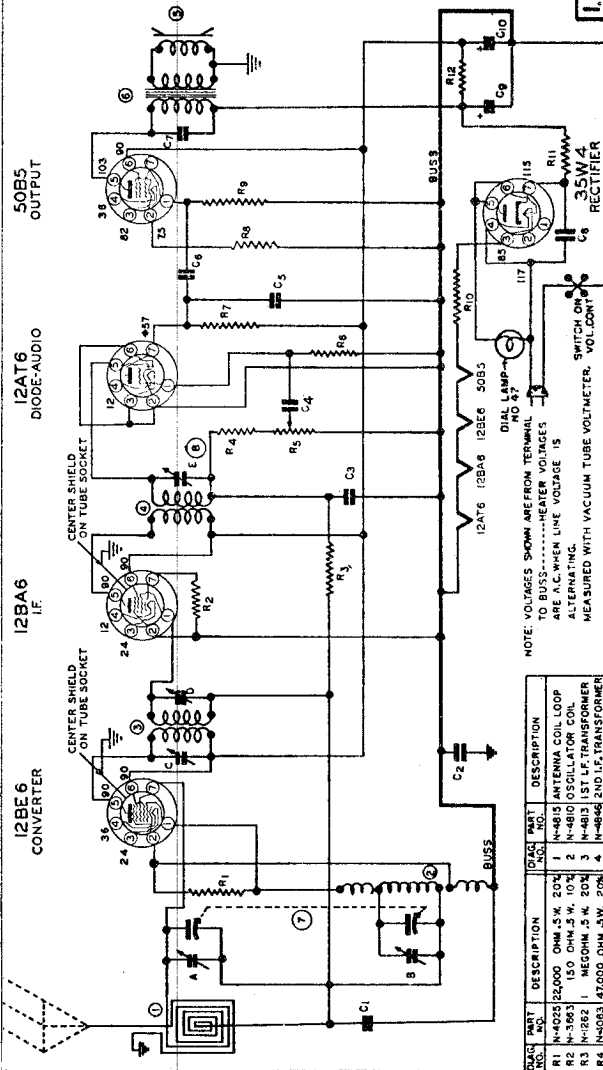
4-21-38



DIAG. NO.	PART NO.	DESCRIPTION
C1	.01 MFD.	400 V.
C2	.01 MFD.	"
C3	.05 MFD.	200 V.
C4	.02 MFD.	400 V.
C5	.01 MFD.	"
C6	.02 MFD.	150 V.
C7	10 MFD.	"
C8	.25 MFD.	400 V.
C9	.05 MFD.	"
C10	.05 MFD.	400 V.
R1	R-45	3.5 MEG.
R2	R-46	6 MEG.
R3	R-43	1 MEG.
R4	R-42	.5 MEG.
R5	R-103	125 OHM
R6	R-18	3000 OHM
R7	V-6	VOLUME CONTROL 25,000 OHM
1	L-114	ANTENNA COIL
2	L-115	R.F. COIL
3	S-519A	SPEAKER & TRANSFORMER
G-17	G-17	2 SECTION GANG CONDENSER

ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE FOR
MODEL RBMU-176, RK/RKRU-215

SCHEMATIC FOR MODEL RBMU-176



ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE

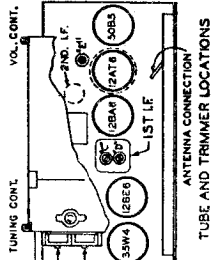
GENERAL DATA. The alignment of this receiver requires the use of a test oscillator that will cover the frequencies of 455, 600, 1400 and 1620 KC and an output meter to be connected across the primary or secondary of the output transformer. If possible, all alignments should be made with the volume control on maximum and the test oscillator output as low as possible to prevent the AVC from operating and giving false readings.

CORRECT ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE. The intermediate frequency (I.F.) stages should be aligned properly as the first step. After the I.F. transformers have been properly adjusted and peaked, the broadcast band should be adjusted.

I.F. ALIGNMENT. Remove the chassis and loop antenna from the cabinet and set them up on the bench so that they occupy exactly the same respective position on the bench as they did in the cabinet. Care should be taken to have no iron or other metal near the loop. Do not make this set-up on a metal bench. With the gang condenser set at minimum, adjust the test oscillator to 455 KC and connect the output to the grid of the first detector tube (12BE6) through a .05 or .1 mfd. condenser. The ground on the test oscillator should be connected to the ground buss, indicated on the circuit diagram. Align all three I.F. trimmers to peak or maximum reading on the output meter.

BROADCAST BAND ALIGNMENT. Connect the test oscillator to the antenna of the set through a 100 mmfd. (.0001) condenser. With the gang condenser set at minimum capacity, set the test oscillator at 1620 KC, and adjust the oscillator (or 1620 KC trimmer) on the gang condenser. Next—set the test oscillator at 1400 KC, and tune in the signal on the gang condenser. Adjust the antenna trimmer (or 1400 KC trimmer) for maximum signal. Next set the test oscillator at 600 KC, and tune in signal on condenser to check alignment of coils.

I.F. 455KC



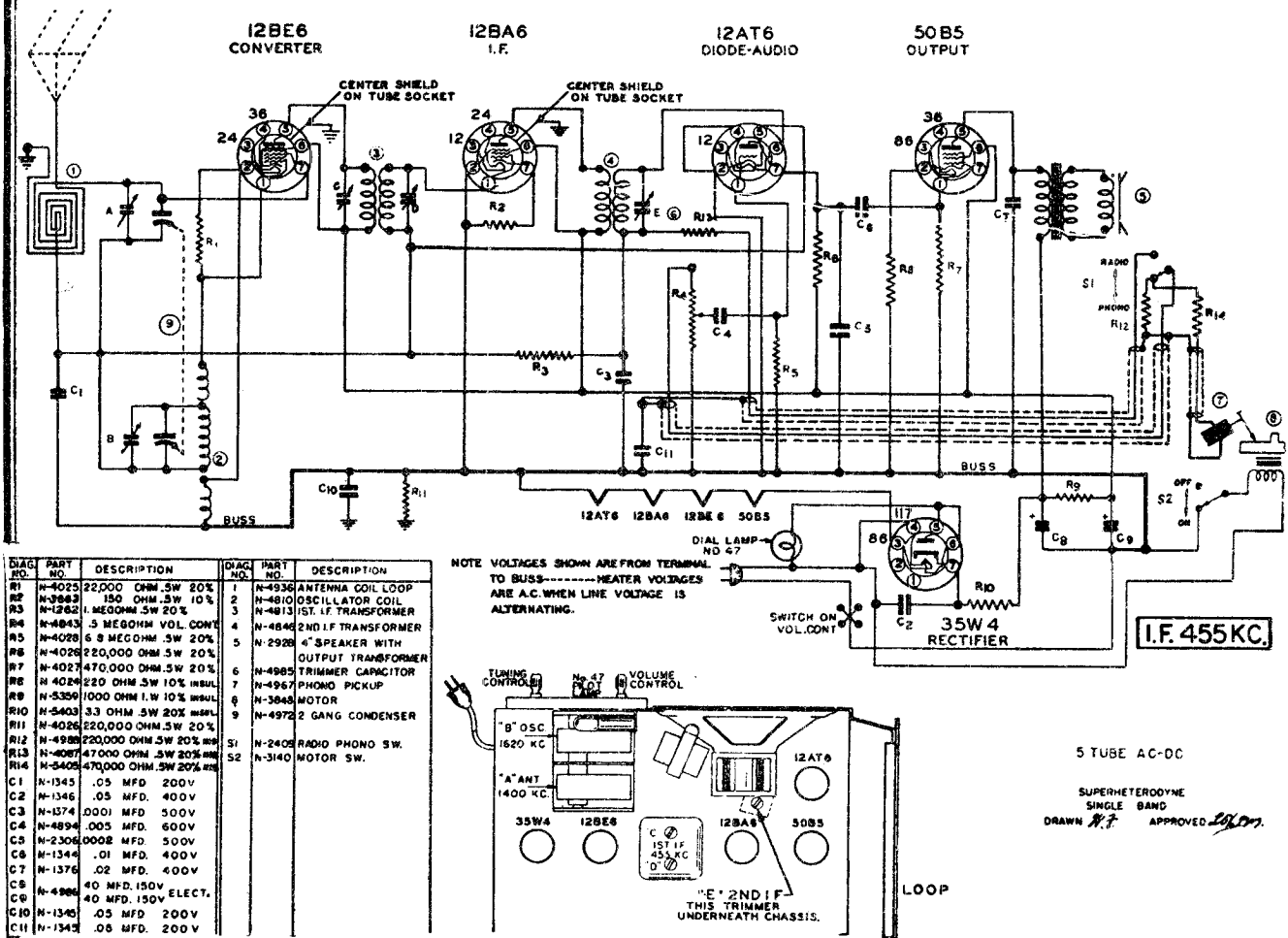
SYMBOL	PART	DESCRIPTION	VALUE	DESCRIPTION
R1	N-282	ANTENNA COIL LOOP	2000 OHM 5% 20K	ANTENNA COIL LOOP
R2	N-282	OSCILLATOR COIL	150 OHM 5% 10K	N-4810 OSCILLATOR COIL
R3	N-282	1ST L.F. TRANSFORMER	1 MEG OHM 5% 20K	N-4813 1ST L.F. TRANSFORMER
R4	N-4093	2ND L.F. TRANSFORMER	47,000 OHM 5% 20K	N-4846 2ND L.F. TRANSFORMER
R5	N-4843	5 MEG OHM VOL. CONT.	5 MEG OHM 5% 20K	N-3899 OUTPUT TRANSFORMER
R6	N-4028	6.8 MEG OHM 5% 20K	6.8 MEG OHM 5% 20K	N-4822 2 GANG CONDENSER
R7	N-4028	20,000 OHM 5% 20K	20,000 OHM 5% 20K	
R8	N-4027	70,000 OHM 5% 20K	70,000 OHM 5% 20K	
R9	N-3531	22 OHM 1% 10K	22 OHM 1% 10K	
R10	N-3531	22 OHM 1% 10K	22 OHM 1% 10K	
R11	N-3536	1000 OHM 1% 10K	1000 OHM 1% 10K	
C1	N-1345	.05 MFD.	200 V.	
C2	N-1345	.05 MFD.	200 V.	
C3	N-374	100 MMFD.	MICA	
C4	N-4894	.005 MFD.	600 V.	
C5	N-1344	.01 MFD.	400 V.	
C6	N-1344	.01 MFD.	400 V.	
C7	N-1376	.02 MFD.	400 V.	
C8	N-1346	.05 MFD.	400 V.	
C9	N-3302	50 MFD.	150 V. ELECT.	
C10				

Lack of sensitivity and poor tone quality may be due to any one of a combination of causes such as weak or defective tubes or speaker, open or grounded bias resistor, bypass condenser, etc. Never attempt to realign set until all other possible sources of trouble have been first thoroughly investigated and definitely proved not to be the cause.

NOTE: IT IS ABSOLUTELY NECESSARY THAT AN ACCURATELY CALIBRATED TEST OSCILLATOR WITH SOME TYPE OF OUTPUT MEASURING DEVICE BE USED WHEN ALIGNING THE RECEIVER AND THAT THE PROCEDURE BE CAREFULLY FOLLOWED, OTHERWISE THE RECEIVER WILL BE INSENSITIVE AND THE DIAL CALIBRATION WILL BE INCORRECT. THE TRIMMERS WILL BE REFERRED TO BY THEIR FUNCTION AS INDICATED ON THE PARTS DIAGRAM.

SONORA RADIO & TELEV. CORP.

MODELS RGMF-212-230



DIAG. NO.	PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	DIAG. NO.	PART NO.	DESCRIPTION
R1	N-4025	22,000 OHM .5W 20%	1	N-4936	ANTENNA COIL LOOP
R2	N-9883	150 OHM .5W 10%	2	N-4810	OSCILLATOR COIL
R3	N-1262	1.1 MEG OHM .5W 20%	3	N-4813	1ST. I.F. TRANSFORMER
R4	N-4843	.5 MEG OHM VOL. CONT.	4	N-4846	2ND I.F. TRANSFORMER
R5	N-4028	6.8 MEG OHM .5W 20%	5	N-2928	4" SPEAKER WITH OUTPUT TRANSFORMER
R6	N-4026	220,000 OHM .5W 20%	6	N-4985	TRIMMER CAPACITOR
R7	N-4027	470,000 OHM .5W 20%	7	N-4967	PHONO PICKUP
R8	N-4024	220 OHM .5W 10% RESUL.	8	N-3863	MOTOR
R9	N-5359	1000 OHM 1/2W 10% RESUL.	9	N-4972	2 GANG CONDENSER
R10	N-5403	3.3 OHM .5W 20% RESUL.	S1	N-2408	RADIO PHONO SW.
R11	N-4026	220,000 OHM .5W 20%	S2	N-3140	MOTOR SW.
R12	N-4988	220,000 OHM .5W 20% RES.			
R13	N-4087	470,000 OHM .5W 20% RES.			
R14	N-5405	470,000 OHM .5W 20% RES.			
C1	N-1345	.05 MFD. 200V			
C2	N-1346	.05 MFD. 400V			
C3	N-1374	.0001 MFD. 500V			
C4	N-4894	.005 MFD. 600V			
C5	N-2306	.0002 MFD. 500V			
C6	N-1344	.01 MFD. 400V			
C7	N-1376	.02 MFD. 400V			
C8	N-4986	40 MFD. 150V			
C9	N-4986	40 MFD. 150V. ELECT.			
C10	N-1340	.05 MFD. 200V			
C11	N-1345	.06 MFD. 200V			

CONNECTING THE UNIT

Before connecting the unit, be sure that your house is wired for the voltage and current for which the set is designed. If in doubt, call your local power company for the necessary information. Connecting the set to a supply outlet furnishing the wrong type of current will result in improper operation or damage.

POWER SUPPLY. This Radio-Phonograph is designed to operate on an alternating current supply (AC) ranging from 110 to 120 volts.

Lack of sensitivity and poor tone quality may be due to any one or a combination of causes such as weak or defective tubes or speaker, open or grounded bias resistor, bypass condenser, etc. Never attempt to realign set until all other possible sources of trouble have been first thoroughly investigated and definitely proved not to be the cause.

NOTE: IT IS ABSOLUTELY NECESSARY THAT AN ACCURATELY CALIBRATED TEST OSCILLATOR WITH SOME TYPE OF OUTPUT MEASURING DEVICE BE USED WHEN ALIGNING THE RECEIVER AND THAT THE PROCEDURE BE CAREFULLY FOLLOWED. OTHERWISE THE RECEIVER WILL BE INSENSITIVE AND THE DIAL CALIBRATION WILL BE INCORRECT. THE TRIMMERS WILL BE REFERRED TO BY THEIR FUNCTION AS INDICATED ON THE PARTS DIAGRAM.

ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE

GENERAL DATA. The alignment of this receiver requires the use of a test oscillator that will cover the frequencies of 455, 600, 1400 and 1620 KC and an output meter to be connected across the primary or secondary of the output transformer. If possible, all alignments should be made with the volume control on maximum and the test oscillator output as low as possible to prevent the AVC from operating and giving false readings.

CORRECT ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE. The intermediate frequency (I.F.) stages should be aligned properly as the first step. After the I.F. transformers have been properly adjusted and peaked, the broadcast band should be adjusted.

I. F. ALIGNMENT. Remove the chassis and loop antenna from the cabinet and set them up on the bench so that they occupy exactly the same respective positions on the bench as they did in the cabinet. Care should be taken to have no iron or other metal near

The current must be 60 cycles. Never plug into a D.C. outlet.

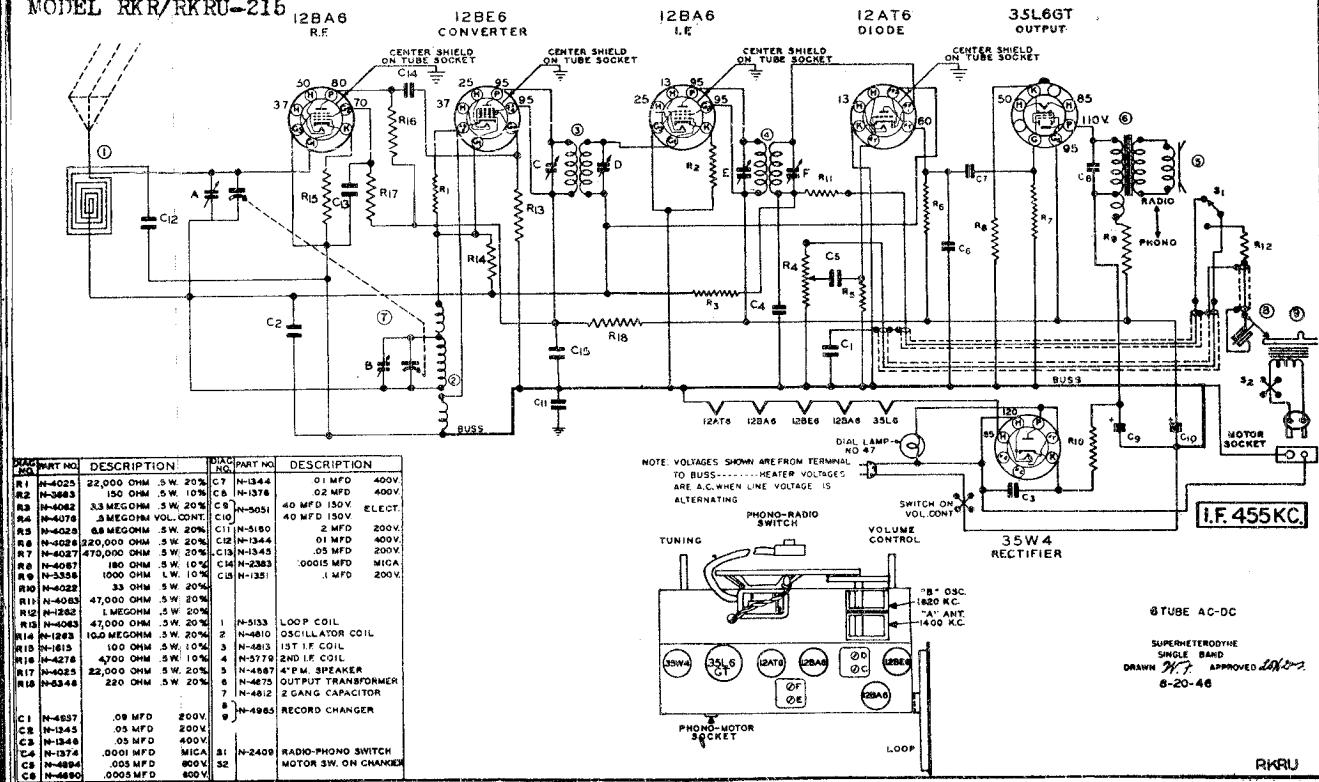
GROUND. No ground connection should be used when operating this receiver. The receiver gets its ground connection through the power line and any external connection to the chassis may cause a short circuit and consequent damage.

CAUTION. Do not place receiver on hot objects such as stoves, radiators, etc. Heat will damage the internal components of the unit.

the loop. Do not make this set-up on a metal bench. With the gang condenser set at minimum, adjust the test oscillator to 455 KC and connect the output to the grid of the converter tube through a .05 or .1 mfd. condenser. The ground on the test oscillator should be connected to the ground buss, indicated on the circuit diagram. Align all four I.F. trimmers to peak or maximum reading on the output meter.

BROADCAST BAND ALIGNMENT. Connect the test oscillator to the antenna of the set through a 100 mmfd. (.0001) condenser. With the gang condenser set at minimum capacity, set the test oscillator at 1620 KC, and adjust the oscillator (or 1620 KC trimmer) on gang condenser. Next — set the test oscillator at 1400 KC, and tune in the signal on the gang condenser. Adjust the antenna trimmer (or 1400 KC trimmer) for maximum signal. Next set the test oscillator at 600 KC, and tune in signal on condenser to check alignment of coils.

MODEL RKR/RKRU-215



PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	PART NO.	DESCRIPTION
R1 N-4025	22,000 OHM .5 W. 20%	C7 N-1344	.01 MFD 400V.
R2 N-3483	150 OHM .5 W. 10%	C8 N-1378	.02 MFD 400V.
R3 N-4082	.33 MEGOHM .5 W. 20%	C9 N-1378	.02 MFD 400V.
R4 N-4078	.3 MEGOHM VOL. CONT.	C10 N-5051	40 MFD 150V. ELECT.
R5 N-4028	.68 MEGOHM .5 W. 20%	C11 N-5150	2 MFD 200V.
R6 N-4028	220,000 OHM .5 W. 20%	C12 N-1344	.01 MFD 400V.
R7 N-4027	470,000 OHM .5 W. 20%	C13 N-1343	.05 MFD 200V.
R8 N-4087	180 OHM .5 W. 10%	C14 N-2383	.00015 MFD MICA
R9 N-3358	1000 OHM L.W. 10%	C15 N-1351	.1 MFD 200V.
R10 N-4028	33 OHM .5 W. 20%		
R11 N-4028	47,000 OHM .5 W. 20%		
R12 N-1282	1 MEGOHM .5 W. 20%		
R13 N-4083	47,000 OHM .5 W. 20%	1 N-5153	LOOP COIL
R14 N-1283	100 MEGOHM .5 W. 20%	2 N-4810	OSCILLATOR COIL
R15 N-1815	100 OHM .5 W. 10%	3 N-4813	1ST I.F. COIL
R16 N-4278	4700 OHM .5 W. 10%	4 N-5778	2ND I.F. COIL
R17 N-4025	22,000 OHM .5 W. 20%	5 N-4587	4" P.M. SPEAKER
R18 N-6346	220 OHM .5 W. 20%	6 N-4875	OUTPUT TRANSFORMER
		7 N-4812	2 GANG CAPACITOR
		8 N-4885	RECORD CHANGER
C1 N-4837	.09 MFD 200V.		
C2 N-1343	.05 MFD 200V.		
C3 N-1346	.05 MFD 400V.		
C4 N-1374	.0001 MFD MICA	31 N-2409	RADIO-PHONO SWITCH
C5 N-4894	.005 MFD 800V.	32	MOTOR SW. ON CHANGER
C6 N-4895	.005 MFD 800V.		

CONNECTING THE UNIT

Before connecting the unit, be sure that your house is wired for the voltage and current for which the set is designed. If in doubt, call your local power company for the necessary information. Connecting the set to a supply outlet furnishing the wrong type of current will result in improper operation or damage.

POWER SUPPLY. This Radio-Phonograph is designed to operate on an alternating current supply (AC) ranging from 110 to 120 volts.

The current must be 60 cycles. Never plug into a D.C. outlet.

GROUND. No ground connection should be used when operating this receiver. The receiver gets its ground connection through the power line and any external connection to the chassis may cause a short circuit and consequent damage.

CAUTION. Do not place receiver on hot objects such as stoves, radiators, etc. Heat will damage the internal components of the unit.

MODEL WA/WAU

Lack of sensitivity and poor tone quality may be due to any one or a combination of causes such as weak or defective tubes or speaker, open or grounded bias resistor, bypass condenser, etc. Never attempt to realign set until all other possible sources of trouble have been first thoroughly investigated and definitely proved not to be the cause.

NOTE: IT IS ABSOLUTELY NECESSARY THAT AN ACCURATELY CALIBRATED TEST OSCILLATOR WITH SOME TYPE OF OUTPUT MEASURING DEVICE BE USED WHEN ALIGNING THE RECEIVER AND THAT THE PROCEDURE BE CAREFULLY FOLLOWED, OTHERWISE THE RECEIVER WILL BE INSENSITIVE AND THE DIAL CALIBRATION WILL BE INCORRECT. THE TRIMMERS WILL BE REFERRED TO BY THEIR FUNCTION AS INDICATED ON THE PARTS DIAGRAM.

ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE

GENERAL DATA. The alignment of this receiver requires the use of a test oscillator that will cover the frequencies of 455, 600, 1400 and 1720 KC and an output meter to be connected across the primary or secondary of the output transformer. If possible, all alignments should be made with the volume control on maximum and the test oscillator output as low as possible to prevent the AVC from operating and giving false readings.

connect the output to the grid of the first detector tube (12SA7) through a .05 or .1 mfd. condenser. The ground on the test oscillator should be connected to the ground buss, indicated on the circuit diagram. Align all three I.F. trimmers to peak or maximum reading on the output meter.

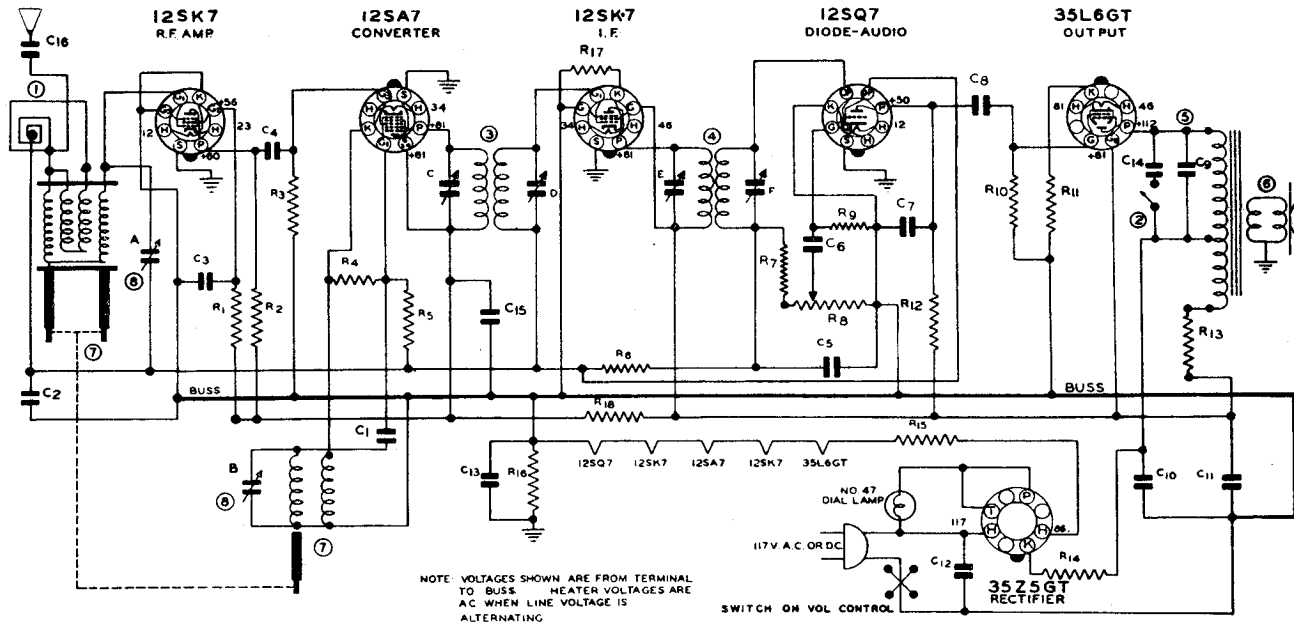
CORRECT ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE. The intermediate frequency (I.F.) stages should be aligned properly as the first step. After the I.F. transformers have been properly adjusted and peaked, the broadcast band should be adjusted.

BROADCAST BAND ALIGNMENT. Connect the test oscillator to the antenna of the set through a 100 mmfd. (.0001) condenser. With the gang condenser set at minimum capacity, set the test oscillator at 1720 KC, and adjust the oscillator (or 1720 KC trimmer) on gang condenser. Next—set the test oscillator at 1400 KC, and tune in the signal on the gang condenser. Adjust the antenna trimmer (or 1400 KC trimmer) for maximum signal. Next set the test oscillator at 600 KC, and tune in signal on condenser to check alignment of coils.

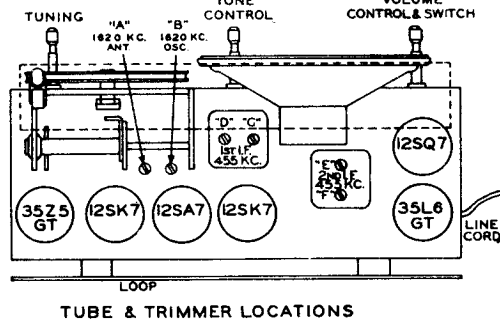
I.F. ALIGNMENT. Remove the chassis and loop antenna from the cabinet and set them up on the bench so that they occupy exactly the same respective positions on the bench as they did in the cabinet. Care should be taken to have no iron or other metal near the loop. Do not make this set-up on a metal bench. With the gang

SONORA RADIO & TELEV. CORP.

MODELS RQ-222, RQU-222



QTY	PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY	PART NO.	DESCRIPTION
C1	N-1342	50 MMFD MICA	20%	R6	N-4062 3.3 MEGOHM 5W 20%
C2	N-1345	.05 MFD 200V	20%	R7	N-4063 47,000 OHM 5W 20%
C3	N-1345	.05 MFD 200V	20%	R8	N-5026 0.5 MEGOHM VOL. CONT
C4	N-2383	150 MMFD MICA	20%	R9	N-4081 47 MEGOHM 5W 20%
C5	N-1374	100 MMFD MICA	20%	R10	N-4027 470,000 OHM 5W 20%
C6	N-4894	.005 MFD 600V -15+40%		R11	N-4067 180 OHM 5W 10%
C7	N-4890	.0005 MFD 600V -25+60%		R12	N-4986 220,000 OHM 5W INS. 20%
C8	N-1344	.01 MFD 400V 20%		R13	N-5623 1500 OHM 1W 10%
C9	N-1344	.01 MFD 400V 20%		R14	N-4022 33 OHM 5W 20%
C10	N-3056	40 MFD 150 W.V. ELECTRO		R15	N-4829 33 OHM 1W 10%
C11	N-3056	40 MFD 150 W.V. LYTIC		R16	N-4026 220,000 OHM 5W 20%
C12	N-1346	.05 MFD 400V 20%		R17	N-4022 33 OHM 5W 20%
C13	N-5160	.2 MFD 200V -10+10%		R18	N-4066 470 OHM 5W 10%
C14	N-1346	.05 MFD 400V 20%			
C15	N-1351	.1 MFD 200V -10+20%		1	N-5374 LOOP COIL
C16	N-1342	50 MMFD MICA	20%	2	N-4942 TONE SWITCH
R1	N-5351	22,000 OHM 5W INS. 20%		3	N-4872 1ST I.F. TRANSFORMER
R2	N-4278	4,700 OHM 5W 10%		4	N-5371 2ND I.F. TRANSFORMER
R3	N-4087	47,000 OHM 5W INS. 20%		5	N-4875 OUTPUT TRANSFORMER
R4	N-5351	22,000 OHM 5W INS. 20%		6	N-4868 7.5 SPEAKER
R5	N-5624	15 MEGOHM 5W INS. 20%		7	N-5640 PERMEABILITY TUNER
				8	N-5352 2 SECTION TRIMMER



Lack of sensitivity and poor tone quality may be due to any one or a combination of causes such as weak or defective tubes or speaker, open or grounded bias resistor, bypass condenser, etc. Never attempt to realign set until all other possible sources of trouble have been first thoroughly investigated and definitely proved not to be the cause.

NOTE: IT IS ABSOLUTELY NECESSARY THAT AN ACCURATELY CALIBRATED TEST OSCILLATOR WITH SOME TYPE OF OUTPUT MEASURING DEVICE BE USED WHEN ALIGNING THE RECEIVER AND THAT THE PROCEDURE BE CAREFULLY FOLLOWED. OTHERWISE THE RECEIVER WILL BE INSENSITIVE AND THE DIAL CALIBRATION WILL BE INCORRECT. THE TRIMMERS WILL BE REFERRED TO BY THEIR FUNCTION AS INDICATED ON THE PARTS DIAGRAM.

ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE

GENERAL DATA. The alignment of this receiver requires the use of a test oscillator that will cover the frequencies of 455, 1000 and 1620 KC and an output meter to be connected across the primary or secondary of the output transformer. If possible, all alignments should be made with the volume control on maximum and the test oscillator output as low as possible to prevent the AVC from operating and giving false readings.

CORRECT ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE. The intermediate frequency (I.F.) stages should be aligned properly as the first step. After the I.F. transformers have been properly adjusted and peaked, the broadcast band should be adjusted.

I. F. ALIGNMENT. Remove the chassis and loop antenna from the cabinet and set them up on the bench so that they occupy exactly the same respective positions on the bench as they did in the cabinet. Care should be taken to have no iron or other metal near the loop. Do not make this set-up on a metal bench. With the pointer at right end of dial adjust the test oscillator to 455 KC and connect the output to the grid of the first detector tube (12SA7) through a .05 or .1 mfd. condenser. The ground on the test oscillator should be connected to the ground buss, indicated on the circuit diagram. Align all four I.F. trimmers to peak or maximum reading on the output meter.

PERMEABILITY TUNER ALIGNMENT. To align the tuner requires four separate steps which must be followed in the order given.

1. **Marking Test Points on Dial Plate.** Use an accurate scale or ruler.

Make a pencil mark at 1-13/16 inches and another at 4-3/16 inches from the right hand edge of the dial plate.

2. **Location of Pointer.** Turn right hand knob all the way to the right. This moves the slugs to the left out of the coils. The pointer should be at the 1-13/16 inch mark. If the pointer is not in this position, slide pointer on string and crimp in place.

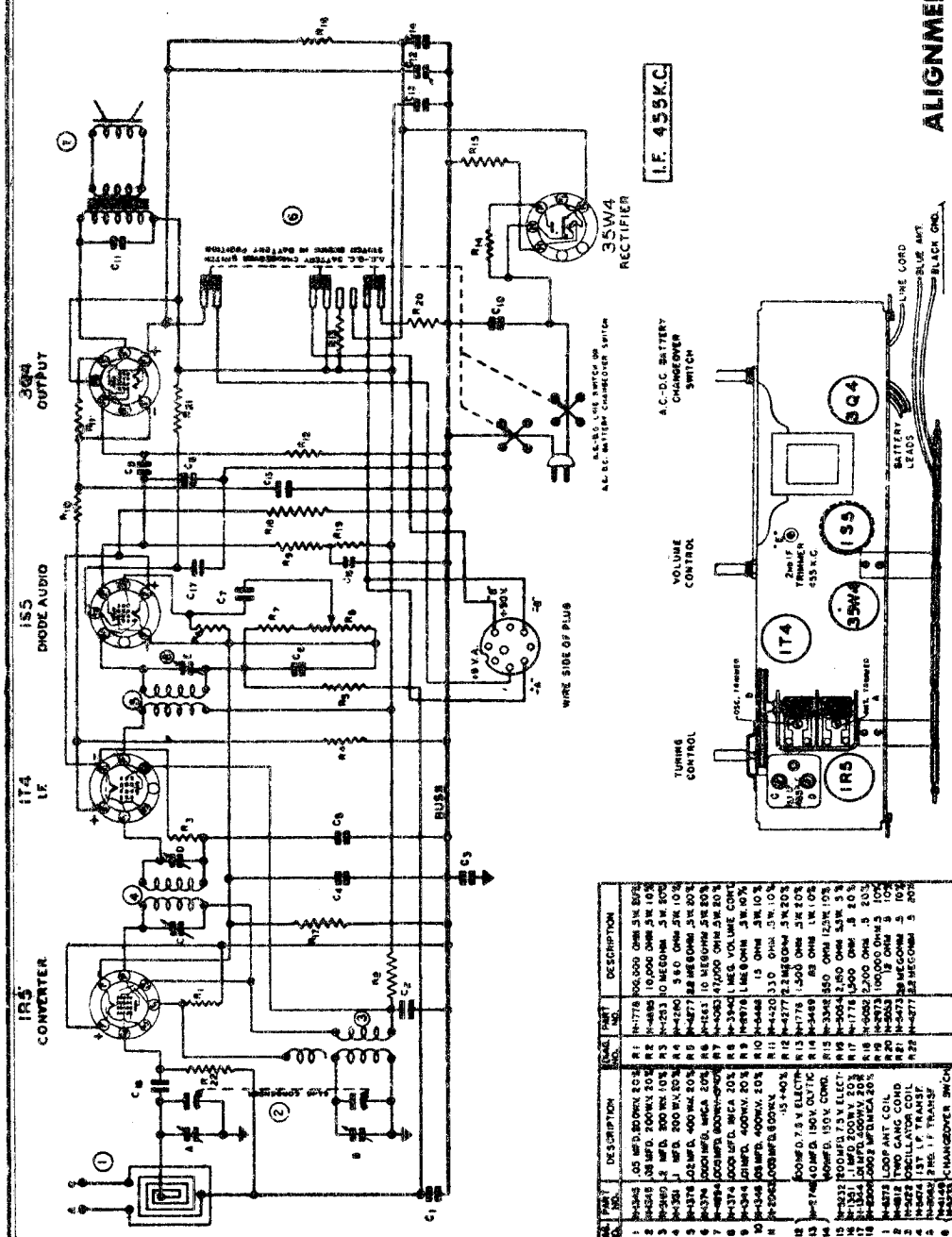
3. **Oscillator Alignment.** Connect the test oscillator to the grid of the 12SA7 tube through a .05 or .1 mfd. condenser. Set test oscillator at 1620 KC, turn right hand knob all the way to the right and adjust oscillator trimmer "B" for maximum signal.

Set test oscillator at 1000 KC, tune in signal using right hand knob. Pointer should now be at the 4-3/16 inch mark in dial plate. If not, adjust oscillator tuning slug (located beneath chassis) so that 1000 KC comes in at this mark.

4. **Antenna Alignment.** Connect the test oscillator to the antenna lead through a 100 mfd (.0001) condenser. Set the test oscillator at 1620 KC, turn right hand knob all the way to the right and adjust antenna trimmer "A" for maximum signal.

Set test oscillator at 1000 KC. Tune in signal using right hand knob. Adjust antenna tuning slugs (located above chassis) for maximum signal.

In adjusting these slugs, it is best to turn one core about a half turn, then remove the hand or tool and tune in the signal. Repeat this until the adjustment for maximum signal is reached. Keep the two antenna slugs as even as possible.



ALIGNMENT

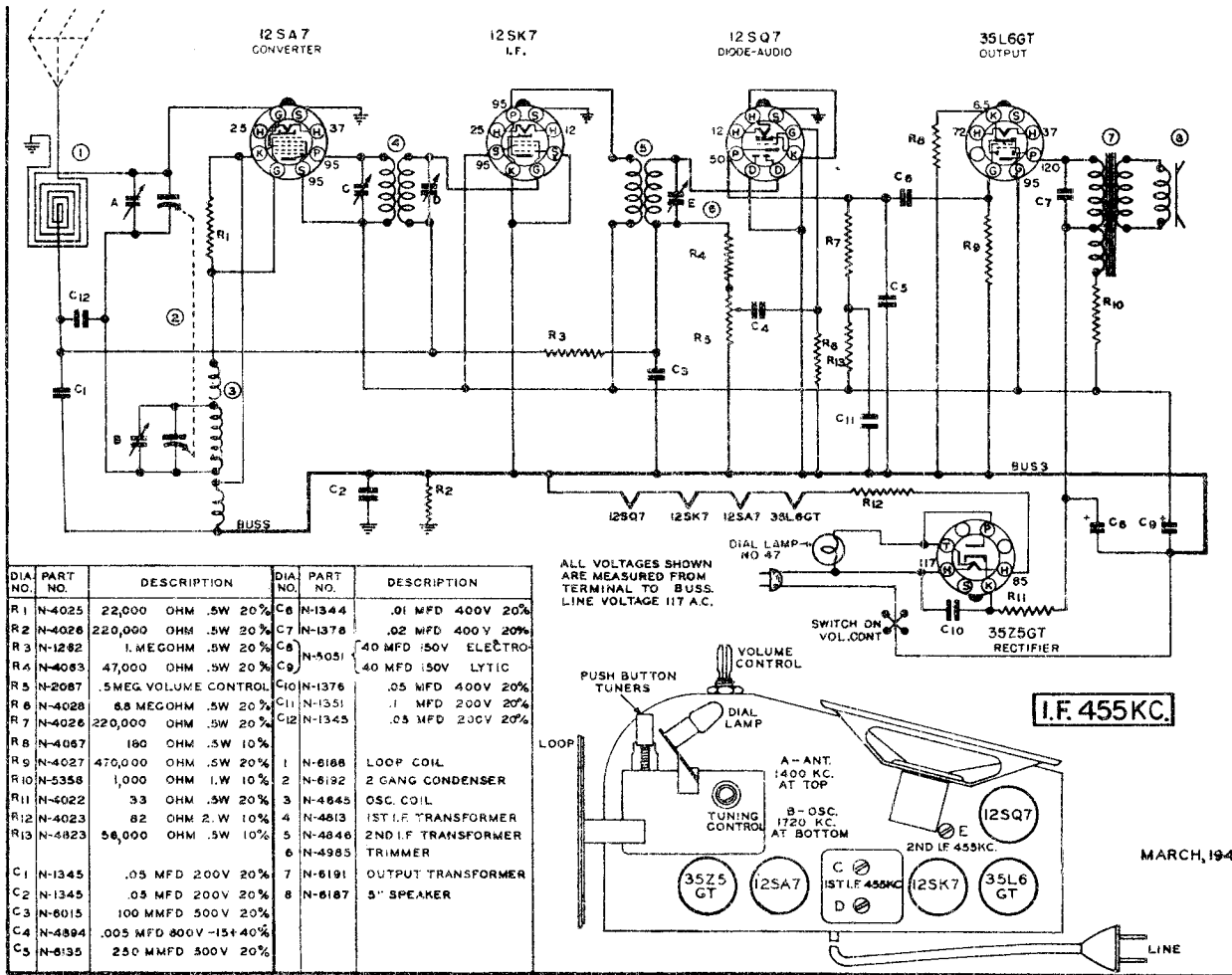
Oper- ation	Connect Oscillator To:	Dummy Ant.	Set Osc. To:	Set Dial To:	Adjust Trimmers	Purpose
1	Converter Grid	.05 MFD.	455 KC	Min. Cap.	C, D, E	Align IF
2	Antenna	100 MMF.	1620 KC	Min. Cap.	B	Set Oscillator
3	Antenna	100 MMF.	1400 KC	1400 KC	A	Adjust Ant.
4	Antenna	100 MMF.	600 KC	600 KC	....	Check Calibration

NO.	PART	DESCRIPTION	QTY.	PART NO.	DESCRIPTION
1	1R3	CONVERTER	1	1R3	CONVERTER
2	1T4	IF	1	1T4	IF
3	1S5	DIODE AUDIO	1	1S5	DIODE AUDIO
4	3Q4	OUTPUT	1	3Q4	OUTPUT
5	1R5	CONVERTER	1	1R5	CONVERTER
6	35W4	RECTIFIER	1	35W4	RECTIFIER
7	174	TUNING CONTROL	1	174	TUNING CONTROL
8	1S5	VOLUME CONTROL	1	1S5	VOLUME CONTROL
9	3Q4	TRIMMER	1	3Q4	TRIMMER
10	1R5	455 KC	1	1R5	455 KC

BATTERY. To install a new battery or replace an old one, remove the screws holding the back in place and lift off the back. Remove the battery and pull out the plug. Insert plug in new battery and place battery in bottom of cabinet. Replace back.

The batteries listed below are satisfactory for service in your receiver. They are combination "A" and "B" packs having 90 volts "B" and 9 and 7½ volts "A".

- Manufacturer
- Burgess
 - Burgess
 - Eveready
 - General Dry Battery
 - Ray-O-Vac
 - Ray-O-Vac
- Type Number
- F6A60
 - G6M60
 - 754
 - 60B6F6-S
 - AB878
 - AB994



AUTOMATIC TUNING

Automatic tuning is a standard feature on this Model. It provides instantaneous selection of any four favorite stations by simply depressing a button. The automatic unit is wholly mechanical in operation and of rugged construction to assure greater accuracy over a longer period of time.

ADJUSTMENT. All adjustments are simply made from the front of the cabinet using an ordinary screw driver.

To make adjustments remove all four buttons, which pull off readily. The center buttons should be removed first, since by depressing the adjacent buttons with thumb and finger a firm grip may be secured on either center button. The top and bottom buttons can then be easily removed.

Loosen the screw of the desired button and with the manual tuning knob tune to any desired station. Hold the manual tuning knob in position and depress the button shaft as far as possible. With the button fully depressed, tighten the screw firmly.

Be sure the push button knob is held down in position while being tightened.

After the stations are adjusted, it is advisable to check each button to assure sufficient tightening.

To assure accurate adjustment, the volume control should be set

at a moderate level and the station tuned in slowly to a point of maximum volume and clarity.

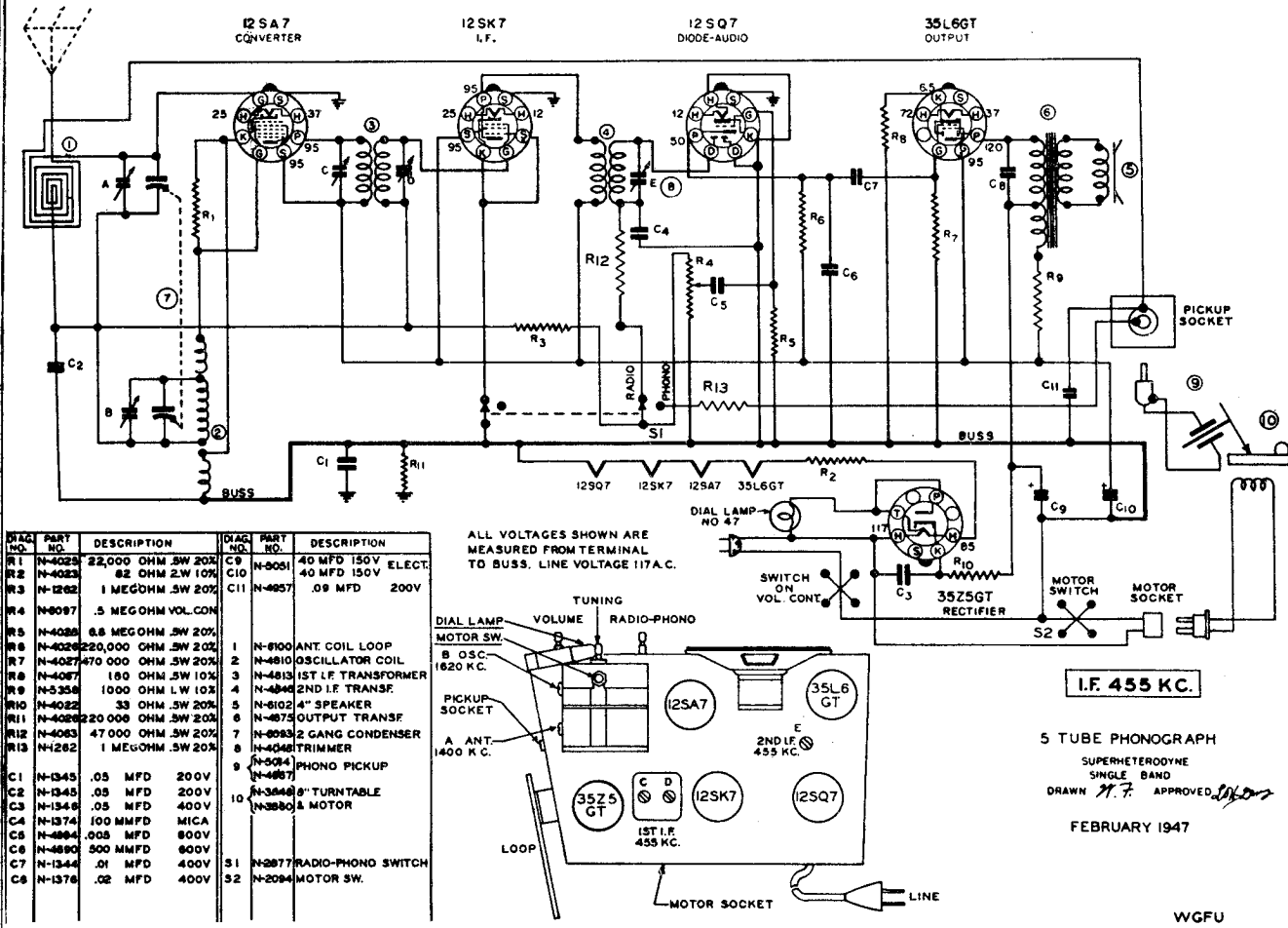
It is not necessary to follow any particular sequence of stations since each button is adjustable to any station.

With each button definitely set and securely tightened to the selected station, the tuner is ready for operation.

OPERATION. With the set turned on to a moderate level of volume, the automatic tuner is operated by merely pressing a button set to the desired station.

Station selection may be made automatically or manually at will, since the manual tuning control functions integrally with the automatic unit.

The station call letter tabs enclosed in the Operating Instruction Sheet envelope should be inserted into the slot of the push-buttons, using designations corresponding to the station selected for each button. After inserting call letter tabs, the buttons may be replaced.



DIAG. NO.	PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	DIAG. NO.	PART NO.	DESCRIPTION
R1	N-4023	22,000 OHM .5W 20%	C8	N-3051	40 MFD 150V ELECT.
R2	N-4023	82 OHM 2W 10%	C10		40 MFD 150V
R3	N-1262	1 MEG OHM .5W 20%	C11	N-4057	.09 MFD 200V
R4	N-8097	.5 MEG OHM VOL. CON.			
R5	N-4028	6.8 MEG OHM .5W 20%	1	N-8100	ANT. COIL LOOP
R6	N-4028	220,000 OHM .5W 20%	2	N-4810	OSCILLATOR COIL
R7	N-4027	470,000 OHM .5W 20%	3	N-4813	1ST I.F. TRANSFORMER
R8	N-4067	180 OHM .5W 10%	4	N-4840	2ND I.F. TRANSFORMER
R9	N-5358	1000 OHM LW 10%	5	N-6102	4" SPEAKER
R10	N-4022	33 OHM .5W 20%	6	N-4875	OUTPUT TRANSFORMER
R11	N-4028	220,000 OHM .5W 20%	7	N-8085	2 GANG CONDENSER
R12	N-4063	47,000 OHM .5W 20%	8	N-4544	TRIMMER
R13	N-1262	1 MEG OHM .5W 20%	9	N-5024	PHONO PICKUP
C1	N-1345	.05 MFD 200V	10	N-3868	4" TURNTABLE
C2	N-1345	.05 MFD 200V		N-3880	3 MOTOR
C3	N-1346	.05 MFD 400V			
C4	N-1374	100 MMFD MICA			
C5	N-4864	.005 MFD 800V			
C6	N-4860	500 MMFD 600V			
C7	N-1344	.01 MFD 400V	S1	N-2877	RADIO-PHONO SWITCH
C8	N-1376	.02 MFD 400V	S2	N-2084	MOTOR SW.

ALL VOLTAGES SHOWN ARE MEASURED FROM TERMINAL TO BUSS. LINE VOLTAGE 117A.C.

AERIAL SYSTEM

The receiver has a built-in "loop" aerial. Its excellent design is such as to increase pick-up from stations having wide variations in signal strength. The efficiency and selectivity of the loop provide outstanding reception without the use of an external aerial. The "loop" aerial used on this receiver is somewhat directional so reception from weak stations can be improved by turning the set in the proper direction. In or near metal buildings, iron ore deposits

or steel structures or in localities remote from broadcasting stations, reception can be improved by using an outside aerial 50 feet to 100 feet in length including lead-in. Connect the outside aerial to the aerial lead. When using the outside aerial it may be necessary to reverse the power cord plug in wall socket to eliminate hum or distortion.

Lack of sensitivity and poor tone quality may be due to any one or a combination of causes such as weak or defective tubes or speaker, open or grounded bias resistor, bypass condenser, etc. Never attempt to realign set until all other possible sources of trouble have been first thoroughly investigated and definitely proved not to be the cause.

NOTE: IT IS ABSOLUTELY NECESSARY THAT AN ACCURATELY CALIBRATED TEST OSCILLATOR WITH SOME TYPE OF OUTPUT MEASURING DEVICE BE USED WHEN ALIGNING THE RECEIVER AND THAT THE PROCEDURE BE CAREFULLY FOLLOWED. OTHERWISE THE RECEIVER WILL BE INSENSITIVE AND THE DIAL CALIBRATION WILL BE INCORRECT. THE TRIMMERS WILL BE REFERRED TO BY THEIR FUNCTION AS INDICATED ON THE PARTS DIAGRAM.

ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE

GENERAL DATA. The alignment of this receiver requires the use of a test oscillator that will cover the frequencies of 455, 600, 1400 and 1620 KC and an output meter to be connected across the primary or secondary of the output transformer. If possible, all alignments should be made with the volume control on maximum and the test oscillator output as low as possible to prevent the AVC from operating and giving false readings.

CORRECT ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE. The intermediate frequency (I.F.) stages should be aligned properly as the first step. After the I.F. transformers have been properly adjusted and peaked, the broadcast band should be adjusted.

I. F. ALIGNMENT. Remove the chassis and loop antenna from the cabinet and set them up on the bench so that they occupy exactly the same respective positions on the bench as they did in the cabinet. Care should be taken to have no iron or other metal near

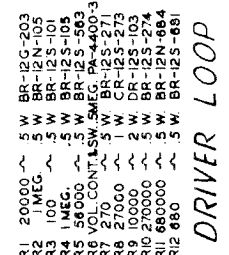
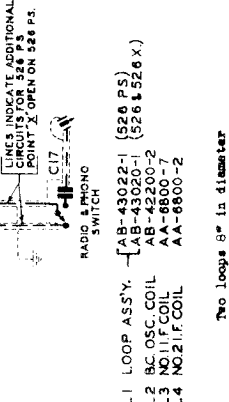
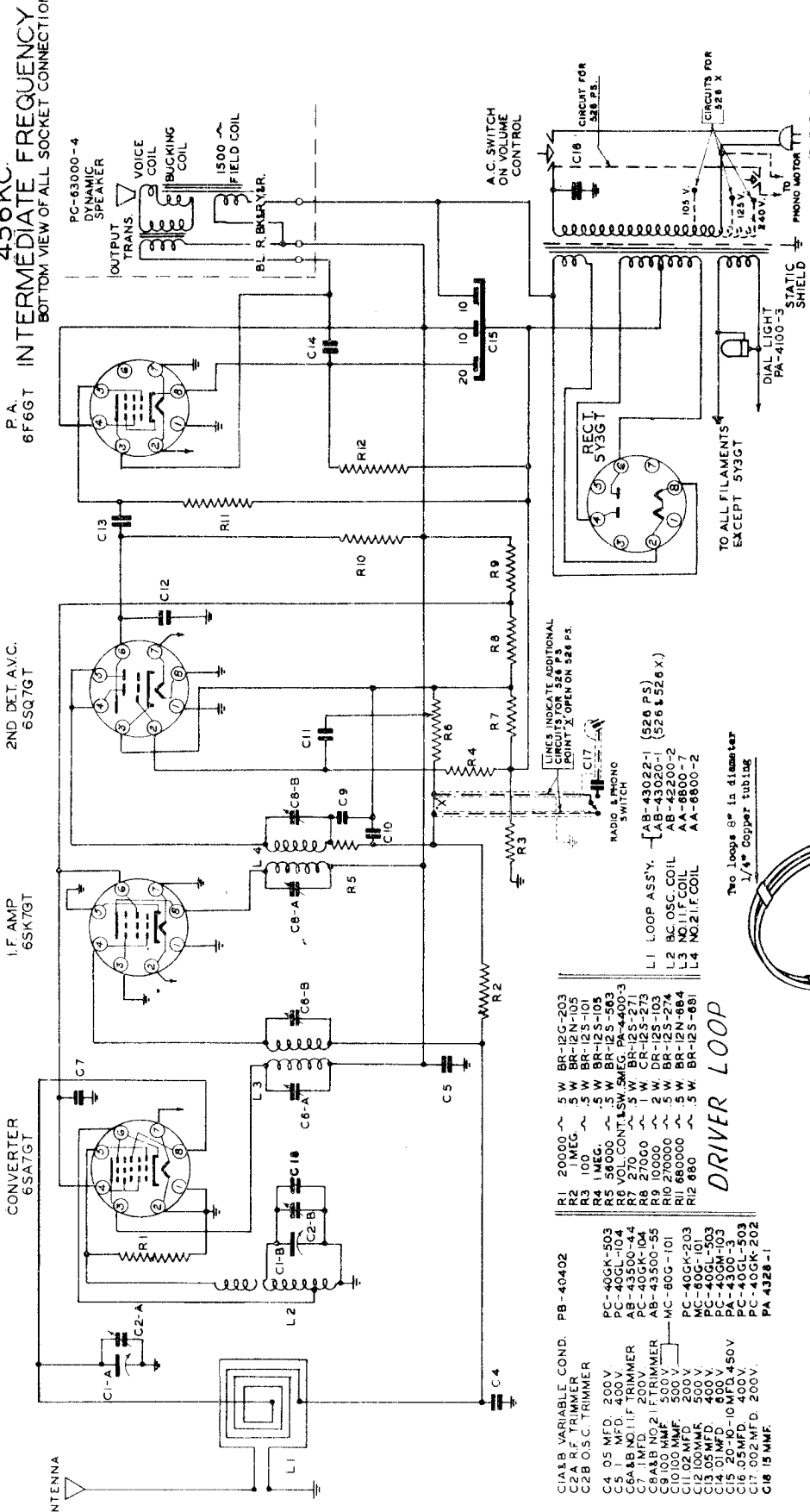
the loop. Do not make this set-up on a metal bench. With the gang condenser set at minimum, adjust the test oscillator to 455 KC and connect the output to the grid of the first detector tube (12SA7) through a .05 or .1 mfd. condenser. The ground on the test oscillator should be connected to the ground buss, indicated on the circuit diagram. Align all three I.F. trimmers to peak or maximum reading on the output meter.

BROADCAST BAND ALIGNMENT. Connect the test oscillator to the antenna of the set through a 100 mmfd. (.0001) condenser. With the gang condenser set at minimum capacity, set the test oscillator at 1620 KC, and adjust the oscillator (or 1620 KC trimmer) on gang condenser. Next—set the test oscillator at 1400 KC, and tune in the signal on the gang condenser. Adjust the antenna trimmer (or 1400 KC trimmer) for maximum signal. Next set the test oscillator at 600 KC, and tune in signal on condenser to check alignment of coils.

MODELS 5-26, 5-26X, 5-26FS

THE SPARKS WITHINGTON CO.

456 KC. INTERMEDIATE FREQUENCY
BOTTOM VIEW OF ALL SOCKET CONNECTIONS



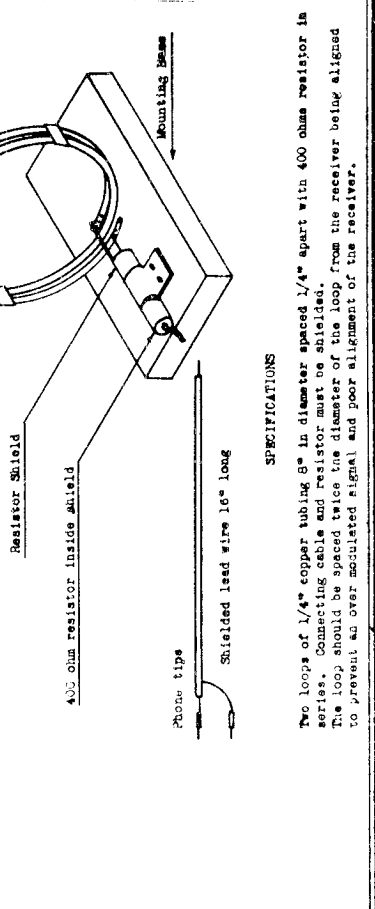
- C1A & B VARIABLE COND. PB-40402
- C2A R.F. TRIMMER
- C2B O.S.C. TRIMMER
- C4 0.5 MFD. 200V
- C5 1 MFD. 400V
- C6A & B NO. 11 F. TRIMMER
- AG-43500-14
- AG-40500-104
- C8A & B NO. 2 F. TRIMMER
- C9 100 MMF. 500V
- C10 100 MMF. 500V
- C11 0.02 MFD. 200V
- C12 100 MMF. 500V
- C13 100 MMF. 500V
- C14 10 MFD. 400V
- C15 20-0-10 MFD. 450V
- C16 0.05 MFD. 400V
- C17 0.02 MFD. 200V
- C18 15 MMF.
- R1 20000 ~ 5 W BR-125-203
- R2 1.0 MEG. ~ 5 W BR-12N-105
- R3 1.0 MEG. ~ 5 W BR-12S-105
- R4 1.0 MEG. ~ 5 W BR-12S-563
- R5 58000 ~ 5 W BR-12S-563
- R6 VOL. CONT. 1.5 W. 5MEG. PA-4400-3
- R7 270 ~ 5 W BR-12S-271
- R8 27000 ~ 1 W CR-12S-273
- R9 27000 ~ 2 W BR-12S-293
- R10 27000 ~ 5 W BR-12N-664
- R11 680000 ~ 5 W BR-12N-664
- R12 680 ~ 5 W BR-12S-681
- L1 20000 ~ 5 W BR-12G-203
- L2 1.0 MEG. ~ 5 W BR-12N-105
- L3 1.0 MEG. ~ 5 W BR-12S-105
- L4 NO. 2 I.F. COIL
- L1 LOOP ASSY. LAB-43022-1 (526 PS)
- L2 BC OSC. COIL LAB-43020-1 (526 & 526 X)
- L3 NO. 1 I.F. COIL
- L4 NO. 2 I.F. COIL

VOLTAGE CHART
Line Voltage: 117 Volts AC
Position of Band Switch: Broadcast

TUBE	FUNCTION	No. 1	No. 2	No. 3	No. 4	No. 5	No. 6	No. 7	No. 8
6SA7GT	Converter	0	250	85	**	**	**	0.8*	No. 8
6SK7GT	I.F. AMP.	0	6.2*	0	-1.45	0	85	0	230
6SQ7GT	2nd. Det. A.V.C.	0	-1.95	-1.9	-1.2	-1.2	120	0.8*	0
6T5GT	P.A.	0	6.2*	215	230	**	-1.9	0	15
5Y3GT	Rect.	0	290	0	280	0	280	0	290

Notes: Voltage readings are for schematic diagram on back of sheet. Allow 15% + or - on all measurements. Always use meter scale which will give greatest deflection within scale limits. All DC measurements made with 20,000 ohms per volt voltmeter. All AC voltages made with rectifier type voltmeter. Unless designated otherwise, voltages in table are + DC voltages. *AC volts. **Cannot be measured with 20,000 Ohms per volt voltmeter.

TO ALL FILAMENT'S EXCEPT 5Y3GT
TO PHONO MOTOR
DIAL LIGHT PA-4100-3
STATIC SHIELD
INPUT PLUG AND CORD PA-4003-1
DOMESTIC TRANS. AB44007-1
EXPORT TRANS. AB44008-1



DRIVER LOOP SPECIFICATIONS
Two loops of 1/4" copper tubing 8" in diameter spaced 1/4" apart with 400 ohm resistor in series. Connecting cable and resistor must be shielded. The loop should be spaced twice the diameter of the loop from the receiver being aligned to prevent an over modulated signal and poor alignment of the receiver.

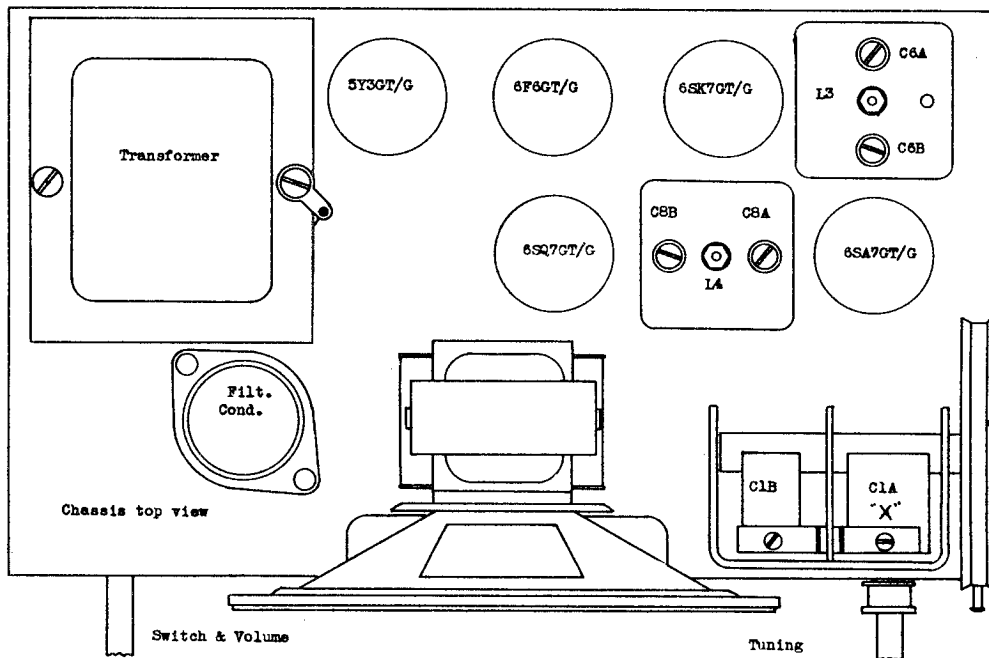
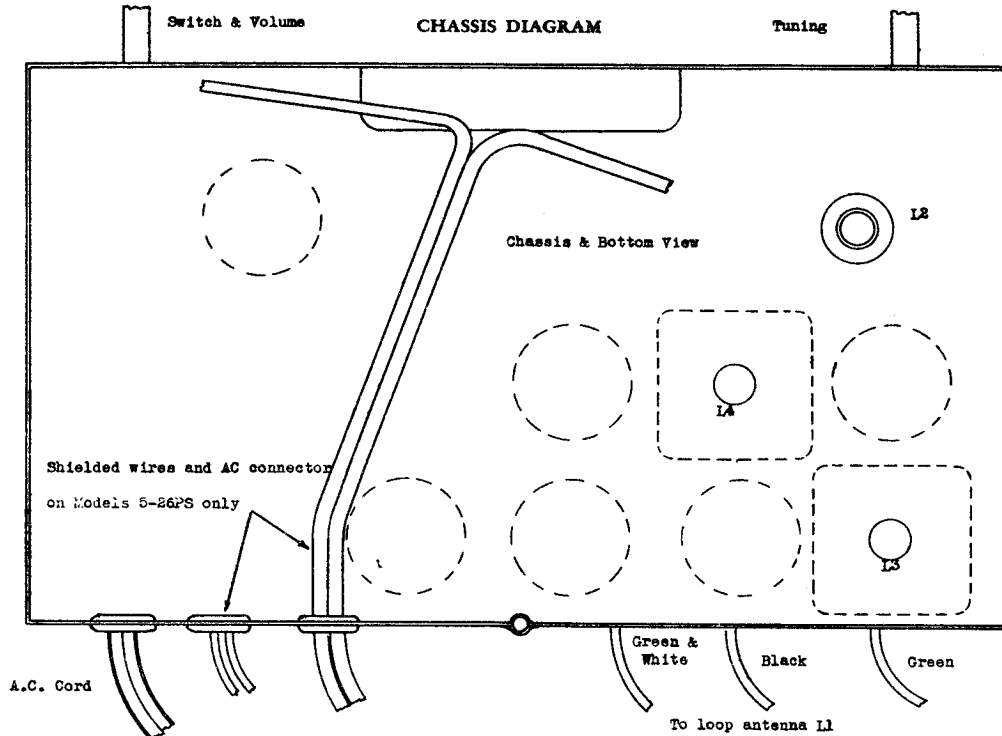
MODELS 5-26,
5-26X, 5-26PS

THE SPARKS WITHINGTON CO.

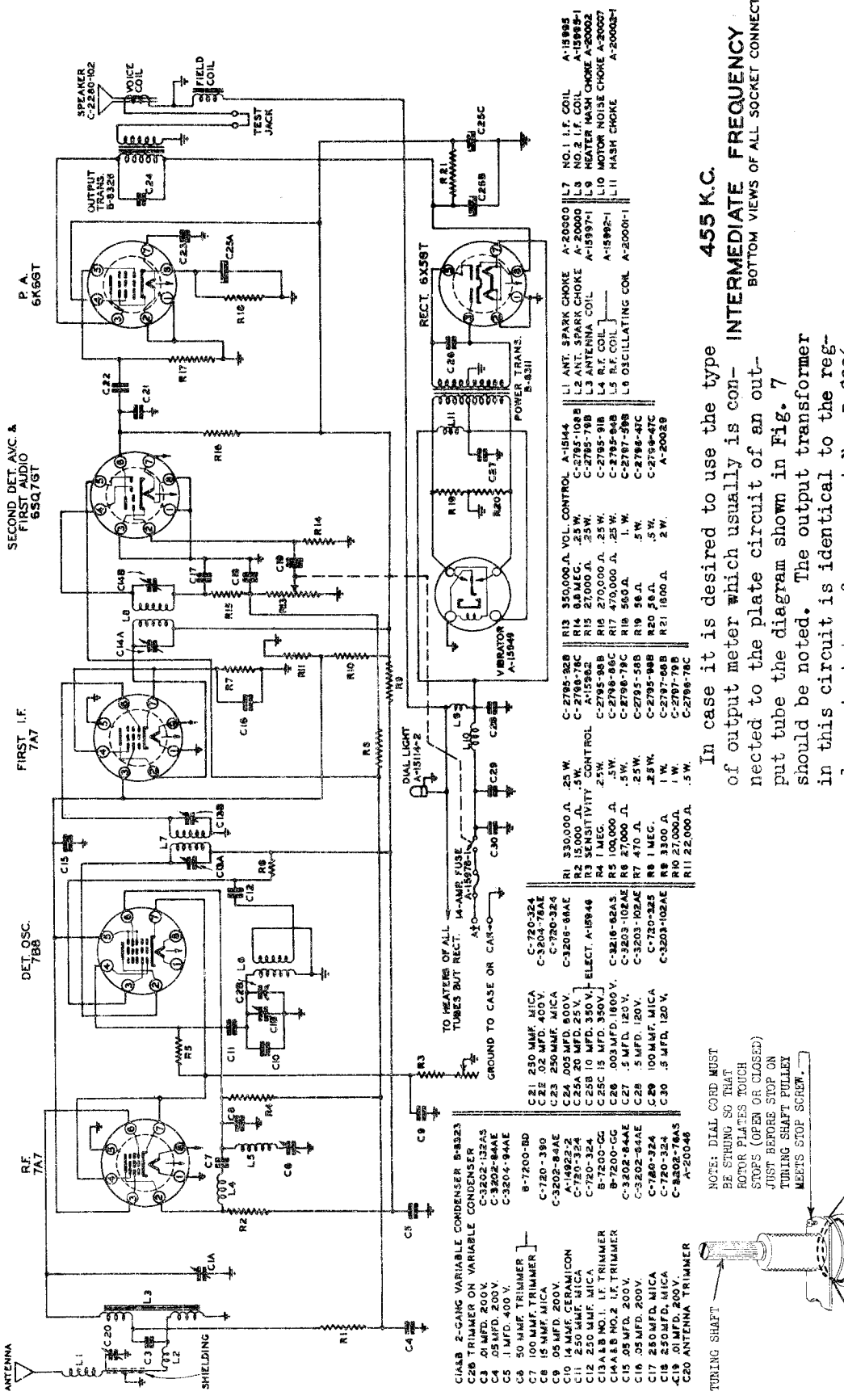
ALIGNMENT DATA

OPERATION	ALIGNMENT OF	GENERATOR CONNECTED TO	DUMMY ANTENNA	GENERATOR FREQUENCY	TUNING CONDENSER SETTING	TRIMMER	REMARKS
1	Set pointer to last calibration mark at low end of dial with condenser gang fully closed.						
2	I.F.	*	.02MFD	456 KC	Open	C5A&B	Peak accurately
						C6A&B	Peak accurately
3	Broadcast	**	Driver Loop	1500 KC	1500 KC	C2B Cac.	Peak accurately
						C2A Ant.	Peak accurately
4	(Repeat operation No. 3)						
5	(Check calibration at 600 KC, 900 KC and 1500 KC)						
6	(Check operations 1 to 5 inclusive)						

Notes: * X on chassis diagram.
** Driver loop see diagram below.



THE SPARKS WITHINGTON CO.



In case it is desired to use the type 455 K.C. INTERMEDIATE FREQUENCY output meter which usually is connected to the plate circuit of an output tube the diagram shown in Fig. 7 should be noted. The output transformer in this circuit is identical to the regular output transformer part No. B-8326 used in the Model 6F1 receiver.

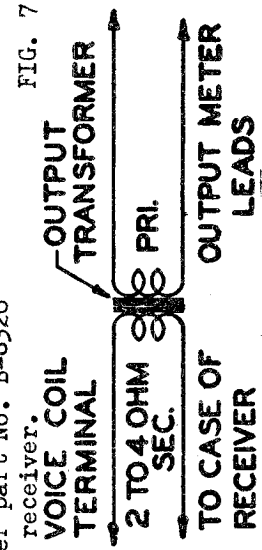


FIG. 7

NOTE: DIAL CORD MUST BE SPRUNG SO THAT ROTOR PLATES TOUCH STOPS (OPEN OR CLOSED) JUST BEFORE STOP ON TUBING SHAFT PULLEY MEETS STOP SCREW.

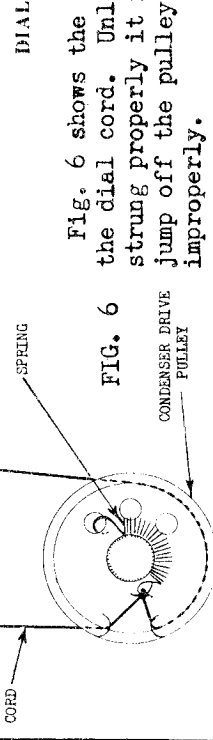


FIG. 6

Fig. 6 shows the correct way to string the dial cord. Unless the dial cord is strung properly it may have a tendency to jump off the pulley or otherwise operate improperly.

MODEL 6F1

THE SPARKS WITHINGTON CO.

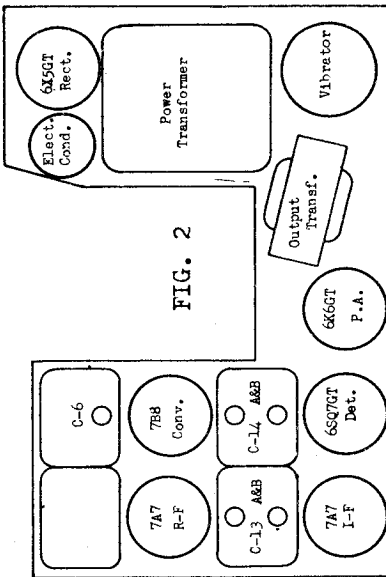


FIG. 2

2. Adjust trimmers C-14 A&B and C-13 A&B to maximum response. (See Fig. 2)
3. Adjust code rejector trimmer C-6 for minimum response. (See Fig. 2).

R-F ALIGNMENT

1. Turn the manual tuning knob until the variable condenser plates are completely out of mesh (1600 KC).
2. Set signal generator 1600 KC.
3. Adjust oscillator trimmers C-2B for maximum response. (See Fig. 4).

4. Set signal generator to 1400 KC and rotate the manual tuning control until a signal is heard.

5. Adjust the antenna trimmer C-20 (See Fig. 5) for maximum response.

6. After receiver has been installed in car the antenna trimmer (C-20) must be adjusted for maximum response on a weak station at or near 1400 KC.

MISCELLANEOUS DATA

TEST JACK

It will be noted that a test jack is provided in the output circuit. The jumper must be connected to the jack in order to have the loud speaker operate properly. This jumper may be conveniently removed to permit the connection of an output meter to the voice coil side of the output transformer.

Sensitivity: 7 microvolts at 1 watt output.

Tuning Range: 540 to 1600 KC.

Current Consumption: 8.5 amps.

ALIGNMENT INSTRUCTIONS

Note: The alignment of a radio receiver is one of the most important functions that a service man performs. The following instructions must be followed carefully and in detail.

CAUTION

When making any adjustment on the receiver, be sure to have the volume control turned full on. If it is necessary to reduce the intensity of the test signal, reduce the volume at the signal generator.

Dummy antenna should be used through out the entire alignment procedure. The correct dummy antenna is composed of two 20 mmf. condensers (SPARTON Part C-720-389). The condenser should be connected in the line between the test oscillator or signal generator and the receiver as shown in Fig. 3. These capacities are identical with the actual capacities provided by the Ford antenna.

Note: The Model 6F1 is equipped with an adjustable sensitivity control located in the position indicated in Fig. 4. This control is properly adjusted at the factory to provide a sensitivity of 7 microvolts at one watt output. The factory adjustment of this control provides as high a sensitivity level as possible without introducing excessive background noise. No attempt should be made to change the setting of the control unless laboratory equipment is available for measuring sensitivity.

I-F ALIGNMENT

1. Set signal generator at 455 KC and connect through the dummy antenna to the receiver.

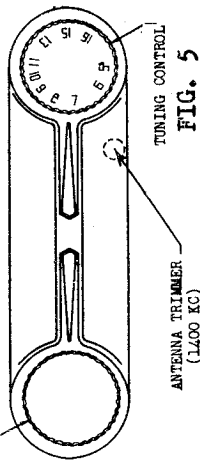


FIG. 5

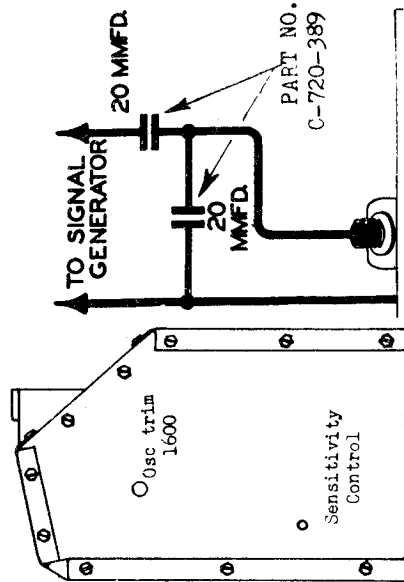


FIG. 3

FIG. 4

Power Output: 3.5 watts measured at voice coil.

Speaker: Full electro dynamic (5 inch.)

THE SPARKS WITHINGTON CO.

MODEL 6F1
MODEL 6F1D

MODEL 6F1 VOLTAGE CHART

Input Voltage: 6.6 volts at panel. Volume Control Full On with Antenna Disconnected									
TUBE	FUNCTION	Voltage of Socket Prongs to Gnd. (See Schematic Diagram)							
		No. 1	No. 2	No. 3	No. 4	No. 5	No. 6	No. 7	No. 8
7A7	R-F Amplifier	H 0	P 187	Gs 68	Gsu 3.8	S 0	G 0	K 3.8	H 6.4
7B8	Osc - Converter	H 0	P 225	Ga 137	Go -10	Gs 68	G 0	K 3.8	H 6.4
7A7	I-F Amplifier	H 0	P 244	Gs 68	Gsu 2.6	S 0	G 0	K 2.6	H 6.4
6SQ7 GT	Det - AVC - 1st A-F	S 0	G 0	K 0	Dp 0	Dp 0	P 98	H 6.4	H 0
6K6G T	Power Amplifier	S 0	H 0	P 255	Gs 242	G 0	-	H 6.4	K 18.
6X5G T	Rectifier	S 0	H 0	P 320*	-	P 320*	-	H 6.5	K 275

Notes: Voltage readings are for schematic diagram on page 3. Allow 15% + or - on all measurements. Always use meter scale which will give greatest deflection within scale limits. All D-c measurements made with 20000 ohms per volt voltmeter. All A-c voltages measured with rectifier type meter. Unless otherwise designated, voltages in table are - D-c volts. *Indicates AC volts.

Explanation of Symbols: H - Heater, P - Plate, Ga - Oscillator Anode, Go - Oscillator Grid, Gs - Screen Grid, Gsu - Suppressor Grid, S - Shield, Dp - Diode Plate, K - Cathode.

MODEL 6F1D

VOLTAGE CHART

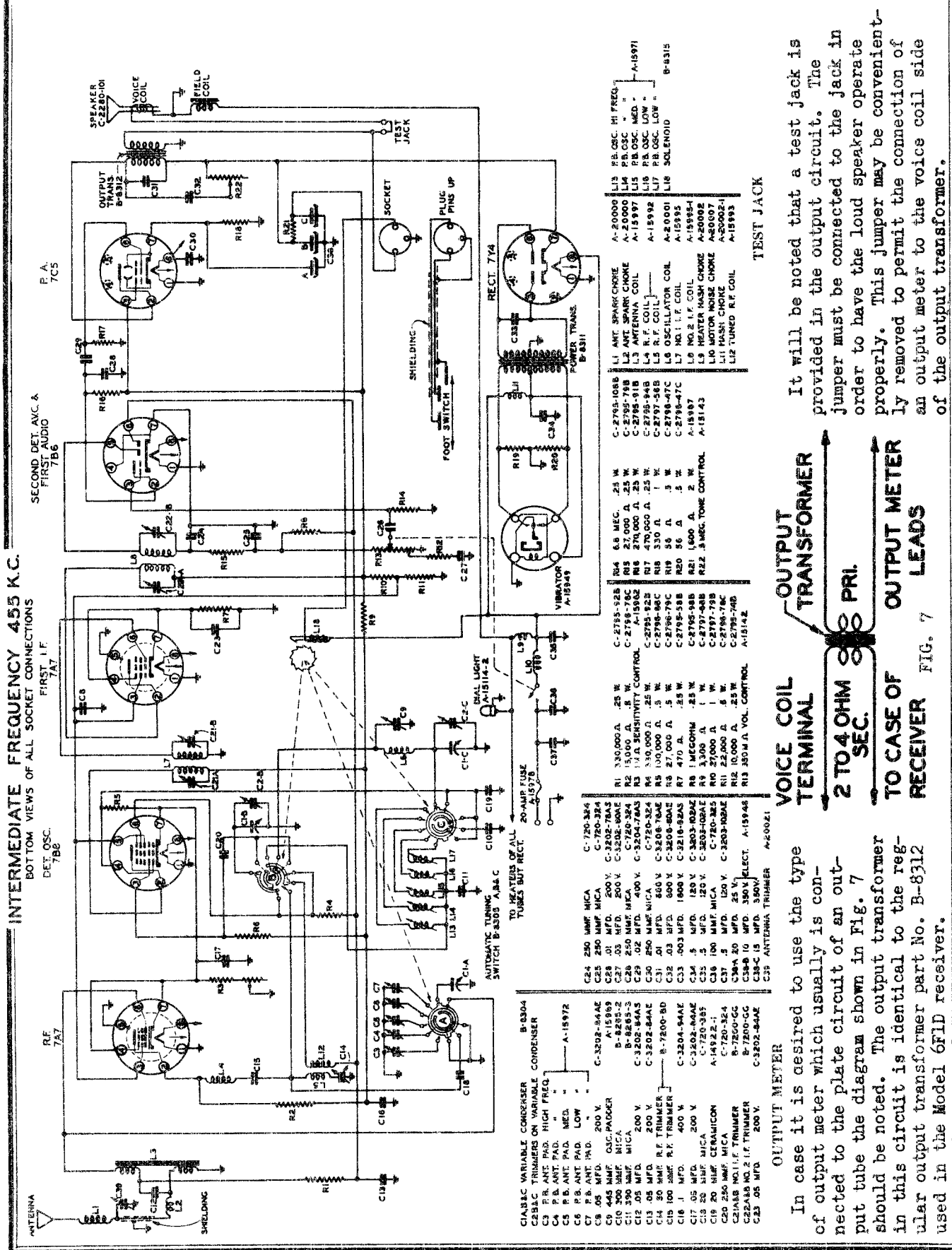
Input Voltage: 6.6 volts at panel. Volume Control Full On with Antenna Disconnected									
TUBE	FUNCTION	Voltage of Socket Prongs to Gnd. (See Schematic Diagram)							
		No. 1	No. 2	No. 3	No. 4	No. 5	No. 6	No. 7	No. 8
7A7	R-F Amplifier	H 0	P 153	Gs 72	Gsu 3.5	S 0	G -.1	K 3.5	H 6.3*
7B8	Osc - Converter	H 0	P 205	Ga 130	Go -7	Gs 72	G -.1	K 3.5	H 6.3*
7A7	I-F Amplifier	H 0	P 227	Gs 72	Gsu 2.6	S 0	G 0	K 2.6	H 6.3*
7B6	Det-AVC-1st A-F	H 0	P 94	G -.5	K 0	Dp 0	Dp -.1	K 0	H 6.3*
7C5	Power Amplifier	H 0	P 250	Gs 230	-	-	G 0	K 12	H 6.3*
7Y4	Rectifier	H 0	-	P 275*	-	-	P 275*	K 255*	H 6.4*

Notes: Voltage readings are for schematic diagram on page . Allow 15% + or - on all measurements. Always use meter scale which will give greatest deflection within scale limits. All D-c measurements made with 20000 ohms per volt voltmeter. All A-c voltages measured with rectifier type meter. Unless otherwise designated, voltages in table are + D-c volts. *Indicates AC volts.

Explanation of Symbols: H - Heater, P - Plate, Ga - Oscillator Anode, Go - Oscillator Grid, Gs - Screen Grid, Gsu - Suppressor Grid, S - Shield, Dp - Diode Plate, K - Cathode.

MODEL 6FLD

THE SPARKS WITHINGTON CO.



INTERMEDIATE FREQUENCY 455 K.C.
 BOTTOM VIEWS OF ALL SOCKET CONNECTIONS
 FIRST I.F. 7A7
 DET. OSC. 7B6
 SECOND DET. AVC & FIRST AUDIO 7C5

©John F. Rider

VOICE COIL TERMINAL
 2 TO 4 OHM SEC.
 OUTPUT TRANSFORMER
 TO CASE OF RECEIVER
 OUTPUT METER LEADS
 FIG. 7

It will be noted that a test jack is provided in the output circuit. The jumper must be connected to the jack in order to have the loud speaker operate properly. This jumper may be conveniently removed to permit the connection of an output meter to the voice coil side of the output transformer.

In case it is desired to use the type of output meter which usually is connected to the plate circuit of an output tube the diagram shown in Fig. 7 should be noted. The output transformer in this circuit is identical to the regular output transformer part No. B-8312 used in the Model 6FLD receiver.

- | | | |
|--|--|---|
| <p>CIAB & C VARIABLE CONDENSER B-8304</p> <p>CIAB 50 MFD. 200 V. A-15997</p> <p>CIAC 50 MFD. 200 V. A-15997</p> <p>CIAD 50 MFD. 200 V. A-15997</p> <p>CIAE 50 MFD. 200 V. A-15997</p> <p>CIAF 50 MFD. 200 V. A-15997</p> <p>CIAG 50 MFD. 200 V. A-15997</p> <p>CIAH 50 MFD. 200 V. A-15997</p> <p>CAI 50 MFD. 200 V. A-15997</p> <p>CAII 50 MFD. 200 V. A-15997</p> <p>CAIII 50 MFD. 200 V. A-15997</p> <p>CAIV 50 MFD. 200 V. A-15997</p> <p>CAV 50 MFD. 200 V. A-15997</p> <p>CAVI 50 MFD. 200 V. A-15997</p> <p>CAVII 50 MFD. 200 V. A-15997</p> <p>CAVIII 50 MFD. 200 V. A-15997</p> <p>CAIX 50 MFD. 200 V. A-15997</p> <p>CA 50 MFD. 200 V. A-15997</p> | <p>C-2755-108B L1 ANT. SPARK CHoke</p> <p>C-2755-78B L2 ANT. SPARK CHoke</p> <p>C-2755-91B L3 ANTENNA COIL</p> <p>C-2755-94B L4 R.F. COIL</p> <p>C-2755-58B L5 R.F. COIL</p> <p>C-2755-47C L6 OSCILLATION COIL</p> <p>C-2755-47C L7 HELIX COIL</p> <p>C-2755-47C L8 HEATER WASH CHoke</p> <p>C-2755-47C L9 WASH CHoke</p> <p>C-2755-47C L10 WASH CHoke</p> <p>C-2755-47C L11 TUNED R.F. COIL</p> | <p>CIAB 50 MFD. 200 V. A-15997</p> <p>CIAC 50 MFD. 200 V. A-15997</p> <p>CIAD 50 MFD. 200 V. A-15997</p> <p>CIAE 50 MFD. 200 V. A-15997</p> <p>CIAF 50 MFD. 200 V. A-15997</p> <p>CIAG 50 MFD. 200 V. A-15997</p> <p>CAI 50 MFD. 200 V. A-15997</p> <p>CAII 50 MFD. 200 V. A-15997</p> <p>CAIII 50 MFD. 200 V. A-15997</p> <p>CAIV 50 MFD. 200 V. A-15997</p> <p>CAV 50 MFD. 200 V. A-15997</p> <p>CAVI 50 MFD. 200 V. A-15997</p> <p>CAVII 50 MFD. 200 V. A-15997</p> <p>CAVIII 50 MFD. 200 V. A-15997</p> <p>CAIX 50 MFD. 200 V. A-15997</p> <p>CA 50 MFD. 200 V. A-15997</p> |
|--|--|---|

OUTPUT METER

TEST JACK

THE SPARKS WITHINGTON CO.

MODEL 6FLD

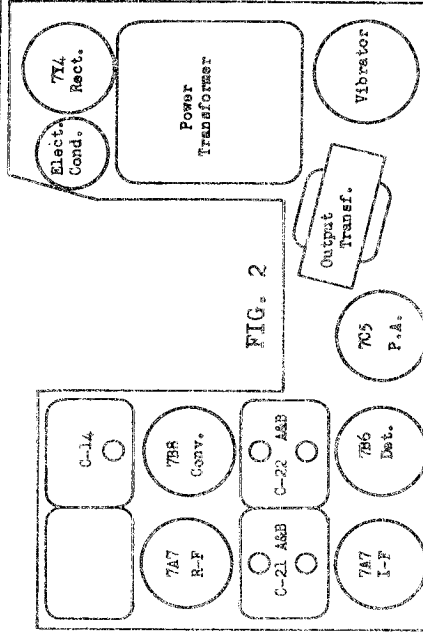


FIG. 2

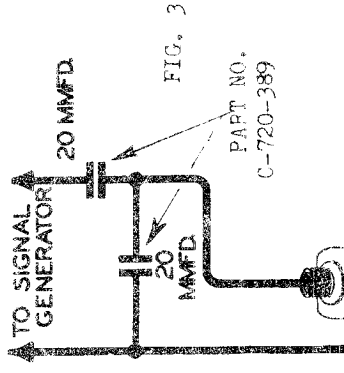


FIG. 3

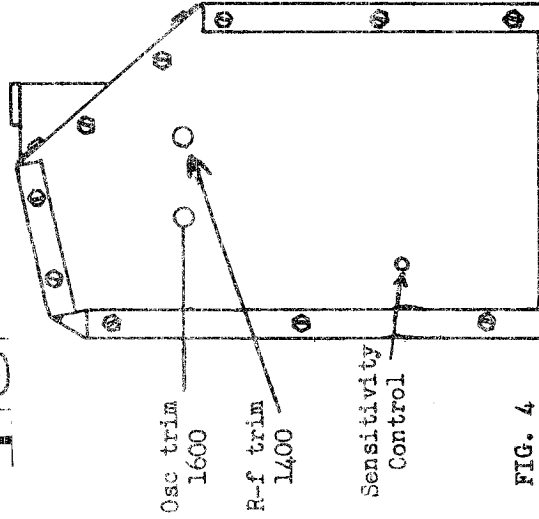


FIG. 4

ALIGNMENT INSTRUCTIONS

Note: The alignment of a radio receiver is one of the most important functions that a service man performs. The following instructions must be followed carefully and in detail.

CAUTION

When making any adjustment on the receiver, be sure to have the volume control turned full on. If it is necessary to reduce the intensity of the test signal, reduce the volume at the signal generator.

Dummy antenna should be used through out the entire alignment procedure. The correct dummy antenna is composed of two 20 mmf. condensers (SPARTON Part C-720-389). The condenser should be connected in the line between the test oscillator or signal generator and the receiver as shown in Fig. 3. These capacities are identical with the actual capacities provided by the Ford antenna.

Note: The Model 6FLD is equipped with an adjustable sensitivity control located in the position indicated in Fig. 4. This control is properly adjusted at the factory to provide a sensitivity of 7 microvolts at one watt output. The factory adjustment of this control provides as high a sensitivity level as possible without introducing excessive background noise. No attempt should be made to change the setting of the control unless laboratory equipment is available for measuring sensitivity.

I-F ALIGNMENT

1. Turn selector switch to the No. 1 (Automatic) position (580 KC).
2. Set signal generator at 455 KC and connect through the dummy antenna to the receiver.

3. Adjust trimmers C-22 A&B and C-21 A&B to maximum response. (See Fig. 2).
4. Adjust code rejector trimmer C-14 for minimum response. (See Fig. 2).

R-F ALIGNMENT

1. Turn selector switch to "Manual Tuning" (D).
2. Turn the manual tuning knob until the variable condenser plates are completely cut of mesh (1600 KC).
3. Set signal generator 1600 KC.
4. Adjust oscillator trimmer C-20 for maximum response. (See Fig. 4).
5. Set signal generator to 1400 KC and rotate the manual tuning control until a signal is heard.
6. Adjust R-F trimmer C-2B (See Fig. 4) and the antenna trimmer C-39 (See Fig. 4) or maximum response.

7. Set the signal generator to 600 KC and rotate the manual tuning control until a signal is heard.
8. The variable condenser should then be rocked slightly while adjusting the oscillator padder condenser C-9. (See Fig. 5).
9. Repeat adjustments described in step 6 to make sure that condensers C-2B and C-39 are peaked for maximum response.

10. After receiver has been installed in car the antenna trimmer (C-39) must be adjusted for maximum response on a weak station at or near 1400 KC.

MODEL 6FD

THE SPARKS WITHINGTON CO.

SETTING THE ROTO-SELECTOR

1. Turn receiver on and allow it to operate for approximately $\frac{1}{2}$ hour. (This is necessary in order that the operating temperature may reach normal and to be assured of accurate adjustment).
2. Remove the plastic escutcheon over the tuning control by first pulling off the three (3) knobs and removing the lock nuts on the tuning and volume control shafts. With the escutcheon removed, the automatic adjusting screws become accessible as shown in Fig. 5. The adjustments are easily made by means of a small screw driver.
3. Select five stations within the frequency range shown under each set of adjustment screws in Fig. 5.
4. With the selector switch in the "D" position, tune in manually the broadcast station to be set up on position No. 1 and identify the program. Note: Due to the net-work programs broadcast by many stations, it is advisable to wait until the station announces its call letters before completing the adjustments.
5. With the desired station accurately tuned in turn selector switch to the No. 1 position. Now using the screw driver turn the top screw at position No. 1 until the station selected is brought in with the loudest volume, then adjust the larger screw at the bottom until maximum volume is obtained. Note: Stations of the higher frequencies are tuned in by turning the screws to the left (counter-clockwise). Lower frequency stations are tuned by turning the screws to the right (clockwise).

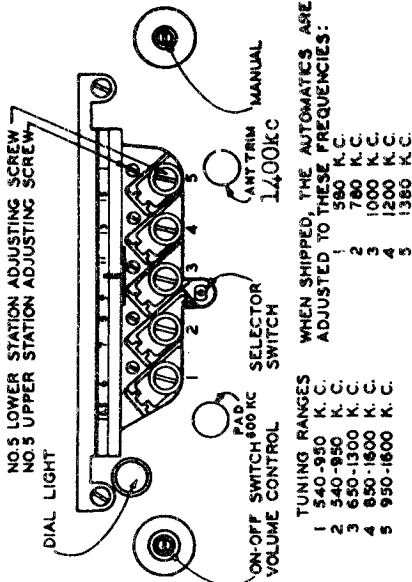


FIG. 5

6. Proceed with setting up the remaining four stations in the same manner as described under paragraphs 4 and 5.
7. Recheck the screws for each station to make sure that each one of the selected stations is tuned in as accurately as possible. It is advisable for the final rechecking of adjustments to be made in an area of low signal strength or in some known "dead spot", where radio signals are difficult to receive.

SOLENOID PLUNGER

The solenoid plunger is fully lubricated at the factory and normally no special lubrication service will be required. However, it is good practice to place one or two drops of lubricant on the plunger at such times as the receiver may be in the service shop. Use only Super Pyroil "B" as a plunger lubricant. It is readily obtainable from any auto supply house or from the factory.

DIAL CORD

Fig. 6 shows the correct way to string the dial cord. Unless the dial cord is strung properly it may have a tendency to jump off the pulley or otherwise operate improperly.

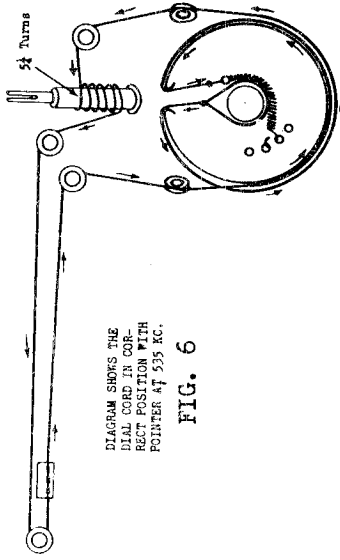
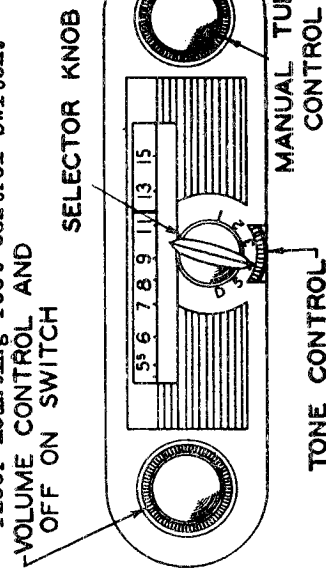


FIG. 6

ELECTRICAL SPECIFICATIONS

- Sensitivity: 7 microvolts at 1 watt output.
- Power Output: 4.5 watts measured at voice coil.
- Speaker: Full electro dynamic (7 inch diameter).
- Roto-Selector Tuning: Automatic tuning for five stations.
- Current Consumption: 8.5 amps.

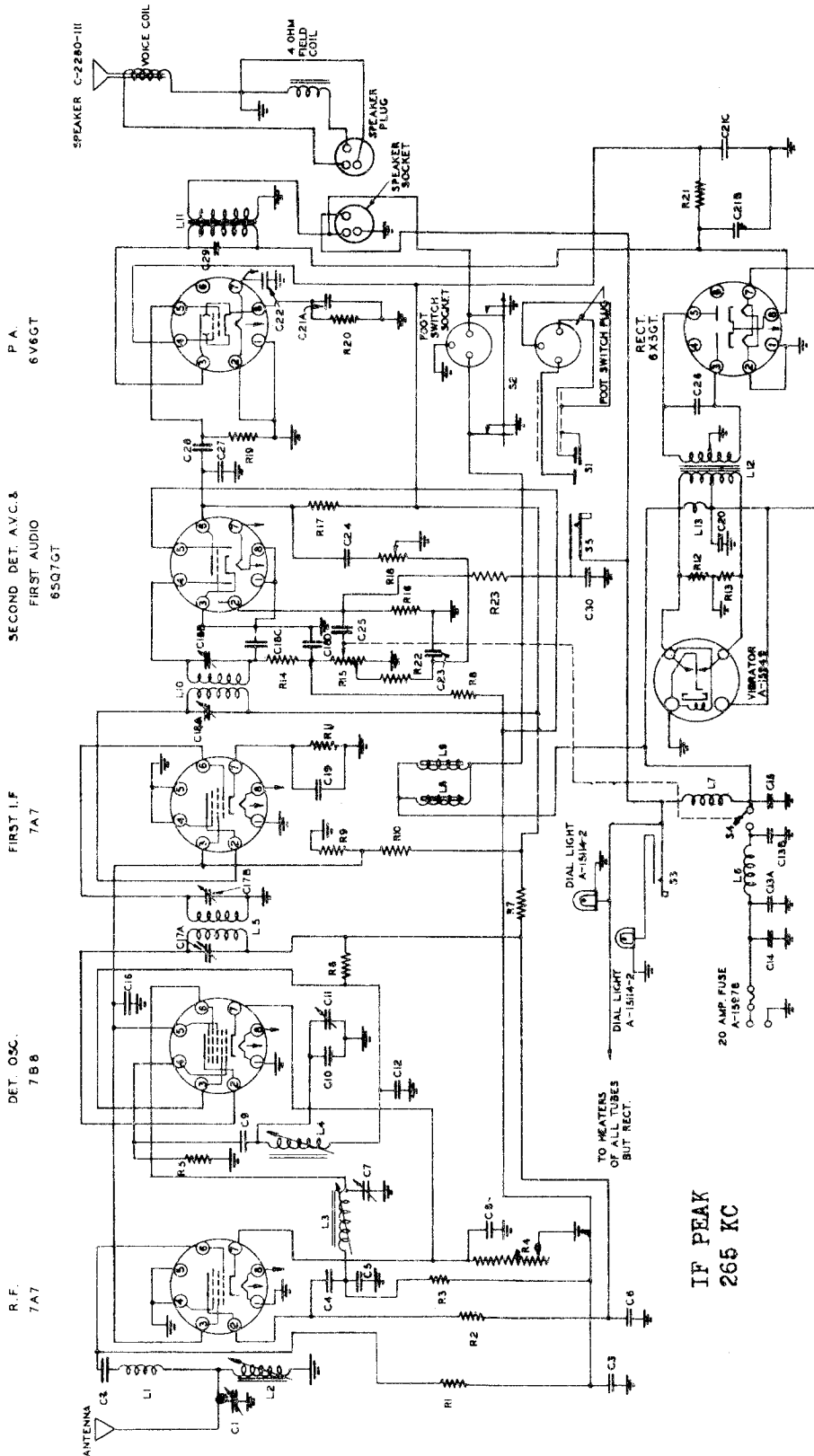
Foot Control Switch (Optional): Automatic tuning for five stations and automatic reduction of volume by floor-mounting foot control switch.



With the desired station accurately tuned in turn selector switch to the No. 1 position. Now using the screw driver turn the top screw at position No. 1 until the station selected is brought in with the loudest volume, then adjust the larger screw at the bottom until maximum volume is obtained. Note: Stations of the higher frequencies are tuned in by turning the screws to the left (counter-clockwise). Lower frequency stations are tuned by turning the screws to the right (clockwise).

THE SPARKS WITHINGTON CO.

MODEL 6F2D



IF PEAK
265 KC

31	FOOT SWITCH	A-20348	L1	ANTENNA SPARK CHoke	A-20496	C1	ANTENNA TRIMMER	A-20455	C12	300 MMFD SILVER MICA	D-8265-2	C23	C-3202-8AAE	R7	3300 Ω	C-2797-8AC
32	ACTUATOR & MOUNTING SWITCH	A-20455	L2	ANTENNA COIL	A-20527	C2	.01 200V	C-3202-7AAE	C13A}	DUAL 200 MMFD MICA	A-20458	C24	C-3204-8AAE	R8	1,000,000 Ω 1/2 W.	C-2798-8AC
33	DIAL LIGHT SWITCH	A-20536	L3	R.F. COIL	A-20527-1	C3	.05 200V	C-3202-8AAE	C13B}		A-20458	C25	C-3204-8AAE	R9	22,000 Ω 1/2 W.	C-2798-78C
34	OFF-ON SWITCH	A-20338	L4	OSCILLATOR COIL	C-720-369	C4	25 MMFD MICA	C-720-395	C14	.5 100 V.	C-3204-102AE	C26	C-3216-6AA3	R10	27,000 Ω 1 W.	C-2797-78C
35	DELAY MOUNTING SWITCH	A-20338	L5	NO. 1 I.F. COIL ASSEMBLY	A-15995-2	C5	850 MMFD	C-3204-8AAE	C15	.5 100 V.	C-3204-102AE	C27	C-720-324	R11	470 Ω 1/2 W.	C-2798-38C
			L6	A LEAD SPARK CHoke	A-20482	C6	1.400 V.	A-73522-1	C16}	.05 200V.	C-3202-8AAE	C28	C-3204-7BAE	R12	50 Ω 1/2 W.	C-2798-47C
			L7	HEATER HASH CHoke	A-20481	C7	R.F. TRIMMER	C-3202-9AAE	C17A}	I.F. TRIMMER ASSEMBLY	A-20023-2	C29	C-3204-8AAE	R13	50 Ω 1/2 W.	C-2798-47C
			L8	TUNER SOLENOID ASSEMBLY	B-8456	C8	.1 200 V.	C-3202-8AAE	C17B}		A-20023-2	C30	C-3204-7BAE	R14	27,000 Ω 1/2 W.	C-2798-79C
			L9	INDEXING SOLENOID ASSEMBLY	B-8457	C9	50 MMFD MICA	C-3202-8AAE	C18}	NO. 2 I.F. TRIMMER ASSEMBLY	A-20096	C31	C-3204-8AAE	R15	330,000 Ω 1/2 W.	A-15146
			L10	NO. 2 I.F. COIL ASSEMBLY	A-15895-3	C10	350 MMFD COMPENSATOR	C-3202-8AAE	C19}	NO. 2 I.F. TRIMMER ASSEMBLY	A-20096	C32	C-3204-8AAE	R16	85,000,000 Ω 1/2 W.	C-2798-10C
						C11	OSCILLATOR TRIMMER	A-20522	C20}	.05 200 V.	C-3202-8AAE	C33	C-3202-8AAE	R17	270,000 Ω 1/2 W.	C-2798-91C
						C12}	NO. 2 I.F. TRIMMER ASSEMBLY	A-20096	C21}	20 MFD. 350V.	C-3201-102AE	C34	C-3202-8AAE	R18	1 MEG. TONE CONTROL	A-15146
						C13}	NO. 2 I.F. TRIMMER ASSEMBLY	A-20096	C22}	10 MFD. 25V. ELECTROLYTIC	C-3201-102AE	C35	C-3202-8AAE	R19	470,000 Ω 1/2 W.	C-2798-94C
						C14}	NO. 2 I.F. TRIMMER ASSEMBLY	A-20096	C23}	15 MFD. 300V. CONDENSER	C-3201-102AE	C36	C-3202-8AAE	R20	330 Ω 1 W.	C-2797-56C
						C15}	NO. 2 I.F. TRIMMER ASSEMBLY	A-20096	C24}	250 MMFD. MICA	C-3202-8AAE	C37	C-3202-8AAE	R21	1800 Ω 2 W.	A-20029
						C16}	NO. 2 I.F. TRIMMER ASSEMBLY	A-20096	C25}	SENSITIVITY CONTROL 1000 Ω.	A-15982	C38	C-3202-8AAE	R22	10,000 Ω 1/2 W.	C-2798-74C
						C17}	NO. 2 I.F. TRIMMER ASSEMBLY	A-20096	C26}	27,000 Ω 1/2 W.	C-2798-88C	C39	C-3202-8AAE	R23	1,000,000 Ω 1/2 W.	C-2798-98C
						C18}	NO. 2 I.F. TRIMMER ASSEMBLY	A-20096	C27}		C-2798-88C	C40	C-3202-8AAE			

MODEL 6F2D

THE SPARKS WITHINGTON CO.

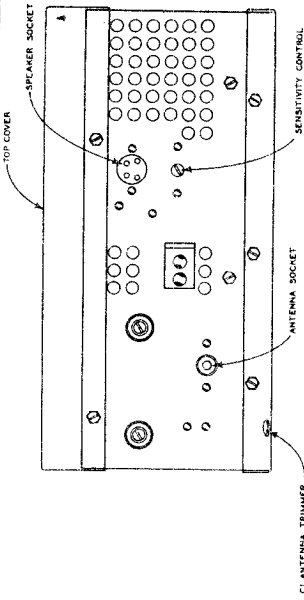


FIG. 4 BACK VIEW OF SET

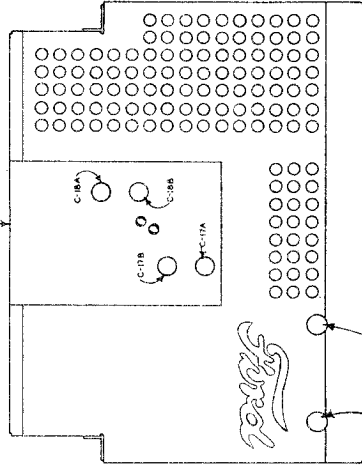


FIG. 5 TOP VIEW OF SET

TO SIGNAL GENERATOR

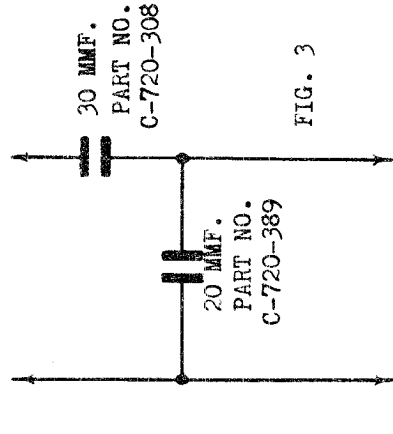


FIG. 3

TO CASE TO ANTENNA SOCKET

2. Set the signal generator at 265 KC and connect through the dummy antenna to the receiver.

3. Adjust trimmers C-18 A&B and C-17 A&B for maximum response. (See Fig. 5.)

R-F ALIGNMENT

1. Tune the set to 1610 KC by rotating the tuning knob as far as it will go clockwise.

2. Set the signal generator to 1610 KC.

3. Adjust the oscillator trimmer C-11, the RF trimmer C-7 and the antenna trimmer C-1 for maximum response, in the sequence given. (See Fig. 4 & 5 for trimmer locations.)

4. After the receiver has been installed in the car the antenna trimmer C-1 must be adjusted for maximum response with the set tuned to a weak station near 1600 KC.

SOLENOID PLUNGER

The solenoid plunger is fully lubricated at the factory and normally no special lubrication service will be required. However, it is good practice to place one or two drops of lubricant on the plunger at such times as the receiver may be in the service shop. Use only Super Pyroil "B" as a plunger lubricant. It is readily obtainable from any auto supply house or from the factory.

DIAL CORD

The dial pointer should be so adjusted that when the iron slugs are in the maximum out position with respect to the coils the dial pointer should be the pointer width to the right hand side of 1600 KC on the dial scale.

ALIGNMENT INSTRUCTIONS

Note: The alignment of a radio receiver is one of the most important functions that a service man performs. The following instructions must be followed carefully and in detail.

CAUTION

When making any adjustment on the receiver, be sure to have the volume control turned full on. If it is necessary to reduce the intensity of the test signal, reduce the volume at the signal generator.

A dummy antenna should be used through out the entire alignment procedure. The correct dummy antenna is composed of one 20 mmf. condenser (SPARTON Part C-720-389) and one 30 mmf. condenser (SPARTON Part C-720-308). The condenser should be connected in the line between the test oscillator or signal generator and the receiver as shown in Fig. 3. These capacities are identical with the actual capacities provided by the Ford antenna.

Note: The Model 6F2D is equipped with an adjustable sensitivity control located in the position indicated in Fig. 4. This control is properly adjusted at the factory to provide a sensitivity of 6 microvolts at one watt output. The factory adjustment of this control provides as high a sensitivity level as possible without introducing excessive background noise. No attempt should be made to change the setting of the control unless laboratory equipment is available for measuring sensitivity.

I-F ALIGNMENT

1. Index the tuner to dial position and tune the set to 550 KC.

THE SPARKS WITHINGTON CO.

MODEL 6F2D

Input Voltage: 6.6 Volts. Volume Control Full on with Antenna Disconnected

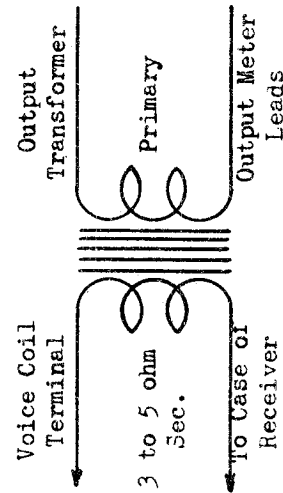
TUBE	FUNCTION	Voltage of socket prongs to gnd. (See schematic dia.)							
		No. 1	No. 2	No. 3	No. 4	No. 5	No. 6	No. 7	No. 8
7A7	R-F Amplifier	H	P	Gs	Gsu	S	G	K	H
		0	132	112	0	0	-0.3	2.9	6.25
7B8	Osc-Converter	H	P	Gs	Go	Gs	G	K	H
		0	208	142	-75	60	-0.3	2.9	6.25
7A7	I-F Amplifier	H	P	Gs	Gsu	S	G	K	H
		0	223	62	0	0	0	2.1	6.25
6SQ7GT	Det-AVC-1st AF	S	G	K	Dp	Dp	P	H	H
		0	-22	0	-3	-3	95	6.25	0
6V6GT	Power Amplifier	-	H	P	Gs	C	-	H	K
			0	235	225	0		6.25	12
6X5GT	Rectifier	-	H	P	-	P	-	H	K
			0	230*	-	230*	-	6.2	250

Notes: Voltage readings are for schematic diagram on page 3. Allow 15% + or - on all measurements. Always use meter scale which will give greatest deflection within scale limits. All DC measurements made with 20,000 ohms per volt voltmeter. All AC voltages measured with rectifier type meter. Unless otherwise designated, voltages in table are + DC volts. *Indicates AC volts. Explanation of Symbols: H-Heater, P-Plate, Gs-Oscillator Anode, Go-Oscillator Grid, Gs-Screen Grid, Gsu-Suppressor Grid, S-Shield, Dp-Diode Plate, K-Cathode.

OUTPUT METER

In case it is desired to use the type of output meter which usually is connected to the plate circuit of an output tube the diagram shown in Fig. 6 should be noted.

The output transformer in this circuit is identical to the regular output transformer part No. B-8312-1 used in the Model 6F2D receiver.



SETTING THE ADJUST-O-MATIC TUNER

1. Turn receiver on and allow it to operate for approximately 1/2 hour. (This is necessary in order that the operating temperature may reach normal and to be assured of accurate adjustment).
2. With the tuning knob in its normal position and the tuner indexed so that the word DIAL in the pointer background is illuminated, the set is ready for manual operation.
3. By indexing the tuner with the push bar the first automatic position is ready for setting up. The station is tuned in by retracting the manual knob and tuning to the desired station as indicated by the dial pointer.
4. The manual knob should then be pushed back to its normal position.
5. The next automatic position may then be indexed and the desired station set up in the same manner as mentioned in paragraph 3 and 4.
6. After all five automatic positions are set up the manual knob should be returned to its normal position. If desired, the manual position may also be set up and used as an automatic position. Any station may be set up in any desired automatic position.

Note: Due to the net-work programs broadcast by many stations, it is rather difficult to determine the station until the station call letters have been announced.

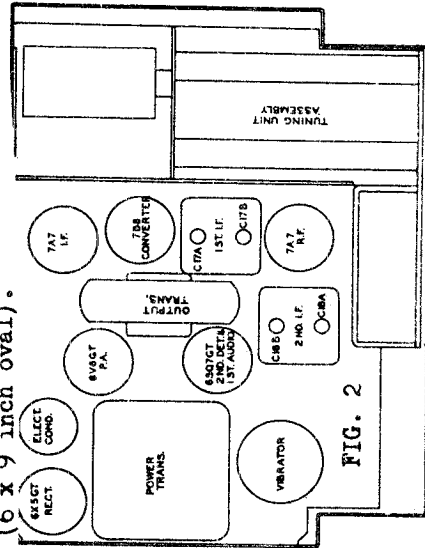
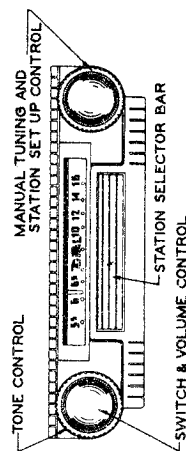


FIG. 2

Sensitivity: 6 microvolts at 1 watt output.

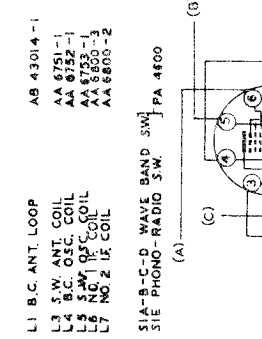
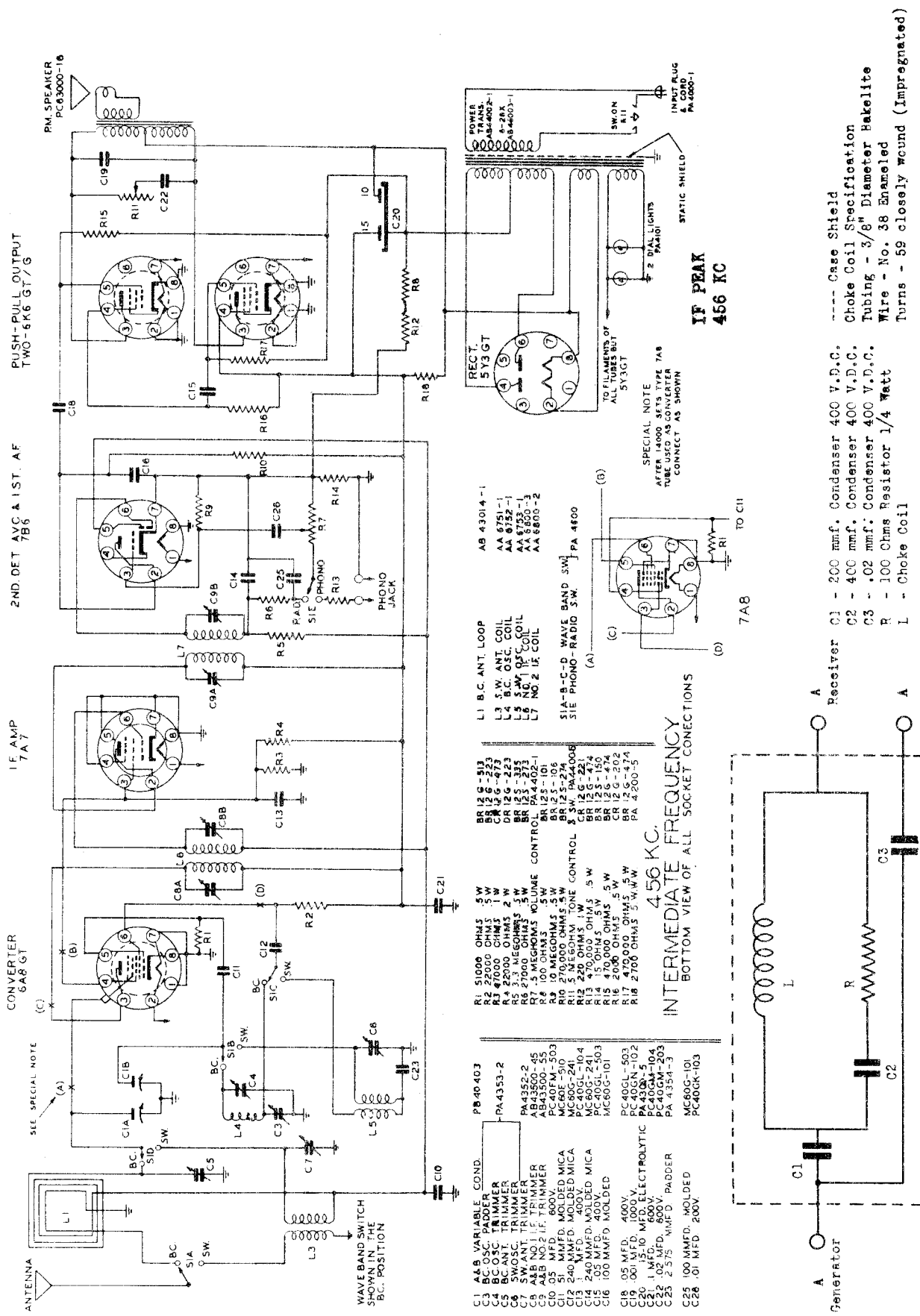
Power Output: 4.5 watts measured at voice coil.

Current Consumption: 8.5 Amps.

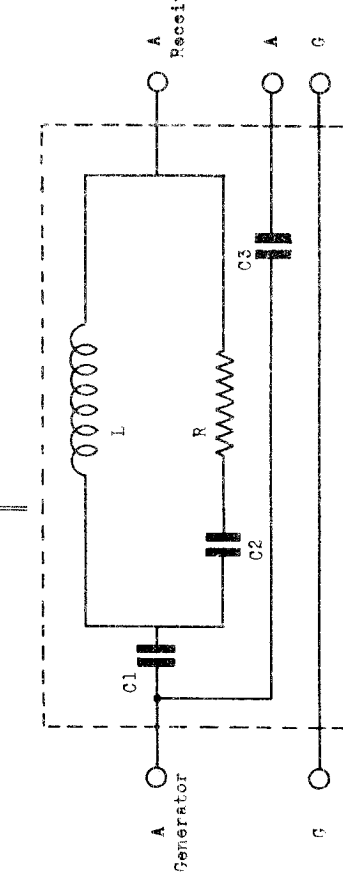
Speaker: Full electro dynamic (6 x 9 inch oval).

MODELS 6-26, 6-26PA

THE SPARKS WITHINGTON CO.



456 KC.
INTERMEDIATE FREQUENCY
BOTTOM VIEW OF ALL SOCKET CONNECTIONS



IF PEAK
456 KC

POWER TRANSFORMER
TAS-400P-1
A-24K
AB44003-1

RECT. 5Y3GT

TO FILAMENTS OF ALL 5Y3GT

SPECIAL NOTE
AFTER 14000 SETS TYPE 7AB
TUBE USED AS CONVERTER
CONNECT AS SHOWN

STATIC SHIELD
2 PAL LIGHTS
PA410

INPUT PLUG
& CORD
PA 4000-1

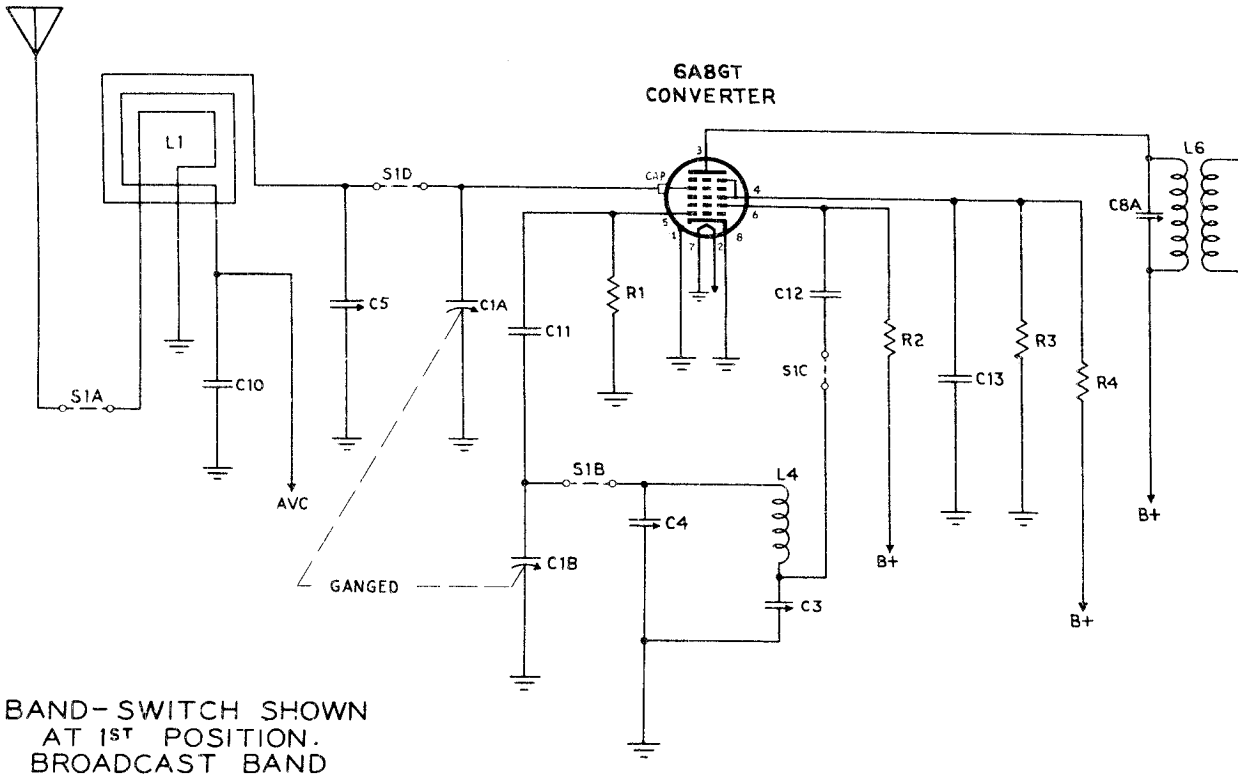
RECEIVER C1 - 200 mmf. Condenser 400 V.D.C.
C2 - 400 mmf. Condenser 400 V.D.C.
C3 - .02 mmf. Condenser 400 V.D.C.
R - 100 Chms Resistor 1/4 Watt
L - Choke Coil

---- Case Shield
Choke Coil Specification
Tubing - 3/8" Diameter Bakelite
Wire - No. 38 Enamelled
Turns - 59 closely wound (Impregnated)

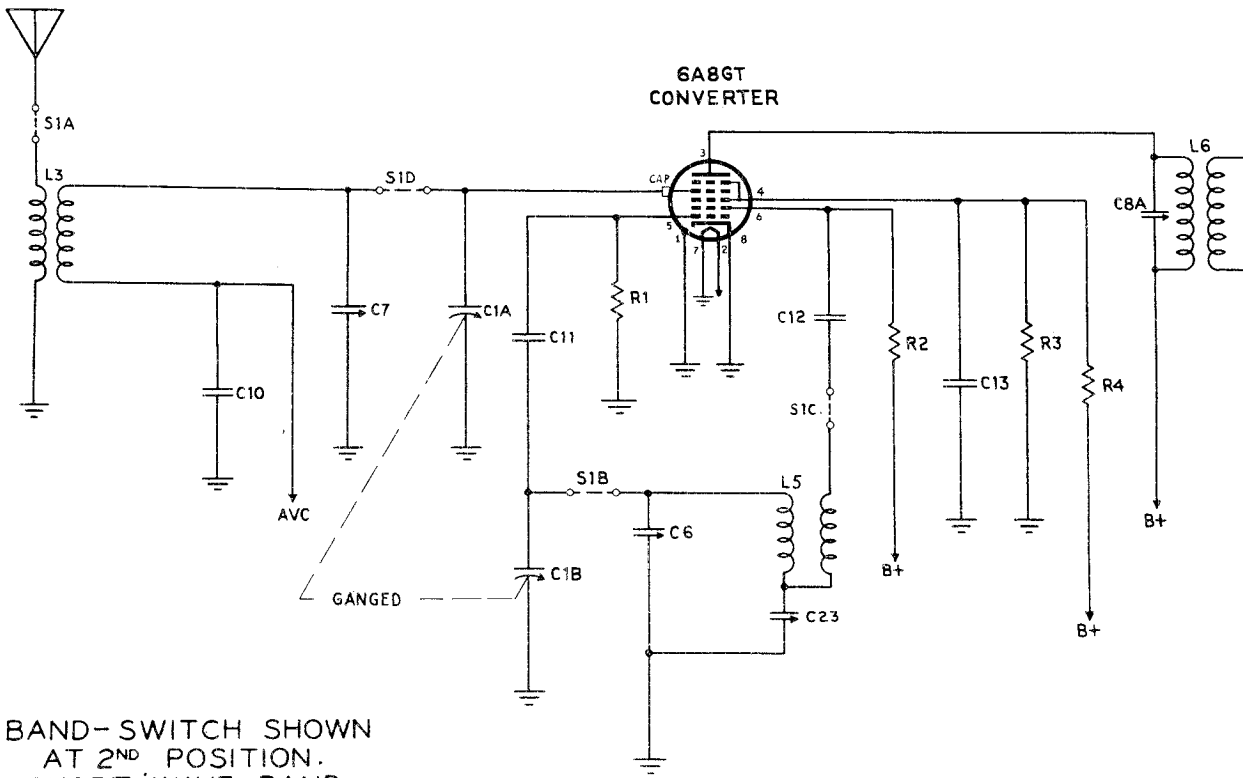
NOTE: When using this dummy antenna the generator output impedance should be 10 ohms or lower.

THE SPARKS WITHINGTON CO.

MODELS 6-26, 6-26PA



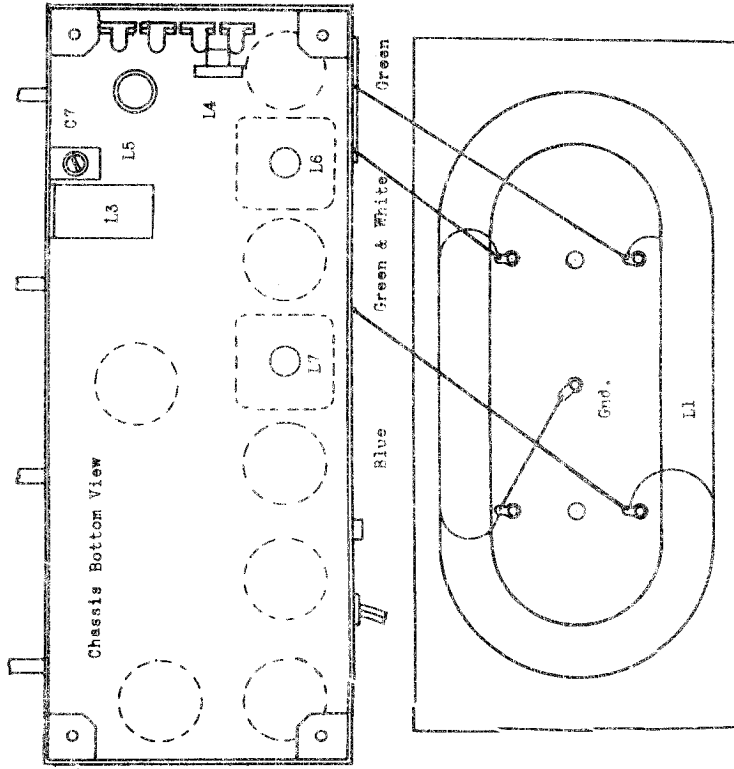
BAND-SWITCH SHOWN AT 1ST POSITION. BROADCAST BAND



BAND-SWITCH SHOWN AT 2ND POSITION. SHORT WAVE BAND

MODELS 6-26, 6-26PA

THE SPARKS WITHINGTON CO.



C3, C4, C5, C6, REFER TO TRIMMERS ON THE RIGHT SIDE OF CHASSIS IN THE BOTTOM VIEW.

ALIGNMENT CHART

OPERATION	ALIGNMENT OF	GENERATOR CONNECTED TO	DUMMY ANTENNA FREQUENCY	GENERATOR FREQUENCY	BAND SWITCH SETTING	TUNING CONDENSER SETTING	TRIMMERS	REMARKS
1		Set dial pointer even with L.H. stop line with condenser gang fully closed.						
2	I.F.	G.C. 6A8GT	.02 MFD.	456 KC.	BC	OPEN	C9 A & B C8 A & B	Peak Accurately Peak Accurately
3	BC	Driver Loop	.	1500 KC.	BC	1500 KC.	C4 Osc. Trim. C5 Ant. Trim.	Peak Accurately Peak Accurately
4		(Repeat Operation #3)		600 KC.	BC	600 KC.	C3 Osc. Pad.	Peak Accurately
5		Check Calibration at 600 KC., 1000 KC., and 1500 KC.						
6	S.F.	"A" on Antenna Strip	.	18 MC.	S.W.	18 MC.	C6 Osc. Trim. C7 Ant. Trim. C23 Osc. Pad.	Peak Accurately * * * See Operation #7
7		Osc. padder C23 is precision set at the factory and should not be readjusted in the field.						
8		(Repeat Operation #6)						
9		Check calibration at 6 MC., 11 MC., and 18 MC.						
10		Check Operations 1 to 6 inclusive.						

NOTES: * Driver Loop. See manual 5, Bulletin 1-1 for diagram.
* Standard Dummy. See diagram below.
* * * Pock dial while making this adjustment.

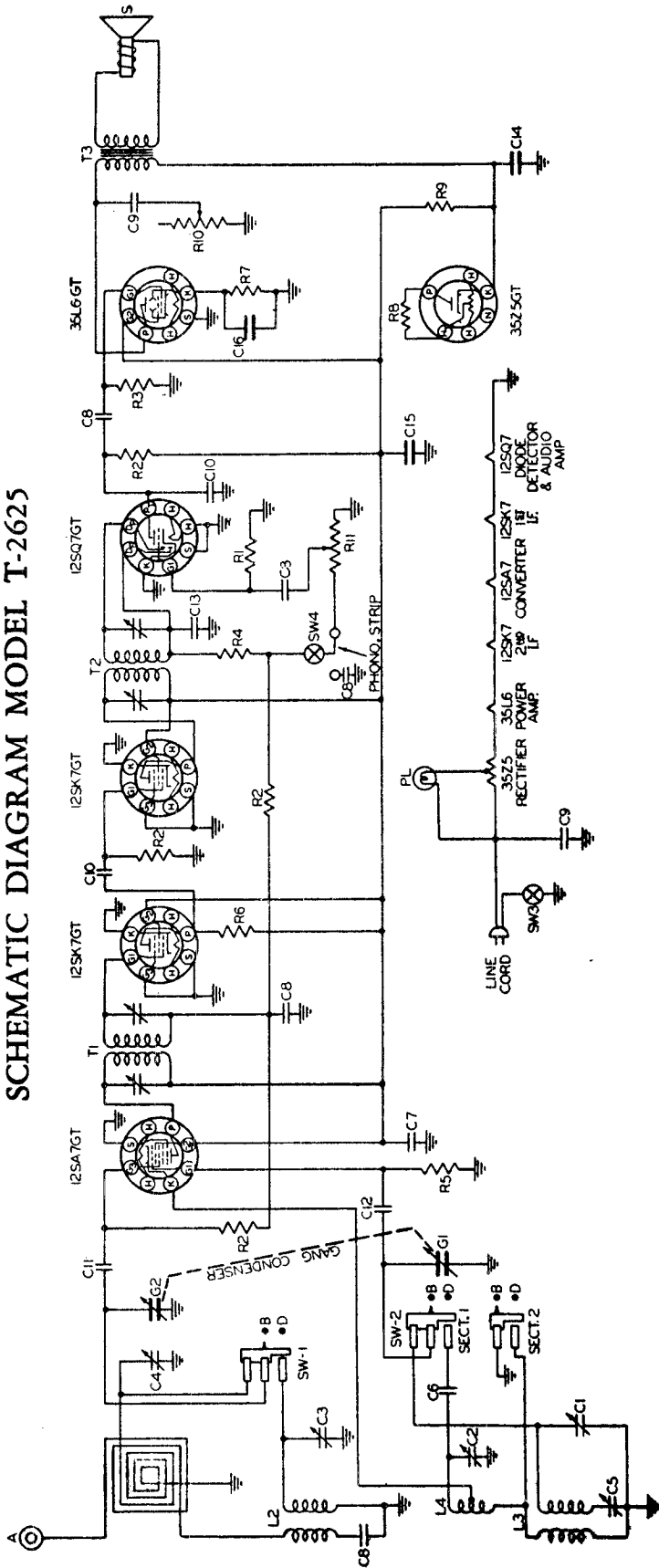
VOLTAGE CHART

TUBE	FUNCTION	No. 1	No. 2	No. 3	No. 4	No. 5	No. 6	No. 7	No. 8
6A8GT/G	Converter	0	6.4*	233	87.5	6.6	150	0	0
7A7	I.F. Amplifier	6.4*	23C	95	0	0	-1.03	0	0
7B6	2nd. det. AVC. 1st A.F.	6.4*	97.5	-1.15	-1.0	-1.15	-1.23	-1.0	0
6K6GT/G	Phase Invt. output	0	0	217.5	217.5	**	0	6.4*	13.5
6K6GT/G	Push-Pull Output	0	0	217.5	230	**	0	6.4*	13.5
5Y3GT/G	Rectifier	0	0	237.5	0	320	0	320	0

NOTES: Voltages readings are for schematic diagram in this bulletin. Allow 15% / or - on all measurements. Always use meter scale which will give greatest deflection within scale limits. All DC measurements made with 20,000 ohms per volt voltmeter. All AC voltages made with rectifier type voltmeter.
* AC volts.
* * * Cannot be measured with 20,000 ohms/volt voltmeter.

SPIEGEL

SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM MODEL T-2625



PART NO	DESCRIPTION
16-39	INPUT IF TRANSFORMER
16-40	OUTPUT IF TRANSFORMER (ON SPKR)
14-307	BAND SWITCH
28-303	ON-OFF SWITCH ON VOL CONTROL
47	PHONO JACK & SWITCH
12SA7GT	PILOT LIGHT
12SK7GT	CONVERTER
12SK7GT	DIODE DETECTOR & AUDIO AMP.
35L6GT	POWER AMPLIFIER
35Z5GT	RECTIFIER
G1	OSCILLATOR TUNING COND.
G2	ANTENNA TUNING COND.

PART NO	DESCRIPTION
6-26	5K OSC PADDER COND. 250WV (ON COIL)
6-3	0.1MFD. 400VDC PAPER COND.
6-14	.01MFD.
8-10	.05MFD.
8-43	.00025 MFD. 20% MICA COND.
8-13	.0005 MFD.
8-8	.0001 MFD.
A7-302	80 MFD. 150WV ELECTROLYTIC COND.
C15	10 MFD. 25 WV
15-315	BC LOOP
15-316	SW ANTENNA COIL
15-317	BC OSCILLATOR COIL
43-301	SW P.M. SPEAKER

PART NO	DESCRIPTION
3-2	2 MEG. 1W 20% RESISTOR
3-6	1 MEG.
3-1	500M
3-4	50M
3-16	30M
3-32	1700
3-34	100
3-174	50
3-37	2500
5-31	1M53 TONE CONTROL
5-30	25M VOLUME CONTROL
9-305	BC OSC. TRIMMER COND.
9-47	SW OSC. TRIMMER COND.
9-27	BC ANT. TRIMMER COND.
	BC OSC. PADDER COND.

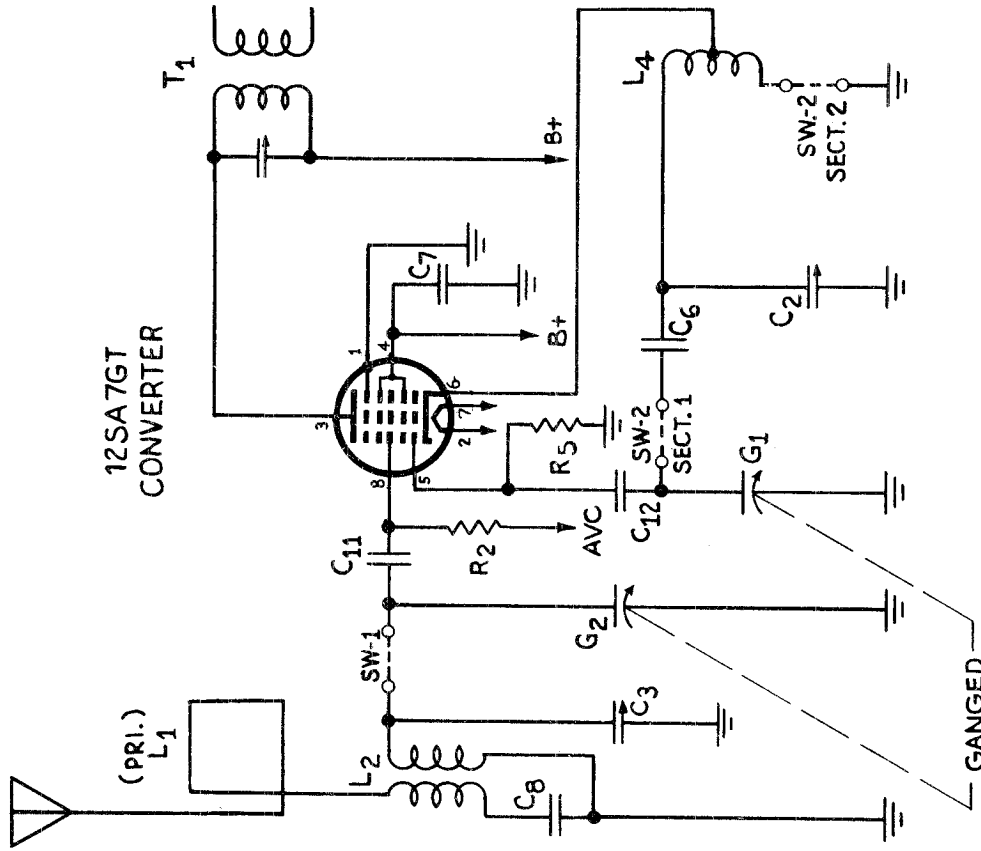
PART NO	DESCRIPTION
6-26	5K OSC PADDER COND. 250WV (ON COIL)
6-3	0.1MFD. 400VDC PAPER COND.
6-14	.01MFD.
8-10	.05MFD.
8-43	.00025 MFD. 20% MICA COND.
8-13	.0005 MFD.
8-8	.0001 MFD.
A7-302	80 MFD. 150WV ELECTROLYTIC COND.
C15	10 MFD. 25 WV
15-315	BC LOOP
15-316	SW ANTENNA COIL
15-317	BC OSCILLATOR COIL
43-301	SW P.M. SPEAKER

PART NO	DESCRIPTION
3-2	2 MEG. 1W 20% RESISTOR
3-6	1 MEG.
3-1	500M
3-4	50M
3-16	30M
3-32	1700
3-34	100
3-174	50
3-37	2500
5-31	1M53 TONE CONTROL
5-30	25M VOLUME CONTROL
9-305	BC OSC. TRIMMER COND.
9-47	SW OSC. TRIMMER COND.
9-27	BC ANT. TRIMMER COND.
	BC OSC. PADDER COND.

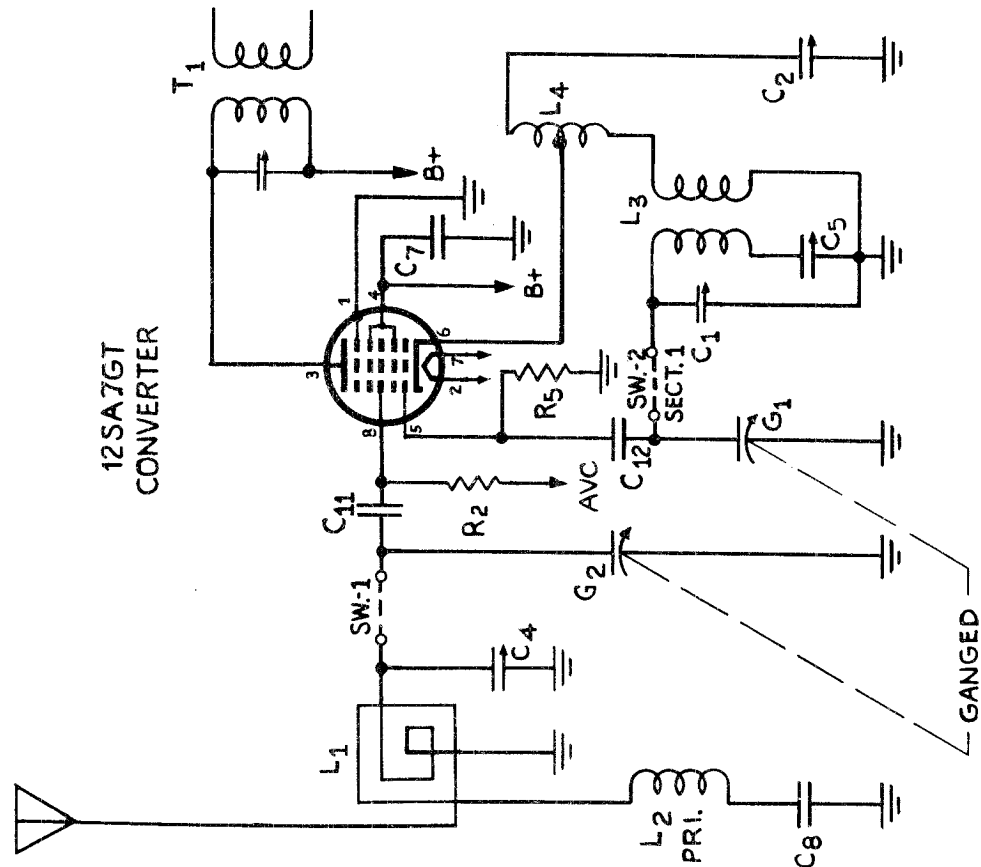
DESIGNED BY P.F. RIDER, APPROVED BY P.F. RIDER, MARCH 2, 1952

MODEL T-2625

SPIEGEL



BAND - SWITCH SHOWN AT 2ND POSITION. SHORT WAVE BAND



BAND - SWITCH SHOWN AT 1ST POSITION. BROADCAST BAND

SPIEGEL

MODEL T-2625
MODEL 5020

INSTRUCTIONS FOR CONNECTING
F.M., TELEVISION OR PHONOGRAPH CONVERTOR

MODEL T-2625

Remove the chassis from the cabinet for alignment.

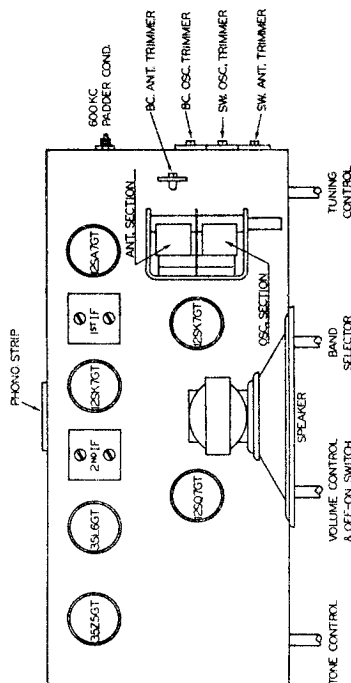
A signal generator is required having the following frequencies: 456KC, 1400KC, 1720KC, 6MC, 16MC, 18.3MC. An output meter should be connected across the speaker.

I. F. Alignment: Connect the generator lead through a .1MFD condenser to the terminal lug on the "Antenna" section of the gang condenser. The ground lead from the generator should be connected to the chassis base. Set the generator at 456KC. Adjust the trimmer screws in the 1st and 2nd I. F. cans (see Fig. No. 1) until a maximum reading is noted on the output meter.

The receiver volume control should be turned to maximum during the I F and all subsequent alignments, to keep the AVC from working and giving false readings. Keep the generator output as low as possible to prevent overloading.

BC or Broadcast Alignment: With the generator leads still connected as in I. F. Alignment, rotate the tuning condenser to complete minimum capacity. Set the generator to 1720KC. Adjust the BC oscillator trimmer until the signal is tuned in. Next, remove the generator leads and connect them to the antenna lead of the loop antenna, through a 100 MMFD condenser. Set the generator to 1400KC and rotate the tuning condenser until the signal is tuned in. Adjust the BC antenna trimmer until a maximum reading is noted on the output meter. Set the generator to 600KC and turn the tuning condenser until the signal is tuned in. Rock the tuning control back and forth slowly until a maximum reading is noted on the output meter. It is advisable to return to the 1720KC adjustment and recheck that setting to make sure it has not changed while padding at 600KC.

SW or Short Wave Alignment: Set the generator at 18.3MC. Turn the receiver band switch to short wave position. Turn the tuning condenser to complete minimum capacity. The generator leads should be connected to the antenna lead of the loop through a 400 Ohm resistor. Adjust the S. W. oscillator trimmer slowly until the 18.3MC signal is tuned in. At this point, it will be well to make sure that the fundamental signal is tuned in. Turn up the generator output and tune the receiver to approximately 17.3MC. At this point, the 18.3MC signal will be heard again but much weaker. This is the image frequency. If the image is not heard, then turn the tuning condenser back to complete minimum and readjust the SW oscillator trimmer. Remember the image must always be heard (at 2 times the IF frequency in KC) lower in frequency than the fundamental signal. After the oscillator has been properly set, tune the signal generator to 16MC and rotate the tuning control until the signal is tuned in. Adjust the SW antenna trimmer until a maximum reading is noted on the output meter. It is advisable to rock the gang slowly while adjusting the antenna trimmer. Set the generator to 6MC and tune the signal in on the receiver. Check the alignment at this frequency. No adjustment should be necessary, as the coils have been carefully checked before leaving the factory. A fixed oscillator padding condenser is used at 6MC.



MODEL T-2625

A shielded lead wire is usually provided with the aforementioned instruments. To connect them to this receiver, plug the insulated wire into the hole on the connector strip which is marked with red paint. The shield or bare wire is plugged into the unmarked hole. When the wires are plugged in, the radio portion of the receiver is automatically cut off. It is only necessary to turn the volume control to increase or decrease volume.

When you desire to use the receiver for radio reception, it is necessary to pull out the external plugs.

MODEL 5020 BATTERY SUPPLIERS

The batteries for this receiver may be purchased from any reliable radio dealer.

For proper operation of this receiver, you must use, two (2) 4 1/2 Volt "A" batteries, and two (2) 45 Volt "B" batteries.

The following is a table of manufacturers and their battery type number:

"B" BATTERIES
(2 Required)

Mfr.	Volts	Type No.
Burgess	45 "B"	M30
General	45 "B"	W30B
Bright Star	45 "B"	3033
Usalite	45 "B"	640
Rayovac	45 "B"	P7830
Eveready	45 "B"	482

"A" BATTERIES
(2 Required)

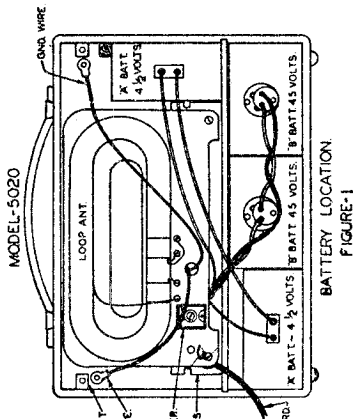
Mfr.	Volts	Type No.
Burgess	4 1/2 "A"	G3
General	4 1/2 "A"	3H3
Bright Star	4 1/2 "A"	361
Usalite	4 1/2 "A"	683
Rayovac	4 1/2 "A"	P83A
Eveready	4 1/2 "A"	746

BATTERY SERVICING

(See Figure No. 1)

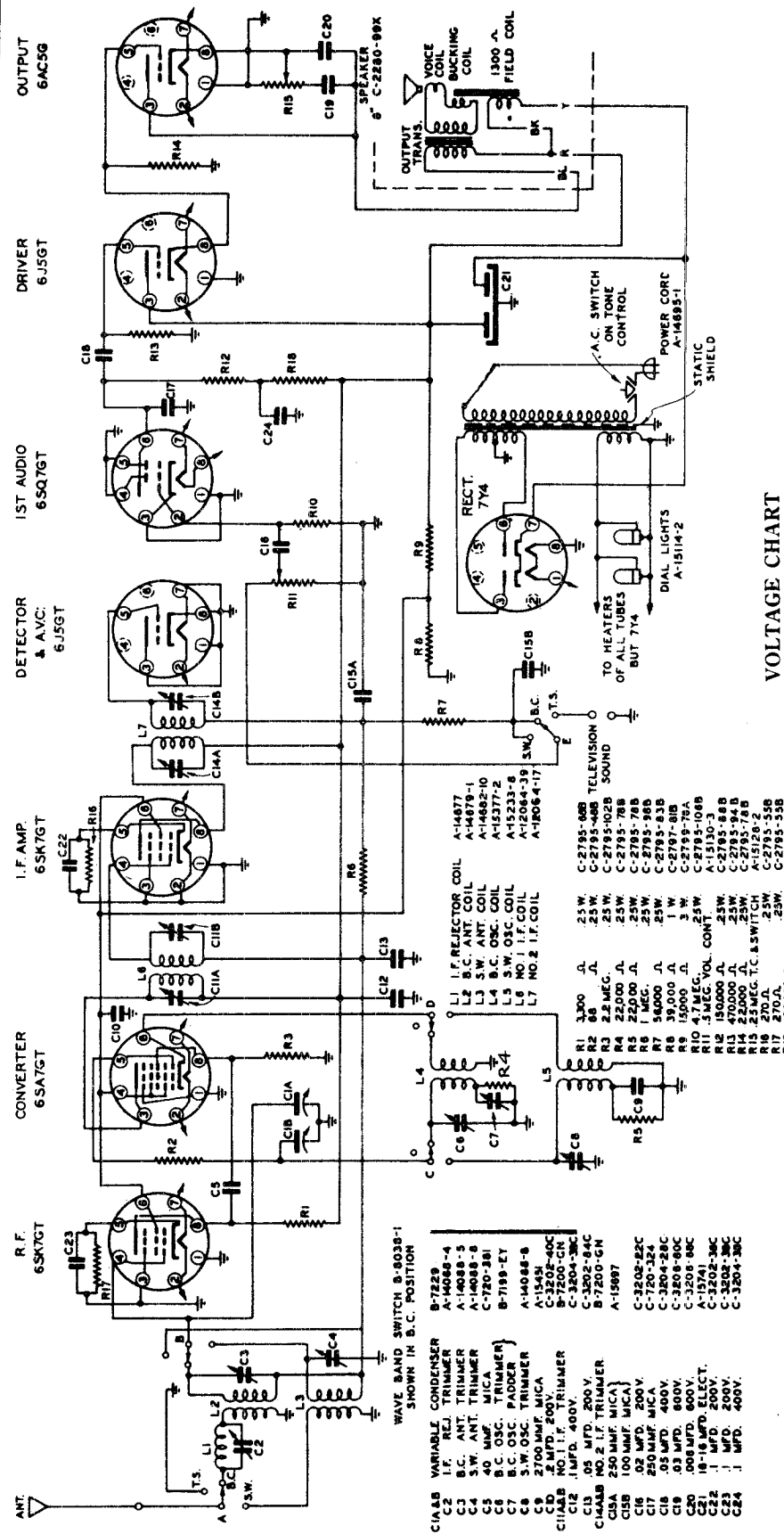
To replace batteries, loosen and remove the two screws at the upper left and right hand corners of the cabinet back. Remove the back and pull out the plug from each battery. Never pull on the wires connected to the plugs as they may break. Always grasp the plug form between the fingers, or use a flat blade to pry out the plug. Observe with care the position of the batteries and plugs when replacing. Be sure that batteries and plugs are replaced as shown in the "Battery Location" diagram. (Figure No. 1)

After the batteries have been installed, replace the back, making sure that the two washers riveted to the bottom of the back, fit into the slots near the bottom edge of the cabinet. Also make sure that the two wires from the loop antenna are held in place between the top brackets of the cabinet and the back by the two fastening screws.



MODEL 831

SPIEGEL



VOLTAGE CHART

Position of Volume control: Full with Antenna disconnected
Position of Band Switch: Broadcast

Function	Voltage of socket prongs to Gnd. (Prong no's. on Schematic)							
	No 1	No 2	No 3	No 4	No 5	No 6	No 7	No 8
.6SK7GT	0	0	0	**	1.6	76	6.2*	237
6SA7GT	0	0	24.5	76	0	**	6.2*	0
6SK7GT	0	0	0	**	1.6	76	6.2*	24.5
6J5GT	0	0	0	0	**	155	6.2*	0
6SQ7GT	0	**	0	0	0	60	6.2*	0
6J5GT	0	0	25.5	77	0	0	6.2*	11
6AC5G	0	0	24.0	0	11	0	6.2*	0
7Y4	0	0	300*	0	0	300*	0	0

Line voltage: 117 volts

MODEL 831

INTERMEDIATE FREQUENCY 456 K.C Tube

BOTTOM VIEWS OF ALL SOCKET CONNECTIONS

- C1A1B VARIABLE CONDENSER B-7229
- C2 I.F. REJ. TRIMMER A-14088-4
- C3 B.C. ANT. TRIMMER A-14088-5
- C4 3.W. ANT. TRIMMER A-14088-6
- C5 40 MMF. MICA B-720-3B1
- C6 B.C. OSC. TRIMMER A-14088-8
- C7 B.C. OSC. PADDER B-7199-1Y
- C8 2700 MMF. MICA A-14088-9
- C9 2 MFD. 200V. C-3202-CN
- C10 2 MFD. 200V. C-3202-3C
- C11 1 MFD. 400V. C-3202-3C
- C12 1 MFD. 400V. C-3202-3C
- C13 .05 MFD. 200V. C-3202-3C
- C14 .05 MFD. 200V. C-3202-3C
- C15 250 MMF. MICA A-15987
- C16 250 MMF. MICA A-15987
- C17 250 MMF. MICA A-15987
- C18 .05 MFD. 400V. C-3202-3C
- C19 .03 MFD. 600V. C-3208-88C
- C20 .008 MFD. 600V. A-18741
- C21 18-16 MFD. ELECT. A-18741
- C22 .1 MFD. 200V. C-3202-3C
- C23 .1 MFD. 200V. C-3202-3C
- C24 .1 MFD. 400V. C-3204-3C
- L1 I.F. REFLECTOR COIL C-2795-008
- L2 B.C. ANT. COIL C-2795-028
- L3 S.W. ANT. COIL C-2795-78B
- L4 B.C. OSC. COIL C-2795-78B
- L5 3.W. OSC. COIL C-2795-88B
- L6 NO. 1 I.F. COIL C-2795-83B
- L7 NO. 2 I.F. COIL C-2795-81B
- L8 39,000 Ω C-2795-75A
- L9 1 MEG. VOL. CONT. C-2795-008
- L10 1 MEG. VOL. CONT. C-2795-008
- L11 150,000 Ω C-2795-88B
- L12 470,000 Ω C-2795-94B
- L13 22,000 Ω C-2795-78B
- L14 22,000 Ω C-2795-78B
- L15 270 Ω C-2795-33B
- L16 270 Ω C-2795-33B
- L17 270 Ω C-2795-33B
- L18 100,000 Ω C-2795-88B

* AC volts

** Cannot be measured with 1000 ohms/volt voltmeter.

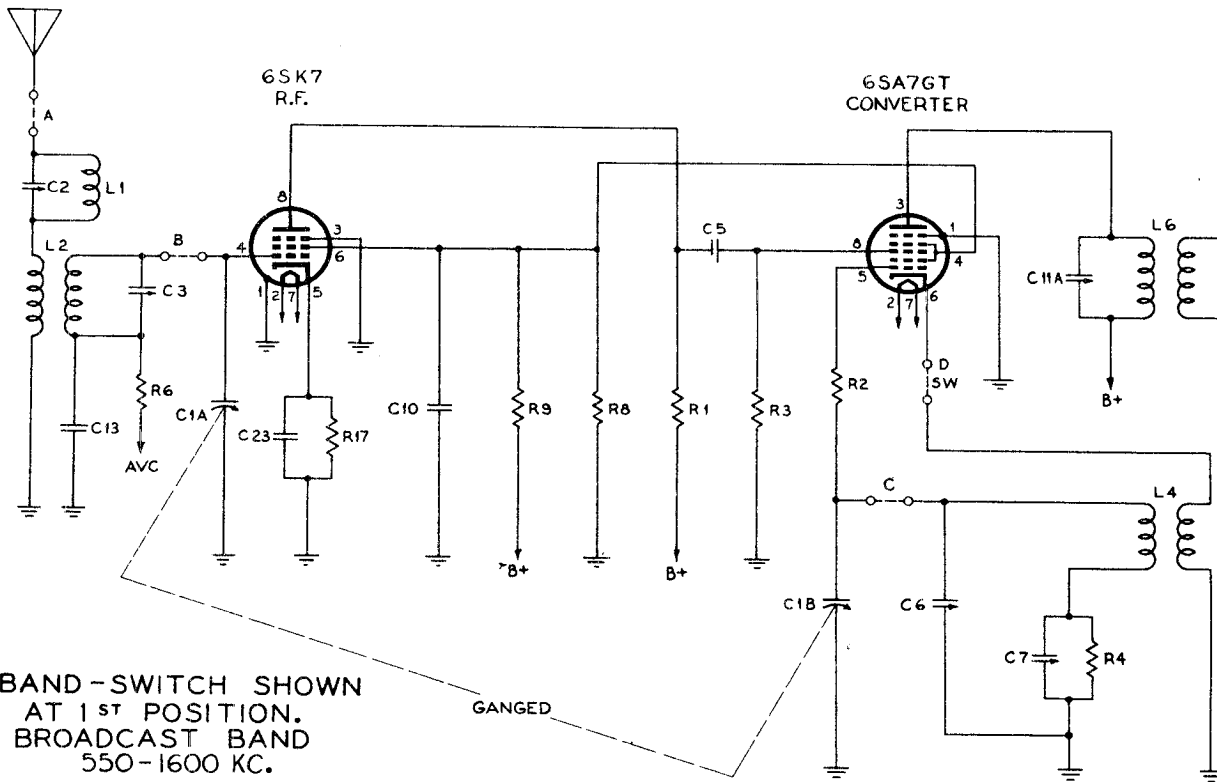
*** Tube removed from socket to enable test prods to reach socket prongs.

August 1, 1940

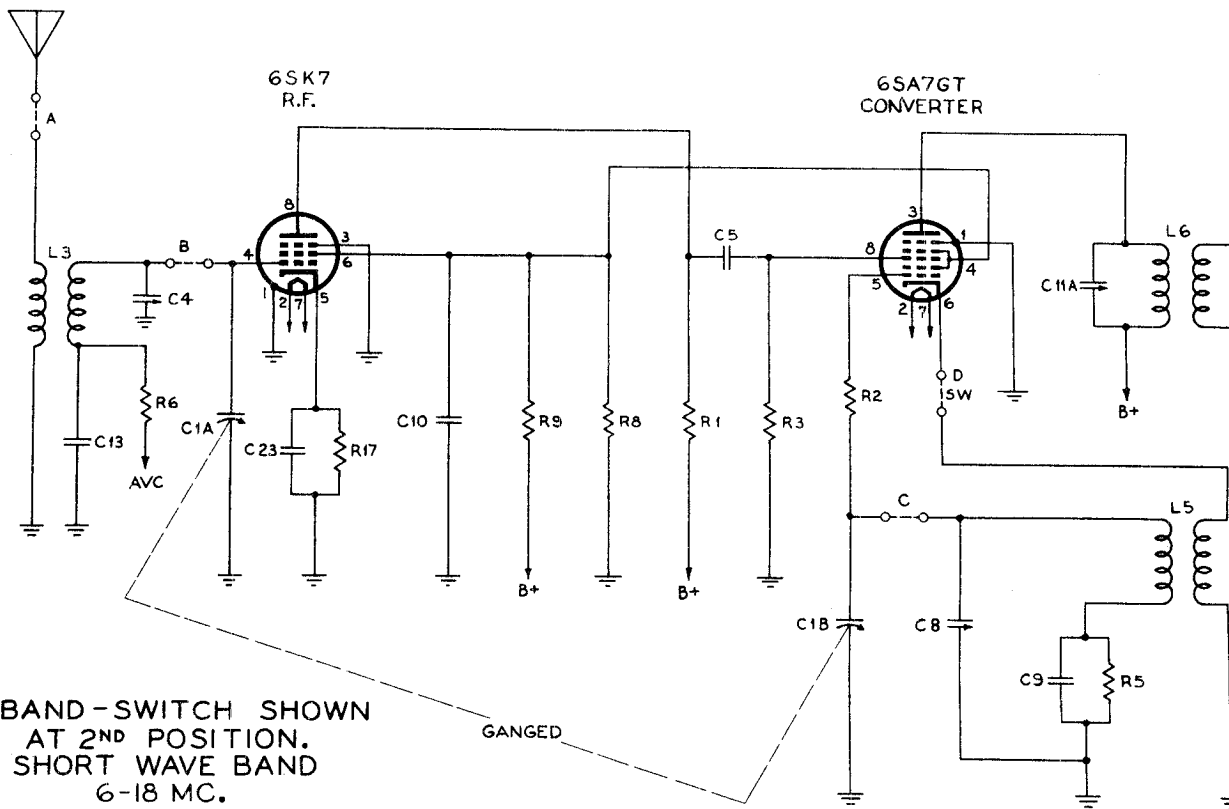
"clarified schematics"

SPIEGEL

MODEL 831



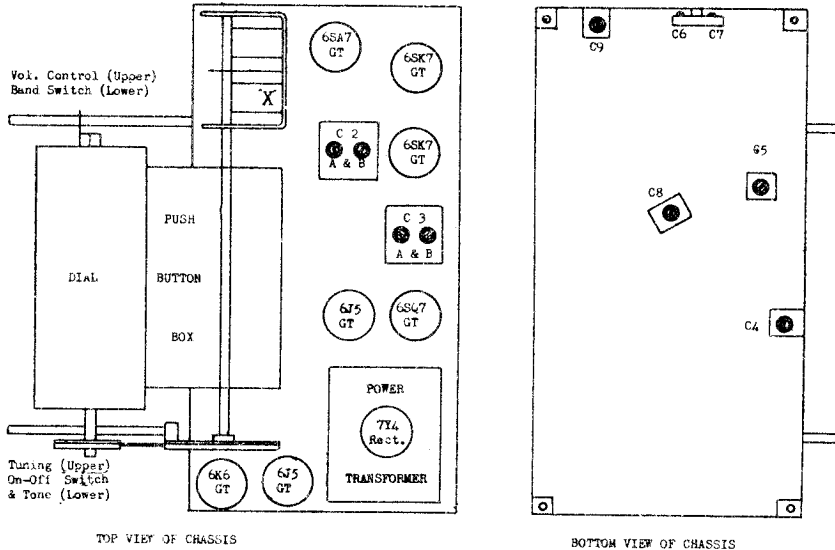
BAND-SWITCH SHOWN AT 1ST POSITION. BROADCAST BAND 550-1600 KC.



BAND-SWITCH SHOWN AT 2ND POSITION. SHORT WAVE BAND 6-18 MC.

MODEL 831

SPIEGEL



TOP VIEW OF CHASSIS

BOTTOM VIEW OF CHASSIS

ALIGNMENT CHART

OPERATION	ALIGNMENT OF	GENERATOR CONNECTED TO	DUMMY ANTENNA	GENERATOR FREQUENCY	BAND SWITCH SETTING	TUNING COND. SETTING	TRIMMER	REMARKS
1	(Set dial drum so that last mark on BC scale is directly toward front of set when condenser plates are fully meshed.)							
2	I.F.	*	.1 mF.	456 KC	BC	Open	C3 A&B C2 A&B	2nd I-F 1st I-F
3	Rejector	Ant.	200 mF.	456 KC	BC	Closed	C4	Adjust to minimum
4	Broad-cast Band	Ant.	200 mF.	1500 KC ¹	BC	1500 KC	C6 Osc. C5 Ant.	
5				600 KC	BC	600 KC	C7 Pad.	
6	(Repeat operation 4)							
7	(Check calibration and sensitivity at 600 KC, 1000 KC and 1500 KC)							
8	Shortwave Band	Ant.	*	18 MC	SW	18 MC	C9 Osc. C8 Ant.	Rock dial while adjusting for maximum output
9	(Check calibration and sensitivity at 6 MC and 18 MC)							
10	(Check operations 1 to 9 inclusive)							

Notes: *Connect to point "X" on Variable Condenser. See drawing below.
¹100 ohm and 200 mF. in series

ADJUSTING THE PUSH-BUTTON TUNER

1. Select six favorite nearby broadcast stations and detach the corresponding call letter tabs from the station call letter tab sheets.
2. Any tab may be used for any button, but it is usually more convenient for the operator if the tabs are arranged in sequence so that the tab for the lowest frequency station (station having lowest number of kilocycles [K. C.]) will be at the low frequency end of the dial.
3. Using a small screwdriver or other tool that will fit the screw in the end of the button, push the button in as far as it will go and turn to the right or left until the dial pointer has moved to the desired station frequency. Be sure the button is pushed all the way in and the station is tuned in accurately.
4. Repeat the procedure in Paragraph 3 for each of the remaining five buttons.
5. Check all buttons by pushing them in, one at a time, to determine whether desired stations are tuned properly.
6. Insert the proper tab in each button by pressing it in position.
7. Any of the six stations to which the push-button tuner has been adjusted may now be received simply by pushing the button for the desired station.

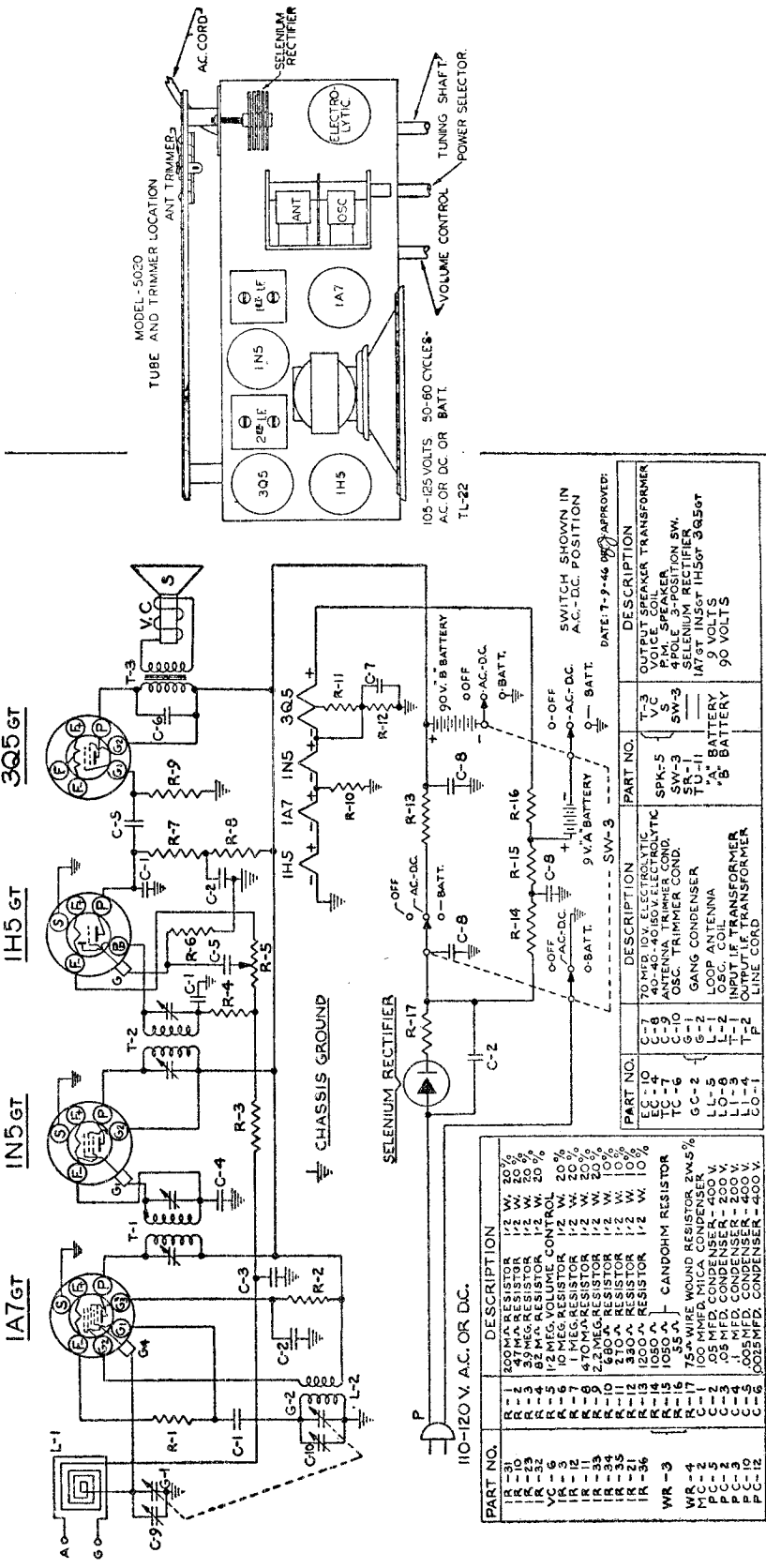
The tuning range of each band is as follows.

Position of Band Selector Switch	Dial Scale	Meters	or	Kilocycles	or	Megacycles
"B" Broadcast	Right hand.....	545 to 187		550 to 1600		.55 to 1.6
"S" Short-Wave	Left hand.....	50 to 16.6		6000 to 18000		6. to 18

"T" (Use pin jacks at back of chassis for phono or television sound.)

SPiEGEL

MODEL 5020

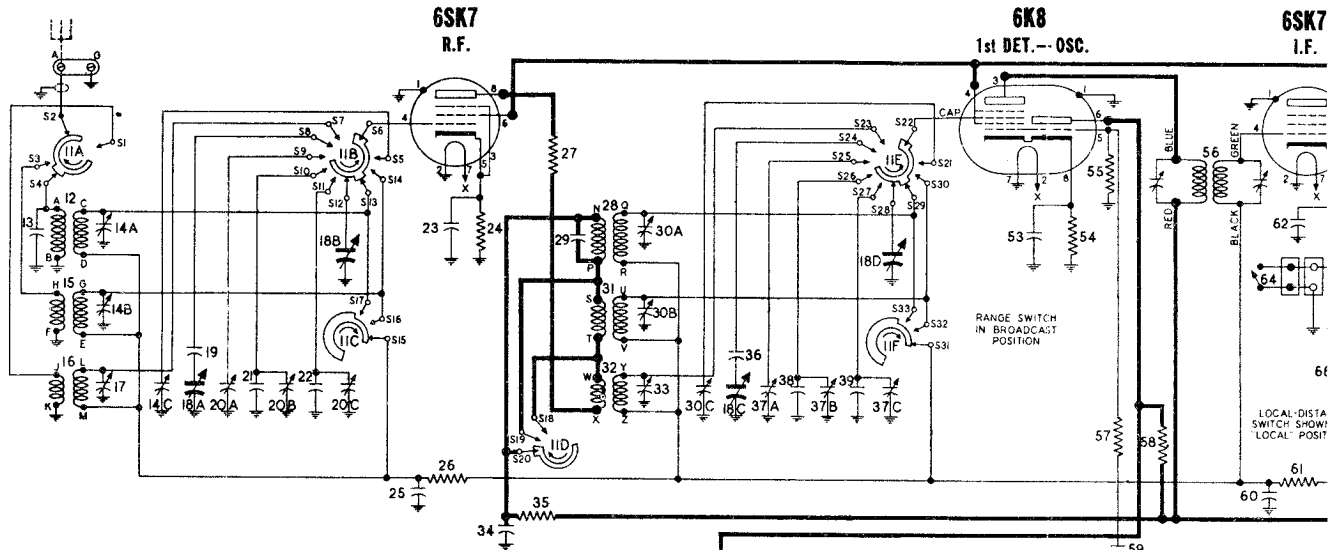


THIRD STEP: Remove the hot lead of the generator from the ANT section of the gang condenser. Connect this lead to the antenna lead wire that projects from the back of the loop antenna through a 200 MMFD condenser. Adjust the Signal Generator to 1400 KC. Rotate the tuning control until this signal is tuned in. The ANT trimmer is located on the back of the loop antenna. Adjust this trimmer until a maximum reading is noted on the output meter. No further adjustment should be necessary, unless the set has been damaged, as the coils and condenser in this receiver have been specially handled at the factory to insure proper alignment at the lower frequencies.

CAUTION: When the receiver is not in use, the power selector knob must be turned to "OFF." If the knob is allowed to remain in "BATT" position, the batteries will be in use constantly. The volume control does not control the batteries and they are still in operation even though the volume control is turned all the way off.

ALIGNMENT AND SERVICE DATA

Remove chassis from cabinet for alignment.
 A Signal Generator is required having the following frequencies: 455 KC, 1400 KC, 1720 KC. An output meter should be connected across the speaker.
FIRST STEP: Connect the hot lead from the generator to the ANT. section of the gang condenser, through a .1 MFD condenser. The ground lead from the generator must be connected to the metal frame of the gang condenser. Turn the gang condenser to complete minimum capacity. Adjust the generator to 455KC and adjust the trimmers of the 1st and 2nd I.F. transformers until a maximum reading is noted on the output meter.
SECOND STEP: With the leads from the generator still connected in the same manner, adjust the Signal Generator to 1720 KC. The OSC. trimmer is located on the top of the oscillator section of the gang condenser. Adjust this trimmer until the 1720 KC signal is tuned in.

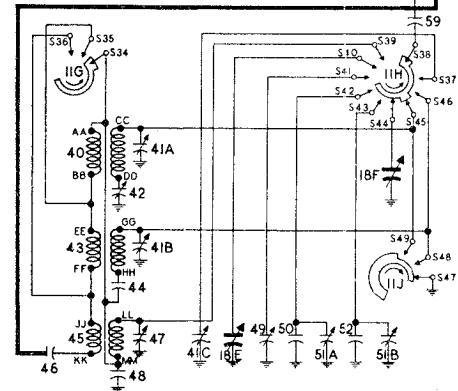


SOCKET VOLTAGES

Measured with voltmeter having sensitivity of 1000 ohms per volt except where indicated by (*). The (*) symbol designates a vacuum tube voltmeter measurement.

BE SURE THAT SWITCH ON POWER TRANSFORMER IS SET TO POSITION WHICH MOST NEARLY MATCHES LINE VOLTAGE

RADIO-PHONO AND TONE SWITCH IN "RADIO-BASS" POSITION
 VOLUME ON FULL WITH NO SIGNAL
 BAND SWITCH IN BROADCAST POSITION



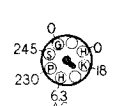
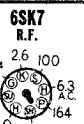
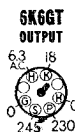
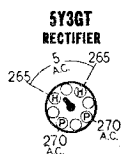
The audio arrangement transformer back circuit feedback conditions are as follows:

Lettered terminals in illustrations correspond to similarly lettered terminals on the circuit diagram.

BOTTOM VIEW OF CHASSIS

ALL VOLTAGES MEASURED BETWEEN SOCKET TERMINALS AND CHASSIS.

VOLTAGE OF POWER SUPPLY USED FOR THESE MEASUREMENTS MUST MATCH VOLTAGE SETTING ON SELECTOR SWITCH OF POWER TRANSFORMER IN THE RECEIVER



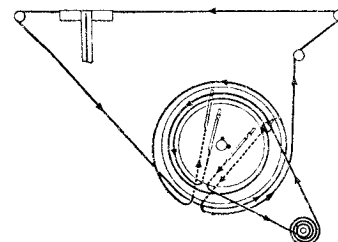
REAR OF CHASSIS

NOTE A: The voltage at the cathode or suppressor terminals of this tube is 13 volts when Local-Distant switch is in "Local" position and 2.4 volts when switch is set to "Distant" position.

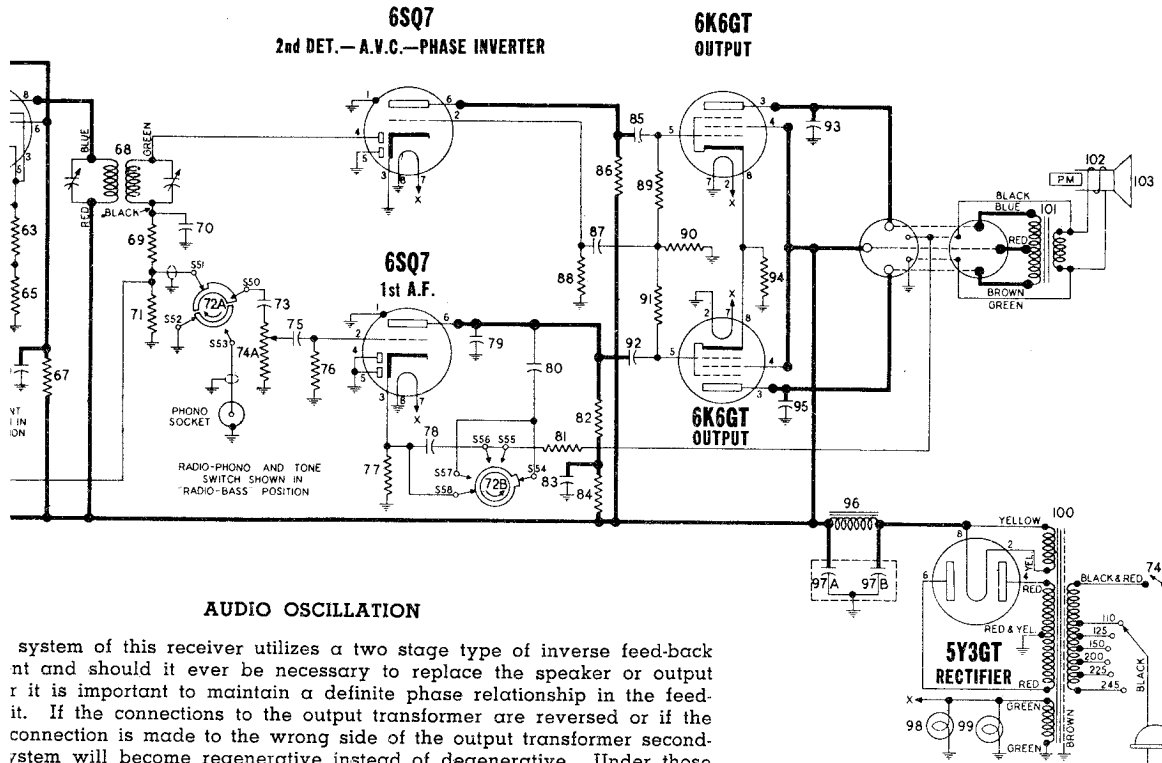
DIAL AND POINTER DRIVE CORD ARRANGEMENT

To string dial cord, set gang condenser to fully meshed position and use following parts:

- 113177 Tension Spring
- 114955 Clip on end of cord
- 119087 Ring
- 502773 Cord (8 feet)
- 4 1/2 ft. for pointer drive
- 3 1/2 ft. for tuning drive



E
o
n
a
F
p
u
f.
1
2
3
I
i
v



AUDIO OSCILLATION

system of this receiver utilizes a two stage type of inverse feed-back and should it ever be necessary to replace the speaker or output r it is important to maintain a definite phase relationship in the feed- it. If the connections to the output transformer are reversed or if the connection is made to the wrong side of the output transformer second- system will become regenerative instead of degenerative. Under those audio oscillation may result. If that occurs, oscillation may be pre- reversing the connections to the primary of the output transformer.

I. F. 455 KC.

STAGE GAIN MEASUREMENT PROCEDURE

REQUIRED INSTRUMENTS: The amount of amplification r "gain" of each of the stages of this receiver may be measured with an A.C. Vacuum Tube Voltmeter or a channel" type instrument containing a tuned and calibrated amplifier.

PROCEDURE: It is exceedingly important to adhere to the procedure outlined below since the accuracy of these measurements will be affected to a considerable extent by the failure to establish proper operating conditions.

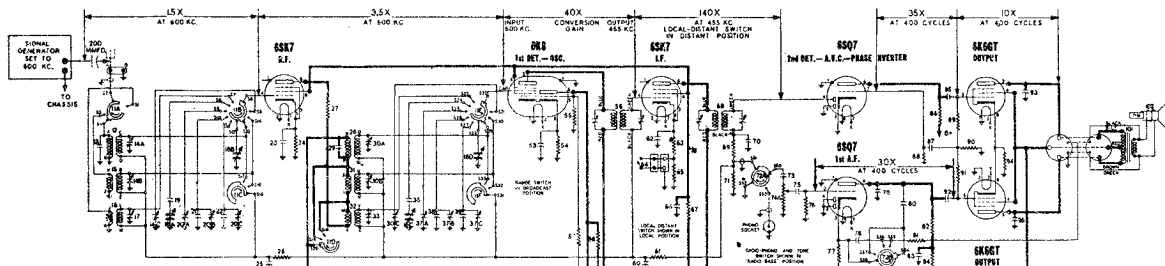
Be sure that R.F. and I.F. stages are carefully and accurately aligned by utilizing the alignment procedure given above.

Connect Signal Generator as shown below.

The values of stage gain which are given here were measured with a fixed bias of 3 volts on the control grids of all R.F. and I.F. tubes which are connected to the A.V.C. circuit. Therefore, these values are not intended to indicate the full capability of a stage but they will serve as a convenient basis for determining proper operation. In order to duplicate the fixed bias voltage, connect the negative terminal of a 3 volt battery to A.V.C. at the

black lead of the 1st I.F. transformer and connect the positive battery lead to the receiver chassis.

4. Set Signal Generator for operation at 600 Kc with 400 cycle modulation and carefully tune radio receiver to this signal by using an output meter to indicate peak output. If a local station interferes, set generator to a nearby frequency and re-tune the receiver.
5. R.F. and I.F. circuits are slightly de-tuned when contact is made with an instrument probe and this action, which is indicated by a change in the output meter reading, may seriously affect the gain measurement. Therefore, it is important to adjust the associated circuit trimmer for a maximum output meter reading and to set the input signal level to a convenient reference point on the gain measuring instrument while the probe is making contact. After removing the probe it is again necessary to adjust the trimmer so as to obtain the same output meter reading and thereby assure that the signal voltage at the specified point has not changed as a result of circuit de-tuning.
6. When using a "channel" type instrument, carefully tune it for maximum output at desired frequency before making measurements.

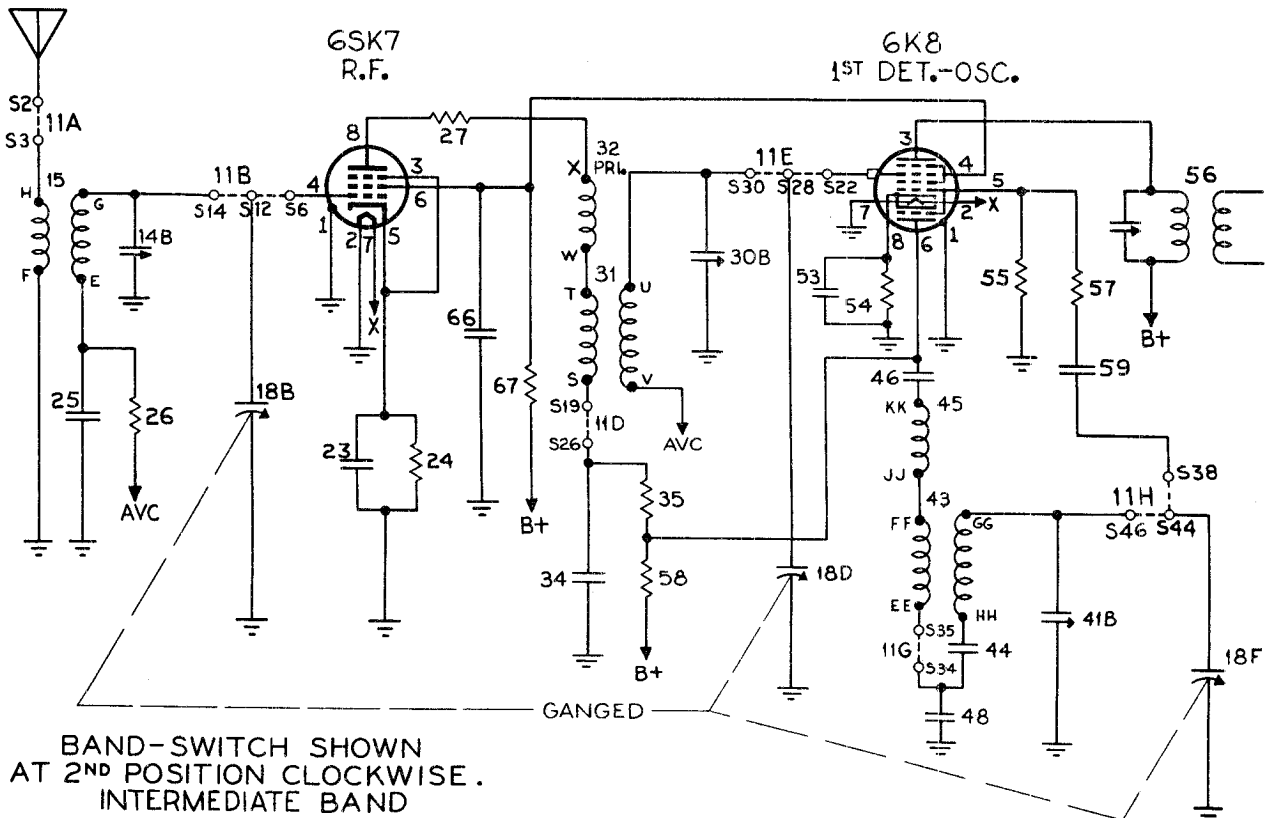
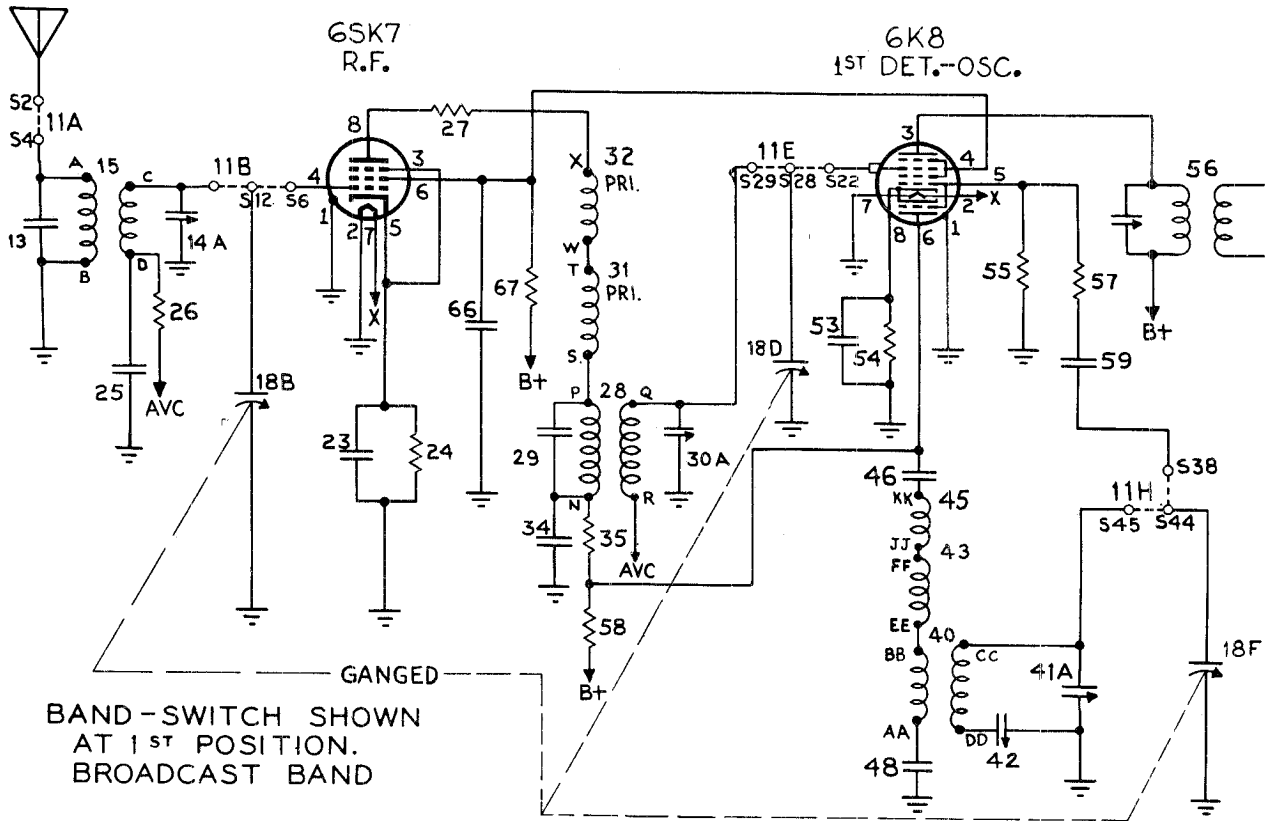


DIFFERENCES in tube characteristics, tolerance of parts, adjustment of tuned circuits and variations in line voltage will influence stage gain. These factors should be given due attention in event the gain of a stage varies extensively from the values shown above.

"clarified schematics"

STEWART WARNER CORP.

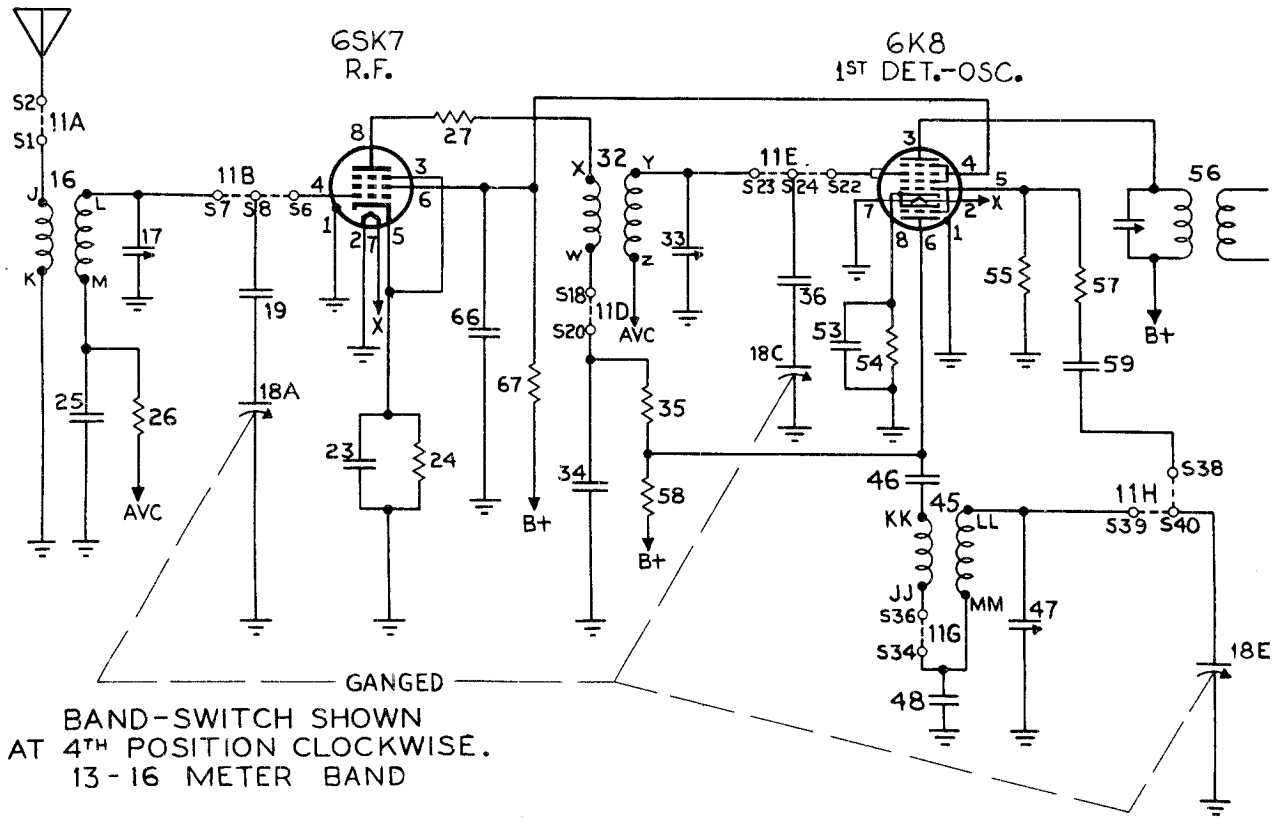
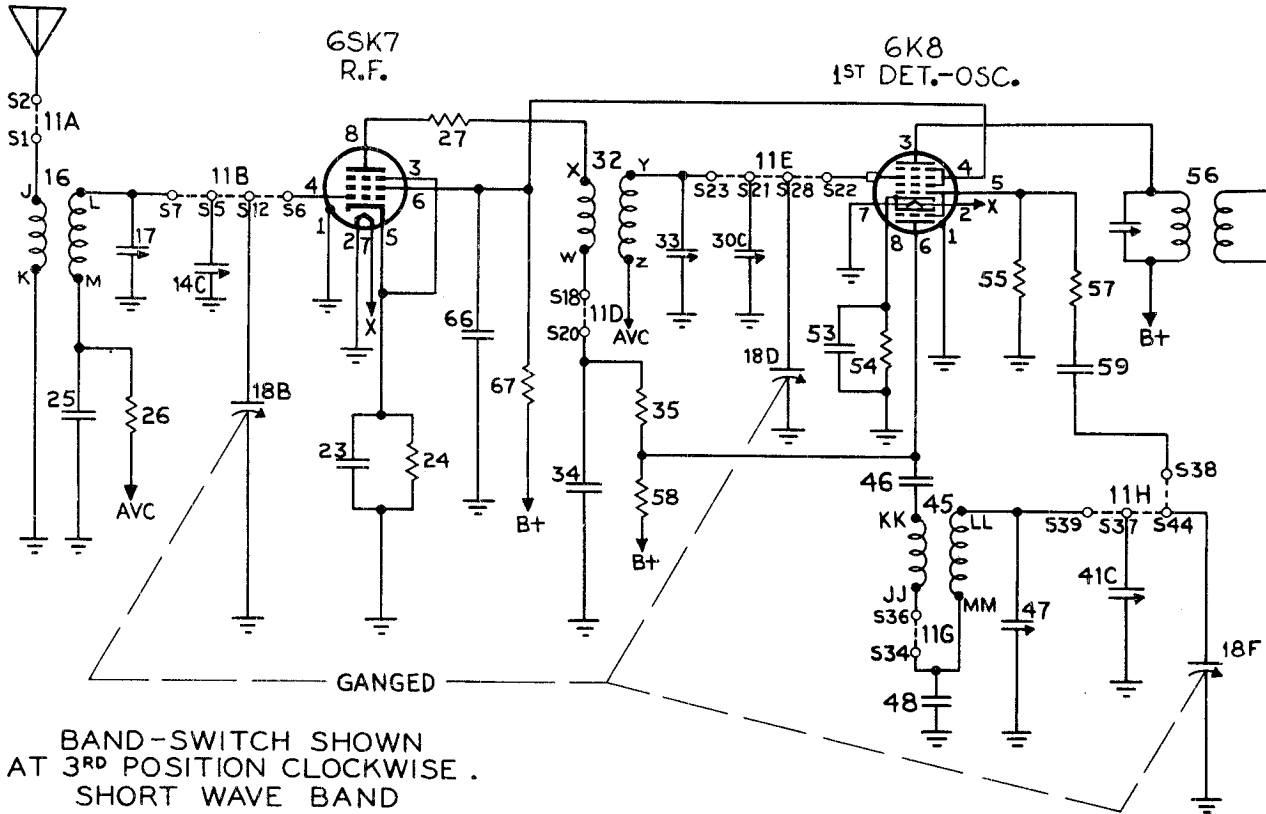
MODEL 9010-A



"clarified schematics"

MODEL 9010-A

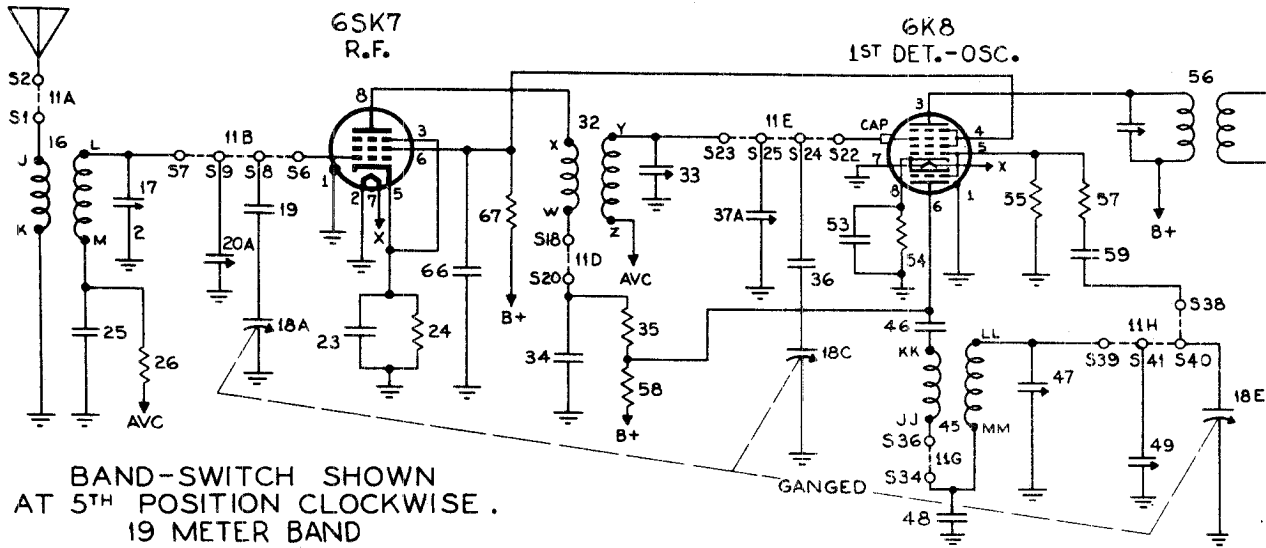
STEWART WARNER CORP.



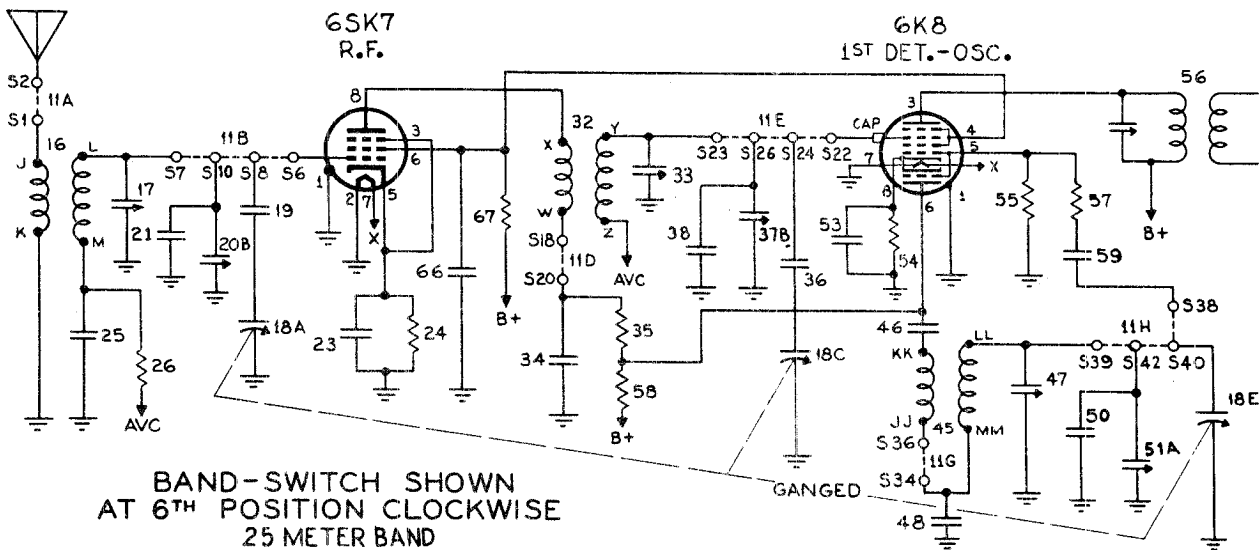
"clarified schematics"

STEWART WARNER CORP.

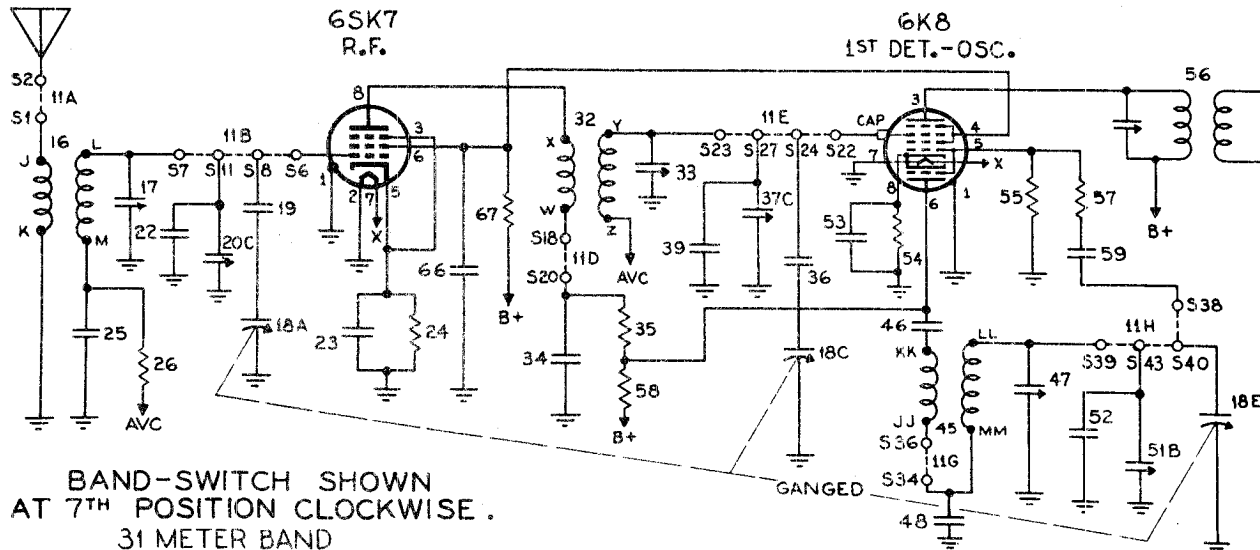
MODEL 9010-A



BAND-SWITCH SHOWN
AT 5TH POSITION CLOCKWISE .
19 METER BAND



BAND-SWITCH SHOWN
AT 6TH POSITION CLOCKWISE
25 METER BAND



BAND-SWITCH SHOWN
AT 7TH POSITION CLOCKWISE .
31 METER BAND

ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE

1. When gang condenser is fully meshed, dial pointer should be in the position indicated by the last division below 550 on the dial. If it is set incorrectly, release pointer clip on dial cord and reposition pointer.
2. Connect on output meter across the speaker voice coil or from the plate of the 6K6GT tube to chassis through a 0.1 Mfd. condenser.
3. Connect the ground lead of the signal generator to the receiver chassis.
4. Set volume control to maximum volume position and use a weak signal from the signal generator.
5. Set Radio-Phono and Tone switch to "Radio-Bass" position.
6. Set Local-Distant switch to "Distant" position.

IMPORTANT: Align this receiver in exactly the order shown below. The 13-16 Meter band must be aligned before any of the other short wave bands.

DUMMY ANT. IN SERIES WITH SIGNAL GENERATOR	CONNECT HIGH SIDE OF SIGNAL GENERATOR TO	SIGNAL GENERATOR FREQUENCY	BAND SWITCH POSITION	RECEIVER DIAL SETTING	TRIMMER NUMBER	TRIMMER DESCRIPTION	TYPE OF ADJUSTMENT
200 MMFD. Mica Condenser	Cap of 6K8	455 KC	Broadcast (*Position 1)	Any point where it does not affect the signal.	1-2	2nd I.F.	Adjust for maximum output. Then repeat adjustment.
					3-4	1st I.F.	
200 MMFD. Mica Condenser	"A" terminal at rear of chassis.	1500 KC	Broadcast (*Position 1)	1500 Kc.	5	Broadcast Oscillator (Shunt)	Adjust for maximum output.
200 MMFD. Mica Condenser	"A" terminal at rear of chassis.	1500 KC	Broadcast (*Position 1)	Tune to 1500 Kc. generator signal.	6	Broadcast Antenna	Adjust for maximum output.
					7	Broadcast R.F.	
200 MMFD. Mica Condenser	"A" terminal at rear of chassis.	600 KC	Broadcast (*Position 1)	Tune to 600 Kc. generator signal.	8	Broadcast Oscillator (Series Pad)	Adjust for maximum output. Try to increase output by detuning trimmer and retuning receiver dial until maximum output is obtained.
200 MMFD. Mica Condenser	"A" terminal at rear of chassis.	Repeat adjustment of trimmers 5, 6, and 7 at 1500 Kc. Then re-check adjustment of trimmer 8 at 600 Kc.					
400 OHM Carbon Resistor	"A" terminal at rear of chassis.	5.5 MC	Intermediate (*Position 2)	5.5 Mc.	9	Intermediate Oscillator	Adjust for maximum output. Check to see if proper peak was obtained by tuning in image at approx. 4.6 MC. If image does not appear, realign at 5.5 MC. with trimmer screw farther out. Recheck image.
400 OHM Carbon Resistor	"A" terminal at rear of chassis.	5.5 MC	Intermediate (*Position 2)	Tune to 5.5 Mc. generator signal.	10	Intermediate Antenna	Adjust for maximum output. Try to increase output by detuning trimmer and retuning receiver dial until maximum output is obtained.
					11	Intermediate R.F.	
400 OHM Carbon Resistor	"A" terminal at rear of chassis.	20 MC	13-16 Meter (*Position 4)	20 Mc.	12	13-16 Meter Oscillator	Adjust for maximum output. Check to see if proper peak was obtained by tuning in image at approx. 19.1 MC. If image does not appear, realign at 20 MC. with trimmer screw farther out. Recheck image.
400 OHM Carbon Resistor	"A" terminal at rear of chassis.	20 MC	13-16 Meter (*Position 4)	Tune to 20 Mc. generator signal.	13	13-16 Meter Antenna	Adjust for maximum output. Try to increase output by detuning trimmer and retuning receiver dial until maximum output is obtained.
					14	13-16 Meter R.F.	
400 OHM Carbon Resistor	"A" terminal at rear of chassis.	16 MC	19 Meter (*Position 5)	16 Mc.	15	19 Meter Oscillator	Adjust for maximum output. Check to see if proper peak was obtained by tuning in image at approx. 15.1 MC. If image does not appear, realign at 16 MC. with trimmer screw farther out. Recheck image.
400 OHM Carbon Resistor	"A" terminal at rear of chassis.	16 MC	19 Meter (*Position 5)	Tune to 16 Mc. generator signal.	16	19 Meter Antenna	Adjust for maximum output.
					17	19 Meter R.F.	
400 OHM Carbon Resistor	"A" terminal at rear of chassis.	12 MC	25 Meter (*Position 6)	12 Mc.	18	25 Meter Oscillator	Adjust for maximum output. Check to see if proper peak was obtained by tuning in image at approx. 11.1 MC. If image does not appear, realign at 12 Mc. with trimmer screw farther out. Recheck image.

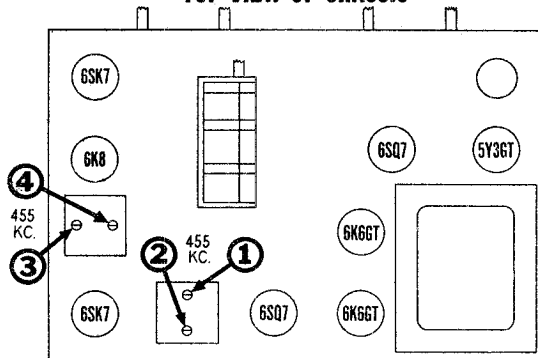
STEWART WARNER CORP.

MODEL 9010-A

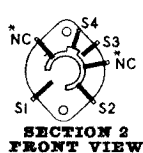
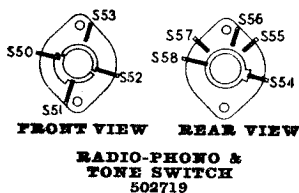
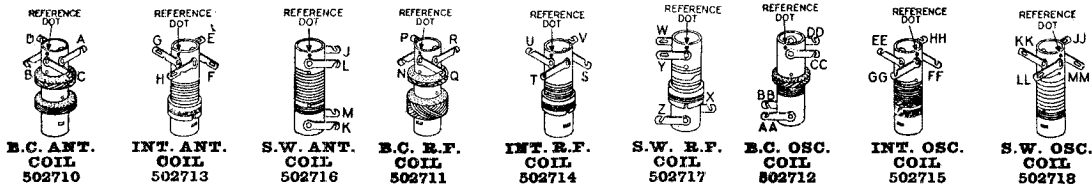
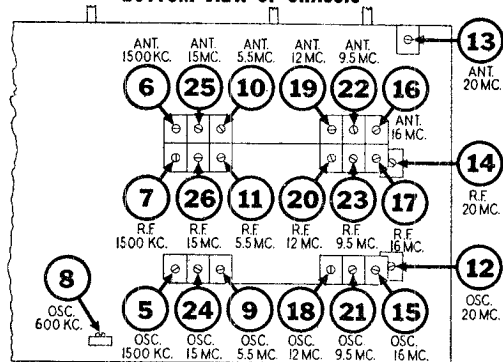
400 OHM Carbon Resistor	"A" terminal at rear of chassis.	12 MC	25 Meter (*Position 6)	Tune to 12 Mc. generator signal.	19	25 Meter Antenna	Adjust for maximum output. Try to increase output by detuning trimmer and retuning receiver dial until maximum output is obtained.
					20	25 Meter R.F.	
400 OHM Carbon Resistor	"A" terminal at rear of chassis.	9.5 MC	31 Meter (*Position 7)	9.5 Mc.	21	31 Meter Oscillator	Adjust for maximum output. Check to see if proper peak was obtained by tuning in image at approx. 8.6 MC. If image does not appear, realign at 9.5 MC, with trimmer screw farther out. Recheck image.
					22	31 Meter Antenna	
400 OHM Carbon Resistor	"A" terminal at rear of chassis.	9.5 MC	31 Meter (*Position 7)	Tune to 9.5 Mc. generator signal.	23	31 Meter R.F.	Adjust for maximum output. Try to increase output by detuning trimmer and retuning receiver dial until maximum output is obtained.
					24	S.W. Oscillator	
400 OHM Carbon Resistor	"A" terminal at rear of chassis.	15 MC	S.W. (*Position 3)	15 Mc.	25	S.W. Antenna	Adjust for maximum output. Try to increase output by detuning trimmer and retuning receiver dial until maximum output is obtained.
					26	S.W. R.F.	

* Position 1 corresponds to extreme counter-clockwise setting of band switch. Succeeding positions are numbered in ascending order as switch is rotated clockwise.

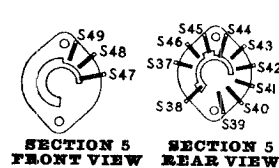
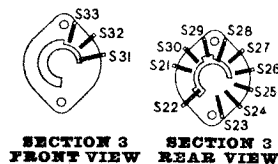
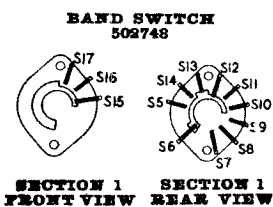
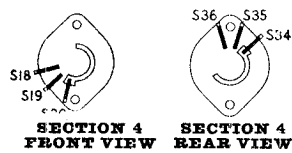
TOP VIEW OF CHASSIS



BOTTOM VIEW OF CHASSIS



*No connection



STEWART WARNER CORP

MODEL 9010-A
MODEL 9013-A

PARTS LIST

ORDER PARTS FROM YOUR STEWART-WARNER DISTRIBUTOR ONLY

DIA-GRAM NO.	PART NO.	MODEL 9010-A DESCRIPTION	LIST PRICE
CONDENSERS			
13	502787	Condenser—mica 100 Mmfd. 500 volt.	\$0.24
14A, B, C	502753	Condenser—trimmer assembly A—1.6 to 18 Mmfd. B—1.6 to 18 Mmfd. C—3 to 35 Mmfd.	1.25
17	502758	Condenser—trimmer; 1.6 to 18 Mmfd.	.35
18A to E	502749	Condenser—variable gang	9.00
19	502778	Condenser—ceramic 200 Mmfd. 500 volt.	.40
20A, B, C	502754	Condenser—trimmer assembly A—3 to 35 Mmfd. B—3 to 35 Mmfd. C—1.6 to 18 Mmfd.	1.25
21	502779	Condenser—ceramic 56 Mmfd. 500 volt.	.45
22	502788	Condenser—mica 130 Mmfd. 500 Volt.	.45
23	502806	Condenser—.05 Mfd. 200 volt.	.36
25	502806	Condenser—.05 Mfd. 200 volt.	.36
29	502787	Condenser—mica 100 Mmfd. 500 volt.	.24
30A, B, C	502753	Condenser—trimmer assembly A—1.6 to 18 Mmfd. B—1.6 to 18 Mmfd. C—3 to 35 Mmfd.	1.25
33	502758	Condenser—trimmer; 1.6 to 18 Mmfd.	.35
34	502807	Condenser—.05 Mfd. 400 volt.	.37
36	502778	Condenser—ceramic 200 Mmfd. 500 volt.	.40
37A, B, C	502754	Condenser—trimmer assembly A—3 to 35 Mmfd. B—3 to 35 Mmfd. C—1.6 to 18 Mmfd.	1.25
38	502779	Condenser—ceramic 56 Mmfd. 500 volt.	.45
39	502788	Condenser—mica 130 Mmfd. 500 volt.	.45
41A, B, C	502753	Condenser—trimmer assembly A—1.6 to 18 Mmfd. B—1.6 to 18 Mmfd. C—3 to 35 Mmfd.	1.25
42	502922	Condenser—trimmer; 300 to 600 Mmfd.	.85
44	502791	Condenser—mica 1600 Mmfd. 500 volt.	.80
46	502782	Condenser—mica 4000 Mmfd. 500 volt.	.80
47	502756	Condenser—trimmer; 2 to 6 Mmfd.	.60
48	502793	Condenser—mica 5600 Mmfd. 500 volt.	1.15
49	502757	Condenser—trimmer; 6.5 to 35 Mmfd.	.60
50	502167	Condenser—ceramic 68 Mmfd. 500 volt.	.40
51A, B	502755	Condenser—trimmer assembly A—3 to 35 Mmfd. B—1.6 to 18 Mmfd.	.90
52	502789	Condenser—mica 160 Mmfd. 500 volt.	.45
53	502806	Condenser—.05 Mfd. 200 volt.	.36
59	502790	Condenser—mica 200 Mmfd. 500 volt.	.24
60	502806	Condenser—.05 Mfd. 200 volt.	.36
62	502806	Condenser—.05 Mfd. 200 volt.	.36
66	502807	Condenser—.05 Mfd. 400 volt.	.37
70	502787	Condenser—mica 100 Mmfd. 500 volt.	.24
73	502802	Condenser—.004 Mfd. 600 volt.	.30
75	502802	Condenser—.004 Mfd. 600 volt.	.30
78	502808	Condenser—.25 Mfd. 200 volt.	.45
79	502787	Condenser—mica 100 Mmfd. 500 volt.	.24
80	502803	Condenser—.006 Mfd. 600 volt.	.30
83	502809	Condenser—.25 Mfd. 400 volt.	.36
85	502805	Condenser—.02 Mfd. 400 volt.	.36
87	502804	Condenser—.01 Mfd. 400 volt.	.30
92	502805	Condenser—.02 Mfd. 400 volt.	.36
93	502802	Condenser—.004 Mfd. 600 volt.	.30
95	502802	Condenser—.004 Mfd. 600 volt.	.30
97A, B	502720	Condenser—electrolytic A—15 Mfd. 400 volt B—20 Mfd. 400 volt	2.10
RESISTORS			
24	502125	Resistor—carbon 220 ohms 1/4 watt.	.12
26	502134	Resistor—carbon 470,000 ohms 1/4 watt.	.12
27	502478	Resistor—carbon 1000 ohms 1/4 watt.	.12
35	502795	Resistor—carbon 4700 ohms 1/2 watt.	.12
44	502125	Resistor—carbon 220 ohms 1/4 watt.	.12
55	502131	Resistor—carbon 47,000 ohms 1/4 watt.	.12
57	502794	Resistor—carbon 68 ohms 1/4 watt.	.12
58	502801	Resistor—carbon 39,000 ohms 1/2 watt.	.12
61	502135	Resistor—carbon 2.2 Meg. 1/4 watt.	.12
62	502125	Resistor—carbon 220 ohms 1/4 watt.	.12
65	502796	Resistor—carbon 8200 ohms 1/4 watt.	.12
67	502981	Resistor—carbon 15,000 ohms 2 watt.	.25
69	502131	Resistor—carbon 47,000 ohms 1/4 watt.	.12
71	502134	Resistor—carbon 470,000 ohms 1/4 watt.	.12
74A, B	502750	Volume control—with switch; 2 meg.	1.50
76	502136	Resistor—carbon 10 meg. 1/4 watt.	.12
77	502794	Resistor—carbon 68 ohms 1/4 watt.	.12
81	502126	Resistor—carbon 470 ohms 1/4 watt.	.12
82	502133	Resistor—carbon 220,000 ohms 1/4 watt.	.12
84	502132	Resistor—carbon 100,000 ohms 1/4 watt.	.12
86	502133	Resistor—carbon 220,000 ohms 1/4 watt.	.12
88	502136	Resistor—carbon 10 meg. 1/4 watt.	.12
89	502133	Resistor—carbon 220,000 ohms 1/4 watt.	.12
90, 91	502133	Resistor—carbon 220,000 ohms 1/4 watt.	.12
94	502813	Resistor—wire wound 300 ohms 2 watt.	.25
COILS AND TRANSFORMERS			
12	502710	Coil—BC. antenna	2.10
15	502713	Coil—Int. antenna	1.40
16	502716	Coil—S.W. antenna	1.40

DIA-GRAM NO.	PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	LIST PRICE
28	502711	Coil—BC. R.F.	2.30
31	502714	Coil—Int. R.F.	1.50
32	502717	Coil—S.W.R.F.	1.40
40	502712	Coil—BC. oscillator	1.80
43	502715	Coil—Int. oscillator	1.80
45	502718	Coil—S.W. oscillator	1.70
56	502725	Transformer—1st I.F.	2.15
68	502726	Transformer—2nd I.F.	2.15
98	502751	Coil—filter choke	4.60
100	502747	Transformer—power	12.50
101	502776	Transformer—output for M-502775 spkr.	2.75
OTHER ELECTRICAL PARTS			
11A to J	502748	Switch—band	7.00
64	502916	Switch—local-distant	.80
72A, B	502719	Switch—tone control	1.40
98, 99	110629	Lamp—dial (Mazda No. 44) 6.3V 0.25 Amps.	.15
102	502775	Speaker—P.M. dynamic (8 inch).	12.50
103	502777	Cone & voice coil for M-502775 speaker	3.00
MISCELLANEOUS			
	502724	Background for dial	.35
	160026	Base for mtg. electrolytic condenser	.04
	500420	Clamp—for dial glass	.15
	112745	Clip—coil mtg.	.01
	114955	Clip—retainer on end of dial cord	.01
	502773	Cord—dial drive (8 ft. required) Per ft.	.05
	502921	Dial scale—glass	2.25
	117029	Drum—for dial drive	.70
	501458	Knob—tone or band switch	.16
	501449	Knob—volume or tuning	.15
	502762	Plug—for Local-Distant switch	.15
	502772	Pointer	.50
	81145	Retaining ring for tuning shaft	.01
	119087	Ring for dial cord	.01
	113463	Rubber pad for mtg. chassis	.03
	116584	Rubber spacer for mtg. dial scale	.02
	85827	Screw—No. 8-32 for dial drum	.02
	112874	Screw—No. 10 x 1 1/8 for mtg. chassis	.03
	504990	Shaft—tuning control	.12
	502770	Socket—for dial lamp	.18
	502761	Socket—for Local-Distant switch	.20
	502763	Socket—for speaker	.30
	114876	Socket—octal base	.15
	160039	Socket—phono. plug	.08
	113177	Spring—dial cord tension	.09
	502767	Terminal strip—"A G"	.18
	500487	Washer—felt for knobs	.01
	111456	Washer—spring washer for tuning shaft	.005

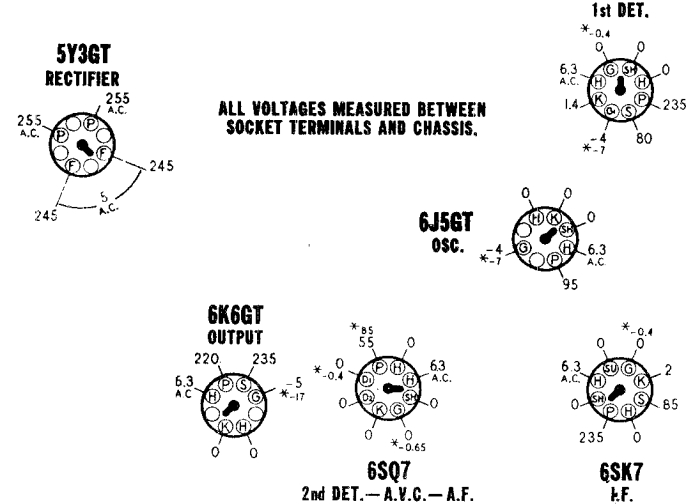
SOCKET VOLTAGES

Measured with voltmeter having sensitivity of 1000 ohms per volt except where indicated by (*).

BE SURE THAT SWITCH ON POWER TRANSFORMER IS SET TO POSITION WHICH MOST NEARLY MATCHES LINE VOLTAGE
VOLUME ON FULL WITH NO SIGNAL DIAL TUNED TO 540 KC.
BAND SWITCH IN BROADCAST POSITION

MODEL 9013-A

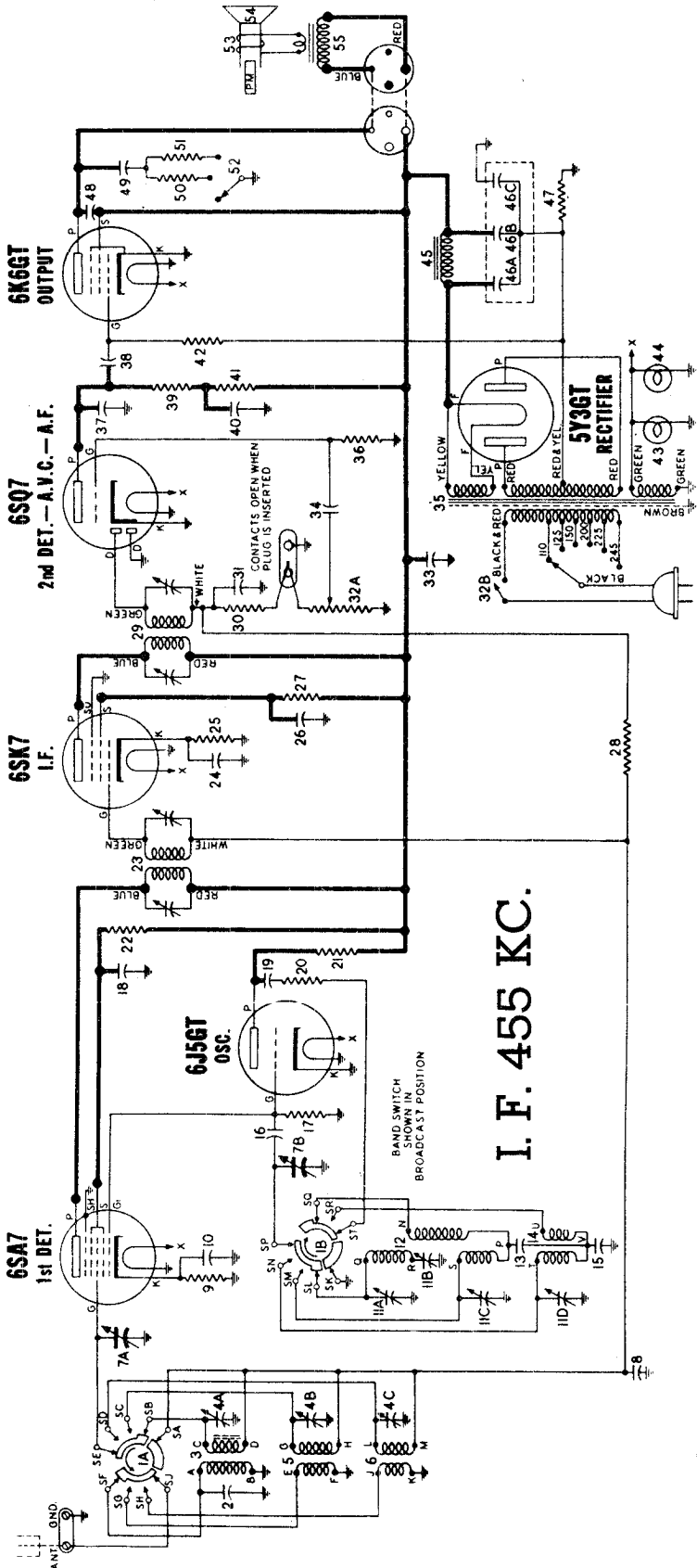
BOTTOM VIEW OF CHASSIS



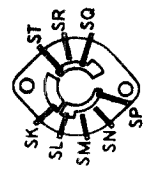
REAR OF CHASSIS

*—Measured with vacuum tube voltmeter.

NOTE:—The 6K6GT grid bias of -17 volts can be measured across resistor No. 47

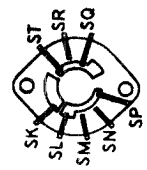


I. F. 455 KC.

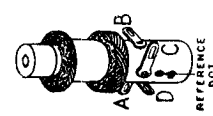


FRONT SECTION REAR VIEW

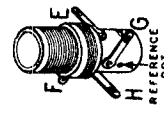
BAND SWITCH 504028



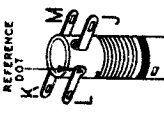
REAR SECTION REAR VIEW



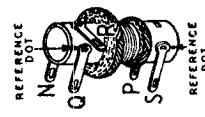
BC. ANTENNA COIL 504038



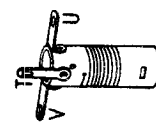
INT. ANTENNA COIL 504039



S.W. ANTENNA COIL 504036



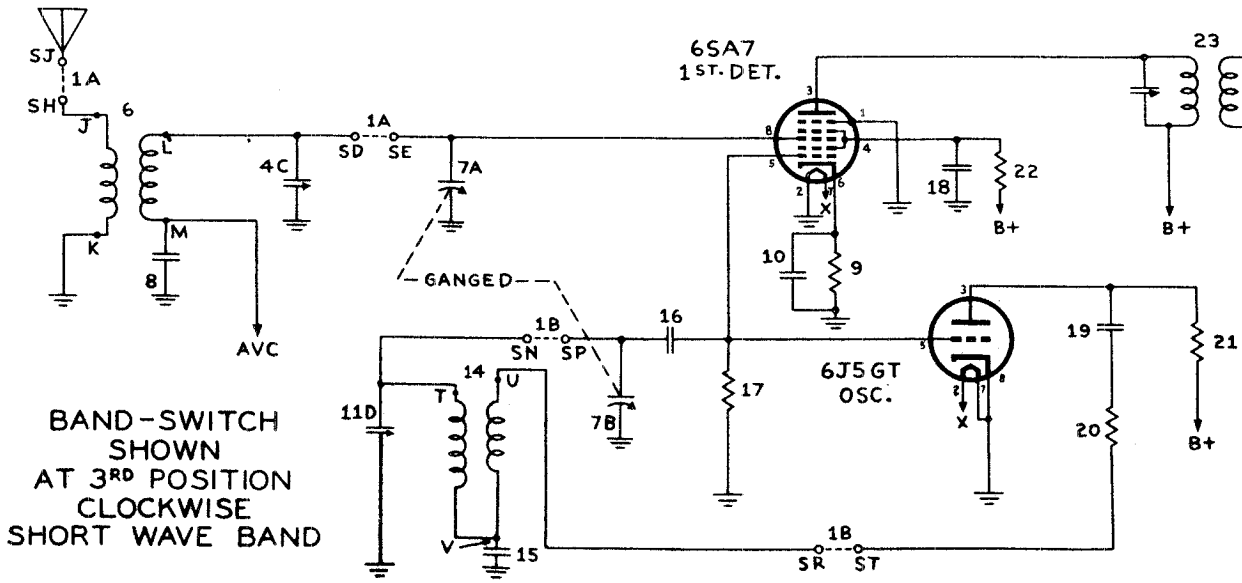
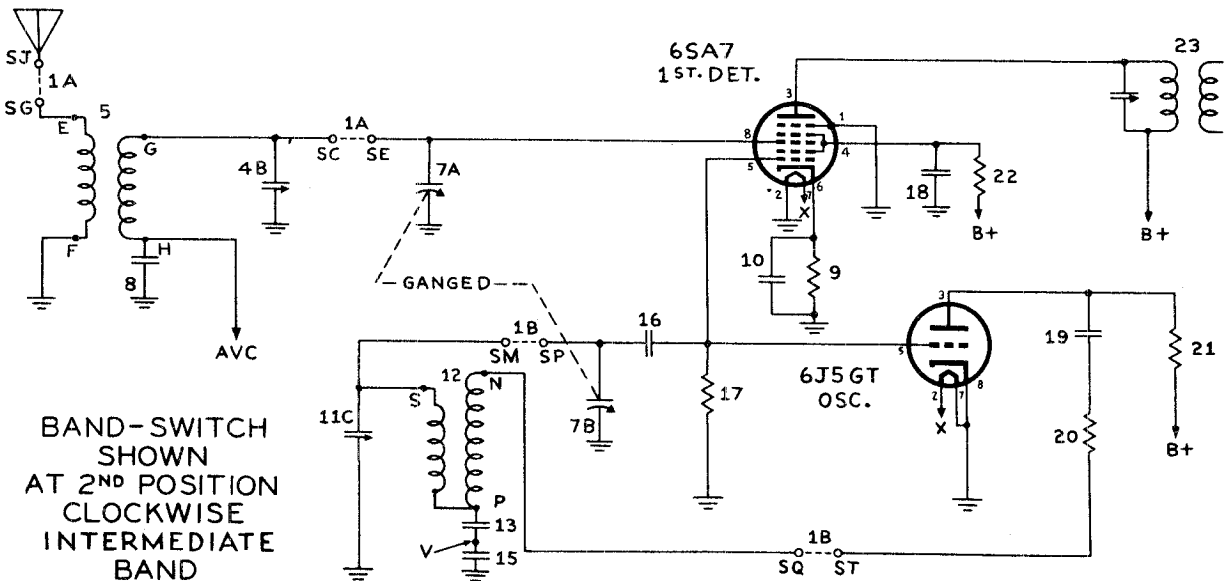
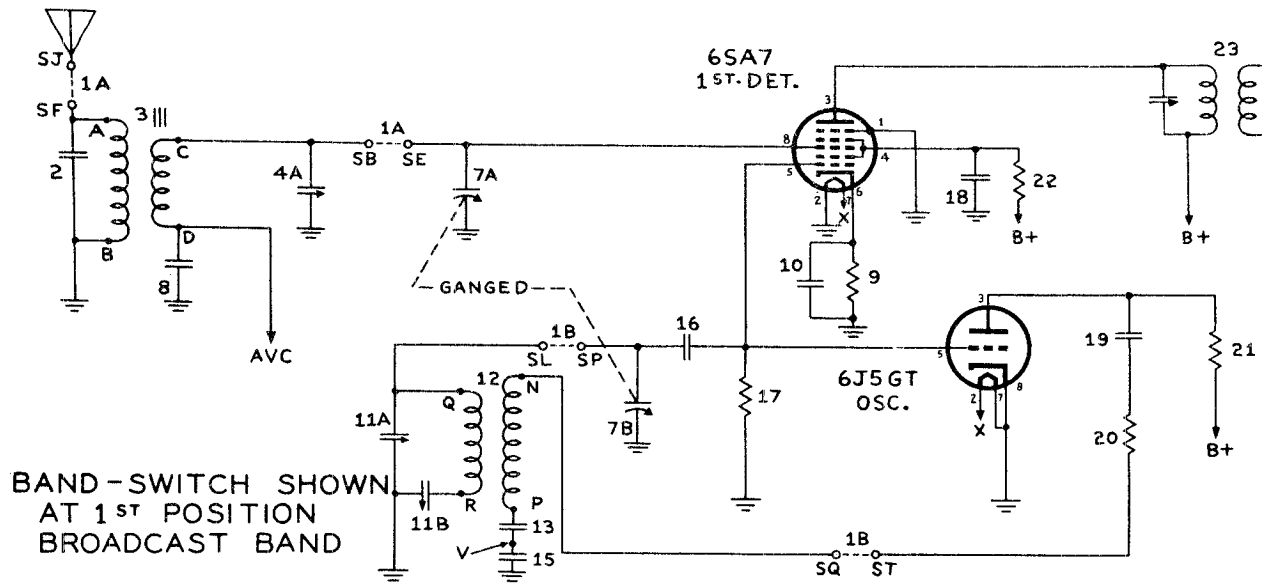
BC. & INT. OSCILLATOR COIL 504040



S.W. OSCILLATOR COIL 504037

Lettered terminals in illustrations correspond to similarly lettered terminals on the circuit diagram.

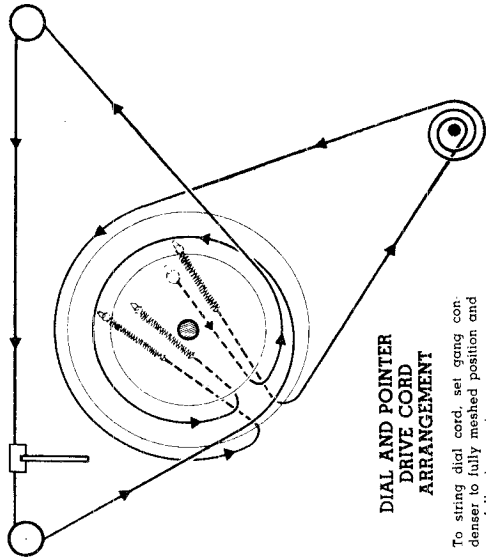
"clarified schematics"



PARTS LIST

ORDER PARTS FROM YOUR STEWART-WARNER DISTRIBUTOR ONLY

DIA. GRAM NO.	PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	LIST PRICE	DIA. GRAM NO.	PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	LIST PRICE
2	502931	Condenser—mica 100 Mmfd. 500 volt	\$0.24	1A, B	504028	Switch—band	\$2.40
4A, B, C	504030	Condenser—mica 100 Mmfd. (assembly)		43, 44	110827	dial (Merzard No. 44) 6.3V 0.25Amps.	15
		A—16 to 18 Mmfd.		52	504027	Switch—tone	83
		B—16 to 18 Mmfd.	30	53	504056	Speaker—P.M. dynamic (6 inch)	8.90
		C—3 to 35 Mmfd.		54	504764	Cone & voice coil for W-504056 spkr.	2.50
7A, B	504026	Condenser—variable gang	4.60	OTHER ELECTRICAL PARTS			
8	502806	Condenser—.05 Mfd. 200 volt	.36	504054	Background for dial		\$0.10
10	502806	Condenser—.05 Mfd. 200 volt	.36	504034	Base for mfg. electrolytic condenser		.04
11	504031	Condenser—trimmer assembly		119559	Clamp—dial glass		.08
		A—3 to 35 Mmfd.		112445	Clip—coil mounting		.01
		B—300 to 600 Mmfd.	1.40	502775	Clip—retainer, on end of dial cord		.01
		C—16 to 18 Mmfd.		504055	Dial scale—glass		.05
		D—16 to 18 Mmfd.		117029	Drum—for dial drive		1.30
13	504048	Condenser—mica 4.300 Mmfd. 500 volt	1.30	504108	Plug—speaker		.20
15	502923	Condenser—mica 4.300 Mmfd. 500 volt	1.30	501449	Knob—volume or tuning		.15
16	502923	Condenser—mica 4.300 Mmfd. 500 volt	1.30	501458	Knob—tone or band switch		.16
18	502807	Condenser—.05 Mfd. 400 volt	.36	502601	Pointer		.18
19	502804	Condenser—.01 Mfd. 400 volt	.36	81145	Retaining ring for tuning shaft		.01
24	502806	Condenser—.05 Mfd. 200 volt	.36	119087	Ring for dial cord		.01
26	502807	Condenser—.05 Mfd. 400 volt	.36	113463	Rubber pad—chassis mfg.		.03
31	502931	Condenser—mica 100 Mmfd. 500 volt	.24	16584	Rubber spacer for mfg. dial scale		.02
33	504220	Condenser—.1 Mfd. 600 volt	.36	5527	Screw—#32 for dial drum		.02
34	504051	Condenser—.004 Mfd. 400 volt	.24	118204	Screw—No. 10 x 1 1/2" chassis mfg.		.18
37	502790	Condenser—mica 200 Mmfd. 500 volt	.24	112818	Socket—dial lamp control		.10
38	502805	Condenser—.02 Mfd. 400 volt	.36	160392	Socket—dial lamp with lead		.16
40	502807	Condenser—.05 Mfd. 400 volt	.36	504035	Socket—speaker		.18
46A, B, C	504033	Condenser—electrolytic		113177	Spring—dial cord tension		.09
		A—20 Mfd. 400 volt	2.20	502767	Terminal strip—"GND-ANT"		.18
		B—10 Mfd. 400 volt		504044	Terminal strip—phone		.22
		C—20 Mfd. 25 volt		11456	Washer—spring washer for tuning shaft		.05
48	504051	Condenser—.004 Mfd. 400 volt	.24	500487	Washer—felt; for knobs		.01
49	504050	Condenser—.05 Mfd. 600 volt	.36				



DIAL AND POINTER DRIVE CORD ARRANGEMENT

To string dial cord, set gang condenser to fully meshed position and use following parts:
 113177 Tealson Spring
 114955 Clip on end of cord
 119087 Ring
 502775 Cord (66 inches)
 36 inches for pointer drive
 30 inches for tuning drive

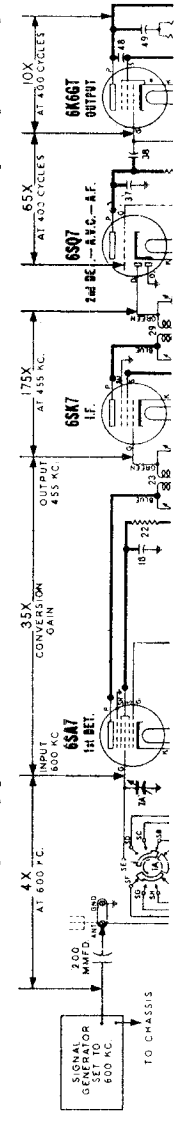
PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

APPROXIMATE STAGE GAIN DATA

Be sure R.F. and I.F. stages are accurately aligned before measuring gain. R.F. gains can be measured with a "channel" type instrument containing a tuned and calibrated R.F. amplifier. A vacuum tube voltmeter may be used for audio gain measurements. Observe following precautions:

- For all gain measurements connect signal generator negative terminal of a 3 volt battery (two 1 1/2 volt cells in series) to A.V.C. lead at terminal D of BC. antenna coil (#3). Then connect positive battery terminal to chassis. This provides a definite operating point.
- For R.F. and I.F. measurements connect negative terminal of a 3 volt battery (two 1 1/2 volt cells in series) to A.V.C. lead at terminal D of BC. antenna coil (#3). Then connect positive battery terminal to chassis. This provides a definite operating point.
- Be sure radio is carefully tuned to generator signal (use weak frequency before making measurements).
- When using a "channel" type instrument carefully tune it for maximum output at desired frequency before making measurements.

The R.F. and I.F. stage gains shown below are less than under normal operating conditions due to the use of 3 volts fixed bias in order to establish a definite operating point. Therefore, these values are not intended to indicate the full capability of a stage.



Differences in tube characteristics, tolerance of parts, adjustment of tuned circuits, and variations of line voltage will influence stage gain. Accuracy of measurements is dependent upon careful tuning of receiver to generator signal and experience in using your test equipment. These factors may create considerable variation in gain measurements.

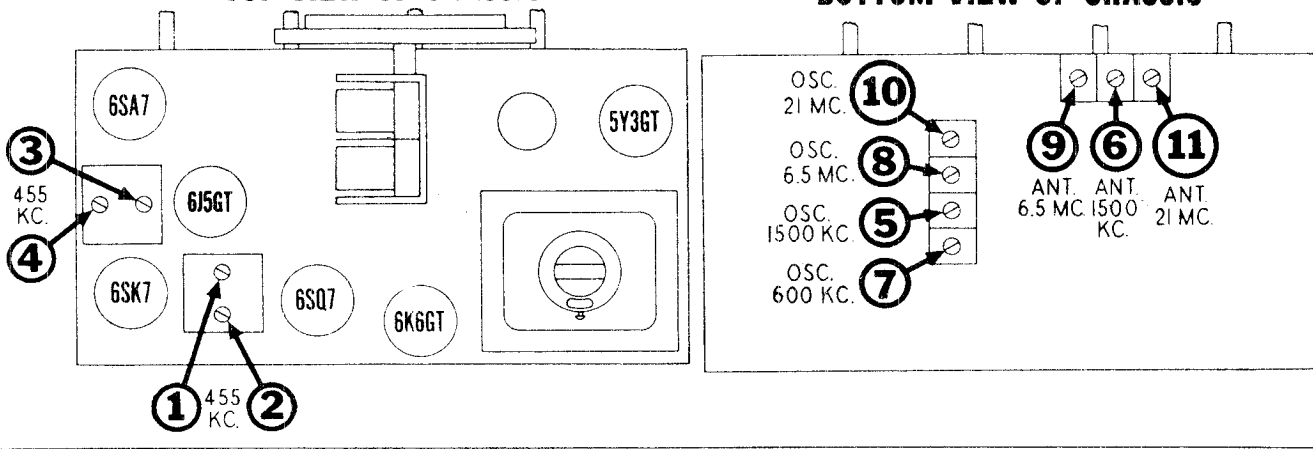
ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE

1. When gang condenser is fully meshed, dial pointer should be in the position indicated by the last division below 55 on the dial. If it is set incorrectly, release pointer clip on dial cord and reposition pointer.
2. Connect on output meter across the speaker voice coil or from the plate of the 6K6GT tube to chassis through a 0.1 Mfd. condenser.
3. Connect the ground lead of the signal generator to the receiver chassis.
4. Set volume control to maximum volume position and use a weak signal from the signal generator.

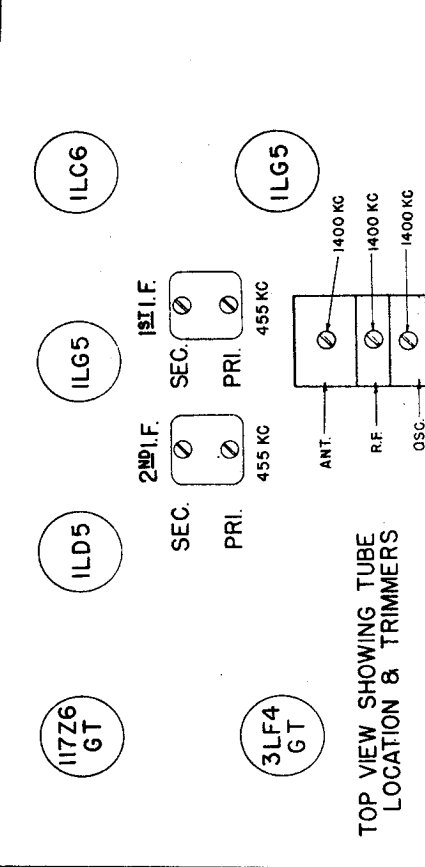
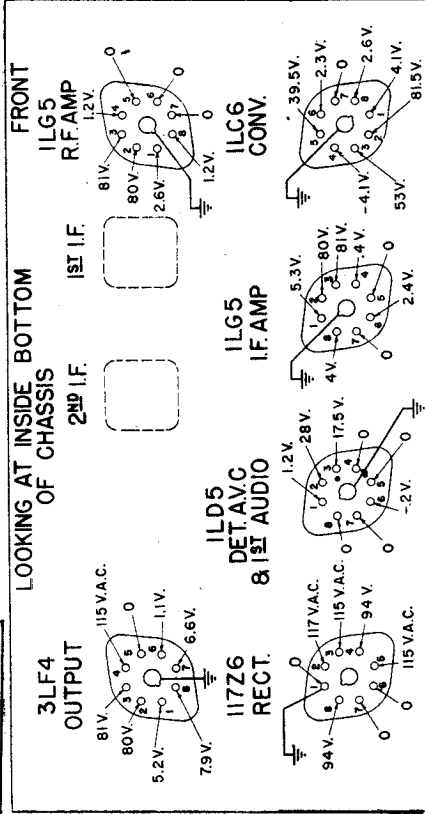
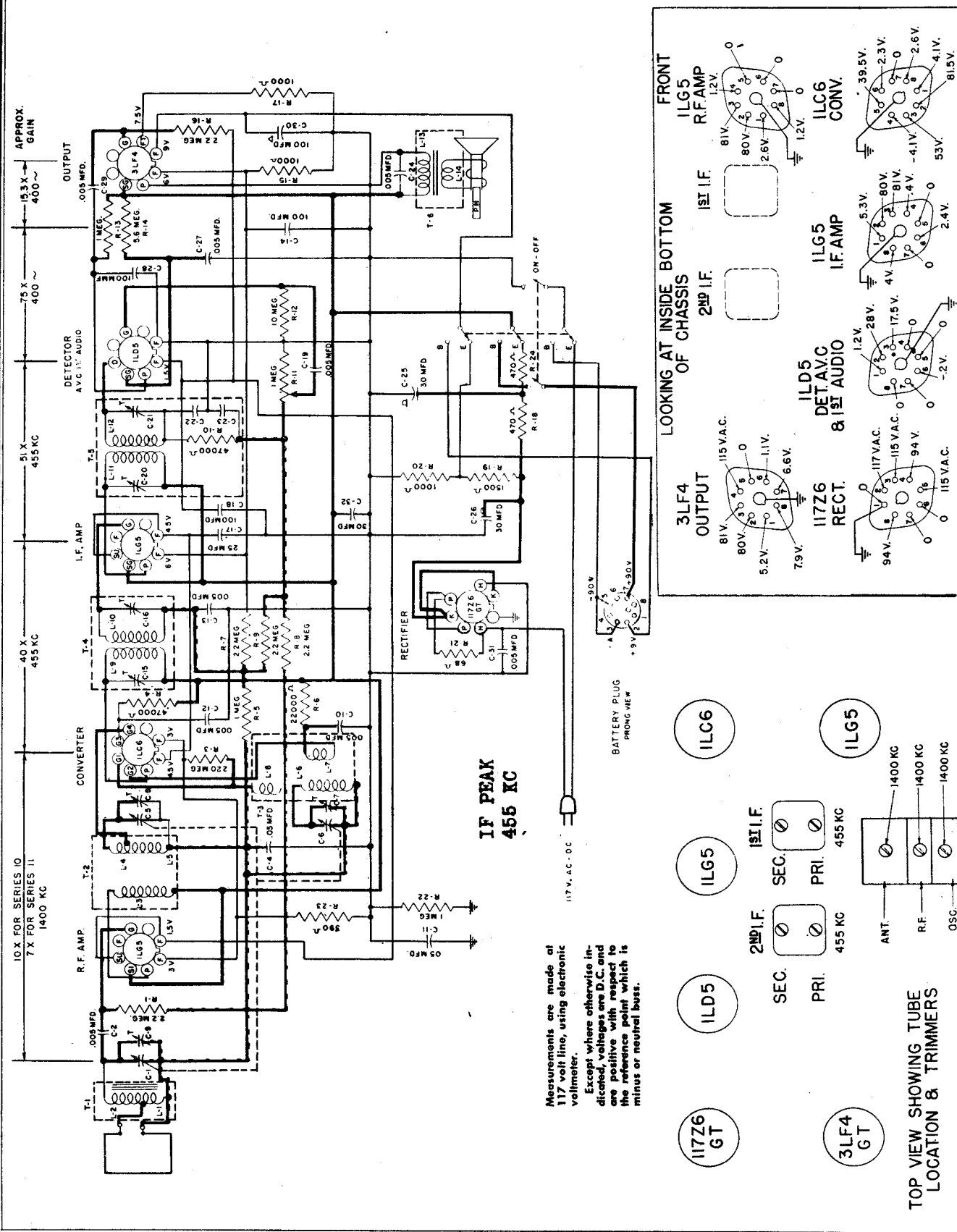
DUMMY ANT. IN SERIES WITH SIGNAL GENERATOR	CONNECT HIGH SIDE OF SIGNAL GENERATOR TO	SIGNAL GENERATOR FREQUENCY	BAND SWITCH POSITION	RECEIVER DIAL SETTING	TRIMMER NUMBER	TRIMMER DESCRIPTION	TYPE OF ADJUSTMENT
1 MFD. Condenser	Lug on front section of gang.	455 KC.	Broadcast (counter-clockwise)	Any point where it does not affect the signal.	1-2	2nd I.F.	Adjust for maximum output. Then repeat adjustment.
					3-4	1st I.F.	
200 MMFD. Mica Condenser	"ANT" terminal at rear of chassis.	1500 KC	Broadcast (counter-clockwise)	1500 Kc.	5	Broadcast Oscillator (Shunt)	Adjust for maximum output.
200 MMFD. Mica Condenser	"ANT" terminal at rear of chassis.	1500 KC	Broadcast (counter-clockwise)	Tune to 1500 Kc. generator signal.	6	Broadcast Antenna	Adjust for maximum output.
200 MMFD. Mica Condenser	"ANT" terminal at rear of chassis.	600 KC	Broadcast (counter-clockwise)	Tune to 600 Kc. generator signal.	7	Broadcast Oscillator (Series Pad)	Adjust for maximum output. Try to increase output by detuning trimmer and retuning receiver dial until maximum output is obtained.
400 OHM Carbon Resistor	"ANT" terminal at rear of chassis.	6.5 MC	Intermediate (middle)	6.5 Mc.	8	Intermediate Oscillator	Adjust to bring in signal. Check to see if proper peak was obtained by tuning in image at approx. 5.6 Mc. If image does not appear, realign at 6.5 Mc. with trimmer screw farther out. Recheck image.
400 OHM Carbon Resistor	"ANT" terminal at rear of chassis.	6.5 MC	Intermediate (middle)	Tune to 6.5 Mc. generator signal.	9	Intermediate Antenna	Adjust for maximum output. Try to increase output by detuning trimmer and retuning receiver dial until maximum output is obtained.
400 OHM Carbon Resistor	"ANT" terminal at rear of chassis.	21 MC	Short wave (clockwise)	21 Mc.	10	S.W. Oscillator	Adjust for maximum output. Check to see if proper peak was obtained by tuning in image at approx. 20.1 Mc. If image does not appear, realign at 21 Mc. with trimmer screw farther out. Recheck image.
400 OHM Carbon Resistor	"ANT" terminal at rear of chassis.	21 MC	Short wave (clockwise)	Tune to 21 Mc. generator signal.	11	S.W. Antenna	Adjust for maximum output. Try to increase output by detuning trimmer and retuning receiver dial until maximum output is obtained.

TOP VIEW OF CHASSIS

BOTTOM VIEW OF CHASSIS



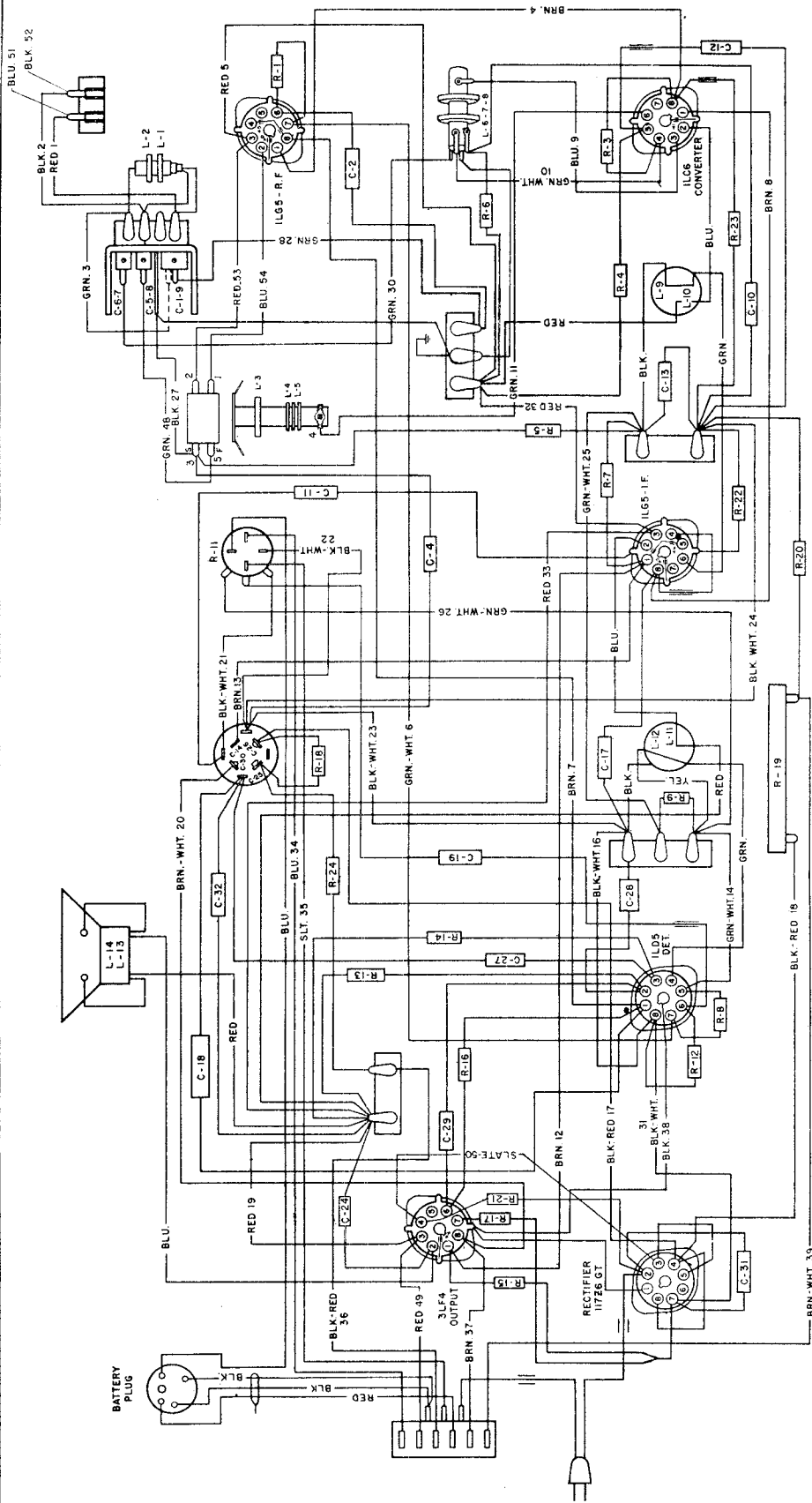
STROMBERG CARLSON CO.



TOP VIEW SHOWING TUBE LOCATION & TRIMMERS

MODEL 1105

STROMBERG CARLSON CO.



WIRING DIAGRAM

1LH4 designation above it. On future production the screen dropping resistor and bypass capacitor R-14-(5.6 Meg.) and C-27 (.005 Mfd.) will be omitted from the chassis. These part numbers are 28200 and 27760.

No. 12, there will be no screen voltage reading on terminal number three.

Note on all 1105 Receivers:

In some cases oscillation will be present over a major portion of the band. To cure this reverse antenna loop leads. The pin terminals have been coded red and black. Disregard coding.

In cases where microphonism is due to the 1LH4 tube, a 1LH4 should be employed. This change requires no rewiring or removal of chassis from cabinet. This is a direct substitute.

When this tube is replaced, the tube label on the back of the chassis should be changed by crossing out the 1LH4 which is indicated on the label and marking in the

This change replaces the pentode audio section of the 1LH4 with a triode audio section of the 1LH4.

On all receivers bearing series

STROMBERG CARLSON CO.

MODEL 1105

ALIGNING

Never realign unless absolutely necessary.

Use a good signal generator modulated at 400 or 1000 cycles with variable output voltage. Use a sensitive output meter across the voice coil of the speaker. Always align using the smallest possible input from the signal generator. A strong signal makes adjustments approximate. Always have volume control "full on".

Refer to Location Chart on page two for trimmer locations.

Aligning Procedure (follow this order exactly)

Intermediate Frequency Adjustments

The built-in loop should remain connected to the antenna and ground terminals. (or use a dummy loop).

1. Turn the tuning control to the extreme low frequency position (Variable capacitor plates all the way in).
2. Connect both signal generator leads to an 8 inch radiating loop (1 turn).

Place the radiating loop close to the antenna of the receiver. The antenna in the 1105 is built around the carrying case.

3. Introduce a modulated signal of 455 KC to the radiating loop.

4. Adjust the I.F. aligners for maximum output in the following order:

- A. Secondary of second I.F. Transformer
- B. Primary of second I.F. Transformer
- C. Secondary of first I.F. Transformer
- D. Primary of first I.F. Transformer

Dial Pointer Adjustment

Align the two arrow pointers, located at the extreme ends of the dial, horizontal with respect to the chassis base.

Radio Frequency Adjustments

The built-in antenna should remain connected to the antenna and ground terminals of the receiver.

1. Leave signal generator and radiating loop connected in same position as for I.F. Transformer.
2. Set signal generator and receiver tuning dial to 1400 kilocycles. Arrow on dial scale indicates 1400 kilocycles.
3. Adjust the oscillator, radio frequency and antenna trimmers for maximum output.
4. Set both the signal generator's frequency and the receiver's tuning dial to 600 kilocycles and check calibration.

Note: If the calibration is off at 600 kilocycles, operations 2 and 3 may be repeated until the best results are obtained.

IDENTIFICATION TABLE

Model	Chassis	Cabinet	Speaker
1105	112009	108025	155013

SPECIFICATIONS

Voltage Rating.....105-125 Volts
 Type of Circuit.....Superheterodyne
 Tuning Range.....540 Kc. to 1600 Kc.
 Number and type of Tubes—6
 1—1LG5.....R.F. Amplifier
 1—1LC6.....Converter
 1—1LG5.....I.F. Amplifier
 1—1LD5.....Demodulator, A.V.C., 1st Audio
 1—3LF4.....Power Output
 1—117Z6GT.....Rectifier
 Input Power Rating.....25 Watts
 Input Power Frequency.....25-60 Cycles AC-DC
 Intermediate Frequency.....455 Kc.
 Speaker Voice Coil Impedance at 400 Cycles 3.5 Ohms
 Speaker.....155011
 Power Output ... 170 Milliwatts AC; 180 Milliwatts Batt.

Resistors

27407	R-6
28153	R-23
28154	R-18-24
28158	R-15-17
28177	R-4
28183	R-3
28191	R-5-13-22
28195	R-1-7-8-9-16
28200	R-14
28203	R-12
45529	R-20
114310	R-10
145007	R-11
149015	R-19
149206	R-21

Capacitors

27760	C-2-10-12-13-19-24-27-29-31	.005 mf.
34800	C-28	100 mmf.
40632	C-4-11	.05 mf.
110001	C-1-9-5-8-6-7	Variable Capacitor
110010	C-18	100 mfd. Electrolytic
111008	C-14-25-26-30	100 mfd., 30 mfd., 30 mfd., 100 mfd. Electrolytic
111013	C-32	30 mfd. Electrolytic
110421	C-17	.25 mfd.

Transformers, and Coils

114001	T-2 (L-3-4-5)	RF Coil
114023	T-1 (L-1-2)	Antenna Coil
114024	T-3 (L-6-7-8)	Oscillator Coil
114025	R.F. Coil used on Series 10	
		See Note Page 4
114309	T-4 (L-9-10-C-15-16)	1st I.F. Transformer
114310	T-5 (L-11-12-C-20-21-22-23-R-10)	2nd I.F. Transformer
		Speaker Cone Assembly
		Output Transformer
		Speaker Assembly
	T-6 (L-13-14)	

Miscellaneous

30151	Socket, Tube 117Z6
33218	Cord, AC
34590	Socket, Tube (4)
109008	Cable Plug Assembly, Battery
116001	Contact Strip, Antenna
122010	Dial Scale
124002	Cord, Dial Drive
131001	Grommet, Variable Mounting
131003	Grommet, Tube Socket 1LD5
144005	Indicator, Off-On
150011	Shaft, Dial Drive
151015	Shield, Tube
152008	Socket, Tube 1LD5
156009	Spring, Indicator
158008	Switch, AC-Batt.
159011	Cord Tip, Antenna Red
159012	Cord Tip, Antenna Black
168004	Battery Pack

Knobs and Cabinet Parts

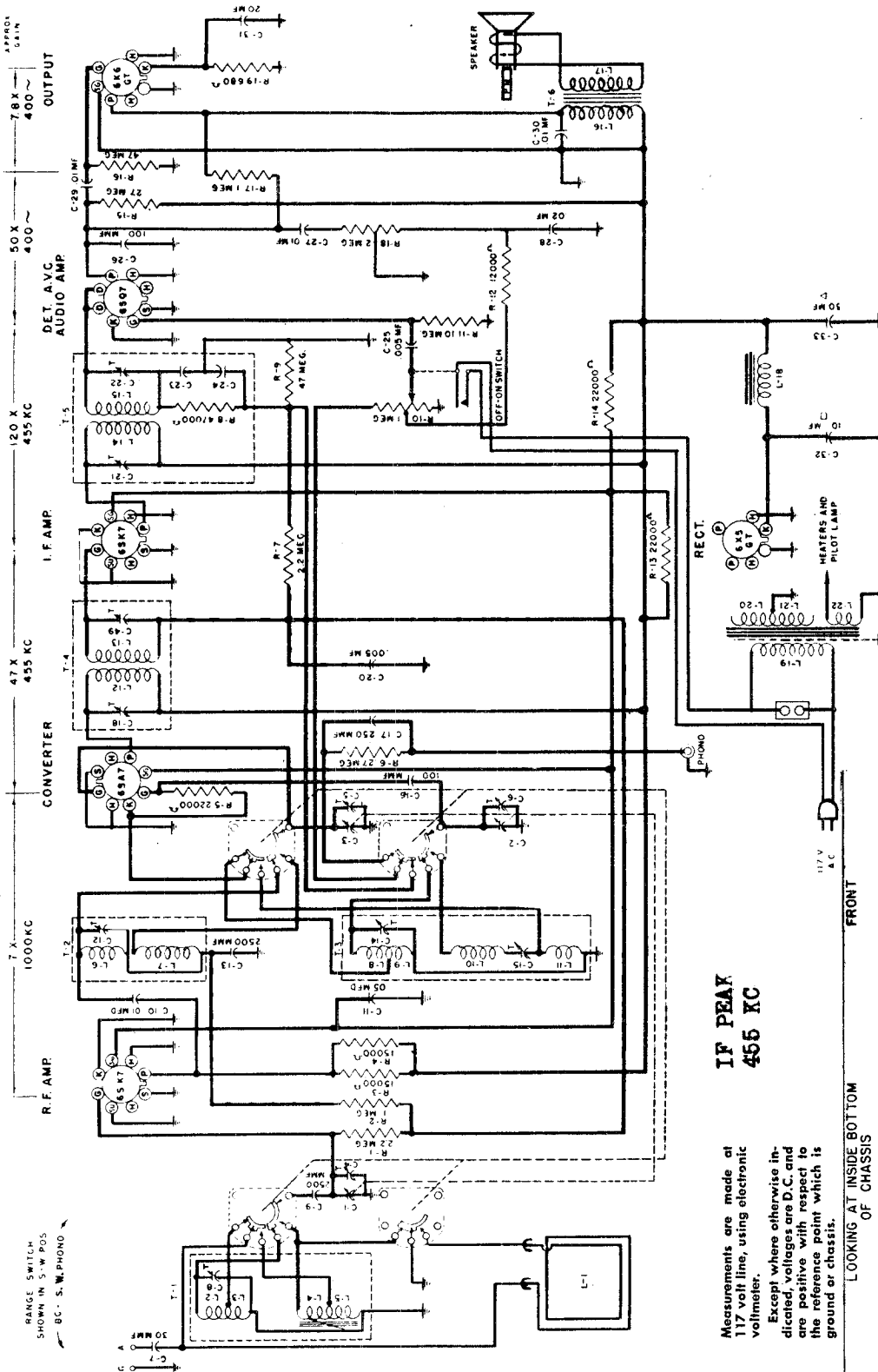
24135	Tips, Felt
130013	Grille
132041	Handle, Carrying
132042	Handle, Panel
134015	Knob (2)
138007	Lens, Dial

Series 10 employed R.F. Coil 114025. This has been superseded by coil No. 114001. Rewire to use 114001 as shown on Schematic and Wiring Diagram.

NOTE—When ordering replacement parts always specify series number as well as model and part number. Series number is stamped on back of chassis.

MODEL 1110

STROMBERG CARLSON CO.



IF PEAK
455 KC

Measurements are made at 117 volt line, using electronic voltmeter.
Except where otherwise indicated voltages are D.C. and are positive with respect to the reference point which is ground or chassis.

LOOKING AT INSIDE BOTTOM OF CHASSIS

FRONT

117 V 4 C

PHONO

RECT.

HEATERS AND PILOT LAMP

22,000 Ohm

12,000 Ohm

.27 Meg.

.47 Meg.

1 Meg.

2.2 Meg.

10 Meg.

Tone Control

Volume Control, Off-On

22,000 Ohm

680 Ohm

15,000 Ohm

R-5

R-12

R-6-15

R-8-9-16

R-2-17

R-1-7

R-11

R-18

R-10

R-13-14

R-19

R-3-4

27407

28171

28184

28187

28191

28195

28203

145004

145005

149011

149174

149186

OSC. TRANS.

Q.F. TRANS.

ANT. TRANS.

BC 600KC

65K7 I.F. AMP

6X5GT MOD. OSCILLATOR

6SA7

6SK7 R.F. AMP

6X5GT RECTIFIER

63VAC

90V

245V

18V

90V

6.3VAC

9.4V

255VAC

160V

250V

255VAC

265

6.3VAC

90V

114V

6.3VAC

250V

240V

6.3VAC

Capacitors

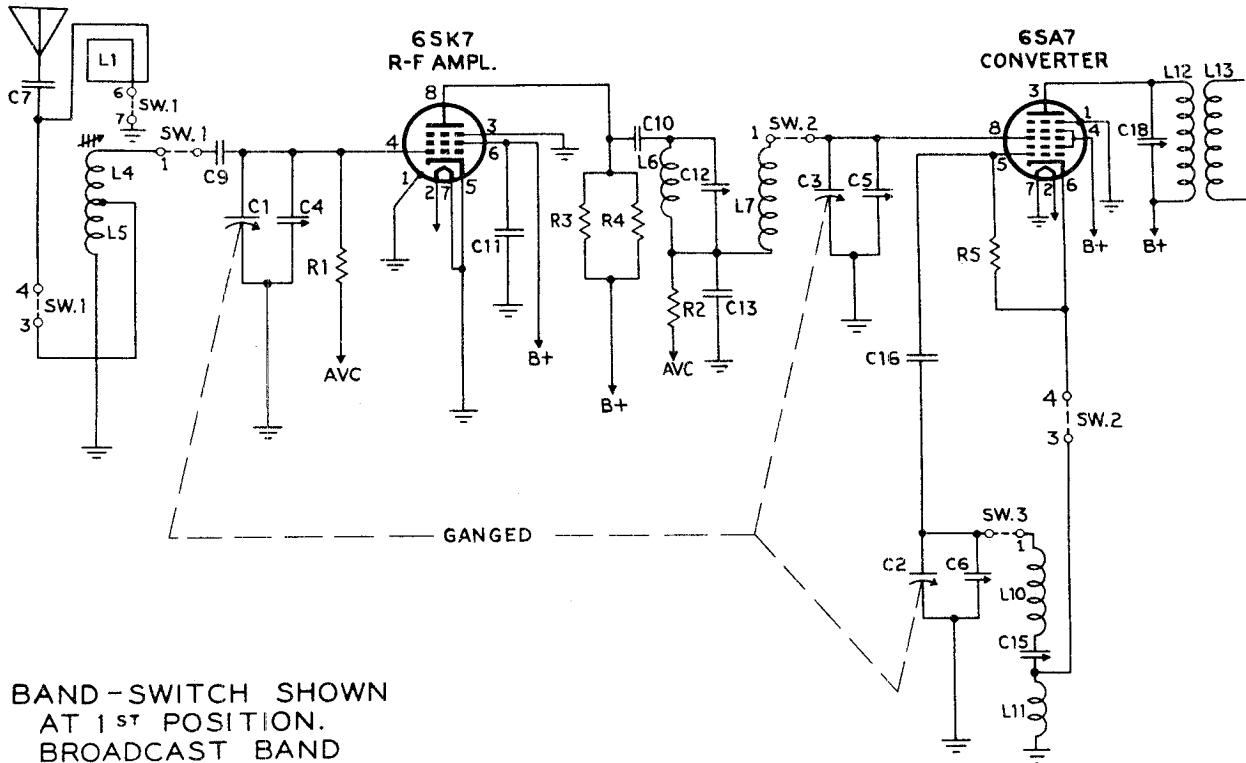
- 250 mmf.
- .02 mf.
- .01 mf.
- .005 mf.
- 2500 mmf.
- 100 mmf.
- 30 mmf.
- .05 mf.
- Variable Capacitor
- 20-10-30 mfd. Electrolytic
- C-17
- C-28
- C-10-27-29-30
- C-20-C-25
- C-9-13
- C-16-26
- C-7
- C-11
- C-1-2-3-4-5-6
- C-31-32-33
- 22,000 Ohm
- 12,000 Ohm
- .27 Meg.
- .47 Meg.
- 1 Meg.
- 2.2 Meg.
- 10 Meg.
- Tone Control
- Volume Control, Off-On
- 22,000 Ohm
- 680 Ohm
- 15,000 Ohm
- R-5
- R-12
- R-6-15
- R-8-9-16
- R-2-17
- R-1-7
- R-11
- R-18
- R-10
- R-13-14
- R-19
- R-3-4

Resistors

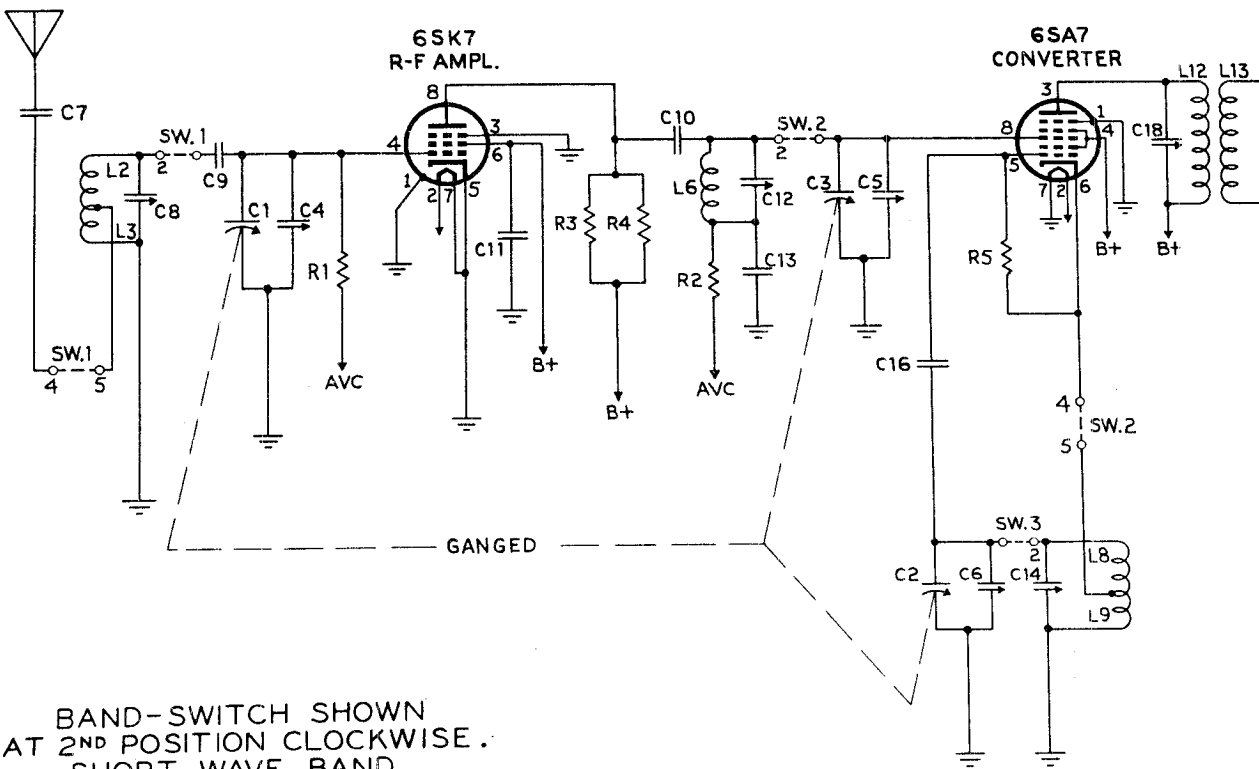
- 27407
- 28171
- 28184
- 28187
- 28191
- 28195
- 28203
- 145004
- 145005
- 149011
- 149174
- 149186

STROMBERG CARLSON CO.

MODEL 1110



BAND-SWITCH SHOWN AT 1ST POSITION.
BROADCAST BAND
540 - 1600 KC.

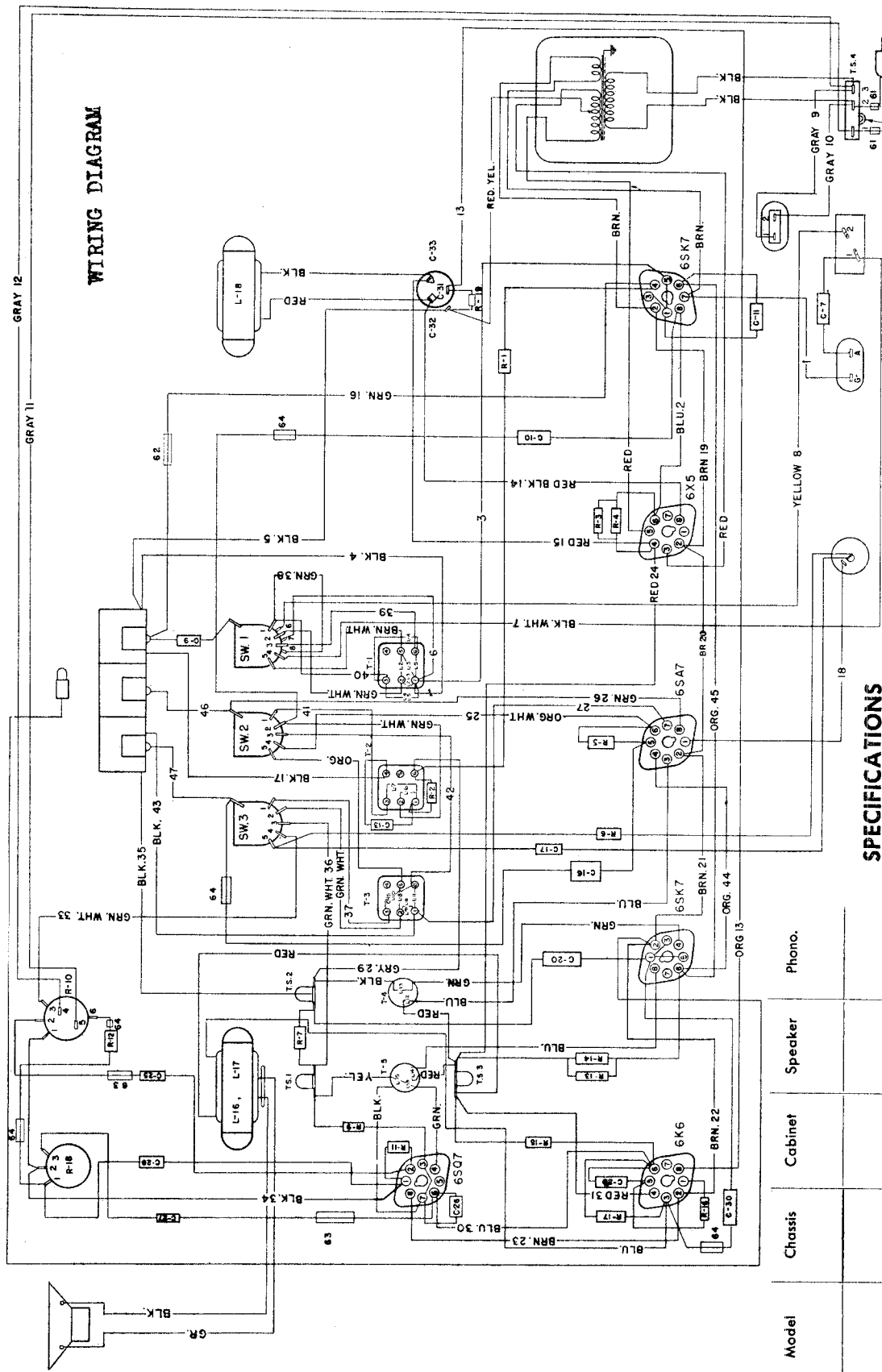


BAND-SWITCH SHOWN AT 2ND POSITION CLOCKWISE.
SHORT WAVE BAND
8.7-15.5 MC.

MODEL 1110

STROMBERG CARLSON CO.

WIRING DIAGRAM



SPECIFICATIONS

- Voltage Rating.....105-125 Volts
- Type of Circuit.....Superheterodyne
- Tuning Range..S.W. 8.7—15.5 MC. Broadcast 540 KC.—1600 KC.
- Input Power Rating.....Radio 45 Watts, Phono. 60 Watts
- Input Power Frequency.....60 Cycles AC.
- Intermediate Frequency.....455 KC.
- Speaker Voice Coil Impedance.....at 400 Cycles 3.5 Ohms
- Power Output.....2 Watts

Model	Chassis	Cabinet	Speaker	Phono.
1110-HW Walnut	112006	108021	155013 PM	
110-PTW Walnut	112006	108023	155013 PM	148007

Radio Frequency Adjustments

Standard Broadcast Range.

Antenna must remain connected for R.F. adjustments.

- 1. With the signal generator output lead connected to the Antenna and Ground terminal of the receiver, tune the signal generator frequency and receiver tuning dial to 1400 KC.
2. Adjust the oscillator, R.F. and antenna trimmers of the gang condenser for maximum signal.
3. Set the signal generator frequency and receiver tuning dial to 600 KC.
4. Adjust the 600 KC. padding condenser in oscillator coil shield for maximum signal.
5. Adjust the iron core in antenna transformer for maximum output. (Underside of chassis)
6. Repeat the above procedure until no further change is required.

Radio Frequency Adjustments

Short Wave Range

- 1. Set the range switch to Short Wave position.
2. Set the signal generator frequency and receiver tuning dial to 14 MC.
3. Connect the output of the signal generator to the antenna terminal on the chassis.
4. Adjust the oscillator, R.F. and antenna trimmers for maximum output.
5. Repeat the above procedure until no further change is required.

ALIGNING

Never realign unless absolutely necessary.

Use a good signal generator modulated at 400 or 1,000 cycles, with variable output voltage and a sensitive output meter across the voice coil of the speaker.

Always align using the lowest possible input from the signal generator. A strong signal makes adjustments approximate.

Always have the volume control "full on."

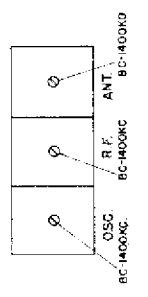
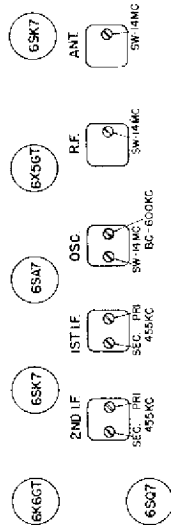
Aligning Procedure (follow this order exactly)

Intermediate Frequency Adjustments.

- 1. Set range switch to Standard Broadcast Position.
2. Tune set to extreme high frequency end of dial.
3. Connect the ground terminal of the signal generator to the ground terminal of the chassis.
4. Introduce a modulated signal of 455 KC. to the grid of the 6SA7 Converter tube (middle section of gang condenser) using a 0.1 mfd. capacitor in series with the output lead of the signal generator.
5. Adjust the I.F. aligners for maximum output in the following order:
a. Secondary of second I.F. transformer.
b. Primary of second I.F. transformer.
c. Secondary of first I.F. transformer.
d. Primary of first I.F. transformer.

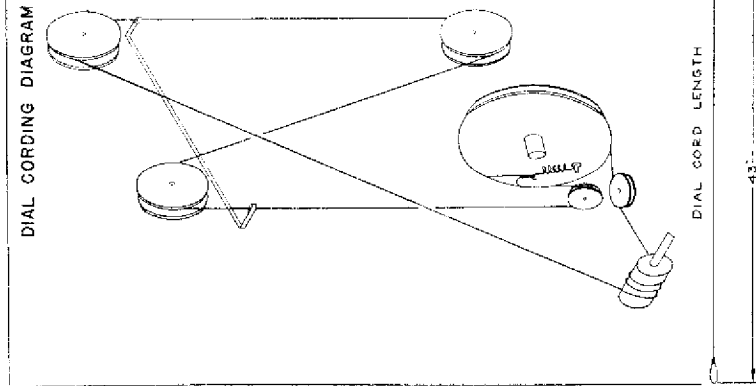
Dial Pointer Adjustment

With plates of the gang tuning capacitor fully engaged make certain that the dial pointer is in a horizontal position directly on the calibration marks located at the low frequency end of dial scale. Adjust the dial pointer if necessary.



Switches

- 145005 Volume Control, Off-on Switch
158004 Range Switch



PART NO. 124005

Transformers, and Coils

- 114011 T-1 (L-2-3-4-5) (C-8) Antenna Coil
114012 T-2 (L-6-7) (C-12) R.F. Coil
114013 T-3 (L-8-9-10-11) (C-14-15) Oscillator Coil
114307 T-4 (L-12-13) (C-18-49) 1st I.F. Transformer
114308 T-5 (L-14-15) (C-21-22) 2nd I.F. Transformer
155006 23-24-R-8) Speaker Cone
155013 PM Speaker Assembly
161001 Choke
161207 Output Transformer
161402 Power Transformer

Knobs and Cabinet Parts

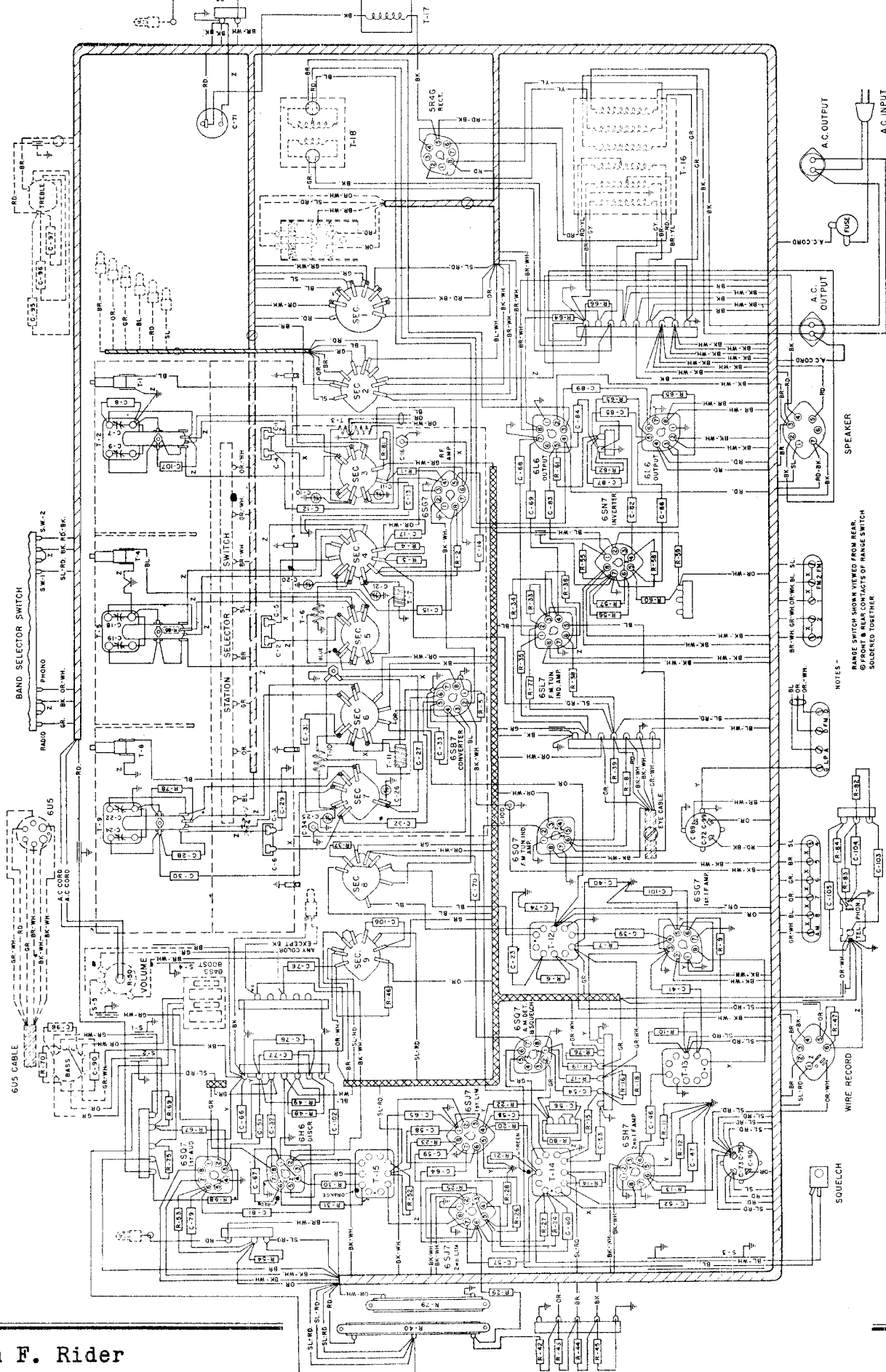
- 32224 Knob,—Volume, Tone, Tuning
35725 Knob,—Range
80874 Decal—Tone, Volume-Off-on, Stations, Range
80875 Grille and Baffle, Assembly—Left Hand
80876 Grille and Baffle, Assembly—Right Hand
80877 Lid Support
80878 Hinge
107003 Push Button
125005 Escutcheon and Lens, Dial

- 24135 Felt Tips
26172 Antenna—Ground Strip
28694 Socket, Pilot
29956 Lamp, Pilot
32048 Socket, A.C. Outlet
32075 Pulley, Small
32076 Pulley, Medium
32077 Pulley, Large
33218 Cord, A.C.
34421 Connector, Phono
40546 Clip, Pulley
80881 Crystal Cartridge (L-70)
101047 Back
122007 Dial Scale
124005 Dial Cord
129003 Gear Assembly, Switch Drive
143001 Plug, Antenna
144004 Pointer, Dial
146025 Station Call Letters
150007 Shaft Assembly, Dial Drive
150008 Shaft, Switch Drive
152002 Socket, Tube
152005 Socket, Loop
156008 Spring, Dial Cord

MODEL 1135

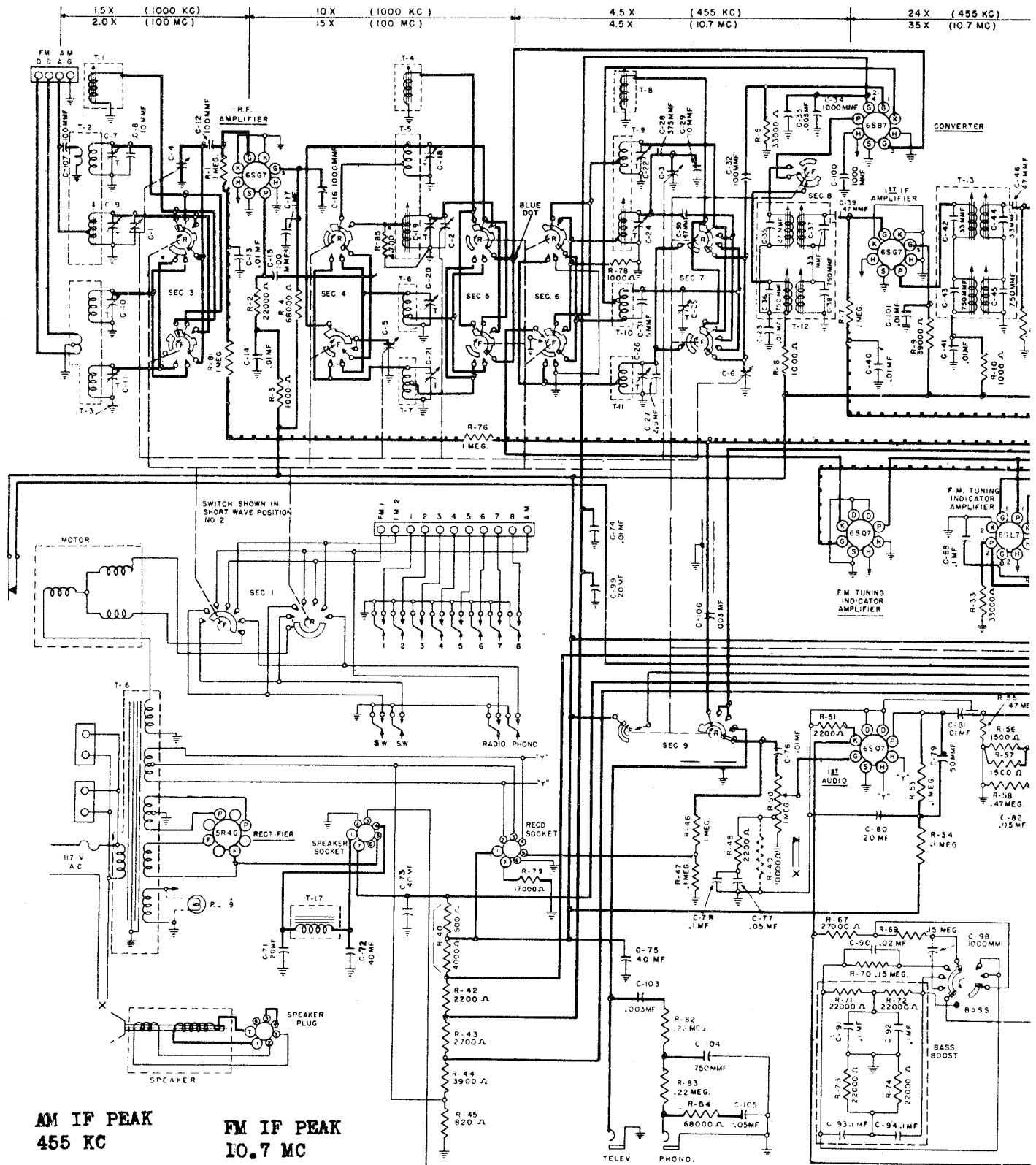
STROMBERG CARLSON CO.

WIRING DIAGRAM



NOTES -
 WIRE SWITCH SHOWN VIEWED FROM REAR.
 CONTACTS OF RANGE SWITCH
 SOLDERED TOGETHER.

STROMBERG C

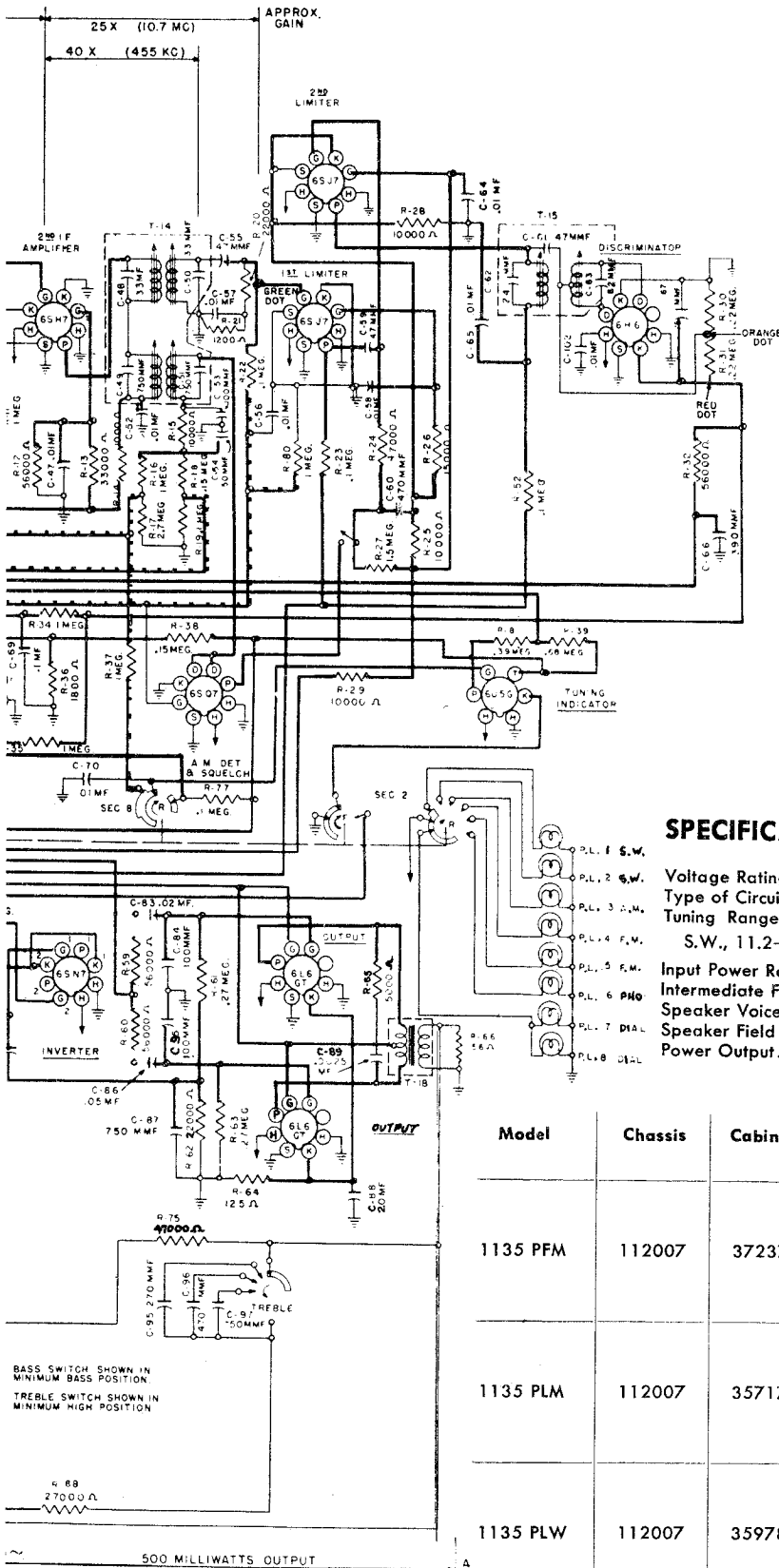


AM IF PEAK
455 KC

FM IF PEAK
10.7 MC

.03 VOLTS 40C
745 X 40I

ARLSON CO.



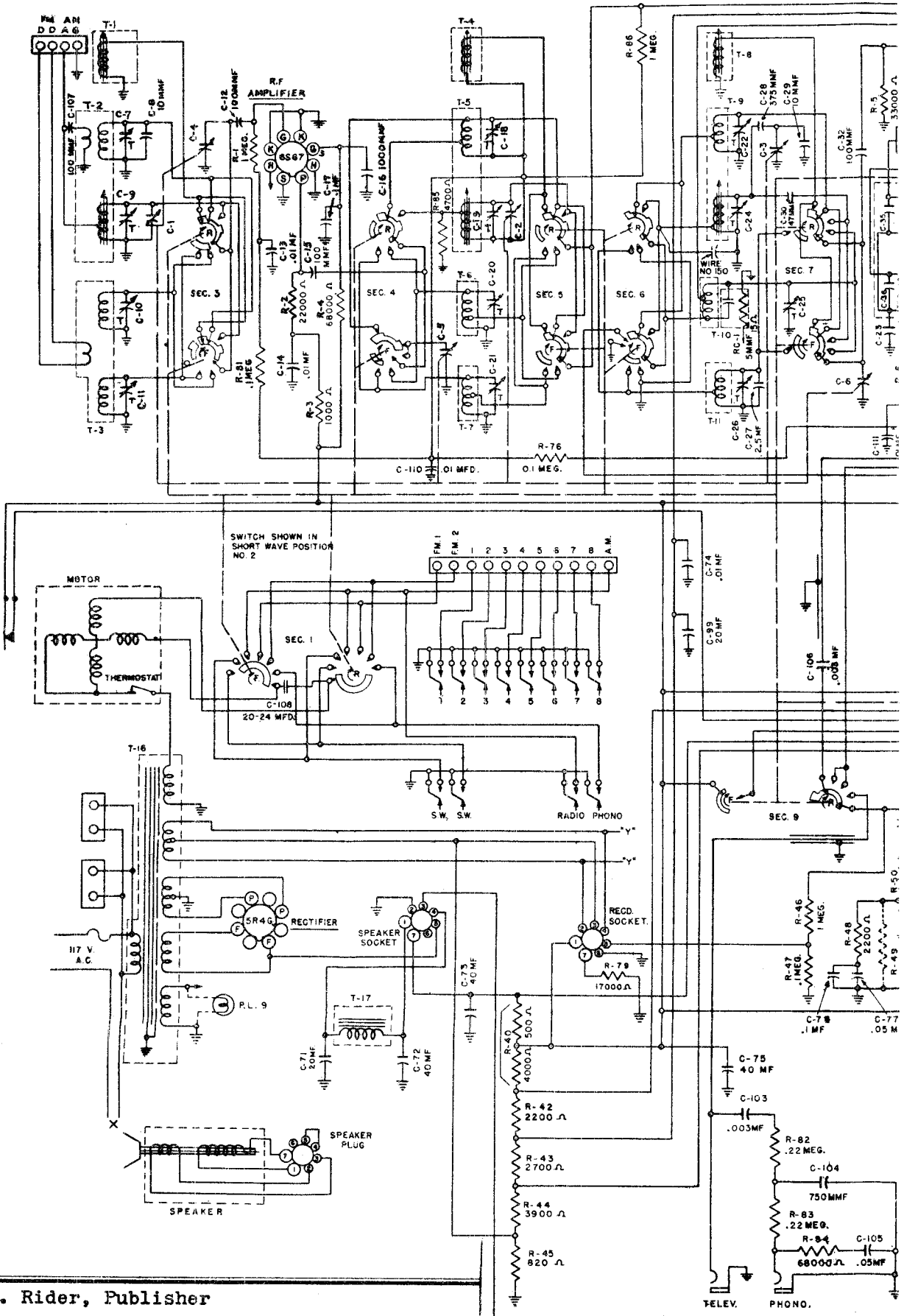
SPECIFICATIONS

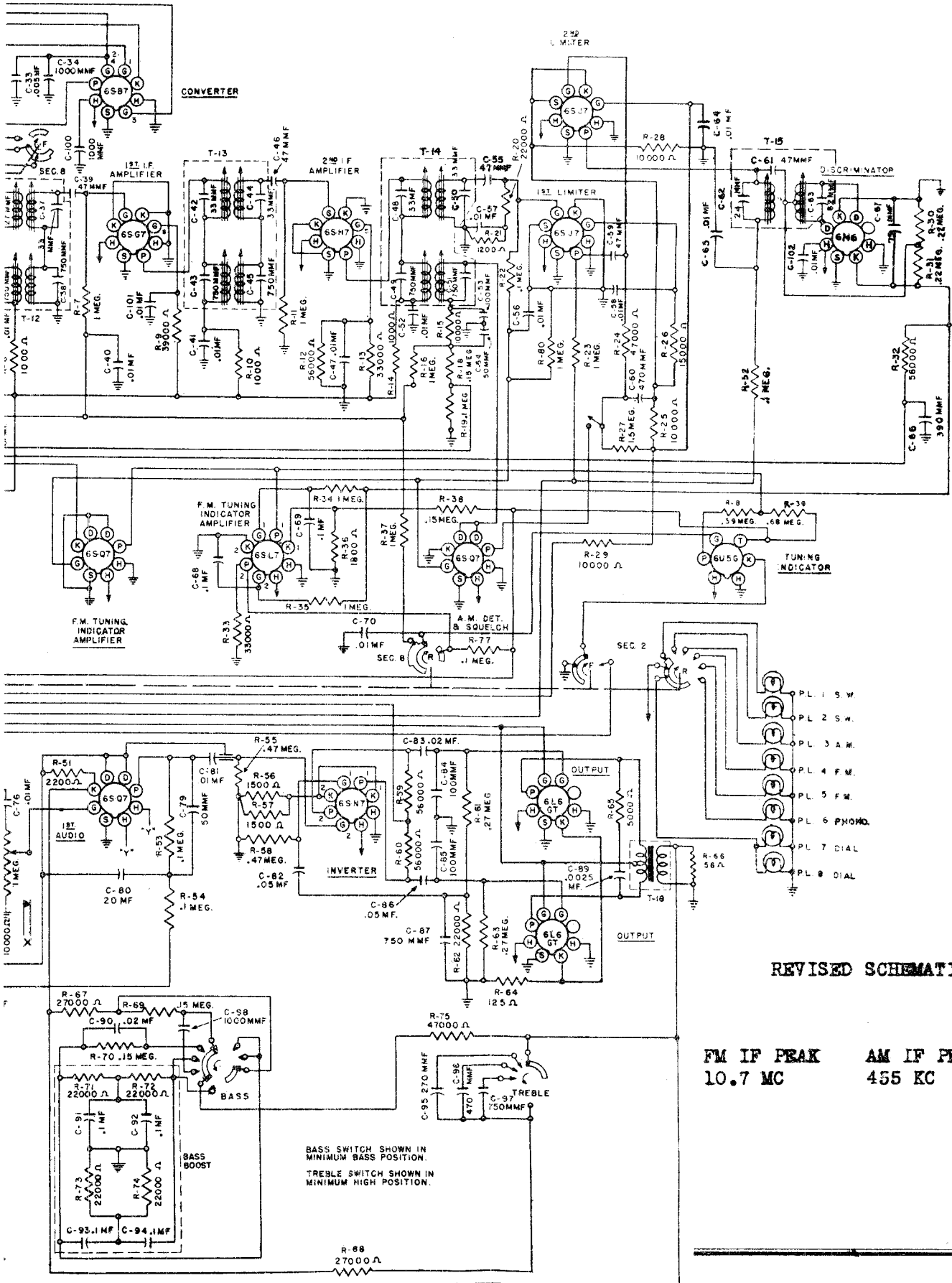
- Voltage Rating 105-125 Volts
- Type of Circuit Superheterodyne
- Tuning Range . . . Broadcast, 540-1620 KC.—S.W., 8.8—10.2 MC.
S.W., 11.2—12.6 MC.—FM (2) 42-50 MC.—FM (1) 88-108 MC.
- Input Power Rating 235 Watts
- Intermediate Frequency AM. 455 KC. FM-107 MC.
- Speaker Voice Coil Impedance at 400 Cycles 10 Ohms
- Speaker Field Resistance 210 Ohms
- Power Output 19 Watts less than 10% Distortion

Model	Chassis	Cabinet	Speaker	Phono
1135 PFM	112007	37237	155019	148002 & 41613
1135 PLM	112007	35717	155019	41613
1135 PLW	112007	35978	155019	41613

MODEL 1135A

STROMBERG



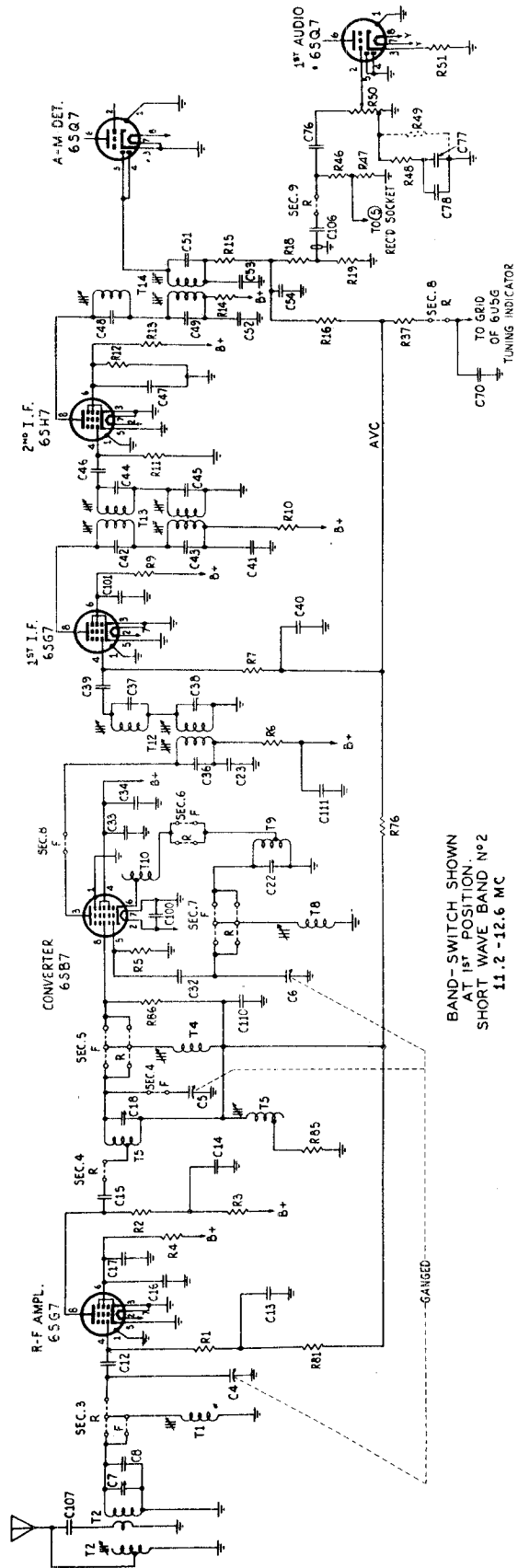
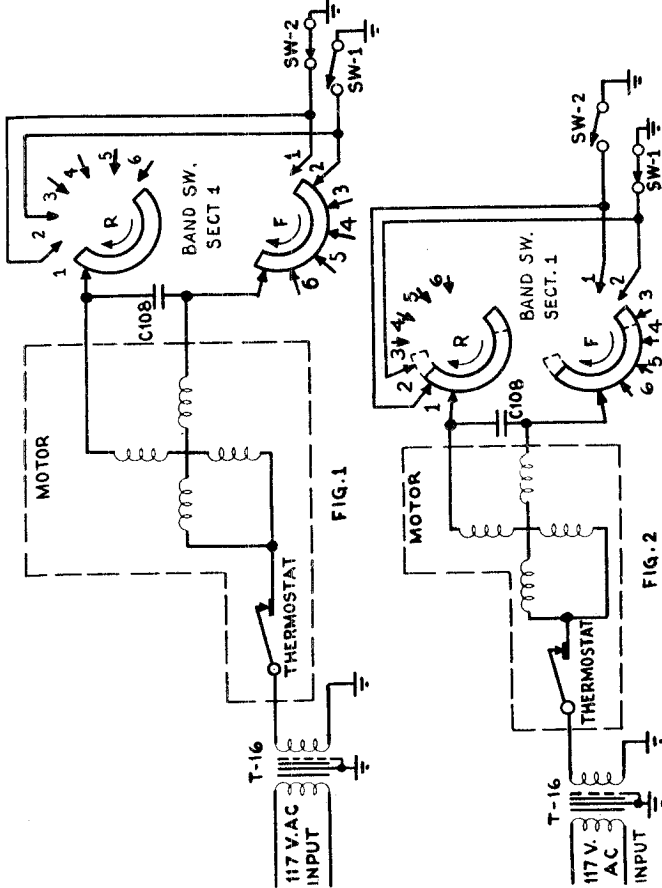


STROMBERG CARLSON CO.

MODEL 1135A

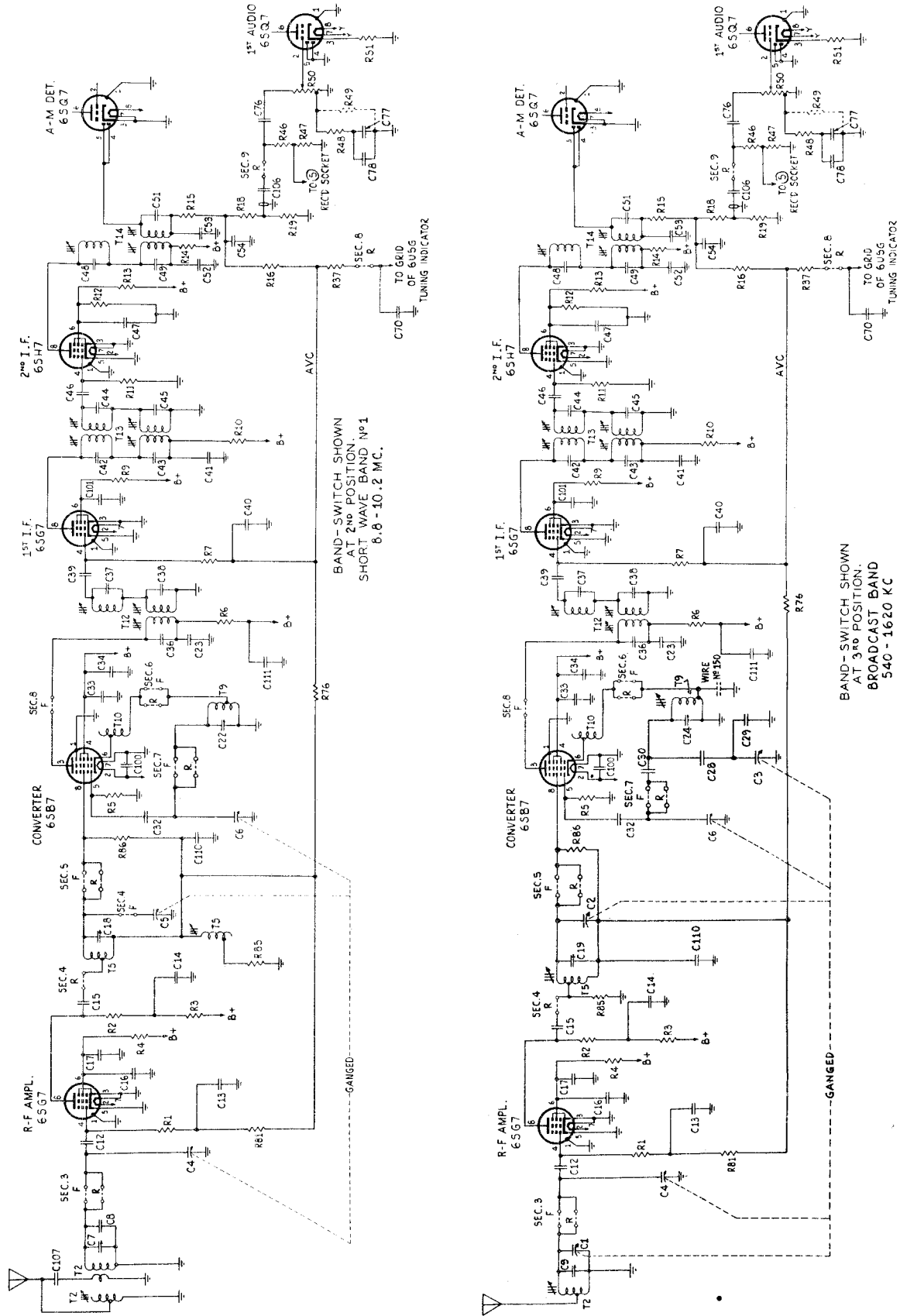
NOTES: - FIGS. 1 AND 2 SHOW SCHEMATICALLY HOW THE BAND SWITCH IS ROTATED BY THE MOTOR WHEN THE DESIRED PUSHBUTTON IS DEPRESSED. PUSHBUTTONS 1 (SHORT WAVE 2-BAND) AND 2 (SHORT WAVE 1-BAND) ARE THE ONLY ONES SHOWN FOR CLARITY OF DIAGRAM. THE OTHER PUSHBUTTONS OPERATE IN A SIMILAR MANNER. FIG. 1 SHOWS THE MOTOR AT REST WITH THE BAND SWITCH AT SW-2 POSITION, NO. 1 BUTTON DEPRESSED. IF SW-1 BAND IS DESIRED THEN NO. 2 BUTTON IS CLOSED AND NO. 1 - OPENS, THIS PUTS A GROUND THROUGH SECTION 1-F OF THE BAND SWITCH ON ONE WINDING OF THE MOTOR, COMPLETING THE CIRCUIT, WHICH CAUSES THE MOTOR TO TURN THE BAND SWITCH IN THE DIRECTION OF THE ARROWS SHOWN TO POSITION OF FIG. 2 (SOLID LINES). THE GROUND WILL THEN BE DISCONNECTED FROM THE MOTOR WINDING, OPENING THE CIRCUIT AND CAUSING THE MOTOR TO STOP. IF THE MOTOR DOESN'T STOP FAST ENOUGH AND THE BAND SWITCH IS ROTATED TOO FAR, THEN IT WILL HAVE TO ASSIDE THE POSITION SHOWN IN DOTTED LINES. THIS WILL PUT A GROUND ON THE OTHER WINDING OF THE MOTOR, THROUGH CONTACT 2 OF SECTION 1-F OF THE BAND SWITCH, MAKING THE MOTOR REVERSE ITS DIRECTION OF ROTATION TO ITS NORMAL POSITION (SOLID LINES) FOR SW-1.

MOTOR BREAKDOWN FOR MODEL 1135A ONLY



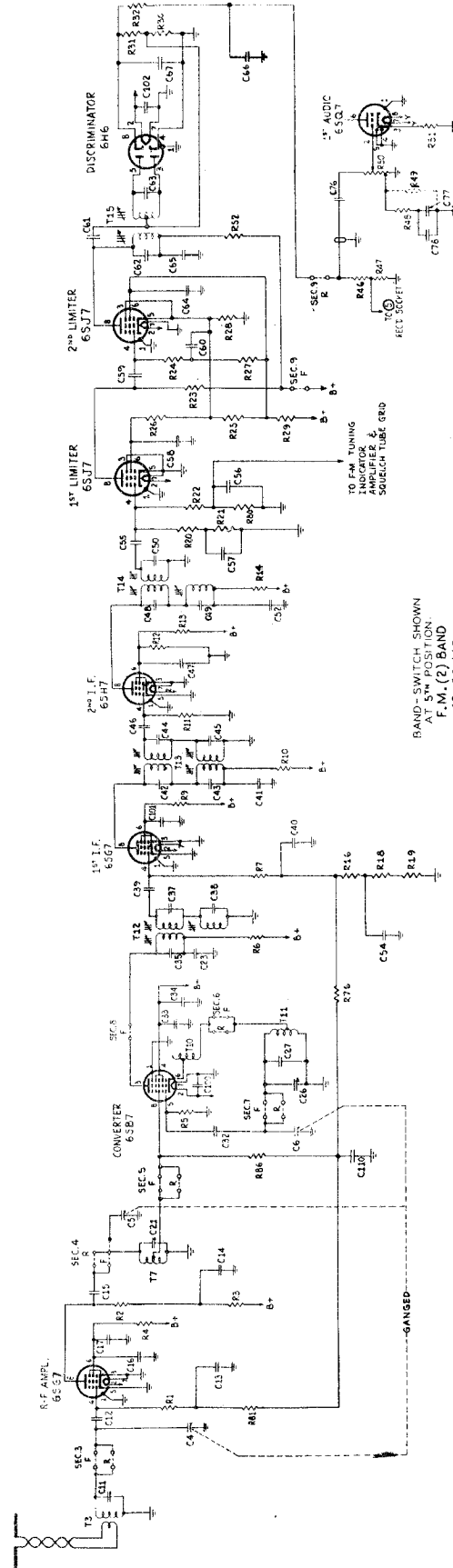
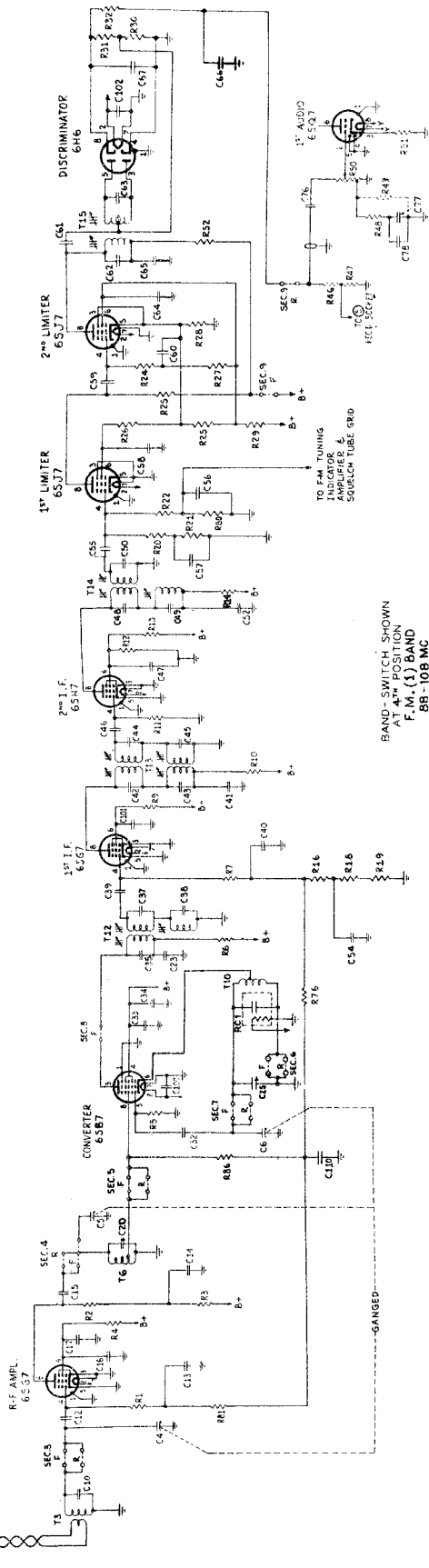
MODEL 1135A

STROMBERG CARLSON CO.



STROMBERG CARLSON CO.

MODEL 1135A



ALIGNING

Never realign unless absolutely necessary.

Refer to "Location Chart" for alignment adjusters. Allow set to warm up 10 to 15 minutes before attempting to align.

Always align using the smallest possible input from the signal generator. A strong signal makes adjustments approximate.

Always have volume full on.

The alignment of this receiver does not require special equipment or information; however, it is well to adhere to the standard procedure as outlined.

The required equipment is: 1 Electronic Voltmeter, 1 Output Meter, 1 Standard Signal Generator, 1 High Frequency Signal Generator, 1 No. 80777 Aligning Tool.

ALIGNING PROCEDURE (follow this order exactly)

Intermediate Frequency Adjustments

Amplitude Modulation

The I.F. aligners that are used to adjust the amplitude modulation (AM) channel are found on the top side of the chassis. They consist of 6 adjustable iron cores used to tune the inductance of the 1st, 2nd and 3rd I.F. transformers (161202, 161200, 161201). These cores are found inside the plastic tubes protruding from the top of the I.F. transformers and are equipped with small screw-driver slots.

Caution: These cores are made of high quality R.F. iron and are fragile; therefore care must be used in adjusting them.

1. Connect the signal generator to the modulator grid, terminal number 8 of the 6SB7 converter tube which is connected to the wave band switch, and is identified by a blue dot.
2. Connect the output meter across the voice coil of the speaker (green and black wires from cable).
3. Adjust the signal generator to 455 KC. Use 30% modulation at 400 cycles.
4. Adjust volume control full on.
5. Adjust tone control to maximum high, minimum bass.
6. Adjust range switch to standard broadcast band, actuate any AM. push button.
7. Adjust the tuning selector to approximately 600 KC.
8. Adjust I.F. cores for maximum output with a reduced signal input.

Frequency Modulation

The I.F. Aligners may be found from the underside of the chassis. The adjusters are 6 Iron cores used to tune the

inductance of the high frequency coils.

1. Connect the signal generator to the modulator grid, terminal number 8 of the 6SB7 converter tube, which is connected to the wave band switch, and is identified by a blue dot.
2. Connect the electronic voltmeter to the junction of the 22,000 ohm and the 100,000 ohm resistors in the first limiter grid circuit identified by a green dot. This junction point will be found underneath the limiter shield.
3. Adjust the voltmeter to the lowest negative voltage scale.
4. Actuate push button on extreme right of row of eight.
5. Adjust the tuning selector to approximately 21 on this band.
6. Adjust the signal generator to 10.7 megacycles. No modulation is required.
7. Adjust the cores for maximum output of the voltmeter. Reduce the input signal and readjust until the maximum output is secured for minimum input. (Approximately 1 volt output).

Discriminator Alignment (FM)

Caution: Discriminator secondary must be zeroed at same generator setting used for FM I.F. alignment.

1. Connect the signal generator to the grid of the second I.F. tube, terminal No. 4 of the 6SH7.
2. Connect the electronic voltmeter to the center of the diode load resistors at the point indicated by the orange dot.
3. Adjust the primary for maximum output with .1 volt from signal generator set at 10.7 megacycles.
4. Switch the electronic voltmeter to the high side of the diode load resistors, identified by a red dot.
5. Adjust the secondary for zero output.
6. Swing generator to 75 KC. higher and 75 KC. lower in frequency and note the plus and minus voltage. If these voltage values are not approximately equal, repeat operations 3, 4 and 5.

R.F. Adjustment—Amplitude Modulation

The Broadcast band should be adjusted first. The built-in loop should remain connected to the antenna and ground terminals.

1. Connect the signal generator to the AM antenna terminals leaving the loop antenna connected. A 400 ohm resistor must be used in series with the signal generator. Use of a 30% modulated signal of 400 cycles is recommended.
2. Adjust the signal generator to 1500 KC.
3. Adjust station selector to 1500 KC.

4. Adjust range switch to AM Broadcast. Actuate any AM push button.
5. Adjust the oscillator, R.F. and antenna trimmer for maximum output.
6. Reduce the input signal and readjust the trimmers until the maximum output is secured for minimum input.
7. Adjust station selector to 600 KC.
8. Set signal generator to 600 KC.
9. Adjust iron cores in oscillator, R.F. and antenna coils for maximum output.
10. Repeat 1500 KC. and 600 KC. alignments until no further change is required.

R.F. Adjustment—Short Wave (9-10 MC. Band)
The built-in loop should remain connected to the antenna and ground terminals.

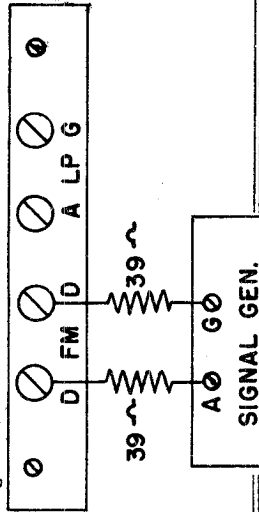
1. Connect the signal generator to the antenna and ground terminals of the receiver using a 400 ohm resistor.
2. Set the dial pointer to 10 MC.
3. Adjust signal generator to 10 MC.
4. Actuate left S.W. push button.
5. Adjust oscillator, R.F., and antenna trimmer for maximum output. (No further alignment is required on this band.)

R.F. Adjustment—Short Wave (11.2-12.6 MC. Band)

1. Connect the signal generator to the antenna and ground terminals of the receiver using a 400 ohm resistor in series with the signal generator.
2. Set dial pointer to 12.4 MC.
3. Adjust signal generator to 12.4 MC.
4. Actuate right S.W. push button.
5. Adjust oscillator, R.F. and antenna iron cores for maximum output.

R.F. Adjustments—Frequency Modulation
Align the FM (2) Band first.

1. Set dial pointer to channel 90 (49 MC.)
2. Connect the signal generator to FM dipole terminals using 39 ohm resistors as indicated (disconnect dipole antenna). Connect signal generator ground to chassis ground.



STROMBERG CARLSON CO.

MODEL 1135

Resistors

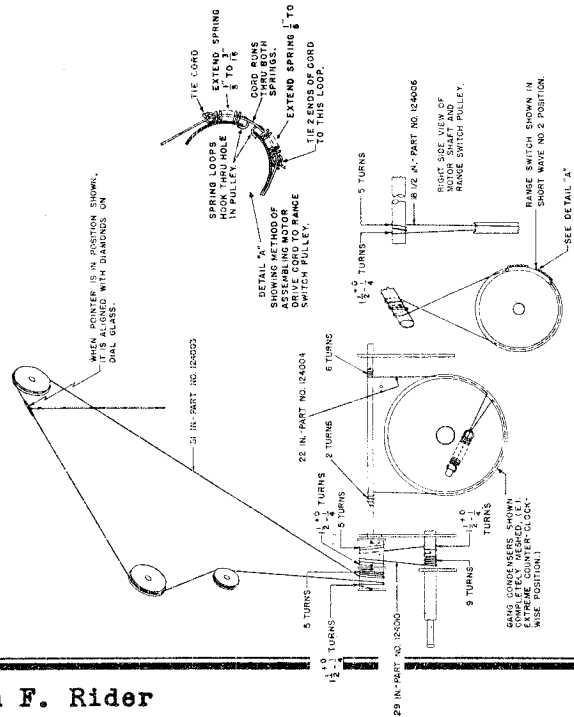
Part No.

27407	R-20, R-62, R-71, R-72, R-73, R-74	22,000 Ohms
27640	R-18, R-69, R-70	.15 Meg.
28006	R-19, R-22, R-23, R-47, R-52, R-53, R-54, R-77, R-81	.1 Meg.
28157	R-45	820 Ohms
28158	R-3, R-6, R-10, R-14, R-78	1,000 Ohms
28159	R-21	1,200 Ohms
28160	R-56, R-57	1,500 Ohms
28161	R-36	1,800 Ohms
28162	R-48, R-51	2,000 Ohms
28170	R-15, R-25, R-28, R-29, R-49	10,000 Ohms
28172	R-26	15,000 Ohms
28174	R-67, R-68	27,000 Ohms
28175	R-13, R-33	33,000 Ohms
28176	R-9	39,000 Ohms
28177	R-24, R-25	47,000 Ohms
28178	R-12, R-32, R-59, R-60	56,000 Ohms
28179	R-4, R-84	68,000 Ohms
28183	R-30, R-31, R-82, R-83	.22 Meg.
28184	R-61, R-63	.27 Meg.
28186	R-8	.39 Meg.
28187	R-55, R-58	.47 Meg.
28189	R-39	.68 Meg.
28191	R-7, R-11, R-16, R-34, R-35, R-37 R-46, R-76, R-80	1 Meg.
28193	R-27	1.5 Meg.
28196	R-17	2.7 Meg.
145002	R-50	.1 Meg. Volume Control
149004	R-85	4,700 Ohms
149005	R-2	22,000 Ohms
149006	R-5	33,000 Ohms
149007	R-1	1 Meg.
149009	R-79	17,000 Ohms Voltage Divider
149010	R-40	500 Ohms, 4,000 Ohms Voltage Divider
149078	R-42	2,200 Ohms, 2 W
149164	R-66	56 Ohms, 1 W
149180	R-43	2,700 Ohms, 1 W
149182	R-44	3,900 Ohms, 1 W
149194	R-38	.15 Meg., 1 W
149207	R-65	5,000 Ohms, 5 W
149208	R-64	125 Ohms, 5 W

Capacitors

C-90	.02 mf (400 V)
C-83	.02 mf (600 V)
C-13, C-14, C-23, C-40, C-47, C-52, C-56, C-57, C-58, C-64, C-65, C-70, C-74, C-76, C-81, C-102	.01 mf (600 V)
C-17	.1 mf
C-67	.75 mf
C-89	.0025 mf
C-86	.05 mf (600 V)
C-54, C-79	50 mf
C-53, C-84, C-85	100 mf
C-77, C-82, C-105	.05 mf (400 V)
C-103, C-106	.003 mf (400 V)
C-11, C-20, C-21, C-25, C-26	R.F. Trimmer H.F.
C-10	Antenna F.M. H.F. Trimmer
C-36, C-38, C-43, C-45, C-49, C-51	750 mf
C-8	10 mf
C-28	375 mf
C-95	270 mf
C-60, C-96	470 mf
C-87, C-97, C-104	750 mf
C-66	390 mf

CORD STRINGING DIAGRAM
1135-A RADIO REC.



Coils—Transformers—Speaker

Part No.	32460	Speaker Cone
	*112008	R.F. Chassis Assembly
T-5	114003	R.F. Coil SW-1 Broadcast
T-9	114004	Oscillator Coil SW-1 Broadcast
T-2	114005	Antenna Coil SW-1 Broadcast
T-1, T-4, T-8	114020	Antenna, R.F., Oscillator, Coil S.W. Band (2)
T-15	114317	Discriminator Transformer
	140001	Motor Switch Drive
	155019	Speaker Assembly
T-17	161002	Filter Choke
T-13	161200	2nd I.F. Transformer
T-14	161201	3rd I.F. Transformer
T-12	161202	1st I.F. Transformer
T-18	161206	Output Transformer
T-16	161403	Power Transformer

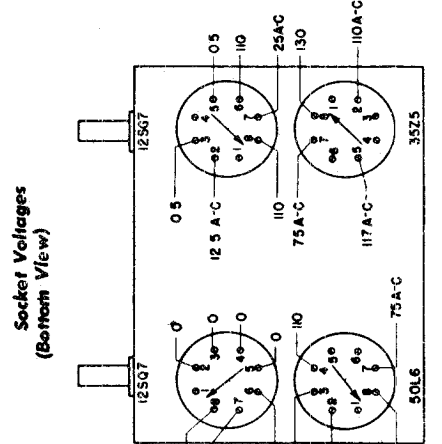
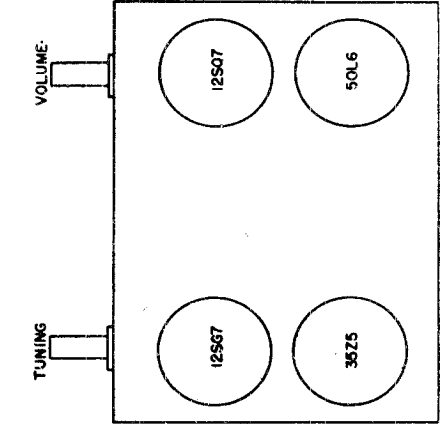
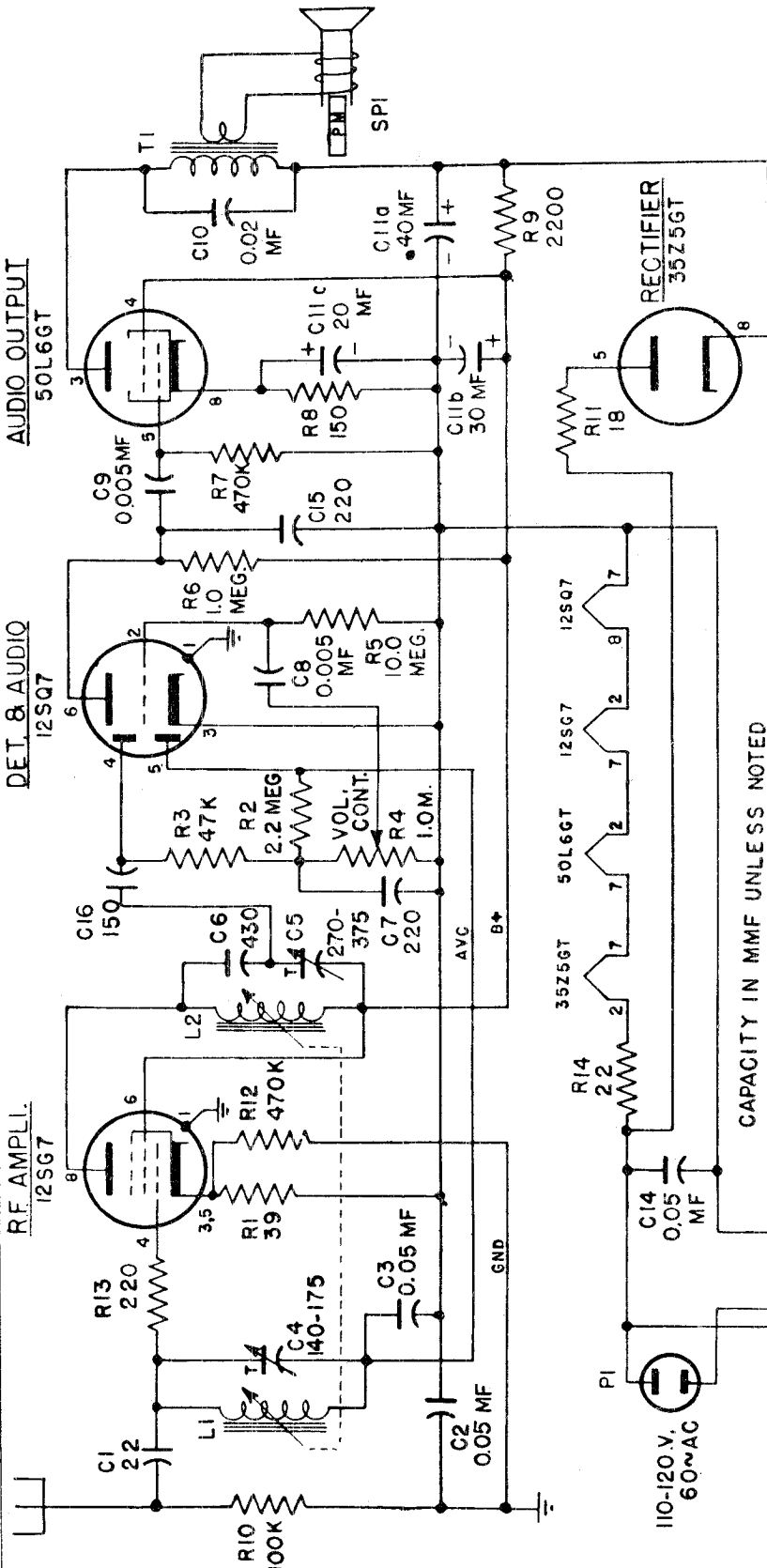
*Band Switch, Sockets, Variable Capacitor, R.F. Coils all bands. This is a complete R.F. Assembly. Sold as a unit only.

NOTE—When ordering replacement parts always specify series number as well as model and part number. Series number is stamped on back of chassis.

110401	C-12, C-15, C-32, C-107	100 mmf
110402	C-30, C-39, C-41, C-46, C-55, C-59, C-61, C-101	47 mmf
110403	C-62	24 mmf
110406	C-37	62 mmf
110408	C-63, C-42, C-44, C-48, C-50	33 mmf
110410	C-16, C-34, C-100	1,000 mmf
110411	C-35	27 mmf
110412	C-29	10 mmf
110415	C-31	2.5 mmf
110417	C-68, C-69, C-78, C-91, C-92, C-93, C-94	.1 mf
110419	C-98	1,000 mmf Ceramic
111005	C-73, C-75, C-80	40 mf, 4 mf, 20 mf, Electrolytic
111006	C-71	20 mf, Electrolytic
111007	C-72, C-88, C-99	40 mf, 20 mf, 20 mf, Electrolytic

Miscellaneous

Part No.	25156	Fuse
	27958	Fuse Holder
	28694	Socket, Pilot
	29956	Pilot Lamp
	30152	Socket, Speaker
30269	Corner Mtg., Dial Scale	
31539	Jack, Phone	
32075	Pulley	
32076	Pulley	
33218	Cord, A.C.	
34068	Cable and Socket, Eye	
40546	Clip, Pulley	
113002	Clip, Tube Ground	
18001	Iron Core, I.F.	
18002	Iron Core, R.F.	
122009	Dial Scale	
124003	Cord, Pointer	
124004	Drive Cord, Condenser Gang	
124006	Drive Cord Assembly, Motor	
124010	Drive Cord, Selector	
138005	Lens, Photo	
138006	Lens, Range	
144003	Pointer, Dial	
145002	Volume Control	
147002	Pulley Assembly, Band Switch	
150004	Shaft Assembly, Dial and Pulley Drive	
150005	Shaft, Knob Drive	
151035	Shield, Pilot Lamp	
152002	Socket, Tube (10)	
152004	Socket, Recorder	
152007	Socket, Pilot Bullseye	
152014	Socket, Tube (3)	
152026	Socket, A.C.	
158019	Switch Assembly, SW, Radio, Photo.	
159002	Binding Post, Ant.	
159008	Binding Post, 6 pt.	
159009	Binding Post, 5 pt.	
167009	Bass Boost	
80891	Photo. Cartridge Qfm.	
80892	Metal Needle for 80891	
80894	Jewel Needle for 80891	



CAPACITY IN MMF UNLESS NOTED

CLOCK MOTOR ON LATER MODELS A 35W4 TO TAP ON PRI. 35Z5GT. THE FOLLOWING CHANGES IN WIRING ARE MADE: R11 IN THE CATHODE LEAD OF THE 35W4 (AS SHOWN ON LEFT) INSTEAD OF THE PLATE LEAD OF THE 35Z5GT. R14 IS BETWEEN PIN #4 OF THE 35W4 AND PIN #7 OF THE 50L6GT IN THE FILAMENT CIRCUIT INSTEAD OF BETWEEN PIN#2 OF THE 35Z5GT AND R11.

* Measured with 20,000 ohm/volt meter

SPECIFICATIONS

CABINET:

Height	5 3/4 inches
Width	10 5/8 inches
Depth	4 3/4 inches

ELECTRICAL RATING (INPUT):

Voltage	105 125 volts, a-c
Frequency	60 cycles
Wattage	30 watts

TUNING FREQUENCY (RADIO):

Broadcast Band	540-1600 kc
----------------	-------------

POWER OUTPUT (117 VOLTS LINE):

Undistorted	1.5 watts
Maximum	2.2 watts

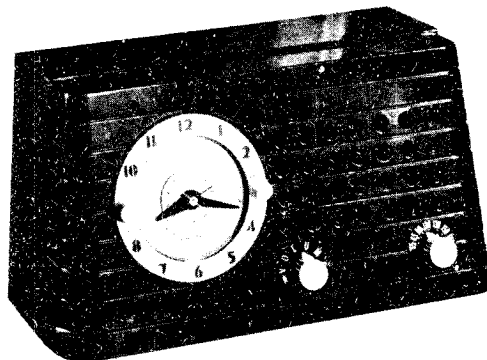
LOUDSPEAKER:

Type	Alnico P.M.
Outside Cone Diameter	4 inch
Voice Coil Impedance (400 Cycles)	3.5 ohms

TUBE COMPLEMENT:

R-F Amplifier	Type 12SG7
Detector-Audio	Type 12SQ7
Output Power	Type 50L6GT
Rectifier	Type 35Z5GT

Note: Order tubes from: Tube Division, Replacement Parts Section, General Electric Co., Schenectady, N. Y.



EQUIPMENT REQUIRED

1. Test oscillator with audio tone modulation.
2. A-C output meter, 1 1/2 volts full scale.
3. 100 mmf. mica capacitor.
4. Insulated screwdriver.

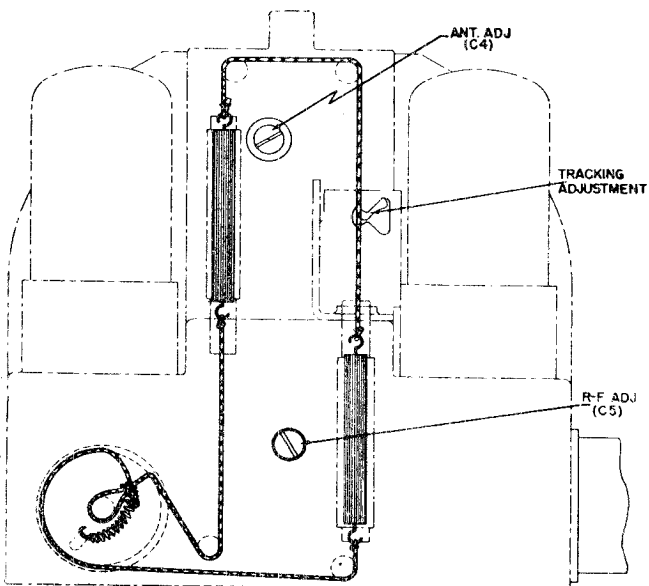
PROCEDURE

1. Connect test oscillator through 100 mmf. to antenna lead; connect output meter across the loudspeaker voice coil leads.
2. Turn dial pointer as far clockwise as it will go.
3. Set test oscillator to 1620 kc with tone modulation. Keeping the radio volume control set for maximum and attenuating test oscillator so that the output meter reading never exceeds 1 1/4 volts, trim antenna (C4) and RF (C5) trimmers for maximum output.
4. Set test oscillator to 580 kc with tone modulation. While rocking tuning control in vicinity of this dial calibration, adjust tracking adjustment platform up or down to give maximum output meter reading.
5. Recheck 1620 calibration adjustment. If RF (C5) trimmer has to be changed appreciably for maximum output, recheck step 4.

RADIO CIRCUIT ALIGNMENT

ALIGNMENT FREQUENCIES

R-F	1620 kc and 580 kc
-----	--------------------



GENERAL

DRIVE CORD REPLACEMENT

When replacing the drive cord, it is essential that the measurements shown in Figure 2 be maintained very accurately, otherwise alignment and dial calibration difficulties will be experienced. Use a 3/32-inch diameter nylon jacketed cord, Part No. RDC-015, for replacement.

RADIO STAGE GAIN AND VOLTAGE CHECKS

Stage gain measurements by vacuum tube voltmeter or similar measuring devices may be used to check circuit performance and isolate trouble. The gain values listed may have tolerances of 20 per cent. Readings are taken with low signal input.

- (1) R-F Stage Gains.

Antenna lead to 12SG7 grid	8 at 1000 kc
12SG7 grid to 12SQ7 diode plate	50 at 1000 kc

- (2) Audio Gain.

0.06 volts at 400 cycles across volume control (R4) with control set at maximum will give approximately 1/2-watt output across speaker voice coil.

- (3) Socket Pin Voltages.

Figure 4 shows voltages from all points to B-. Voltage readings much lower than those specified may help localize defective components or tubes.

Drive Stringing and Trimmer Location

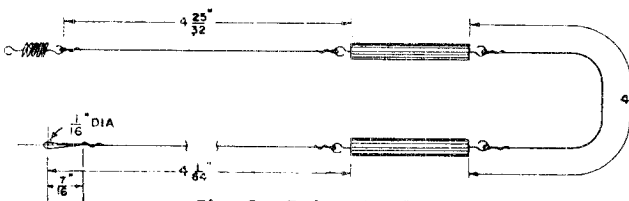


Fig. 2. Drive Cord Assembly

TELECHRON, INC.

MODEL 8H59, Musalarm

RADIO REPLACEMENT PARTS LIST—MODEL No. 8H59

(Order from G-E Co., Specialty Division, Wolfe St. Plant, Syracuse, N. Y.)

CAT. NO.	SYMBOL	DESCRIPTION	CAT. NO.	SYMBOL	DESCRIPTION
UNIVERSAL G-E RADIO REPLACEMENT PARTS			SPECIALIZED G-E REPLACEMENT PARTS		
UCC-039	C8	CAPACITOR—0.005 mfd., 600 v., paper	RAB-016		COVER—Cabinet back cover
UCC-045	C2, 3	CAPACITOR—0.05 mfd., 600 v., paper	RAU-009		CABINET—Plastic cabinet
UCG-543	C6	CAPACITOR—430 mmf., silver mica	RCC-039	C9	CAPACITOR—0.005 mfd., 600 v., paper
UCU-512	C1	CAPACITOR—22 mmf., mica	RCC-041	C10	CAPACITOR—0.02 mfd., 600 v., paper
UCU-532	C16	CAPACITOR—150 mmf., mica	RCC-045	C14	CAPACITOR—0.05 mfd., 600 v., paper
UCU-536	C7, 15	CAPACITOR—220 mmf., mica	RCE-031	C11A, B, C	CAPACITOR—40 mfd., 150 v.; 20 mfd., 150 v.; 20 mfd., 25 v.; electrolytic
UIC-001		CEMENT—Speaker cement	RCY-007	C4	TRIMMER—140-175 mmf., antenna trimmer
UOP-405	SP1	LOUDSPEAKER—1-inch PM speaker	RCY-008	C5	TRIMMER—270-375 mmf.; r-f trimmer
UOX-009		CONE—Speaker replacement cone	RDC-015		CORD—Tuning drive cord (bulk)
URD-015	R1	RESISTOR—39 ohms, ½ w., carbon	RDK-028		KNOB—Volume or tuning knob
URD-029	R8	RESISTOR—150 ohms, ½ w., carbon	REI-004		CORE—Powdered iron tuning core
URD-033	R13	RESISTOR—220 ohms, ½ w., carbon	RHJ-001		ASSEMBLY—Tuning shaft assembly and spacer
URD-089	R3	RESISTOR—47,000 ohms, ½ w., carbon	RIT-005		COVER—Electrolytic cardboard cover (inner and outer)
URD-097	R10	RESISTOR—109,000 ohms, ½ w., carbon	RJS-003		SOCKET—Tube socket
URD-113	R7, 12	RESISTOR—470,000 ohms, ½ w., carbon	RLA-005	L1, 2	COIL—Antenna or R-F coil
URD-121	R6	RESISTOR—1.0 megohm, ½ w., carbon	RMB-003		BUSHING—Drive shaft bushing
URD-129	R2	RESISTOR—2.2 megohms, ½ w., carbon	RMS-034		SPRING—Drive cord tension spring
URD-145	R5	RESISTOR—10.0 megohms, ½ w., carbon	RMX-006	R14	PULLEY—Drive pulley
URE-057	R9	RESISTOR—2,200 ohms, 1 w., carbon	RRW-003	R11	RESISTOR—22 ohms, 1 w., wirewound
			RWL-009		RESISTOR—18 ohms, 1 w., glassohm W.W.
					CORD—Power cord

NOTE: See page 1 for tube complement

CLOCK REPLACEMENT PARTS LIST—MODEL No. 8H59

(Order from Telechron Inc., Ashland, Mass.)

CAT. NO.	SYMBOL	DESCRIPTION	CAT. NO.	SYMBOL	DESCRIPTION
C35X84		Bezel 2 3/8" Rd. Gold Color	C17X8	12	Cam Shaft Assem.
C58X16		Crystal 2 3/8" Rd.	C16X14	13	Sweep Second Hand Shaft Assem.
C61X701		Dial	C40X78	18	Switch Lever Assem.
C34X111	4	Front Plate Assem.	C44X38	24	Rotor Unit (M1636)
C32X130		Hands (Hr. and Min.) Maroon Lacquer	C45X69	27	Field and Coil Assem.
C31X27		Hand (Sweep Sec.) Gold Color	C40X202	25	Spreader Post
C55X4		Alarm Disc	C64X1	2 and 22	Front Plate Screws
C59X221		Numeral Color Ring (Maroon)	C35X39	21	Base Plate Assem.
C4X6	3	Knob—Alarm Set—Ivory Color Plastic	C40X252	11	Cam Friction Washer
C40X75	1	Knob—Switch—Ivory Color Plastic	C1X1	26	Motor Mtg. Screws (4-40X1 1/8" Rd. Hd.)
C3X49	14	Knob—Time Set—Stat. Bronze Color	C1X2	26	No. 1264 Lockwasher
C11X8	15	Alarm Set Shaft Assem.	C40X76	23	Switch Assem.
C10X115	7	Time Set Shaft Assem.			
C40X73	19	Switch Shaft Assem.			
C40X260	20	Switch Shaft Spacer			
C40X261	6	Time Set Shaft Spacer			
C40X262	5	Time Set Shaft Spacer (at Front Plate)			
C40X263	17	Alarm Set Shaft Spacer			
C14X15	10	Minute Hand Sleeve Assem.	C40X79		Upper Contact Spring Assem.
C13X11	9	Hour Hand Sleeve Assem.	C40X80		Lower Contact Spring Assem.
C15X3	8	Alarm Hand Sleeve Assem.	C1X6		Screw (4-40X 3/8" Rd. Hd.)
C40X77	16	Intermediate Gear and Shaft Assem.	C1X43		Hex Nut (4-40)

PARTS OF SWITCH ASSEMBLY

CLOCK INSTRUCTIONS

1. CONTACT ADJUSTMENT

- Set switch to "Alarm" position so that cam follower rests on timing cam. Contacts shall be adjusted to .017" min. gap.
- With switch in "Off" position, contacts shall remain open as in "A" and there shall be clearance between cam follower and cam.
- With switch in "On" position, contacts shall be closed.
- Set switch to "Alarm" position, turn alarm set knob until cam follower drops into slot of timing cam. The contacts shall be closed.
- Check for proper contact pressure by depressing lower contact strip, using a small pointed tool. If upper contact strip follows the lower a noticeable amount before the contacts separate, the pressure is sufficient.
- To insure that contacts close, connect a small lamp in series with the switch assembly when testing.

2. TIMING

- Set minute and hour hands to 12 o'clock.
- Set timer dial so that the 12 o'clock mark lines up with small line on the dial. In this position the indicator on the hour hand should also line up with the line on the dial.
- Adjust timer for contact closure at 8:55 o'clock when dial is set for alarm to operate at 7:00 o'clock. On repeat tests the contacts shall close at 8:55, plus or minus 3 minutes. At all other settings, the contacts shall close within 12 minutes ahead or 2 minutes after the time for which the dial is set.

3. VIBRATOR ADJUSTMENT

- Vibrator shall start buzzing 10 minutes plus or minus 5 minutes after contact closure occurs.
- When vibrator is in "Shut-off" position the shut-off spring shall

lift the vibrator sufficiently above the cam, so that the cam will not contact vibrator in any position.

- Adjust vibrator for maximum sound.
- Vibrator shall be shut off before completion of buzzing period.

4. NOISE PREVENTION

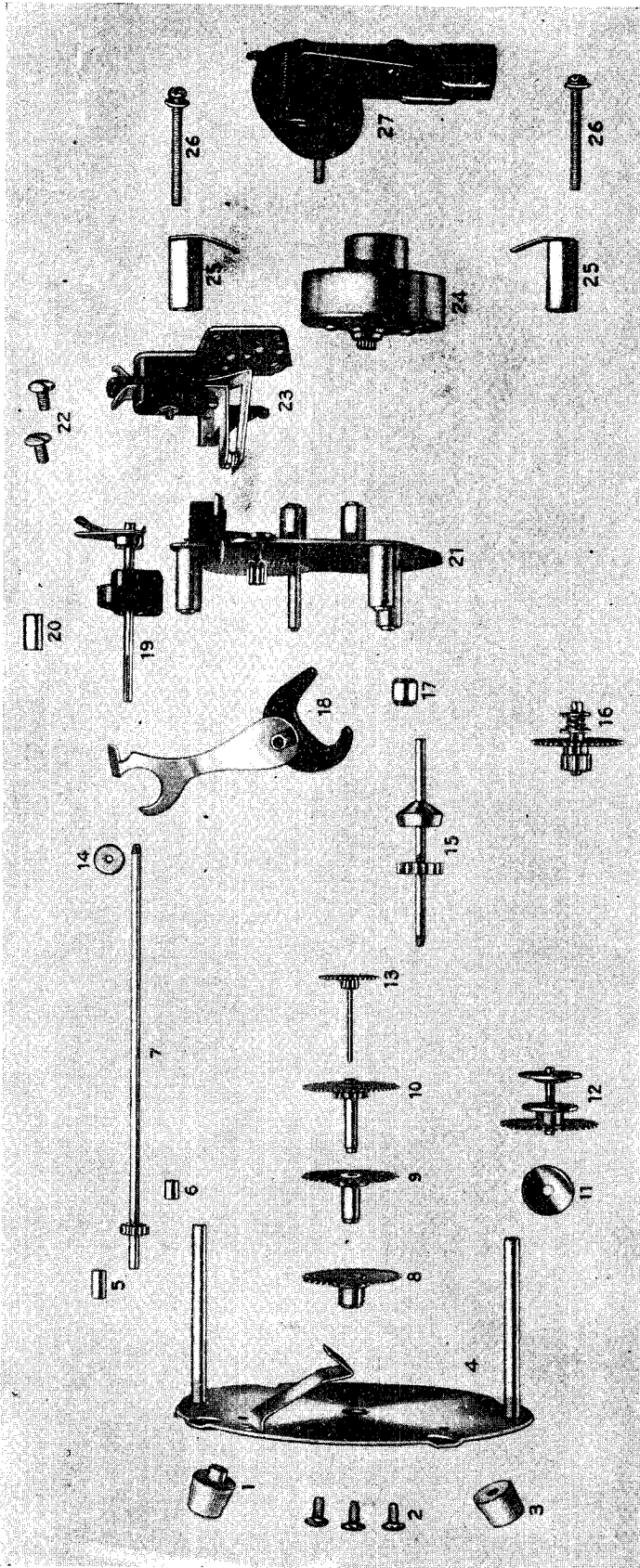
Vistac has been applied to such parts as are specified in notes under exploded view of movement. When the parts specified are replaced, a very small amount of Vistac should be applied.

5. GENERAL

- Alarm set knob to be sufficiently tight on shaft to permit setting of "Alarm" disc in clockwise or counter-clockwise direction, but shall loosen when cam is turned against vibrator.
- Switch knob shall turn freely.
- Alarm disc shall not rub against the dial in any position. Prongs must be fully seated in alarm set groove.

6. CAUTION

- This radio alarm clock will operate satisfactorily only on a circuit supplied with regulated alternating current of the voltage and frequency stamped on name plate.
- If clock loses time, or hour and minute hands fail to rotate, check clearance of time setting shaft from case back or any obstruction behind the Musalarm. This shaft must be allowed to rotate while clock is in operation.
- It is common practice for people to disconnect their radios during a thunder storm, or to use the outlet for a vacuum cleaner, or when moving furniture in housecleaning. The clock will, of course, stop when disconnected and start immediately when plugged in again. However, it will be necessary to reset the clock to the proper time if disconnected for any reason.



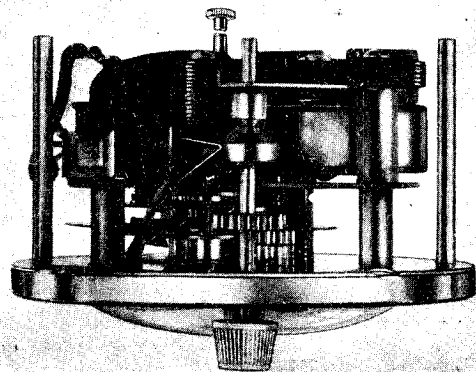
EXPLODED VIEW OF H21 MOVEMENT

1. Switch Knob (C40X75)
2. Front Plate Screws (C64X1)
3. Alarm Set Knob (C4X6)
4. Front Plate Assem. (C34X111)
5. Time Set Shaft Spacer (C40X262)
6. Time Set Shaft Spacer (C40X261)
7. Time Set Shaft Assem. (C10X115)
8. Alarm Hand Sleeve Assem. (C15X3)
9. Hour Hand Sleeve Assem. (C13X11)
10. Minute Hand Sleeve Assem. (C14X15)
11. Cam Friction Washer (C40X252)
12. Cam Shaft Assem. (C17X8)
13. Sweep Second Shaft Assem. (C16X14)
14. Time Set Knob (C3X49)
15. Alarm Set Shaft Assem. (C11X8)
16. Intermediate Gear Shaft Assem. (C40X77)
17. Alarm Set Shaft Spacer (C40X263)
18. Switch Lever Assem. (C40X78)

19. Switch Shaft Assem. (C40X73)
20. Switch Shaft Spacer (C40X260)
21. Base Plate Assem. (C35X39)
22. Front Plate Screws (C64X1)
23. Switch Assem. (C40X76)
24. Rotor Unit M1630 (C44X38)
25. Spreader Posts (C40X202)
26. Motor Mtg. Screws (C1X1)
27. Field and Coil Assem. (C45X69)

"Vistac" has been applied to the following parts of the clock movement:

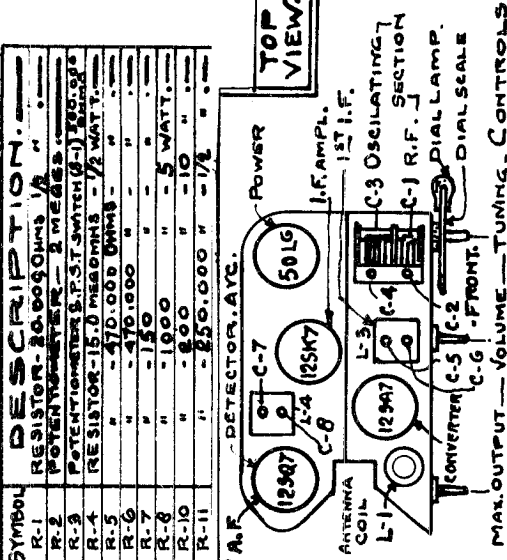
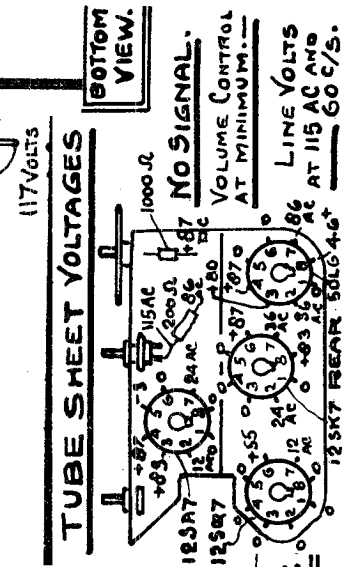
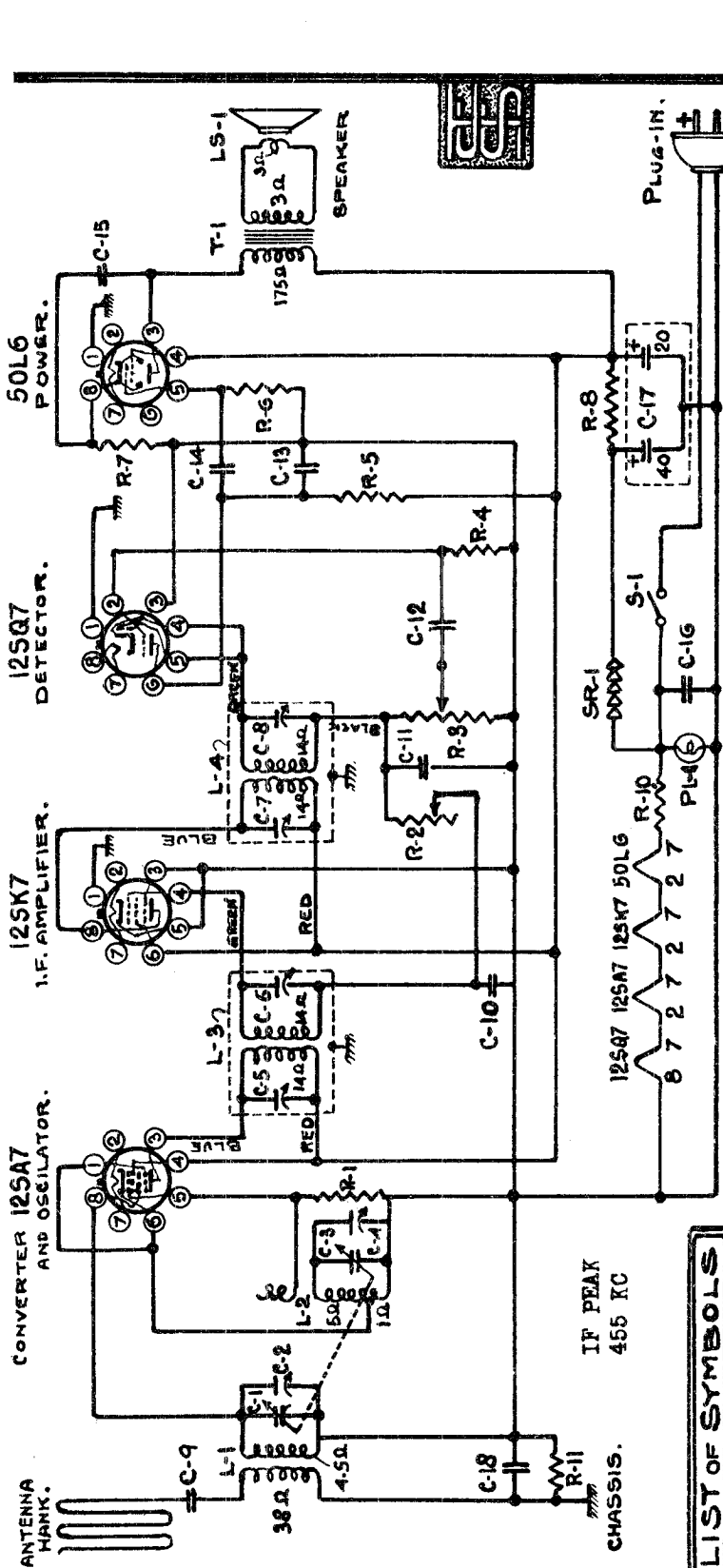
1. Time set shaft before assembling, and time set shaft spacers where they touch front plate and base plate.
 2. Base plate stud where the switch lever touches it.
 3. Both ends of the shaft for the intermediate gear and shaft assembly.
 4. Switch lever assembly where it touches the front plate.
- If it is necessary to replace any of the above parts, a very small amount of "Vistac" should be applied.



H21 Movement Assembly

TELECOIN CORP.

MODEL M5TS4

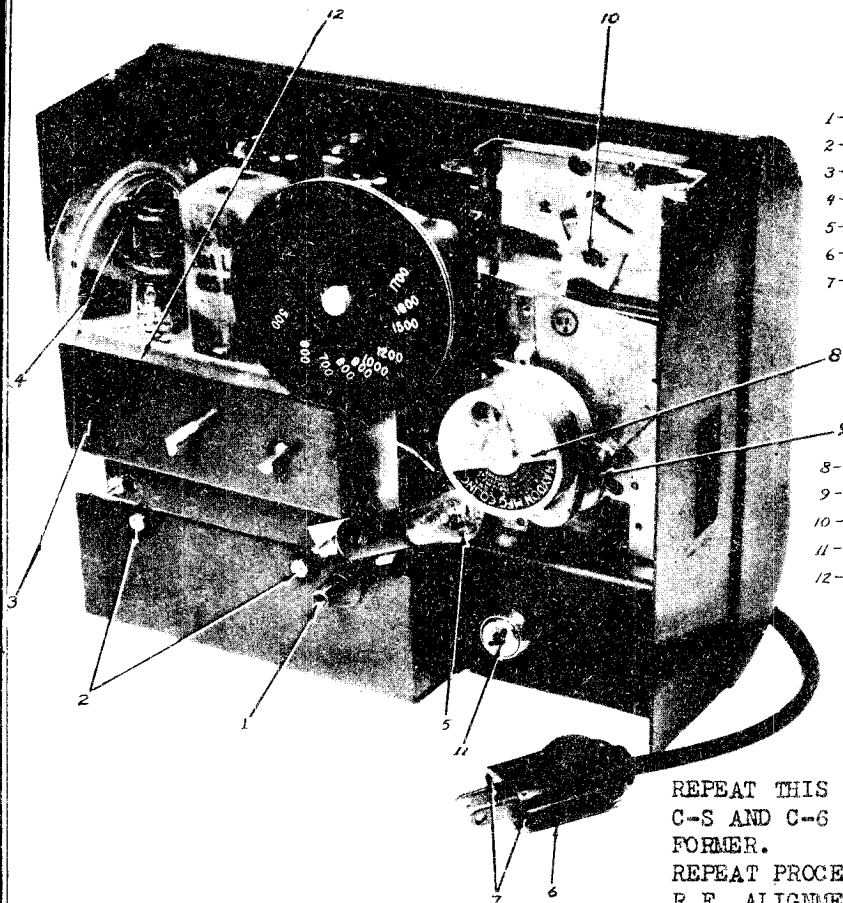


SYMBOL	DESCRIPTION
C-1	ANT. TUNING CAPACITOR INCL. TRIMMER
C-2	OSCILLATOR COIL
C-3	50L6 POWER
C-4	12SK7 I.F. AMP.
C-5	12SQ7 DETECTOR
C-6	VOLUME CONTROL
C-7	12SA7 CONVERTER
C-8	12SK7 I.F. AMP.
C-9	12SQ7 DETECTOR
C-10	50L6 POWER
C-11	12SK7 I.F. AMP.
C-12	12SQ7 DETECTOR
C-13	50L6 POWER
C-14	12SK7 I.F. AMP.
C-15	12SQ7 DETECTOR
C-16	50L6 POWER
C-17	12SK7 I.F. AMP.
C-18	12SQ7 DETECTOR
L-1	ANTENNA COIL
L-2	OSCILLATOR COIL
L-3	12.1 I.F. TRANSFORMER
L-4	250 I.F. TRANSFORMER
LS-1	LOUDSPEAKER
PL-1	PILOT LAMP - 115 VOLTS - 6 WATT
SR-1	POWER SWITCH - 8 P.S. (PART OF R-3)
S-1	SELECTOR SWITCH - 100 MILLI AMP. 3 P.S.
T-1	OUTPUT TRANSFORMER

LIST OF SYMBOLS

MODEL M5TS4

TELECOIN CORP.



- 1-NUT FOR CABINET STUD-TYPE LOCK.
- 2-HEX NUTS SECURING CHASSIS TO CABINET BACK.
- 3-CONTROL KNOB PANEL.
- 4-ANTENNA WIRE.
- 5-110 VOLT 6 WATT DIAL LAMP.
- 6-FUSE PLUG AND CORD.
- 7-2-110VOLT FUSES 2 OR 3 AMPS. EJECT BY PUSHING OUT WITH PENCIL OR SCREWDRIVER FROM REAR.

- 8-110 VOLT 60 CYCLE TIMER MOTOR.
- 9-TIMER ON-OFF SWITCH.
- 10-SLUG REJECTOR ASSEMBLY.
- 11-COIN BOX LOCK.
- 12-ADJUSTABLE MAXIMUM VOLUME CONTROL UNDER PANEL. (R-2 ON SCHEMATIC)

ELECTRICAL SPECIFICATIONS

POWER SUPPLY.105-125 V.-50/60 CYCL. AC
 POWER CONSUMPTION - 30 WATTS
 FREQUENCY RANGE 500-1700 KCS.
 INTERMEDIATE FREQUENCY 455 KCS.
 AUDIO OUTPUT 1.5 WATTS
 TIMER.--60 CYCLES. 110 VOLTS - AC.

LOUD SPEAKER

PERMANENT MAGNET...4" DIAMETER.

ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE

ALIGNMENT FREQUENCIES:

I.F. 455 KCS. R.F. 1700 KCS.

I.F. ALIGNMENT:

CONNECT OUTPUT METER ACROSS THE VOICE COIL.--TURN THE RECEIVER VOLUME CONTROL TO MAXIMUM.

CONNECT HIGH SIDE OF ALIGNMENT OSCILLATOR, THROUGH A.05 MFD CAPACITOR, TO THE CONVERTER GRID.

SET ALIGNMENT OSCILLATOR AT 455 KCS AND ADJUST OUTPUT TO GIVE THE LOWEST CONVENIENTLY READABLE INDICATION ON THE OUTPUT METER .

ADJUST TRIMMERS C-7 AND C-8 IN 2ND I.F. TRANSFORMER TO GIVE MAXIMUM INDICATION ON OUTPUT METER.--

REPEAT THIS PROCEDURE FOR TRIMMERS C-5 AND C-6 IN THE 1ST I.F. TRANSFORMER.

REPEAT PROCEDURE TO CHECK ACCURACY.--
 R.F. ALIGNMENT :

RETAIN OUTPUT METER CONNECTED AS ABOVE AND RECEIVER VOLUME CONTROL SET AT MAXIMUM.--

CONNECT ALIGNMENT OSCILLATOR TO ANTENNA.--

SET ALIGNMENT OSCILLATOR AT 1700 KCS. AND PLACE IN OPERATION.

ROTATE RECEIVER TUNING CAPACITOR (C-1 AND C-3 TO GIVE MAXIMUM SIGNAL INDICATION ON OUTPUT METER.

ADJUST OUTPUT OF ALIGNMENT OSCILLATOR TO GIVE THE LOWEST CONVENIENTLY READABLE INDICATION ON THE OUTPUT METER.

ADJUST OSCILLATOR TRIMMER C-4 TO PEAK THE SIGNAL INDICATION ON OUTPUT METER.--

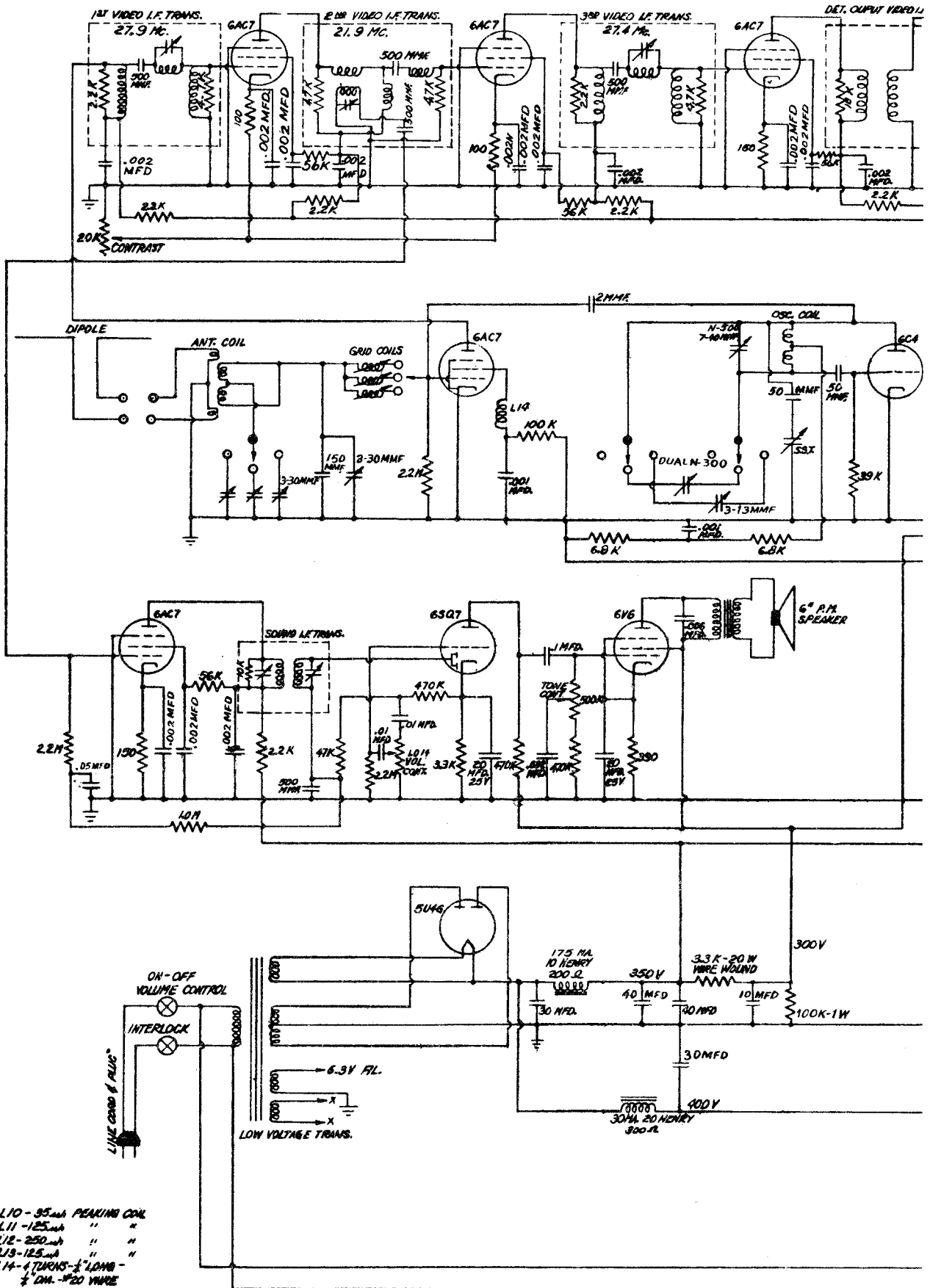
THEN ADJUST ANTENNA TRIMMER C-2 TO FURTHER PEAK THE SIGNAL.--

REPEAT PROCEDURE TO CHECK ACCURACY---
 TRIMMER LOCATIONS ARE SHOWN IN

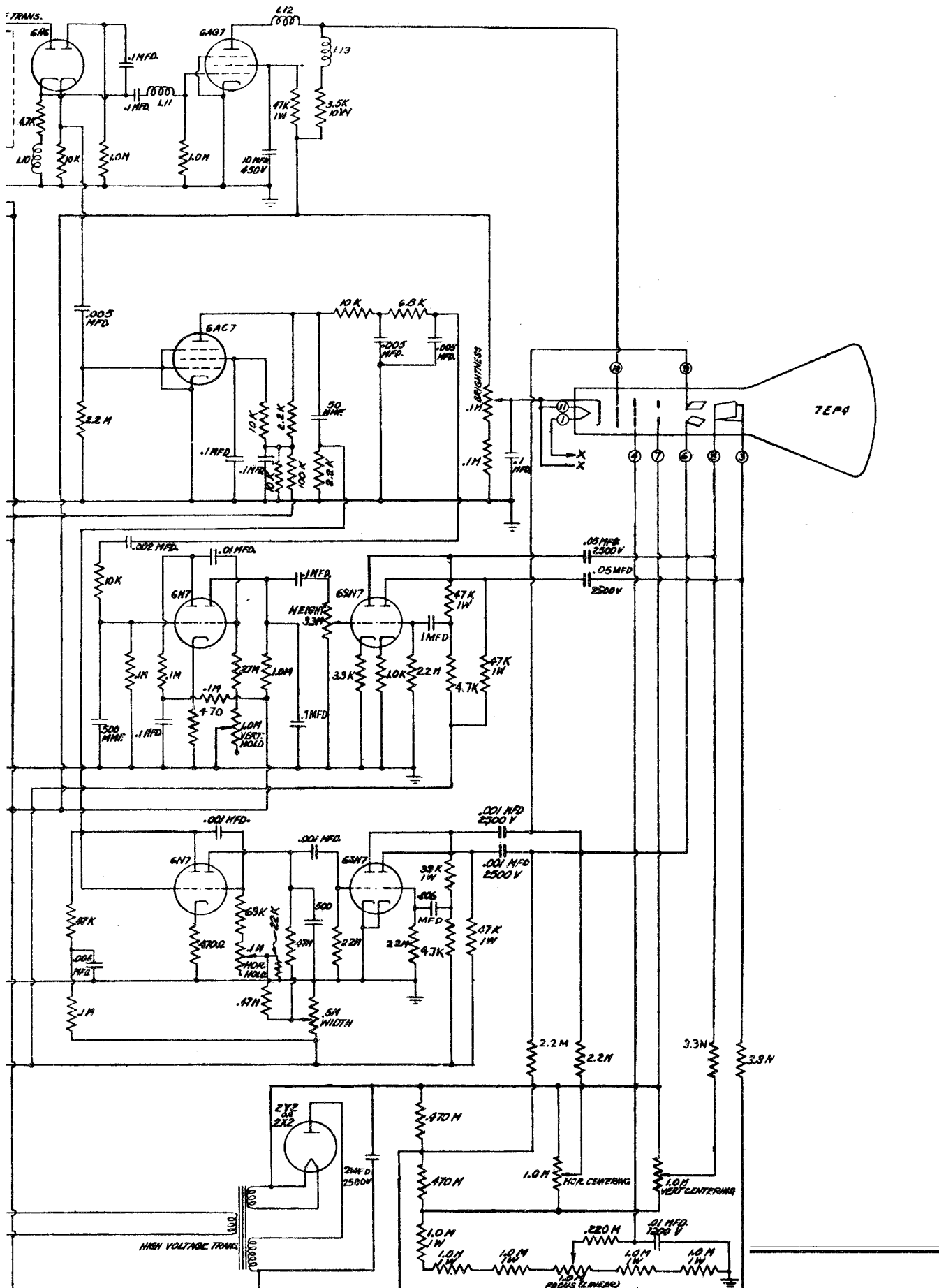
NOTES

AN ELECTRONIC VOLTMETER MAY BE CONNECTED TO THE AVC BUS AND USED FOR ALIGNMENT INDICATION IN LIEU OF THE OUTPUT METER ACROSS THE VOICE COIL.

AN ELECTRONIC VOLTMETER OR A VOLTMETER WITH A MINIMUM RESISTANCE OF 20,000 OHMS PER VOLT SHOULD BE USED FOR VOLTAGE MEASUREMENTS.

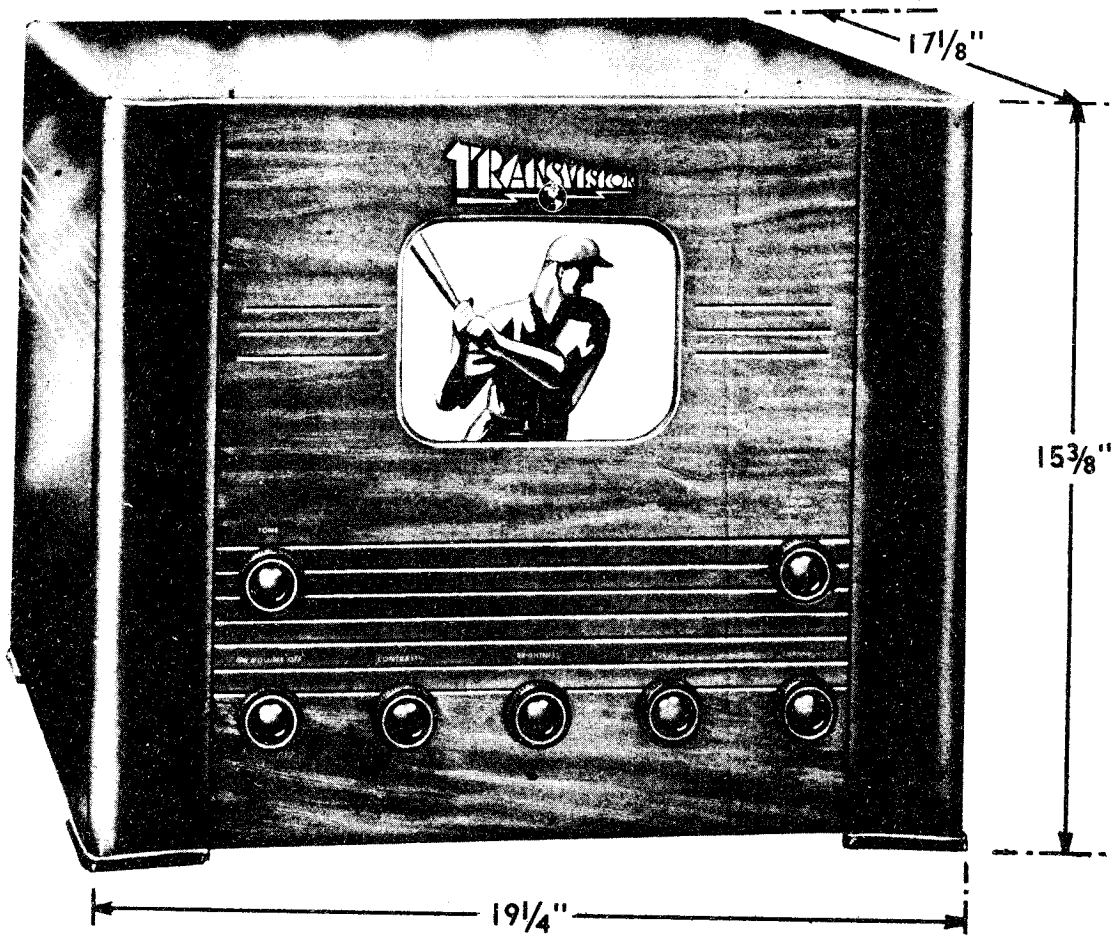


ON, INC.



TRANSVISION, INC.

7 INCH KIT



The tube lineup in the RF section is a 6AC7 mixer and a 6C4 local oscillator. This stage has been carefully designed for flat response to the entire 6.5 megacycles of all channels and, despite compactness is also capable of surprising gain.

In the video IF section there are three stages, each using a 6AC7. The Audio Intelligence is picked off of the second IF transformer by a trap tuned to 21.9 megacycles and fed into a sound IF stage that uses another 6AC7. A 6SQ7 demodulator-amplifier and a 6V6 power amplifier comprise the audio section, while the video detection and amplification are achieved by a 6H6 and 6AG7 respectively.

The sync separator is still another 6AC7 and it fires 6N7 multivibrators in both the vertical and horizontal sweep circuits. The 6SN7's that follow are push-pull amplifiers. Low voltage rectification employs a 5A4G while a 2X2 (or 2Y2) rectifies the high voltages. The picture tube is the type 7EP4.

Perhaps the most striking feature of the IF section is the system of fixed, double-tuned trap coupling. This method not only obviates the need for a signal generator, but, in spite of the high IF frequency, it simultaneously affords satisfactory gain over a 3.5 megacycle bandpass that is obtained by heavy damping. The only tuning imposed upon the constructor at all involves trimmers in the trap circuits. In the second IF can, for example, the 21.9 megacycle trap is simply adjusted for maximum output (audio), while the two remaining trimmers are set for greatest brightness.

TRANSVISION, INC.

The selection of a relatively high intermediate frequency was dictated by image considerations. This choice fixes the various image frequencies in channels that for the present are inactive, thereby evading this problem despite the inherently poor image rejection power of television receivers in general. Measurements have indicated that at these high image frequencies conventional tubes like the 6AC7 became inoperative and in this curious manner introduce acceptable rejection properties.

A noteworthy wiring precaution that preserves IF gain at its highest possible level concerns the use of a single ground for each IF stage. This common ground is a lug securely fastened to the appropriate socket under the #1 pin. In this manner, spurious voltages that frequently reduce gain are effectively eliminated. Excellent response in the video circuit is derived through the use of low resistance in the detector circuits and through a carefully designed series-shunt peaking arrangement in both the input and output of the section.

In the audio section, demodulation is accomplished by means of slope detection, while ample volume is provided by the two stages of amplification that follow. A tone control is also included. The salient feature of the sync separator is the exceedingly low voltages employed, a provision that affords maximum limiting.

Because of the latitude present in sweep design, it is always of interest to discuss what considerations have guided final circuit decisions. The primary one, of course, pertains to the selection of impulse generator. Greater flexibility is naturally permitted in the vertical section because of its lower frequency and, consequently, the advantages of a multivibrator can be utilized here without further ado.

The problem of stability, however, must be considered more cautiously in horizontal design. Initial plans, therefore, tentatively called for another multivibrator in the horizontal section. Surprisingly enough, the instability that actually materialized appeared to be closely connected with the interference problem, such as ignition disturbances, for example. Investigation soon focused attention upon the long time constant of the capacity grid leak arrangement originally coupling the differentiating network to the 6N7 multivibrator. At any rate, a direct connection from differentiator to grid, together with a further lowering of the differentiator time constant, succeeded in reducing the problem to such negligible proportions that the multivibrator proved completely acceptable.

A common expedient used in the rectifier circuits to provide the kinescope with an extra 350 volts deserves a word of comment. Generally, the low side of the high voltage rectifier is returned directly to ground. But since this procedure has the disadvantage of losing the potential available in the low voltage section, it appeared sensible to connect the two rectifier circuits in series. As a precaution against noise pickup, the low side of the high voltage supply was tied to a 350 volt terminal point safely distant from the RF unit. No ill effects developed and, because of the additional voltage, the kinescope performance was materially improved.

A final consideration that demands special attention in the kit field concerns adequate protection against the high voltages present. For the under surface of the chassis, an interlock switch and a bottom plate are provided, while for the top surface a ceramic cap insulates the connection to the anode of the 2X2. The last protective measure is the use of bakelite shafts, attached, of course, to all controls possessing high voltage connections.

Despite the simplicity of design employed to make the TRANSVISION TELEVISION KIT the ideal set for the inexperienced assembler to construct, no modern television technique was omitted. As a result, we have a television kit easy to construct into a set which, when complete, provides the user with a quality television receiver.

TRAV-LER RADIO. & TELEV.

MODELS 5003, 5004,
5005, 5006

ALIGNMENT AND SERVICE DATA

Remove chassis from cabinet for alignment.

A Signal Generator is required having the following frequencies: 455 KC, 1400 KC, 1720 KC. An output meter should be connected across the speaker.

The receiver volume control should be turned to maximum during the I.F. and all subsequent alignments to keep the AVC from working and giving false readings. Keep the generator output as low as possible to prevent overloading.

FIRST STEP: Connect the hot lead from the generator to the ANT. section of the gang condenser, through a .1 MFD condenser. The ground lead from the generator must be connected to the floating ground buss under the chassis. Turn the gang condenser to complete minimum capacity. Adjust the generator to 455KC and adjust the trimmers of the 1st and 2nd I.F. transformers until a maximum reading is noted on the output meter.

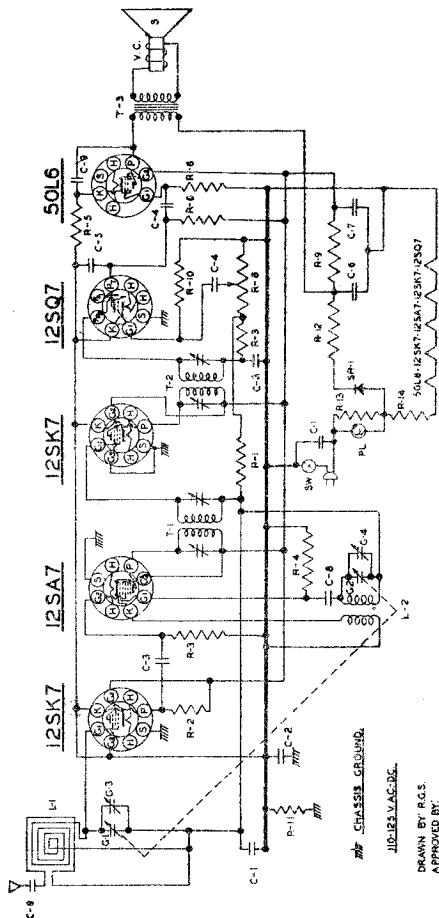
SECOND STEP: With the leads from the generator still connected in the same manner, adjust the Signal Generator to 1720 KC. The OSC trimmer is located on the front of the chassis. Adjust this trimmer until the 1720 KC signal is tuned in.

THIRD STEP: Remove the hot lead of the generator from the ANT section of the gang condenser. Connect this lead to the primary of the loop antenna through a 200 MMFD condenser. Adjust the Signal Generator to 1400 KC. Rotate the tuning control until this signal is tuned in. The ANT trimmer is located on the back of the loop antenna. Adjust this trimmer until a maximum reading is noted on the output meter. No further adjustment should be necessary, unless the set has been damaged, as the coils and condenser in this receiver have been specially handled at the factory to insure proper alignment at the lower frequencies.

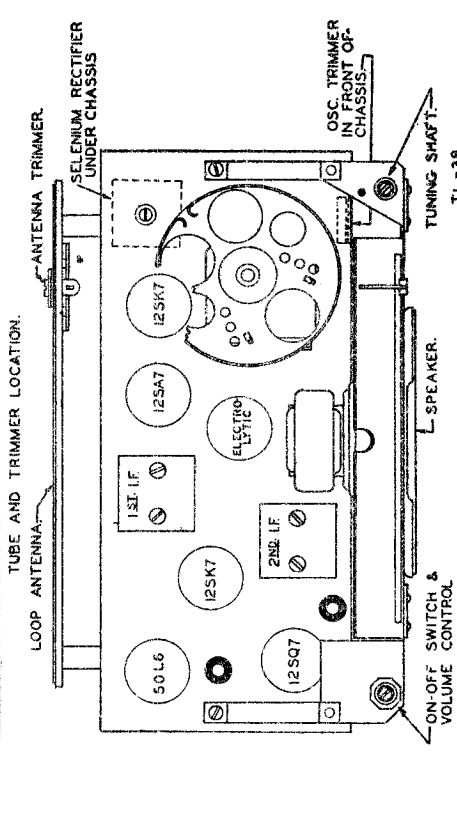
CAUTION: Always predetermine voltage of power source. Never try to plug this receiver into a 220 volt line, as this will cause serious damage.

INSTALLATION: Unwind the power cord and plug into a convenient outlet. This receiver is equipped with a sensitive loop antenna and under ordinary conditions no external antenna would be required.

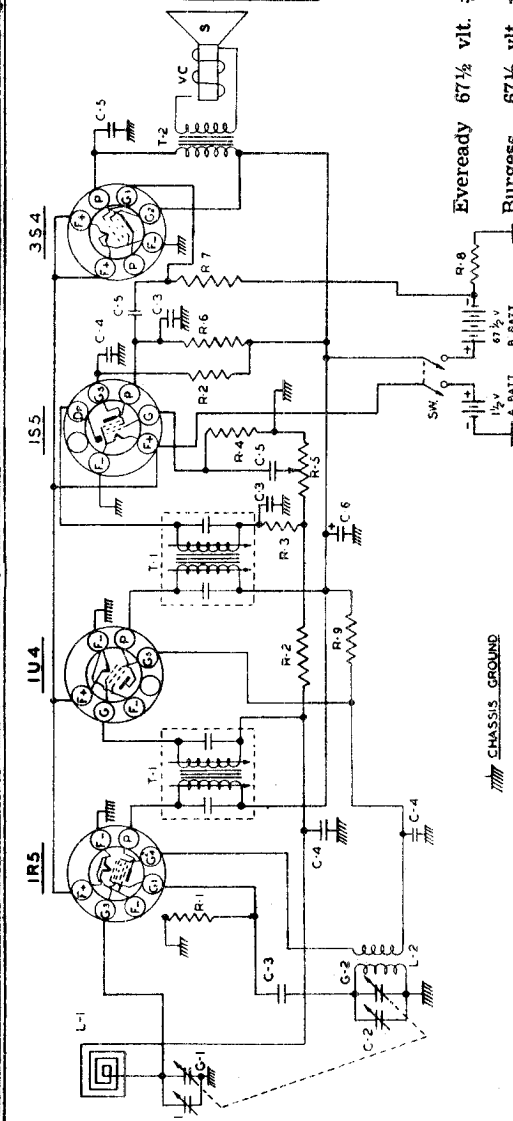
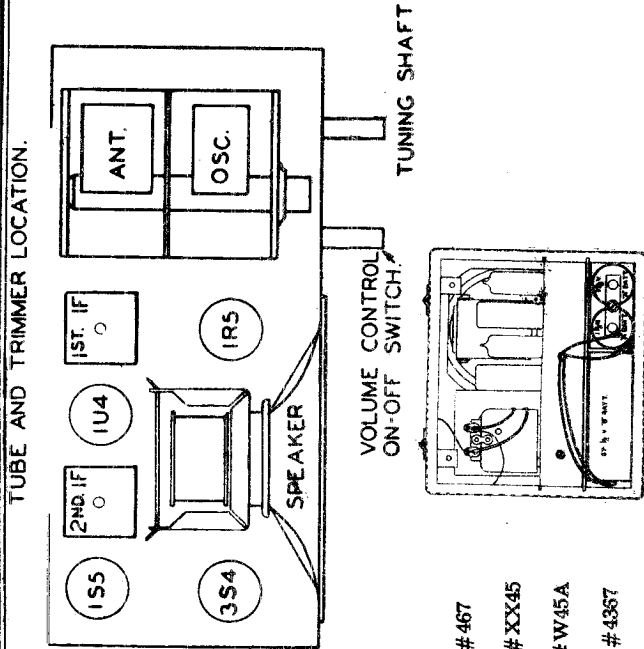
Due to the directional qualities of the loop antenna the reception of some stations may be improved by placing the receiver in different positions.



PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	PART NO.	DESCRIPTION
IR-23	30 MEG RESISTOR 1/2 W 20	WC-5	500MMFD MICA CONDENSER	GC-2	5-3 GANG CONDENSER
IR-22	3000 OHM RESISTOR 1/2 W 10	EC-10	40MMFD 50V ELECTROLYTIC	TC-7	ANT. TRIMMER CONDENSER
IR-10	27K OHM RESISTOR 1/2 W 20	PC-7	40MMFD 50V ELECTROLYTIC	TC-8	OSC. TRIMMER CONDENSER
IR-11	150 OHM RESISTOR 1/2 W 20	LO-9	50MMFD 50V ELECTROLYTIC	TU-25	SW. SWITCH OR VOLUME CONTROL
IR-12	150 OHM RESISTOR 1/2 W 20	CO-1	LINE COIL	WR-4	1/2 50L8-50M-17507
IR-13	150 OHM RESISTOR 1/2 W 20	LI-1	OSC. COIL	SR-1	SELENIUM RECTIFIER
IR-14	150 OHM RESISTOR 1/2 W 20	LI-2	INPUT IF TRANSFORMER		
IR-15	150 OHM RESISTOR 1/2 W 20	LI-3	OUTPUT IF TRANSFORMER		
IR-16	150 OHM RESISTOR 1/2 W 20	SPK-3	SPK TRANSFORMER		
IR-17	150 OHM RESISTOR 1/2 W 20	SPK-4	SPK TRANSFORMER		
IR-18	150 OHM RESISTOR 1/2 W 20	SPK-5	SPK TRANSFORMER		
IR-19	150 OHM RESISTOR 1/2 W 20				
IR-20	150 OHM RESISTOR 1/2 W 20				
IR-21	150 OHM RESISTOR 1/2 W 20				
PC-3	50MMFD 50V ELECTROLYTIC				
PC-4	50MMFD 50V ELECTROLYTIC				
PC-5	50MMFD 50V ELECTROLYTIC				
PC-6	50MMFD 50V ELECTROLYTIC				
PC-7	50MMFD 50V ELECTROLYTIC				
PC-8	50MMFD 50V ELECTROLYTIC				
PC-9	50MMFD 50V ELECTROLYTIC				
PC-10	50MMFD 50V ELECTROLYTIC				



POWER SOURCES: This receiver may be operated on alternating current (AC) of 110 to 125 volts at 60 cycles or on direct current (DC) of 110 to 125 volts. When used on DC, if the tubes light up but set does not play, reverse the cord plug in the power outlet.



- Eveready 67½ vlt. # 467
- Burgess 67½ vlt. # XX45
- General 67½ vlt. # W45A
- Ray-O-Vac 67½ vlt. # 4357

ALIGNMENT AND SERVICE DATA

Remove chassis from cabinet for alignment. A signal generator is required having the following frequencies: 455 KC and 1400 KC. An output meter should be connected across the speaker.

FIRST STEP: Connect the hot lead from the generator to the ANT. section of the gang condenser, through a .1 MFD. condenser. The ground lead from the generator may be connected to any spot on the metal chassis. Turn the gang condenser to complete minimum capacity. Set the generator to 455 KC. Adjust the movable iron cores in the IF cans. These IF adjustments are made in the top and in the bottom of the can under the chassis. Adjust the cores until a maximum reading is noted on the output meter.

The volume control of the receiver should be turned to maximum during the IF and all subsequent alignment and the generator output as low as possible to prevent the AVC from working and giving false readings.

SECOND STEP: With the leads from the generator still connected as in IF alignment, adjust the generator to 1400 KC. Set the dial pointer to 1400 KC on the dial scale. Adjust the oscillator trimmer until the signal is tuned in.

THIRD STEP: Remove the generator leads from the gang condenser.

Replace the chassis in the cabinet. Loosely couple the generator to the receiver loop by making a complete turn over the outside of the cabinet. With the receiver and the generator still set at 1400 KC increase the generator output. Adjust the Antenna trimmer through the back of the chassis until a maximum signal is noted on the output meter.

No further adjustment should be necessary as the coils and gang condenser in this receiver have been specially handtuned at the factory to insure proper alignment at the lower frequencies.

NOTE: When the antenna trimmer is adjusted at 1400 KC., the chassis as well as the "A" and "B" batteries must be in normal position in the cabinet to reflect the proper loop impedance.

PART NO	DESCRIPTION	PART NO	DESCRIPTION
IR-23	220MΩ RESISTOR 1/2W 50%	GC-4	GANG CONDENSER
IR-24	10MΩ RESISTOR 1/2W 10%	G-2	LOOP ANTENNA
IR-25	82MΩ RESISTOR 1/2W 10%	L-1	OSC. COIL
IR-3	10MΩ RESISTOR 1/2W 20%	L-2	IF TRANSFORMER
IR-4	10MΩ RESISTOR 1/2W 20%	SW	DPST. SWITCH ON VOLUME CONTROL
IR-5	10MΩ RESISTOR 1/2W 20%	VC	SPEAKER TRANSFORMER
IR-6	220Ω RESISTOR 1/2W 20%	T-2	VOICE COIL
IR-7	220Ω RESISTOR 1/2W 20%	S	PM SPEAKER
IR-8	10MΩ RESISTOR 1/2W 20%	IR5-104-1S5-3S4	IR5-104-1S5-3S4
IR-9	10MΩ RESISTOR 1/2W 20%		
TC-7	ANT. TRIMMER	SPK-8	SPK-8
MC-2	ANT. TUNING GANG	TU-29	TU-29
PC-7	100MFD. 400V. CONDENSER		
PC-8	100MFD. 400V. CONDENSER		
EC-7	20MFD. 80WV. CONDENSER		

BATTERY SERVICING

To replace the batteries in this receiver loosen and remove the screw in the back of the cabinet. Remove the back.

To the right locking at the rear of the cabinet is the "A" or flashlight battery assembly. Remove the battery assembly from the cabinet. Loosen the screw in the cross arm assembly until the batteries may be removed. Replace with fresh batteries and retighten the screw making sure that the battery center caps fit into the small recesses in the ends of the cross arm.

To replace the "B" battery, remove it from the cabinet. Disconnect the fasteners from the battery. Replace with a fresh battery and reconnect the fasteners. When replacing the "B" battery in the cabinet, make sure that the terminal end of the battery faces the end of the cabinet.

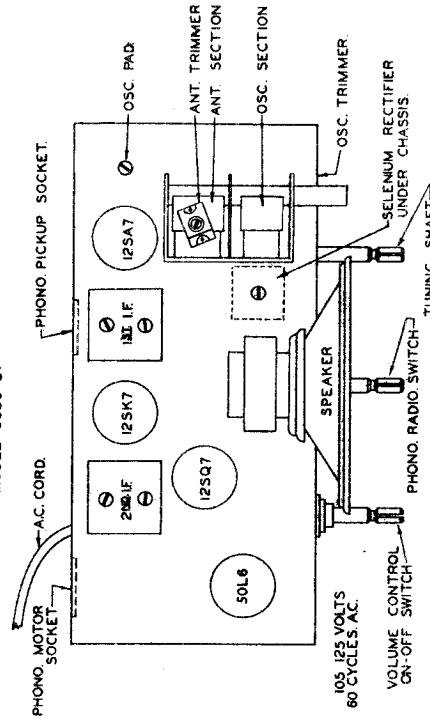
After the batteries have been installed, replace the back, making sure that the two washers in the bottom of the back fit into the slot near the bottom edge of the cabinet. Replace and tighten the screw.

CAUTION: If the batteries in the receiver wear out from use and the receiver refuses to operate make sure that the volume control is turned all the way to the left in "OFF" position, until the batteries can be replaced. If the switch is left in the "ON" position this will cause the battery cells to burst and they will leak into the receiver which may ruin the component parts.

TRAVLER RADIO & TELEVISION

MODELS 5030, 5031

TUBE AND TRIMMER LOCATION.
MODEL-5030-31



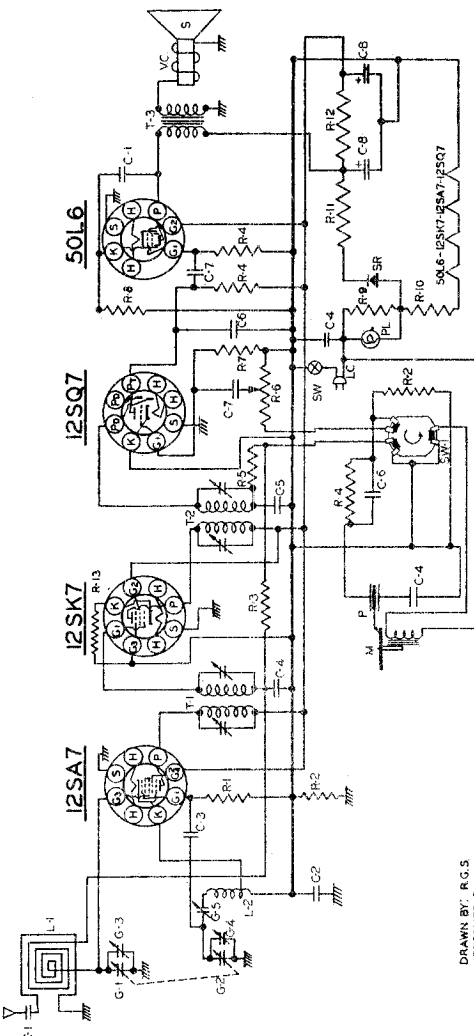
THIRD STEP: Remove the hot lead of the generator from the ANT section of the gang condenser. Connect this lead to the primary of the loop antenna through a 200 MMFD condenser. Adjust the Signal Generator to 1400 KC. Rotate the tuning control until this signal is tuned in. The ANT trimmer is located on the top of the ANT. section of the gang condenser. Adjust this trimmer until a maximum reading is noted on the output meter. No further adjustment should be necessary, unless the set has been damaged, as the coils and condenser in this receiver have been specially handled at the factory to insure proper alignment at the lower frequencies.

POWER SOURCES: This combination will operate on an alternating (AC) current only, of 110 to 125 volts at 60 cycles.

CAUTION: Always predetermine voltage of power source. Never try to plug this combination into a 220 volt line, as this will cause serious damage.

Never try to operate this combination on 50 cycle current, as this will cause the motor to rotate at an incorrect speed. The normal speed is 78 R.P.M., (revolutions per minute) and to insure proper reproduction of recordings 60 cycle current must be used.

Never plug this combination into a direct current (DC) source as this will seriously damage the motor which has been designed for AC operation only.



DRAWN BY: R.G.S.
APPROVED BY: [Signature]
DATE: 2-4-47

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	PART NO.	DESCRIPTION
PC-7	01MFD. CONDENSER 400V	R-7	2MEG. RESISTOR 1/2W 20%	T-1	INPUT IF TRANSFORMER
PC-8	1MFD. CONDENSER 400V	R-8	150 Ω RESISTOR 1/2W 20%	T-2	OUTPUT IF TRANSFORMER
PC-9	50MMFD. MICA COND. 300V	WR-5	30Ω WIREWOUND RESISTOR 5W 5%	T-3	VOICE COIL
MC-1	100MMFD. MICA COND. 500V	R-10	10K Ω RESISTOR 2W 10%	VC	VOLUME CONTROL
MC-2	100MMFD. MICA COND. 500V	R-11	182 Ω RESISTOR 1W 10%	SR	SELENIUM RECTIFIER
MC-3	500MMFD. MICA COND. 500V	R-12	2200 Ω RESISTOR 1/2W 20%	M	10X/60 CYCLES MOTOR
MC-5	100MMFD. MICA COND. 500V	R-13	470 Ω RESISTOR 1/2W 20%	P	PHONO PICKUP
PC-10	100MMFD. CONDENSER 400V	IR-1	IRON CORE	SW	RADIO-PHONO SWITCH
EC-10	40MFD. 400V ELECTROLYTIC	GC-1	GANG CONDENSER	SW	VOLUME CONTROL
		TC-7	ANT. TRIMMER	LC	LINE CORD
IR-9	2200Ω RESISTOR 1/2W 20%	C-2	OSC. TRIMMER	LL	LINE CORD
IR-20	220M Ω RESISTOR 1/2W 20%	C-3	OSC. TRIMMER	LL	LINE CORD
IR-23	39MEG. RESISTOR 1/2W 20%	C-4	600µF. TRIMMER	LL	LINE CORD
IR-11	470M Ω RESISTOR 1/2W 20%	G-5	LOOP OSC. COIL	TU-26	50L6-12SQ7-12SA7-12SK7
IR-10	47M Ω RESISTOR 1/2W 20%	L-1	ANT. SECTION		
VC-4	1M Ω VOLUME CONTROL	L-2	OSC. SECTION		

ALIGNMENT AND SERVICE DATA

Remove chassis from cabinet for alignment.

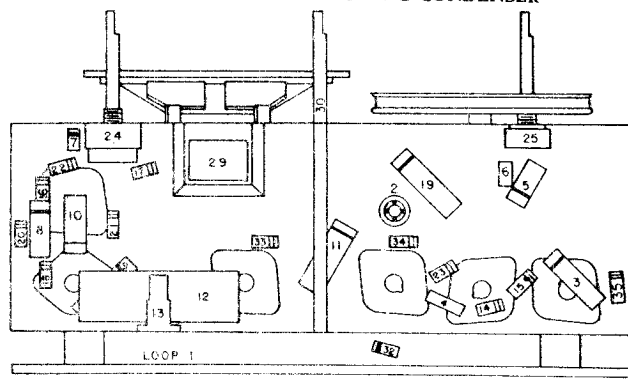
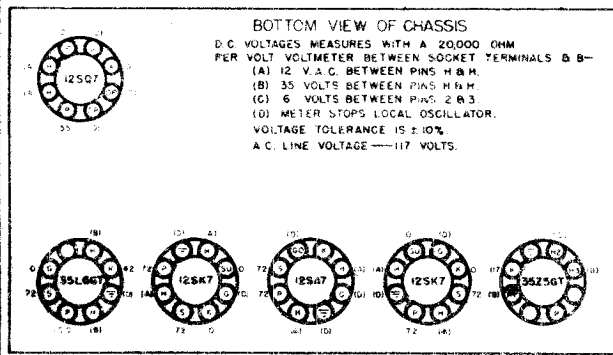
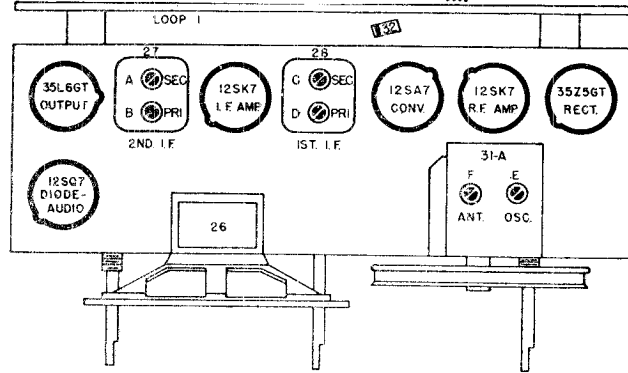
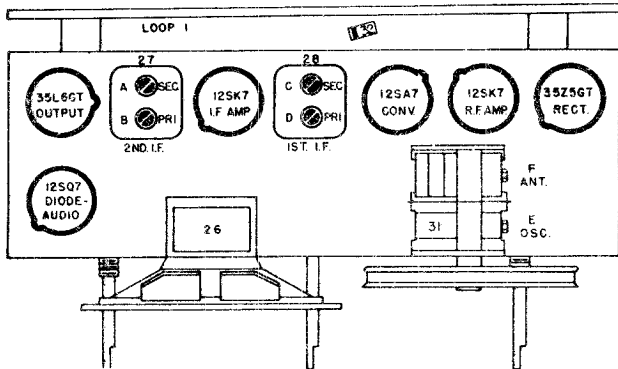
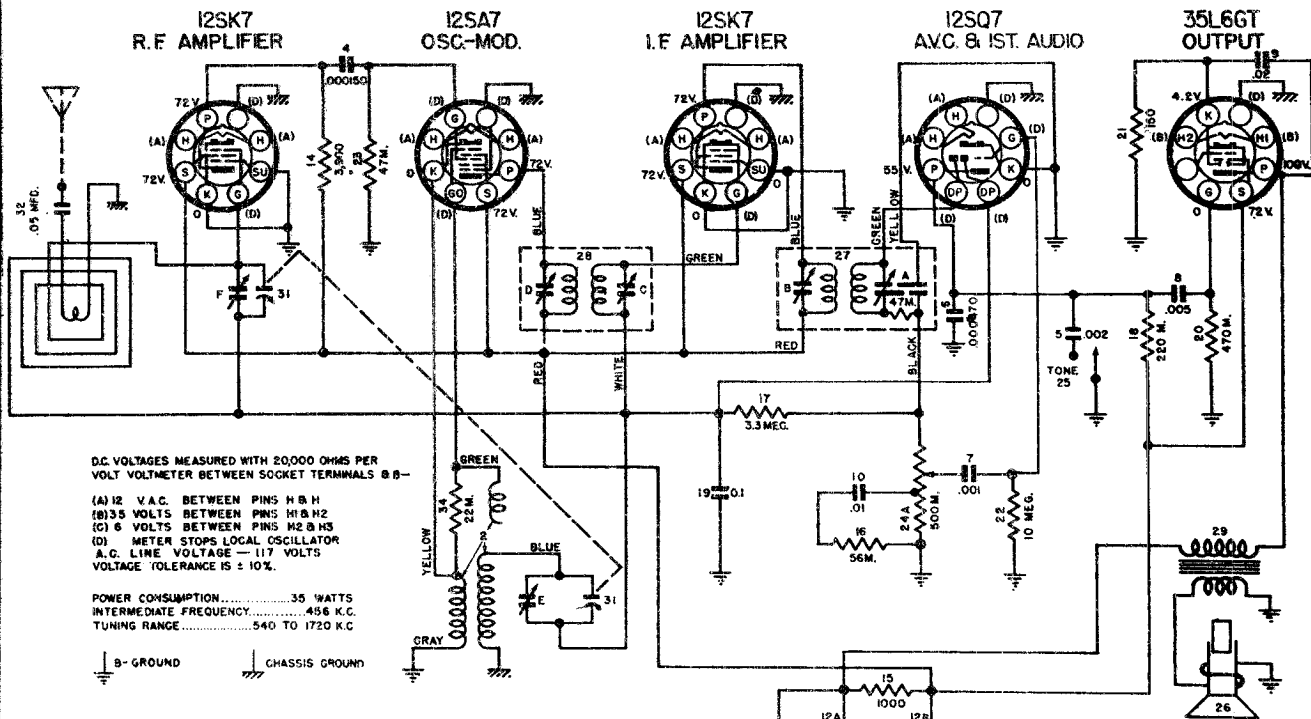
A Signal Generator is required having the following frequencies: 455 KC, 1400 KC, 1720 KC. An output meter should be connected across the speaker.

The receiver volume control should be turned to maximum during the I.F. and all subsequent alignments to keep the AVC from working and giving false readings. Keep the generator output as low as possible to prevent overloading.

FIRST STEP: Connect the hot lead from the generator to the ANT. section of the gang condenser, through a 1. MFD condenser. The ground lead from the generator must be connected to the floating ground buss under the chassis. Turn the gang condenser to complete minimum capacity. Adjust the generator to 455KC and adjust the trimmers of the 1st and 2nd I.F. transformers until a maximum reading is noted on the output meter.

SECOND STEP: With the leads from the generator still connected in the same manner, adjust the Signal Generator to 1720 KC. The OSC. trimmer is located on the front of the chassis. Adjust this trimmer until the 1720 KC signal is tuned in.

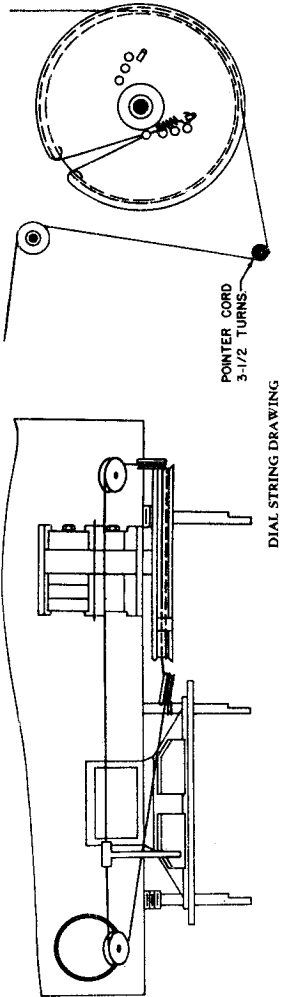
UNITED MOTORS SERVICE CORP. MODELS R-1227, R-1228, R-1229
(DIV. OF GEN. MOTORS)



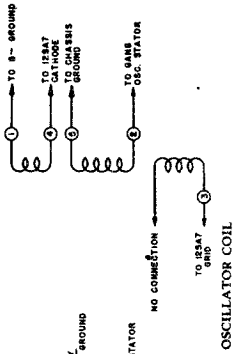
**MODELS R-1227, R-1228, UNITED MOTORS SERVICE CORP.
(DIV. OF GEN. MOTORS)**

R-1229

Some receivers are made using a gang condenser having the trimmers on the side of the condenser and some with the trimmers on the top of the condenser. Two Parts Layout drawings are used to illustrate this difference.



DIAL STRING DRAWING

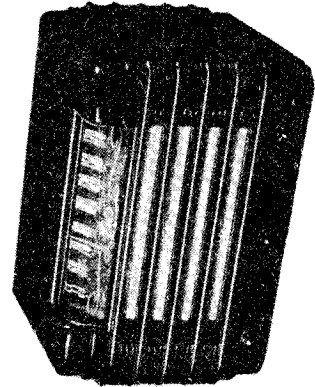


ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE

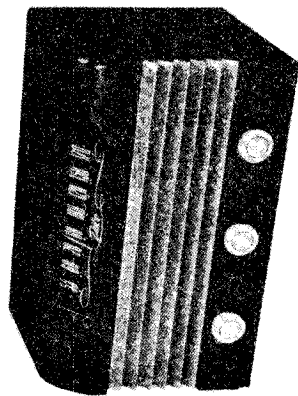
Output Meter Connections
 Generator Ground
 Dummy Antenna
 Volume Control Position

Across Voice Coil Winding
 To Chassis through .01 MFD
 In Series with generator
 ... Fully on

Steps	Series Condenser or Dummy Antenna	Connect Signal Generator To	Adjust Signal Generator To	Turn Radio Dial To	Adjust Trimmers
1	.02 Mfd.	12SA7 Grid (Pin #6)	456 KC	Quiet Point near H. F. end	A-B (2nd IF Trans) C-D (1st IF Trans)
2	.000200 Mfd.	Ant. lead	1720 KC	1720 KC	E (Osc.)
3	.000200 Mfd.	Ant. lead	1400 KC	1400 KC	F (Ant.)



Models R-1227 and R-1228

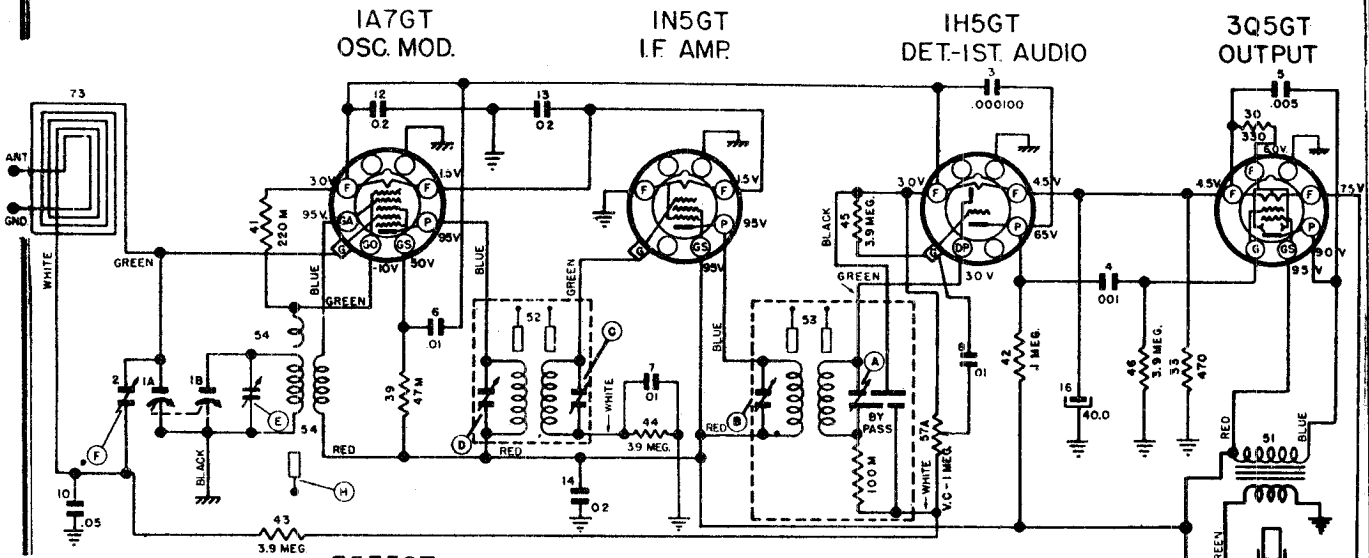


Model R-1229

Blk. No.	Part No.	Description
ELECTRICAL PARTS		
COILS		
1	1217138	Antenna Assy. — Loop and Back Cover — Models R-1227 and R-1228, (Includes Condenser #32)
1A	1216937	Antenna Assy. — Loop and Back Cover — Model R-1229
2	1216915	Oscillator Coil Complete
27	1216570	1st I. F. Assy.
28	1216605	1st L. F. Assy.
CONDENSERS		
3	E303	.05 Mfd. 600 V. Tubular
4	G131	.000150 Mfd. Molded
5	G132	.000150 Mfd. Tubular
6	G47	.000470 Mfd. Molded
7	E102	.001 Mfd. 600 V. Tubular
8	E302	.05 Mfd. 600 V. Tubular
9	E203	.05 Mfd. 600 V. Tubular
10	E204	.20 Mfd. 400 V. Tubular
11	J908	2 Section Electrolytic
12		40 Mfd. 150 V.
12A		10 Mfd. 150 V.
12B		10 Mfd. 150 V.
13	E104	Variable Condenser and Pulley Assy.
14	1217414	Variable Condenser and Pulley Assy. — (Alternates for 1217414)
15	E501	Spacer Sleeve (3) Solder Lug
RESISTORS		
16	A392	3,000 Ohms 1/2 W. Insulated
17	A303	56,000 Ohms 1/2 W. Insulated
18	A335	3.3 Megohm 1/2 W. Insulated
19	A124	220,000 Ohms 1/2 W. Insulated
20	A474	470,000 Ohms 1/2 W. Insulated
21	A106	10 Megohm 1/2 W. Insulated
22	A433	47,000 Ohms 1/2 W. Insulated
23	A124	220,000 Ohms 1/2 W. Insulated
24	A120	33,000 Ohms 1/2 W. Insulated
25	A134	33,000 Ohms 1/2 W. Insulated
TUBE COMPLIMENT		
13	12S02	12S02
24	12A4	12A4
24B	12S87	12S87
25	316GT	316GT — Rectifier
MISCELLANEOUS ELECTRICAL PARTS		
13	1216559	Clip — Condenser
24	1216505	Control Volume Control and Switch
24B		Switch
25	1216544	Control — Tone
47		Lamp — Dial Light (Mazda #17)
48	1216563	Speaker — 5" Phi.
25	1216597	Transformer — Output
MISCELLANEOUS CHASSIS PARTS		
7241702		Cord — Dial Drive (27" Length)
1216512		Cord — Paper
1216510		Control Panel
1216650		Shaft — Drive
1215253		Spring — Coil Tension
1217819		Socket — Dial Light Assy. (Less Lamp)
7236279		Socket — Oval Base Tube
7249335		Washer — C. (Use With Drive Shaft)
CABINET PARTS		
1217754		Cabinet Assy. — Model R-1227 — Brown Plastic (Complete With Dial Glass, Clamps and Screws)
1217725		Cabinet Assy. With Dial Glass — Model R-1228 (Complete With Dial Glass, Clamps and Screws)
1217723		Cabinet Assy. — Model R-1229 — Wood (Complete With Dial Glass, Clamps and Screws)
1217191		Clamp — Dial Glass — Model R-1229
1216583		Clamp — R. F. — Dial Glass — Models R-1227 and R-1228
1217156		Dial Glass — Model R-1227
1217575		Knob — Brown — Control — Model R-1227
1217571		Knob — Ivory — Control — Model R-1228
1216878		Knob — Ivory — Control — Model R-1229
1217166		Socket — Dial Glass — Model R-1227
1217169		Socket — Dial Glass — Models R-1227 and R-1228

Power Supply	105 / 125 volts AC-DC
Power Consumption	35 Watts
Model R-1227	Brown Plastic Cabinet
Model R-1228	White Plastic Cabinet
Model R-1229	Wood Cabinet

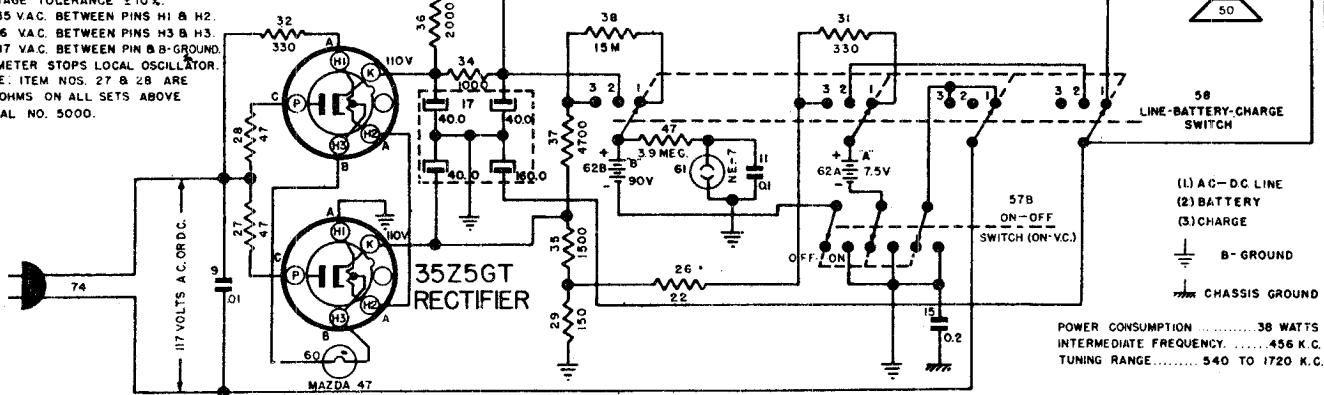
UNITED MOTORS SERVICE CORP. MODELS R-1408, R-1409
(DIV. OF GEN. MOTORS)



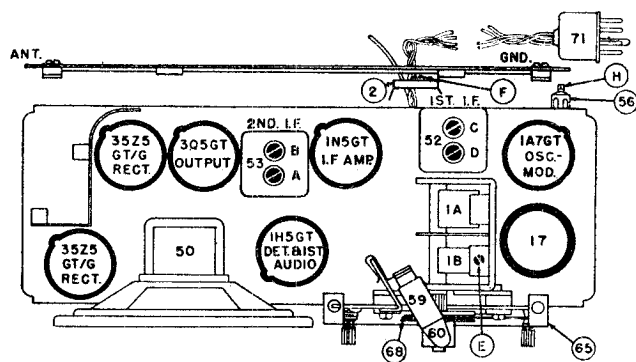
ALL D.C. VOLTAGES MEASURED WITH A 20,000 OHMS PER VOLT VOLTMETER. VOLTAGE TOLERANCE ± 10%.

(A) 35 V.A.C. BETWEEN PINS H1 & H2.
(B) 6 V.A.C. BETWEEN PINS H3 & H3.
(C) 117 V.A.C. BETWEEN PIN B & B-GROUND.
(D) METER STOPS LOCAL OSCILLATOR.
NOTE: ITEM NOS. 27 & 28 ARE 22 OHMS ON ALL SETS ABOVE SERIAL NO. 5000.

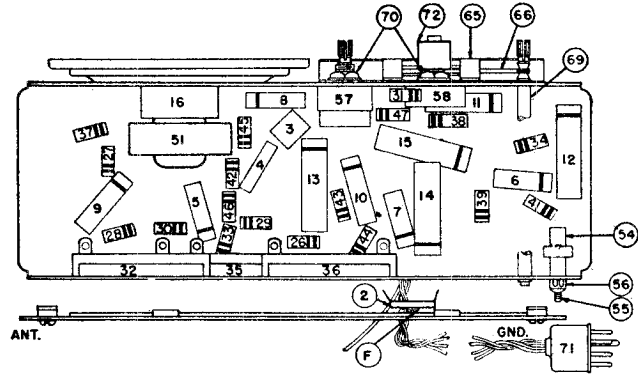
35Z5GT RECTIFIER



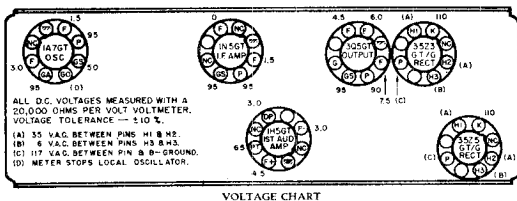
POWER CONSUMPTION 38 WATTS
INTERMEDIATE FREQUENCY 456 K.C.
TUNING RANGE 540 TO 1720 K.C.



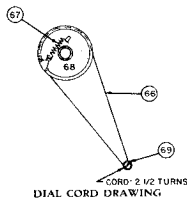
PARTS LAYOUT - TUBE VIEW



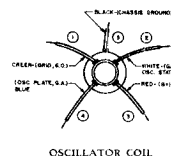
PARTS LAYOUT - CHASSIS VIEW



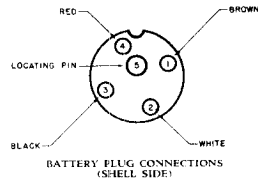
VOLTAGE CHART



DIAL CORD DRAWING



OSCILLATOR COIL



BATTERY PLUG CONNECTIONS (SHELL SIDE)

MODELS R-1408, R-1409 UNITED MOTORS SERVICE CORP. (DIV. OF GEN. MOTORS) ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE

Output Meter Connections Across Voice Coil Winding
 Generator Ground To Ground Terminal
 Dummy Antenna In Series with generator
 Volume Control Position Fully on
 Adjust Signal Generator Output to a Minimum for Satisfactory Output Indication.

Steps	Series Condenser Or Dummy Antenna	Connect Signal Generator To	Adjust Signal Generator To	Turn Radio Dial To	Adjust Trimmers
1	0.1 Mfd.	A7 Grid Cap.***	456 KC	Quiet Point near H. F. end	A-B (2nd IF Trans) C-D (1st IF Trans)
2	.000200 Mfd.	Ant. Terminal	1720 KC	1720 KC	E (Osc.)
3	.000200 Mfd.	Ant. Terminal	1400 KC	1400 KC	F (Ant.)
4*	.000200 Mfd.	Ant. Terminal	600 KC	600 KC	H

*Rock in Oscillator Core "H" with Signal Generator until maximum output is secured.

Repeat steps 2, 3 and 4 for most accurate alignment.

NOTE: If hum is encountered in output when an AC operated signal generator is used for Step 1, short out the 0.2 mfd condenser (#15) which is connected between B- and the chassis until work is completed. Shorting wire must be removed for normal operation in order to reduce shock hazard.

***Connect generator ground to chassis ground.

NOTE: On all sets above Serial No. 5000 the 47 ohm resistors, Illustration No. 27 and 28, have been replaced by 22 ohm resistors to prevent possible overheating if the line voltage is above 120 volts. If replacement becomes necessary, install either a 22 ohm resistor or two 47 ohm resistors in parallel in both locations (Illus. No. 27 and 28).

Illus. No.	Service Part No.	Description
ELECTRICAL PARTS		
COILS		
73	1217535	Antenna Assy. — Loop and Back Cover — Model R-1409 (Includes Condenser #2)
73	1217569	Antenna Assy. — Loop and Back Cover — Model R-1408 (Includes Condenser #2)
54	1217019	Oscillator
52	1216952	1st I. F.
53	1216953	2nd I. F.
CONDENSERS		
1A	1216904	2 Gang Variable Antenna Section
1B		Oscillator Section
2	1217250	Antenna Trimmer (Included in #1217535 and 1217569)
3	G101	.000100 Mfd. Molded
4	E102	.001 Mfd. 600 V. Tubular
5	E502	.005 Mfd. 600 V. Tubular
6	E103	.01 Mfd. 600 V. Tubular
7	E103	.01 Mfd. 600 V. Tubular
8	E103	.01 Mfd. 600 V. Tubular
9	E103	.01 Mfd. 600 V. Tubular
10	E503	.05 Mfd. 600 V. Tubular
11	E104	.01 Mfd. 600 V. Tubular
12	E204	.02 Mfd. 400 V. Tubular
13	E204	.02 Mfd. 400 V. Tubular
14	E204	.02 Mfd. 400 V. Tubular
15	E204	.02 Mfd. 400 V. Tubular
16	J900	40 Mfd. 25 V. Electrolytic
17	1217139	4 Section Electrolytic
17A		40 Mfd. 150 V.
17B		40 Mfd. 150 V.
17C		40 Mfd. 150 V.
17D		160 Mfd. 25 V.
RESISTORS		
26	A220	22 Ohms 1/2 W. Insulated
27	B470	47 Ohms 1/2 W. Insulated
28	B470	47 Ohms 1/2 W. Insulated
29	B151	150 Ohms 1/2 W. Insulated
30	A331	330 Ohms 1/2 W. Insulated
31	A331	330 Ohms 1/2 W. Insulated
32	1216958	330 Ohms 10 W. Candohm
33	A471	470 Ohms 1/2 W. Insulated
34	B102	1,000 Ohms 1 W. Insulated
35	1216959	1,300 Ohms 10 W. Candohm
36	1216960	2,000 Ohms 10 W. Candohm
37	B472	4,700 Ohms 1/2 W. Insulated
38	A153	15,000 Ohms 1/2 W. Insulated
39	A473	47,000 Ohms 1/2 W. Insulated
41	A224	220,000 Ohms 1/2 W. Insulated
42	A105	1 Megohm 1/2 W. Insulated
43	A395	3.9 Megohm 1/2 W. Insulated
44	A395	3.9 Megohm 1/2 W. Insulated
45	A395	3.9 Megohm 1/2 W. Insulated
46	A395	3.9 Megohm 1/2 W. Insulated
47	A395	3.9 Megohm 1/2 W. Insulated
MECHANICAL PARTS		
CHASSIS PARTS		
72	1836870	Bushing — Selector Switch
	1217103	Cable Assy. — Battery
66	1212233	Cord — Universal Dial Drive — 48" Length
65	1217201	Dial and Dial Plate Assy
	7237173	Grommet — Neon Lamp Mig.
70	7231480	Nut — Hex
	1217533	Plug — Male Chassis
	1217255	Pointer — Dial
74	1217538	Power Cord and Socket
68	1217238	Pulley Assy.
69	1216951	Shaft — Manual Drive
59	1217839	Socket — Dial Light Assy., Less Lamp
	7316279	Socket — Cord Base Tube
	1217323	Spring — Cord Tension
67	7245333	Washer — "C" (Use With #1216951)

62	8760
56	1217109
55	1217124
60	47
61	1217239
50	1216563
58	1216956
51	1217582
57	1216945

MISCELLANEOUS ELECTRICAL PARTS

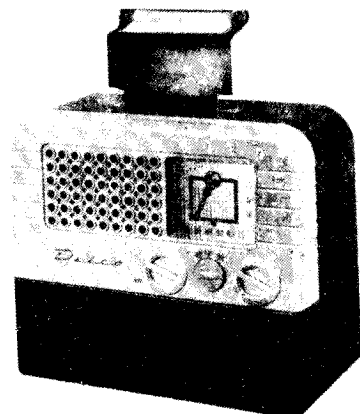
Battery — "A" 7.4 V, "B" 90 V
Passenger — Coil Form
Iron Core Assembly
Lamp — Dial
Lamp — Neon Glow
Speaker — 5" PM
Transfer Switch
Transformer Output
Volume Control and Switch

CABINET PARTS

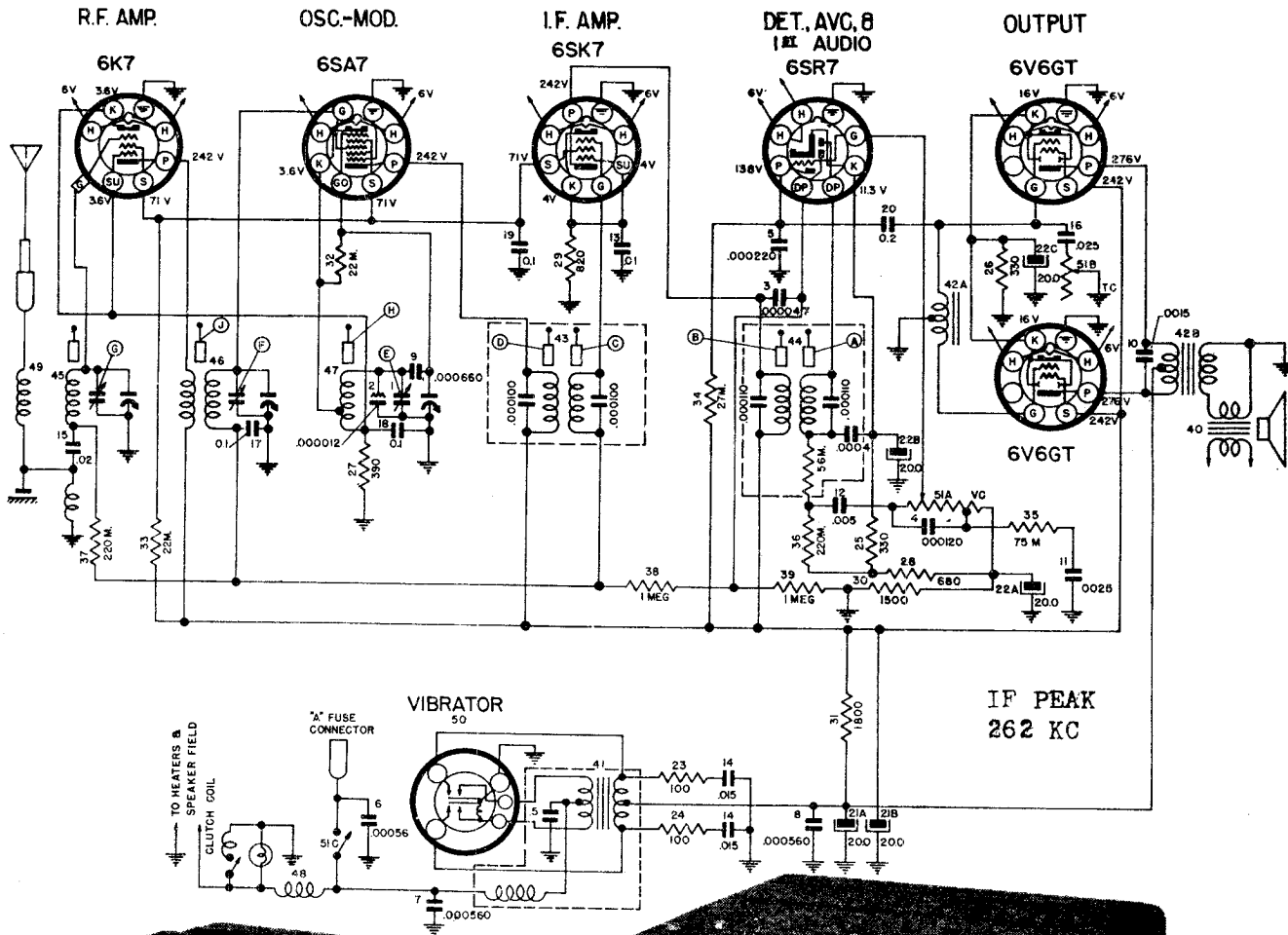
Cabinet — Model R-1409 — Brown Leather
Cabinet — Model R-1408 — Cream Leather
Front Cover Assy. — Complete — Model R-1409
Front Cover Assy. — Complete — Model R-1408
Front Cover
Grille and Baffle Cloth
Mounting Brackets and Screws
Dial Crystal
Hand Assy. Complete
Knob — Power Volume and Tuning Control — Model R-1409
Knob — Power Volume and Tuning Control — Model R-1408
Knob and Spring — Transfer Switch — Model R-1409
Knob and Spring — Transfer Switch — Model R-1408

Charging Rate (Battery Charging) "A" 15 Mils.
 Charging Rate (Battery Charging) "B" 4 Mils.
 Battery Supply, "A" 7.5 Volts
 Battery Supply, "B" 90 Volts
 Power Supply 105/125 volts AC-DC
 Power Consumption 38 Watts

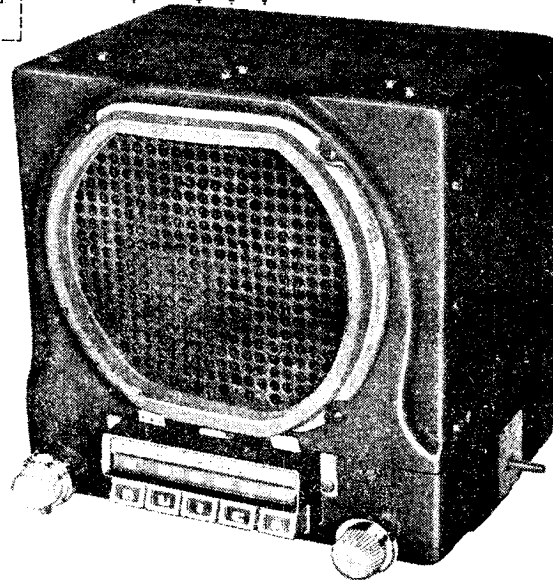
The only difference between the R-1408 and R-1409 is in cabinet colors. The R-1408 is cream leather and the R-1409 is brown leather.



UNITED MOTORS SERVICE CORP. MODELS 980690, Revised,
(DIV. OF GEN. MOTORS) 980733, Buick



MODEL 980733



MODEL 980690

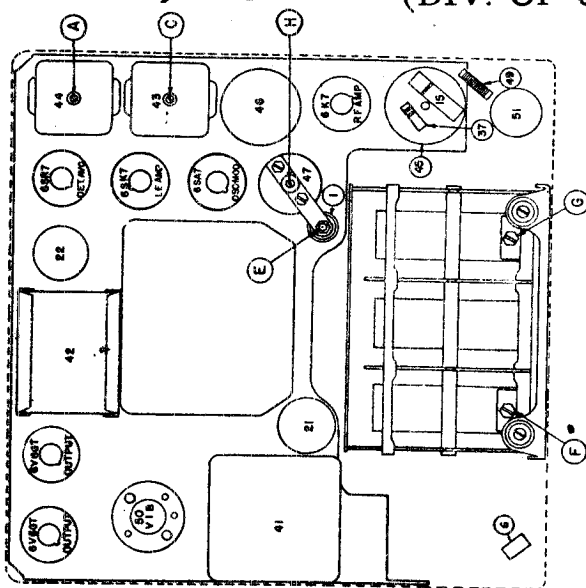
SPEAKER—8" Electro-dynamic.

TUNING—Manual and 5 P. B. Mechanical with electric clutch.

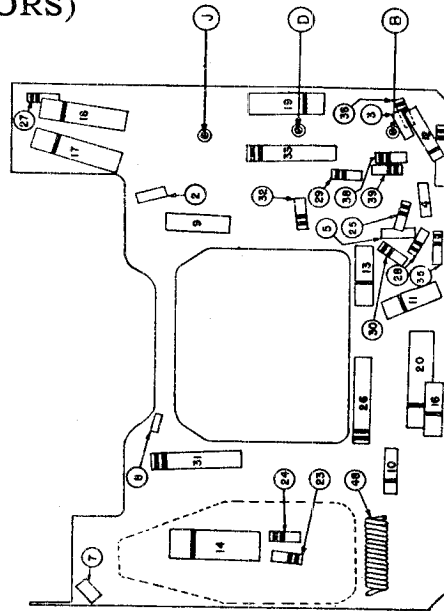
CAR ANTENNA CAPACITY—.000052 to .000068 Mfd.

TUNING RANGE—550-1600 K. C.

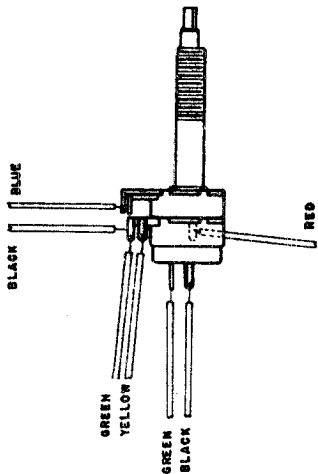
MODELS 980690, Revised, UNITED MOTORS SERVICE CORP.
980733, Buick (DIV. OF GEN. MOTORS)



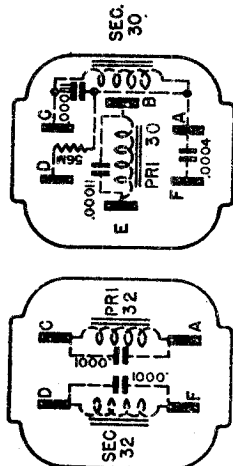
PARTS LAYOUT - TUBE VIEW



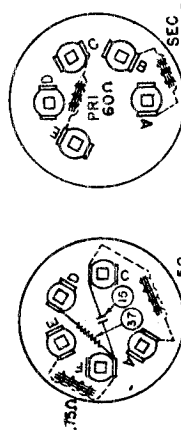
PARTS LAYOUT - CHASSIS VIEW



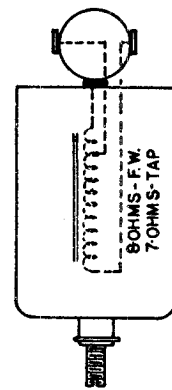
DUAL CONTROL



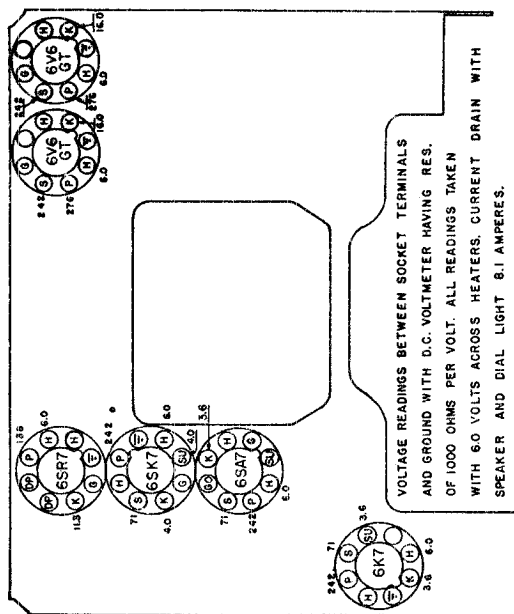
1st I.F. TRANS. 2nd I.F. TRANS.



ANT. COIL R.F. COIL

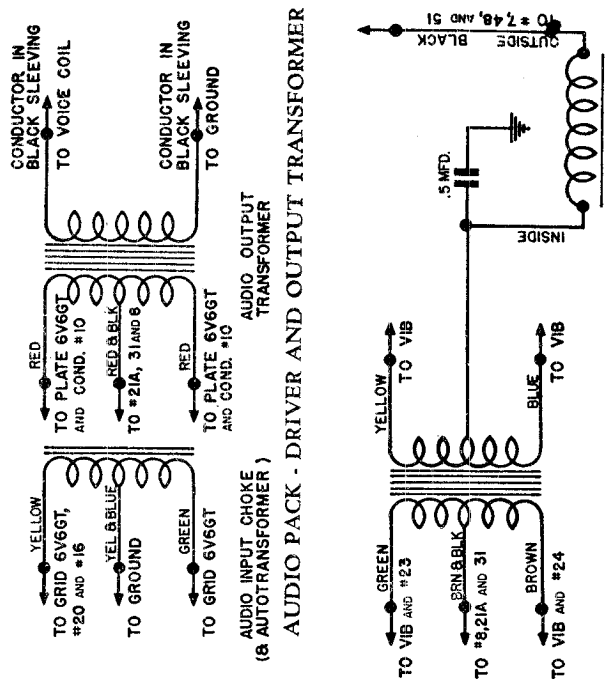


OSC. COIL



TUBE SOCKET VOLTAGE CHART

VOLTAGE READINGS BETWEEN SOCKET TERMINALS AND GROUND WITH D.C. VOLTMETER HAVING RES. OF 1000 OHMS PER VOLT. ALL READINGS TAKEN WITH 60 VOLTS ACROSS HEATERS. CURRENT DRAIN WITH SPEAKER AND DIAL LIGHT 8.1 AMPERES. *B* SUPPLY DRAIN 65 M.A. TOLERANCE ON VOLTAGES ± 10%

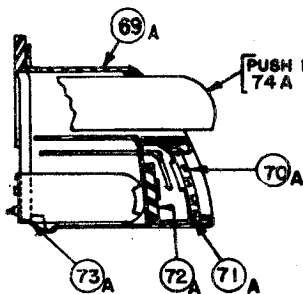


AUDIO PACK - DRIVER AND OUTPUT TRANSFORMER POWER TRANSFORMER

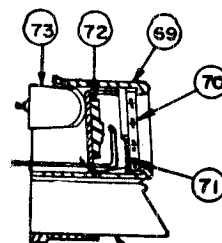
UNITED MOTORS SERVICE CORP. MODELS 980690, Revised,
(DIV. OF GEN. MOTORS) 980733, Buick

PUSH BUTTON SET-UP

Release holding spring in bottom of button, pull button off. Loosen re-set screw and push in until it bottoms. Tune in desired station while holding in re-set screw. Release and tighten screw. Replace button.



MODEL 980733



MODEL 980690

ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE

Volume control maximum. Signal Generator output minimum for satisfactory output indication (preferably below one watt output).

ESCUTCHEON CROSS SECTION

Series Condenser or Dummy Antenna	Connect to	Signal Generator Frequency	Adjust Screws In Order
0.1 Mfd.	Grid side of R. F. Sec. of Gang. Cond.	262 K. C.	A B C D
0.1 Mfd.	Grid side of R. F. Sec. of Gang. Cond.	1615 K. C.	E
.000060 Mfd.	Antenna Connector	1430 K. C.	F G
.000060 Mfd.	Antenna Connector	600 K. C.	H J

Adjust trimmer G to match car antenna (1430 KC) when radio is installed.

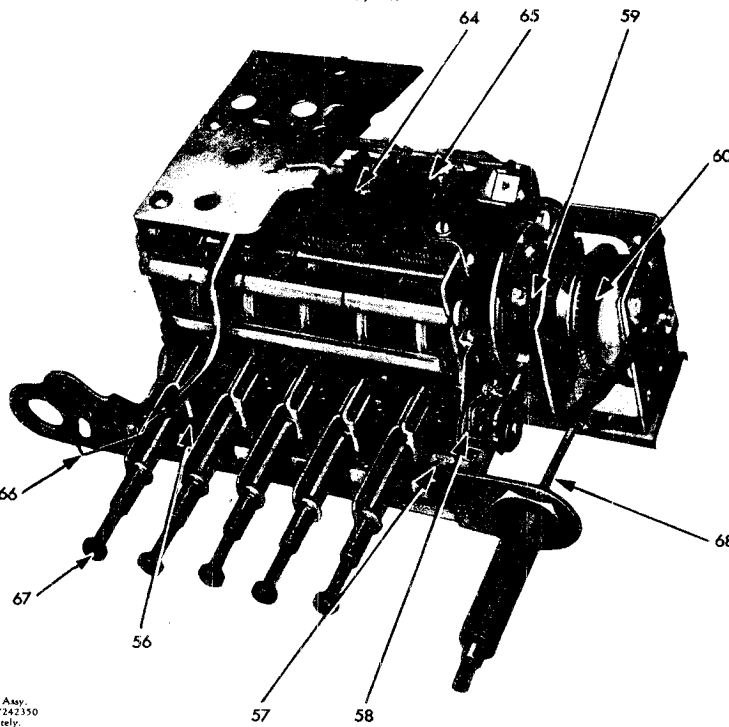
SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS

Rock gang condenser back and forth through signal during 600 K. C. adjustment of screws H and J. Repeat Alignment adjustment of trimmers F and G at 1430 K. C. and of cores H and J at 600 K. C.

SERVICE PARTS LIST

1946 BUICK MODELS 980690 (CONTROLS AT BOTTOM) AND 980733 (CONTROLS AT TOP)

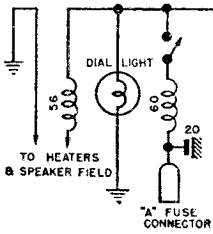
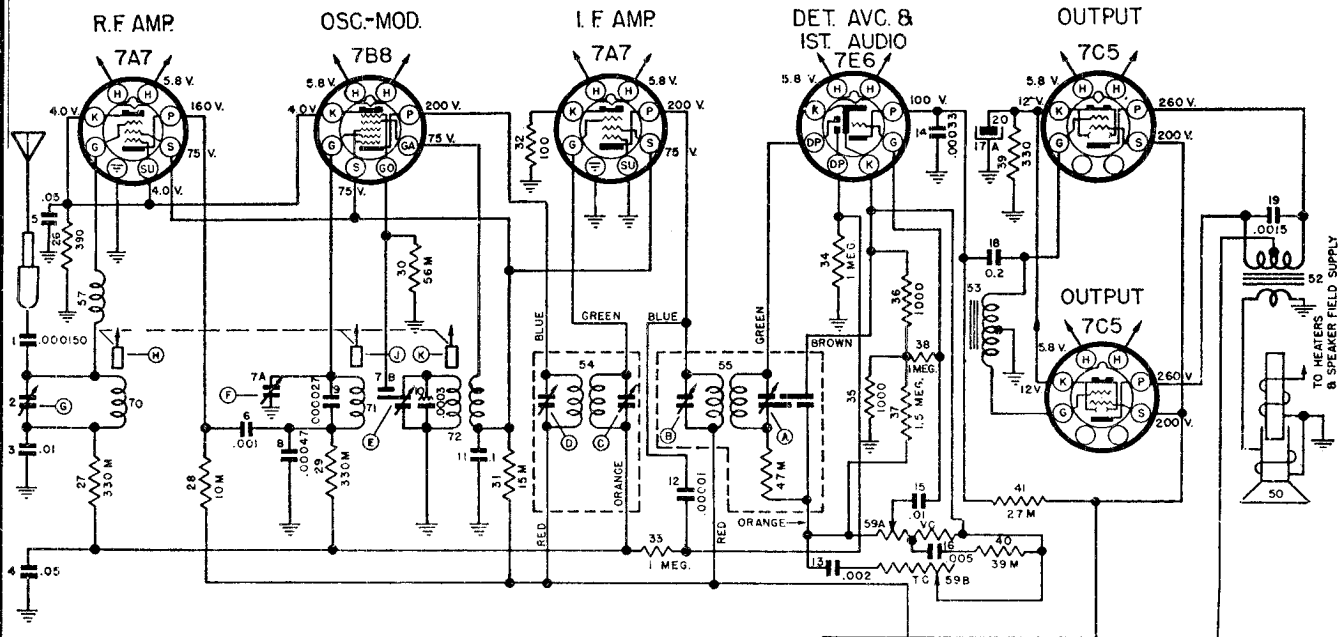
Illus. No.	Service Part No.	Description	Part No.	Description		
CONDENSERS						
1	7244039	Oscillator Air Trimmer (Included in Osc. Coil Assembly, Part #7244111)	64	7242167 Cord and Spring Assembly		
2	7242450	.000312 Mfd. Compensating	65	7242168 Cord and Link Assembly		
3	7233313	.000047 Mfd. Molded	66	7240460 Pointer and Tip Assembly		
4	7240577	.000120 Mfd. Molded	67	7240368 Reset Screw Assembly		
5	7231035	.000220 Mfd. Molded	68	7241981 Tuning Shaft Assembly		
6	7240566	.000560 Mfd. Mica	69	7241966 Escutcheon		
7	7240566	.000360 Mfd. Mica	70	7242173 Dial Glass		
8	7240566	.000560 Mfd. Mica	71	7240508 Dial Shield		
9	7236151	.000560 Mfd. Silver Mica	72	7240509 Backplate Assembly		
10	7236134	.0015 Mfd. 600 V. Tubular	73	7238513 Dial Clamp		
11	7240578	.0025 Mfd. 400 V. Tubular	74	7242221 Button Assembly - "B"		
12	7230912	.005 Mfd. 600 V. Tubular	75	7242222 Button Assembly - "L"		
13	1208690	.01 Mfd. 600 V. Tubular	76	7242223 Button Assembly - "C"		
14	7236073	.01 x .013 Mfd. 1500 V. Dual-Tubular	77	7242224 Button Assembly - "K"		
15	1212099	.02 Mfd. 600 V. Tubular	78	7242225 Button Assembly - "K"		
16	1211532	.025 Mfd. 400 V. Tubular	64A	7242005 Cord and Spring Assembly		
17	1207908	.01 Mfd. 400 V. Tubular	65A	7242006 Cord and Link Assembly		
18	1207908	.01 Mfd. 400 V. Tubular	66A	7241997 Pointer and Tip Assembly		
19	1207908	.01 Mfd. 400 V. Tubular	67A	7241982 Reset Screw Assembly		
20	7240579	.02 Mfd. 400 V. Tubular	68A	7241980 Tuning Shaft Assembly		
21	7240612	Electrolytic - 2 Section 20-20 Mfd. 400 V.	69A	7242039 Escutcheon Assembly		
22	7238553	Electrolytic - 3 Section 20-20-20 Mfd. 25 V.	70A	7241991 Dial Glass		
RESISTORS						
23	1213217	100 Ohms 1/2 W. Insulated	71A	7241992 Dial Shield		
24	1213217	100 Ohms 1/2 W. Insulated	72A	7241987 Backplate Assembly		
25	1213224	330 Ohms 1/2 W. Insulated	73A	7242093 Dial Clamp		
26	1214572	330 Ohms 2 W. Insulated	74A	7242093 Button Assembly - "B"		
27	1213482	500 Ohms 1/2 W. Insulated	75A	7242225 Button Assembly - "L"		
28	1214543	680 Ohms 1/2 W. Insulated	76A	7242228 Button Assembly - "I"		
29	1214544	820 Ohms 1/2 W. Insulated	77A	7242229 Button Assembly - "C"		
30	1213237	1,500 Ohms 1/2 W. Insulated	78A	7242230 Button Assembly - "K"		
31	1214573	1,800 Ohms 2 W. Insulated	<p>Parts included in Part #7242170 which are serviced separately.</p> <p>Parts included in Part #7242350 which are serviced separately.</p>			
32	1214550	22,000 Ohms 1/2 W. Insulated				
33	7240590	32,000 Ohms 2 W. Insulated				
34	1213342	27,000 Ohms 1 W. Insulated				
35	1213844	68,000 Ohms 1/2 W. Insulated				
36	1214555	220,000 Ohms 1/2 W. Insulated				
37	1214555	220,000 Ohms 1/2 W. Insulated				
38	1213282	1 Megohm 1/2 W. Insulated				
39	1213282	1 Megohm 1/2 W. Insulated				
MISCELLANEOUS ELECTRICAL PARTS						
40	7240469	Speaker - 8" Electrodynamic				
41	7240519	Power Transformer Assembly				
42	7240464	Audio Pack - Driver and Output Transformer				
43	7238546	First I.F. Transformer Assembly				
44	7240467	Second I.F. Transformer Assembly				
45	7242232	Antenna Coil and Shield Assembly				
46	7242238	R. F. Coil Assembly				
47	7244111	Oscillator C.R.I. Assembly				
48	7241708	"A" Filter Choke				
49	7240251	Antenna Choke Coil				
50	8630	Vibrator - Synchronous				
51	7241967	Volume, Tone Control and Switch (Model 980690)				
	7241928	Volume, Tone Control and Switch (Model 980733)				
MISCELLANEOUS CHASSIS PARTS						
	7242034	"A" Lead Connector Assembly				
	7242035	Antenna Lead Connector Assembly				
	7238539	Vibrator Socket				
	7236279	Octal Base Tube Socket				
	7240408	Dial Light Assembly (Includes Dial Lamp)				
	125588	Bulb - Dial Lamp				
	1521177	"A" Lead Cable Assembly - Model 980690				
	1521178	"A" Lead Cable Assembly - Model 980733				
	120151	Fuse				
	1286759	Static Collector Assembly				
	1880659	Generator Condenser				
	1207820	Distributor Suppressor				
	1875686	Suppressor Adapter				
	1324056	Bracket - R. H. - Model 980690				
	1324057	Bracket - L. H. - Model 980690				
	1323926	Bracket - R. H. - Model 980733				
	1323927	Bracket - L. H. - Model 980733				
	1320624	Washer				
	120380	Lockwasher				
	120375	Hex. Nut				
	123291	Screw				
	7242170	Tuner Assembly Complete (Model 980690)				
	7242350	Tuner Assembly Complete (Model 980733)				
56	7240287	Shaft - Decoupling Switch Lever				
57	7240410	Decoupling Switch Lever Assembly				
	7255698	Retainer Spring				
	7240292	Spring - Decoupling Switch Lever				
58	7240397	Switch Assembly - Decoupling				
59	7240396	Drive Drum Assembly				
60	7240771	Clutch Assembly Complete				
	7237174	Universal Joint Spring				



TUNER PICTURE

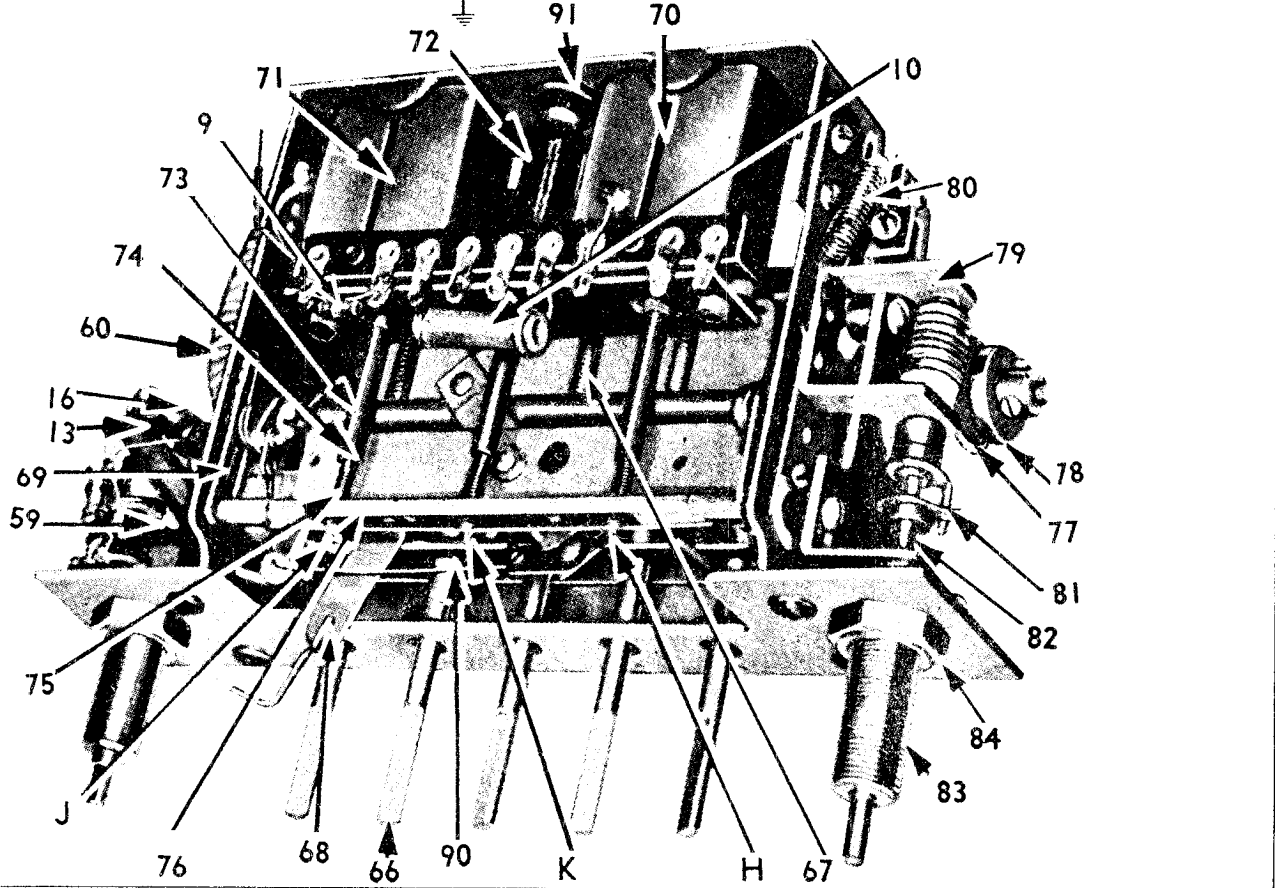
MODEL 982399,
Oldsmobile

UNITED MOTORS SERVICE CORP.
(DIV. OF GEN. MOTORS)



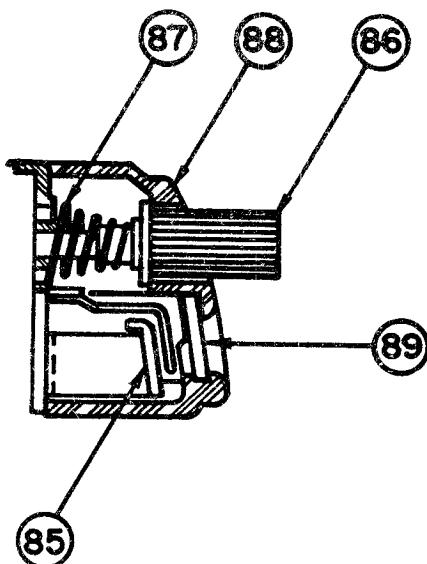
VOLTAGE READINGS BETWEEN SOCKET TERMINALS AND GROUND WITH D.C. VOLTMETER HAVING RESISTANCE OF 20,000 OHMS PER VOLT. ALL READINGS TAKEN WITH 6.0 VOLTS AT SPARK PLATE. CURRENT DRAIN WITH SPEAKER & DIAL LIGHT 7.7 AMPS "B" SUPPLY DRAIN 62 M.A. TOLERANCES ON VOLTAGES ± 10 %.

IF PEAK
262 KC



UNITED MOTORS SERVICE CORP. (DIV. OF GEN. MOTORS)

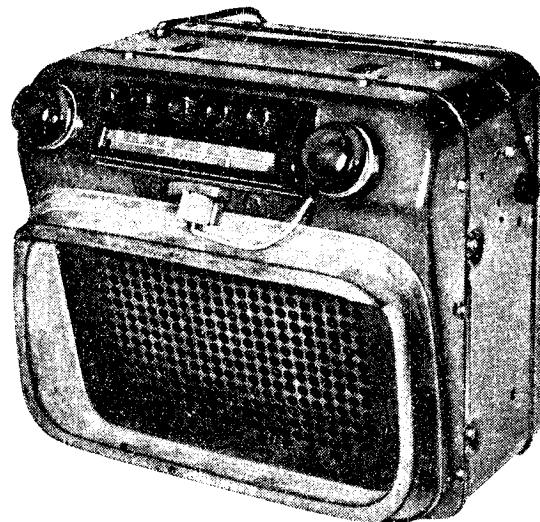
MODEL 982399,
Oldsmobile



ESCUTCHEON CROSS SECTION

PUSH BUTTON SET-UP

Push button in and latch. Allow to return to normal position. Turn button until desired station is brought in. Do not hold button in while adjusting.



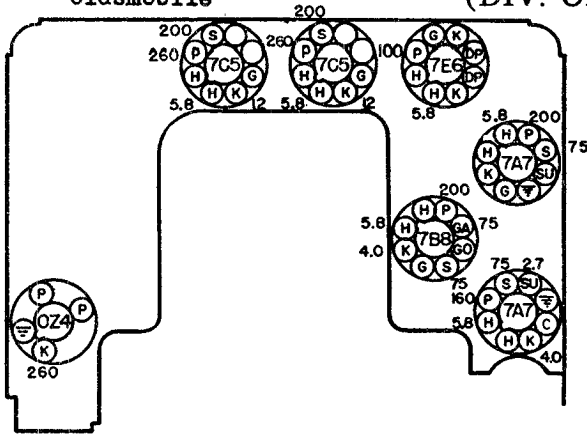
Model 982399

CAR ANTENNA CAPACITY—.000070 Mfd.

Illus. No.	Service Part No.	Description	Illus. No.	Service Part No.	Description
CONDENSERS			TUNER UNIT AND PARTS		
1	G151	.000150 Mfd. Molded	65	7255472	Tuner Staked Assembly
2	7257662	Antenna Trimmer and Bracket Assy.	66	7255373	Screw — Push Button
3	E103	.01 Mfd. 600 V. Tubular		7240740	Nut — Tuning
4	E503	.05 Mfd. 600 V. Tubular		7241835	Spring — Tuning Nut
5	E503	.05 Mfd. 600 V. Tubular		7239991	"C" Washer
6	E102	.001 Mfd. 600 V. Tubular	67	7241169	Spring — Return
7	7242322	Dual Trimmer		7242426	Button — Latching
8	G471	.000470 Mfd. Molded		7255370	Spring — Lever Return (L. H.)
9	C270	.000027 Mfd. Molded		7255372	Spring — Lever Return (R. H.)
10	7255494	.000300 Mfd. Compensating		7241039	Spring — Latch Bar
11	E104	0.1 Mfd. 600 V. Tubular	68	7255451	Pointer Assembly Complete
12	G100	.000010 Mfd. Molded		7255713	Spring — Pointer Return
13	E202	.002 Mfd. 600 V. Tubular		7241042	Spring — Connecting Link
14	G331	.000330 Mfd. Molded	69	7255408	Antenna Coil Assembly
15	E103	.01 Mfd. 600 V. Tubular	70	7255408	R. F. Coil Assembly
16	E502	.005 Mfd. 600 V. Tubular	71	7255408	Oscillator Coil Assembly
17	M908	Electrolytic 3 Section	72	7255297	Iron Core Parts Package
17A		20.0 Mfd. 25 V.		7256097	Iron Core and Stud Assy.
17B		20.0 Mfd. 450 V.	73		Spring
17C		20.0 Mfd. 450 V.	74		Washer
18	E204	0.2 Mfd. 400 V. Tubular	75		Speed Nut
19	7236134	0.0015 Mfd. 800 V. Tubular	76		Clutch Assembly
20	7241259	Spark Plate	77	7255347	Clutch Jaw-Driver
21	H602	.006 Mfd. 1600 V. Tubular (Buffer)	78	7255330	Bracket and Worm Assy.
RESISTORS			79	7255365	Spring-Slide Bracket Return
26	A391	390 Ohms 1/2 W. Insulated	80	7255670	Coupler and Shaft Assy.
27	A334	330,000 Ohms 1/2 W. Insulated	81	7255348	Manual Control Shaft Assy.
28	B103	10,000 Ohms 1 W. Insulated	82	7255350	Bushing — Manual Shaft
29	A334	330,000 Ohms 1/2 W. Insulated	83	7255326	Hex Nut
30	A563	56,000 Ohms 1/2 W. Insulated	84	7242048	Dial Back Plate
31	C153	15,000 Ohms 2 W. Insulated	85	7256437	Push Button Assy.
32	A101	100 Ohms 1/2 W. Insulated	86	7255402	Spring — Push Button Return
33	A105	1 Megohm 1/2 W. Insulated	87	7255397	Escutcheon Assy.
34	A105	1 Megohm 1/2 W. Insulated	88	7255277	Dial Glass
35	A102	1,000 Ohms 1/2 W. Insulated	89	7255275	Cord-Pointer (48" length)
36	A102	1,000 Ohms 1/2 W. Insulated	90	1212233	Grommet (Ant. and R. F. Coil)
37	A155	1.5 Megohm 1/2 W. Insulated	91	7244020	Grommet (Oscillator)
38	A105	1 Megohm 1/2 W. Insulated		7244021	
39	B331	330 Ohms 1 W. Insulated	TUBE COMPLEMENT		
40	A393	39,000 Ohms 1/2 W. Insulated		1213562	7A7 — R. F. Amplifier
41	B273	27,000 Ohms 1 W. Insulated		1213567	7B8 — Oscillator Modulator
42	B221	220 Ohms 1 W. Insulated		1213562	7A7 — I. F. Amplifier
43	C272	2,700 Ohms 2 W. Insulated		1213980	7E6 — Det., AVC and First Audio Amp.
				1213568	7C5 — Push-Pull Output
				1211924	0Z4 — Rectifier
MISCELLANEOUS ELECTRICAL PARTS			MOUNTING AND INSTALLATION PARTS		
50	7256443	Speaker — 6" x 9" Elliptical — Electro Dynamic	7255290		Control Knob Kit
51	7255881	Power Transformer Assy.	7255289		Tuning Knob Assembly (2)
52	7240453	Output Transformer Assy.	7255282		Tone Control Knob
53	7256432	Input Transformer Assy.			Dummy Knob
54	7242079	First I. F. Transformer Assy.			Hex Nut (1/2 x 28 special) (2)
55	7242333	Second I. F. Transformer Assy.			Washer — Feit (2)
56	7241708	"A" Filter Choke	7255290		Washer — Radio Control Shaft (2)
57	7240251	Antenna Choke Coil			Control Washer — Metal Spring
58	8638	Vibrator - Non-Synchronous			"A" Lead and Condenser Assembly (Includes ammeter condenser)
59	7255298	Volume, Tone Control and Switch			Fuse — 15 Amp.
60	7241701	"A" Spark Choke			Tube — Fuse Connector
	5274994	Volume Control Cable			Generator Condenser .5 Mfd.
MISCELLANEOUS CHASSIS PARTS					Distributor Suppressor, 15,000 Ohms
	7255307	Front Cover		415640	Suppressor Adapter
	7256452	Rear Cover Assy.		120151	Static Collector Assy.
	7255257	"A" Lead Assy.		1845913	Mounting Bracket — Receiver
	7253944	Vibrator Socket		1880659	Bolt — Hex Hd.
	7236279	Octal Base Tube Socket		7239327	
	7241356	Loctal Base Tube Socket		6008	
	1217820	Dial Light Assembly (Less Bulb #187189)		6013	
	187189	Dial Light Bulb		7255280	
				121797	

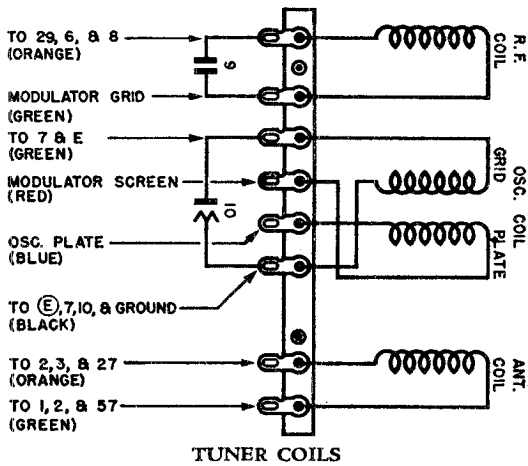
MODEL 982399,
Oldsmobile

UNITED MOTORS SERVICE CORP.
(DIV. OF GEN. MOTORS)

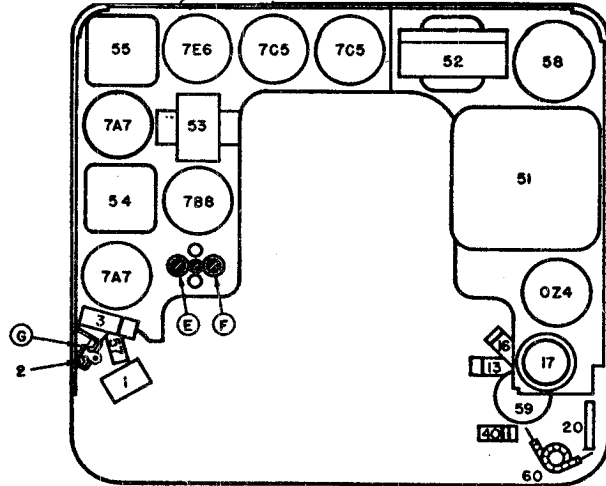


VOLTAGE READINGS BETWEEN SOCKET TERMINALS AND GROUND WITH D.C. VOLTMETER HAVING RESISTANCE OF 20,000 OHMS PER VOLT. ALL READINGS TAKEN WITH 6.0 VOLTS AT SPARK PLATE. CURRENT DRAIN WITH SPEAKER AND DIAL LIGHT 7.7 AMPS. "B" SUPPLY DRAIN 62 MA. TOLERANCES ON VOLTAGES ±10%

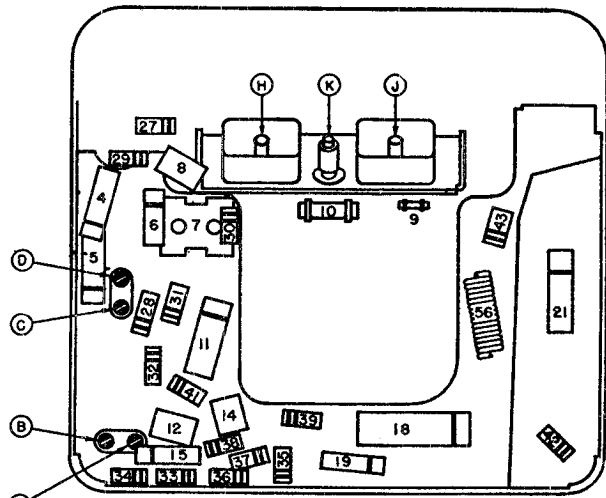
TUBE SOCKET VOLTAGE CHART



TUNER COILS



PARTS LAYOUT—TUBE VIEW



PARTS LAYOUT—CHASSIS VIEW

ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE

Volume Control Maximum — Tone Control on treble.

Signal Generator minimum for satisfactory output indication.

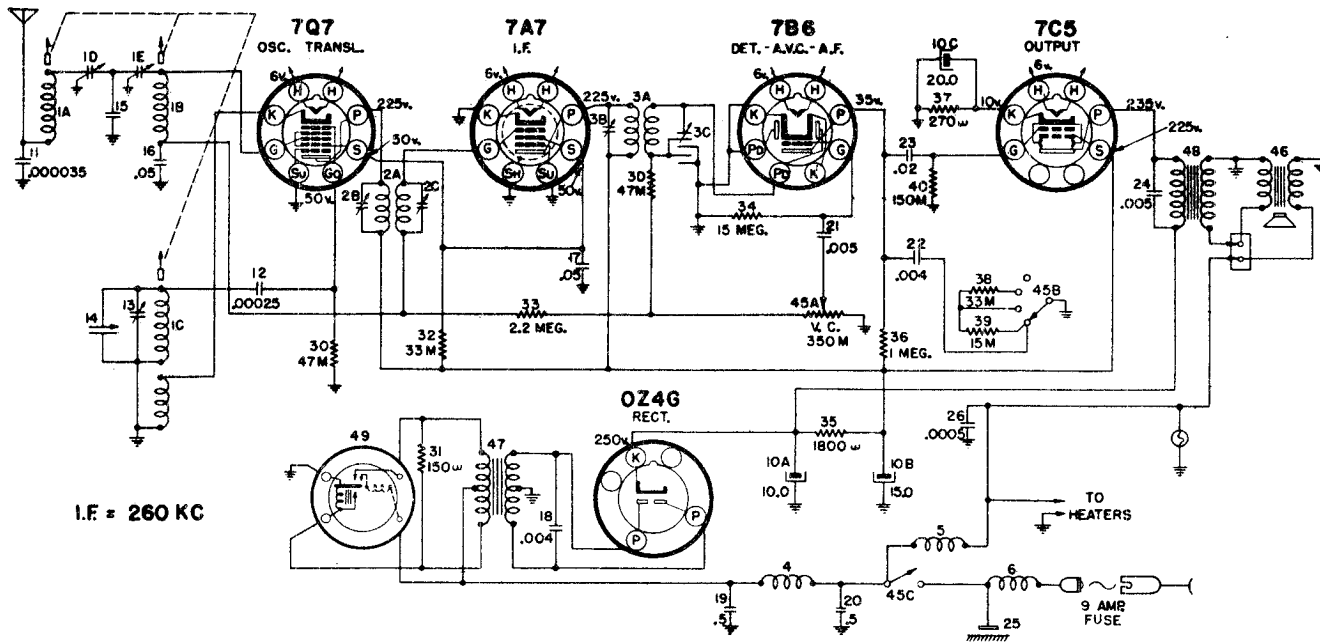
Series Condenser Or Dummy Antenna	Connect To	Signal Generator Frequency	Adjust Screws In Order
0.1 MFD	Grid side of Trimmer F	262 KC	A B C D
.000070 MFD	Antenna Terminal	1615 KC	E
.000070 MFD	Antenna Terminal	1430 KC	F G

Adjust trimmer G to match car antenna (1430 KC) when radio is installed.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS

Mechanical alignment of iron cores. Tune to stop at H.F. end of dial. Adjust cores H, J, and K to extend $1\frac{5}{8}$ " from end of coil form. Adjust trimmers E, F, and G, (1615 KC). Adjust cores H and J for maximum output at 1430 KC. Repeat alignment of trimmers E, F, and G at 1615 KC. Repeat alignment of cores H and J at 1430 KC. Align trimmers F and G at 1430 KC.

UNITED MOTORS SERVICE CORP. MODEL 984170, Pontiac
(DIV. OF GEN. MOTORS)



READINGS TAKEN FROM TUBE SOCKET CONTACTS TO GROUND WITH A 1000 OHMS PER VOLT D.C. VOLTMETER. "A" BATTERY - 6.0 VOLTS. CURRENT DRAIN - 6.0 AMPERES. "B" SUPPLY DRAIN - APPROX. 50 MA. ALL READINGS ±10%

Illus. No.	Service Part No.	Description	Service Part No.	Description	Service Part No.	Description
COILS						
1	1216539	Tuning Coil & Core Assembly	187189	Bulb - Pilot Light - Mazda #44	504617	"A" Lead & Female Fuse Holder Assy.
1A		Antenna Coil	1215926	Bushing - Station Selector Shaft	1853686	Adaptor - Radio Distributor Suppressor
1B		Grid Coil	1216535	Connector Assembly - Antenna	505629	Bolt - 1/4-20 x 5/8 Hex Hd. Special - Zinc (Receiver to Brace)
1C		Oscillator Coil	1214394	Connector Assembly - "A" Lead	1849161	Capacitor Assembly - Ammeter (.5 Mfd.)
1D		Antenna Trimmer	1215937	Cover - Case Back	1866865	Capacitor Assembly - Generator (.5 Mfd.)
1E		GfId Coil Trimmer	1215927	Cover - Power Supply	147684	Fuse - (9 Amp.) "A" Lead
2	1215916	1st I. F. Assembly	1216536	Dial Pointer & Slide Assembly	509129	Insulator - Radio Distributor Suppressor
2A		I. F. Coil Assembly	1216537	Dial - Window	507505	Knob Assy. - Radio Tuning and Volume Control
2B		Primary Trimmer	7242463	Nut - 1/2-28 Mtg. Spacer	507510	Knob - Radio Dummy
2C		Secondary Trimmer	1863407	Pin Connector - Speaker	507511	Knob - Radio Tone Control
3	1215917	2nd I. F. Assembly	1214471	Pulley - Wood 17/32 OD	7235968	Nut - 1/2-28 Thin Hex - Zinc (Receiver to Instrument Panel)
3A		I. F. Coil Assembly	1214472	Pulley - Wood 7/16 OD	509031	Owners Instruction & Warranty Card
3B		Primary Trimmer	1216587	Push Button Assembly	508583	Plate - Radio Control Finish
3C		Secondary Trimmer	1213685	Screw - Cover Retaining	144722	Screw - #7 x 3/8 Rnd. Hd. Type "A" Self Tapping - Zinc
3D		Resistor 47,000 Ohm	1215932	Shaft Assembly - Front Drive	1207821	Suppressor - Radio Distributor
4	1213663	Hash Choke	1215933	Shaft Assembly - Rear Drive	504618	Tube - Fuse Insulating
5	1214385	Filament Choke	1215936	Socket - Lock-in	121753	Washer - 1/4 External Tooth Lock
6	1217193	Spark Choke	7238455	Socket - Rectifier	129232	Washer - 1/4 Flat Special - Zinc
			1214420	Socket - Vibrator	7238755	Washer - Radio Dummy Knob - Spring
			1213684	Speaker Gasket - Rubber	505630	Washer - Radio Tone Control Knob-Felt
			1214399	Spring - Core Driving		
10	1213868	Electrolytic	1216036	Spring - Rear Drive Shaft		
10A		10 Mfd. 350 Volt	1215934	String & Spring Assy. - Pointer Drive		
10B		15 Mfd. 300 Volt	1216538	Tuner Unit - Mechanical Portion Only		
10C		20 Mfd. 25 Volt				
10D		.000035 Mfd. Moulded				
11	1214949	.00025 Mfd. Moulded	30	1214553	47,000 Ohm 1/2 Watt	
12	1209055	Oscillator Trimmer	31	1211005	150 Ohm 1 Watt	45
13	1215925	Compensating 265 Mafd.	32	7242447	33,000 Ohm 1 Watt	45A
14	1216540	.004 Mfd. 800 Volt	33	1214563	2.2 Megohm 1/2 Watt	45B
15	1212098	.05 Mfd. 600 Volt	34	1213343	15 Megohm 1/2 Watt	45C
16	7230592	.05 Mfd. 600 Volt	35	1214573	1800 Ohm 2 Watt	
17	7230592	.004 Mfd. 1500 Volt	36	1209885	1 Megohm 1/2 Watt	46
18	1213854	.5 Mfd. 100 Volt	37	1213846	270 Ohm 1 Watt	47
19	7240248	.5 Mfd. 100 Volt	38	1213845	33,000 Ohm 1/2 Watt	48
20	7240248	.004 Mfd. 800 Volt	39	1211089	15,000 Ohm 1/2 Watt	49
21	7230912	.02 Mfd. 600 Volt	40	1211163	150,000 Ohm 1/2 Watt	
22	1212098	.005 Mfd. 800 Volt				
23	1212098	.005 Mfd. 800 Volt				
24	7230912	Spark 225 Mafd.				
25	1212278	.0005 Mfd. Mica				
26	1207636					

PUSH BUTTON SET-UP

Turn counter clockwise - tune in manually - depress loosened button - turn button clockwise to tighten.

MOUNTING - All 1946 Pontiac Cars

TUNING - Manual and 5 P. B.

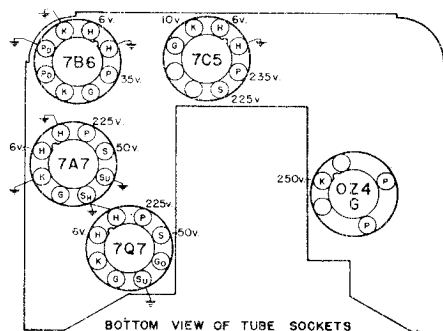
TUBES - 7Q7, 7A7, 7B6, 7C5, 0Z4G

TUNING RANGE - 540 KC - 1610 KC

SPEAKER - 6" Electro Dynamic

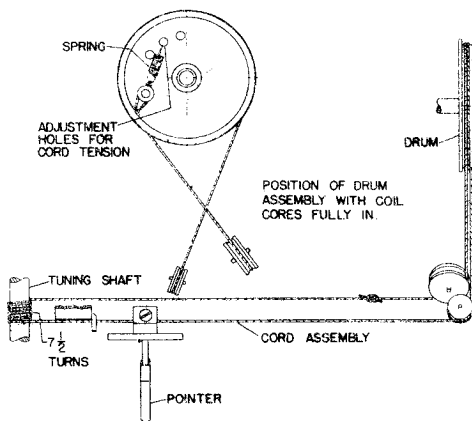
CAR ANTENNA CAPACITY - 60 mmfd.

MODEL 984170, Pontiac UNITED MOTORS SERVICE CORP.
(DIV. OF GEN. MOTORS)

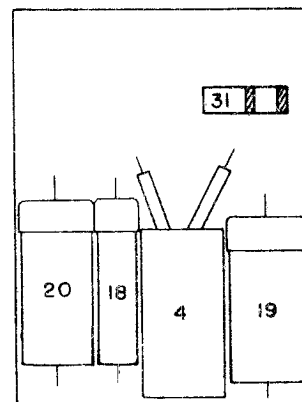


BOTTOM VIEW OF TUBE SOCKETS

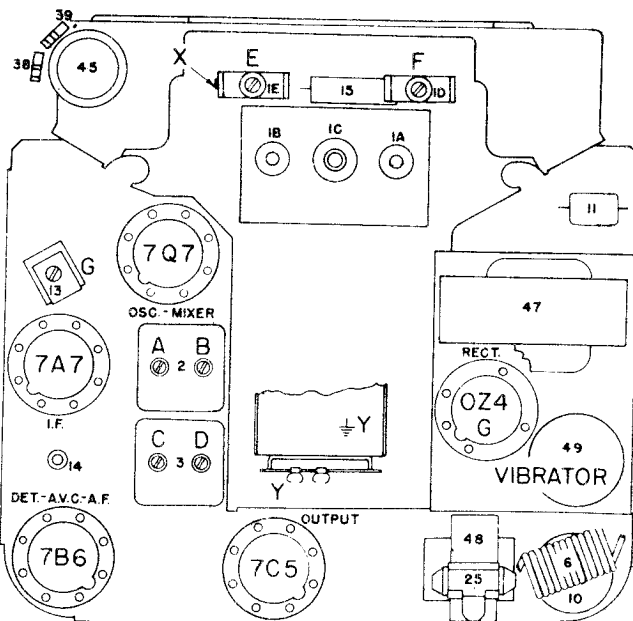
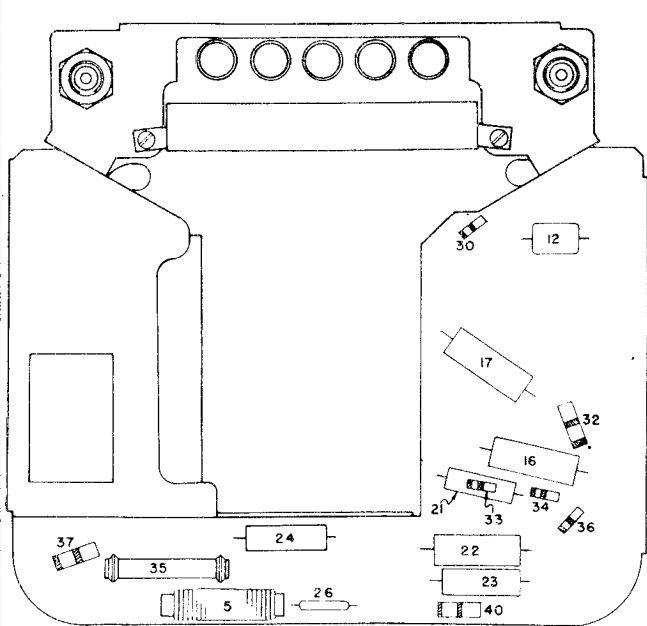
READINGS TAKEN FROM TUBE SOCKET CONTACTS TO GROUND WITH A D.C. VOLTMETER HAVING A RESISTANCE OF 1000 OHMS PER VOLT; "A" BATTERY 6.0 VOLTS, CURRENT DRAIN 6.0 AMPERES; "B" SUPPLY DRAIN APPROXIMATELY 50 M.A. ALL READINGS ± 10%.



DIAL CORD HOOKUP



POWER PACK LAYOUT



PARTS LAYOUT

ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE

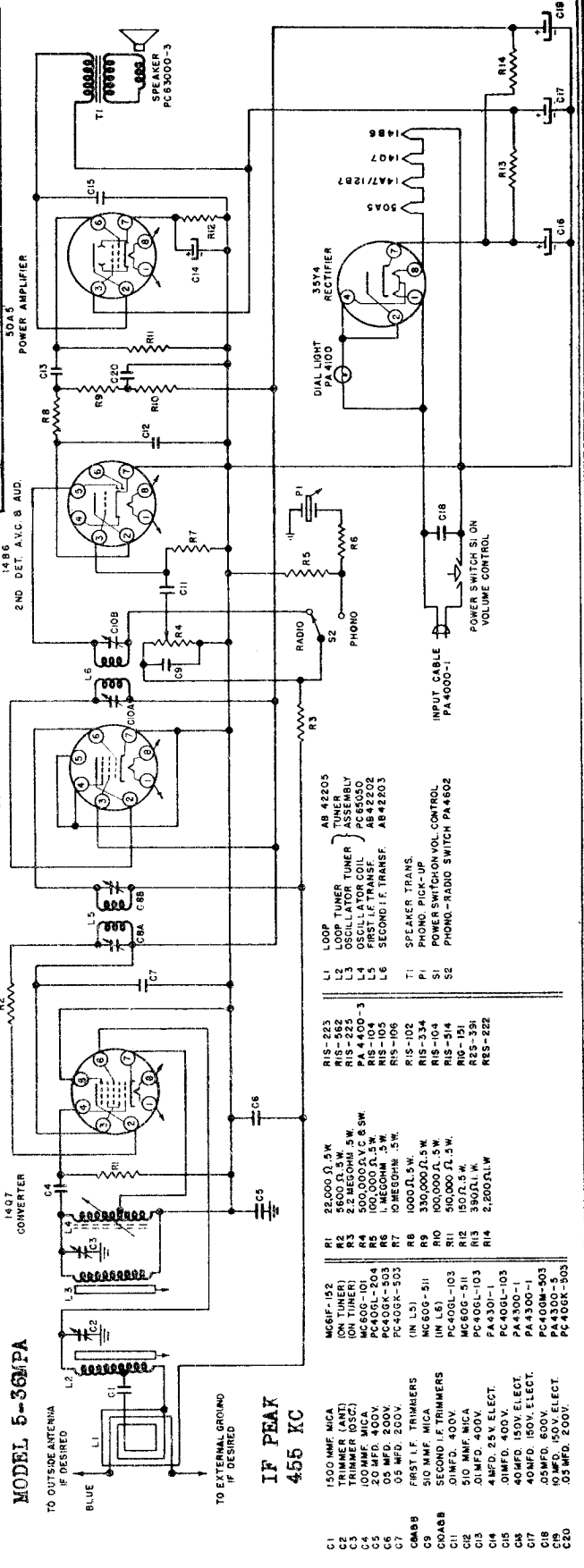
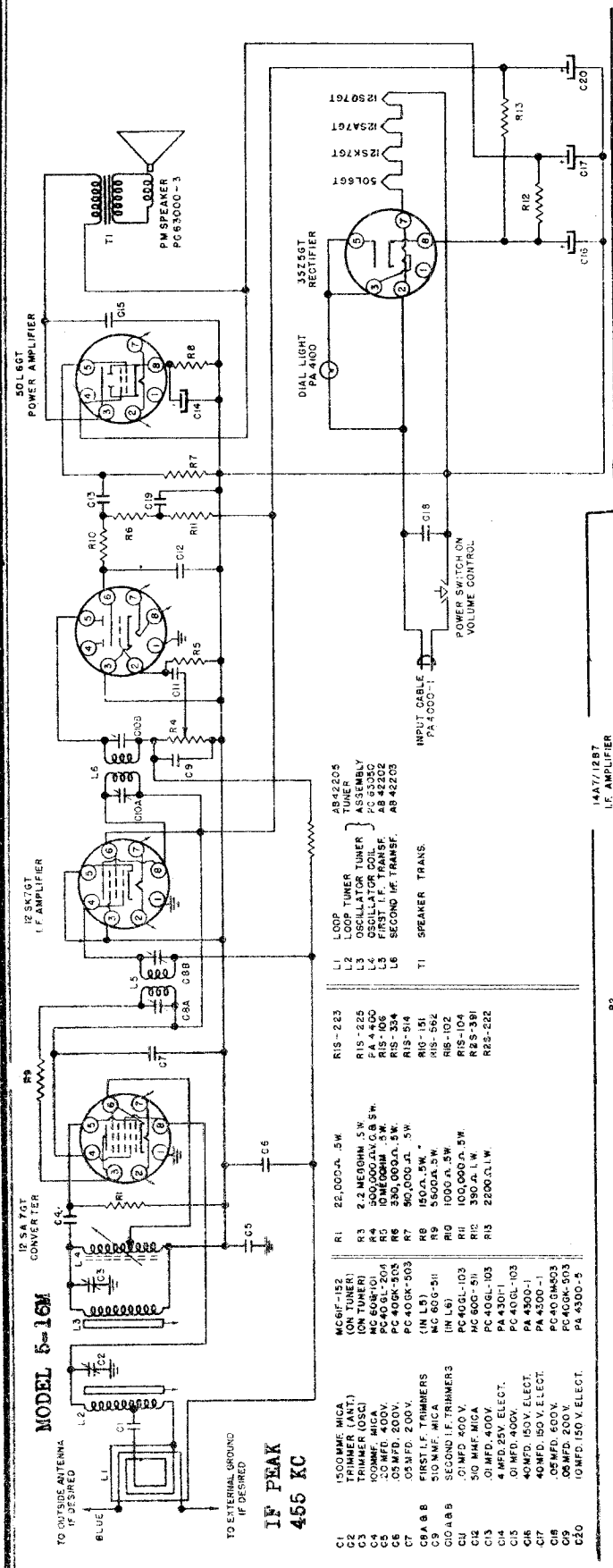
Volume Control maximum.
Tone Control on high position.
Signal Generator Output minimum for satisfactory output indication.

Series Capacitor Or Dummy Antenna	Connect To	Signal Generator Frequency	Adjust Screws In Order
0.1 mfd.	Terminal X (See Parts Layout)	260 KC	A, B, C, D
.000060 mfd.	Antenna Terminal	1610 KC	G
.000060 mfd.	Antenna Terminal	1400 KC	E, F

Low frequency alignment not required.
Adjust Trimmer F to match car antenna (1400 KC) when radio is installed.

U. S. TELEV. MFG. CORP.

MODEL 5-16M
MODEL 5-36MPA



MODEL 5-16M

IF PEAK
455 KC

MODEL 5-36MPA

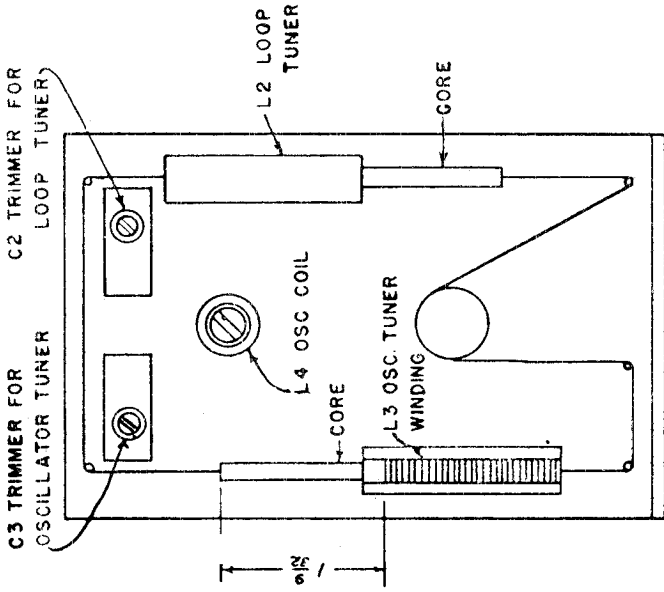
IF PEAK
455 KC

- C1 1500MME MICA
- C2 TRIMMER (.001)
- C3 100MME MICA
- C4 100MME MICA
- C5 .05MFD. 400V.
- C6 .05MFD. 200V.
- C7 .05MFD. 200V.
- C8A B SECOND I.F. TRIMMERS
- C9A B SECOND I.F. TRIMMERS
- C10A B SECOND I.F. TRIMMERS
- C11 .01MFD. 400V.
- C12 .01MFD. 400V.
- C13 4MFD. 25V. ELECT.
- C14 .01MFD. 400V.
- C15 .01MFD. 400V.
- C16 40MFD. 150V. ELECT.
- C17 .05MFD. 600V.
- C18 .05MFD. 200V.
- C19 .05MFD. 150V. ELECT.
- C20

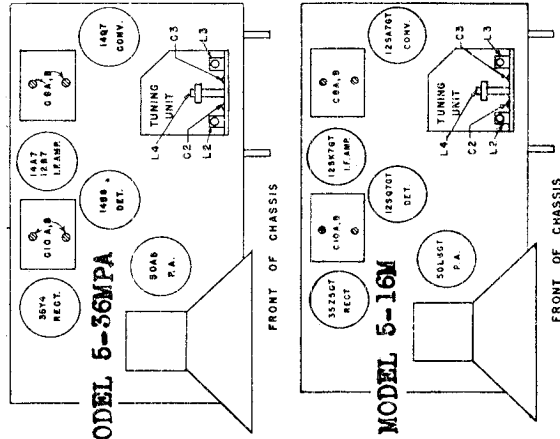
- C1 1500MME MICA
- C2 TRIMMER (.001)
- C3 100MME MICA
- C4 100MME MICA
- C5 .05MFD. 400V.
- C6 .05MFD. 200V.
- C7 .05MFD. 200V.
- C8A B SECOND I.F. TRIMMERS
- C9A B SECOND I.F. TRIMMERS
- C10A B SECOND I.F. TRIMMERS
- C11 .01MFD. 400V.
- C12 .01MFD. 400V.
- C13 4MFD. 25V. ELECT.
- C14 .01MFD. 400V.
- C15 .01MFD. 400V.
- C16 40MFD. 150V. ELECT.
- C17 .05MFD. 600V.
- C18 .05MFD. 200V.
- C19 .05MFD. 150V. ELECT.
- C20

MODEL 5-16M
MODEL 5-36MPA

U. S. TELEV. MFG. CORP.



BACK VIEW OF TUNING UNIT
MODEL 5-16M, 5-36MPA



VOLTAGE CHART MODEL 5-36MPA

TUBE	FUNCTION	VOLUME CONTROL ON FULL WITH NO SIGNAL							
		No. 1	No. 2	No. 3	No. 4	No. 5	No. 6	No. 7	No. 8
14Q7	Converter	24*	67	85	-5.5	0	-4	0	13*
14A7/12B7	I. F. Amp.	37*	84	84	0	0	-5	0	24*
14B6	2nd Det. - AVC - AF	0	55	-5	0	-5	-6	0	13*
50A5	Power Amp.	37*	76	83	-	-	0	5.6	84*
35Y4	Rectifier	117*	112*	-	112*	-	-	114.	84*

Volume readings are for schematic diagram shown on back of sheet. Allow 15%+ or - on all measurements. Measurements were made with Simpson Model 260 Meter.

* AC volts.

VOLTAGE CHART MODEL 5-16M

TUBE	FUNCTION	VOLUME CONTROL ON FULL WITH NO SIGNAL							
		No. 1	No. 2	No. 3	No. 4	No. 5	No. 6	No. 7	No. 8
12SA7GT	Converter	0	24*	65	72	-6	0	12*	-4
12SK7GT	I. F. Amp.	0	36*	0	-4	0	72	24*	72
12SQ7GT	2nd Det. - AVC - AF	0	-4	0	0	-25	49	12*	0
50L6LGT	Power Amp.	0	36*	92	99	0	-	86*	6.5
35Z5GT	Rectifier	0	117*	112*	-	112*	-	86	115

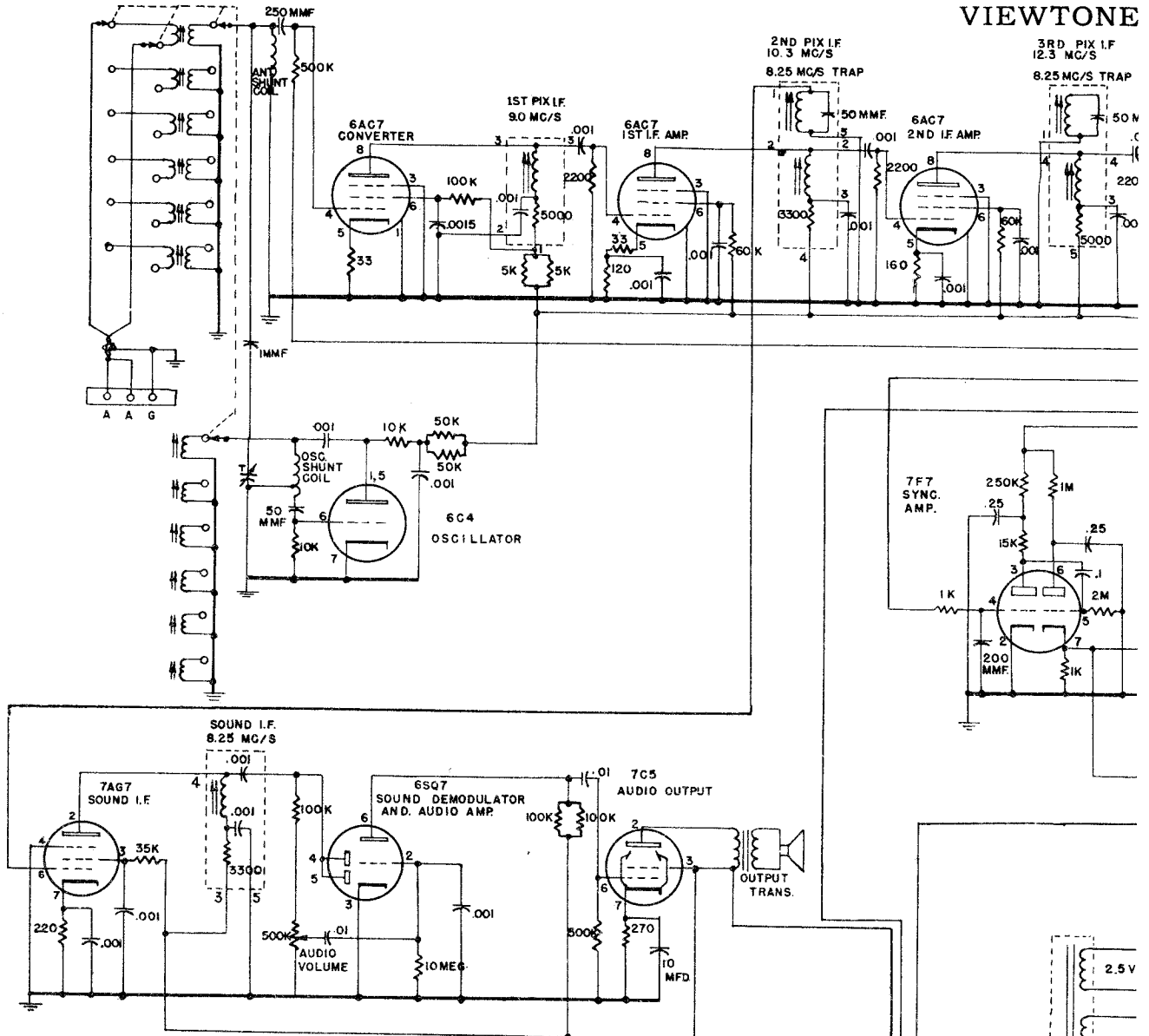
Volume readings are for schematic diagram shown on back of sheet. Allow 15%+ or - on all measurements. Measurements were made with Simpson Model 230 Meter.

* AC volts.

ALIGNMENT CHART FOR MODEL 5-16M 5-36MPA

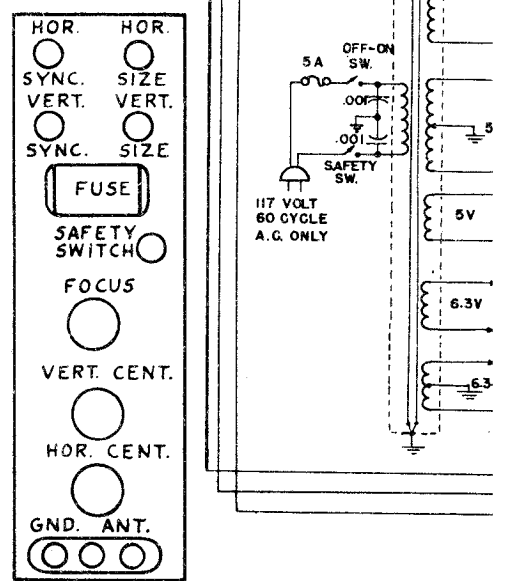
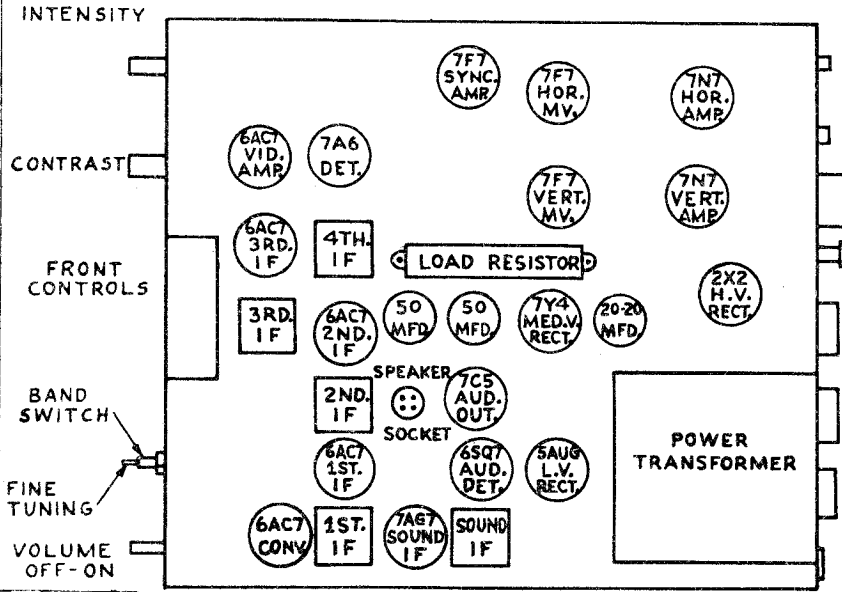
OPERATION	ALIGNMENT OF	GENERATOR CONNECTED TO	DUMMY ANTENNA	GENERATOR FREQUENCY	TUNER SETTING	TRIMMER	REMARKS
1	I.F.	Converter Pin No. 8	.01 mfd.	455 KC	High Freq. End	C10 A&B C 8 A&B	2nd I.F. 1st I.F.
2	Osc. Tuner Core	When tuner is against stop at high frequency end, the end of core should be 1.9/32" away from end of winding L3, oscillator tuner					
3	Pointer	Set pointer to coincide with the first horizontal line below 160 on dial					
4	Trimmers	Blue Ant. Lead	200 mmf.	1400 KC	1400 KC	C3 Osc. Tuner Trim. C2 Loop Tuner Trim.	Peak at max. Peak at max.
5	Oscillator	Blue Ant. Lead	200 mmf.	600 KC	Rock Tuner Control	Adjust Iron Core in L4 Osc. Coil	Use short non-metallic screw driver to fit slot of core from back of tuner
6	Repeat operations 4 and 5						
7	Check operations 1 to 6 inclusive						

VIEWTONE



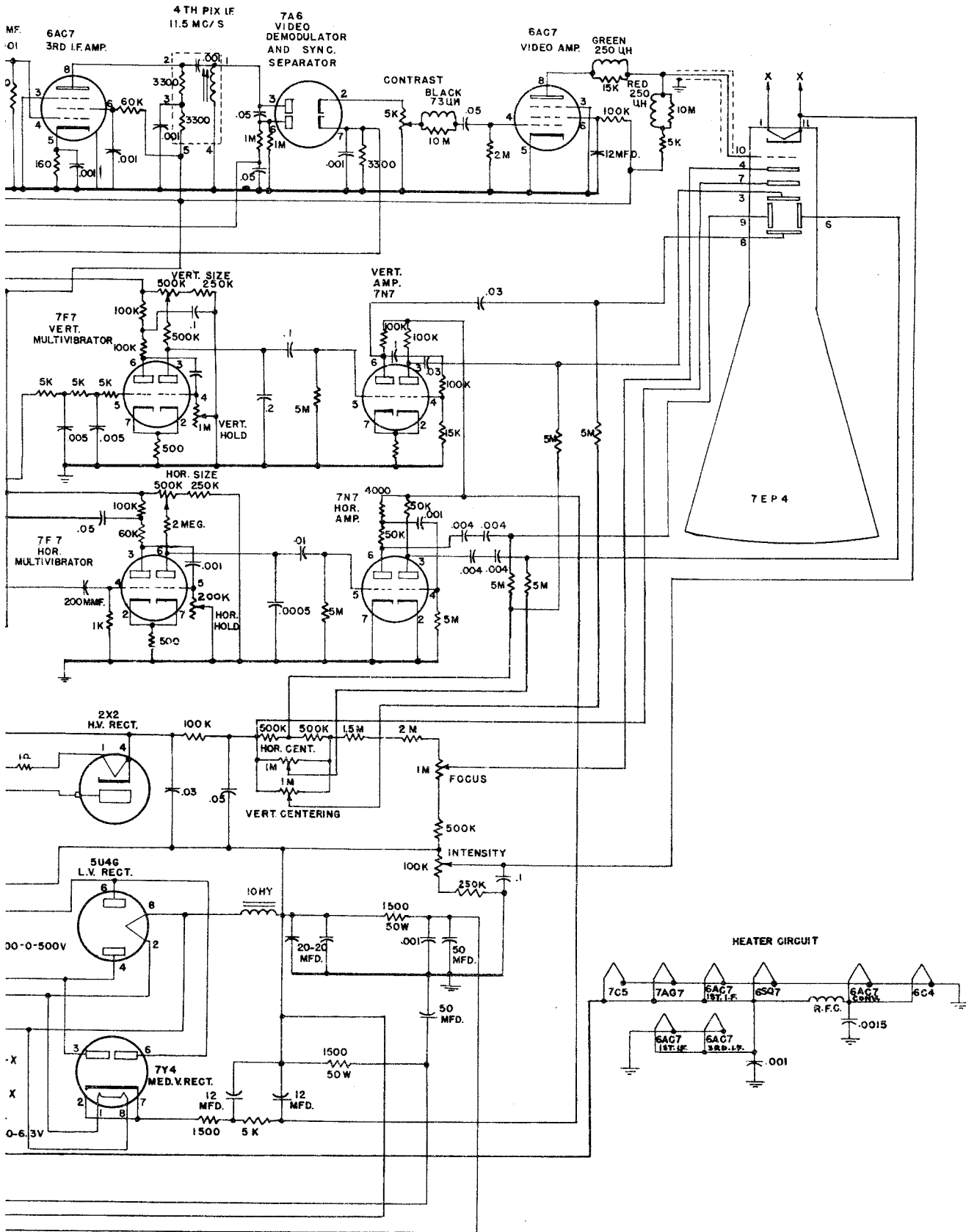
TOP VIEW OF VP CHASSIS

REAR VIEW



COMPANY

MODELS VP100, VP100A, VP101A



VIEWTONE COMPANY

MODELS VP100, VP100A,
VP101AVIEWTONE TELEPHONE RECEIVER

ADVENTURER - CONSOLE WITH RADIO AND TELEVISION
FUTURA - TABLE MODEL

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

THESE MODELS CONSIST OF A 19-TUBE, DIRECT VIEWING TELEVISION RECEIVER. FEATURES OF THE TELEVISION RECEIVER INCLUDE:

SEVEN INCH CATHODE RAY TUBE, SINGLE-STATION, SELECTOR SWITCH WITH FINE TUNING CONTROL; DOUBLE SAFETY PROTECTION WHICH INCLUDES FUSE AND INTERLOCK SWITCH; SAFETY PLEXITE VIEWING WINDOW AND AUTOMATIC GAIN CONTROL.

OPERATION OF THE VIEWTONE TELEVISION RECEIVER

ON THE FRONT OF THE CHASSIS THERE ARE FOUR CONTROLS:

1. VOLUME, OFF-ON.
2. STATION SELECTOR AND FINE TUNING.
3. CONTRAST
4. INTENSITY

THE POWER-VOLUME CONTROL TURNS ON THE POWER FOR THE COMPLETE SET AND ALSO CONTROLS THE VOLUME OF THE SOUND ACCOMPANYING THE PICTURE

THE STATION SELECTOR AND FINE TUNING IS A COAXIAL DUAL CONTROL WHOSE OUTER KNOB SELECTS THE CHANNEL OF THE STATION WHICH IT IS DESIRED TO RECEIVE, THAT IS IN NEW YORK:

CHANNEL	FREQUENCY	STATION
2	54-60	WCBS - TV (C.B.S.)
4	66-72	WNBT (N.B.C.)
5	76-82	WABD (Dumont)

SET THE LARGE KNOB TO THE CORRESPONDING NUMERALS ON THE FRONT OF THE CABINET. THE INNER SECTION OF THIS KNOB IS THEN USED FOR FINE TUNING, AND MAY ELIMINATE RIPPLES AND DISTORTION FROM THE PICTURE. BY TURNING THIS KNOB, BOTH PICTURE AND SOUND ARE TUNED IN SIMULTANEOUSLY.

THE CONTRAST CONTROL VARIES THE BLACK AND WHITE TONES OF THE PICTURE BEING RECEIVED. TURNING THIS CONTROL CLOCKWISE INCREASES THE CONTRAST FROM GRAYS, TO BLACK AND WHITE.

THE INTENSITY CONTROL SHOULD BE TURNED COMPLETELY COUNTER-CLOCKWISE BEFORE TURNING THE SET ON. THIS WILL REDUCE THE ILLUMINATION OF THE INTENSE SPOT THAT APPEARS ON THE CATHODE RAY TUBE BEFORE THE SWEEP CIRCUITS START FUNCTIONING. BY TURNING THE CONTROL CLOCKWISE THE AVERAGE ILLUMINATION, OR BRIGHTNESS OF THE PICTURE IS INCREASED.

ON THE REAR OF THE CHASSIS ARE SEVEN CONTROLS, WHICH ONCE SET, NEED ONLY OCCASIONAL ADJUSTMENT.

THE HORIZONTAL SYNC. CONTROLS THE PICTURE STABILITY. IT SHOULD BE ADJUSTED TO THE ONE POINT WHERE THE PICTURE "LOOKS IN" HORIZONTALLY.

THE HORIZONTAL AMPLITUDE CONTROLS THE SIZE OF THE PICTURE ONCE IT HAS BEEN LOCKED IN.

THE VERTICAL SYNC. SHOULD BE ADJUSTED TO THE POINT WHERE ONLY ONE PICTURE LOOKS IN VERTICALLY.

THE VERTICAL AMPLITUDE CONTROLS THE VERTICAL SIZE OF THE PICTURE.

THESE CONTROLS WHEN ONCE SET REQUIRE ONLY OCCASIONAL ADJUSTMENT, THIS DUE TO THE AGING OR CHANGING OF TUBES.

THE FOCUS CONTROL SHOULD BE ADJUSTED TO THE POINT OF THE GREATEST SHARPNESS OF THE PICTURE

THE HORIZONTAL CENTERING CONTROL ENABLES THE COMPLETE PICTURE TO BE MOVED HORIZONTALLY IN ORDER TO CENTER IT ON THE TUBE.

THE VERTICAL CENTERING CONTROL ENABLES THE COMPLETE PICTURE TO BE MOVED VERTICALLY IN ORDER TO CENTER IT ON THE TUBE.

IMPORTANT SAFETY PRECAUTIONS

USE EXTREME CAUTION AT ALL TIMES WHEN SERVICING RECEIVER.

THIS RECEIVER CONTAINS HIGH VOLTAGE (3,000 volts). AN INTERLOCK SWITCH IS PROVIDED AT THE REAR OF THE CHASSIS FOR THE PROTECTION OF THE INDIVIDUAL. IT IS RECOMMENDED THAT ONLY QUALIFIED PERSONNEL BE ALLOWED TO SERVICE THIS RECEIVER.

THE MOST DANGEROUS PORTION OF THE H.V. SUPPLY IS THE PLATE LEAD OF THE 2X2/879 RECTIFIER TUBE.

MODELS VP100, VP100A,
VP101A

VIEWTONE COMPANY

I. F. ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE

1. REQUIRED: SIGNAL GENERATOR, 8-15 Mc
 OUTPUT INDICATOR (OSCILLOSCOPE, V.T.V.M.)
 REMOVE OSCILLATOR TUBE
 TYPE VP100 CHASSIS DISTINGUISHED BY BLACK SERIAL NO.
 TYPE VP100A " " RED " " "
2. ALIGNMENT OF 4TH I.F. TRANSFORMER.
 APPLY OUTPUT OF SIG. GEN. TO GRID OF THIRD I.F. TUBE.
 TUNE IN SLUG OF TRANS. FOR MAXIMUM DEFLECTION IN
 INDICATOR CONNECTED TO C.R.T. VIDEO LEAD.
 FREQUENCY: VP100 12.8 Mc
 VP100A 11.5 Mc
3. ALIGNMENT OF 3RD I.F. TRANSFORMER.
 APPLY OUTPUT OF SIG. GEN. TO GRID OF SECOND I.F. TUBE.
 TUNE BOTTOM SLUG OF I.F. TRANS. FOR MAXIMUM DEFLECTION
 IN OUTPUT INDICATOR CONNECTED TO C.R.T. VIDEO LEAD.
 FREQUENCY: VP100 12.0 Mc
 VP100A 12.0 Mc
4. ALIGNMENT OF 2ND I.F. TRANSFORMER.
 APPLY OUTPUT OF SIG. GEN. TO GRID OF 1ST IF AMPLIFIER
 TUBE. TUNE BOTTOM SLUG OF IF FOR MAXIMUM DEFLECTION
 OF OUTPUT INDICATOR CONNECTED TO VIDEO LEAD OF C.R.T.
 FREQUENCY: VP100 11.5 Mc
 VP100A 10.3 Mc
5. TUNE TOP SLUG OF IF TRANS. FOR MINIMUM DEFLECTION OF
 OUTPUT INDICATOR CONNECTED TO C.R.T. VIDEO LEAD. THIS
 WILL CORRESPOND TO MAXIMUM AUDIO OUTPUT.
 TRAP FREQUENCY: VP100 8.25 Mc
 VP100A 8.25 Mc
6. ALIGNMENT OF 1ST IF TRANSFORMER.
 APPLY OUTPUT OF SIG. GEN. TO GRID OR CATHODE OF
 CONVERTER TUBE. TUNE BOTTOM IRON SLUG FOR
 MAXIMUM DEFLECTION IN OUTPUT.
 FREQUENCY: VP100 10.3 Mc
 VP100A 9.0 Mc

IN THE MODEL VP100 THERE IS A 14.25 Mc TRAP WHICH IS
 TUNED FOR MINIMUM DEFLECTION.

ALIGNMENT OF SOUND IF TRANSFORMER.
 APPLY OUTPUT OF SIG. GEN. TO GRID OR CATHODE OF
 CONVERTER TUBE. TUNE TOP SLUG FOR MAXIMUM SOUND
 OUTPUT. MAXIMUM SOUND CAN BE DETERMINED BY EAR OR
 BY APPLYING V.T.V.M. OR OSCILLOSC. TO GRID OF
 7C5 AUDIO OUTPUT.
 FREQUENCY: VP100 8.25 Mc
 VP100A 8.25 Mc

ANTENNA INSTALLATION

THE IMPORTANCE OF A GOOD ANTENNA INSTALLATION CANNOT BE
 OVEREMPHASIZED. A PROPERLY INSTALLED ANTENNA IS THE DIFFER-
 ENCE BETWEEN GOOD OR POOR RECEPTION. AN ANTENNA SHOULD NOT
 BE INSTALLED PERMANENTLY ON AN APARTMENT OR RESIDENCE ROOF
 UNTIL THE QUALITY OF PICTURE RECEPTION IS AT ITS BEST.
 ENOUGH SLACK SHOULD BE ALLOWED IN THE LEAD IN TO FACILITATE
 MOVEMENT OF THE ANTENNA. A SHIFT OF ONLY A FEW FEET IN
 ANTENNA POSITION MAY RESULT IN AN ENORMOUS DIFFERENCE IN PIC-
 TURE RECEPTION. THE ANTENNA SHOULD BE POSITIONED BROADSIDE
 TOWARD THE TRANSMITTER. IF A RECEPTOR AND REFLECTOR ARRANGE-
 MENT IS USED, THE RECEPTOR IS PLACED IN FRONT OF THE REFLECTOR
 BROADSIDE TOWARD THE STATION.

FOR BEST POSSIBLE RESULTS THE ANTENNA SHOULD BE REMOVED
 AS FAR AS POSSIBLE FROM HIGHWAYS, HOSPITALS, AND OTHER SOURCES
 OF INTERFERENCE. AUTOMOBILE IGNITION NOISES AND DIATHERMY
 MACHINES MAY CAUSE "HERRINGBONES" WHICH DISTORT THE PICTURE
 BEING RECEIVED.

R. F. ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE

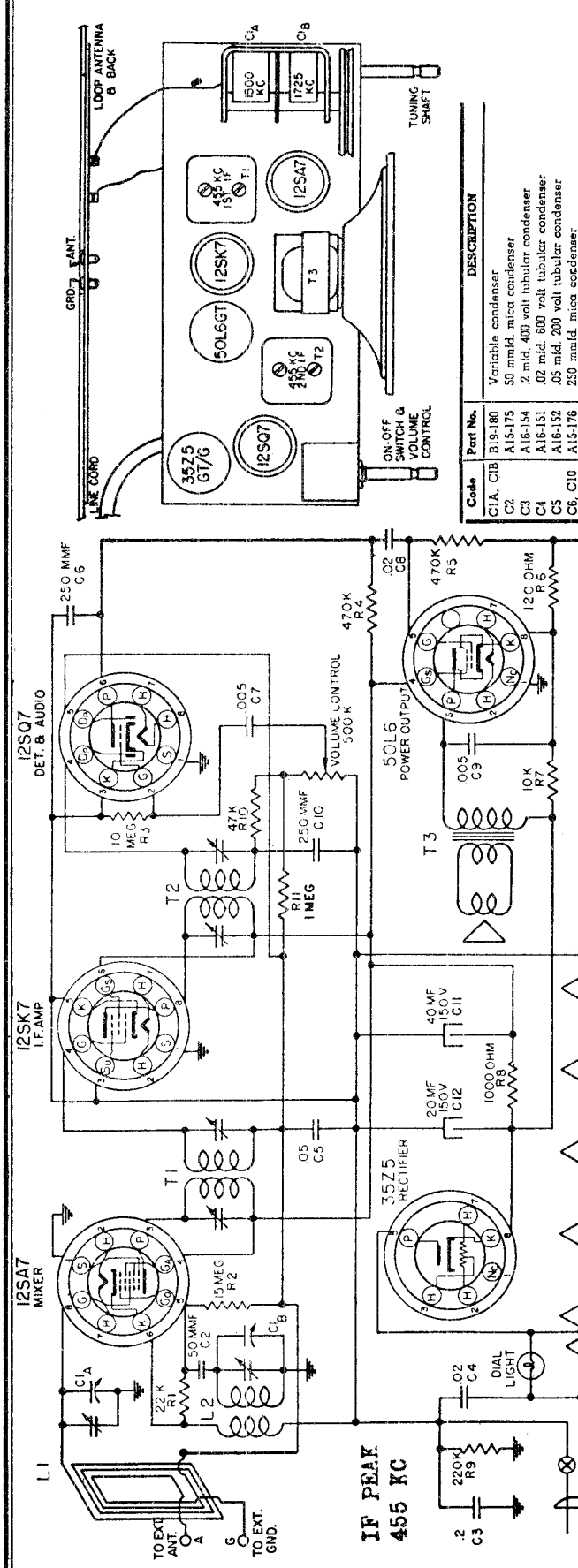
1. REPLACE 6C4 OSCILLATOR TUBE. APPLY OUTPUT OF SIG. GEN.
 TO ANTENNA TERMINAL OF CHASSIS. CONNECT OUTPUT INDICATING
 DEVICE TO VIDEO LEAD OF C.R.T. SET OSCILLATOR CONDENSER
 HALF WAY OPEN.
2. ADJUST OSC. COIL SLUGS SO THAT SOUND OUTPUT IS HEARD AS
 THE SIG. GEN. IS SET ON THE SOUND CARRIER FREQUENCY OF
 THE TELEVISION CHANNEL.
3. ADJUST ANTENNA COIL SLUGS SO THAT THE OUTPUT INDICATING
 DEVICE INDICATES MAXIMUM AS THE SIG. GEN. IS SET ON THE
 FREQUENCIES LISTED BELOW. THESE FREQUENCIES ARE BETWEEN
 THE SOUND AND THE PICTURE CARRIERS TO GIVE RESPONSE TO
 BOTH.

CHANNEL	SOUND CARRIER
1	49.75 Mc
2	59.75 Mc
3	65.75 Mc
4	71.75 Mc
5	81.75 Mc
6	87.75 Mc

CHANNEL	SET ANT. COIL TO
1	47 Mc
2	58 Mc
3	63 Mc
4	70 Mc
5	78 Mc
6	85 Mc

WARWICK MFG. CO.

MODEL C110



The following alignment procedure is for use only by competent servicemen having the proper equipment.
 The alignment should be made with volume control fully on, and the output from the signal generator as low as possible, to prevent A.V.C. action from interfering with correct alignment.

With the output meter connected across the voice coil of the speaker, the output meter reading for 50 milliwatts is .4 volts using a signal which is modulated 400 c.p.s. Adjust all trimmers for maximum output. Repeat alignment procedure given below as a final check.

CAUTION: This is an A.C.-D.C. receiver and when aligning the set it is necessary to isolate the Signal Generator or the Receiver from the line by use of a transformer, or place a .2 MFD. condenser in both test leads of the Signal Generator.

Position-Variable	Generator Frequency	Dummy Ant. Mfd.	Generator Connections	Trimmer Adjustment	Trimmer Function
Fully open	455 KC	.1	* 12SA7 Grid (Stator of C1A)	T1	Input I.F.
Fully open	455 KC	.1	* 12SA7 Grid (Stator of C1A)	T2	Output I.F.
Fully open	1725 KC	.00025	** Ant. terminal on loop	C1B	Oscillator
Tune in signal from generator	1500 KC	.00025	** Ant. terminal on loop	C1A	Antenna

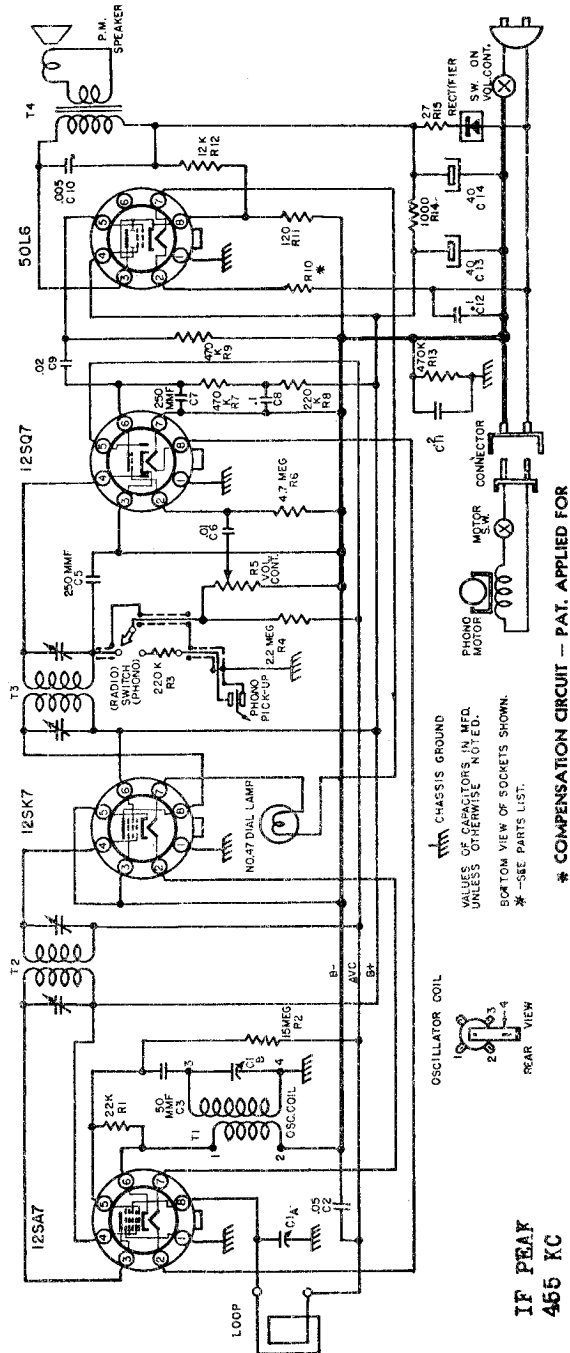
* Connect ground lead of signal generator to chassis.
 ** Connect ground lead of signal generator to terminal marked "G" on the back of the loop.

Code	Part No.	DESCRIPTION
C1A, C1B	B19-180	Variable condenser
C2	A15-175	50 mmid. mica condenser
C3	A16-154	.2 mid. 400 volt tubular condenser
C4	A16-151	.02 mid. 600 volt tubular condenser
C5, C10	A16-152	.05 mid. 200 volt tubular condenser
C6, C10	A15-176	250 mmid. mica condenser
C7, C9	A15-153	.005 mid. 600 volt tubular condenser
C8	A16-150	.02 mid. 400 volt tubular condenser
C11	A18-280	40 mid. 150 volt electrolytic condenser
C12	A18-272	20 mid. 150 volt electrolytic condenser
R1	A60-659	22K ohm 1/3 watt resistor
R2	A60-664	15 megohm 1/3 watt resistor
R3	A60-663	10 megohm 1/3 watt resistor
R4, R5	A60-662	470K ohm 1/3 watt resistor
R6	A60-658	120 ohm 1/3 watt resistor
R7	A60-698	10K ohm 1 watt resistor
R8	A60-198	1000 ohm 1/2 watt resistor
R9	A60-660	220K ohm 1/3 watt resistor
R10	A60-665	47K ohm 1/3 watt resistor
R11	A60-668	1 megohm 1/3 watt resistor
L1	B82-40	Aircraft loop
L2	A10-411	Oscillator coil
T1	B10-433	1st I.F. transformer
T2	B10-454	2nd I.F. transformer
T3	A71-22	Output transformer (part of speaker)
	A75-52	Cover, for volume control
	A24-164	Dial drive shaft
		Volume control and switch

B79-340	5" P.M. speaker with output transformer
B79-343	Alternate speaker
B79-344	Alternate speaker
C83-332	Cabinet back (mahogany)
A83-335	Cabinet back (ivory)
D42-375	Cabinet, molded bakelite (mahogany)
A42-397	Cabinet, molded bakelite (ivory)
B67-486	Dial scale
A52-181	Knob (mahogany)
A52-189	Knob (ivory)
A88-41	Dial pointer
B81-267	Dial diffusing plate

MODEL 11305

Code	Part No.	DESCRIPTION
C1A, C1B	B18-189	Variable Condenser
C2	A16-152	.05 MFD. 200 volt Condenser
C3	A15-175	50 MFD. Micro Condenser
C4	A16-150	.01 MFD. 400 volt Condenser
C5	A16-155	.01 MFD. 400 volt Condenser
C6	A16-157	.01 MFD. 400 volt Condenser
C7	A16-158	.01 MFD. 400 volt Condenser
C8	A16-159	.01 MFD. 400 volt Condenser
C9	A16-160	.01 MFD. 400 volt Condenser
C10	A16-161	.01 MFD. 400 volt Condenser
C11	A16-162	.01 MFD. 400 volt Condenser
C12	A16-163	.01 MFD. 400 volt Condenser
C13	A16-164	.01 MFD. 400 volt Condenser
C14	A16-165	.01 MFD. 400 volt Condenser
R1	A80-687	15 Megohm 1/2 watt 20% Resistor
R2	A80-688	22K Ohm 1/2 watt 20% Resistor
R3	A80-689	2.2 Megohm 1/2 watt 20% Resistor
R4	A80-690	2.2 Megohm 1/2 watt 20% Resistor
R5	A24-164	500K Ohm Volume Control with Switch
R6	A60-689	4.7 Megohm 1/2 watt 20% Resistor
R7	A60-690	70K Ohm 1/2 watt 20% Resistor
R8	A60-691	500K Ohm 1/2 watt 20% Resistor
R9	A60-692	500K Ohm 1/2 watt 20% Resistor
R10	A60-693	500K Ohm 1/2 watt 20% Resistor
R11	A80-702	12K Ohm 1/2 watt 10% Resistor
R12	A80-720	12K Ohm 1/2 watt 10% Resistor
R13	A80-721	100 Ohm 2 watt 10% Resistor
R14	A80-722	100 Ohm 2 watt 10% Resistor
R15	A80-723	100 Ohm 2 watt 10% Resistor
T1	B10-411	Oscillator Coil
T2	A10-488	1st I. F. Transformer
T3	B10-454	2nd I. F. Transformer
T4	B10-455	Output Transformer
T5	B10-456	Output Transformer
T6	A52-200	Knob, Volume
T7	A52-201	Knob, Phone-Radio
T8	A68-172	Switch, Phone-Radio
T9	A38-278	Drum for Variable Condenser
T10	B78-332	5" P. M. Speaker
T11	A71-32	Cover for Volume Control
T12	A83-91	Selenium Rectifier
T13	A75-32	Tuning Shaft
T14	D42-407	Connector
T15	C71-27	Cover for Dial Plate
T16	B67-489	Dial Scale
T17	A58-53	Dial Pointer
T18	B85-408	Dial Scale Retainer
T19	C85-410	Cabinet Back
T20	B85-413	Loop Antenna
T21	A85-279	Dist. Distributor Plate

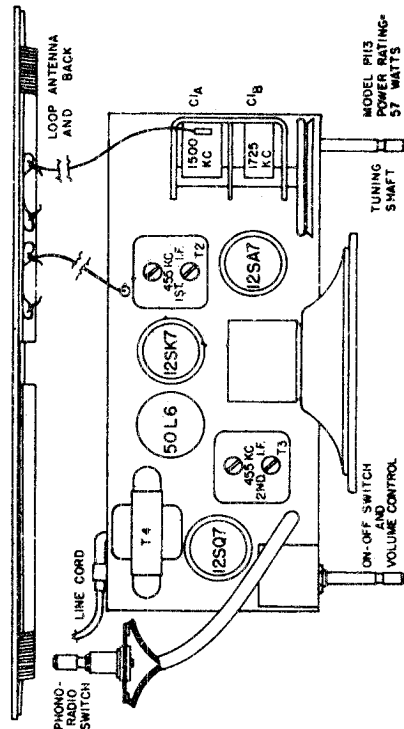


ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE

The following alignment procedure is for use only by competent servicemen having the proper equipment.
 The alignment should be made with volume control fully on, and the output from the signal generator as low as possible, to prevent A.V.C. action from interfering with correct alignment.
 With the output meter connected across the voice coil of the speaker, the output meter reading for 50 milliwatts is .4 volts using a signal which is modulated 400 c.p.s. Adjust all trimmers for maximum output. Repeat alignment procedure given below as a final check.
CAUTION: This is an A.C.-D.C. receiver and when aligning the set it is necessary to isolate the Signal Generator or the Receiver from the line by use of a transformer, or place a .2 MFD. condenser in both test leads of the Signal Generator.

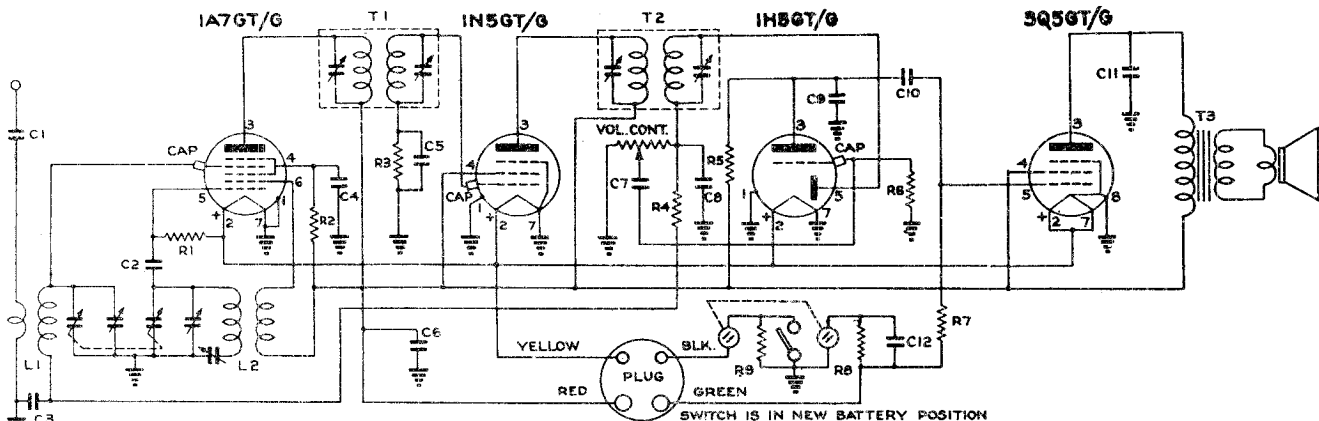
Position of Variable	Generator Frequency	Dummy Anal. Mid.	Generator Connections	Trimmer Adjustment	Trimmer Function
Fully open	455 KC	.1	* 12SA7 Grid (Stator of C1A)	T2	Input I.F.
Fully open	455 KC	.1	* 12SA7 Grid (Stator of C1A)	T3	Output I.F.
Fully open	1725 KC	.00025	* 12SA7 Grid (Stator of C1A)	C1B	Oscillator
Tune in signal from generator	1500 KC	.00025	**Loosely Coupled to Loop	C1A	Antenna

*Connect ground lead of signal generator to Common "B."
 **Do not connect ground lead of signal generator.



WATTERSON RADIO MFG. CORP.

MODEL 4782



IF = 455 KC.

CODE	PART NO.	DESCRIPTION
C1	6W4	.00005 MICA CONDENSER
C2	6W3	.0005 MICA CONDENSER
C3	5W13	.1 MFD. 400 V. TUBULAR
C4	5W13	.1 MFD. 400 V. TUBULAR
C5	5W7	.02 MFD. 400 V. TUBULAR
C6	5W14	.25 MFD. 400 V. TUBULAR
C7	5W2	.005 MFD. 400 V. TUBULAR
C8	6W2	.00025 MFD. MICA CONDENSER
C9	6W1	.0001 MFD. MICA CONDENSER
C10	5W6	.01 MFD. 400 V. TUBULAR
C11	5W18	.002 MFD. 600 V. TUBULAR
C12	19W11	10 MFD. 50 V. TUBULAR
R1	9W47	220,000 Ω - 1/2 WATT
R2	9W6	22,000 Ω - 1/2 WATT
R3	3W55	1 MEGOHM - 1/4 WATT
R4	9W55	1 MEGOHM - 1/4 WATT
R5	9W55	1 MEGOHM - 1/4 WATT
R6	9W63	10 MEGOHM - 1/2 WATT
R7	9W56	2.2 MEGOHM 1/2 WATT
R8	9W32	360 Ω - 1/4 WATT
R9	9W12	75 Ω 1/4 WATT
T1	3W24	1ST. I.F. TRANSFORMER
T2	3W25	2ND. I.F. TRANSFORMER
T3	12W2	OUTPUT TRANSFORMER
L1	3W46	ANTENNA COIL
L2	3W45	OSCILLATOR COIL
SP.	22W10B	P.M. SPEAKER
VOL.	13W2	VOLUME CONTROL - 500M Ω

BATTERY—This receiver has been designed to operate from a battery that has the "E" supply (90 volts) and the "A" supply (1½ volts) incorporated into a single pack. The batteries recommended to be used with this set are the following:

1. Ray-O-Vac—their No. "AB" 32 Power Pack.
2. Eveready—their No. 748 Power Pack.
3. Burgess—their No. 17G-D60 Power Pack.
4. General—their No. 60DL11L Power Pack.

Either of the above battery packs may be used in conjunction with this receiver, and is to be placed inside and to the rear of the cabinet and the 4 prong plug provided plugged into the socket of the battery pack.

ANTENNA—To obtain the excellent performance of which your Watterson Receiver is capable, a good outside antenna must be provided. For best results the antenna should be approximately 75 to 100 feet long, including the lead in, and should be connected to the colored wire coming out of the back of the cabinet. It should be erected as high as possible and as far from surrounding objects as practical.

GROUND—A ground connection must be used. A satisfactory ground can be made by connecting the black wire to a nearby cold water pipe by means of an approved clamp, or to a pipe or ground rod driven into the ground.

BATTERY AND TUBE SAVING SWITCH—Located on the back of the chassis is a slide type switch identified by the instruction tag "New Battery" and "Old Battery". When using an unused or new battery, the switch must be in the "New Battery" position. After approximately 100 hours of actual use of battery, this switch may be moved to the "Old Battery" position and increased sensitivity and performance obtained.

OPERATION—There are two adjustable controls on the front panel of the receiver. The one on the left is the volume control. Turning the volume control knob in a clockwise direction turns the receiver on, and is also a means of adjusting the volume output of the receiver.

CAUTION—When not using the receiver, make certain that it is shut off by turning the volume control knob completely to the left until the on-off switch has been thrown. Failure to do this will cause the battery pack to run down.

The knob on the right is the tuning knob and is used to tune any desired station within the broadcast band.

I. F. Alignment

The I. F. frequency of this receiver is 455 K. C. For realignment, use the following procedure:

Open tuning condenser fully, and set volume control to maximum volume.

Couple an accurately calibrated signal generator to the grid of the 1A7 tube with a .1 mfd. condenser in series with the "high" lead of the signal generator. Connect the ground side of the signal generator to the chassis. Set the signal generator to 455 K. C. Attenuate the signal generator so that the signal is just audible in the speaker. If possible, an output meter should be used.

Adjust the 2nd I. F. transformer first. Each screw should be adjusted for maximum output. After the 2nd I. F. has been adjusted, the 1st I. F. should be adjusted for maximum output. After both transformers have been adjusted, it is necessary to recheck both transformers, making sure maximum output has been attained from both I. F.'s.

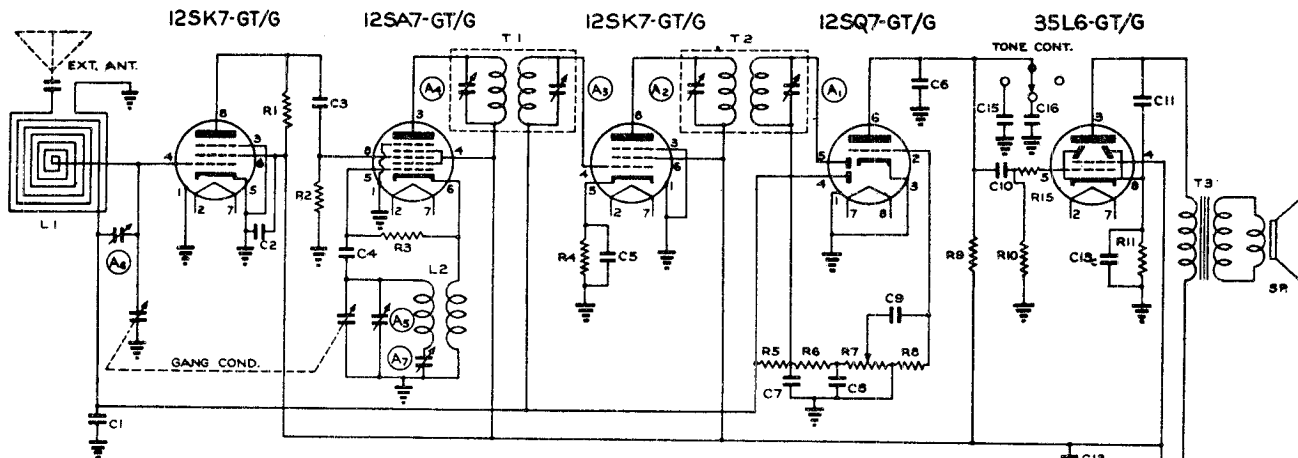
R. F. Alignment

To align the R. F. section of the receiver, proceed as follows:

1. Connect the "high" side of the signal generator to the antenna lead and the ground lead to radio chassis.
2. Set tuning dial to 1400 K. C. and while feeding a 1400 K. C. signal into receiver adjust the oscillator trimmer (inside adjustment) and antenna trimmer (on top of chassis) for maximum output.
3. Set tuning dial to approximately 600 K. C. and while "rocking" the dial adjust the oscillator padler (nearest edge of chassis) for maximum output.
4. Repeat steps 2 and 3 above.

MODEL 4790

WATTERSON RADIO MFG. CORP.



I.F. = 455 KC.

CODE	PART NO.	DESCRIPTION
C1	5W9	.05 MFD. 400 V. TUBULAR
C2	5W9	.05 MFD. 400 V. TUBULAR
C3	6W1	.0001 MFD. MICA COND.
C4	6W1	.0001 MFD. MICA COND.
C5	5W9	.05 MFD. 400 V. TUBULAR
C6	6W2	.00025 MFD. MICA COND.
C7	6W2	.00025 MFD. MICA COND.
C8	6W1	.0001 MFD. MICA COND.
C9	5W9	.05 MFD. 400 V. TUBULAR
C10	5W9	.05 MFD. 400 V. TUBULAR
C11	5W7	.02 MFD. 400 V. TUBULAR
C12	5W9	.05 MFD. 400 V. TUBULAR
C13A	19W7	40 MFD. 150 V. FILTER CAN
C13B	19W7	30 MFD. 150 V. FILTER CAN
C13C	19W7	20 MFD. 25 V. FILTER CAN
C14	19W5	30 MFD. 150 V. PAPER FILTER
C15	5W20	.006 MFD. 600 V. TUBULAR
C16	5W17	.001 MFD. 600 V. TUBULAR

R1	9W37	2,200 Ω - 1/2 WATT RESISTOR
R2	9W28	100,000 Ω - 1/2 WATT
R3	9W64	22,000 Ω - 1/2 WATT
R4	9W72	1,000 Ω - 1/2 WATT
R5	9W56	2.2 MEGOHM - 1/2 WATT
R6	9W52	47,000 Ω - 1/2 WATT
R7	13W1	.5 MEGOHM VOL. CONT.
R8	9W63	10 MEGOHM - 1/2 WATT
R9	9W62	220,000 Ω - 1/2 WATT
R10	9W59	470,000 Ω - 1/2 WATT
R11	9W20	150 Ω - 1/2 WATT
R12	9W72	1,000 Ω - 1/2 WATT
R13	9W47	220 Ω - 1 WATT
R14	9W61	22 Ω - 1/2 WATT

CODE	PART NO.	DESCRIPTION
L1	3W31	LOOP - 184 μh.
L2	3W28	OSCILLATOR COIL
T1	3W20	1ST. I.F. TRANSFORMER
T2	3W21	2ND. I.F. TRANSFORMER
T3	12W1	OUTPUT TRANSFORMER
PL.	26W2	PILOT LIGHT
SP.	22W22	SPEAKER
NOTE:	R15	9W11 250 Ω - 1/2 WATT (OMITTED ON SOME MODELS)

ANTENNA—No external antenna is required for the Model 4790 except in remote localities where reception is poor. For proper performance in such a case, an outside antenna approximately 75 feet in length, including lead in, should be connected to the colored antenna lead extending from the back of the set.

OPERATION—The three controls on the front panel of the receiver are used as follows: the extreme left control is the on-off switch and volume control; the center control is the tuning control; and the extreme right control is the tone control.

I. F. Alignment

Connect the low side of an accurately calibrated signal generator through a .1 mfd condenser to the chassis of the receiver and the "high" side of the generator through a .1 mfd. condenser to the R. F. grid (pin 8) of the 12SA7 converter tube. Set the signal generator to 455 Kc. with just enough signal to be audible in the speaker with the receiver volume control full on. If possible, an output meter should be used.

Adjust the second I. F. transformer (A₁ and A₂) and then the first I. F. transformer (A₃ and A₄) for maximum output. Recheck all adjustments.

R. F. Alignment

Connect "high" side of signal generator to the antenna lead of the receiver. Set dial pointer to 1400 Kc. on the receiver dial and turn volume control full on. Set signal generator to 1400 Kc. Adjust oscillator trimmer (A₅) and then the antenna trimmer (A₆) for maximum output. Set signal generator to 600 Kc. and receiver dial to approximately 600 Kc. While "rocking" receiver dial, adjust oscillator padder (A₇) for maximum output. Recheck adjustments at 1400 Kc.

WESTERN AUTO SUPPLY CO.

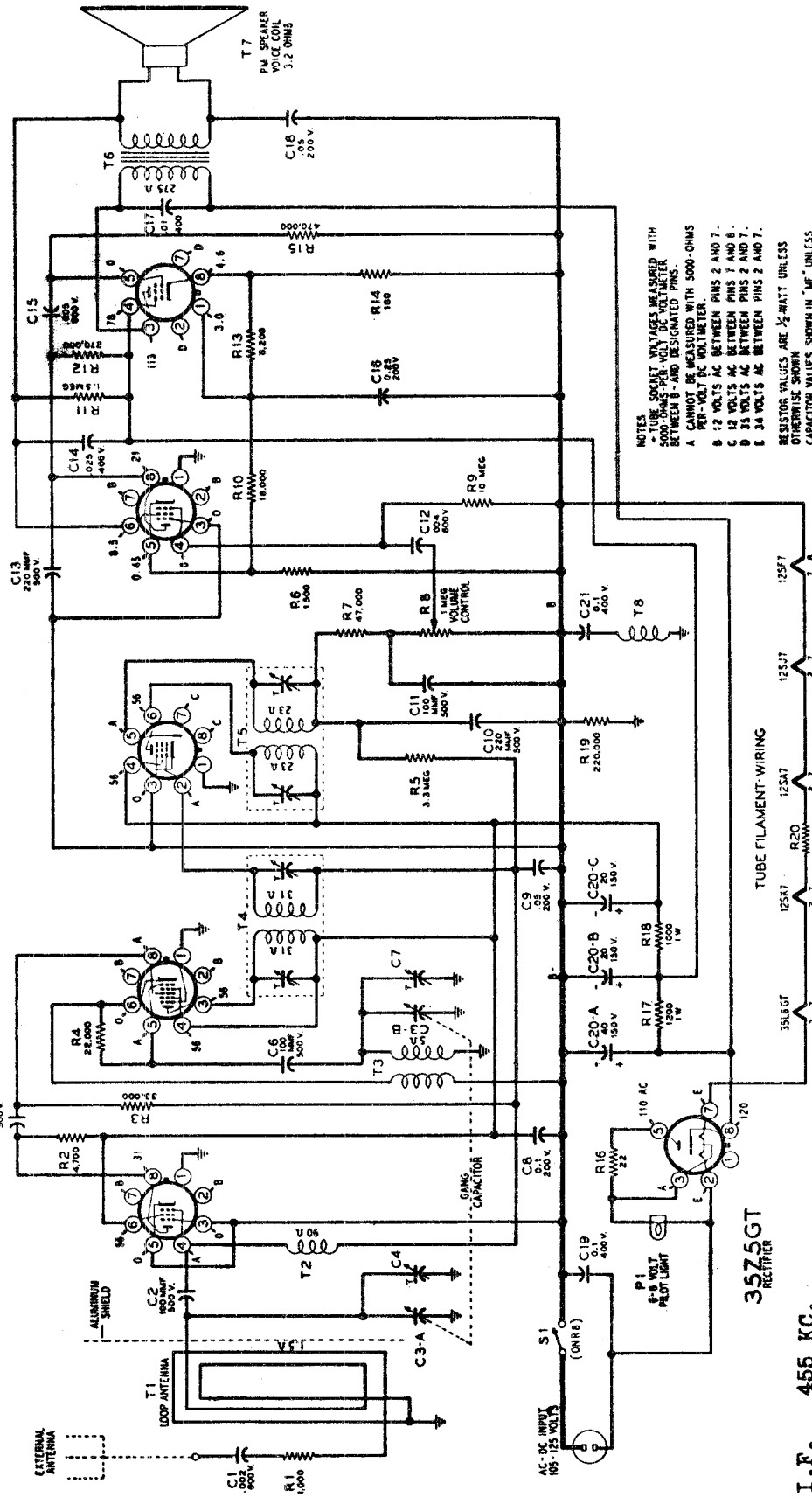
35L6GT
POWER
OUTPUT

12SJ7
1ST AUDIO

12SF7
1.5 AMP A
2ND DET. AVC

12SA7
CONVERTER

12SK7
5.5 AMP



NOTES: SOCKET VOLTAGES MEASURED WITH 5000-OHMS PER-VOLT DC VOLTMETER BETWEEN B- AND DESIGNATED PINS.
 A CANNOT BE MEASURED WITH 5000-OHMS PER-VOLT DC VOLTMETER.
 B 12 VOLTS AC BETWEEN PINS 2 AND 7.
 C 12 VOLTS AC BETWEEN PINS 7 AND 8.
 D 25 VOLTS AC BETWEEN PINS 2 AND 7.
 E 34 VOLTS AC BETWEEN PINS 2 AND 7.
 RESISTOR VALUES ARE 1/2-WATT UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN.
 CAPACITOR VALUES SHOWN IN "MF" UNLESS OTHERWISE INDICATED.

Technical Data

Tuning range	530 to 1600 kc	Sensitivity (for 0.05 watt output)	14 microvolts average
Intermediate frequency	455 kc	Power output (in voice coil)	0.84 watts
Power consumption	30 watts	Undistorted	Maximum
Selectivity	65 kc broad at 1000 x signal at 1000 kc	Maximum	1.5 watts

I. F. 455 KC.

WESTERN AUTO SUPPLY CO.

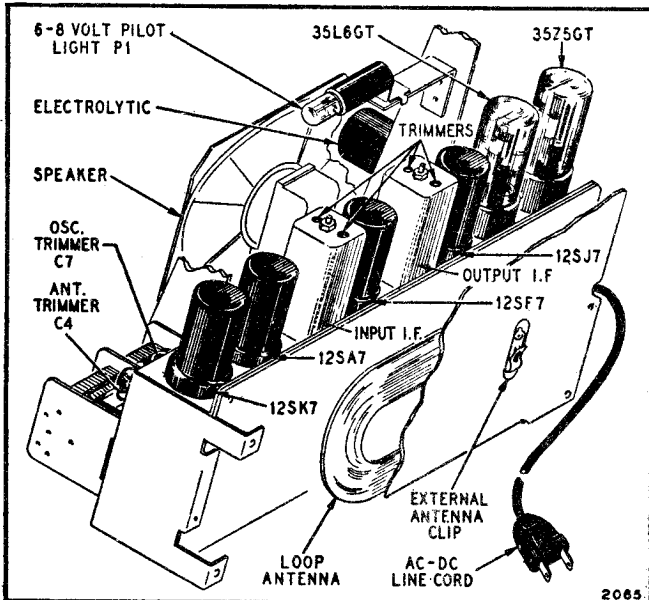
ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE

(Refer to Chassis View)

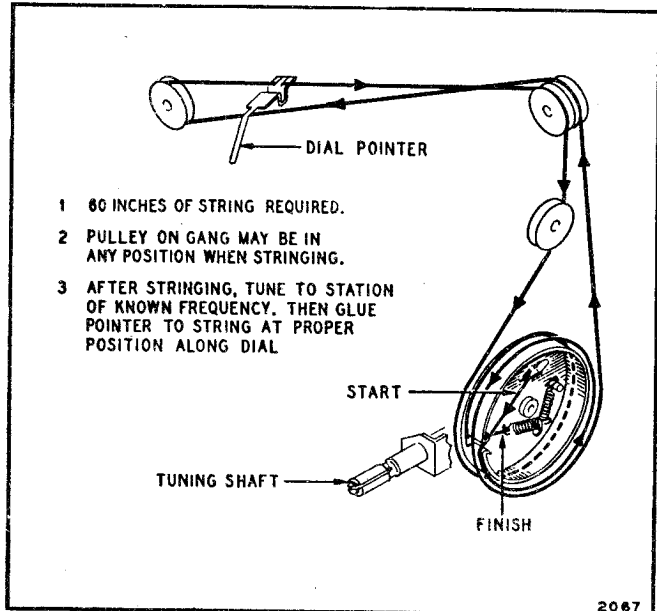
- Output meter across 3.2-ohm output load.
- Volume control at maximum.
- Connect ground post of signal generator to B— of radio.
- Align for maximum output. Reduce input as needed to keep output near 0.4 volts.

SIGNAL GENERATOR

Frequency	Dummy Antenna	Connection to Radio	TUNER SETTING	ADJUST FOR MAXIMUM OUTPUT (in order shown)
455 kc	0.1 mf	Stator of antenna section of gang	Rotor full open (plates out of mesh)	Trimmers on output and input I.F. cans
1600 kc	0.1 mf	Stator of antenna section of gang	Rotor full open (plates out of mesh)	Oscillator trimmer C7
1400 kc	200 mmf	External antenna clip	1400 kc	Antenna trimmer C4



Chassis View



- 1 60 INCHES OF STRING REQUIRED.
- 2 PULLEY ON GANG MAY BE IN ANY POSITION WHEN STRINGING.
- 3 AFTER STRINGING, TUNE TO STATION OF KNOWN FREQUENCY. THEN GLUE POINTER TO STRING AT PROPER POSITION ALONG DIAL

Replacing Dial Pointer Drive Cord

SETTING THE PUSHBUTTONS

The pushbuttons may be used, after proper adjustment, for the automatic tuning of any six stations which you select.

1. Turn on the radio.
2. Push out the call letters of the desired stations from the call-letter sheets supplied with this manual.
3. Insert one call letter tab in each of the pushbuttons, preferably but not necessarily in order of frequency (as obtained from your newspaper). Press an acetate tab (supplied in small envelope) into each of the buttons.
4. Rotate the tuning knob to the left (counterclockwise) as far as it will go.
5. On the bottom of the set is a hole through which the pushbutton locking screw can be adjusted. With a screwdriver, check to see if the screw is loose. If it is not, turn it several turns to the left. Then return the set to an upright position.

6. Press the first pushbutton down all the way. With one hand hold the button down firmly and with the other carefully tune in the desired station. Release the pushbutton.

7. Follow this procedure for each of the five other buttons, adjusting each one for a different station.

8. Rotate the tuning knob as far to the left as it will go. Now tighten the locking screw on the bottom of the radio. **IT IS IMPORTANT THAT THIS SCREW BE TIGHTENED VERY FIRMLY.**

9. The pushbuttons are now properly set for automatic tuning. Any of the six stations may now be tuned in simply by pressing the proper button down as far as it will go. If it is desired to reset any of the buttons for a new station, loosen the locking screw, set the pushbutton as described above, and re-tighten the locking screw.

MODEL D 2616 WESTERN AUTO SUPPLY CO.

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description
CAPACITORS *		
C1	C-8D-10773	.002 mf, 600 volts, +40% -15%
C2, C5 C6, C11	C-8F3-8	100 mmf, 500 volts, 20%, mica
C-3A, B C4, C7	B-8A-10827	Two-gang condenser assembly, including antenna and oscillator trimmers. Range of gang: 15-452 mmf (ant.), 10-162 mmf (osc.).
C8	C-8D-10771	.1 mf, 200 volts, +20% -10%
C9, C18	C-8D-10770	.05 mf, 200 volts, 20%
C10, C13	C-8F3-10	220 mmf, 500 volts, 20%, mica
C12	C-8D-10788	.004 mf, 600 volts, 20%
C14	C-8D-10997	.025 mf, 400 volts, 10%
C15	C-8D-10935	.005 mf, 600 volts, +40% -15%
C16	C-8D-10775	.25 mf, 200 volts, +20% -10%
C17	C-8D-10761	.01 mf, 400 volts, 20%
C19, C21	C-8D-10760	.1 mf, 400 volts, +20% -10%
C20-A, B, C	A-8C-10077	Electrolytic, for 60-cycles; 40 mf x 150 volts, 20 mf x 150 volts, 20 mf x 150 volts
C20-A, B, C	A-8C-10946	Electrolytic, for 25 cycles; 60 mf x 150 volts, 40 mf x 150 volts, 40 mf x 150 volts
RESISTORS *		
R1	C-9B1-62	1000 ohms, 1/2 watt, 10%
R2	C-9B1-70	4700 ohms, 1/2 watt, 10%
R3	C-9B1-80	33,000 ohms, 1/2 watt, 10%
R4	C-9B1-78	22,000 ohms, 1/2 watt, 10%
R5	C-9B1-34	3.3 megohms, 1/2 watt, 20%
R6	C-9B1-64	1500 ohms, 1/2 watt, 10%
R7	C-9B1-82	47,000 ohms, 1/2 watt, 10%
R8, S1	A-10A-10642	Volume control (1 megohm) and on-off switch
R9	C-9B1-37	10 megohms, 1/2 watt, 20%
R10	C-9B1-77	18,000 ohms, 1/2 watt, 10%
R11	C-9B1-32	1.5 megohms, 1/2 watt, 20%
R12	C-9B1-91	270,000 ohms, 1/2 watt, 10%
R13	C-9B1-73	8200 ohms, 1/2 watt, 10%
R14	C-9B1-53	180 ohms, 1/2 watt, 10%
R15	C-9B1-94	470,000 ohms, 1/2 watt, 10%
R16	C-9B1-3	22 ohms, 1/2 watt, 20%
R17	C-9B2-63	1200 ohms, 1 watt, 10%
R18	C-9B2-62	1000 ohms, 1 watt, 10%
R19	C-9E1-90	220,000 ohms, 1/2 watt, 10%
R20	C-9B2-44	33 ohms, 1 watt, 10%
COILS AND TRANSFORMERS		
T1	C-201-10908	Loop antenna assembly (includes cabinet back, capacitor C1 and resistor R1)
T2	A-16A-12161	R.F. choke coil
T3	A-13D-10661	Oscillator coil
T4	B-13B-10091-1	Input I.F. transformer complete in can. Range of trimmers: 45-85 mmf each.
T5	B-13B-10794	Output I.F. transformer complete in can. Range of trimmers: 43-79 mmf each.
T6	B-12C-10623	Output transformer for speaker
T8	A-16A-10792	I.F. choke coil

*The values of the resistors and mica capacitors listed above are based on RMA standards. Due to conditions beyond our control some receivers have been shipped with components of pre-standardized values. This receiver will operate equally well with components of either group. An illustration of the differ-

NOTE ON TUBE REPLACEMENT

Replace a defective metal 12SK7 tube with another metal tube. Replace a glass 12SK7 tube with a metal tube or with an exact duplicate of the tube now in the set.

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description
DIAL AND TUNING PARTS		
P1	B-6D-10650	Dial scale
	A-6A-10609	Diffuser
	B-2M-7758	Snap-in rivet, for diffuser (2 used)
	A-2G-10639	Dial pointer
	B-53A-10989	String for dial pointer (60")
	A-49A-10887	Spring for dial pointer string
	A-55A-10093	Socket assembly, for dial light
	A-46A-10793	Dial light bulb, 6-8 volts, T-47
	A-3C-10641	Spacer, brass (on extreme left)
	A-3C-10640	Spacer, brass (5 used)
	A-2C-10658	Cam
	A-2C-10611	Washer, D-D, on sides of cams
	29E-1812	Spring washer, on cam shaft
	A-3F-10656	Locking screw for cams
	A-2C-10654	Retainer yoke
	A-2C-10655	Cam yoke
	A-2L-10610	Stop arm
	200-10653	Lever assembly (arm and roller)
	A-2C-10607	Gear segment
	A-3B-10643	Gear bushing
A-3C-10636	Coupling pin on gear segment	
A-49A-10646	Drum spring, on gear coupling pin	
A-3A-10651	Tuning shaft	
A-3L-7192	Pinion gear on tuning shaft	
A-49A-10628	Lever spring	
MISCELLANEOUS		
T7	B-18A-10647	P.M., 6" x 4" oval
	A-15B-10440	Socket, octal (for all tubes but 12SK7)
	A-15C-11201	Socket, octal, laminated (for 12SK7)
	B-15B-10076	Mounting plate, for electrolytic
	B-14M-10088	Line cord and plug
	B-2M-11205	Snap-in rivets, for mounting back (5 used)
	A-2M-10096	Split tee-plns, for mounting back (2 used)
	5C-10010-9	Cabinet
	B-5B-10016-8	Knob, volume and tuning
	B-5A-10648-8	Pushbutton
	A-25B-10736	Rubber feet for cabinet
	A-23L-10934	Station call letters, one set
	A-6C-10819	Acetate tabs, for pushbuttons
	A-2H-10715	Tube shield (used with metal-base 12SA7GT tube)
	A-2H-11271	Tube shield (used with bakelite-base 12SA7GT tube)

ences in both resistors and capacitors follows:
Pre-standardized value—50,000 ohms, 1/3 watt, 10%
RMA value—47,000 ohms, 1/2 watt, 10%
Pre-standardized value—200 mmf, 500 volts, 20%
RMA value—220 mmf, 500 volts, 20%

NOTICE: There is a power rating label on the cabinet. This label specifies the power supply on which the radio may be used, and identifies it as to stock number and model. When ordering parts or writing, give ALL information appearing on label.

- H-244A Speaker 5" PM
- S-608A Tube Socket Octal (3 prong)
- E-164A Knob-tuning and volume
- A-2131 Line Cord and plug

COILS

- A-2154B Antenna & Back Cover Assembly
- T-1361A 1st I.F. Transformer 456 KC
- T-1362A 2nd I.F. Transformer 456 KC
- T-1365A R. F. Choke Coil 1.4 MH
- T-1368A Audio Transformer
- T-1372A R.F. Choke Coil 3.0 MH

CAPACITORS

- C-471A 0.1 mfd, 400 V Tubular
- C-493A 1000 mmf, 350 V Ceramic
- C-494A 250 mmf, 350 V Ceramic
- C-495A 50 mmf, 500 V Ceramic
- C-480A 0.005 mfd, 400 V Tubular
- C-466A 40-40 mfd, 150 V Electrolytic
- C-483A 10-160 mmf Trimmer
- C-496A 0.02 mfd, 200 V Tubular
- C-460A 0.1 mfd, 200 V Tubular
- C-497A 0.2 mfd, 400 V Tubular
- C-500A 0.01 mfd, 400 V Molded

MODEL D2619

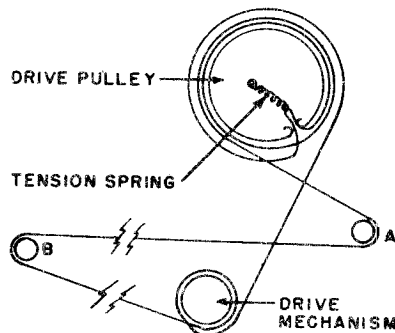
- W-43A 50 ohm, 10 Watt Wire wound
- W-415A 150 ohm, 0.5 Watt Carbon
- W-452A 4700 ohm, 0.5 Watt Carbon
- W-433A 1000 ohm, 1.0 Watt Carbon
- W-437A 22,000 ohm, 0.25 Watt Carbon
- W-438A 47,000 ohm, 0.25 Watt Carbon
- W-439A 100,000 ohm, 0.25 Watt Carbon
- W-440A 220,000 ohm, 0.25 Watt Carbon
- W-441A 470 ohm, 0.25 Watt Carbon
- W-442A 2.2 megohm, 0.25 Watt Carbon
- W-443A 10 megohm, 0.25 Watt Carbon
- W-444A Switch & Pot, 500,000 ohm, Carbon

TUNER & DRIVE PARTS

- A-2143E Tuner Assembly
- L-2450A Pulley-Drive
- L-2451A Pulley-Idler
- U-1442A Shoulder Rivet
- H-247B Glass Dial
- H-246A Translucent Screen
- U-1445A Snaps for Screen
- U-1461A Pointer
- U-1444A Spring
- S-599A Pilot Light Socket Assembly
- A-2155A Dial Drive Assembly

DRIVE CORD REPLACEMENT

Turn the tuner to the fully open position. Use a new cord 50" long and tie one end to the tension spring. Fasten the other end of the tension spring to the drive pulley. Pass cord through slot in pulley ring; add spring tension and continue one and one-half turns counterclockwise over top of pulley. Then pass cord around idler pulley A, starting over top and going around clockwise. Pass cord over idler pulley B, starting over top and going around counter clockwise. Wind one full turn counterclockwise around drive mechanism. Then wind one full turn counterclockwise around drive pulley, pass through slot in pulley and tie string to tension spring. Cut off excess string. Attach dial pointer to cord.



MODEL D2619

WESTERN AUTO SUPPLY CO.

Unless otherwise marked, this radio must be operated on a power supply of 105-125 volts AC, 50 to 60 cycles only or 105-125 volts DC. Do not connect the radio to the power source until certain that the power supply is correct for the receiver. If in doubt, telephone your local power company before connecting the receiver.

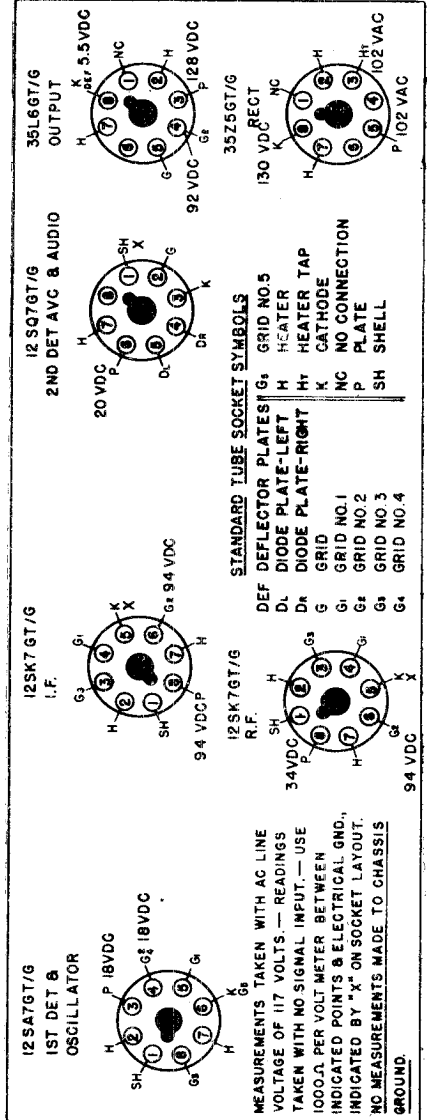
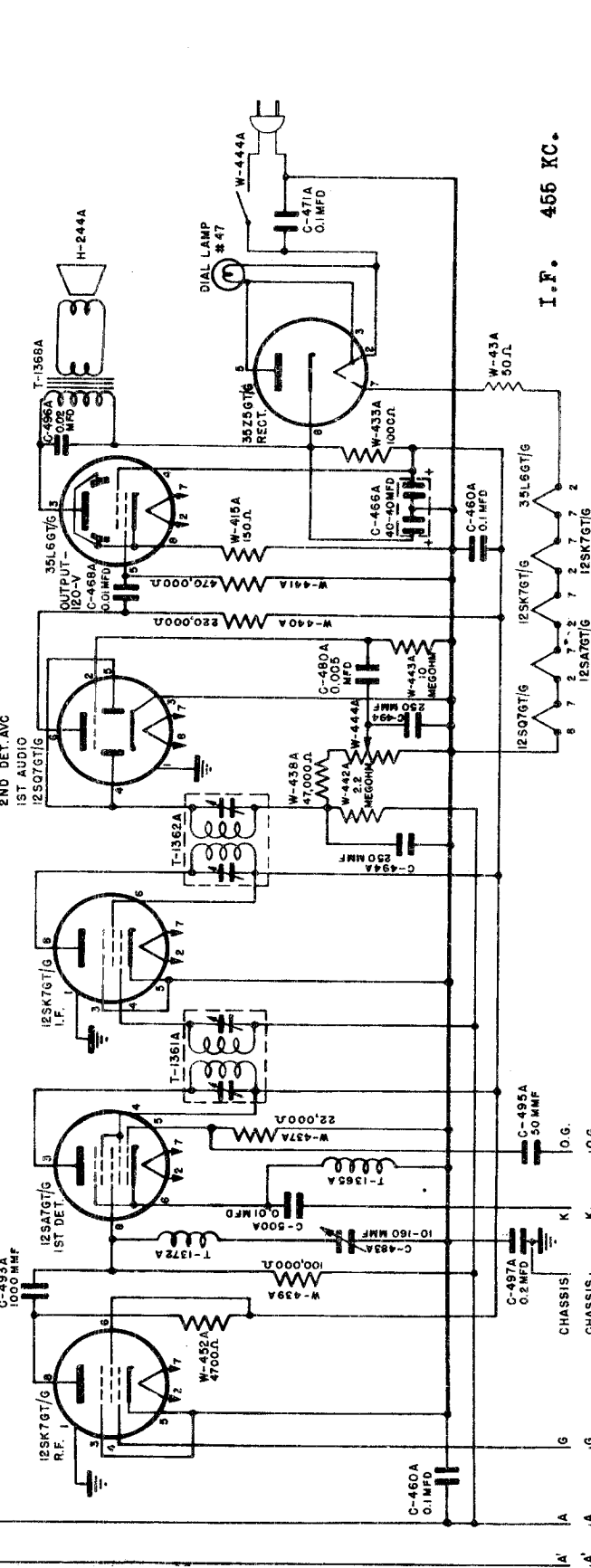
If there appears to be excessive hum when using the radio on AC, reverse the plug. Leave the plug inserted in the position that results in the least hum. Radios for 25 cycle AC operation are so marked.

DC OPERATION - Insert plug. If set does not operate after one minute - reverse plug.

using the radio on AC, reverse the plug. Leave the plug inserted in the position that results in the least hum. Radios for 25 cycle AC operation are so marked.

DC OPERATION - Insert plug. If set does not operate after one minute - reverse plug.

EXTERNAL AERIAL CONNECTION
EXTERNAL GROUND CONNECTION
A-2154B LOOP ANTENNA



WESTERN AUTO SUPPLY CO.

5. Rotate tuning shaft until pointer is approximately 1" from the other end of the scale. Feed to the external loop-a test signal at 700 kc. Adjust the R.F. coil slug by rotation in the Zimmerman nut to maximum output.

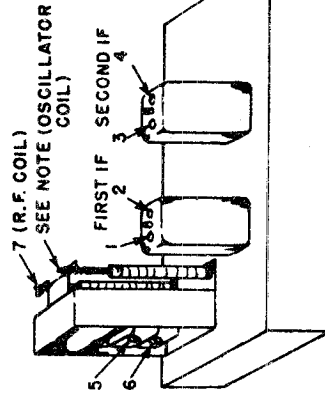
NOTE: If more than one complete turn of the slug is required to obtain maximum signal, return tuner to 1400 kc. position and repeat steps 4 and 5.

If less than one turn is required to obtain the maximum 700 kc. audio output, the R.F. alignment may be considered complete.

CAUTION: Extreme care should be taken in the 700 kc. position to make sure that the tuner carriage is not moved by the adjusting tools or hand pressure on the slug screw. Carriage should not be held against the frame, but should be allowed to assume its normal position when adjusting the R.F. coil slug.

SPECIFICATIONS

Power consumption..... 35 Watts
 (At 117 volts AC Supply)
 Power Output- 1.6 Watts 10% Distortion
 1.1 Watt Undistorted
 Selectivity----49 KC Broad at 1000 times Signal
 Intermediate Frequency..... 455 KC
 Speaker..... 5" PM Dynamic
 Tuning Frequency Range..540 to 1620 KC
 Sensitivity (For .06 Watt output-external Antenna) 20 microvolts average



ALIGNMENT NOTES

A. MECHANICAL ALIGNMENT:- The following mechanical adjustments should be made before alignment:

1. Rotate shaft of tuning unit until carriage is against top stop position.

2. Space oscillator coil slug 1-5/32" out from top of oscillator coil form.

3. Space R.F. coil slug 1-29/64" out from top end of R.F. coil winding. (Note:-The distance 1 and 2 should be measured from mounted end of the slug)

4. Adjust screw on trimmer of wave trap towards open position so that condenser plates are open at least 1/32".

B. I.F. ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE

1. Feed I.F. frequency from the signal generator through a 0.01-mfd condenser to the control grid of the R. F. tube.

2. No signal will be heard unless trimmer condenser under chassis is unscrewed and reduced from original setting.

3. Turn volume control full on.

4. Make preliminary I.F. adjustment with signal level approximately 50 Mv.

5. Tune I.F. trimmers for maximum signal, reducing I.F. signal input to coupling loop to keep output voltage less than 0.6 V.

6. When maximum output has been secured, adjust trimmer condenser in the I.F. trap (under chassis) by turning clockwise to the minimum signal.

C. R.F. ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE

1. Volume control full on.

2. Adjust tuning unit to top stop position.

3. Feed 1620 kc signal into external loop. Hold audio output below 0.5 V. Adjust the oscillator trimmer condenser to maximum output.

4. Move slugs in by means of tuning dial so that pointer is approximately 1" from the stop end, and a signal received from the external loop on a frequency of 1400 kc. Adjust lower trimmer (R.F. trimmer) to maximum output. Reduce R.F. input to keep signal output voltage below 0.5 V.

ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE

Signal Generator which will provide an accurately calibrated signal at test frequencies as listed.

Output Indicating Meter; Non-Metallic Screwdriver.

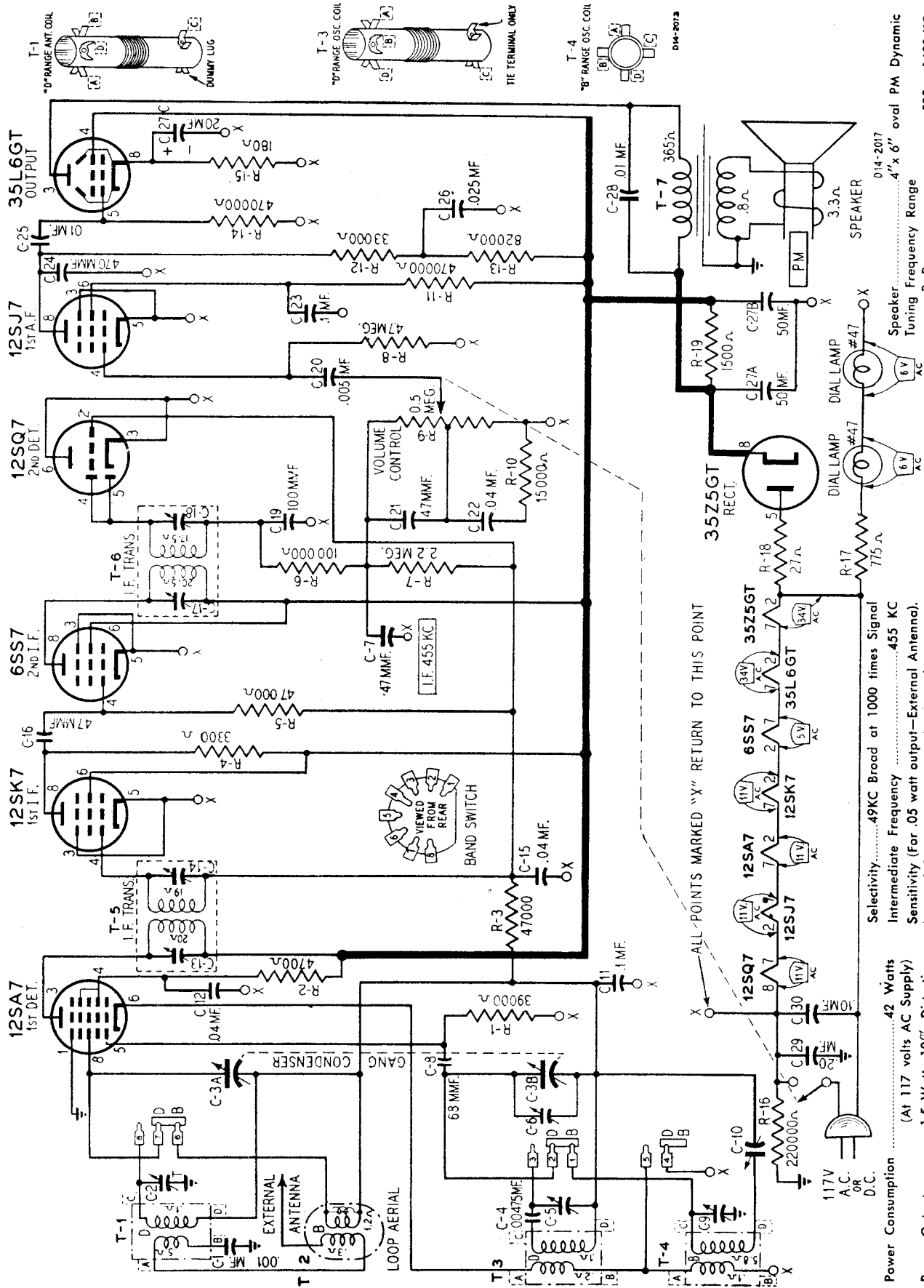
Dummy Antennas-.01 mf., and 400 ohms.

Volume Control-Maximum All Adjustments.
 Allow Chassis and Signal Generator to "Heat Up" for several minutes.
 The equipment in column at right is required for Aligning:

SIGNAL GENERATOR FREQUENCY ANTENNA SETTING CONNECTION		DUMMY ANTENNA	TUNER SETTING	TRIMMER ADJUSTMENT (SEE DIAGRAM)	NOTES
I.F. 455 KC	Grid of RF tube 12SK7 to chassis	0.01 mfd	Out	Adjust for Max. 1, 2, 3 and 4	No signal will be heard unless trimmer condenser under chassis is unscrewed and reduced from original setting
I.F. 455 KC	Grid of RF tube 12SK7 to chassis	0.01 mfd	Out	Trim condenser under chassis for Min. output.	If it is found that regeneration prevails when the loop antenna is put in its normal position close to the tubes, then the under chassis trimmer is inoperably set, and should be adjusted to prevent the regenerative condition.
1620 KC	Inductive Coupling to Loop	400 ohms in series with Antenna & Gnd. leads	Out	Adjust Oso. #5 per Max. signal	
1400 KC	Inductive Coupling to Loop	400 ohms in series with Antenna & Gnd. leads	Dial set for 1400KC	Adjust RF trimmer #6 per Max. Signal.	
700 KC	Inductive Coupling to Loop	400 ohms in series with Antenna & Gnd. leads	Dial set for 700KC	Adjust RF tuning core #7 for Max. (care should be taken not to disturb carriage position of tuner)	If more than one turn is required, the trimming 1400 KC should be repeated and the 700 KC padding of the tuning core also repeated until correct alignment has been reached

MODELS D2624 Early,
D2630

WESTERN AUTO SUPPLY CO.



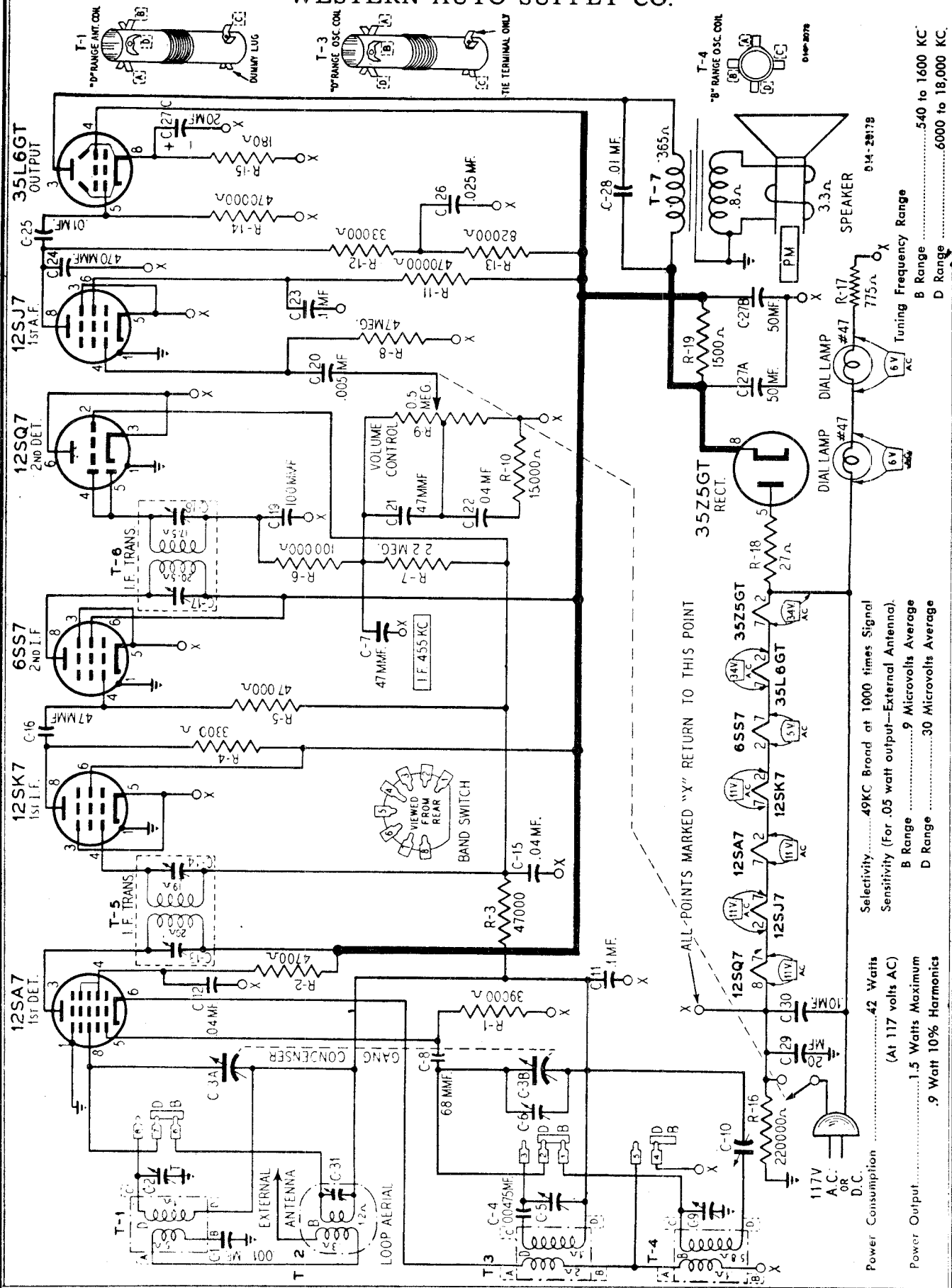
Power Consumption 42 Watts
(At 117 volts AC Supply)
Power Output 1.5 Watts 10% Distortion
.9 Watt Undistorted

Selectivity.....49KC Broad at 1000 times Signal
Intermediate Frequency455 KC
Sensitivity (For .05 watt output—External Antenna).
B Range 9 Microvolts Average
D Range 30 Microvolts Average

Speaker.....4" x 6" oval PM Dynamic
Tuning Frequency Range
B Range 528 to 1600 KC
D Range 5750 to 18,300 KC

WESTERN AUTO SUPPLY CO.

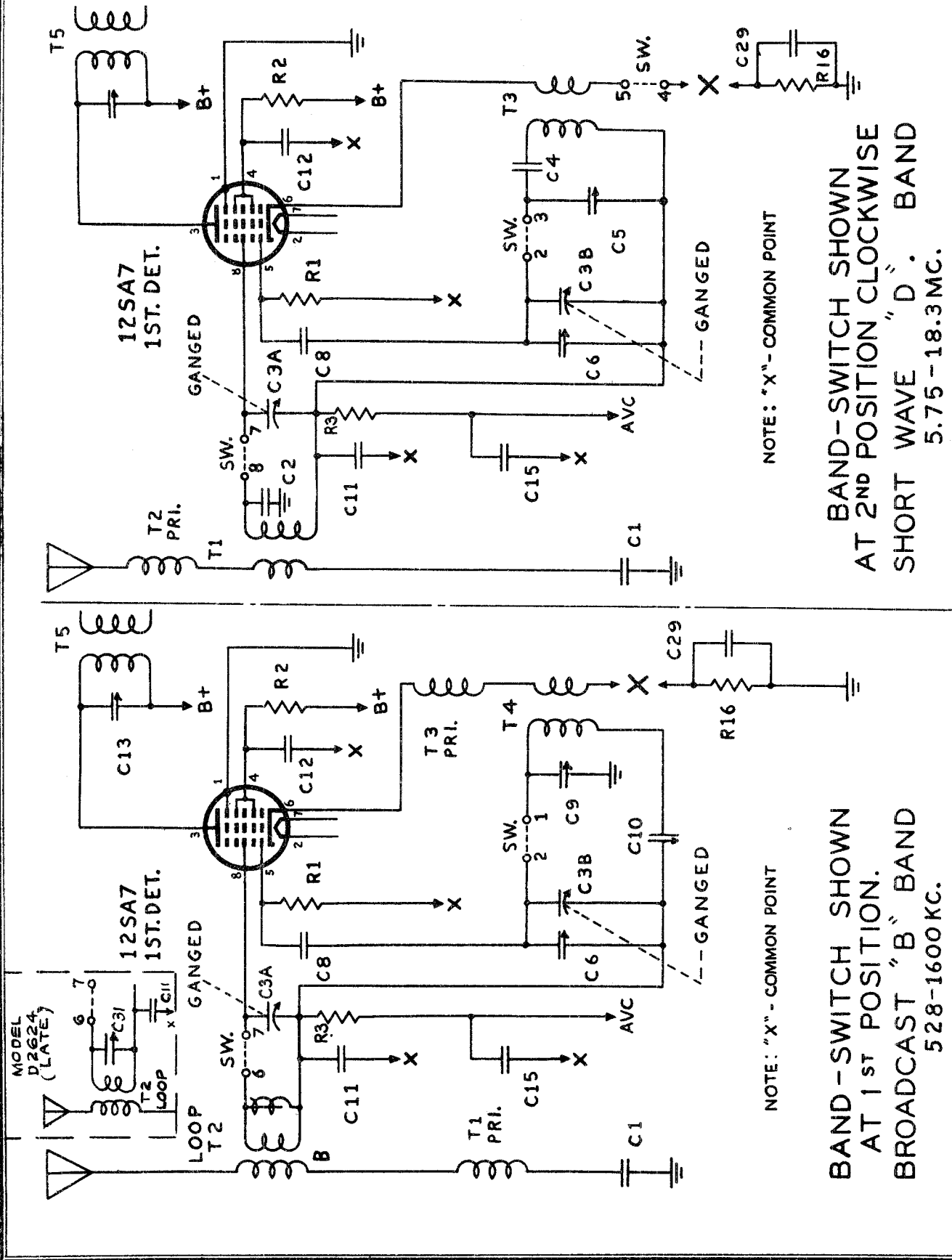
MODEL D2624 Late



Power Consumption	.....42 Watts	.....540 to 1600 KC
	(At 117 volts AC)	
Power Output	.....1.5 Watts Maximum	.....6000 to 18,000 KC
	......9 Watt 10% Harmonics	
Power Output	.....9 Microvolts Average	
	......30 Microvolts Average	
Power Output	.....49KC Broad at 1000 times Signal	
	Sensitivity (For .05 watt output—External Antenna)	
	B Range	.....9 Microvolts Average
	D Range	.....30 Microvolts Average
	Tuning Frequency Range	
	B Range	.....540 to 1600 KC
	D Range	.....6000 to 18,000 KC

"clarified schematics"

WESTERN AUTO SUPPLY CO.



BAND-SWITCH SHOWN AT 2ND POSITION CLOCKWISE SHORT WAVE "D" BAND 5.75 - 18.3 MC.

BAND-SWITCH SHOWN AT 1ST POSITION. BROADCAST "B" BAND 528-1600 KC.

NOTE: "X" - COMMON POINT

NOTE: "X" - COMMON POINT

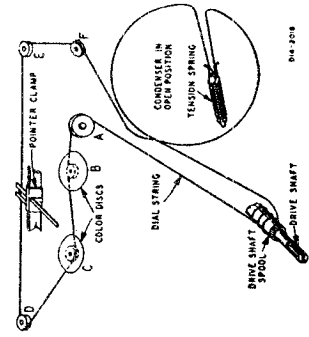
MODELS D2624 Early,
Late, D2630

WESTERN AUTO SUPPLY CO.

Notes: In late models note D is not used in the alignment procedure. All other data is the same for both models.

BC. Band Early 528 to 1600 KC
BC. Band Late 540 to 1600 KC
SW. Band Early 5.75 to 18.3 MC
SW. Band Late 6 to 18 MC

16 Meter Band ... 17.1—17.9 MC
19 Meter Band ... 15.1—15.3 MC
25 Meter Band ... 11.7—11.9 MC
31 Meter Band ... 9.5—9.7 MC
49 Meter Band ... 6—6.2 MC



ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE

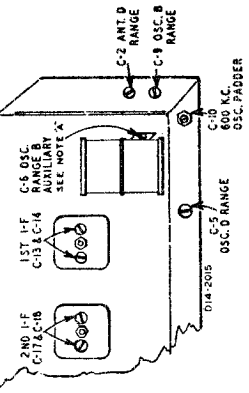
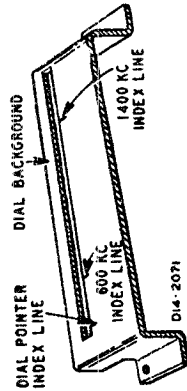
Check Dial Pointer position, see DIAL CALIBRATION paragraph.
Volume Control—Maximum All Adjustments.
Allow Chassis and Signal Generator to "Heat Up" for several minutes.
The equipment in column at right is required for Aligning:

SIGNAL GENERATOR	GROUND CONNECTION	DUMMY ANTENNA CONNECTION	BAND SWITCH SETTING	CONDENSER SETTING	ADJUST TRIMMERS TO MAXIMUM (See Trimmer Illustration)
455 KC I.F.	Signal Grid of 1st. Det. Connect at Stator of Large Gang Section.	Point "X"	.1 mf.	B Range	Turn Rotor to Full 1st I.F. (C13) & (C14) Open 2nd I.F. (C17) & (C18)
RANGE B 1400 KC	External Antenna Clip	Point "X"	200 mmf.	B Range	Turn Rotor to 1400 KC Index Line. See Note B SEE NOTE D
600 KC	External Antenna Clip	Point "X"	200 mmf.	B Range	Turn Rotor to Max. Output and Rock 600 KC Padder (C10) Rock Rotor See Note C
1400 KC	External Antenna Clip	Point "X"	200 mmf.	B Range	Turn Rotor to 1400 KC Index Line. See Note B Oscillator Range B (C9)
RANGE D 16 MC	External Antenna Clip	Point "X"	400 Ohm	D Range	Turn Rotor to 1400 KC Index Line. See Note B Oscillator Range D (C5)
16 MC	External Antenna Clip	Point "X"	400 Ohm	D Range	Turn Rotor to 1400 KC Index Line. See Note B Ant. Range D (C2)

In order to align the receiver, the dial pointer must be positioned on the dial string correctly with reference to the dial. Index lines are provided on the dial background for this purpose.

To position the dial pointer, turn the gang condenser to the fully closed position. The dial pointer should be directly over the dial pointer index line. (See illustration.)

The 600 KC and 1400 KC index lines are for use when aligning the receiver.



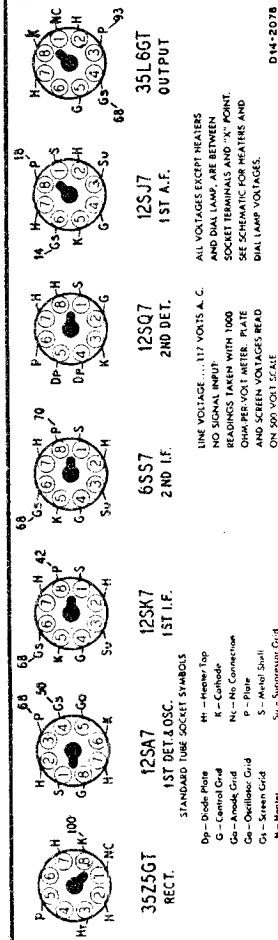
ALIGNMENT NOTES

NOTE A—Adjust Oscillator Range B (C9) trimmer on side of chassis. Oscillator Range B (C6) auxiliary trimmer on gang condenser is adjusted at factory and ordinarily need not be readjusted in the field.

NOTE B—Index line is on dial background strip. See DIAL CALIBRATION paragraph.

NOTE C—Turn the rotor back and forth and adjust the trimmer until the peak of greatest intensity is obtained.

NOTE D—A "gimmick" capacity is used on the loop antenna in place of a trimmer. This normally requires no adjustment. However, if a new loop is installed it may be necessary to adjust the "gimmick" by increasing or decreasing the number of turns in the "gimmick." Complete the oscillator adjustment (C9) at 1400 KC; then adjust the "gimmick" at the same frequency.



DRIVE CORD REPLACEMENT

Turn the gang condenser to the fully open position. Use a new cord 60" long and tie one end to the tension spring. Fasten the other end of the tension spring to the drive pulley. Pass cord through slot in the pulley rim and continue one half turn counterclockwise, over top of pulley. Wind 3 turns clockwise around wooden drive shaft spool. Turns must progress toward chassis.

Pass cord around idler pulley A, over color disc pulley B, under color disc pulley C, and around idler pulleys D, E, and F.

Wind 3/4 turn counterclockwise around drive pulley. Pass cord through slot in rim, stretch tension spring and tie cord to it. Cut off the excess string.
Attach dial pointer to cord and position the pointer directly over the Dial Pointer Index Line on the dial background.

MODELS D2624 Early,
Late, D2630
MODEL D2644

WESTERN AUTO SUPPLY CO.
REPLACEMENT PARTS LIST

NOTICE: There is a Model Number label on the chassis. This label identifies the radio as to chassis, dial and issue letter. When ordering parts or writing, give ALL information appearing on this label.

- 12A430 4" x 6" P.M. speaker—with mounting bracket
Cone and voice coil assembly for speaker
(specify part number and letters stamped on
speaker)
- 3A303 Tube Socket—octal (8 prong) molded
- 10A520 Knob, tuning
- 10A521 Knob, volume } for IVORY cabinet
- 10A522 Knob, band
- 10A467 Knob, tuning
- 10A468 Knob, volume } for WALNUT cabinet
- 10A469 Knob, band
- 13X546 Line cord and plug
- 2A206 Band change switch
- 28X292 Snap button (mounting antenna to cab-
inet)
- No. 6x3/8" P.K. Type "Z" screws (mounting
antenna to chassis)

TRANSFORMERS AND COILS

- 9A1443 T-1 "D" Range Antenna Coil Assembly
- 26A386 T-2 "B" Band Loop Antenna Assembly with
Trimmer (for Walnut Cabinet)
- 26A387 T-2 "B" Band Loop Antenna Assembly with
Trimmer (for Ivory Cabinet)
- 9A1444 T-3 "D" Range Oscillator Coil Assembly
- 9A1442 T-4 "B" Band Oscillator Coil Assembly
- 9A1793 T-5 1st I-F coil assembly
- 9A1794 T-6 2nd I-F coil assembly
- 51X118 T-7 Output transformer

- CAPACITORS**
- B67102 C-1 .001 mf 200 V Tubular
 - 17A152 C-2 2-25 mmf Ant. Range "D" Trimmer
 - C-3 2-25 mmf Osc. Range "B" Trimmer
 - 14A148 C-3A Gang capacitor and pulley
 - C-3B
 - 46X289 C-4 .00475 mf 180 V Tubular
 - 17A174 C-5 2-25 mmf Osc. Range "D" Trimmer
 - C-6 Part of C-3
 - 47X463 C-7 47 mmf Molded
 - 47X466 C-8 68 mmf Molded
 - 17A234 C-10 250-525 mmf 600 K.C. Padder
 - B66104 C-11 .1 mf 200 V Tubular
 - C-23
 - C-12
 - B66403 C-15 .04 mf 200 V Tubular
 - C-22
 - 47X446 C-13, C-14 Part of T-5 (1st I-F coil assembly)
 - C-16, C-21 47 mmf Molded
 - C-17, C-18 Part of T-6 (2nd I-F coil as-
sembly)
 - 47X476 C-19 100 mmf Molded
 - B66502 C-20 .005 mf 200 V Tubular
 - 47X467 C-24 470 mmf Molded
 - B66103 C-25 .01 mf 200 V Tubular
 - C-28
 - B67253 C-26 .025 mf 200 V Tubular
 - C-27A 50 mf 150 V } Dry electrolytic
 - 45X342 C-27B 50 mf 150 V }
 - C-27C 20 mf 25 V }
 - D67204 C-29 .26 mf 400 V Tubular
 - D66104 C-30 .10 mf 400 V Tubular
 - 17A123 C-31 1-12 mmf Antenna Range B Trimmer

RESISTORS

- B84393 R-1 Ohms Watts Carbon
- B84472 R-2 39,000 0.5 Carbon
- B85473 R-3 R-5 47,000 0.5 Carbon
- B84332 R-4 3300 0.5 Carbon

- B85104 R-6 100,000 0.5 Carbon
- B85225 R-7 2.2 meg 0.5 Carbon
- B85475 R-8 4.7 meg 0.5 Carbon
- 36X309 R-9 Volume control and switch
0.5 megohms
- B84153 R-10 15,000 0.5 Carbon
- B85474 R-11, R-14 470,000 0.5 Carbon
- B84333 R-12 33,000 0.5 Carbon
- B84823 R-13 82,000 0.5 Carbon
- B84181 R-15 180 0.5 Carbon
- B85224 R-16 220,000 0.5 Carbon
- 43X214 R-17 775 28 Wire wound
- B84270 R-18 27 0.5 Carbon
- C85152 R-19 1500 1.0 Carbon

DIAL AND DRIVE ASSEMBLY

- 6X21 Rubber grommet } Mounting gang {
- 20X329 Cond. cushion stud } capacitor {
- 15A128 Color disc assembly
- 58X588 Dial scale
- 58X587 Dial background
- 26A384 Pointer bracket assembly complete with
legs and studs
- 15X220 Pointer
- 5 ft. Drive cord
- 28X113 Drive cord tension spring
- 25X580 Drive shaft bracket
- 26X465 Drive shaft
- 19X192 "C" Washer (for drive shaft)
- 24X564 Drive shaft spool
- 7A193 Pilot light socket assembly
- No. 47 Pilot light

Model D2644

ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE

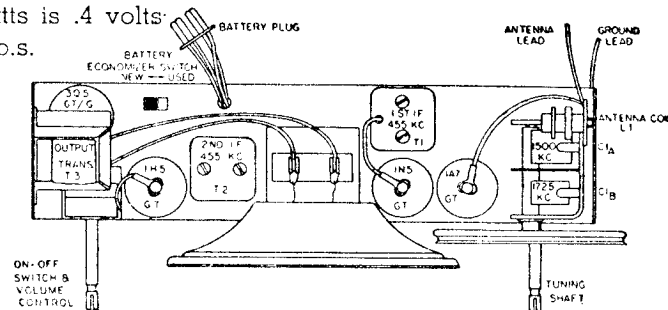
- Volume control—Maximum: all adjustments.
- Connect ground lead of signal generator to radio chassis.
- Connect dummy antenna in series with output lead of signal generator.
- Connect output meter across voice coil of speaker.

The following equipment is necessary for proper alignment;
Signal generator that will provide the test frequencies as listed, 30% modulated, 400 c.p.s.
Output meter.
Non metallic screwdriver.
Dummy antennas... .1 mfd.,
00025 mfd.

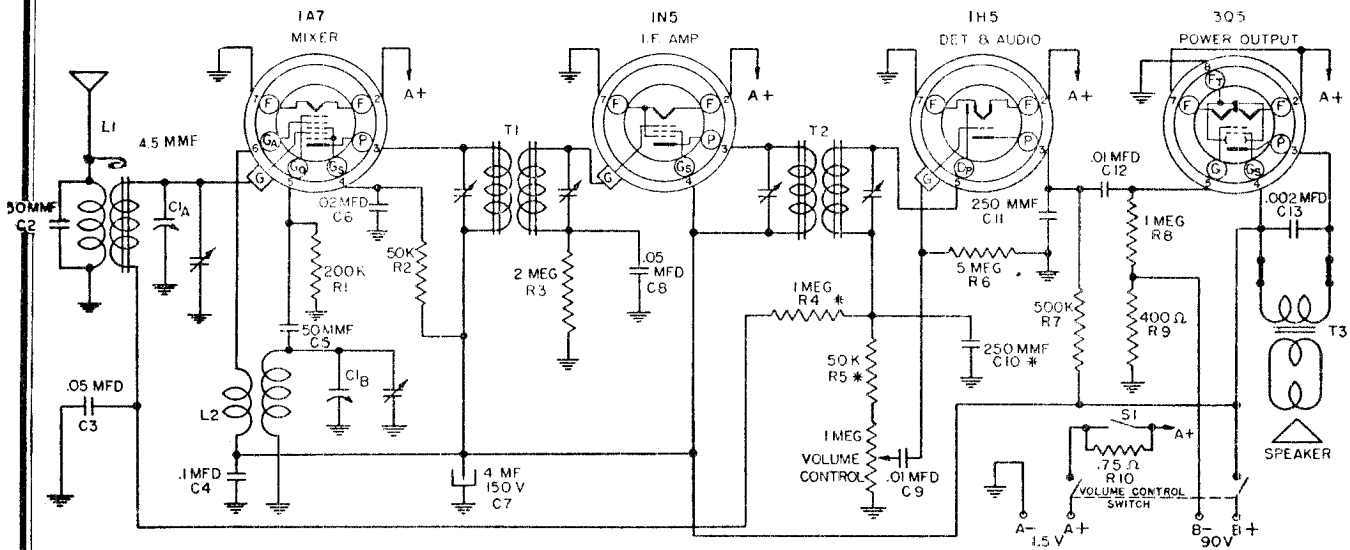
Variable Condenser Setting	Generator Frequency	Dummy Antenna Mid.	Connection to Radio	Trimmer Adjustment	Trimmer Function
Minimum Capacity (Fully Opened)	455 K.C.	.1	Grid of 1A7GT Tube	Two Trimmers on Top of T2	Output I.F.
Minimum Capacity (Fully Opened)	455 K.C.	.1	Grid of 1A7GT Tube	Two Trimmers on Top of T1	Input I.F.
Minimum Capacity (Fully Opened)	1725 K.C.	.00025	Antenna Lead	C1B	Oscillator Trimmer
Tune in signal From Generator	1500 K.C.	.00025	Antenna Lead	C1A	Antenna Trimmer

With an output meter connected across the voice coil of the speaker, the output meter reading for 50 milliwatts is .4 volts using a signal which is modulated 30% at 400 c.p.s.

Frequency Range
540 to 1725 K.C.
I.F. Frequency 455 K.C.



WESTERN AUTO SUPPLY CO.



* Note: R4, R5, and C10 are part of 2nd I.F. Transformer (T2) and can not be replaced separately.

IF PEAK 455 KC

PARTS LIST

CONDENSERS

Circuit Diagram Reference	Part No.	Description
C1A, C1B	B19-185	Variable condenser with Drum
C3, C8	A16-152	.05 mfd. 200 volt tubular condenser
C4	A16-157	.1 mfd. 200 volt tubular condenser
C5	A15-175	50 mmfd mica condenser
C6	A16-150	.02 mfd. 400 volt tubular condenser
C7	A18-273	4 mfd. 150 volt electrolytic condenser
C9, C12	A16-156	.01 mfd. 400 volt tubular condenser
C11	A15-176	250 mmfd mica condenser
C13	A16-155	.002 mfd. 600 volt tubular condenser

RESISTORS

R1	A60-667	200 K Ohm 1/3 watt resistor—20%
R2	A60-685	50 K Ohm 1/3 watt resistor—20%
R3	A60-684	2 Megohm 1/3 watt resistor—20%
R6	A60-669	5 Megohm 1/3 watt resistor—20%
R7	A60-662	500 K Ohm 1/3 watt resistor—20%
R8	A60-668	1 Megohm 1/3 watt resistor—20%
R9	A60-665	400 Ohm 1/3 watt resistor—10%
R10	A60-691	.75 Ohm 1 watt resistor

COILS

L1	A10-414	Antenna Coil
L2	A10-415	Oscillator coil
T1	B10-416	1st I.F. Transformer
T2	B10-417	2nd I.F. Transformer

MISCELLANEOUS

T3	A80-218	Speaker output transformer
S1	A69-164	Battery Economizer switch
	A24-165	Volume control and switch
	B79-335	6 1/4 inch P.M. Speaker
	D42-382	Wood cabinet
	B67-484	Dial scale
	A52-182	Knobs, Walnut Bakelite
	B58-59	Dial pointer
	A84-35	Dial drive shaft and pulley assembly
	A45-118	Battery plug, 4 prong

VOLTAGE CHART

All voltages measured with a 1000 ohm per volt meter on the 150 volt scale. For the following voltages the "B" battery section of the power pack should read 90 volts under load. Where no voltages are shown the voltage is 0 or is too low to be read with this type of voltmeter.

1A7GT TUBE	PIN NO.	VOLTS
Plate-P—to ground	3	85
Screen-G3 & G5—to ground	4	37
Grid-G2—to ground	6	85

1N5GT TUBE	PIN NO.	VOLTS
Plate-P—to ground	3	85
Screen-G2—to ground	4	85

1H5GT TUBE	PIN NO.	VOLTS
Plate-P—to ground	3	17

3Q5GT TUBE	PIN NO.	VOLTS
Plate-P—to ground	3	83
Screen-G2—to ground	4	85

SERVICE NOTES

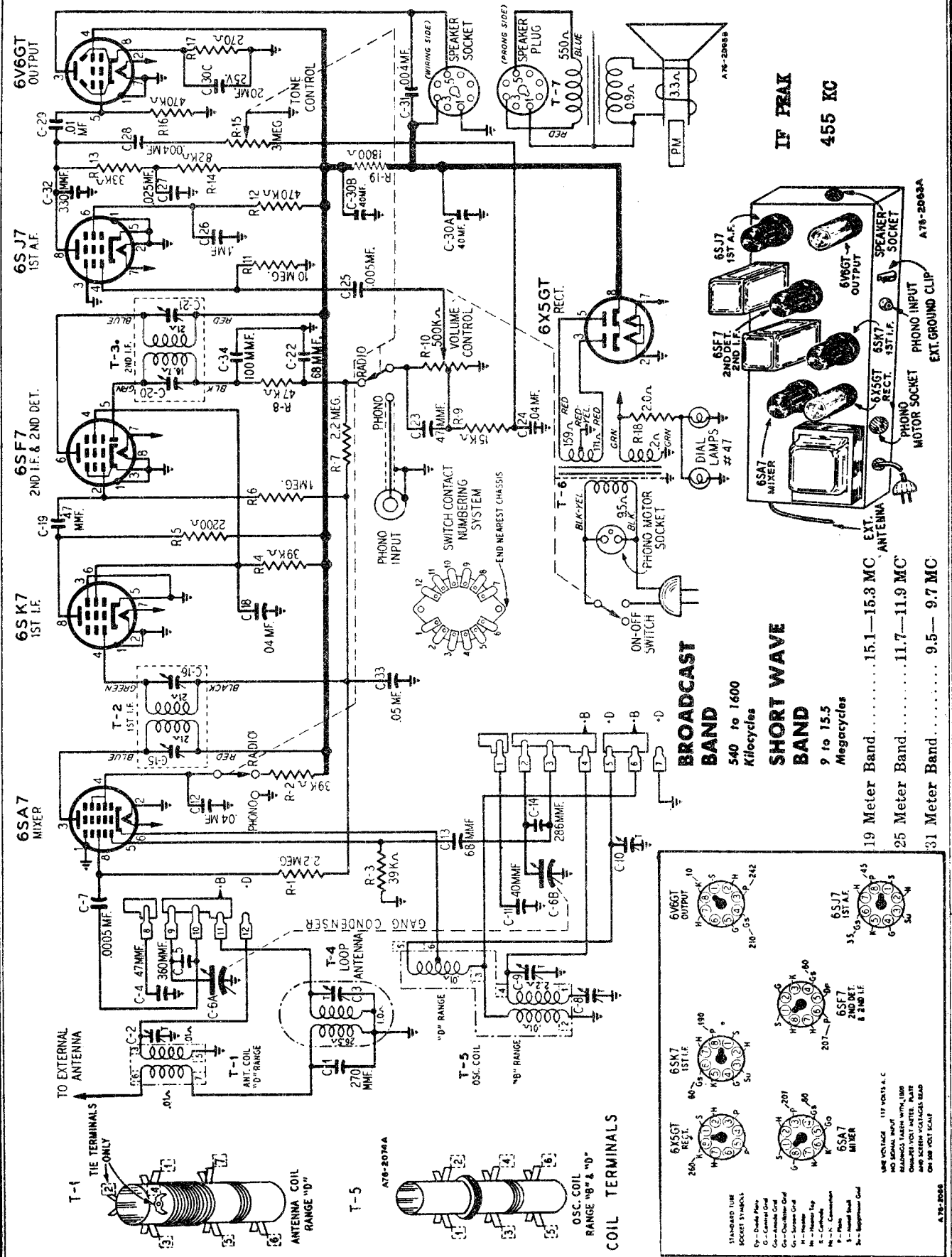
Voltages taken from the different points of the circuit to the chassis are measured with volume control in maximum position, all tubes in their sockets and with a volt meter having a resistance of 1000 ohms per volt, using the 150 volt scale. These voltages are clearly indicated on the voltage chart.

All voltages should be measured with a new battery or one that gives 90 volts under load.

To check for open by-pass condensers, shunt each condenser with another one having the same capacity and voltage rating which is known to be good until the defective unit is located.

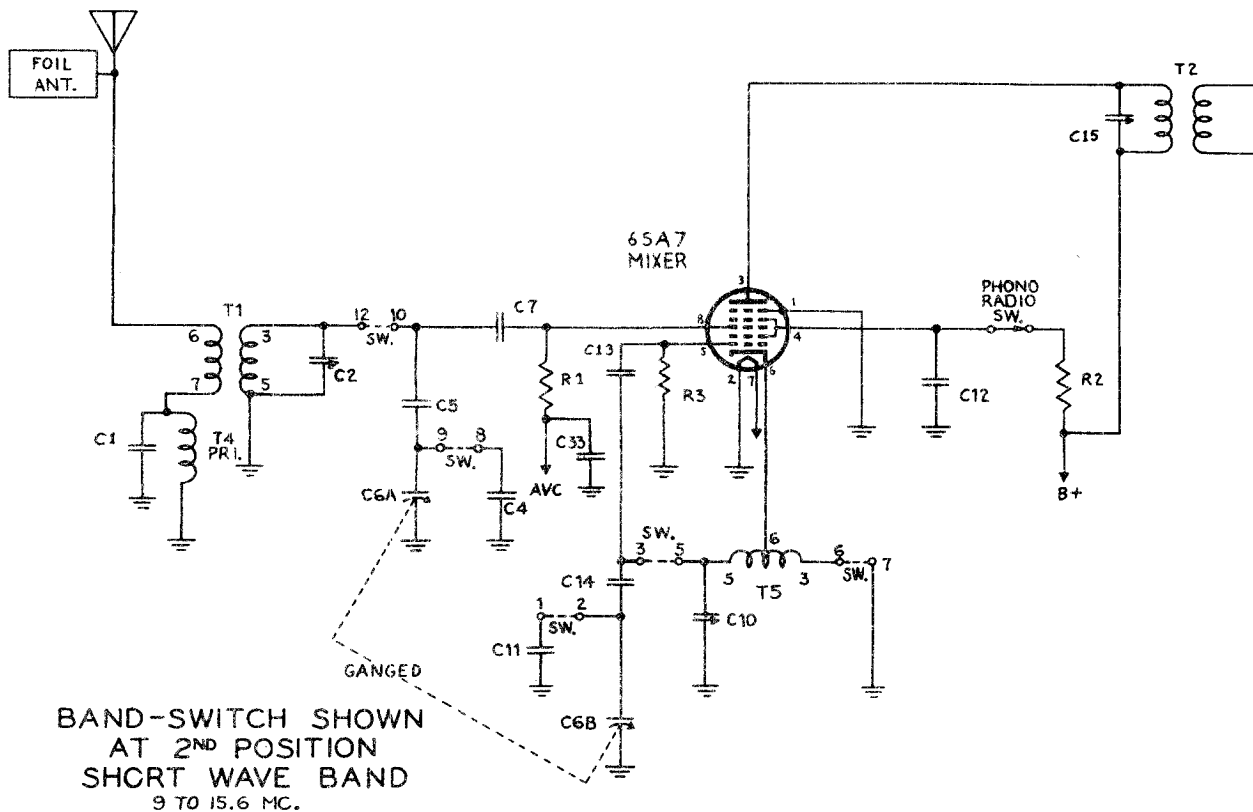
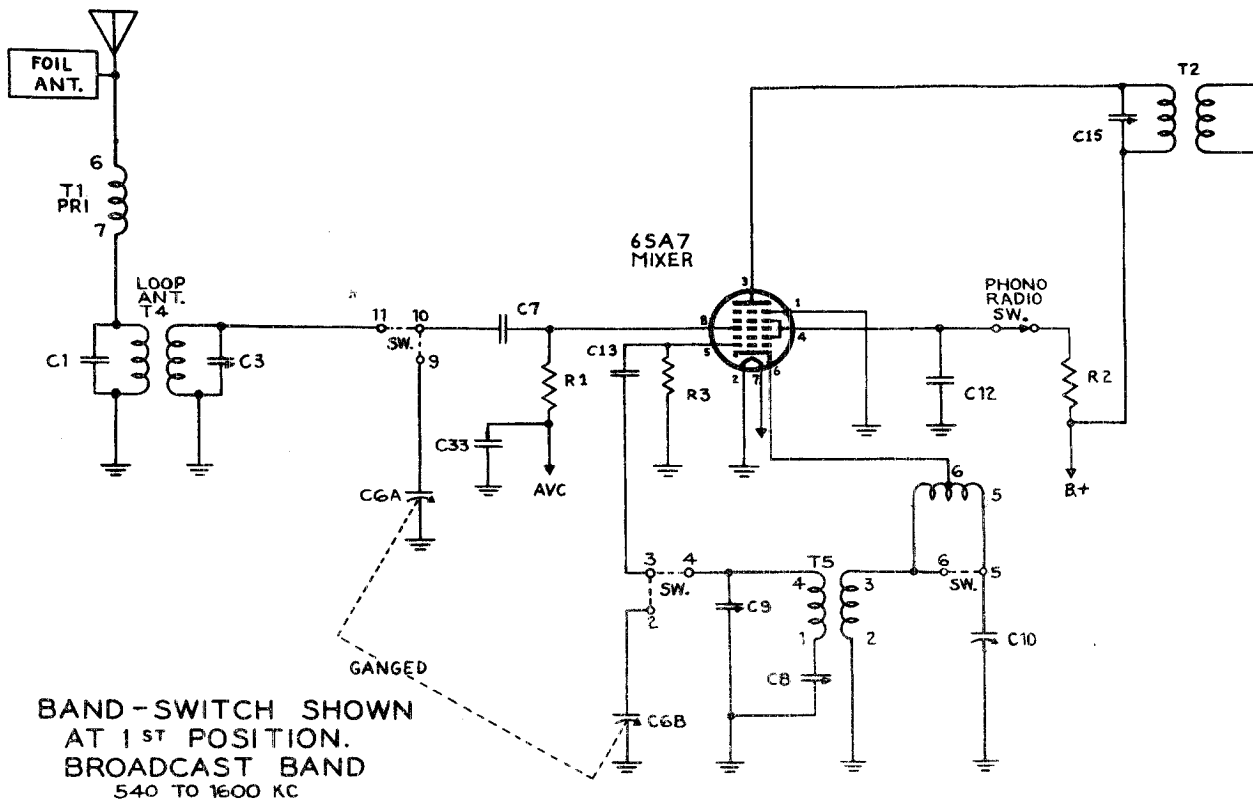
MODEL D2645

WESTERN AUTO SUPPLY CO.



"clarified schematics"

WESTERN AUTO SUPPLY CO.



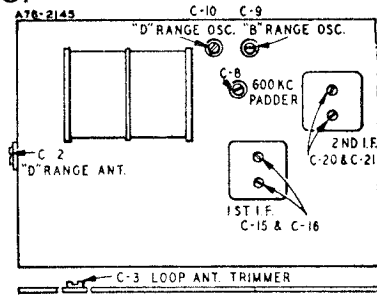
WESTERN AUTO SUPPLY CO.

ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE

Volume Control—Maximum All Adjustments.
Connect Radio Chassis to Ground Post of Signal Generator with a Short Heavy Lead.
Allow Chassis and Signal Generator to "Heat Up" for several minutes.

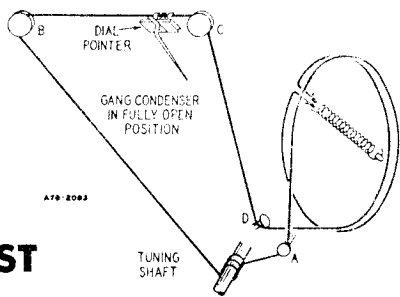
The following equipment is required for aligning:
An All Wave Signal Generator which will provide an accurately calibrated signal at the test frequencies as listed.
Output Indicating Meter—Non-Metallic Screwdriver.
Dummy Antennas—1 mf., 100 mmf., and 400 ohms.

SIGNAL GENERATOR FREQUENCY SETTING	CONNECT-ON AT RADIO	DUMMY ANTENNA	BAND SWITCH SETTING	CONDENSER SETTING	ADJUST TRIMMERS TO MAXIMUM
I.F. 455 KC	Grid of 6SA7 Pin 8	.1 mf.	B Range	Turn Rotor to Full Open	2nd I.F. (C20) & (C21) 1st I.F. (C15) & (C16)
RANGE B 1620 KC	Antenna Lead	100 mmf.	B Range	Turn Rotor to Full Open	Oscillator Range B (C9)
1400 KC	Antenna Lead	100 mmf.	B Range	Tune Rotor to Max. Output Set Pointer to 1400 KC (See Note A)	Ant. Range B (C3)
600 KC	Antenna Lead	100 mmf.	B Range	Tune Rotor to Max. Output	Oscillator (C8) Rock Rotor—See Note B
Repeat above steps at 1620 and 600 KC until readjusting the oscillator Range B Trimmer (C9) causes no further improvement of output.					
RANGE D 15,600 KC	Antenna Lead	400 Ohm	D Range	Turn Rotor to Full Open	Oscillator Range D (C10)
14,000 KC	Antenna Lead	400 Ohm	D Range	Tune Rotor to Max. Output	Ant. Range D (C2) Rock Rotor—See Note B
LOOP RANGE B 1400 KC	Reassemble chassis in cabinet.				



NOTE A—Set pointer at the 1400 KC mark on the dial scale. Attach pointer to drive cord.

NOTE B—Turn Rotor back and forth and adjust the trimmer until the peak of greatest intensity is obtained.



DRIVE CORD REPLACEMENT

The drive cord should be replaced as shown on the accompanying illustration using a 46" drive cord for the purpose. Three turns are to be wound clockwise around the

tuning shaft with the turns progressing away from the chassis. After the cord has been installed, stretch the tension spring and hook the free end to the tab on the drive pulley. Cut off any excess string that may remain.

REPLACEMENT PARTS LIST

NOTICE: There is a power rating label on the chassis. This label specifies the power supply on which the radio may be used, and identifies the radio as to chassis, dial and issue letter. When ordering parts or writing, give ALL information appearing on this label.

MISCELLANEOUS

- 12A442 6" P.M. Speaker Complete with Output Transformer.
- Cone and Voice Coil Assembly (Specify part number and letters stamped on speaker)
- Output Transformer (Specify part number and letters stamped on speaker)
- 3A303 T-1 has screw-terminal (8 prong) moulded
- 3A304 Phono motor socket
- 3A305 Phono socket—single pin tip
- 10A578 Knob (Tuning)
- 10A579 Knob (Off-On, Volume)
- 10A581 Knob (Tone, Radio-Phono)
- 10A580 Knob (SW-BC)
- 2A359 Band Change Switch
- 12X328 Line cord and plug assembly

TRANSFORMERS AND COILS

- T-1 9A1812 "D" Range Antenna Coil Assembly
- T-2 9A1814 1st I.F. Coil Assembly
- T-3 9A1815 2nd I.F. Coil Assembly
- T-4 9A1831 "B" Range Loop Antenna
- T-5 9A1813 "B" Range and "D" Range Oscillator Coil Assembly
- T-6 53X282 117 Volt 60 Cycle Standard Power Transformer
- T-7 Output Transformer (See Miscellaneous)

CAPACITORS

- C-1 47X445 270 mmf Moulded
- C-2 17A164 5-50 mmf Trimmer
- C-3 17A123 1-12 mmf Trimmer
- C-4 47X473 47 mmf Silvered mica
- C-5 47X474 360 mmf Silvered mica
- C-6A, C-6B 14A178 Gang Capacitor with drive pulley
- C-7 8A6511 .0005 mf 200 V Tubular
- C-8 17A155 350-430 mmf Trimmer
- C-9, C-10 17A109 2.5-35 mmf Dual Trimmer
- C-11 47X472 40 mmf Silvered mica
- C-12, C-18 D66403 .04 mf 400 V Tubular
- C-13 47X466 68 mmf Moulded
- C-14 47X481 286 mmf Silvered mica
- C-15, C-16 Part of T-2 (1st I.F. Coil Assem.)
- C-19, C-23 47X463 47 mmf Moulded
- C-20, C-21 Part of T-3 (2nd I.F. Coil Assem.)
- C-22 47X471 68 mmf Moulded
- C-24 D'4403 .04 mf 400 V Tubular
- C-25 D66502 .005 mf 400 V Tubular
- C-26 D66104 .10 mf 400 V Tubular
- C-27 D54253 .025 mf 400 V Tubular
- C-28, C-31 D66402 .004 mf 400 V Tubular
- C-29 D56103 .01 mf 400 V Tubular
- C-30A } 40 mf 450 V
- C-30B } 45X346 40 mf 450 V
- C-30C } 20 mf 25 V 3 Section Electrolytic
- C-32 47X470 330 mmf Moulded
- C-33 866503 .05 mf 200 V Tubular
- C-34 47X476 100 mmf Moulded

RESISTORS

- B85225 R-1, R-7 2.2 megohms 0.5 W Carbon
- C84393 R-2, R-4 39 K ohms 1.0 W Carbon
- B84393 R-3 39 K ohms 0.5 W Carbon
- B84222 R-5 2200 ohms 0.5 W Carbon
- B85105 R-6 1 megohm 0.5 W Carbon
- B85473 R-8 47 K ohms 0.5 W Carbon
- B84153 R-9 15 K ohms 0.5 W Carbon
- 36X358 R-10 .5 megohm Volume control and line switch
- B85106 R-11 10 megohms 0.5 W Carbon
- B85474 R-12, R-16 470 K ohms 0.5 W Carbon
- B84333 R-13 33 K ohms 0.5 W Carbon
- B84823 R-14 82 K ohms 0.5 W Carbon
- *40X276 R-15 3.0 megohms Tone control & Radio-Phono switch
- C84271 R-17 270 ohms 1.0 W Carbon
- 43X213 R-18 2.0 ohms 0.5 W Wire wound
- D84182 R-19 1800 ohms 2.0 W Carbon

DIAL AND DRIVE ASSEMBLY

- 26A400 Dial bracket assembly complete with dial glass, background, diffusers, etc.
- 7A202 Pilot light socket assembly
- No. 47 Pilot light
- 28X113 Drive cord tension spring
- 15X150 46" Drive cord (18 lb. test)
- 26X485 Pointer
- 19X192 Drive Shaft
- 6X21 "C" Washer (for drive shaft)
- 20X329 Rubber Grommet
- Cond. Cushion Stud } Mtg. Gang Capacitor

- Speaker 6" PM Dynamic
- Selectivity 40 KC Broad at 1000 Times Signal

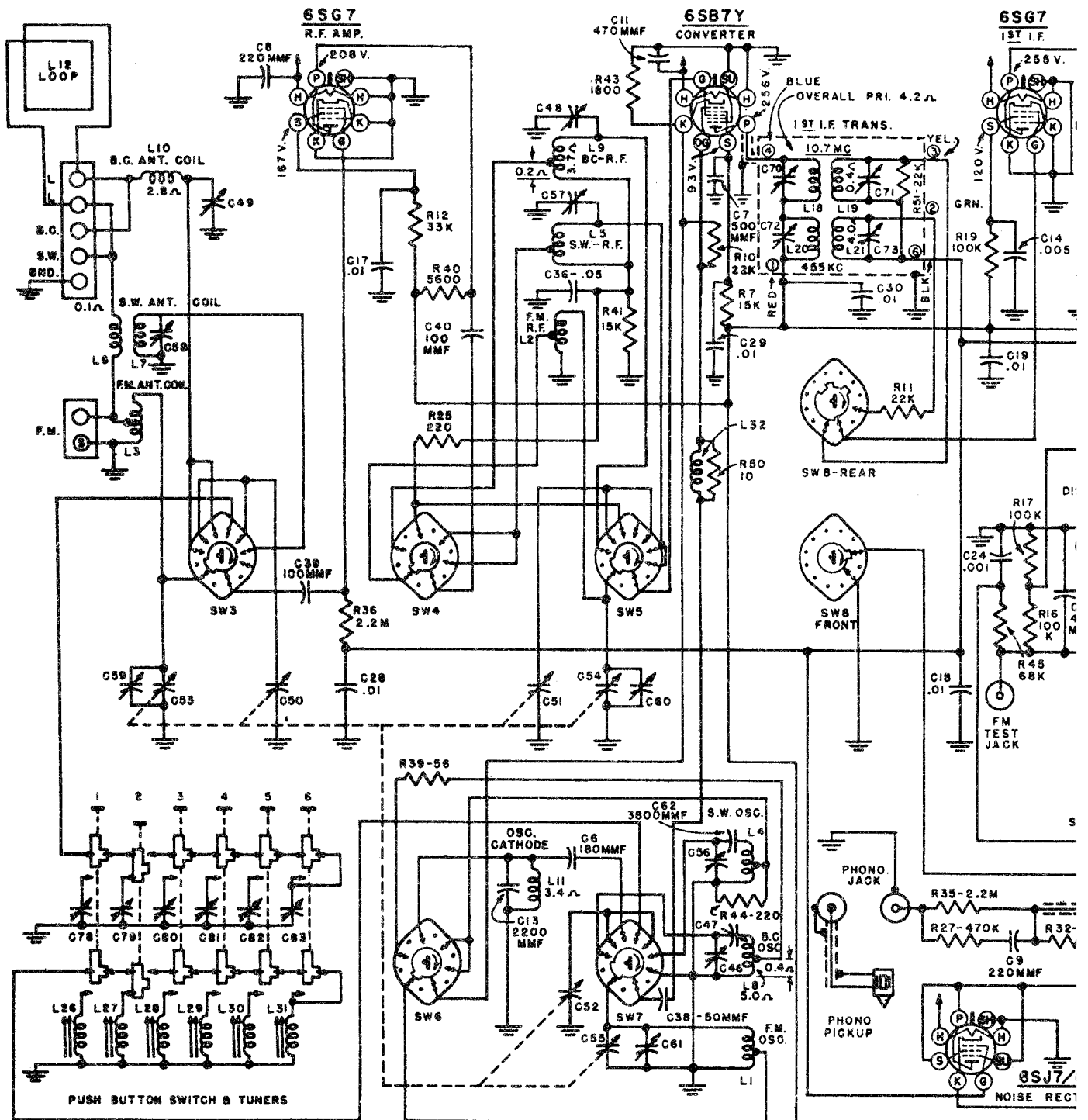
- Sensitivity (For 0.5 Watt Output, with External Antenna)
 - B Range 9 Microvolts Average
 - D Range 20 Microvolts Average

- Power Consumption (at 117 Volts AC) 40 Watts (normal) 60 Watts (phono operating)

- Power Output 4 Watts Maximum 2.3 Watts 10% Harmonics

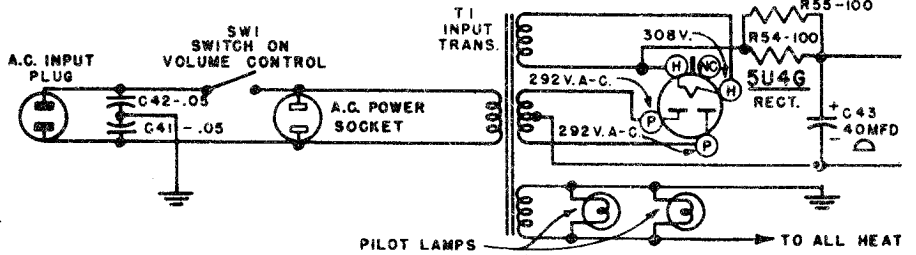
- Tuning Frequency Range
 - B Range 540-1600 Kilocycles
 - D Range 9-15.5 Megacycles

WESTINGHOUSE ELE



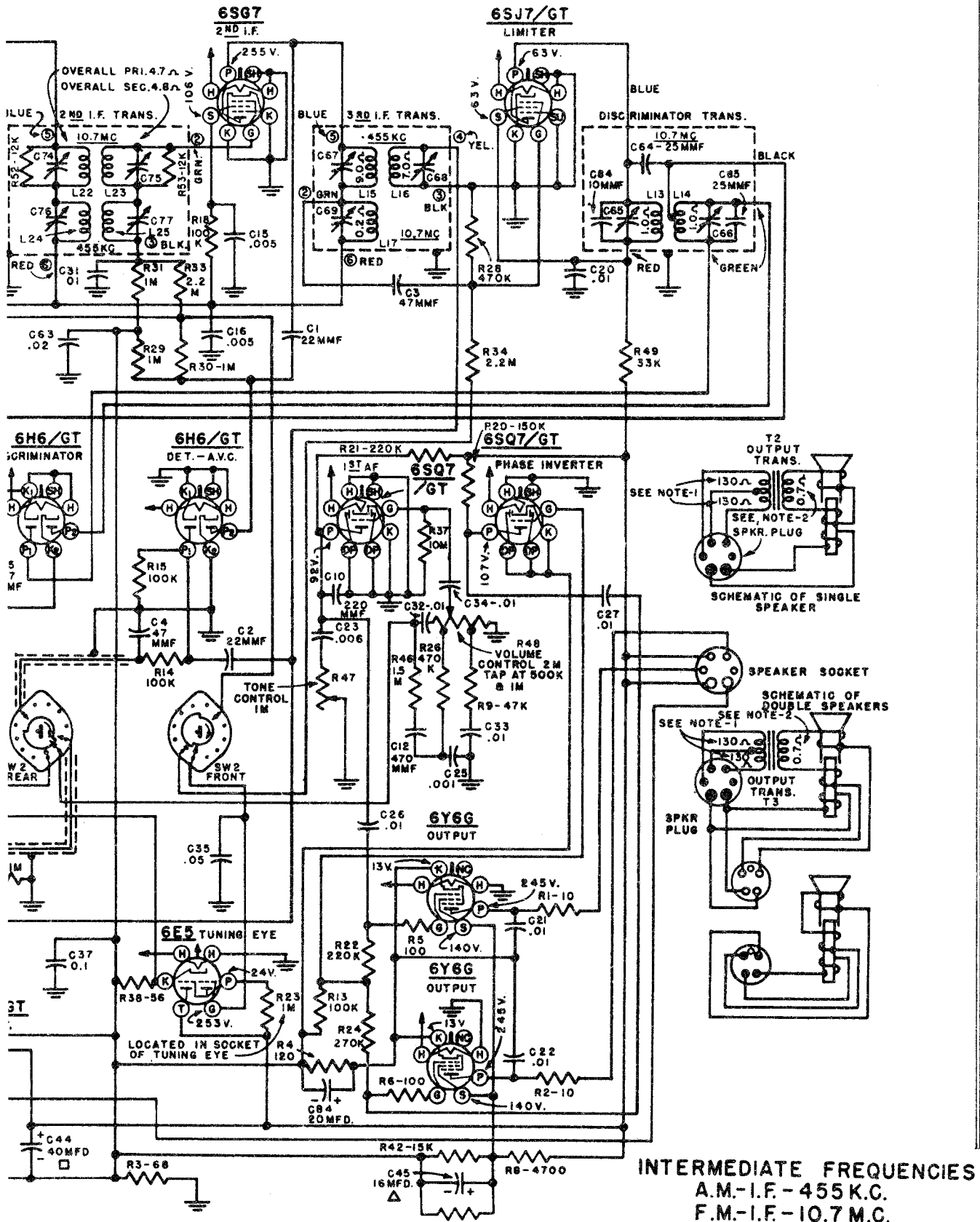
NOTES-

1. SPEAKER PLUG REMOVED.
2. VOICE COIL DISCONNECTED.
3. SWITCH SW. 2-3-4-5-6-7-8 SHOWN IN EXTREME COUNTER-CLOCKWISE OR FIRST POSITION - F.M. BAND. SECOND POSITION CLOCKWISE - MANUAL B.C. BAND. THIRD POSITION CLOCKWISE - P.B. - B.C. BAND. FOURTH POSITION CLOCKWISE - S.W. BAND. FIFTH POSITION CLOCKWISE - PHONO. SWITCHES ROTATE 60° BETWEEN POSITIONS & ARE SHOWN AS VIEWED FROM FRONT OF SET ALL VOLTAGES MEASURED FROM CHASSIS (GND), USING 20,000 OHMS/VOLT METER LINE VOLTAGE 117 V.A.C. MAX. VOLUME CONTROL SETTING AT NO SIGNAL CONDITIONS FOR B.C. BAND



CTRIC CORP.

MODELS H-113,-114,-
-116.-117, -119



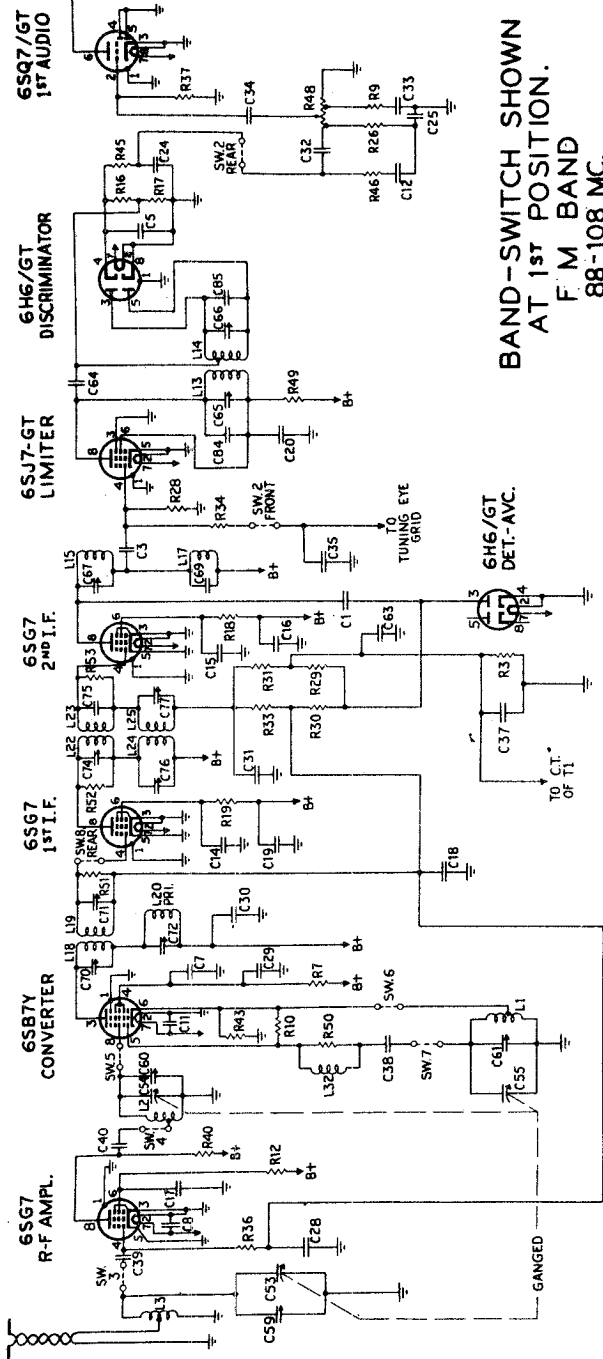
INTERMEDIATE FREQUENCIES
A.M.-I.F.-455 K.C.
F.M.-I.F.-10.7 M.C.

ERS EXCEPT 5U46 RECT. PILOT LAMPS:

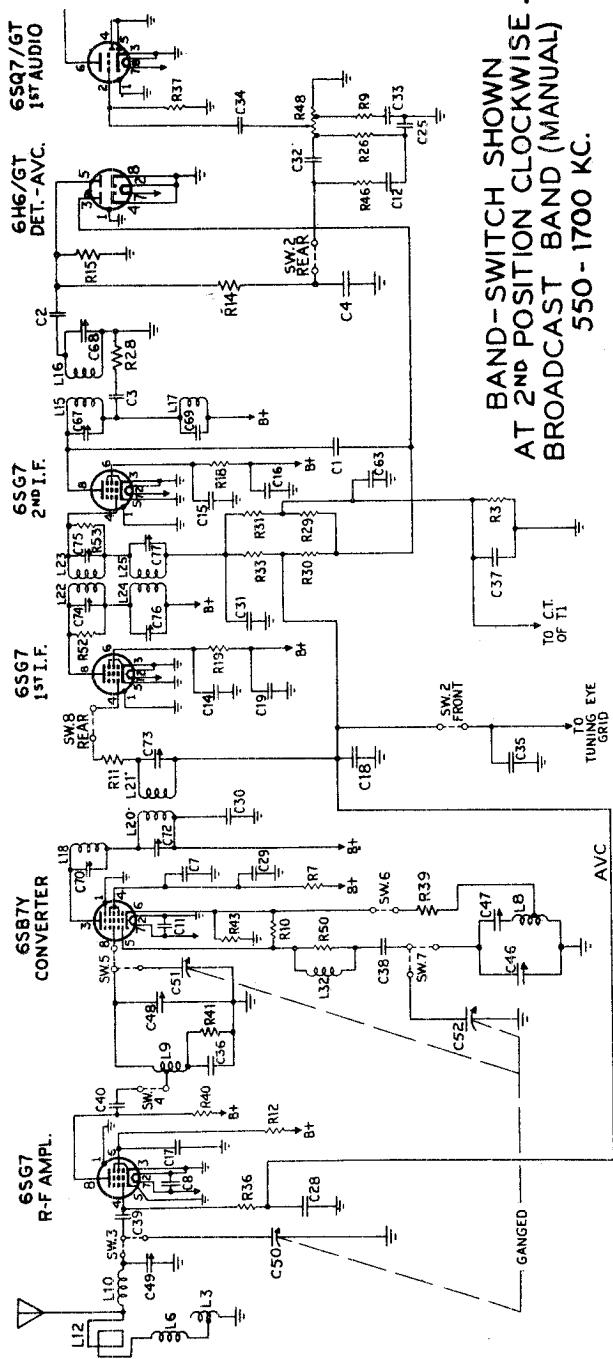
2 Westinghouse No. 44, 6.3 volts, 0.25 amps.

WESTINGHOUSE ELECTRIC CORP.

MODELS H-113 -114,
-116,-117, -119

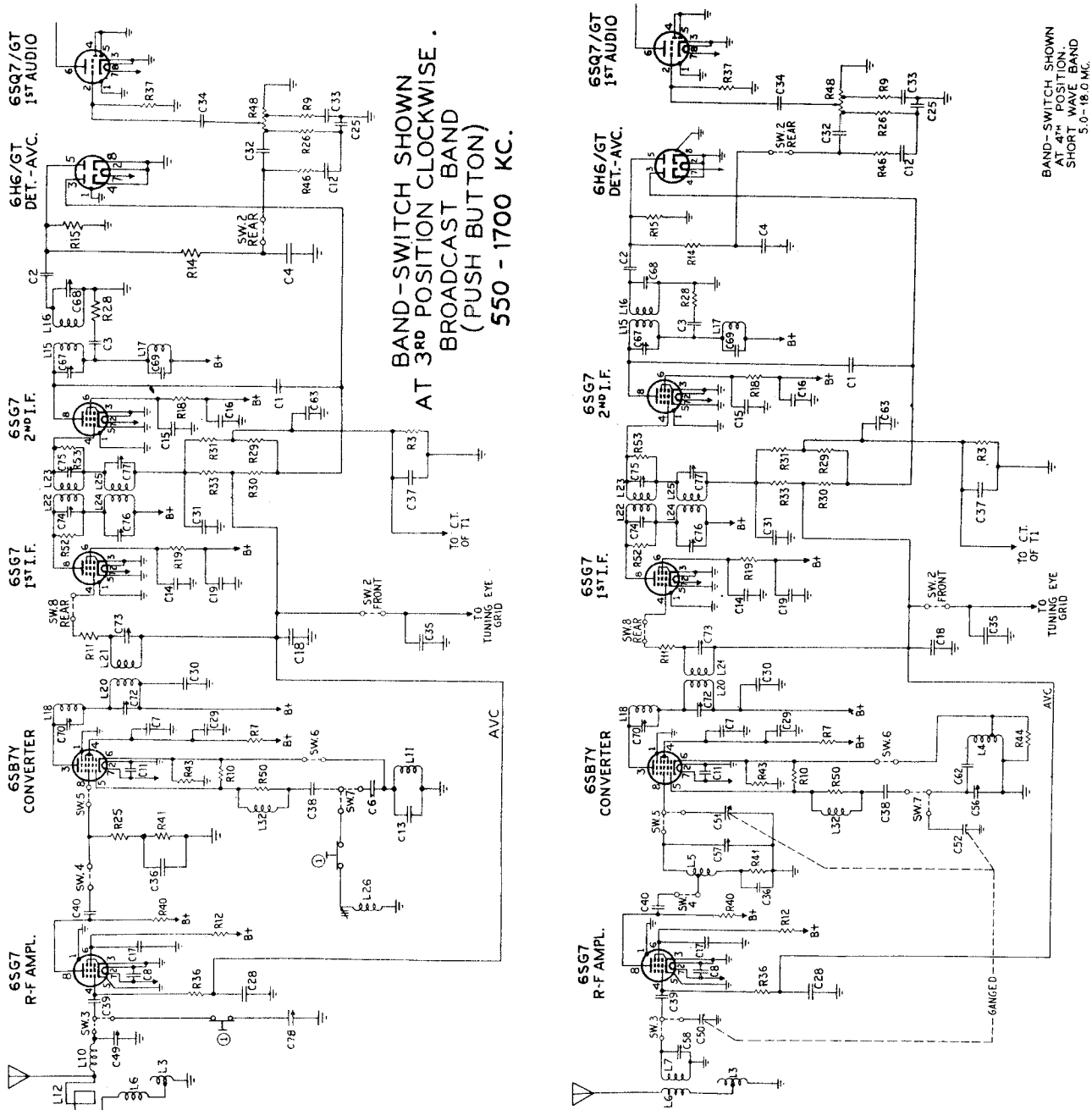


BAND-SWITCH SHOWN AT 1ST POSITION. F.M. BAND 88-108 MC.



BAND-SWITCH SHOWN AT 2ND POSITION CLOCKWISE. BROADCAST BAND (MANUAL) 550-1700 KC.

MODELS H-113,-114,-
-116,-117, -119

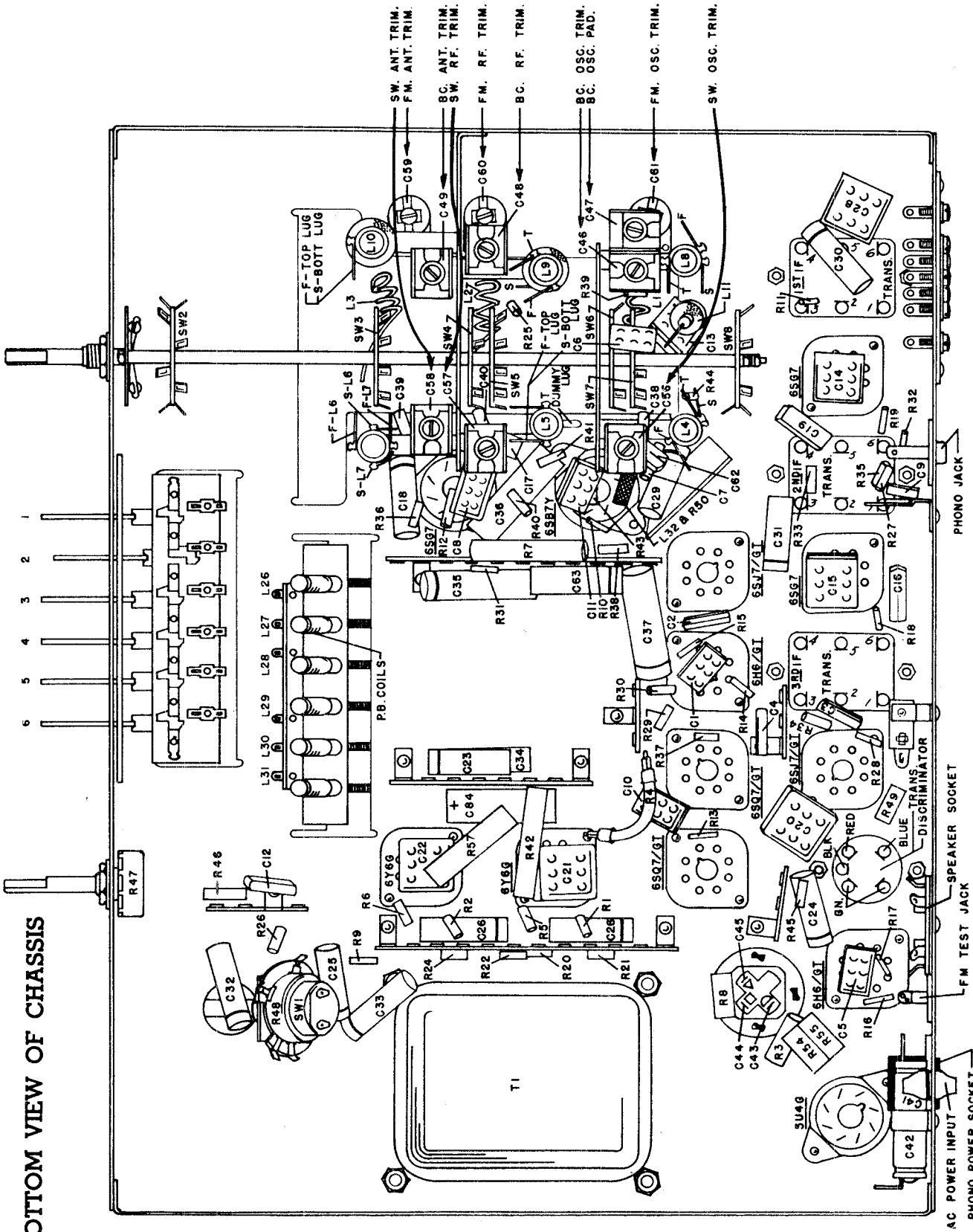


BAND-SWITCH SHOWN
AT 3rd POSITION CLOCKWISE.
BROADCAST BAND
(PUSH BUTTON)
550 - 1700 KC.

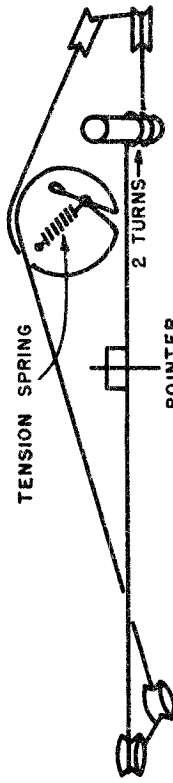
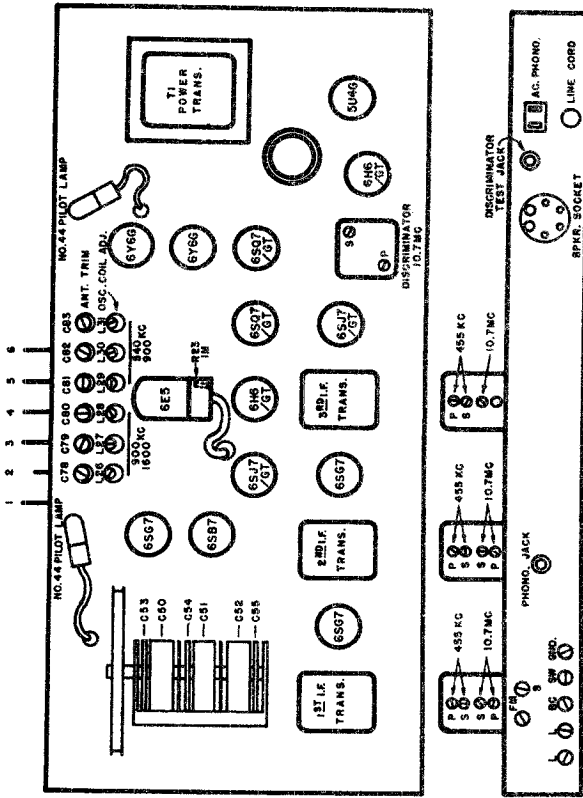
BAND-SWITCH SHOWN
AT 4th POSITION.
SHORT WAVE BAND
3.0-16.0 MC.

WESTINGHOUSE ELECTRIC CORP. MODELS H-113, -114, -116, -117, -119

BOTTOM VIEW OF CHASSIS



CHASSIS LAYOUT



LOUDSPEAKER:
 H-113, H-114, H-119:
 Size and Type (1) 12" Electro-Dynamic
 Field Resistance 250 ohms
 Voice Coil Impedance 8 ohms

H-116, H-117:
 Size and Type (2) 8" Electro-Dynamic
 Field Resistance 500 ohms
 Voice Coil Impedance 3.2 ohms

POWER OUTPUT
 Undistorted 14 watts
 Maximum 25 watts

FREQUENCY RANGES:
 Standard Broadcast 550 to 1700 kc.
 International Short Wave 5.0 to 18.0 mc.
 Frequency Modulation 88 to 108 mc.

POWER SUPPLY RATING: 105-120 volts, 50-60 cycles A-C

POWER CONSUMPTION (radio sect. only): 175 watts

SPECIAL PROVISIONS:
 H-113, H-114:
 Phonograph, playback of wire recording and television sound input connection. A-C outlet for phonograph motor at rear of chassis.

H-116, H-117, H-119:
 Playback of wire recording and television sound input connection at rear of chassis.

ALIGNMENT
BROADCAST AND SHORT WAVE BANDS
AMPLITUDE MODULATION

Connect on output meter across the speaker voice coil. With the volume control set for maximum output and the signal from the generator attenuated to avoid A.V.C. action, proceed as follows:

Step	Connect Signal	Signal Generator Frequency	Radio Dial Setting	Adjust
1	Set Photo-Band switch to "BC"			
2	6S07, 2nd I-F, control grid through a .01 mfd capacitor	455 kc	550 kc	455 kc secondary and primary trimmers of 2nd I-F transformer for maximum output.
3	6S07, 1st I-F, control grid through a .01 mfd capacitor	455 kc	550 kc	455 kc secondary and primary trimmers of 2nd I-F transformer for maximum output.
4	6SB7Y, converter, control grid through a .01 mfd capacitor	455 kc	550 kc	455 kc secondary and primary trimmers of 1st I-F transformer for maximum output.
5	6SB7Y, converter, control grid through a .01 mfd capacitor	455 kc	550 kc	carefully "peak" all 455 kc I-F transformer trimmers for maximum output.
6	BC antenna terminal through a 200 mmf capacitor	600 kc	600 kc	BC oscillator padder for maximum output.
7	BC antenna terminal through a 200 mmf capacitor	1600 kc	1600 kc	BC oscillator trimmer for maximum output.
8	Re-check steps 6 and 7			
9	Re-check signal (no connection)	1400 kc	1400 kc	BC R-F and ANT trimmers for maximum output.
10	Set Photo-Band switch to "SW"			
11	SW antenna terminal through a 400 ohm resistor	18.0 mc	18.0 mc	SW oscillator trimmer for maximum output. NOTE: If the signal is heard at two different trimmer settings, the one nearest minimum capacity is correct—the other is the image.
12	Radiated signal (no connection)	16.0 mc	16.0 mc	SW R-F and ANT trimmers for maximum output.

F. M. BAND

FREQUENCY MODULATION

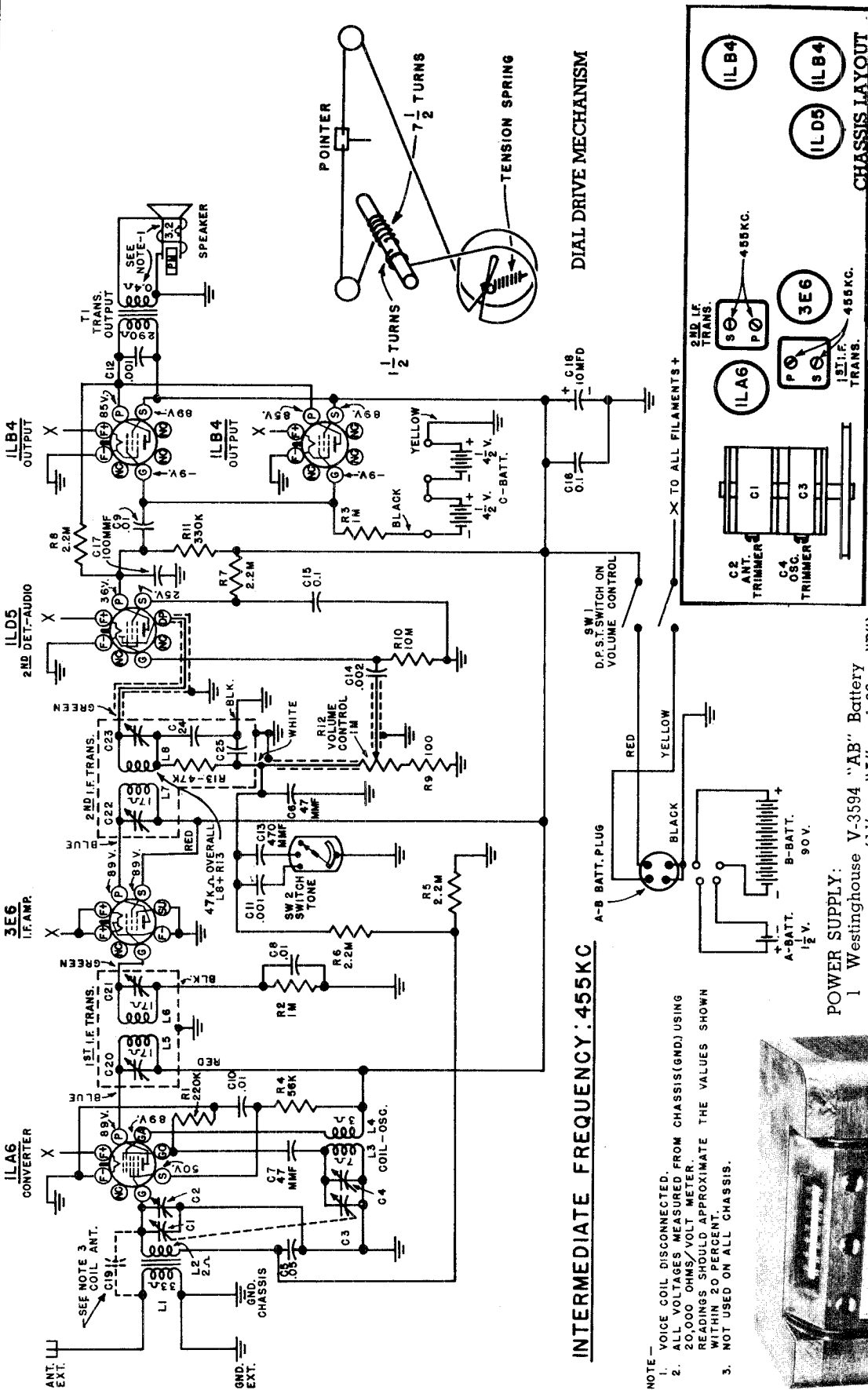
Connect a 20,000 ohms-per-volt or Vacuum Tube Voltmeter between the Discriminator Test Jack and the chassis.

With the volume control set for maximum output and the signal from the generator attenuated to avoid A.V.C. action, proceed as follows:

Step	Connect Signal	Signal Generator Frequency	Radio Dial Setting	Adjust
1	Set Photo-Band switch to "FM"			
2	Primary secondary trimmer of discriminator transformer.			
3	6S07, 2nd I-F, control grid through a .01 mfd mica capacitor	UNMODULATED 10.7 mc	88 mc	10.7 mc primary trimmer of 3rd I-F transformer for maximum voltage.
4	6S07, 1st I-F, control grid through a .01 mfd mica capacitor	UNMODULATED 10.7 mc	88 mc	10.7 mc secondary and primary trimmers of 2nd I-F transformer for maximum voltage.
5	Fixed plates of the FM converter tuning capacitor through a .01 mfd mica capacitor	UNMODULATED 10.7 mc	88 mc	10.7 mc secondary and primary trimmers of 1st I-F transformer for maximum voltage.
6	Fixed plates of the FM converter tuning capacitor through a .01 mfd mica capacitor	UNMODULATED 10.7 mc	88 mc	carefully "peak" all 10.7 mc I-F trimmers for maximum voltage.
7	FM antenna terminal through a non-inductive 300 ohm resistor	UNMODULATED 105 mc	105 mc	FM oscillator trimmer for maximum voltage.
8	FM antenna terminal through a non-inductive 300 ohm resistor	UNMODULATED 105 mc	105 mc	FM R-F and ANT trimmers for maximum voltage.
9	Fixed plates of the FM converter tuning capacitor through a .01 mfd mica capacitor	UNMODULATED 10.7 mc	88 mc	Primary trimmer of discriminator transformer for maximum voltage.
10	Fixed plates of the FM converter tuning capacitor through a .01 mfd mica capacitor	UNMODULATED 10.7 mc	88 mc	Secondary trimmer of discriminator transformer for zero voltage. The voltage will change polarity as the trimmer is tuned through resonance. Tune carefully for zero voltage.
11	Re-check steps 9 and 10.			

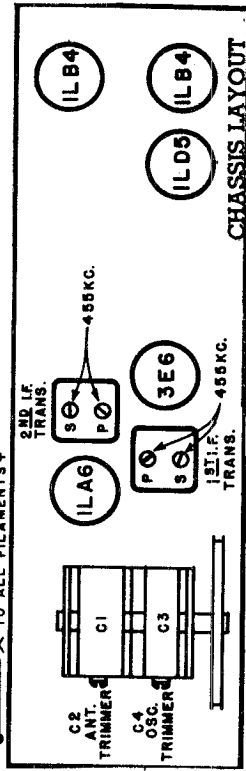
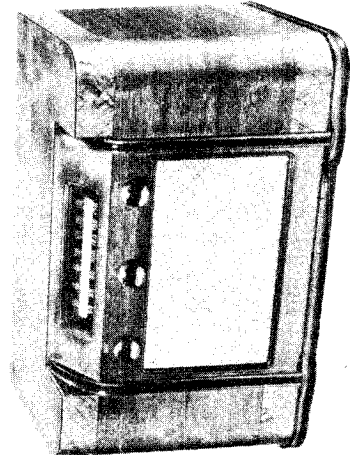
MODEL H-133

WESTINGHOUSE ELECTRIC CORP.



INTERMEDIATE FREQUENCY: 455KC

- NOTE - VOICE COIL DISCONNECTED.
1. ALL VOLTAGES MEASURED FROM CHASSIS (GND.) USING 20,000 OHMS/VOLT METER. READINGS SHOULD APPROXIMATE THE VALUES SHOWN WITHIN 20 PERCENT.
 3. NOT USED ON ALL CHASSIS.



LOUDSPEAKER:
 Size and Type 5 1/2" P.M.
 Voice Coil Impedance 3.2 ohms

FREQUENCY RANGE:
 Standard Broadcast and Police 550 to 1700 kc.

POWER SUPPLY:

- 1 Westinghouse V-3594 "AB" Battery (1 1/2 v. "A" and 90 v. "B")
- 2 Westinghouse V-3595 "C" Batteries (4 1/2 v. each)

CURRENT CONSUMPTION:

"A" Section of "AB" Battery 300 milliamperes
 "B" Section of "AB" Battery 21 milliamperes
 "C" Battery 0 milliamperes

INTERMEDIATE FREQUENCY
455 KC.

3LE4
OUTPUT

1LH4
DET.-A.V.C. & I.F.A.F.

3E6
I.F.A.M.P.

1L6
CONVERTER

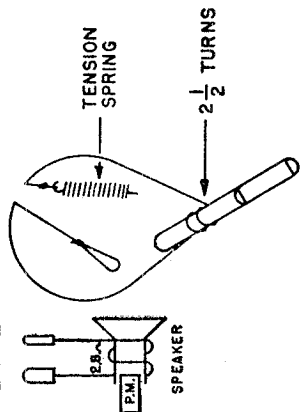
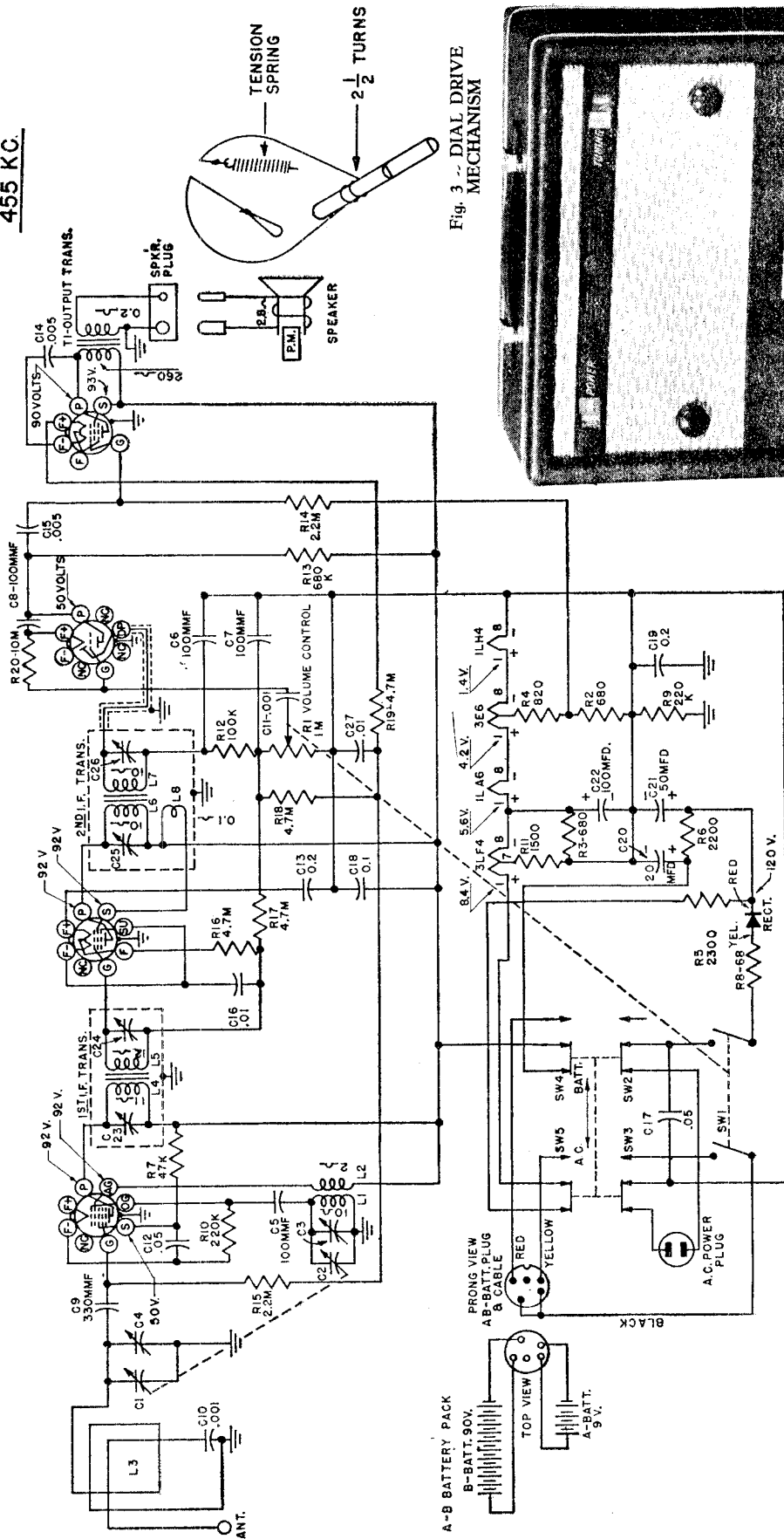
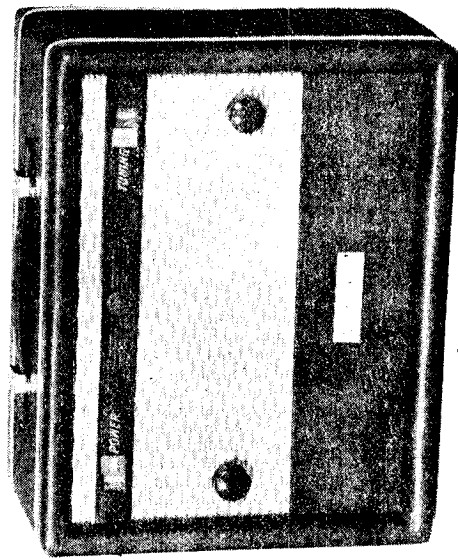


Fig. 3 - DIAL DRIVE MECHANISM

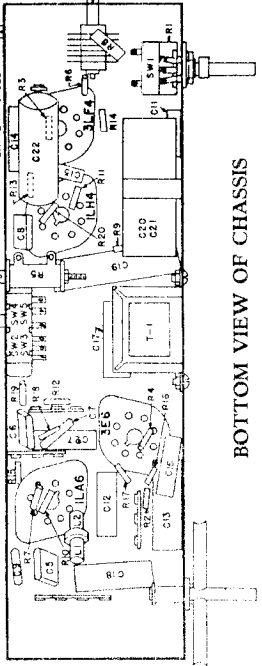
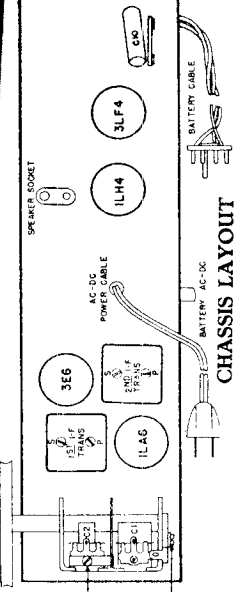


POWER OUTPUT:
Undistorted 200 milliwatts
Maximum 400 milliwatts

LOUDSPEAKER:
Size and Type 4" P. M.
Voice Coil Impedance 3.2 ohms

NOTES:
1. SWITCHES "SW. 2-3-4-5" ARE SHOWN IN A.C. POSITION.
2. VOLTAGES MEASURED FROM COMMON NEGATIVE USING A 20,000 OHM/VOLT METER. (A.C. OPERATION - 115V. LINE)

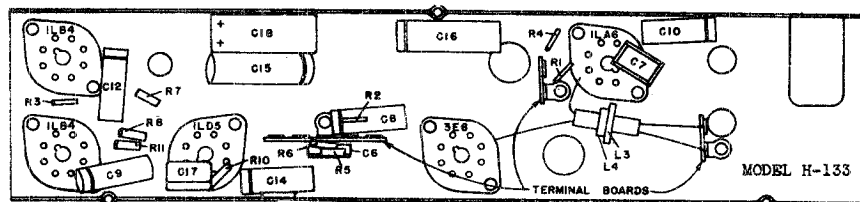
CURRENT CONSUMPTION (Battery Operation):
"A" Section of "AB" Battery 50 milliamperes
"B" Section of "AB" Battery 12 milliamperes



BOTTOM VIEW OF CHASSIS

MODEL H-133
MODEL H-148

WESTINGHOUSE ELECTRIC CORP.



BOTTOM VIEW OF CHASSIS

MODEL H-133 ALIGNMENT MODEL H-148

Before beginning alignment, make certain that the dial pointer aligns with the dot on the extreme high-frequency end of the dial when the tuning capacitor is set for minimum capacity.

Connect an output meter across the speaker voice coil.

While making the following adjustments, keep the volume control set for maximum output and the signal generator output attenuated to avoid A.V.C. action.

Step	Connect Signal Generator to—	Signal Generator Frequency	Radio Dial Setting	Adjust
1	3E5 control grid through 0.1 mfd capacitor	455 kc	550 kc	Secondary and Primary trimmers of 2nd I-F trans. for max. output.
2	1L46 control grid through 0.1 mfd capacitor	455 kc	550 kc	Secondary and Primary trimmers of 1st I-F trans. for max. output.
3	Antenna terminal through 200 mmf capacitor	455 kc	550 kc	"Peak" all I-F trimmers.
4	Antenna terminal through 200 mmf capacitor	*1700 kc	*1700 kc	Oscillator trimmer for max. output.
5	Antenna terminal through 200 mmf capacitor	1400 kc	1400 kc	Antenna trimmer for max. output.

*1600 KC for Model H-148; rest of alignment the same and description of part.

Part Number	Description
V-3803	Background dial
V-4521	Baffle and Grille Cloth Assy.
V-3594	Battery, "A-B" (1 1/2 v. & 90 v.)
V-3595	Battery, "C" (4 1/2 v.)
V-3580	Bracket, var. cap. mtg.
V-1112-2	Cabinet
V-3569	Capacitor, variable, 2 gang (C1, C2, C3, C4)
RCPI0W2500A	Capacitor, 0.05 mfd. 200 v. (C5)
RCM20A470K	Capacitor, 47 mmf. (C6, C7)
RCPI0W4100A	Capacitor, 0.01 mfd. 400 v. (C8, C9, C10)
RCPI0W6100K	Capacitor, 0.061 mfd. 800 v. (C11, C12)
RCM20A471K	Capacitor, 470 mmf. (C13)
RCPI0W5200A	Capacitor, 0.002 mfd. 500 v. (C14)
RCPI0W3400A	Capacitor, 0.1 mfd. 200 v. (C15, C16)
RCM20A191M	Capacitor, 100 mmf. (C17)
V-3581	Capacitor, electrolytic, 10 mfd. 150 v. (C18)
V-4923	Capacitor, 4.7 mmf. (C19—not used on all chassis)
V-3582	Clamp, dial mtg.
V-3567	Coil, antenna (L1, L2)
V-3582	Coil, oscillator (L3, L4)
V-3564	Control, volume, 1 meg. (R12) with switch (SW1)
V-4157S-66	Cord, dial drive
V-3596	Decal, OFF
V-3600	Decal, TONE
V-3602	Decal, STATIONS
V-3595	Decal, WESTINGHOUSE
V-3599	Dial, glass

Part Number	Description	MODEL H-133
V-3489	Foot, felt	
V-3586	Grommet, variable cap. mtg.	
V-3802	Jumper, "C" battery	
V-3331-1	Knob, volume (including spring)	
V-3331-2	Knob, tuning (including spring)	
V-3331-3	Knob, tone (including spring)	
Form RM666	Operating instructions	
V-3585	Plug, battery cable	
V-3587	Plug and Cable Assy., battery	
V-3588	Pointer Assy.	
V-3186S	Pulley, 7/16" dia.	
RC10AE224M	Resistor, 220K 1/4 w. (R1)	
RC10AE103M	Resistor, 1.0 meg. 1/4 w. (R2, R3)	
RC10AE533M	Resistor, 53K 1/4 w. (R4)	
RC10AE225M	Resistor, 2.2 meg. 1/4 w. (R5, R6, R7, R8)	
RC10AE101M	Resistor, 100 ohms 1/4 w. (R9)	
RC10AE103M	Resistor, 10 meg. 1/4 w. (R10)	
RC10AE334M	Resistor, 330K 1/4 w. (R11)	
V-3755S-10	Screw, chassis mtg.	
V-3573	Socket, local tube	
V-3601	Speaker, 5 1/4" P.M.	
V-3248S	Spring, dial drive	
V-3551	Stud and Bracket Assy., pulley	
V-3550	Switch, tone control (SW2)	
V-3674	Terminal Board, 2 lugs	
V-3575	Terminal Board, 3 lugs	
V-3576	Transformer, output (T1)	
V-3577	Transformer, 1st I.F.	
V-3578	Transformer, 2nd I.F.	
V-3227	Washer, cup, var. cap. mtg.	
V-3752S	Washer, felt	
V-3267S-4	Washer, chassis mtg.	

MODEL H-148

PART NO. DESCRIPTION

V-3881	Baffle and Grille Cloth Assy.
V-3920	Battery Pack, "AB" (9 v. and 90 v.)
V-3323	Bearing, tuning shaft
V-3644	Bracket Assy. (OFF-ON)
V-3557	Bracket, variable capacitor mtg.
V-1114	Cabinet
V-3558	Capacitor, variable 2 gang (C1, C2, C3)
V-4542	Capacitor, Antenna trimmer (C4)
RCM20A101M	Capacitor, 100 mfd mica (C5, C6, C7, C8)
RCM20A331M	Capacitor, 330 mfd mica (C9)
RCPI0W6102A	Capacitor, .001 mfd 600 v. (C10, C11)
RCPI0W2503A	Capacitor, .05 mfd 200 v. (C12)
RCPI0W2204A	Capacitor, 0.2 mfd 200 v. (C13)
RCPI0W6502A	Capacitor, .005 mfd 600 v. (C14, C15)
RCPI0W4103A	Capacitor, .01 mfd 400 v. (C16, C17)
RCPI0W4503A	Capacitor, .05 mfd 400 v. (C18)
RCPI0W4104A	Capacitor, 0.1 mfd 400 v. (C19)
RCPI0W4204K	Capacitor, 0.2 mfd 400 v. (C19)
V-3661	Capacitor, electrolytic 20 mfd 150 v. (C20) 50 mfd 150 v. (C21)
V-3666	Capacitor, electrolytic cartridge 100 mfd 25 v. (C22)
V-3597	Channel, decorative strip mtg.
V-3337	Clamp, cable
V-3686	Clamp, handle
V-3662	Clamp, spring (electrolytic cap. mtg.)
V-3645	Coil, oscillator (L1, L2)
V-3672	Control, volume (R1) with switch (SW1)
V-4349-1	Cord, A-C power
V-4157S-15	Cord, dial drive
V-3678	Decal, OFF-ON
V-3699	Dial
V-3685	Foot, felt
V-3698	Grille
V-3766	Grommet, fiber
V-3880	Grommet, rubber, square
V-3901	Handle
V-3912	Knob, tuning and volume
V-3914	Label, tube layout
V-3265	Latch Assy., back cover
V-3915	Loop, antenna (L3)
V-3694	Name Plate
V-3904	Panel, metal
V-3674	Plug and Cable Assy., battery
V-4115	Rectifier, selenium
RC10AB681K	Resistor, 680 ohms 1/4 w. (R2, R3)
RC10AB821K	Resistor, 820 ohms 1/4 w. (R4)
V-3669	Resistor, ballast, 2300 ohms 5 w. (R5)
RC20AE222K	Resistor, 2200 ohms 1/2 w. (R6)
RC10AE473K	Resistor, 47K 1/4 w. (R7)
RC40AE660M	Resistor, 66 ohms 2 w. (R8)
RC10AE1224M	Resistor, 220K 1/4 w. (R9, R10)
RC10AE152K	Resistor, 1500 ohms 1/4 w. (R11)
RC10AE104K	Resistor, 100K 1/4 w. (R12)
RC10AE664K	Resistor, 660K 1/4 w. (R13)
RC10AE225M	Resistor, 2.2M 1/4 w. (R14, R15)
RC10AE479K	Resistor, 4.7M 1/4 w. (R16, R17, R18, R19)
RC10AE106M	Resistor, 10M 1/4 w. (R20)
V-3360	Shaft, tuning
V-3699	Shield, plastic front
V-3671	Shield, spiral
V-3670-1	Socket, lock in
V-3299	Socket, speaker
V-4114	Spacer, sleeve
V-3917	Speaker, 4" P.M.
V-3550	Spring, OFF-ON
V-3555	Spring, coil, for OFF-ON switch
V-3248S	Spring, dial drive
V-3900	Strip, decorative power and tuning
V-3909	Strip, plastic, loop mtg.
V-3677	Switch, battery AC-DC (SW2, SW3, SW4, SW5)
V-4116S	Terminal Board, 1 lug
V-3664	Terminal Board, 2 lugs
V-3642	Terminal Board, 3 lugs
V-3665	Terminal Board, 4 lugs
V-3577	Transformer, 1st I-F (L4, L5, C23, C24)
V-3676	Transformer, 2nd I-F (L6, L7, C25, C26)
V-3668	Transformer, output
V-3667	Washer, phenolic (resistor mtg.)
V-3752S	Washer, felt
V-3919	Washer, flat (chassis mtg.)

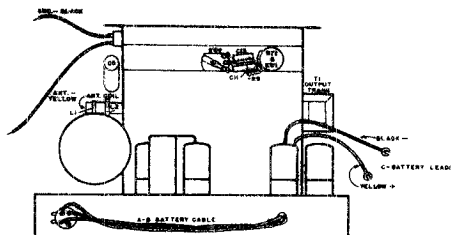
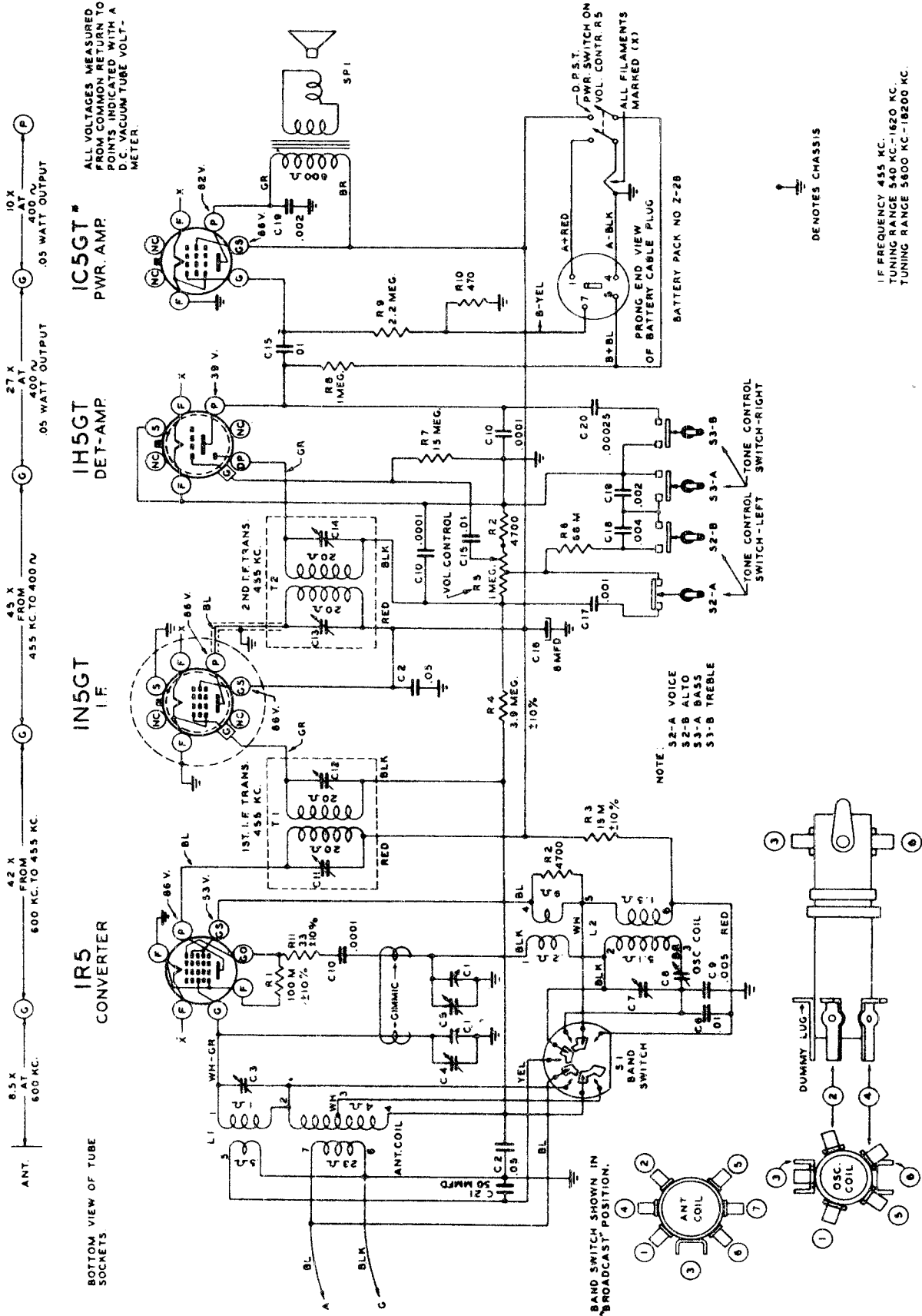


FIG. 3—REAR VIEW OF CHASSIS

ZENITH RADIO CORP.

MODELS 4K040, 4K040G,
Chassis 4C54



ALL VOLTAGES MEASURED FROM COMMON RETURN TO POINTS INDICATED WITH A D.C. VACUUM TUBE VOLT-METER.

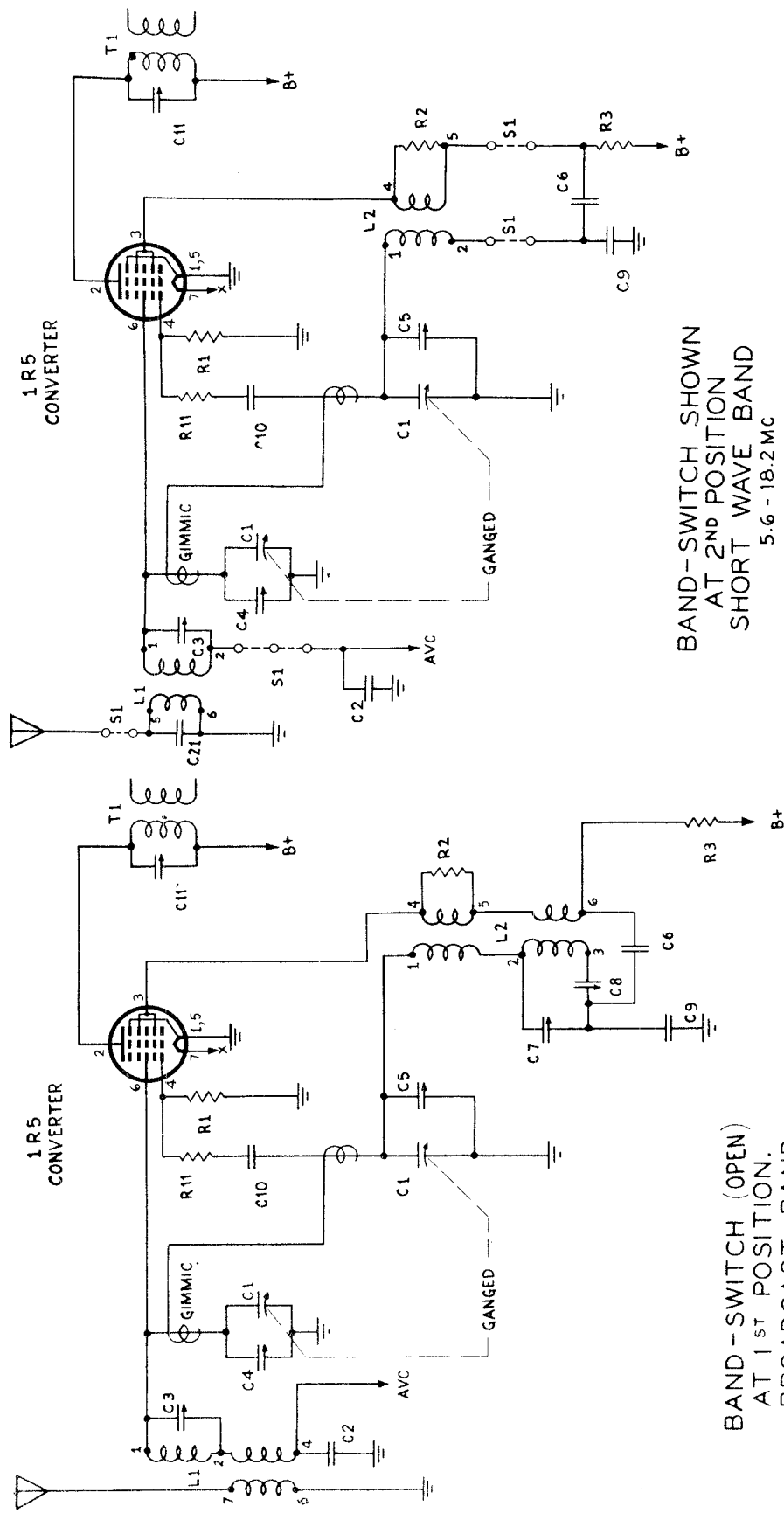
⏏ DENOTES CHASSIS

I.F. FREQUENCY 455 KC.
TUNING RANGE 540 KC.-1620 KC.
TUNING RANGE 5800 KC.-18200 KC.

NOTE:
32-A VOICE
32-B ALTO
33-A BASS
33-B TREBLE

ALL RESISTORS ± 20% TOLERANCE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.

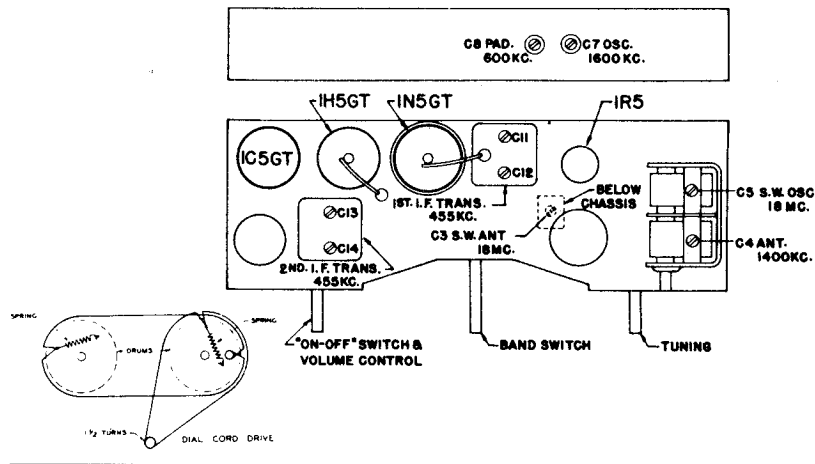
"clarified schematics"



TO THE SERVICE MAN:

The alignment of this receiver is conventional. An output meter, connected across the voice coil of the speaker, is very helpful in making correct adjustments.

The Guardian Reminder Circuit consist of a 4700 ohm resistor (R2) in series with the low side of the volume control. With this circuit, it is impossible to turn the volume completely off and leave the power on. In some cases where the minimum volume is too high even at the lowest setting of the volume control, R2 may be changed to a lower value or shorted out completely.



TUBE TRIMMER LOCATION AND DIAL CABLE DRAWING
ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE

OPERATION	CONNECT OSC. TO	DUMMY ANT.	INPUT SIG. FREQUENCY	BAND	SET DIAL AT	TRIMMERS	PURPOSE
1	Converter Grid	.5 Mfd.	455 Kc.	BC	600 Kc.	C-11, C-12, C-13, C-14	Align I.F.
2	Ant.-Gnd.	400 ohms	18 Mc.	SW	18 Mc.	C-5	Set Osc. to Scale
3	Ant.-Gnd.	400 ohms	400 ohms	SW	Rock Gang 18 Mc.	C-3	Align Antenna
4	Ant.-Gnd.	200 Mmf.	1600 Kc.	BC	1600 Kc.	C-7	Set Osc. to Scale
5	Ant.-Gnd.	200 Mmf.	1400 Kc.	BC	1400 Kc.	C-4	Align Antenna
6	Ant.-Gnd.	200 Mmf.	600 Kc.	BC	Rock Gang 600 Kc.	C-8	Adjust Padder

RESISTORS

Part No.	Description	Value	Power
26-342	Dial Scale	.32	
46-443	Radiogram Knob (Voice)	.07	
46-444	" " (Treble)	.07	
46-445	" " (Alto)	.07	
46-446	" " (Bass)	.07	
59-122	Off & ON Indicator	.12	
59-160	Dial Pointer	1.14	
76-335	Tuning Control Shaft	.07	
80-163	Indicator Spring	.024	
80-209	Dial Cord Tension Spring	.024	
80-471	Tuning Shaft Spring	1.31C	
93-690	Felt Washer (S-11362)	.60C	
192-90	Dial Crystal	.50	
196-64	Dial Crystal Gasket	.08	
S9588	Indicator Cam Assem.	.07	
S9610	Dial Cord & Eyelet (Pointer)	.12	
S9733	Dial Cord & Eyelet (Gang Cond.)	.07	
S9751	Pulley & Rivet Assem. (Gang Cond.)	.12	
S11362	Pulley & Bushing Assem. (Pointer)	.11	
S11558	Vol. & Tuning Knob Assem. (2 used) (46-520)	.28	
S12305	Band Switch Knob Assem. (46-598)	.32	
63-260	100M Ohm (R1)	1/4	.09
63-271	1 Megohm (R8)	1/4	.09
63-311	15M Ohm (R3)	1/4	.09
63-581	470 Ohm (R10)	1/4	.09
63-587	4700 Ohm (R2)	1/4	.09
63-594	68M Ohm (R6)	1/4	.09
63-600	2.2 Megohm (R9)	1/4	.09
63-620	33 Ohm (R11)	1/4	.09
63-669	3.9 Megohm (R4)	1/4	.09
63-976	15 Megohm (R7)	1/4	.09
63-1236	Volume Control & Switch (R5)		1.81

MISCELLANEOUS

49-522	6 1/2" P.M. Speaker	10.00
	208-522 Output Transformer	2.21
	208-522 Cone & Voice Coil	2.09
52-190	Speaker Cable	.19
54-34	#6-32 x 1/4 x 3/32 Hex Nut	.31C
57-11A	Antenna Marker	.024
57-11G	Ground Marker	.024
57-900	Dial Mtg. Plate	.35
57-1159	Radiorgan Escutcheon Plate (2 used)	.18
58-74	Battery Cable Plug	.12
70-124	#2 x 3/8 Phillips Hd. Wood Screw - Brass Plated (57-1159)	1.70C
78-436	Miniature Tube Socket	.19
78-611	Octal Base Tube Socket (3 used)	.12
95-279	Band Selector Switch	.55
85-284	Radiorgan Switch L.H. (Voice & Alto)	.55
85-288	Radiorgan Switch R.H. (Treble & Bass)	.55
93-125	#6 Internal Shakeproof Lockwasher	.31C
93-258	Brown Felt Washer (Knobs)	.78C
94-295	Steel Bushing (Radiorgan) (4 used)	.036
112-56	#6-1/4 Hex Hd. Self Tapping Screw	.55C
114-67	#6-32 x 7/16 Hex Acorn Hd. M.S. Steel N.P. (Radiorgan) (4 used)	.43C
114-162	#8 x 7/8 Hex Acorn Hd. Self Tapping Screw (Chassis Mtg.)	1.20C
125-17	Rubber Grommets (85-284 & 288)	.03
125-39	Rubber Grommets	.02
126-379	Tube Shield	.07
159-14	Plug Buttons (Dial Scale)	.78C
188-32	Retainer Ring (76-335)	1.03C
188-34	Retainer Ring (S-11362)	1.20C
188-48	Control Knob Decorative Ring	.035
202-384	Instruction Book	.15

COILS & CHOKES

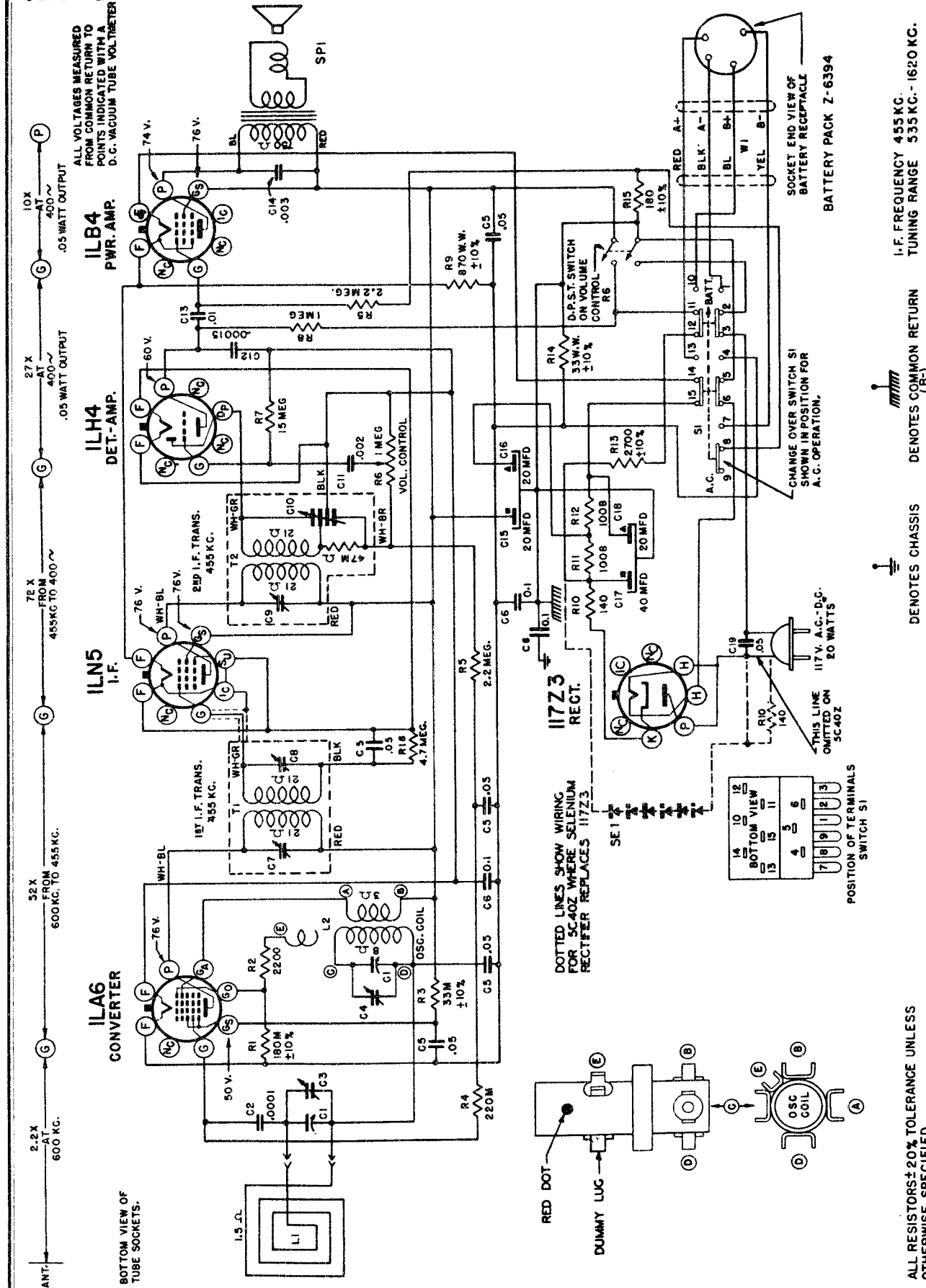
95-838	1st I.F. Transformer (T1)	1.77
95-839	2nd I.F. Transformer (T2)	1.77
S9829	Osc. Coil Assem. (L2)	1.39
S9832	Ant. Coil Assem. (L1)	1.39

CONDENSERS

22-162	.0001 Mfd. (C10)	.20
22-182	.00025 Mfd. (C20)	.26
22-196	.01 Mfd. (C15)	.20
22-448	.004 Mfd. (C18)	.20
22-492	.002 Mfd. (C19)	.20
22-684	Dry Electrolytic & Mfd. (C16)	.45
22-826	.01 Mfd. (C6)	.20
22-829	.05 Mfd. (C2)	.20
22-887	.001 Mfd. (C17)	.20
22-1022	.005 Mfd. (C9)	.38
22-1208	Two Section Gang (C1)	2.56
22-1239	Two Section Trimmer (C7 & C8)	.58
22-1240	Single Section Ceramic Trimmer (C3)	.20
22-1532	50 Mmf. (C21)	.20

MODELS 5G003, Chassis 5C40;
5G003Z, Chassis 5C40Z

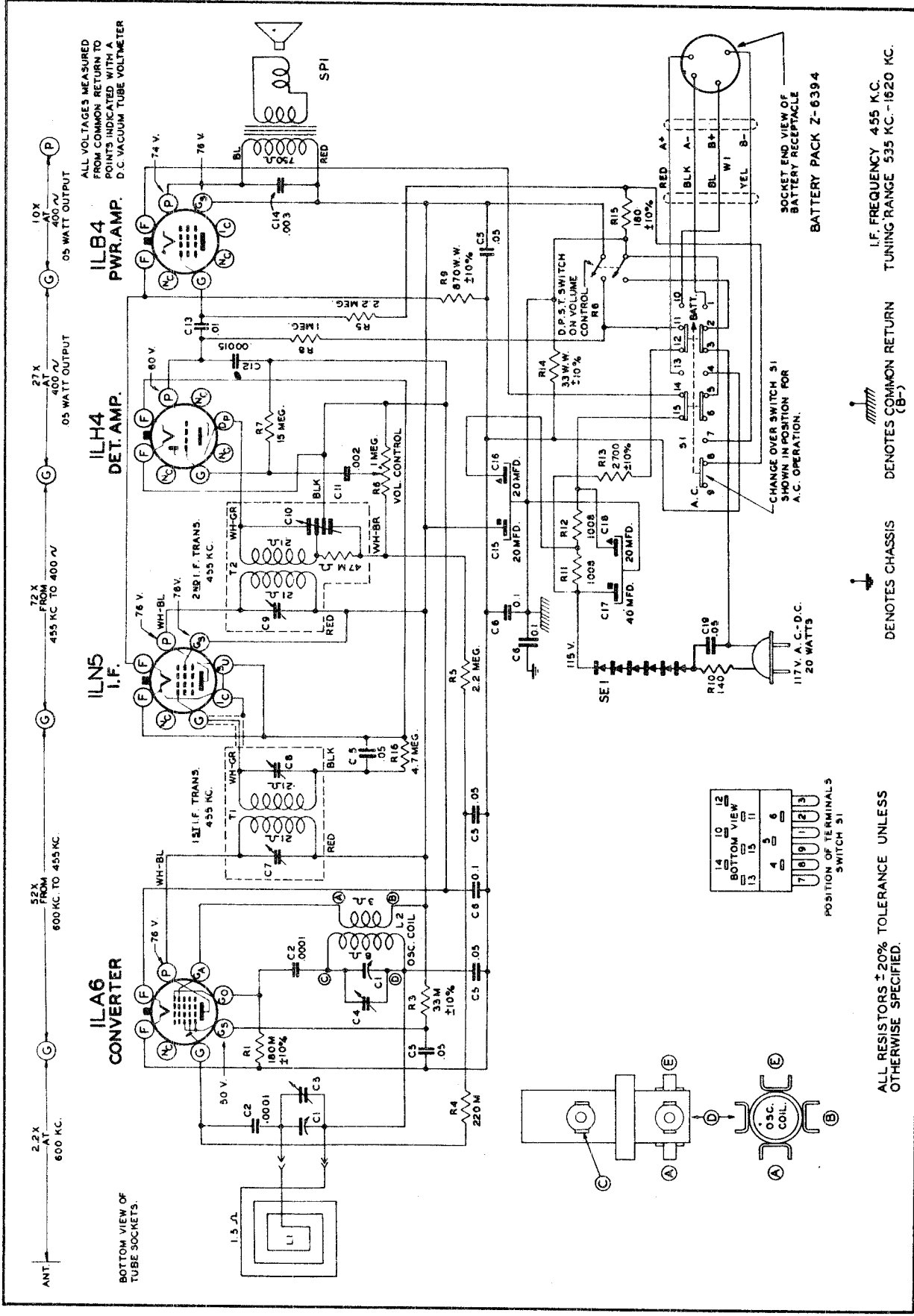
ZENITH RADIO CORP.



MODEL 5G003 5G003Z CHASSIS No. 5C40 5C40Z

I-F. FREQUENCY 455 KC.
TUNING RANGE 535 KC.-1620 KC.

ALL RESISTORS ±20% TOLERANCE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.



ANT. 2.2X AT 600 KC. 52X FROM 600 KC. TO 455 KC. 72X FROM 455 KC. TO 400 KC. 27X AT 400 KC. 10X AT 400 KC. 0.5 WATT OUTPUT. 0.5 WATT OUTPUT.

ALL VOLTAGES MEASURED FROM COMMON RETURN TO POINTS INDICATED WITH A D.C. VACUUM TUBE VOLTMETER.

ILB4 PWR. AMP. 74 V. 76 V. 76 V.

ILH4 DET. AMP. 60 V. 76 V.

ILN5 I.F. 76 V. 78 V.

ILA6 CONVERTER 76 V. 50 V.

1.5 J. L. 1.5 J. L. 1.5 J. L. 1.5 J. L.

1.5 J. L. 1.5 J. L. 1.5 J. L. 1.5 J. L.

1.5 J. L. 1.5 J. L. 1.5 J. L. 1.5 J. L.

1.5 J. L. 1.5 J. L. 1.5 J. L. 1.5 J. L.

1.5 J. L. 1.5 J. L. 1.5 J. L. 1.5 J. L.

1.5 J. L. 1.5 J. L. 1.5 J. L. 1.5 J. L.

1.5 J. L. 1.5 J. L. 1.5 J. L. 1.5 J. L.

1.5 J. L. 1.5 J. L. 1.5 J. L. 1.5 J. L.

1.5 J. L. 1.5 J. L. 1.5 J. L. 1.5 J. L.

1.5 J. L. 1.5 J. L. 1.5 J. L. 1.5 J. L.

1.5 J. L. 1.5 J. L. 1.5 J. L. 1.5 J. L.

1.5 J. L. 1.5 J. L. 1.5 J. L. 1.5 J. L.

1.5 J. L. 1.5 J. L. 1.5 J. L. 1.5 J. L.

1.5 J. L. 1.5 J. L. 1.5 J. L. 1.5 J. L.

1.5 J. L. 1.5 J. L. 1.5 J. L. 1.5 J. L.

1.5 J. L. 1.5 J. L. 1.5 J. L. 1.5 J. L.

1.5 J. L. 1.5 J. L. 1.5 J. L. 1.5 J. L.

1.5 J. L. 1.5 J. L. 1.5 J. L. 1.5 J. L.

1.5 J. L. 1.5 J. L. 1.5 J. L. 1.5 J. L.

1.5 J. L. 1.5 J. L. 1.5 J. L. 1.5 J. L.

1.5 J. L. 1.5 J. L. 1.5 J. L. 1.5 J. L.

1.5 J. L. 1.5 J. L. 1.5 J. L. 1.5 J. L.

1.5 J. L. 1.5 J. L. 1.5 J. L. 1.5 J. L.

1.5 J. L. 1.5 J. L. 1.5 J. L. 1.5 J. L.

1.5 J. L. 1.5 J. L. 1.5 J. L. 1.5 J. L.

1.5 J. L. 1.5 J. L. 1.5 J. L. 1.5 J. L.

1.5 J. L. 1.5 J. L. 1.5 J. L. 1.5 J. L.

1.5 J. L. 1.5 J. L. 1.5 J. L. 1.5 J. L.

SOCKET END VIEW OF BATTERY RECEPTACLE BATTERY PACK Z-6394

CHANGE OVER SWITCH S1 SHOWN IN POSITION FOR A.C. OPERATION.

115 V. A.C.-D.C. 20 WATTS

POSITION OF TERMINALS SWITCH S1

ALL RESISTORS ±20% TOLERANCE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.

↓ DENOTES CHASSIS

⊕ DENOTES COMMON RETURN (B-)

I.F. FREQUENCY 455 KC. TUNING RANGE 535 KC.-1620 KC.

MODEL 5G003ZZ CHASSIS No. 5C40ZZ

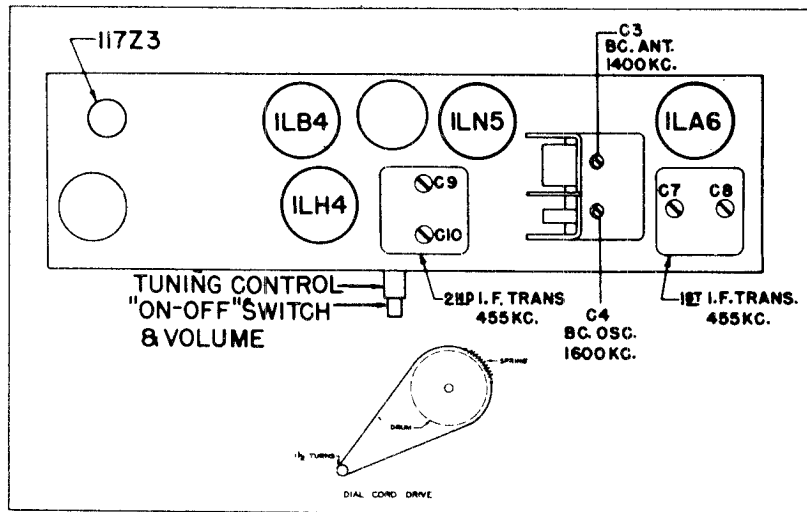
MODELS 5G003, 5G003Z
MODEL 5G003ZZ

ZENITH RADIO CORP.

TO THE SERVICEMAN:

The alignment of chassis 5C40 is conventional and the most accurate alignment will be accomplished if the procedure is followed exactly. The IF frequency is 455 KC and all measurements, voltage, and resistance have been taken with an electronic volt-ohm meter.

Stage by stage gain measurements are for reference purposes only. Gain measurements can seldom be duplicated, and are used only for comparison purposes.



TUBE TRIMMER LOCATION AND DIAL CABLE DRAWING

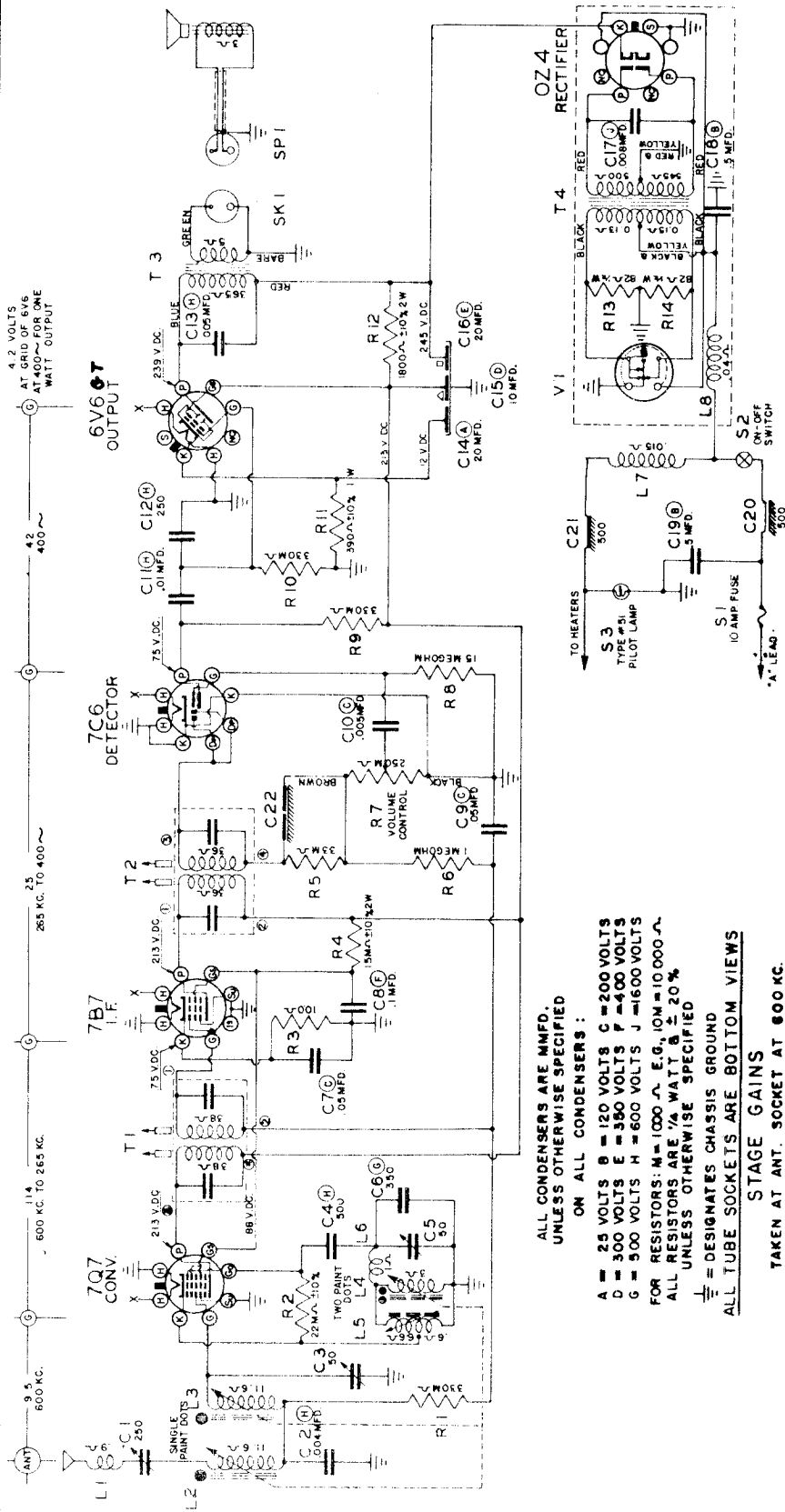
ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE

OPERATION	CONNECT OSC. TO	DUMMY ANT.	INPUT SIG. FREQUENCY	SET DIAL AT	TRIMMERS	PURPOSE
1	Converter Grid	.5 Mfd.	455	600	C7, C8, C9 C10	I.F. Alignment
2	Single Turn Loop	--	1600	1600	C4	Set Osc. to scale
3	Coupled Loosely to Wavemagnet	--	1400	1400	C3	Alignment of Antenna

PARTS LIST

PART NO.	REF. NO.	DESCRIPTION	PRICE	PART NO.	REF. NO.	DESCRIPTION	PRICE
DIAL ASSEMBLY							
26-366		Dial Scale	.12	63-1097	R9	870 Ohm W. W. Inal.	1 Watt. .24
46-530		Volume Control Knob (Small)	.17	63-1099	R14	33 Ohm W. W. Inal.	1/2 Watt. .21
46-587		Tuning Control Knob (Large)	.11	63-1363	R11-R12	Two Section Caddock (63-1132)	.60
57-1120		Escutcheon Plate	1.00	63-1365	R10	Ziponn	.24
57-1187		Dial Plate	.60	63-1549	R6	Vol. Control & Switch D P S T.	1.81
59-164		Dial Pointer	.19	MISCELLANEOUS			
76-488		Tuning Control Shaft	.28			A. C. Line Cord & Plug (Alt 11-90)	.60
80-365		Tuning Shaft Tension Spring (63-1459)	.03			Reinforcing Brkt. (2 used Handle)	.15
80-508		Dial Cord Tension Spring	.04	11-70		Polystyrene Cabinet Front Less Accessories (Use S-13209)	
125-17		Rubber Grommets (22-1450)	.03	12-1322		Battery Socket Cap	.09
147-148		Dial Plate Spacer	.02	14-903		Cabinet Rear Cover Less Accessories (Use S-11999)	.20
159-50		Plug Button (26-366-192-99)	.01	45-51		Cabinet Hinge	.65
188-53		Tuning Shaft Retainer Ring	.20	24-371		Handle End Pieces (Die Cast)	7.25
192-99		Dial Glass	.06	40-28		4" P.M. Speaker (Complete)	1.67
196-88		Dial Glass Gasket	.33	43-111		208-540 Output Transformer	1.73
S-11098		Pulley & Bushing Assembly	.09	49-540		208-540 Cone & Voice Coil Assen.	.02
S-11137		Dial Cord & Eyelet Assembly				Speed Nut (2 used S-11999)	.24
CHOKES AND COILS							
95-937	T1	First I.F. Transformer	1.85	54-224		Chassis Bottom Plate	.02
95-938	T2	Second I.F. Transformer	1.85	57-1119		Brass Eyelet (S-11999)	.02
S-11830	L2	Osc. Coil Assen. SC40-40Z	.95	64-99		Brass Eyelet (S-11999)	.01
S-13765	L2	Osc. Coil Assen. SC40ZZ	.95	78-229		Electrolytic Socket	.03
CONDENSERS							
22-162	C2	.0001 Mfd.	500 Volt.	78-275		Electrolytic Socket	.03
22-196	C13	.01 Mfd.	600 Volt.	78-400		Loktal Base Tube Socket	.19
22-326	C14	.003 Mfd.	400 Volt.	78-427		Miniature Base Tube Socket	.12
22-470	C12	.00015 Mfd.	600 Volt.	78-446		Loktal Base Tube Socket (3 used)	.19
22-492	C11	.002 Mfd.	600 Volt.	78-637		Battery Cable Socket	.23
22-827	C6	.1 Mfd.	200 Volt.	80-436		Tube Retaining Spring (11723)	.15
22-829	C5	.05 Mfd.	200 Volt.	82-20		Battery Retaining Strip	.25
22-1014	C15 & C16	Dry Electrolytic 20 x 20 Mfd.	150 Volt.	83-1393		Rubber Strip (Handle)	.30
22-1017	C15 & C16	.05 Mfd.	200 Volt.	85-367-SL		Power Change Over Switch	.02
22-1081	C17 & C18	Dry Electrolytic 40 x 20 Mfd. ISO Volt-25	25 Volt.	86-66		Pin Jack Terminal (Gang)	.02
22-1450	C1	Two Section Gang SC40-40Z	4.15	86-142		Pin Jack Terminal (Gang)	.02
22-1653	C1	Two Section Gang SC40ZZ	4.15	93-743		Acetate Spacer Washer (S-11999)	1.83C
RESISTORS							
63-271	R8	1 Megohm	1/4 Watt.	10-119		#6 x 5/16 Phillips B.H. Self Tapping Screw (82-20)	0.03
63-296	R4	220 M Ohm	1/4 Watt.	112-468		#6 x 1/4 Phillips R.H. Self Tapping Screw (40-28)	.02
63-439	R13	2700 Ohm	1/4 Watt.	112-533		#6 x 5/16 Phillips Stove Hd. Self Tapping Screw (Chassis Mtg.)	.03
63-579	R2	220 Ohm	1/4 Watt.	126-482		Spiral Shield	.05
63-600	R5	2.2 Megohm	1/4 Watt.	139-61		Baffle Board (or 139-66)	.08
63-602	R16	4.7 Megohm	1/4 Watt.	156-27		Cover Catch (2 used)	.09
63-627	R15	180 Ohm	1/4 Watt.	189-53		Flexible Handle Sleeve	.09
63-646	R3	33 M Ohm	1/4 Watt.	202-429		Instruction Book	.03
63-654	R1	180 M Ohm	1/4 Watt.	212-2		Selenium Rectifier	.82
63-976	R7	15 Megohm	1/4 Watt.	S-11999	L1	Cabinet Back & Wavemagnet Assen. Complete (24-371) SC40-SC40Z	4.75
				S-13767		Cabinet Back & Wavemagnet Assen. ZZ Model	6.25
				S-13209		Front Cabinet & Hinge Assen. (14-903)	.20
				S-13210		Strap & Rivet Assen. (Handles)	.20

Prices subject to change without notice.



ALL CONDENSERS ARE MMFD.
 UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED
 ON ALL CONDENSERS :

A = 25 VOLTS B = 120 VOLTS C = 200 VOLTS
 D = 300 VOLTS E = 350 VOLTS F = 400 VOLTS
 G = 500 VOLTS H = 600 VOLTS J = 1600 VOLTS

FOR RESISTORS: M = 1000 Ω, E.G., 10M = 10,000 Ω
 ALL RESISTORS ARE 1/4 WATT ± 20 %
 ⊥ = DESIGNATES CHASSIS GROUND
 ALL TUBE SOCKETS ARE BOTTOM VIEWS

STAGE GAINS
 TAKEN AT ANT. SOCKET AT 600 KC.
 AND AT CONVERTER GRID AT 265 KC.

DUMMY ANTENNA
 30 MMFD SERIES & 30 MMFD. SHUNT AT ANT.
 SOCKET & 0.1 MMFD. SERIES TO CONVERTER GRID

BATTERY CONDITIONS
 6.3 VOLTS AT STORAGE BATTERY TERMINALS
 WITH POSITIVE GROUND

TEST CONDITIONS
 VOLUME CONTROL SET AT MAXIMUM
 WITH NO INCOMING SIGNAL
 VOLTAGES READ FROM POINT SHOWN TO
 CHASSIS WITH 1000 OHM PER VOLT METER

SENSITIVITY: 10 microvolts at one
 watt output.

UNDISTORTED POWER OUTPUT:
 2 watts measured at the voice coil.

MAXIMUM POWER OUTPUT:
 4.25 watts measured at the voice coil.

SPEAKER: 6" x 9" oval, instrument
 panel mounting.

CURRENT CONSUMPTION: 5. amperes

SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM FOR 5 TUBE
 CROSLLEY 5MX080
 I. F. 265 KC.
 TUNING RANGE 540 KC. TO 1600 KC.

CORE OR COIL REPLACEMENT ONLY

WARNING: The following adjustments are to be made ONLY if a core or coil is replaced.

- 1—Replace coil or core.
- 2—Set signal generator to 1675 Kc.
- 3—Connect signal generator leads through dummy, illustrated in Figure 9, to antenna receptacle on the receiver. This is important.
- 4—Set receiver dial to 1600 Kc. (maximum high frequency end of dial.)
- 5—Break cement loose on all cores and, using the special tuning wrench part No. S-13064, screw the core completely out of the antenna coil, the converter coil, and the oscillator coil.
- 6—Adjust oscillator trimmer C-5 (Fig. 8) at 1675 Kc.
- 7—Adjust converter trimmer C-3 and antenna trimmer C-1 (Fig. 7 and 8) for maximum output reading.
- 8—Replace cores to their approximate original position.
- 9—Set generator and receiver dial to 1200 Kc.
- 10—Adjust oscillator core L-4 (Fig. 8) to scale at 1200 Kc.
- 11—Adjust the two antenna cores L2 and L3 (Fig. 7) for maximum output reading. Do not adjust trimmers.
- 12—Set signal generator to 600 Kc.
- 13—If necessary, "rock in" shunt oscillator core L-5 (Fig. 8) for maximum output reading. This should be done only as a last resort, as the core has been set and sealed and should not require adjustment.
- 14—Check receiver at 1200 Kc. for calibration and gain. If the receiver is off scale or weak, repeat operations 9, 10 and 11.
- 15—After alignment is complete, the maximum high frequency tuning range should be checked. If the range is greater or less than 1605 Kc, the mechanical stop for the tuner cross arm should be bent to limit the frequency coverage to 1605 Kc.

After all adjustments have been made, glue core screws with speaker cement.

IMPORTANT: After reinstalling the receiver in the car, allow it to operate for approximately 15 minutes to reach normal operating temperature. Extend antenna to maximum. Check the antenna trimmer alignment on a weak station near 1200 Kc.

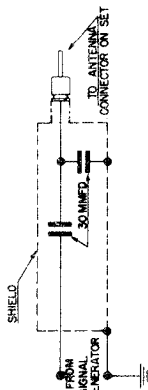


Fig. 9. Dummy Antenna

Fig. 9 shows the schematic of a recommended dummy antenna, closely resembling actual antenna capacity, to be used in series with signal generator leads when aligning the R.F. section of the receiver.

ALIGNMENT

Maximum performance depends on accurate alignment of the receiver; therefore follow these instructions carefully.

CAUTION: Make all alignment adjustments to the receiver with the volume control set at maximum. Reduce the signal intensity as much as possible at the signal generator. Connect the output meter across the voice coil.

I. F. ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE

- 1—Remove top and bottom covers from receiver.
- 2—Set signal generator to 265 Kc.
- 3—Apply signal from generator through a .1 Mfd. dummy to 7Q7 converter grid. (Pin No. 6 on socket.)
- 4—Adjust I.F. slugs A, B, C and D (Figs. 7 and 8), in the order named for maximum output. Repeat the operation to assure accurate alignment.

R. F. AND OSCILLATOR ALIGNMENT

- 1—Connect signal generator leads through dummy, illustrated in Fig. 9, to antenna lead in socket on receiver. This is important.
- 2—Set signal generator to 535 Kc.
- 3—Set dial to 535 Kc. (End of travel, against the stop.)
- 4—Adjust oscillator trimmer C-5 (Fig. 8) for maximum response.
- 5—Set signal generator to 1200 Kc.
- 6—Tune set to 1200 Kc.
- 7—Adjust converter trimmer C-3 (Fig. 7) and Ant. trimmer C-1 (Fig. 8) for maximum response.
- 8—If dial calibration is off after making above adjustments, a correction can be made by turning eccentric screw at fulcrum of dial pointer. (Fig. 7.)

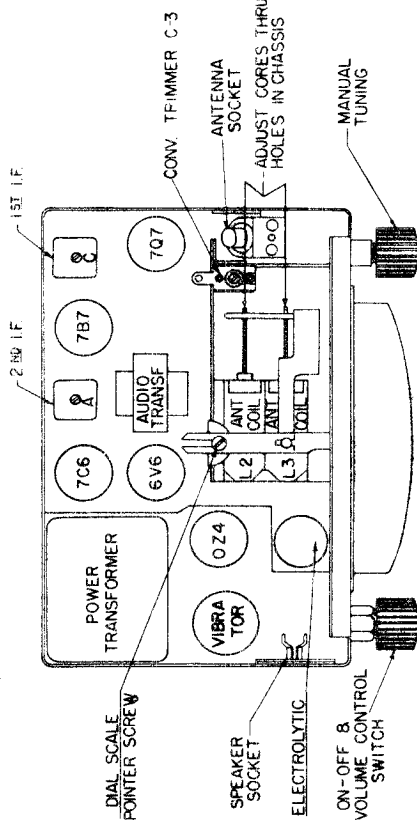


Fig. 7. Top View of Chassis

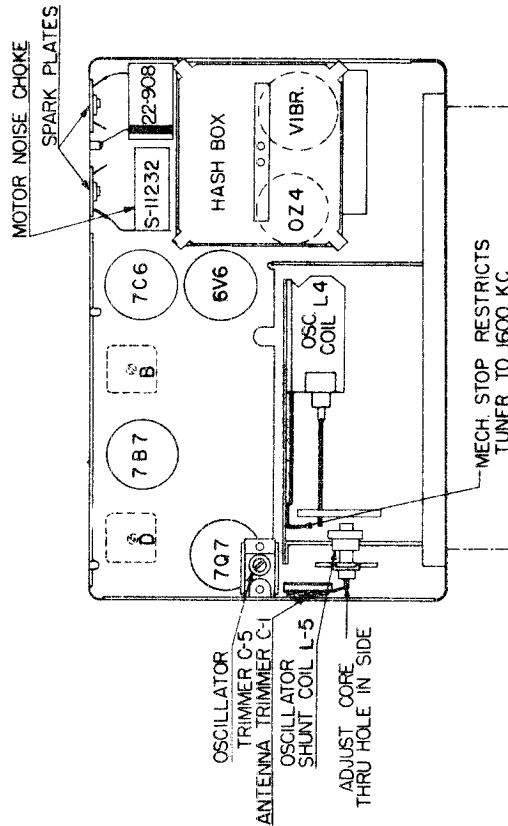
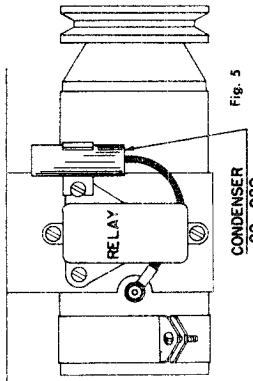


Fig. 8. Bottom View of Chassis

ZENITH RADIO CORP.

MODEL 5MX080

The generator condenser No. 22-920 should be installed as shown below in figure 5.



The motor hood band spring No. 80-145 should be installed as shown in figure 6. Note that the sharp extrusions are facing down toward the front of the car before the hood grounding strip is bent back.

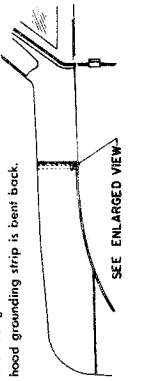


Fig. 6

The fuel gauge condenser No. 22-919 should be installed as shown in figure 4.

DIAL AND TUNING MECHANISM ASSEMBLY

Diagram No.	Part No.	Description
S-3	26-380	Dial scale
	57-1228	Escutcheon
	59-180	Dial pointer
	80-329	Gear indexing spring
	80-331	Cross arm return spring
	80-379	Pointer retainer spring
	100-32	Dial light bulb
	149-44	Adjusting spring and core (3 used)
	188-45	Turret screw lock ring
	S10626	Solenoid end plug and brkt. assem.
	S12439	Pointer mtg. brkt. and stud assem.
	S12440	Pointer drive brkt. and stud assem.
	S12447	Dial light socket and wire assem.
	S12594	Manual tuner assem. (final)
	S13156	Tuning and vol. con. knob assem. (46-639 red)
S-1	S13161	Tuning shaft and gear assem.
	S13162	Mtg. plate and retaining strip assem.
	S13178	Cross arm assem.
	S13238	Turret assem.

CHOKES AND COILS

Diagram No.	Part No.	Description
L8	20-213	Main hash choke
	95-1003	141 LE transformer
	95-1004	2nd LF transformer
	S8819	Ant. motor noise choke assem.
	S11040	R. F. coil and shield assem.
	S11229	Osc. series coil assem.
	S11232	Motor noise choke coil assem.
	S12053	Osc. tuning coil assem.
	S12060	R. F. coil tuning assem. (2 used)
	S13155	Osc. shunt coil assem.
S13160	Ant. coil and shield assem.	

INTERFERENCE ELIMINATION

There should be no interference from the ignition system if the receiver has been installed according to the instructions furnished with it. The interference suppression equipment may be checked for proper installation by referring to the following illustrations:

IMPORTANT: Be sure that good contacts are made between the car frame, or body, and the interference condensers. If necessary, clean away paint or dirt with emery paper. Be sure all nuts and bolts are tightened securely.

The distributor suppressor No. 63-1046 and the flexible ground strap No. 83-1335 should be connected as shown in figure 3.

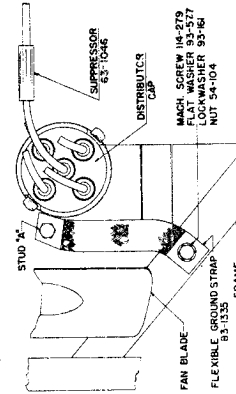


Fig. 3

The fuel gauge condenser No. 22-919 should be installed as shown in figure 4.

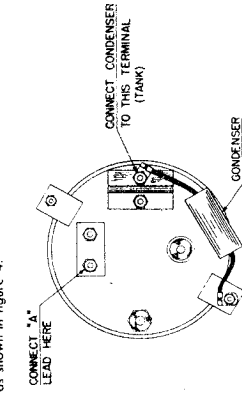
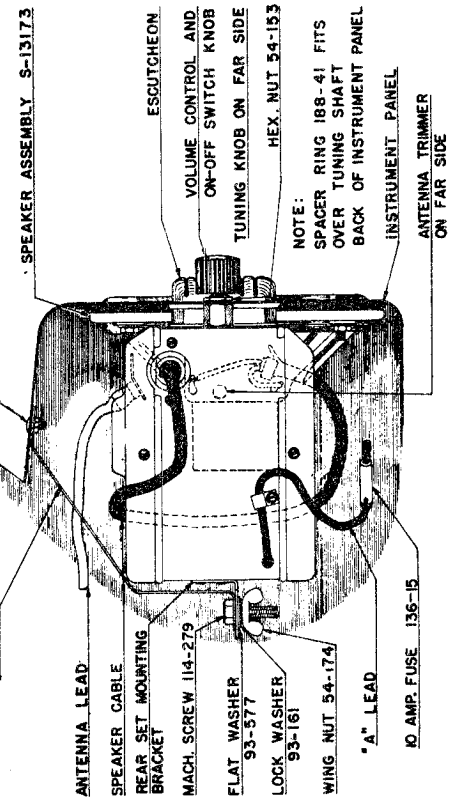


Fig. 4

MISCELLANEOUS

Diagram No.	Part No.	Description
L8	52-294	Vol. con. cable
	52-397	Speaker cable and plug
	52-417	Battery cable (set to fuse)
	52-418	Battery cable (fuse to ammeter)
	54-184	Set spacer nut (used on 63-1513)
	78-281	Vibrator socket
	78-596	Loktal base tube socket (8 contact)
	78-684	Octal base tube socket (moulded)
	78-684	Speaker plug socket
	78-749	Loktal base tube socket
	78-756	Octal base tube socket
	78-758	Vibrator cushion washer
	93-456	Output transformer
	95-915	Power transformer
	136-15	10 amp. fuse (3AG)
190-20	Vibrator	
202-486	Instruction book	
S11391	Ant. con. socket and brkt. assem.	

Fig. 1. Installation



Turn the tuning knob (Fig. 1) to tune in the desired station. Tune to the exact frequency to prevent distortion. The pointer in front of the illuminated dial scale indicates the frequency to which the receiver is tuned. (Fig. 2.)

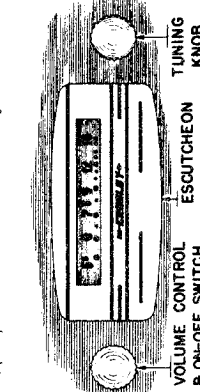


Fig. 2. Front View

RESISTORS

Part No.	Value	Notes
R-4	63-942	15M ohm 2 watt insl.
R-12	63-1368	1800 ohm W.W. 2 watt insl.
R-11	63-1372	390 ohm W.W. 1 watt insl.
R-6	63-1390	1 megohm 1/4 watt insl.
R-5	63-1391	33M ohm 1/4 watt insl.
R-1	63-1392	330M ohm 1/4 watt insl.
R-10	63-1395	22M ohm 1/4 watt insl.
R-2	63-1399	82 ohm 1/4 watt insl.
R-14	63-1400	15 megohm 1/4 watt insl.
R-8	63-1414	100 ohm 1/4 watt insl.
R-3	63-1513	Vol. con. and sw.

SPEAKER AND GASKET ASSEMBLY

Part No.	Description
S-1	S13173 Speaker and gasket assem. (comp.)
	49-576 6 x 9 P.M. speaker
	196-91 Speaker gasket and screen
	208-576 Cone and voice coil assem.

RECEIVER INSTALLATION

Figures 1 and 2, illustrating the installed receiver, the escutcheon plate, and the control knobs, are given here to assist in the removal and reinstallation of this receiver when service is necessary.

To take the receiver from the car, remove the control knobs and mounting nuts from the front panel, and remove the wing nut, 54-174, lock washer 93-161, flat washer 93-577, and machine screw 114-279 from the set mounting bracket "B."

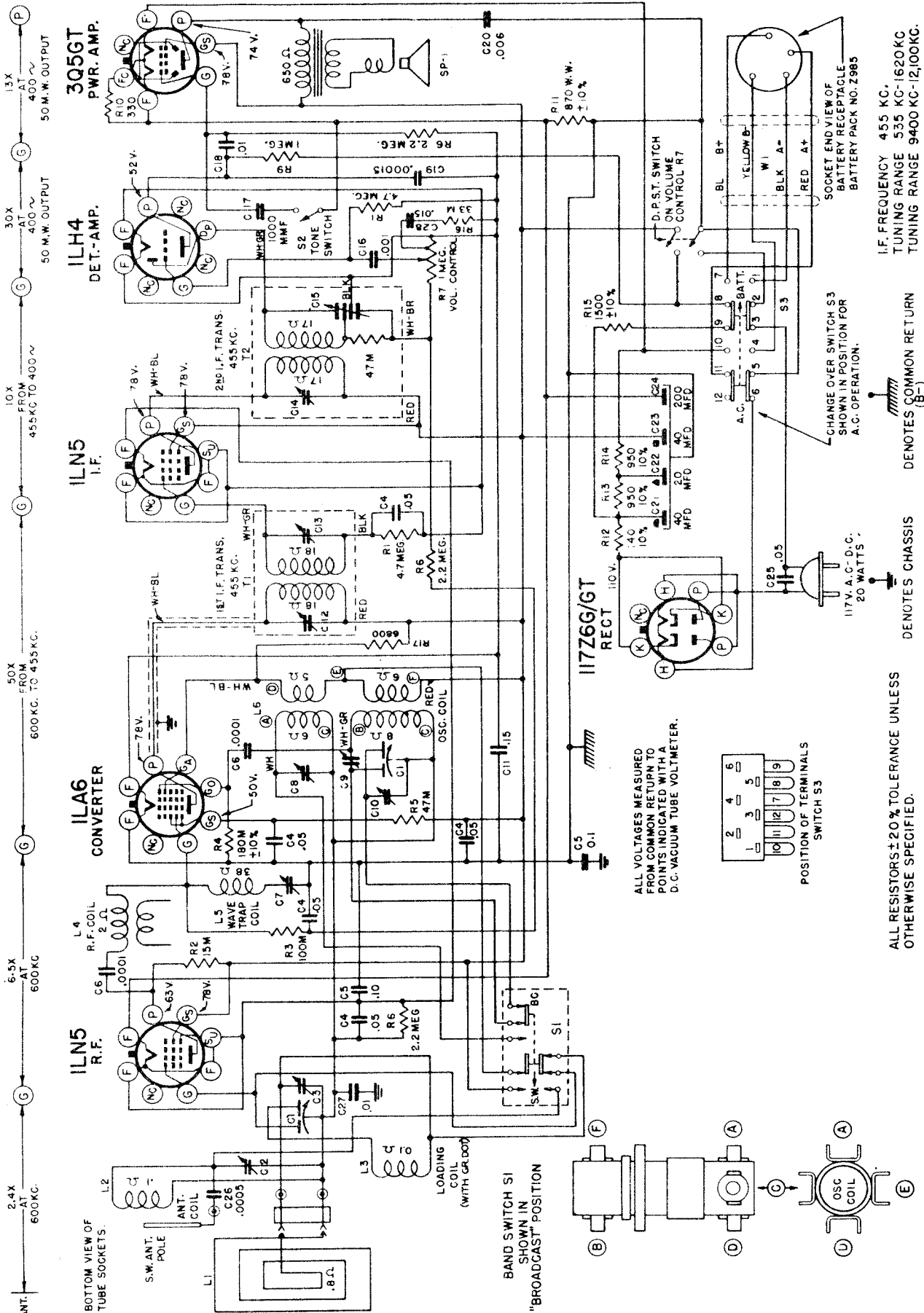
The speaker is held to the rear of the panel by four hex. nuts.

OFF-ON SWITCH AND VOLUME CONTROL

To turn the receiver on, turn the volume control knob to the right until it clicks and the dial is illuminated. Allow the receiver to reach operating temperature. (Approximately 20 seconds.) To increase the volume, continue to rotate this knob to the right. To turn the receiver off, turn the volume control knob to the left until it clicks. (Fig. 2.)

CONDENSERS

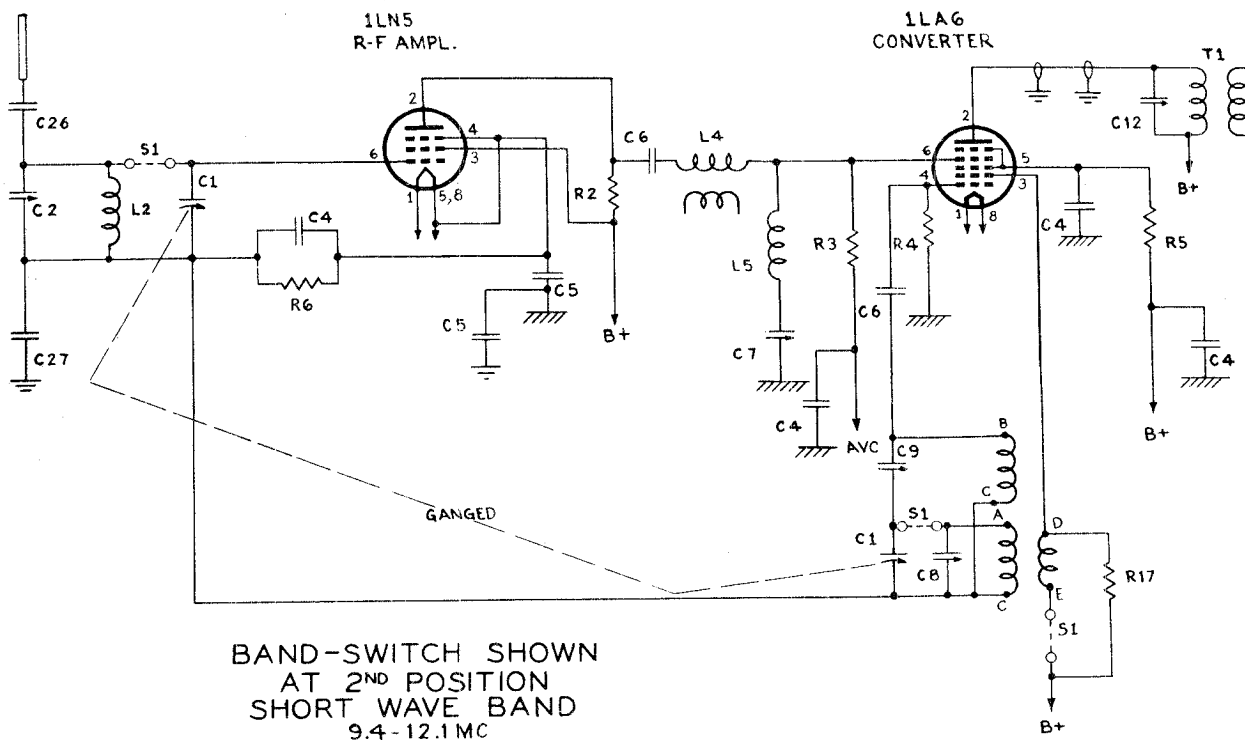
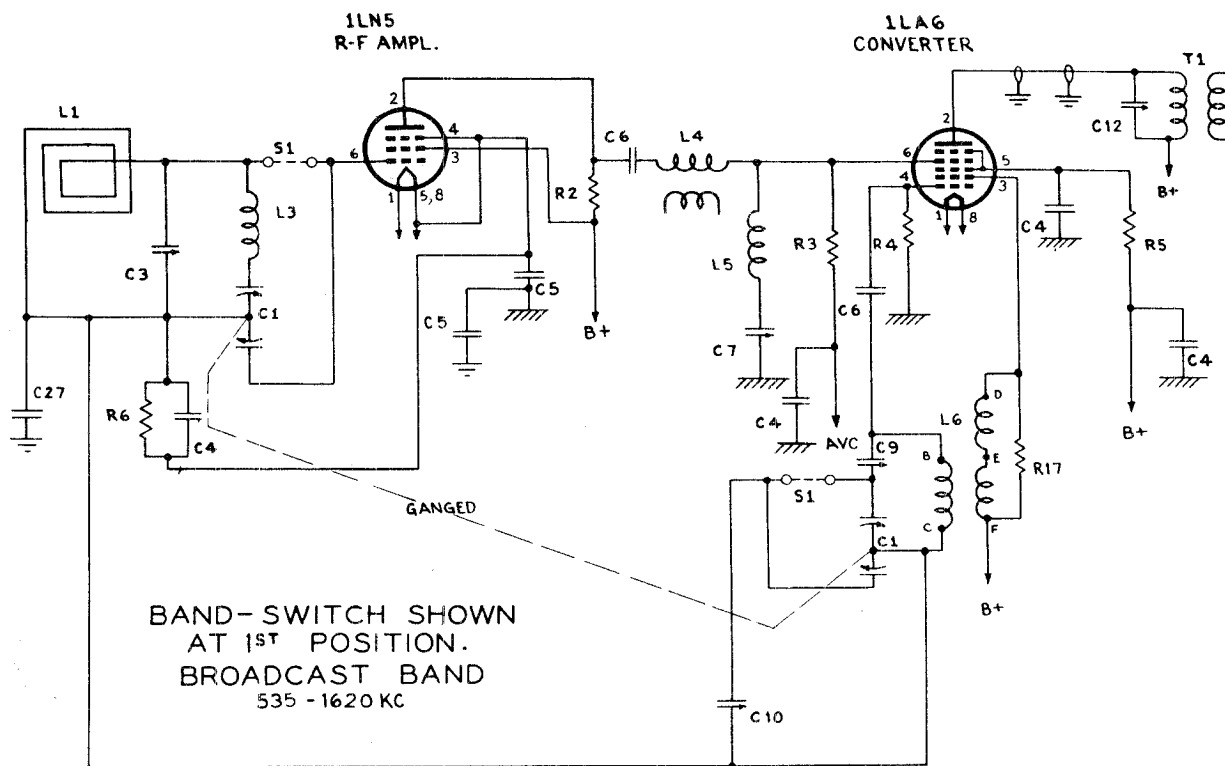
Part No.	Value	Notes
C-8	22-170	1 mfd. 400 volt
C-12	22-182	250 mfd. 600 volt
C-9	22-250	0.5 mfd. 200 volt
C-4	22-716	500 mfd. 600 volt
C-13	22-838	.005 mfd. 600 volt
C-10	22-906	.005 mfd. 200 volt
C-18	22-908	.5 mfd. 120 volt
C-19	22-1170	.01 mfd. 600 volt
C-11	22-1076	Dual 250 mfd. 100 volt
C-22	22-250	.05 mfd. 200 volt
C-7	22-1244	.004 mfd. 600 volt
C-2	22-1378	Detector trimmer
C-3	22-1378	Oscillator trimmer
C-14	22-1387	Dry electrolytic—20 mfd.—25 v. x 10 mfd.—300 v. x 20 mfd.—350 volt
C-16		Antenna trimmer
C-1	22-1420	1600 volt
C-17	22-1448	.008 mfd.
C-6	22-1641	350 mfd. 500 volt

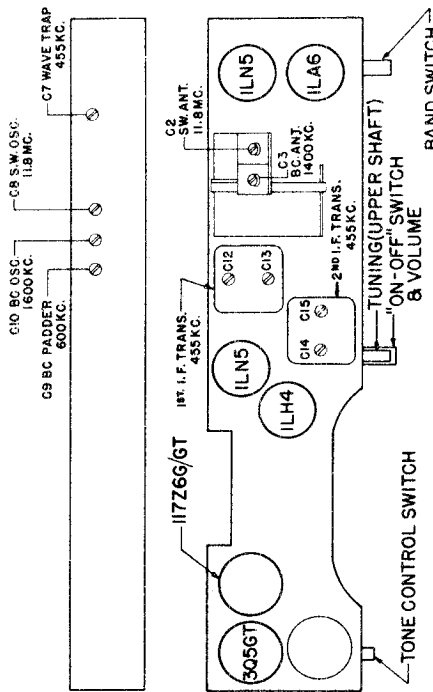


"clarified schematics"

ZENITH RADIO CORP.

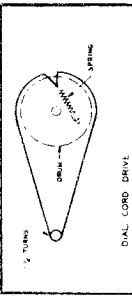
MODEL 6G004Y





TUBE TRIMMER LOCATION

TO THE SERVICEMAN: THE 6CA1 CHASSIS IS A AC DC SUPPLY. BE CAREFUL TO CHECK THE WAVE TRAP RANGES. 935 TO 1620KC. AND 9.4 TO 12.1 MC. THE CHASSIS IS ISOLATED FROM THE DC CIRCUITS. AND ALL MEASUREMENTS MUST BE MADE FROM A COMMON NEGATIVE POINT. THE MOST CONVENIENT PLACE TO REACH THIS NEGATIVE POINT IS THE TERMINAL STRIP TO WHICH TIME POINT IS THE TERMINAL STRIP MUST BE CONNECTED. IF ANY CIRCUIT BECOMES GROUNDED, A SHORT WILL DEVELOP. ALMOST INFINITELY IF CONNECTED TO THE CHASSIS THROUGH THE HINGES IN THE CABINET SNAPS AND FLEETIVE LEADS. IF THE DC RESISTANCE AT TUNING GANG, THE WAVE MAGNET AT TUNING GANG, THE DC RESISTANCE ACROSS THE TWO LEADS SHOULD BE APPROXIMATELY 1 OHM. IF THE CIRCUIT IS OPEN, REMOVE THE TWO SCREWS WHICH HOLD THE HANDLE AND TOP PANEL AND REMOVE THE TOP PANEL WHEN THE TOP IS REMOVED. THE WAVE MAGNET CONNECTING LEADS WILL BE VISIBLE FOR INSPECTION. ALSO LOOSEN THE SNAP-ON SOCKET AND CHECK FOR SHORTED OR BROKEN LEADS.



DIAL CABLE DRAWING

C5 IS CONNECTED. THE DC RESISTANCE FROM CHASSIS TO ANY CIRCUIT MUST BE ALMOST INFINITELY IF CONNECTED TO THE CHASSIS THROUGH THE HINGES IN THE CABINET SNAPS AND FLEETIVE LEADS. IF THE DC RESISTANCE AT TUNING GANG, THE WAVE MAGNET AT TUNING GANG, THE DC RESISTANCE ACROSS THE TWO LEADS SHOULD BE APPROXIMATELY 1 OHM. IF THE CIRCUIT IS OPEN, REMOVE THE TWO SCREWS WHICH HOLD THE HANDLE AND TOP PANEL AND REMOVE THE TOP PANEL WHEN THE TOP IS REMOVED. THE WAVE MAGNET CONNECTING LEADS WILL BE VISIBLE FOR INSPECTION. ALSO LOOSEN THE SNAP-ON SOCKET AND CHECK FOR SHORTED OR BROKEN LEADS.

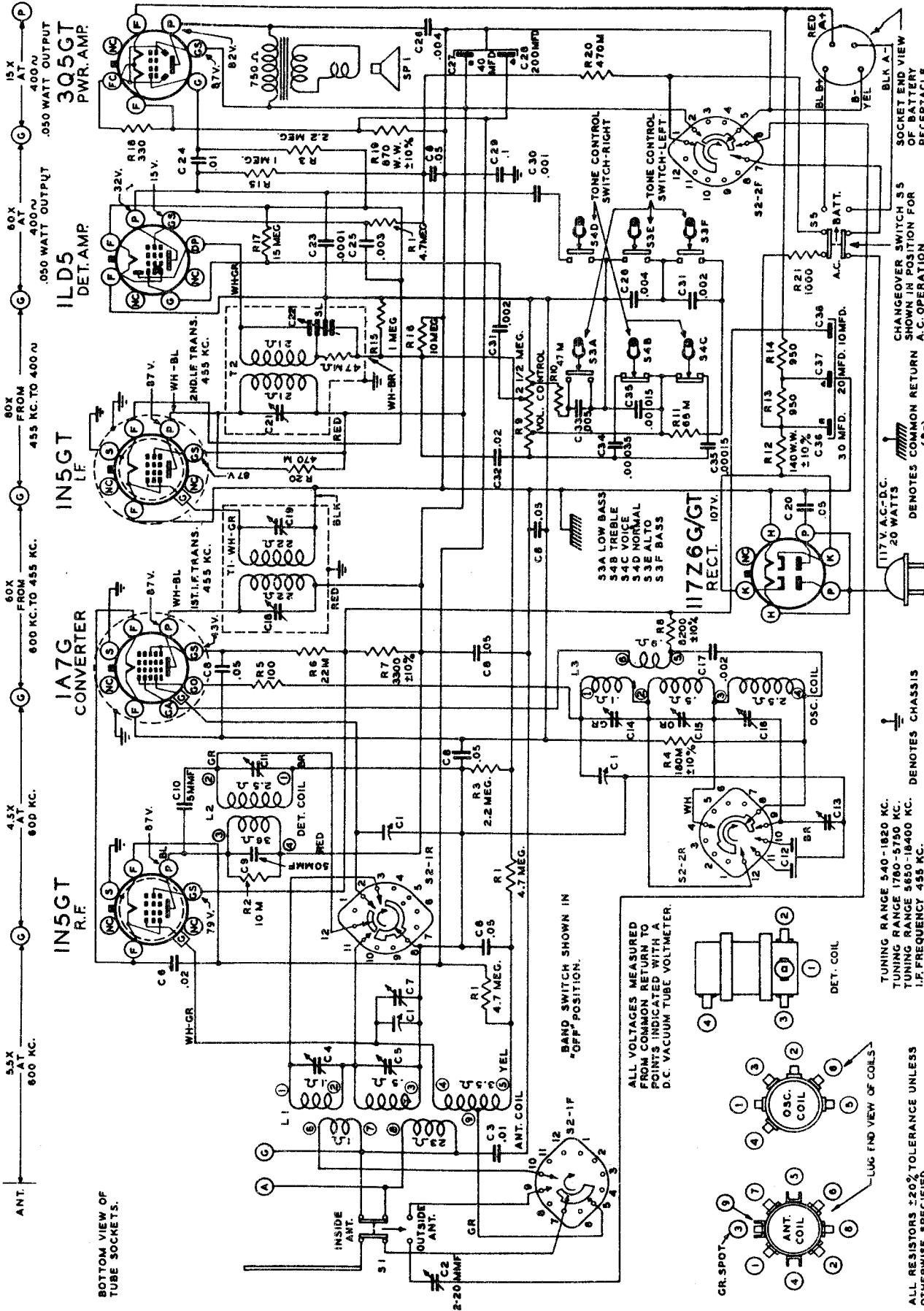
IF ALIGNMENT: REMOVE THE CHASSIS FROM THE CABINET AND ARRANGE THE UNITS SO THAT THE WAVE MAGNET CAN BE LUGGED IN THROUGH THE IMPD DUMMY ANTENNA ACROSS THE VOICE COIL OF THE SPEAKER (TWO LUGS PROVIDED) AND ADJUST C12, C13, C14 AND C15 FOR MAXIMUM INDICATION ON THE OUTPUT METER. ALWAYS KEEP THE SIGNAL OUTPUT FROM THE GENERATOR JUST HIGH ENOUGH TO GET INDICATION ON THE METER. TOO MUCH SIGNAL WILL CAUSE LOADING AND INACCURATE ALIGNMENT. THE WAVE-TRAP IS ADJUSTED BY COUPLING THE 455KC SIGNAL TO THE WAVE MAGNET THROUGH A ONE TURN LOOP AND ADJUSTING C7 FOR MINIMUM INDICATION ON THE OUTPUT METER.

TURN LOOP ALIGNMENT: SET THE BAND SWITCH TO SHORT WAVE AND THROUGH A SINGLE TURN LOOP LOOSELY COUPLE A 11.8 MC SIGNAL TO THE WAVE TRAP. C8 AND C2 ARE ADJUSTED TO SCALE AND MAXIMUM OUTPUT. SET THE BAND SWITCH TO STANDARD WAVE AND ADJUST C9 AND C10 FOR MAXIMUM SIGNAL. SET THE SIGNAL GENERATOR AND ADJUST C11 TO 1400 KC AND ADJUST C3 FOR MAXIMUM SIGNAL. SET SIGNAL GENERATOR AND DIAL TO 1400 KC AND WHILE ROCKING THE GANG ADJUST C9 TO MAXIMUM. A SLIGHT RE-ADJUSTMENT OF C2 AT 11.8 MC AND C3 AT 1400KC MAY BE NEEDED. SARY AFTER THE CHASSIS IS INSTALLED IN THE CABINET.

OPERATION	COMPONENT TO BE ADJUSTED	INSTRUMENTS REQUIRED	BAND	DIAL AT	TRIMMERS	PURPOSE
1	OSCILLATOR TO ANTENNA	5 MFD	455 KC	C12, C13, C14, C15	C7	ALIGN I.F.
2	ONE TURN COUPLED TO WAVE MAGNET	5 MFD	455 KC	BC	C8, C9, C10, C11	ADJUST WAVE TRAP TO MAXIMUM
3	OSCILLATOR TO WAVE MAGNET	5 MFD	455 KC	BC	C7	ALIGN WAVE TRAP TO MAXIMUM
4	COUPLED TO WAVE MAGNET	5 MFD	11.8 MC	SW	11.8 MC	ALIGN WAVE TRAP TO MAXIMUM
5	COUPLED TO WAVE MAGNET	5 MFD	11.8 MC	SW	11.8 MC	ALIGN WAVE TRAP TO MAXIMUM
6	COUPLED TO WAVE MAGNET	5 MFD	1400 KC	BC	1400 KC	ALIGN WAVE TRAP TO MAXIMUM
7	WAVE MAGNET	5 MFD	1400 KC	BC	1400 KC	ALIGN WAVE TRAP TO MAXIMUM

PARTS LIST

- MISCELLANEOUS**
- 11-70 LINE CORD & PLUG (OR 11-90)
 - 12-1134 TELESCOPIC ANTENNA SUPPORT BRACKET
 - 15-51 PLUG CAP
 - 19-125 ANTENNA MOUNTING CLIP
 - 30-37 CABINET HANDLE & INSERT
 - 49-512 5 1/2" P.M. SPEAKER
 - 54-211 206-512 OUTPUT TRANSFORMER
 - 57-111 208-512 CONE & VOICE COIL
 - 57-111 FRONT PANEL
 - 57-121 SPEED NUT (3 USED)
 - 64-98 ESCUTCHEON
 - 64-98 BRASS EYELET
 - 64-98 BRASS EYELET (ANT. LEAD)
 - 700-111 #5 X 3/8" PHILLIPS B.H. WOOD SCREW (FRONT PANEL MFG.)
 - 78-274 ELECTROLYTIC SOCKET
 - 78-371 LOKTAL BASE TUBE SOCKET
 - 78-401 LOKTAL BASE TUBE SOCKET (OR 78-596 OR 78-729)
 - 78-543 FOUR PRONG FEMALE SOCKET
 - 78-611 OCTAL BASE TUBE SOCKET
 - 78-671 OCTAL BASE TUBE SOCKET
 - 83-1401 FETAL STRIP (USED ON 46-573)
 - 85-311 POWER CHANGE-OVER SWITCH (244705) (S3)
 - 85-364 BAND SWITCH (S1)
 - 85-368 TONE CONTROL SWITCH (S2)
 - 93-485 COUNTERSUNK WASHER (CHASSIS) (STATUARY BRONZE)
 - 93-553 BRASS Felt Washer (2 USED)
 - 93-553 BRASS Felt Washer (2 USED)
 - 112-236 ORNAMENTAL HD. M.S.C. (ANT. MOUNTING) (2 USED)
 - 112-290 CHASSIS MFG. SCREW (2 USED)
 - 112-403 10-24 X 1" WASHER HD. M.S. (HANDLE MFG.) (2 USED)
 - 125-17 RUBBER GROMMET (GANG MFG. & ANT. MFG.)
 - 139-54 BAFFLE BOARD
 - 139-54 FRICTION CATCH (2 USED)
 - 158-19 DOOR LATCH - LOWER HALF
 - 159-21 STRIKE FASTENER (2 USED)
 - 184-7 BALL TIP FOR TELESCOPIC ANTENNA
 - 188-47 HANDLE RING (2 USED)
 - 202-400 INSTRUCTION BOOK
 - S-11802 ANTENNA TRIMMER BRKT. & PIN JACK ASSEM.
 - S-11820 TELESCOPIC ANT. ASSEM.
 - S-13719 TONE SWITCH KNOB YOK & PLATE ASSEM.
- WAVE MAGNET PARTS**
- 19-134 WAVE MAGNET CABLE CLIP
 - S-10862 WAVE MAGNET SUCT. ON CUP ASSEMBLY (OR S-12528) (2 USED)
 - S-10865 WAVE MAGNET SUCT. STRIP ASSEMBLY (SINGLE SNAP)
 - S-10867 WAVE MAGNET MFG. STRIP ASSEMBLY (SINGLE SNAP)
 - S-11928 WAVE MAGNET WINDING & PLATE
 - S-12382 WAVE MAGNET MFG. STRIP ASSEMBLY (THREE SNAP)
- CONDENSERS**
- 22-147 500 MMFD. (C26) 600 V.
 - 22-162 .0001 MFD. (C18) 500 V.
 - 22-196 .01 MFD. (C18) 600 V.
 - 22-458 .006 MFD. (C20) 600 V. V
 - 22-470 .00015 MFD. (C19) 600 V.
 - 22-826 .01 MFD. (C27) 200 V.
 - 22-826 .01 MFD. (C27) 200 V.
 - 22-827 .05 MFD. (C28) 200 V.
 - 22-827 .05 MFD. (C28) 200 V.
 - 22-1025 .01 MFD. (C1) 200 V.
 - 22-1120 .015 MFD. (C28) 400 V.
 - 22-1388 SINGLE SECTION TRIMMER (WAVE-TRAP) (85 MMFD.) (C7)
 - 22-1427 TWO GANG VARIABLE. (C1)
 - 22-1428 TWO SECTION TRIMMER (ANT.)
 - 22-1429 THREE SECTION TRIMMER (OSC.)
 - 22-1431 (C8, C9 & C10) 600 V.
 - 22-1443 DRY ELECTROLYTIC 40, 40, 20 V. MFD. 150, 200 MFD. 10 V. (C21, C22, C23 & C24)
 - 22-1444 .001 MFD. 200V (C17)
- RESISTORS**
- 63-271 1 MEGOHM (R9) 1/4 WATT
 - 63-271 1500 OHM (R15) 1/2 WATT
 - 63-290 300 OHM (R1) 1/4 WATT
 - 63-290 300 OHM (R7) 1/4 WATT
 - 63-290 300 OHM (R7) 1/4 WATT
 - 63-300 2.2 MEGOHM (R6) 1/4 WATT
 - 63-300 4.7 MEGOHM (R1) 1/4 WATT
 - 63-300 4.7 MEGOHM (R1) 1/4 WATT
 - 63-708 6800 OHM (INSULATED) (R17)
 - 63-713 47000 OHM (INSULATED) (R5)
 - 63-715 100000 OHM (INSULATED) (R3)
 - 63-773 174 WATT (INSULATED) (R9)
 - 63-1097 870 OHM WATT (INSULATED)
 - 63-1362 2 SECTION WATT (INSULATED) (R11) 1 WATT
 - 63-1362 2 SECTION WATT (OR 63-1365) 3 WATT (R13 & R14)
 - 63-1366 140 OHM ZIP-OHM (R12) 2 1/2 WATT
 - 63-1537 VOLUME CONTROL & SWITCH (R7)
- 3-10-47
- PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE



BATTERY PACK NO. Z-64

CHANGEOVER SWITCH S5
SHOWN IN POSITION FOR
A.C. OPERATION.

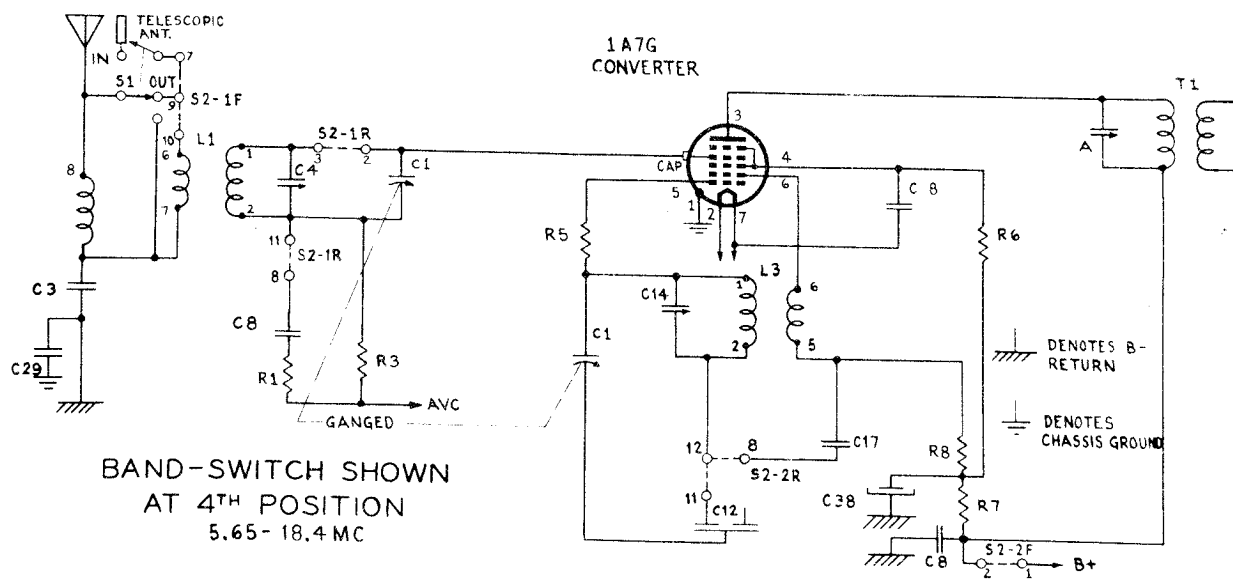
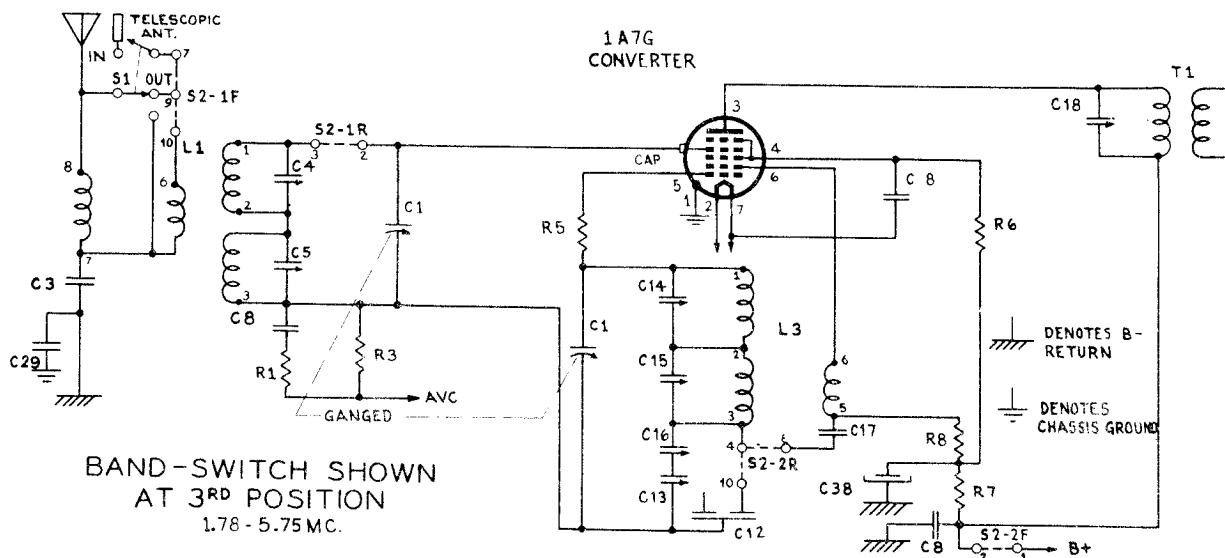
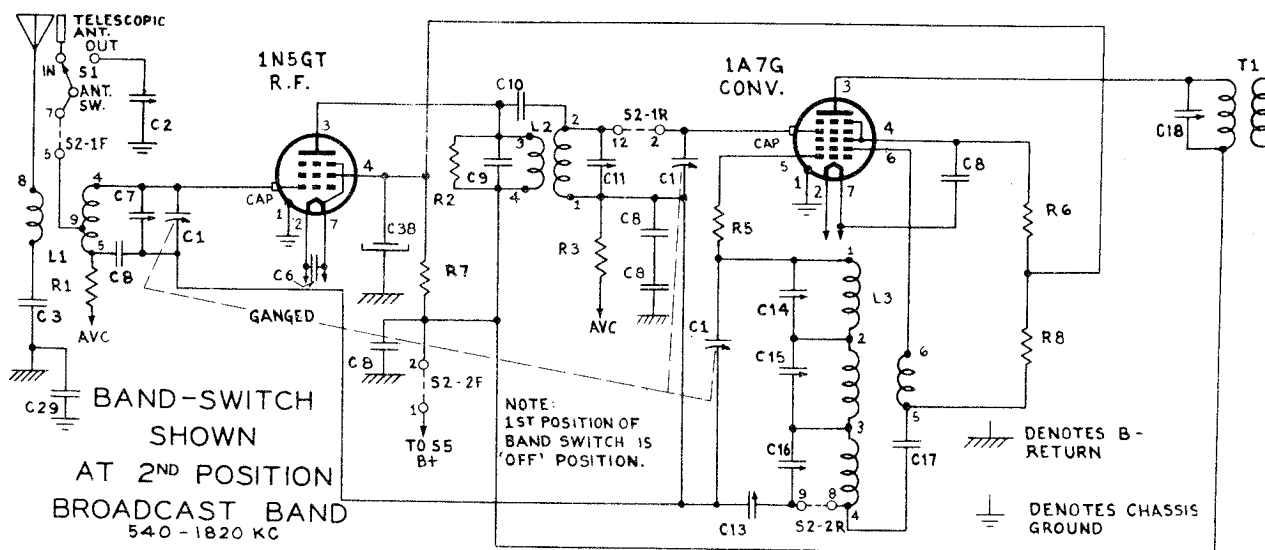
117V. A.C.-D.C.
20 WATTS
DENOTES COMMON RETURN
(B-)

DENOTES CHASSIS

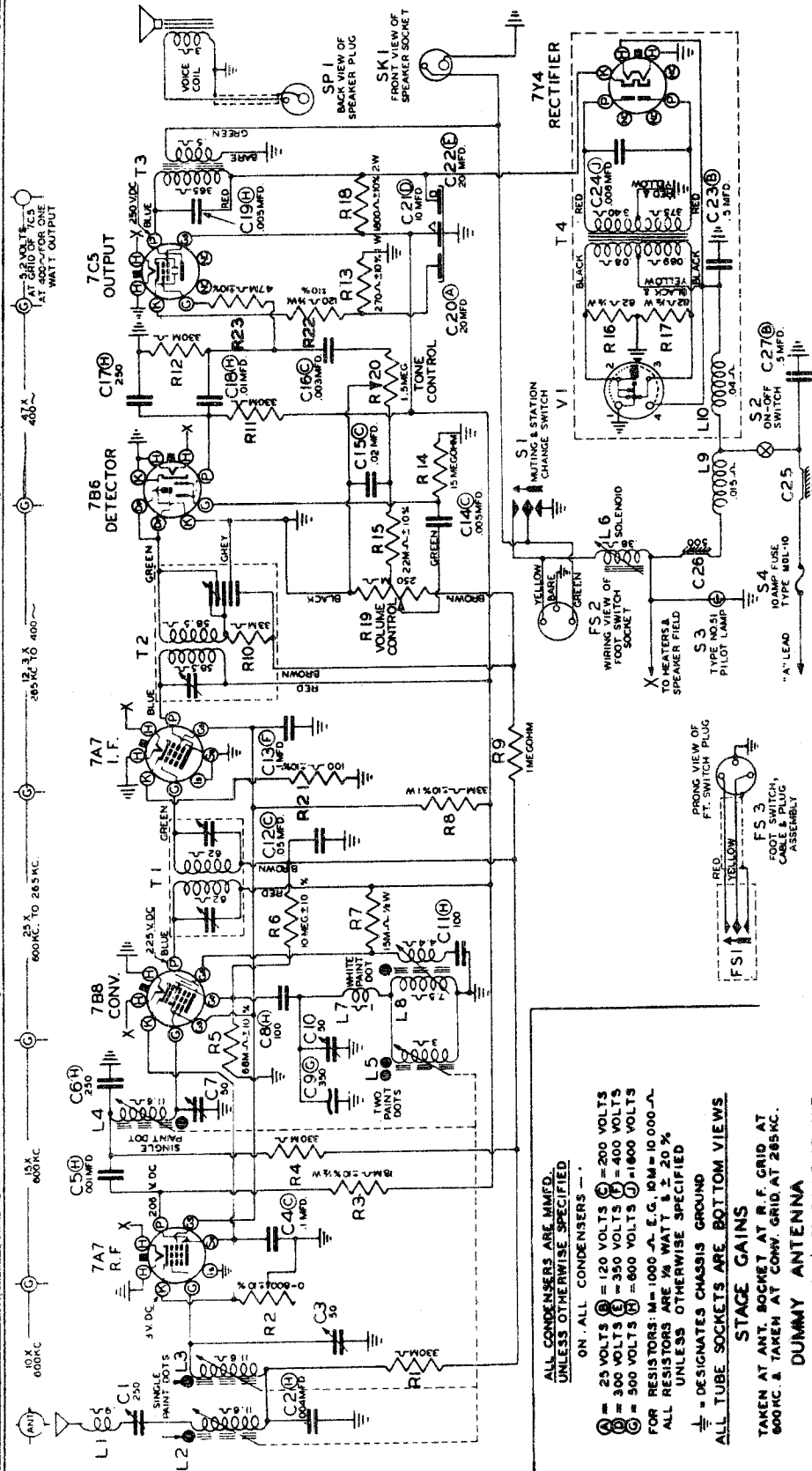
TUNING RANGE 540-1820 KC.
TUNING RANGE 1760-5750 KC.
TUNING RANGE 5850-18400 KC.
I.F. FREQUENCY 455 KC.

ALL RESISTORS ±20% TOLERANCE UNLESS
OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.

"clarified schematics"



Willy's



SCHMATIC DIAGRAM FOR 6 TUBE
WILLY'S 6MW083
WITH FOOT CONTROL

TUNING RANGE 540KC. TO 1600 KC.
I.F. 265 KC.
SENSITIVITY: 4 microvolts at one
watt output.

POWER OUTPUT: 5.5 watts measured
at the voice coil.

SPEAKER: 8" round, mounted
on firewall.

Sold only as an accessory.

ALL CONDENSERS ARE MMFD.
UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.

ON ALL CONDENSERS -

- Ⓐ = 25 VOLTS Ⓜ = 120 VOLTS Ⓢ = 200 VOLTS
- Ⓑ = 300 VOLTS Ⓝ = 350 VOLTS Ⓣ = 400 VOLTS
- Ⓓ = 500 VOLTS Ⓟ = 600 VOLTS Ⓠ = 1000 VOLTS

FOR RESISTORS: M = 1000 Ω, E.G. 10M = 10,000 Ω.
ALL RESISTORS ARE 1/2 WATT ± 20%
UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED

⊕ = DESIGNATES CHASSIS GROUND

ALL TUBE SOCKETS ARE BOTTOM VIEWS.

STAGE GAINS

TAKEN AT ANT. SOCKET AT R.F. GRID AT
600 KC. & TAKEN AT CONV. GRID AT 265 KC.

DUMMY ANTENNA

30 MMFD. SERIES & 90 MMFD. SHUNT AT ANT.
SOCKET & 0.1 MF. SERIES TO CONVERTER GRID

BATTERY CONDITIONS
6.3 VOLTS AT STORAGE BATTERY TERMINALS
WITH POSITIVE GROUNDING

TEST CONDITIONS

VOL. CONTROL SET AT "MAX." TONE CONTROL
SET ON "HIGH" WITH NO INCOMING SIGNAL
VOLTAGES READ FROM POINT SHOWN TO
CHASSIS WITH 1000 OHM PER VOLT METER

CURRENT CONSUMPTION: 7.5 amperes

INSTANTANEOUS CURRENT CON-
SUMPTION DURING AUTOMATIC

CHANGE CYCLE: 20 amperes

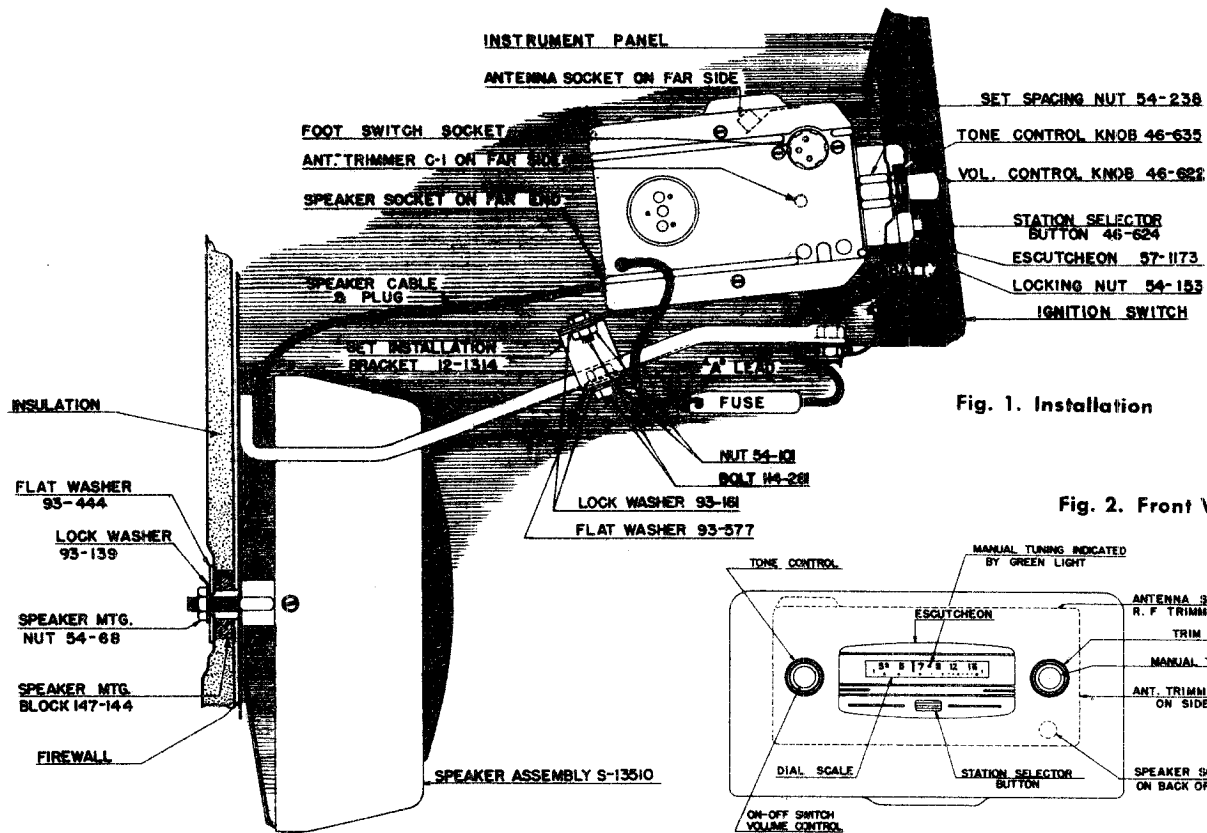
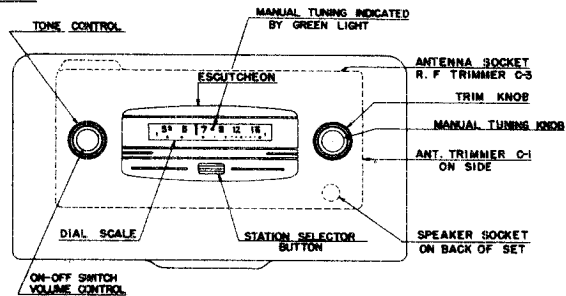


Fig. 1. Installation

Fig. 2. Front View



AUTOMATIC TUNING

There are five automatic tuning positions which may be adjusted to five desired stations. If these positions have not been previously adjusted proceed as follows:

1. Press the station selector push button repeatedly until the green dot in the dial scale is illuminated.
2. Press the button once more to move the mechanism to the No. 1 Position.
3. Pull manual tuning knob outward to engage the automatic mechanism.
4. Select the station desired and tune to its frequency by turning the tuning knob. Tune very carefully for clearest reception.
5. Press the station selector push button, pull the manual tuning knob outward, and tune in the station desired for No. 2 position. Use same procedure for positions No. 3, 4 and 5.

When the five automatic positions have been adjusted to the five desired stations as instructed, it is only necessary to press the station selector push button to return to dial tuning, or any one of the stations adjusted on the Automatic.

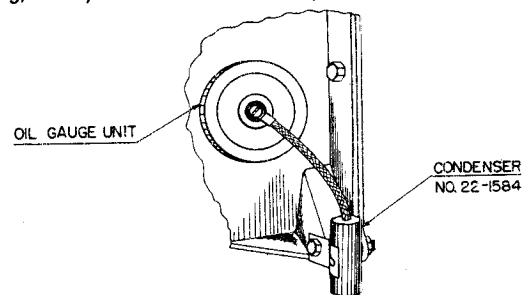
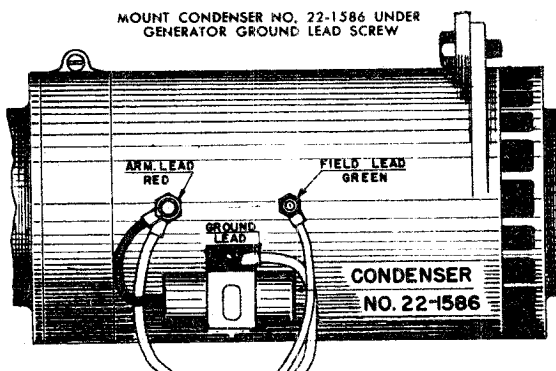
RECEIVER INSTALLATION

Figures 1 and 2, illustrating the installed receiver, the escutcheon plate, and the control knobs, are given here to facilitate removal and reinstallation of this receiver when service or repair is necessary.

To take the receiver from the car, remove the control knobs and mounting nuts from the front panel, and remove the set installation Bracket No. 12-1314 from the rear set mounting bracket.

MANUAL TUNING

1. Press the Station Selector push button (Fig. 2) several times or until the green dot in the dial scale is illuminated.
2. Pull the Manual Tuning control knob (right hand) outward and turn to tune in desired station. Be sure to tune to exact frequency to assure the best tone quality.



CORE OR COIL REPLACEMENT ONLY

WARNING: The following adjustments are to be made ONLY if a core or coil is replaced.

- 1—Replace coil or core.
- 2—Set signal generator to 1700 Kc.
- 3—Connect signal generator leads through dummy antenna, as shown in Figure 9, to antenna receptacle on the receiver.
- 4—Set receiver dial to 1600 Kc. (maximum high frequency end of dial.)
- 5—Screw the core completely out of the antenna coil, the R.F. coil, the converter coil, and the oscillator coil.
- 6—Adjust oscillator trimmer C-11 (Fig. 8) at 1700 Kc.

- 7—Adjust converter trimmer C-7, R.F. trimmer C-3, and antenna trimmer C-1 (Fig. 7 and 8) for maximum output reading.
- 8—Replace cores to their approximate original position.
- 9—Set generator dial and receiver dial to 1200 Kc.
- 10—Adjust oscillator core L-5 (Fig. 8) to scale at 1200 Kc.

- 11—Adjust the antenna core, R.F. core, and converter core (Fig. 7 and 8) for maximum output reading.
- 12—Set signal generator to 600 Kc.
- 13—"Rock in" shunt oscillator coil L-8 (Fig. 8) for maximum output reading. This should be done only as a last resort. This is the same as rocking in the paddler condenser on a ganged condenser receiver.
- 14—Check receiver at 1200 Kc. for calibration and gain. If the receiver is off scale or weak, repeat operations 9, 10 and 11.
- 15—After alignment is complete, the maximum high frequency tuning range should be checked. If the range is greater or less than 1605 Kc., the mechanical stop for the tuner cross arm should be bent to limit the frequency coverage to 1605 Kc.

After all adjustments have been made, glue core screws with speaker cement.

IMPORTANT: After reinstalling the receiver in the car, allow it to operate for approximately 15 minutes to reach normal operating temperature. Extend antenna to maximum. Check the antenna trimmer alignment on a weak station near 1200 Kc.

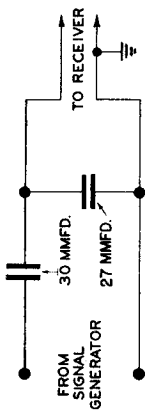


Fig. 9. Dummy Antenna

Fig. 9 shows the schematic of a recommended dummy antenna, closely resembling actual antenna capacity, to be used in series with signal generator leads when aligning the R.F. section of the receiver.

ALIGNMENT

Maximum performance depends on accurate alignment of the receiver; therefore follow these instructions carefully.

CAUTION: Make all alignment adjustments to the receiver with the volume control set at maximum, and the tone control in the treble position. Reduce the signal intensity as much as possible at the signal generator. Connect the output meter across the voice coil.

I.F. ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE

- 1—Remove top and bottom covers from receiver.
- 2—Set signal generator to 265 Kc.
- 3—Apply signal from generator through a .1 Mfd. dummy to 7B8 converter grid. (Pin No. 6 on socket.)
- 4—Adjust I.F. trimmers, A, B, C and D (Fig. 7) in the order named for maximum output. Repeat the operation to assure accurate alignment.

R.F. AND OSCILLATOR ALIGNMENT

- 1—Connect signal generator leads through dummy, illustrated in Fig. 9, to antenna lead in socket on receiver.
- 2—Set signal generator to 535 Kc.
- 3—Place set in manual tuning position and set dial to 535 Kc.
- 4—Adjust oscillator trimmer C-11 (Fig. 8) for maximum response.
- 5—Set signal generator to 1200 Kc.
- 6—Tune set to 1200 Kc.
- 7—Adjust converter trimmer C-7 (Fig. 8) and R.F. trimmer C-3 (Fig. 7) for maximum response.
- 8—If dial calibration is off after making above adjustments, a correction can be made by turning the slotted brass screw at the rear of the pointer bracket.

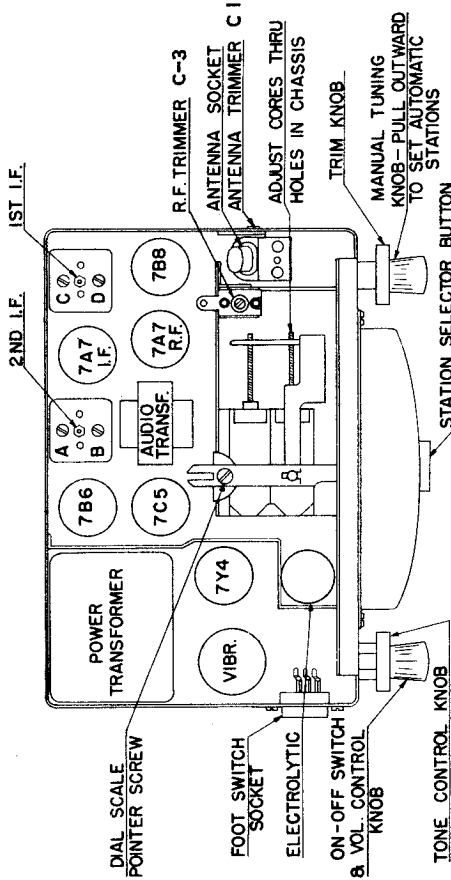


Fig. 7. Top View of Chassis

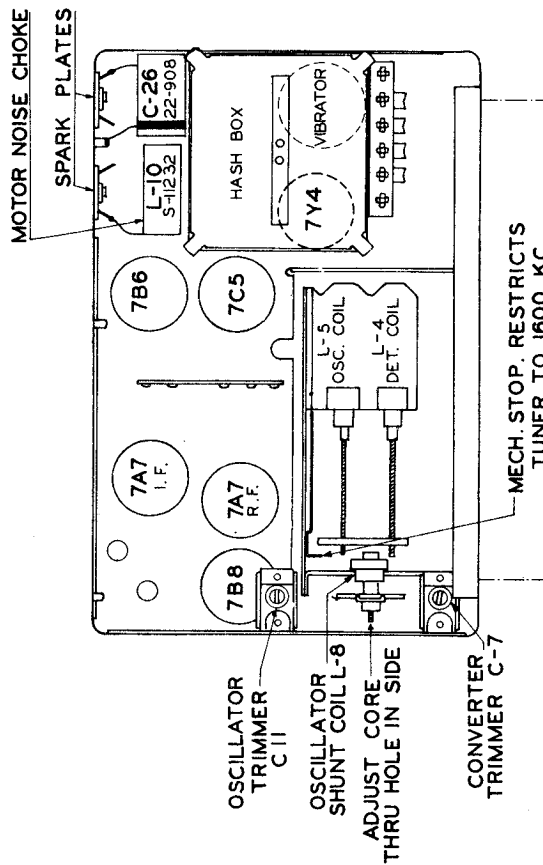


Fig. 8. Bottom View of Chassis

PARTS LIST
1946 WILLYS OVERLAND LONG DISTANCE RADIO

COILS AND CHOKES

Diagram No.	Description	Part No.	Description
L 9	Main Hash Choke	63-1392	330M Ohm
T 1	1st I.F. Transformer	63-1396	22M Ohm
T 2	2nd I.F. Transformer	63-1398	68M Ohm
L 1	Ant. Motor Noise Choke Assem.	63-1411	18M Ohm
L 2	Ant. & R.F. Coil Assem. (Right Hand)	63-1413	10 Megohm
L 3	Ant. & R.F. Coil Assem. (Left Hand)	63-1414	100 Ohm
L 4	Osc. & Converter Coil Assem.	63-1417	47M Ohm
L 5	Osc. Series Coil Assem.	63-1508	Tone Con., Vol. Con. & Switch
L 7	Osc. Shunt Coil Assem.		
L 8	Motor Noise Choke Coil Assem.		
L 10			

CONDENSERS

C 8	100 Mmfd.	600 V.
C 11	.1 Mfd.	400 V.
C 13	22-182	250 Mmfd.
C 17	.1 Mfd.	200 V.
C 4	22-190	200 V.
C 12	22-250	200 V.
C 19	22-838	600 V.
C 14	.005 Mfd.	200 V.
C 23	.5 Mfd.	120 V.
C 27	22-1136	250 Mmfd.
C 6	22-1169	.001 Mfd.
C 5	22-1170	.01 Mfd.
C 18	22-1180	.003 Mfd.
C 16	22-1244	.004 Mfd.
C 2	22-1270	.02 Mfd.
C 15	22-1376	R.F. Trimmer
C 3	22-1377	Det. Trimmer
C 7	22-1378	Osc. Trimmer
C 10	22-1387	Dry Electrolytic—20 Mfd. 25 V. x 10 Mfd.—300 V. x 20 Mfd. 350 V.
C 21	22-1420	Ant. Trimmer
C 22	22-1448	.008 Mfd.
C 24	22-1478	350 Mmfd. Compensator
C 9	22-1553*	Dry Electrolytic—20 Mfd.—25 V. x 20 Mfd.—350 V.
C 25	27-87	Spark Plate
C 26	27-87	Spark Plate

*Note: It is necessary to use one each 22-1553 and 22-1554 to replace one 22-1387.

RESISTORS

R 2	63-1267	Sensitivity Control (Sub. for 63-1379)
R 18	63-1368	1800 Ohm, 2 Watt Insul. W.W.
R 13	63-1369	270 Ohm, 1 Watt Insul. W.W.
R 2	63-1379	Sensitivity Control
R 9	63-1390	1 Megohm .1/4 Watt.

DIAL AND TUNING MECHANISM ASSEMBLY (Continued)

Diagram No.	Description	Part No.	Description
80-331	Cross Arm Return Spring	80-331	Cross Arm Return Spring
80-332	Cam Lever Spring	80-332	Cam Lever Spring
80-336	Ratchet Gear Return Spring	80-336	Ratchet Gear Return Spring
80-340	Lever Spring	80-340	Lever Spring
80-341	Kick-off Spring	80-341	Kick-off Spring
80-342	Tuning Shaft Spring	80-342	Tuning Shaft Spring
80-379	Pointer Retainer Spring	80-379	Pointer Retainer Spring
80-445	Flag Spring	80-445	Flag Spring
83-1030	Return Spring Retainer Strip	83-1030	Return Spring Retainer Strip
83-1039	Solenoid Insulating Strip	83-1039	Solenoid Insulating Strip
86-30	#6 Shakeproof Terminal	86-30	#6 Shakeproof Terminal
93-125	#6 Internal Shakeproof Lockwasher	93-125	#6 Internal Shakeproof Lockwasher
93-501	#4 Internal Shakeproof Lockwasher	93-501	#4 Internal Shakeproof Lockwasher
93-631	Retainer Washer	93-631	Retainer Washer
93-650	Brass Washer (.010 x 3/8 x 7/16)	93-650	Brass Washer (.010 x 3/8 x 7/16)
93-706	Neoprene Washer (.020 x 7/16 x 3/4)	93-706	Neoprene Washer (.020 x 7/16 x 3/4)
93-822	Brass Washer (.008 x .125 x 7/16)	93-822	Brass Washer (.008 x .125 x 7/16)
93-849	Shim Washer	93-849	Shim Washer
94-438	Spacing Bushing	94-438	Spacing Bushing
97-193	Lever Stud	97-193	Lever Stud
97-236	Flag Stud	97-236	Flag Stud
100-32	Dial Light Bulb	100-32	Dial Light Bulb
114-63	#6-32 x 3/8 Hex Acorn Hd. M.S.	114-63	#6-32 x 3/8 Hex Acorn Hd. M.S.
114-69	#4-40 x 1/4 Hex Acorn Hd. M.S.	114-69	#4-40 x 1/4 Hex Acorn Hd. M.S.
117-83	#6-32 x 3/8 Hex Acorn Hd. M.S.	117-83	#6-32 x 3/8 Hex Acorn Hd. M.S.
128-26	Tuning Shaft Locking Lever	128-26	Tuning Shaft Locking Lever
147-126	Dial Indicator Cam	147-126	Dial Indicator Cam
149-44	Gear & Disc Spacer	149-44	Gear & Disc Spacer
S10826	Adjusting Spring & Core	S10826	Adjusting Spring & Core
S10829	Solenoid End Plug & Bracket Assem.	S10829	Solenoid End Plug & Bracket Assem.
S10381	Solenoid & Terminal Assem.	S10381	Solenoid & Terminal Assem.
S10836	Ratchet & Bracket Assem.	S10836	Ratchet & Bracket Assem.
S11056	Cross Arm Assem.	S11056	Cross Arm Assem.
S11076	Tuning Shaft & Gear Assem.	S11076	Tuning Shaft & Gear Assem.
S11082	Push-Pull Tuner Assem. (complete)	S11082	Push-Pull Tuner Assem. (complete)
S11271	Turret Assem.	S11271	Turret Assem.
S11391	Solenoid Sw. Assem. (Hand Selector & Muting)	S11391	Solenoid Sw. Assem. (Hand Selector & Muting)
S12438	Antenna Connector Socket & Bracket Assembly	S12438	Antenna Connector Socket & Bracket Assembly
S12439	Mounting Plate & Lever Assem.	S12439	Mounting Plate & Lever Assem.
S12440	Pointer Mounting Bracket & Stud Assem.	S12440	Pointer Mounting Bracket & Stud Assem.
S12447	Pointer Drive Bracket & Stud Assem.	S12447	Pointer Drive Bracket & Stud Assem.
S12909	Dial Light Socket & Wire Assem. (39-186)	S12909	Dial Light Socket & Wire Assem. (39-186)
S12911	Indicator Flag & Bracket Assem.	S12911	Indicator Flag & Bracket Assem.
S12911	Front Plate & Bushing Assem.	S12911	Front Plate & Bushing Assem.

MISCELLANEOUS

19-114	Foot Sw. Cable Retaining Clip
46-624	Selector Sw. Knob
52-294	Vol. Con. Cable
52-398	Battery Cable (Set to Fuse)
57-1173	Battery Cable (Fuse to Ammeter)
78-281	Escutcheon
78-596	Vibrator Socket (or 78-732-733) Loktal Tube Socket (or 78-717-726-729-730)
78-646	Foot Sw. Cable Socket (or 78-406)
78-728	Speaker Cable Socket
80-232	Vol. Con. Knob Retaining Spring
80-454	Selector Knob Spring
95-914	Power Transformer (Alt. for 95-1013)
95-915	Output Transformer
95-1013	Power Transformer
112-310	Foot Sw. Mtg. Screw
136-14	Fuse—10 Amp.—Type MDL—10
190-20	Vibrator
202-430	Instruction Book
S12042	Foot Sw., Cable & Plug Assem.
S-9458	Foot Switch & Plate Assembly

*Note: Not used in production. Sold only as an accessory.

DIAL AND TUNING MECHANISM ASSEMBLY

26-385	Dial Scale
34-132	Indexing Disc
34-138	Tuning Gear
34-158	Ratchet Gear
56-174	Indicator Pin
57-1077	Protector Plate
59-180	Dial Pointer
76-378	Guide Rod
80-329	Gear Indexing Spring

SET INSTALLATION AND SUPPRESSION KIT

Diagram Part No.	Description
S13597	Set Installation & Suppression Kit (complete)
12-1314	Set Installation Bracket
22-1584	Oil Gauge Cond. (.5 Mfd.—200 V.)
22-1585	Temp. Gauge Cond. (.5 Mfd.—200 V.)
22-1586	Generator Cond. (1 Mfd.—200 V.)
54-68	3/4 x 3/8 x 7/8 Hex Nut
54-104	1/4-20 x 1/2 x 3/8 Hex Nut
54-153	3/8-28 x 1/2 x 1/2 Hex Nut
63-1512	Distributor Suppressor
80-145	Motor Hood Band Spring
93-139	3/8 External Shakeproof Lockwasher
93-161	1/4 External Shakeproof Lockwasher
93-444	1/8 x 3/8 x 1 3/4 Steel Washer
93-577	.062 x 1/8 x 3/4 Steel Washer
112-365	#8 x 1/2 B.H. Sheet Metal Screw
114-281	1/4-20 x 3/8 Hex Hd. M.S.
147-144	Speaker Mounting Spacer
188-41	Spacer Ring

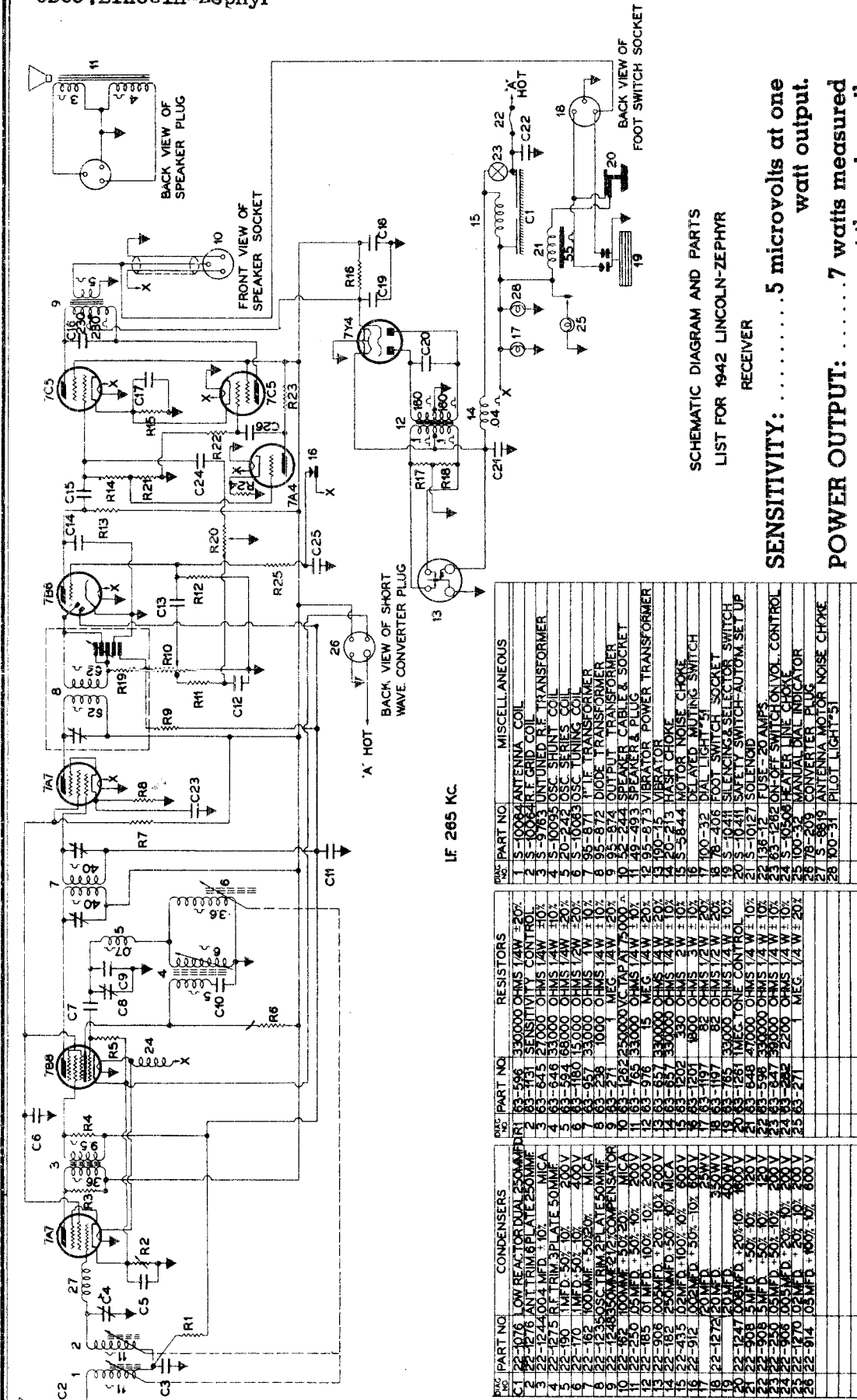
KNOB KIT

S13174	Knob Kit (complete)
S12910	Tuning & Trim Knob Assem.
S13-239	Vol. Con. Knob & Spring Assem.
46-635	Tone Con. Knob

SPEAKER AND SPEAKER MOUNTING PARTS

43-131	Speaker Housing
49-566	7.6" PM Speaker & Cable
54-30	208-566 Cone & Voice Coil
74-41	3/4 x 3/8 x 3/4 Hex Nut
93-126	Speaker Screen
93-783	#8 Internal Shakeproof Lockwasher 3/8 x 3/8
112-248	-8.32 x 3/8 Oval B.H.M.S.
147-85	Spacer
S13066	Speaker Mounting Bracket & Stud Assem.
S13510	Complete Speaker & Housing Assem.

*Note: When ordering cone and voice coil marked "be sure to add manufacturers' code letter that follows base part number."



SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM AND PARTS LIST FOR 1942 LINCOLN-ZEPHYR RECEIVER

SENSITIVITY: 5 microvolts at one watt output.

POWER OUTPUT: 7 watts measured at the voice coil.

SPEAKER: 6" x 9" oval, instrument panel mounting.
CURRENT CONSUMPTION: .. 9.2 amperes
INSTANTANEOUS CURRENT CONSUMPTION DURING AUTOMATIC CHANGE CYCLE: 18.2 amperes

CONDENSERS		RESISTORS		MISCELLANEOUS	
PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	PART NO.	VALUE	PART NO.	DESCRIPTION
1	500 MFD. 250V	1	100K	1	100K ANTENNA COIL
2	100 MFD. 250V	2	500K	2	500K GRID COIL TRANSFORMER
3	100 MFD. 250V	3	100K	3	100K 1/2" DIA. TRANSFORMER
4	100 MFD. 250V	4	500K	4	500K 1/2" DIA. TRANSFORMER
5	100 MFD. 250V	5	100K	5	100K 1/2" DIA. TRANSFORMER
6	100 MFD. 250V	6	500K	6	500K 1/2" DIA. TRANSFORMER
7	100 MFD. 250V	7	100K	7	100K 1/2" DIA. TRANSFORMER
8	100 MFD. 250V	8	500K	8	500K 1/2" DIA. TRANSFORMER
9	100 MFD. 250V	9	100K	9	100K 1/2" DIA. TRANSFORMER
10	100 MFD. 250V	10	500K	10	500K 1/2" DIA. TRANSFORMER
11	100 MFD. 250V	11	100K	11	100K 1/2" DIA. TRANSFORMER
12	100 MFD. 250V	12	500K	12	500K 1/2" DIA. TRANSFORMER
13	100 MFD. 250V	13	100K	13	100K 1/2" DIA. TRANSFORMER
14	100 MFD. 250V	14	500K	14	500K 1/2" DIA. TRANSFORMER
15	100 MFD. 250V	15	100K	15	100K 1/2" DIA. TRANSFORMER
16	100 MFD. 250V	16	500K	16	500K 1/2" DIA. TRANSFORMER
17	100 MFD. 250V	17	100K	17	100K 1/2" DIA. TRANSFORMER
18	100 MFD. 250V	18	500K	18	500K 1/2" DIA. TRANSFORMER
19	100 MFD. 250V	19	100K	19	100K 1/2" DIA. TRANSFORMER
20	100 MFD. 250V	20	500K	20	500K 1/2" DIA. TRANSFORMER
21	100 MFD. 250V	21	100K	21	100K 1/2" DIA. TRANSFORMER
22	100 MFD. 250V	22	500K	22	500K 1/2" DIA. TRANSFORMER
23	100 MFD. 250V	23	100K	23	100K 1/2" DIA. TRANSFORMER
24	100 MFD. 250V	24	500K	24	500K 1/2" DIA. TRANSFORMER
25	100 MFD. 250V	25	100K	25	100K 1/2" DIA. TRANSFORMER
26	100 MFD. 250V	26	500K	26	500K 1/2" DIA. TRANSFORMER
27	100 MFD. 250V	27	100K	27	100K 1/2" DIA. TRANSFORMER
28	100 MFD. 250V	28	500K	28	500K 1/2" DIA. TRANSFORMER

TUBE COMPLEMENT: 7A7 R.F., 7B8 converter, 7A7 I.F., 7B6 Detector and 1st Audio, 7A4 Phase Inverter, 2-7C5 Push pull power output. 7Y4 Rectifier.

RECEIVER INSTALLATIONS:

Figures 1-1A-2 and 2A, illustrating the escutcheon plate, control knobs and the installed receivers, are given here to facilitate removal and reinstallation of the receivers when service or repairs are necessary.

Remove the tuning and volume control knobs to expose the 8/32 flat head screws that support the receiver at the top. Remove the lower support brackets "D" next and finally loosen the hook bolts "A" to remove the receiver from the car.

NOTE: To set up a station on any automatic position pull the tuning knob out and tune the receiver as in manual tuning. Press the tuning knob in to its original position after the station has been accurately tuned in.

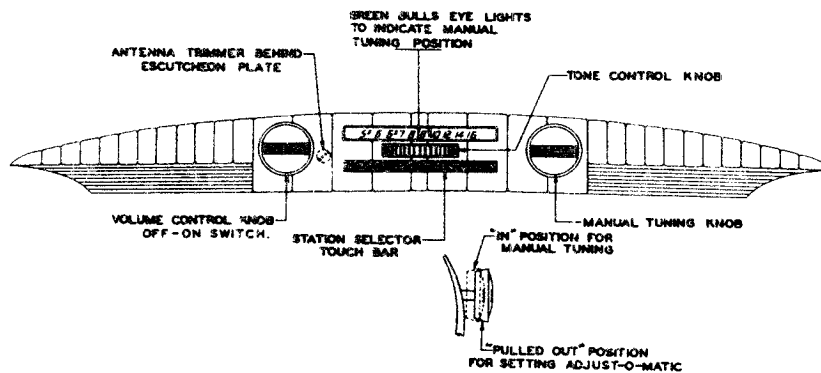


FIG. 1—Zephyr

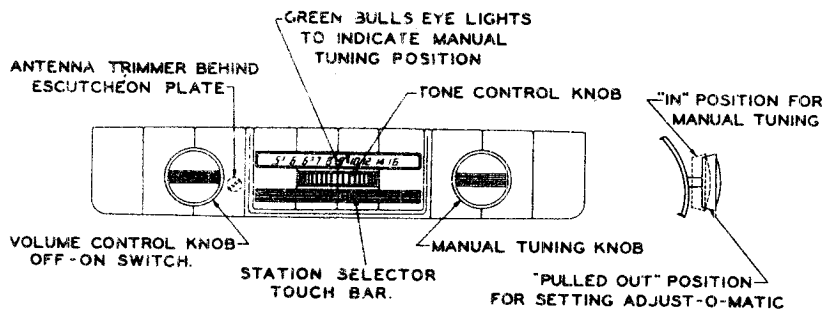


FIG. 1A—Continental

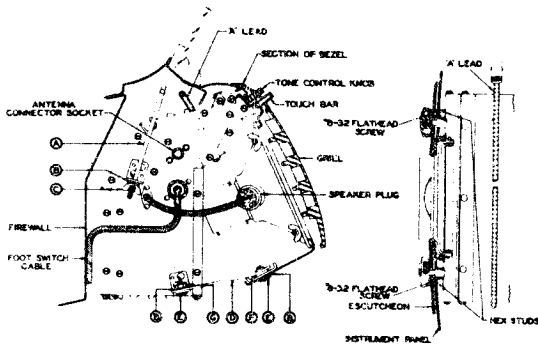


FIG. 2—Zephyr

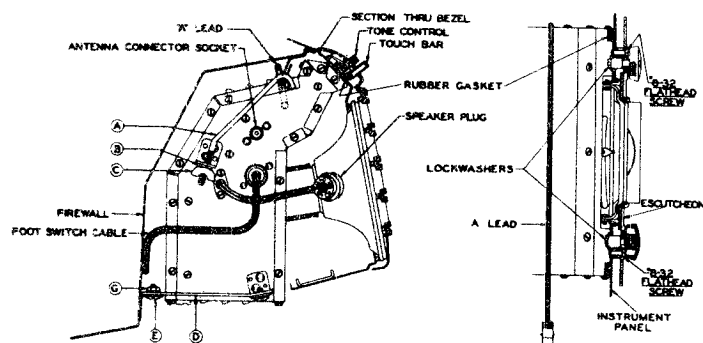


FIG. 2A—Continental

DELAYED AUTOMATIC MUTING CIRCUIT

Pressing either the Touch-bar or the foot control switch automatically mutes the receiver for the duration of the change cycle. This action is accomplished by applying 6 volts negative to the 7B6 first audio grid through the 1 megohm resistor R-25. (See schematic diagram). This negative voltage blocks the grid of the 7B6 until the voltage bleeds off through the 15 megohm resistor R-12, when the receiver will again operate normally. **NOTE:** The storage battery in the car must be properly polarized to apply the negative muting voltage to the receiver. If the battery polarity is reversed the receiver will not mute and it may become distorted during the change cycle. Always connect the positive (+) terminal of the storage battery or power supply to the receiver case when checking the receiver.

INTERFERENCE SUPPRESSION

There should be no motornoise or interference from the ignition circuit, if the receiver has been installed in the car according to the instructions furnished with it. The interference suppression equipment may be checked for proper installation by referring to the following illustrations:

The two distributor condensers No. 22-1147 should be installed as shown in Figure 3 below.

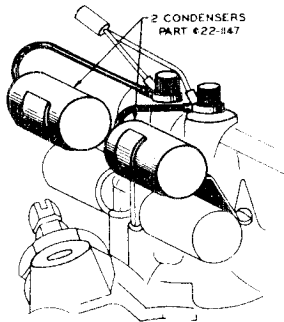


FIG. 3

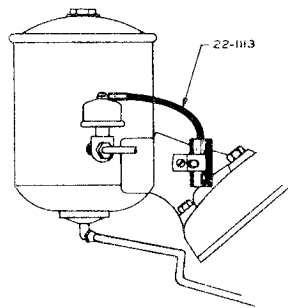


FIG. 4

The oil gauge condenser No. 22-1113 should be installed as shown in Figure 4 above.

The temperature gauge condenser No. 22-1113 should be installed with its bracket fastened under one of the cylinder head bolts as shown in Figure 5 below.

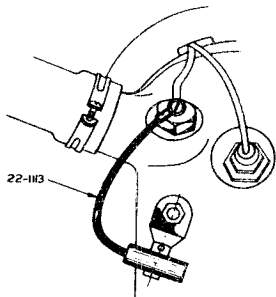


FIG. 5

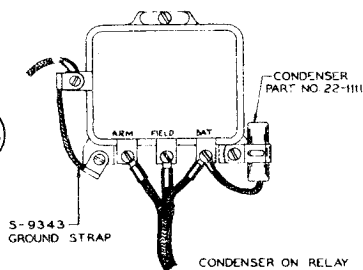


FIG. 6

The No. S-9343 ground strap and the voltage regulator condenser No. 22-1111 should be installed as shown in Figure 6 above. The condenser lead should be connected to the "Batt" terminal.

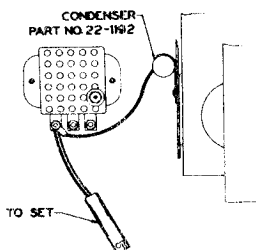
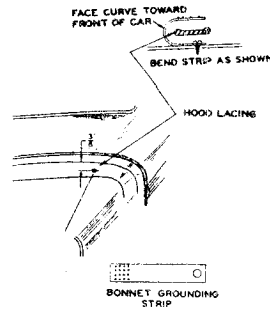


FIG. 7

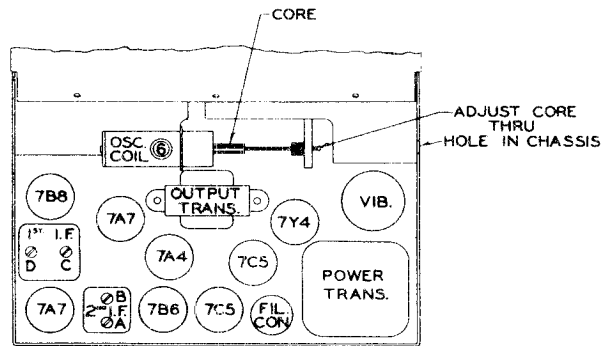
The No. 22-1192 condenser and the "A" lead should be connected together at the terminal strip inside the car above the steering column as shown in Figure 7.

Check the antenna connector and the instrument panel bolts so they make a good ground contact with the car body.



Install the No. 80-145 bonnet grounding strip as illustrated in figure 8.

FIG. 8



TUBE & TRIMMER LAYOUT MOD. 8ML692

FIG. 9

ALIGNMENT

Maximum performance is dependent upon the accurate alignment of the receiver, so follow the alignment instructions carefully.

CAUTION: Make all alignment adjustments to the receiver with the volume control turned full on. Reduce the signal intensity, if necessary, at the signal generator. Connect the output meter across the voice coil.

I.F. ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE

- 1—Remove the top and bottom covers from the receiver.
- 2—Place the receiver in the Manual tuning position and set the pointer at the low frequency end of the dial. (540 Kc.)
- 3—Set the signal generator at 265 Kc.
- 4—Apply the signal from the generator through a .1 mfd. dummy to the 7B8 converter grid.
- 5—Adjust trimmers A-B-C and D (Fig. 9) for maximum output. Repeat the operation to assure accurate alignment.

R. F. AND OSCILLATOR ALIGNMENT

- 1—Set the signal generator at 1640 Kc.
- 2—Connect the signal generator leads, through the dummy as illustrated in Figure 12, to the antenna receptacle on the receiver.
- 3—Set the receiver dial at 1640 Kc. (Maximum high frequency end of dial.)
- 4—Screw the cores completely out of the antenna, R.F. and oscillator coils.
- 5—Set the oscillator trimmer (F—Fig. 10) at 1640 Kc.
- 6—Peak R.F. and antenna trimmers (G—Fig. 10 and H—Fig. 11) for maximum output reading.
- 7—Replace the cores to their approximate original positions in the antenna, R.F. and oscillator coils.
- 8—Set the generator and the receiver dial at 1200 Kc.
- 9—Adjust the oscillator core (No. 6—Fig. 9) to scale at 1200 Kc.
- 10—Adjust the antenna and R.F. cores (No. 1 and No. 2—Fig. 10) for maximum output reading.
- 11—Set the signal generator at 600 Kc.
- 12—"Rock in" the Shunt oscillator core (No. 4—Fig. 10) for maximum output reading. (Same as rocking in the padding condenser on a ganged condenser receiver.)
- 13—Check receiver at 1200 Kc. for calibration and gain. If receiver is off scale or weak, repeat operation 9 and 10.

IMPORTANT: When reinstalling the receiver in the car, allow it to operate for approximately 15 minutes to reach normal operating temperature before checking the antenna trimmer alignment on a weak station at approximately 1200 Kc.

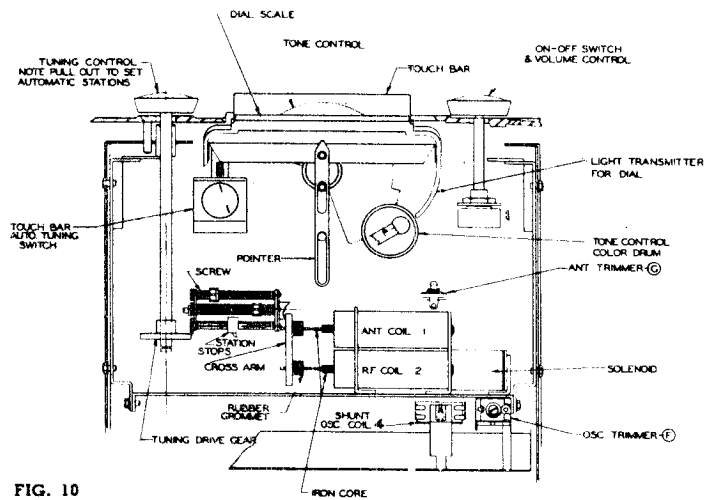
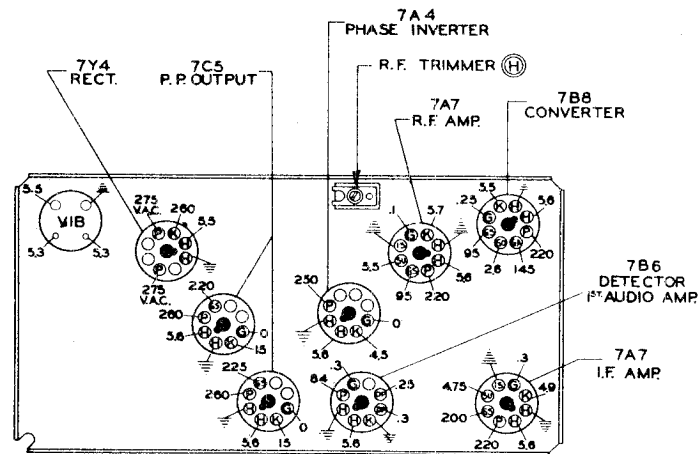


FIG. 10



BOTTOM VIEW OF CHASSIS

FIG. 11

Figure 11 shows the approximate voltages as measured with a 1000 ohm per volt meter measured between the socket terminals and the chassis. Volume control set at maximum with no signal. Battery Voltage—6.3.

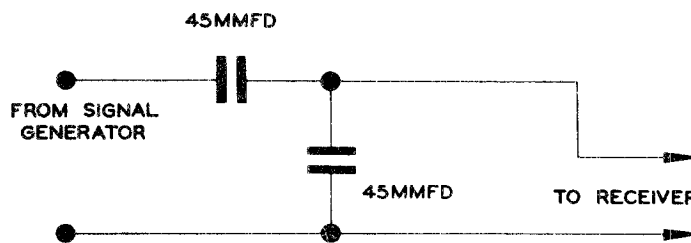


FIG. 12

Schematic of a recommended dummy antenna, closely resembling actual antenna capacity, to be used in series with signal generator leads when aligning the R.F. section of the receiver Fig. 12.

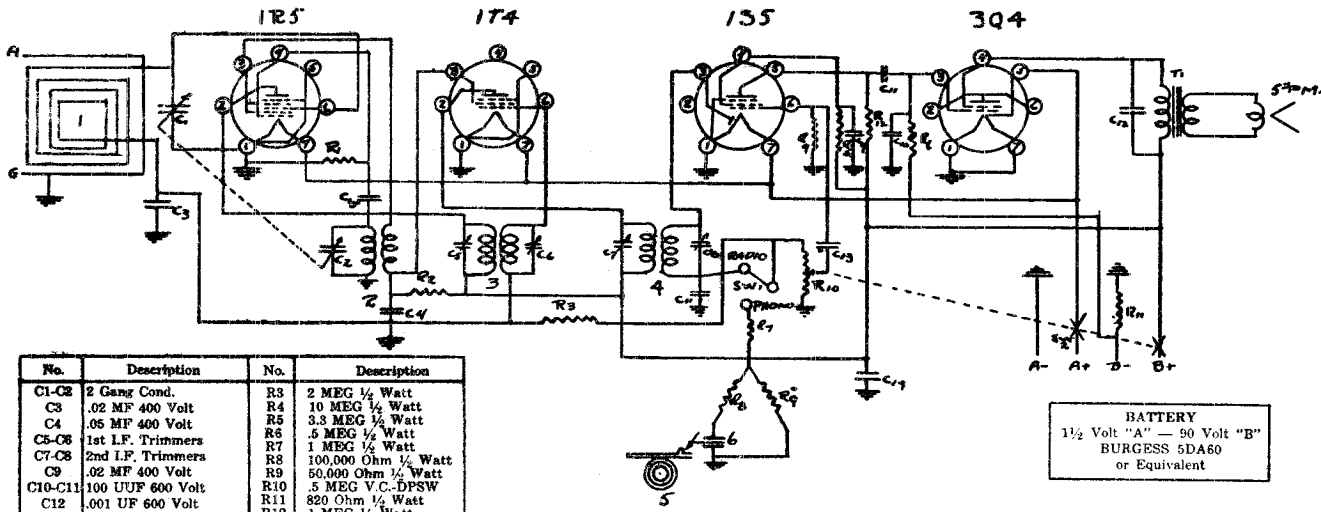
PARTS PRICE LIST
MODEL 8M1692 (CHASSIS 8B03)
LINCOLN
1942 ADJUST-O-MATIC RADIO
28F-18805

Part No.	Description	Price	Part No.	Description	Price
12-894	Recr magnet mounting bracket	.15	82-238	1M ohm	.07
26-314	Dial scale	1.00	83-271	1 megohm	.07
34-106	Ratchet	.25	85-220	2000 ohm	.07
34-122	Tone control gear	.03	83-594	68M ohm	.07
35-6	Tone control color drum	.15	83-596	300M ohm	.07
46-478	Volume control knob	.20	83-645	27M ohm	.07
57-963	Dial scale background plate	.60	83-646	33M ohm	.07
80-272	Ratchet lever spring	.02	83-647	39 M ohm	.07
80-274	Tuning coil return spring	.05	83-657	330M ohm	.07
80-300	Gear indexing spring	.03	83-765	33M ohm	.15
85-398	Station selector switch	.60	83-957	33M ohm	.20
93-558	Brass washer	.01	83-976	15 megohm	.07
97-155	Tone control knob retaining stud	.30	83-1131	Sensitivity control	.50
100-32	Dial light bulb	.07	83-1190	13M ohm	.17
128-437	Dial light shield	.01	83-1197	82 ohm	.08
128-438	Dial scale light shield	.005	83-1201	1800 ohm W.W.	.30
128-439	Color organ light shield	.02	83-1202	300 ohm W.W.	.30
147-118	Manual automatic bakelite breaker collar	.04	83-1261	Tone control	1.00
187-5	Indicator light rod (lucite)	.04	83-1262	Volume control & switch	1.50
188-94	Retaining ring (tuning shaft)	.01			
188-99	Turret screw lock ring	.02			
188-43	Retaining ring	.01			
S10109	Ratchet drive lever & spring assembly	.35			
S10110	Front magnet mounting bracket & detent lever spring assembly	.20			
S10117	Bracket & index spring assembly	.20			
S10120	Tuning adjustment screw & grommet assembly	.40			
S10127	Magnet coil & terminal assembly	1.00			
S10232	Tuning shaft & gear assembly	.35			
S10411	Manual automatic selector switch assembly	.25			
S10415	Turret shaft, screw & stop assembly	2.00			
S10514	Magnet core, cross arm, pointer drive bracket & stud assembly	.90			
S10517	Tone control knob assembly (46-478)	.45			
S10518	Dial pointer, stud & bushing assy. (59-138)	.30			
S10521	Manual dial light socket, switch, bracket and stud assembly	.75			
S10522	Color organ light socket & wire assembly	.40			
S10523	Dial light socket & wire assembly	.40			
S10524	Station selector bar, bracket & stud assembly	.45			
S10568	Tuning control knob assembly (46-477)	.35			
83-596	300M ohm	.07			
83-645	27M ohm	.07			
83-646	33M ohm	.07			
83-647	39 M ohm	.07			
83-657	330M ohm	.07			
83-765	33M ohm	.15			
83-957	33M ohm	.20			
83-976	15 megohm	.07			
83-1131	Sensitivity control	.50			
83-1190	13M ohm	.17			
83-1197	82 ohm	.08			
83-1201	1800 ohm W.W.	.30			
83-1202	300 ohm W.W.	.30			
83-1261	Tone control	1.00			
83-1262	Volume control & switch	1.50			
82-238	1M ohm	.07			
83-271	1 megohm	.07			
85-220	2000 ohm	.07			
83-594	68M ohm	.07			
83-596	300M ohm	.07			
83-645	27M ohm	.07			
83-646	33M ohm	.07			
83-647	39 M ohm	.07			
83-657	330M ohm	.07			
83-765	33M ohm	.15			
83-957	33M ohm	.20			
83-976	15 megohm	.07			
83-1131	Sensitivity control	.50			
83-1190	13M ohm	.17			
83-1197	82 ohm	.08			
83-1201	1800 ohm W.W.	.30			
83-1202	300 ohm W.W.	.30			
83-1261	Tone control	1.00			
83-1262	Volume control & switch	1.50			
207-483	Field coil (not replaceable)	5.00			
208-493	Cone & voice coil assembly	2.00			
52-200	Battery cable—fuse to ammeter	.20			
52-244	Speaker cable and plug	.45			
52-253	Battery cable—set to fuse	.20			
52-286	Antenna cable	1.70			
78-209	Socket—short wave adaptor	.10			
78-251	Socket—antenna connector	.10			
78-408	Socket—foot switch	.10			
78-454	Socket—loktal tube (8 contact)	.15			
78-455	Socket—loktal tube (6 contact)	.15			
78-467	Socket—loktal tube (5 contact)	.15			
78-477	Socket—vibrator	.10			
80-246	Power transformer ground spring	.07			
80-291	Muting switch spring	.03			
83-961	Muting switch insulating strip	.35C			
83-962	Muting switch insulating strip	.30C			
93-125	No. 6 Internal shakeproof lockwasher	.25C			
93-573	Muting switch fibre washer	.03			
93-873	Power transformer	3.00			
95-874	Output transformer	1.50			
114-63	No. 6/32 x 3/16" Hex acorn Hd. M.S.-N.P.	.25C			
114-149	No. 6 x 3/16" Hex Hd. S.T. screw-N.P.	.45C			
127-39	Muting switch contact	.03			
136-12	Fuse—20 ampere	.10			
190-15	Vibrator	2.95			
202-324	Instruction book	.15			
S9462	Foot control switch & cable assembly	2.00			
S10573	Installation kit complete	1.00			
12-972	Set installation bracket	.07			
19-114	Foot switch cable clip	.02			
54-99	No. 12/24 x 7/16" Hex nut	.35C			
54-146	No. 10/32 wing nut	1.50C			
54-151	No. 12/24 wing nut	1.50C			
64-141	Foot switch installation eyelet	.04			
71-59	No. 8/32 x 1/2" flat Hd. M.S.-N.P.	.60C			
93-940	No. 3/32 x .255 x 1/2" steel washer	.75C			
93-372	No. 12 Internal shakeproof lockwasher	.40C			
93-524	Foot switch installation washer	.04			
97-153	Set installation spacer stud	.15			
112-257	No. 4 x 1/4" R.H. sheet metal screw	.50C			
112-310	Foot switch mounting screw	.85C			
112-342	No. 12/24 x 5/8" B.H.M.S.	.01			
112-348	Set installation screw	.09			
S10574	Motor noise suppression kit complete	2.60			
S9343	Regulator ground lead assembly	.05			
12-831	Suppressor condenser bracket	1.50C			
22-1111	Generator condenser	.45			
22-1147	Water & oil gauge condenser	.35			
22-1192	"A" lead condenser	.50			
83-916	Bonding strip	.04			
114-39	No. 8 x 1/4" Hex Hd. slotted S.T. screw	.50C			
S10577	Tuning knob kit complete	.55			
S10568	Tuning control knob assembly (46-477)	.35			
46-478	Volume control knob	.20			

All Prices List—Subject to Regular Discount and Change Without Notice—9/15/41.

ALAMO ELECTRONICS CORP.

MODEL AEC-3RCMB
MODEL 2RCM

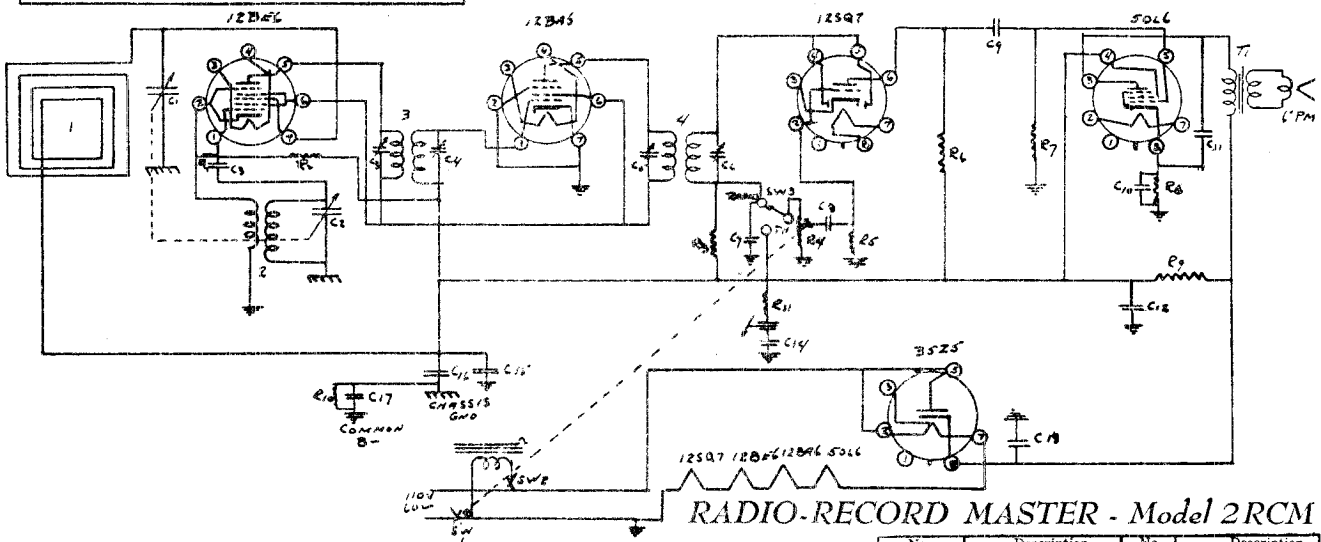


BATTERY
1 1/2 Volt "A" - 90 Volt "B"
BURGESS 5DA60
or Equivalent

No.	Description	No.	Description
C1-C2	2 Gang Cond.	R3	2 MEG 1/2 Watt
C3	.02 MF 400 Volt	R4	10 MEG 1/2 Watt
C4	.05 MF 400 Volt	R5	3.3 MEG 1/2 Watt
C5-C8	1st I.F. Trimmers	R6	.5 MEG 1/2 Watt
C7-C8	2nd I.F. Trimmers	R7	1 MEG 1/2 Watt
C9	.02 MF 400 Volt	R8	100,000 Ohm 1/2 Watt
C10-C11	100 UUF 600 Volt	R9	50,000 Ohm 1/2 Watt
C12	.001 UF 600 Volt	R10	5 MEG V.C.-DPSW
C13	.005 UF 600 Volt	R11	820 Ohm 1/2 Watt
C14	10 MFD 90 Volt	R12	1 MEG 1/2 Watt
C15	50 UUF 600 Volt	1	Loop
R1	100,000 Ohm 1/2 Watt	2	Osc. Coil
R2	18,000 Ohm 1/2 Watt	3	1st I.F.
		4	2nd I.F.
		5	Spring Motor
		6	Crystal Pickup

5-16-47 A.E.C. App. C.E.

MODEL AEC-3RCMB



RADIO-RECORD MASTER - Model 2RCM

No.	Description	No.	Description
C1 & C2	2 Gang Cond.	1	Loop
C3	50 UUF 600V	2	Osc. Coil
C5 & C4	1st I.F.	4	1st I.F. 456 Kc
C6 & C6	2nd I.F.	3	2nd I.F. 456 Kc
C7	100 UUF 600V	T1	Output Trans.
C8 & C9	.005 MF 600V	SW2	T. T. Power
C10	10 MFD 25V	SW3	Radio-Phono.
C11	.03 MF 400V		
C12 & C13	40 MFD 160V		
C14 & C15	.06 MFD 400V		
C16 & C17	.05 MFD 400V		
R1	20,000 1/2 Watt		
R2	10 MEG 1/2 Watt		
R3	2 MEG 1/2 Watt		
R4	5 MEG V.C. & SW1		
R5	4.7 MEG 1/2 Watt		
R6 & R7	470,000 1/2 Watt		
R10	15052 1/2 Watt		
R8	150052 1/2 Watt		
R9	150052 1/2 Watt		
R11	1 MEG 1/2 Watt		

5-12-47 A.E.C. App. C.E.

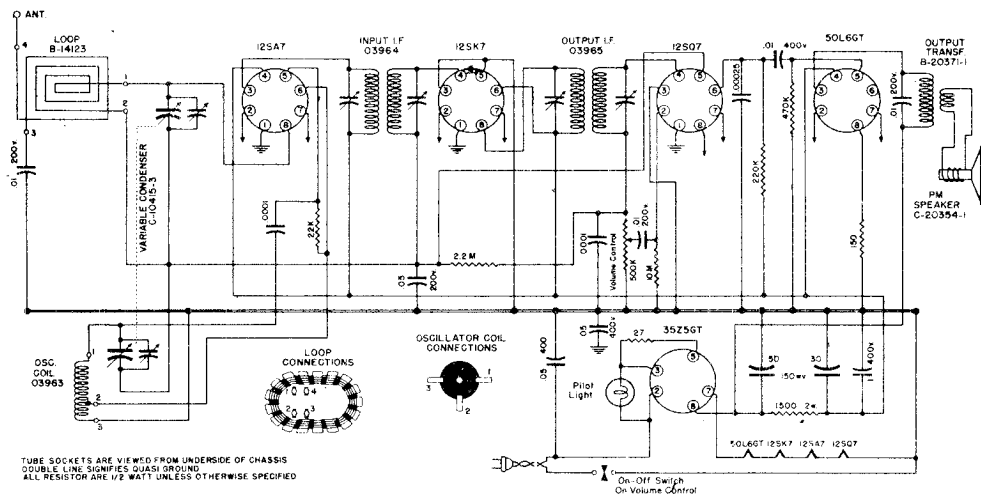
I.F. ALIGNMENT. Remove the chassis and loop antenna from the cabinet and set them up on the bench. Care should be taken to have no iron or other metal near the loop. Do not make this set-up on a metal bench. With the gang condenser set at minimum, adjust the test oscillator to 455 KC and connect the output to the grid of the first detector tube (12BE6) through a .05 to .1 mfd condenser. The ground on the test oscillator should be connected to the ground buss, indicated on the circuit diagram. Align all four I.F. trimmers to peak or maximum reading on the output meter. Each I.F. has two adjustments at the top of the can.

LOOP ALIGNMENT. Connect the test oscillator to a dummy loop which can be made by coiling 2 turns of hookup wire about 6" in diameter. Place this dummy loop about a foot from the loop on the receiver and in the same plane

as the receiver loop. With the gang condenser set at minimum capacity, set the test oscillator at 1620 KC, and adjust the oscillator (or 1620 KC trimmer) on gang condenser. Next—set the test oscillator at 1400 KC, and tune in the signal on the gang condenser. Adjust the antenna trimmer (or 1400 KC trimmer) for maximum signal. Next set the test oscillator at 600 KC, and tune in signal on condenser to check alignment of coils.

GENERAL DATA. The alignment of this receiver requires the use of a test oscillator that will cover the frequencies of 455, 600, 1400 and 1620 KC and an output meter to be connected across the primary or secondary of the output transformer. If possible, all alignments should be made with the volume control on maximum and the test oscillator output as low as possible to prevent the AVC from operating and giving false readings.

CORRECT ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE. The intermediate frequency (I.F.) stages should be aligned properly as the first step. After the I.F. transformers have been properly adjusted and peaked, the oscillator and loop should be adjusted.



When using D.C. power supply, and after allowing sufficient time for tubes to warm up, if the receiver does not operate, remove the line cord plug from the socket and reverse. Replace the plug in the reverse position and allow tubes to warm up, at which time the receiver will operate.

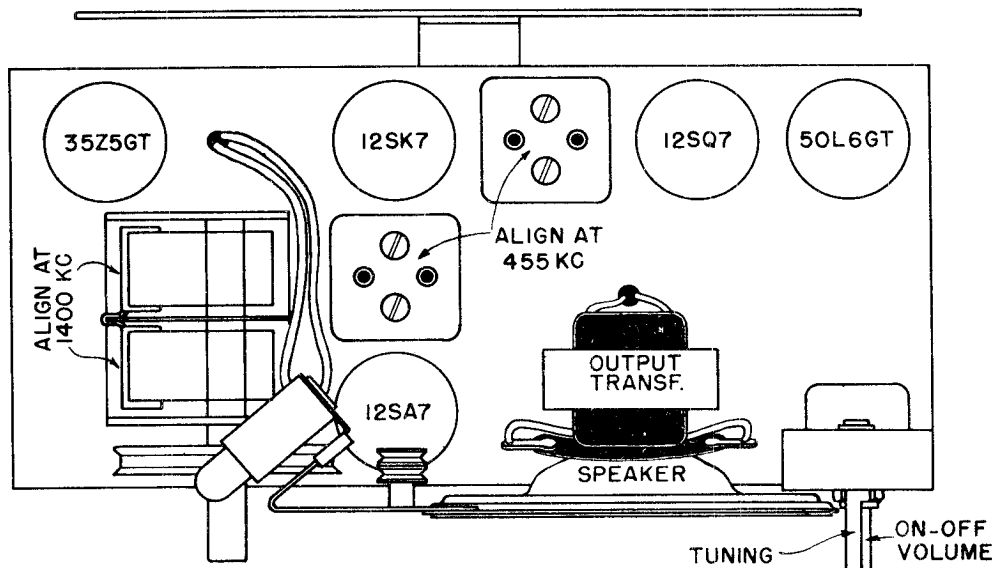
When using A.C. power supply, it will be found that there will be less hum when the line cord plug is in the best position. Try both positions, leaving the plug in the position that produces the least hum.

For the reception of local stations no antenna is necessary, the built-in loop providing sufficient volume. If it is desired to listen to more distant stations, an antenna 50 to 100 feet long should be connected to the flexible lead protruding from rear of the cabinet. Do not use a ground with this receiver.

If the receiver fails to operate, remove the back plate to see that all tubes are pushed down in their respective sockets as illustrated in the tube layout diagram below. Always disconnect line cord plug before making any adjustments inside of cabinet.

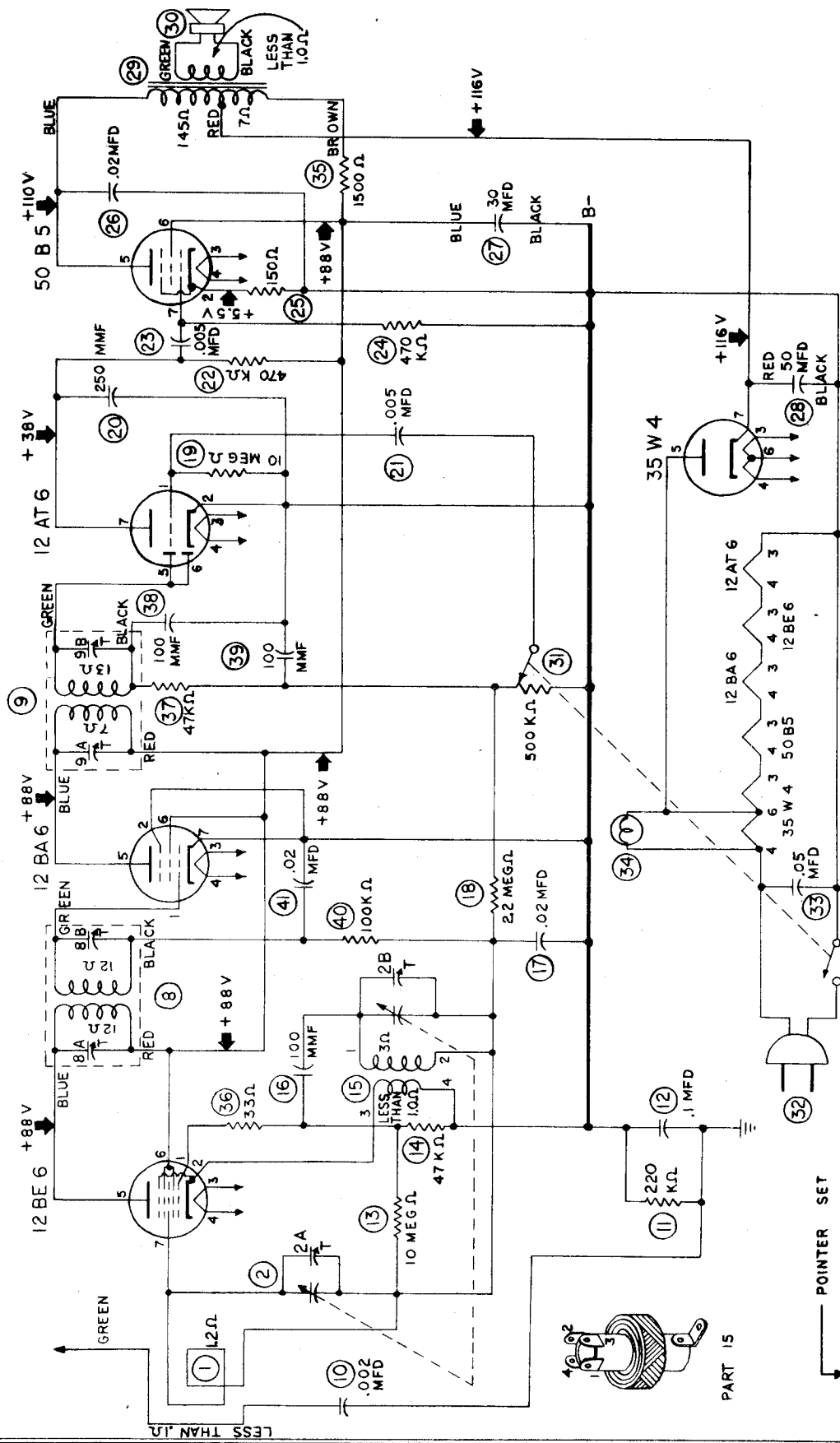
Sometimes, when operating this receiver in buildings having steel in their construction, it will be necessary to use an external antenna to provide sufficient volume for satisfactory operation.

TUBE LAYOUT

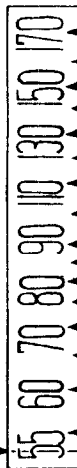


ELECTRONIC CORP. OF AMERICA

MODEL 201



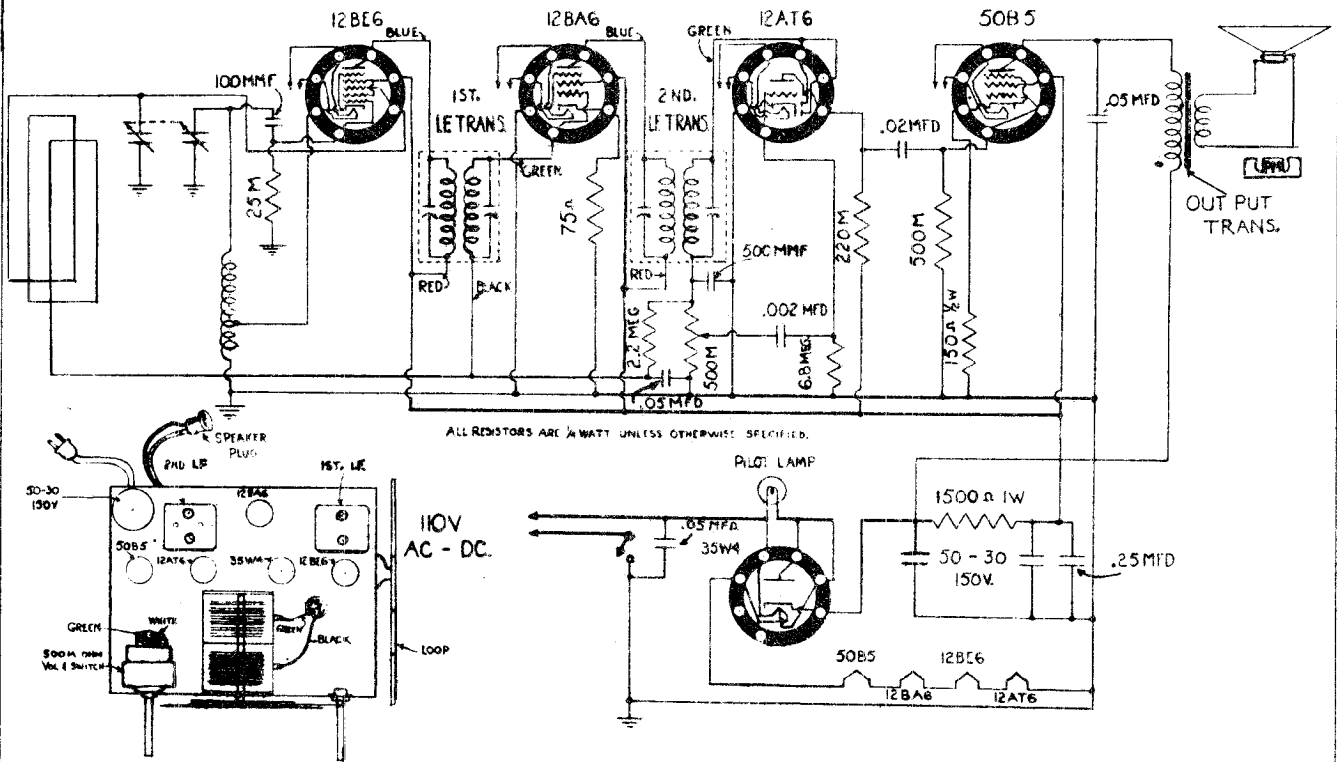
NOTE: ALL VOLTAGES MEASURED FROM B- WITH A 20,000Ω/VOLT VOLTMETER.
 LINE VOLTAGE 117 V. A.C.- VOLUME CONTROL AT MAXIMUM- NO SIGNAL RECEIVED.
 I.F. FREQUENCY 455 K.C.



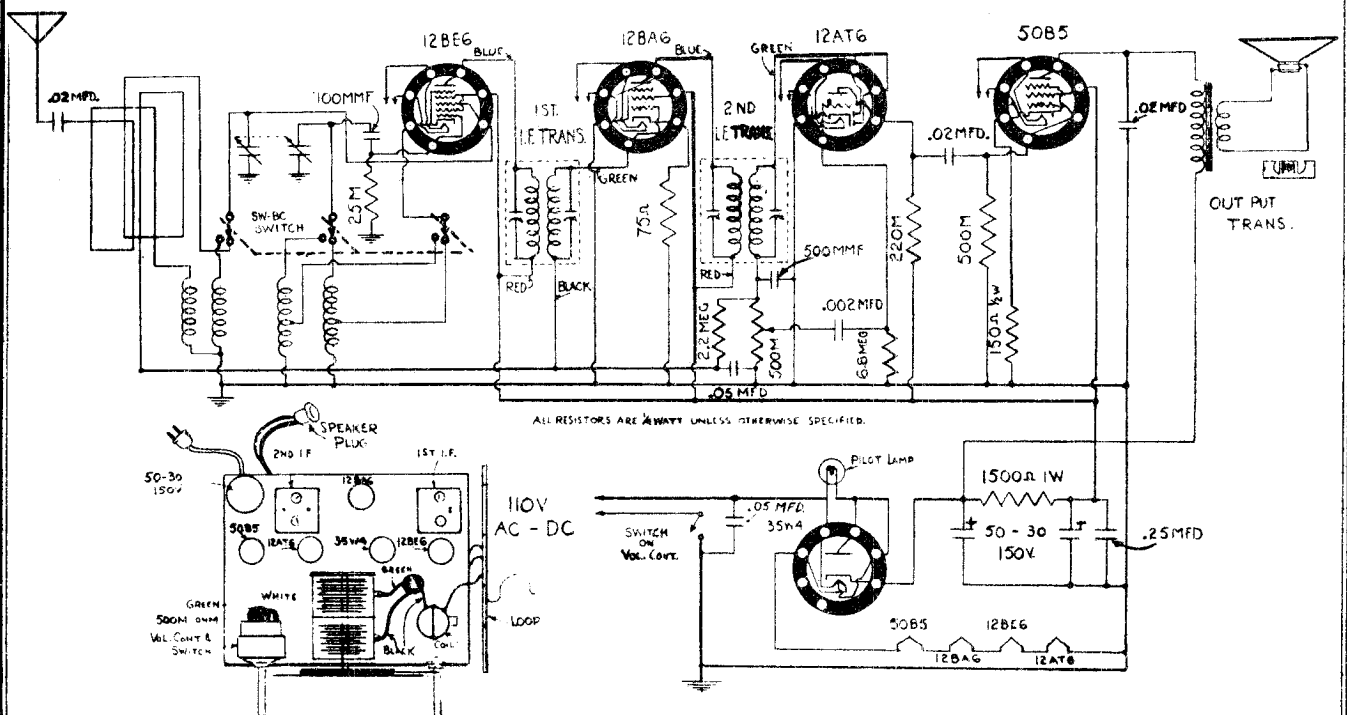
SERVICE ALIGNMENT SCALE

MODEL 55
MODEL 56

EMPIRE DESIGNING CORP.



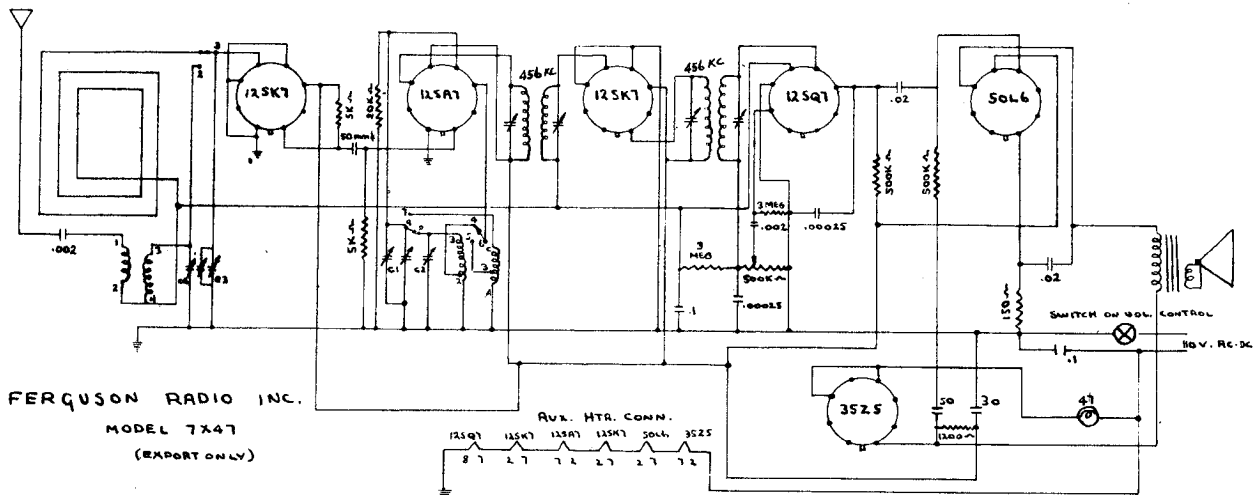
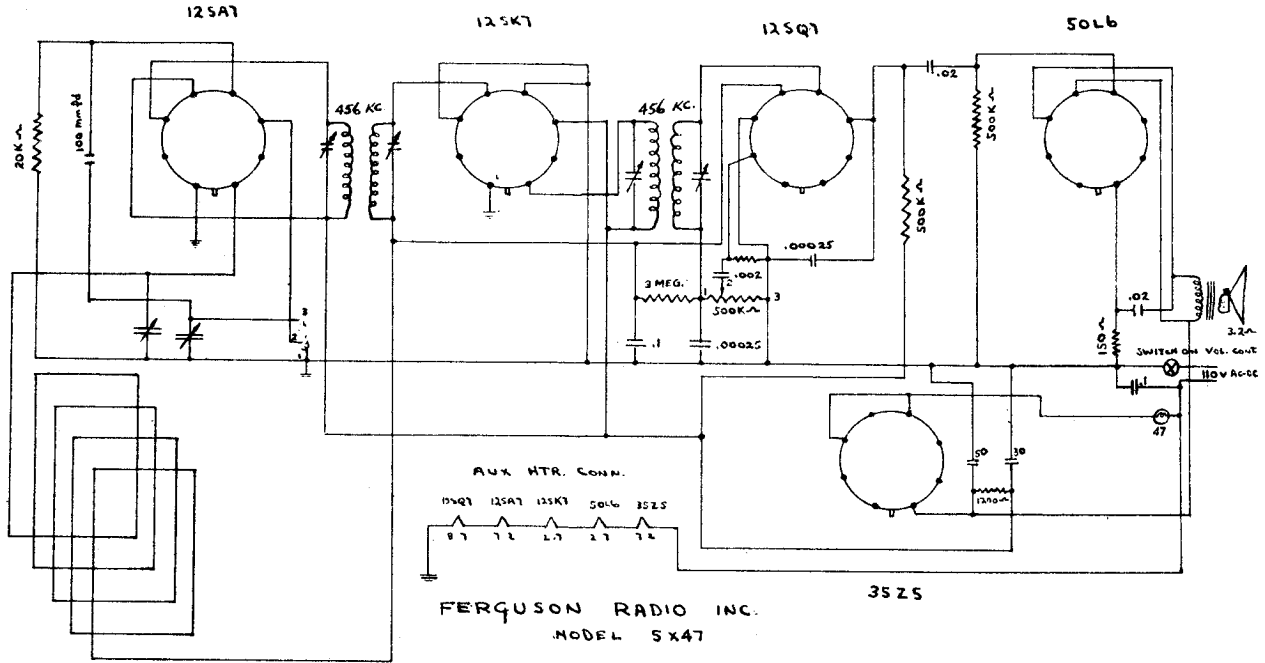
MODEL 55 IF PEAK 455 KC

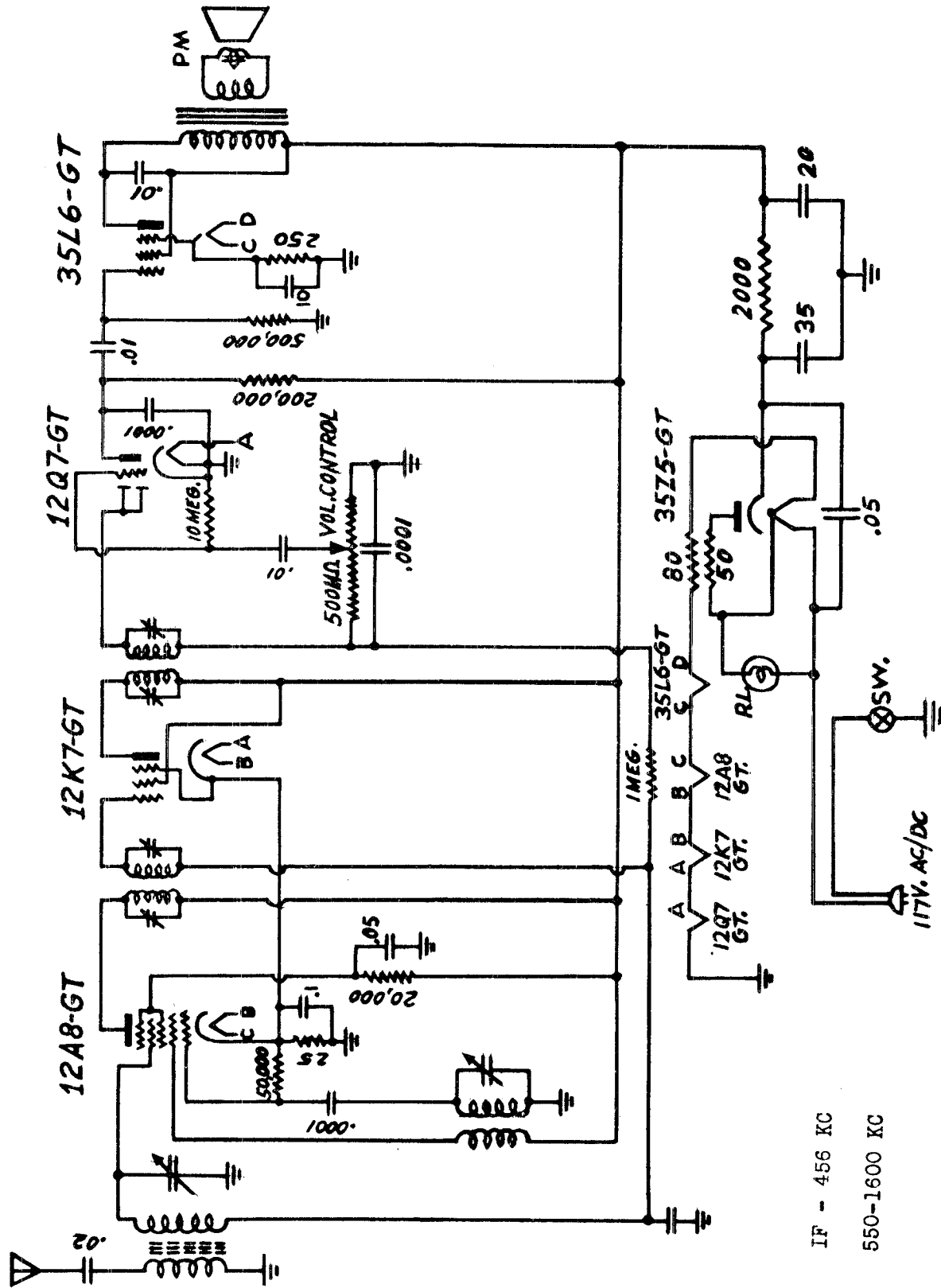


MODEL 56 IF PEAK 455 KC

FERGUSON RADIO CORP.

MODEL 5X47
MODEL 7X47





IF - 456 KC

550-1600 KC

NATIONAL ACOUSTIC PRODUCTS

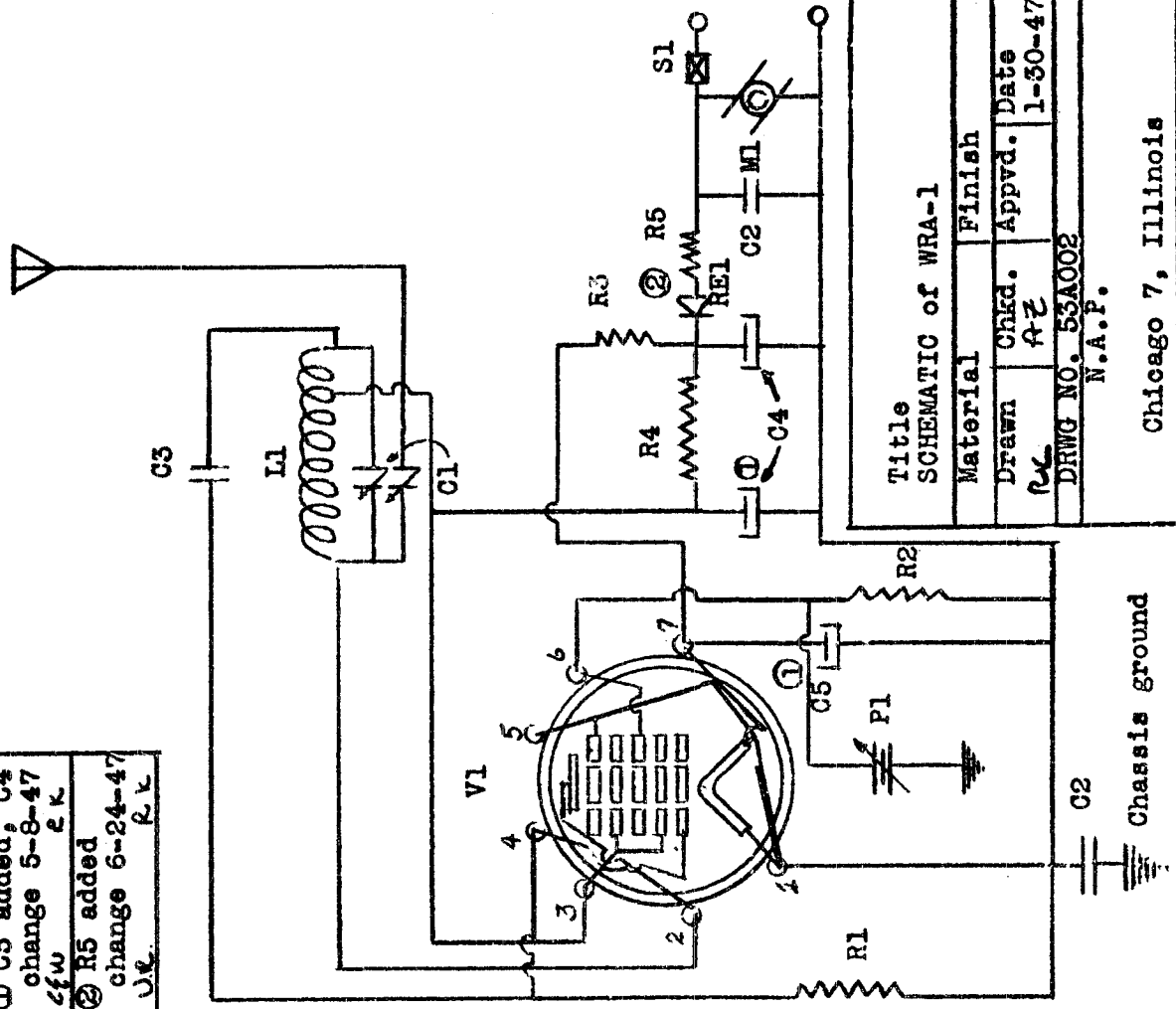
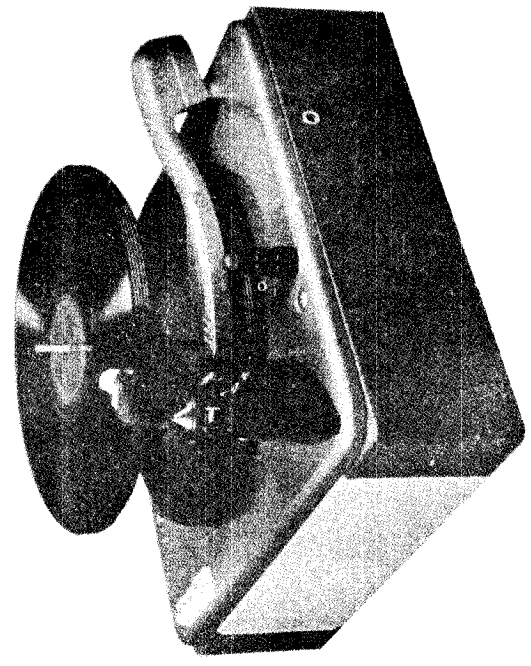
MODEL WRA-1

CHANGE	
Issue No. 1	
① C5 added, C4 change 5-8-47	U.K.
② R5 added change 6-24-47	U.K.

Sym.No.	Part No.	Part Value
C 1	44S001	Trimmer Cond.
C 2	19S007	.05 MFD 400 W.V. (2)
C 3	19S015	100 MMFD Mica
C 4	18S020	20-20 MFD 150 W.V.
C 5	19S011	100 MFD 10 W.V.
L 1	48S001	Osc. Coil
M 1	24S042	Changer Motor
P 1	24S042	Crystal Pickup
R 1	16S011	27000 ohm $\frac{1}{2}$ W.
R 2	16S020	500000 ohm $\frac{1}{2}$ W.
R 3	16S028	2500 ohm 10 W.
R 4	16S029	5000 ohm $\frac{1}{2}$ W.
R 5		110 ohm 2 W $\frac{1}{2}$ 10%
RE 1	48S001	Selenium Rect.
S 1	24S042	SPST Switch
V 1	24SC25	1R5 Tube

CAUTION: Remove AC plug before removing or installing V1

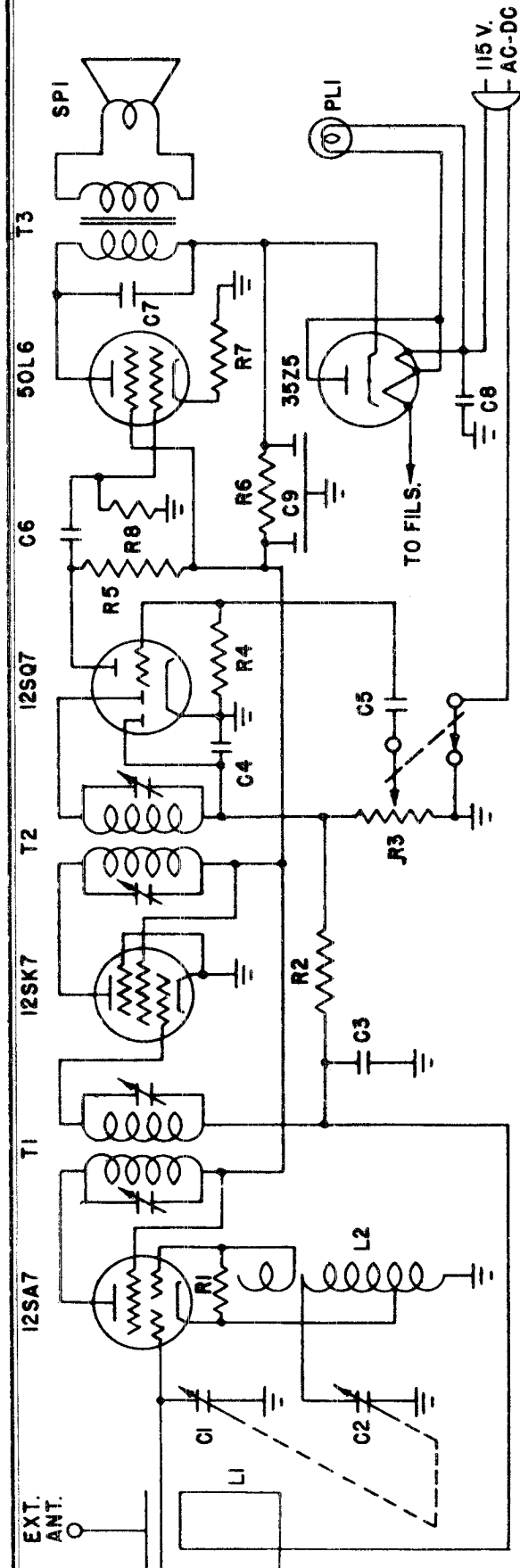
NOTE: C4 must be two separate 20 MFD. capacitors



Title SCHEMATIC of WRA-1			
Material	Finish		
Drawn R.C.	Chkd. R.Z.	Appvd.	Date 1-30-47
DRWG NO. 53A002 N.A.P.			
Chicago 7, Illinois			

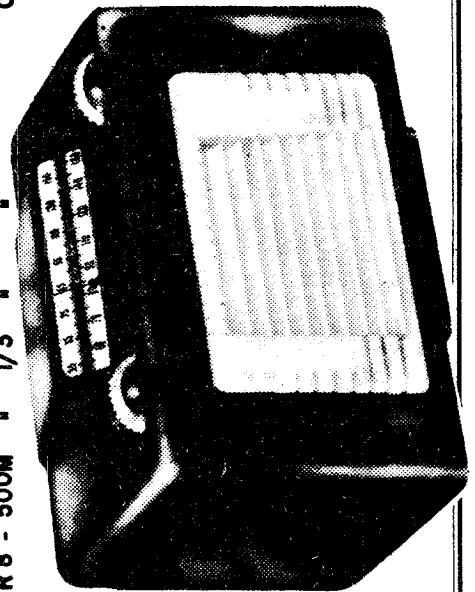
MODEL R-546

NATIONAL CO-OPERATIVES INC.



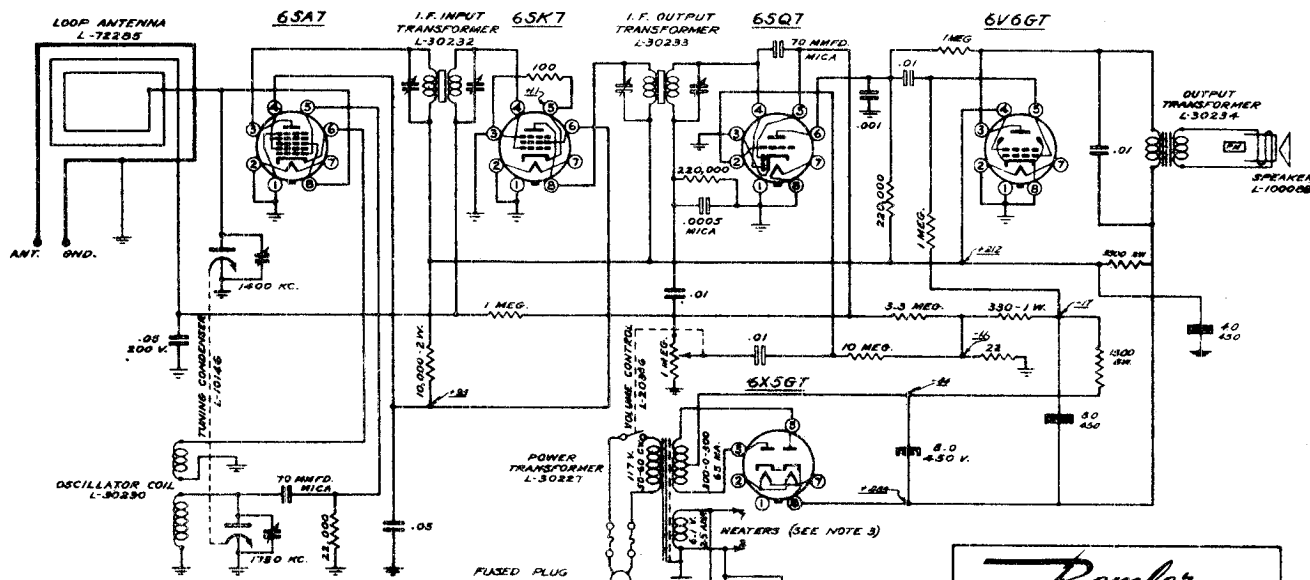
- R 1 - 25M OHMS 1/3 WATT RESISTOR
- R 2 - 5MEG " " "
- R 3 - 500M " POT. WITH SWITCH
- R 4 - 5MEG " 1/3 WATT RESISTOR
- R 5 - 200M " " "
- R 6 - 1200 " 1/2 " "
- R 7 - 150 " " " "
- R 8 - 500M " 1/3 " "
- C 1 - ANT. SECTION GANG CONDENSER
- C 2 - OSC. " " "
- C 3 - .05 MFD. 200 V. CONDENSER
- C 4 - .00025 MFD. 500 V. CONDENSER
- C 5 - .006 MFD. 500 V. CONDENSER
- C 6 - .01 " 400 V. " "
- C 7 - .02 " " " "
- C 8 - .05 " " " "
- L 1 - LOOP ANTENNA
- L 2 - OSC. COIL
- T 1 - 465 KG. I.F. TRANSFORMER
- T 2 - " " " "
- T 3 - OUTPUT TRANSFORMER
- PLI - NO.44 PILOT LIGHT
- SPI - 5" P.M. SPEAKER

IF PEAK 465 KC



REMLER CO. LTD.

MODEL 5100



NOTES:
 1. RESISTORS 1/2 WATT UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
 2. CAPACITORS 600 VOLT UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
 3. HEATER CONNECTIONS OF TUBE 6SQ7 ARE 0 AND 7.

TYPE 4-4 PILOT LIGHTS

Remler

RADIO RECEIVER
MODEL 5100
 110-120 VOLTS 50-60 CYCLES
 50 WATTS

INSTALLATION

RECEPTION OF LOCAL STATIONS IN THE MAJORITY OF LOCATIONS WILL BE ENTIRELY SATISFACTORY WITH THE BUILT-IN ANTENNA. WHERE GREATER DISTANCE IS REQUIRED OR WHERE RECEIVING CONDITIONS ARE NOT SATISFACTORY WITH THE BUILT-IN ANTENNA, AN OUTSIDE ANTENNA MAY BE USED. THIS OUTSIDE ANTENNA SHOULD BE FROM 50 TO 100 FEET IN LENGTH AND SHOULD BE CONNECTED TO THE TERMINAL MARKED "A", WHICH IS INSIDE OF THE BACK COVER. THIS ANTENNA SHOULD BE RUN IN AS STRAIGHT A LINE AS POSSIBLE AND BE KEPT CLEAR OF WIRE AND OTHER METAL OBJECTS. A GOOD GROUND CONNECTION TO A WATER PIPE IS ESSENTIAL FOR THE CLEAREST RECEPTION. THE GROUND WIRE SHOULD BE CONNECTED TO THE TERMINAL MARKED "B", WHICH IS ALSO INSIDE OF THE BACK COVER. THE BACK COVER MAY BE TAKEN OFF AFTER THE FOUR SCREWS IN THE CORNERS HAVE BEEN REMOVED.

CONTROLS

THE CONTROL ON THE LEFT SIDE OF THE CABINET IS THE

VOLUME CONTROL AND ON-OFF SWITCH WHEN IN THE EXTREME LEFT POSITION. THE RIGHT HAND CONTROL IS THE STATION SELECTOR.

OPERATION

WITH THE LINE CORD CONNECTED, TURN THE VOLUME CONTROL ABOUT ONE-QUARTER TURN TO THE RIGHT AND ALLOW ONE-HALF MINUTE FOR THE TUBES TO PROPERLY HEAT. SELECT THE DESIRED STATION WITH THE TUNING CONTROL. FOR THE BEST REPRODUCTION, THE STATION SELECTOR MUST BE ADJUSTED TO THE CENTER OF THE RANGE ON THE DIAL WITHIN WHICH THE STATION IS HEARD AND THE VOLUME ADJUSTED WITH THE VOLUME CONTROL ONLY.

SERVICE DATA

UNDERScoreD FIGURES ON THE DIAGRAM ARE AVERAGE VOLTAGES FROM THAT PARTICULAR POINT OF THE CIRCUIT TO THE CHASSIS. THESE VOLTAGES ARE FOR A 117 VOLT LINE, AND WITH THE SET TUNED TO NO STATION.

THE INTERMEDIATE FREQUENCY IS 450 K.C. OTHER ALIGNMENT FREQUENCIES ARE INDICATED ON THE DIAGRAM. THE FREQUENCY RANGE OF THE RADIO IS 540-1730 KILOCYCLES.

A FUSED PLUG IS ATTACHED TO THE POWER CORD.

FUSES MAY BE REMOVED BY INSERTING A SMALL DIAMETER INSTRUMENT (PENCIL, STIFF WIRE, ETC.) IN THE PRONG END OF THE PLUG. IN NO CASE SHOULD A FUSE OF GREATER CAPACITY THAN 3 AMPERE BE USED. LOWER CAPACITY FUSES SUCH AS 1 AMPERE MAY BE USED, BUT LOWER CAPACITY TYPES MAY BURN OUT MORE FREQUENTLY ON CURRENT SURGES NORMALLY ENCOUNTERED WHEN THE SET IS TURNED ON.

THE CHASSIS IS SECURED BY THE FOUR SCREWS WHICH ARE A PART OF THE FELT FEET. THE CHASSIS MAY BE REMOVED AFTER FIRST TAKING OFF THE BACK AND KNOBS. THE CARRYING HANDLE MUST BE RAISED AS FAR AS POSSIBLE IN ORDER THAT IT WILL CLEAR THE CHASSIS WHILE THE LATTER IS BEING REMOVED.

1. If a hum becomes evident after the radio has been operating about 30 minutes, and is more noticeable at low set volumes, it is probably due to loose laminations in the transformer.

To correct, allow the set to warm up for at least one hour, and then tighten the two screws which hold the laminations to the power transformer end-caps.

2. The 4.0 mfd 450 v electrolytic condenser shown in the circuit diagram has been omitted in some sets. It should be added in all cases.

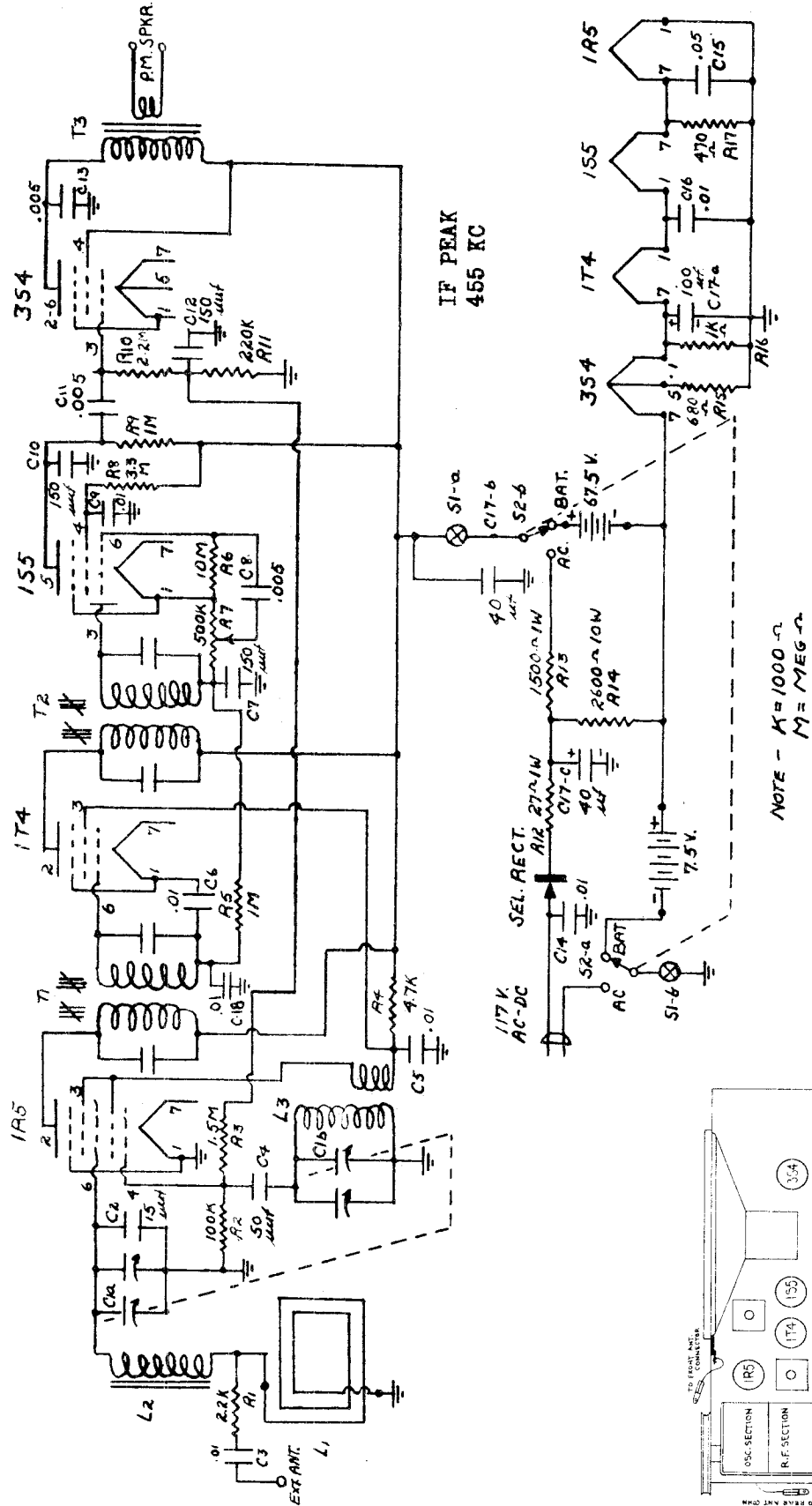
3. In receivers installed in locations where unusual conditions in the ac power supply cause hum, the first filter condenser can be changed from 8.0 mfd to 16 mfd.

4. The power transformer has a grounded shield winding between the primary and secondary. The shield winding ground lead is brought out between the laminations and the end-cap, either at the side or the bottom of the transformer. Frequently the ground lead does not make good contact because the laminations and the end-caps were painted before assembly of the transformers. This will cause static when the connection makes and breaks, and it also allows the power transformer to conduct more of the power-line static into the receiver circuit when the shield is not grounded.

To identify this defect, tune the receiver to a point between stations and tap the power transformer firmly on top and sides. An ungrounded shield will produce noise when jarred.

The easiest and best way to correct this trouble is to make a positive ground of the transformer shield winding by soldering another wire to it which may then be soldered to the radio chassis.

5. Where the radio is used in locations where the line static is unusually bad, one or two .05 mfd 600 v condensers can be added, installed from both sides of the line to the chassis, or from one side of the line to chassis, or directly across the line. The method which gives best results will depend upon local line conditions, and will have to be determined by experimentation. If the method which gives best results is not effective when the line cord plug is reversed, be sure the radio owner is made aware of this condition and the line cord plug is marked so it can always be inserted with the correct polarity.



IF PEAK
455 KC

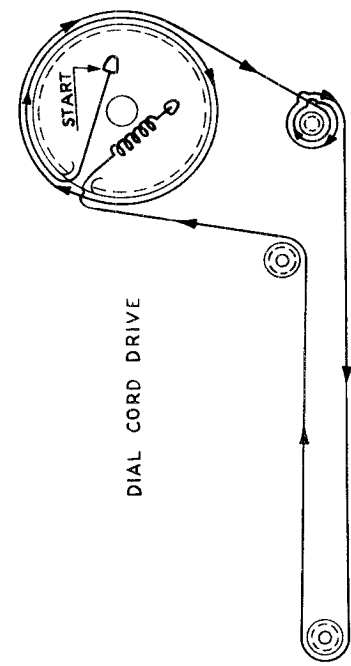
NOTE - K = 1000 Ω
M = MEG Ω

WARNING:— Turn dial to 55 before removing Chassis.

NOTE:— To remove chassis—remove three screws at bottom of cabinet—remove battery & antenna plugs—remove batteries—pull chassis towards rear & tilt forward.

ALIGNMENT INSTRUCTIONS:— Couple signal generator through a .1 M.F.D. capacitor to high side of R.F. section of variable Set generator at 455 K.C. and adjust 2nd I.F. transformer, then 1st I.F. transformer for maximum output. Couple generator to external antenna lead through 200 M.M.F. capacitor. Set receiver dial so that variable is completely unmeshed. Set generator at 1620 K.C. Adjust oscillator trimmer for maximum output. Set generator at 1400 K.C.

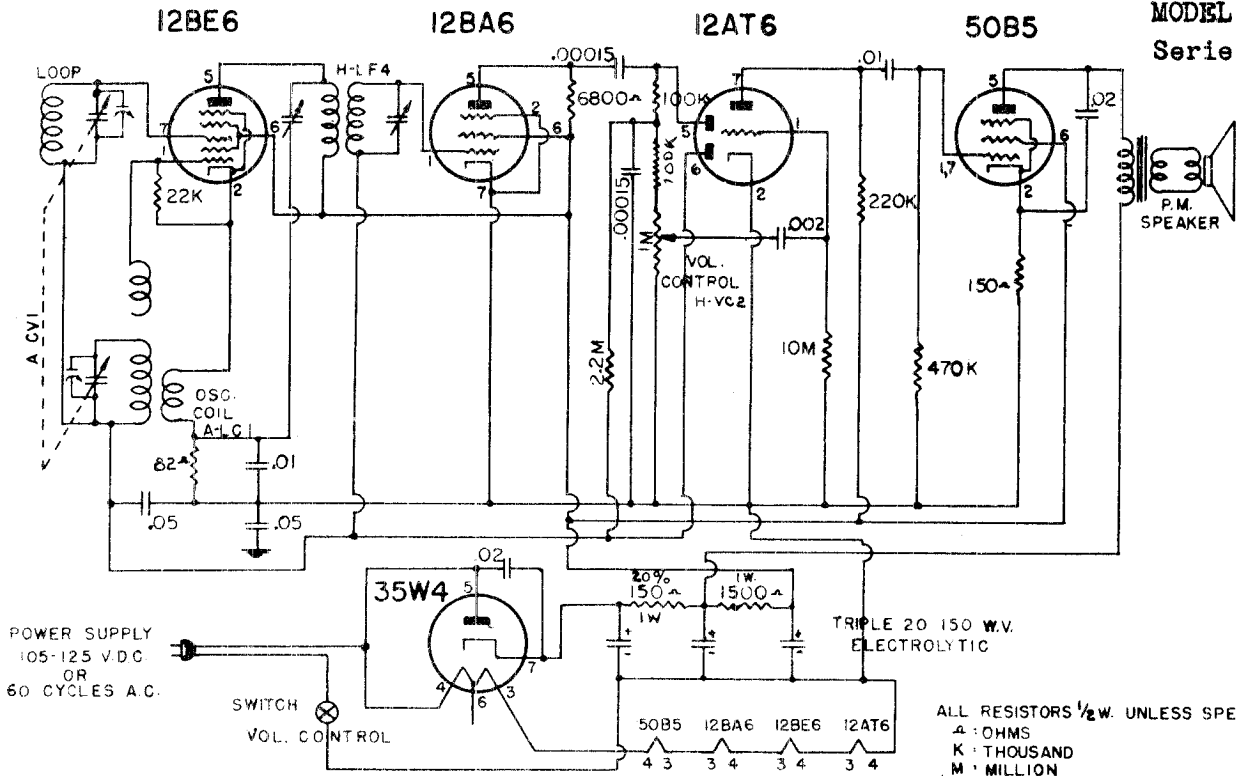
Tune Receiver to 1400 K.C. Place chassis into cabinet and tip forward so that R.F. trimmer is accessible. Adjust R.F. trimmer for maximum output.



TELEPHONE RADIO CORP.

MODEL 135, Dynamite Series H

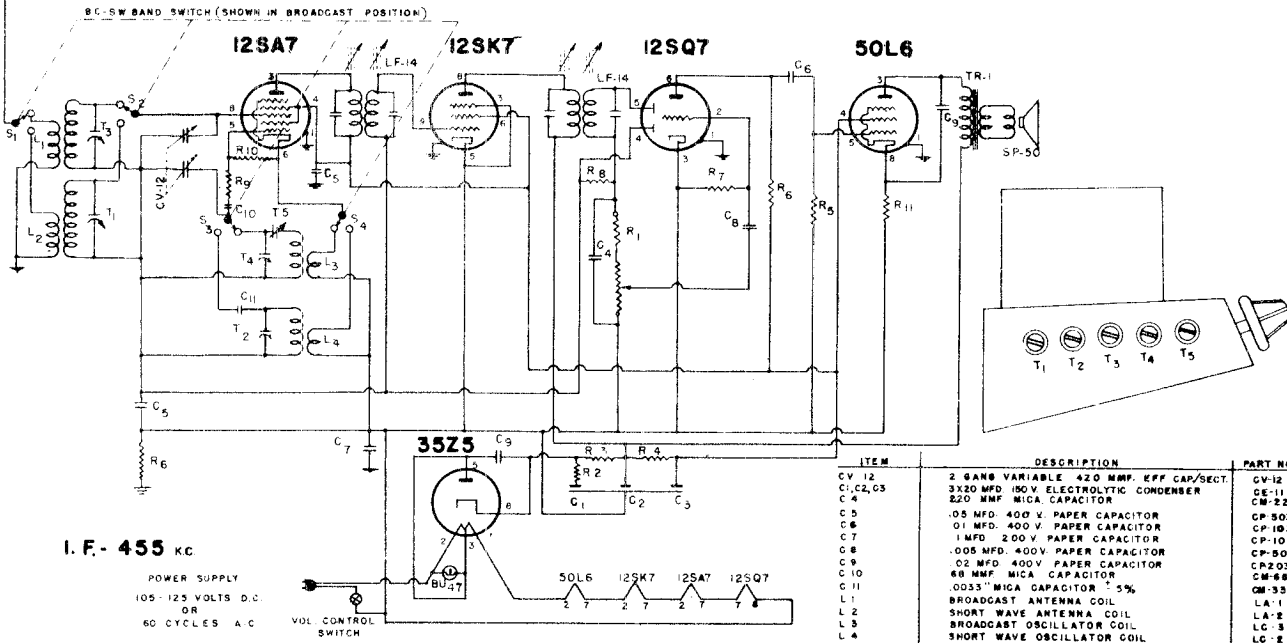
MODEL 138 Series N



ALL RESISTORS 1/2 W. UNLESS SPECIFIED
 Ω : OHMS
 K : THOUSAND
 M : MILLION
 ALL CONDENSERS IN MICRO-FARAD

MODEL 135 "DYNAMITE" CHASSIS SERIES "H"

I.F. - 455 KC.
 FREQ. RANGE - 530-1700 KC.
 ALIGN AT - 1500 KC.
 TRACK AT - 600 KC.



I.F. - 455 KC.
 POWER SUPPLY
 105-125 VOLTS D.C.
 OR
 60 CYCLES A.C.

CHASSIS SERIES "N"
 MODEL 138

BROADCAST BAND
 RANGE 530-1700 KC (960-170 METERS)
 ALIGNMENT: PEAK T₄ AT 1700 KC
 T₃ AT 1600 KC
 T₅ AT 600 KC

SHORT WAVE BAND
 RANGE 5-16 MC (60-16.5 METERS)
 ALIGNMENT: PEAK T₂ AT 18 MC
 T₁ AT 15 MC

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	PART NO.
CV-12	2 GANG VARIABLE .420 MMF. EFF. CAP/SECT.	CV-12
C1, C2, C3	3320 MFD 150 V. ELECTROLYTIC CONDENSER	CE-11
C4	220 MMF MICA CAPACITOR	CM-22-1
C5	.05 MFD 400 V. PAPER CAPACITOR	CP-303-1
C6	.01 MFD. 400 V. PAPER CAPACITOR	CP-103-1
C7	1 MFD. 200 V. PAPER CAPACITOR	CP-104-3
C8	.005 MFD. 400V. PAPER CAPACITOR	CP-302-1
C9	.02 MFD. 400V. PAPER CAPACITOR	CP-203-3
C10	68 MMF MICA CAPACITOR	CM-680-1
C11	.0033" MICA CAPACITOR ± 5%	CM-332-1
L1	BROADCAST ANTENNA COIL	LA-1
L2	SHORT WAVE ANTENNA COIL	LA-2
L3	BROADCAST OSCILLATOR COIL	LC-3
L4	SHORT WAVE OSCILLATOR COIL	LC-2
R1	5 MEG. VOLUME CONTROL 47K STOP	VC-5
R2	18 OHM 1/2 W. RESISTOR	RC-151-1
R3	150 OHM 1W RESISTOR	RC-151-5
R4	1500 OHM 1/2 W. RESISTOR	RC-152-1
R5	470,000 OHM 1/2 W. RESISTOR	RC-474-1
R6	220,000 OHM 1/2 W. RESISTOR	RC-224-1
R7	10 MEG. 1/2 W. RESISTOR	RC-106-1
R8	2.2 MEG. 1/2 W. RESISTOR	RC-225-1
R9	47 OHM 1/2 W. RESISTOR	RC-470-3
R10	22,000 OHM 1/2 W. RESISTOR	RC-223-1
R11	150 OHM 1/2 W. RESISTOR	RC-151-1
T ₁ , T ₂ , T ₃ , T ₄ , T ₅	TRIMMER ASSEMBLY	TA-1
SW-1	WAFER SWITCH	SW-2
TR-1	OUTPUT TRANSFORMER	TR-1
SP-50	SPEAKER (5" ALNICO X MAGNET)	SP-50
LF-14	LF. TRANSFORMER	LF-14
BU-47	47 PILOT LAMP	BU-47

ADMIRAL CORPORATION

MODEL RC 170, RC 170 A.

OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS

1. SETTING FOR SIZE OF RECORD

The size of record for which the record changer is set to play is indicated by the position of the size-change knob (96). The record size is stamped on the housing (94) of the head assembly.

To change the setting, slide the size-change knob backward or forward to the numeral corresponding to the size of records to be played. Slide the knob to "M" for manual play.

If the size-change knob does not slide back freely, the setting may be changed by pushing against the front of the record clip (83) when it is in the downward position as shown in Figure 1.

2. STARTING THE RECORD CHANGER

To load the Record Changer, lift the record clip (83) to its upright position and place the records on the center post (27). The bottom record is supported by the shoulder of the center post and the push plate (79A).

Lower the record clip gently, using care not to let it snap onto the records or damage may result.

Turn the Phono-Motor switch (33) to the ON position. Move the switch button to the left (REJECT) momentarily and release. The bottom record will drop to the turntable and the Record Changer will play the entire stack of records automatically.

3. REJECTING A RECORD

To reject a record at any time, move the Phono-Motor switch button (33) to the left (REJECT).

4. STOPPING AND UNLOADING

It is advisable to stop the Record Changer when the Changer mechanism is out of cycle (playing a record). To remove the records, lift the record clip to its upright position and move the pickup arm to the right so that it clears the records. Lift the records straight up by supporting the bottom one. Do not tilt or squeeze the records when lifting.

5. REPLACING CARTRIDGE AND NEEDLE

Before replacing, see cartridge service data on page 5.

Remove the old cartridge (3) by getting your finger nails or a small screwdriver under it as shown in Figure 2 and pull down on the back edge. Press new cartridge into place again, making sure to push near its back edge where its pins go into the socket.

THE CHANGE CYCLE

6. DESCRIPTION OF CHANGE CYCLE

(See Figures 7 and 8)

If at all possible, we recommend that you carefully observe the operation of a changer that is in normal operating condition. It is a good idea to rotate the turntable by hand and repeat the changing cycle until you understand the function of each part.

The changer operates as follows: The changer mechanism is driven during its change cycle by the knurled hub of the turntable rotating the rubber-tired drive wheel (28). During normal playing, the drive wheel is held in a neutral position as illustrated in Fig. 8 so that the indentation prevents the tire from contacting the knurled hub. The drive wheel (28) is held in this position by the trip lever (63) and the stop stud (65) on the main cam (66).

When a record has finished playing and the needle has reached the trip point, the arm control lever roller (48C, Fig. 7) makes contact with reject link (43A), moving the trip arm (43) which releases trip lever (63). The trip lever spring (62) moves trip lever (63) freeing cam stop stud (65) and allows spring (69) to pull the main cam clockwise (bottom view). Since the main cam (66) and the drive wheel (28, Fig. 8) are on the same shaft, the drive wheel is thus turned so its rubber tire is against the knurled hub of the turntable. The turntable now rotates the drive wheel (28) which in turn rotates the main cam (66). Roller (68), Fig. 7 riding on the main cam, moves arm control slide (52), and the raised portion (52A) of this slide raises arm lift shaft (This shaft is 19 on the RC170 and 103 on the RC170A.) which lifts pickup arm from the record. Stud (52C) moving with slide (52) pushes arm control lever (48A) causing the pickup arm to move to the right, clearing the record. The movement of roller (68) also causes trip lever (63) to re-engage in the recess of trip arm (43). Trip spring (61) holds the trip arm (43) and trip lever (63) together.

Roller (70), also riding against main cam (66), moves push-off arm (71). This movement is transmitted through the linkage of 79F, 79D (Fig. 7) to the

push-off plate 79A, Fig. 8. (Note that the record stack rests on plate 79A.) The shape of the main cam (66) is such that the push-off plate (79A) first moves back, allowing the bottom record to drop onto the record support plate (79B). Then the push-off plate (79A) slides forward and drops the next record to be played but only after the pickup arm has cleared the record stack. The little slide in the top end of the center post holds back all records other than the bottom one.

As the main cam continues its rotation, the arm control slide (52) moves back following the cam since it is kept in contact with it by slide spring (76). Stud (52C) moving with the arm control slide (52) allows arm control lever (48A) to move back. The tension of the set-down spring (55) moves the arm control lever through set-down lever (54B) and roller (48D). This moves the pickup arm to the set-down point for the record to be played. This set-down point is governed by the set-down adjustment screw (25) for 12-inch records and screw (26) for 10-inch records.

When the record changer is set to play 10-inch records, the arm control lever roller (48D) moving along the edge of the set-down lever (54B) and on reaching the shoulder of the set-down lever, moves this lever and the set-down arm (54) until they are stopped by the set-down adjustment screw (26) making contact with the rear flange of the record changer pan (24). At this point the pick-up arm is above the starting groove and is lowered by the action of the arm control slide as explained above.

When the record changer is set to play 12-inch records, the size change link (75) removes the tension from the change link spring (74) allowing the set-down arm (54) to move so that the set-down adjustment screw (25) makes contact with the rear flange, instead of screw (26). This movement of the set-down arm is caused by spring (55) when the arm is in its change cycle. This changes the set-down of the pick-up arm for 12-inch records.

While the needle is held in position above the starting groove, the safety arm (52B) pushes stud (54A)

MODEL RC 170, RC 170 A. ADMIRAL CORPORATION

IMPORTANT

These two models are very similar. The differences are illustrated in Figures 3 and 4. To be certain which model changer you are servicing, look for the changer model number which appears on the underside of the changer mechanism.

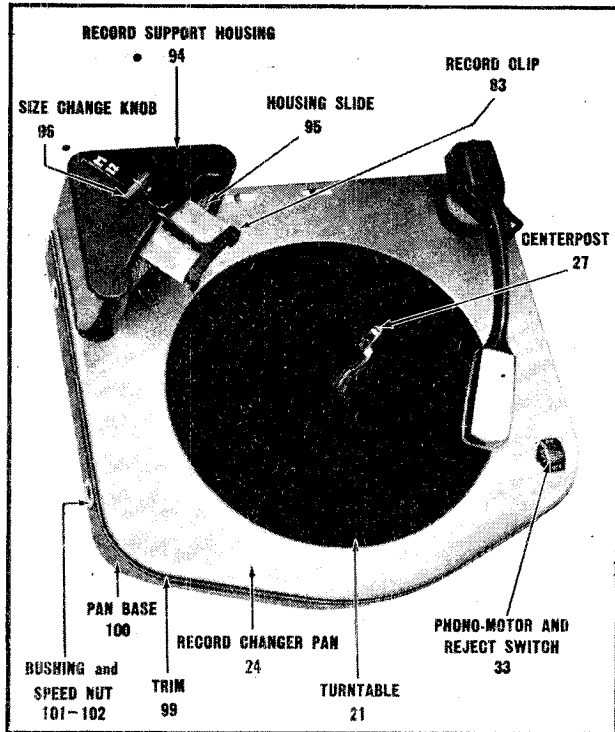


Figure 1. Record Changer, Top View

Figures 3 and 4 show major differences between models RC170 and RC170A. In addition, differences occur in parts carrying reference numbers 49, 50 and 52 (see parts list).

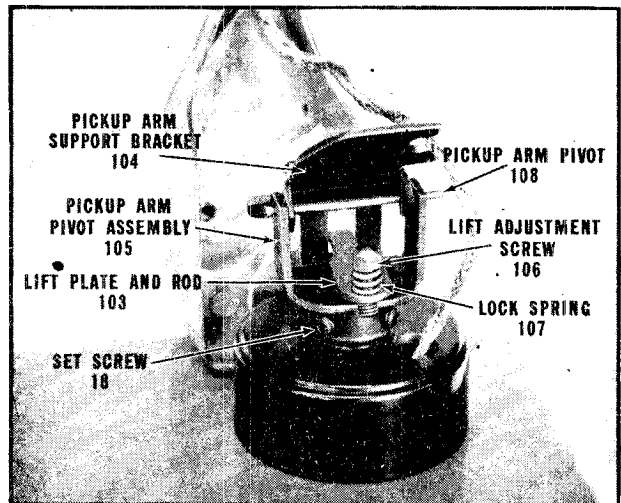


Figure 4. Pickup Arm Hinge Assembly for RC170A

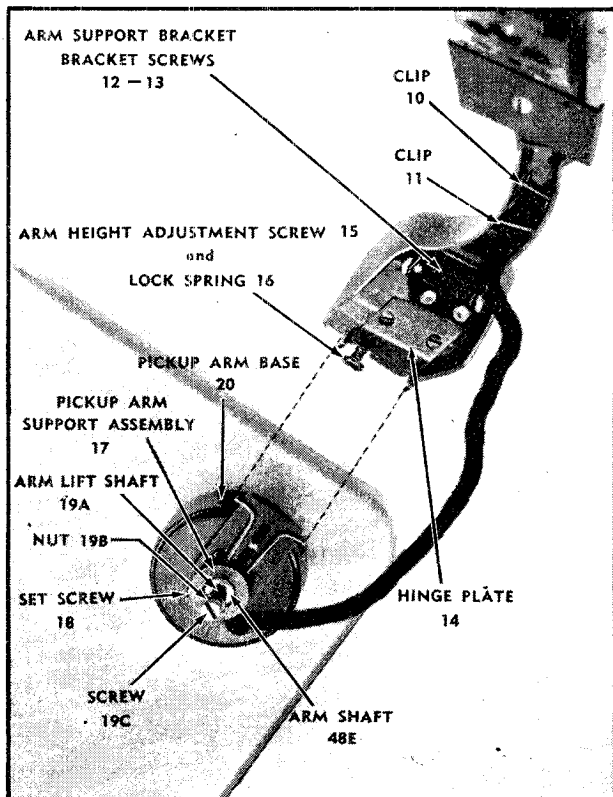


Figure 3. Pickup Arm Hinge Assembly for RC170

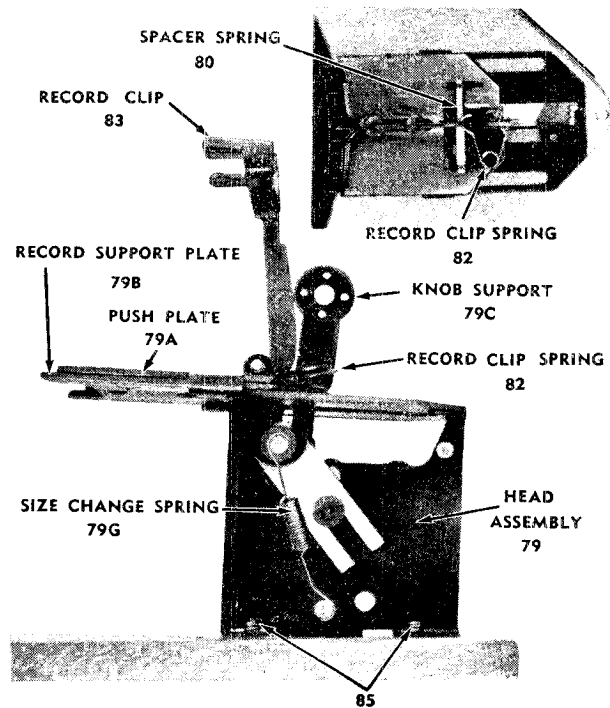


Figure 5. Head Assembly

ADMIRAL CORPORATION

MODEL RC 170, RC 170 A.

releasing the pickup arm so that it has a free sideward movement to follow the record groove. About one revolution of the turntable after the releasing of the pickup arm, the arm is lowered by the downward movement of arm lift shaft (19).

When the reject is used, the movement of the reject knob (33) forces stud (39A) against the reject link (43A) moving trip arm (43) which releases trip lever (63) and the cycle of record change proceeds in the same manner as for automatic changing.

ADJUSTMENTS

TOOLS REQUIRED { **No. 8 Allen Set Screw Wrench (Part No. P-5825. List price \$0.10)**
3/16 inch Open End Wrench (Part No. P-5807. Net price \$0.39)

7. ADJUSTMENT OF SET-DOWN POINT (See Figures 1 and 8)

Adjustments for 10-inch records are made by the screw (26) which can be seen through the right hand slot at the top rear of the record changer. Turning this screw in moves the set-down point of the pickup arm closer to the center post and turning the screw out moves it further away. The proper set-down point is between $4\frac{5}{8}$ " and $4\frac{1}{16}$ " from the needle to the near side of the center post.

Adjust the 12-inch set-down with screw (25), Fig. 8. Turning screw (25) in (as seen through the left hand slot) moves the set-down point for 12-inch records further from the center post and turning the screw out moves it closer to the center post. The proper set-down point is between $5\frac{3}{8}$ " and $5\frac{1}{16}$ " from the needle to the near side of the center post.

If either adjusting screw has reached the end of its travel so that it is not possible to get a proper setdown, it will be necessary to re-set the assembly (17) or (105) as follows:

7A. SETTING PICKUP ARM SUPPORT ASSEMBLY (17) IN RC170 OR (105) IN RC170A

- Set adjusting screws (25) and (26) half-way in.
- With the set screws (18) loose, move the pickup arm so that the pickup arm cap (2) rests against the top portion (above the shelf) of center post.
- Holding the pickup arm in this position, move the arm control lever (48B) so that it is $\frac{3}{64}$ " from the rear flange of the pan (24); always keep this spacing less than $\frac{1}{16}$ " but more than $\frac{1}{32}$ " (between .04 and .06" is correct).
- Press the arm control lever assembly (48) up into the pickup arm base (20). Press the pickup arm support assembly (17) or (105) down against the pickup arm base (20), leaving a .006 to .008 inch clearance between them. This clearance is necessary to prevent binding. The spring washer (part number 405A27) should be slightly compressed between the top of the pickup arm base and the bottom of the collar.
- Tighten the two set screws (18).
- Make final set-down adjustments with adjustment screws (25) and (26). (See page 2)

8. ADJUSTMENT OF PICKUP POINT (See Fig. 7)

The pick-up or tripping point adjustment is made by screw (45). Turning the screw in brings the pick-up point closer to the center post and turning the screw out moves it further away. The proper pick-up point is between $1\frac{1}{16}$ " and $1\frac{3}{4}$ " from the needle to the near edge of the center post.

On the late production of the record changer used with the console radios, a hole has been made in the bottom cover so that this adjustment can be made without removing the bottom cover from the changer. As the table models do not use the bottom cover, this adjustment is easily made.

In adjusting the pick-up point it will be found that an occasional record does not have the groove run in far enough so that the pick-up arm will be carried close enough to the center post to actuate the reject link. If adjustments are made to accommodate these few records, it will be found that the changer starts its change cycle with some normal records before they are finished playing. In adjusting for this type complaint, it is wise to let the customer decide for which side the adjustment should be made.

9. ADJUSTMENT OF PICKUP ARM HEIGHT (See Figures 3 and 4)

Before adjusting arm height, be sure needle is properly adjusted (see paragraph 18).

With the record changer out of cycle and the pick-up arm clear of the turntable, adjust screw (This adjustment screw is 15 on the RC170 and 106 on the RC170A.) so that the tone arm needle is approximately $\frac{1}{8}$ " above the top of the pan. Turning the screw in raises the arm and turning it out lowers the arm.

The model RC170 also has an adjustment screw (19C) to adjust the maximum height that the pickup arm should reach. The maximum height of the pick-up arm during the change cycle should be from $1\frac{3}{8}$ " and $1\frac{1}{2}$ " between the needle and turntable. After making this adjustment tighten locking nut (19B) and again check the adjustment.

10. ADJUSTING DISTANCE BETWEEN HEAD ASSEMBLY (79) AND CENTERPOST (See Figs. 7, 8)

Do not bend the centerpost to make this adjustment; adjust as described below.

The adjustment of the head assembly (79) is made by loosening the three screws, 85 (underneath the changer) and moving the assembly closer or further away from the center post as the case may be. The head assembly is in proper relationship to the center post when it is set with a dimension of $4\frac{7}{8}$ " from the front edge of the record support plate (79B, Fig. 8) to the rear of the center post (side nearest the record support plate) and at a point on the center post of the same height as the record support plate. This dimension is taken with the changer set to play 10-inch records.

After adjusting, check as follows:

- Place a 10-inch record (with a true center hole) on the centerpost to a point in line with the record support plate (79B). Holding the record horizontal and exerting force on it toward the head assembly, the record should just clear the record support plate (79B). Exerting force away from the head assembly should give a small gap between the record support plate (79B) and the record. **Repeat with a 12-inch record.**
- Load the changer with a stack of records; push record stack toward head assembly. Start the changer mechanism, and check push-off for several 10-inch records. **Repeat for 12-inch records.**

MODEL RC 170. RC 170 A. ADMIRAL CORPORATION

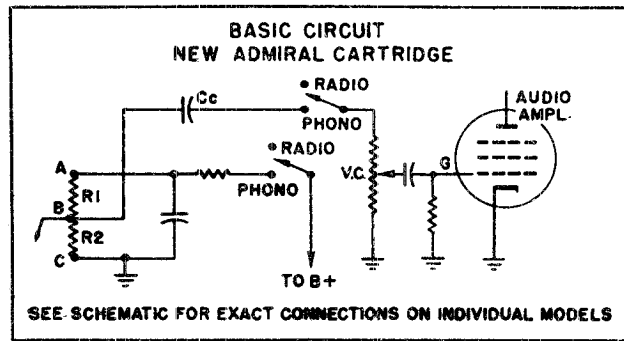
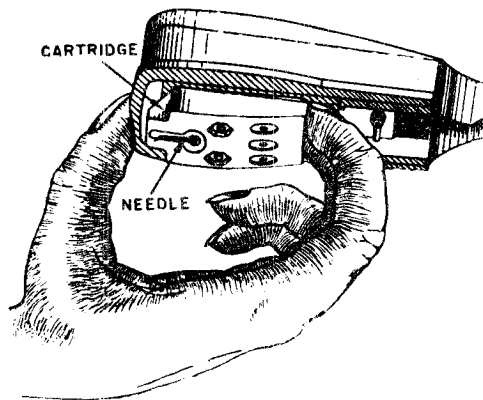


Figure 6. Basic Circuit for New Admiral Cartridge

Figure 2: Removing Cartridge by Pulling Down on Back Edge

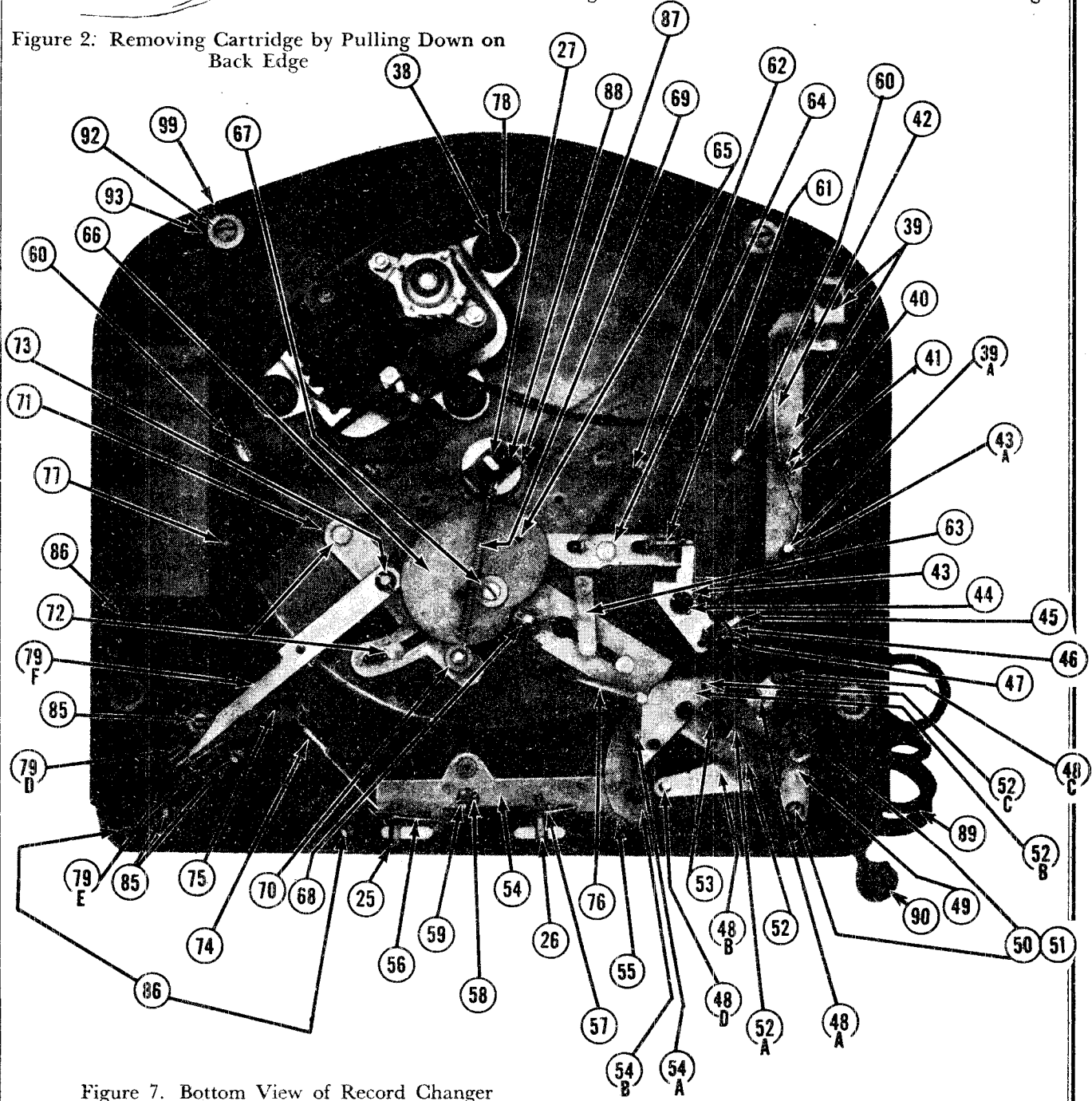


Figure 7. Bottom View of Record Changer

ADMIRAL CORPORATION

MODEL RC 170, RC 170 A.

Reference numbers 12, 14, 17, and 19 apply to RC 170 only; see Figs. 3 and 4 and note marked † in parts list.

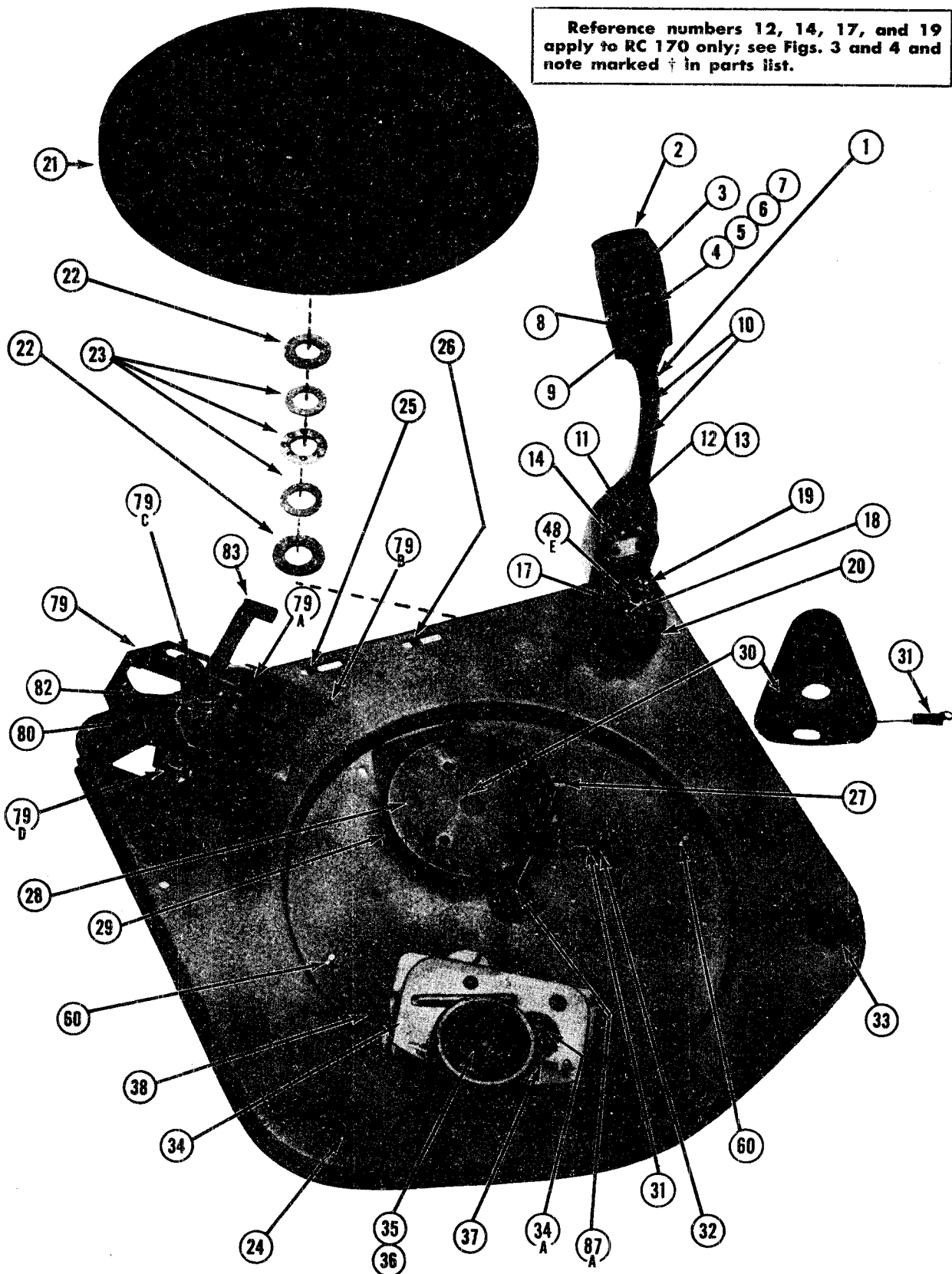


Figure 8. Top View of Record Changer

SERVICE PARTS LIST FOR RC170 & 170A RECORD CHANGER

Ref. No.	Part Number	Description	Ref. No.	Part Number	Description
1	G400A177	Pickup Arm Casting Only (painted)	52A		Inclined (raised) Portion of Arm Control Slide (part of 52)
2	403B16-1	Pickup Arm Cap (clear plastic)	52B		Safety Arm (part of 52)
3	A1372	Cartridge and Needle	52C		Stud (part of 52)
4	G400A198	Cartridge Holder (socket with contacts)	53	405A58	Relief Spring
5	401A192	Plate (For mounting cartridge holder to pickup arm)	54	G400A152	Set Down Arm Assembly
6	20-312-C2-6	Screw #2-56x5/16" R.H.M.S. (4 required)	54A		Stud (part of 54)
7	2A1-1-6	Nut #2-56 (4 required)	54B		Set Down Lever (part of 54)
8	401A115	Cap Clamp	55	405A56	Set Down Spring
9	20-312-C2-6	Screw for Cap Clamp #2-56x3/8" R.H.M.S.	56	405A44	Lock Spring
10	414A17	Pickup Arm Wire Clip (.359"x.047"; 3 required)	57	405A44	Lock Spring
11	414A17-1	Pickup Arm Wire Clip (.506"x.047"; 1 required)	58	405A22	Spring Washer
12	†401A134	Arm Support Bracket (see note †)	59	405A78	Hairpin Spring
13	65-250-C2-39	Arm Support Bracket Screw #6-32x1/4" B.H.M.S.	60	1A80-5	Mounting Screws
14	†G400A165	Pickup Arm Hinge Plate (see note †)	61	405A68	Trip Spring
15	†65-625-C2-47	Pickup Arm Adjustment Screw #6-32x3/8" (see note †)	62	405A75	Trip Lever Spring
16	†405A70	Lock Spring for Pickup Arm Adjustment Screw (see note †)	63	401A153-1	Trip Lever (includes shoulder rivet #64)
17	†G400A168	Pickup Arm Support Assembly (see note †)	64	402A97	Shoulder Rivet (See Note A)
18	1A43-14	Allen Set Screw #8-32x3/16" Cone Point (2 required)	65		Cam Stop Stud (part of 66)
19	†G400A172	Arm Lift Shaft (includes screw and lock nut) (see note †)	66	G400A163	Main Cam
19A		Arm Lift Shaft	67	85-375-C2-39	Main Cam Screw #8-32x3/8" B.H.M.S.
19B		Nut #6-32	68	415A9	Roller
19C		Screw #6-32x3/8" Fil. H.M.S.	69	405A79	Push Off Arm Spring
20	G400A173	Pickup Arm Base	70	415A9	Roller
21	G400A167	Turntable	71	G400A154-1	Push Off Arm (includes 2 shoulder rivets, #72)
22	412A1	Cork Washer (2 required)	72	402A97	Shoulder Rivet
23	415A2	Thrust Bearing Assembly (replace as a unit)	73	405A78	Hairpin Spring
24	G400A195	Record Changer Pan with Studs and Welded Parts	74	405A54	Change Link Spring
25	402A87	Set Down Adjustment Screw	75	401A159	Size Change Link
26	402A87	Set Down Adjustment Screw	76	405A60	Slide Spring
27	G400B137-1	Center Post (includes 405A62 speed nut)	77	88A8-1	Motor Plug (male)
28	G400A179	Drive Wheel (includes tire)	78	G400A196	Rubber Mounting Grommet and 401A106 fastener (for 407B3-2 and 407B4-2 motor) (3 required)
29	406A13	Drive Wheel Tire Only		G400A203	Rubber Mounting Grommet, spacer, and fastener (for 407B1-2 motor)
30	G400A149-1	Drive Wheel Support Assembly	79	G400A186-1	Head Assembly (includes 79A to 79G; does not include #80, 82 or 83)
31	405A54	Drive Wheel Spring	79A		Push Plate
32	402A76	Spring Stud	79B		Record Support Plate
33	403A23	Reject Knob	79C		Knob Support
33A	405A80	Reject Knob Retaining Spring	79D		Push Off Lever
34	*407B3-2 or **407B1-2 or *407B4-2	Motor with Idler Wheel and fasteners; 105-125 V, 60 Cycle	79E	405A69	Size Change Lever Spring
34A	401A48	Drive Pulley (Part of 34. For motors 407B3, 407B4. In addition, motor 407B4 includes a coil spring, part number 405A32.)	79F		Push Off Link (See Note B)
	405A32	50 Cycle Conversion Spring (this spring used to convert 407B3 motor)	79G	405A57	Size Change Spring
35	G400A23	Idler Wheel Assembly (used with either 407B3 or 407B4 motor)	80	405A74	Spacer Spring
	G400A57	Idler Wheel Assembly (for 407B1 motor)	82	405A73	Record Clip Spring
36	405A15	Hairpin Spring for Idler Wheel	83	G400A190	Record Clip (does not include #405A73, 405A74 springs or 406A16 rubber bumpers)
37	405A14	Spring, Idler Wheel (for 407B3 or 407B4 motor)	84	406A16	Rubber Bumpers for Record Clip
	405A67	Spring, Idler Wheel (for 407B1 motor)	85	62-375-C2-39	Screw #6-32x3/8" Fil. H.M.S. (3 required)
38	401A106	Shakeproof Motor Fastener	86	62-375-C2-39	Screw #6-32x3/8" Fil. H.M.S. (3 required)
39	G400A162	Switch and Lever (ON-OFF-REJECT)	87	G400A146-1	Center Post Bracket Assembly (includes 1-#405A-62 speed nut)
39A		Spring Stud (Part of 39)	88	405A62	Speed Nut for Fastening Center Post
40	405A78	Hairpin Spring	89		See Radio Service Manual for Proper Cable and Part Number
41	405A22	Spring Washer	90	98A19	Plug, 3 contact
42	405A77	Switch Lever Spring		88A8-5	Plug, 4 contact
43	G400A181	Trip Arm Assembly	92	G400A197	Mounting Screw (for mounting bottom cover to pan)
43A		Reject Link (part of 43)	93	19A10-3	Mounting Spring (for mounting bottom cover to pan)
44	405A78	Hairpin Spring	94	403C14	Record Support Housing Plastic (does not include #95)
45	402A96	Trip Adjustment Screw	95	403B15	Housing Slide, Blastic
46	4B1-34-37	Washer (2 required)	96	403A20	Size Change Knob (2 required)
47	405A76	Adjustment Lock Spring	97	402A81	Knob Spacer
48	G400A175	Arm Control Lever Assembly	98	443-312-C2-34	Screw (size change knob) #4-40x5/16" Philips
48A		Arm Control Lever	99	403A24	Trim
48B		Arm Control Lever	100	G400A143	Bottom Cover (consoles only)
48C		Arm Control Lever Roller	100A	413A7	Grommet (1") for bottom cover
48D		Arm Control Lever Roller	101	27A24	Bushing in Bottom Cover (consoles only; 4 required)
48E		Pickup Arm Shaft	102	2A10-10-59	Speed Nut for Bushing (consoles only) (4 required)
49	401A143	Slide Support (RC170 only)	103	††G400A201	Lift Plate and Rod (See Note ††)
	401A143-1	Slide Support (RC170A only)	104	††401A162	Arm Support Bracket (See Note ††)
50	402A85-1	Slide Spacer (RC170 only; See Note C)	105	††G400A200	Arm Pivot Assembly (See Note ††)
	402A85-2	Slide Spacer (RC170A only)	106	††402A104	Lift Adjusting Screw, #6-32x3/8" cap screw (See Note ††)
51	C2-1000-C2-39	Spacer Screw #6-32x1" Fil. H.M.S. (2 required)	107	††405A81	Lock Spring (See Note ††)
	G400A159	Arm Control Slide Assembly (RC170 only)	108	††414A18	Pickup Arm Pivot (See Note ††)
	G400A159-1	Arm Control Slide Assembly (RC170A only)	109	405A27	Washer, spring

*407E3-2 and 407B4-2 are the same as #407B3 and 407B4 respectively except that 3 #401A106 fasteners are included.

**407B1-2 is the same as #407B1 except that three spacer washers and three #401A106 fasteners are included.

† Parts marked † are used in the RC170 only. See Figure 3. See Ref. numbers 103, 104, 105, 106, 107, 108 for RC170A parts.

†† Parts marked †† are used in the RC170A only. See Figure 4. See Ref. numbers 12, 14, 15, 16, 17, 19 for RC170 parts.

NOTE A: The rivet (64) has been replaced on the late RC170 and all of the RC170A by a stud the same as spring stud #32. A spring washer (41) and a hairpin spring (40) is used to hold the trip lever (63) in place. The trip lever (63) remains the same in either case.

NOTE B: Three different type push off links (79F) have been used. The one shown in figure 7 is the latest but is now installed with its offset to the rear of the changer. In other words it is turned over on its axis 180°. This latest type can be used on all earlier changers.

NOTE C: The model RC170 uses two different type spacers (50). However, 402A85-1 can be used to replace either type. In re-assembling be sure that the spacer with the cut down section is used near the spring mounting bushing (front).

ADMIRAL CORPORATION

MODEL RC 170, RC 17C A.

If the setting of the head assembly does not give proper push-off for both 10-inch and 12-inch records, vary the spacing slightly and re-check.

It should be noted that the records do not rest on the record support plate (79B) during normal playing of the changer; but rest on top of the push off plate

(79A). During record change the push off moves back and allows the records to drop to the record support plate (79B). The push off plate now moves forward pushing the bottom record off. The remaining records are being supported by the push off plate itself. This is done to reduce any tendency for two records to drop to the turntable at the same time.

SERVICE AND REPAIR

CAUTION

See that the rubber tires on both the drive wheel (28) and the idler wheel (35) are kept clean and free from oil, grease, dirt, or any foreign material. Carbona or carbon tetrachloride may be used for cleaning these parts.

11. REMOVING PLASTIC HOUSING FROM HEAD ASSEMBLY (See Figures 1 and 7)

The housing (94) of the head assembly can be taken off by removing the two size change knobs (96) and the three screws (86). With the record clip (83) in the down position, the housing can be lifted from the assembly. The housing slide (95) will drop out as the housing is removed.

12. REPLACING A PICKUP ARM BASE (See Figures 3, 4 and 7)

When installing a pick-up arm base (20) and before tightening the two screws (51), exert pressure on the base towards the front of the changer and at the same time rotate it in a clockwise (bottom view) direction. Tighten the screws while holding the base in this position. If this is not done properly, the arm control slide (52) may bind between the two slide spacers (50).

After replacing the pickup arm base, re-set the pickup arm support assembly as in paragraph 7A.

13. REPLACING SIZE CHANGE SPRING (See Figure 5)

Whenever it is necessary to remove or replace the size change spring (79G) care must be taken to re-install it in its proper position. See Figure 5 for its mounting position.

14. REPLACING HEAD ASSEMBLY

Remove the assembly housing as explained in No. 11. Release the push-off link (79F) from the push-off arm (71) by removing the hairpin clip (73) and washer. Remove three screws and washers (85) and the assembly is free from the pan.

When re-installing the head assembly, replace the three screws and washers but do not tighten them. Reconnect the push-off link and arm. Adjust the head assembly as explained in paragraph 10.

15. REMOVING TURNTABLE AND BEARING ASSEMBLY

To remove the turntable it is only necessary to grasp the table by its edges and lift up. **Before replacing the turntable, make sure that the recessed part of the drive wheel (28) is towards the centerpost. If necessary, turn drive wheel counter clockwise about a turn so it locks in this position.** The pickup arm should be positioned away from the turntable to avoid the possibility of accidentally tripping the changer mechanism. In replacing the turntable **force**

is not needed to seat it. Make sure, however, that the drive wheel of the motor has been pushed in towards the centerpost and that the wheel is making contact with the inner side of the turntable flange. In some cases it may be found that the two cork washers, after considerable use, are compressed so the turntable will rub. To build the stack up, an extra cork washer should be used. This third cork washer may be placed at the top or bottom of the stack.

The washers (22) and thrust bearing assembly (23) are removed by sliding them off of the centerpost. In replacing, have them in the order shown in Figure 8.

16. REMOVING BOTTOM COVER (100)

To remove the bottom cover (100) from the record changer, remove the two rear screws (92) through the bottom. Then press on the front edge of the bottom cover; this frees the changer from the slotted mounting brackets at the front of the bottom cover. To replace bottom cover, reverse above operations.

The changer must float on the springs (93) to prevent microphonic feedback, thus the springs (93) must be re-installed properly. The wider end fits around and hugs the extrusion in the mounting brackets in the bottom cover. The narrow end of the spring fits over the threaded bushing on the changer pan (24). In some changers it has been necessary to add spacer washers beneath the narrow portion of the spring (93) to assure "free floating" of the changer.

17. MOUNTING 407B1 MOTOR TO CHANGER

The model 407B1 motor may be used with this record changer but it is necessary that a fibre or felt washer be used as a spacer between the motor mounting grommet and the changer pan. The No. 401A106 shakeproof motor fastener can be used to then mount the motor.

18. CARTRIDGE (See Figure 6)

The new Admiral pick-up cartridge uses an entirely new principle since it is not a crystal, magnetic, or capacitive device. The pick-up element is made of special rubber which is a high resistance electrical conductor (R-1 & R-2). The resistance varies as the length of the rubber is changed. A Monel metal needle, osmium tipped, is clamped to the center of the resistive rubber as shown at B. As the needle moves back and forth in the record groove, it alternately lengthens the rubber on one side and shortens the rubber on the other side.

A DC voltage is applied at A. The voltage drop from B to C varies as the resistance changes due to the "back and forth" movement of the needle. The varying voltage drop is in reality an alternating voltage of audio frequency. This voltage is applied through the coupling condenser (Cc) to the grid (G) of the audio amplifier tube.

Trouble Shooting: If you suspect the cartridge or needle and have a replacement cartridge available, the quickest test is to try the other cartridge. This is very simple since the Admiral cartridge plugs in. Remove

MODEL RC 170, RC 170 A.

ADMIRAL CORPORATION

the old cartridge as described on page 1 and plug in the replacement cartridge. If replacing cartridge does not correct the trouble or if no replacement is available, proceed as follows:

1. Make sure radio operates satisfactorily on radio stations.
2. Turn switch to Phono and turn volume control up high. Touch the needle with finger. If a loud hum is heard, circuit from B to G is not open or shorted. If hum is not heard, check circuit from B to G.
3. If hum is heard, check voltage across outer terminals on bottom of cartridge. Generally it should measure from 80 to 100 volts DC. See circuit diagram for individual chassis. If voltage is correct, cartridge should be replaced.
4. If voltage is not correct, check circuit for fault. In case of distortion, check coupling condensers.
5. If the needle is bent, it can be straightened by bending it down so that it projects $\frac{1}{16}$ " from cartridge. It should then be pressed back several times with a flat object.

Do not attempt to repair cartridges or remove the cap on the cartridge assembly as this will void the warranty.

19. LUBRICATION

Under normal operating conditions, the motor

should never require oiling. The rest of the changer, however, should be lubricated with grease whenever it comes into the shop for repairs or adjustment. A good grade automobile chassis grease may be used for this purpose.

The oilite bearings, used in the turntable hub and pick-up arm base, may be lubricated with SAE No. 20 motor oil.

Care should be taken to prevent any of the lubricant from coming into contact with the drive or idler wheel tires. Also be careful, when using oil, that an excess does not seep into the felt of the turntable.

Use grease sparingly on stud (64) of trip lever (63); excessive lubricant may cause suction binding and subsequent failure of the trip mechanism.

20. REPLACEMENT PARTS

In some cases replacement parts from the factory may be a different type than those being replaced. These parts will be of a later production but may be used as replacement parts. In cases where rivets or adapting parts are needed, they will be included with the replacement part.

Note that when replacements involve loosening or removing set screws (18) in assemblies (17) or (105), it will be necessary to re-set the assembly as described in paragraph 7A.

OPERATING AND SERVICE INSTRUCTIONS FOR RECORD CHANGER

MODEL 46-A

General Specifications

MOTOR VOLTAGE—115 Volts—60-cycles A.C. (DO NOT USE D.C.)

MAXIMUM NUMBER OF RECORDS PLAYED AUTOMATICALLY:

Fourteen (14) 10" records

Twelve (12) 12" records

TURNTABLE SPEED - - - 78 to 80 R.P.M.

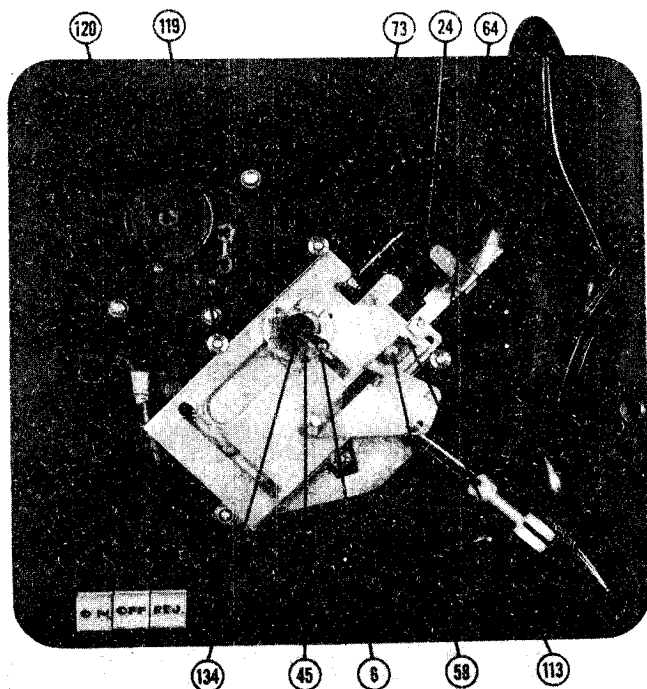


FIGURE I

CAUTION

Twelve only 12" or fourteen 10" records may be played, DO NOT INTERMIX 12" and 10" records.

DO NOT CHANGE CAP playing position unless Changer is out of cycle.

DO NOT USE FORCE at any time to either start or stop the Changer mechanism.

DO NOT LEAVE RECORDS ON SUPPORTS when Changer is not in use as this will cause the records to warp and hinder the efficiency of the Changer.

For more enjoyable listening and operating performance, always keep records in albums.

The last record in the stack will keep repeating until the Changer is stopped.

DO NOT OPERATE the Changer on **D.C. Current**.

Make certain that the center post slide cap is down before loading.

If a record does not have the eccentric inside groove, it will be necessary to use the REJECT PUSH BUTTON to play the next record.

With normal use, the needle should not require replacement. **DO NOT DROP** the needle or damage its precision point. **DO NOT REMOVE** and then replace the same needle. Make certain that the needle is securely held in cartridge case.

LOADING

The plastic cap can be moved either forward or backward, from the 10-inch to 12-inch position, or from the 12-inch to the 10-inch position.

The records are placed over the center post, resting on the ledge in the center and on the cap ledge on the outside edge.

Snap pressure clamp down on top record stack.

To place Changer in either 10" or 12" playing position, use the following procedures:

For 10" playing position, lift up the cap at an angle and push the cap forward until the maximum forward motion is reached, then release cap to allow it to fall into place. The Changer is now ready to play 10" records. For 12" playing position, lift up the cap at an angle and pull backwards until the maximum backward position is reached, then release cap to allow it to fall into place. The Changer is now ready to play 12" records.

NOTE: The 10" cap position is always in the maximum FORWARD position, and the 12" cap position is always in the maximum BACKWARD position.

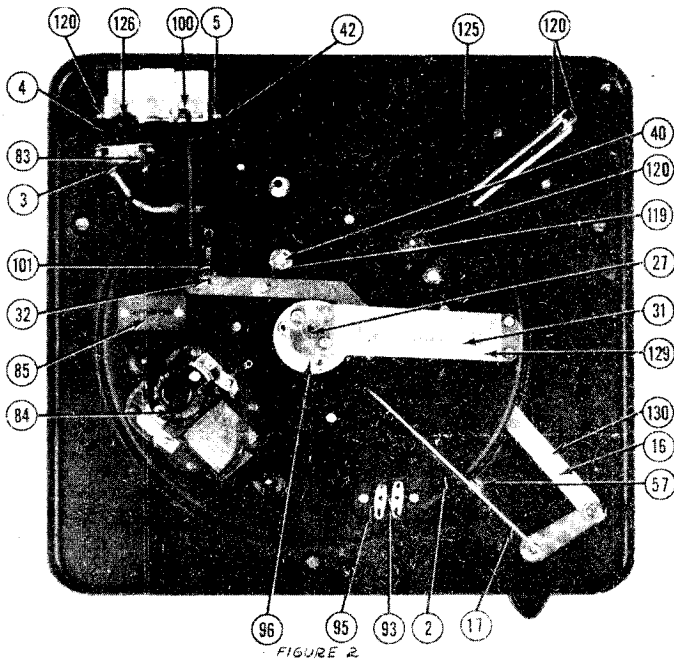


FIGURE 2

STARTING

Press down on the push button marked "ON." After the turntable has attained speed, press down on the push button marked "REJ." Hold finger pressure for a few seconds and then release.

The bottom record will fall on the turntable and the Changer will automatically play through the entire stack of records.

REJECTING

Press down on the push button marked "REJ." Hold finger pressure for a few seconds and release. A record may be rejected at any time during playing by this simple operation.

UNLOADING

Press down on the push button marked "OFF." Set the tone arm on the tone arm rest post. Set the record pressure clamp in an upright position. The played records may now be easily removed by lifting the entire stack of records upward and in a horizontal plane.

OPERATING CYCLE

1—Records are placed on offset portion of center post. Tone arm plays through the first record and follows on to the eccentric groove. When needle feeds into a position of $1\frac{5}{16}$ inches away from center post, the trip which is attached to tone arm link (16) engages and moves pawl lever (23). Clutch arm which is attached to pinion gear is now released thus engaging turntable clutch. Changing mechanism is now powered.

2—Lift lever roller (73) travels over lift lever (17) raising tone arm off record.

3—End of elongated slot in main slide (21) engages stud (58) on tone arm link (16). The backward motion causes the tone arm to swing clear, allowing record to drop.

4—Push-off stud (68) on slide plate (10) engages push-off arm (10) which in turn retards record cap (89). Record drops from upper shelf to lower shelf. At this point the slide reverses its motion.

5—Stud (68) on slide plate (10) reverses its motion thereby causing record cap to advance. This action pushes the record forward, allowing it to drop off spindle shelf.

6—Spring on return slide (113) engages stud (58) on tone arm link (16). It then moves forward until the stud engages position stop (8) in either 10" or 12" position.

7—Tone arm is now in set down position and is allowed to rest on record when lift lever roller (73) is disengaged from lift lever (17).

8—Tone arm is now resting on record and remains locked for the next half turn.

9—Roller (70) on bottom of large gear (18) pushes position stop (8) until it is clear of stud (58) on tone arm link (16).

10—Pawl lever (23) engages clutch arm thus cutting off power for changing mechanism. Changer will now proceed through playing cycle.

OPERATION OF PUSH-OFF HEAD

When record cap (89) is in 12" position the push-off lever (9) is in the forward hole. The 12"-10" lever (11) is free. When record cap (89) is in 10" position the push-off lever (9) is in the rear hole and the 12"-10" lever (11) is pushed forward. This in turn pulls

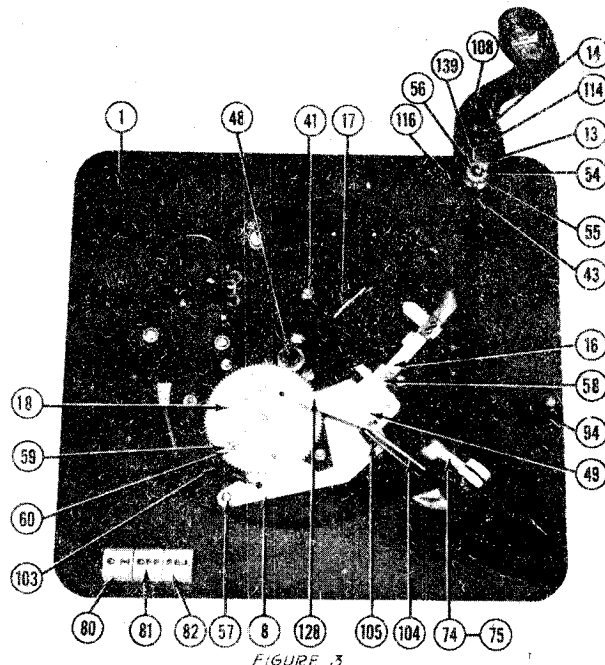


FIGURE 3

AERO-METAL PRODUCTS

MODEL 46-A

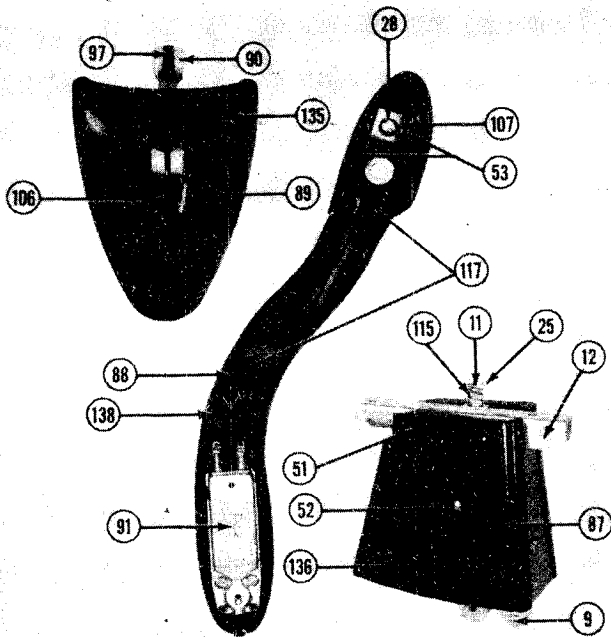


Figure 4

the position stop (8) into the 10" position through the action of the connecting link (16).

OPERATION OF REJECT LEVER

When reject button (82) is pushed down it moves reject arm (32) through the action of connecting link (100). The reject arm (32) engages tab on bottom of pawl lever (23) thereby engaging the clutch.

STONE ARM ADJUSTMENT

(Vertical)

Tighten screw (77) clockwise to raise tone arm. Counter-clockwise to lower.

(Horizontal)

Operate mechanism by hand, through change cycle, until tone arm rests on turntable. For slight adjustment—turn screw in hole in rear of tone arm clockwise for outward adjustment, counter-clockwise for inward adjustment. For greater adjustment turn hexagon head screw. Place in proper position for set down and tighten screw.

ADJUSTMENT OF PUSH-OFF HEAD

Be sure center post (45) has not been bent. It should be at right angles to turntable before proceeding with adjustment. To adjust, loosen three screws holding base (87) to base plate (11). Place 10" record on center post (45) so that it rests on shoulder of record cap (89). Be sure the hole in record is directly on top of center post (45). With edge of record set down and tighten screw.

resting on top shelf, move base (87) back or forward until edge of record has 1/32" clearance from back edge of top step. When proper adjustment is made tighten screws in base (87), being certain position is not changed.

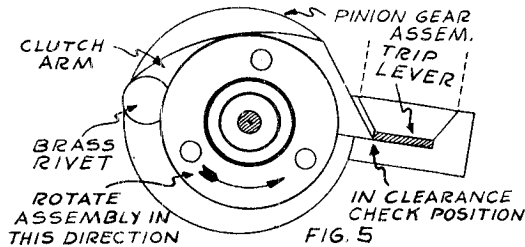


FIG. 5

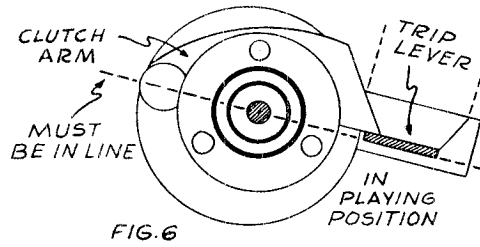


FIG. 6

TIMING OF GEARS AND CLUTCH ADJUSTMENT TO ADJUST REMOVE TURNTABLE

1—Normal position of large gear, while in playing cycle should be with roller (60) centered in slot at end of slide plate (21). In this position the gear will snap into the index position. (As shown in Figure 1), and clutch will be disengaged.

2—The small pinion gear is indexed correctly when the turntable shaft and clutch assembly is rotated in a counter clockwise direction, with clutch engaged. The end of the clutch arm will be in line with the edge of the trip lever as shown in Figure 5.

3—If pinion gear has been removed from changer proceed as follows. Place large gear in index position. Insert pinion gear with brass rivet opposite trip lever as shown in Figure 6. Clutch arm will be resting on trip lever. If properly timed you will be able to spin turntable and clutch assembly freely. If motion is not free remove assembly and rotate pinion gear one tooth (clockwise direction).

4—For a finer adjustment bend end of trip lever forward or backward. Clutch arm should have smallest clearance possible between turntable and clutch assembly.

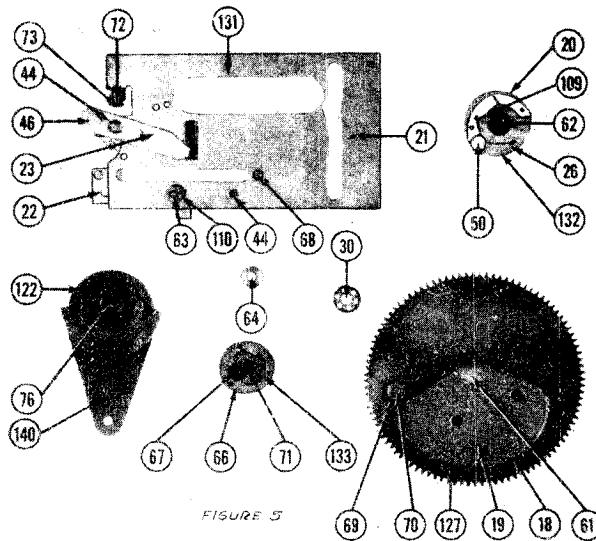


FIGURE 5

AERO-METAL PRODUCTS

IF CHANGER FAILS TO REJECT OR PUSH RECORD PROPERLY

- 1—Be sure tone arm shaft has .005 to .010 end play.
 - 2—Be certain trip lever is properly adjusted on tone arm link (16). Move trip lever forward or backward and tighten locking screws.
 - 3—See that there is no excess play in tone arm linkage.
- Also be sure needle is fastened securely in cartridge and cartridge is fastened securely to tone arm.
 If tone arm sets down in 12" position regardless of cap setting, shorten 10"-12" link (105) by bending.
 If tone arm has erratic motion when setting down check to determine if tone arm bracket is free from index washer (33) and that it returns to normal position without end play. If this condition exists free bracket from tone arm lever (34). USE FINE OIL and adjust spring to take out side play.

TO PREVENT BINDING OF CHANGER

Remove turntable by removing three screws on top. Revolve turntable hub and clutch by hand. If binding occurs look for bent parts or heavy burrs. If burrs are found remove them with a smooth file. Be certain stud (58) has 1/32" to 1/16" clearance from push-off arm (10).

If it does not have this clearance bend backward to obtain correct dimension. Be sure the four rollers (64) are free.

LUBRICATION

Use fine oil sparingly on rollers and other moving parts.
 Use light cup grease on bottom of turn table thrust bearing. Remove excess grease from large gear (on cam side). DO NOT UNDER ANY CIRCUMSTANCES OIL MOTOR. Keep turntable and idler wheels free from oil. If oil should get on any of these parts be sure to remove it.
 The turntable bearing and center shaft hub are self-lubricating and therefore require no oil.

Grounded side of pick up cartridge is terminal nearest the tone arm.
 A.C. connections (85) will fit Allen-502 or EBY-624 plug or equivalent.

PARTS LIST

INDEX NO.	DESCRIPTION	PART NO.	INDEX NO.	DESCRIPTION	PART NO.	INDEX NO.	DESCRIPTION	PART NO.
1	Base	1200	52	Push Off Lever Rod	2213		Turntable (only)	3224
2	Lift Pivot Bracket	1201	53	Pick Up Pivot Stud	2215	100	Link—Reject	4201
3	Switch Mounting Bracket	1202	54	Lift Rod	2216	101	Reject Spring	4202
4	Switch Lever	1203	55	Tone Arm Shaft	2217	102	Pawl Spring	4203
5	Push Button Bracket	1204	56	Tone Arm Shaft Hub	2218	103	10"-12" Position Spring	4204
6	Center Post Cap	1205	57	Tone Arm Shoulder Bushing	2219	104	Push Off Link	4205
8	Position Stop	1207	58	Tone Arm Link Stud	2220	105	10"-12" Link	4206
9	Push Off Lever	1208	59	Gear Stud Bearing—Upper	2221	106	Record Clamp Spring	4207
10	Push Off Arm	1209	60	Gear Roller—Upper	2222	107	Tone Arm Mounting Spring	4208
11	12"-10" Lever	1210	61	Gear Shaft	2223	108	Tone Arm Height Spring	4209
12	Push Off Channel	1211	62	Pinion Gear	2224	109	Clutch Spring	4210
13	Tone Arm Adjusting Plate	1212	63	Shoulder Rivet—Large	2226	110	Slide Spring	4211
14	Tone Arm Mounting Bracket	1213	64	Roller	2227		Mounting Spring	4213
15	Tone Arm Lever	1214	65	Spacer	2228	113	Lead-in Spring	4214
16	Tone Arm Link	1215	66	Turntable Hub	2229	114	Tone Arm Adjusting Screw	4215
17	Lift Lever	1216	67	Oilite Bearing—C. S.	2230		Spring	4216
18	100-tooth Gear	1217	68	Push Off Stud	2231	115	Channel Spring	4216
19	Cam Plate	1218	69	Gear Stud Bearing—Lower	2232	116	Spring Washer	4217
20	Clutch Arm	1219	70	Gear Roller—Lower	2233	117	Lead Clip Spring	4218
21	Main Slide	1220	71	Turntable Shaft	2235	118	1/4" Spring Clip	4219
22	Return Slide	1221	72	Stud Lift Roller	2236	119	3/16" Spring Clip	4220
23	Pawl Lever	1222	73	Lift Lever Roller	2237	120	1/8" Spring Clip	4221
24	Trip	1238	74	Wheel Shaft	2239		Center Post Retainer Spring	4222
25	Washer Push-off Arms	1224	75	Wheel Bushing	2240	121	Spring—Push Down	4223
26	Gear Cam	1225		Contact Pins	2241-A	122	Index—Tone Arm Spring	
27	Center Post Support Plate	1226	76	Bushing—Tone Arm				
28	Square Washer Pickup	1227	77	Screw-Height Adj. (Gulmite Head)				
29	A.C. Cover and Insulator	1228	80	Push Button—On	3200			
30	Ball Bearing Retainer	1229	81	Push Button—Off	3201			
31	Bearing Bracket	1230	82	Push Button—Reject	3202			
	Base Skirt Side	1231	83	Slide Switch	3203			
	Base Skirt Corner	1232	84	Motor	3205			
	Base Skirt Bracket	1233	85	A. C. Plug	3206			
32	Reject Arm	1234		Lead Wire Set—A. C.	3207			
33	Index Washer	1235	86	1/4" Ball Bearing	3208			
34	Tone Arm Lever	1236	87	Record Post	3209			
40	Hub Push-Off	2200	88	Tone Arm	3210			
41	Roller Stud	2201	89	Cap Record	3211			
42	Push Button Shaft	2202	90	Clamp	3212			
43	Tone Arm Bearing	2203	91	Cartridge and Clips	3213			
44	Shoulder Rivets	2204		Needle	3214			
45	Center Post	2205	93	Tone Arm Terminal	3215			
46	Shoulder Rivet	2207		Shielded Cable	3216			
47	Center Post Shaft	2208	94	Tone Arm Rest	3217			
48	Oilite Bearing—T. T.	2209	95	Instrument Panel Spacer	3218			
49	Push Off Plate Shaft	2210	96	Turntable Main Bearing	3219			
50	Large Shoulder Rivet	2211	97	Rubber Wheel	3220			
51	Push Off Slide Rod	2212		Rubber Grommets				

Parts Listed Below are Sub-Assemblies

125	Base Spotweld Assembly	9201
126	Switch Mounting Assembly	9202
127	Drive Gear Assembly	9203
128	Push Off Lever Assembly	9204
129	Turntable Bearing Assembly	9205
130	Tone Arm Link Assembly	9206
131	Main Slide Assembly	9207
132	Pinion Gear and Cam Assembly	9210
133	Turntable Shaft and Clutch Assembly	9212
134	Center Post Assembly	9213
135	Record Post and Cap Assembly	9214
136	Record Post Assembly	9215
137	Tone Arm Shaft Assembly	9217
138	Tone Arm Assembly Complete	9218
139	Tone Arm Mounting Assembly	9219
140	Tone Arm Shaft Assembly—New	9226